



BUDGET DETAIL
2023 - 2025 BIENNIUM

NORTH
Dakota
Be Legendary.

GOVERNOR DOUG BURGUM

Joe Morrisette, Director
Office of Management and Budget

Table of Contents

101 Governor's Office	1	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	55
Agency and Program Narrative	1	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	57
Request Summary	4	110 Management and Budget	59
Request Detail	5	Agency and Program Narrative	59
Detail by Financial Class and Account	5	Request Summary	65
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	6	Request Detail	66
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	8	Detail by Financial Class and Account	66
Budget Changes Summary	10	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	69
Supporting Schedules	12	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	78
Decision Package	12	Budget Changes Summary	80
Special Funds Agency	14	Supporting Schedules	86
Recommendation Summary	16	Decision Package	86
Recommendation Detail	17	Large IT Projects	103
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	17	Other Capital Payments	106
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	18	Extraordinary Repairs	106
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	20	Equipment Over \$5,000	111
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	22	Grants	114
108 Secretary of State	24	General Fund Collections	116
Agency and Program Narrative	24	Continuing Appropriation	116
Request Summary	29	Special Funds Agency	117
Request Detail	30	Recommendation Summary	124
Detail by Financial Class and Account	30	Recommendation Detail	125
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	32	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	125
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	35	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	128
Budget Changes Summary	37	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	137
Supporting Schedules	39	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	139
Decision Package	39	112 Information Technology	145
Large IT Projects	43	Agency and Program Narrative	145
Grants	46	Request Summary	154
General Fund Collections	47	Request Detail	155
Continuing Appropriation	47	Detail by Financial Class and Account	155
Special Funds Agency	47	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	161
Recommendation Summary	49	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	172
Recommendation Detail	50	Budget Changes Summary	174
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	50	Supporting Schedules	178
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	52	Decision Package	178
		Large IT Projects	189

Equipment Over \$5,000	201	General Fund Collections	277
Grants	203	Special Funds Agency	277
Special Funds Agency	204	Recommendation Summary	288
Recommendation Summary	206	Recommendation Detail	289
Recommendation Detail	207	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	289
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	207	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Ac-	
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Ac-		count	290
count	213	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	292
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	224	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	294
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	226	125 Attorney General	296
117 Auditor	230	Agency and Program Narrative	296
Agency and Program Narrative	230	Request Summary	305
Request Summary	234	Request Detail	307
Request Detail	235	Detail by Financial Class and Account	307
Detail by Financial Class and Account	235	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	313
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	236	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	332
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	241	Budget Changes Summary	334
Budget Changes Summary	243	Supporting Schedules	338
Supporting Schedules	245	Decision Package	338
Decision Package	245	Capital Projects	358
Equipment Over \$5,000	251	Other Capital Payments	359
General Fund Collections	252	Equipment Over \$5,000	359
Special Funds Agency	252	Grants	363
Recommendation Summary	253	General Fund Collections	364
Recommendation Detail	254	Continuing Appropriation	365
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	254	Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	366
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Ac-		Special Funds Agency	368
count	255	Recommendation Summary	372
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	260	Recommendation Detail	374
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	262	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	374
120 Treasurer	264	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Ac-	
Agency and Program Narrative	264	count	380
Request Summary	267	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	399
Request Detail	268	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	401
Detail by Financial Class and Account	268	127 Tax Commissioner	405
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	269	Agency and Program Narrative	405
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	271	Request Summary	412
Budget Changes Summary	273	Request Detail	413
Supporting Schedules	275	Detail by Financial Class and Account	413
Decision Package	275	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	414
Grants	276	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	416

Budget Changes Summary	418	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	472
Supporting Schedules.....	420	Budget Changes Summary	474
Decision Package.....	420	Supporting Schedules	476
Equipment Over \$5,000	424	Decision Package	476
Grants.....	424	Equipment Over \$5,000	481
General Fund Collections	425	Recommendation Summary	483
Continuing Appropriation	425	Recommendation Detail	484
Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	426	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	484
Special Funds Agency	426	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	485
Recommendation Summary	437	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	487
Recommendation Detail.....	438	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary.....	489
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	438	160 Legislative Council	491
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	439	Agency and Program Narrative	491
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	441	Request Summary.....	493
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	443	Request Detail	494
140 Administrative Hearings.....	445	Detail by Financial Class and Account.....	494
Agency and Program Narrative	445	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	495
Request Summary	448	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	499
Request Detail	449	Budget Changes Summary	501
Detail by Financial Class and Account	449	Supporting Schedules	503
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account.....	450	Decision Package	503
Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	452	Equipment Over \$5,000	509
Budget Changes Summary	454	Special Funds Agency.....	510
Supporting Schedules.....	456	Recommendation Summary.....	512
Decision Package.....	456	Recommendation Detail	513
Continuing Appropriation	457	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	513
Special Funds Agency	457	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	514
Recommendation Summary	458	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	518
Recommendation Detail.....	459	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary.....	520
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	459	180 Judicial Branch	522
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	460	Agency and Program Narrative	522
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	462	Request Summary.....	525
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	464	Request Detail	526
150 Legislative Assembly.....	466	Detail by Financial Class and Account.....	526
Agency and Program Narrative	466	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	529
Request Summary	468	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	534
Request Detail	469	Budget Changes Summary	536
Detail by Financial Class and Account	469	Supporting Schedules	540
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account.....	470	Decision Package	540

Equipment Over \$5,000	552	Special Funds Agency	615
General Fund Collections	556	Recommendation Summary	616
Continuing Appropriation	557	Recommendation Detail	617
Lease Purchase Agreements	558	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	617
Special Funds Agency	558	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	618
Recommendation Summary	560	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	621
Recommendation Detail	561	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	623
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	561	192 Public Employees Retirement System	625
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	564	Agency and Program Narrative	625
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	569	Request Summary	633
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	571	Request Detail	634
188 Legal Counsel for Indigents	575	Detail by Financial Class and Account	634
Agency and Program Narrative	575	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	635
Request Summary	577	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	637
Request Detail	578	Budget Changes Summary	639
Detail by Financial Class and Account	578	Supporting Schedules	641
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	578	Decision Package	641
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	580	Equipment Over \$5,000	647
Budget Changes Summary	582	Continuing Appropriation	647
Supporting Schedules	584	Special Funds Agency	647
Decision Package	584	Recommendation Summary	650
Special Funds Agency	586	Recommendation Detail	651
Recommendation Summary	588	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	651
Recommendation Detail	589	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	652
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	589	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	654
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	589	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	656
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	591	195 Ethics Commission	658
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	593	Agency and Program Narrative	658
190 Retirement and Investment	595	Request Summary	660
Agency and Program Narrative	595	Request Detail	661
Request Summary	602	Detail by Financial Class and Account	661
Request Detail	603	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	661
Detail by Financial Class and Account	603	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	662
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	604	Budget Changes Summary	664
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	607	Supporting Schedules	666
Budget Changes Summary	609	Decision Package	666
Supporting Schedules	611	Recommendation Summary	671
Decision Package	611	Recommendation Detail	672
Continuing Appropriation	615	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	672

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account 672	
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	673
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	675
201 Public Instruction	677
Agency and Program Narrative	677
Request Summary	681
Request Detail	683
Detail by Financial Class and Account	683
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	686
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	693
Budget Changes Summary	696
Supporting Schedules	698
Decision Package	698
Grants	700
Special Funds Agency	707
Recommendation Summary	709
Recommendation Detail	711
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	711
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account 714	
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	721
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	724
215 University System	726
Agency and Program Narrative	726
Request Summary	733
Request Detail	735
Detail by Financial Class and Account	735
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	740
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	746
Budget Changes Summary	748
Supporting Schedules	750
Decision Package	750
Large IT Projects	761
Other Capital Payments	767
Equipment Over \$5,000	768
Continuing Appropriation	769
Recommendation Summary	771
Recommendation Detail	773
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	773

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account 778	
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	784
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	786
226 Trust Lands	788
Agency and Program Narrative	788
Request Summary	793
Request Detail	794
Detail by Financial Class and Account	794
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	795
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	797
Budget Changes Summary	799
Supporting Schedules	801
Decision Package	801
Large IT Projects	805
Equipment Over \$5,000	807
Special Funds Agency	808
Recommendation Summary	810
Recommendation Detail	811
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	811
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account 812	
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	814
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	816
227 Bismarck State College	818
Agency and Program Narrative	818
Request Summary	823
Request Detail	824
Detail by Financial Class and Account	824
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	825
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	827
Budget Changes Summary	829
Supporting Schedules	831
Decision Package	831
Capital Projects	833
Other Capital Payments	835
Extraordinary Repairs	836
Equipment Over \$5,000	836
Recommendation Summary	837
Recommendation Detail	838

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	838
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	839
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	841
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	843
228 Lake Region State College	845
Agency and Program Narrative	845
Request Summary	849
Request Detail	850
Detail by Financial Class and Account	850
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	851
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	853
Budget Changes Summary	855
Supporting Schedules	857
Decision Package	857
Capital Projects	859
Extraordinary Repairs	860
Equipment Over \$5,000	860
Recommendation Summary	861
Recommendation Detail	862
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	862
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	863
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	865
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	867
229 Williston State College	869
Agency and Program Narrative	869
Request Summary	871
Request Detail	872
Detail by Financial Class and Account	872
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	873
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	875
Budget Changes Summary	877
Supporting Schedules	879
Decision Package	879
Capital Projects	880
Other Capital Payments	882
Extraordinary Repairs	883
Equipment Over \$5,000	883
Recommendation Summary	884
Recommendation Detail	885

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	885
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	886
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	888
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	890
230 University of North Dakota	892
Agency and Program Narrative	892
Request Summary	897
Request Detail	898
Detail by Financial Class and Account	898
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	899
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	901
Budget Changes Summary	903
Supporting Schedules	905
Decision Package	905
Capital Projects	906
Other Capital Payments	909
Extraordinary Repairs	910
Lease Purchase Agreements	910
Recommendation Summary	912
Recommendation Detail	913
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	913
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	914
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	916
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	918
232 UND School of Medicine	920
Agency and Program Narrative	920
Request Summary	924
Request Detail	925
Detail by Financial Class and Account	925
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	926
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	928
Budget Changes Summary	930
Supporting Schedules	932
Decision Package	932
Equipment Over \$5,000	932
Recommendation Summary	934
Recommendation Detail	935
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	935
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	

936	
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	938
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	940
235 North Dakota State University	942
Agency and Program Narrative	942
Request Summary	946
Request Detail	947
Detail by Financial Class and Account	947
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	948
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	950
Budget Changes Summary	952
Supporting Schedules	954
Decision Package	954
Capital Projects	956
Extraordinary Repairs	959
Equipment Over \$5,000	960
Lease Purchase Agreements	961
Recommendation Summary	962
Recommendation Detail	963
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	963
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	964
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	966
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	968
238 North Dakota State School of Science	970
Agency and Program Narrative	970
Request Summary	973
Request Detail	974
Detail by Financial Class and Account	974
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	975
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	977
Budget Changes Summary	979
Supporting Schedules	981
Decision Package	981
Capital Projects	984
Other Capital Payments	985
Extraordinary Repairs	986
Equipment Over \$5,000	986
Recommendation Summary	987
Recommendation Detail	988

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	988
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	989
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	991
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	993
239 Dickinson State University	995
Agency and Program Narrative	995
Request Summary	997
Request Detail	998
Detail by Financial Class and Account	998
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	999
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1001
Budget Changes Summary	1003
Supporting Schedules	1005
Decision Package	1005
Capital Projects	1006
Extraordinary Repairs	1009
Recommendation Summary	1011
Recommendation Detail	1012
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1012
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1013
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1015
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1017
240 Mayville State University	1019
Agency and Program Narrative	1019
Request Summary	1022
Request Detail	1023
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1023
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1024
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1026
Budget Changes Summary	1028
Supporting Schedules	1030
Decision Package	1030
Capital Projects	1031
Extraordinary Repairs	1033
Lease Purchase Agreements	1034
Recommendation Summary	1035
Recommendation Detail	1036
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1036

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account 1037		Recommendation Summary	1085
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1039	Recommendation Detail	1086
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1041	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1086
241 Minot State University	1043	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account 1087	
Agency and Program Narrative	1043	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1089
Request Summary	1047	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1091
Request Detail	1048	243 Dakota College at Bottineau	1093
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1048	Agency and Program Narrative	1093
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1049	Request Summary	1099
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1051	Request Detail	1100
Budget Changes Summary	1053	Detail by Financial Class and Account	1100
Supporting Schedules	1055	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1101
Decision Package	1055	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1103
Capital Projects	1056	Budget Changes Summary	1105
Other Capital Payments	1057	Supporting Schedules	1107
Extraordinary Repairs	1058	Decision Package	1107
Equipment Over \$5,000	1059	Capital Projects	1108
Lease Purchase Agreements	1059	Other Capital Payments	1109
Recommendation Summary	1060	Extraordinary Repairs	1110
Recommendation Detail	1061	Equipment Over \$5,000	1111
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1061	Lease Purchase Agreements	1111
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account 1062		Recommendation Summary	1112
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1064	Recommendation Detail	1113
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1066	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1113
242 Valley City State University	1068	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account 1114	
Agency and Program Narrative	1068	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1116
Request Summary	1070	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1118
Request Detail	1071	244 Forest Service	1120
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1071	Agency and Program Narrative	1120
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1072	Request Summary	1126
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1074	Request Detail	1127
Budget Changes Summary	1076	Detail by Financial Class and Account	1127
Supporting Schedules	1078	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1128
Decision Package	1078	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1130
Capital Projects	1079	Budget Changes Summary	1132
Other Capital Payments	1082	Supporting Schedules	1134
Extraordinary Repairs	1083	Decision Package	1134
Equipment Over \$5,000	1083	Extraordinary Repairs	1141
Lease Purchase Agreements	1084	Equipment Over \$5,000	1141

Recommendation Summary	1142	Special Funds Agency.....	1204
Recommendation Detail.....	1143	Recommendation Summary.....	1205
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1143	Recommendation Detail	1206
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1144	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1206
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	1146	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1207
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1148	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1212
250 State Library	1150	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary.....	1214
Agency and Program Narrative	1150	253 School for the Blind	1216
Request Summary	1154	Agency and Program Narrative	1216
Request Detail	1155	Request Summary.....	1219
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1155	Request Detail	1220
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account.....	1156	Detail by Financial Class and Account.....	1220
Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	1159	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1221
Budget Changes Summary	1161	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1223
Supporting Schedules.....	1163	Budget Changes Summary	1225
Decision Package.....	1163	Supporting Schedules	1227
Extraordinary Repairs	1167	Decision Package	1227
Grants.....	1168	Extraordinary Repairs	1230
Lease Purchase Agreements	1169	Equipment Over \$5,000	1234
Special Funds Agency	1169	Continuing Appropriation	1234
Recommendation Summary	1170	Special Funds Agency.....	1234
Recommendation Detail.....	1171	Recommendation Summary.....	1236
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1171	Recommendation Detail	1237
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1172	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1237
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	1175	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1238
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1177	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1240
252 School for the Deaf.....	1179	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary.....	1242
Agency and Program Narrative	1179	270 Career and Technical Education	1244
Request Summary	1186	Agency and Program Narrative	1244
Request Detail	1187	Request Summary.....	1247
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1187	Request Detail.....	1248
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account.....	1188	Detail by Financial Class and Account.....	1248
Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	1193	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1250
Budget Changes Summary	1195	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1254
Supporting Schedules.....	1197	Budget Changes Summary	1256
Decision Package.....	1197	Supporting Schedules	1258
Extraordinary Repairs	1200	Decision Package	1258
Equipment Over \$5,000	1203	Grants	1261

Special Funds Agency	1265	Budget Changes Summary	1344
Recommendation Summary	1267	Supporting Schedules	1346
Recommendation Detail	1268	Decision Package	1346
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1268	Capital Projects	1350
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1270	Other Capital Payments	1352
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1274	Extraordinary Repairs	1353
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1276	Equipment Over \$5,000	1353
303 Environmental Quality	1278	Continuing Appropriation	1356
Agency and Program Narrative	1278	Special Funds Agency	1356
Request Summary	1281	Recommendation Summary	1358
Request Detail	1282	Recommendation Detail	1359
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1282	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1359
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1283	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1361
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1285	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1372
Budget Changes Summary	1287	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1374
Supporting Schedules	1289	316 Indian Affairs	1376
Decision Package	1289	Agency and Program Narrative	1376
Large IT Projects	1299	Request Summary	1379
Other Capital Payments	1302	Request Detail	1380
Extraordinary Repairs	1303	Detail by Financial Class and Account	1380
Equipment Over \$5,000	1303	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1381
Grants	1309	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1383
General Fund Collections	1313	Budget Changes Summary	1385
Continuing Appropriation	1313	Supporting Schedules	1387
Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	1314	Decision Package	1387
Special Funds Agency	1316	Continuing Appropriation	1388
Recommendation Summary	1318	Special Funds Agency	1388
Recommendation Detail	1319	Recommendation Summary	1390
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1319	Recommendation Detail	1391
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1320	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1391
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1322	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1392
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1324	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1394
313 Veterans Home	1326	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1396
Agency and Program Narrative	1326	321 Veterans Affairs	1398
Request Summary	1328	Agency and Program Narrative	1398
Request Detail	1329	Request Summary	1403
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1329	Request Detail	1404
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1331	Detail by Financial Class and Account	1404
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1342	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1406

Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	1409	360 Protection and Advocacy.....	1638
Budget Changes Summary	1411	Agency and Program Narrative	1638
Supporting Schedules.....	1413	Request Summary.....	1641
Decision Package.....	1413	Request Detail.....	1642
Equipment Over \$5,000	1423	Detail by Financial Class and Account.....	1642
Grants.....	1424	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1642
Continuing Appropriation	1425	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1643
Special Funds Agency	1426	Budget Changes Summary.....	1646
Recommendation Summary	1427	Recommendation Summary.....	1648
Recommendation Detail.....	1428	Recommendation Detail	1649
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1428	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1649
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1430	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1649
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	1433	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1650
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1435	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary.....	1653
325 Health and Human Services.....	1437	380 Job Service	1655
Agency and Program Narrative	1437	Agency and Program Narrative	1655
Request Summary	1449	Request Summary.....	1664
Request Detail	1451	Request Detail.....	1665
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1451	Detail by Financial Class and Account.....	1665
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account.....	1459	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1666
Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	1488	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1668
Budget Changes Summary	1499	Budget Changes Summary	1671
Supporting Schedules.....	1507	Supporting Schedules	1673
Decision Package.....	1507	Decision Package	1673
Large IT Projects.....	1544	Large IT Projects	1678
Capital Projects.....	1553	Other Capital Payments	1682
Extraordinary Repairs	1555	Grants	1683
Equipment Over \$5,000	1555	Continuing Appropriation	1684
Grants.....	1560	Special Funds Agency.....	1684
Continuing Appropriation	1574	Recommendation Summary.....	1686
Special Funds Agency	1575	Recommendation Detail	1687
Recommendation Summary	1581	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1687
Recommendation Detail.....	1583	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1688
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1583	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1690
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1591	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary.....	1693
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	1620	401 Insurance.....	1695
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1631	Agency and Program Narrative	1695
		Request Summary.....	1698

Request Detail	1699
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1699
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1700
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1702
Budget Changes Summary	1704
Supporting Schedules	1706
Decision Package	1706
Extraordinary Repairs	1708
Grants	1709
General Fund Collections	1709
Continuing Appropriation	1710
Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	1711
Special Funds Agency	1714
Recommendation Summary	1717
Recommendation Detail	1718
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1718
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1719
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1721
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1723
405 Industrial Commission	1725
Agency and Program Narrative	1725
Request Summary	1734
Request Detail	1735
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1735
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1736
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1741
Budget Changes Summary	1743
Supporting Schedules	1747
Decision Package	1747
Other Capital Payments	1763
Equipment Over \$5,000	1764
Grants	1765
General Fund Collections	1766
Continuing Appropriation	1766
Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	1771
Special Funds Agency	1772
Recommendation Summary	1777
Recommendation Detail	1778
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1778
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	

1779	
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1784
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1786
406 Labor and Human Rights	1789
Agency and Program Narrative	1789
Request Summary	1800
Request Detail	1801
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1801
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1801
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1802
Budget Changes Summary	1804
Supporting Schedules	1806
Decision Package	1806
Recommendation Summary	1808
Recommendation Detail	1809
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1809
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1809
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1810
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1812
408 Public Service Commission	1814
Agency and Program Narrative	1814
Request Summary	1824
Request Detail	1825
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1825
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1827
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1832
Budget Changes Summary	1835
Supporting Schedules	1837
Decision Package	1837
Equipment Over \$5,000	1843
Grants	1845
General Fund Collections	1846
Continuing Appropriation	1846
Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	1847
Special Funds Agency	1848
Recommendation Summary	1850
Recommendation Detail	1851
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1851
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1853

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1858	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1910
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1861	414 Securities	1912
412 Aeronautics Commission	1863	Agency and Program Narrative	1912
Agency and Program Narrative	1863	Request Summary	1917
Request Summary	1868	Request Detail	1918
Request Detail	1869	Detail by Financial Class and Account	1918
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1869	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1919
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1870	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1921
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1872	Budget Changes Summary	1923
Budget Changes Summary	1874	Supporting Schedules	1925
Supporting Schedules	1876	Decision Package	1925
Capital Projects	1876	General Fund Collections	1926
Grants	1877	Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	1927
Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	1878	Special Funds Agency	1929
Special Funds Agency	1879	Recommendation Summary	1931
Recommendation Summary	1880	Recommendation Detail	1932
Recommendation Detail	1881	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1932
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1881	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1933
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1882	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1935
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1884	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1937
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1886	471 Bank of North Dakota	1939
413 Financial Institutions	1888	Agency and Program Narrative	1939
Agency and Program Narrative	1888	Request Summary	1943
Request Summary	1891	Request Detail	1944
Request Detail	1892	Detail by Financial Class and Account	1944
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1892	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1945
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1893	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1947
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1895	Budget Changes Summary	1949
Budget Changes Summary	1897	Supporting Schedules	1951
Supporting Schedules	1899	Decision Package	1951
Decision Package	1899	Equipment Over \$5,000	1955
Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	1902	Continuing Appropriation	1955
Special Funds Agency	1903	Special Funds Agency	1957
Recommendation Summary	1904	Recommendation Summary	1959
Recommendation Detail	1905	Recommendation Detail	1960
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1905	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1960
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1906	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1961
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1908	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1963

Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1965
473 Housing Finance Agency	1967
Agency and Program Narrative	1967
Request Summary	1972
Request Detail	1973
Detail by Financial Class and Account	1973
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1974
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1976
Budget Changes Summary	1978
Supporting Schedules	1980
Decision Package	1980
Equipment Over \$5,000	1985
Grants	1985
Continuing Appropriation	1988
Special Funds Agency	1988
Recommendation Summary	1989
Recommendation Detail	1990
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	1990
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	1991
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	1993
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	1995
475 State Mill and Elevator	1997
Agency and Program Narrative	1997
Request Summary	1999
Request Detail	2000
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2000
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2001
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2003
Budget Changes Summary	2005
Supporting Schedules	2007
Decision Package	2007
Special Funds Agency	2008
Recommendation Summary	2010
Recommendation Detail	2011
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2011
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2012
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2014
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2016

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance	2018
Agency and Program Narrative	2018
Request Summary	2025
Request Detail	2026
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2026
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2027
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2031
Budget Changes Summary	2033
Supporting Schedules	2035
Decision Package	2035
Large IT Projects	2036
Continuing Appropriation	2043
Special Funds Agency	2044
Recommendation Summary	2045
Recommendation Detail	2046
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2046
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2047
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2051
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2053
504 Highway Patrol	2055
Agency and Program Narrative	2055
Request Summary	2059
Request Detail	2060
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2060
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2061
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2063
Budget Changes Summary	2065
Supporting Schedules	2075
Decision Package	2075
Capital Projects	2104
Equipment Over \$5,000	2105
Grants	2109
General Fund Collections	2110
Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	2110
Special Funds Agency	2111
Recommendation Summary	2114
Recommendation Detail	2115
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2115
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2116

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund.....	2118	Continuing Appropriation	2297
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2120	Special Funds Agency	2298
530 Corrections and Rehabilitation	2129	Recommendation Summary	2301
Agency and Program Narrative	2129	Recommendation Detail	2303
Request Summary	2136	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2303
Request Detail	2137	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2309
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2137	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2318
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2140	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2321
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2146	601 Commerce	2325
Budget Changes Summary	2149	Agency and Program Narrative	2325
Supporting Schedules	2159	Request Summary	2334
Decision Package	2159	Request Detail	2335
Large IT Projects	2195	Detail by Financial Class and Account	2335
Capital Projects	2198	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2338
Other Capital Payments	2202	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2346
Extraordinary Repairs	2203	Budget Changes Summary	2350
Equipment Over \$5,000	2206	Supporting Schedules	2356
Grants	2214	Decision Package	2356
Special Funds Agency	2215	Grants	2378
Recommendation Summary	2217	Continuing Appropriation	2390
Recommendation Detail	2218	Special Funds Agency	2392
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2218	Recommendation Summary	2396
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2221	Recommendation Detail	2397
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2227	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2397
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2230	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2400
540 Adjutant General	2239	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2408
Agency and Program Narrative	2239	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2412
Request Summary	2247	602 Agriculture	2417
Request Detail	2249	Agency and Program Narrative	2417
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2249	Request Summary	2423
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2255	Request Detail	2425
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2264	Detail by Financial Class and Account	2425
Budget Changes Summary	2267	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2429
Supporting Schedules	2271	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2440
Decision Package	2271	Budget Changes Summary	2442
Capital Projects	2286	Supporting Schedules	2444
Other Capital Payments	2291	Decision Package	2444
Equipment Over \$5,000	2292	Equipment Over \$5,000	2449
Grants	2294		

Grants	2450	Supporting Schedules	2534
General Fund Collections	2451	Other Capital Payments	2534
Continuing Appropriation	2451	Equipment Over \$5,000	2534
Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	2454	Lease Purchase Agreements	2539
Special Funds Agency	2455	Special Funds Agency	2539
Recommendation Summary	2459	Recommendation Summary	2542
Recommendation Detail	2461	Recommendation Detail	2543
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2461	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2543
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2465	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2550
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2476	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2559
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2478	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2561
627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	2480	630 NDSU Extension Service	2563
Agency and Program Narrative	2480	Agency and Program Narrative	2563
Request Summary	2483	Request Summary	2567
Request Detail	2484	Request Detail	2568
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2484	Detail by Financial Class and Account	2568
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2485	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2569
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2487	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2571
Budget Changes Summary	2489	Budget Changes Summary	2573
Supporting Schedules	2491	Supporting Schedules	2575
Decision Package	2491	Decision Package	2575
Extraordinary Repairs	2493	Special Funds Agency	2581
Equipment Over \$5,000	2494	Recommendation Summary	2583
Grants	2495	Recommendation Detail	2584
Special Funds Agency	2496	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2584
Recommendation Summary	2497	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2585
Recommendation Detail	2498	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2587
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2498	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2589
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2499	638 Northern Crops Institute	2591
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2501	Agency and Program Narrative	2591
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2503	Request Summary	2593
628 Branch Research Centers	2505	Request Detail	2594
Agency and Program Narrative	2505	Detail by Financial Class and Account	2594
Request Summary	2513	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2595
Request Detail	2514	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2597
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2514	Budget Changes Summary	2599
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2521	Supporting Schedules	2601
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2530	Decision Package	2601
Budget Changes Summary	2532	Capital Projects	2602

Equipment Over \$5,000	2603	Supporting Schedules	2661
Special Funds Agency	2604	Equipment Over \$5,000	2661
Recommendation Summary	2606	Special Funds Agency	2661
Recommendation Detail	2607	Recommendation Summary	2662
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2607	Recommendation Detail	2663
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2608	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2663
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2610	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2663
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2612	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2664
640 NDSU Main Research Center	2614	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2666
Agency and Program Narrative	2614	665 State Fair	2668
Request Summary	2618	Agency and Program Narrative	2668
Request Detail	2619	Request Summary	2670
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2619	Request Detail	2671
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2620	Detail by Financial Class and Account	2671
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2622	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2671
Budget Changes Summary	2624	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2672
Supporting Schedules	2626	Budget Changes Summary	2674
Decision Package	2626	Supporting Schedules	2676
Capital Projects	2631	Decision Package	2676
Other Capital Payments	2635	Recommendation Summary	2677
Extraordinary Repairs	2636	Recommendation Detail	2678
Equipment Over \$5,000	2637	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2678
Lease Purchase Agreements	2642	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2678
Special Funds Agency	2643	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2679
Recommendation Summary	2645	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2681
Recommendation Detail	2646	670 Racing Commission	2683
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2646	Agency and Program Narrative	2683
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2647	Request Summary	2687
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2649	Request Detail	2688
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2651	Detail by Financial Class and Account	2688
649 Agronomy Seed Farm	2653	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2688
Agency and Program Narrative	2653	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2689
Request Summary	2655	Budget Changes Summary	2691
Request Detail	2656	Supporting Schedules	2693
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2656	Decision Package	2693
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2656	General Fund Collections	2695
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2657	Continuing Appropriation	2695
Budget Changes Summary	2659	Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	2696

Special Funds Agency	2696	Budget Changes Summary	2782
Recommendation Summary	2698	Supporting Schedules	2784
Recommendation Detail	2699	Decision Package	2784
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2699	Grants	2794
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2699	Continuing Appropriation	2798
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2700	Special Funds Agency	2798
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2702	Recommendation Summary	2800
701 Historical Society	2704	Recommendation Detail	2801
Agency and Program Narrative	2704	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2801
Request Summary	2712	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2802
Request Detail	2713	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2804
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2713	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2806
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2716	720 Game and Fish	2808
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2725	Agency and Program Narrative	2808
Budget Changes Summary	2727	Request Summary	2817
Supporting Schedules	2729	Request Detail	2818
Decision Package	2729	Detail by Financial Class and Account	2818
Capital Projects	2741	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2824
Other Capital Payments	2742	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2837
Extraordinary Repairs	2743	Budget Changes Summary	2841
Equipment Over \$5,000	2745	Supporting Schedules	2845
Grants	2747	Decision Package	2845
General Fund Collections	2748	Capital Projects	2860
Continuing Appropriation	2749	Other Capital Payments	2861
Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	2750	Extraordinary Repairs	2862
Special Funds Agency	2750	Equipment Over \$5,000	2865
Recommendation Summary	2752	Grants	2874
Recommendation Detail	2753	Lease Purchase Agreements	2880
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2753	Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	2881
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2756	Special Funds Agency	2882
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2765	Recommendation Summary	2884
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2768	Recommendation Detail	2885
709 Council on the Arts	2770	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2885
Agency and Program Narrative	2770	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2891
Request Summary	2776	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2904
Request Detail	2777	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2908
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2777	750 Parks and Recreation	2912
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2778	Agency and Program Narrative	2912
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2780	Request Summary	2919

Request Detail	2920	Recommendation Detail	3018
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2920	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	3018
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2925	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	3020
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2932	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	3023
Budget Changes Summary	2935	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	3026
Supporting Schedules	2937	801 Transportation	3030
Decision Package	2937	Agency and Program Narrative	3030
Other Capital Payments	2947	Request Summary	3035
Extraordinary Repairs	2948	Request Detail	3036
Equipment Over \$5,000	2948	Detail by Financial Class and Account	3036
Grants	2950	Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	3039
Continuing Appropriation	2950	Detail by Fund Type and Fund	3047
Special Funds Agency	2951	Budget Changes Summary	3050
Recommendation Summary	2953	Supporting Schedules	3052
Recommendation Detail	2954	Decision Package	3052
Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	2954	Large IT Projects	3055
Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2959	Other Capital Payments	3059
Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2966	Extraordinary Repairs	3062
Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	2969	Equipment Over \$5,000	3063
770 Water Resources	2971	Grants	3066
Agency and Program Narrative	2971	Continuing Appropriation	3070
Request Summary	2979	Special Funds Agency	3070
Request Detail	2980	Recommendation Summary	3076
Detail by Financial Class and Account	2980	Recommendation Detail	3077
Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	2982	Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account	3077
Detail by Fund Type and Fund	2985	Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account	3080
Budget Changes Summary	2988	Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund	3088
Supporting Schedules	2992	Recommendation Budget Changes Summary	3091
Decision Package	2992		
Large IT Projects	3003		
Capital Projects	3005		
Other Capital Payments	3006		
Extraordinary Repairs	3009		
Equipment Over \$5,000	3009		
Grants	3012		
General Fund Collections	3013		
Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection	3014		
Special Funds Agency	3015		
Recommendation Summary	3017		

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V; North Dakota Century Code Titles 20.1, 37, 44, 50, 54, 55, 56 and 61.

Agency Description

The Governor is the chief executive office of the state of North Dakota and serves as the spokesperson for North Dakota state government. The Governor coordinates the policies of executive branch agencies, submits the executive budget, gives the State of the State report, makes recommendations on programs requiring legislative approval and is mandated by law to serve on and make appointments to boards, commissions, and committees. The Lt. Governor assumes the duties of the Governor if the Governor is unable to serve. The Lt. Governor also serves as President of the North Dakota State Senate as well as other boards outlined by Century Code.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the Governor’s Office is to Empower People, Improve Lives and Inspire Success, while effectively and efficiently performing the duties of the Governor as outlined in the Noth Dakota Constitution and Century Code.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Ushered in several of the largest economic development project announcements with a focus on diversifying the economy and adding value to the state’s raw commodities including ADM’s \$350 million soybean crush and refinery in Spiritwood, ND and Cerilon Inc’s plans to build a \$2.8 billion gas-to-liquids complex in Williams County.

 - 2 Assisted in facilitating the sale of Coal Creek Station and transmission line to Rainbow Energy and Nexus Line, saving 650 jobs and preserving reliable, affordable electricity while also incorporating renewable power and innovative carbon capture, storage and utilization. Introduced three economic development projects based around data centers and cryptocurrency mining, adding a new industry and potentially millions of dollars in tax revenue and job growth in the state.

 - 3 Joined officials from ADM and Marathon Petroleum Corp. (MPC) at the Spiritwood Energy Park to help break ground on the Green Bison Soy Processing plant, North Dakota’s first dedicated soybean processing plant, highlighting the project as an example of how partnerships between agriculture and energy are growing both sectors in North Dakota.

 - 4 Sought support for our agriculture industry through the request of Presidential disaster declarations due to spring storms and subsequent flooding, which knocked out power to more than 10,000 residents and caused more than \$57M in damages across the state.

 - 5 Broke ground on the FM Area Diversion flood channel, after approving \$435.5M in bonding that increased the state’s total pledge to \$870M. The diversion will protect more than 235,000 people, over \$25 billion in property value and nearly 20% of our state’s sales tax collections and reducing the need for flood insurance. Other water resources projects included \$74.5 million for Mouse River Flood Control at Minot and a \$50 million revolving loan fund for water projects.

 - 6 Urged the National Credit Union Administration Board to revise its strategic plan to clarify that the agency won’t discourage or micromanage local credit unions for lending activities related to agriculture and fossil fuel industries.

 - 7 Signed a historic \$680M bonding package, investing in major infrastructure projects which are making the state more resilient against drought and flooding, enhancing transportation systems and further establishing North Dakota as a national leader in broadband access - all without raising taxes.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 8 Partnered with lawmakers to pass a tax credit that will save taxpayers an estimated \$211 million on their 2021 and 2022 tax bills. Also introduced a historic plan to slash individual income taxes, which would save North Dakota taxpayers \$250M per year.
-
- 9 During special session of the Legislature in November 2021 invested hundreds of millions of dollars of federal funding into infrastructure, including economic development programs and energy projects; workforce development including career centers where high school students can pursue high-demand careers; and health care and behavior health enhancements.
-
- 10 Signed executive order to create Red Tape Reduction Working Group to bolster ongoing efforts to identify antiquated, unnecessary and burdensome regulations, rules and policies that could be changed or eliminated to reduce burdens and lower costs for North Dakota citizens and the private sector and make state government more efficient, effective and nimble.
-
- 11 As commander-in-chief of the North Dakota National Guard, visited Guard soldiers at the southwestern U.S. border, getting a first-hand look at their border mission and thanking them for their service in support of U.S. Customs and Border Protection.
-
- 12 Appointed statewide officials for the positions of Tax Commissioner, Public Service Commissioner and Attorney General.
-
- 13 Continued building on the previous five years, advancing our five strategic initiatives: Main Street Initiative, Behavior Health and Addiction, Transforming Education, Tribal Engagement and Reinventing Government - driving towards a more efficient, responsive and transparent state government.
-
- 14 Inducted Dr. Merton Utgaard into the Rough Rider Hall of Fame.
-
- 15 Created a partnership with Western Governor's University and North Dakota community colleges to provide graduates and staff with an affordable pathway to earning bachelor's or master's degrees from WGU.
-
- 16 Continued efforts to transform the culture of state government with a leading focus on team member engagement. In the fall of 2020, Team ND partnered with Gallup to assist with measuring engagement and facilitating development opportunities for managers to develop their skills to better lead team members. Annual team member engagement surveys have occurred in November/December 2020, October 2021 and is scheduled again in October 2022. From 2020-2021 Team ND's engagement grew from 3.72 on a 5.0 scale to 3.80.
-
- 17 Launched website for improved citizen experience and internal efficiencies for our hundreds of annual appointments to boards and commissions with members serving across all ranges of topics.
-
- 18 Hosted the fifth and sixth annual Summit on Innovative Education, held the sixth annual Recovery Reinvented, and the fifth annual Main Street ND Summit.
-
- 19 Welcomed tribal members and other attendees to the fourth Strengthening Government to Government Partnerships and Relationships Conference, highlighting progress made through collaboration between state and the five tribal nations with whom North Dakota shares geography over the last two years and outlining challenges and opportunities to address in the upcoming legislative session and beyond.
-
- 20 Signed an agreement along with MHA Chairman Mark Fox and ND Highway Patrol that allows the closest available peace officer to respond to an emergency call for service until the agency with primary jurisdiction arrives and assumes the lead.
-
- 21 Became the first state in the nation to allow electronic posting of private land with the passage of Senate Bill 2144, giving the landowners and hunters alike a convenient option for posting private land and checking its status for hunting, while also leaving the traditional physical posting process in place for those who wish to continue using it.
-
- 22 Worked with state lawmakers to approve \$28M funding for a new Mission and Network Operations Center for Vantis, helping to attract UAS technology research, development and commercialization to North Dakota.
-
- 23 Signed legislation unlocking \$250 million in workforce investment, including required matching funds, during November's special session of the 67th Legislative Assembly.
-

Major Accomplishments

-
- 24 Presented strategic budget guidelines for the 2023-25 biennium, highlighting the need for continued innovation, cost containment and efficiencies in state government as well as additional investment in employee compensation to address a highly competitive workforce environment and the highest inflation in more than 40 years.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Recruitment and retention of workforce to fill more than 18,300 open and available online job openings as of September 2022.
 - 2 Ensuring an adequate statewide supply of available, affordable and quality childcare services.
 - 3 Federal policies which overreach and threaten the 10th Amendment and in turn the rights of North Dakota residents and businesses.
 - 4 Continued support for leaders across the state in creating healthy, vibrant communities to attract a 21st century workforce while building financially solvent communities using smart, efficient infrastructure.
 - 5 Continued support for programs and efforts to erase the shame and stigma of the disease of addiction and expand treatment and recovery options for North Dakotans struggling with substance abuse and behavior health issues.
 - 6 Strengthen engagement with the five sovereign tribal nations with whom North Dakota shares geography.
 - 7 Transforming education to prepare students to succeed in the 21st century economy.
 - 8 Harnessing technology to reinvent government to make it as efficient and responsive as possible for the benefit of taxpayers.
-

Performance Measures

The Governor meets on a regular basis with staff, cabinet directors, elected officials and many other industry stakeholders to ensure the state’s policies are advanced.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Governor's Office						
Administration	101-101	4,688,644	4,587,944	4,642,571	696,808	5,339,379
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$696,808	\$5,339,379
Salaries and Wages	10110	3,931,933	3,861,034	3,985,002	501,808	4,486,810
Governor's Transition In	10173	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Governor's Transition Out	10174	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Roughrider Awards	10177	3,847	10,800	10,800	-	10,800
Governor's Salary	10111	274,112	284,475	287,292	-	287,292
Operating Expenses	10130	468,752	421,635	349,477	130,000	479,477
Contingency	10170	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$696,808	\$5,339,379
General	004	4,321,617	4,587,944	4,642,571	696,808	5,339,379
Federal	002	18,083	-	-	-	-
Special	003	348,944	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$696,808	\$5,339,379
Total FTE		18.00	17.00	17.00	2.00	19.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 10110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,529,991	2,716,130	2,839,598	360,000	3,199,598
Temporary Salaries	513000	245,233	30,000	10,000	-	10,000
Overtime	514000	2,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,154,381	1,114,904	1,135,404	141,808	1,277,212
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,931,933	\$3,861,034	\$3,985,002	\$501,808	\$4,486,810
Governor's Salary - 10111						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	274,112	284,475	287,292	-	287,292
Total Governor's Salary		\$274,112	\$284,475	\$287,292	-	\$287,292
Operating Expenses - 10130						
Travel	521000	26,810	65,000	40,000	-	40,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,573	32,000	27,000	130,000	157,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,669	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	708	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,597	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	695	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	9,113	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	3,599	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Printing	542000	13,290	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	933	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,865	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,965	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	3,315	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	9,667	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	8,806	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	210,203	172,635	160,477	-	160,477
IT - Communications	602000	29,927	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	480	-	-	-	-

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	63,933	50,000	35,000	-	35,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,756	15,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,582	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	(22)	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	11,287	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$468,752	\$421,635	\$349,477	\$130,000	\$479,477
Contingency - 10170						
Temporary Salaries	513000	10,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Contingency		\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	-	\$10,000
Governor's Transition In - 10173						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Total Governor's Transition In		-	-	-	\$15,000	\$15,000
Governor's Transition Out - 10174						
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Total Governor's Transition Out		-	-	-	\$50,000	\$50,000
Roughrider Awards - 10177						
Postage	541000	47	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,800	10,800	10,800	-	10,800
Total Roughrider Awards		\$3,847	\$10,800	\$10,800	-	\$10,800
Total		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$696,808	\$5,339,379

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administration - 101-101						
Salaries and Wages - 10110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,529,991	2,716,130	2,839,598	360,000	3,199,598
Temporary Salaries	513000	245,233	30,000	10,000	-	10,000
Overtime	514000	2,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,154,381	1,114,904	1,135,404	141,808	1,277,212
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,931,933	\$3,861,034	\$3,985,002	\$501,808	\$4,486,810
Governor's Salary - 10111						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	274,112	284,475	287,292	-	287,292
Total Governor's Salary		\$274,112	\$284,475	\$287,292	-	\$287,292
Operating Expenses - 10130						
Travel	521000	26,810	65,000	40,000	-	40,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,573	32,000	27,000	130,000	157,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,669	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	708	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,597	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	695	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	9,113	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	3,599	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Printing	542000	13,290	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	933	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,865	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,965	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	3,315	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	9,667	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	8,806	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	210,203	172,635	160,477	-	160,477
IT - Communications	602000	29,927	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	480	-	-	-	-

101 Governor's Office

Agency 101

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	63,933	50,000	35,000	-	35,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,756	15,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,582	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	(22)	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	11,287	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$468,752	\$421,635	\$349,477	\$130,000	\$479,477
Contingency - 10170						
Temporary Salaries	513000	10,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Contingency		\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	-	\$10,000
Governor's Transition In - 10173						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Total Governor's Transition In		-	-	-	\$15,000	\$15,000
Governor's Transition Out - 10174						
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Total Governor's Transition Out		-	-	-	\$50,000	\$50,000
Roughrider Awards - 10177						
Postage	541000	47	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,800	10,800	10,800	-	10,800
Total Roughrider Awards		\$3,847	\$10,800	\$10,800	-	\$10,800
Total Administration		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$696,808	\$5,339,379
Total		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$696,808	\$5,339,379

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	4,321,617	4,587,944	4,642,571	696,808	5,339,379
Total General		\$4,321,617	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$696,808	\$5,339,379
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2670	18,083	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$18,083	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Governor's Special Fund	304	348,944	-	-	-	-
Total Special		\$348,944	-	-	-	-
Total		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$696,808	\$5,339,379

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		472,435	4,262,294	(92,158)	-	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE	Yes	01	-	-	-	501,808	-	-	-	-	-
CRM Software	Yes	02	-	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	-	-
Transition In / Transition Out	Yes	03	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			472,435	4,262,294	(92,158)	696,808	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,642,571	17.00	-	17.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	501,808	-	2.00	2.00	New FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	CRM Software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	Transition In / Transition Out
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,339,379	17.00	2.00	19.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		696,808	-	-	696,808	2.00	891,714	-	-	891,714	2.00
01	New FTE	501,808	-	-	501,808	2.00	536,860	-	-	536,860	2.00
02	CRM Software	130,000	-	-	130,000	0.00	130,000	-	-	130,000	0.00
03	Transition In / Transition Out	65,000	-	-	65,000	0.00	65,000	-	-	65,000	0.00
04	Rent Model - 10100	-	-	-	-	0.00	159,854	-	-	159,854	0.00

New FTE (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	501,808	-	501,808	2.00	536,860	-	536,860	2.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	501,808	-	501,808	2.00	536,860	-	536,860	2.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Sustainability of staff and to reconcile resources with the workload. Request includes an additional policy advisor and communications staff.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: FTE and salary funding.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Constituents. Turnover of staff if workload not addressed.

101 Governor's Office

Agency 101

CRM Software (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	130,000	130,000	0.00	-	130,000	130,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	130,000	130,000	0.00	-	130,000	130,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Gain efficiencies in tracking constituent requests, complaints and inquiries.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: One Time funding request of new resources

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Constituents. Delayed response times, duplication of efforts which creates lack of efficiency.

Transition In / Transition Out (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	65,000	65,000	0.00	-	65,000	65,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	65,000	65,000	0.00	-	65,000	65,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Transition In and Transition Out costs are one-time inclusions in the Governor’s Office budget for every election.

101 Governor's Office

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No FTE, one-time costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No, these are new one-time requests.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: N/A

Rent Model - 10100 (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	159,854	-	159,854	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	159,854	-	159,854	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Rent Model Change from OMB

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General Funds

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: N/A

Special Funds Agency Summary Governor's Special Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	46,647	46,647
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	46,647	46,647
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	46,647	46,647

101 Governor's Office

Agency 101

TR Presidential Library Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	15,000,259	15,000,259
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	15,000,259	15,000,259
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	15,000,259	15,000,259

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Governor's Office						
Administration	101-101	4,688,644	4,587,944	4,642,571	1,301,864	5,944,435
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$1,301,864	\$5,944,435
Salaries and Wages	10110	3,931,933	3,861,034	3,985,002	900,354	4,885,356
Governor's Transition In	10173	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Governor's Transition Out	10174	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Roughrider Awards	10177	3,847	10,800	10,800	-	10,800
Governor's Salary	10111	274,112	284,475	287,292	46,656	333,948
Operating Expenses	10130	468,752	421,635	349,477	289,854	639,331
Contingency	10170	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$1,301,864	\$5,944,435
General	004	4,321,617	4,587,944	4,642,571	1,301,864	5,944,435
Federal	002	18,083	-	-	-	-
Special	003	348,944	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$1,301,864	\$5,944,435
Total FTE		18.00	17.00	17.00	2.00	19.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 10110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,529,991	2,716,130	2,839,598	619,808	3,459,406
Temporary Salaries	513000	245,233	30,000	10,000	-	10,000
Overtime	514000	2,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,154,381	1,114,904	1,135,404	280,546	1,415,950
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,931,933	\$3,861,034	\$3,985,002	\$900,354	\$4,885,356
Governor's Salary - 10111						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	274,112	284,475	287,292	23,328	310,620
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	-	23,328	23,328
Total Governor's Salary		\$274,112	\$284,475	\$287,292	\$46,656	\$333,948
Operating Expenses - 10130						
Travel	521000	26,810	65,000	40,000	-	40,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,573	32,000	27,000	130,000	157,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,669	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	708	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,597	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	695	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	9,113	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	3,599	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Printing	542000	13,290	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	933	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,865	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,965	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	3,315	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	9,667	-	-	159,854	159,854
Repairs	591000	8,806	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	210,203	172,635	160,477	-	160,477
IT - Communications	602000	29,927	30,000	30,000	-	30,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	480	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	63,933	50,000	35,000	-	35,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,756	15,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,582	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	(22)	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	11,287	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$468,752	\$421,635	\$349,477	\$289,854	\$639,331
Contingency - 10170						
Temporary Salaries	513000	10,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Contingency		\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	-	\$10,000
Governor's Transition In - 10173						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Total Governor's Transition In		-	-	-	\$15,000	\$15,000
Governor's Transition Out - 10174						
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Total Governor's Transition Out		-	-	-	\$50,000	\$50,000
Roughrider Awards - 10177						
Postage	541000	47	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,800	10,800	10,800	-	10,800
Total Roughrider Awards		\$3,847	\$10,800	\$10,800	-	\$10,800
Total		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$1,301,864	\$5,944,435

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 101-101						
Salaries and Wages - 10110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,529,991	2,716,130	2,839,598	619,808	3,459,406
Temporary Salaries	513000	245,233	30,000	10,000	-	10,000
Overtime	514000	2,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,154,381	1,114,904	1,135,404	280,546	1,415,950
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,931,933	\$3,861,034	\$3,985,002	\$900,354	\$4,885,356
Governor's Salary - 10111						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	274,112	284,475	287,292	23,328	310,620
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	-	23,328	23,328
Total Governor's Salary		\$274,112	\$284,475	\$287,292	\$46,656	\$333,948
Operating Expenses - 10130						
Travel	521000	26,810	65,000	40,000	-	40,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,573	32,000	27,000	130,000	157,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,669	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	708	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,597	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	695	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	9,113	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	3,599	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Printing	542000	13,290	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	933	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,865	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,965	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	3,315	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	9,667	-	-	159,854	159,854
Repairs	591000	8,806	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	210,203	172,635	160,477	-	160,477
IT - Communications	602000	29,927	30,000	30,000	-	30,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	480	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	63,933	50,000	35,000	-	35,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,756	15,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,582	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	(22)	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	11,287	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$468,752	\$421,635	\$349,477	\$289,854	\$639,331
Contingency - 10170						
Temporary Salaries	513000	10,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Contingency		\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	-	\$10,000
Governor's Transition In - 10173						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Total Governor's Transition In		-	-	-	\$15,000	\$15,000
Governor's Transition Out - 10174						
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Total Governor's Transition Out		-	-	-	\$50,000	\$50,000
Roughrider Awards - 10177						
Postage	541000	47	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,800	10,800	10,800	-	10,800
Total Roughrider Awards		\$3,847	\$10,800	\$10,800	-	\$10,800
Total Administration		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$1,301,864	\$5,944,435
Total		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$1,301,864	\$5,944,435

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	4,321,617	4,587,944	4,642,571	1,301,864	5,944,435
Total General		\$4,321,617	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$1,301,864	\$5,944,435
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2670	18,083	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$18,083	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Governor's Special Fund	304	348,944	-	-	-	-
Total Special		\$348,944	-	-	-	-
Total		\$4,688,644	\$4,587,944	\$4,642,571	\$1,301,864	\$5,944,435

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		472,435	4,672,444	(92,158)	-	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE	Yes	01	-	-	-	536,860	-	-	-	-	-
CRM Software	Yes	02	-	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	-	-
Transition In / Transition Out	Yes	03	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-
Rent Model - 10100	Yes	04	-	-	-	159,854	-	-	-	-	-
Total			472,435	4,672,444	(92,158)	891,714	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,642,571	17.00	-	17.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	501,808	-	2.00	2.00	New FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	130,000	-	-	-	CRM Software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	Transition In / Transition Out
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,339,379	17.00	2.00	19.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution Article V, Section 2, Article III, Article IV Section 12, Article IV Section 12 and 13, Article V Section 5, Article V Section 11, Article IX Section 3, and Article X Section 17. North Dakota Century Code Title 10 and Title 16.1 North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15.02, 35-01, 35-05, 35-17, 35-21, 35-29, 35-30, 35-31, 41-09, 43-07, 44-06, 45-10, 45-10.1, 45-11, 45-22, 45-23, 47-22, 47-25, 50-22, 53-01, 54-05.1, 54-09, 54-16, and 55-01.

Agency Description

The Secretary of State’s is the office of record for certain legal documents generated by the executive and legislative branches of state government; public records and notices including various business entities; performs a wide range of licensing, regulatory, and registration and administrative functions with five operating units . The agency performs these functions in accordance with the requirements of the state constitution and laws.

Agency Mission Statement

The office will:

- Serve the people of the State of North Dakota and its guests;
- Execute with integrity the duties required by the North Dakota Constitution and the North Dakota Century Code;
- Collect and preserve the records of the State as defined by the law; and
- Act as an ambassador for the State of North Dakota, its people, and its way of life.

This mission will be dispatched effectively, efficiently, expeditiously, courteously, and with financial responsibility.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 FirstStop has modernized how businesses meet their requirements with our office, and our ability to file those documents. The vast majority of business documents are completed on FirstStop, and the majority of those are filed online. o 97% of business-related documents are completed on FirstStop. o 90% of those are also submitted online with a credit card payment. The turn-around time for submitted business-related documents has significantly decreased from an average of three to four weeks to an average of one week or less.

 - 2 Business Services Reorganization: Business Services is undergoing a reorganization, phased in over the past two-plus years, primarily necessitated by the changes brought by FirstStop. Following analysis of workflow and outcomes, physical relocation to support co-location of staff occurred; workflows were modified; system enhancements were deployed; duties were, and continue to be, redefined and reassigned; job descriptions were, and continue to be, updated; position classifications were, and continue to be, reviewed; cross-training has occurred; and succession planning is underway.

 - 3 Business Services Legislation: A key piece of legislation, drafted by the Secretary of State’s office, was passed by the 2021 Legislative Assembly. SB 2210, a business services bill affecting 15 NDCC chapters streamlines processes, clarifies requirements, promotes consistency among entity and filing types, and supports automation.

 - 4 Elections implemented exhaustive election law passed during the 2021 legislative session.

Major Accomplishments

- 5 Elections, using the Teams collaboration tool, the training provided by the Secretary of State to the 53 counties has increased from periodically each year (when staff members could physically travel to each county) to weekly for all counties.
- 6 Accessible and accurate elections have been conducted with integrity by the state and counties even while a handful of loud voices have been claiming without proof that the 2020 election was stolen from one of the presidential candidates.
- 7 Continued use of the North Dakota Central Indexing System (NDCIS), which was launched on March 1, 2016. All central indexing filings and searches are completed online and all reports from the lending community of the state indicate the system is greatly appreciated.
- 8 Continued to be ranked as one of the top states for election administration by The PEW Charitable Trusts and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in the Election Performance Index that has been conducted since it was first launched in 2008.
- 9 Continued to enhance election applications accessible from Vote.ND.Gov to make them web responsive so they format appropriately depending on the size of the computer, laptop, tablet, or smartphone being used to access them.
- 10 Maintained the necessary security clearances for Secretary Jaeger, Deputy Secretary Jim Silrum, and State Elections Director Brian Newby to receive cybersecurity updates and notices from the Department of Homeland Security (DHS), FBI, and other agencies responsible for cybersecurity to protect our elections infrastructure, which has now been classified by DHS as critical infrastructure.
- 11 Nearing completion of the FirstStop software system through which most of the office functions are handled and available to the customers of our office in an online environment. The system handles such things as registering new businesses for operation in the state, the filing of the various amendments and annual reports of these businesses, the licensing of occupations such as contractors and home inspectors, issuing and maintaining notary commissions, registering and regulating the activity of lobbyists, registering charitable organizations and professional fundraisers, and providing lists, subscriptions, and information that is available to the public.

Critical Issues

- 1 Ensure a staffing level that will allow us to respond to economic growth that results in an increase of new businesses.
- 2 Support movement toward a "one-stop" to streamline business' interactions and transactions with state agencies.
- 3 Obtain adequate legal resources.
- 4 Ensure adequate funding for the support, maintenance, and enhancement of FirstStop.
- 5 Ensure staff are appropriately compensated, to be able to recruit and retain qualified staff.
- 6 Transparency in elections, balanced against protection of election security.
- 7 The need for adequate resources to work with all 53 county auditors to ensure consistent compliance with election laws and best practices.
- 8 To provide services in a cost effective and efficient manner for the public, it is vitally important that the agency receives support for technology initiatives and maintains its current FTE authorization to handle the workload. The Secretary of State's office continues to encounter challenges with adequate FTE and the ability to offer competitive salaries. The agency must be able to offer competitive salaries to address compression issues and pay competitive salaries for agency staff.
- 9 Ensure that the office's website is updated and maintained utilizing a website content management system so that relevant information can be obtained by citizens of North Dakota, businesses, licensees, candidates, elected officials, and others utilizing the services of the Secretary of State's office in an effective and efficient manner.

Critical Issues

10 Ensure adequate funding for the support, maintenance, and enhancement of all Secretary of State software applications related to business, licensing, elections, and combative sports, whether existing or new applications are required. (FirstStop, Central Indexing, ND Public Meeting Notices, Campaign Finance, ND Voices, etc.)

Performance Measures

Although the Secretary of State’s Office does not have a formalized performance program and metrics, the agency’s Leadership Team uses significant data and metrics for tracking productivity, effectiveness, efficiency, quality of customer service, and compliance with laws.

The agency is currently working on a module for FirstStop that will provide statistical tracking of information in the form of dashboards for enhanced review of agency productivity to allow the creation of performance measures for agency personnel.

With respect to the NDCIS, the agency boasts of a system availability greater than 99% and that, except for the Internal Revenue Service, all filers use the online capabilities of the system at all hours of the day and night.

Over the past dozen years, North Dakota election administration has been ranked as the best in the country and never less than the top three according to the MIT Election Performance Index.

Program Statistical Data

History of Revenue and Expenditures for past budget cycles

Revenue

Biennium	Total	General	Special	% Increase
2001-2003	\$6,241,028	\$5,869,160	\$371,868	6.0%
2003-2005	\$6,690,413	\$6,289,108	\$401,305	7.2%
2005-2007	\$7,269,630	\$6,815,185	\$454,445	8.7%
2007-2009	\$7,949,077	\$7,432,582	\$516,495	9.3%
2009-2011	\$9,045,607	\$8,529,899	\$515,708	13.8%
2011-2013	\$12,376,386	\$11,774,572	\$601,814	36.8%
2013-2015	\$12,906,218	\$12,241,519	\$664,699	4.3%
2015-2017	\$13,991,385	\$12,480,565	\$1,510,820	8.4%

108 Secretary of State

Agency 108

2017-2019	\$14,107,426	\$12,248,195	\$1,859,231	0.8%
2019-2021	\$16,913,192	\$14,222,423	\$2,690,770	19.9%
2021-2023	\$14,000,000	\$12,500,000	\$1,500,000	-17.2% (estimate)

Expenditures

Year	Total	% Increase
2001-2003	\$3,934,617	11.0%
2003-2005	\$4,146,332	5.4%
2005-2007	\$4,536,178	9.4%
2007-2009	\$5,665,858	24.9%
2009-2011	\$6,150,552	8.6%
2011-2013	\$8,383,124	36.3%
2013-2015	\$8,991,569	7.3%
2015-2017	\$8,340,716	-7.2%
2017-2019	\$7,370,636	-11.6%
2019-2021	\$6,969,758	-5.4%
2021-2023	\$8,869,506	27.3% (estimate)

Explanation of Program Costs

For the 21-23 biennium, the appropriated salary line represented approximately 88% of the agency's total general fund spending authority.

The appropriated operating line for the 21-23 biennium represented approximately 7% of the agency's total general fund spending authority. With the remaining 5% for Tribal Grants, Petition Review, and Public Printing all of which are designated for specific purposes for which Secretary of State has no discretion.

The agency also has a General Service Fund, into which revenue is deposited for statutorily approved fees for services provided to the public. The General Services Fund is approximately 50% of the office's spending authority from state sources and is currently responsible for funding 90% of the expenses for office operations instead of only being used for technology maintenance and enhancements for which the special fund is intended by law.

Federal funds make up approximately one-third of the agency's budget and support 90% of Elections Administration costs.

Extensive technology is being used by the agency to provide better and faster services to the public, improve processing time, and to maintain thousands of records associated with over 100 diverse categories of business transactions that relate to the duties of the Secretary of State.

Examples of how budget dollars are utilized:

- 1) The agency's budget supports the statewide Central Indexing System), which includes approximately 350,000 files. On March 1, 2016 the North Dakota Central Indexing System (NDCIS) was launched allowing all filings related to various personal property liens to be completed online. The budget supports ongoing costs and maintenance of the NDCIS.
- 2) The agency's budget supports FirstStop, which is software for the business and licensing functions of the Secretary of State's office. FirstStop provides customers with the ability to submit and update business filings, licenses, and records online.
- 3) The agency's budget supports the existing office website and covers associated expenses.
- 4) The agency budget supports an elections website, Electronic Poll books, and Voting System Equipment across all counties, and the election management system used by the state and all counties.

Program Goals and Objectives

To increase office efficiency and accessibility to the public in all ways possible.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request
Code					
Agency Secretary of State					
Administration	108-100	18,390,851	13,569,195	14,498,522	17,417,524
Public Printing	108-200	221,646	257,931	257,931	271,335
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$17,688,859
Salaries and Wages	10810	4,599,959	5,528,082	5,788,132	6,274,284
Operating Expenses	10830	1,598,356	3,308,424	4,453,000	6,283,000
Construction Carryover	10851	767,920	-	-	-
Grants	10860	-	25,000	25,000	25,000
Petition Review	10870	3,523	8,000	8,000	8,000
Election Reform	10873	11,400,173	4,699,689	4,224,390	4,827,240
Public Printing	10875	242,566	257,931	257,931	271,335
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$17,688,859
General	004	6,209,327	5,521,552	5,559,869	7,889,425
Federal	002	3,050,992	3,121,865	4,000,000	4,602,850
Special	003	9,352,178	5,183,709	5,196,584	5,196,584
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$17,688,859
Total FTE		32.00	33.00	33.00	37.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 10810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,880,891	3,497,025	3,648,908	126,000	3,774,908
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	43,271	194,140	167,280	-	167,280
Overtime	514000	194,723	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,481,074	1,736,917	1,871,944	60,152	1,932,096
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,599,959	\$5,528,082	\$5,788,132	\$486,152	\$6,274,284
Operating Expenses - 10830						
Travel	521000	23,557	58,900	58,900	-	58,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	195,059	172,500	972,500	1,230,000	2,202,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,634	38,765	38,765	-	38,765
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,732	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	26,515	42,500	42,500	-	42,500
Postage	541000	71,129	150,000	133,406	-	133,406
Printing	542000	172,609	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,078	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,994	37,000	37,000	-	37,000
Insurance	571000	4,102	6,900	6,900	-	6,900
Repairs	591000	8,518	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	432,089	1,186,895	1,548,065	25,000	1,573,065
IT - Communications	602000	56,840	61,600	61,600	-	61,600
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	62,688	910,936	910,936	575,000	1,485,936
Professional Development	611000	16,095	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	461,795	238,075	238,075	-	238,075
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,923	123,353	123,353	-	123,353
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,598,356	\$3,308,424	\$4,453,000	\$1,830,000	\$6,283,000
Construction Carryover - 10851						
Temporary Salaries	513000	71,176	-	-	-	-

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,674	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	173,250	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	431	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	131,496	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	208,014	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	128,038	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	25,976	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	23,865	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$767,920	-	-	-	-
Grants - 10860						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Total Grants		-	\$25,000	\$25,000	-	\$25,000
Petition Review - 10870						
Postage	541000	2,364	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Printing	542000	1,159	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Total Petition Review		\$3,523	\$8,000	\$8,000	-	\$8,000
Election Reform - 10873						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	140,443	200,000	-	390,000	390,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	67,279	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	20,722	30,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	82,984	10,000	-	182,850	182,850
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
Travel	521000	6,374	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	657,433	4,044,689	1,400,000	-	1,400,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,892	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	352	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	97,605	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	400,942	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	76,463	-	-	-	-

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,114	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	42,172	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,249	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	248,557	300,000	2,699,390	-	2,699,390
IT - Communications	602000	133,264	10,000	20,000	-	20,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	84,835	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Professional Development	611000	135	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	103	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	777,092	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,549,164	-	-	-	-
Total Election Reform		\$11,400,173	\$4,699,689	\$4,224,390	\$602,850	\$4,827,240
Public Printing - 10875						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	240,025	257,931	255,335	-	255,335
Postage	541000	56	-	2,596	5,404	8,000
Printing	542000	2,485	-	-	8,000	8,000
Total Public Printing		\$242,566	\$257,931	\$257,931	\$13,404	\$271,335
Total		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$2,932,406	\$17,688,859

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administration - 108-100						
Salaries and Wages - 10810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,880,891	3,497,025	3,648,908	126,000	3,774,908
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	43,271	194,140	167,280	-	167,280
Overtime	514000	194,723	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,481,074	1,736,917	1,871,944	60,152	1,932,096
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,599,959	\$5,528,082	\$5,788,132	\$486,152	\$6,274,284
Operating Expenses - 10830						
Travel	521000	23,557	58,900	58,900	-	58,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	195,059	172,500	972,500	1,230,000	2,202,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,634	38,765	38,765	-	38,765
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,732	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	26,515	42,500	42,500	-	42,500
Postage	541000	71,129	150,000	133,406	-	133,406
Printing	542000	172,609	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,078	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,994	37,000	37,000	-	37,000
Insurance	571000	4,102	6,900	6,900	-	6,900
Repairs	591000	8,518	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	432,089	1,186,895	1,548,065	25,000	1,573,065
IT - Communications	602000	56,840	61,600	61,600	-	61,600
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	62,688	910,936	910,936	575,000	1,485,936
Professional Development	611000	16,095	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	461,795	238,075	238,075	-	238,075
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,923	123,353	123,353	-	123,353
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,598,356	\$3,308,424	\$4,453,000	\$1,830,000	\$6,283,000
Construction Carryover - 10851						
Temporary Salaries	513000	71,176	-	-	-	-

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,674	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	173,250	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	431	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	131,496	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	208,014	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	128,038	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	25,976	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	23,865	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$767,920	-	-	-	-
Grants - 10860						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Total Grants		-	\$25,000	\$25,000	-	\$25,000
Petition Review - 10870						
Postage	541000	2,364	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Printing	542000	1,159	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Total Petition Review		\$3,523	\$8,000	\$8,000	-	\$8,000
Election Reform - 10873						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	140,443	200,000	-	390,000	390,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	67,279	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	20,722	30,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	82,984	10,000	-	182,850	182,850
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
Travel	521000	6,374	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	657,433	4,044,689	1,400,000	-	1,400,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,892	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	352	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	97,605	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	400,942	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	76,463	-	-	-	-

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,114	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	42,172	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,249	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	248,557	300,000	2,699,390	-	2,699,390
IT - Communications	602000	133,264	10,000	20,000	-	20,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	84,835	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Professional Development	611000	135	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	103	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	777,092	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,549,164	-	-	-	-
Total Election Reform		\$11,400,173	\$4,699,689	\$4,224,390	\$602,850	\$4,827,240
Public Printing - 10875						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	20,920	-	-	-	-
Total Public Printing		\$20,920	-	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$18,390,851	\$13,569,195	\$14,498,522	\$2,919,002	\$17,417,524
Public Printing - 108-200						
Public Printing - 10875						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	219,105	257,931	255,335	-	255,335
Postage	541000	56	-	2,596	5,404	8,000
Printing	542000	2,485	-	-	8,000	8,000
Total Public Printing		\$221,646	\$257,931	\$257,931	\$13,404	\$271,335
Total Public Printing		\$221,646	\$257,931	\$257,931	\$13,404	\$271,335
Total		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$2,932,406	\$17,688,859

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	6,209,327	5,521,552	5,559,869	2,329,556	7,889,425
Total General		\$6,209,327	\$5,521,552	\$5,559,869	\$2,329,556	\$7,889,425
Federal - 002						
2020 - HAVA Election Security	G2580	-	-	4,000,000	602,850	4,602,850
2018 - HAVA Election Security	G2588	-	3,121,865	-	-	-
CARES Act 2020	G2589	3,001,776	-	-	-	-
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2741	49,216	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$3,050,992	\$3,121,865	\$4,000,000	\$602,850	\$4,602,850
Special - 003						
Sec. State General Services	263	8,555,763	3,484,020	4,641,584	-	4,641,584
Election Fund	283	796,415	1,699,689	555,000	-	555,000
Total Special		\$9,352,178	\$5,183,709	\$5,196,584	-	\$5,196,584
Total		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$2,932,406	\$17,688,859

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		8,383,184	5,520,852	852,417	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOS Responsibility Level Increases/ Repurpose Staff Positions	Yes	01	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
SOS Tech Investment IT Systems	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	2,016,152	-	-	-	-
Election Modernization	Yes	03	-	-	-	602,850	-	-	-	-	-
Public Printing	Yes	04	-	-	-	13,404	-	-	-	-	-
Total			8,383,184	5,520,852	852,417	916,254	2,016,152	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,756,453	33.00	-	33.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	SOS Responsibility Level Increases/ Repurpose Staff Positions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,016,152	-	1.00	1.00	SOS Tech Investment IT Systems
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	602,850	-	3.00	3.00	Election Modernization
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,404	-	-	-	Public Printing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,688,859	33.00	4.00	37.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		313,404	602,850	-	916,254	3.00	314,735	213,608	-	528,343	1.00
01	SOS Responsibility Level Increases/Repurpose Staff Positions	300,000	-	-	300,000	0.00	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00
03	Election Modernization	-	602,850	-	602,850	3.00	-	213,608	-	213,608	1.00
04	Public Printing	13,404	-	-	13,404	0.00	13,404	-	-	13,404	0.00
05	Rent Model - 10800	-	-	-	-	0.00	201,331	-	-	201,331	0.00

SOS Responsibility Level Increases/Repurpose Staff Positions (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	300,000	-	300,000	0.00	100,000	-	100,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	300,000	-	300,000	0.00	100,000	-	100,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Secretary of State requests additional general fund dollars for salary to fund the repurposing, reclassification, and responsibility level increases of existing positions (FTE) to carry out duties as described in the State Constitution and NDCC 54-09. The Secretary of State is going through a multi-phase reorganization that includes more than half of our 33 business operations and administrative positions within the office. Since the implementation of online systems in 2016 and 2019, the duties of office employees have shifted from data entry to customer service and compliance-based services for agency customers. Leadership positions are being restructured to reallocate administration of program areas and functions of approximately 40 duties assigned to the Secretary of State for more value-added job responsibilities as we continue to automate and enhance the online business and licensing filings along with the administration of elections.

108 Secretary of State

Agency 108

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The resources needed to implement these changes are \$300,000 additional general fund salary appropriated dollars along with HRMS Resources to work through the technical aspects of reviewing the rewrite of job descriptions, repurposing staff positions, and processing reclassification requests.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The Secretary of State is unable to redirect existing resources to work through these organizational changes. Given our current salary budget and allocation of 33 FTE, the office does not have capacity to leverage the reorganizational changes through vacancies and attrition over time. Any vacancies that the Secretary of State has or will have in the future cannot be used for the purposes of redirecting appropriated funds because those staff positions are critical for the completion of the responsibilities assigned to the office.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All North Dakota citizens, businesses, and organizations that conduct business in the State of North Dakota are served by the Secretary of State. The agency has made major accomplishments over the past decade in better serving constituents with online services and the modernization of election equipment and administration across all 53 counties.

The impact of not funding this request will have a long-term effect to the level and timeliness of services provided to our citizens and customers. It is imperative for the office to recruit and retain staff with adequate qualifications. Currently, nearly 50% of the Secretary of State staff earn less than \$46,000 per year and 36% have less than 5 years of service. Services have the potential to be delayed along with plans for the next phase of continuous improvement, enhanced online services, and integrity of the election process is subject to additional risk if we are unable to retain and hire qualified staff. Without the ability to implement the necessary organizational changes, the office will struggle to maintain services at the current level and will not be positioned to allocate resources to gain future efficiencies.

Election Modernization (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	602,850	-	602,850	3.00	213,608	-	213,608	1.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	602,850	-	602,850	3.00	213,608	-	213,608	1.00

State Initiative*: Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Expectations upon county election administrators (the 53 North Dakota County Auditors) and the Secretary of State's office have increased significantly since the Help America Vote Act passed in 2002. While the state has had meaningful reform—Central Voter File and Election Management System, new voting equipment approved and funded by the legislature in 2019, and electronic pollbooks, also purchased after legislative approval in 2019—more is needed to standardize the voting experience in North Dakota.

No doubt, while the independent autonomy of 53 county election processes can itself be a deterrent to the potential for wholesale election fraud, voters should expect generally the same voter experience regardless of where they vote in the state. Often, interpreting statutes is a process rightfully left to the counties' State's

Attorneys, but these same officials look to the Secretary of State for clarification as to an understanding of these laws. In fact, NDCC §16.1-0-01 makes the top election administration duty of the Secretary of State to, "Develop and implement uniform training programs for all election officials in the state." The statute also requires, among other items, the Secretary of State to prepare information for voters on voting procedures and require such reports from county auditors on election matters as deemed necessary.

While the Secretary of State's office can provide many proof points of effective execution against these duty requirements, more can and should be done. The State has federal funds to utilize in this manner, and an investment in election standardization and compliance will have a direct correlation to improving voters' confidence in election results.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Resources are needed to improve the election process across North Dakota's 53 counties. Having three additional FTE resources centralized, supporting all counties, will be more cost-efficient than counties being expected to hire more resources individually. In addition, the centralized resources will ensure better standardization of procedures across all counties.

The administration of elections is a year-round job for the state and the 53 counties. The county auditor is the position that administers elections for each county, but this position also oversees many responsibilities in addition to elections. The other reality is that 45 of the state's counties have a population of less than 20,000 people, 38 less than 10,000 people, and 30 less than 5,000 people which makes it difficult for these counties to employ enough staff positions to properly handle the required workload of elections. The entire state would benefit tremendously by the hiring of the three FTEs being requested. These positions will be able to support all counties to ensure the administration of elections continues with the integrity that North Dakotans expect and help to reduce the chance of burnout of county election officials.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request relates to only one component of a suggested three-pronged approach:

1. Using \$330,000 of the federal HAVA funds already appropriated and received by the state to hire three employees focused on compliance, development of standards, training of auditors and development of an election certification curriculum, and voter education and outreach.
2. Designate a North Dakota Election Administration Modernization Committee, chaired or co-chaired in a non-partisan manner, to evaluate the election administration landscape, and North Dakota specifically, bringing forth recommendations to the Secretary of State and legislature for changes, if any, in North Dakota election administration Century Code. This would include a "statute review," to determine if procedures listed in statute, as written, result in the expected outcomes or, if not, if additional clarifications at times might be needed. The scope of the statute review should include the possibility for the writing of a new Elections Title and a repeal of existing statutes for the purposes of standardization of all elections, e.g., statewide, county, city, school, etc. This Committee would also look at the election service delivery model and determine if additional investment is necessary at the county or state level to further improve North Dakota election administration.
3. Develop an Election Experience Center, emulating a polling place and the canvassing room of a North Dakota election. This would allow visitors to see the equipment and processes utilized in North Dakota's elections, allow for sample elections (favorite foods, movies, etc.), and hopefully demystify activities and equipment involved in voting, thus raising voter confidence.

While this request is related to the first item, the work of these three individuals will lay the groundwork and support the ongoing efforts of the other two items, if approved. Federal funding, already accepted by the Secretary of State's office, sufficiently funds these positions for at least the next two biennia. These are new positions.

108 Secretary of State

Agency 108

Who is served and impact of not funding*: These positions simply match resources to the expectations voters, members of the legislature, the Secretary of State, and other stakeholders have related to the North Dakota election process.

Public Printing (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	13,404	-	13,404	0.00	13,404	-	13,404	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	13,404	-	13,404	0.00	13,404	-	13,404	0.00

State Initiative*: Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Under state law the agency is responsible for the distribution of publications known as "public printing" that includes North Dakota Century Code, the North Dakota Administrative Rules, Session Law Books, etc. Although the appropriation to cover the cost of publishing and distribution is included in the agency's budget, it is based on the recommendation from the Legislative Council, which has the legal responsibility for preparing, supervising, contracting, and communicating, with the various publishers and vendors regarding these publications.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The request is based upon know increased costs obtained via the competitive bid process

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional resources are being requested to carry out existing responsibilities.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The agency distributes the publications to elected officials, legislators, legislative council, state agencies, county agencies, judicial system, and libraries as prescribed by law. Not funding the proposal would impact the availability of these resources to the users.

Rent Model - 10800 (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	201,331	-	201,331	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	201,331	-	201,331	0.00

108 Secretary of State

Agency 108

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: OMB Rent Model

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General Funds

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: N/A

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		2,016,152	-	-	2,016,152	1.00	165,000	-	1,665,000	1,830,000	0.00
02	SOS Tech Investment IT Systems	2,016,152	-	-	2,016,152	1.00	165,000	-	1,665,000	1,830,000	0.00

SOS Tech Investment IT Systems (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	516,152	1,500,000	2,016,152	1.00	165,000	-	165,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	165,000	1,500,000	1,665,000	0.00
Total	516,152	1,500,000	2,016,152	1.00	330,000	1,500,000	1,830,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Secretary of State requests general fund dollars to support technology investments for:

1) Replacement of the online Campaign Finance System. The software will be 10 years old by the time it could be replaced in the next biennium. It was initially built on a minimal budget. The vendor that built the system no longer offers campaign finance software and North Dakota is the company's only customer. This circumstance adds risk for the continued operation of the current system. In addition, the current system has limitations for future modifications that could result from potential legislative changes that may become adopted and have been discussed over the past several sessions.

2) Ongoing software support/maintenance FirstStop, Central Indexing, and other office software systems.

3) Increased NDIT application hosting costs

4) One-time enhancements for FirstStop, Central Indexing System and other systems to accommodate legislative changes that can and do come out of every legislative session and for improvements that will benefit the state's business owners and lending authorities.

5) Website upgrade and conversion to new platform

a) The Secretary of State's office will be moving its existing website to the State Website Platform. During this transition, the website will also be redesigned. It would be beneficial to the office to retain the services of a consultant to assist with best practices, usability, accessibility standards, and incorporation of user focus groups to determine the best layout, design, and content for our customers. With the office's wide variety of duties and services it provides, it is imperative that its website be organized in a manner that is accessible and user-friendly to the public so that information can be found effectively and efficiently. Engaging a skilled consultant would help the office meet this goal. Through this redesign process, the office may also incorporate the content of its elections website so that the office has one unified website for users to find valuable information regarding the services provided by the office. Utilizing the State Website Platform for all website content will allow the office to make changes to its website content in a more streamlined manner, which ensures that the public has accurate and up-to-date information.

b) In addition, as part of the redesign and to assist the citizens of North Dakota, businesses, licensees, candidates, elected officials, and others utilizing the services of the Secretary of State's office, the office desires to implement a text message notification system. Users would be able to opt-in to the service and receive important notifications, such as filing deadlines, voter information, candidate information, and periodic newsletters. This would again allow the public to have access to information in an effective and timely manner and alert them to important deadlines or news items, thus enhancing transparency in and access to government.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The Secretary of State is requesting \$2,015,000 in general fund fiscal resources including 1 FTE to implement the technology investments as outlined above. For the implementation, the SOS will need resources and collaboration from several NDIT teams related to website development, hosting, IT project management, security team, and others.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The Secretary of State does not have existing financial resources to redirect and is requesting increased general fund dollars. The Secretary of State generates approximately 14-16 million dollars for the state each biennium. According to NDCC 54-09-11 a portion is deposited in the general services fund and available for the programming and maintenance of information technology systems. As SOS general fund dollars are required to cover more salary and a very limited portion of operating expenses, the Legislative Assembly has directed more day-to-day operating expense to be allocated to the general services fund. 8% of general fund is available for operating expenses with the remaining 92% being covered by the special fund, which is intended for technology maintenance and enhancements.

The fees that build that special fund are not able to support the office Operating line item and additional investments in technology to help us reinvent the office's portion of state government. Increased general fund dollars are needed to cover the anticipated costs for these expenditures.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All North Dakota citizens, businesses, and organizations that conduct business in the State of North Dakota are served by the Secretary of State's Office. The Secretary of State has made major accomplishments over the past decade in better serving constituents with online services and modernization of election equipment across all 53 counties.

The impact of not funding this request will have a direct outcome regarding the level and timeliness of services provided to our citizens and customers. Services have the potential to be delayed along with plans for the next phase of continuous improvement, enhanced online services, and integrity of the election process is subject to additional risk. Important notifications from the Secretary of State's office will continue to only be available by mail or via the Secretary of State's website. Software systems will be subject to cyber security threats if systems aren't maintained and upgraded. Opportunities to make government services more efficient and effective will be delayed or lost.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

108 Secretary of State

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Replace existing application? Yes

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits:* 1) Enhanced, efficient, and intuitive customer experience to allow users greater self-sufficiency.

2) Greater use of configuration tools rather than custom development to accommodate changes required by new or amended laws.

3) Expedited access to and portability of information maintained in the database.

4) Increased security for filers and less risk of cybersecurity breaches.

Project Risk:* The Secretary of State’s office has estimated that the replacement of our existing online campaign finance system at \$700,000 from a conversation had with one potential vendor. It is possible that the system this vendor would provide might not fit the needs of the state and the options that would work are more expensive than what is budgeted.

Issue/Solution:* If the desired solution is more expensive than what has been allocated through one-time funding by the legislature, the Secretary of State’s office would continue to use our existing system until enough resources are appropriated.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
10800 - Secretary of State	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Tribal Administrative Voting Cost Grants	001	108-5000	10860	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
Total				\$25,000	-	-	\$25,000	-	\$25,000	-

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
420000	Business	14,222,423	12,500,000	13,500,000
Total		14,222,423	12,500,000	13,500,000

Continuing Appropriation Summary

Athletic Commision Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 53-01		
Beginning Fund Balance	7,913	7,913
Revenues and Transfers In	15,000	15,000
Total Financing	22,913	22,913
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(15,000)	(15,000)
Ending Fund Balance	7,913	7,913

Special Funds Agency Summary

Sec. State General Services

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,216,773	2,299,919
Revenues and Net Transfers	2,200,000	2,500,000
Total Financing	5,416,773	4,799,919
Estimated Expenditures	3,116,854	4,835,593
Ending Fund Balance	2,299,919	(35,674)

Election Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	57,603	242,663
Revenues and Net Transfers	235,060	330,050
Total Financing	292,663	572,713

108 Secretary of State

Agency 108

	2021-23	2023-25
Estimated Expenditures	50,000	555,000
Ending Fund Balance	242,663	17,713

Athletic Commision Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	8,973	8,973
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	8,973	8,973
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	8,973	8,973

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	1,500,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(1,500,000)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Secretary of State						
Administration	108-100	18,390,851	13,569,195	14,498,522	2,844,247	17,342,769
Public Printing	108-200	221,646	257,931	257,931	13,404	271,335
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$2,857,651	\$17,614,104
Salaries and Wages	10810	4,599,959	5,528,082	5,788,132	599,308	6,387,440
Operating Expenses	10830	1,598,356	3,308,424	4,453,000	2,031,331	6,484,331
Construction Carryover	10851	767,920	-	-	-	-
Grants	10860	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Petition Review	10870	3,523	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Election Reform	10873	11,400,173	4,699,689	4,224,390	213,608	4,437,998
Public Printing	10875	242,566	257,931	257,931	13,404	271,335
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$2,857,651	\$17,614,104
General	004	6,209,327	5,521,552	5,559,869	918,533	6,478,402
Federal	002	3,050,992	3,121,865	4,000,000	245,109	4,245,109
Special	003	9,352,178	5,183,709	5,196,584	1,694,009	6,890,593
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$2,857,651	\$17,614,104
Total FTE		32.00	33.00	33.00	1.00	34.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 10810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,880,891	3,497,025	3,648,908	296,289	3,945,197
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	43,271	194,140	167,280	-	167,280
Overtime	514000	194,723	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,481,074	1,736,917	1,871,944	203,019	2,074,963
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,599,959	\$5,528,082	\$5,788,132	\$599,308	\$6,387,440
Operating Expenses - 10830						
Travel	521000	23,557	58,900	58,900	-	58,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	195,059	172,500	972,500	1,830,000	2,802,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,634	38,765	38,765	-	38,765
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,732	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	26,515	42,500	42,500	-	42,500
Postage	541000	71,129	150,000	133,406	-	133,406
Printing	542000	172,609	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,078	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,994	37,000	37,000	-	37,000
Insurance	571000	4,102	6,900	6,900	-	6,900
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	-	201,331	201,331
Repairs	591000	8,518	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	432,089	1,186,895	1,548,065	-	1,548,065
IT - Communications	602000	56,840	61,600	61,600	-	61,600
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	62,688	910,936	910,936	-	910,936
Professional Development	611000	16,095	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	461,795	238,075	238,075	-	238,075
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,923	123,353	123,353	-	123,353
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,598,356	\$3,308,424	\$4,453,000	\$2,031,331	\$6,484,331

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Construction Carryover - 10851						
Temporary Salaries	513000	71,176	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,674	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	173,250	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	431	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	131,496	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	208,014	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	128,038	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	25,976	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	23,865	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$767,920	-	-	-	-
Grants - 10860						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Total Grants		-	\$25,000	\$25,000	-	\$25,000
Petition Review - 10870						
Postage	541000	2,364	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Printing	542000	1,159	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Total Petition Review		\$3,523	\$8,000	\$8,000	-	\$8,000
Election Reform - 10873						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	140,443	200,000	-	140,556	140,556
Temporary Salaries	513000	67,279	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	20,722	30,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	82,984	10,000	-	63,052	63,052
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
Travel	521000	6,374	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	657,433	4,044,689	1,400,000	-	1,400,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,892	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	352	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	97,605	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Postage	541000	400,942	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	76,463	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,114	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	42,172	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,249	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	248,557	300,000	2,699,390	-	2,699,390
IT - Communications	602000	133,264	10,000	20,000	-	20,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	84,835	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Professional Development	611000	135	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	103	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	777,092	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,549,164	-	-	-	-
Total Election Reform		\$11,400,173	\$4,699,689	\$4,224,390	\$213,608	\$4,437,998
Public Printing - 10875						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	240,025	257,931	255,335	-	255,335
Postage	541000	56	-	2,596	5,404	8,000
Printing	542000	2,485	-	-	8,000	8,000
Total Public Printing		\$242,566	\$257,931	\$257,931	\$13,404	\$271,335
Total		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$2,857,651	\$17,614,104

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 108-100						
Salaries and Wages - 10810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,880,891	3,497,025	3,648,908	296,289	3,945,197
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	43,271	194,140	167,280	-	167,280
Overtime	514000	194,723	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,481,074	1,736,917	1,871,944	203,019	2,074,963
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,599,959	\$5,528,082	\$5,788,132	\$599,308	\$6,387,440
Operating Expenses - 10830						
Travel	521000	23,557	58,900	58,900	-	58,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	195,059	172,500	972,500	1,830,000	2,802,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,634	38,765	38,765	-	38,765
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,732	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	26,515	42,500	42,500	-	42,500
Postage	541000	71,129	150,000	133,406	-	133,406
Printing	542000	172,609	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,078	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,994	37,000	37,000	-	37,000
Insurance	571000	4,102	6,900	6,900	-	6,900
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	-	201,331	201,331
Repairs	591000	8,518	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	432,089	1,186,895	1,548,065	-	1,548,065
IT - Communications	602000	56,840	61,600	61,600	-	61,600
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	62,688	910,936	910,936	-	910,936
Professional Development	611000	16,095	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	461,795	238,075	238,075	-	238,075
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,923	123,353	123,353	-	123,353
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,598,356	\$3,308,424	\$4,453,000	\$2,031,331	\$6,484,331

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Construction Carryover - 10851						
Temporary Salaries	513000	71,176	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,674	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	173,250	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	431	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	131,496	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	208,014	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	128,038	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	25,976	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	23,865	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$767,920	-	-	-	-
Grants - 10860						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Total Grants		-	\$25,000	\$25,000	-	\$25,000
Petition Review - 10870						
Postage	541000	2,364	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Printing	542000	1,159	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Total Petition Review		\$3,523	\$8,000	\$8,000	-	\$8,000
Election Reform - 10873						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	140,443	200,000	-	140,556	140,556
Temporary Salaries	513000	67,279	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	20,722	30,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	82,984	10,000	-	63,052	63,052
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
Travel	521000	6,374	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	657,433	4,044,689	1,400,000	-	1,400,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,892	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	352	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	97,605	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Postage	541000	400,942	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	76,463	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,114	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	42,172	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,249	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	248,557	300,000	2,699,390	-	2,699,390
IT - Communications	602000	133,264	10,000	20,000	-	20,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	84,835	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Professional Development	611000	135	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	103	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	777,092	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,549,164	-	-	-	-
Total Election Reform		\$11,400,173	\$4,699,689	\$4,224,390	\$213,608	\$4,437,998
Public Printing - 10875						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	20,920	-	-	-	-
Total Public Printing		\$20,920	-	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$18,390,851	\$13,569,195	\$14,498,522	\$2,844,247	\$17,342,769
Public Printing - 108-200						
Public Printing - 10875						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	219,105	257,931	255,335	-	255,335
Postage	541000	56	-	2,596	5,404	8,000
Printing	542000	2,485	-	-	8,000	8,000
Total Public Printing		\$221,646	\$257,931	\$257,931	\$13,404	\$271,335
Total Public Printing		\$221,646	\$257,931	\$257,931	\$13,404	\$271,335
Total		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$2,857,651	\$17,614,104

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	6,209,327	5,521,552	5,559,869	918,533	6,478,402
Total General		\$6,209,327	\$5,521,552	\$5,559,869	\$918,533	\$6,478,402
Federal - 002						
2020 - HAVA Election Security	G2580	-	-	4,000,000	245,109	4,245,109
2018 - HAVA Election Security	G2588	-	3,121,865	-	-	-
CARES Act 2020	G2589	3,001,776	-	-	-	-
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2741	49,216	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$3,050,992	\$3,121,865	\$4,000,000	\$245,109	\$4,245,109
Special - 003						
Sec. State General Services	263	8,555,763	3,484,020	4,641,584	194,009	4,835,593
Election Fund	283	796,415	1,699,689	555,000	-	555,000
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000
Total Special		\$9,352,178	\$5,183,709	\$5,196,584	\$1,694,009	\$6,890,593
Total		\$18,612,497	\$13,827,126	\$14,756,453	\$2,857,651	\$17,614,104

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		8,383,184	6,020,160	852,417	-	-	-	-	-	-
SOS Responsibility Level Increases/ Repurpose Staff Positions	Yes	01	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
SOS Tech Investment IT Systems	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	1,830,000	-	-	-	-
Election Modernization	Yes	03	-	-	-	213,608	-	-	-	-	-
Public Printing	Yes	04	-	-	-	13,404	-	-	-	-	-
Rent Model - 10800	Yes	05	-	-	-	201,331	-	-	-	-	-
Total			8,383,184	6,020,160	852,417	528,343	1,830,000	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,756,453	33.00	-	33.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	SOS Responsibility Level Increases/ Repurpose Staff Positions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,016,152	-	1.00	1.00	SOS Tech Investment IT Systems
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	602,850	-	3.00	3.00	Election Modernization
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,404	-	-	-	Public Printing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,688,859	33.00	4.00	37.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 54-44.

Agency Description

- Fiscal Management oversees the budgeting, accounting, payroll, purchasing card program and financial reporting functions for North Dakota state government entities.
- Human Resource Management Services (HRMS) provides human resource guidance and assistance, promotes consistent HR practices, maintains the state classification and compensation plan, and provides training and mediation services to state agencies.
- Central Services provides procurement services, printing services, a central mail room service, and commonly-used office supplies to state agencies; Surplus Property disposes of state-owned fixed assets and distributes federal surplus property to eligible entities.
- Facility Management maintains the state capitol complex, plans for future growth requirements and provides tours.
- Risk Management promotes safety and reduces loss resulting from claims by identifying and measuring risks of loss to the State and implementing appropriate measures to address those risks.

Agency Mission Statement

The Office of Management and Budget provides innovative leadership and support to state government. OMB will set the standard for leadership and expertise in state

110 Management and Budget

government.

We will:

- Provide consistency in policies and practices.
- Set the standard for state agency operations.
- Be an agency with whom others choose to work.
- Provide competitive compensation and benefits.
- Establish performance measures.
- Communicate in a seamless and ongoing manner.
- Guarantee continuum of government.
- Be respected and trusted by customers.
- Strive for overall customer satisfaction.
- Be the employer of choice.
- Improve functionality of automated systems.

Our Core Values are:

- Respect
- Integrity
- Excellence
- Resourcefulness
- Responsiveness

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Fiscal Management: Implemented GASB 87 along with Lease Administration module in PeopleSoft. Converted from IBARS to new budget management system—Sherpa. Completed major patch/upgrade to PeopleSoft/PeopleTools. Implemented PTF, an automated testing framework that will reduce work effort for testing PeopleSoft patches/updates. Developed a tool for agencies to automatically create vendors from their program management systems. Securely enabled direct deposit updates for employees in Employee Self Service.
- 2 HRMS: HRMS continues to serve as thought leaders, change agents, and resourceful partners who build talent, drive results, and work as one. The overarching accomplishment of this biennium for HRMS is the design, development and implantation of HR 2.0, a redesign of how HR services are more effectively and collaboratively deployed to Team ND. HR 2.0 is structures services into five core areas: HR Business Partners, Operations and Digital, Talent Acquisition, Talent Management and Development, and Total Rewards. Design and development of the new operating model took place from June-October of 2021, with a launch of cohort 1 in November of 2021. Cohort 1 consisted of modeling this decentralized shared service approach with four agencies: OMB, DHS, DOH and NDIT. After a successful implementation of HR 2.0 to cohort 1, the deployment of HR 2.0 expanded out to all agencies in the summer of 2022 through the launch of communities of practice for each of the five areas. HRMS continues to provide all state team members with PeopleSoft Total Rewards statements, showing the value of the entire state package of compensation and benefits. HRMS developed and implemented Update Team Member Information (UTMI) through manager self-service in PeopleSoft, automating everyday team member updates. UTMI allows delivery of a uniform process for managers state-wide to update their team members' information such as: reports to, department, location or compensation changes. The team has continued to lead the ongoing effort in the development of universal employment policies. To date, 37 universal employment policies have been developed, enacted in cabinet agencies, and made available for non-cabinet statewide agency use. HRMS centralized the shared leave program, developed, and implemented a technology solution to automate the notification and approval workflow through PeopleSoft, and worked to update Administrative Rules. HRMS continues to update the ELM learning library to make courses available for cross-agency use. HRMS deployed an interagency mentorship program as part of a targeted talent development approach and building channels for team members to work as one across agencies. HRMS launched a comprehensive enterprise change management program in the fall of 2020, that has continued to grow and evolve into three intensive courses, 4 e-learning offerings, communities of practice and project advisory services.
- 3 Facility Management: Completed projects include the 2010 Americans with Disability Act project. During FY2022 the tour guides provided tours to 6,713 visitors.
- 4 Central Services: Provided procurement support to major information technology projects and established many new state contracts. Central Duplicating and the North Dakota Department of Transportation collaborated to transition NDDOT printing equipment and printing/mail operations to Central Duplicating, resulting in cost savings for both agencies. Vendor Registry section was transitioned to OMB Fiscal.
- 5 Risk Management: Maintained the state's actuarially projected funding needs for the 2023-25 biennium at \$2.750 million. Third party claims remained consistent with an average of 86 claims, down from a high of 351 claims in FY2001. State entities have overall reduced their required contributions to the fund by \$2.4 million by participating in the discount program. Provided resources and training to assist approximately 85 percent of state entities to develop Continuity of Operations Plans and implement procedures for emergency notification. Assumed responsibility for state entity cyber liability exposures (except BND).

Critical Issues

- 1 Continued funding for the statewide systems maintained by OMB. Retention of state employees - continued and increasing turnover due to growing economic opportunities. Recruitment of new employees due to vacancies resulting from the many retirements of baby boomers and increased competition for qualified staff. Maintaining the capitol infrastructure while the costs of operating and extraordinary repairs continue to increase.

Performance Measures

Goal 1: Fulfill OMB's Statutory Requirements

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Goal 2: Inform and Engage Stakeholders

Goal 3: Provide Training to State Employees

Goal 4: Inform and Engage OMB Workforce

Goal 5: Improve, Upgrade, and Leverage Technological Capabilities

Program Statistical Data

Fiscal:

- Fiscal Management serves 92 state agencies.
- The division processes over 916,000 accounting transactions and over 114,000 payroll deposits each year.
- The division manages the statewide Purchasing Card Program. The program includes 78 state agencies, 13 colleges and universities which includes the ND University System and Core Technology Services, 77 school districts, 24 counties, 11 cities, 10 state board and commissions. This program has 5,764 active procurement cards, which results in approximately 336,075 transactions totaling just under \$175 million for the past year.
- The division has received the GFOA's (Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada) Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its past 16 biennial budget documents.
- The division has received the GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting for the past 29 years.

HRMS:

HR Business Partner

- HRMS HR Business Partners supported 31 agencies on Human Resource related issues, including but not limited to talent acquisition, team member engagement, team member relations, performance and talent management, training, policy application, organizational development, workforce planning, and compensation.
- HR Business Partners have developed a Community of Practice (CoP) with HR leaders and HRBPs who are responsible for serving as a strategic partner aligning HR strategy with business objectives within an agency and implementing HR programs throughout Team ND, focusing on the transformation of HR. This offers HR leaders and HRBPs the opportunity to provide input regarding HR initiatives from the Operations and Digital, Talent Acquisition, Talent Management, and Total Rewards Centers of Excellence for quality, effectiveness, and efficiency and drives the ability to impact change, while sharing the work with a team and empowering HR professionals to be proactive rather than reactive. The HRBP CoP has 35 members representing 23 agencies.
- A workforce planning strategy and template for all agencies to utilize in the strategic planning process has been developed and implemented. The workforce planning process assists agencies with forecasting and planning for gaps in talent supply and demand to ensure the organization has the workforce needed to achieve its goals. Workforce plans were submitted by 33 cabinet and non-cabinet agencies.
- ePerformance (PeopleSoft) has been used to complete 11,063 performance evaluations in 43 state agencies.

Operations & Digital

- The Update Team Member Information (UTMI) through manager self-service in PeopleSoft was implemented, automating over 1,332 everyday transactions to-date to create a uniform process for managers state-wide. This change has allowed the manager to request changes in the system to trigger the appropriate approval chain eliminating the need for managers to complete a paper form, electronic form, or email. Our Payroll or HR partners are no longer burdened with manual time-consuming changes.
- The ability for hiring managers to score and modify existing scores of open-ended questions in one location in PeopleSoft has been implemented, driving consistent scoring and reducing the time commitment to score open-ended questions.
- Remote Worker was introduced state-wide as a solution in PeopleSoft to create or submit electronic remote worker requests for those team members that are currently or plan to work outside a State Facility. This aids agencies to systematically track the physical location that team members are working.
- With the implementation of Remote Worker, Risk Management notifications have been automated for team members working outside ND. The notification aids Risk Management in obtaining the most accurate information and decreases the number of manual notifications sent by HR and Payroll partners throughout the state, insuring team members have the appropriate workers comp coverage.
- Electronic Acknowledgements were developed and implemented to HR partners in the agencies to assign team members acknowledgments on a one time or recurring basis. Team members no longer need to complete electronic or paper acknowledgement forms outside the system, increasing the team member experience and minimizing record keeping.
- The automated transfer of performance documents when a team member's manager changes has been developed and implemented. This Automates the transfer of In Progress performance documents and will help facilitate the completion of the performance document and eliminate the manager or HR partner having to manually transfer them.
- Implementation of team member's and manager's performance document email notifications are created when any In Progress performance documents are nearing the due dates of the different steps of the performance document.
- Community of Practice (CoP) with HR partners throughout Team ND has been developed and focuses on the transformation of HR Operations. This

Explanation of Program Costs

Administration: Major program costs include funding for Prairie Public Broadcasting, state contingency fund, Boys and Girls Clubworks, statewide dues, and salaries for 9 employees. In addition unemployment benefits, which are paid from special funds.

Statewide dues include:

Commission of Uniform State Laws (CUSL) - \$162,800

Council of State Governments (CSG) - \$240,125

Western Governor's Association (WGA) - \$83,160

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

National Governor's Association (NGA) - \$79,590

Education Commission of the States - \$117,882

National Conference of Lt. Governor's - \$2,100

Fiscal: Eighty-one (81) percent of the budget for the Fiscal Management Division falls into two categories--data processing and salaries. All functions of the division depend on technology and people. Other large expenses include IT consultants and other professional consultants. Consultants are hired for revenue forecasting, cost allocation, updating and maintenance of Sherpa, implementation of PeopleSoft accounting and payroll modules, and assistance in completing the Statewide Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR).

HRMS: Eighty-one (81) percent of HRMS program costs are for salaries. Operating expenses account for nineteen (19) percent of HRMS program costs with IT and professional development being the costliest expenses. The operating expenses incurred are directly related to providing services and support to other agencies.

Facility Management: Approximately 48 percent of Facility Management's budget is for salaries due to all the functions of the division depend on personnel to provide services. The second highest budget item for the division is for utilities for the Capitol Complex. This expense accounts for 58 percent of the division's operating line item.

Central Services: Cost of the special funded programs of Central Duplicating, Central Supply, and Surplus Property include the salaries, facilities, materials, and equipment necessary to deliver these services. Costs incurred by Central Duplicating and Central Supply are recovered from using agencies. Surplus Property's operating costs are recovered from the proceeds generated from the distribution and sales of state-owned and Federal surplus property. Services from the State Procurement Office are provided with general funds.

Risk Management: The request is all special funds: Salary represents 4.0 FTE's who provide administrative support and loss control services. The operating funds are needed to administer the program. The most significant costs of the program are for excess liability coverage premium, IT services for maintenance of Risk software programs, and actuarial fees required to determine the financial viability of the funds and amount of required contributions or premium.

Program Goals and Objectives

Administration: The Office of Management and Budget provides innovative leadership and support to state government.

Fiscal: The mission of Fiscal Management is to provide our customers responsive guidance and knowledgeable management in fiscal operations.

HRMS: Human Resource Management Services mission is to provide leadership and expertise in human resource management.

Facility Management: The mission of Facility Management is to provide a clean and safe environment with friendly, respectful, and efficient service to all who use the North Dakota Capitol Complex.

Central Services: The objective of Central Services Division is to support state government by providing our customers with quality products and services, enabling them to accomplish their mission.

Risk Management: The mission of the Risk Management Division is to coordinate efficient functions that promote safety and reduce loss resulting from tort liability or employee injury claims.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
Code	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Agency Management and Budget						
Administration	110-100	118,361,202	9,689,550	9,310,721	6,354,015	15,664,736
Facility Management	110-200	16,585,578	14,982,178	11,930,662	37,126,104	49,056,766
Fiscal Management	110-300	8,862,379	10,045,040	9,088,679	1,361,587	10,450,266
Human Resource Mgmt Service	110-400	3,032,776	3,385,796	3,352,295	3,527,754	6,880,049
Risk Management	110-500	1,676,688	1,682,731	1,522,667	26,000	1,548,667
Central Services	110-700	6,517,522	9,764,517	7,446,343	4,735,454	12,181,797
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$53,130,914	\$95,782,281
Salaries and Wages	11010	19,321,846	21,926,979	22,078,387	3,843,355	25,921,742
Operating Expenses	11030	15,290,671	16,338,214	15,889,105	3,237,274	19,126,379
Fiscal Carryover	11031	1,240,272	-	-	-	-
State Contingency	11035	-	400,000	400,000	-	400,000
Capital Assets	11050	4,389,193	6,284,619	283,875	39,398,280	39,682,155
Construction Carryover	11051	219,007	-	-	-	-
Grants	11060	5,433,506	-	-	-	-
Grants - Guardianships	11062	1,950,000	2,450,000	2,450,000	-	2,450,000
Community Services Grants	11064	350,000	350,000	350,000	-	350,000
Grant-Griggs County Med Center	11066	-	500,000	-	-	-
Prairie Public Broadcasting	11070	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	2,292,450	3,492,450
Student Internship Program	11073	3,255	100,000	-	700,000	700,000
Litigation Funding Pool	11075	872,680	-	-	-	-
GEER Funds	11076	4,765,715	-	-	3,659,555	3,659,555
State Transfers	11077	100,000,000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$53,130,914	\$95,782,281
General	004	132,089,187	34,026,399	33,798,210	47,413,405	81,211,615
Federal	002	11,251,261	500,000	-	3,659,555	3,659,555
Special	003	11,695,697	15,023,413	8,853,157	2,057,954	10,911,111
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$53,130,914	\$95,782,281
Total FTE		112.00	108.00	108.00	16.00	124.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	12,477,933	13,624,631	13,640,248	2,298,024	15,938,272
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	1,800,000	527,257	2,327,257
Temporary Salaries	513000	444,659	90,000	233,831	-	233,831
Overtime	514000	31,837	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,367,418	8,212,348	6,404,308	1,018,074	7,422,382
Total Salaries and Wages		\$19,321,846	\$21,926,979	\$22,078,387	\$3,843,355	\$25,921,742
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,534	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	194	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	88,040	276,850	276,850	59,500	336,350
Supplies - IT Software	531000	129,507	200,932	200,932	109,600	310,532
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	24,951	46,000	46,000	-	46,000
Food and Clothing	533000	3,718	5,150	5,150	-	5,150
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	709,975	447,000	447,000	-	447,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	295,333	485,800	485,800	-	485,800
Office Supplies	536000	41,730	58,900	58,900	-	58,900
Postage	541000	36,668	46,200	46,200	-	46,200
Printing	542000	537,637	540,000	540,000	500,000	1,040,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	34,597	83,750	83,750	-	83,750
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	39,466	19,100	19,100	-	19,100
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,140	28,500	28,500	-	28,500
Utilities	561000	3,691,499	3,851,200	4,051,200	200,000	4,251,200
Insurance	571000	268,476	199,400	199,400	-	199,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	82,231	105,000	105,000	-	105,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	335,056	465,500	465,500	8,674	474,174
Repairs	591000	1,932,985	748,300	748,300	-	748,300
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,588,125	4,894,733	4,920,624	-	4,920,624

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
IT - Communications	602000	97,235	133,500	133,500	-	133,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	397,260	613,285	613,285	1,540,000	2,153,285
Professional Development	611000	644,481	741,087	741,087	64,500	805,587
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,048,512	1,059,500	759,500	300,000	1,059,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,207,993	1,288,527	913,527	440,000	1,353,527
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	33,330	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$15,290,671	\$16,338,214	\$15,889,105	\$3,237,274	\$19,126,379
Fiscal Carryover - 11031						
Temporary Salaries	513000	54,959	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	1,446	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,450	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,440	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	52,500	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	782,925	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	185,705	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,510	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	152,335	-	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Carryover		\$1,240,272	-	-	-	-
State Contingency - 11035						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	400,000	400,000	-	400,000
Total State Contingency		-	\$400,000	\$400,000	-	\$400,000
Capital Assets - 11050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	3,300,000	3,300,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	567,469	564,515	283,875	-	283,875
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	3,651,723	2,268,800	-	35,500,000	35,500,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	200,000	-	306,480	306,480
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	170,000	3,251,304	-	291,800	291,800
Total Capital Assets		\$4,389,193	\$6,284,619	\$283,875	\$39,398,280	\$39,682,155

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Construction Carryover - 11051						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	219,007	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$219,007	-	-	-	-
Grants - 11060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	5,433,506	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$5,433,506	-	-	-	-
Grants - Guardianships - 11062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,950,000	2,450,000	2,450,000	-	2,450,000
Total Grants - Guardianships		\$1,950,000	\$2,450,000	\$2,450,000	-	\$2,450,000
Community Services Grants - 11064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	350,000	350,000	350,000	-	350,000
Total Community Services Grants		\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	-	\$350,000
Grant-Griggs County Med Center - 11066						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total Grant-Griggs County Med Center		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
Prairie Public Broadcasting - 11070						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	2,292,450	3,492,450
Total Prairie Public Broadcasting		\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$2,292,450	\$3,492,450
Student Internship Program - 11073						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
Transfers Out	722000	3,255	100,000	-	-	-
Total Student Internship Program		\$3,255	\$100,000	-	\$700,000	\$700,000
Litigation Funding Pool - 11075						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	872,680	-	-	-	-
Total Litigation Funding Pool		\$872,680	-	-	-	-
GEER Funds - 11076						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,265,715	-	-	3,659,555	3,659,555
Transfers Out	722000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total GEER Funds		\$4,765,715	-	-	\$3,659,555	\$3,659,555

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
State Transfers - 11077						
Transfers Out	722000	100,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total State Transfers		\$100,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$53,130,914	\$95,782,281

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Administration - 110-100						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,830,573	1,634,697	1,698,338	234,000	1,932,338
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	1,800,000	7,788	1,807,788
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Overtime	514000	14,657	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,107,238	2,402,766	610,296	116,722	727,018
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,952,468	\$4,037,463	\$4,158,634	\$358,510	\$4,517,144
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,534	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	194	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	23,570	87,350	87,350	-	87,350
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,548	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	104,619	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	5,041	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	19,629	22,000	22,000	-	22,000
Printing	542000	2,503	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	500	3,750	3,750	-	3,750
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Insurance	571000	512	400	400	-	400
Repairs	591000	952,331	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	5,882	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
IT - Communications	602000	3,599	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Professional Development	611000	553,975	604,087	604,087	43,500	647,587
Operating Fees and Services	621000	576	500	500	-	500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	30,500	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,709,513	\$752,087	\$752,087	\$43,500	\$795,587

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
State Contingency - 11035						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	400,000	400,000	-	400,000
Total State Contingency		-	\$400,000	\$400,000	-	\$400,000
Grants - 11060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	5,433,506	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$5,433,506	-	-	-	-
Grants - Guardianships - 11062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,950,000	2,450,000	2,450,000	-	2,450,000
Total Grants - Guardianships		\$1,950,000	\$2,450,000	\$2,450,000	-	\$2,450,000
Community Services Grants - 11064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	350,000	350,000	350,000	-	350,000
Total Community Services Grants		\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	-	\$350,000
Grant-Griggs County Med Center - 11066						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total Grant-Griggs County Med Center		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
Prairie Public Broadcasting - 11070						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	2,292,450	3,492,450
Total Prairie Public Broadcasting		\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$2,292,450	\$3,492,450
GEER Funds - 11076						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,265,715	-	-	3,659,555	3,659,555
Transfers Out	722000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total GEER Funds		\$4,765,715	-	-	\$3,659,555	\$3,659,555
State Transfers - 11077						
Transfers Out	722000	100,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total State Transfers		\$100,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$118,361,202	\$9,689,550	\$9,310,721	\$6,354,015	\$15,664,736
Facility Management - 110-200						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,388,720	3,632,746	3,632,538	-	3,632,538

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	420,104	420,104
Temporary Salaries	513000	144,800	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Overtime	514000	12,654	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,041,307	2,219,590	2,192,722	-	2,192,722
Total Salaries and Wages		\$5,587,481	\$5,892,336	\$5,865,260	\$420,104	\$6,285,364
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Travel	521000	28,305	33,000	33,000	6,000	39,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,065	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	421	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Food and Clothing	533000	3,372	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	566,873	397,000	397,000	-	397,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	21,010	27,200	27,200	-	27,200
Office Supplies	536000	10,953	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Postage	541000	3	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	1,831	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	7,666	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	39,191	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,657	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Utilities	561000	3,667,210	3,800,000	4,000,000	200,000	4,200,000
Insurance	571000	252,564	175,000	175,000	-	175,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	23,585	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Repairs	591000	558,549	332,800	332,800	-	332,800
IT - Data Processing	601000	130,059	130,000	130,000	-	130,000
IT - Communications	602000	35,582	37,000	37,000	-	37,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,728	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Development	611000	4,513	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	398,552	380,000	80,000	-	80,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	798,211	870,527	495,527	200,000	695,527
Total Operating Expenses		\$6,559,898	\$6,256,527	\$5,781,527	\$406,000	\$6,187,527

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 11050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	800,000	800,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	567,469	564,515	283,875	-	283,875
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	3,651,723	2,268,800	-	35,500,000	35,500,000
Total Capital Assets		\$4,219,193	\$2,833,315	\$283,875	\$36,300,000	\$36,583,875
Construction Carryover - 11051						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	219,007	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$219,007	-	-	-	-
Total Facility Management		\$16,585,578	\$14,982,178	\$11,930,662	\$37,126,104	\$49,056,766
Fiscal Management - 110-300						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,129,588	2,701,981	2,810,712	720,000	3,530,712
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	73,365	73,365
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Overtime	514000	2,200	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	911,527	1,129,975	1,219,918	353,222	1,573,140
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,043,315	\$3,831,956	\$4,080,630	\$1,146,587	\$5,227,217
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Travel	521000	11,199	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,367	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	16,638	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	10	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	1,904	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Postage	541000	713	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Printing	542000	96,948	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	10,735	35,000	35,000	-	35,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,045	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	1,443	2,000	2,000	-	2,000

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Repairs	591000	200	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,191,147	3,999,984	4,025,049	-	4,025,049
IT - Communications	602000	18,321	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	250	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
Professional Development	611000	51,112	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	7,168	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	284,912	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$3,706,113	\$4,982,984	\$5,008,049	-	\$5,008,049
Fiscal Carryover - 11031						
Temporary Salaries	513000	54,959	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	1,446	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,450	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,440	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	52,500	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	782,925	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	185,705	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,510	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	152,335	-	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Carryover		\$1,240,272	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets - 11050						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	1,230,100	-	215,000	215,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$1,230,100	-	\$215,000	\$215,000
Litigation Funding Pool - 11075						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	872,680	-	-	-	-
Total Litigation Funding Pool		\$872,680	-	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Management		\$8,862,379	\$10,045,040	\$9,088,679	\$1,361,587	\$10,450,266

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Human Resource Mgmt Service - 110-400						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,783,562	1,901,132	1,900,754	1,344,024	3,244,778
Temporary Salaries	513000	291,000	-	32,831	-	32,831
Overtime	514000	42	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	798,810	756,294	790,340	548,130	1,338,470
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,873,413	\$2,657,426	\$2,723,925	\$1,892,154	\$4,616,079
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Travel	521000	5,676	9,500	9,500	50,000	59,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	678	5,000	5,000	109,600	114,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	455	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	9,692	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,699	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Supplies	536000	801	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Postage	541000	420	700	700	-	700
Printing	542000	2,925	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,217	14,000	14,000	-	14,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	100	100	-	100
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,208	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Insurance	571000	1,103	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,510	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Repairs	591000	32,093	500	500	-	500
IT - Data Processing	601000	44,008	515,356	515,356	-	515,356
IT - Communications	602000	10,227	10,500	10,500	-	10,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	19,214	19,214	540,000	559,214
Professional Development	611000	20,653	20,000	20,000	21,000	41,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,339	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,405	10,000	10,000	200,000	210,000

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$156,108	\$628,370	\$628,370	\$935,600	\$1,563,970
Student Internship Program - 11073						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
Transfers Out	722000	3,255	100,000	-	-	-
Total Student Internship Program		\$3,255	\$100,000	-	\$700,000	\$700,000
Total Human Resource Mgmt Service		\$3,032,776	\$3,385,796	\$3,352,295	\$3,527,754	\$6,880,049
Risk Management - 110-500						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	703,451	808,508	719,106	-	719,106
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	26,000	26,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	243,937	284,152	213,490	-	213,490
Total Salaries and Wages		\$947,388	\$1,092,660	\$932,596	\$26,000	\$958,596
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Travel	521000	2,810	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	29	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,150	22,000	22,000	-	22,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	2,695	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	6,384	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Printing	542000	9,450	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,968	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Insurance	571000	754	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	46,360	79,000	79,000	-	79,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	49,911	59,500	59,500	-	59,500
IT - Communications	602000	3,668	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	344,353	217,071	217,071	-	217,071

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	9,308	22,500	22,500	-	22,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	15	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	75,445	90,000	90,000	-	90,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$559,300	\$590,071	\$590,071	-	\$590,071
Capital Assets - 11050						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	170,000	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$170,000	-	-	-	-
Total Risk Management		\$1,676,688	\$1,682,731	\$1,522,667	\$26,000	\$1,548,667
Central Services - 110-700						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,642,038	2,945,567	2,878,800	-	2,878,800
Temporary Salaries	513000	8,858	50,000	61,000	-	61,000
Overtime	514000	2,284	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,264,600	1,419,571	1,377,542	-	1,377,542
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,917,781	\$4,415,138	\$4,317,342	-	\$4,317,342
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Travel	521000	16,480	52,000	52,000	3,500	55,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	114,820	164,432	164,432	-	164,432
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,287	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Food and Clothing	533000	347	150	150	-	150
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	28,792	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	271,614	455,100	455,100	-	455,100
Office Supplies	536000	20,336	33,900	33,900	-	33,900
Postage	541000	9,520	14,500	14,500	-	14,500
Printing	542000	423,979	425,000	425,000	500,000	925,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	8,510	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	275	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,229	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Utilities	561000	24,288	51,200	51,200	-	51,200

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Insurance	571000	12,100	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	58,646	70,000	70,000	-	70,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	286,186	385,000	385,000	8,674	393,674
Repairs	591000	389,813	415,000	415,000	-	415,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	167,118	184,393	185,219	-	185,219
IT - Communications	602000	25,838	51,000	51,000	-	51,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	49,930	50,000	50,000	1,000,000	1,050,000
Professional Development	611000	4,921	14,500	14,500	-	14,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	638,862	646,500	646,500	300,000	946,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	10,520	10,000	10,000	40,000	50,000
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	33,330	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,599,740	\$3,128,175	\$3,129,001	\$1,852,174	\$4,981,175
Capital Assets - 11050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	200,000	-	306,480	306,480
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	2,021,204	-	76,800	76,800
Total Capital Assets		-	\$2,221,204	-	\$2,883,280	\$2,883,280
Total Central Services		\$6,517,522	\$9,764,517	\$7,446,343	\$4,735,454	\$12,181,797
Total		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$53,130,914	\$95,782,281

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	132,089,187	34,026,399	33,798,210	47,413,405	81,211,615
Total General		\$132,089,187	\$34,026,399	\$33,798,210	\$47,413,405	\$81,211,615
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2660	6,485,546	-	-	-	-
Geer Education Funds	G2760	4,765,715	-	-	3,659,555	3,659,555
State Fiscal Recovery Fund-ARP	G2831	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$11,251,261	\$500,000	-	\$3,659,555	\$3,659,555
Special - 003						
Capital Grounds Planning Fund	251	3,361	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Risk Managment Worker's Comp	275	303,018	353,922	253,976	-	253,976
State Risk Management Fund	288	1,373,670	1,328,809	1,268,691	26,000	1,294,691
OMB Unemp / Payroll Fund	461	413,696	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	1,800,000
Central Services Fund	790	4,315,364	7,341,782	5,155,490	1,231,954	6,387,444
Capital Renovation Fund	902	5,286,589	4,173,900	350,000	800,000	1,150,000
Total Special		\$11,695,697	\$15,023,413	\$8,853,157	\$2,057,954	\$10,911,111
Total		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$53,130,914	\$95,782,281

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		24,261,529	20,044,556	1,394,722	-	-	-	(2,268,800)	-	(280,640)
E-Procurement System	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-
Learning and Development Manager	Yes	02	-	-	-	255,452	-	-	-	-	-
Business Analyst Positions	Yes	03	-	-	-	381,724	-	-	-	-	-
Replace steam boilers	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	-
Operating Increases	Yes	05	-	-	-	1,190,274	-	-	-	-	-
ADA Study	Yes	06	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Talent Acquisition Manager	Yes	07	-	-	-	255,452	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Services Positions-Fiscal	No	08	-	-	-	500,638	-	-	-	-	-
Pressurized Stairwell Project	No	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
Xmpi Software	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Rewards Specialist	Yes	11	-	-	-	218,472	-	-	-	-	-
Procurement Automation Position	No	12	-	-	-	190,860	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous mechanical repairs	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
Miscellaneous electrical repairs	Yes	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
Talent Management Manager	No	15	-	-	-	255,452	-	-	-	-	-
Lease Administrator	Yes	16	-	-	-	198,444	-	-	-	-	-
Korn Ferry Architect	Yes	17	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-

110 Management and Budget

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
									Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Student Internship Program	Yes	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replace surface parking	No	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,700,000	-
Window Replacement	Yes	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-
New copier	Yes	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HR Project Manager	No	22	-	-	-	255,452	-	-	-	-	-
GEER Funds	Yes	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Linkedin Recruiter	Yes	24	-	-	-	95,000	-	-	-	-	-
Oracle Guided Learning	Yes	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nuvera 288	Yes	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brynhild Remodel	Yes	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
Capitol Tour Enhancements	Yes	28	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Cooling tower replacement	No	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-
Talent Acquisition Specialist	Yes	30	-	-	-	218,472	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Management System	Yes	31	-	-	-	540,000	-	-	-	-	-
Remodel of State Office Building	Yes	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,300,000	-
HR Advisor	No	33	-	-	-	218,472	-	-	-	-	-
Shared Services - Communication	Yes	34	-	-	-	350,722	-	-	-	-	-
Public Improvements Manager	Yes	35	-	-	-	198,444	-	-	-	-	-
Talent Management Framework	No	36	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Central Duplicating Printer	Yes	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Folding Machine	Yes	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement Leave Payout	Yes	39	-	-	-	100,369	-	-	-	-	-
Restructure	No	40	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
PPB	Yes	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Relay Inserter	Yes	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18th Floor Remodel	Yes	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
Governor's Residence	Yes	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
Building Automation Project	Yes	45	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-
Capitol Landscaping Enhancements	Yes	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-
Change Management Position	Yes	47	-	-	-	214,930	-	-	-	-	-
Total			24,261,529	20,044,556	1,394,722	6,080,629	4,300,000	-	(2,268,800)	35,500,000	(280,640)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(500,000)	-	42,651,367	108.00	-	108.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	E-Procurement System
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,452	-	1.00	1.00	Learning and Development Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381,724	-	2.00	2.00	Business Analyst Positions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	Replace steam boilers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190,274	-	-	-	Operating Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	ADA Study
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,452	-	1.00	1.00	Talent Acquisition Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,638	-	3.00	3.00	Shared Services Positions-Fiscal
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	Pressurized Stairwell Project
-	-	-	-	76,800	-	-	76,800	-	-	-	Xmpi Software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,472	-	1.00	1.00	Total Rewards Specialist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,860	-	1.00	1.00	Procurement Automation Position
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	Miscellaneous mechanical repairs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	Miscellaneous electrical repairs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,452	-	1.00	1.00	Talent Management Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,444	-	-	-	Lease Administrator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	Korn Ferry Architect

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	Student Internship Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,700,000	-	-	-	Replace surface parking
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	Window Replacement
-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	New copier
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,452	-	1.00	1.00	HR Project Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,659,555	3,659,555	-	-	-	GEER Funds
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,000	-	-	-	Linkedin Recruiter
-	-	-	-	215,000	-	-	215,000	-	-	-	Oracle Guided Learning
-	-	206,000	-	-	-	-	206,000	-	-	-	Nuvera 288
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	Brynhild Remodel
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Capitol Tour Enhancements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	Cooling tower replacement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,472	-	1.00	1.00	Talent Acquisition Specialist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,000	-	-	-	Leave Management System
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,300,000	-	-	-	Remodel of State Office Building
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,472	-	1.00	1.00	HR Advisor
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,722	-	2.00	2.00	Shared Services - Communication
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,444	-	-	-	Public Improvements Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Talent Management Framework

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	64,000	-	-	-	-	64,000	-	-	-	Central Duplicating Printer
-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	Folding Machine
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,369	-	-	-	Retirement Leave Payout
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	Restructure
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,292,450	2,292,450	-	-	-	PPB
-	-	12,480	-	-	-	-	12,480	-	-	-	Relay Inserter
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	18th Floor Remodel
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	Governor's Residence
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	Building Automation Project
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	Capitol Landscaping Enhancements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214,930	-	1.00	1.00	Change Management Position
-	-	306,480	-	291,800	(500,000)	6,652,005	95,782,281	108.00	16.00	124.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		5,205,955	-	874,674	6,080,629	16.00	49,271,721	5,400,000	39,976,226	94,647,947	9.00
02	Learning and Development Manager	255,452	-	-	255,452	1.00	273,347	-	-	273,347	1.00
03	Business Analyst Positions	381,724	-	-	381,724	2.00	407,039	-	-	407,039	2.00
05	Operating Increases	341,600	-	848,674	1,190,274	0.00	341,600	-	848,674	1,190,274	0.00
06	ADA Study	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00
07	Talent Acquisition Manager	255,452	-	-	255,452	1.00	273,347	-	-	273,347	1.00
08	Shared Services Positions-Fiscal	500,638	-	-	500,638	3.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
11	Total Rewards Specialist	218,472	-	-	218,472	1.00	233,364	-	-	233,364	1.00
12	Procurement Automation Position	190,860	-	-	190,860	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
15	Talent Management Manager	255,452	-	-	255,452	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
16	Lease Administrator	198,444	-	-	198,444	0.00	198,444	-	-	198,444	0.00
17	Korn Ferry Architect	12,000	-	-	12,000	0.00	12,000	-	-	12,000	0.00
22	HR Project Manager	255,452	-	-	255,452	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
24	Linkedin Recruiter	95,000	-	-	95,000	0.00	95,000	-	-	95,000	0.00
28	Capitol Tour Enhancements	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00
30	Talent Acquisition Specialist	218,472	-	-	218,472	1.00	233,364	-	-	233,364	1.00
31	Leave Management System	540,000	-	-	540,000	0.00	540,000	-	-	540,000	0.00
33	HR Advisor	218,472	-	-	218,472	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
34	Shared Services - Communication	350,722	-	-	350,722	2.00	373,506	-	-	373,506	2.00
35	Public Improvements Manager	198,444	-	-	198,444	0.00	198,444	-	-	198,444	0.00

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
36	Talent Management Framework	200,000	-	-	200,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
39	Retirement Leave Payout	74,369	-	26,000	100,369	0.00	74,369	-	26,000	100,369	0.00
40	Restructure	30,000	-	-	30,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
47	Change Management Position	214,930	-	-	214,930	1.00	229,535	-	-	229,535	1.00
48	Rent Model Change	-	-	-	-	0.00	(3,711,638)	-	4,101,552	389,914	0.00
50	Equity Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	49,300,000	5,400,000	35,000,000	89,700,000	0.00

Learning and Development Manager (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	255,452	-	255,452	1.00	273,347	-	273,347	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	255,452	-	255,452	1.00	273,347	-	273,347	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Learning and Development Manager is responsible for the development and implementation of a statewide learning and development strategy, curriculum and training programs aligned with our values that meet the many different professional development needs of Team ND. The role will develop, facilitate, and oversee training programs that contribute to the state's success by strengthening, coaching, and developing our Team ND talent.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1 FTE and funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this request is not funded, we will experience enterprise level gaps in training and developing team members to meet agency level business needs and strategy, and ultimately citizen's needs. This role is also critical to our statewide efforts for retention of team members. Continual growth and development is a fundamental part of our total rewards package.

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Business Analyst Positions (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	381,724	-	381,724	2.00	407,039	-	407,039	2.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	381,724	-	381,724	2.00	407,039	-	407,039	2.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Two business analyst positions to work on doing security, testing and configuration in PeopleSoft. Will free up others time to provide service to agencies.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 2 additional FTE

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE and funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Operating Increases (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	323,100	18,500	341,600	0.00	323,100	18,500	341,600	0.00
Special	508,674	340,000	848,674	0.00	508,674	340,000	848,674	0.00
Total	831,774	358,500	1,190,274	0.00	831,774	358,500	1,190,274	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

110 Management and Budget

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Provide funding for operating increases related to items such as inflation of cost of supplies, increase in dues and rent.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: N/A

Who is served and impact of not funding*: N/A

ADA Study (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	100,000	100,000	0.00	-	100,000	100,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	100,000	100,000	0.00	-	100,000	100,000	0.00

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding to have an architect study all State buildings in Bismarck for ADA compliance

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding to cover the fee to hire an architect

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: N/A

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All individuals who visit State properties that have mobility issues

Talent Acquisition Manager (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	255,452	-	255,452	1.00	273,347	-	273,347	1.00

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	255,452	-	255,452	1.00	273,347	-	273,347	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Talent Acquisition Manager is responsible for planning, developing, and implementing the statewide Talent Acquisition strategy in alignment with Team ND strategies. This role will utilize innovative talent acquisition efforts to build talent pipelines for Team ND. This position will be key in building a strong state-wide employer brand, identifying, and leveraging multiple sourcing channels and working with talent management and agency leadership to define selection criteria and successfully bring top talent to Team ND.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1 FTE and funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 1 new FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this request is not funded, we will experience an enterprise level impact in not evolving our talent acquisition systems and processes to allow the state to compete in attracting top talent necessary to fulfill agency needs. Talent acquisition was identified as a priority for all agencies in their 2022 Strategy Reviews. HRMS needs to be able to staff appropriately to meet this need and support our agencies in their ability do deliver services to citizens.

Shared Services Positions-Fiscal (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	500,638	-	500,638	3.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	500,638	-	500,638	3.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

110 Management and Budget

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Positions to provide fiscal services to agencies who need help or do not have a fiscal person on staff.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 3 FTE and required funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 3 new FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Agencies who do not have a fiscal person on staff or need help with fiscal items.

Total Rewards Specialist (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	218,472	-	218,472	1.00	233,364	-	233,364	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	218,472	-	218,472	1.00	233,364	-	233,364	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Total Rewards Specialist is instrumental in advancing Team ND's total rewards initiatives. The Total Rewards Specialist is responsible for assisting the development and administration of strategies and programs that serve to align compensation, benefits, well-being, development, recognition, and rewards to attract, motivate, engage, and retain talented team members. This team member will be essential in monitoring and analyzing market, workforce, and regulatory trends as critical inputs in program development.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1 FTE and additional funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 1 new FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this request is not funded, we will be constrained in our ability to conduct thorough market analysis and quality, enterprise level program development. We will also experience impactful delays in developing an advanced total rewards package to attract and retain employees to continue to advance Team ND in meeting citizens' service needs. This position also allows HRMS to build a knowledge transfer system to share the knowledge held by the Total Rewards Manager (currently the only Total Rewards team member), to provide back up, and to reduce our risk due to potential turnover in the manager position.

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Procurement Automation Position (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	190,860	-	190,860	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	190,860	-	190,860	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request for a procurement automation position

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One new FTE and funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Talent Management Manager (Priority: 15)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	255,452	-	255,452	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	255,452	-	255,452	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Talent Management Manager is key in the development of statewide talent management strategies and tools to effectively develop, manage and retain top talent for Team ND. This position will aid in the development of programs to influence positive outcomes in performance management, team member engagement, workforce planning, and succession planning aligned to ongoing strategic plans.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1 FTE and additional funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 1 new FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this request is not funded, we will experience enterprise level gaps developing top talent to meet agency level strategy to meet citizen's needs.

Lease Administrator (Priority: 16)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	198,444	-	198,444	0.00	198,444	-	198,444	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	198,444	-	198,444	0.00	198,444	-	198,444	0.00

State Initiative*: State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request an FTE for a lease administrator to review all current state agency leases, review all lease form requests, negotiate all leases for state agencies and to ensure that all state agencies, and boards and commissions are utilizing their space efficiently.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: additional funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Repurpose position 118.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Agencies that lease space.

Korn Ferry Architect (Priority: 17)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	12,000	-	12,000	0.00	12,000	-	12,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	12,000	-	12,000	0.00	12,000	-	12,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: "Team ND utilizes the Hay Methodology to administer the classification system. Korn Ferry Architect is tied to the ability for Team ND to continue to utilize the Hay Methodology for the administration of the classification system. The Korn Ferry Architect solution is also being evaluated for modern functionality to create and maintain team member job information in the future.

NDAC 4-07-03; NDCC 54-44.3"

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this request is not funded, we will experience enterprise level impact and may no longer be licensed to utilize the Hay Methodology to administer the current Team ND classification system. The purchase of Korn Ferry Architect is a requirement to apply/use the Hay Methodology and it would be a massive disruption to the statewide classification system if this request is not supported.

HR Project Manager (Priority: 22)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	255,452	-	255,452	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	255,452	-	255,452	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The HR Project Manager will be key in managing enterprise level HR initiatives by managing of interdependencies between HR projects and/or related activities within the scope, quality, time and budget.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1 new FTE and additional funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 1 new FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this request is not funded, HR initiatives will be impacted due to limited resource capacity or lack of enterprise understanding of all initiatives underway. This position is key to timely, sequenced delivery of HR services to our agencies through a multitude of initiatives currently underway. Without this position, project management is greatly limited and necessary project elements are more likely to slip through the cracks or timing may unintentionally compound on deployment of initiatives, thus overloading the enterprise level system with too many HR driven changes at one time.

LinkedIn Recruiter (Priority: 24)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	95,000	-	95,000	0.00	95,000	-	95,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	95,000	-	95,000	0.00	95,000	-	95,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: LinkedIn Recruiter is key in reaching and building connections with passive candidates across 1.6 million professionals. This platform allows us to engage with professionals that have the education and experience that align with talent needs that are not actively pursuing different employment. This engagement will continue to aid in expanding our candidate pools and resulting in attracting top talent to Team ND.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this request is not funded, we will experience enterprise level impact by not reaching passive candidates in the competitive recruitment market or grow our employer brand with future potential candidates. This is a critical tool for our talent acquisition team as they work to build active candidate pipelines to expand and expedite the state's recruitment efforts.

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Capitol Tour Enhancements (Priority: 28)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	100,000	100,000	0.00	-	100,000	100,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	100,000	100,000	0.00	-	100,000	100,000	0.00

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Enhancement to in person capitol tours. Would include making the Roughrider Hall of Fame interactive.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Talent Acquisition Specialist (Priority: 30)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	218,472	-	218,472	1.00	233,364	-	233,364	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	218,472	-	218,472	1.00	233,364	-	233,364	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Talent Acquisition Specialist is responsible for providing high level execution and leadership in innovative talent acquisition efforts. This employee will attract talent using multiple methods. The employee will be key in building relationships, networks, and processes to generate continuous flow into the talent pipeline.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1 new FTE and additional funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 1 new FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this request is not funded, we will experience an enterprise level impact in not evolving our talent acquisition systems and processes to allow the state to compete in attracting top talent necessary to fulfill agency needs. Talent acquisition was identified as a priority for all agencies in their 2022 Strategy Reviews. HRMS needs to be able to staff appropriately to meet this need and support our agencies in their ability to deliver services to citizens.

Leave Management System (Priority: 31)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	540,000	540,000	0.00	-	540,000	540,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	540,000	540,000	0.00	-	540,000	540,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Utilizing a full-service leave management vendor will allow Team ND to have consistent application state-wide, state-wide data, subject matter experts in the area of LOA, compliance with State and Federal laws, training, and medical experts to interpret medical documentation increasing the employee's overall experience. This service will allow HR employees to partner with their business to develop strategic initiatives to meet citizen's needs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this request is not funded, employees will continue to experience differences in application between agencies. HR employees will continue to invest time in manual processes and not be able to focus on transforming HR to meet business and citizen needs. As an enterprise we will not be able to prepare statewide data. If this is not funded, the state continues to be open to risk with the inconsistent application of leave management processes and practices.

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

HR Advisor (Priority: 33)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	218,472	-	218,472	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	218,472	-	218,472	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The HR Advisor is responsible for ensuring the development and delivery of effective, integrated, and innovative HR services, initiatives, systems, solutions, policies, and procedures across the different areas of HR. This position will be essential in continuing to maintain the classification system, administering centralized LOA and shared leave programs, data analytics, aiding in the development of team and enterprise HR infrastructure and working to carry out core human resources operational activities with the objective of maximizing efficiency and team member satisfaction, while utilizing best HR practices.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1 new FTE and additional funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 1 new FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this request is not funded, we will experience program, policy, and operational gaps in core enterprise level HR activities.

Shared Services - Communication (Priority: 34)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	350,722	-	350,722	2.00	373,506	-	373,506	2.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	350,722	-	350,722	2.00	373,506	-	373,506	2.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

110 Management and Budget

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: There has been a growing need for communication services across state government and this request is to have individuals help agencies, especially smaller agencies, who do not have a communications person on staff.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 2 FTE and funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 2 FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Smaller agencies who do not have a communication person on staff.

Public Improvements Manager (Priority: 35)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	198,444	-	198,444	0.00	198,444	-	198,444	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	198,444	-	198,444	0.00	198,444	-	198,444	0.00

State Initiative*: State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: A public improvements manager position is being requested to assist agencies, boards and commissions with tenant build outs as identified in leases; to also assist with construction projects by state agencies located in Bismarck,; and to assist agencies with all administrative steps in procuring an architect or engineer using the RFQ process.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Repurpose position #122

Who is served and impact of not funding*: State agencies in the Bismarck area are served and would be impacted if not funded.

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Talent Management Framework (Priority: 36)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	200,000	200,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	200,000	200,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Acquire advisory services for talent management.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Retirement Leave Payout (Priority: 39)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	74,369	74,369	0.00	-	74,369	74,369	0.00
Special	-	26,000	26,000	0.00	-	26,000	26,000	0.00
Total	-	100,369	100,369	0.00	-	100,369	100,369	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request funding to cover potential payouts of leave due to retirements.

110 Management and Budget

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding to cover the expense.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No

Who is served and impact of not funding*: N/A

Restructure (Priority: 40)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	30,000	-	30,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	30,000	-	30,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Restructure both the payroll and fiscal team. Make one FTE a lead in both areas.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding for equity increase

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources would be redirected, promoted within.

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Change Management Position (Priority: 47)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	214,930	-	214,930	1.00	229,535	-	229,535	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	214,930	-	214,930	1.00	229,535	-	229,535	1.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

110 Management and Budget

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request is for an additional FTE to work on change management and training individuals on it.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One additional FTE

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Rent Model Change (Priority: 48)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	(3,711,638)	-	(3,711,638)	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	4,101,552	-	4,101,552	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	389,914	-	389,914	0.00

State Initiative*: Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Provides a funding switch from General Funds to special funds for the proposed rent model change. The change affects any General Funded agency in the capitol, J-wing or Liberty Memorial Building. General Funds are added to the agencies affected to cover their new proposed portion of rent.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new resources.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Equity Package (Priority: 50)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	5,400,000	-	5,400,000	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	49,300,000	-	49,300,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	35,000,000	-	35,000,000	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	89,700,000	-	89,700,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding will be used to provide equity funding to agencies. The funding will have an emergency attached to it so it can be used during the current biennium to address immediate needs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation					
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		4,300,000	-	-	4,300,000	0.00	4,300,000	-	-	4,300,000	0.00
01	E-Procurement System	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	0.00	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	0.00
45	Building Automation Project	800,000	-	-	800,000	0.00	800,000	-	-	800,000	0.00

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

E-Procurement System (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,000,000	2,500,000	3,500,000	0.00	1,000,000	2,500,000	3,500,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,000,000	2,500,000	3,500,000	0.00	1,000,000	2,500,000	3,500,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Procurement Automation Project, continuation of project started in 2021-2023 biennium with initial budget over approx \$2 million. System replacement of State Procurement online solicitation system and new additional systems for enterprise contract management, eMarketplace for ordering from state contracts, and other workstreams with integration to PeopleSoft.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding to cover the cost

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Will be handled with current staff

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2021

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Replace existing application? No

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? Yes

Anticipated Benefits:* Procurement Automation Project, continuation of project started in 2021-2023 biennium with initial budget over approx \$2 million. System replacement of State Procurement online solicitation system and new additional systems for enterprise contract management, eMarketplace for ordering from state contracts, and other workstreams with integration to PeopleSoft.

Project Risk:*

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Issue/Solution:*

Building Automation Project (Priority: 45)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	800,000	800,000	0.00	-	800,000	800,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	800,000	800,000	0.00	-	800,000	800,000	0.00

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Continuation of the upgrade to Exostruxure software. This phase will include the Heritage Center and Liberty Memorial Building

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Occupants of the building are served. Not funding would eliminate the use of the existing software to control setting for the mechanical equipment.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

Replace existing application? No

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits*: One system in all buildings on the grounds. Capitol and Judicial Wing will be on Exostruxure by the end of the current biennium.

Project Risk*: None when funded. Loss of consistency throughout Capitol complex if not funded.

110 Management and Budget

Issue/Solution:* Outdated software that should have been upgraded this biennium.

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	283,875	283,875	-	-	283,875	-	283,875	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	283,875	283,875	-	-	283,875	-	283,875	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	283,875	283,875	-	-	283,875	-	283,875	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$283,875	\$283,875	-	-	\$283,875	-	\$283,875	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	Bond Payment	001	110-8410	11050	283,875	283,875	-	-	283,875	-	283,875	-
Total					283,875	283,875	-	-	283,875	-	283,875	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
11000 - Management and Budget	-	500,000	35,000,000	500,000	35,000,000	500,000	45,151,000

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Replace steam boilers (Priority: 04)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Replace steam boilers	001	110- 8220	11050	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000
Total				-	-	\$12,000,000	-	\$12,000,000	-	\$12,000,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Replace the steam boilers with a hydronic boiler

Pressurized Stairwell Project (Priority: 09)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Pressurized stairwell project	001	110- 8210	11050	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-
Total				-	-	\$2,000,000	-	\$2,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: This is a life safety project.

Miscellaneous mechanical repairs (Priority: 13)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Miscellaneous mechanical repairs	001	110- 8210	11050	-	250,000	50,000	250,000	50,000	250,000	50,000
Total				-	\$250,000	\$50,000	\$250,000	\$50,000	\$250,000	\$50,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification:

110 Management and Budget

Miscellaneous electrical repairs (Priority: 14)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Miscellaneous electrical repairs	001	110-8210	11050	-	250,000	50,000	250,000	50,000	250,000	50,000
Total				-	\$250,000	\$50,000	\$250,000	\$50,000	\$250,000	\$50,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification:

Replace surface parking (Priority: 19)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Replace surface parking	001	110-8210	11050	-	-	4,700,000	-	4,700,000	-	-
Total				-	-	\$4,700,000	-	\$4,700,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Replace surface parking in legislative lot, loop and jwing

Window Replacement (Priority: 20)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Window replacement	001	110-8220	11050	-	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	-
	902	110-8220	11050	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
Total				-	-	\$4,000,000	-	\$4,000,000	-	\$4,000,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Replace windows in the capitol tower and legislative wing.

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Brynhild Remodel (Priority: 27)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Brynhild Remodel	001	110-8220	11050	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	-
	902	110-8220	11050	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000
Total				-	-	\$500,000	-	\$500,000	-	\$500,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Remodel of the Brynhild room

Cooling tower replacement (Priority: 29)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Replace cooling tower	001	110-8220	11050	-	-	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-	-
Total				-	-	\$1,800,000	-	\$1,800,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Replace cooling tower in capital and jwing

Remodel of State Office Building (Priority: 32)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Remodel of State Office Building	001	110-8270	11050	-	-	7,300,000	-	7,300,000	-	451,000
Total				-	-	\$7,300,000	-	\$7,300,000	-	\$451,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Remodel of State Office Building

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

18th Floor Remodel (Priority: 43)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Remodel of 18th floor	902	110- 8220	11050	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000
Total				-	-	\$500,000	-	\$500,000	-	\$500,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Remodel of 18th floor.

Governor's Residence (Priority: 44)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Security enhancements	902	110- 8210	11050	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	300,000
Total				-	-	\$300,000	-	\$300,000	-	\$300,000

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: Fix the security fence, entrance and driveway at the Governor's residence

Capitol Landscaping Enhancements (Priority: 46)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Arboretum trail enhancements	001	110- 8110	11050	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000
South entrance landscaping	001	110- 8110	11050	-	-	450,000	-	450,000	-	450,000
Perimeter landscaping	001	110- 8110	11050	-	-	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	-	1,100,000
Total				-	-	\$1,800,000	-	\$1,800,000	-	\$1,800,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

110 Management and Budget

Explanation / Justification: Landscaping enhancements around the capitol

Deferred Maintenance Pool (Priority: 49)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	493	110-1000	11050	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000
Total				-	-	-	-	-	-	\$20,000,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Provide funding for a deferred maintenance pool that agencies could use for repairs/upgrades based on the Sitolagic report.

Space Utilization (Priority: 50)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	110-8220	11050	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000
Total				-	-	-	-	-	-	\$5,500,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Provide funding to be used to reconfigure and better utilize space in the Capitol and allow for agencies to move into the capitol to save money on rent. This would require a statutory change to allow the Capitol Grounds Planning Commission to set a space utilization standard for the Capitol complex.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
11000 - Management and Budget	24,480	573,800	24,480	573,800	24,480	573,800

Base Budget

110 Management and Budget

Xmpi Software (Priority: 10)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	790	110-5300	11050	693000	5	1	76,800	-	76,800	-	76,800	-	76,800
Total					-	-	-	-	76,800	-	76,800	-	76,800

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: This software will allow Central Duplicating to have an online presence. Agencies will be able to place their print and Supply orders online instead of having to fill out the SFN form. This software will also tie into our MIS system allowing us to complete our monthly billing and track our financials.

New copier (Priority: 21)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	790	110-5500	11050	691000	5	1	12,000	-	12,000	-	12,000	-	12,000
Total					-	-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-	12,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: New copier for State Surplus

Oracle Guided Learning (Priority: 25)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	110-3000	11050	693000	5	1	215,000	-	215,000	-	215,000	-	215,000
Total					-	-	-	-	215,000	-	215,000	-	215,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

110 Management and Budget

Justification: Oracle guided learning to replace the UPK tool.

Nuvera 288 (Priority: 26)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	790	110-5300	11050	691000	5	1	350,000	-	206,000	-	206,000	-	206,000
Total					-	-	-	-	206,000	-	206,000	-	206,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Lease of a Nuvera 288

Central Duplicating Printer (Priority: 37)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	790	110-5300	11050	691000	5	1	112,000	-	64,000	-	64,000	-	64,000
Total					-	-	-	-	64,000	-	64,000	-	64,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Replacement of BND Micr Xerox printer

Folding Machine (Priority: 38)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	790	110-5300	11050	691000	10	1	12,000	12,000	-	12,000	-	12,000	-
Total					-	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-	12,000	-

State Initiative:* Other

110 Management and Budget

Justification: Purchase a folding machine.

Relay Inserter (Priority: 42)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	790	110-5300	11050	691000	5	1	62,400	12,480	-	12,480	-	12,480	-
Total					-	-	-	12,480	-	12,480	-	12,480	-

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Lease of a relay inserter to replace the one from DOT

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
11000 - Management and Budget	4,000,000	500,000	6,152,005	4,500,000	6,152,005	4,000,000	6,152,005

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
COSE	001	110-1000	11060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPB	001	110-7200	11070	1,200,000	-	-	1,200,000	-	1,200,000	-
Community Service Grants	001	110-7250	11064	350,000	-	-	350,000	-	350,000	-
Guardianship	001	110-7260	11062	2,450,000	-	-	2,450,000	-	2,450,000	-

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Griggs County	G2831	110- 1000	11066	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total				\$4,000,000	-	-	\$4,000,000	-	\$4,000,000	-

Student Internship Program (Priority: 18)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	110- 4000	11073	-	-	700,000	-	700,000	-	700,000
Total				-	-	700,000	-	700,000	-	700,000

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification: Provide funding to continue the successful student internship program.

GEER Funds (Priority: 23)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	G2760	110- 1000	11076	-	-	3,659,555	-	3,659,555	-	3,659,555
Total				-	-	3,659,555	-	3,659,555	-	3,659,555

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification:

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

PPB (Priority: 41)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	110-	11070	-	500,000	1,792,450	500,000	1,792,450	-	1,792,450
		7200								
Total				-	500,000	1,792,450	500,000	1,792,450	-	1,792,450

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: Prairie Public Broadcasting ask for funding.

\$500,000 is ongoing to restore their funding. It is currently at \$1,200,000.

\$1,792,450 is for one-time projects: replace 10 radio transmitters and 5 tv transmitters

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
430000	Intergovernmental Grants/Contr	2,041,193	2,001,881	2,000,000
463000	General Government	186,305	215,000	210,000
472000	Leases, Rents, and Royalties	2,457,146	172,419	2,025,000
474000	Program Income	1,621,000	1,750,000	1,825,000
Total		6,305,644	4,139,300	6,060,000

Continuing Appropriation Summary

Indigent Civil Legal Svcs Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	629,932	-
Total Financing	629,932	-
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(629,932)	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

110 Management and Budget

Preliminary Planning Revolving

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	114,005	114,005
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	114,005	114,005
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	114,005	114,005

Postage Revolving Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	55,957	55,957
Revenues and Transfers In	1,963,951	1,856,000
Total Financing	2,019,908	1,911,957
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,963,951)	1,856,000
Ending Fund Balance	55,957	3,767,957

Capital Renovation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,462,486	5,922,983
Revenues and Transfers In	5,691,441	3,654,057
Total Financing	9,153,927	9,577,040
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(3,230,944)	(123,200)
Ending Fund Balance	5,922,983	9,453,840

Special Funds Agency Summary

OMB Equity Pool

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	35,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(35,000,000)

110 Management and Budget

Highway Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(3,070,977)	(3,070,977)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(3,070,977)	(3,070,977)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(3,070,977)	(3,070,977)

State Fire & Tornado Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(965,047)	(965,047)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(965,047)	(965,047)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(965,047)	(965,047)

Children's Serv Coord Committe

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(46)	(46)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(46)	(46)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(46)	(46)

Indigent Civil Legal Svcs Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(5,972,653)	(5,972,653)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(5,972,653)	(5,972,653)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(5,972,653)	(5,972,653)

110 Management and Budget

Capital Grounds Planning Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	23,193	25,693
Revenues and Net Transfers	4,000	-
Total Financing	27,193	25,693
Estimated Expenditures	1,500	25,000
Ending Fund Balance	25,693	693

Minor Use Pesticide Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	500,000	500,000
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	500,000	500,000
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	500,000	500,000

Water Development Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(10,070,373)	(10,070,373)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(10,070,373)	(10,070,373)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(10,070,373)	(10,070,373)

Risk Management Worker's Comp

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	726,423	1,434,644
Revenues and Net Transfers	5,485,025	5,759,276
Total Financing	6,211,448	7,193,920
Estimated Expenditures	4,776,804	265,754
Ending Fund Balance	1,434,644	6,928,166

110 Management and Budget

Compulsive Gambling Prevention

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(100,000)	(100,000)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(100,000)	(100,000)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(100,000)	(100,000)

State Risk Management Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(1,916,463)	(541,858)
Revenues and Net Transfers	4,075,287	3,229,051
Total Financing	2,158,824	2,687,193
Estimated Expenditures	2,700,682	1,363,219
Ending Fund Balance	(541,858)	1,323,974

ND Health Care Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(34,900,000)	(34,900,000)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(34,900,000)	(34,900,000)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(34,900,000)	(34,900,000)

Community Service Supervision

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(167,217)	(167,217)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(167,217)	(167,217)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(167,217)	(167,217)

110 Management and Budget

Tobacco Prevention & Control

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	8,394,987	8,394,987
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	8,394,987	8,394,987
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	8,394,987	8,394,987

Environ & Rangeland Protection

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(1,255,000)	(1,255,000)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(1,255,000)	(1,255,000)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(1,255,000)	(1,255,000)

State Tuition Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(97,605,245)	(97,605,245)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(97,605,245)	(97,605,245)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(97,605,245)	(97,605,245)

Preliminary Planning Revolving

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	114,005	114,005
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	114,005	114,005
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	114,005	114,005

110 Management and Budget

OMB Unemp / Payroll Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,705,791	2,055,769
Revenues and Net Transfers	1,500,000	2,200,000
Total Financing	3,205,791	4,255,769
Estimated Expenditures	1,150,022	1,800,000
Ending Fund Balance	2,055,769	2,455,769

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(1,499,999)	(1,499,999)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(1,499,999)	(1,499,999)
Estimated Expenditures	-	20,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	(1,499,999)	(21,499,999)

Tax Relief Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(1,088,872,854)	(1,088,872,854)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(1,088,872,854)	(1,088,872,854)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(1,088,872,854)	(1,088,872,854)

Foundation Aid Stabilization

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	372,905,878	372,905,878
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	372,905,878	372,905,878
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	372,905,878	372,905,878

110 Management and Budget

Facility Management Operating Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	4,101,552
Ending Fund Balance	-	(4,101,552)

Central Services Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,142,734	631,196
Revenues and Net Transfers	5,199,544	5,900,000
Total Financing	6,342,278	6,531,196
Estimated Expenditures	5,711,082	6,598,544
Ending Fund Balance	631,196	(67,348)

Capital Renovation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	5,650,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(5,650,000)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Management and Budget						
Administration	110-100	118,361,202	9,689,550	9,310,721	26,083,319	35,394,040
Facility Management	110-200	16,585,578	14,982,178	11,930,662	27,966,078	39,896,740
Fiscal Management	110-300	8,862,379	10,045,040	9,088,679	90,924,485	100,013,164
Human Resource Mgmt Service	110-400	3,032,776	3,385,796	3,352,295	2,948,835	6,301,130
Risk Management	110-500	1,676,688	1,682,731	1,522,667	106,306	1,628,973
Central Services	110-700	6,517,522	9,764,517	7,446,343	5,164,834	12,611,177
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$153,193,857	\$195,845,224
Salaries and Wages	11010	19,321,846	21,926,979	22,078,387	94,065,384	116,143,771
Operating Expenses	11030	15,290,671	16,338,214	15,889,105	3,427,188	19,316,293
Fiscal Carryover	11031	1,240,272	-	-	-	-
State Contingency	11035	-	400,000	400,000	-	400,000
Capital Assets	11050	4,389,193	6,284,619	283,875	49,549,280	49,833,155
Construction Carryover	11051	219,007	-	-	-	-
Grants	11060	5,433,506	-	-	-	-
Grants - Guardianships	11062	1,950,000	2,450,000	2,450,000	-	2,450,000
Community Services Grants	11064	350,000	350,000	350,000	-	350,000
Grant-Griggs County Med Center	11066	-	500,000	-	-	-
Prairie Public Broadcasting	11070	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,792,450	2,992,450
Student Internship Program	11073	3,255	100,000	-	700,000	700,000
Litigation Funding Pool	11075	872,680	-	-	-	-
GEER Funds	11076	4,765,715	-	-	3,659,555	3,659,555
State Transfers	11077	100,000,000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$153,193,857	\$195,845,224
General	004	132,089,187	34,026,399	33,798,210	78,183,390	111,981,600
Federal	002	11,251,261	500,000	-	9,059,555	9,059,555
Special	003	11,695,697	15,023,413	8,853,157	65,950,912	74,804,069
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$153,193,857	\$195,845,224
Total FTE		112.00	108.00	108.00	9.00	117.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	12,477,933	13,624,631	13,640,248	2,532,057	16,172,305
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	1,800,000	90,197,257	91,997,257
Temporary Salaries	513000	444,659	90,000	233,831	-	233,831
Overtime	514000	31,837	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,367,418	8,212,348	6,404,308	1,336,070	7,740,378
Total Salaries and Wages		\$19,321,846	\$21,926,979	\$22,078,387	\$94,065,384	\$116,143,771
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,534	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	194	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	88,040	276,850	276,850	59,500	336,350
Supplies - IT Software	531000	129,507	200,932	200,932	109,600	310,532
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	24,951	46,000	46,000	-	46,000
Food and Clothing	533000	3,718	5,150	5,150	-	5,150
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	709,975	447,000	447,000	-	447,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	295,333	485,800	485,800	-	485,800
Office Supplies	536000	41,730	58,900	58,900	-	58,900
Postage	541000	36,668	46,200	46,200	-	46,200
Printing	542000	537,637	540,000	540,000	500,000	1,040,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	34,597	83,750	83,750	-	83,750
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	39,466	19,100	19,100	-	19,100
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,140	28,500	28,500	-	28,500
Utilities	561000	3,691,499	3,851,200	4,051,200	200,000	4,251,200
Insurance	571000	268,476	199,400	199,400	-	199,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	82,231	105,000	105,000	-	105,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	335,056	465,500	465,500	398,588	864,088
Repairs	591000	1,932,985	748,300	748,300	-	748,300
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,588,125	4,894,733	4,920,624	-	4,920,624

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT - Communications	602000	97,235	133,500	133,500	-	133,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	397,260	613,285	613,285	1,540,000	2,153,285
Professional Development	611000	644,481	741,087	741,087	64,500	805,587
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,048,512	1,059,500	759,500	300,000	1,059,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,207,993	1,288,527	913,527	240,000	1,153,527
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	33,330	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$15,290,671	\$16,338,214	\$15,889,105	\$3,427,188	\$19,316,293
Fiscal Carryover - 11031						
Temporary Salaries	513000	54,959	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	1,446	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,450	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,440	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	52,500	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	782,925	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	185,705	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,510	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	152,335	-	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Carryover		\$1,240,272	-	-	-	-
State Contingency - 11035						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	400,000	400,000	-	400,000
Total State Contingency		-	\$400,000	\$400,000	-	\$400,000
Capital Assets - 11050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	3,300,000	3,300,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	567,469	564,515	283,875	-	283,875
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	3,651,723	2,268,800	-	45,651,000	45,651,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	200,000	-	306,480	306,480
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	170,000	3,251,304	-	291,800	291,800
Total Capital Assets		\$4,389,193	\$6,284,619	\$283,875	\$49,549,280	\$49,833,155

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Construction Carryover - 11051						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	219,007	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$219,007	-	-	-	-
Grants - 11060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	5,433,506	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$5,433,506	-	-	-	-
Grants - Guardianships - 11062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,950,000	2,450,000	2,450,000	-	2,450,000
Total Grants - Guardianships		\$1,950,000	\$2,450,000	\$2,450,000	-	\$2,450,000
Community Services Grants - 11064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	350,000	350,000	350,000	-	350,000
Total Community Services Grants		\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	-	\$350,000
Grant-Griggs County Med Center - 11066						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total Grant-Griggs County Med Center		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
Prairie Public Broadcasting - 11070						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,792,450	2,992,450
Total Prairie Public Broadcasting		\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,792,450	\$2,992,450
Student Internship Program - 11073						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
Transfers Out	722000	3,255	100,000	-	-	-
Total Student Internship Program		\$3,255	\$100,000	-	\$700,000	\$700,000
Litigation Funding Pool - 11075						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	872,680	-	-	-	-
Total Litigation Funding Pool		\$872,680	-	-	-	-
GEER Funds - 11076						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,265,715	-	-	3,659,555	3,659,555
Transfers Out	722000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total GEER Funds		\$4,765,715	-	-	\$3,659,555	\$3,659,555

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
State Transfers - 11077						
Transfers Out	722000	100,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total State Transfers		\$100,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$153,193,857	\$195,845,224

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 110-100						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,830,573	1,634,697	1,698,338	390,907	2,089,245
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	1,800,000	7,788	1,807,788
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Overtime	514000	14,657	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,107,238	2,402,766	610,296	189,119	799,415
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,952,468	\$4,037,463	\$4,158,634	\$587,814	\$4,746,448
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,534	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	194	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	23,570	87,350	87,350	-	87,350
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,548	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	104,619	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	5,041	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	19,629	22,000	22,000	-	22,000
Printing	542000	2,503	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	500	3,750	3,750	-	3,750
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Insurance	571000	512	400	400	-	400
Repairs	591000	952,331	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	5,882	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
IT - Communications	602000	3,599	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Professional Development	611000	553,975	604,087	604,087	43,500	647,587
Operating Fees and Services	621000	576	500	500	-	500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	30,500	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,709,513	\$752,087	\$752,087	\$43,500	\$795,587

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
State Contingency - 11035						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	400,000	400,000	-	400,000
Total State Contingency		-	\$400,000	\$400,000	-	\$400,000
Capital Assets - 11050						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$20,000,000	\$20,000,000
Grants - 11060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	5,433,506	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$5,433,506	-	-	-	-
Grants - Guardianships - 11062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,950,000	2,450,000	2,450,000	-	2,450,000
Total Grants - Guardianships		\$1,950,000	\$2,450,000	\$2,450,000	-	\$2,450,000
Community Services Grants - 11064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	350,000	350,000	350,000	-	350,000
Total Community Services Grants		\$350,000	\$350,000	\$350,000	-	\$350,000
Grant-Griggs County Med Center - 11066						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total Grant-Griggs County Med Center		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
Prairie Public Broadcasting - 11070						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,792,450	2,992,450
Total Prairie Public Broadcasting		\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,200,000	\$1,792,450	\$2,992,450
GEER Funds - 11076						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,265,715	-	-	3,659,555	3,659,555
Transfers Out	722000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total GEER Funds		\$4,765,715	-	-	\$3,659,555	\$3,659,555
State Transfers - 11077						
Transfers Out	722000	100,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total State Transfers		\$100,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$118,361,202	\$9,689,550	\$9,310,721	\$26,083,319	\$35,394,040

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Facility Management - 110-200						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,388,720	3,632,746	3,632,538	294,957	3,927,495
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	420,104	420,104
Temporary Salaries	513000	144,800	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Overtime	514000	12,654	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,041,307	2,219,590	2,192,722	266,608	2,459,330
Total Salaries and Wages		\$5,587,481	\$5,892,336	\$5,865,260	\$981,669	\$6,846,929
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Travel	521000	28,305	33,000	33,000	6,000	39,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,065	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	421	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Food and Clothing	533000	3,372	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	566,873	397,000	397,000	-	397,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	21,010	27,200	27,200	-	27,200
Office Supplies	536000	10,953	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Postage	541000	3	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	1,831	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	7,666	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	39,191	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,657	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Utilities	561000	3,667,210	3,800,000	4,000,000	200,000	4,200,000
Insurance	571000	252,564	175,000	175,000	-	175,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	23,585	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	-	127,409	127,409
Repairs	591000	558,549	332,800	332,800	-	332,800
IT - Data Processing	601000	130,059	130,000	130,000	-	130,000
IT - Communications	602000	35,582	37,000	37,000	-	37,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,728	2,000	2,000	-	2,000

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	4,513	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	398,552	380,000	80,000	-	80,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	798,211	870,527	495,527	200,000	695,527
Total Operating Expenses		\$6,559,898	\$6,256,527	\$5,781,527	\$533,409	\$6,314,936
Capital Assets - 11050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	800,000	800,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	567,469	564,515	283,875	-	283,875
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	3,651,723	2,268,800	-	25,651,000	25,651,000
Total Capital Assets		\$4,219,193	\$2,833,315	\$283,875	\$26,451,000	\$26,734,875
Construction Carryover - 11051						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	219,007	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$219,007	-	-	-	-
Total Facility Management		\$16,585,578	\$14,982,178	\$11,930,662	\$27,966,078	\$39,896,740
Fiscal Management - 110-300						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,129,588	2,701,981	2,810,712	509,343	3,320,055
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	89,743,365	89,743,365
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000
Overtime	514000	2,200	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	911,527	1,129,975	1,219,918	253,668	1,473,586
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,043,315	\$3,831,956	\$4,080,630	\$90,506,376	\$94,587,006
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Travel	521000	11,199	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,367	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	16,638	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	10	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	1,904	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Postage	541000	713	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Printing	542000	96,948	100,000	100,000	-	100,000

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	10,735	35,000	35,000	-	35,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,045	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	1,443	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	-	203,109	203,109
Repairs	591000	200	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,191,147	3,999,984	4,025,049	-	4,025,049
IT - Communications	602000	18,321	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	250	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
Professional Development	611000	51,112	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	7,168	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	284,912	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$3,706,113	\$4,982,984	\$5,008,049	\$203,109	\$5,211,158
Fiscal Carryover - 11031						
Temporary Salaries	513000	54,959	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	1,446	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,450	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,440	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	52,500	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	782,925	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	185,705	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,510	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	152,335	-	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Carryover		\$1,240,272	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets - 11050						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	1,230,100	-	215,000	215,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$1,230,100	-	\$215,000	\$215,000

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Litigation Funding Pool - 11075						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	872,680	-	-	-	-
Total Litigation Funding Pool		\$872,680	-	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Management		\$8,862,379	\$10,045,040	\$9,088,679	\$90,924,485	\$100,013,164
Human Resource Mgmt Service - 110-400						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,783,562	1,901,132	1,900,754	1,044,699	2,945,453
Temporary Salaries	513000	291,000	-	32,831	-	32,831
Overtime	514000	42	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	798,810	756,294	790,340	445,053	1,235,393
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,873,413	\$2,657,426	\$2,723,925	\$1,489,752	\$4,213,677
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Travel	521000	5,676	9,500	9,500	50,000	59,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	678	5,000	5,000	109,600	114,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	455	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	9,692	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,699	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Supplies	536000	801	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Postage	541000	420	700	700	-	700
Printing	542000	2,925	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,217	14,000	14,000	-	14,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	100	100	-	100
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,208	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Insurance	571000	1,103	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,510	1,500	1,500	23,483	24,983
Repairs	591000	32,093	500	500	-	500
IT - Data Processing	601000	44,008	515,356	515,356	-	515,356
IT - Communications	602000	10,227	10,500	10,500	-	10,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	19,214	19,214	540,000	559,214

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	20,653	20,000	20,000	21,000	41,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,339	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,405	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$156,108	\$628,370	\$628,370	\$759,083	\$1,387,453
Student Internship Program - 11073						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	700,000	700,000
Transfers Out	722000	3,255	100,000	-	-	-
Total Student Internship Program		\$3,255	\$100,000	-	\$700,000	\$700,000
Total Human Resource Mgmt Service		\$3,032,776	\$3,385,796	\$3,352,295	\$2,948,835	\$6,301,130
Risk Management - 110-500						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	703,451	808,508	719,106	58,391	777,497
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	26,000	26,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	243,937	284,152	213,490	21,915	235,405
Total Salaries and Wages		\$947,388	\$1,092,660	\$932,596	\$106,306	\$1,038,902
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Travel	521000	2,810	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	29	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,150	22,000	22,000	-	22,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	2,695	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	6,384	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Printing	542000	9,450	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,968	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Insurance	571000	754	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	46,360	79,000	79,000	-	79,000

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT - Data Processing	601000	49,911	59,500	59,500	-	59,500
IT - Communications	602000	3,668	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	344,353	217,071	217,071	-	217,071
Professional Development	611000	9,308	22,500	22,500	-	22,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	15	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	75,445	90,000	90,000	-	90,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$559,300	\$590,071	\$590,071	-	\$590,071
Capital Assets - 11050						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	170,000	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$170,000	-	-	-	-
Total Risk Management		\$1,676,688	\$1,682,731	\$1,522,667	\$106,306	\$1,628,973
Central Services - 110-700						
Salaries and Wages - 11010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,642,038	2,945,567	2,878,800	233,760	3,112,560
Temporary Salaries	513000	8,858	50,000	61,000	-	61,000
Overtime	514000	2,284	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,264,600	1,419,571	1,377,542	159,707	1,537,249
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,917,781	\$4,415,138	\$4,317,342	\$393,467	\$4,710,809
Operating Expenses - 11030						
Travel	521000	16,480	52,000	52,000	3,500	55,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	114,820	164,432	164,432	-	164,432
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,287	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Food and Clothing	533000	347	150	150	-	150
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	28,792	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	271,614	455,100	455,100	-	455,100
Office Supplies	536000	20,336	33,900	33,900	-	33,900
Postage	541000	9,520	14,500	14,500	-	14,500
Printing	542000	423,979	425,000	425,000	500,000	925,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	8,510	20,000	20,000	-	20,000

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	275	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,229	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Utilities	561000	24,288	51,200	51,200	-	51,200
Insurance	571000	12,100	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	58,646	70,000	70,000	-	70,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	286,186	385,000	385,000	44,587	429,587
Repairs	591000	389,813	415,000	415,000	-	415,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	167,118	184,393	185,219	-	185,219
IT - Communications	602000	25,838	51,000	51,000	-	51,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	49,930	50,000	50,000	1,000,000	1,050,000
Professional Development	611000	4,921	14,500	14,500	-	14,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	638,862	646,500	646,500	300,000	946,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	10,520	10,000	10,000	40,000	50,000
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	33,330	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,599,740	\$3,128,175	\$3,129,001	\$1,888,087	\$5,017,088
Capital Assets - 11050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	200,000	-	306,480	306,480
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	2,021,204	-	76,800	76,800
Total Capital Assets		-	\$2,221,204	-	\$2,883,280	\$2,883,280
Total Central Services		\$6,517,522	\$9,764,517	\$7,446,343	\$5,164,834	\$12,611,177
Total		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$153,193,857	\$195,845,224

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	132,089,187	34,026,399	33,798,210	78,183,390	111,981,600
Total General		\$132,089,187	\$34,026,399	\$33,798,210	\$78,183,390	\$111,981,600
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2660	6,485,546	-	-	-	-
Geer Education Funds	G2760	4,765,715	-	-	3,659,555	3,659,555
State Fiscal Recovery Fund-ARP	G2831	-	500,000	-	-	-
OMB Equity Pool - Federal	XG115	-	-	-	5,400,000	5,400,000
Total Federal		\$11,251,261	\$500,000	-	\$9,059,555	\$9,059,555
Special - 003						
OMB Equity Pool	115	-	-	-	35,000,000	35,000,000
Capital Grounds Planning Fund	251	3,361	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Risk Management Worker's Comp	275	303,018	353,922	253,976	11,778	265,754
State Risk Management Fund	288	1,373,670	1,328,809	1,268,691	94,528	1,363,219
OMB Unemp / Payroll Fund	461	413,696	1,800,000	1,800,000	-	1,800,000
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000
Facility Management Operating Fund	750	-	-	-	4,101,552	4,101,552
Central Services Fund	790	4,315,364	7,341,782	5,155,490	1,443,054	6,598,544
Capital Renovation Fund	902	5,286,589	4,173,900	350,000	5,300,000	5,650,000
Total Special		\$11,695,697	\$15,023,413	\$8,853,157	\$65,950,912	\$74,804,069
Total		\$155,036,145	\$49,549,812	\$42,651,367	\$153,193,857	\$195,845,224

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		24,261,529	21,889,181	1,394,722	-	-	-	(2,268,800)	-	(280,640)
E-Procurement System	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	-
Learning and Development Manager	Yes	02	-	-	-	273,347	-	-	-	-	-
Business Analyst Positions	Yes	03	-	-	-	407,039	-	-	-	-	-
Replace steam boilers	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	-
Operating Increases	Yes	05	-	-	-	1,190,274	-	-	-	-	-
ADA Study	Yes	06	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Talent Acquisition Manager	Yes	07	-	-	-	273,347	-	-	-	-	-
Xmpi Software	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Rewards Specialist	Yes	11	-	-	-	233,364	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous mechanical repairs	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
Miscellaneous electrical repairs	Yes	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
Lease Administrator	Yes	16	-	-	-	198,444	-	-	-	-	-
Korn Ferry Architect	Yes	17	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-
Student Internship Program	Yes	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Window Replacement	Yes	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-
New copier	Yes	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GEER Funds	Yes	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Linkedin Recruiter	Yes	24	-	-	-	95,000	-	-	-	-	-
Oracle Guided Learning	Yes	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

110 Management and Budget

Agency 110

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Nuvera 288	Yes	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Brynhild Remodel	Yes	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
Capitol Tour Enhancements	Yes	28	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Talent Acquisition Specialist	Yes	30	-	-	-	233,364	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Management System	Yes	31	-	-	-	540,000	-	-	-	-	-
Remodel of State Office Building	Yes	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	451,000	-
Shared Services - Communication	Yes	34	-	-	-	373,506	-	-	-	-	-
Public Improvements Manager	Yes	35	-	-	-	198,444	-	-	-	-	-
Central Duplicating Printer	Yes	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Folding Machine	Yes	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement Leave Payout	Yes	39	-	-	-	100,369	-	-	-	-	-
PPB	Yes	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Relay Inserter	Yes	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18th Floor Remodel	Yes	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-
Governor's Residence	Yes	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
Building Automation Project	Yes	45	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-
Capitol Landscaping Enhancements	Yes	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-
Change Management Position	Yes	47	-	-	-	229,535	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Rent Model Change	Yes	48	-	-	-	389,914	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Maintenance Pool	Yes	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-
Equity Package	Yes	50	-	-	-	89,700,000	-	-	-	-	-
Space Utilization	Yes	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,500,000	-
Total			24,261,529	21,889,181	1,394,722	94,647,947	4,300,000	-	(2,268,800)	45,651,000	(280,640)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(500,000)	-	42,651,367	108.00	-	108.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,500,000	-	-	-	E-Procurement System
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,452	-	1.00	1.00	Learning and Development Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	381,724	-	2.00	2.00	Business Analyst Positions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	Replace steam boilers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,190,274	-	-	-	Operating Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	ADA Study
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,452	-	1.00	1.00	Talent Acquisition Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,638	-	3.00	3.00	Shared Services Positions-Fiscal
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	Pressurized Stairwell Project
-	-	-	-	76,800	-	-	76,800	-	-	-	Xmpi Software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,472	-	1.00	1.00	Total Rewards Specialist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	190,860	-	1.00	1.00	Procurement Automation Position
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	Miscellaneous mechanical repairs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	Miscellaneous electrical repairs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,452	-	1.00	1.00	Talent Management Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,444	-	-	-	Lease Administrator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	Korn Ferry Architect

110 Management and Budget

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	700,000	-	-	-	Student Internship Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,700,000	-	-	-	Replace surface parking
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	Window Replacement
-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	New copier
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,452	-	1.00	1.00	HR Project Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,659,555	3,659,555	-	-	-	GEER Funds
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	95,000	-	-	-	Linkedin Recruiter
-	-	-	-	215,000	-	-	215,000	-	-	-	Oracle Guided Learning
-	-	206,000	-	-	-	-	206,000	-	-	-	Nuvera 288
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	Brynhild Remodel
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Capitol Tour Enhancements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	Cooling tower replacement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,472	-	1.00	1.00	Talent Acquisition Specialist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,000	-	-	-	Leave Management System
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,300,000	-	-	-	Remodel of State Office Building
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	218,472	-	1.00	1.00	HR Advisor
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,722	-	2.00	2.00	Shared Services - Communication
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	198,444	-	-	-	Public Improvements Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Talent Management Framework

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	64,000	-	-	-	-	64,000	-	-	-	Central Duplicating Printer
-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	Folding Machine
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,369	-	-	-	Retirement Leave Payout
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	Restructure
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,292,450	2,292,450	-	-	-	PPB
-	-	12,480	-	-	-	-	12,480	-	-	-	Relay Inserter
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	18th Floor Remodel
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	Governor's Residence
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	Building Automation Project
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	Capitol Landscaping Enhancements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214,930	-	1.00	1.00	Change Management Position
-	-	306,480	-	291,800	(500,000)	6,652,005	95,782,281	108.00	16.00	124.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 54-44.6, 54-46 and 54-46.1, 54-59.

Agency Description

The Information Technology Department (ITD) is managed by the Chief Information Officer who reports directly to the Governor. ITD is responsible for all wide area network services for all state agencies, including institutions under the control of the State Board of Higher Education, as well as counties, cities, and school districts. ITD is also responsible for providing computer hosting and support services, software development services and state-wide communications services. ITD coordinates the deployment of information technology in state government by developing information technology standards, setting guidelines for technology planning and providing oversight on large information technology projects.

In addition, the appropriations for the following entities and programs are within ITD's budget: EduTech, the Longitudinal Data System initiative, K-12 Network Connectivity, the Geographic Information System program, the Health Information Exchange, and the State Interoperability Radio Network.

Agency Mission Statement

ITD has adopted the Governor's three pillars as our guiding purpose.

- Empower People
- Improve Lives
- Inspire Success

ITD's mission is to efficiently empower citizens with trusted information.

Our vision is a question. How might we provide world class technology and services?

Our goals are to deploy a world class government experience, secure all government held data in North Dakota, and deliver the most efficient government services in America.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 IT Operations Accomplishments · Enabled a 24/7 service desk supported by live agents. This augmentation of live agent support improves the service provided to the 24/7 operations of our stakeholders. · Improved deployment of end user devices by an average of 50% using a highly automated process. · Deployed and augmented technologies resulting in a 30% reduction in labor associated with contact tracing and testing.
-

Major Accomplishments

-
- 2 Statewide Longitudinal Data System Accomplishments (11271) Digital Credentials: Bismarck State College has created stackable credentials in cybersecurity and defined them as Badges and defined their credentials in the Credential Engine. Joining BSC is LRSC and UND to defined cybersecurity credentials. LRSC is defining its cybersecurity pathways including apprenticeships along with UND defining its master program in cybersecurity in which BSC bachelor's degree can be used as a precursor to acceptance. The Bismarck Career Academy and Bobcat are working with the SLDS to publish stackable credentials as welding certificates recognized by industry. Open Badges v3.0 standard has been spawned from the ND project to include badges as verifiable credentials along with Comprehensive Learner Record which will hold badges as individual assertions to a learners/worker's journey and accomplishments. ND efforts to publish a ND high school electronic transcript utilizing blockchain for students to own their own digital credentials has released V1.0 in production pilot. ND high school students may publish their transcript to digital wallets enabling them to share their verifiable credentials. The ND digital credentials now accept Open Badges as assertions to course and credential completion as a Comprehensive Learner Record with linked data back to the taxonomy of the courses defined in the ND Open Salt server (<https://case.nd.gov>). - The SLDS will continue to engage employers, licensing providers and training partners into developing recognized and verifiable digital credentials and skills needed to fulfill ND employment needs.
-
- 3 EduTech/K-12 Network Accomplishments (11273 & 11274) EduTech has begun managing the purchase of Microsoft EES licenses on behalf of ND PK-12 school districts and educational institutions. 45 have signed up or committed between July 1 - Sept 1, 2022 with more joining each month. During this window 61,000 licenses have been purchased by districts, at a cost of \$337,000. By purchasing through EduTech, ND K12 institutions have saved more than \$90,000. EduTech was the first organization in the nation to be certified as an official training partner of CYBER.org (funded by the Department of Homeland Security), enabling EduTech to deliver \$40,000 of training per year and to date and nearly \$200,000 worth of equipment to ND PK-12 educators. Merged education service desk with overall enterprise service desk. Replaced all end-of-life video collaboration within the K-12 environment. STAGEnet currently delivers network and security services via a 100-gigabit highly available backbone to all ND PK-12 public school districts, providing a minimum bandwidth of 1 gigabit for all schools, with capabilities up to 10 gigabit connections, depending on school need.
-
- 4 Geographic Information System Accomplishments (11276) Bridge Conditions Map: Allows the public to view the condition of any bridge in the state. Users can easily filter bridges based on condition, ownership or geographical area. Additional details about a bridge can viewed by simply clicking on the bridge location. It also provides the user educational information on what is rated on a bridge and how it is rated. The data is updated on a weekly basis, so the user has current information about a bridge any time they access the application. Oracle to SQL Server Migration: The GIS Hub had used Oracle since 2002. Datasets from the multiple databases were copied over, resulting in cleaning out old items no longer used. Imagery datasets were moved to the platform used by other imagery datasets since 2006. SQL Server provides reduced cost (approximately \$14,000 per year) and improved self-service by state agency GIS data stewards. SQL Server is also familiar to more vendors. Migration to New Open Data Platform: The GIS Hub Data Portal is used for the cataloging and discovery of state agency geospatial data and information. With this new platform, state agency data stewards can now publish and manage their own data. Data can be downloaded and streamed via web services. Data streamed via web services can in many cases, replace accessing the data from the enterprise geodatabase. This is a great benefit for remote workers hampered by reduced home internet speeds and VPN throttling.
-
- 5 Health Information Network Accomplishments (11277) The NDHIN expansion project has provided a platform shift to enable improved health information exchange, population health analytics and care coordination. NDHIN has over 400 health care locations participating across the state with over 4,000 clinical users participating in the system. The master patient index now houses over 1.4 million unique patient records. NDHIN completed COVID-19 Electronic Lab Reporting (CELR) for the state. CELR data comes into the Department of Health for ELR reporting, which sends a copy of these messages to NDHIN. Prior to and throughout COVID, NDHIN implemented Electronic Test Orders & Results (ETOR) with large integrated delivery networks and out-of-state reference labs. This allowed test orders to go out and come back electronically with the capability of being imported to the electronic health record. The North Dakota Healthcare Directive Registry development has been completed and is available at <https://apps.nd.gov/itd/hin/hdir/login>. This system allows citizens to store, maintain, and retrieve important healthcare documents, such as advance directive documents that are key when determining proper patient care. Users can share documents with providers and family as they choose. NDHIN is integrated with the ND Immunization Information System/Registry with bidirectional exchange of data. NDHIN is also providing data to the Autism Registry; syndromic surveillance and electronic laboratory data to Department of Health systems to support public health initiatives.
-

Major Accomplishments

- 6 State Interoperability Radio Network Accomplishments (11278) The first public safety official's website went live on the statewide interoperable radio network (SIRN). The SIRN effort is to modernize and provide public safety with a feature rich and highly available network to meet the mission critical communication needs of the public safety community. Over the next three years, the entire state will be migrated to this network. The first users of SIRN went live with new, feature rich and resilient network providing the public safety community with a communications network they require. Implemented a new computer aided dispatch solution provided for the state public safety officials enabling a feature rich platform for years to come. Upgraded the next gen 911 core infrastructure to ensure the highly reliable and resilient requirements of the 911 solution are maintained.
-

Critical Issues

- 1 IT Operations Critical Issues: NDIT is making important strides to lay a foundation for North Dakota's future, including making significant investments in our team members and our state's 21st century technology infrastructure. Through investments in the people, processes and technologies that enable the business of government, we are also creating a strong framework for future growth across all industries. Workforce gaps will be one of largest critical issues facing ND government agencies in the upcoming biennium. We continue to lose resources to private industry for better pay, more flexibility and a better work/life balance. The demand for new IT services as well as the burden of maintaining legacy technology creates a backlog of work exceeding the current staffing levels. We also continue to make significant investments in our team members. Our emphasis on training, professional development, and upskilling is part of a holistic approach to ensure we can compete in one of the most in-demand career fields in the world. With an 18-month half-life – meaning that within IT industry, half of the knowledge an IT person has is no longer relevant 18 months from now – we are building a culture of continuous improvement and learning. In order to support that continued growth and our national leadership in precision agriculture, Unmanned Aerial Systems, energy and the economy writ large, we have to be able to secure the increasingly interconnected technology backbone. And we can't expand this 21st century critical infrastructure if we can't secure it, which is why Legislative leadership this past session in terms of cybersecurity investments and IT unification were so instrumental. These investments were made in a pre-pandemic time, prior to supply chain issues, record setting inflation and unprecedented high costs across the country effecting every industry and business sector. The high cost of IT consumables like hardware and software will be a critical issue in the upcoming biennium. Finally, with employers across the country striving to handle the "Great Resignation", NDIT faces the critical issue of knowledge management. Developing the means to capture institutional knowledge before it is gone is key to mitigating the interruption of services. Documentation, job rotation among team members, and regular process review are some of the ways NDIT will attempt to tackle this. A statewide initiative around knowledge management would help provide resources and training to all agencies facing this issue
-

Critical Issues

-
- 2 Health Information Network (11277) NDHIN has received funding from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS) under the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health (HITECH) program which sunset at the end of the federal fiscal year 2021. CMS has directed states to work together to transition funding for these programs, such as NDHIN, to the State Medicaid Agency. Recent CMS guidance indicates that federal support of HIEs can continue dependent on collaboration between the State Medicaid Agency and HIE to determine value/benefit and the appropriate cost allocation. NDHIN has been having discussions with ND Medicaid on a cost allocation methodology but has not yet arrived on a sustainable option. One issue with establishing cost allocation is that NDHIN benefits all North Dakota citizens, not only Medicaid beneficiaries. In the 2020-21, legislative session, language was updated to allow NDHIN to transfer \$6 Million from the Health Information Technology loan fund to use for operations. While generous, this amount barely allows NDHIN to maintain operations for the biennium with minimal staff. Such a drastic reduction on such short notice jeopardizes the future of NDHIN. Funds are necessary to ensure there is not a gap or discontinuation of the services that NDHIN provides to benefit citizens of North Dakota. NDHIN provides many valuable services that benefit the citizens of North Dakota. NDHIN benefits all North Dakota citizen with a mission to advance the adoption and use of technology to exchange health information and improve healthcare quality, patient safety, and the overall efficiency of healthcare and public health services in North Dakota. NDHIN currently contains 1.5 million unique patient IDs. NDHIN aggregates patient electronic health information from participating healthcare systems into a cumulative patient medical record. NDHIN connects over 333 organizations representing diverse providers, hospitals, clinics, and labs to make electronic health information available on demand at the point of care. Appropriate, timely sharing of vital information can better inform decision making at the point of care and allow providers to avoid readmissions, avoid medication errors, improve diagnoses, and decrease duplicate testing improving care for citizens. NDHIN is used by providers as can be evidenced in the month of July, 2022, over 26,000 patient records were accessed through the NDHIN. In the month July 2022, over 36,000 web-based direct secure messages and over 89,000 XDR messages were sent between providers and payers. NDHIN continues to recruit and onboard additional participants. NDHIN has completed connectivity to national networks via the eHealth Exchange hub which provides provider query access to key organizations such as the Mayo Clinic, as well as HIEs in other states and networks such as Carequality and Commonwell Health Alliance. Although NDHIN has continued to operate and make some progress over the past year there are many opportunities for the state of North Dakota in leveraging this secure statewide network that has now collected over 10 years of clinical patient information. The state of North Dakota is very fortunate to have a statewide network in NDHIN to support this critically important work. A lack of funding to sustain NDHIN risks erasing the progress made during the past decade and reverting to less efficient methods of sharing health information between providers and the state which would increase provider burden, be less secure, and potentially more costly. Many states are working to identify quality, value and cost of care across their population in order to improve overall citizen health and well-being. Data warehouses, data lakes and All-Payer Claims Databases (APCD) are prime opportunities for this endeavor, and the HIE can provide the essential clinical data that is needed
-
- 3 Statewide Interoperable Radio Network (11278) During the 66th Legislative Assembly via HB 1435 the Statewide Interoperable Radio Network (SIRN) received appropriations. SIRN is an effort to build a statewide public safety communications network for the entire public safety community within North Dakota that will provide public safety grade communications with a modern and supported technology and provide sufficient coverage required by the community. HB 1435 included budget authorization and funding of this network. Section 7 of HB 1435 included the sum of \$20,000,000 from the current earning and accumulated undivided profits of the Bank of North Dakota. Due to the multi-year effort required to build this network, the funding from the Bank of North Dakota was not placed into the SIRN fund during the 2019-2021 biennium. As such, the OMB and NDIT included language in the 67th Legislative Assembly SB 2021 that would allow those funds to continue into the 2021-2023 biennium. Unfortunately, that effort resulted in language that failed to meet the intent and those funds were lost. In order to complete this project, the \$20,000,000 that was appropriated and assumed to be continued into the 2023-25 biennium will need to be reinstated from whatever fund as deemed appropriate. Public safety communication will not be sufficient to meet the requirements of the public safety community and response by that community will be significantly impacted and potentially resulting in the loss of life and property throughout the state. Partial completion of this project would leave communications un-encrypted, when connecting diverse and unsupported existing VHF communications systems. Partial completion of this project may leave some communities without the ability to communicate, or at a minimum, severely degraded or unsafe communications with other first responders.
-

Performance Measures

ITD publishes an annual report that discusses our performance measures in more detail. The report can be found at <https://www.ndit.nd.gov/about-us/annual-report/2020-2021-annual-report>

Program Statistical Data

IT Operations

NDIT currently provides information technology services for over 600 customers including state agencies, higher education, political subdivisions, libraries and the K-12 education community.

In the past six months we have defended against:

187,000,000 threats prevented or detected; Greater than 72,000,000 vulnerability attacks blocked; More than 7,000,000 spam and phishing messages; Over 20,000 security incidents resolved. In 2021, the state of North Dakota detected and prevented 4.5 billion different threats. That is double the 2019 number.

- Processed on average 12,000 incidents per month.
- Service desk achieved a 96% satisfaction rating related to incident management.
- Service desk achieving 71% first call resolution.
- First call resolution time of 0.12 days.
- Average incident resolution time of 1.4 days.
- Met service level objectives related in incident management 92.9% of the time.
- Increased service management process maturity from a rating of 1.1 to 1.8.

Statewide Longitudinal Data System (11271)

State Longitudinal Data System (SLDS) public interactive dashboards and data site, Insights of North Dakota (<https://Insights.nd.gov>), expanded to include more data domains including Career and Technical Education (CTE) and additional K12 data along with Workforce Supply and Demand in post-secondary institutions.

EduTech/K-12 Network (11273 & 11274)

Provides PowerSchool, the PK-12 student information system, for 175 school districts (168 public and 7 non-public) as well as 3 CTE Centers, 4 REAs and 1 ITV Consortium.

23,400 Office365 Teams are currently in use to enhance collaboration and communication.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

E-Rate workdays were held with over 300 participants in more than 250 public and private schools. EduTech also worked with schools with the Emergency Connectivity Program. ND schools applied for \$8,589,524.04 during application windows 1, 2 & 3. For 2022, STAGEnet was funded for \$2,072,519.90. ND schools had 70 applications and 109 funding requests.

Geographic Information System (11276)

There are more than 325 publicly available data layers on the GIS Hub with an average of over 900 data downloads per month and over 370,000 web service hits per month.

Health Information Network (11277)

NDHIN currently contains 1.5 million unique patient IDs. NDHIN aggregates patient electronic health information from participating healthcare systems into a cumulative patient medical record. NDHIN connects over 333 organizations representing diverse providers, hospitals, clinics, and labs to make electronic health information available on demand at the point of care.

NDHIN is used by providers as can be evidenced in the month of July, 2022, over 26,000 patient records were accessed through the NDHIN. In the month July 2022, over 36,000 web-based direct secure messages and over 89,000 XDR messages were sent between providers and payers.

State Interoperable Radio Network (11278)

The State's current public safety radio networks are comprised of approximately 900 public safety and other public sector agencies comprised of 20,000 users and devices and 22 Public Safety Answering Points ("PSAP", "Dispatch", or 9-1-1 Call Centers") distributed across all 53 counties and several state agencies. This includes city, county tribal and public safety radio networks.

Explanation of Program Costs

Programs for NDIT are laid out as IT Operational work and appropriations by line item (71,73,74,76,77, & 78) These programs will have a mixture of general funds and other funds.

IT Operations

General fund salaries and operating expenses for three FTE positions for maintaining statewide e-government initiatives, enterprise communications and enterprise architecture initiatives. Salaries and operating expenses for 31 FTE positions for maintaining statewide cybersecurity functions. These services are provided for state government, higher education, K-12, cities, political subs and boards or commissions.

Other fund appropriations this program are people costs, software costs and the cost of the network and computing infrastructure. The demand for more bandwidth continues to grow as we expand the delivery of services via the e-government model and see an increasing move towards cloud based services. The industry continues to see year over year increases in software maintenance costs. In addition we are seeing a continued growth in the demand for managed storage services which will require additional hardware purchases. The core operations of NDIT provide computer hosting and support services, software development services and state-wide communications services. The costs for these services are tracked as an internal service fund. Accordingly, these services are funded through a process of defining and assessing a fair and equitable billing structure for services that provides for payback of the initial investments and ongoing operations. This is accomplished by determining the actual cost of providing a specific service and establishing a unit rate for that service. NDIT is committed to quality service in a timely manner for a reasonable cost.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Statewide Longitudinal Data System (11271)

The costs in this program consist of salaries for seven FTE and operating expenses to drive the Statewide Longitudinal Data System.

EduTech/K-12 Network (11273 & 11274)

The costs in the EduTech program (11273) include salaries and operating expenses for 27 FTE positions who provide IT training, consulting, coaching and outreach to the PK-12 community, including educators, administrators, staff, students, and parents. In addition, this staff provides IT services, consulting and support for centralized e-mail hosting, identity management, Azure Active Directory, device management, and E-Rate for PK-12 schools. This staff also provides the hosting and support services for the statewide PowerSchool Student Information System which provides students and parents the capability to access grades and attendance along with other features needed to provide efficient school management.

The majority of costs in the K12 Network program (11274) cover the portion of circuit and infrastructure costs for K-12 schools and libraries that are not covered by reimbursements from the federal E-Rate program. It also includes salaries and operating expenses of four FTE's who directly support the K-12 customer base for network services.

Geographic Information System (11276)

The costs in this program support the deployment and operation of the GIS hub and include salaries and operating expenses for one FTE.

Health Information Network (11277)

The ND Health Information Network (NDHIN) is the name of the state health information exchange. The appropriation in this program covers salaries of four FTE and the operating expenses of NDHIN. The anticipated funding model for NDHIN is state funds, augmented by subscription fees paid by the provider and payer community.

State Interoperable Radio Network (11278)

This program appropriation covers costs associated with two initiatives for the public service community including the salary of 1 FTE, the operating, and the equipment expenses of Enhanced 911 and the State Interoperability Radio Network.

The Statewide Interoperable Radio Network initiative is to conduct a comprehensive update of systems based on an integrated, interoperable trunked Association of Public-Safety Communications Officials (APCO) Project 25 standard (P25) system. The 2019-2021 appropriation included \$20.0M of SIF funding, \$80.0M in line of credit authority from Bank of North Dakota and \$20.0M of Bank of North Dakota profits. Capital Construction carry over was used in the 2021-23 biennium to maintain the appropriation authority for the line of credit. Authority will need to be appropriated in the 2023-2025 biennium for the bank profits.

Program Goals and Objectives

IT Operations

In efforts to work with all customers of North Dakota across the legislative, judicial, and executive branches, as well as our customers in Higher Education, K-12, cities, and counties, our organization has adopted three top level objectives:

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

- 1.) Deploy a world class government experience
- 2.) Secure all government held data in America
- 3.) Deliver the most efficient government services in America

These objectives will guide our work for years to come as we attempt to meet our purpose to empower people, improve lives, and inspire success across the state of North Dakota.

As a state, we are pursuing technology solutions that enable more efficient service delivery. Technologies that once were thought of as “bleeding edge” now are increasingly ubiquitous, enabling government agencies to become more customer-centric in myriad ways, from answering billing queries to proactively identifying when customer data is being targeted by cybercriminals. We are also taking a more citizen-centric approach, with a goal of having a 360-degree view of citizens that will help provide the right services, at the right time.

Cybersecurity, and the protection of our state’s and citizens’ data remains a critical priority. We continue to work closely with the Legislature to enhance our cybersecurity posture. Moving to shared technology platforms, like the state website platform, also enables a standard, streamlined approach to our operational security. In addition, unifying the hundreds of disparate IT team members and processes from across agencies will help ensure clear priorities and a uniform approach to North Dakota’s Information Technology goals, priorities and approaches, including and especially with regards to cybersecurity. Aligning the people, processes and approaches that span our IT enterprise will ultimately enhance service delivery, efficiency and security.

Statewide Longitudinal Data System (11271)

Statewide Longitudinal Data System (SLDS) is a P20W data warehouse that integrates data from Pre-K, K-12, postsecondary, and workforce training programs. This system allows state and local entities to leverage approved data from education and workforce training programs for use in reporting, program evaluation and research for the purpose of improving participant outcomes of education and workforce training programs. The SLDS will continue to engage employers, licensing providers and training partners into developing recognized and verifiable digital credentials and skills needed to fulfill ND employment needs.

EduTech/K-12 Network (11273 & 11274)

This program is used to track expenditures for PK-12 related initiatives in the Information Technology Department’s budget. Line 11273 is the EduTech program which provides technical support and services to the PK-12 community and is responsible for professional development of PK-12 administrators and educators in the use of technology to improve teaching and learning.

Line 11274 is K-12 Network which provides for the deployment and operation of STAGEnet to PK-12 schools throughout the state. The general funds cover the costs of providing internet and wide area network services for the PK-12 community that are not funded by the Federal E-Rate Program.

Geographic Information System (11276)

The core of the North Dakota GIS Program is the GIS Hub which leverages the State’s existing data, infrastructure, and geospatial expertise to share core geographic datasets to state agencies and the public. The State Geospatial Committee (formerly the GIS Technical Committee), consisting of 15 state agencies, enhances the GIS Hub by adding data and applications and increasing awareness of the GIS Hub by promoting its use, value, and functionality. There are more than 325 publicly available data layers on the GIS Hub with an average of over 900 data downloads per month and over 370,000 web service hits per month.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Health Information Network (11277)

This program is used to track expenditures for Health Information Technology (HIT) planning and coordination and for operating the NDHIN.

NDHIN goals are to coordinate HIT initiatives as noted in North Dakota Century Code 54-59-25, 54-59-26 and 54-59-27. This code established a Health Information Technology Advisory Committee (HITAC), to help implement a comprehensive system to manage health information. HITAC consists of representatives from the Governor's Office, ITD, Department of Health, and Department of Human Services, as well as stakeholders appointed by the Governor, who represent providers, consumers, and trade associations. NDHIN promotes innovative approaches to the secure exchange of health information within and across state lines. This allows providers to have accurate and complete information about a patient's health, allows for better coordination of care, and provides information to help doctors diagnose health problems sooner, reduce medical errors, and provide safer care at lower costs

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Information Technology						
ITD General Fund Expenditures	112-001	28,482,420	29,475,953	29,606,136	73,451,549	103,057,685
ITD Federal Fund Expenditures	112-002	60,565,441	7,078,179	7,078,179	194,408,158	201,486,337
ITD K-12 Support	112-200	5,409,417	5,250,000	5,272,101	525,000	5,797,101
SIIF Expenditures	112-300	4,406,837	-	-	-	-
HIE Special Revenue Fund	112-325	15,843,254	8,725,871	2,732,596	-	2,732,596
EduTech SF	112-408	635,060	1,117,062	1,121,823	500,000	1,621,823
Public Safety	112-476	27,937,138	12,891,535	12,891,725	24,992,588	37,884,313
ITD Special Fund Expenditures	112-780	159,124,134	210,607,458	204,805,567	22,600,418	227,405,985
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$316,477,713	\$579,985,840
Salaries and Wages	11210	75,286,257	101,734,629	102,549,865	14,765,512	117,315,377
Operating Expenses	11230	100,775,171	121,088,111	114,560,990	73,738,905	188,299,895
Capital Assets	11250	2,183,852	3,443,909	3,443,909	466,662	3,910,571
ARPA Broadband Grant	11262	-	-	-	45,000,000	45,000,000
BEAD Grant	11265	-	-	-	149,408,158	149,408,158
Statewide Data System	11271	4,216,651	4,486,278	4,492,088	4,075,000	8,567,088
Edu Tech	11273	9,356,096	9,691,940	9,742,827	1,525,000	11,267,827
Wide Area Network	11274	5,167,970	4,679,718	4,687,383	2,405,888	7,093,271
Geographic Info System	11276	1,382,069	1,101,806	1,104,483	100,000	1,204,483
Health Info Technology Office	11277	15,843,254	14,725,871	8,732,596	-	8,732,596
Interoperability Radio Network	11278	27,911,236	14,193,796	14,193,986	24,992,588	39,186,574
CARES Act Funding - 2020	11279	60,281,145	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$316,477,713	\$579,985,840
General	004	28,482,420	28,975,953	29,106,136	78,944,732	108,050,868
Federal	002	60,565,441	14,078,179	7,578,179	188,408,158	195,986,337
Special	003	213,355,840	232,091,927	226,823,812	49,124,823	275,948,635
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$316,477,713	\$579,985,840
Total FTE		402.00	479.00	479.00	83.00	562.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 11210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	52,448,634	72,111,651	71,639,328	10,165,592	81,804,920
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,138,202	1,310,225	1,424,016	-	1,424,016
Overtime	514000	230,420	230,416	230,416	-	230,416
Fringe Benefits	516000	21,469,000	28,082,336	29,256,104	4,599,920	33,856,024
Total Salaries and Wages		\$75,286,257	\$101,734,629	\$102,549,865	\$14,765,512	\$117,315,377
Operating Expenses - 11230						
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,056	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	375,783	349,407	364,076	-	364,076
Supplies - IT Software	531000	41,126,943	58,661,167	52,119,377	9,909,000	62,028,377
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	104,975	105,374	105,374	-	105,374
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	22,000	22,025	22,025	-	22,025
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,790	8,791	8,791	-	8,791
Office Supplies	536000	52,481	52,482	52,482	-	52,482
Postage	541000	3,263	3,263	3,263	-	3,263
Printing	542000	3,412	3,414	3,414	-	3,414
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,722,606	6,854,626	6,854,626	2,182,650	9,037,276
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	16,476	16,475	16,475	-	16,475
Utilities	561000	215,397	215,397	215,397	-	215,397
Insurance	571000	44,872	44,872	44,872	-	44,872
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,261	2,261	2,261	-	2,261
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,723,248	2,723,247	2,723,247	-	2,723,247
Repairs	591000	898,093	898,093	898,093	750,000	1,648,093
IT - Data Processing	601000	309,688	662,169	662,169	11,890,900	12,553,069
IT - Communications	602000	5,748,167	5,751,888	5,751,888	-	5,751,888
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	45,664,306	43,578,612	43,578,612	24,883,355	68,461,967
Professional Development	611000	514,478	932,643	932,643	923,000	1,855,643
Operating Fees and Services	621000	110,856	110,061	110,061	-	110,061

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	91,633	91,845	91,845	23,200,000	23,291,845
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	13,384	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$100,775,171	\$121,088,111	\$114,560,990	\$73,738,905	\$188,299,895
Capital Assets - 11250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	2,183,852	3,443,909	3,443,909	466,662	3,910,571
Total Capital Assets		\$2,183,852	\$3,443,909	\$3,443,909	\$466,662	\$3,910,571
ARPA Broadband Grant - 11262						
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	42,750,000	42,750,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000
Total ARPA Broadband Grant		-	-	-	\$45,000,000	\$45,000,000
BEAD Grant - 11265						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	-	805,000	805,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	-	353,158	353,158
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	145,000,000	145,000,000
Total BEAD Grant		-	-	-	\$149,408,158	\$149,408,158
Statewide Data System - 11271						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	463,347	463,347	1,258,834	-	1,258,834
Fringe Benefits	516000	179,439	179,439	459,688	-	459,688
Travel	521000	16,468	16,468	16,468	-	16,468
Supplies - IT Software	531000	18,599	18,410	18,410	200,000	218,410
Office Supplies	536000	345	345	345	-	345
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	188	188	300,000	300,188
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	28,146	28,146	28,146	-	28,146
Repairs	591000	474	474	474	-	474
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,540,618	2,310,245	1,240,319	500,000	1,740,319
IT - Communications	602000	4,536	4,536	4,536	-	4,536

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	914,849	1,414,849	1,414,849	3,000,000	4,414,849
Professional Development	611000	10,884	10,884	10,884	-	10,884
Operating Fees and Services	621000	415	415	415	-	415
Professional Fees and Services	623000	38,532	38,532	38,532	-	38,532
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Total Statewide Data System		\$4,216,651	\$4,486,278	\$4,492,088	\$4,075,000	\$8,567,088
Edu Tech - 11273						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,396,412	4,464,807	3,989,082	-	3,989,082
Temporary Salaries	513000	10,488	10,488	70,326	-	70,326
Overtime	514000	2,918	2,919	24,689	-	24,689
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,913,943	1,938,942	1,691,798	-	1,691,798
Travel	521000	173,345	54,625	54,625	-	54,625
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,574,204	1,546,416	2,046,207	1,225,000	3,271,207
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,159	2,159	2,159	-	2,159
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,000	8,000	11,000	-	11,000
Office Supplies	536000	13,590	13,591	13,591	-	13,591
Postage	541000	2,051	2,051	2,051	-	2,051
Printing	542000	8,120	8,120	8,120	-	8,120
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	21,181	511,806	511,806	300,000	811,806
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	216,814	211,794	211,794	-	211,794
Repairs	591000	5,461	1,672	1,672	-	1,672
IT - Data Processing	601000	861,039	795,849	795,849	-	795,849
IT - Communications	602000	63,359	63,321	63,321	-	63,321
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	19,159	14,515	203,872	-	203,872
Professional Development	611000	58,704	37,174	37,174	-	37,174
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,926	2,925	2,925	-	2,925
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,222	766	766	-	766
Total Edu Tech		\$9,356,096	\$9,691,940	\$9,742,827	\$1,525,000	\$11,267,827

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Wide Area Network - 11274						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	611,240	611,240	688,818	280,000	968,818
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,622	254,622	276,024	125,888	401,912
Travel	521000	723	723	723	-	723
Supplies - IT Software	531000	703,147	352,510	352,510	1,700,000	2,052,510
Office Supplies	536000	68	68	68	-	68
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,585	1,585	300,000	301,585
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	91,789	91,789	91,789	-	91,789
IT - Data Processing	601000	135,860	135,860	135,860	-	135,860
IT - Communications	602000	8,056	8,056	8,056	-	8,056
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,058,257	2,820,005	2,820,005	-	2,820,005
Professional Development	611000	2,210	2,210	2,210	-	2,210
Operating Fees and Services	621000	250	250	250	-	250
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	301,749	400,800	309,485	-	309,485
Total Wide Area Network		\$5,167,970	\$4,679,718	\$4,687,383	\$2,405,888	\$7,093,271
Geographic Info System - 11276						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	203,470	213,470	215,376	-	215,376
Fringe Benefits	516000	74,900	74,900	77,602	-	77,602
Travel	521000	206	206	206	-	206
Supplies - IT Software	531000	156,857	156,857	156,857	100,000	256,857
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	183	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	66	66	66	-	66
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	287	287	287	-	287
IT - Data Processing	601000	514,690	505,300	503,369	-	503,369
IT - Communications	602000	725	725	725	-	725
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	425,087	148,291	148,291	-	148,291
Professional Development	611000	1,218	1,218	1,218	-	1,218
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,886	83	83	-	83

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,494	403	403	-	403
Total Geographic Info System		\$1,382,069	\$1,101,806	\$1,104,483	\$100,000	\$1,204,483
Health Info Technology Office - 11277						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	695,126	638,166	735,208	-	735,208
Temporary Salaries	513000	84,187	84,187	84,187	-	84,187
Overtime	514000	217	217	217	-	217
Fringe Benefits	516000	313,057	313,057	285,608	-	285,608
Travel	521000	12,218	12,218	12,218	-	12,218
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,461	939	939	-	939
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	150	150	150	-	150
Office Supplies	536000	66	66	66	-	66
Printing	542000	3,199	3,199	3,199	-	3,199
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	522	522	-	522
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	10,739	10,739	10,739	-	10,739
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,807,888	807,888	745,020	-	745,020
IT - Communications	602000	10,968	10,968	10,968	-	10,968
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	11,283,944	12,793,992	6,793,992	-	6,793,992
Professional Development	611000	31,484	31,484	31,484	-	31,484
Operating Fees and Services	621000	893	893	893	-	893
Professional Fees and Services	623000	17,186	17,186	17,186	-	17,186
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,570,472	-	-	-	-
Total Health Info Technology Office		\$15,843,254	\$14,725,871	\$8,732,596	-	\$8,732,596
Interoperability Radio Network - 11278						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	175,746	18,000	348,204	544,000	892,204
Fringe Benefits	516000	70,910	9,450	138,768	248,588	387,356
Travel	521000	8,010	265	265	-	265
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,942,857	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	7,477	772	772	-	772
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,947	-	-	-	-

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Office Supplies	536000	50	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	90	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,400	1,400	1,400	700,000	701,400
Utilities	561000	4,808	5	5	-	5
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,700	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	201,375	-	-	2,700,000	2,700,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	528,229	1,913,542	1,913,542	1,000,000	2,913,542
IT - Communications	602000	1,291	117	117	-	117
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	7,798,584	3,039,625	3,039,625	8,340,000	11,379,625
Professional Development	611000	40	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,056	620	620	-	620
Professional Fees and Services	623000	22,534	-	-	50,000	50,000
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	-	-	-	2,150,000	2,150,000
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	9,260,000	9,260,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	482,234	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	5,085,124	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	5,750,668	-	5,750,668
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	8,020,575	9,210,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,547,200	-	-	-	-
Total Interoperability Radio Network		\$27,911,236	\$14,193,796	\$14,193,986	\$24,992,588	\$39,186,574
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 11279						
Travel	521000	958	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	23,887,057	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	7	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,473,238	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,198	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	23,212	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,085,461	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	732	-	-	-	-

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	26,891,393	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	523,428	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	6,012	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	65,408	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	2,038,168	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,279,875	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$60,281,145	-	-	-	-
Total		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$316,477,713	\$579,985,840

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
ITD General Fund Expenditures - 112-001						
Salaries and Wages - 11210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,124,568	6,474,381	6,321,480	5,293,584	11,615,064
Temporary Salaries	513000	331,442	194,826	250,968	-	250,968
Fringe Benefits	516000	540,876	2,372,487	2,559,252	2,244,710	4,803,962
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,996,887	\$9,041,694	\$9,131,700	\$7,538,294	\$16,669,994
Operating Expenses - 11230						
Travel	521000	11,072	11,072	11,072	50,000	61,072
Supplies - IT Software	531000	124,943	122,714	122,714	7,409,000	7,531,714
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,125	1,125	1,125	-	1,125
Printing	542000	136	136	136	-	136
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	2,228	2,228	591,650	593,878
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	574	574	574	-	574
Repairs	591000	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	293,900	293,900	293,900	439,900	733,800
IT - Communications	602000	6,937	6,937	6,937	-	6,937
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	12,104,492	5,049,819	5,049,819	25,290,155	30,339,974
Professional Development	611000	18,624	18,625	18,625	635,000	653,625
Operating Fees and Services	621000	501	501	501	-	501
Professional Fees and Services	623000	353	353	353	23,200,000	23,200,353
Total Operating Expenses		\$12,562,657	\$5,507,984	\$5,507,984	\$58,365,705	\$63,873,689
Capital Assets - 11250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	251,404	131,034	131,034	466,662	597,696
Total Capital Assets		\$251,404	\$131,034	\$131,034	\$466,662	\$597,696
Statewide Data System - 11271						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	463,347	463,347	1,258,834	-	1,258,834
Fringe Benefits	516000	179,439	179,439	459,688	-	459,688
Travel	521000	16,468	16,468	16,468	-	16,468
Supplies - IT Software	531000	18,599	18,410	18,410	200,000	218,410

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Office Supplies	536000	345	345	345	-	345
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	188	188	300,000	300,188
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	28,146	28,146	28,146	-	28,146
Repairs	591000	474	474	474	-	474
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,540,618	2,310,245	1,240,319	500,000	1,740,319
IT - Communications	602000	4,536	4,536	4,536	-	4,536
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	914,849	1,414,849	1,414,849	3,000,000	4,414,849
Professional Development	611000	10,884	10,884	10,884	-	10,884
Operating Fees and Services	621000	415	415	415	-	415
Professional Fees and Services	623000	38,532	38,532	38,532	-	38,532
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Total Statewide Data System		\$4,216,651	\$4,486,278	\$4,492,088	\$4,075,000	\$8,567,088
Edu Tech - 11273						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,012,776	1,915,902	1,944,392	-	1,944,392
Temporary Salaries	513000	10,488	10,488	70,326	-	70,326
Overtime	514000	1,265	1,265	1,265	-	1,265
Fringe Benefits	516000	897,223	897,223	832,920	-	832,920
Travel	521000	118,721	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	111,135	-	-	200,000	200,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	16,610	-	-	300,000	300,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	96,755	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	3,790	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	15,191	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	39	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,644	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	21,530	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	999	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	453	-	-	-	-
Total Edu Tech		\$3,311,619	\$2,824,878	\$2,848,903	\$500,000	\$3,348,903

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Wide Area Network - 11274						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	611,240	611,240	688,818	280,000	968,818
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,622	254,622	276,024	125,888	401,912
Travel	521000	723	723	723	-	723
Supplies - IT Software	531000	703,147	352,510	352,510	1,700,000	2,052,510
Office Supplies	536000	68	68	68	-	68
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,585	1,585	300,000	301,585
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	91,789	91,789	91,789	-	91,789
IT - Data Processing	601000	135,860	135,860	135,860	-	135,860
IT - Communications	602000	8,056	8,056	8,056	-	8,056
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,058,257	2,730,005	2,730,005	-	2,730,005
Professional Development	611000	2,210	2,210	2,210	-	2,210
Operating Fees and Services	621000	250	250	250	-	250
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	301,749	400,800	309,485	-	309,485
Total Wide Area Network		\$5,167,970	\$4,589,718	\$4,597,383	\$2,405,888	\$7,003,271
Geographic Info System - 11276						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	203,470	213,470	215,376	-	215,376
Fringe Benefits	516000	74,900	74,900	77,602	-	77,602
Travel	521000	206	206	206	-	206
Supplies - IT Software	531000	156,857	156,857	156,857	100,000	256,857
Office Supplies	536000	66	66	66	-	66
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	287	287	287	-	287
IT - Data Processing	601000	454,405	505,300	503,369	-	503,369
IT - Communications	602000	725	725	725	-	725
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	82,612	82,612	82,612	-	82,612
Professional Development	611000	1,218	1,218	1,218	-	1,218
Operating Fees and Services	621000	83	83	83	-	83
Professional Fees and Services	623000	403	403	403	-	403
Total Geographic Info System		\$975,232	\$1,036,127	\$1,038,804	\$100,000	\$1,138,804

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Interoperability Radio Network - 11278						
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	1,858,240	1,858,240	-	1,858,240
Total Interoperability Radio Network		-	\$1,858,240	\$1,858,240	-	\$1,858,240
Total ITD General Fund Expenditures		\$28,482,420	\$29,475,953	\$29,606,136	\$73,451,549	\$103,057,685
ITD Federal Fund Expenditures - 112-002						
Salaries and Wages - 11210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	847	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	337	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,184	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 11230						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	288,668	512,500	512,500	-	512,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$288,668	\$512,500	\$512,500	-	\$512,500
ARPA Broadband Grant - 11262						
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	42,750,000	42,750,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000
Total ARPA Broadband Grant		-	-	-	\$45,000,000	\$45,000,000
BEAD Grant - 11265						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	-	805,000	805,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	-	353,158	353,158
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	145,000,000	145,000,000
Total BEAD Grant		-	-	-	\$149,408,158	\$149,408,158
Edu Tech - 11273						
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Edu Tech		-	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Geographic Info System - 11276						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	65,679	65,679	-	65,679
Total Geographic Info System		-	\$65,679	\$65,679	-	\$65,679
Health Info Technology Office - 11277						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Total Health Info Technology Office		-	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000	-	\$6,000,000
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 11279						
Travel	521000	958	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	23,887,057	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	7	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,473,238	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,198	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	23,212	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,085,461	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	732	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	26,885,837	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	523,428	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	6,012	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	65,408	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	2,038,168	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,279,875	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$60,275,589	-	-	-	-
Total ITD Federal Fund Expenditures		\$60,565,441	\$7,078,179	\$7,078,179	\$194,408,158	\$201,486,337
ITD K-12 Support - 112-200						
Edu Tech - 11273						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,097,135	2,097,135	1,755,556	-	1,755,556
Overtime	514000	1,654	1,654	23,424	-	23,424
Fringe Benefits	516000	927,473	927,473	766,592	-	766,592
Travel	521000	45,997	45,998	45,998	-	45,998

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,447,430	1,436,717	1,936,508	525,000	2,461,508
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,156	1,156	1,156	-	1,156
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	-	3,000	-	3,000
Office Supplies	536000	3,276	3,276	3,276	-	3,276
Postage	541000	210	210	210	-	210
Printing	542000	4,352	4,352	4,352	-	4,352
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,295	1,295	-	1,295
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	63,830	63,831	63,831	-	63,831
Repairs	591000	1,421	1,421	1,421	-	1,421
IT - Data Processing	601000	768,085	618,086	618,086	-	618,086
IT - Communications	602000	30,649	30,649	30,649	-	30,649
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	750	750	750	-	750
Professional Development	611000	13,874	13,874	13,874	-	13,874
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,370	1,369	1,369	-	1,369
Professional Fees and Services	623000	756	754	754	-	754
Total Edu Tech		\$5,409,417	\$5,250,000	\$5,272,101	\$525,000	\$5,797,101
Total ITD K-12 Support		\$5,409,417	\$5,250,000	\$5,272,101	\$525,000	\$5,797,101
SIIF Expenditures - 112-300						
Operating Expenses - 11230						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,091,905	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	13,794	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,893,806	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	495	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,000,000	-	-	-	-
Geographic Info System - 11276						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	183	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	60,285	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	342,475	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,803	-	-	-	-

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,091	-	-	-	-
Total Geographic Info System		\$406,837	-	-	-	-
Total SIIF Expenditures		\$4,406,837	-	-	-	-
HIE Special Revenue Fund - 112-325						
Health Info Technology Office - 11277						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	695,126	638,166	735,208	-	735,208
Temporary Salaries	513000	84,187	84,187	84,187	-	84,187
Overtime	514000	217	217	217	-	217
Fringe Benefits	516000	313,057	313,057	285,608	-	285,608
Travel	521000	12,218	12,218	12,218	-	12,218
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,461	939	939	-	939
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	150	150	150	-	150
Office Supplies	536000	66	66	66	-	66
Printing	542000	3,199	3,199	3,199	-	3,199
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	522	522	-	522
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	10,739	10,739	10,739	-	10,739
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,807,888	807,888	745,020	-	745,020
IT - Communications	602000	10,968	10,968	10,968	-	10,968
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	11,283,944	6,793,992	793,992	-	793,992
Professional Development	611000	31,484	31,484	31,484	-	31,484
Operating Fees and Services	621000	893	893	893	-	893
Professional Fees and Services	623000	17,186	17,186	17,186	-	17,186
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,570,472	-	-	-	-
Total Health Info Technology Office		\$15,843,254	\$8,725,871	\$2,732,596	-	\$2,732,596
Total HIE Special Revenue Fund		\$15,843,254	\$8,725,871	\$2,732,596	-	\$2,732,596
EduTech SF - 112-408						
Edu Tech - 11273						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	286,502	451,770	289,134	-	289,134
Fringe Benefits	516000	89,246	114,246	92,286	-	92,286

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Travel	521000	8,627	8,627	8,627	-	8,627
Supplies - IT Software	531000	15,639	109,699	109,699	500,000	609,699
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,003	1,003	1,003	-	1,003
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,000	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Office Supplies	536000	10,315	10,315	10,315	-	10,315
Postage	541000	1,841	1,841	1,841	-	1,841
Printing	542000	3,768	3,768	3,768	-	3,768
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,571	10,511	10,511	-	10,511
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	56,229	147,963	147,963	-	147,963
Repairs	591000	251	251	251	-	251
IT - Data Processing	601000	77,763	177,763	177,763	-	177,763
IT - Communications	602000	32,672	32,672	32,672	-	32,672
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	13,765	13,765	203,122	-	203,122
Professional Development	611000	23,300	23,300	23,300	-	23,300
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,556	1,556	1,556	-	1,556
Professional Fees and Services	623000	13	12	12	-	12
Total Edu Tech		\$635,060	\$1,117,062	\$1,121,823	\$500,000	\$1,621,823
Total EduTech SF		\$635,060	\$1,117,062	\$1,121,823	\$500,000	\$1,621,823
Public Safety - 112-476						
Operating Expenses - 11230						
Travel	521000	4,884	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,366	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	3,979	3,979	-	3,979
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,990	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	(44,445)	72,000	72,000	-	72,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	13,384	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		(\$17,822)	\$75,979	\$75,979	-	\$75,979

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 11250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	43,723	480,000	480,000	-	480,000
Total Capital Assets		\$43,723	\$480,000	\$480,000	-	\$480,000
Interoperability Radio Network - 11278						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	175,746	18,000	348,204	544,000	892,204
Fringe Benefits	516000	70,910	9,450	138,768	248,588	387,356
Travel	521000	8,010	265	265	-	265
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,942,857	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	7,477	772	772	-	772
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,947	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	50	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	90	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,400	1,400	1,400	700,000	701,400
Utilities	561000	4,808	5	5	-	5
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,700	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	201,375	-	-	2,700,000	2,700,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	528,229	55,302	55,302	1,000,000	1,055,302
IT - Communications	602000	1,291	117	117	-	117
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	7,798,584	3,039,625	3,039,625	8,340,000	11,379,625
Professional Development	611000	40	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,056	620	620	-	620
Professional Fees and Services	623000	22,534	-	-	50,000	50,000
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	-	-	-	2,150,000	2,150,000
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	9,260,000	9,260,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	482,234	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	5,085,124	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	5,750,668	-	5,750,668
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	8,020,575	9,210,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,547,200	-	-	-	-
Total Interoperability Radio Network		\$27,911,236	\$12,335,556	\$12,335,746	\$24,992,588	\$37,328,334
Total Public Safety		\$27,937,138	\$12,891,535	\$12,891,725	\$24,992,588	\$37,884,313
ITD Special Fund Expenditures - 112-780						
Salaries and Wages - 11210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	51,323,219	65,637,270	65,317,848	4,872,008	70,189,856
Temporary Salaries	513000	806,760	1,115,399	1,173,048	-	1,173,048
Overtime	514000	230,420	230,416	230,416	-	230,416
Fringe Benefits	516000	20,927,786	25,709,849	26,696,852	2,355,210	29,052,062
Total Salaries and Wages		\$73,288,186	\$92,692,935	\$93,418,165	\$7,227,218	\$100,645,383
Operating Expenses - 11230						
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,056	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	359,828	338,335	353,004	(50,000)	303,004
Supplies - IT Software	531000	38,903,730	58,538,453	51,996,663	2,500,000	54,496,663
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	103,850	104,249	104,249	-	104,249
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	22,000	22,025	22,025	-	22,025
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,790	8,791	8,791	-	8,791
Office Supplies	536000	52,481	52,482	52,482	-	52,482
Postage	541000	3,263	3,263	3,263	-	3,263
Printing	542000	3,276	3,278	3,278	-	3,278
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,722,606	6,848,419	6,848,419	1,591,000	8,439,419
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	16,476	16,475	16,475	-	16,475
Utilities	561000	215,397	215,397	215,397	-	215,397
Insurance	571000	44,872	44,872	44,872	-	44,872
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,261	2,261	2,261	-	2,261
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,722,674	2,722,673	2,722,673	-	2,722,673
Repairs	591000	898,093	898,093	898,093	-	898,093
IT - Data Processing	601000	4	368,269	368,269	11,451,000	11,819,269
IT - Communications	602000	5,741,230	5,744,951	5,744,951	-	5,744,951

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	31,421,785	37,944,293	37,944,293	(406,800)	37,537,493
Professional Development	611000	495,854	914,018	914,018	288,000	1,202,018
Operating Fees and Services	621000	109,860	109,560	109,560	-	109,560
Professional Fees and Services	623000	91,280	91,492	91,492	-	91,492
Total Operating Expenses		\$83,941,668	\$114,991,648	\$108,464,527	\$15,373,200	\$123,837,727
Capital Assets - 11250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,888,725	2,832,875	2,832,875	-	2,832,875
Total Capital Assets		\$1,888,725	\$2,832,875	\$2,832,875	-	\$2,832,875
Wide Area Network - 11274						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	90,000	90,000	-	90,000
Total Wide Area Network		-	\$90,000	\$90,000	-	\$90,000
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 11279						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	5,556	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$5,556	-	-	-	-
Total ITD Special Fund Expenditures		\$159,124,134	\$210,607,458	\$204,805,567	\$22,600,418	\$227,405,985
Total		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$316,477,713	\$579,985,840

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	28,482,420	28,975,953	29,106,136	78,944,732	108,050,868
Total General		\$28,482,420	\$28,975,953	\$29,106,136	\$78,944,732	\$108,050,868
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	7,578,179	7,578,179	-	7,578,179
HIE Grant	G2190	-	-	-	(6,000,000)	(6,000,000)
COVID CARES ACT FUNDING	G2579	60,275,589	6,500,000	-	-	-
FirstNet 2.0	G2593	289,852	-	-	-	-
Broadband Infrastructure Grant	G2852	-	-	-	45,000,000	45,000,000
BEAD Grant	G2865	-	-	-	149,408,158	149,408,158
Total Federal		\$60,565,441	\$14,078,179	\$7,578,179	\$188,408,158	\$195,986,337
Special - 003						
PowerSchool Fund	300	9,816,254	5,250,000	5,272,101	525,000	5,797,101
HIE Fund	325	15,843,254	8,725,871	2,732,596	-	2,732,596
Edutech	408	635,060	1,117,062	1,121,823	500,000	1,621,823
Interoperable Radio Network	476	27,937,138	12,891,535	12,891,725	24,992,588	37,884,313
ITD Service Fund	780	159,124,134	204,107,458	204,805,567	23,107,235	227,912,802
Total Special		\$213,355,840	\$232,091,927	\$226,823,812	\$49,124,823	\$275,948,635
Total		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$316,477,713	\$579,985,840

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		152,717,922	111,060,442	(12,774,299)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Success Management	Yes	01	-	-	-	518,816	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprise Digitization	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	31,545,908	-	-	-	-
Universal Vulnerability Management	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	17,368,614	-	-	-	-
Governance, Risk & Compliance	Yes	04	-	-	-	14,553,502	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprise Customer Relationship Management (CRM)	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	12,029,638	-	-	-	-
Operational Inflationary Increases	Yes	06	-	-	-	8,525,000	-	-	-	-	-
NDIT Additional Resources	Yes	07	-	-	-	3,720,766	-	-	-	-	-
SLDS Growth & Enhancements	Yes	08	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Security Expert Building Security & Capitol Fiber Project	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	2,259,705	-	-	-	-
K-12 ClassLink	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	1,905,888	-	-	-	-
SIRN Project - BND Profits	Yes	11	-	-	-	24,992,588	-	-	-	-	-
ARPA Broadband Appropriation - Federal	Yes	12	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
IJA Broadband, Equity, Access and Deployment Program	Yes	13	-	-	-	4,515,626	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Health Information Network Funding	Yes	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			152,717,922	111,060,442	(12,774,299)	105,826,298	65,109,753	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	5,750,668	-	6,753,394	-	-	-	263,508,127	479.00	-	479.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518,816	-	2.00	2.00	Customer Success Management
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,545,908	-	14.00	14.00	Enterprise Digitization
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,368,614	-	8.00	8.00	Universal Vulnerability Management
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,553,502	-	13.00	13.00	Governance, Risk & Compliance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,029,638	-	8.00	8.00	Enterprise Customer Relationship Management (CRM)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,525,000	-	-	-	Operational Inflationary Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,720,766	-	26.00	26.00	NDIT Additional Resources
-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	4,075,000	-	-	-	SLDS Growth & Enhancements
-	-	-	-	466,662	-	-	2,726,367	-	-	-	Security Expert Building Security & Capitol Fiber Project
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,905,888	-	2.00	2.00	K-12 ClassLink
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,992,588	-	4.00	4.00	SIRN Project - BND Profits
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	ARPA Broadband Appropriation - Federal
-	-	-	-	-	-	145,000,000	149,515,626	-	6.00	6.00	IJA Broadband, Equity, Access and Deployment Program

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Health Information Network Funding
-	5,750,668	-	6,753,394	541,662	-	145,000,000	579,985,840	479.00	83.00	562.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		18,060,864	188,408,158	44,432,276	250,901,298	51.00	14,805,772	187,250,000	45,200,714	247,256,486	26.00
01	Customer Success Management	2,569,700	-	(2,050,884)	518,816	2.00	2,735,847	-	(2,181,979)	553,868	2.00
04	Governance, Risk & Compliance	2,121,906	-	12,431,596	14,553,502	13.00	1,670,289	-	10,857,148	12,527,437	4.00
06	Operational Inflationary Increases	2,850,000	-	5,675,000	8,525,000	0.00	2,850,000	-	5,675,000	8,525,000	0.00
07	NDIT Additional Resources	444,258	-	3,276,508	3,720,766	26.00	474,636	-	3,650,545	4,125,181	20.00
08	SLDS Growth & Enhancements	4,075,000	-	-	4,075,000	0.00	4,075,000	-	-	4,075,000	0.00
11	SIRN Project - BND Profits	-	-	24,992,588	24,992,588	4.00	-	-	24,200,000	24,200,000	0.00
12	ARPA Broadband Appropriation - Federal	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	0.00	-	45,000,000	-	45,000,000	0.00
13	IIJA Broadband, Equity, Access and Deployment Program	-	149,408,158	107,468	149,515,626	6.00	-	148,250,000	-	148,250,000	0.00
14	Health Information Network Funding	6,000,000	(6,000,000)	-	-	0.00	3,000,000	(6,000,000)	3,000,000	-	0.00

Customer Success Management (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	2,569,700	-	2,569,700	8.00	2,735,847	-	2,735,847	8.00
Special	(2,050,884)	-	(2,050,884)	(6.00)	(2,181,979)	-	(2,181,979)	(6.00)
Total	518,816	-	518,816	2.00	553,868	-	553,868	2.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The customer success program is an integral part of the enterprise approach to technology. Having adequate resources available for state government is important to the success of this program. Each agency should have a central IT resource that assists with strategic planning, technology research and updates, and communications within NDI and amongst other agencies to understand challenges and opportunities holistically.

This package is to establish the resources in a similar manner as OMB budget analysts or Legislative Council’s legislative analysts assigned to each agency. Current FTE would be general funded for all of state government to benefit. This package adds two additional FTE to the resource pool.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Current FTE plus 2 additional.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: 6 current FTE would have funding transitioned and 2 FTE would be added.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All of state government is served. Not funding this will leave the CSM program drastically short of resources which will lead to dissatisfaction from customers with IT needs.

Governance, Risk & Compliance (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	771,906	1,350,000	2,121,906	3.00	320,289	1,350,000	1,670,289	1.00
Special	2,431,596	10,000,000	12,431,596	10.00	857,148	10,000,000	10,857,148	3.00
Total	3,203,502	11,350,000	14,553,502	13.00	1,177,437	11,350,000	12,527,437	4.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This request is to obtain the appropriation needed to work on the Lighthouse Project. This funding was awarded to DPI as general funds, however NDI did not receive any special fund authority.

The state of North Dakota has launched Project Lighthouse (Lighthouse) to transform how data on citizens, initially children, and related analytics are leveraged for social good. Lighthouse will pave the way to:

- o Provide a single / Citizen-centric repository of Citizen related data eliminating duplication and redundancies that exist across multiple systems.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

- o Provide a security structure that ensures that access to Citizen data and related trends are properly segregated and viewable
- o Access all data that is secured and available for analytics and decision making by policy makers.
- o Provide a roadmap for all data management to enable analytics and AI at scale
- o Deliver robust reporting, advanced analytics and ethical use of AI by policy makers.

One of Lighthouse's main requirements is to focus on solving for the primary needs within DPI and DHS datasets such as the early childhood analysis (in progress), SLDS and STARS. When completed Lighthouse will provide a single data repository of truth that can be used by all related agencies thus eliminating the need for the myriad of data stores that comprise feed systems like SLDS and STARS.

The Department of Public Instruction (DPI), Department of Human Services (DHS) and North Dakota Information Technology (NDIT) are collaborating on the scope and direction of this effort. The project is expected to run multiple years and will utilize leading edge technologies including but not limited to cloud, process automation and analytics. Lighthouse is envisioned as the framework for how data is governed and managed for all subject centric repositories within North Dakota.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Several roles are requested to support (a) Project Lighthouse - transformation effort to modernize our data and analytics systems (b) Automation and engineering transformation.

- Data Steward
- Data Governance Lead
- Data Architecture Manager
- Data Architect
- Data Engineer
- Scrum Master(s)
- Robotic Process Automation (RPA) Lead
- Kubernetes Lead

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The Lighthouse Project is new work for DPI, DHHS and the SLDS platform. New resources will be needed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Multiple state agencies including but not limited to DPI and DHHS. Without these resources, all knowledge of systems will reside with contractors (risk) and will not allow NDIT to mature in our development practices.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Operational Inflationary Increases (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	2,850,000	-	2,850,000	0.00	-	2,850,000	2,850,000	0.00
Special	5,675,000	-	5,675,000	0.00	-	5,675,000	5,675,000	0.00
Total	8,525,000	-	8,525,000	0.00	-	8,525,000	8,525,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDCC 54-59 establishes NDIT as being responsible for a wide range of IT services for state agencies, K12, Higher Education and political subs. These services range from network access, desktop support, and hosting services to telecom and cyber security. To provide these services effectively, NDIT relies on numerous third party vendors for hardware, software and associated support.

All of these vendors have increased the cost of their products anywhere from 8% - 20% in the current biennium and have indicated that such increase will continue annually over the next two years. NDIT has very limited bargaining power against these cost increases as switching technology solutions will often cost the state millions of dollars.

To maintain adequate service levels for the technologies deployed across the state, NDIT needs additional appropriation authority to cover the increases in vendor costs due to inflation nationwide.

In our general fund programs for education, NDIT has absorbed 10% budget cuts for the 2019-21 and the 2021-23 biennium. Total reductions over this period have ranged from \$750,000 - \$1,000,000 per program. NDIT would like to reinstate a portion of those reductions to offset the inflationary increases in providing services in these areas.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Resources needed will be to increase appropriation authority. No FTE are a part of this package.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These will be new resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All of State government, K-12, Higher Education, Political Subs, tribal nations and potentially other states that have joined the JCSOC are served and affected.

Not funding this will likely create a situation where NDIT does not have the appropriation authority to procure necessary third party hardware, software and associated support.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

NDIT Additional Resources (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	444,258	-	444,258	2.00	474,636	-	474,636	2.00
Special	3,276,508	-	3,276,508	24.00	3,650,545	-	3,650,545	18.00
Total	3,720,766	-	3,720,766	26.00	4,125,181	-	4,125,181	20.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Technology expertise and support services from NDIT are continually growing. While staff continue to maintain existing applications and support mainstream devices, they are also asked to explore the next technologies on the horizon for our State. A competitive hiring market requires NDIT to be able to offer a suitable work/life balance. Being understaffed becomes a major concern following the recent pandemic.

Unification efforts in the past two biennium have increased the number of IT technicians within NDIT, however many of these individuals were a single point of failure for support of applications. The backlog of IT work and demand for new technologies from the agencies cannot be accomplished by the same individuals tasked with maintaining existing workloads.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: To build and train a pipeline of employees, NDIT is asking for 10 FTE to be used as apprenticeships with local colleges in technology fields. This is currently being used in Cyber Security, but NDIT would like to expand this in other verticals. This modern apprenticeships model will build a highly skilled and customized flow of talent, preparing workers who typically stay around for the long term. Building upon the Career and Technical Education platform, it organizes classroom and work-based learning around knowledge and skills that specific IT occupations demand and offers deeper and more extensive on-the-job training. For NDIT as the employer, it creates a feeder pool of talent in hard to fill areas and would include a sign-on agreement. Apprenticeships are a win/win for the employer and the employee.

NDDOT has asked for us to add support staff for the increasing support of roadside technologies. The State Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) will be nearing completion at the end of next biennium. Support staff are needed to maintain the public safety network, primarily with Highway Patrol as they let two temp staff go in anticipation of unification in the 2019-21 biennium which did not happen.

With the continual growth of our Cyber Security efforts through memorandums of understanding (MOUs) with tribal nations and the Joint Cyber Security Operations Center (JCSOC) NDIT is seeing an increased attack vector which will require additional analysts. The Cyber Security team has also grown their tool coverage by over 200% in the last 18 months. The decision by the North Dakota Insurance Relief Fund (NDIRF) to reduce insurance costs for those Political Subs that adopt our security tools has also increased the cyber teams work. While much of the increased work has been offloaded via automation, in-depth analysis requires many hours of work by an analyst.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Focusing on our customer's satisfaction, NDIIT strives to have a good interaction between front line support staff and the end user. Responsiveness is a big factor in satisfaction. Adding front line workers to desktop and the help desk will ensure availability. Current efforts to accomplish this work with contractors proves to be a continual churn of training and retraining.

The Data division manages a gamut of software development activities - ranging from ERP to automation to app development to data management. While we have several individual projects happening, what's missing is cohesive program management & coordination for data specific projects. This role will support strategic projects e.g. Project Lighthouse as needed, and will assist with grant writing & administration support, and agency-industry collaboration.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Two positions will transfer from DOCR, the rest are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All of State government, K-12, Higher Education, Political Subs, tribal nations and potentially other states that have joined the JCSOC are served and affected.

Not funding additional staff to meet the work demand results in adding to an already overworked staff, inevitably leading to more work separations. Unplanned work still needs to be completed, but with out proper staffing levels, all customers suffer.

SLDS Growth & Enhancements (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	3,000,000	1,075,000	4,075,000	0.00	3,000,000	1,075,000	4,075,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	3,000,000	1,075,000	4,075,000	0.00	3,000,000	1,075,000	4,075,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Statewide Longitudinal Data System (SLDS) leverages stakeholders and partners of education, training, and employment programs to create a system which provides data to support the research and evaluation of programs to improve the outcomes of individuals provided service. SLDS maximizes the usefulness of management information while protecting the privacy and security of personal information.

The SLDS is a series of secured data warehouses comprised of historical education and workforce training data. The objective of the SLDS is to provide data on the outcomes of ND education and workforce training programs. All 50 states are currently building similar systems and are intended to enhance the ability of States to efficiently and accurately manage, analyze and use education data, including individual student records.

Through the data warehouses, critical education and policy questions begin to be addressed such as:

112 Information Technology

- Are North Dakota students being prepared for success in post secondary education and the workforce?
- Do post secondary graduates find employment in North Dakota?
- Are North Dakota employers finding a well trained workforce within North Dakota for current and emerging jobs?

The budget ask for this effort is made up of three major elements:

- With the budget cuts absorbed over the past several biennium, the SLDS is no longer able to sustain the hardware and infrastructure refresh that is required to ensure the system continues to function on supported technologies and is able to maintain a stable and secure environment.
- The program has been extremely fortunate to fund a great deal of effort over the past several biennia with various grant programs. As those grant program expire and new grants become increasingly smaller or non-existent, we are requesting general fund resources in order to maintain existing system and be able to respond to new demands on the system
- In an effort to bring more transparency to the overall cost of the program, resources that formerly were included in other budgets have been moved into this single ask.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Financial resources are articulated in the budget materials which includes hardware, software and labor that is sources from existing FTE's within NDIT and supported by third party contractors.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources are redirected from grant dollars that were appropriated to Department of Public Instruction to the SLDS budget since the grant has expired.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The entire K-12 community will benefit including teachers, technologist, administrators, and K-12 policy and decision makers. Policy makers at the state and local level including legislators, agency heads, program directors, school board members, superintendents, and principles.

If not funded, aging infrastructure will result in poor performance, more outages and provide for an increased risk of a cyber event.

SIRN Project - BND Profits (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	4,992,588	20,000,000	24,992,588	4.00	4,200,000	20,000,000	24,200,000	0.00
Total	4,992,588	20,000,000	24,992,588	4.00	4,200,000	20,000,000	24,200,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Is this a Large IT project? No

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: During the 66th Legislative Assembly via HB 1435 the Statewide Interoperable Radio Network (SIRN) was authorized. SIRN is an effort to build a statewide public safety communications network for the entire public safety community within North Dakota that will provide public safety grade communications with a modern and supported technology and provide sufficient coverage required by the community.

Within HB 1435 including budget authorization and funding of this network. Section 7 of HB 1435 included the sum of \$20,000,000 from the current earning and accumulated undivided profits of the Bank of North Dakota. Due to the multi-year effort required to build this network, the funding from the Bank of North Dakota was not placed into the SIRN fund during the 2019-2021 biennium. As such, the OMB and NDIIT included language in the 67th Legislative Assembly SB 2021 that would allow those funds to continue into the 2021-2023 biennium. Unfortunately, that effort resulted in language that failed to meet that intend and those funds were lost. In order to complete this project, the 20,000,000 that was appropriated and assumed to be continued forward be reinstated from whatever fund as deemed appropriate.

In addition to reinstatement of the lost project funds, NDIIT is seeking funding to support the operational aspects of this network. As this network continues to be built out the associated operational expenses are occurring. Thus far, the operating expenses are being funded by the SIRN fund that was established in the 65th Legislative Assembly. This funding for this fund acquired whereby \$0.50 of the 911 is deposited and is available to NDIIT to support the network. That fund accumulates roughly \$4.5M per year. As the network is built out combined with the loan payments associated with this project additional resources of \$4.2 will be required during the 23-25 biennium.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This heavily support through contract resources however to effectively manage and operating this network local resources are required that include 3 public safety network administrators and 1 public safety facilities engineer

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The resources will be new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The entire statewide public safety community including but not limited to law enforcement, fire response, and emergency medical response are the direct beneficiaries while every citizen and resident of the state equally benefit. Without the appropriation authority, NDIIT will not be able to receive the BND funds and finish the project.

ARPA Broadband Appropriation - Federal (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	0.00	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	0.00	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Is this a Large IT project? No

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: House Bill 1505 from the 67th Legislative Assembly’s Special Session appropriated federal funds for broadband development in North Dakota. NDIT is to administer a grant program for applicants.

Applicants applying for grant dollars must provide broadband services. Areas qualifying for grant projects are those lacking access to terrestrial broadband speeds of 100 megabits per second download and 20 megabits per second upload.

The special session appropriated 45M for purposes of improving broadband access across North Dakota via competitive grants provided by NDIT to eligible providers. These funds were part of the ARPA Capital Project Fund. As of August 24, 2022, the U.S Treasury has yet to approve this project which has resulted in the lost opportunity of the 2022 construction season. This appropriation will require an extension of spending authority through the 23-25 biennium to achieve goals of the 2021 special session objectives.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: NDIT will utilize a contracted resource for project management of this work.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: No new FTEs are needed

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The unserved or underserved citizens of North Dakota will benefit from these ARPA dollars. Not having the federal fund appropriations to spend the federal dollars awarded would halt the granting process.

IIJA Broadband, Equity, Access and Deployment Program (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	149,408,158	-	149,408,158	5.50	-	148,250,000	148,250,000	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	107,468	-	107,468	0.50	-	-	-	0.00
Total	149,515,626	-	149,515,626	6.00	-	148,250,000	148,250,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: North Dakota is requesting funding through the Broadband Equity, Access, and Deployment (BEAD) Program to support our pursuit of increasing equitable access to broadband service in our service area. Our proposed program, Broadband North Dakota (BND), includes the creation of a comprehensive Five-Year Action Plan that will identify North Dakota’s broadband access, affordability, equity, and adoption needs; and will serve as a benchmark for adopting strategies, goals, and initial measures for connecting all residents of North Dakota with reliable broadband service.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The North Dakota Information Technology organization will stand-up a separate dedicated team to focus on broadband development that will work in coordination with other federal, regional, and local entities to facilitate the availability of broadband access to every North Dakota citizen. The NDIT is the administering agent for the Broadband North Dakota program and will be the recipient of Initial Planning Funds. As administering agent, NDIT will oversee all pre-planning activities and will directly support the budget development, office expansion, and MOU development activities.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This will represent new work so the resources will be new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Broadband, Equity, Access and Deployment program was created to provide broadband connectivity to unserved or underserved North Dakota Citizens.

Health Information Network Funding (Priority: 14)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	(6,000,000)	-	(6,000,000)	0.00	(6,000,000)	-	(6,000,000)	0.00
General	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	0.00	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: North Dakota Health Information Network (NDHIN) is the name of the state health information exchange (HIE). The request for general funding is necessary to continue operations of NDHIN. NDHIN is in the North Dakota Information Technology Department and is run by the Health Information Technology (HIT) office with advice from the governor appointed HIT Advisory Committee (HITAC). The anticipated funding model for NDHIN is state funds, augmented by subscription fees paid by the provider and payer community.

The costs in the request for NDHIN include salaries and operating expenses to coordinate and operate the HIT initiatives. The budget request includes funding request to sustain the platform including annual licensing fee of \$1,644,043, along with \$137,500 yearly for ongoing fees with other national organizations for NDHIN operation. NDHIN requests \$72,000 per year for technical onboarding costs of members and to build or replace interfaces. The Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP) is fully integrated in NDHIN for providers. The budget request includes the annual \$13,050 subscription fee to pay for the service.

Recent Changes in Level of Federal Support. NDHIN has received funding from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid (CMS) under the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health (HITECH) program which sunset at the end of the federal fiscal year 2021. CMS has directed states to work together to transition funding for these programs, such as NDHIN, to the State Medicaid Agency. Recent CMS guidance indicates that federal support of HIEs can continue dependent on collaboration between the State Medicaid Agency and HIE to determine value/benefit and the appropriate cost allocation. NDHIN has been having discussions with ND Medicaid on a cost allocation methodology but has not yet arrived on a sustainable option. One issue with establishing cost allocation is that NDHIN benefits all North Dakota citizens, not only Medicaid beneficiaries. In the 2020-21, legislative session, language was updated to allow NDHIN to transfer \$6

Million from the Health Information Technology loan fund to use for operations. While generous, this amount barely allows NDHIN to maintain operations for the biennium with minimal staff.

State Appropriations Needed. Such a drastic reduction on such short notice jeopardizes the future of NDHIN. Funds are necessary to ensure there is not a gap or discontinuation of the services that NDHIN provides to benefit citizens of North Dakota. NDHIN provides many valuable services that benefit the citizens of North Dakota.

NDHIN benefits all North Dakota citizen with a mission to advance the adoption and use of technology to exchange health information and improve healthcare quality, patient safety, and the overall efficiency of healthcare and public health services in North Dakota. NDHIN currently contains 1.5 million unique patient IDs. NDHIN aggregates patient electronic health information from participating healthcare systems into a cumulative patient medical record. NDHIN connects over 333 organizations representing diverse providers, hospitals, clinics, and labs to make electronic health information available on demand at the point of care. Appropriate, timely sharing of vital information can better inform decision making at the point of care and allow providers to avoid readmissions, avoid medication errors, improve diagnoses, and decrease duplicate testing improving care for citizens. NDHIN is used by providers as can be evidenced in the month of July, 2022, over 26,000 patient records were accessed through the NDHIN. In the month July 2022, over 36,000 web-based direct secure messages and over 89,000 XDR messages were sent between providers and payers. NDHIN continues to recruit and onboard additional participants. NDHIN has completed connectivity to national networks via the eHealth Exchange hub which provides provider query access to key organizations such as the Mayo Clinic, as well as HIEs in other states and networks such as Carequality and Commonwell Health Alliance.

As a state based HIE, NDHIN is well positioned to collaborate with sister agencies. NDHIN played a major role in supporting Medicaid providers and hospitals to receive incentives for adopting electronic health records. NDHIN is currently working with Blue Cross Blue Shield to assist in providing technology to assist in care coordination efforts for the Medicaid Expansion population. NDHIN also collaborates with NDHHS to support electronic access to newborn screening results, lab results, syndromic surveillance, and several registries including immunizations and autism.

Public health relies on data reported by health care partners, and information technology makes such reporting easier than ever. NDHIN improves the efficiency and quality of public health reporting, facilitates public health investigation, improves emergency response, and enables the NDHHS to communicate information to the clinical community. NDHHS's public health case management system, Maven, is connected to NDHIN which provides the mechanism for public health reporting including syndromic surveillance and electronic reportable labs. NDHIN has a bidirectional connection with the North Dakota Immunization Information System (NDIIS). NDHIN now turns to the State of North Dakota for support to continue HIE services in North Dakota.

Future of NDHIN. Although NDHIN has continued to operate and make some progress over the past year there are many opportunities for the state of North Dakota in leveraging this secure statewide network that has now collected over 10 years of clinical patient information. The state of North Dakota is very fortunate to have a statewide network in NDHIN to support this critically important work. A lack of funding to sustain NDHIN risks erasing the progress made during the past decade and reverting to less efficient methods of sharing health information between providers and the state which would increase provider burden, be less secure, and potentially more costly.

Many states are working to identify quality, value and cost of care across their population in order to improve overall citizen health and well-being. Data warehouses, data lakes and All-Payer Claims Databases (APCD) are prime opportunities for this endeavor, and the HIE can provide the essential clinical data that is needed.

The future of many HIE's including NDHIN are evolving into a public health data utility model. Health information exchanges, like NDHIN no longer do "just" health information exchange between facilities. HIEs have many critical functions that benefit citizens including public health, social determinants of health, events notifications, emergency management, and other additional uses. Public Health Data Utilities combine and enhance clinical, public health, and other health and healthcare data and serve a purpose to improve and facilitate the secure, real time, interoperable movement of health care data between and among stakeholders.

112 Information Technology

Every state needs a neutral, trusted nonprofit health data utility to securely bridge and connect the data silos and to rapidly provide data and data insights to meet individual, public, and population health.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new resources are needed, this is a change in funding appropriation package.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Neither

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDHIN benefits all North Dakota citizen with a mission to advance the adoption and use of technology to exchange health information and improve healthcare quality, patient safety, and the overall efficiency of healthcare and public health services in North Dakota.

NDHIN has completed connectivity to national networks via the eHealth Exchange hub which provides provider query access to key organizations such as the Mayo Clinic, as well as HIEs in other states and networks such as Carequality and Commonwell Health Alliance.

Public health relies on data reported by health care partners, and information technology makes such reporting easier than ever. NDHIN improves the efficiency and quality of public health reporting, facilitates public health investigation, improves emergency response, and enables the NDHHS to communicate information to the clinical community.

A lack of funding to sustain NDHIN risks erasing the progress made during the past decade and reverting to less efficient methods of sharing health information between providers and the state which would increase provider burden, be less secure, and potentially more costly.

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		60,883,868	-	4,692,547	65,576,415	32.00	16,236,876	-	38,097,894	54,334,770	15.00
02	Enterprise Digitization	28,452,986	-	3,092,922	31,545,908	14.00	3,245,000	-	26,361,568	29,606,568	5.00
03	Universal Vulnerability Management	17,368,614	-	-	17,368,614	8.00	7,897,500	-	-	7,897,500	0.00
05	Enterprise Customer Relationship Management (CRM)	11,527,830	-	501,808	12,029,638	8.00	2,934,326	-	9,236,859	12,171,185	8.00
09	Security Expert Building Security & Capitol Fiber Project	1,628,550	-	1,097,817	2,726,367	0.00	226,900	-	2,499,467	2,726,367	0.00
10	K-12 ClassLink	1,905,888	-	-	1,905,888	2.00	1,933,150	-	-	1,933,150	2.00

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Enterprise Digitization (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	4,202,986	24,250,000	28,452,986	5.00	3,245,000	-	3,245,000	0.00
Special	2,142,922	950,000	3,092,922	9.00	1,161,568	25,200,000	26,361,568	5.00
Total	6,345,908	25,200,000	31,545,908	14.00	4,406,568	25,200,000	29,606,568	5.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The enterprise digitization project is an effort that sunset or modernize a portion of the legacy or aging technologies supported by NDIT and utilized by a multitude of state agencies. This effort will not eliminate all the ancient technology across state government however it will focus on some of the oldest technologies including the mainframe. In addition, this effort will introduce technology with a strong focus on eliminating the amount of paper processed by state government. Lastly this effort will allow for the sustainment of a data culture that empowers decision making across all of government including the citizens we serve.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: A significant amount of resources will be secured as temporary contract resource from third party experts. In order to sufficiently oversee and manage the scope and complexity of all these efforts require 7 developers, 1 systems administrator, 1 DBA, 1 Business Analyst and 1 Organization Change Manager and a Dynamics Lead.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Some of these roles can be filled by existing staff, however, they would then need to be backfilled with new FTE.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All of state government will benefit for this effort. Those agencies that remain the mainframe and associate platforms along with the water commission will be the larger beneficiaries.

The impact of not addressing the technical debt we will be unable to sunset those platforms and those remaining will see significant price increases as we are unable to spread the cost of each platform across a large consumer base. Additionally, as the skillsets continue to diminish in the market the ability to maintain the platform will start to be in jeopardy along with increased cyber risk of unsupported technologies. Worst case scenarios is that the platform fails and we are unable to restore services.

The impact of not moving paper forms to a digital platform is a huge opportunity cost loss in terms of not improving transaction times for citizen services and not having the ability to automate the process and redirect human capital to higher level functions.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Replace existing application? No

Upgrade existing application? Yes

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits:* Ancient technology, technical debt or legacy technologies unfortunately exist throughout the environment which result in a great deal of risk and lost opportunities for the State. Legacy technologies can be barriers enabling a digital experience, automation of simple features that allow for improved efficiencies for the workforce as well as the citizen experience. Legacy technologies also introduce risk in being able to attract and retain skillsets, financial risk as the market to support these technologies lose their economies of scale and cyber risk when systems are no longer able to be properly maintained.

Dozens of smaller applications that continue to have a reliance on the mainframe are within scope of this effort. This will allow the State to remain on schedule for the possible elimination of the mainframe platform in the 25-27 biennium. By replacing or modernizing these applications the State will:

- Modernize the application and be able to introduce improved processes and automation
- Replace the older technology that is challenging to support with modern technologies where support and skillsets are more easily acquired
- Position the state to eliminate an extremely expensive platform

This effort will also have strong focus on the modernization of core technology platforms currently in use by the Water Commission. The platforms currently employed are not aligned with larger statewide standards and technology and is a skillset extremely small within state government and not widely available in the marketplace.

Paper to electronic to digital. A significant element of this project will be a targeted approach to the thousands of paper forms that continue to remain across all of State Government. Replacing these forms with a digital version will enable them to be consumed on any computer or mobile device significantly improving the citizen experience as well as efficiencies associated with interacting with state government. Likewise on a digital platform whereby the data captured by the digital forms is persisted to a database all data entry is eliminated by state government creating massive recovery of human capital time. Furthermore, once data is persisted in a database versus tied up on a piece of paper or pdf form it affords the opportunity to enable a massive automation and process improvement exercise. The automation efforts are not within scope of this effort however position for the enablement is within scope. Finally, this will reduce transaction time and result in improved response time to citizens and business that interact with state government.

The data visualization enablement platform is the resources and technologies required behind the scenes that allow for the consumption of power bi dashboards. The resources are consumed in a highly unpredictable manner based on each page view of an individual dashboard and the varying complexities within the page and datasets. This consumption-based cost model provides for highly unpredictable results for state agencies and ultimately results in a lesser demand for critical services that provide data and information for decision making. The resources in this area would remove this unpredictable billing model allowing state agencies and the citizens consumer to consume the dashboards and enable data driven decision making.

Project Risk:* Appropriate funding and resources to deliver on a project that will generate immediate and significant results and reduce risk for the state

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Agency staff will be required to acquire requirements and participate in testing and deployment can be challenging for agencies that are already staff constrained. Lack of dedicated resources. Without dedicated resources the risk of budget and schedule challenges are likely, and outcomes will not be achieved.

Issue/Solution:* The enterprise digitization project is an effort that sunset or modernize a portion of the legacy or aging technologies supported by NDIR and utilized by a multitude of state agencies.

Universal Vulnerability Management (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	3,103,614	14,265,000	17,368,614	8.00	765,000	7,132,500	7,897,500	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	3,103,614	14,265,000	17,368,614	8.00	765,000	7,132,500	7,897,500	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The 220% growth of vulnerability assessment scans has led to a large number of vulnerabilities being discovered that were previously unknown. Many of these are on systems that can no longer be patched as the systems are out of date. These items introduce high risk and raise the potential for successful attack.

The Static Analysis Security Testing (SAST) Tools will help drive security testing of development and systems earlier in the process, giving the developers the ability to scan their code and libraries while developing and committing code. This will save time and money in the long run as they will be starting with secure code and will cut down on number of rewrites or updates after the code has been written and tested.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The remediation efforts will need to be coordinated by a project manager. We will need to gather requirements through business analytics. We will need dedicated staff within the desktop team and the service desk to work on the remediation and test for success.

A number of contract staff will be needed to accelerate this effort over the next biennium. These are needed in both the technology and the data divisions to work individual remediation.

Inevitably, we will find a vendor application with a vulnerability that cannot be remediated. This will require an investment in the replacement or reconfiguration of the application.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These will be new resources as this is work not actively being worked on today.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All agencies receiving application and hardware support from NDIT.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Replace existing application? No

Upgrade existing application? Yes

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits*: NDIT hopes to gain process efficiencies related to the fixing and prevention of security vulnerabilities, along with significantly reducing the number of existing exploitable vulnerabilities.

Goals are to decrease work station critical and high exploitable vulnerabilities by 95%, decrease server critical and high exploitable vulnerabilities by 95%, and decrease the number of applications with critical and high exploitable vulnerabilities by 95%.

Project Risk*:

- 1) NDIT unable to find enough contractors - mitigation would be to prioritize work so that we could devote some NDIT staff to this effort;
- 2) Agencies may not have resources for this work - mitigation would be to work with the agency to explore other timeframes for their work or possibly decrease scope;
- 3) Team may be unable to fix a vulnerability without replacing the application - mitigation would be to request additional funding

Issue/Solution*: Procure contractors to augment existing NDIT staff to remediate as many critical and high exploitable vulnerabilities as possible and reduce the amount of new vulnerabilities.

Proposed scope includes:

- fix workstation vulnerabilities in the top five or six agencies based on quantity of critical and high exploitable vulnerabilities
- fix server vulnerabilities
- fix application vulnerabilities (critical and high exploitable vulnerabilities and as many mediums as possible)
- automating risk scoring; applications included are those that NDIT data team supports, or ones that NDIT receives requests for support or hosts
- current and future state process mapping

Enterprise Customer Relationship Management (CRM) (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	2,827,830	8,700,000	11,527,830	6.00	2,934,326	-	2,934,326	6.00
Special	501,808	-	501,808	2.00	536,859	8,700,000	9,236,859	2.00
Total	3,329,638	8,700,000	12,029,638	8.00	3,471,185	8,700,000	12,171,185	8.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Customer Relationship Management is a tool that aids in the management, facilitation, and automation of government-to-citizen engagement. This tool will allow citizens to access many services through one central site.

- State of North Dakota staff can better manage relationships and improve public customer service with the people in the communities they serve. This is done through one centralized source of truth for the engagement and communication efforts. CRM allows State of North Dakota staff to effectively manage communication history in one location to better understand needs and provide appropriate support.
- A CRM tool can interface with other agencies, giving the business a one-stop-shop, where they may get all their State of North Dakota services met in one place.
- A CRM tool creates and stores one profile to be used by all agencies. This meets expectations of the State knowing and recognizing them across agencies. This reduces the need to have multiple usernames, passwords, and entering the same data for multiple agencies.
- A CRM tool promotes transparency. The business can use the self-service platform to apply for services, purchase licenses and/or permits, track their progress, and ask questions. It is a real-time connection.
- Businesses would benefit by knowing about
 - o Grants and funding
 - o Resources to help them be successful
 - o How to comply
 - o How to save time, money, and confusion
 - o How to operate more efficiently

- A CRM tool allows for automation of processes and notifications of policies and procedures, stream-lining the government experience.
- The payment portal will be built into the business gateway. Allowing businesses to pay through one system. This saves time for businesses and taxpayers by eliminating duplicate systems.

Who is served and the impact of not doing?

- A CRM tool will be used to build the business gateway serving existing and potential new ND businesses, and State of North Dakota agency employees. The impact of not implementing a CRM tool will impact the efficiency and customer satisfaction doing business with the State of North Dakota. The experience will continue to be disjointed, causing frustration, and added time and energy for businesses, creating a siloed experience, this experience has the possibility of discouraging new business growth in North Dakota.
- Right now, businesses are unaware of the opportunities they have of historic federal grants and resources beyond grants to help them succeed.
- A survey recently conducted showed a possible ROI for over 40k ND businesses of at least \$5 million. Reducing person-to-person interactions has a direct ROI to state agencies. Raising businesses awareness of opportunities (grants, services, etc.) has a potential to produce an incalculable, but substantial ROI.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1 Project Manager, 2 Business Analysts, 1 Cloud Administrator, 1 ServiceNow Administrator, 2 Organization Change Managers, 1 Customer Success Team Lead.

This project is a highly complex project, requiring strong collaboration across multiple agencies. There will need to be dedicated resources assigned to this project for it to be successful.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The resources will be new as this is new work NDIT will be taking on.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: A CRM tool will be used to build the business gateway serving existing and potential new ND businesses, and State of North Dakota agency employees. The impact of not implementing a CRM tool will impact the efficiency and customer satisfaction doing business with the State of North Dakota. The experience will continue to be disjointed, causing frustration, and added time and energy for businesses, creating a siloed experience, this experience has the possibility of discouraging new business growth in North Dakota.

Right now, businesses are unaware of the opportunities they have of historic federal grants and resources beyond grants to help them succeed.

A survey recently conducted showed a possible ROI for over 40k ND businesses of at least \$5 million. Reducing person-to-person interactions has a direct ROI to state agencies. Raising businesses awareness of opportunities (grants, services, etc.) has a potential to produce an incalculable, but substantial ROI.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Replace existing application? Yes

Upgrade existing application? Yes

Development of new application? Yes

Anticipated Benefits:* • State of North Dakota staff can better manage relationships and improve public customer service with the people in the communities they serve. This is done through one centralized source of truth for the engagement and communication efforts. CRM allows State of North Dakota staff to effectively manage communication history in one location to better understand needs and provide appropriate support.

- A CRM tool can interface with other agencies, giving the business a one-stop-shop, where they may get all their State of North Dakota services met in one place.
- A CRM tool creates and stores one profile to be used by all agencies. This meets expectations of the State knowing and recognizing them across agencies. This reduces the need to have multiple usernames, passwords, and entering the same data for multiple agencies.
- A CRM tool promotes transparency. The business can use the self-service platform to apply for services, purchase licenses and/or permits, track their progress, and ask questions. It is a real-time connection.
- Businesses would benefit by knowing about
 - o Grants and funding
 - o Resources to help them be successful
 - o How to comply
 - o How to save time, money, and confusion
 - o How to operate more efficiently
- A CRM tool allows for automation of processes and notifications of policies and procedures, stream-lining the government experience.
- The payment portal will be built into the business gateway. Allowing businesses to pay through one system. This saves time for businesses and taxpayers by eliminating duplicate systems.

Project Risk:* • Appropriate funding and resources to deliver a product that will deliver immediate value, creating efficiencies for constituents and agency staff.

- State agencies' time, commitment, and collaboration. This project will require collaboration across agencies to gain the most efficiencies. Lack of time, commitment, or willingness to collaborate will delay the product, create an inferior product that may be unusable, or unable to provide the desired efficiency results.
- Lack of dedicated IT resources. With no dedicated IT resources, staff will need to juggle between operations work and this project. This will likely result in schedule delays.
- Alignment across agencies of what the business and citizen gateway is, how it should look and how it should function. With no alignment, the project will likely stall and delivered project may provide little to no value for the citizens and businesses it was designed to help.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Issue/Solution:* The business gateway and payment portal will be accomplished by using a CRM tool. This tool aids in the management, facilitation, automation, and simplified engagement of government-to-business engagement. This one-stop-shop will allow businesses the ability to access many services through one central site, creating efficiencies for North Dakota businesses and State of North Dakota agencies.

Security Expert Building Security & Capitol Fiber Project (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	226,900	1,401,650	1,628,550	0.00	226,900	-	226,900	0.00
Special	-	1,097,817	1,097,817	0.00	-	2,499,467	2,499,467	0.00
Total	226,900	2,499,467	2,726,367	0.00	226,900	2,499,467	2,726,367	0.00

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority):* The current security system software for the State of North Dakota will be end of life within the next 3-5 years and will require upgrades to maintain support and take advantage of much of the functionality we've come to expect of modern solutions. The current system and equipment was built in the 90's and 2000's and support is beginning to become challenging.

The new system will bring many advantages to State Government, including increased security with technology such as single sign-on, more comprehensive reporting for door access, and additional visibility into the enterprise for all State Agencies onboarding to the system. The new system will also be scalable to take on more entities that may have a need for a single and secure physical access solution.

In addition to the modernization of the security systems at the Capitol building, the physical fiber network cabling requires an upgrade to facilitate the additional bandwidth requirements of the customers on the Capitol Grounds.

- The current fiber optic network was built over 20 years ago and is inconsistent with other infrastructure in the enterprise.
- The new infrastructure will support increased bandwidth over longer distances to enable our customer base to continue to embrace on-premise and cloud-based technologies that carry higher bandwidth requirements.
- The new infrastructure will also be "blown" fiber, enabling the State to add additional fiber strands as needs change for the customer base, enabling increased bandwidth over additional strands of connectivity.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's):* One time project dollars will be required for initial purchases along with appropriation for ongoing maintenance and support.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are one time resources for the project and new resources for ongoing maintenance of Security Expert.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Agencies and entities on the State Capitol grounds are within scope of this funding. Exact scope for the Security Expert funding is defined by the Executive Steering Committee for the OMB-ACES project. This is primarily going to be used to serve the security needs of the Capitol Complex locations and provide the foundation for an Enterprise Service that can provide physical security and automation for State Government.

The Capitol fiber project will support all customers in the Capitol building on the State Capitol grounds. If not funded, the bandwidth will be limited to this customer base and we will be unable to support projects and the needs of this customer base in the Capitol Complex.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Replace existing application? No

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? Yes

Anticipated Benefits:* • Easier and more effective support of the physical security systems at the Capitol Complex. The current system is end-of-life.

- The new system will be scalable, able to take on new customers to a single enterprise system, instead of multiple disparate systems.
- The new system will be more secure, support modern authentication, more effective reporting, and additional visibility to overall State door security
- Increased bandwidth, reliability, and scalability of the network infrastructure to support our customer base and the ever expanding technology needs that our customer base requires.

Project Risk:* • Security System costs are variable per building and not fixed over time.

- Timelines are short for a project of this scale and the current system is end-of-life soon.

Issue/Solution:* This is the second phase of the building automation project deploying Security Expert to allow Highway Patrol to manage the door locks, cameras and other security sensors within the Capitol Campus as well as other agency locations.

The fiber wiring is to upgrade outdated wiring within the Capitol tower to make it useful with current and future technologies.

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

K-12 ClassLink (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,905,888	-	1,905,888	2.00	1,933,150	-	1,933,150	2.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,905,888	-	1,905,888	2.00	1,933,150	-	1,933,150	2.00

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This project will deploy the ClassLink technologies across the K-12 environment which will dramatically improve how digital learning technologies are secured and managed. The solution enables a single-sign on approach that improves the security posture of a multitude of applications deployed across the K-12 community. How the schools manage those applications will be significantly simplified particularly in the manner of which security is provisioned and managed but also how rostering is managed across a multitude of solutions. Lastly, the product provides deep analytics surrounding the usage of the technologies that will enable the K-12 environment better manager software licensing but more importantly will provide much deeper insights into student engagement and learning throughout the various products and solutions.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Beyond the software licensing 2 FTE of technical analyst positions are required to adequately support and manage the environment for a statewide implementation.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This will be new work for NDIT - EduTech

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The entire K-12 community will benefit including teachers, technologist, administrators, and K-12 policy and decision makers.

If funding is not obtained:

- K-12 community will not have visibility into the entirety of digital learning tools
- Risk of a cyber incident remains high due to complex and disparate authentication capabilities and methodologies
- Risk of over-spending on software licensing remains high

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Replace existing application? No

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits:* Personalized instructional experience to improve learning success

The implementation of a personalized instructional experience (single sign-on dashboard) will:

- Decrease teacher 'non-instructional' time wasted assisting students with finding and signing into online resources
- Enable students to learn anywhere: increase access to online resources for students, staff, and parents
- Personalized resources based on course schedule and needs, improving access to

resources for students with unique learning needs

- Improve home access for students and staff for remote learning, regardless of device or network, reducing stress on parents

Cybersecurity and identity management

The implementation of an enterprise level identity management solution will:

- Ease the task of adhering to cybersecurity best practices by eliminating need for easy-to-remember passwords, plaintext distribution of credentials or use of shared credentials
- Improve the cybersecurity of users and their data by enabling secure pathways for modern authentication functionalities (e.g., multi-factor authentication)
- Improve speed and accuracy of identity management and rostering services of students and staff to districts
- More dynamic, automatic, and accurate identification of user accounts deserving of unique privileges

Data driven decision-making

The implementation of an advanced usage statistics solution will:

- Improve data-driven decisions on efficiency and efficacy of technology and educational impact
- Empower districts to dedicate resources to applications based on usage and impact

Flexibility for districts and educational entities

112 Information Technology

The implementation of a flexible and customizable solution will:

- Enable districts to control their own single sign-on and rostering environment without requiring state intervention
- Enable NDDPI to make available shared resources to appropriate dashboards, based on statewide initiatives and activities (e.g., standardized testing links, applications for scholarship)

Project Risk:* • Number of unique SIS instances will impact available connectors that can efficiently be read by rostering system

- Length of SLDS processes to consume and clean PowerSchool data will impact timing of processes involving consolidated data
- OneSync IDM processes must seamlessly replace existing IDM system without loss of service to existing users
- LEAs technical capabilities
- LEAs time capacity to work on the project
- LEAs accuracy of source data

Issue/Solution:* This project will deploy the ClassLink technologies across the K-12 environment which will dramatically improve how digital learning technologies are secured and managed. The solution enables a single-sign on approach that improves the security posture of a multitude of applications deployed across the K-12 community. How the schools manage those applications will be significantly simplified particularly in the manner of which security is provisioned and managed but also how rostering is managed across a multitude of solutions. Lastly, the product provides deep analytics surrounding the usage of the technologies that will enable the K-12 environment better manager software licensing but more importantly will provide much deeper insights into student engagement and learning throughout the various products and solutions.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
11200 - Information Technology	-	541,662	12,504,062	541,662	12,504,062	541,662

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Network Endpoint Hardware	001	112-1004	11274	693000	5	40	7,737	-	-	309,485	-	309,485	-

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Security Software Licenses	001	112-1055	11250	693000	5	15	8,736	-	-	131,034	-	131,034	-
Network Equipment	476	112-7450	11250	693000	4	50	9,600	-	-	480,000	-	480,000	-
Network Endpoint Hardware	476	112-7450	11278	693000	5	60	50,000	-	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-
Network Endpoint Hardware	476	112-7461	11278	691000	5	100	57,507	-	-	5,750,668	-	5,750,668	-
Security Software Licenses	780	112-1155	11250	693000	5	10	14,635	-	-	146,354	-	146,354	-
IT Equipment	780	112-3251	11250	693000	4	20	7,042	-	-	140,839	-	140,839	-
Server Hosting Hardware	780	112-3263	11250	693000	3	60	12,590	-	-	755,426	-	755,426	-
Network Equipment	780	112-4151	11250	693000	4	15	27,337	-	-	410,052	-	410,052	-
Network Equipment	780	112-4152	11250	693000	4	50	19,471	-	-	973,526	-	973,526	-
Network Equipment	780	112-4153	11250	693000	4	10	20,606	-	-	206,055	-	206,055	-
Network Equipment	780	112-4154	11250	693000	4	10	20,062	-	-	200,623	-	200,623	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$12,504,062	-	\$12,504,062	-

SLDS Server HW Replacement (Priority: 8)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	112-1001	11271	693000	5	5	15,000	-	75,000	-	75,000	-	75,000
Total					-	-	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-	75,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

112 Information Technology

Justification: The current SLDS physical servers have come end of life and will need to be replaced.

Capitol Fiber Project Switch Equipment (Priority: 9)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	780	112-1000	11250	693000	3	42	11,111	-	466,662	-	466,662	-	466,662
Total					-	-	-	-	466,662	-	466,662	-	466,662

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Justification: Fiber wiring needs to be upgraded to be able to handle increased bandwidths. Current wiring is single mode, need to have multi-mode wiring to handle 10GB and larger port traffic.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
11200 - Information Technology	-	145,000,000	-	145,000,000	-	-	145,000,000

IIJA Federal Funds (Priority: 13)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	G2865	112-2065	11265	-	145,000,000	-	145,000,000	-	-	145,000,000
Total				-	145,000,000	-	145,000,000	-	-	145,000,000

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification: North Dakota is requesting funding through the Broadband Equity, Access, and Deployment (BEAD) Program to support our pursuit of increasing equitable access to broadband service in our service area. Our proposed program, Broadband North Dakota (BND), includes the creation of a comprehensive Five-Year Action Plan that will identify North Dakota’s broadband access, affordability, equity, and adoption needs; and will serve as a benchmark for adopting strategies, goals, and initial measures for connecting all residents of North Dakota with reliable broadband service.

Special Funds Agency Summary

PowerSchool Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	5,066,942	244,474
Revenues and Net Transfers	5,472,373	5,775,000
Total Financing	10,539,315	6,019,474
Estimated Expenditures	10,294,841	6,019,474
Ending Fund Balance	244,474	-

HIE Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,362,062	2,544,615
Revenues and Net Transfers	5,309,553	3,275,000
Total Financing	7,671,615	5,819,615
Estimated Expenditures	5,127,000	5,819,615
Ending Fund Balance	2,544,615	-

Edutech

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,055,741	490,741
Revenues and Net Transfers	600,000	1,200,000
Total Financing	1,655,741	1,690,741
Estimated Expenditures	1,165,000	1,655,119
Ending Fund Balance	490,741	35,623

Interoperable Radio Network

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	25,908,463	6,067,243
Revenues and Net Transfers	26,430,680	91,500,000
Total Financing	52,339,143	97,567,243
Estimated Expenditures	46,271,900	37,135,915
Ending Fund Balance	6,067,243	60,431,328

112 Information Technology

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	35,301,650
Ending Fund Balance	-	(35,301,650)

ITD Service Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	21,146,001	19,446,001
Revenues and Net Transfers	188,400,000	223,525,000
Total Financing	209,546,001	242,971,001
Estimated Expenditures	190,100,000	232,910,120
Ending Fund Balance	19,446,001	10,060,882

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Information Technology						
ITD General Fund Expenditures	112-001	28,482,420	29,475,953	29,606,136	64,222,152	93,828,288
ITD Federal Fund Expenditures	112-002	60,565,441	7,078,179	7,078,179	193,250,000	200,328,179
ITD K-12 Support	112-200	5,409,417	5,250,000	5,272,101	747,373	6,019,474
SIIF Expenditures	112-300	4,406,837	-	-	-	-
HIE Special Revenue Fund	112-325	15,843,254	8,725,871	2,732,596	87,019	2,819,615
EduTech SF	112-408	635,060	1,117,062	1,121,823	533,296	1,655,119
Public Safety	112-476	27,937,138	12,891,535	12,891,725	24,244,190	37,135,915
ITD Special Fund Expenditures	112-780	159,124,134	210,607,458	204,805,567	28,547,736	233,353,303
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$311,631,766	\$575,139,893
Salaries and Wages	11210	75,286,257	101,734,629	102,549,865	17,650,453	120,200,318
Operating Expenses	11230	100,775,171	121,088,111	114,560,990	67,021,243	181,582,233
Capital Assets	11250	2,183,852	3,443,909	3,443,909	466,662	3,910,571
ARPA Broadband Grant	11262	-	-	-	45,000,000	45,000,000
BEAD Grant	11265	-	-	-	148,250,000	148,250,000
Statewide Data System	11271	4,216,651	4,486,278	4,492,088	4,223,293	8,715,381
Edu Tech	11273	9,356,096	9,691,940	9,742,827	2,041,998	11,784,825
Wide Area Network	11274	5,167,970	4,679,718	4,687,383	2,520,795	7,208,178
Geographic Info System	11276	1,382,069	1,101,806	1,104,483	126,113	1,230,596
Health Info Technology Office	11277	15,843,254	14,725,871	8,732,596	87,019	8,819,615
Interoperability Radio Network	11278	27,911,236	14,193,796	14,193,986	24,244,190	38,438,176
CARES Act Funding - 2020	11279	60,281,145	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$311,631,766	\$575,139,893
General	004	28,482,420	28,975,953	29,106,136	32,363,685	61,469,821
Federal	002	60,565,441	14,078,179	7,578,179	187,250,000	194,828,179
Special	003	213,355,840	232,091,927	226,823,812	92,018,081	318,841,893
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$311,631,766	\$575,139,893
Total FTE		402.00	479.00	479.00	41.00	520.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 11210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	52,448,634	72,111,651	71,639,328	11,716,265	83,355,593
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,138,202	1,310,225	1,424,016	-	1,424,016
Overtime	514000	230,420	230,416	230,416	-	230,416
Fringe Benefits	516000	21,469,000	28,082,336	29,256,104	5,934,188	35,190,292
Total Salaries and Wages		\$75,286,257	\$101,734,629	\$102,549,865	\$17,650,453	\$120,200,318
Operating Expenses - 11230						
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,056	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	375,783	349,407	364,076	-	364,076
Supplies - IT Software	531000	41,126,943	58,661,167	52,119,377	8,761,500	60,880,877
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	104,975	105,374	105,374	-	105,374
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	22,000	22,025	22,025	-	22,025
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,790	8,791	8,791	-	8,791
Office Supplies	536000	52,481	52,482	52,482	-	52,482
Postage	541000	3,263	3,263	3,263	-	3,263
Printing	542000	3,412	3,414	3,414	-	3,414
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,722,606	6,854,626	6,854,626	2,182,650	9,037,276
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	16,476	16,475	16,475	-	16,475
Utilities	561000	215,397	215,397	215,397	-	215,397
Insurance	571000	44,872	44,872	44,872	-	44,872
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,261	2,261	2,261	-	2,261
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,723,248	2,723,247	2,723,247	-	2,723,247
Repairs	591000	898,093	898,093	898,093	750,000	1,648,093
IT - Data Processing	601000	309,688	662,169	662,169	11,890,900	12,553,069
IT - Communications	602000	5,748,167	5,751,888	5,751,888	-	5,751,888
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	45,664,306	43,578,612	43,578,612	26,063,193	69,641,805
Professional Development	611000	514,478	932,643	932,643	923,000	1,855,643
Operating Fees and Services	621000	110,856	110,061	110,061	-	110,061

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	91,633	91,845	91,845	16,450,000	16,541,845
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	13,384	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$100,775,171	\$121,088,111	\$114,560,990	\$67,021,243	\$181,582,233
Capital Assets - 11250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	2,183,852	3,443,909	3,443,909	466,662	3,910,571
Total Capital Assets		\$2,183,852	\$3,443,909	\$3,443,909	\$466,662	\$3,910,571
ARPA Broadband Grant - 11262						
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	42,750,000	42,750,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000
Total ARPA Broadband Grant		-	-	-	\$45,000,000	\$45,000,000
BEAD Grant - 11265						
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	145,000,000	145,000,000
Total BEAD Grant		-	-	-	\$148,250,000	\$148,250,000
Statewide Data System - 11271						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	463,347	463,347	1,258,834	102,218	1,361,052
Fringe Benefits	516000	179,439	179,439	459,688	46,075	505,763
Travel	521000	16,468	16,468	16,468	-	16,468
Supplies - IT Software	531000	18,599	18,410	18,410	200,000	218,410
Office Supplies	536000	345	345	345	-	345
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	188	188	300,000	300,188
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	28,146	28,146	28,146	-	28,146
Repairs	591000	474	474	474	-	474
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,540,618	2,310,245	1,240,319	500,000	1,740,319
IT - Communications	602000	4,536	4,536	4,536	-	4,536
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	914,849	1,414,849	1,414,849	3,000,000	4,414,849
Professional Development	611000	10,884	10,884	10,884	-	10,884

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	415	415	415	-	415
Professional Fees and Services	623000	38,532	38,532	38,532	-	38,532
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Total Statewide Data System		\$4,216,651	\$4,486,278	\$4,492,088	\$4,223,293	\$8,715,381
Edu Tech - 11273						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,396,412	4,464,807	3,989,082	323,914	4,312,996
Temporary Salaries	513000	10,488	10,488	70,326	-	70,326
Overtime	514000	2,918	2,919	24,689	-	24,689
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,913,943	1,938,942	1,691,798	193,084	1,884,882
Travel	521000	173,345	54,625	54,625	-	54,625
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,574,204	1,546,416	2,046,207	1,225,000	3,271,207
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,159	2,159	2,159	-	2,159
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,000	8,000	11,000	-	11,000
Office Supplies	536000	13,590	13,591	13,591	-	13,591
Postage	541000	2,051	2,051	2,051	-	2,051
Printing	542000	8,120	8,120	8,120	-	8,120
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	21,181	511,806	511,806	300,000	811,806
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	216,814	211,794	211,794	-	211,794
Repairs	591000	5,461	1,672	1,672	-	1,672
IT - Data Processing	601000	861,039	795,849	795,849	-	795,849
IT - Communications	602000	63,359	63,321	63,321	-	63,321
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	19,159	14,515	203,872	-	203,872
Professional Development	611000	58,704	37,174	37,174	-	37,174
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,926	2,925	2,925	-	2,925
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,222	766	766	-	766
Total Edu Tech		\$9,356,096	\$9,691,940	\$9,742,827	\$2,041,998	\$11,784,825
Wide Area Network - 11274						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	611,240	611,240	688,818	358,668	1,047,486
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,622	254,622	276,024	162,127	438,151

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Travel	521000	723	723	723	-	723
Supplies - IT Software	531000	703,147	352,510	352,510	1,700,000	2,052,510
Office Supplies	536000	68	68	68	-	68
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,585	1,585	300,000	301,585
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	91,789	91,789	91,789	-	91,789
IT - Data Processing	601000	135,860	135,860	135,860	-	135,860
IT - Communications	602000	8,056	8,056	8,056	-	8,056
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,058,257	2,820,005	2,820,005	-	2,820,005
Professional Development	611000	2,210	2,210	2,210	-	2,210
Operating Fees and Services	621000	250	250	250	-	250
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	301,749	400,800	309,485	-	309,485
Total Wide Area Network		\$5,167,970	\$4,679,718	\$4,687,383	\$2,520,795	\$7,208,178
Geographic Info System - 11276						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	203,470	213,470	215,376	17,488	232,864
Fringe Benefits	516000	74,900	74,900	77,602	8,625	86,227
Travel	521000	206	206	206	-	206
Supplies - IT Software	531000	156,857	156,857	156,857	100,000	256,857
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	183	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	66	66	66	-	66
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	287	287	287	-	287
IT - Data Processing	601000	514,690	505,300	503,369	-	503,369
IT - Communications	602000	725	725	725	-	725
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	425,087	148,291	148,291	-	148,291
Professional Development	611000	1,218	1,218	1,218	-	1,218
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,886	83	83	-	83
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,494	403	403	-	403
Total Geographic Info System		\$1,382,069	\$1,101,806	\$1,104,483	\$126,113	\$1,230,596
Health Info Technology Office - 11277						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	695,126	638,166	735,208	59,700	794,908

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Temporary Salaries	513000	84,187	84,187	84,187	-	84,187
Overtime	514000	217	217	217	-	217
Fringe Benefits	516000	313,057	313,057	285,608	27,319	312,927
Travel	521000	12,218	12,218	12,218	-	12,218
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,461	939	939	-	939
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	150	150	150	-	150
Office Supplies	536000	66	66	66	-	66
Printing	542000	3,199	3,199	3,199	-	3,199
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	522	522	-	522
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	10,739	10,739	10,739	-	10,739
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,807,888	807,888	745,020	-	745,020
IT - Communications	602000	10,968	10,968	10,968	-	10,968
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	11,283,944	12,793,992	6,793,992	-	6,793,992
Professional Development	611000	31,484	31,484	31,484	-	31,484
Operating Fees and Services	621000	893	893	893	-	893
Professional Fees and Services	623000	17,186	17,186	17,186	-	17,186
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,570,472	-	-	-	-
Total Health Info Technology Office		\$15,843,254	\$14,725,871	\$8,732,596	\$87,019	\$8,819,615
Interoperability Radio Network - 11278						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	175,746	18,000	348,204	28,274	376,478
Fringe Benefits	516000	70,910	9,450	138,768	15,916	154,684
Travel	521000	8,010	265	265	-	265
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,942,857	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	7,477	772	772	-	772
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,947	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	50	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	90	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,400	1,400	1,400	700,000	701,400
Utilities	561000	4,808	5	5	-	5

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,700	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	201,375	-	-	2,700,000	2,700,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	528,229	1,913,542	1,913,542	1,000,000	2,913,542
IT - Communications	602000	1,291	117	117	-	117
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	7,798,584	3,039,625	3,039,625	8,340,000	11,379,625
Professional Development	611000	40	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,056	620	620	-	620
Professional Fees and Services	623000	22,534	-	-	50,000	50,000
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	-	-	-	2,150,000	2,150,000
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	9,260,000	9,260,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	482,234	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	5,085,124	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	5,750,668	-	5,750,668
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	8,020,575	9,210,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,547,200	-	-	-	-
Total Interoperability Radio Network		\$27,911,236	\$14,193,796	\$14,193,986	\$24,244,190	\$38,438,176
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 11279						
Travel	521000	958	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	23,887,057	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	7	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,473,238	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,198	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	23,212	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,085,461	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	732	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	26,891,393	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	523,428	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	6,012	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	65,408	-	-	-	-

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	2,038,168	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,279,875	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$60,281,145	-	-	-	-
Total		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$311,631,766	\$575,139,893

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
ITD General Fund Expenditures - 112-001						
Salaries and Wages - 11210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,124,568	6,474,381	6,321,480	4,001,816	10,323,296
Temporary Salaries	513000	331,442	194,826	250,968	-	250,968
Fringe Benefits	516000	540,876	2,372,487	2,559,252	1,653,939	4,213,191
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,996,887	\$9,041,694	\$9,131,700	\$5,655,755	\$14,787,455
Operating Expenses - 11230						
Travel	521000	11,072	11,072	11,072	50,000	61,072
Supplies - IT Software	531000	124,943	122,714	122,714	6,261,500	6,384,214
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,125	1,125	1,125	-	1,125
Printing	542000	136	136	136	-	136
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	2,228	2,228	591,650	593,878
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	574	574	574	-	574
Repairs	591000	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	293,900	293,900	293,900	439,900	733,800
IT - Communications	602000	6,937	6,937	6,937	-	6,937
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	12,104,492	5,049,819	5,049,819	25,290,155	30,339,974
Professional Development	611000	18,624	18,625	18,625	635,000	653,625
Operating Fees and Services	621000	501	501	501	-	501
Professional Fees and Services	623000	353	353	353	16,450,000	16,450,353
Total Operating Expenses		\$12,562,657	\$5,507,984	\$5,507,984	\$50,468,205	\$55,976,189
Capital Assets - 11250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	251,404	131,034	131,034	466,662	597,696
Total Capital Assets		\$251,404	\$131,034	\$131,034	\$466,662	\$597,696
Statewide Data System - 11271						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	463,347	463,347	1,258,834	102,218	1,361,052
Fringe Benefits	516000	179,439	179,439	459,688	46,075	505,763
Travel	521000	16,468	16,468	16,468	-	16,468
Supplies - IT Software	531000	18,599	18,410	18,410	200,000	218,410

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Office Supplies	536000	345	345	345	-	345
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	188	188	300,000	300,188
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	28,146	28,146	28,146	-	28,146
Repairs	591000	474	474	474	-	474
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,540,618	2,310,245	1,240,319	500,000	1,740,319
IT - Communications	602000	4,536	4,536	4,536	-	4,536
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	914,849	1,414,849	1,414,849	3,000,000	4,414,849
Professional Development	611000	10,884	10,884	10,884	-	10,884
Operating Fees and Services	621000	415	415	415	-	415
Professional Fees and Services	623000	38,532	38,532	38,532	-	38,532
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Total Statewide Data System		\$4,216,651	\$4,486,278	\$4,492,088	\$4,223,293	\$8,715,381
Edu Tech - 11273						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,012,776	1,915,902	1,944,392	157,886	2,102,278
Temporary Salaries	513000	10,488	10,488	70,326	-	70,326
Overtime	514000	1,265	1,265	1,265	-	1,265
Fringe Benefits	516000	897,223	897,223	832,920	103,443	936,363
Travel	521000	118,721	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	111,135	-	-	200,000	200,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	16,610	-	-	300,000	300,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	96,755	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	3,790	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	15,191	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	39	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,644	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	21,530	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	999	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	453	-	-	-	-
Total Edu Tech		\$3,311,619	\$2,824,878	\$2,848,903	\$761,329	\$3,610,232

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Wide Area Network - 11274						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	611,240	611,240	688,818	358,668	1,047,486
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,622	254,622	276,024	162,127	438,151
Travel	521000	723	723	723	-	723
Supplies - IT Software	531000	703,147	352,510	352,510	1,700,000	2,052,510
Office Supplies	536000	68	68	68	-	68
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,585	1,585	300,000	301,585
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	91,789	91,789	91,789	-	91,789
IT - Data Processing	601000	135,860	135,860	135,860	-	135,860
IT - Communications	602000	8,056	8,056	8,056	-	8,056
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,058,257	2,730,005	2,730,005	-	2,730,005
Professional Development	611000	2,210	2,210	2,210	-	2,210
Operating Fees and Services	621000	250	250	250	-	250
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	301,749	400,800	309,485	-	309,485
Total Wide Area Network		\$5,167,970	\$4,589,718	\$4,597,383	\$2,520,795	\$7,118,178
Geographic Info System - 11276						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	203,470	213,470	215,376	17,488	232,864
Fringe Benefits	516000	74,900	74,900	77,602	8,625	86,227
Travel	521000	206	206	206	-	206
Supplies - IT Software	531000	156,857	156,857	156,857	100,000	256,857
Office Supplies	536000	66	66	66	-	66
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	287	287	287	-	287
IT - Data Processing	601000	454,405	505,300	503,369	-	503,369
IT - Communications	602000	725	725	725	-	725
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	82,612	82,612	82,612	-	82,612
Professional Development	611000	1,218	1,218	1,218	-	1,218
Operating Fees and Services	621000	83	83	83	-	83
Professional Fees and Services	623000	403	403	403	-	403
Total Geographic Info System		\$975,232	\$1,036,127	\$1,038,804	\$126,113	\$1,164,917

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Interoperability Radio Network - 11278						
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	1,858,240	1,858,240	-	1,858,240
Total Interoperability Radio Network		-	\$1,858,240	\$1,858,240	-	\$1,858,240
Total ITD General Fund Expenditures		\$28,482,420	\$29,475,953	\$29,606,136	\$64,222,152	\$93,828,288
ITD Federal Fund Expenditures - 112-002						
Salaries and Wages - 11210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	847	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	337	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,184	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 11230						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	288,668	512,500	512,500	-	512,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$288,668	\$512,500	\$512,500	-	\$512,500
ARPA Broadband Grant - 11262						
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	42,750,000	42,750,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000
Total ARPA Broadband Grant		-	-	-	\$45,000,000	\$45,000,000
BEAD Grant - 11265						
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	1,250,000	1,250,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	145,000,000	145,000,000
Total BEAD Grant		-	-	-	\$148,250,000	\$148,250,000
Edu Tech - 11273						
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Edu Tech		-	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
Geographic Info System - 11276						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	65,679	65,679	-	65,679
Total Geographic Info System		-	\$65,679	\$65,679	-	\$65,679

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Health Info Technology Office - 11277						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Total Health Info Technology Office		-	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000	-	\$6,000,000
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 11279						
Travel	521000	958	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	23,887,057	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	7	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,473,238	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,198	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	23,212	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,085,461	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	732	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	26,885,837	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	523,428	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	6,012	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	65,408	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	2,038,168	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,279,875	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$60,275,589	-	-	-	-
Total ITD Federal Fund Expenditures		\$60,565,441	\$7,078,179	\$7,078,179	\$193,250,000	\$200,328,179
ITD K-12 Support - 112-200						
Edu Tech - 11273						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,097,135	2,097,135	1,755,556	142,550	1,898,106
Overtime	514000	1,654	1,654	23,424	-	23,424
Fringe Benefits	516000	927,473	927,473	766,592	79,823	846,415
Travel	521000	45,997	45,998	45,998	-	45,998
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,447,430	1,436,717	1,936,508	525,000	2,461,508
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,156	1,156	1,156	-	1,156
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	-	3,000	-	3,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Office Supplies	536000	3,276	3,276	3,276	-	3,276
Postage	541000	210	210	210	-	210
Printing	542000	4,352	4,352	4,352	-	4,352
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,295	1,295	-	1,295
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	63,830	63,831	63,831	-	63,831
Repairs	591000	1,421	1,421	1,421	-	1,421
IT - Data Processing	601000	768,085	618,086	618,086	-	618,086
IT - Communications	602000	30,649	30,649	30,649	-	30,649
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	750	750	750	-	750
Professional Development	611000	13,874	13,874	13,874	-	13,874
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,370	1,369	1,369	-	1,369
Professional Fees and Services	623000	756	754	754	-	754
Total Edu Tech		\$5,409,417	\$5,250,000	\$5,272,101	\$747,373	\$6,019,474
Total ITD K-12 Support		\$5,409,417	\$5,250,000	\$5,272,101	\$747,373	\$6,019,474
SIIF Expenditures - 112-300						
Operating Expenses - 11230						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,091,905	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	13,794	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,893,806	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	495	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,000,000	-	-	-	-
Geographic Info System - 11276						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	183	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	60,285	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	342,475	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,803	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,091	-	-	-	-
Total Geographic Info System		\$406,837	-	-	-	-
Total SIIF Expenditures		\$4,406,837	-	-	-	-

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
HIE Special Revenue Fund - 112-325						
Health Info Technology Office - 11277						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	695,126	638,166	735,208	59,700	794,908
Temporary Salaries	513000	84,187	84,187	84,187	-	84,187
Overtime	514000	217	217	217	-	217
Fringe Benefits	516000	313,057	313,057	285,608	27,319	312,927
Travel	521000	12,218	12,218	12,218	-	12,218
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,461	939	939	-	939
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	150	150	150	-	150
Office Supplies	536000	66	66	66	-	66
Printing	542000	3,199	3,199	3,199	-	3,199
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	522	522	-	522
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	10,739	10,739	10,739	-	10,739
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,807,888	807,888	745,020	-	745,020
IT - Communications	602000	10,968	10,968	10,968	-	10,968
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	11,283,944	6,793,992	793,992	-	793,992
Professional Development	611000	31,484	31,484	31,484	-	31,484
Operating Fees and Services	621000	893	893	893	-	893
Professional Fees and Services	623000	17,186	17,186	17,186	-	17,186
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,570,472	-	-	-	-
Total Health Info Technology Office		\$15,843,254	\$8,725,871	\$2,732,596	\$87,019	\$2,819,615
Total HIE Special Revenue Fund		\$15,843,254	\$8,725,871	\$2,732,596	\$87,019	\$2,819,615
EduTech SF - 112-408						
Edu Tech - 11273						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	286,502	451,770	289,134	23,478	312,612
Fringe Benefits	516000	89,246	114,246	92,286	9,818	102,104
Travel	521000	8,627	8,627	8,627	-	8,627
Supplies - IT Software	531000	15,639	109,699	109,699	500,000	609,699
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,003	1,003	1,003	-	1,003

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,000	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Office Supplies	536000	10,315	10,315	10,315	-	10,315
Postage	541000	1,841	1,841	1,841	-	1,841
Printing	542000	3,768	3,768	3,768	-	3,768
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,571	10,511	10,511	-	10,511
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	56,229	147,963	147,963	-	147,963
Repairs	591000	251	251	251	-	251
IT - Data Processing	601000	77,763	177,763	177,763	-	177,763
IT - Communications	602000	32,672	32,672	32,672	-	32,672
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	13,765	13,765	203,122	-	203,122
Professional Development	611000	23,300	23,300	23,300	-	23,300
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,556	1,556	1,556	-	1,556
Professional Fees and Services	623000	13	12	12	-	12
Total Edu Tech		\$635,060	\$1,117,062	\$1,121,823	\$533,296	\$1,655,119
Total EduTech SF		\$635,060	\$1,117,062	\$1,121,823	\$533,296	\$1,655,119
Public Safety - 112-476						
Operating Expenses - 11230						
Travel	521000	4,884	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,366	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	3,979	3,979	-	3,979
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,990	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	(44,445)	72,000	72,000	-	72,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	13,384	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		(\$17,822)	\$75,979	\$75,979	-	\$75,979
Capital Assets - 11250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	43,723	480,000	480,000	-	480,000
Total Capital Assets		\$43,723	\$480,000	\$480,000	-	\$480,000
Interoperability Radio Network - 11278						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	175,746	18,000	348,204	28,274	376,478

112 Information Technology

Agency 112

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Fringe Benefits	516000	70,910	9,450	138,768	15,916	154,684
Travel	521000	8,010	265	265	-	265
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,942,857	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	7,477	772	772	-	772
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,947	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	50	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	90	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,400	1,400	1,400	700,000	701,400
Utilities	561000	4,808	5	5	-	5
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,700	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	201,375	-	-	2,700,000	2,700,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	528,229	55,302	55,302	1,000,000	1,055,302
IT - Communications	602000	1,291	117	117	-	117
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	7,798,584	3,039,625	3,039,625	8,340,000	11,379,625
Professional Development	611000	40	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,056	620	620	-	620
Professional Fees and Services	623000	22,534	-	-	50,000	50,000
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	-	-	-	2,150,000	2,150,000
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	9,260,000	9,260,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	482,234	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	5,085,124	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	5,750,668	-	5,750,668
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	8,020,575	9,210,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,547,200	-	-	-	-
Total Interoperability Radio Network		\$27,911,236	\$12,335,556	\$12,335,746	\$24,244,190	\$36,579,936
Total Public Safety		\$27,937,138	\$12,891,535	\$12,891,725	\$24,244,190	\$37,135,915
ITD Special Fund Expenditures - 112-780						
Salaries and Wages - 11210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	51,323,219	65,637,270	65,317,848	7,714,449	73,032,297

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Temporary Salaries	513000	806,760	1,115,399	1,173,048	-	1,173,048
Overtime	514000	230,420	230,416	230,416	-	230,416
Fringe Benefits	516000	20,927,786	25,709,849	26,696,852	4,280,249	30,977,101
Total Salaries and Wages		\$73,288,186	\$92,692,935	\$93,418,165	\$11,994,698	\$105,412,863
Operating Expenses - 11230						
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,056	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	359,828	338,335	353,004	(50,000)	303,004
Supplies - IT Software	531000	38,903,730	58,538,453	51,996,663	2,500,000	54,496,663
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	103,850	104,249	104,249	-	104,249
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	22,000	22,025	22,025	-	22,025
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,790	8,791	8,791	-	8,791
Office Supplies	536000	52,481	52,482	52,482	-	52,482
Postage	541000	3,263	3,263	3,263	-	3,263
Printing	542000	3,276	3,278	3,278	-	3,278
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,722,606	6,848,419	6,848,419	1,591,000	8,439,419
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	16,476	16,475	16,475	-	16,475
Utilities	561000	215,397	215,397	215,397	-	215,397
Insurance	571000	44,872	44,872	44,872	-	44,872
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,261	2,261	2,261	-	2,261
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,722,674	2,722,673	2,722,673	-	2,722,673
Repairs	591000	898,093	898,093	898,093	-	898,093
IT - Data Processing	601000	4	368,269	368,269	11,451,000	11,819,269
IT - Communications	602000	5,741,230	5,744,951	5,744,951	-	5,744,951
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	31,421,785	37,944,293	37,944,293	773,038	38,717,331
Professional Development	611000	495,854	914,018	914,018	288,000	1,202,018
Operating Fees and Services	621000	109,860	109,560	109,560	-	109,560
Professional Fees and Services	623000	91,280	91,492	91,492	-	91,492
Total Operating Expenses		\$83,941,668	\$114,991,648	\$108,464,527	\$16,553,038	\$125,017,565

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 11250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,888,725	2,832,875	2,832,875	-	2,832,875
Total Capital Assets		\$1,888,725	\$2,832,875	\$2,832,875	-	\$2,832,875
Wide Area Network - 11274						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	90,000	90,000	-	90,000
Total Wide Area Network		-	\$90,000	\$90,000	-	\$90,000
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 11279						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	5,556	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$5,556	-	-	-	-
Total ITD Special Fund Expenditures		\$159,124,134	\$210,607,458	\$204,805,567	\$28,547,736	\$233,353,303
Total		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$311,631,766	\$575,139,893

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	28,482,420	28,975,953	29,106,136	32,363,685	61,469,821
Total General		\$28,482,420	\$28,975,953	\$29,106,136	\$32,363,685	\$61,469,821
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	7,578,179	7,578,179	-	7,578,179
HIE Grant	G2190	-	-	-	(6,000,000)	(6,000,000)
COVID CARES ACT FUNDING	G2579	60,275,589	6,500,000	-	-	-
FirstNet 2.0	G2593	289,852	-	-	-	-
Broadband Infrastructure Grant	G2852	-	-	-	45,000,000	45,000,000
BEAD Grant	G2865	-	-	-	148,250,000	148,250,000
Total Federal		\$60,565,441	\$14,078,179	\$7,578,179	\$187,250,000	\$194,828,179
Special - 003						
PowerSchool Fund	300	9,816,254	5,250,000	5,272,101	747,373	6,019,474
HIE Fund	325	15,843,254	8,725,871	2,732,596	3,087,019	5,819,615
Edutech	408	635,060	1,117,062	1,121,823	533,296	1,655,119
Interoperable Radio Network	476	27,937,138	12,891,535	12,891,725	24,244,190	37,135,915
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	35,301,650	35,301,650
ITD Service Fund	780	159,124,134	204,107,458	204,805,567	28,104,553	232,910,120
Total Special		\$213,355,840	\$232,091,927	\$226,823,812	\$92,018,081	\$318,841,893
Total		\$302,403,701	\$275,146,058	\$263,508,127	\$311,631,766	\$575,139,893

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		152,717,922	121,100,952	(12,774,299)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Success Management	Yes	01	-	-	-	553,868	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprise Digitization	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	29,606,568	-	-	-	-
Universal Vulnerability Management	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	7,897,500	-	-	-	-
Governance, Risk & Compliance	Yes	04	-	-	-	12,527,437	-	-	-	-	-
Enterprise Customer Relationship Management (CRM)	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	12,171,185	-	-	-	-
Operational Inflationary Increases	Yes	06	-	-	-	8,525,000	-	-	-	-	-
NDIT Additional Resources	Yes	07	-	-	-	4,125,181	-	-	-	-	-
SLDS Growth & Enhancements	Yes	08	-	-	-	4,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Security Expert Building Security & Capitol Fiber Project	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	2,259,705	-	-	-	-
K-12 ClassLink	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	1,933,150	-	-	-	-
SIRN Project - BND Profits	Yes	11	-	-	-	24,200,000	-	-	-	-	-
ARPA Broadband Appropriation - Federal	Yes	12	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
IJA Broadband, Equity, Access and Deployment Program	Yes	13	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Health Information Network Funding	Yes	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			152,717,922	121,100,952	(12,774,299)	102,181,486	53,868,108	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	5,750,668	-	6,753,394	-	-	-	263,508,127	479.00	-	479.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	518,816	-	2.00	2.00	Customer Success Management
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,545,908	-	14.00	14.00	Enterprise Digitization
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,368,614	-	8.00	8.00	Universal Vulnerability Management
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,553,502	-	13.00	13.00	Governance, Risk & Compliance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,029,638	-	8.00	8.00	Enterprise Customer Relationship Management (CRM)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,525,000	-	-	-	Operational Inflationary Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,720,766	-	26.00	26.00	NDIT Additional Resources
-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	4,075,000	-	-	-	SLDS Growth & Enhancements
-	-	-	-	466,662	-	-	2,726,367	-	-	-	Security Expert Building Security & Capitol Fiber Project
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,905,888	-	2.00	2.00	K-12 ClassLink
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,992,588	-	4.00	4.00	SIRN Project - BND Profits
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	ARPA Broadband Appropriation - Federal
-	-	-	-	-	-	145,000,000	149,515,626	-	6.00	6.00	IJA Broadband, Equity, Access and Deployment Program

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Health Information Network Funding
-	5,750,668	-	6,753,394	541,662	-	145,000,000	579,985,840	479.00	83.00	562.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-10.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Auditor’s Office (NDSAO) has been operating since North Dakota was first admitted to the Union in 1889. Throughout the years, the office has evolved to better serve the people of North Dakota. The NDSAO takes pride in their commitment to bring transparency to government and is dedicated to generating greater value for taxpayers.

The office is leading the way in providing independent and objective audits in accordance with government auditing standards issued by the United States Government Accountability Office. The NDSAO works to ensure the proper use of public funds and improve the cost savings and effectiveness of the government of North Dakota. This is achieved by performing audits of state agencies, boards, commissions, and political subdivisions. These audits examine financial accountability, waste, and potential fraud. They also check if government organizations and programs are following laws and if they are operating economically and effectively.

Over 50 dedicated team members in Bismarck and Fargo audit billions of state and federal dollars every year. The audits provided result in accurate and reliable information that clarify issues, provide guidance on corrective action for problems, and bring increased accountability to government programs.

Agency Mission Statement

We produce informative audits to improve government.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Planning our first virtual audit summit.

 - 2 Continued to hire and train audit interns with a total of 13 interns in the past 14 months, with more to be posted and filled before June of 2023.

 - 3 Filled 5 of the 8 allotted FTE from last legislative session. The remainder should be filled by the end of the biennium.

 - 4 Auditing ARPA and Cares funding through the Federal Single Audit.

 - 5 Retention rate of 90%.

 - 6 Expanded our Quality Assurance Division to better support small governments.

 - 7 Maximized space in the Capitol to refigure our workspace to 120 sq ft per person including common areas.

 - 8 Design and write audit reports in a way that citizens can easily understand the content our audit team finds. Meet stakeholders where they are at by leveraging platforms such as social media and press releases to better explain what our government is doing with taxpayer dollars.

 - 9 Implemented software system to streamline ability to report financial data for local governments and speed up internal processes.

 - 10 Selected to present at the National Association of Government Communicators because of our communication strategy. Agencies in attendance included the FBI, National Park Service, and other government agencies.

 - 11 Selected to present at the National State Auditors Association, to present on our recruitment strategies. Presented to a national group of auditors on recruitment and retention efforts.

Critical Issues

- 1 Ongoing recruitment of staff to fill position during this unprecedented time when accounting graduates are dropping and employment rates are around 3%.
- 2 Our team is finding it increasingly difficult to retain qualified candidates with the pay we presently offer compared to what private business can offer.
- 3 Training opportunities to stay up-to-date on incredibly complex changing professional standards.
- 4 Education and awareness to local governments about government accounting requirements.
- 5 Unknown effects of changes to independence requirements on the SAO and private firms.

Performance Measures

Business Operations:

The group provides leadership for the agency and assists in creating the strategic plan.

Division of Local Governments:

The group is a special fund that is self-funded by the audit and review fees charged to the local government clients.

Division of State Audits and University System Performance Audits:

The division completes the statewide and NDUS regular biennial audits, ACFR, and Single Audit on a timely basis while receiving a favorable Quality Control Review report from the National Association of State Auditors, Comptrollers, and Treasurers (NASACT).

Division of Mineral Royalty:

The federally funded division ensures significant amounts of revenue are properly paid.

Program Statistical Data

Business Operations:

The business operations team serves team in both the Bismarck and Fargo office locations. The diverse set of skills offered by the team assists the rest of the agency in completing the office's mission of providing informative audits to improve government.

Division of Local Governments:

Each year the division performs 70 audits, 365 reviews of audit reports completed by CPA firms, and 625 reviews of small government annual reports. The NDSA is currently in contact with nearly 1,300 clients, but the potential client base for this division is closer to 1,900. The potential 600 clients are delinquent in sending information to the office and further research and contact needs to be done.

Division of State Audits and University System Performance Audits:

The division is responsible for conducting over 70 operational audits in accordance performance auditing standards each biennium. The group also conducts the audit of the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (ACFR) of the State of North Dakota and the Statewide Single Audit of federally funded programs.

Division of Mineral Royalty:

Audits and compliance reviews are performed to the highest standards and in accordance with an annual work plan approved by the Federal Office of Natural Resources Revenue.

Explanation of Program Costs

Business Operations:

Budget includes both salaries and operating costs to support office functionality.

Division of Local Government Audits:

The primary costs of the local government division include salaries, travel, professional development, NDIR charges, and rent.

Division of State Audits and University System Performance Audits:

The largest division of the NDSAO and the primary costs for this program include salaries, travel, professional development, NDIR, and rent.

Division of Mineral Royalty:

The majority of costs associated with this federal program are for salaries, but additional costs include travel, professional development, and rent.

Program Goals and Objectives

Business Operations:

The support services offered by the business operations group is essential to the NDSAO. This group is responsible for human resources, accounting, administrative functions, and communications.

Division of Local Governments:

The division of local governments conducts financial statement audits for many types of political subdivisions including counties, cities, school districts, fire and park districts, and others. The group is also responsible for reviewing and approving audit reports issued by private firms for their political subdivision clients. In addition, the group conducts small government reviews for clients that do not meet the audit threshold defined in NDCC.

Division of State Audits and University System Performance Audits:

This division is dedicated to producing informative findings and recommendations to improve state government operations, higher education operations, and overall accountability, while complying with the highest of industry standards.

117 Auditor

Agency 117

Division of Mineral Royalty Audit:

The group conducts audits and compliance reviews on companies who have mineral leases on federal land located within the State of North Dakota. The program ensures that appropriate royalties are paid on oil, gas, and coal extracted from federal leases.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Auditor						
Administrative Services	117-100	1,822,135	2,342,579	2,520,859	957,964	3,478,823
Division of Local Governments	117-210	9,090,076	4,453,192	4,483,385	3,801,082	8,284,467
Division of State Audits	117-220	1,689,447	6,776,531	6,672,387	1,850,217	8,522,604
Mineral Royalty Auditing	117-230	-	1,372,960	1,372,960	108,513	1,481,473
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$6,717,776	\$21,767,367
Salaries and Wages	11710	11,000,396	13,123,559	13,227,812	5,804,662	19,032,474
Operating Expenses	11730	1,179,622	1,371,703	1,371,779	817,564	2,189,343
Capital Assets	11750	-	-	-	95,550	95,550
Information Tech Consultants	11770	421,641	450,000	450,000	-	450,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$6,717,776	\$21,767,367
General	004	8,905,545	9,119,110	9,193,246	2,808,181	12,001,427
Federal	002	1,306,023	1,372,960	1,372,960	108,513	1,481,473
Special	003	2,390,090	4,453,192	4,483,385	3,801,082	8,284,467
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$6,717,776	\$21,767,367
Total FTE		58.00	61.00	61.00	20.00	81.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 11710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,656,143	9,160,182	9,321,636	2,833,920	12,155,556
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	1,206,114	1,206,114
Temporary Salaries	513000	139,811	-	-	500,000	500,000
Overtime	514000	31,054	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,173,388	3,963,377	3,906,176	1,264,628	5,170,804
Total Salaries and Wages		\$11,000,396	\$13,123,559	\$13,227,812	\$5,804,662	\$19,032,474
Operating Expenses - 11730						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Travel	521000	55,013	125,000	135,194	93,000	228,194
Supplies - IT Software	531000	18,748	20,085	24,000	115,564	139,564
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	16,674	20,328	27,500	-	27,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,290	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	44,478	19,000	21,000	-	21,000
Postage	541000	3,878	4,500	5,050	-	5,050
Printing	542000	1,800	5,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,838	15,000	20,500	-	20,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,595	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	70,379	90,860	70,000	135,000	205,000
Insurance	571000	12,241	12,500	15,000	-	15,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	261,373	295,002	246,000	216,000	462,000
Repairs	591000	17,481	12,500	3,750	-	3,750
IT - Data Processing	601000	487,718	483,053	528,285	120,000	648,285
IT - Communications	602000	43,766	40,958	45,000	-	45,000
Professional Development	611000	100,654	140,157	155,000	88,000	243,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	34,604	56,292	59,000	-	59,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,093	31,468	10,500	-	10,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,179,622	\$1,371,703	\$1,371,779	\$817,564	\$2,189,343

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 11750						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	45,550	45,550
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$95,550	\$95,550
Information Tech Consultants - 11770						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	421,641	450,000	450,000	-	450,000
Total Information Tech Consultants		\$421,641	\$450,000	\$450,000	-	\$450,000
Total		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$6,717,776	\$21,767,367

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administrative Services - 117-100						
Salaries and Wages - 11710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,213,774	1,408,492	1,576,548	345,120	1,921,668
Temporary Salaries	513000	14,208	-	(68,379)	250,000	181,621
Overtime	514000	5,666	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	468,209	576,888	626,320	138,844	765,164
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,701,857	\$1,985,380	\$2,134,489	\$733,964	\$2,868,453
Operating Expenses - 11730						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Travel	521000	2,888	21,200	30,259	27,000	57,259
Supplies - IT Software	531000	45	5,195	8,271	-	8,271
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	10,500	2,464	3,553	-	3,553
Office Supplies	536000	2,741	2,803	3,553	-	3,553
Postage	541000	86	1,260	1,300	-	1,300
Printing	542000	89	3,680	4,000	-	4,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,438	2,213	7,500	-	7,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,540	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	940	33,154	45,000	123,000	168,000
Insurance	571000	1,896	8,075	9,000	-	9,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	3,077	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	-	7,973	2,000	-	2,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	72,450	71,991	74,605	12,000	86,605
IT - Communications	602000	5,786	6,042	6,395	-	6,395
Professional Development	611000	19,084	29,783	33,684	27,000	60,684
Operating Fees and Services	621000	745	2,250	2,250	-	2,250
Professional Fees and Services	623000	50	6,039	5,000	-	5,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$120,278	\$207,199	\$236,370	\$194,000	\$430,370

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 11750						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$30,000	\$30,000
Information Tech Consultants - 11770						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Total Information Tech Consultants		-	\$150,000	\$150,000	-	\$150,000
Total Administrative Services		\$1,822,135	\$2,342,579	\$2,520,859	\$957,964	\$3,478,823
Division of Local Governments - 117-210						
Salaries and Wages - 11710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,379,145	2,539,735	2,578,344	1,912,800	4,491,144
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	312,634	312,634
Temporary Salaries	513000	104,355	-	-	250,000	250,000
Overtime	514000	25,388	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,266,742	1,132,913	1,140,256	870,824	2,011,080
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,775,631	\$3,672,648	\$3,718,600	\$3,346,258	\$7,064,858
Operating Expenses - 11730						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
Travel	521000	46,219	21,400	28,000	51,000	79,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	18,441	5,260	6,000	55,824	61,824
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,097	4,926	7,500	-	7,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,290	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	40,681	5,607	4,000	-	4,000
Postage	541000	3,605	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Printing	542000	1,711	1,033	1,500	-	1,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	4,426	3,000	-	3,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	55	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	68,624	29,509	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	8,414	3,825	4,500	-	4,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	186,172	159,073	125,000	178,000	303,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Repairs	591000	15,867	3,777	1,000	-	1,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	360,900	154,361	178,285	84,000	262,285
IT - Communications	602000	32,075	12,086	13,000	-	13,000
Professional Development	611000	71,190	34,291	35,000	51,000	86,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	26,789	32,500	35,000	-	35,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,676	5,470	5,000	-	5,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$892,805	\$480,544	\$464,785	\$454,824	\$919,609
Information Tech Consultants - 11770						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	421,641	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Information Tech Consultants		\$421,641	\$300,000	\$300,000	-	\$300,000
Total Division of Local Governments		\$9,090,076	\$4,453,192	\$4,483,385	\$3,801,082	\$8,284,467
Division of State Audits - 117-220						
Salaries and Wages - 11710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,063,223	4,361,914	4,361,400	576,000	4,937,400
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	795,409	795,409
Temporary Salaries	513000	21,248	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	438,437	1,884,890	1,805,298	254,960	2,060,258
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,522,908	\$6,246,804	\$6,166,698	\$1,626,369	\$7,793,067
Operating Expenses - 11730						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
Travel	521000	5,907	32,400	35,000	10,000	45,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	262	8,182	8,729	54,298	63,027
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	77	7,938	11,447	-	11,447
Office Supplies	536000	1,056	9,033	11,447	-	11,447
Postage	541000	186	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	400	7,131	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	815	20,000	-	12,000	12,000
Insurance	571000	1,931	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	75,201	114,050	100,000	38,000	138,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Repairs	591000	1,615	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	54,369	224,436	240,395	24,000	264,395
IT - Communications	602000	5,905	19,473	20,605	-	20,605
Professional Development	611000	10,379	56,083	66,316	10,000	76,316
Operating Fees and Services	621000	7,070	11,542	11,750	-	11,750
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,367	19,459	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$166,539	\$529,727	\$505,689	\$158,298	\$663,987
Capital Assets - 11750						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	20,000	20,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	45,550	45,550
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$65,550	\$65,550
Total Division of State Audits		\$1,689,447	\$6,776,531	\$6,672,387	\$1,850,217	\$8,522,604
Mineral Royalty Auditing - 117-230						
Salaries and Wages - 11710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	850,041	805,344	-	805,344
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	98,071	98,071
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	68,379	-	68,379
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	368,686	334,302	-	334,302
Total Salaries and Wages		-	\$1,218,727	\$1,208,025	\$98,071	\$1,306,096
Operating Expenses - 11730						
Travel	521000	-	50,000	41,935	5,000	46,935
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	1,448	1,000	5,442	6,442
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	1,557	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	-	240	750	-	750
Printing	542000	-	287	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,230	10,000	-	10,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	8,197	10,000	-	10,000
Insurance	571000	-	600	1,500	-	1,500

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	18,802	21,000	-	21,000
Repairs	591000	-	750	750	-	750
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	32,265	35,000	-	35,000
IT - Communications	602000	-	3,357	5,000	-	5,000
Professional Development	611000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	500	500	-	500
Total Operating Expenses		-	\$154,233	\$164,935	\$10,442	\$175,377
Total Mineral Royalty Auditing		-	\$1,372,960	\$1,372,960	\$108,513	\$1,481,473
Total		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$6,717,776	\$21,767,367

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	8,905,545	9,119,110	9,193,246	2,808,181	12,001,427
Total General		\$8,905,545	\$9,119,110	\$9,193,246	\$2,808,181	\$12,001,427
Federal - 002						
ROYALTY AUDIT PROGRAM	G0220	657,252	-	-	-	-
ROYALTY AUDIT PROGRAM	G0221	486,810	1,372,960	625,420	108,513	733,933
ROYALTY AUDIT PROGRAM	G0222	-	-	747,540	-	747,540
ROYALTY AUDIT PROGRAM	G0229	151,096	-	-	-	-
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2680	10,866	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$1,306,023	\$1,372,960	\$1,372,960	\$108,513	\$1,481,473
Special - 003						
State Auditors Operating Fund	246	2,390,090	4,453,192	4,483,385	3,801,082	8,284,467
Total Special		\$2,390,090	\$4,453,192	\$4,483,385	\$3,801,082	\$8,284,467
Total		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$6,717,776	\$21,767,367

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,821,703	13,227,812	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Fund FTE	Yes	01	-	-	-	3,078,624	-	-	-	-	-
General Fund FTE	No	02	-	-	-	1,413,924	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Package	No	03	-	-	-	1,206,114	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	Yes	04	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and Professional Development Inflationary Increase	Yes	05	-	-	-	81,000	-	-	-	-	-
TeamMate Upgrade	Yes	06	-	-	-	115,564	-	-	-	-	-
Dickinson Office Space	No	07	-	-	-	227,000	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Replacement Spending	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,821,703	13,227,812	76	6,622,226	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,049,591	61.00	-	61.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,078,624	-	14.00	14.00	Special Fund FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,413,924	-	6.00	6.00	General Fund FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,206,114	-	-	-	Equity Package
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	Temporary Salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,000	-	-	-	Travel and Professional Development Inflationary Increase
-	-	-	-	45,550	-	-	161,114	-	-	-	TeamMate Upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227,000	-	-	-	Dickinson Office Space
-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Asset Replacement Spending
-	-	50,000	-	45,550	-	-	21,767,367	61.00	20.00	81.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		2,758,181	108,513	3,801,082	6,667,776	20.00	593,076	10,442	1,988,150	2,591,668	7.00
01	Special Fund FTE	42,000	-	3,036,624	3,078,624	14.00	21,000	-	1,650,326	1,671,326	7.00
02	General Fund FTE	1,413,924	-	-	1,413,924	6.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
03	Equity Package	795,409	98,071	312,634	1,206,114	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
04	Temporary Salaries	250,000	-	250,000	500,000	0.00	250,000	-	250,000	500,000	0.00
05	Travel and Professional Development Inflationary Increase	44,000	5,000	32,000	81,000	0.00	44,000	5,000	32,000	81,000	0.00
06	TeamMate Upgrade	99,848	5,442	55,824	161,114	0.00	99,848	5,442	55,824	161,114	0.00
07	Dickinson Office Space	113,000	-	114,000	227,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
09	Rent	-	-	-	-	0.00	178,228	-	-	178,228	0.00

Special Fund FTE (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	42,000	42,000	0.00	-	21,000	21,000	0.00
Special	3,036,624	-	3,036,624	14.00	1,650,326	-	1,650,326	7.00
Total	3,036,624	42,000	3,078,624	14.00	1,650,326	21,000	1,671,326	7.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The SAO continues to assist local government clients with required financial statement audits and hopes to continue to build on the previous 8 FTE appropriated to the special fund last biennium. Private firms conduct a significant portion of government audits for political subdivisions, but continue to reduce the amount of government clients. The SAO is hoping to fill the gap as there is already a shortage and the shortage could only compound if more clients are added, such as water resource districts. The need for more staff is very evident. With the request of additional special fund

117 Auditor

Agency 117

FTE, the State Auditor’s Office does not have office space for the additional staff. The SAO currently leases space from WSI at the Century Center and would look to expand it office space there. There are at least 10 additional office spaces available for the SAO to rent.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: The SAO is requesting 14 additional FTE. Additional resources would include travel, professional development, office furniture, and chairs to setup the new office space at the WSI Century Center office building. The furniture would be purchased with general funds.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: The SAO operating fund is self funded by the political subdivisions that require the financial statement audits. The 14 staff would be supported by audit fees charged to clients. The fees charged to clients continue to be lower than the private sector.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The need for political subdivision auditors continues to grow and if FTE are not appropriated, the political subdivisions will continue to fall behind on their mandated auditing. In the end, the citizens of the state will not be served by their state government.

General Fund FTE (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,395,924	18,000	1,413,924	6.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,395,924	18,000	1,413,924	6.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The SAO is requesting six new general fund FTE for different reasons. One FTE would be filled as a Training Coordinator for local governments and internal staff. Organizations outside of state government have requested the SAO to assist in training as GASB regulations continue to be implemented each year. The position would focus on developing and conducting training for political subdivisions, but would also assist in ensuring the SAO’s staff are up to date on the new GASB standards.

Two auditor FTE are being requested due to the increase in federal money received pertaining to the COVID pandemic. The money will continue to be spent by agencies through 2026 and the single audit will require more time to ensure the requirements of spending were met.

Two additional auditor FTE are being requested due to the Department of Human Services and Health merger. Staff already spend a good portion of a year on the two agencies, and combining them may require staff to be auditing the agencies year round.

The final general funded position being requested is for a special assistant attorney general for the office. This will require a change to current century code, but with the recent events of the SAO reviewing transactions at the AG’s office, but also having to rely on their advice can create a conflict of interest.

117 Auditor

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Six new positions.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources would be required for each position.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All positions are important to continuing to serve the citizens of North Dakota. If a position is not funded, it will impact the way the SAO operates and could impact the amount of time auditors could spend on an agency, to creating a conflict of interest, or to not providing training to political subdivisions, which many are requesting.

Equity Package (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	98,071	-	98,071	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	795,409	-	795,409	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	312,634	-	312,634	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,206,114	-	1,206,114	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The SAO realizes the world is changing rapidly and our legislative increases are not keeping up with inflation and cost of living. In addition, the salary gap with private firms has made it tough to retain current staff and recruit new staff. This affects the ability of the SAO to fulfill its mission and serve the citizens of the State. Data provided by the ND LMI from 2021 supports the office and shows employees under five years of service are between 7-10% behind the North Dakota average for accountants and auditors. With the recent inflation and increase in cost of living, the SAO suspects the number to be greater than the 2021 data.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional salary appropriations to be competitive with other employers.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New salary appropriations.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The NDSA O takes pride in bringing transparency to government and they are dedicated to generating greater value for taxpayers. If the NDSA O is not competitive, they will lose their most important asset, the people that make the office go.

117 Auditor

Temporary Salaries (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	250,000	-	250,000	0.00	250,000	-	250,000	0.00
Special	250,000	-	250,000	0.00	250,000	-	250,000	0.00
Total	500,000	-	500,000	0.00	500,000	-	500,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The SAO has created an excellent internship program with high reward and very low risk/cost. The SAO has converted many interns to full-time staff in the past few years and wants to continue to use the internship pipeline to hire young staff.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Temporary salaries spending authority.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources would be required as the SAO has not had temporary salary spending authority in the past.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Interns have always been paid for out of vacant FTE savings, but with the potential of being fully staffed, especially in the general fund, the SAO does not want to end its internship program due to lack of funding. The retention rate of interns to FTE is currently 40%.

Travel and Professional Development Inflationary Increase (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	5,000	-	5,000	0.00	-	5,000	5,000	0.00
General	44,000	-	44,000	0.00	-	44,000	44,000	0.00
Special	32,000	-	32,000	0.00	-	32,000	32,000	0.00
Total	81,000	-	81,000	0.00	-	81,000	81,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

117 Auditor

Agency 117

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: With the recent inflationary increases, travel and professional development costs have increased drastically and there is a need for additional operating money to continue auditing and training at current levels. Government auditors are required to have 80 hours of continuing education every two years. To achieve this, we attend conferences, participate in webinars, and use online subscription based professional development platforms to adhere to the requirement.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional operating appropriations.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional travel and professional development expenditures.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Government auditors require professional development. If they are not able to attend the appropriate amount of CPE, they cannot conduct audits for the agency; therefore, the citizens and State lose transparency of taxpayer dollars.

TeamMate Upgrade (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	5,442	-	5,442	0.00	5,442	-	5,442	0.00
General	54,298	45,550	99,848	0.00	54,298	45,550	99,848	0.00
Special	55,824	-	55,824	0.00	55,824	-	55,824	0.00
Total	115,564	45,550	161,114	0.00	115,564	45,550	161,114	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: TeamMate EWP, the system the SAO uses for its electronic working papers and essential to each audit, has end of life approaching and will require an upgrade to TeamMate +. End of life was originally December 2023, but has been pushed back a bit due to COVID and other items, but expectations are TeamMate EWP will have no support soon. The costs included in the budget are from a quote received in March of 2022 from TeamMate. Costs may change and an updated quote will be requested closer to the next Legislative Session.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Spending authority increase for all funds as TeamMate + is more costly to run on a monthly basis, plus the initial migration that will be capitalized.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: A portion of the recurring costs will be covered by the current TeamMate EWP costs paid to NDIT, but additional spending authority will be needed to maintain the essential audit software.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All audits conducted by the SAO, including state agency audits, local government audits, and federal audits are maintained in TeamMate EWP. Upgrading is crucial to the SAO's performance going forward. Other agencies, such as BND, DOT, and Trust Lands have already migrated, but do not have the level of use the SAO does with the software.

117 Auditor

Agency 117

Dickinson Office Space (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	38,000	75,000	113,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	114,000	-	114,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	152,000	75,000	227,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: With the changing landscape of private audit firms, especially in Western North Dakota, the SAO wants to open a Dickinson, ND office. This office could be utilized by general or special fund employees, but the goal is to be closer to clients on the west side of the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Necessary resources would include rent and furniture to setup the office.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources required would be new to the agency.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Many local government clients in Western North Dakota are struggling to find an auditor to conduct their financial statement audit. Some private firms are removing themselves from the government auditing field due to differing reasons, but this is leaving local governments in a tough spot. Opening a Dickinson office would allow the SAO to be closer to clients and assist these clients face-to-face.

Rent (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	178,228	-	178,228	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	178,228	-	178,228	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

117 Auditor

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Additional General Fund for Office Rent in Capitol for Proposed Rent Model Change

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional General Fund for Office Rent in Capitol for Proposed Rent Model Change

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional General Fund for Office Rent in Capitol for Proposed Rent Model Change

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
11700 - Auditor	-	95,550	-	95,550	-	70,550

TeamMate Software Upgrade (Priority: 6)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	117-3200	11750	693000	10	1	-	-	45,550	-	45,550	-	45,550
Total					-	-	-	-	45,550	-	45,550	-	45,550

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: The migration and implementation of TeamMate +. One-time cost. Tied to decision package 3846.

Asset Replacement Spending (Priority: 08)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	117-1100	11750	691000	5	3	10,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	15,000

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	117-3100	11750	691000	5	1	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-	10,000
Total					-	-	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	25,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: The SAO has a couple different multi-function printer/copiers that are approaching their replacement window. In addition, a small amount in capital asset spending not allocated to a specific project would allow for management discretion on spending, such as expanding noise masking system if needed.

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
463000	General Government	1,306,881	1,800,000	1,890,000
Total		1,306,881	1,800,000	1,890,000

**Special Funds Agency Summary
State Auditors Operating Fund**

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	341,016	406,632
Revenues and Net Transfers	3,413,040	8,384,467
Total Financing	3,754,056	8,791,099
Estimated Expenditures	3,347,424	6,784,297
Ending Fund Balance	406,632	2,006,802

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Auditor						
Administrative Services	117-100	1,822,135	2,342,579	2,520,859	708,028	3,228,887
Division of Local Governments	117-210	9,090,076	4,453,192	4,483,385	2,300,912	6,784,297
Division of State Audits	117-220	1,689,447	6,776,531	6,672,387	665,227	7,337,614
Mineral Royalty Auditing	117-230	-	1,372,960	1,372,960	109,430	1,482,390
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$3,783,597	\$18,833,188
Salaries and Wages	11710	11,000,396	13,123,559	13,227,812	3,190,755	16,418,567
Operating Expenses	11730	1,179,622	1,371,703	1,371,779	522,292	1,894,071
Capital Assets	11750	-	-	-	70,550	70,550
Information Tech Consultants	11770	421,641	450,000	450,000	-	450,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$3,783,597	\$18,833,188
General	004	8,905,545	9,119,110	9,193,246	1,373,255	10,566,501
Federal	002	1,306,023	1,372,960	1,372,960	109,430	1,482,390
Special	003	2,390,090	4,453,192	4,483,385	2,300,912	6,784,297
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$3,783,597	\$18,833,188
Total FTE		58.00	61.00	61.00	7.00	68.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 11710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,656,143	9,160,182	9,321,636	1,823,412	11,145,048
Temporary Salaries	513000	139,811	-	-	500,000	500,000
Overtime	514000	31,054	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,173,388	3,963,377	3,906,176	867,343	4,773,519
Total Salaries and Wages		\$11,000,396	\$13,123,559	\$13,227,812	\$3,190,755	\$16,418,567
Operating Expenses - 11730						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	17,500	17,500
Travel	521000	55,013	125,000	135,194	60,500	195,694
Supplies - IT Software	531000	18,748	20,085	24,000	115,564	139,564
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	16,674	20,328	27,500	-	27,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,290	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	44,478	19,000	21,000	-	21,000
Postage	541000	3,878	4,500	5,050	-	5,050
Printing	542000	1,800	5,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,838	15,000	20,500	-	20,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,595	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	70,379	90,860	70,000	21,000	91,000
Insurance	571000	12,241	12,500	15,000	-	15,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	261,373	295,002	246,000	210,228	456,228
Repairs	591000	17,481	12,500	3,750	-	3,750
IT - Data Processing	601000	487,718	483,053	528,285	42,000	570,285
IT - Communications	602000	43,766	40,958	45,000	-	45,000
Professional Development	611000	100,654	140,157	155,000	55,500	210,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	34,604	56,292	59,000	-	59,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,093	31,468	10,500	-	10,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,179,622	\$1,371,703	\$1,371,779	\$522,292	\$1,894,071

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 11750						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	45,550	45,550
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$70,550	\$70,550
Information Tech Consultants - 11770						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	421,641	450,000	450,000	-	450,000
Total Information Tech Consultants		\$421,641	\$450,000	\$450,000	-	\$450,000
Total		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$3,783,597	\$18,833,188

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administrative Services - 117-100						
Salaries and Wages - 11710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,213,774	1,408,492	1,576,548	128,016	1,704,564
Temporary Salaries	513000	14,208	-	(68,379)	250,000	181,621
Overtime	514000	5,666	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	468,209	576,888	626,320	71,784	698,104
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,701,857	\$1,985,380	\$2,134,489	\$449,800	\$2,584,289
Operating Expenses - 11730						
Travel	521000	2,888	21,200	30,259	22,000	52,259
Supplies - IT Software	531000	45	5,195	8,271	-	8,271
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	10,500	2,464	3,553	-	3,553
Office Supplies	536000	2,741	2,803	3,553	-	3,553
Postage	541000	86	1,260	1,300	-	1,300
Printing	542000	89	3,680	4,000	-	4,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,438	2,213	7,500	-	7,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,540	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	940	33,154	45,000	21,000	66,000
Insurance	571000	1,896	8,075	9,000	-	9,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	3,077	-	178,228	178,228
Repairs	591000	-	7,973	2,000	-	2,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	72,450	71,991	74,605	-	74,605
IT - Communications	602000	5,786	6,042	6,395	-	6,395
Professional Development	611000	19,084	29,783	33,684	22,000	55,684
Operating Fees and Services	621000	745	2,250	2,250	-	2,250
Professional Fees and Services	623000	50	6,039	5,000	-	5,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$120,278	\$207,199	\$236,370	\$243,228	\$479,598
Capital Assets - 11750						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	15,000	15,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$15,000	\$15,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Information Tech Consultants - 11770						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Total Information Tech Consultants		-	\$150,000	\$150,000	-	\$150,000
Total Administrative Services		\$1,822,135	\$2,342,579	\$2,520,859	\$708,028	\$3,228,887
Division of Local Governments - 117-210						
Salaries and Wages - 11710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,379,145	2,539,735	2,578,344	1,275,853	3,854,197
Temporary Salaries	513000	104,355	-	-	250,000	250,000
Overtime	514000	25,388	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,266,742	1,132,913	1,140,256	560,735	1,700,991
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,775,631	\$3,672,648	\$3,718,600	\$2,086,588	\$5,805,188
Operating Expenses - 11730						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	17,500	17,500
Travel	521000	46,219	21,400	28,000	33,500	61,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	18,441	5,260	6,000	55,824	61,824
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,097	4,926	7,500	-	7,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,290	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	40,681	5,607	4,000	-	4,000
Postage	541000	3,605	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Printing	542000	1,711	1,033	1,500	-	1,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	4,426	3,000	-	3,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	55	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	68,624	29,509	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	8,414	3,825	4,500	-	4,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	186,172	159,073	125,000	32,000	157,000
Repairs	591000	15,867	3,777	1,000	-	1,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	360,900	154,361	178,285	42,000	220,285
IT - Communications	602000	32,075	12,086	13,000	-	13,000
Professional Development	611000	71,190	34,291	35,000	33,500	68,500

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	26,789	32,500	35,000	-	35,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,676	5,470	5,000	-	5,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$892,805	\$480,544	\$464,785	\$214,324	\$679,109
Information Tech Consultants - 11770						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	421,641	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Information Tech Consultants		\$421,641	\$300,000	\$300,000	-	\$300,000
Total Division of Local Governments		\$9,090,076	\$4,453,192	\$4,483,385	\$2,300,912	\$6,784,297
Division of State Audits - 117-220						
Salaries and Wages - 11710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,063,223	4,361,914	4,361,400	354,150	4,715,550
Temporary Salaries	513000	21,248	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	438,437	1,884,890	1,805,298	201,229	2,006,527
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,522,908	\$6,246,804	\$6,166,698	\$555,379	\$6,722,077
Operating Expenses - 11730						
Travel	521000	5,907	32,400	35,000	-	35,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	262	8,182	8,729	54,298	63,027
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	77	7,938	11,447	-	11,447
Office Supplies	536000	1,056	9,033	11,447	-	11,447
Postage	541000	186	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	400	7,131	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	815	20,000	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	1,931	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	75,201	114,050	100,000	-	100,000
Repairs	591000	1,615	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	54,369	224,436	240,395	-	240,395
IT - Communications	602000	5,905	19,473	20,605	-	20,605
Professional Development	611000	10,379	56,083	66,316	-	66,316
Operating Fees and Services	621000	7,070	11,542	11,750	-	11,750

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,367	19,459	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$166,539	\$529,727	\$505,689	\$54,298	\$559,987
Capital Assets - 11750						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	10,000	10,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	45,550	45,550
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$55,550	\$55,550
Total Division of State Audits		\$1,689,447	\$6,776,531	\$6,672,387	\$665,227	\$7,337,614
Mineral Royalty Auditing - 117-230						
Salaries and Wages - 11710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	850,041	805,344	65,393	870,737
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	68,379	-	68,379
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	368,686	334,302	33,595	367,897
Total Salaries and Wages		-	\$1,218,727	\$1,208,025	\$98,988	\$1,307,013
Operating Expenses - 11730						
Travel	521000	-	50,000	41,935	5,000	46,935
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	1,448	1,000	5,442	6,442
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	1,557	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	-	240	750	-	750
Printing	542000	-	287	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,230	10,000	-	10,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	8,197	10,000	-	10,000
Insurance	571000	-	600	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	18,802	21,000	-	21,000
Repairs	591000	-	750	750	-	750
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	32,265	35,000	-	35,000
IT - Communications	602000	-	3,357	5,000	-	5,000
Professional Development	611000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	500	500	-	500
Total Operating Expenses		-	\$154,233	\$164,935	\$10,442	\$175,377
Total Mineral Royalty Auditing		-	\$1,372,960	\$1,372,960	\$109,430	\$1,482,390
Total		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$3,783,597	\$18,833,188

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	8,905,545	9,119,110	9,193,246	1,373,255	10,566,501
Total General		\$8,905,545	\$9,119,110	\$9,193,246	\$1,373,255	\$10,566,501
Federal - 002						
ROYALTY AUDIT PROGRAM	G0220	657,252	-	-	-	-
ROYALTY AUDIT PROGRAM	G0221	486,810	1,372,960	625,420	41,756	667,176
ROYALTY AUDIT PROGRAM	G0222	-	-	747,540	67,674	815,214
ROYALTY AUDIT PROGRAM	G0229	151,096	-	-	-	-
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2680	10,866	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$1,306,023	\$1,372,960	\$1,372,960	\$109,430	\$1,482,390
Special - 003						
State Auditors Operating Fund	246	2,390,090	4,453,192	4,483,385	2,300,912	6,784,297
Total Special		\$2,390,090	\$4,453,192	\$4,483,385	\$2,300,912	\$6,784,297
Total		\$12,601,659	\$14,945,262	\$15,049,591	\$3,783,597	\$18,833,188

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,821,703	14,394,741	76	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Fund FTE	Yes	01	-	-	-	1,671,326	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	Yes	04	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and Professional Development Inflationary Increase	Yes	05	-	-	-	81,000	-	-	-	-	-
TeamMate Upgrade	Yes	06	-	-	-	115,564	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Replacement Spending	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	Yes	09	-	-	-	178,228	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,821,703	14,394,741	76	2,546,118	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,049,591	61.00	-	61.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,078,624	-	14.00	14.00	Special Fund FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,413,924	-	6.00	6.00	General Fund FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,206,114	-	-	-	Equity Package
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	Temporary Salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	81,000	-	-	-	Travel and Professional Development Inflationary Increase
-	-	-	-	45,550	-	-	161,114	-	-	-	TeamMate Upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	227,000	-	-	-	Dickinson Office Space
-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Asset Replacement Spending
-	-	50,000	-	45,550	-	-	21,767,367	61.00	20.00	81.00	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V, Section 02; North Dakota Century Code Section 54-11.

Agency Description

The Office of State Treasurer serves as the custodian of all state funds. The agency is responsible for the cash management of the general fund as well as the investment services of special funds and numerous trust funds. The agency is also responsible for distributing accurate and timely tax distributions to over 500 political subdivisions across the state.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the Office of State Treasurer is to fulfill our constitutional and statutory responsibilities to assure sound financial oversight and transparency to all public funds, and to promote prudent practices in government.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Completed implementation of the online reporting system to collect all required Municipal Infrastructure and County Infrastructure Fund ("Prairie Dog") expenditure information from the political subdivisions. This online reporting system also allows for the submitted information to be viewed and searched by all.
- 2 Enhanced agency website to continue providing information regarding specific distributions and other government funds. Also provided for greater transparency of state dollars.
- 3 Expanded and refined remote work policies and procedures to increase efficiencies, reduce downtime, and improve customer responsiveness.
- 4 Provided analysis, data, and explanations of various tax distributions and state laws to legislators, employees of other state agencies, officials and employees of local political subdivisions and the public.
- 5 Maintained and strengthened the line of communication with financial officers throughout state government to address the daily cash needs and expenditures of each agency. Worked directly with the Bank of North Dakota to improve long-term and short-term cash flow management to increase investment returns to the general fund.
- 6 Expanded cross-training for all staff and updated and tested newly implemented procedure manuals for each position. Thus enhancing our backup capability during unexpected absences. This is essential for the success of a small-staffed agency.
- 7 Updated the Tax Distribution Outstanding Check (TDOC) system to accommodate the legislative changes made to the Oil and Gas Gross Production Tax distribution along with several other distributions.

Critical Issues

- 1 As the labor market remains tight and more and more entities in the private market are making flexible work arrangements the norm we, as an employer, need to ensure we are offering a total compensation and benefits plan to remain competitive and retain our highly skilled team members. This includes offering merit raises commensurate with the market, retaining our excellent state employee benefits, and continuing to provide for an excellent work/life balance.

Critical Issues

- 2 As minerals remain to be a vital asset to the state, we must maintain and expand our use of technology to assist in the management of the revenue stemming from those minerals. Oil and gas taxes continue to be distributed by a very sophisticated formula and it is crucial we provide as much information as possible to our political subdivisions. Our agency must continue to stay ahead of the technology necessary to properly distribute these funds, efficiently and effectively. Furthermore, it remains critical we provide timely, informative reports to those who bear the responsibility of distributing funds beyond our office. We have worked to maintain and expand our online tax distribution system (TDOC). Moving forward, we must ensure we can continue to improve this system to best perform the duties of this office and serve the agencies and political subdivisions of the state.
-

Performance Measures

- The Office of State Treasurer provides a daily investment management service for the operating account of the State of North Dakota as well as numerous other trust funds and ag commodity groups.
- The agency is responsible for the distribution of over 1.5 million accounting, human service and payroll checks biennially.
- Daily, our agency manages over \$4 billion of state general and special funds.
- During FY 2022 the Office of State Treasurer performed direct deposit-electronic funds transfer for tax distributions of over \$1.2 billion to nearly 500 political subdivisions, which not only makes the money available to subdivisions in a timely manner, but also enhances government efficiency at both the state and local level.

Program Statistical Data

The Office of State Treasurer processes billions of dollars in receipts and income deposits for over 50 state agencies. We are responsible for the cash management of over \$4 billion in general and special funds. Our agency provides investment services for over 25 state agencies and/or trust funds in numerous individual investment accounts. The Office of State Treasurer distributes over \$1 billion annually in tax distributions to nearly 500 political subdivisions.

Explanation of Program Costs

Salary and wages are used to support seven (7) full-time employees.

Data processing costs are related to programs for tax revenue distribution to political subdivisions, on-line revenue reporting and remittance, batch printing of outstanding checks lists, bank canceled check reports, disk storage and records management fees. It also includes amounts related to the desktop support services provided by ITD for seven employees. Telephone costs support eight (8) telephone lines. Postage costs are for mailing of payroll and other checks to agencies outside of Bismarck and OST correspondence. Lease rental payments are made on the office copy machine. Dues and professional development costs include staff enhancement training via online and in-person learning along with annual national association dues for the treasurer. Operating fees cover service agreements on the printers, scanners, and copy machine. Insurance covers Risk Management Fund contributions and Fire and Tornado Fund.

NDCC 57-62-02(5) requires the Office of State Treasurer to include in its biennial budget request funds for the purpose of reimbursing coal-producing counties for 30% of Coal Severance Tax funds paid to non-coal producing counties from coal-producing counties.

Program Goals and Objectives

To fulfill the constitutional and statutory responsibilities of the Office of State Treasurer in order to assure sound financial oversight and transparency to all public funds, and to promote prudent practices in government.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Treasurer						
Administration	120-100	124,910,170	71,865,918	1,728,488	12,000	1,740,488
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$12,000	\$1,740,488
Salaries and Wages	12010	1,378,817	1,430,495	1,442,238	-	1,442,238
Operating Expenses	12030	159,301	157,423	168,250	12,000	180,250
Technology Project Carryover	12051	15,752	-	-	-	-
Coal Severance Payments	12074	115,786	118,000	118,000	-	118,000
Non-Oil Producing Counties	12075	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	12079	123,240,515	50,160,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$12,000	\$1,740,488
General	004	1,649,119	1,705,918	1,728,488	12,000	1,740,488
Federal	002	123,240,515	50,160,000	-	-	-
Special	003	20,537	20,000,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$12,000	\$1,740,488
Total FTE		7.00	7.00	7.00	-	7.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 12010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	950,427	990,475	1,000,282	-	1,000,282
Fringe Benefits	516000	428,389	440,020	441,956	-	441,956
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,378,817	\$1,430,495	\$1,442,238	-	\$1,442,238
Operating Expenses - 12030						
Travel	521000	2,372	3,000	3,000	12,000	15,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	972	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,200	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Office Supplies	536000	4,439	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Postage	541000	2,532	4,250	4,250	-	4,250
Printing	542000	942	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	234	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	9,200	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	1,714	2,400	2,400	-	2,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,983	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Repairs	591000	972	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	111,760	103,373	114,200	-	114,200
IT - Communications	602000	7,042	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Professional Development	611000	8,344	13,000	15,000	-	15,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,594	3,300	3,300	-	3,300
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	2,000	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$159,301	\$157,423	\$168,250	\$12,000	\$180,250
Technology Project Carryover - 12051						
IT - Data Processing	601000	15,752	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Project Carryover		\$15,752	-	-	-	-
Coal Severance Payments - 12074						
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	115,786	118,000	118,000	-	118,000
Total Coal Severance Payments		\$115,786	\$118,000	\$118,000	-	\$118,000

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Non-Oil Producing Counties - 12075						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
Total Non-Oil Producing Counties		-	\$20,000,000	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 12079						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	123,240,515	50,160,000	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$123,240,515	\$50,160,000	-	-	-
Total		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$12,000	\$1,740,488

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administration - 120-100						
Salaries and Wages - 12010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	950,427	990,475	1,000,282	-	1,000,282
Fringe Benefits	516000	428,389	440,020	441,956	-	441,956
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,378,817	\$1,430,495	\$1,442,238	-	\$1,442,238
Operating Expenses - 12030						
Travel	521000	2,372	3,000	3,000	12,000	15,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	972	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,200	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Office Supplies	536000	4,439	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Postage	541000	2,532	4,250	4,250	-	4,250
Printing	542000	942	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	234	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	9,200	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	1,714	2,400	2,400	-	2,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,983	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Repairs	591000	972	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	111,760	103,373	114,200	-	114,200
IT - Communications	602000	7,042	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Professional Development	611000	8,344	13,000	15,000	-	15,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,594	3,300	3,300	-	3,300
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	2,000	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$159,301	\$157,423	\$168,250	\$12,000	\$180,250
Technology Project Carryover - 12051						
IT - Data Processing	601000	15,752	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Project Carryover		\$15,752	-	-	-	-
Coal Severance Payments - 12074						
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	115,786	118,000	118,000	-	118,000
Total Coal Severance Payments		\$115,786	\$118,000	\$118,000	-	\$118,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Non-Oil Producing Counties - 12075						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
Total Non-Oil Producing Counties		-	\$20,000,000	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 12079						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	123,240,515	50,160,000	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$123,240,515	\$50,160,000	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$12,000	\$1,740,488
Total		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$12,000	\$1,740,488

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,649,119	1,705,918	1,728,488	12,000	1,740,488
Total General		\$1,649,119	\$1,705,918	\$1,728,488	\$12,000	\$1,740,488
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2690	123,240,515	50,160,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$123,240,515	\$50,160,000	-	-	-
Special - 003						
State Disaster Relief Fund	352	-	8,200,000	-	-	-
Strategic Investment Fund	493	20,537	-	-	-	-
Tax Relief Fund	495	-	11,800,000	-	-	-
Total Special		\$20,537	\$20,000,000	-	-	-
Total		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$12,000	\$1,740,488

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		70,435,423	1,442,238	10,827	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reinstate Travel Expenditures	Yes	01	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			70,435,423	1,442,238	10,827	12,000	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(70,160,000)	-	1,728,488	7.00	-	7.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	Reinstate Travel Expenditures
-	-	-	-	-	(70,160,000)	-	1,740,488	7.00	-	7.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		12,000	-	-	12,000	0.00	94,936	-	-	94,936	0.00
01	Reinstate Travel Expenditures	12,000	-	-	12,000	0.00	12,000	-	-	12,000	0.00
02	Rent	-	-	-	-	0.00	82,936	-	-	82,936	0.00

Reinstate Travel Expenditures (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	12,000	-	12,000	0.00	12,000	-	12,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	12,000	-	12,000	0.00	12,000	-	12,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Office of State Treasurer removed funding for travel during the 2021-2023 biennium due to the reduced travel opportunities for training and national association conferences during the aftermath of the Covid-19 pandemic.

As the pandemic ended, travel opportunities have returned and we are therefore requesting the appropriation be reinstated into our budget. This will provide our team with the resources to continue their professional development in hands-on environments and will help keep the office up-to-date on any new treasury operations developments.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: N/A

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: We have redirected a portion of our budget into the professional development area to help account for the increasing cost of national association dues and trainings. This specific requested reinstatement of travel appropriations is to restore the funding needed to travel to in-person conferences and trainings for the biennium.

120 Treasurer

Agency 120

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This will provide our team with the resources to continue their professional development in hands-on environments and will help keep the office up-to-date on any new treasury operations developments.

Rent (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	82,936	-	82,936	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	82,936	-	82,936	0.00

State Initiative*: Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Additional General Fund for Office Rent in Capitol for Proposed Rent Model Change

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional General Fund for Office Rent in Capitol for Proposed Rent Model Change

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional General Fund for Office Rent in Capitol for Proposed Rent Model Change

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
12000 - Treasurer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Base Budget

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
441000	Fines-Forfeitures-Escheat	9,840,259	9,500,000	9,500,000
Total		9,840,259	9,500,000	9,500,000

Special Funds Agency Summary

Petroleum Rel. Comp. Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	9,100	9,100
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	9,100	9,100
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	9,100	9,100

Displaced Homemakers Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,457,763	3,457,763
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	3,457,763	3,457,763
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	3,457,763	3,457,763

Indigent Civil Legal Svcs Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	7,078,352	7,078,352
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	7,078,352	7,078,352
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	7,078,352	7,078,352

120 Treasurer

Energy Development Impact Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	190	190
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	190	190
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	190	190

Sr Citizen Srvcs & Programs

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	271,493	271,493
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	271,493	271,493
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	271,493	271,493

Bicentennial Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	21,070	21,070
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	21,070	21,070
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	21,070	21,070

ND Health Care Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	98,209,711	98,209,711
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	98,209,711	98,209,711
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	98,209,711	98,209,711

120 Treasurer

Community Service Supervision

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	180,969	180,969
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	180,969	180,969
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	180,969	180,969

State Disaster Relief Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(7,965,000)	(7,965,000)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(7,965,000)	(7,965,000)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(7,965,000)	(7,965,000)

Jobs Training Program Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(40,879,626)	(40,879,626)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(40,879,626)	(40,879,626)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(40,879,626)	(40,879,626)

Federal Mineral Royalties Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,553,093	2,553,093
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	2,553,093	2,553,093
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	2,553,093	2,553,093

120 Treasurer

Highway Tax Distribution Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(5,921,462,300)	(5,921,462,300)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(5,921,462,300)	(5,921,462,300)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(5,921,462,300)	(5,921,462,300)

State Aid Distribution Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(1,829,249,356)	(1,829,249,356)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(1,829,249,356)	(1,829,249,356)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(1,829,249,356)	(1,829,249,356)

Financial Institution Tax Dist

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(145,005,518)	(145,005,518)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(145,005,518)	(145,005,518)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(145,005,518)	(145,005,518)

Veterans Postwar Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	10,514,446	10,514,446
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	10,514,446	10,514,446
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	10,514,446	10,514,446

120 Treasurer

Prepaid Wireless 911 Fee Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(6,630,066)	(6,630,066)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(6,630,066)	(6,630,066)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(6,630,066)	(6,630,066)

Coal Severance Tax Distr Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(543,828,325)	(543,828,325)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(543,828,325)	(543,828,325)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(543,828,325)	(543,828,325)

Federal Tax Replacement Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Childrens Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	692,984	692,984
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	692,984	692,984
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	692,984	692,984

120 Treasurer

Cigarette Tax Distribution Fun

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(50,014,973)	(50,014,973)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(50,014,973)	(50,014,973)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(50,014,973)	(50,014,973)

Telecommunications Carriers

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(172,510,397)	(172,510,397)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(172,510,397)	(172,510,397)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(172,510,397)	(172,510,397)

Oil & Gas Prod Tax Distr Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(11,810,648,991)	(11,810,648,991)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(11,810,648,991)	(11,810,648,991)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(11,810,648,991)	(11,810,648,991)

State Tax Distribution Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	24,900	24,900
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	24,900	24,900
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	24,900	24,900

120 Treasurer

Transmission Line Tax Distr

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(9,649,221)	(9,649,221)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(9,649,221)	(9,649,221)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(9,649,221)	(9,649,221)

City Lodging Tax Suspense

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(59,049,472)	(59,049,472)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(59,049,472)	(59,049,472)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(59,049,472)	(59,049,472)

City Sales Tax Suspense

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(3,582,532,346)	(3,582,532,346)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(3,582,532,346)	(3,582,532,346)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(3,582,532,346)	(3,582,532,346)

City Motor Vehicle Rental Tax

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(2,026,442)	(2,026,442)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(2,026,442)	(2,026,442)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(2,026,442)	(2,026,442)

120 Treasurer

City Restur. & Lodge Tax

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(118,695,180)	(118,695,180)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(118,695,180)	(118,695,180)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(118,695,180)	(118,695,180)

State Tuition Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	99,046,247	99,046,247
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	99,046,247	99,046,247
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	99,046,247	99,046,247

Township Road & Bridge Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(111,874,031)	(111,874,031)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(111,874,031)	(111,874,031)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(111,874,031)	(111,874,031)

Tribal Sales Tax

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(642,963)	(642,963)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(642,963)	(642,963)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(642,963)	(642,963)

120 Treasurer

Coal Conversion Tax Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(694,383,975)	(694,383,975)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(694,383,975)	(694,383,975)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(694,383,975)	(694,383,975)

Elec Generation & Transmission

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(121,884,226)	(121,884,226)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(121,884,226)	(121,884,226)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(121,884,226)	(121,884,226)

Oil Ext. Tax Dev. Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(11,707,826,605)	(11,707,826,605)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(11,707,826,605)	(11,707,826,605)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(11,707,826,605)	(11,707,826,605)

Domestic Violence Prevention

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	4,743,243	4,743,243
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	4,743,243	4,743,243
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	4,743,243	4,743,243

120 Treasurer

Estate Tax Distribution Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(74,049,327)	(74,049,327)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(74,049,327)	(74,049,327)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(74,049,327)	(74,049,327)

Oil Tax Resources Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	289,082,212	289,082,212
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	289,082,212	289,082,212
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	289,082,212	289,082,212

Condemnation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	300	300
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	300	300
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	300	300

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(13,084)	(13,084)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(13,084)	(13,084)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(13,084)	(13,084)

120 Treasurer

Air Transportation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(4,017,747)	(4,017,747)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(4,017,747)	(4,017,747)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(4,017,747)	(4,017,747)

Tax Relief Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,383,580,000	1,383,580,000
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,383,580,000	1,383,580,000
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	1,383,580,000	1,383,580,000

Budget Stabilization Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	715,089,816	715,089,816
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	715,089,816	715,089,816
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	715,089,816	715,089,816

ND Legacy Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	6,728,256,809	6,728,256,809
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	6,728,256,809	6,728,256,809
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	6,728,256,809	6,728,256,809

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Treasurer						
Administration	120-100	124,910,170	71,865,918	1,728,488	228,338	1,956,826
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$228,338	\$1,956,826
Salaries and Wages	12010	1,378,817	1,430,495	1,442,238	133,402	1,575,640
Operating Expenses	12030	159,301	157,423	168,250	94,936	263,186
Technology Project Carryover	12051	15,752	-	-	-	-
Coal Severance Payments	12074	115,786	118,000	118,000	-	118,000
Non-Oil Producing Counties	12075	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	12079	123,240,515	50,160,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$228,338	\$1,956,826
General	004	1,649,119	1,705,918	1,728,488	228,338	1,956,826
Federal	002	123,240,515	50,160,000	-	-	-
Special	003	20,537	20,000,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$228,338	\$1,956,826
Total FTE		7.00	7.00	7.00	-	7.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 12010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	950,427	990,475	1,000,282	81,224	1,081,506
Fringe Benefits	516000	428,389	440,020	441,956	52,178	494,134
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,378,817	\$1,430,495	\$1,442,238	\$133,402	\$1,575,640
Operating Expenses - 12030						
Travel	521000	2,372	3,000	3,000	12,000	15,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	972	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,200	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Office Supplies	536000	4,439	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Postage	541000	2,532	4,250	4,250	-	4,250
Printing	542000	942	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	234	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	9,200	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	1,714	2,400	2,400	-	2,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,983	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	-	82,936	82,936
Repairs	591000	972	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	111,760	103,373	114,200	-	114,200
IT - Communications	602000	7,042	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Professional Development	611000	8,344	13,000	15,000	-	15,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,594	3,300	3,300	-	3,300
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	2,000	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$159,301	\$157,423	\$168,250	\$94,936	\$263,186
Technology Project Carryover - 12051						
IT - Data Processing	601000	15,752	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Project Carryover		\$15,752	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Coal Severance Payments - 12074						
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	115,786	118,000	118,000	-	118,000
Total Coal Severance Payments		\$115,786	\$118,000	\$118,000	-	\$118,000
Non-Oil Producing Counties - 12075						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
Total Non-Oil Producing Counties		-	\$20,000,000	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 12079						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	123,240,515	50,160,000	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$123,240,515	\$50,160,000	-	-	-
Total		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$228,338	\$1,956,826

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 120-100						
Salaries and Wages - 12010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	950,427	990,475	1,000,282	81,224	1,081,506
Fringe Benefits	516000	428,389	440,020	441,956	52,178	494,134
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,378,817	\$1,430,495	\$1,442,238	\$133,402	\$1,575,640
Operating Expenses - 12030						
Travel	521000	2,372	3,000	3,000	12,000	15,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	972	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,200	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Office Supplies	536000	4,439	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Postage	541000	2,532	4,250	4,250	-	4,250
Printing	542000	942	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	234	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	9,200	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	1,714	2,400	2,400	-	2,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,983	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	-	82,936	82,936
Repairs	591000	972	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	111,760	103,373	114,200	-	114,200
IT - Communications	602000	7,042	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Professional Development	611000	8,344	13,000	15,000	-	15,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,594	3,300	3,300	-	3,300
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	2,000	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$159,301	\$157,423	\$168,250	\$94,936	\$263,186
Technology Project Carryover - 12051						
IT - Data Processing	601000	15,752	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Project Carryover		\$15,752	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Coal Severance Payments - 12074						
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	115,786	118,000	118,000	-	118,000
Total Coal Severance Payments		\$115,786	\$118,000	\$118,000	-	\$118,000
Non-Oil Producing Counties - 12075						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
Total Non-Oil Producing Counties		-	\$20,000,000	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 12079						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	123,240,515	50,160,000	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$123,240,515	\$50,160,000	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$228,338	\$1,956,826
Total		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$228,338	\$1,956,826

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,649,119	1,705,918	1,728,488	228,338	1,956,826
Total General		\$1,649,119	\$1,705,918	\$1,728,488	\$228,338	\$1,956,826
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2690	123,240,515	50,160,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$123,240,515	\$50,160,000	-	-	-
Special - 003						
State Disaster Relief Fund	352	-	8,200,000	-	-	-
Strategic Investment Fund	493	20,537	-	-	-	-
Tax Relief Fund	495	-	11,800,000	-	-	-
Total Special		\$20,537	\$20,000,000	-	-	-
Total		\$124,910,170	\$71,865,918	\$1,728,488	\$228,338	\$1,956,826

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		70,435,423	1,575,640	10,827	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reinstate Travel Expenditures	Yes	01	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	Yes	02	-	-	-	82,936	-	-	-	-	-
Total			70,435,423	1,575,640	10,827	94,936	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(70,160,000)	-	1,728,488	7.00	-	7.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000	-	-	-	Reinstate Travel Expenditures
-	-	-	-	-	(70,160,000)	-	1,740,488	7.00	-	7.00	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V, Section 12, North Dakota Century Code Chapters and Sections 5-02, 12.1-32, 12.1-41, 12-60, 12-62, 12.1-34, 18-01, 18-13, 19-01, 19-03, 23-15-04, 32-12.2-03, 32-12.2-04, 43-31-14, 50-24.8, 51-04, 51-15, 51-28, 53-04.1-03, 53-06.1, 53-12.1, 54-6, 54-12, 57-36-02.

Agency Description

The Office of the Attorney General represents and defends the interest of the citizens of North Dakota by executing the responsibilities charged to the North Dakota Attorney General by the North Dakota Constitution, state statutes and administrative rules, North Dakota and federal case law, and common law. The Attorney General is the chief legal counsel and adviser to state government providing legal representation to all facets of state government, including the Governor, all departments of state government, and all state agencies, boards, and commissions. The office consists of 13 divisions: Administration, Bureau of Criminal Investigation, Civil Litigation, Consumer Protection and Antitrust, Crime Laboratory, Special Prosecution, Finance, Fire Marshal, Gaming, Information Technology and Criminal Justice Information Sharing, Lottery, Medicaid Fraud Control, and General Counsel.

Agency Mission Statement

The Attorney General’s office consists of dedicated professionals providing vital services necessary to ensure quality government in North Dakota. The office efficiently and impartially provides quality law enforcement, regulatory, investigatory, legal and informational services for the benefit of North Dakota’s citizens.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Conducted 1,554 criminal and drug investigations

 - 2 Obtained \$1.95 million in consumer refunds

 - 3 Recovered \$15.1 million for state agencies through civil litigation including \$6.95 million in oil and gas penalties for the Department of Mineral Resources, \$5.7 million in delinquent property and student loans for the Bank of North Dakota, \$1.29 million in unpaid employer tax and benefit contributions for Job Service North Dakota, \$1.07 million in penalties for the Department of Environmental Quality and \$87,119 in unpaid employee wages from employers for the Department of Labor.

 - 4 Processed 10,716 crime laboratory cases

 - 5 Recovered \$882,815 in fraudulent Medicaid billings

 - 6 Investigated 221 fires to determine the cause

 - 7 Completed 108,219 criminal history record checks

 - 8 Published 41 Attorney General Opinions

 - 9 Provided general counsel to 70 state agencies, boards, and commissions.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Attorney staffing levels and pay schedule - The current attorney pay schedule for the Attorney General's office is significantly less than the attorney pay schedules for some other state agencies and even some political subdivisions, not to mention private law firms and businesses. For example, some counties pay entry-level attorneys \$5000-\$15,000 more annually than this office can pay them under its current budget. Additionally, unlike in other state agencies, there is no tiering system for attorneys to work toward promotions in the Attorney General's office. These factors significantly impair recruitment and retention of legal talent to this office, which is responsible for providing legal services to the state. Increased workloads in civil litigation, general counsel and Medicaid fraud highlight the need for additional qualified attorneys.

 - 2 The Attorney General's office reviewed classified staff members' salaries based on the state's pay schedules established by the Office of Management and Budget. Some staff members, especially some administrative staff, are paid significantly below the midpoints of their relative classes' pay schedules. These staff members' supervisors were consulted on the reasons for their pay inequities and for input on the appropriate salaries based on the staff members' work and years of service.

 - 3 Cyber Crime and criminal investigator work demands - Demands on cyber crime and criminal investigators are increasing due to the complexity of cyber crime, criminal and narcotics investigations and the level of criminal organization in the state. The digital world has greatly increased the speed and complexity of the criminal organizations and allowed crimes to be committed (fraud, theft, intimidation, child luring, etc.) in seconds and across the state, country, and world. Criminal and narcotics cases have continued to become more complex with the need for increased training on criminal and cyber response.

 - 4 Crime Lab - A feasibility study was completed during the 2019-21 biennium by the Office of Management and Budget which indicated additional space needs for the Crime Lab building. The Lab needs to assess its current and future needs by examining the services provided to law enforcement, existing space utilization, and infrastructure. The recommended standard ratio for laboratory space is 1000 ft per staff member. The current ratio is roughly 700 ft. The Lab currently has 25 staff members and more staff is needed. Additional working space is not available in the current building; the space needs to be properly ventilated and secure for evidence processing and storage.

 - 5 Crime lab forensic scientist work demands - The North Dakota State Crime Lab (NDCL) was affected by budgetary cuts after the 2017 legislative session which led to the reduction in force (RIF) of several ND State Crime Lab positions. Two of these positions were the forensic scientists trained in firearms (1 FTE) and friction ridge (fingerprints – 1 FTE). These positions were not returned to the NDCL during the 2019 or 2021 legislative sessions. With the RIF of these positions, the forensic science and accredited discipline of firearms testing and fingerprint processing were directly affected and lost. With the voluntary departure of the second fingerprint technician in 2020, the fingerprint science was also completely lost. The lack of these required sciences has forced political subdivisions to send firearms and fingerprint cases to out of state private labs. The cost has become quite large for these independent tests. Continued increases in criminal activity resulting in evidence for testing has caused a backlog in cases and increased turn around times.

 - 6 IT infrastructure and program needs - The office's BCI and Crime Lab divisions rely heavily on the expertise and skills of the office's IT Division to develop new programs, and maintain and support current and existing projects. It is essential that the IT Division receive the funding, staff, and other resources needed to ensure that critical existing programs function efficiently, that project funding deadlines can be met, and delays in development are kept at a minimum. Some of these systems BCI uses daily are outdated and/or ineffective and need immediate attention in order to ensure continued work productivity. Unfortunately, funding and staff to support and upgrade these systems is not readily available, and as a result, delays in upgrades and support are frequent due to the competing demands for limited IT resources.

 - 7 Reduced federal funding - The general fund cost share for the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit increased from 10 percent to 25 percent in October 2022. The amount available from the High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas grant is anticipated to be lower during the 2023-25 biennium resulting in a general fund cost share of 20 percent for two attorneys funded through this grant.
-

Critical Issues

- 8 During the 2021 regular legislative session and the November 2021 special session, the legislature authorized equity increases for BCI agents and Crime Lab scientists. The equity increases were funded through the Attorney General refund fund. The refund fund is not able to sustain these increase because most settlements received during the 2021-23 biennium have been restricted for opioid treatment or reimbursements to consumers. The 2021 legislative assembly restored funding for operating expenses for BCI and IT/CJIS but changed the funding source from general fund to the AG refund fund. The refund fund cannot sustain the operating expenses because most settlements received during the 2021-23 biennium and estimated for the 2023-25 biennium are restricted for opioid treatment or reimbursements to consumers.
-

Performance Measures

Performance measures and results reporting are not currently utilized by this office. Services provided by each division are listed below.

Finance:

- Payment of office bills and payroll
- Office budget preparation, implementation, and management
- Office receptionist services, filing, and information processing
- Records and forms management
- Billing for legal, Indian Gaming and Fire Marshal services
- Purchasing and printing services for all office divisions
- Manage federal and other grants and subrecipients

AG Admin:

- Administrative assistance to other office divisions
- Support to the Attorney General and coordination of special projects
- General information and assistance to the general public
- Office representation on various boards and commissions
- Human resource administration services and public information services to other office divisions

MFCU - Medicaid Fraud Control Unit must substantially comply with the requirements contained in the performance standards of HHS-OIG and CMS in order to qualify for continuing federal grants. The performance standards require compliance with section 1903(q) of the Social Security Act, 42 CFR part 1007, 45 CFR part 92, 2 CFR part 225, and OIG policy.

BCI:

- Assisting local law enforcement agencies in investigating cyber-crime, homicides, organized crime, sexual assault, child abuse, human trafficking, arson, terrorism, polygraph, photography and photo-mapping services, digital enhancement services, and crime scene investigations
- Providing specialized crime response teams
- Coordinating intelligence services provided by the SLIC; providing analytical and intelligence services to municipal, county, state, tribal, and federal law enforcement entities; and serving as the intelligence node for the Mid-States Organized Crime Information Center
- Facilitating use of undercover personnel and confidential funds
- Providing special surveillance equipment, intelligence information, and training to local law enforcement agencies
- Dedicating staff to narcotics trafficking investigations through participation in federal task forces (consisting of federal task force officer designation) and 10 narcotics task forces of which BCI supervises 9
- Serving as coordinator for Internet Crimes Against Children (ICAC) in North Dakota; conducting forensic examinations of computers involved in criminal activity for state, local, tribal and federal law enforcement agencies
- Serving as law enforcement coordinator for the OAG Human Trafficking Task Force; conducting multi-jurisdictional investigations and collaborating with victim services for the wellbeing of all human trafficking victims
- Utilizing a case management system to document investigations and provide distribution to appropriate persons
- Utilizing a statewide criminal intelligence system to track tips and leads provided by law enforcement, public and other government entities
- Maintaining a statewide criminal history record information system, and providing this information to the federal criminal history database
- Maintaining and utilizing the National Crime Information Center (NCIC), Central Warrant Information System (CWIS), a Protection and Restraining Order system, and a Criminal History Automated Disposition (CHAD) system
- Maintaining and utilizing an ABIS for identification and criminal investigation purposes
- Providing criminal history record checks to criminal justice agencies and courts, numerous non-criminal justice requesters as permitted by NDCC 12-60-24, and to the general public
- Issuing and tracking concealed weapons licenses

- Coordinating the statewide 24/7 sobriety program
- Collecting and managing uniform crime report (UCR) data in order to provide statistical reports to criminal justice agencies, government agencies, and interested persons
- Providing law enforcement and corrections officers' training
- Providing staff for POST Board responsibilities including maintaining officer training records and issuance of peace officer licenses
- Maintaining a statewide sex offender and offenders against children registration system and a registered offenders' website for lifetime registrants and high-risk offenders
- Offering training to the general public, schools, businesses, and other agencies on a variety of law enforcement issues including drug awareness issues, internet safety and other criminal activity

CPAT:

- Investigating consumer complaints and violations of antitrust, consumer fraud, non profit corporation, transient merchant, data security breach, and do-not-call laws, etc., and taking legal action to obtain injunctive relief, civil penalties, restitution, and other equitable relief
- Investigation, participation, and prosecution referral of criminal violations
- Statewide consumer fraud and education presentations to the elderly, students, civic, and professional groups, etc., and providing consumer warnings
- Coordinating consumer

Program Statistical Data

Finance - This program provides administrative assistance to all of the Office of Attorney General's 13 divisions. This division supports 255 authorized FTEs, two of which are included in a continuing appropriation. In addition to managing state grant funds for criminal justice projects related to human trafficking, narcotics enforcement, and oil impact activities, this division administers up to \$13 million annually in federal grant funds.

AG Admin - This Division has four staff members including the Attorney General. It provides support services to the entire office including review of legal matters, administrative supervision, personnel administration, coordination with public and private sector entities on law enforcement enhancement projects (i.e., the Prescription Drug Take Back program), and provision of information to members of the public, including responses to media inquiries. The Division provides human resource services, including maintenance of office personnel files, preparation of reclassification requests, administration of evaluations, and support for supervisors in disciplinary, human resource administration, and hiring processes. The Division composes, or edits for final publication, the office's various publications, including: the office's Biennial Report, and reports relating to Fire Statistics, Crime & Homicide, and manuals providing guidance on Open Records & Open Meetings, and Concealed Weapons laws, and Lottery Links. The Division also composes or edits content on the office's website, <https://attorneygeneral.nd.gov>. The division responds to thousands of emails, calls and letters from the general public. In addition, Division members are responsible for composing and editing letters to constituents; position papers and correspondence to federal agencies and the Congressional Delegation on matters of interest to the legal and law enforcement communities; letters and other documents prepared in conjunction with the United States Attorney General; and materials for various public seminars and presentations.

BCI:

- 53 sworn agents opened 699 new cases in 2021. As of 5/18/22, 272 new cases were opened.
- In 2021, the NDBCI Cyber Crime Unit (CCU) generated 429 forensic cases with 1,032 items resulting in 899 digital forensic examinations of across a total of 214,554 gigabytes of data.
- The multi-jurisdictional narcotics task forces initiated 1,232 new cases in 2021. As of May 2022 there are 407 cases.
- Methamphetamine related cases investigated by criminal investigators increased from 51% (174) of drug cases in 2020, to 58% (188) of drug cases in 2021. As of May 18th, 2022, there were 42 methamphetamine cases being investigated.
- Heroin and Opioid related cases investigated by criminal investigators resulted in a total of 107 cases in 2017, 64 cases in 2018, 76 cases in 2019, 142 cases in 2020 and 116 cases in 2021. As of May 2022, there were 31 heroin/opioid cases being investigated.
- In 2021, 68,366 criminal record checks were completed, an increase of 30 percent compared to 2020. As of May 2022, criminal history record information is maintained on approximately 216,447 persons.
- The Central Warrant Information System (CWIS) contains a total of 38,704 arrest warrants and 2,128 protection and disorderly conduct restraining orders.
- The ABIS, which North Dakota shares with Minnesota, contains fingerprint images on approximately 4.3 million incident records and continues to grow daily.
- In 2021, a total of 8,187 concealed weapons licenses were issued. This number does not include the denied applications that were processed. A total of 33,106 active licenses are currently held. There are 92 civilian and 50 law enforcement test administrators in North Dakota. In 2021, there was a total of 842 concealed weapons testing courses that occurred in North Dakota.
- As of May 2022, there were 1,601 registered sex offenders in North Dakota; 110 are offenders against children, 251 offenders registered as high, 658 registered as moderate, and 575 registered as low.
- Training and license records are maintained for approximately 2,190 peace officers from 127 law enforcement agencies in North Dakota. In addition, the POST Board maintains certification records for the over 750 instructors who teach the certified law enforcement training courses.
- Since 2007, the 24/7 program continues to be a successful deterrent for continued alcohol and drug abuse. As of January 2022, there were 1,430 participants currently being monitored in the 24/7 Sobriety Program.
- There are currently eleven statewide information systems being operated by the BCI. These systems include:
 - Uniform Crime Reporting (UCR) - Incident Based and Summary Reporting - a statistical system that tracks crime in North Dakota
 - Case Management System - an automated system to aid criminal investigators in generating and maintaining investigative case reports and criminal intelligence
 - Offender Registration

Explanation of Program Costs

The Finance Division includes 14 employees in four sections: finance, payroll, and budget; grants management, word and data processing; and records management and administrative operations. The division staff provide technical, budget, finance, payroll, records management, purchasing, reception, and other administrative services.

AG Admin - The salary and wages line item contains funding for four positions, including the Attorney General, and associated operating expenses.

MFCU - This program contains salaries and wages for 6 FTEs, including the Unit Director, two investigators that are also BCI agents, two auditors and one administrative support staff. The office maintains vehicles for 2 sworn personnel who are on call 24 hours a day. The office maintains all office and investigative files. The office also contains an evidence room that must meet specifications

The Consumer Protection and Antitrust Division staff consists of the Division director, 3 consumer investigators, 2 assistant attorneys general, 1 paralegal and 2 administrative assistants. This budget includes funding for the ongoing operation of the Division. The Division costs include salaries, travel, building rent, consumer education materials, office supplies, etc.

The Lottery's 2021-2023 biennium budget includes salaries and fringe benefits for FTEs, temporary draw operators and Lottery Advisory Commission members, and operating expenses. The Lottery has continuing appropriations for variable expenses of prizes, retailer commissions, on-line gaming system vendor fees, and Multi-State Lottery Association related game group dues which have a direct incremental relationship to sales and are unable to be predetermined. The budget request funds 8 FTE positions in the Lottery Division, 1 FTE position in the Information Technology Division, and 1 FTE position in the Finance and Administration Division. Also, the request funds 2 part-time draw operators and 5 members who serve on the Lottery Advisory Commission.

The state Fire Marshal's Division currently operates with 1 State Fire Marshal, 1 Chief Deputy Fire Marshal, 5 Deputy Fire Marshals and 1 Administrative Assistant for a total of 8 employees. The State Fire Marshal's Division operates out of 5 offices in the state (Minot, Grafton, Fargo, Dickinson and Bismarck). The State Fire Marshal's Division is an assisting agency to local fire departments for fire investigations to approximately 369 fire departments and four reservations throughout the state with fire inspections, investigations, prevention and training services.

Crime Lab - The salary and wages expenses are for 21 forensic scientists, 1 evidence technician, 1 administrative assistant, and a director who log evidence and/or analyze and examine physical and toxicological evidence submitted by law enforcement and coroners. The staff members are responsible for the following: analyzing evidence, preparation of laboratory reports, certified documents, data collection, law enforcement training.

The BCI budget contains salaries and wages for 92 FTEs, including 53 sworn personnel, and 39 support personnel consisting of criminal intelligence analysts (6), administrative services (4), uniform crime reporting and statistics (1), offender registration (3), information processing (4), concealed weapons (4), criminal history (13), CJIS Systems Officers (3), and Peace Officer Standards and Training and 24/7 Sobriety Program (1). The salary for the director is also included. The office maintains vehicles for the 53 sworn personnel who are on call 24 hours a day, and several multi-purpose use vehicles for surveillance and crime scene response.

Funding for the Civil Litigation Division is based upon billings to general and special fund agencies for legal services provided. The salaries and wages line item provides for 14 assistant attorneys general, 5 administrative assistants, and 5 paralegals. Funding also includes tobacco diligent enforcement arbitration costs, a cloud-based discovery program, telephone services, off-site space rent, licensure fees, and necessary training and travel for staff.

The Information Technology/CJIs Division includes 19 FTE positions and related operating expenses including compute equipment and network needs for all divisions of the NDOAG.

Program Goals and Objectives

The Finance Division provides internal administrative services and assistance to the divisions of the Office of Attorney General in a timely and cost effective manner. These support services include finance and budget, administrative operations, information processing, and employee payroll matters. This Division also administers several grants, which support a variety of office and local criminal justice projects across the state, including programs that address victims' services, demand reduction, and narcotics enforcement.

The Administrative Division provides legal, administrative, and human resource support services to the other office divisions, and informational services to citizens and other state agencies.

The Medicaid Fraud Control Unit's goals and objectives are as follows:

- To investigate and prosecute health care providers who defraud the ND Medicaid Program.
- To investigate and prosecute any provider who abuses, neglects or financially exploits a patient in any facility that accepts Medicaid funds.
- To support employees in such a manner as to create an excellent work product and passion and satisfaction for the employees.
- To meet and exceed all performance standards.
- To continue outreach activities throughout the State.
- To continue the work of beginning a brand-new Unit.
- To continue training staff with national level courses.
- To update the website to include FAQ and provide more public information.
- To evaluate and obtain/create a case management system.
- To hire the final Unit employee (auditor).

The Bureau of Criminal Investigation's goals and objectives are as follows:

- Assist local law enforcement agencies with general and specialized investigations including cyber-crime, homicide, sexual assault, human trafficking, organized crime, child abuse, arson, and terrorism
- Provide drug trafficking reduction support through participation in 10 narcotics task forces, including supervision of 9 of the task forces
- Maintain a statewide sex offender and offenders against children registration system and a registered offenders' website for lifetime registrants and high-risk offenders
- Maintain the statewide criminal history record information system and provide this information to the federal criminal history database

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

- Maintain the ABIS for identification and criminal investigation purposes
- Provide training for law enforcement and corrections officers, maintain officer training records, and issue peace officer licenses
- Provide training to children and the general public about the dangers of drugs and criminal activity
- Facilitate the 24/7 sobriety program
- As the Criminal Justice Information Services (CJIS) Systems Agency (CSA), BCI is responsible for planning and providing the necessary hardware, software, funding, quality assurance and training for complete access to all FBI CJIS data services for all authorized agencies within the state.
- The Concealed Weapons Licensing (CWL) Division is the only agency in the state of North Dakota that processes applications for a North Dakota Concealed Weapons License. NDBCI offers two concealed weapons licenses (Class 1 or Class 2).

The Consumer Protection and Antitrust Division objectives are as follows:

- Protect North Dakota consumers from misleading, deceptive, fraudulent, and unfair trade practices in connection with the sale or advertisement of goods or services by enforcing the state's antitrust, consumer fraud (including, among others, false advertising, unfair trade practices, home solicitation sales, pyramid, contest prize notices), do-not-call, consumer credit counseling services, transient merchant, charitable solicitations, nonprofit corporation, data security, and nonprofit corporation laws
- Initiate investigations and pursue legal actions for violations of laws enforced by the Division
- Educate consumers and law enforcement personnel on consumer fraud prevention and enforcement
- Coordinate investigations and legal actions with local, state, and federal law enforcement
- Mediate consumer complaints between consumers and businesses

The mission of the North Dakota Lottery is to maximize net proceeds for the benefit of the state by promoting entertaining games; providing quality customer service to retailers and players; achieving the highest standards of integrity, security, and accountability; and maintaining public trust.

Fire Marshal:

1. Develop and maintain current fire laws, rules, and codes to ensure a consistent and safe built environment throughout the State.
 - a. Adopt a current fire code in coordination with the State Building Code and local fire department code adoptions. A new fire code was officially adopted into Administrative Rules on July 1, 2020.
 - b. Coordinate with local fire departments to continue the Delegation of Authority program where local fire departments may opt to accept responsibility for State Fire Marshal duties within their local jurisdiction

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Attorney General						
Finance	125-100	6,198,374	9,343,066	9,139,287	253,829	9,393,116
Information Technology	125-105	10,449,017	12,386,829	11,588,805	2,021,472	13,610,277
AG Administration	125-110	1,279,403	1,387,561	1,437,561	1,264,889	2,702,450
Medicaid Fraud	125-120	1,177,595	1,639,859	1,688,967	932,915	2,621,882
Legal Services	125-150	12,060,289	17,593,027	13,167,418	5,972,370	19,139,788
Bureau of Criminal Investigati	125-200	22,222,783	24,883,885	24,750,978	4,662,597	29,413,575
Crime Laboratory	125-300	8,889,269	9,403,196	8,593,943	8,610,168	17,204,111
Consumer Protection	125-400	2,572,069	2,324,214	2,420,126	65,587	2,485,713
Gaming	125-500	2,991,646	5,429,832	5,358,367	807,100	6,165,467
Fire Marshal	125-600	1,982,796	2,159,533	2,021,282	-	2,021,282
Lottery	125-711	4,267,851	5,254,844	5,276,690	12,236	5,288,926
Federal Reimbursements	125-800	(759)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$24,603,163	\$110,046,587
Human Traffic Victims Grants	12564	1,400,000	1,101,879	1,102,815	-	1,102,815
Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants	12565	250,000	250,691	250,889	-	250,889
Litigation Fees	12570	273,797	127,500	127,500	-	127,500
Intellectual Property Attorney	12571	441,803	-	-	-	-
Litigation Funding Pool	12572	-	4,650,000	-	4,650,000	4,650,000
Medical Examinations	12573	660,000	660,000	660,000	-	660,000
North Dakota Lottery	12574	4,267,851	5,254,844	5,276,690	12,236	5,288,926
Arrest & Return Of Fugitives	12575	8,105	8,500	8,500	-	8,500
Gaming Commission	12576	2,090	7,489	7,489	-	7,489
SAVIN Cost-Share Program	12577	401,639	-	-	-	-
Criminal Justice Info Sharing	12578	2,700,301	4,074,968	4,074,707	395,597	4,470,304
Law Enforcement	12579	2,982,264	3,048,927	3,072,318	-	3,072,318
Salaries and Wages	12510	41,651,682	50,295,349	51,352,139	7,542,667	58,894,806
Operating Expenses	12530	13,625,836	16,433,038	15,276,937	4,367,386	19,644,323
Capital Assets	12550	3,063,013	1,989,221	330,000	7,635,277	7,965,277

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Technology Project Carryover	12551	30,900	-	-	-	-
Grants	12560	2,331,054	3,903,440	3,903,440	-	3,903,440
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$24,603,163	\$110,046,587
General	004	45,479,338	42,646,718	42,774,934	20,753,891	63,528,825
Federal	002	9,207,229	14,650,990	13,013,260	1,403,307	14,416,567
Special	003	19,403,768	34,508,138	29,655,230	2,445,965	32,101,195
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$24,603,163	\$110,046,587
Total FTE		246.00	253.00	253.00	26.00	279.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	28,631,378	33,105,391	34,189,954	5,142,344	39,332,298
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	1,374,158	1,374,158
Temporary Salaries	513000	335,721	1,722,090	1,659,174	-	1,659,174
Overtime	514000	174,922	932,617	732,617	6,500	739,117
Fringe Benefits	516000	12,509,662	14,535,251	14,770,394	383,090	15,153,484
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	-	-	636,575	636,575
Total Salaries and Wages		\$41,651,682	\$50,295,349	\$51,352,139	\$7,542,667	\$58,894,806
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Travel	521000	621,952	1,210,468	1,210,468	175,000	1,385,468
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,166,041	1,104,259	1,104,259	131,603	1,235,862
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	185,118	205,211	205,211	88,406	293,617
Food and Clothing	533000	81,820	62,386	62,386	7,649	70,035
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	217,299	223,300	225,300	49,250	274,550
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	42,927	71,764	71,764	17,700	89,464
Office Supplies	536000	137,125	185,906	185,906	31,080	216,986
Postage	541000	72,947	142,289	142,289	52,500	194,789
Printing	542000	52,456	108,215	108,215	38,218	146,433
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	333,000	564,433	564,433	242,640	807,073
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	348,784	288,198	288,198	151,555	439,753
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	160,985	182,206	182,206	100,100	282,306
Utilities	561000	190,956	1,022,612	992,612	-	992,612
Insurance	571000	89,945	109,805	109,805	23,460	133,265
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	148,013	197,499	197,499	-	197,499
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,752,082	1,925,925	1,925,925	200,160	2,126,085
Repairs	591000	1,976,131	724,260	752,260	646,153	1,398,413
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,081,276	1,020,109	1,081,655	39,312	1,120,967

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT - Communications	602000	336,735	572,504	572,504	35,400	607,904
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,435,104	3,674,085	2,244,085	1,563,700	3,807,785
Professional Development	611000	374,341	542,977	542,977	371,000	913,977
Operating Fees and Services	621000	610,649	1,055,286	1,055,286	131,500	1,186,786
Professional Fees and Services	623000	497,954	842,077	819,970	166,000	985,970
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	712,194	397,264	631,724	55,000	686,724
Total Operating Expenses		\$13,625,836	\$16,433,038	\$15,276,937	\$4,367,386	\$19,644,323
Capital Assets - 12550						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	4,253,600	4,253,600
Other Capital Payments	683000	647,895	648,055	330,000	-	330,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,623,346	1,341,166	-	2,451,677	2,451,677
Motor Vehicles	692000	748,208	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	43,563	-	-	930,000	930,000
Total Capital Assets		\$3,063,013	\$1,989,221	\$330,000	\$7,635,277	\$7,965,277
Technology Project Carryover - 12551						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	30,900	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Project Carryover		\$30,900	-	-	-	-
Grants - 12560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,331,054	3,903,440	3,903,440	-	3,903,440
Total Grants		\$2,331,054	\$3,903,440	\$3,903,440	-	\$3,903,440
Human Traffic Victims Grants - 12564						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	48,546	73,368	74,126	-	74,126
Fringe Benefits	516000	23,561	36,080	36,258	-	36,258
Travel	521000	594	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	43	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,327,255	992,431	992,431	-	992,431
Total Human Traffic Victims Grants		\$1,400,000	\$1,101,879	\$1,102,815	-	\$1,102,815
Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants - 12565						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,375	16,802	16,964	-	16,964

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,519	8,262	8,298	-	8,298
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	230,106	225,627	225,627	-	225,627
Total Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants		\$250,000	\$250,691	\$250,889	-	\$250,889
Litigation Fees - 12570						
Travel	521000	8,822	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,585	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	2,254	2,250	2,250	-	2,250
Printing	542000	3,362	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,429	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	243,344	98,750	98,750	-	98,750
Total Litigation Fees		\$273,797	\$127,500	\$127,500	-	\$127,500
Intellectual Property Attorney - 12571						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	334,888	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	96,124	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,511	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	548	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	16	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	110	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	19	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	415	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	515	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	225	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,026	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	643	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,457	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,306	-	-	-	-
Total Intellectual Property Attorney		\$441,803	-	-	-	-
Litigation Funding Pool - 12572						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	50,000	-	-	-

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	4,600,000	-	4,650,000	4,650,000
Total Litigation Funding Pool		-	\$4,650,000	-	\$4,650,000	\$4,650,000
Medical Examinations - 12573						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	660,000	660,000	660,000	-	660,000
Total Medical Examinations		\$660,000	\$660,000	\$660,000	-	\$660,000
North Dakota Lottery - 12574						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,349,570	1,404,396	1,428,158	-	1,428,158
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	12,236	12,236
Temporary Salaries	513000	32,441	80,599	80,599	-	80,599
Fringe Benefits	516000	617,427	633,324	631,408	-	631,408
Travel	521000	31,784	76,131	76,131	-	76,131
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,200	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	30	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	451	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	438	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Supplies	536000	8,011	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Postage	541000	2,636	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Printing	542000	10,624	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,039	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	381	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Insurance	571000	1,166	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	120,534	141,085	141,085	-	141,085
Repairs	591000	352,404	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	57,315	64,000	64,000	-	64,000
IT - Communications	602000	13,907	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,004	150,000	150,000	-	150,000

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	46,568	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,593,494	2,309,809	2,309,809	-	2,309,809
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,438	216,000	216,000	-	216,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,980	-	-	-	-
Total North Dakota Lottery		\$4,267,851	\$5,254,844	\$5,276,690	\$12,236	\$5,288,926
Arrest & Return Of Fugitives - 12575						
Travel	521000	1,636	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,469	6,800	6,800	-	6,800
Total Arrest & Return Of Fugitives		\$8,105	\$8,500	\$8,500	-	\$8,500
Gaming Commission - 12576						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	150	2,300	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	3,340	-	3,340
Fringe Benefits	516000	11	1,040	-	-	-
Travel	521000	-	1,149	1,149	-	1,149
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,928	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Gaming Commission		\$2,090	\$7,489	\$7,489	-	\$7,489
SAVIN Cost-Share Program - 12577						
Temporary Salaries	513000	29,812	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	9,954	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	361,872	-	-	-	-
Total SAVIN Cost-Share Program		\$401,639	-	-	-	-
Criminal Justice Info Sharing - 12578						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	619,641	710,376	728,556	-	728,556
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	40,020	40,020	-	40,020
Overtime	514000	-	4,200	4,200	-	4,200
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,859	335,339	316,898	-	316,898
Travel	521000	4,501	19,500	19,500	-	19,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	586,748	915,356	915,356	-	915,356
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	200	200	-	200

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	194	350	350	-	350
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	110	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	771	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	339	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Utilities	561000	-	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
Insurance	571000	690	690	690	-	690
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	59,539	65,268	65,268	-	65,268
Repairs	591000	330,276	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	555,455	556,000	556,000	-	556,000
IT - Communications	602000	7,273	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	245,867	1,366,437	1,366,437	395,597	1,762,034
Professional Development	611000	10,458	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	761	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,756	11,732	11,732	-	11,732
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,064	-	-	-	-
Total Criminal Justice Info Sharing		\$2,700,301	\$4,074,968	\$4,074,707	\$395,597	\$4,470,304
Law Enforcement - 12579						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,709,581	2,021,866	2,003,768	-	2,003,768
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	5,000	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	59	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	737,525	837,585	940,992	-	940,992
Travel	521000	21,850	22,320	21,120	-	21,120
Supplies - IT Software	531000	64	500	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	594	950	425	-	425
Food and Clothing	533000	3,944	3,700	3,600	-	3,600
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	12,122	12,050	11,850	-	11,850
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,485	2,810	2,450	-	2,450
Office Supplies	536000	1,379	4,950	1,150	-	1,150

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Postage	541000	543	800	-	-	-
Printing	542000	215	709	165	-	165
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	37	750	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,547	3,050	2,250	-	2,250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	832	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	111	2,900	1,700	-	1,700
Insurance	571000	2,203	145	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	274	336	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	223,676	34,465	30,067	-	30,067
IT - Data Processing	601000	32,773	39,650	30,450	-	30,450
IT - Communications	602000	8,577	10,250	7,850	-	7,850
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	6,600	6,600	-	6,600
Professional Development	611000	6,902	2,031	2,031	-	2,031
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,269	7,110	5,850	-	5,850
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,649	2,500	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,196	900	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	201,857	25,000	-	-	-
Total Law Enforcement		\$2,982,264	\$3,048,927	\$3,072,318	-	\$3,072,318
Total		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$24,603,163	\$110,046,587

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Finance - 125-100						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,402,519	1,520,255	1,590,736	-	1,590,736
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	18,648	18,648
Temporary Salaries	513000	92,850	558,619	891,287	-	891,287
Overtime	514000	-	200,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	694,305	696,720	741,082	-	741,082
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	-	-	21,181	21,181
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,189,675	\$2,975,594	\$3,223,105	\$39,829	\$3,262,934
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	22,503	137,658	137,658	-	137,658
Supplies - IT Software	531000	402	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	188	33,053	33,053	-	33,053
Food and Clothing	533000	30	650	650	-	650
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,530	6,497	6,497	-	6,497
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	3,431	3,431	-	3,431
Office Supplies	536000	10,012	22,532	22,532	-	22,532
Postage	541000	1,223	5,887	5,887	-	5,887
Printing	542000	1,244	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	690	21,758	21,758	-	21,758
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,101	43,892	43,892	-	43,892
Utilities	561000	-	777,866	747,866	-	747,866
Insurance	571000	2,312	5,729	5,729	-	5,729
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,619	15,087	15,087	-	15,087
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	11,201	86,602	86,602	-	86,602
Repairs	591000	119,372	1,815	1,815	-	1,815
IT - Communications	602000	11,051	22,209	22,209	-	22,209
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	13,900	-	-	37,000	37,000
Professional Development	611000	17,263	77,374	77,374	-	77,374

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,292	38,475	38,475	-	38,475
Professional Fees and Services	623000	15,082	157,530	163,423	-	163,423
Total Operating Expenses		\$245,014	\$1,460,545	\$1,436,438	\$37,000	\$1,473,438
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	250,000	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	177,000	177,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$250,000	-	\$177,000	\$177,000
Grants - 12560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,885,776	3,126,040	3,126,040	-	3,126,040
Total Grants		\$1,885,776	\$3,126,040	\$3,126,040	-	\$3,126,040
Human Traffic Victims Grants - 12564						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	48,546	73,368	74,126	-	74,126
Fringe Benefits	516000	23,561	36,080	36,258	-	36,258
Travel	521000	594	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	43	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,327,255	992,431	992,431	-	992,431
Total Human Traffic Victims Grants		\$1,400,000	\$1,101,879	\$1,102,815	-	\$1,102,815
Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants - 12565						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,375	16,802	16,964	-	16,964
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,519	8,262	8,298	-	8,298
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	230,106	225,627	225,627	-	225,627
Total Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants		\$250,000	\$250,691	\$250,889	-	\$250,889
Law Enforcement - 12579						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	91,803	95,748	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	53,505	53,651	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,345	3,918	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	30	-	-	-	-

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	80,227	25,000	-	-	-
Total Law Enforcement		\$227,910	\$178,317	-	-	-
Total Finance		\$6,198,374	\$9,343,066	\$9,139,287	\$253,829	\$9,393,116
Information Technology - 125-105						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,632,833	1,649,028	1,673,476	612,408	2,285,884
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	60,469	60,469
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	728,288	716,860	715,404	66,574	781,978
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,361,121	\$2,415,888	\$2,438,880	\$739,451	\$3,178,331
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	2,453	10,304	10,304	3,000	13,304
Supplies - IT Software	531000	817,803	1,039,591	1,039,591	3,528	1,043,119
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,580	5,000	5,000	1,200	6,200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	43	500	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	385	800	800	-	800
Office Supplies	536000	2,003	2,000	2,000	600	2,600
Postage	541000	21	100	100	-	100
Printing	542000	-	300	300	-	300
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	308,977	519,780	519,780	6,660	526,440
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	31,464	4,000	4,000	8,100	12,100
Utilities	561000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Insurance	571000	4,038	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,208	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	148,736	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Repairs	591000	25,096	17,200	17,200	3,600	20,800
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,068,548	989,095	1,043,340	4,536	1,047,876
IT - Communications	602000	17,909	39,850	39,850	12,000	51,850
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,416,180	3,118,553	2,243,553	781,700	3,025,253

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	1,158	23,000	23,000	6,000	29,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,882	5,000	5,000	1,500	6,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,062	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,860,546	\$5,868,573	\$5,047,818	\$832,424	\$5,880,242
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,834	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	38,397	-	-	54,000	54,000
Total Capital Assets		\$46,231	-	-	\$54,000	\$54,000
Technology Project Carryover - 12551						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	30,900	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Project Carryover		\$30,900	-	-	-	-
Grants - 12560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	48,279	27,400	27,400	-	27,400
Total Grants		\$48,279	\$27,400	\$27,400	-	\$27,400
SAVIN Cost-Share Program - 12577						
Temporary Salaries	513000	29,812	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	9,954	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	361,872	-	-	-	-
Total SAVIN Cost-Share Program		\$401,639	-	-	-	-
Criminal Justice Info Sharing - 12578						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	619,641	710,376	728,556	-	728,556
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	40,020	40,020	-	40,020
Overtime	514000	-	4,200	4,200	-	4,200
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,859	335,339	316,898	-	316,898
Travel	521000	4,501	19,500	19,500	-	19,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	586,748	915,356	915,356	-	915,356
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	200	200	-	200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	194	350	350	-	350
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	110	500	500	-	500

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Office Supplies	536000	771	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	339	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Utilities	561000	-	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
Insurance	571000	690	690	690	-	690
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	59,539	65,268	65,268	-	65,268
Repairs	591000	330,276	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	555,455	556,000	556,000	-	556,000
IT - Communications	602000	7,273	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	245,867	1,366,437	1,366,437	395,597	1,762,034
Professional Development	611000	10,458	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	761	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,756	11,732	11,732	-	11,732
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,064	-	-	-	-
Total Criminal Justice Info Sharing		\$2,700,301	\$4,074,968	\$4,074,707	\$395,597	\$4,470,304
Total Information Technology		\$10,449,017	\$12,386,829	\$11,588,805	\$2,021,472	\$13,610,277
AG Administration - 125-110						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	870,927	905,076	946,020	108,000	1,054,020
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	1,078,781	1,078,781
Fringe Benefits	516000	308,776	314,974	324,030	56,228	380,258
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,179,703	\$1,220,050	\$1,270,050	\$1,243,009	\$2,513,059
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	6,654	33,933	33,933	-	33,933
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	-	-	1,188	1,188
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,987	9,706	9,706	400	10,106
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	51	150	150	2,000	2,150
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	745	1,000	1,000	800	1,800
Office Supplies	536000	1,512	6,000	6,000	2,000	8,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Postage	541000	879	4,000	4,000	500	4,500
Printing	542000	1,126	6,500	6,500	500	7,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	-	-	1,960	1,960
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	125	1,000	1,000	500	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,948	5,319	5,319	4,000	9,319
Insurance	571000	546	800	800	1,020	1,820
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,929	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Repairs	591000	354	1,000	1,000	500	1,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	1,512	1,512
IT - Communications	602000	4,522	11,700	11,700	-	11,700
Professional Development	611000	54,626	64,800	64,800	2,000	66,800
Operating Fees and Services	621000	7,547	11,564	11,564	-	11,564
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,150	5,039	5,039	3,000	8,039
Total Operating Expenses		\$99,701	\$167,511	\$167,511	\$21,880	\$189,391
Total AG Administration		\$1,279,403	\$1,387,561	\$1,437,561	\$1,264,889	\$2,702,450
Medicaid Fraud - 125-120						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	595,757	912,973	957,192	502,008	1,459,200
Overtime	514000	6,516	4,000	4,000	6,500	10,500
Fringe Benefits	516000	267,510	402,467	405,834	209,412	615,246
Total Salaries and Wages		\$869,782	\$1,319,440	\$1,367,026	\$717,920	\$2,084,946
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	15,004	52,064	52,064	25,000	77,064
Supplies - IT Software	531000	21,750	4,134	4,134	3,414	7,548
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19,851	11,797	11,797	3,254	15,051
Food and Clothing	533000	2,805	2,742	2,742	509	3,251
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	4,300	9,310	9,310	5,550	14,860
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	657	4,725	4,725	2,330	7,055

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Office Supplies	536000	4,212	7,560	7,560	4,449	12,009
Postage	541000	466	7,547	7,547	5,600	13,147
Printing	542000	607	9,650	9,650	4,170	13,820
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,842	9,518	9,518	7,230	16,748
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,302	6,300	6,300	11,305	17,605
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	25,501	5,614	5,614	12,000	17,614
Insurance	571000	890	3,360	3,360	3,060	6,420
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,017	4,725	4,725	-	4,725
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	54,755	74,400	74,400	30,000	104,400
Repairs	591000	9,933	13,600	13,600	12,248	25,848
IT - Data Processing	601000	7,309	11,114	12,636	4,536	17,172
IT - Communications	602000	5,237	15,503	15,503	-	15,503
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	399	532	532	-	532
Professional Development	611000	32,853	34,000	34,000	14,240	48,240
Operating Fees and Services	621000	6,616	11,713	11,713	-	11,713
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,927	20,511	20,511	15,000	35,511
Total Operating Expenses		\$230,233	\$320,419	\$321,941	\$163,895	\$485,836
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	11,086	-	-	51,100	51,100
Motor Vehicles	692000	66,494	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$77,580	-	-	\$51,100	\$51,100
Total Medicaid Fraud		\$1,177,595	\$1,639,859	\$1,688,967	\$932,915	\$2,621,882
Legal Services - 125-150						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,240,386	7,949,761	8,725,932	1,010,250	9,736,182
Temporary Salaries	513000	62,657	128,800	48,000	-	48,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,828,262	3,139,468	3,435,332	-	3,435,332
Total Salaries and Wages		\$10,131,306	\$11,218,029	\$12,209,264	\$1,010,250	\$13,219,514

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	25,827	112,548	112,548	20,000	132,548
Supplies - IT Software	531000	448	210	210	104,752	104,962
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	12,232	13,722	13,722	5,708	19,430
Food and Clothing	533000	90	100	100	-	100
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,544	5,993	5,993	4,000	9,993
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	1,489	1,489	3,060	4,549
Office Supplies	536000	17,983	24,222	24,222	4,896	29,118
Postage	541000	14,192	22,877	22,877	10,200	33,077
Printing	542000	8,871	14,587	14,587	7,344	21,931
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	-	-	9,040	9,040
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	3,938	3,938	-	3,938
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	15,250	14,164	14,164	16,000	30,164
Utilities	561000	2,833	1,653	1,653	-	1,653
Insurance	571000	8,067	7,346	7,346	4,080	11,426
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,221	15,783	15,783	-	15,783
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	193,299	195,596	195,596	44,000	239,596
Repairs	591000	22,947	21,491	21,491	24,512	46,003
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	2,100	2,100	6,048	8,148
IT - Communications	602000	39,425	43,538	43,538	-	43,538
Professional Development	611000	27,884	48,433	48,433	24,480	72,913
Operating Fees and Services	621000	250,525	232,382	232,382	-	232,382
Professional Fees and Services	623000	14,203	39,982	39,982	24,000	63,982
Total Operating Expenses		\$664,841	\$822,154	\$822,154	\$312,120	\$1,134,274
Litigation Fees - 12570						
Travel	521000	8,822	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,585	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	2,254	2,250	2,250	-	2,250
Printing	542000	3,362	3,500	3,500	-	3,500

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,429	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	243,344	98,750	98,750	-	98,750
Total Litigation Fees		\$273,797	\$127,500	\$127,500	-	\$127,500
Intellectual Property Attorney - 12571						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	334,888	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	96,124	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,511	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	548	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	16	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	110	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	19	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	415	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	515	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	225	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,026	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	643	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,457	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,306	-	-	-	-
Total Intellectual Property Attorney		\$441,803	-	-	-	-
Litigation Funding Pool - 12572						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	50,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	4,600,000	-	4,650,000	4,650,000
Total Litigation Funding Pool		-	\$4,650,000	-	\$4,650,000	\$4,650,000
Arrest & Return Of Fugitives - 12575						
Travel	521000	1,636	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,469	6,800	6,800	-	6,800
Total Arrest & Return Of Fugitives		\$8,105	\$8,500	\$8,500	-	\$8,500
Law Enforcement - 12579						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	392,234	560,617	-	-	-

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Fringe Benefits	516000	148,204	206,227	-	-	-
Total Law Enforcement		\$540,438	\$766,844	-	-	-
Total Legal Services		\$12,060,289	\$17,593,027	\$13,167,418	\$5,972,370	\$19,139,788
Bureau of Criminal Investigati - 125-200						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	9,965,266	11,881,086	11,246,642	1,580,496	12,827,138
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	216,260	216,260
Temporary Salaries	513000	140,971	450,982	450,982	-	450,982
Overtime	514000	168,405	728,617	728,617	-	728,617
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,681,319	5,514,701	5,180,438	-	5,180,438
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	-	-	600,907	600,907
Total Salaries and Wages		\$14,955,962	\$18,575,386	\$17,606,679	\$2,397,663	\$20,004,342
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Travel	521000	362,818	449,451	449,451	120,000	569,451
Supplies - IT Software	531000	291,779	44,985	44,985	8,317	53,302
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	108,247	97,626	97,626	61,454	159,080
Food and Clothing	533000	39,783	33,572	33,572	3,570	37,142
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	180,950	185,905	187,905	17,850	205,755
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	28,153	34,855	34,855	5,355	40,210
Office Supplies	536000	75,624	84,084	84,084	8,568	92,652
Postage	541000	26,961	58,154	58,154	17,850	76,004
Printing	542000	28,651	33,590	33,590	12,852	46,442
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	9,623	11,085	11,085	190,870	201,955
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	172,864	173,023	173,023	74,555	247,578
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	68,787	62,304	62,304	28,000	90,304
Utilities	561000	-	68,000	68,000	-	68,000
Insurance	571000	52,627	61,704	61,704	7,140	68,844
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	106,770	136,110	136,110	-	136,110

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,040,452	1,128,291	1,128,291	106,160	1,234,451
Repairs	591000	646,322	233,449	233,449	117,870	351,319
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,944	4,800	4,800	10,583	15,383
IT - Communications	602000	182,557	345,530	345,530	23,400	368,930
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,625	300,000	-	528,000	528,000
Professional Development	611000	183,256	161,974	161,974	42,840	204,814
Operating Fees and Services	621000	251,300	417,976	417,976	130,000	547,976
Professional Fees and Services	623000	196,430	264,013	236,013	42,000	278,013
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,060,525	\$4,397,981	\$4,071,981	\$1,607,234	\$5,679,215
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	473,920	-	-	657,700	657,700
Motor Vehicles	692000	681,714	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,155,633	-	-	\$657,700	\$657,700
Grants - 12560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	14,500	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$14,500	-	-	-	-
Law Enforcement - 12579						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,089,836	1,232,301	2,003,768	-	2,003,768
Overtime	514000	59	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	509,422	550,659	940,992	-	940,992
Travel	521000	21,122	21,120	21,120	-	21,120
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	424	425	425	-	425
Food and Clothing	533000	3,536	3,600	3,600	-	3,600
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	11,851	11,850	11,850	-	11,850
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,456	2,450	2,450	-	2,450
Office Supplies	536000	1,150	1,150	1,150	-	1,150
Postage	541000	21	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	162	165	165	-	165

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,234	2,250	2,250	-	2,250
Utilities	561000	-	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
Insurance	571000	1,702	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	217,750	30,067	30,067	-	30,067
IT - Data Processing	601000	30,470	30,450	30,450	-	30,450
IT - Communications	602000	7,864	7,850	7,850	-	7,850
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	6,600	6,600	-	6,600
Professional Development	611000	6,599	2,031	2,031	-	2,031
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,030	5,850	5,850	-	5,850
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,844	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	121,630	-	-	-	-
Total Law Enforcement		\$2,036,163	\$1,910,518	\$3,072,318	-	\$3,072,318
Total Bureau of Criminal Investigati		\$22,222,783	\$24,883,885	\$24,750,978	\$4,662,597	\$29,413,575
Crime Laboratory - 125-300						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,921,475	3,233,676	3,838,608	1,329,182	5,167,790
Temporary Salaries	513000	11,105	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,300,431	1,454,572	1,635,396	50,876	1,686,272
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,233,011	\$4,788,248	\$5,574,004	\$1,380,058	\$6,954,062
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	50,668	96,968	96,968	7,000	103,968
Supplies - IT Software	531000	31,959	13,414	13,414	10,404	23,818
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	9,386	11,290	11,290	16,390	27,680
Food and Clothing	533000	19,350	5,550	5,550	3,570	9,120
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	22,635	10,628	10,628	19,850	30,478
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,911	14,633	14,633	6,155	20,788
Office Supplies	536000	8,570	2,471	2,471	10,567	13,038
Postage	541000	14,986	9,301	9,301	18,350	27,651
Printing	542000	3,153	1,665	1,665	13,352	15,017

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,896	1,815	1,815	26,880	28,695
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	114,279	48,704	48,704	65,195	113,899
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,787	19,150	19,150	32,000	51,150
Utilities	561000	188,123	165,093	165,093	-	165,093
Insurance	571000	16,535	17,604	17,604	8,160	25,764
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	9,462	6,794	6,794	-	6,794
Repairs	591000	745,029	425,436	453,436	487,423	940,859
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	3,000	3,000	12,097	15,097
IT - Communications	602000	32,723	28,591	28,591	-	28,591
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	255,000	-	180,000	180,000
Professional Development	611000	38,329	50,882	50,882	281,440	332,322
Operating Fees and Services	621000	70,314	172,361	172,361	-	172,361
Professional Fees and Services	623000	71,530	272,365	272,365	82,000	354,365
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	712,194	389,764	624,224	55,000	679,224
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,171,819	\$2,022,479	\$2,029,939	\$1,335,833	\$3,365,772
Capital Assets - 12550						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	4,253,600	4,253,600
Other Capital Payments	683000	647,895	648,055	330,000	-	330,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	993,624	1,091,166	-	1,640,677	1,640,677
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	5,166	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,646,686	\$1,739,221	\$330,000	\$5,894,277	\$6,224,277
Medical Examinations - 12573						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	660,000	660,000	660,000	-	660,000
Total Medical Examinations		\$660,000	\$660,000	\$660,000	-	\$660,000
Law Enforcement - 12579						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	135,708	133,200	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	5,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	26,394	27,048	-	-	-
Travel	521000	727	1,200	-	-	-

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Supplies - IT Software	531000	64	500	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	171	525	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	408	100	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	271	200	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	29	360	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	229	3,800	-	-	-
Postage	541000	522	800	-	-	-
Printing	542000	53	544	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	37	750	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	313	800	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	832	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	111	1,200	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	501	145	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	274	336	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	3,581	480	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,303	9,200	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	683	2,400	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	303	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,239	1,260	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	805	2,500	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,196	900	-	-	-
Total Law Enforcement		\$177,754	\$193,248	-	-	-
Total Crime Laboratory		\$8,889,269	\$9,403,196	\$8,593,943	\$8,610,168	\$17,204,111
Consumer Protection - 125-400						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,286,997	1,026,564	1,387,998	-	1,387,998
Temporary Salaries	513000	22,542	314,784	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	522,275	542,694	591,956	-	591,956

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	-	-	14,487	14,487
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,831,814	\$1,884,042	\$1,979,954	\$14,487	\$1,994,441
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	3,630	26,621	26,621	-	26,621
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	525	10,079	10,079	-	10,079
Food and Clothing	533000	30	300	300	-	300
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	685	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	351	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	7,444	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Postage	541000	7,617	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Printing	542000	1,412	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,662	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	409	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Insurance	571000	1,355	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,605	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	165,572	141,104	141,104	-	141,104
Repairs	591000	392,269	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
IT - Communications	602000	15,833	29,000	29,000	-	29,000
Professional Development	611000	990	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	15,432	152,568	152,568	-	152,568
Professional Fees and Services	623000	107,916	16,000	16,000	-	16,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$731,736	\$440,172	\$440,172	-	\$440,172
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,519	-	-	51,100	51,100
Total Capital Assets		\$8,519	-	-	\$51,100	\$51,100
Total Consumer Protection		\$2,572,069	\$2,324,214	\$2,420,126	\$65,587	\$2,485,713
Gaming - 125-500						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,700,951	2,806,128	2,713,608	-	2,713,608

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	70,905	70,905	-	70,905
Fringe Benefits	516000	733,596	1,227,200	1,242,476	-	1,242,476
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,434,547	\$4,104,233	\$4,026,989	-	\$4,026,989
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	28,740	170,921	170,921	-	170,921
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	1,925	1,925	-	1,925
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	23	3,695	3,695	-	3,695
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	220	1,231	1,231	-	1,231
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	618	4,615	4,615	-	4,615
Office Supplies	536000	6,684	20,537	20,537	-	20,537
Postage	541000	6,241	18,923	18,923	-	18,923
Printing	542000	6,896	30,923	30,923	-	30,923
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	22,235	22,235	-	22,235
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	603	9,692	9,692	-	9,692
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	232	15,187	15,187	-	15,187
Insurance	571000	1,833	4,262	4,262	-	4,262
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,182	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	25,957	117,930	117,930	20,000	137,930
Repairs	591000	461	769	769	-	769
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,477	10,000	15,779	-	15,779
IT - Communications	602000	11,403	18,503	18,503	-	18,503
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	37,000	37,000
Professional Development	611000	4,601	56,014	56,014	-	56,014
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,705	5,985	5,985	-	5,985
Professional Fees and Services	623000	69,635	47,263	47,263	-	47,263
Total Operating Expenses		\$172,510	\$568,110	\$573,889	\$57,000	\$630,889
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	51,100	51,100

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	699,000	699,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$750,100	\$750,100
Grants - 12560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	382,499	750,000	750,000	-	750,000
Total Grants		\$382,499	\$750,000	\$750,000	-	\$750,000
Gaming Commission - 12576						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	150	2,300	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	3,340	-	3,340
Fringe Benefits	516000	11	1,040	-	-	-
Travel	521000	-	1,149	1,149	-	1,149
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,928	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Gaming Commission		\$2,090	\$7,489	\$7,489	-	\$7,489
Total Gaming		\$2,991,646	\$5,429,832	\$5,358,367	\$807,100	\$6,165,467
Fire Marshal - 125-600						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,014,267	1,220,844	1,109,742	-	1,109,742
Temporary Salaries	513000	5,596	48,000	48,000	-	48,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	444,899	525,595	498,446	-	498,446
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,464,761	\$1,794,439	\$1,656,188	-	\$1,656,188
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	104,413	120,000	120,000	-	120,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,899	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,099	9,243	9,243	-	9,243
Food and Clothing	533000	19,731	19,472	19,472	-	19,472
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,342	2,086	2,086	-	2,086
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,107	5,216	5,216	-	5,216
Office Supplies	536000	3,082	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Postage	541000	361	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	497	500	500	-	500

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	58,921	23,783	23,783	-	23,783
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,507	2,576	2,576	-	2,576
Insurance	571000	1,743	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	112,110	106,002	106,002	-	106,002
Repairs	591000	14,347	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Communications	602000	16,075	18,080	18,080	-	18,080
Professional Development	611000	13,381	21,500	21,500	-	21,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,037	7,262	7,262	-	7,262
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,019	17,374	17,374	-	17,374
Total Operating Expenses		\$389,671	\$365,094	\$365,094	-	\$365,094
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	128,364	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$128,364	-	-	-	-
Total Fire Marshal		\$1,982,796	\$2,159,533	\$2,021,282	-	\$2,021,282
Lottery - 125-711						
North Dakota Lottery - 12574						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,349,570	1,404,396	1,428,158	-	1,428,158
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	12,236	12,236
Temporary Salaries	513000	32,441	80,599	80,599	-	80,599
Fringe Benefits	516000	617,427	633,324	631,408	-	631,408
Travel	521000	31,784	76,131	76,131	-	76,131
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,200	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	30	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	451	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	438	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Supplies	536000	8,011	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Postage	541000	2,636	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Printing	542000	10,624	25,000	25,000	-	25,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,039	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	381	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Insurance	571000	1,166	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	120,534	141,085	141,085	-	141,085
Repairs	591000	352,404	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	57,315	64,000	64,000	-	64,000
IT - Communications	602000	13,907	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,004	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Professional Development	611000	46,568	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,593,494	2,309,809	2,309,809	-	2,309,809
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,438	216,000	216,000	-	216,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,980	-	-	-	-
Total North Dakota Lottery		\$4,267,851	\$5,254,844	\$5,276,690	\$12,236	\$5,288,926
Total Lottery		\$4,267,851	\$5,254,844	\$5,276,690	\$12,236	\$5,288,926
Federal Reimbursements - 125-800						
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	(759)	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		(759)	-	-	-	-
Total Federal Reimbursements		(759)	-	-	-	-
Total		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$24,603,163	\$110,046,587

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	45,479,338	42,646,718	42,774,934	20,753,891	63,528,825
Total General		\$45,479,338	\$42,646,718	\$42,774,934	\$20,753,891	\$63,528,825
Federal - 002						
FEDREIM	G1FED	7,738	-	-	-	-
Human Trafficking 15 grant	G3015	(69)	-	-	-	-
BCI	XA100	4,639,068	8,953,755	7,772,583	(45,071)	7,727,512
SACDI	XA200	525,181	-	385,028	-	385,028
Operations & Response	XA400	982,156	-	-	-	-
IT Projects	XA500	813,050	2,225,805	2,225,805	-	2,225,805
PSN	XA600	90,706	-	11,112	-	11,112
MFCU	XA700	1,059,492	1,368,566	1,494,222	513,701	2,007,923
Crime Lab	XA800	1,089,908	2,102,864	1,124,510	934,677	2,059,187
Total Federal		\$9,207,229	\$14,650,990	\$13,013,260	\$1,403,307	\$14,416,567
Special - 003						
Insurance Regulatory Trust	239	660,000	660,000	660,000	-	660,000
Attorney General Refund Fund	250	6,031,457	7,764,530	7,763,825	(3,023,371)	4,740,454
Lottery Operating Fund	292	4,267,851	5,254,844	5,276,690	12,236	5,288,926
ND Sobriety Program Fund	310	438,652	444,924	448,780	-	448,780
Attorney General Fund	322	7,386,147	12,300,133	9,498,585	4,650,000	14,148,585
Multi Jur Drug Task Force Fund	367	68,592	151,053	77,248	-	77,248
Reduce Cig Ignition Propensity	374	164,570	377,822	382,129	-	382,129
Gaming And Excise Tax	446	386,499	1,650,000	-	-	-
Charitable Gaming Operating Fu	503	-	5,904,832	5,547,973	807,100	6,355,073
Total Special		\$19,403,768	\$34,508,138	\$29,655,230	\$2,445,965	\$32,101,195
Total		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$24,603,163	\$110,046,587

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		36,718,300	55,145,774	(6,102,595)	-	-	-	-	-	(318,055)
Attorney Pay Schedule	No	01	-	-	-	1,078,781	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Equity	No	02	-	-	-	307,613	-	-	-	-	-
New Attorney FTE	Yes	03	-	-	-	1,202,370	-	-	-	-	-
BCI Cyber Crime agents and criminal investigators	Yes	04	-	-	-	2,253,267	-	-	-	-	-
Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment	No	05	-	-	-	-	-	4,253,600	-	-	-
Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment	Yes	05	-	-	-	2,480,891	-	-	-	-	-
Medicaid Fraud Unit FTE, Operating and Equipment	Yes	06	-	-	-	881,815	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Source Change for Operating and Equity	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IT Analysts and operating	No	08	-	-	-	717,706	-	-	-	-	-
Constituent Services FTE	No	09	-	-	-	186,108	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Fund Change	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software Maintenance, Subscription Increases	Yes	11	-	-	-	489,297	-	-	-	-	-
MAFIN, GrayKey and Cellebrite	Yes	12	-	-	-	528,000	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Inflationary Increases	Yes	13	-	-	-	376,463	-	-	-	-	-
Discovery Software	Yes	14	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Gaming and CPAT Investigator Vehicles and Radios	Yes	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gaming, licensing and deposit projects	Yes	16	-	-	-	74,000	-	-	-	-	-
IT Servers	Yes	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Reclassifications	No	18	-	-	-	92,995	-	-	-	-	-
BCI Agent Multiplier	No	19	-	-	-	543,580	-	-	-	-	-
BCI National Forensic Academy	No	20	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
ICAC Lab Renovation	No	21	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-
Sex Assault Kit Tracking System Software Support	Yes	22	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-
BCI Undercover Vehicle Replacement	Yes	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Litigation Pool from SIIF	Yes	24	-	-	-	4,650,000	-	-	-	-	-
Contingent IT Maintenance Increase	No	25	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			36,718,300	55,145,774	(6,102,595)	16,967,886	-	4,253,600	-	-	(318,055)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,443,424	253.00	-	253.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,078,781	-	-	-	Attorney Pay Schedule
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307,613	-	-	-	Staff Equity
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,202,370	-	4.00	4.00	New Attorney FTE
-	-	357,700	-	-	-	-	2,610,967	-	7.00	7.00	BCI Cyber Crime agents and criminal investigators
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,253,600	-	-	-	Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment
-	-	1,640,677	-	-	-	-	4,121,568	-	8.00	8.00	Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment
-	-	51,100	-	-	-	-	932,915	-	3.00	3.00	Medicaid Fraud Unit FTE, Operating and Equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Funding Source Change for Operating and Equity
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	717,706	-	3.00	3.00	IT Analysts and operating
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,108	-	1.00	1.00	Constituent Services FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Federal Fund Change
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489,297	-	-	-	Software Maintenance, Subscription Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	528,000	-	-	-	MAFIN, GrayKey and Cellebrite

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376,463	-	-	-	Inflationary Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Discovery Software
-	-	102,200	-	-	-	-	102,200	-	-	-	Gaming and CPAT Investigator Vehicles and Radios
-	-	-	-	876,000	-	-	950,000	-	-	-	Gaming, licensing and deposit projects
-	-	-	-	54,000	-	-	54,000	-	-	-	IT Servers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,995	-	-	-	Staff Reclassifications
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543,580	-	-	-	BCI Agent Multiplier
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	BCI National Forensic Academy
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	ICAC Lab Renovation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	Sex Assault Kit Tracking System Software Support
-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	BCI Undercover Vehicle Replacement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,650,000	-	-	-	Litigation Pool from SIF
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	Contingent IT Maintenance Increase
-	-	2,451,677	-	930,000	-	-	110,046,587	253.00	26.00	279.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		20,753,891	1,403,307	2,445,965	24,603,163	26.00	13,790,730	1,272,577	(1,960,099)	13,103,207	10.00
01	Attorney Pay Schedule	974,392	41,512	62,877	1,078,781	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
02	Staff Equity	295,377	-	12,236	307,613	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
03	New Attorney FTE	1,202,370	-	-	1,202,370	4.00	644,356	-	-	644,356	2.00
04	BCI Cyber Crime agents and criminal investigators	2,610,967	-	-	2,610,967	7.00	745,990	-	-	745,990	2.00
05	Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment	7,620,491	754,677	-	8,375,168	8.00	2,149,321	754,677	-	2,903,998	4.00
06	Medicaid Fraud Unit FTE, Operating and Equipment	233,229	699,686	-	932,915	3.00	178,549	535,647	-	714,196	2.00
07	Funding Source Change for Operating and Equity	3,260,551	-	(3,260,551)	-	0.00	3,260,551	-	(3,260,551)	-	0.00
08	IT Analysts and operating	717,706	-	-	717,706	3.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
09	Constituent Services FTE	186,108	-	-	186,108	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
10	Federal Fund Change	341,747	(341,747)	-	-	0.00	341,747	(341,747)	-	-	0.00
11	Software Maintenance, Subscription Increases	489,297	-	-	489,297	0.00	419,297	-	-	419,297	0.00
12	MAFIN, GrayKey and Cellebrite	486,000	42,000	-	528,000	0.00	384,000	144,000	-	528,000	0.00
13	Inflationary Increases	356,463	-	20,000	376,463	0.00	281,463	-	20,000	301,463	0.00
14	Discovery Software	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00
15	Gaming and CPAT Investigator Vehicles and Radios	-	-	102,200	102,200	0.00	-	-	102,200	102,200	0.00
16	Gaming, licensing and deposit projects	214,000	-	736,000	950,000	0.00	214,000	-	736,000	950,000	0.00
17	IT Servers	54,000	-	-	54,000	0.00	54,000	-	-	54,000	0.00
18	Staff Reclassifications	78,508	-	14,487	92,995	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
19	BCI Agent Multiplier	407,685	27,179	108,716	543,580	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
20	BCI National Forensic Academy	50,000	-	-	50,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
21	ICAC Lab Renovation	75,000	-	-	75,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
22	Sex Assault Kit Tracking System Software Support	-	180,000	-	180,000	0.00	-	180,000	-	180,000	0.00
23	BCI Undercover Vehicle Replacement	300,000	-	-	300,000	0.00	200,000	-	-	200,000	0.00
24	Litigation Pool from SIIF	-	-	4,650,000	4,650,000	0.00	4,557,748	-	442,252	5,000,000	0.00
25	Contingent IT Maintenance Increase	700,000	-	-	700,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
26	Rent Model Change	-	-	-	-	0.00	259,708	-	-	259,708	0.00

Attorney Pay Schedule (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	41,512	-	41,512	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	974,392	-	974,392	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	62,877	-	62,877	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,078,781	-	1,078,781	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The current attorney pay schedule for the Attorney General’s office is significantly less than the attorney pay schedules for some other state agencies and even some political subdivisions, not to mention private law firms and businesses. For example, some counties pay entry-level attorneys \$5000-\$15,000 more annually than this office can pay them under its current budget. Additionally, unlike in other state agencies, there is no tiering system for attorneys to work toward promotions in the Attorney General’s office. These factors significantly impair recruitment and retention of legal talent to this office, which is responsible for providing legal services to the state. To improve recruitment and retention, the office plans to adopt a slight increase to the attorney pay schedule and implement a tiering system to promote attorneys based on merit and achievement of specified goals.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Funding

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is needed

Who is served and impact of not funding*: state agencies, boards and commissions. If funding is not awarded, the office will not be able to recruit and retain highly qualified legal talent.

Staff Equity (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	295,377	-	295,377	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	12,236	-	12,236	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	307,613	-	307,613	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Attorney General's office reviewed classified staff members' salaries based on the state's pay schedules established by the Office of Management and Budget. Some staff members, especially some administrative staff, are paid significantly below the midpoints of their relative classes' pay schedules. These staff members' supervisors were consulted on the reasons for their pay inequities and for input on the appropriate salaries based on the staff members' work and years of service. The office plans to use this equity funding to increase salaries for the staff members whose salaries diverge the most from the appropriate salaries for them.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Divisions within the Office of Attorney General, general public. If funding is not awarded, it would significantly impact the Office's ability to recruit and retain qualified staff.

New Attorney FTE (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,177,330	25,040	1,202,370	4.00	631,836	12,520	644,356	2.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,177,330	25,040	1,202,370	4.00	631,836	12,520	644,356	2.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Civil Litigation, Natural Resources, and Indian Affairs Division in the Office of Attorney General, provides general counsel services to a number of state agencies and boards and commissions, and also represents the State and state officials in civil litigation, both routine and non-routine, which is frequently complex. While routine cases may follow a similar pattern and timeframe, non-routine cases may last anywhere from a few months to twenty years - our Tobacco settlement is intended to last into perpetuity. This is the norm for the Division.

The Division has experienced quite a few staffing changes during the previous few years including retirements, attorneys leaving for different positions in state government, and attorneys moving into private practice. As a result, most of the non-routine and complex litigation was transferred and continues to be concentrated with the remaining experienced attorneys; occasionally cases are assigned to attorneys with a designated portfolio depending upon availability. Concentration of these complex cases with a few attorneys creates high stress and leads to attorney burnout and potentially more turnover.

Low pay and benefits for a potentially stressful position, in a competitive work environment, is a significant factor in turnover. Other state agencies and the court system frequently advertise positions that pay significantly higher salaries for less experience. In addition, private sector benefits and flexibility frequently match state benefits. Changes to the state defined benefit program, such as the change from Rule of 85 to Rule of 90 for employees hired after 2016, statutory increases to employee retirement contribution, and only two legislative pay increases after 2016 may impact ability to hire.

The Office of General Counsel - North Dakota's State Agencies, Boards, and Commissions are operating in an increasingly complicated world. They seek guidance from their legal counsel on a variety of issues. Currently, most attorneys have to divide their time between numerous clients. More attorneys would allow the Office of General Counsel to provide comprehensive 360° legal services to their clients. Clients need attorneys who have time to provide guidance at the ground level because they are facing increasingly complicated environments. They have multi-million dollar contracts, grants, and procurements that need more than just brief services. By adding attorneys, this office will have the bandwidth to deal with complicated legal issues and the demand of our clients.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: FTE and operating expenses

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: State agencies. If not funded, other state agencies may see delayed responses to their legal needs.

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

BCI Cyber Crime agents and criminal investigators (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,959,969	650,998	2,610,967	7.00	559,991	185,999	745,990	2.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,959,969	650,998	2,610,967	7.00	559,991	185,999	745,990	2.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: BCI's Cyber Crime Unit receives and reviews leads of suspected child exploitation from the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children. In 2021, the CCU forensic agents conducted over 899 forensic examinations totaling over 217,554 gigabytes of data and assisted or investigated 429 cases. To manage the growing number of tips and digital forensics, NDBCI needs four cyber crime agents. The salary request is \$74,000 plus benefits for each agent.

The criminal investigators will assist BIA and tribal law enforcement with narcotics investigations on and off of reservations. The goal will be to start BCI coordinated narcotics task forces in these three areas with local and tribal officers assigned and jurisdiction on and off of tribal lands. BCI agents require equipment assigned to each agent to conduct the investigations they are call upon to assist with.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: New FTE, equipment and vehicles

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Citizens, law enforcement agencies and political subdivisions in ND. If funding is not provided, there is further risk of crimes against children and other citizens of North Dakota going undetected.

Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	754,677	754,677	0.00	-	754,677	754,677	0.00
General	2,108,216	5,512,275	7,620,491	8.00	1,076,983	1,072,338	2,149,321	4.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	2,108,216	6,266,952	8,375,168	8.00	1,076,983	1,827,015	2,903,998	4.00

125 Attorney General

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The North Dakota State Crime Lab (NDCL) was affected by budgetary cuts after the 2017 legislative session which led to the reduction in force (RIF) of several ND State Crime Lab positions. Two of these positions were the forensic scientists trained in firearms (1 FTE) and friction ridge (fingerprints – 1 FTE). These positions were not returned to the NDCL during the 2019 or 2021 legislative sessions. With the RIF of these positions, the forensic science and accredited discipline of firearms testing and fingerprint processing were directly affected and lost. With the voluntary departure of the second fingerprint technician in 2020, the fingerprint science was also completely lost.

The NDCL was able to contract with the State of SD Crime Lab for approximately a year for firearms cases. The SD Division of Criminal Investigation (SD DCI) ended that contract due to individual state work load at the SD Crime Lab.

The lack of these required sciences has forced political subdivisions to send firearms and fingerprint cases to out of state private labs. The cost has become quite large for these independent tests.

The (4) requested FTE's (forensic scientists) will allow the NDCL to hire, train, and fill the requirement of scientists tasked with re-establishing and regaining accreditation in firearms and friction ridge/fingerprint disciplines. The FTE's will be sent to extensive and unique training sessions to gain the basis and basic understanding of the firearm and fingerprint sciences. These FTE's will allow the NDCL to regain accreditation in both sciences to serve the political subdivisions (Chiefs, Sheriff's and States Attorney's) across the State of North Dakota

Three additional forensic scientists are needed to decrease case backlogs and turnaround time.

One administrative assistant is needed to assist all crime lab staff.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: FTE, equipment, operating, lab expansion

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: BCI and ND law enforcement agencies across the state. If not funded, BCI and law enforcement agencies will need to go out of state for firearms and friction ridge testing. In addition, the lab will see larger backlogs in evidence testing.

Medicaid Fraud Unit FTE, Operating and Equipment (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	640,917	58,769	699,686	2.25	483,692	51,954	535,647	1.50
General	213,639	19,590	233,229	0.75	161,231	17,318	178,549	0.50

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	854,556	78,359	932,915	3.00	644,923	69,273	714,196	2.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Currently MFCU only has 1 attorney that is also the Unit’s director. That person now handles all civil, criminal and global cases and all administrative duties. Even though the Unit has only 6 employees the administrative workload is significant for the director. The director’s responsibilities not only include establishing a new Unit and learning all of details associated with that, but the director is required to initiate detailed working policies and procedures that support the 12 mandatory performance standards as set forth by HHS. Compliance with those performance standards is mandatory in order to gain yearly recertification and qualify for the yearly federal grant that currently pays 90% of the MFCU budget. The director also supervises and trains all staff and opens and closes all cases after careful reviews. The director being the only attorney naturally requires that all investigative plans and legal work (search warrants, administrative subpoenas, trial prep, trial, etc.) are also the duty of the director. If the director is preparing for trial, in trial, drafting court documents, writing settlement letters etc., then all director work stops. Conversely, if the director is at a mandatory training, supplying recertification statistics and documents, meeting with the Attorney General, training a new staff member, etc., then all attorney work stops. This large workload and start-stop work process means that cases cannot get reviewed, charged, or settled when appropriate. At times the director/attorney has had almost 40 cases open at one time and now has approximately 15 very large active cases open. When the MFCU was established, the Office of Attorney General recommended 7 MFCU staff which included the additional attorney being requested.

Another Special Agent is also imperative. Currently MFCU is staffed by 2 special agents. The cases being investigated by MFCU are extremely document, claims and medical record intensive. Each case has several thousand documents to review. Most fraud cases take more than 1 year to investigate fully and develop. Medicaid fraud cases and drug diversion cases (investigating providers) are a new type of case for which the agents have a large ‘learning curve’. MFCU currently has two drug diversion/fraud cases that are taking up most of the agents’ time. Additionally, there are more cases being referred. During MFCU’s first year we had to make an informal directive that only felony matters would be charged and fraud cases only if the amounts involved fraudulent billings greater than \$10,000.00. The agents currently carry a larger case load than other traditional BCI agents. When one of our agents is in court, actively investigating a case, at mandatory training, on annual leave, or ill the other agent must maintain his/her own case load and address all new cases and situations that occur.

A paralegal is needed to provide legal assistance to the attorneys and investigators.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: FTE, equipment, operating expenses and a vehicle

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota, federal government.

without these resources, Medicaid fraud would go undetected.

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

Funding Source Change for Operating and Equity (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	3,260,551	-	3,260,551	0.00	3,260,551	-	3,260,551	0.00
Special	(3,260,551)	-	(3,260,551)	0.00	(3,260,551)	-	(3,260,551)	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: During the 2021 legislative session and the November 2021 special session, the legislature authorized equity increases for BCI agents and Crime Lab scientists. The equity increases were funded through the Attorney General refund fund. The refund fund is not able to sustain these increase because most settlements received during the 2021-23 biennium and estimated settlements for the 2023-25 biennium are restricted for opioid treatment or reimbursements to consumers.

The 2021 legislative assembly restored funding for operating expenses for BCI and IT/CJIS but changed the funding source from general fund to the AG refund fund. The refund fund cannot sustain the operating expenses because most settlements received during the 2021-23 biennium and estimated for the 2023-25 biennium are restricted for opioid treatment or reimbursements to consumers.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: general fund appropriation

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: additional general fund

Who is served and impact of not funding*: BCI, Crime Lab and IT/CJIS staff and operating. The AG refund fund will not be able to sustain the equity increases provided by past legislative assemblies

IT Analysts and operating (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	702,946	14,760	717,706	3.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	702,946	14,760	717,706	3.00	-	-	-	0.00

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: As OAG divisions grow, so do the IT needs of the agency. Every year requests for IT projects increase. With every system that is developed, additional maintenance is also needed. In order to sustain the current IT needs of the agency the IT/CJIS division needs to increase staffing levels in IT/CJIS to support and maintain over seventy current systems and with several more in development. By adding two Programmer Analyst III FTE's, we will be able to complete projects more efficiently and maintain the current systems at a more manageable level.

A full-time business analyst is needed within the IT/CJIS division. OAG has several divisions with IT projects and needs. IT/CJIS falls short in the analysis portion of the technical projects, due to staff playing dual roles and limited resources. This causes delay in projects and bottlenecks work. Having this role is vital to provide accurate and efficient IT programs. Doing proper analysis upfront, allows for more details requirements and eliminates the risk of rework due to missed requirements. This role will also assist with project management on small/mid-level projects, eliminating the need to contract additional roles, which reduces project costs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: FTE, operating and equipment

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All divisions within the Office of Attorney General. If the funding is not awarded, the IT/CJIS division will not be able to complete projects more efficiently and maintain the current systems at a more manageable level.

Constituent Services FTE (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	179,648	6,460	186,108	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	179,648	6,460	186,108	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The volume of inquiries, comments, and requests (including requests for open records) made to the office is increasing rapidly, and the office has a responsibility to respond to the general public and others in a transparent and thorough manner. The position would respond to inquiries, comments, and requests made to the office (including those made to the office via the general information email account) by state residents,

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

state agencies, legislators, and others; respond to and track open records requests; track requests for Attorney General opinions and ensure timely opinions are issued; and assist with other tasks as assigned.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: FTE, operating and equipment

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Divisions within the Office of Attorney General, state agencies, , general public, Legislators. If not funded, there could be a delay in responses to inquiries, comments, and open record request

Federal Fund Change (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	(341,747)	-	(341,747)	0.00	(341,747)	-	(341,747)	0.00
General	341,747	-	341,747	0.00	341,747	-	341,747	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The general fund match for the Medicaid Fraud Control Unit has increased from 10 percent to 25 percent.

Federal funds available under the High Intensity Drug Trafficking Areas grant has decreased requiring additional general funds for two attorneys salaries in the Special Prosecution Unit.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: additional general funds

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: additional general fund

Who is served and impact of not funding*: State of North Dakota. We need the general fund authority to match federal funds. if not funded, MFCU and SPU will be forced to reduce staff and operating.

Software Maintenance, Subscription Increases (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	489,297	-	489,297	0.00	419,297	-	419,297	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	489,297	-	489,297	0.00	419,297	-	419,297	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The OAG utilize several software systems across each division as well as part of our server infrastructure. Each software requires support or maintenance agreement. The cost for these systems typically increases each year. To continue to use several application or software tools needed to perform daily tasks, an additional \$16,000 in maintenance costs and an additional \$20,000 in subscription costs is needed. These costs include programs like Adobe Acrobat Pro, Nessus (vulnerability scanner), Windows Server Enterprise, SQL Server Standard, VMWare, Atlassian JIRA, and Visual Studio.

The Technology fee structure with NDIT will be changing. The technology fee is tied to the number of Office 365 Premium Users. IT/CJIS pays the fee for OAG staff and task force employees. The fee has decreased but the number of users will increase slightly. This will result in a savings of \$41,000. However, Office 365 Fee increased at NDIT. The cost increased from 36.00/user to 43.25/user. An increase of \$51,852. The total increase needed for the technology fees is \$12,000.

IT/CJIS provide supports and maintains the legal case management system, currently JustWare, for the OAG and several county state’s attorneys. The maintenance and support for JustWare increases 5% each year, per the current contract. IT/CJIS anticipates this increase to be \$34,000 from the current budget for the next biennium. This cost would be split among the IT/CJIS budgets, which have separate budgets among the two sections.

Atlassian Software subscription recently increased. This is the product AGIT uses for all help desk support tickets and software development tickets, as well as project and document tracking. This product is an essential tool for an IT department to do daily work. The increase of license for this system is \$11,000 a year, \$22,000 a biennium.

CJIS provides a statewide law enforcement records management and jail management system. The program is the Premiere One (P1) system. P1 maintenance and support increases approximately 5% each year, per the contract. The estimated increase is approximately \$23,282 for the biennium.

The maintenance and support for ND Statewide Automated Victim Information and Notification system that CJIS supports will increase 5% each year, per the contract. The anticipated increase will be \$38,314.84 for the biennium.

Our conferencing equipment requires maintenance and support. We currently have ten Polycom systems throughout the OAG that were purchased during 21/23 biennium. The maintenance on those ten systems is \$12,000.00.

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

The Crime lab FA LIMS is increasing the cost of their yearly subscription, per the contract. The first year the cost increase by \$4,500 and the second year it will be \$7,200. The total increase for the biennium is \$11,700.

CJIS provides Active Directory (AD) accounts for users who need access to the CJIS systems and would otherwise not need an AD account. NDIT will increase the monthly costs for the AD accounts from 1.35 to approximately 7.10 each. We currently have 1620 accounts for users that have access to CJIS programs only, this number can fluctuate. CJIS will need an increase of approximately \$300,000 to be able to continue to allow agencies to use our systems with no cost impact to the agency.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Divisions within the Office of Attorney General, state agencies, citizens, law enforcement agencies and political subdivisions

If funding is not awarded, it would significantly impact the Office's ability to support and maintain systems used by many outside of our agency.

MAFIN, GrayKey and Cellebrite (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	42,000	-	42,000	0.00	144,000	-	144,000	0.00
General	486,000	-	486,000	0.00	384,000	-	384,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	528,000	-	528,000	0.00	528,000	-	528,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The shared Automated Fingerprint Identification System (AFIS) operated through a partnership with Minnesota known as the Midwest Automated Fingerprint Identification Network (MAFIN) is being upgraded to a new Automated Biometric Identification System (ABIS). This system receives, stores and analyzes all fingerprint records for North Dakota and Minnesota. This new system will be completed by approximately August of 2023. Once the new system is completed there are ongoing maintenance costs for North Dakota of \$92,000 per year associated with this cloud based system

Mobile devices are more than two-thirds of the devices the NDBCI Cyber Crime Unit (CCU) receives for data extraction. These devices are frequently locked with facial recognition, fingerprints or pin codes. Opening these devices and extracting the data is paramount to the success of cases. Currently, the two major vendors in this market are Cellebrite Premium and Graykey but they do not do exactly the same thing. GrayKey is the best tool to open and extract Apple iOS devices and Cellebrite Premium is the best tool to open and extract Android devices. The annual cost of GrayKey for our three CCU sites (Minot, Bismarck and Fargo) is \$102,000 and the

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

annual cost of Cellebrite Premium is \$72,000 per year. In order to achieve the maximum capability and coverage for the state will require \$174,000 per year or \$348,000 per biennium.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: additional funding is needed

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: additional funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Citizens of North Dakota. Without this funding, it will take significantly longer to obtain information necessary to investigations.

Inflationary Increases (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	356,463	-	356,463	0.00	125,000	156,463	281,463	0.00
Special	20,000	-	20,000	0.00	20,000	-	20,000	0.00
Total	376,463	-	376,463	0.00	145,000	156,463	301,463	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDBCI uses ammunition for the qualification, training, and effective carrying of handguns, shotguns, and rifles in the performance of field operations and legislatively assigned duties. NDBCI requires each sworn agent to qualify with their handgun on a minimum of two (2) occasions per year; and shoot qualifying scores related to shotgun and rifles on one (1) occasion per year. Qualifications for firearms are required for ND Peace Officer Standards and Training (POST) Licensure. NDBCI is moving to a mandatory quarterly range requirement where the agents have to shoot in every quarter throughout the year. This will assist in keeping the agents proficient in firearms handling and shooting, diagnose any shooting issues, and also verify there are no equipment malfunctions.

NDBCI is responsible for supplying buy funds for NDBCI narcotics investigations and also multi-jurisdictional drug task force operations. The State of North Dakota currently supports ten (10) narcotic task forces related to buy funds. This responsibility, coupled with a decrease in Byrne/JAG funding, has led NDBCI to closely monitor narcotics buy fund transaction across the State.

Lease costs have increased for Civil Litigation and BCI's locations in other cities.

Crime lab costs continue to increase.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: additional funding

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: additional funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Divisions within the OAG will be forced to cut operating in key areas.

Discovery Software (Priority: 14)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	100,000	-	100,000	0.00	100,000	-	100,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	100,000	-	100,000	0.00	100,000	-	100,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Discovery software has become a valuable tool to search, sort and classify legal documents. This request will increase the amount of cases that can be managed by the software.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: additional funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The legal divisions in the OAG need this program to efficiently search court cases and legal documents. If not provided, temp employees may be needed to complete the searches manually.

Gaming, licensing and deposit projects (Priority: 16)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	37,000	177,000	214,000	0.00	37,000	177,000	214,000	0.00
Special	37,000	699,000	736,000	0.00	37,000	699,000	736,000	0.00
Total	74,000	876,000	950,000	0.00	74,000	876,000	950,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

125 Attorney General

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This request includes completion of the Gaming Distributor Solution, the enhancements for including manufacturers, gaming machine management (keeping track of the e-tab devices), open record request (requests of tax return copies), management for bingo paper for distributors. It also includes adding the licensing and deposit pieces to connect with the gaming system instead of still having to go into Progress system for licensing and deposit information.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: funding for these projects

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Gaming manufacturers, distributors, licensing staff, gaming staff. lack of funding for these projects will cause delays in gaming tax collections, open records requests and licensing and deposit activities.

Staff Reclassifications (Priority: 18)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	78,508	-	78,508	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	14,487	-	14,487	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	92,995	-	92,995	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Consumer Protection and Anti-trust Division will reclassify two consumer fraud investigators from a I to a II in the 2025-27 biennium. The cost for the two reclassifications is \$14,430.

The Bureau of Criminal Investigations will reclassify 18 agents and analysts throughout the 202325 biennium as they meet the requirements for the next step in their career. The cost for the reclassifications is \$57,327.

Finance Division will reclassify an account budget specialist II to a III and an admin assistant from a I to a II. The cost for the two reclassifications is \$21,181.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: additional funding

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: additional funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*: OAG staff eligible for promotions. without funding to provide reclassifications, the office risks losing highly trained and qualified staff to other entities that can offer more competitive salaries.

BCI Agent Multiplier (Priority: 19)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	27,179	-	27,179	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	407,685	-	407,685	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	108,716	-	108,716	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	543,580	-	543,580	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The request is to raise the NDBCI agent multiplier from 2.0 (if in PERS already) or 1.75 (new employee with no PERS history) to 3.0. This would allow NDBCI to hire a new Special Agent at age 34, have them work 20 years and retire from NDBCI at age 54 with a multiplier of 3.0 applied to their PERS benefit. The multiplier would then fall to 1.75 (after 20 years) to promote retirement and safety for the agent related to field operations.

The North Dakota Bureau of Criminal Investigation (NDBCI) requires new applicant "Special Agents" to have a 4 year degree and 5 years of investigative experience. This is due to the fact NDBCI acts as the State of North Dakota's "Detective Division" as seen in police departments and sheriffs departments. The primary duties of NDBCI include the "reactive" support of political subdivisions on felony level crimes to include homicides, sexual assaults, robberies, theft, suicide, etc. NDBCI is also responsible for being "proactive" in the detection, disruption, and dismantling of illegal narcotics trafficking (manufacturing and sale) across the State of North Dakota.

This said, the average age of an NDBCI agent being hired (due to the education and experience required) is 33 to 35 years of age. The average age of an NDBCI today (agency wide) is 44. If a new Special Agent joins NDBCI at the age of 34, that agent will hire under the current PERS system of rule of 90 and age 60 to retire, at a multiplier of 1.75. If the new Special Agent hires with PERS history, they will hire under the current PERS system of the rule of 85, at a multiplier of 2.0.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: additional funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*: special agents within the OAG. The practical application is an agent at NDBCI would hire at age 34, and have to work 30 years (2.0 multiplier) to retire from NDBCI at age 64 with 60% of their high 36 months of salary to establish their PERS benefit. This means a 64 year old Special Agent is

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

conducting complicated field actions such as felony level homicide investigations and working as a narcotics agent to execute narcotics search warrants (with an additional 50 pounds of vest and gear) and felony level apprehension of drug traffickers. The safety of a 64 year old Special Agent conducting such arduous operational field actions is a real issue.

BCI National Forensic Academy (Priority: 20)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	50,000	-	50,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	50,000	-	50,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The National Forensic Academy (NFA) is training that agents attend in Tennessee. The NFA is a specialized training focused on crime scene processing, evidence collection, and crime scene photography. When the agents complete the training, they will have receive 400 hours of specialized training. The need for this type of training for our agency is becoming more evident each day. Currently, 25 agents have attended and successfully completed this 10-week training in Tennessee. BCI sends two agents each year (\$25,000 x 2 = \$50,000). North Dakota is going through changes we have not seen before. ND/BCI has been involved in murder for hires, body dumps, aggravated assaults, a higher number of officer involved shootings, and violent sexual assaults. While North Dakota has always had a small number of homicides each year, the manner and number of these deaths is increasing.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: additional funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: additional funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*: BCI staff. This funding will allow BCI agents to participate in high-level training.

ICAC Lab Renovation (Priority: 21)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	75,000	75,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	75,000	75,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: BCI has been working with the Fargo area law enforcement agencies to create a regional office for crimes against children investigations. This group is responsible for digital forensic analysis of devices seized during investigations. As officers are assigned to assist with the crimes against children unit, they need forensic lab space in the Fargo BCI office. Currently there is an area in the Fargo BCI building built into two separate digital forensic labs, we plan to remove walls and use modular work surface to allow the space to accommodate up to six forensic labs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Cyber crime agents and ultimately the State of North Dakota. if funding is not granted, adequate space will not be available for increased cyber crime investigations.

Sex Assault Kit Tracking System Software Support (Priority: 22)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	180,000	-	180,000	0.00	180,000	-	180,000	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	180,000	-	180,000	0.00	180,000	-	180,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The sexual assault kit tracking system will go live 2022. A yearly maintenance fee of 85,000 is required for hosting the software, backups, user support, and updates. A federal grant will cover the cost for the 2023-25 biennium.

125 Attorney General

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Citizens of North Dakota. If the tracking system is not maintained and updated, there is a potential for rape kits to be unaccounted for and not tested.

Litigation Pool from SIIF (Priority: 24)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	4,557,748	4,557,748	0.00
Special	-	4,650,000	4,650,000	0.00	-	442,252	442,252	0.00
Total	-	4,650,000	4,650,000	0.00	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding for eligible state agencies for litigation expenses during the 2023-25 biennium. This request will require a transfer of \$4.65 million from the strategic investment and improvements fund to the AG operating fund.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This request will require a transfer of \$4.65 million from the strategic investment and improvements fund to the AG operating fund.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request will require a transfer of \$4.65 million from the strategic investment and improvements fund to the AG operating fund.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: eligible state agencies. if not funded in the AG budget, funding will need to be added to eligible state agency budgets.

Contingent IT Maintenance Increase (Priority: 25)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	700,000	-	700,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	700,000	-	700,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: If IT/CJIS is not approved for additional development FTE's we request an increase in our current contractor maintenance budget. To allow us to maintain and continue to meet the needs of the OAG, an additional \$700,000 is requested.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: additional funding is needed if requested FTE are not authorized.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: OAG. Critical systems used by the OAG will not be maintained properly.

Rent Model Change (Priority: 26)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	259,708	-	259,708	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	259,708	-	259,708	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Provide General Funds for the proposed rent model change.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	4,253,600	-	4,253,600	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4,253,600	-	4,253,600	-	-

Crime Lab Expansion (Priority: 5)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	4,253,600	-	4,253,600	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4,253,600	-	4,253,600	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 6/30/2025

Description: Expansion of the current crime lab building to accomodate growing staff and equipment needed for increased evidence testing.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
crime lab expansion	001	125-3200	12550	682000	4,253,600	-	4,253,600	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	330,000	330,000	-	-	330,000	-	330,000	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	330,000	330,000	-	-	330,000	-	330,000	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	330,000	330,000	-	-	330,000	-	330,000	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$330,000	\$330,000	-	-	\$330,000	-	\$330,000	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
June 30, 2025	Crime Lab bond payment	001	125-3200	12550	330,000	330,000	-	-	330,000	-	330,000	-
Total					330,000	330,000	-	-	330,000	-	330,000	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
12500 - Attorney General	54,000	3,327,677	54,000	3,327,677	54,000	2,972,177

Base Budget

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

BCI Cyber Crime agent vehicles (Priority: 4)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	125-2105	12550	691000	6	2	40,000	-	280,000	-	280,000	-	80,000
	001	125-2105	12550	691000	10	4	5,550	-	77,700	-	77,700	-	22,200
Total					-	-	-	-	357,700	-	357,700	-	102,200

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Undercover vehicles for BCI cyber crime and criminal agents.

Crime Lab Equipment (Priority: 5)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	125-3200	12550	691000	15	1	478,000	-	478,000	-	478,000	-	478,000
	001	125-3200	12550	691000	15	1	408,000	-	408,000	-	408,000	-	408,000
	XA800	125-3200	12550	691000	15	58	9,350	-	542,300	-	542,300	-	542,300
	XA800	125-3200	12550	691000	15	1	58,377	-	58,377	-	58,377	-	58,377
	XA800	125-3200	12550	691000	15	2	77,000	-	154,000	-	154,000	-	154,000
Total					-	-	-	-	1,640,677	-	1,640,677	-	1,640,677

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Purchase of equipment to reestablish the firearms and friction ridge/fingerprint disciplines at the lab.

Purchase of a Gas Chromatograph/ Mass Spectrometer (GC/MS) for the Forensic Chemistry Unit with FY22 Coverdell funds. This GC/MS will replace the GC/MS purchased in 2006.

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

Purchase of a Gas Chromatograph/ Mass Spectrometer (GC/MS) for the Toxicology Unit – Biological Section with FY23 DOT grant funds. This GC/MS will replace the GC/MS purchased in 2007.

Purchase of Intoxilyzer-9000 instruments for the Toxicology Unit – Breath Alcohol Section with FY23 DOT grant funds.

The Crime Lab does not have adequate space for short-term evidence storage. Additionally, the current Evidence Vault houses evidence for all disciplines. This is not best practice for a forensic crime laboratory

MFCU vehicle and radios (Priority: 6)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	125-1200	12550	691000	6	1	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000
	001	125-1200	12550	691000	15	1	2,775	-	2,775	-	2,775	-	2,775
	XA700	125-1200	12550	691000	6	1	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000
	XA700	125-1200	12550	691000	15	1	8,325	-	8,325	-	8,325	-	8,325
Total					-	-	-	-	51,100	-	51,100	-	51,100

State Initiative:* Other

Justification:

Gaming and CPAT Agent vehicles (Priority: 15)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	250	125-4000	12550	691000	6	1	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000
	250	125-4000	12550	691000	10	2	5,550	-	11,100	-	11,100	-	11,100
	503	125-5003	12550	691000	6	1	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	503	125-5003	12550	691000	10	2	5,550	-	11,100	-	11,100	-	11,100
Total					-	-	-	-	102,200	-	102,200	-	102,200

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Vehicles are needed for Gaming and CPAT division agents.

Gaming, licensing and deposit projects (Priority: 16)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	125-1000	12550	693000	15	1	132,000	-	132,000	-	132,000	-	132,000
	001	125-1000	12550	693000	15	1	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000
	503	125-5003	12550	693000	15	1	210,000	-	210,000	-	210,000	-	210,000
	503	125-5003	12550	693000	15	1	312,000	-	312,000	-	312,000	-	312,000
	503	125-5003	12550	693000	15	1	132,000	-	132,000	-	132,000	-	132,000
	503	125-5003	12550	693000	15	1	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000
Total					-	-	-	-	876,000	-	876,000	-	876,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: This request includes completion of the Gaming Distributor Solution, the enhancements for including manufacturers, gaming machine management (keeping track of the e-tab devices), open record request (requests of tax return copies), management for bingo paper for distributors. It also includes adding the licensing and deposit pieces to connect with the gaming system instead of still having to go into Progress system for licensing and deposit information.

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

IT Servers (Priority: 17)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	125-1011	12550	693000	4	4	13,500	54,000	-	54,000	-	54,000	-
Total					-	-	-	54,000	-	54,000	-	54,000	-

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: IT/CJIS currently support and maintains eight servers. The servers are critical to the operation of the entire agency. The servers must be replaced every four years, on a rotational basis, like the PC's we utilize. The cost to replace these servers has never been funded in our base budget. It is important to get this cost built into our budget, so we do not have to scramble and look for funding or grants each biennium in the hopes to replace one or two servers. The estimated total cost is \$54,000, per biennium. This would allow us to replace two servers a year, to keep on a rotational schedule.

BCI vehicle replacement (Priority: 23)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	125-2105	12550	691000	6	10	20,000	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	200,000
Total					-	-	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	200,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Undercover vehicle replacement for BCI agents

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
12500 - Attorney General	5,121,498	-	-	5,121,498	-	5,121,498	5,000,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
State Human Trafficking Grants	001	125-1003	12564	992,431	-	-	992,431	-	992,431	-
Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants	001	125-1004	12565	225,627	-	-	225,627	-	225,627	-
Gaming Grants	446	125-5446	12560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gaming Grants	503	125-5446	12560	750,000	-	-	750,000	-	750,000	-
Federal Crime Prevention Grants	XA100	125-1000	12560	3,126,040	-	-	3,126,040	-	3,126,040	-
Federal Information Technology Grants	XA500	125-1011	12560	27,400	-	-	27,400	-	27,400	-
Total				\$5,121,498	-	-	\$5,121,498	-	\$5,121,498	-

Back the Blue (Priority: 26)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	125-2101	12579	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
Total				-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification: Program to provide grants to law enforcement communities to provide retention bonuses and salary increases.

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
420000	Business	2,333,659	2,360,180	2,455,400
441000	Fines-Forfeitures-Escheat	134,343	75,000	75,000

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
463000	General Government	888	800	800
Total		2,468,890	2,435,980	2,531,200

Continuing Appropriation Summary
Atty Gen Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-15-14		
Beginning Fund Balance	353,701	384,064
Revenues and Transfers In	480,363	350,000
Total Financing	834,064	734,064
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(450,000)	(350,000)
Ending Fund Balance	384,064	384,064

Attorney General Refund Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-12-18		
Beginning Fund Balance	13,196,439	6,108,589
Revenues and Transfers In	3,286,004	3,070,850
Total Financing	16,482,443	9,179,439
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(10,373,854)	(4,740,454)
Ending Fund Balance	6,108,589	4,438,985

Lottery Operating Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 53-12-19		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,009,718	1,306,020
Revenues and Transfers In	40,000,000	40,000,000
Total Financing	41,009,718	41,306,020
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(39,703,698)	(40,300,000)
Ending Fund Balance	1,306,020	1,006,020

125 Attorney General

ND Sobriety Program Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-12-27		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,704,017	1,674,357
Revenues and Transfers In	2,110,650	2,110,650
Total Financing	3,814,667	3,785,007
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(2,140,310)	(2,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance	1,674,357	1,785,007

Special Operations Team Reimbu

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 54-12-23		
Beginning Fund Balance	192,909	212,809
Revenues and Transfers In	40,400	40,400
Total Financing	233,309	253,209
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(20,500)	(20,500)
Ending Fund Balance	212,809	232,709

Multi Jur Drug Task Force Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-12-26		
Beginning Fund Balance	752,628	556,879
Revenues and Transfers In	1,600,000	1,600,000
Total Financing	2,352,628	2,156,879
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,795,749)	(1,500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	556,879	656,879

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Gaming Organization License	001	1995	1,397	150	209,550	69,740	139,810

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Gaming Distributor License	001	1989	35	1,500	52,500	12,680	39,820
Gaming Manufacturer License	001	1997	30	4,000	120,000	31,700	88,300
Gaming Stamps - General Fund	001	1999	556	350	158,600	-	158,600
Gaming Stamps - Operating Fund	322	1999	556	350	36,000	-	36,000
Beer License	001	1993	3,066	100	306,600	85,590	221,010
Liquor License	001	1993	2,902	100	290,200	79,250	210,950
Tobacco Wholesale and Retail License	001	1987	3,305	15	49,575	12,600	36,975
Transient Merchant License	001	1991	90	200	18,000	6,300	11,700
Wholesale Fireworks License	001	2005	43	250	10,750	3,170	7,580
Coin Operated Amusement Machine License	001	1985	879	25	21,975	3,170	18,805
Coin Operated Amusement Machine Operator License	001	1991	37	1,000	37,000	9,500	27,500
Detection of Deception License	001	1987	40	35	1,400	1,575	(175)
Fair Board License	001	1981	13	50	650	200	450
Lottery Initial License Fee	292	2005	40	500	20,000	23,650	(3,650)
Lottery License Renewal	292	2005	880	150	132,000	46,943	85,057
Concealed Weapons License Renewal	322	2013	21,504	60	1,290,240	875,000	415,240
Total			-	-	2,755,040	1,261,068	1,493,972

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Gaming Organization License	001	1995	1,412	150	211,800	70,000	141,800
Gaming Distributor License	001	1989	36	1,500	54,000	12,790	41,210
Gaming Manufacturer License	001	1997	28	4,000	112,000	32,250	79,750
Gaming Stamps - General Fund	001	1999	624	350	182,400	-	182,400
Gaming Stamps - Operating Fund	322	1999	624	350	36,000	-	36,000
Beer License	001	1993	3,000	100	300,000	86,500	213,500
Liquor License	001	1993	2,898	100	289,800	79,250	210,550
Tobacco Wholesale and Retail License	001	1987	3,300	15	49,500	12,600	36,900
Transient Merchant License	001	1991	75	200	15,000	6,300	8,700
Wholesale Fireworks License	001	2005	45	250	11,250	3,200	8,050

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Coin Operated Amusement Machine License	001	1985	884	25	22,100	3,200	18,900
Coin Operated Amusement Machine Operator License	001	1991	38	1,000	38,000	9,600	28,400
Detection of Deception License	001	1987	40	35	1,400	1,575	(175)
Fair Board License	001	1981	13	50	650	200	450
Lottery Initial License Fee	292	2005	40	500	20,000	24,360	(4,360)
Lottery License Renewal	292	2005	880	150	132,000	48,351	83,649
Concealed Weapons License Renewal	322	2013	9,226	60	553,560	875,000	(321,440)
Total			-	-	\$2,029,460	\$1,265,176	\$764,284

Special Funds Agency Summary
Atty Gen Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	310,046	360,046
Revenues and Net Transfers	525,000	350,000
Total Financing	835,046	710,046
Estimated Expenditures	475,000	-
Ending Fund Balance	360,046	710,046

State Bonding Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(264,329)	(264,329)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(264,329)	(264,329)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(264,329)	(264,329)

Indigent Civil Legal Svcs Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(1,081,159)	(1,081,159)

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(1,081,159)	(1,081,159)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(1,081,159)	(1,081,159)

Insurance Regulatory Trust

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(2,820,662)	(2,820,662)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(2,820,662)	(2,820,662)
Estimated Expenditures	-	660,000
Ending Fund Balance	(2,820,662)	(3,480,662)

Attorney General Refund Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	11,272,631	6,108,589
Revenues and Net Transfers	3,286,004	3,070,850
Total Financing	14,558,635	9,179,439
Estimated Expenditures	8,450,046	5,001,443
Ending Fund Balance	6,108,589	4,177,996

Compulsive Gambling Prevention

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	4,000,000	4,720,000
Revenues and Net Transfers	720,000	720,000
Total Financing	4,720,000	5,440,000
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	4,720,000	5,440,000

Lottery Operating Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	949,790	994,946

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Net Transfers	5,300,000	5,300,000
Total Financing	6,249,790	6,294,946
Estimated Expenditures	5,254,844	5,467,186
Ending Fund Balance	994,946	827,760

ND Sobriety Program Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,784,712	1,784,787
Revenues and Net Transfers	445,000	449,000
Total Financing	2,229,712	2,233,787
Estimated Expenditures	444,925	489,699
Ending Fund Balance	1,784,787	1,744,088

Special Operations Team Reimbu

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	174,880	174,880
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	174,880	174,880
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	174,880	174,880

Attorney General Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	8,248,917	6,459,717
Revenues and Net Transfers	8,253,435	9,209,475
Total Financing	16,502,352	15,669,192
Estimated Expenditures	10,042,635	10,101,039
Ending Fund Balance	6,459,717	5,568,153

Multi Jur Drug Task Force Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	583,180	584,127

125 Attorney General

Agency 125

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Net Transfers	152,000	150,000
Total Financing	735,180	734,127
Estimated Expenditures	151,053	84,550
Ending Fund Balance	584,127	649,577

Reduce Cig Ignition Propensity

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	562,003	576,352
Revenues and Net Transfers	325,294	130,000
Total Financing	887,297	706,352
Estimated Expenditures	310,945	401,257
Ending Fund Balance	576,352	305,095

Gaming And Excise Tax

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,105,660	1,105,660
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,105,660	1,105,660
Estimated Expenditures	-	442,252
Ending Fund Balance	1,105,660	663,408

Charitable Gaming Operating Fu

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	6,629,067
Revenues and Net Transfers	51,200,780	43,250,000
Total Financing	51,200,780	49,879,067
Estimated Expenditures	44,571,713	6,704,237
Ending Fund Balance	6,629,067	43,174,830

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Attorney General						
Finance	125-100	6,198,374	9,343,066	9,139,287	444,618	9,583,905
Information Technology	125-105	10,449,017	12,386,829	11,588,805	781,317	12,370,122
AG Administration	125-110	1,279,403	1,387,561	1,437,561	372,393	1,809,954
Medicaid Fraud	125-120	1,177,595	1,639,859	1,688,967	844,156	2,533,123
Legal Services	125-150	12,060,289	17,593,027	13,167,418	6,847,580	20,014,998
Bureau of Criminal Investigati	125-200	22,222,783	24,883,885	24,750,978	8,449,039	33,200,017
Crime Laboratory	125-300	8,889,269	9,403,196	8,593,943	3,620,776	12,214,719
Consumer Protection	125-400	2,572,069	2,324,214	2,420,126	227,728	2,647,854
Gaming	125-500	2,991,646	5,429,832	5,358,367	1,138,536	6,496,903
Fire Marshal	125-600	1,982,796	2,159,533	2,021,282	149,206	2,170,488
Lottery	125-711	4,267,851	5,254,844	5,276,690	190,496	5,467,186
Federal Reimbursements	125-800	(759)	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$23,065,844	\$108,509,268
Human Traffic Victims Grants	12564	1,400,000	1,101,879	1,102,815	10,403	1,113,218
Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants	12565	250,000	250,691	250,889	2,381	253,270
Litigation Fees	12570	273,797	127,500	127,500	-	127,500
Intellectual Property Attorney	12571	441,803	-	-	-	-
Litigation Funding Pool	12572	-	4,650,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Medical Examinations	12573	660,000	660,000	660,000	-	660,000
North Dakota Lottery	12574	4,267,851	5,254,844	5,276,690	190,496	5,467,186
Arrest & Return Of Fugitives	12575	8,105	8,500	8,500	-	8,500
Gaming Commission	12576	2,090	7,489	7,489	-	7,489
SAVIN Cost-Share Program	12577	401,639	-	-	-	-
Criminal Justice Info Sharing	12578	2,700,301	4,074,968	4,074,707	489,232	4,563,939
Law Enforcement	12579	2,982,264	3,048,927	3,072,318	5,270,610	8,342,928
Salaries and Wages	12510	41,651,682	50,295,349	51,352,139	6,661,714	58,013,853
Operating Expenses	12530	13,625,836	16,433,038	15,276,937	2,414,831	17,691,768
Capital Assets	12550	3,063,013	1,989,221	330,000	3,026,177	3,356,177

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Technology Project Carryover	12551	30,900	-	-	-	-
Grants	12560	2,331,054	3,903,440	3,903,440	-	3,903,440
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$23,065,844	\$108,509,268
General	004	45,479,338	42,646,718	42,774,934	21,812,898	64,587,832
Federal	002	9,207,229	14,650,990	13,013,260	1,556,514	14,569,774
Special	003	19,403,768	34,508,138	29,655,230	(303,567)	29,351,663
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$23,065,844	\$108,509,268
Total FTE		246.00	253.00	253.00	10.00	263.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	28,631,378	33,105,391	34,189,954	4,876,056	39,066,010
Temporary Salaries	513000	335,721	1,722,090	1,659,174	-	1,659,174
Overtime	514000	174,922	932,617	732,617	4,333	736,950
Fringe Benefits	516000	12,509,662	14,535,251	14,770,394	1,781,325	16,551,719
Total Salaries and Wages		\$41,651,682	\$50,295,349	\$51,352,139	\$6,661,714	\$58,013,853
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	621,952	1,210,468	1,210,468	100,167	1,310,635
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,166,041	1,104,259	1,104,259	112,230	1,216,489
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	185,118	205,211	205,211	67,536	272,747
Food and Clothing	533000	81,820	62,386	62,386	3,144	65,530
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	217,299	223,300	225,300	20,725	246,025
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	42,927	71,764	71,764	7,691	79,455
Office Supplies	536000	137,125	185,906	185,906	13,146	199,052
Postage	541000	72,947	142,289	142,289	23,108	165,397
Printing	542000	52,456	108,215	108,215	16,800	125,015
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	333,000	564,433	564,433	77,314	641,747
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	348,784	288,198	288,198	61,436	349,634
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	160,985	182,206	182,206	40,000	222,206
Utilities	561000	190,956	1,022,612	992,612	-	992,612
Insurance	571000	89,945	109,805	109,805	10,200	120,005
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	148,013	197,499	197,499	-	197,499
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,752,082	1,925,925	1,925,925	397,754	2,323,679
Repairs	591000	1,976,131	724,260	752,260	276,381	1,028,641
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,081,276	1,020,109	1,081,655	15,120	1,096,775
IT - Communications	602000	336,735	572,504	572,504	18,686	591,190
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,435,104	3,674,085	2,244,085	793,700	3,037,785
Professional Development	611000	374,341	542,977	542,977	174,693	717,670

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	610,649	1,055,286	1,055,286	55,000	1,110,286
Professional Fees and Services	623000	497,954	842,077	819,970	75,000	894,970
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	712,194	397,264	631,724	55,000	686,724
Total Operating Expenses		\$13,625,836	\$16,433,038	\$15,276,937	\$2,414,831	\$17,691,768
Capital Assets - 12550						
Other Capital Payments	683000	647,895	648,055	330,000	-	330,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,623,346	1,341,166	-	2,096,177	2,096,177
Motor Vehicles	692000	748,208	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	43,563	-	-	930,000	930,000
Total Capital Assets		\$3,063,013	\$1,989,221	\$330,000	\$3,026,177	\$3,356,177
Technology Project Carryover - 12551						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	30,900	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Project Carryover		\$30,900	-	-	-	-
Grants - 12560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,331,054	3,903,440	3,903,440	-	3,903,440
Total Grants		\$2,331,054	\$3,903,440	\$3,903,440	-	\$3,903,440
Human Traffic Victims Grants - 12564						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	48,546	73,368	74,126	6,019	80,145
Fringe Benefits	516000	23,561	36,080	36,258	4,384	40,642
Travel	521000	594	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	43	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,327,255	992,431	992,431	-	992,431
Total Human Traffic Victims Grants		\$1,400,000	\$1,101,879	\$1,102,815	\$10,403	\$1,113,218
Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants - 12565						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,375	16,802	16,964	1,378	18,342
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,519	8,262	8,298	1,003	9,301
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	230,106	225,627	225,627	-	225,627
Total Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants		\$250,000	\$250,691	\$250,889	\$2,381	\$253,270

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Litigation Fees - 12570						
Travel	521000	8,822	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,585	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	2,254	2,250	2,250	-	2,250
Printing	542000	3,362	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,429	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	243,344	98,750	98,750	-	98,750
Total Litigation Fees		\$273,797	\$127,500	\$127,500	-	\$127,500
Intellectual Property Attorney - 12571						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	334,888	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	96,124	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,511	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	548	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	16	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	110	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	19	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	415	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	515	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	225	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,026	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	643	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,457	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,306	-	-	-	-
Total Intellectual Property Attorney		\$441,803	-	-	-	-
Litigation Funding Pool - 12572						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	50,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	4,600,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Litigation Funding Pool		-	\$4,650,000	-	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Medical Examinations - 12573						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	660,000	660,000	660,000	-	660,000
Total Medical Examinations		\$660,000	\$660,000	\$660,000	-	\$660,000
North Dakota Lottery - 12574						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,349,570	1,404,396	1,428,158	115,967	1,544,125
Temporary Salaries	513000	32,441	80,599	80,599	-	80,599
Fringe Benefits	516000	617,427	633,324	631,408	74,529	705,937
Travel	521000	31,784	76,131	76,131	-	76,131
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,200	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	30	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	451	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	438	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Supplies	536000	8,011	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Postage	541000	2,636	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Printing	542000	10,624	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,039	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	381	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Insurance	571000	1,166	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	120,534	141,085	141,085	-	141,085
Repairs	591000	352,404	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	57,315	64,000	64,000	-	64,000
IT - Communications	602000	13,907	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,004	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Professional Development	611000	46,568	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,593,494	2,309,809	2,309,809	-	2,309,809
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,438	216,000	216,000	-	216,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,980	-	-	-	-
Total North Dakota Lottery		\$4,267,851	\$5,254,844	\$5,276,690	\$190,496	\$5,467,186
Arrest & Return Of Fugitives - 12575						
Travel	521000	1,636	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,469	6,800	6,800	-	6,800
Total Arrest & Return Of Fugitives		\$8,105	\$8,500	\$8,500	-	\$8,500
Gaming Commission - 12576						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	150	2,300	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	3,340	-	3,340
Fringe Benefits	516000	11	1,040	-	-	-
Travel	521000	-	1,149	1,149	-	1,149
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,928	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Gaming Commission		\$2,090	\$7,489	\$7,489	-	\$7,489
SAVIN Cost-Share Program - 12577						
Temporary Salaries	513000	29,812	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	9,954	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	361,872	-	-	-	-
Total SAVIN Cost-Share Program		\$401,639	-	-	-	-
Criminal Justice Info Sharing - 12578						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	619,641	710,376	728,556	59,159	787,715
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	40,020	40,020	-	40,020
Overtime	514000	-	4,200	4,200	-	4,200
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,859	335,339	316,898	34,476	351,374
Travel	521000	4,501	19,500	19,500	-	19,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	586,748	915,356	915,356	-	915,356
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	200	200	-	200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	194	350	350	-	350
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	110	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	771	2,000	2,000	-	2,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Postage	541000	339	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Utilities	561000	-	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
Insurance	571000	690	690	690	-	690
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	59,539	65,268	65,268	-	65,268
Repairs	591000	330,276	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	555,455	556,000	556,000	-	556,000
IT - Communications	602000	7,273	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	245,867	1,366,437	1,366,437	395,597	1,762,034
Professional Development	611000	10,458	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	761	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,756	11,732	11,732	-	11,732
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,064	-	-	-	-
Total Criminal Justice Info Sharing		\$2,700,301	\$4,074,968	\$4,074,707	\$489,232	\$4,563,939
Law Enforcement - 12579						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,709,581	2,021,866	2,003,768	162,702	2,166,470
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	5,000	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	59	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	737,525	837,585	940,992	107,908	1,048,900
Travel	521000	21,850	22,320	21,120	-	21,120
Supplies - IT Software	531000	64	500	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	594	950	425	-	425
Food and Clothing	533000	3,944	3,700	3,600	-	3,600
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	12,122	12,050	11,850	-	11,850
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,485	2,810	2,450	-	2,450
Office Supplies	536000	1,379	4,950	1,150	-	1,150
Postage	541000	543	800	-	-	-
Printing	542000	215	709	165	-	165
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	37	750	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,547	3,050	2,250	-	2,250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	832	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	111	2,900	1,700	-	1,700
Insurance	571000	2,203	145	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	274	336	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	223,676	34,465	30,067	-	30,067
IT - Data Processing	601000	32,773	39,650	30,450	-	30,450
IT - Communications	602000	8,577	10,250	7,850	-	7,850
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	6,600	6,600	-	6,600
Professional Development	611000	6,902	2,031	2,031	-	2,031
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,269	7,110	5,850	-	5,850
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,649	2,500	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,196	900	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	201,857	25,000	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Law Enforcement		\$2,982,264	\$3,048,927	\$3,072,318	\$5,270,610	\$8,342,928
Total		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$23,065,844	\$108,509,268

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Finance - 125-100						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,402,519	1,520,255	1,590,736	129,165	1,719,901
Temporary Salaries	513000	92,850	558,619	891,287	-	891,287
Overtime	514000	-	200,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	694,305	696,720	741,082	88,669	829,751
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,189,675	\$2,975,594	\$3,223,105	\$217,834	\$3,440,939
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	22,503	137,658	137,658	-	137,658
Supplies - IT Software	531000	402	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	188	33,053	33,053	-	33,053
Food and Clothing	533000	30	650	650	-	650
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,530	6,497	6,497	-	6,497
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	3,431	3,431	-	3,431
Office Supplies	536000	10,012	22,532	22,532	-	22,532
Postage	541000	1,223	5,887	5,887	-	5,887
Printing	542000	1,244	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	690	21,758	21,758	-	21,758
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,101	43,892	43,892	-	43,892
Utilities	561000	-	777,866	747,866	-	747,866
Insurance	571000	2,312	5,729	5,729	-	5,729
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,619	15,087	15,087	-	15,087
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	11,201	86,602	86,602	-	86,602
Repairs	591000	119,372	1,815	1,815	-	1,815
IT - Communications	602000	11,051	22,209	22,209	-	22,209
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	13,900	-	-	37,000	37,000
Professional Development	611000	17,263	77,374	77,374	-	77,374
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,292	38,475	38,475	-	38,475

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	15,082	157,530	163,423	-	163,423
Total Operating Expenses		\$245,014	\$1,460,545	\$1,436,438	\$37,000	\$1,473,438
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	250,000	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	177,000	177,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$250,000	-	\$177,000	\$177,000
Grants - 12560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,885,776	3,126,040	3,126,040	-	3,126,040
Total Grants		\$1,885,776	\$3,126,040	\$3,126,040	-	\$3,126,040
Human Traffic Victims Grants - 12564						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	48,546	73,368	74,126	6,019	80,145
Fringe Benefits	516000	23,561	36,080	36,258	4,384	40,642
Travel	521000	594	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	43	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,327,255	992,431	992,431	-	992,431
Total Human Traffic Victims Grants		\$1,400,000	\$1,101,879	\$1,102,815	\$10,403	\$1,113,218
Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants - 12565						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,375	16,802	16,964	1,378	18,342
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,519	8,262	8,298	1,003	9,301
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	230,106	225,627	225,627	-	225,627
Total Forensic Nurse Examiner Grants		\$250,000	\$250,691	\$250,889	\$2,381	\$253,270
Law Enforcement - 12579						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	91,803	95,748	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	53,505	53,651	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,345	3,918	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	30	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	80,227	25,000	-	-	-
Total Law Enforcement		\$227,910	\$178,317	-	-	-
Total Finance		\$6,198,374	\$9,343,066	\$9,139,287	\$444,618	\$9,583,905

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Information Technology - 125-105						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,632,833	1,649,028	1,673,476	135,887	1,809,363
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	728,288	716,860	715,404	78,498	793,902
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,361,121	\$2,415,888	\$2,438,880	\$214,385	\$2,653,265
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	2,453	10,304	10,304	-	10,304
Supplies - IT Software	531000	817,803	1,039,591	1,039,591	-	1,039,591
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,580	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	43	500	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	385	800	800	-	800
Office Supplies	536000	2,003	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	21	100	100	-	100
Printing	542000	-	300	300	-	300
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	308,977	519,780	519,780	-	519,780
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	31,464	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Utilities	561000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Insurance	571000	4,038	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,208	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	148,736	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Repairs	591000	25,096	17,200	17,200	-	17,200
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,068,548	989,095	1,043,340	-	1,043,340
IT - Communications	602000	17,909	39,850	39,850	12,000	51,850
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,416,180	3,118,553	2,243,553	11,700	2,255,253
Professional Development	611000	1,158	23,000	23,000	-	23,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,882	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,062	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,860,546	\$5,868,573	\$5,047,818	\$23,700	\$5,071,518

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,834	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	38,397	-	-	54,000	54,000
Total Capital Assets		\$46,231	-	-	\$54,000	\$54,000
Technology Project Carryover - 12551						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	30,900	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Project Carryover		\$30,900	-	-	-	-
Grants - 12560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	48,279	27,400	27,400	-	27,400
Total Grants		\$48,279	\$27,400	\$27,400	-	\$27,400
SAVIN Cost-Share Program - 12577						
Temporary Salaries	513000	29,812	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	9,954	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	361,872	-	-	-	-
Total SAVIN Cost-Share Program		\$401,639	-	-	-	-
Criminal Justice Info Sharing - 12578						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	619,641	710,376	728,556	59,159	787,715
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	40,020	40,020	-	40,020
Overtime	514000	-	4,200	4,200	-	4,200
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,859	335,339	316,898	34,476	351,374
Travel	521000	4,501	19,500	19,500	-	19,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	586,748	915,356	915,356	-	915,356
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	200	200	-	200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	194	350	350	-	350
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	110	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	771	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	339	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Utilities	561000	-	5,500	5,500	-	5,500

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Insurance	571000	690	690	690	-	690
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	59,539	65,268	65,268	-	65,268
Repairs	591000	330,276	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	555,455	556,000	556,000	-	556,000
IT - Communications	602000	7,273	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	245,867	1,366,437	1,366,437	395,597	1,762,034
Professional Development	611000	10,458	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	761	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,756	11,732	11,732	-	11,732
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,064	-	-	-	-
Total Criminal Justice Info Sharing		\$2,700,301	\$4,074,968	\$4,074,707	\$489,232	\$4,563,939
Total Information Technology		\$10,449,017	\$12,386,829	\$11,588,805	\$781,317	\$12,370,122
AG Administration - 125-110						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	870,927	905,076	946,020	76,816	1,022,836
Fringe Benefits	516000	308,776	314,974	324,030	35,869	359,899
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,179,703	\$1,220,050	\$1,270,050	\$112,685	\$1,382,735
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	6,654	33,933	33,933	-	33,933
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,987	9,706	9,706	-	9,706
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	51	150	150	-	150
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	745	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	1,512	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Postage	541000	879	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Printing	542000	1,126	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	125	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,948	5,319	5,319	-	5,319
Insurance	571000	546	800	800	-	800
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,929	4,000	4,000	-	4,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	1,000	1,000	259,708	260,708
Repairs	591000	354	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
IT - Communications	602000	4,522	11,700	11,700	-	11,700
Professional Development	611000	54,626	64,800	64,800	-	64,800
Operating Fees and Services	621000	7,547	11,564	11,564	-	11,564
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,150	5,039	5,039	-	5,039
Total Operating Expenses		\$99,701	\$167,511	\$167,511	\$259,708	\$427,219
Total AG Administration		\$1,279,403	\$1,387,561	\$1,437,561	\$372,393	\$1,809,954
Medicaid Fraud - 125-120						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	595,757	912,973	957,192	464,803	1,421,995
Overtime	514000	6,516	4,000	4,000	4,333	8,333
Fringe Benefits	516000	267,510	402,467	405,834	214,656	620,490
Total Salaries and Wages		\$869,782	\$1,319,440	\$1,367,026	\$683,792	\$2,050,818
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	15,004	52,064	52,064	16,667	68,731
Supplies - IT Software	531000	21,750	4,134	4,134	2,276	6,410
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19,851	11,797	11,797	2,169	13,966
Food and Clothing	533000	2,805	2,742	2,742	339	3,081
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	4,300	9,310	9,310	3,700	13,010
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	657	4,725	4,725	1,553	6,278
Office Supplies	536000	4,212	7,560	7,560	2,966	10,526
Postage	541000	466	7,547	7,547	3,733	11,280
Printing	542000	607	9,650	9,650	2,780	12,430
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,842	9,518	9,518	4,820	14,338
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,302	6,300	6,300	7,537	13,837
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	25,501	5,614	5,614	8,000	13,614
Insurance	571000	890	3,360	3,360	2,040	5,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,017	4,725	4,725	-	4,725

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	54,755	74,400	74,400	20,000	94,400
Repairs	591000	9,933	13,600	13,600	8,165	21,765
IT - Data Processing	601000	7,309	11,114	12,636	3,024	15,660
IT - Communications	602000	5,237	15,503	15,503	-	15,503
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	399	532	532	-	532
Professional Development	611000	32,853	34,000	34,000	9,493	43,493
Operating Fees and Services	621000	6,616	11,713	11,713	-	11,713
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,927	20,511	20,511	10,000	30,511
Total Operating Expenses		\$230,233	\$320,419	\$321,941	\$109,263	\$431,204
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	11,086	-	-	51,100	51,100
Motor Vehicles	692000	66,494	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$77,580	-	-	\$51,100	\$51,100
Total Medicaid Fraud		\$1,177,595	\$1,639,859	\$1,688,967	\$844,156	\$2,533,123
Legal Services - 125-150						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,240,386	7,949,761	8,725,932	1,256,842	9,982,774
Temporary Salaries	513000	62,657	128,800	48,000	-	48,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,828,262	3,139,468	3,435,332	374,678	3,810,010
Total Salaries and Wages		\$10,131,306	\$11,218,029	\$12,209,264	\$1,631,520	\$13,840,784
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	25,827	112,548	112,548	10,000	122,548
Supplies - IT Software	531000	448	210	210	102,376	102,586
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	12,232	13,722	13,722	2,854	16,576
Food and Clothing	533000	90	100	100	-	100
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,544	5,993	5,993	2,000	7,993
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	1,489	1,489	1,530	3,019
Office Supplies	536000	17,983	24,222	24,222	2,448	26,670
Postage	541000	14,192	22,877	22,877	5,100	27,977

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Printing	542000	8,871	14,587	14,587	3,672	18,259
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	-	-	4,520	4,520
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	3,938	3,938	-	3,938
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	15,250	14,164	14,164	8,000	22,164
Utilities	561000	2,833	1,653	1,653	-	1,653
Insurance	571000	8,067	7,346	7,346	2,040	9,386
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,221	15,783	15,783	-	15,783
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	193,299	195,596	195,596	32,000	227,596
Repairs	591000	22,947	21,491	21,491	12,256	33,747
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	2,100	2,100	3,024	5,124
IT - Communications	602000	39,425	43,538	43,538	-	43,538
Professional Development	611000	27,884	48,433	48,433	12,240	60,673
Operating Fees and Services	621000	250,525	232,382	232,382	-	232,382
Professional Fees and Services	623000	14,203	39,982	39,982	12,000	51,982
Total Operating Expenses		\$664,841	\$822,154	\$822,154	\$216,060	\$1,038,214
Litigation Fees - 12570						
Travel	521000	8,822	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,585	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	2,254	2,250	2,250	-	2,250
Printing	542000	3,362	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,429	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	243,344	98,750	98,750	-	98,750
Total Litigation Fees		\$273,797	\$127,500	\$127,500	-	\$127,500
Intellectual Property Attorney - 12571						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	334,888	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	96,124	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,511	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	548	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	16	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Office Supplies	536000	110	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	19	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	415	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	515	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	225	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,026	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	643	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,457	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,306	-	-	-	-
Total Intellectual Property Attorney		\$441,803	-	-	-	-
Litigation Funding Pool - 12572						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	50,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	4,600,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Litigation Funding Pool		-	\$4,650,000	-	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Arrest & Return Of Fugitives - 12575						
Travel	521000	1,636	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,469	6,800	6,800	-	6,800
Total Arrest & Return Of Fugitives		\$8,105	\$8,500	\$8,500	-	\$8,500
Law Enforcement - 12579						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	392,234	560,617	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	148,204	206,227	-	-	-
Total Law Enforcement		\$540,438	\$766,844	-	-	-
Total Legal Services		\$12,060,289	\$17,593,027	\$13,167,418	\$6,847,580	\$20,014,998
Bureau of Criminal Investigati - 125-200						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	9,965,266	11,881,086	11,246,642	1,364,790	12,611,432
Temporary Salaries	513000	140,971	450,982	450,982	-	450,982
Overtime	514000	168,405	728,617	728,617	-	728,617

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,681,319	5,514,701	5,180,438	584,756	5,765,194
Total Salaries and Wages		\$14,955,962	\$18,575,386	\$17,606,679	\$1,949,546	\$19,556,225
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	362,818	449,451	449,451	70,000	519,451
Supplies - IT Software	531000	291,779	44,985	44,985	2,376	47,361
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	108,247	97,626	97,626	54,318	151,944
Food and Clothing	533000	39,783	33,572	33,572	1,020	34,592
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	180,950	185,905	187,905	5,100	193,005
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	28,153	34,855	34,855	1,530	36,385
Office Supplies	536000	75,624	84,084	84,084	2,448	86,532
Postage	541000	26,961	58,154	58,154	5,100	63,254
Printing	542000	28,651	33,590	33,590	3,672	37,262
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	9,623	11,085	11,085	54,534	65,619
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	172,864	173,023	173,023	21,301	194,324
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	68,787	62,304	62,304	8,000	70,304
Utilities	561000	-	68,000	68,000	-	68,000
Insurance	571000	52,627	61,704	61,704	2,040	63,744
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	106,770	136,110	136,110	-	136,110
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,040,452	1,128,291	1,128,291	66,046	1,194,337
Repairs	591000	646,322	233,449	233,449	12,249	245,698
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,944	4,800	4,800	3,024	7,824
IT - Communications	602000	182,557	345,530	345,530	6,686	352,216
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,625	300,000	-	528,000	528,000
Professional Development	611000	183,256	161,974	161,974	12,240	174,214
Operating Fees and Services	621000	251,300	417,976	417,976	55,000	472,976
Professional Fees and Services	623000	196,430	264,013	236,013	12,000	248,013
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,060,525	\$4,397,981	\$4,071,981	\$926,683	\$4,998,664

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	473,920	-	-	302,200	302,200
Motor Vehicles	692000	681,714	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,155,633	-	-	\$302,200	\$302,200
Grants - 12560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	14,500	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$14,500	-	-	-	-
Law Enforcement - 12579						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,089,836	1,232,301	2,003,768	162,702	2,166,470
Overtime	514000	59	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	509,422	550,659	940,992	107,908	1,048,900
Travel	521000	21,122	21,120	21,120	-	21,120
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	424	425	425	-	425
Food and Clothing	533000	3,536	3,600	3,600	-	3,600
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	11,851	11,850	11,850	-	11,850
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,456	2,450	2,450	-	2,450
Office Supplies	536000	1,150	1,150	1,150	-	1,150
Postage	541000	21	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	162	165	165	-	165
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,234	2,250	2,250	-	2,250
Utilities	561000	-	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
Insurance	571000	1,702	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	217,750	30,067	30,067	-	30,067
IT - Data Processing	601000	30,470	30,450	30,450	-	30,450
IT - Communications	602000	7,864	7,850	7,850	-	7,850
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	6,600	6,600	-	6,600
Professional Development	611000	6,599	2,031	2,031	-	2,031
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,030	5,850	5,850	-	5,850
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,844	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	121,630	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Law Enforcement		\$2,036,163	\$1,910,518	\$3,072,318	\$5,270,610	\$8,342,928
Total Bureau of Criminal Investigati		\$22,222,783	\$24,883,885	\$24,750,978	\$8,449,039	\$33,200,017
Crime Laboratory - 125-300						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,921,475	3,233,676	3,838,608	1,024,596	4,863,204
Temporary Salaries	513000	11,105	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,300,431	1,454,572	1,635,396	170,086	1,805,482
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,233,011	\$4,788,248	\$5,574,004	\$1,194,682	\$6,768,686
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	50,668	96,968	96,968	3,500	100,468
Supplies - IT Software	531000	31,959	13,414	13,414	5,202	18,616
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	9,386	11,290	11,290	8,195	19,485
Food and Clothing	533000	19,350	5,550	5,550	1,785	7,335
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	22,635	10,628	10,628	9,925	20,553
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,911	14,633	14,633	3,078	17,711
Office Supplies	536000	8,570	2,471	2,471	5,284	7,755
Postage	541000	14,986	9,301	9,301	9,175	18,476
Printing	542000	3,153	1,665	1,665	6,676	8,341
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,896	1,815	1,815	13,440	15,255
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	114,279	48,704	48,704	32,598	81,302
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,787	19,150	19,150	16,000	35,150
Utilities	561000	188,123	165,093	165,093	-	165,093
Insurance	571000	16,535	17,604	17,604	4,080	21,684
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	9,462	6,794	6,794	-	6,794
Repairs	591000	745,029	425,436	453,436	243,712	697,148
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	3,000	3,000	6,049	9,049
IT - Communications	602000	32,723	28,591	28,591	-	28,591

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	255,000	-	180,000	180,000
Professional Development	611000	38,329	50,882	50,882	140,720	191,602
Operating Fees and Services	621000	70,314	172,361	172,361	-	172,361
Professional Fees and Services	623000	71,530	272,365	272,365	41,000	313,365
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	712,194	389,764	624,224	55,000	679,224
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,171,819	\$2,022,479	\$2,029,939	\$785,417	\$2,815,356
Capital Assets - 12550						
Other Capital Payments	683000	647,895	648,055	330,000	-	330,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	993,624	1,091,166	-	1,640,677	1,640,677
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	5,166	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,646,686	\$1,739,221	\$330,000	\$1,640,677	\$1,970,677
Medical Examinations - 12573						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	660,000	660,000	660,000	-	660,000
Total Medical Examinations		\$660,000	\$660,000	\$660,000	-	\$660,000
Law Enforcement - 12579						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	135,708	133,200	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	5,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	26,394	27,048	-	-	-
Travel	521000	727	1,200	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	64	500	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	171	525	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	408	100	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	271	200	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	29	360	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	229	3,800	-	-	-
Postage	541000	522	800	-	-	-
Printing	542000	53	544	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	37	750	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	313	800	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	832	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	111	1,200	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	501	145	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	274	336	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	3,581	480	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,303	9,200	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	683	2,400	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	303	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,239	1,260	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	805	2,500	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,196	900	-	-	-
Total Law Enforcement		\$177,754	\$193,248	-	-	-
Total Crime Laboratory		\$8,889,269	\$9,403,196	\$8,593,943	\$3,620,776	\$12,214,719
Consumer Protection - 125-400						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,286,997	1,026,564	1,387,998	112,704	1,500,702
Temporary Salaries	513000	22,542	314,784	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	522,275	542,694	591,956	63,924	655,880
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,831,814	\$1,884,042	\$1,979,954	\$176,628	\$2,156,582
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	3,630	26,621	26,621	-	26,621
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	525	10,079	10,079	-	10,079
Food and Clothing	533000	30	300	300	-	300
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	685	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	351	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	7,444	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Postage	541000	7,617	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Printing	542000	1,412	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,662	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	409	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Insurance	571000	1,355	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,605	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	165,572	141,104	141,104	-	141,104
Repairs	591000	392,269	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
IT - Communications	602000	15,833	29,000	29,000	-	29,000
Professional Development	611000	990	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	15,432	152,568	152,568	-	152,568
Professional Fees and Services	623000	107,916	16,000	16,000	-	16,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$731,736	\$440,172	\$440,172	-	\$440,172
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,519	-	-	51,100	51,100
Total Capital Assets		\$8,519	-	-	\$51,100	\$51,100
Total Consumer Protection		\$2,572,069	\$2,324,214	\$2,420,126	\$227,728	\$2,647,854
Gaming - 125-500						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,700,951	2,806,128	2,713,608	220,341	2,933,949
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	70,905	70,905	-	70,905
Fringe Benefits	516000	733,596	1,227,200	1,242,476	111,095	1,353,571
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,434,547	\$4,104,233	\$4,026,989	\$331,436	\$4,358,425
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	28,740	170,921	170,921	-	170,921
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	1,925	1,925	-	1,925
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	23	3,695	3,695	-	3,695
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	220	1,231	1,231	-	1,231
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	618	4,615	4,615	-	4,615
Office Supplies	536000	6,684	20,537	20,537	-	20,537
Postage	541000	6,241	18,923	18,923	-	18,923
Printing	542000	6,896	30,923	30,923	-	30,923

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	22,235	22,235	-	22,235
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	603	9,692	9,692	-	9,692
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	232	15,187	15,187	-	15,187
Insurance	571000	1,833	4,262	4,262	-	4,262
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,182	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	25,957	117,930	117,930	20,000	137,930
Repairs	591000	461	769	769	-	769
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,477	10,000	15,779	-	15,779
IT - Communications	602000	11,403	18,503	18,503	-	18,503
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	37,000	37,000
Professional Development	611000	4,601	56,014	56,014	-	56,014
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,705	5,985	5,985	-	5,985
Professional Fees and Services	623000	69,635	47,263	47,263	-	47,263
Total Operating Expenses		\$172,510	\$568,110	\$573,889	\$57,000	\$630,889
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	51,100	51,100
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	699,000	699,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$750,100	\$750,100
Grants - 12560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	382,499	750,000	750,000	-	750,000
Total Grants		\$382,499	\$750,000	\$750,000	-	\$750,000
Gaming Commission - 12576						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	150	2,300	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	3,340	-	3,340
Fringe Benefits	516000	11	1,040	-	-	-
Travel	521000	-	1,149	1,149	-	1,149
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,928	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Total Gaming Commission		\$2,090	\$7,489	\$7,489	-	\$7,489
Total Gaming		\$2,991,646	\$5,429,832	\$5,358,367	\$1,138,536	\$6,496,903

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Fire Marshal - 125-600						
Salaries and Wages - 12510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,014,267	1,220,844	1,109,742	90,112	1,199,854
Temporary Salaries	513000	5,596	48,000	48,000	-	48,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	444,899	525,595	498,446	59,094	557,540
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,464,761	\$1,794,439	\$1,656,188	\$149,206	\$1,805,394
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	104,413	120,000	120,000	-	120,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,899	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,099	9,243	9,243	-	9,243
Food and Clothing	533000	19,731	19,472	19,472	-	19,472
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,342	2,086	2,086	-	2,086
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,107	5,216	5,216	-	5,216
Office Supplies	536000	3,082	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Postage	541000	361	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	497	500	500	-	500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	58,921	23,783	23,783	-	23,783
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,507	2,576	2,576	-	2,576
Insurance	571000	1,743	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	112,110	106,002	106,002	-	106,002
Repairs	591000	14,347	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Communications	602000	16,075	18,080	18,080	-	18,080
Professional Development	611000	13,381	21,500	21,500	-	21,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,037	7,262	7,262	-	7,262
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,019	17,374	17,374	-	17,374
Total Operating Expenses		\$389,671	\$365,094	\$365,094	-	\$365,094

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 12550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	128,364	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$128,364	-	-	-	-
Total Fire Marshal		\$1,982,796	\$2,159,533	\$2,021,282	\$149,206	\$2,170,488
Lottery - 125-711						
North Dakota Lottery - 12574						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,349,570	1,404,396	1,428,158	115,967	1,544,125
Temporary Salaries	513000	32,441	80,599	80,599	-	80,599
Fringe Benefits	516000	617,427	633,324	631,408	74,529	705,937
Travel	521000	31,784	76,131	76,131	-	76,131
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,200	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	30	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	451	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	438	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Supplies	536000	8,011	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Postage	541000	2,636	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Printing	542000	10,624	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,039	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	381	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Insurance	571000	1,166	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	120,534	141,085	141,085	-	141,085
Repairs	591000	352,404	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	57,315	64,000	64,000	-	64,000
IT - Communications	602000	13,907	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,004	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Professional Development	611000	46,568	50,000	50,000	-	50,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,593,494	2,309,809	2,309,809	-	2,309,809
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,438	216,000	216,000	-	216,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,980	-	-	-	-
Total North Dakota Lottery		\$4,267,851	\$5,254,844	\$5,276,690	\$190,496	\$5,467,186
Total Lottery		\$4,267,851	\$5,254,844	\$5,276,690	\$190,496	\$5,467,186
Federal Reimbursements - 125-800						
Operating Expenses - 12530						
Travel	521000	(759)	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		(\$759)	-	-	-	-
Total Federal Reimbursements		(\$759)	-	-	-	-
Total		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$23,065,844	\$108,509,268

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	45,479,338	42,646,718	42,774,934	21,812,898	64,587,832
Total General		\$45,479,338	\$42,646,718	\$42,774,934	\$21,812,898	\$64,587,832
Federal - 002						
FEDREIM	G1FED	7,738	-	-	-	-
Human Trafficking 15 grant	G3015	(69)	-	-	-	-
BCI	XA100	4,639,068	8,953,755	7,772,583	161,078	7,933,661
SACDI	XA200	525,181	-	385,028	35,145	420,173
Operations & Response	XA400	982,156	-	-	-	-
IT Projects	XA500	813,050	2,225,805	2,225,805	-	2,225,805
PSN	XA600	90,706	-	11,112	1,035	12,147
MFCU	XA700	1,059,492	1,368,566	1,494,222	421,470	1,915,692
Crime Lab	XA800	1,089,908	2,102,864	1,124,510	937,786	2,062,296
Total Federal		\$9,207,229	\$14,650,990	\$13,013,260	\$1,556,514	\$14,569,774
Special - 003						
Insurance Regulatory Trust	239	660,000	660,000	660,000	-	660,000
Attorney General Refund Fund	250	6,031,457	7,764,530	7,763,825	(2,762,382)	5,001,443
Lottery Operating Fund	292	4,267,851	5,254,844	5,276,690	190,496	5,467,186
ND Sobriety Program Fund	310	438,652	444,924	448,780	40,919	489,699
Attorney General Fund	322	7,386,147	12,300,133	9,498,585	602,454	10,101,039
Multi Jur Drug Task Force Fund	367	68,592	151,053	77,248	7,302	84,550
Reduce Cig Ignition Propensity	374	164,570	377,822	382,129	19,128	401,257
Gaming And Excise Tax	446	386,499	1,650,000	-	442,252	442,252
Charitable Gaming Operating Fu	503	-	5,904,832	5,547,973	1,156,264	6,704,237
Total Special		\$19,403,768	\$34,508,138	\$29,655,230	(\$303,567)	\$29,351,663
Total		\$74,090,335	\$91,805,846	\$85,443,424	\$23,065,844	\$108,509,268

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		36,718,300	60,108,411	(6,102,595)	-	-	-	-	-	(318,055)
New Attorney FTE	Yes	03	-	-	-	644,356	-	-	-	-	-
BCI Cyber Crime agents and criminal investigators	Yes	04	-	-	-	643,790	-	-	-	-	-
Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment	No	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment	Yes	05	-	-	-	1,263,321	-	-	-	-	-
Medicaid Fraud Unit FTE, Operating and Equipment	Yes	06	-	-	-	663,096	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Source Change for Operating and Equity	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Fund Change	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software Maintenance, Subscription Increases	Yes	11	-	-	-	419,297	-	-	-	-	-
MAFIN, GrayKey and Cellebrite	Yes	12	-	-	-	528,000	-	-	-	-	-
Inflationary Increases	Yes	13	-	-	-	301,463	-	-	-	-	-
Discovery Software	Yes	14	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Gaming and CPAT Investigator Vehicles and Radios	Yes	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Gaming, licensing and deposit projects	Yes	16	-	-	-	74,000	-	-	-	-	-
IT Servers	Yes	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sex Assault Kit Tracking System Software Support	Yes	22	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-
BCI Undercover Vehicle Replacement	Yes	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Litigation Pool from SIIF	Yes	24	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Back the Blue	Yes	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent Model Change	Yes	26	-	-	-	259,708	-	-	-	-	-
Total			36,718,300	60,108,411	(6,102,595)	10,077,030	-	-	-	-	(318,055)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	85,443,424	253.00	-	253.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,078,781	-	-	-	Attorney Pay Schedule
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307,613	-	-	-	Staff Equity
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,202,370	-	4.00	4.00	New Attorney FTE
-	-	357,700	-	-	-	-	2,610,967	-	7.00	7.00	BCI Cyber Crime agents and criminal investigators
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,253,600	-	-	-	Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment
-	-	1,640,677	-	-	-	-	4,121,568	-	8.00	8.00	Crime Lab FTE, Operating, Equipment
-	-	51,100	-	-	-	-	932,915	-	3.00	3.00	Medicaid Fraud Unit FTE, Operating and Equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Funding Source Change for Operating and Equity
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	717,706	-	3.00	3.00	IT Analysts and operating
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,108	-	1.00	1.00	Constituent Services FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Federal Fund Change
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	489,297	-	-	-	Software Maintenance, Subscription Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	528,000	-	-	-	MAFIN, GrayKey and Cellebrite

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	376,463	-	-	-	Inflationary Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Discovery Software
-	-	102,200	-	-	-	-	102,200	-	-	-	Gaming and CPAT Investigator Vehicles and Radios
-	-	-	-	876,000	-	-	950,000	-	-	-	Gaming, licensing and deposit projects
-	-	-	-	54,000	-	-	54,000	-	-	-	IT Servers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,995	-	-	-	Staff Reclassifications
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	543,580	-	-	-	BCI Agent Multiplier
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	BCI National Forensic Academy
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	ICAC Lab Renovation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	Sex Assault Kit Tracking System Software Support
-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	BCI Undercover Vehicle Replacement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,650,000	-	-	-	Litigation Pool from SIF
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	700,000	-	-	-	Contingent IT Maintenance Increase
-	-	2,451,677	-	930,000	-	-	110,046,587	253.00	26.00	279.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 5-01, 5-02, 5-03, 57-01, and 57-02.

Agency Description

The Office of State Tax Commissioner is responsible for fairly and effectively administering the tax laws of North Dakota and has six separate divisions:

- Commissioners Division – Responsible for the general administration of the tax department and serves as the tax department’s primary research, communication, and public information center. Management planning and human resource administration are under direct control of the Commissioners Division.
- Legal Division – Serves in an advisory capacity to the Commissioner so that the creation of new tax laws and changes in policy, procedures, and administration comply with state laws. In addition, it provides litigation services, legal advice, and is counsel to the State Board of Equalization.
- Fiscal Management Division – Financial center covering revenue accounting, accounts payable, payroll, asset management, purchasing and budgeting.
- Tax Administration Division – Administers individual income, corporate income, sales and use, special taxes, applicable local option taxes, and the collection of delinquent taxes.
- Property Tax Division – Administers property and utility taxes, coal taxes, Homestead Tax Credit and Renter Refund Program, the Disabled Veterans Property Tax Credit Program, and provides administrative and technical support to the State Board of Equalization.
- Information Management and Technology Division - Leads department technology efforts and safeguarding taxpayer data, as well as mail and processing efforts.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the Office of State Tax Commissioner is to fairly and effectively administer the tax laws of North Dakota.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Enhancing Citizen Experience - Gentax and ND Taxpayer Access Point – Continued to expand service through ND TAP. Taxpayers can file over 14 tax types and interact with an AI assistant. Items added this biennium include annual alcohol registrations and special event permit applications.

 - 2 Website Enhancement – Moved web platforms and used it to improve citizen experience, understandability and enhance user-friendliness.

 - 3 Single Point of Entry – One-Stop Service - Reconstructed Capitol space to allow for a one-stop entry offering services across all tax areas, which improved customer service, safety and simplified for COVID. Telework now offered on a rotational basis allowed for 18 FTEs from the State Library to move into existing tower office space. Office space was reduced in Fargo by subletting with another agency.

 - 4 Recruitment – Focused on being a workplace that supports talent growth, values employee engagement, and works to be an employer of choice.

 - 5 Audit Activity – Continued compliance work by performing audits and compliance reviews. During the 2019-2021 biennium, over 600 sales and corporate audits resulted in assessments of over \$74 million.

 - 6 Data Security – Partnered with the IRS, tax industry, and other stakeholders to ensure that all confidential information is kept secure. During the last 3-year IRS audit, the department had no critical findings.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 7 Interagency Collaboration – Partners included: WSI, OMB, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Commerce, Secretary of State, DOT, JSND, Child Support Enforcement, BND, and Highway Patrol.
 - 8 Taxation Remote Sales & Use and Marketplace Seller – Collected \$219 million (June 2022) through voluntary submission since the taxation of internet sales was overturned in 2018.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 The Office of State Tax Commissioner makes customer service a top priority. Our mission statement and core values emphasize this philosophy stressing the importance of customer-facing service while enhancing compliance. Future critical issues are: Workforce Recruitment, Retention & Development Department employees must have a thorough knowledge of many different tax types. The Office of State Tax Commissioner has several critical positions that have been adversely impacted by lack of salary increases due to revenue shortfalls over the past four biennia. These impacts have put several of our positions, most specifically auditor and compliance positions (revenue producing), at a level that impedes our ability to retain and attract staff. Tax knowledge is a specialized skillset within these position types. Continued risk of losing staff to positions of a similar nature with higher salary, lessens our ability to build and retain knowledge long-term which is critical for success. It is important that salaries and benefit packages remain competitive to retain high quality tax expertise. The turnover our department has faced this last biennium has created a new need for training. Therefore, it is also important that funding for ongoing educational opportunities be available to broaden knowledge and create opportunities for succession planning. As the primary revenue collection agency for North Dakota, it is important that we remain adequately staffed to:
 - Timely deliver exceptional customer service.
 - Process returns in a timely manner to avoid state liability for interest due on refunds.
 - Conduct appropriate audits and compliance activities to maintain revenue collections and ensure compliance with North Dakota tax laws.Budget cuts and staff reductions over the last few bienniums is having customer service impacts. Fewer staff has resulted in the absorption of essential job duties to remaining staff. Current biennium staffing levels require reallocating resources from audit and compliance to processing amended returns, issuing refunds, discovery efforts, updating guidelines, and responding to taxpayer inquiries. This reallocation of staff resources further diminishes revenue potential and puts pressure on our mission of maintaining fairness among taxpayers. It has negative impacts on the state's general fund as it means reductions in the number of audits and compliance checks that can be conducted. Technology changes needed to create better citizen experiences is also impacting employee capacity and repurposing skills needed to perform these duties. As more filings become digital, the department has reached the point where staffing efficiencies have been realized and we need people to process the information gathered digitally. As the need for paper processes is diminished, this results in the need for higher level skills and wages to support repurposing work capacities from these areas. There is also a higher need for discovery efforts with the ability of taxation on internet sales which thus far have been voluntary. The opportunity to repurpose capacity is there but may need salary dollars to support higher skill levels needed.
 - 2 Digital Transformation - Support for Integrated Tax Systems - GenTax and Taxpayer Access Point (ND TAP) Approximately 50 percent of the department's operating budget is dedicated to IT contractual services for the integrated tax system (GenTax) and Taxpayer Access Point (ND TAP), which are the core of our customer service activities and return processing system. The complexity and depth of GenTax require ongoing support from FAST Enterprises (FAST) to maintain GenTax and ND TAP and to ensure we stay current with new technology, tools, and security protocols. Investment in the current service Level 3 has allowed implementation of services such as the Taxpayer Access Point, the addition of an AI assistant (Teddy), upgrades, and other core services at no additional cost. If a change in service levels is made, we will be removed from our grandfathered pricing structure and costs will adjust maintenance costs to market rates over the long-term, a substantial increase in cost to the State. To maintain current support levels, which include upgrades and other technological enhancements, a total of \$4.4 million is needed for the 2023-2025 biennium, this requires an adjustment of \$400,000 to our base budget for planned maintenance cost growth. Adjusting processes using GenTax, and the introduction of new tax types into the system, or citizen experience enhancements, improves customer experience in a digital platform. These types of improvements/enhancements are not covered by our current maintenance contract, so we have asked for a decision package seeking additional funding of \$500,000 to cover 2,500 hours of additional time and labor costs which would allow us to leverage innovations and enhancements to support improving citizen experience, electronic filing, fraud detection, security, and AI assistance.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 3 **New/Changed Tax Types** The potential addition of new tax types or changes to existing types creates two critical issues: 1) the need for additional staff to administer; 2) technology enhancements or customizations to GenTax that wouldn't be covered under our maintenance contract (i.e., marijuana, changes to oil taxation, etc.). The decision package mentioned above would address the need specified in #2.
-
- 4 **Safeguarding Data and Fraud Protection** Safeguarding data is an important piece of the IT infrastructure. With most taxpayers filing electronically, the Department must safeguard its physical documents as well as the IT systems where taxpayer data is stored. In addition, the increase in identity theft and fraud demand that the Department be proactive in continuing to find new ways to protect data. The Internal Revenue Service requires Tax to have log management protocol, as requested in the new NDIR system for Centralized Log Management, to protect federal taxpayer information (FTI). Safeguarding data is an investment in taxpayer trust, as a breach of security would result in damages that would far exceed any costs of implementing additional safety measures. It is critical to have adequate staff dedicated to developing new fraud detection programs, updating business rules necessary to combat the ever-changing fraudulent activities, and researching new ways to prevent identity theft and fraud for the taxpayers of North Dakota. Services provided by FAST are also a critical component of this effort as they provide security updates to help respond to the latest fraud attacks.
-

Performance Measures

The Agency Program Narrative provides information on the outcomes of individual sections.

Homestead Tax Credit

The results of the Homestead Tax Credit program are measured by the number of qualifying applicants and dollars expended. Dollars expended are limited by statutory homestead maximum taxable value reductions for various income levels and a maximum renter's refund of \$400.

Disabled Veterans Tax Credit

The results of the Disabled Veterans Property Tax Credit program are measured by the number of qualifying applicants and dollars expended. Dollars expended are limited by the statutory maximum reduction of \$6,750 taxable value of the disabled veteran's homestead. The credit is limited to the percentage of the veteran's disability rating for service-connected disabilities as certified by the Department of Veterans Affairs for the purpose of applying for a property tax exemption.

Program Statistical Data

The Research and Communication section in the Commissioners Division assists the Office of Management and Budget with the preparation of three revenue forecasts each biennium, responds to over 175 fiscal note requests, prepares 12 statistical publications, and completes numerous ad hoc research projects. In addition, this function answers many requests for research and statistical information each biennium. This area also develops public and media outreach and education; writes press releases and organizes press conferences about state tax issues; designs forms and publications; and maintains the department website.

The Legal Division handles approximately 35 major cases, assists the Office of the Attorney General with opinion requests concerning state and local tax matters, initiates approximately 350 legal actions, and monitors about 150 bankruptcy cases involving unpaid tax liabilities per year. In addition, the Division conducts approximately 75 administrative hearings. During each legislative session, the Legal Division drafts bills, coordinates bill tracking for the department, and monitors up to 200 bills that impact state tax laws. The Division provides legal support services to the department, provides testimony, and offers tax expertise to legislative committees and other interest groups.

The Fiscal Management Division prepares the executive budget each biennium, prepares and monitors the internal budget, along with managing functions covering revenue collections, asset management, insurance overview, payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable payment application, and purchasing. The revenue accounting function provided the basis for timely certifications of revenue and transfers to the general fund and other special accounts in excess of \$3.7 billion during FY 2021.

Total collections from taxes administered by the Tax Administration Division were approximately \$7.89 billion for the 2019-2021 biennium. Corporate Income Tax conducted 368 audits in the 2019-2021 biennium, resulting in over \$31.3 million in additional assessments. Federal audits, office audits, and compliance reviews conducted for Individual Income Tax resulted in more than \$7.4 million in additional assessments. For Sales and Use Tax, approximately 46,038 taxpayers are registered to collect and remit Sales and Use Taxes. There were 248 audits conducted of in-state and out-of-state businesses which resulted in additional Sales and Use Tax assessments of \$42.9 million for the 2019-2021 biennium. Sales Tax compliance office assessments for the Customs crosscheck program generated an additional \$817,216 in assessments. Motor Fuels Tax assessed an additional \$329,898 in motor and special fuels taxes during 2019-2021 return reviews. The pandemic closed many businesses impacting the department's ability to audit during 2019-2021.

The Property Tax Division administers Coal Severance Tax, Coal Conversion Privilege Tax on electrical generating plants, coal gasification and coal beneficiation plants; Transmissions Line Taxes were approximately \$45 million during the 2019-2021 biennium. This Division also provides instruction and monitors the certification of approximately 300 assessment officials, performs a sales ratio study, which compares true and full value of real estate with the sale price of properties that have been sold and includes approximately 12,000 sales and appraisals. Taxable value of all property as equalized by the State Board of Equalization in 2021 was \$5.296 billion.

The Information, Management and Technology Division processes mail and digitization, data verification, and data governance activities. It maintains the IT infrastructure, including maintenance of Gentax, along with several other software products necessary to administer over 35 different taxes. The Division provides support for computers and technical equipment needed for processing and ensures data security that includes information from state tax returns, federal tax information, and other social and economic data.

Homestead Tax Credit

Payments for 2020 credits made in FY 2021: 9,316 applicants qualified for credit for a total of \$7,629,207 (to counties and state medical center). Payments for 2020 renter's refund credits made in FY 2021: 2,565 applicants qualified for the refund program for a total of \$757,872.

Payments for 2021 credits made in FY 2022: 9,173 applicants qualified for credit for a total of \$7,473,676 (to counties and state medical center). Payments for 2021 renter's refund credits made in FY 2022: 2,480 applicants qualified for the refund program for a total of \$755,235.

Disabled Veterans Tax Credit

Payments for 2020 credits made in FY 2021: 4,375 disabled veterans qualified for credit for a total of \$5,231,637 (to counties and state medical center).

Payments for 2021 credits made in FY 2022: 4,837 disabled veterans qualified for credit for a total of \$5,846,365 (to counties and state medical center).

Explanation of Program Costs

The Office of State Tax Commissioner has 118 authorized FTEs responsible for the administration of State of North Dakota tax laws.

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

- The Travel object includes costs for travel costs for auditing, compliance, litigation of tax cases, continuing education, and training for staff. The agency incurs expenses for employees to participate in Streamlined Sales Tax (N.D.C.C.Ch. 57-39.4), Multistate Tax Commission (MTC) (N.D.C.C.Ch. 57-59) and Federation of Tax Administrators meetings/seminars. Includes spending authority in the amount of \$65,000 for the Motor Fuels Dyed Fuel Enforcement Federal Grant.
- The IT Software object includes costs for audit sampling software, GIS software utilized by taxpayers to determine the sales and use tax rate by location, software to write XML code for electronic filing applications, and general software.
- The Professional Supplies and Materials object includes reference materials and subscriptions to remain current with changes impacting state laws, to conduct research, and property valuation subscriptions necessary for ongoing education for property tax operations.
- The Miscellaneous Supply object includes costs for supplies needed when conducting Dyed Fuel enforcement activities. These costs are covered under the Motor Fuels Dyed Fuel Enforcement Federal Grant of which \$20,000 in spending authority is allocated to this object.
- The Office Supply object includes costs for office supply items.
- The Postage object includes costs for mail service fees, postage for mailing correspondence, billings, statements, tax forms, brochures, refund applications for renters, tax refunds, rate charts, and other tax documents.
- The Printing object includes costs for printing tax forms, rules and guidelines, assessor manuals, envelopes training materials, and statistical publications such as the Red Book.
- The IT Equipment under \$5,000 object includes the replacement cost of computers, monitors, and related accessories. The NDIIT recommended replacement schedule is followed.
- The Office Equipment and Furniture supply object includes the cost of replacement equipment and furniture.
- The Insurance object includes the cost of the Risk Management premium fee and the cost to insure the department's assets.
- The Equipment lease object includes the ongoing cost to lease copiers and scanners.
- The Lease/Rent of buildings object includes the cost to rent offices in Fargo, Grand Forks, Minot, Williston, and Dickinson.
- The Repairs object covers the cost to maintain service contracts and repair equipment.
- The IT Data Processing object includes costs coordinated with NDIIT of the operational data processing costs. This includes the maintenance of programs and automation, scanning, data capture, website, hosting fees, and electronic data storage. Rates provided by NDIIT were used in calculating the budget request.
- The IT Communications object covers the cost for telephone services provided by NDIIT. Rates provided by NDIIT were used in calculating the budget request.
- The IT Contractual Services object covers the ongoing GenTax and Taxpayer Access Point (ND TAP) software maintenance, on-site support, and service packs. This does not cover enhancements or additions of new tax types.

- The Professional Development object includes the cost of dues to continue to be a member of Streamlined Sales Tax and MTC programs and fees for conferences to keep staff educated on tax administration. This object includes \$40,000 of Motor Fuels Federal Grant spending authority.
- The Operating Fees and Services object covers costs associated with background checks, service awards, legal notices, and county Sheriffs fees for serving papers.

Homestead Tax Credit

Property Tax Division administers the Homestead Tax Credit program. Program costs include reimbursement payments to counties for taxes and special assessment installments, payment to the state medical center fund to reimburse it for taxes, and direct payments to qualifying renters. No wages or operating expenses come out of the Homestead Tax Credit appropriation. Responsibilities include certifying homestead tax credits for reimbursement to each county, the state medical center fund, and certifying and paying each qualifying renter's refund application. The original appropriation for the 2021-2023 biennium is \$18,000,000. The budget request for 2023-25 is \$18,900,000.

Disabled Veterans Tax Credit

Property Tax Division personnel administer the Disabled Veteran Tax Credit program. Program costs include payments to counties and to the state medical center to reimburse them for property taxes. No wages or operating expenses come out of the Disabled Veteran Tax Credit appropriation. Responsibilities include certifying disabled veteran tax credits for certification to each county and the state medical center fund. The original appropriation for the 2021-2023 biennium is \$16,300,000. The budget request for 2023-25 is \$18,745,000

Program Goals and Objectives

The Office of State Tax Commissioner is comprised of six divisions: Commissioners, Legal, Fiscal Management, Tax Administration, Property, and Information Management & Technology. The program goals and objectives for the divisions are:

Commissioners Division: Responsible for the general administration and serves as Department's primary research, communication, and public information center. Management planning and human resource administration are under direct control of the Commissioner's Division.

Legal Division: Represent the department and the State Board of Equalization in the litigation of civil tax cases; provide legal advice to department staff, provide input to legislative committees, the State Board of Equalization, and local officials in matters of tax law; to assist state's attorneys in the prosecution of criminal complaints initiated by the Department for violation of tax laws; and to provide essential direction and counsel on the formation and implementation of tax policy for the Tax Commissioner and senior administrative staff.

Fiscal Management Division: Provide financial information and ensure that existing policies and procedures for financial operations are followed, use continuous improvement processes for financial operations for revenue accounting, payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable payment application, fraud risk, asset management, and purchasing.

Tax Administration Division: Administer and ensure compliance with the state's tax laws for Individual Income, Income Withholding, Royalty Withholding, Corporation Income, Sales and Use, and special taxes

Property Tax Division: Assist county, city, and other local officials in the administration of the assessment and taxation of property. Provide training for assessment officials; annually conduct a sales, market, and productivity ratio study; make tentative valuations of utility, pipeline, railroad, and airline property; certify final valuations to the counties for taxation; and administer the Homestead and Disabled Veterans Tax Credit.

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

Information Management and Technology Division: Provide support services including processing mail and digitization, data entry and verification, security and network administration, programming, project management, electronic tax return filing, document retention and management, and ensuring compliance with IRS data security requirements. Responsible for coordinating the hiring of temporary staff needed to assist with return processing at its peak volume.

Homestead Tax Credit

The goal of the Homestead Tax Credit program is to ensure that all North Dakota residents who qualify for the program are made aware of it and receive the benefits to which they are entitled. The objectives are to assist elderly and disabled persons by reducing the property taxes and special assessments on homeowners' homesteads, and by refunding a portion of the rent paid by elderly and disabled persons who rent living quarters.

Disabled Veterans Tax Credit

The goal of the Disabled Veterans Property Tax Credit program is to ensure that all North Dakota disabled veterans who qualify for the program are made aware of it and receive the benefits to which they are entitled. The objectives are to assist disabled veterans or their un-remarried surviving spouses by reducing the property taxes on their homesteads.

Budget Request Summary

1 Object/Revenue Description	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Request	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Request
Agency Tax Commissioner						
Tax Department	127-015	26,620,984	30,066,316	30,262,346	996,001	31,258,347
Homestead Tax Credit	127-801	16,615,991	18,000,000	18,900,000	-	18,900,000
Disabled Veteran Credit	127-802	11,078,002	16,300,000	18,745,000	-	18,745,000
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$996,001	\$68,903,347
Salaries and Wages	12710	19,958,565	22,594,196	22,753,630	1	22,753,631
Operating Expenses	12730	6,656,645	7,466,120	7,502,716	996,000	8,498,716
Capital Assets	12750	5,773	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Homestead Tax Credit	12775	16,615,991	18,000,000	18,900,000	-	18,900,000
Disabled Veteran Credit	12777	11,078,002	16,300,000	18,745,000	-	18,745,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$996,001	\$68,903,347
General	004	54,266,842	64,241,316	67,782,346	996,001	68,778,347
Federal	002	30,595	125,000	125,000	-	125,000
Special	003	17,540	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$996,001	\$68,903,347
Total FTE		123.00	118.00	118.00	-	118.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 12710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,314,828	15,091,810	15,247,140	-	15,247,140
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	1	1
Temporary Salaries	513000	545,949	405,860	369,638	-	369,638
Overtime	514000	23,911	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,073,877	7,096,526	7,136,852	-	7,136,852
Total Salaries and Wages		\$19,958,565	\$22,594,196	\$22,753,630	\$1	\$22,753,631
Operating Expenses - 12730						
Travel	521000	82,904	226,400	214,266	-	214,266
Supplies - IT Software	531000	181,661	174,931	173,431	-	173,431
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	136,289	65,200	137,200	-	137,200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	222	20,000	20,500	-	20,500
Office Supplies	536000	45,426	50,000	45,500	-	45,500
Postage	541000	632,329	635,900	627,400	-	627,400
Printing	542000	65,721	68,000	66,000	-	66,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,811	106,000	109,000	-	109,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	1,900	500	-	500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	90,840	99,904	93,500	-	93,500
Insurance	571000	13,173	15,000	14,000	-	14,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	57,731	60,000	50,000	-	50,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	115,047	81,026	93,000	-	93,000
Repairs	591000	130,861	135,000	132,000	-	132,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,013,732	1,177,559	1,232,207	96,000	1,328,207
IT - Communications	602000	152,456	155,000	155,712	-	155,712
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,648,244	4,063,500	4,063,000	900,000	4,963,000
Professional Development	611000	146,355	197,400	174,600	-	174,600
Operating Fees and Services	621000	90,273	115,000	92,000	-	92,000

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	21,573	18,400	8,900	-	8,900
Total Operating Expenses		\$6,656,645	\$7,466,120	\$7,502,716	\$996,000	\$8,498,716
Capital Assets - 12750						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	5,773	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Total Capital Assets		\$5,773	\$6,000	\$6,000	-	\$6,000
Homestead Tax Credit - 12775						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	16,560,977	18,000,000	18,900,000	-	18,900,000
Transfers Out	722000	55,014	-	-	-	-
Total Homestead Tax Credit		\$16,615,991	\$18,000,000	\$18,900,000	-	\$18,900,000
Disabled Veteran Credit - 12777						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,037,009	16,300,000	18,745,000	-	18,745,000
Transfers Out	722000	40,993	-	-	-	-
Total Disabled Veteran Credit		\$11,078,002	\$16,300,000	\$18,745,000	-	\$18,745,000
Total		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$996,001	\$68,903,347

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Tax Department - 127-015						
Salaries and Wages - 12710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,314,828	15,091,810	15,247,140	-	15,247,140
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	1	1
Temporary Salaries	513000	545,949	405,860	369,638	-	369,638
Overtime	514000	23,911	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,073,877	7,096,526	7,136,852	-	7,136,852
Total Salaries and Wages		\$19,958,565	\$22,594,196	\$22,753,630	\$1	\$22,753,631
Operating Expenses - 12730						
Travel	521000	82,904	226,400	214,266	-	214,266
Supplies - IT Software	531000	181,661	174,931	173,431	-	173,431
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	136,289	65,200	137,200	-	137,200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	222	20,000	20,500	-	20,500
Office Supplies	536000	45,426	50,000	45,500	-	45,500
Postage	541000	632,329	635,900	627,400	-	627,400
Printing	542000	65,721	68,000	66,000	-	66,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,811	106,000	109,000	-	109,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	1,900	500	-	500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	90,840	99,904	93,500	-	93,500
Insurance	571000	13,173	15,000	14,000	-	14,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	57,731	60,000	50,000	-	50,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	115,047	81,026	93,000	-	93,000
Repairs	591000	130,861	135,000	132,000	-	132,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,013,732	1,177,559	1,232,207	96,000	1,328,207
IT - Communications	602000	152,456	155,000	155,712	-	155,712
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,648,244	4,063,500	4,063,000	900,000	4,963,000
Professional Development	611000	146,355	197,400	174,600	-	174,600
Operating Fees and Services	621000	90,273	115,000	92,000	-	92,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	21,573	18,400	8,900	-	8,900
Total Operating Expenses		\$6,656,645	\$7,466,120	\$7,502,716	\$996,000	\$8,498,716
Capital Assets - 12750						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	5,773	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Total Capital Assets		\$5,773	\$6,000	\$6,000	-	\$6,000
Total Tax Department		\$26,620,984	\$30,066,316	\$30,262,346	\$996,001	\$31,258,347
Homestead Tax Credit - 127-801						
Homestead Tax Credit - 12775						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	16,560,977	18,000,000	18,900,000	-	18,900,000
Transfers Out	722000	55,014	-	-	-	-
Total Homestead Tax Credit		\$16,615,991	\$18,000,000	\$18,900,000	-	\$18,900,000
Total Homestead Tax Credit		\$16,615,991	\$18,000,000	\$18,900,000	-	\$18,900,000
Disabled Veteran Credit - 127-802						
Disabled Veteran Credit - 12777						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,037,009	16,300,000	18,745,000	-	18,745,000
Transfers Out	722000	40,993	-	-	-	-
Total Disabled Veteran Credit		\$11,078,002	\$16,300,000	\$18,745,000	-	\$18,745,000
Total Disabled Veteran Credit		\$11,078,002	\$16,300,000	\$18,745,000	-	\$18,745,000
Total		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$996,001	\$68,903,347

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	54,266,842	64,241,316	67,782,346	996,001	68,778,347
Total General		\$54,266,842	\$64,241,316	\$67,782,346	\$996,001	\$68,778,347
Federal - 002						
MOTOR FUEL TAX GRANT	G0682	7,132	125,000	125,000	-	125,000
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2730	23,462	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$30,595	\$125,000	\$125,000	-	\$125,000
Special - 003						
Multistate Tax Audit Fund	492	17,540	-	-	-	-
Total Special		\$17,540	-	-	-	-
Total		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$996,001	\$68,903,347

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		42,171,980	22,383,992	374	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recruitment/ Retention - Equity for Critical Positions	No	01	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
GenTax Service Needs & Enhancements	Yes	02	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-
Centralized Log ManagementCentra lized Log ManagementCentra lized Log Management	Yes	03	-	-	-	96,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			42,171,980	22,383,992	374	996,001	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	6,000	-	-	-	3,345,000	-	67,907,346	118.00	-	118.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	Recruitment/ Retention - Equity for Critical Positions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	GenTax Service Needs & Enhancements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,000	-	-	-	Centralized Log Management Centralized Log Management Centralized Log Management
-	6,000	-	-	-	3,345,000	-	68,903,347	118.00	-	118.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		996,001	-	-	996,001	0.00	1,610,654	-	-	1,610,654	0.00
01	Recruitment/Retention - Equity for Critical Positions	1	-	-	1	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
02	GenTax Service Needs & Enhancements	900,000	-	-	900,000	0.00	900,000	-	-	900,000	0.00
03	Centralized Log Management Centralized Log Management Centralized Log Management	96,000	-	-	96,000	0.00	96,000	-	-	96,000	0.00
04	Rent	-	-	-	-	0.00	614,654	-	-	614,654	0.00

Recruitment/Retention - Equity for Critical Positions (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1	-	1	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1	-	1	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding to support equity increases for critical positions that are at retention risk and presenting a hiring challenge due to competitive disadvantages within state government. The specialized knowledge needed to administer the state’s taxes and the ability to retain this knowledge and attract good candidates to positions is critical to tax administration. This agency understands that equity is being addressed by OMB and supports the statewide effort, however we are including it here as we believe it is a critical need for this agency to retain/attract talent.

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding to bring employees in positions such as auditor/compliance and others, which have a high-rate of competition within state government and private sector.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New salary funding.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Allows the Office of State Tax Commissioner to compete to retain employees and seek quality candidates to lead tax administration efforts.

GenTax Service Needs & Enhancements (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	400,000	500,000	900,000	0.00	400,000	500,000	900,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	400,000	500,000	900,000	0.00	400,000	500,000	900,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Includes all requests related to GenTax® - the primary resource for tax administration.

GENTAX MAINTENANCE CONTRACT - \$400,000 base funding for expected service increase - Funding for the current 2021-2023 biennium is \$4.0 M for Level III maintenance support. An additional \$400,000 is needed to continue Level III for the 2023-2025 biennium – Total of \$4.4 million (\$4 million included in our base budget + an additional \$400,000 expected service increase).

SERVICE CONSULTANT CONTRACT - \$500,000 base funding - Funding provides access to 2,500 hours of time and labor for an experienced service consultant to provide enhancements or additions in GenTax not covered under maintenance agreement. Potential projects planned for this funding:

The GenTax® Maintenance Contract (above request) allows for maintenance on existing tax types within the system and upgrades. It DOES NOT cover enhancements (innovations to existing tax types that require new programming) or the addition of new tax types (such as marijuana) or systems not currently part of the core programming. These are not covered by maintenance level support and require paying for a service consultant at time/labor rates. Access to a service consultant gives us the resource of a knowledgeable programmer with system experience that we simply cannot quickly train in an FTE. This level of experience is critical to help us customize and make updates that improve tax administration and citizen experience in a timely fashion.

The addition of \$500,000 in base funding would give access to up to 2,500 hours of a service consultant to assist with projects and ongoing innovations for enhancements. Tax IT programming staff are able to address some of these needs, but the requests for enhancements and additions has outgrown capacity.

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

Current project logs (July 2022 internal service requests) waiting to be worked include 43 enhancements, 38 new system additions, and 3 legislative related enhancements. Access to an experienced service consultant (time/labor) would help leverage expertise and expedite these and other projects, such as:

Enhancements to oil extraction tax, motor fuel tax systems, adding new tax types – coal tax, provider bed tax – and addressing stakeholder reporting – All of these projects if addressed this biennium, could take upwards of 1,800 hours. Oil extraction tax is using legacy features in the GenTax structure that are no longer maintained in other states. It needs updating into new system structures which requires extensive programming due to the many fixes/updates that have come with legislative changes in this area. Motor fuels tax systems updates would allow for the digital receipt information and the creation of citizen portals for submission of this information. New tax types entering GenTax bring the agency one step closer to a fully digital platform for tax administration, and enhancements to reporting help us further meet stakeholder needs.

Business Credit Manager (BCM) – estimated up to 200 hours – Implementation of the BCM will retire a legacy Access database currently used to track sales tax incentives. This system creates a direct link between a return and credit and would provide greater clarity and expand tracking to all incentive credits, as well as the Homestead/Disabled Veterans Tax Credit programs.

Developer Portal – estimated up to 200 hours – Implementation of the Developer Portal will create a customized, central location for interface partners (TurboTax, TaxAct, etc.) to access available APIs, documentation, certification processes and other resources. It would revamp traditional file sharing processes with external vendors to a web services/API driven model and expands capabilities to allow additional filing options for taxpayers.

Modernized E-File (MeF) Portal – estimated up to 200 Hours – Implementation of the MeF Portal will replace the current MeF testing system. It would allow external vendors to submit e-file returns to a centralized location for testing and validation would allow automation of testing process.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding to support.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources requested support or enhance current tax administration efforts.

GENTAX MAINTENANCE CONTRACT - additional to support current service levels.

SERVICE CONSULTANT CONTRACT - allows agency to address programming needs without requesting additional FTEs.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Process improvements and efficiencies, stakeholder modernizations, and improvement of citizen experience.

GENTAX MAINTENANCE CONTRACT - Loss of Level III Service could result in \$9 M or greater increase over the next 4 biennium's and create inefficiencies in tax administration.

SERVICE CONSULTANT CONTRACT - Allows enhancements and additions in GenTax to be handled in a timely manner, enhancing citizen experience, digital transformation efforts, and continuous process improvements.

Centralized Log Management Centralized Log Management Centralized Log Management (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	96,000	-	96,000	0.00	96,000	-	96,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	96,000	-	96,000	0.00	96,000	-	96,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDIT is introducing a new service called Centralized Log Management in 2023-2024. In response to a need for a Centralized Log Management solution, and to avoid having unique logging solutions spread throughout the Enterprise, this new system will meet the complex needs of our infrastructure and business applications. This simplified solution has the capability to ingest logs from many different environments (cloud, on-premise, application logs, etc.), indexes them for operational needs, and can produce reports for consumption by business units. Internal Revenue Service Code - IRC 6103 - Disclosure Of Returns And Return Information To Designee Of Taxpayer - requires logging of various system components.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NDIT will cover base fees, cost to agency is \$4,000/month.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New funding and existing internal resources will be redirected as needed for implementation/maintenance.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Logging is a requirement of the federal government, which allows the Office of State Tax Commissioner to access federal tax information (FTI) - which is used frequently in tax administration activities. There would be a huge loss of revenue and lack of ability to verify taxpayer information if access to FTI is removed.

Rent (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	614,654	-	614,654	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	614,654	-	614,654	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

127 Tax Commissioner

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Additional General Fund for Office Rent in Capitol for Proposed Rent Model Change

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional General Fund for Office Rent in Capitol for Proposed Rent Model Change

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional General Fund for Office Rent in Capitol for Proposed Rent Model Change

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
12700 - Tax Commissioner	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Replace one high volume scanner used for scanning paper tax returns	001	127-7020	12750	691000	3	1	6,000	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	-
Total								-	-	\$6,000	-	\$6,000	-

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
12700 - Tax Commissioner	37,645,000	-	-	37,645,000	-	37,645,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Homestead Tax Credit	001	127-8050	12775	18,900,000	-	-	18,900,000	-	18,900,000	-
Disabled Veteran Credit	001	127-8500	12777	18,745,000	-	-	18,745,000	-	18,745,000	-
Total				\$37,645,000	-	-	\$37,645,000	-	\$37,645,000	-

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
410000	Taxes	3,933,281	3,553,422	3,302,260
413000	Selective Sales and Use Tax	531,020	498,904	468,462
420000	Business	200,775	206,175	215,271
Total		4,665,076	4,258,501	3,985,993

Continuing Appropriation Summary

Multistate Tax Audit Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority North Dakota Century Code Chapters 57-59.		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	20,900,000	21,000,000
Total Financing	20,900,000	21,000,000
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(20,900,000)	(21,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Aviation Fuel Tax License	324		5	20	100	20	80
Liquified Petroleum Tax Licenses	400		10	20	200	20	180
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Licenses	400		20	20	400	60	340
Special Fuel Tax Licenses	400		20	20	400	60	340
Total			-	-	1,100	160	940

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Aviation Fuel Tax License	324		5	20	100	20	80
Liquified Petroleum Tax Licenses	400		10	20	200	20	180
Motor Vehicle Fuel Tax Licenses	400		25	20	500	60	440
Special Fuel Tax Licenses	400		25	20	500	60	440
Total			-	-	\$1,300	\$160	\$1,140

Special Funds Agency Summary
Highway Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	119,816	119,816
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	119,816	119,816
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	119,816	119,816

Non-Game Wildlife Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	672,579	672,579
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	672,579	672,579
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	672,579	672,579

Ag Products Utilization Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,135,026	1,135,026
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,135,026	1,135,026
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	1,135,026	1,135,026

Petroleum Rel. Comp. Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,695,064	2,695,064
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	2,695,064	2,695,064
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	2,695,064	2,695,064

ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANT FUND -

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	520,592	520,592
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	520,592	520,592
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	520,592	520,592

Aeronautics Commission

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	34,873,242	34,873,242
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	34,873,242	34,873,242
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	34,873,242	34,873,242

Agricultural Research Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	9,113,651	9,113,651
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	9,113,651	9,113,651
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	9,113,651	9,113,651

Provider Assessment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	80,923,340	80,923,340
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	80,923,340	80,923,340
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	80,923,340	80,923,340

Jobs Training Program Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	40,885,260	40,885,260
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	40,885,260	40,885,260
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	40,885,260	40,885,260

Highway Tax Distribution Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	4,288,346,535	4,288,346,535
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	4,288,346,535	4,288,346,535
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	4,288,346,535	4,288,346,535

State Aid Distribution Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,623,478,193	1,623,478,193
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,623,478,193	1,623,478,193
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	1,623,478,193	1,623,478,193

Sales And Use Tax Deposit Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,704,790	2,704,790
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	2,704,790	2,704,790
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	2,704,790	2,704,790

Motor Fuel Cash Bond Dep. Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	141,615	141,615
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	141,615	141,615
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	141,615	141,615

Financial Institution Tax Dist

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	145,005,518	145,005,518
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	145,005,518	145,005,518
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	145,005,518	145,005,518

Veterans Postwar Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	19,234	19,234
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	19,234	19,234
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	19,234	19,234

Prepaid Wireless 911 Fee Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	6,630,066	6,630,066
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	6,630,066	6,630,066
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	6,630,066	6,630,066

Coal Severance Tax Distr Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	543,923,016	543,923,016
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	543,923,016	543,923,016
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	543,923,016	543,923,016

Cigarette Tax Distribution Fun

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	50,129,692	50,129,692
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	50,129,692	50,129,692
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	50,129,692	50,129,692

Gas Tax Coll and Refunds Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,698,875	3,698,875
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	3,698,875	3,698,875
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	3,698,875	3,698,875

Aviation Tax Coll and Refunds

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	40,385	40,385
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	40,385	40,385
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	40,385	40,385

Corp. Income Refund Reserv

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	19,758,811	19,758,811
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	19,758,811	19,758,811
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	19,758,811	19,758,811

Telecommunications Carriers

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	172,510,397	172,510,397
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	172,510,397	172,510,397
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	172,510,397	172,510,397

Individual Income Refund Reser

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	33,847,214	33,847,214
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	33,847,214	33,847,214
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	33,847,214	33,847,214

SP Fuels Tax Coll & Refund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	667,200	667,200
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	667,200	667,200
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	667,200	667,200

Oil & Gas Prod Tax Distr Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	11,810,701,333	11,810,701,333
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	11,810,701,333	11,810,701,333
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	11,810,701,333	11,810,701,333

Transmission Line Tax Distr

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	9,649,221	9,649,221
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	9,649,221	9,649,221
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	9,649,221	9,649,221

City Lodging Tax Suspense

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	59,092,651	59,092,651
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	59,092,651	59,092,651
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	59,092,651	59,092,651

City Sales Tax Suspense

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,582,532,346	3,582,532,346
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	3,582,532,346	3,582,532,346
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	3,582,532,346	3,582,532,346

City Motor Vehicle Rental Tax

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,027,277	2,027,277
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	2,027,277	2,027,277
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	2,027,277	2,027,277

City Restur. & Lodge Tax

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	118,695,180	118,695,180
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	118,695,180	118,695,180
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	118,695,180	118,695,180

Contributions Refund Reserve

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,324	1,324
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,324	1,324
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	1,324	1,324

Township Road & Bridge Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	111,874,031	111,874,031
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	111,874,031	111,874,031
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	111,874,031	111,874,031

Ethanol Production Incentive

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	677,262	677,262
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	677,262	677,262
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	677,262	677,262

Tribal Sales Tax

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	642,963	642,963
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	642,963	642,963
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	642,963	642,963

Trees for ND Program Trust Fnd

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	664,139	664,139
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	664,139	664,139
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	664,139	664,139

Coal Conversion Tax Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	694,383,975	694,383,975
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	694,383,975	694,383,975
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	694,383,975	694,383,975

Elec Generation & Transmission

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	121,884,226	121,884,226
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	121,884,226	121,884,226
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	121,884,226	121,884,226

Oil Ext. Tax Dev. Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	11,710,692,641	11,710,692,641
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

127 Tax Commissioner

Agency 127

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	11,710,692,641	11,710,692,641
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	11,710,692,641	11,710,692,641

Estate Tax Distribution Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	74,049,327	74,049,327
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	74,049,327	74,049,327
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	74,049,327	74,049,327

Multistate Tax Audit Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	215,429	215,429
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	215,429	215,429
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	215,429	215,429

Air Transportation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	4,017,747	4,017,747
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	4,017,747	4,017,747
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	4,017,747	4,017,747

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Tax Commissioner						
Tax Department	127-015	26,620,984	30,066,316	30,262,346	3,635,348	33,897,694
Homestead Tax Credit	127-801	16,615,991	18,000,000	18,900,000	-	18,900,000
Disabled Veteran Credit	127-802	11,078,002	16,300,000	18,745,000	-	18,745,000
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$3,635,348	\$71,542,694
Salaries and Wages	12710	19,958,565	22,594,196	22,753,630	2,024,694	24,778,324
Operating Expenses	12730	6,656,645	7,466,120	7,502,716	1,610,654	9,113,370
Capital Assets	12750	5,773	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Homestead Tax Credit	12775	16,615,991	18,000,000	18,900,000	-	18,900,000
Disabled Veteran Credit	12777	11,078,002	16,300,000	18,745,000	-	18,745,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$3,635,348	\$71,542,694
General	004	54,266,842	64,241,316	67,782,346	3,635,348	71,417,694
Federal	002	30,595	125,000	125,000	-	125,000
Special	003	17,540	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$3,635,348	\$71,542,694
Total FTE		123.00	118.00	118.00	-	118.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 12710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,314,828	15,091,810	15,247,140	1,238,068	16,485,208
Temporary Salaries	513000	545,949	405,860	369,638	-	369,638
Overtime	514000	23,911	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,073,877	7,096,526	7,136,852	786,626	7,923,478
Total Salaries and Wages		\$19,958,565	\$22,594,196	\$22,753,630	\$2,024,694	\$24,778,324
Operating Expenses - 12730						
Travel	521000	82,904	226,400	214,266	-	214,266
Supplies - IT Software	531000	181,661	174,931	173,431	-	173,431
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	136,289	65,200	137,200	-	137,200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	222	20,000	20,500	-	20,500
Office Supplies	536000	45,426	50,000	45,500	-	45,500
Postage	541000	632,329	635,900	627,400	-	627,400
Printing	542000	65,721	68,000	66,000	-	66,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,811	106,000	109,000	-	109,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	1,900	500	-	500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	90,840	99,904	93,500	-	93,500
Insurance	571000	13,173	15,000	14,000	-	14,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	57,731	60,000	50,000	-	50,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	115,047	81,026	93,000	614,654	707,654
Repairs	591000	130,861	135,000	132,000	-	132,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,013,732	1,177,559	1,232,207	96,000	1,328,207
IT - Communications	602000	152,456	155,000	155,712	-	155,712
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,648,244	4,063,500	4,063,000	900,000	4,963,000
Professional Development	611000	146,355	197,400	174,600	-	174,600
Operating Fees and Services	621000	90,273	115,000	92,000	-	92,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	21,573	18,400	8,900	-	8,900
Total Operating Expenses		\$6,656,645	\$7,466,120	\$7,502,716	\$1,610,654	\$9,113,370

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 12750						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	5,773	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Total Capital Assets		\$5,773	\$6,000	\$6,000	-	\$6,000
Homestead Tax Credit - 12775						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	16,560,977	18,000,000	18,900,000	-	18,900,000
Transfers Out	722000	55,014	-	-	-	-
Total Homestead Tax Credit		\$16,615,991	\$18,000,000	\$18,900,000	-	\$18,900,000
Disabled Veteran Credit - 12777						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,037,009	16,300,000	18,745,000	-	18,745,000
Transfers Out	722000	40,993	-	-	-	-
Total Disabled Veteran Credit		\$11,078,002	\$16,300,000	\$18,745,000	-	\$18,745,000
Total		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$3,635,348	\$71,542,694

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Tax Department - 127-015						
Salaries and Wages - 12710						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,314,828	15,091,810	15,247,140	1,238,068	16,485,208
Temporary Salaries	513000	545,949	405,860	369,638	-	369,638
Overtime	514000	23,911	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,073,877	7,096,526	7,136,852	786,626	7,923,478
Total Salaries and Wages		\$19,958,565	\$22,594,196	\$22,753,630	\$2,024,694	\$24,778,324
Operating Expenses - 12730						
Travel	521000	82,904	226,400	214,266	-	214,266
Supplies - IT Software	531000	181,661	174,931	173,431	-	173,431
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	136,289	65,200	137,200	-	137,200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	222	20,000	20,500	-	20,500
Office Supplies	536000	45,426	50,000	45,500	-	45,500
Postage	541000	632,329	635,900	627,400	-	627,400
Printing	542000	65,721	68,000	66,000	-	66,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,811	106,000	109,000	-	109,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	1,900	500	-	500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	90,840	99,904	93,500	-	93,500
Insurance	571000	13,173	15,000	14,000	-	14,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	57,731	60,000	50,000	-	50,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	115,047	81,026	93,000	614,654	707,654
Repairs	591000	130,861	135,000	132,000	-	132,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,013,732	1,177,559	1,232,207	96,000	1,328,207
IT - Communications	602000	152,456	155,000	155,712	-	155,712
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,648,244	4,063,500	4,063,000	900,000	4,963,000
Professional Development	611000	146,355	197,400	174,600	-	174,600
Operating Fees and Services	621000	90,273	115,000	92,000	-	92,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	21,573	18,400	8,900	-	8,900
Total Operating Expenses		\$6,656,645	\$7,466,120	\$7,502,716	\$1,610,654	\$9,113,370

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 12750						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	5,773	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Total Capital Assets		\$5,773	\$6,000	\$6,000	-	\$6,000
Total Tax Department		\$26,620,984	\$30,066,316	\$30,262,346	\$3,635,348	\$33,897,694
Homestead Tax Credit - 127-801						
Homestead Tax Credit - 12775						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	16,560,977	18,000,000	18,900,000	-	18,900,000
Transfers Out	722000	55,014	-	-	-	-
Total Homestead Tax Credit		\$16,615,991	\$18,000,000	\$18,900,000	-	\$18,900,000
Total Homestead Tax Credit		\$16,615,991	\$18,000,000	\$18,900,000	-	\$18,900,000
Disabled Veteran Credit - 127-802						
Disabled Veteran Credit - 12777						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,037,009	16,300,000	18,745,000	-	18,745,000
Transfers Out	722000	40,993	-	-	-	-
Total Disabled Veteran Credit		\$11,078,002	\$16,300,000	\$18,745,000	-	\$18,745,000
Total Disabled Veteran Credit		\$11,078,002	\$16,300,000	\$18,745,000	-	\$18,745,000
Total		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$3,635,348	\$71,542,694

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	54,266,842	64,241,316	67,782,346	3,635,348	71,417,694
Total General		\$54,266,842	\$64,241,316	\$67,782,346	\$3,635,348	\$71,417,694
Federal - 002						
MOTOR FUEL TAX GRANT	G0682	7,132	125,000	125,000	-	125,000
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2730	23,462	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$30,595	\$125,000	\$125,000	-	\$125,000
Special - 003						
Multistate Tax Audit Fund	492	17,540	-	-	-	-
Total Special		\$17,540	-	-	-	-
Total		\$54,314,977	\$64,366,316	\$67,907,346	\$3,635,348	\$71,542,694

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		42,171,980	24,408,686	374	-	-	-	-	-	-
GenTax Service Needs & Enhancements	Yes	02	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-
Centralized Log ManagementCentra lized Log ManagementCentra lized Log Management	Yes	03	-	-	-	96,000	-	-	-	-	-
Rent	Yes	04	-	-	-	614,654	-	-	-	-	-
Total			42,171,980	24,408,686	374	1,610,654	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	6,000	-	-	-	3,345,000	-	67,907,346	118.00	-	118.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	Recruitment/ Retention - Equity for Critical Positions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	GenTax Service Needs & Enhancements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	96,000	-	-	-	Centralized Log Management Centralized Log Management Centralized Log Management
-	6,000	-	-	-	3,345,000	-	68,903,347	118.00	-	118.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Sections 12-59, 37-19.1, 28-32-31, 40-51.2, 40-47-01.1, 54-57-03, and 61-03-22.

Agency Description

The Office of Administrative Hearings (OAH) is an executive branch agency that provides independent administrative law judges to preside over state and local administrative hearings and related proceedings. Hearings are conducted under authority from the Administrative Agencies Practices Act (North Dakota Century Code Chapter 28-32), North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-57, specific agency statutes, agency procedural rules, and the Uniform Rules of Administrative Procedure for Adjudicative Proceedings (ND Admin. Code article 98-02).

Agency Mission Statement

To resolve administrative disputes through holding fair and impartial hearings and issuing reasoned and timely decisions.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Continued active participation in national administrative law judge and hearing officer organizations, including the National Association of Hearing Officials, the National Association of Administrative Law Judiciary, and the Central Panel Directors Conference.
- 2 Upgraded our case management and billing system to the newest version.
- 3 Continued work with WSI to jointly report case processing statistical information to the legislative management and state advisory council each quarter.

Critical Issues

- 1 The scope of OAH jurisdiction (expansion of jurisdiction), i.e., whether independent ALJs should be required for other state agencies besides those now under OAH jurisdiction, continues to be an issue. Legislation has been introduced in the Legislative Assembly over the years to require some exempt agencies to use OAH. A successful initiated measure in 2008 required Workforce Safety and Insurance (WSI) to use OAH. Legislation has been passed to expand OAH jurisdiction for some local entities. OAH is not proposing any legislation for expansion of jurisdiction; however, OAH needs to continue to be concerned about whether voluntary agency users will continue to use OAH.
- 2 A continuing critical issue is whether OAH ALJs should issue final decisions for more agency hearings. OAH now issues final decisions for approximately 50.0 percent of its hearings.
- 3 The third critical issue is whether parties to administrative hearings ought to be able to disqualify a designated ALJ or hearing officer once without showing cause for disqualification.

Performance Measures

OAH performance measures are case processing guidelines, measuring the length of time to “process” various components of administrative proceedings and have been implemented for all agencies for which OAH conducts hearings. Although performance measures for conducting administrative hearings are a helpful management tool, because of the inherent variability in hearings, they should be considered as guidelines and not strict performance measures. See 2019-2021 Office of Administrative Hearings Biennial Report for the most recent OAH ALJ performance data.

Effective July 1, 2007, performance measures were implemented for all agencies for which OAH conducts hearings. For WSI cases only, performance measures, based on early July 1, 2006, trial basis performance measures, were put into place on August 1, 2008.

Program Statistical Data

OAH began operations July 1, 1991. OAH received many more requests for agency services in its early years than it does now. OAH averaged about 550 requests per year for 1991-1995 and about 725 requests per year for 1996-2001. Much of this early caseload was the result of an agreement to conduct WSI hearings. There was a large backlog of cases that OAH handled for WSI. This backlog was eliminated.

Since 2012, OAH has averaged 563 requests per year, with the biggest increase being between 2014 (571) and 2015 (671). OAH is currently on pace to reach 375+ requests for the 2022 calendar year, having received 208 requests through June 2022. The breakdowns are as follows:

- 2012 - 510;
- 2013 - 577;
- 2014 - 571;
- 2015 - 671;
- 2016 – 717;
- 2017 – 663;
- 2018 – 646;
- 2019 – 482;
- 2020 – 432;
- 2021 – 364; and
- 2022 - 208 (through June 30, 2022).

Requests from WSI have been decreasing since 2016, with an anticipated 120-130 cases for 2022. Requests from the Department of Human Services peaked at 403 in 2018, decreasing to 164 in 2021, with an anticipated 190-200 cases in 2022. Another frequent user, the Public Service Commission, has remained steady between 10 to 20 cases year. Over the years, OAH has provided administrative law judges for over 100 government agencies and entities. To preside over this caseload, OAH uses three permanent, full-time ALJs and seven temporary, contract ALJs on an as-needed basis.

Explanation of Program Costs

From July 1, 1995, to June 30, 2003, OAH expenditures derived from two cost centers because of its separate handling of the WSI caseload. One cost center reflected the operation of a separate agency and the provision of permanent ALJ services. The other cost center reflected the provision of temporary, contract ALJ services for

140 Administrative Hearings

Agency 140

WSI and support to provide those additional services. In 2003, at the request of WSI, OAH returned to one cost center to provide all hearing officer services to all client agencies, including WSI, primarily with permanent, full-time ALJs. Although OAH again provides services for WSI primarily through temporary, contract ALJs, OAH still operates under one cost center.

Program Goals and Objectives

OAH has only one major program, to provide administrative hearings. The agency's mission, goals, and functions are carried out in this program, which includes ALJ and related support services as well as administration, finance and budget, information systems, personnel, and payroll matters.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Administrative Hearings						
Office of Administrative Hearings	140-100	2,365,780	2,881,529	2,895,474	6,640	2,902,114
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$6,640	\$2,902,114
Salaries and Wages	14010	1,220,138	1,298,644	1,319,722	-	1,319,722
Operating Expenses	14030	1,145,119	1,582,885	1,575,752	6,640	1,582,392
CARES Act Funding - 2020	14079	522	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$6,640	\$2,902,114
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	522	-	-	-	-
Special	003	2,365,257	2,881,529	2,895,474	6,640	2,902,114
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$6,640	\$2,902,114
Total FTE		5.00	5.00	5.00	-	5.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 14010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	878,569	933,186	951,362	-	951,362
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	1,000	2,750	-	2,750
Overtime	514000	-	1,000	2,750	-	2,750
Fringe Benefits	516000	341,570	363,458	362,860	-	362,860
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,220,138	\$1,298,644	\$1,319,722	-	\$1,319,722
Operating Expenses - 14030						
Travel	521000	13,516	35,025	35,025	-	35,025
Supplies - IT Software	531000	8,613	24,990	24,990	-	24,990
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	129	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	458	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Office Supplies	536000	3,230	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Postage	541000	9,097	9,800	9,800	-	9,800
Printing	542000	1,413	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	990	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	7,723	14,842	14,842	-	14,842
Utilities	561000	240	400	400	-	400
Insurance	571000	1,631	1,785	1,785	-	1,785
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,378	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	81,963	83,978	83,978	6,640	90,618
Repairs	591000	2,233	3,350	3,350	-	3,350
IT - Data Processing	601000	63,846	70,421	73,383	-	73,383
IT - Communications	602000	5,721	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,026	11,200	11,200	-	11,200
Professional Development	611000	8,962	15,760	15,760	-	15,760
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,467	7,640	7,640	-	7,640
Professional Fees and Services	623000	921,292	1,265,194	1,255,099	-	1,255,099

140 Administrative Hearings

Agency 140

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	192	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,145,119	\$1,582,885	\$1,575,752	\$6,640	\$1,582,392
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 14079						
Office Supplies	536000	503	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	19	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$522	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$6,640	\$2,902,114

140 Administrative Hearings

Agency 140

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Office of Administrative Hearings - 140-100						
Salaries and Wages - 14010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	878,569	933,186	951,362	-	951,362
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	1,000	2,750	-	2,750
Overtime	514000	-	1,000	2,750	-	2,750
Fringe Benefits	516000	341,570	363,458	362,860	-	362,860
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,220,138	\$1,298,644	\$1,319,722	-	\$1,319,722
Operating Expenses - 14030						
Travel	521000	13,516	35,025	35,025	-	35,025
Supplies - IT Software	531000	8,613	24,990	24,990	-	24,990
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	129	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	458	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Office Supplies	536000	3,230	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Postage	541000	9,097	9,800	9,800	-	9,800
Printing	542000	1,413	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	990	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	7,723	14,842	14,842	-	14,842
Utilities	561000	240	400	400	-	400
Insurance	571000	1,631	1,785	1,785	-	1,785
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,378	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	81,963	83,978	83,978	6,640	90,618
Repairs	591000	2,233	3,350	3,350	-	3,350
IT - Data Processing	601000	63,846	70,421	73,383	-	73,383
IT - Communications	602000	5,721	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,026	11,200	11,200	-	11,200
Professional Development	611000	8,962	15,760	15,760	-	15,760
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,467	7,640	7,640	-	7,640
Professional Fees and Services	623000	921,292	1,265,194	1,255,099	-	1,255,099

140 Administrative Hearings

Agency 140

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	192	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,145,119	\$1,582,885	\$1,575,752	\$6,640	\$1,582,392
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 14079						
Office Supplies	536000	503	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	19	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$522	-	-	-	-
Total Office of Administrative Hearings		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$6,640	\$2,902,114
Total		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$6,640	\$2,902,114

140 Administrative Hearings

Agency 140

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2780	522	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$522	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Administrative Hearings Fund	266	2,365,257	2,881,529	2,895,474	6,640	2,902,114
Total Special		\$2,365,257	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$6,640	\$2,902,114
Total		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$6,640	\$2,902,114

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,584,885	1,314,222	(3,633)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office Space Rent Increase	Yes	01	-	-	-	6,640	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,584,885	1,314,222	(3,633)	6,640	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,895,474	5.00	-	5.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,640	-	-	-	Office Space Rent Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,902,114	5.00	-	5.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	6,640	6,640	0.00	-	-	6,640	6,640	0.00
01	Office Space Rent Increase	-	-	6,640	6,640	0.00	-	-	6,640	6,640	0.00

Office Space Rent Increase (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	6,640	-	6,640	0.00	6,640	-	6,640	0.00
Total	6,640	-	6,640	0.00	6,640	-	6,640	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Anticipated rent increase of eight (8) percent for office space.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Plan is to remain in current office space.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Plan is to utilize current office space.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: OAH serves North Dakota by providing administrative hearings and related services to its citizens, businesses, and other entities, as required by law. Not funding the increase would require OAH to incur relocation costs which would far exceed the amount requested.

Continuing Appropriation Summary
Administrative Hearings Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority North Dakota Century Code Sections 12-59, 37-19.1, 28-32-31, 40-51.2, 40-47-01.1, 54-57-03, and 61 03-22.		
Beginning Fund Balance	258,974	268,190
Revenues and Transfers In	2,132,351	2,214,500
Total Financing	2,391,325	2,482,690
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(2,123,135)	(2,144,248)
Ending Fund Balance	268,190	338,442

Special Funds Agency Summary
Administrative Hearings Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	258,974	1,026,056
Revenues and Net Transfers	767,082	2,214,500
Total Financing	1,026,056	3,240,556
Estimated Expenditures	-	3,020,467
Ending Fund Balance	1,026,056	220,089

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended	
Code						
Agency Administrative Hearings						
Office of Administrative Hearings	140-100	2,365,780	2,881,529	2,895,474	124,993	3,020,467
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$124,993	\$3,020,467
Salaries and Wages	14010	1,220,138	1,298,644	1,319,722	118,353	1,438,075
Operating Expenses	14030	1,145,119	1,582,885	1,575,752	6,640	1,582,392
CARES Act Funding - 2020	14079	522	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$124,993	\$3,020,467
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	522	-	-	-	-
Special	003	2,365,257	2,881,529	2,895,474	124,993	3,020,467
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$124,993	\$3,020,467
Total FTE		5.00	5.00	5.00	-	5.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 14010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	878,569	933,186	951,362	77,252	1,028,614
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	1,000	2,750	-	2,750
Overtime	514000	-	1,000	2,750	-	2,750
Fringe Benefits	516000	341,570	363,458	362,860	41,101	403,961
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,220,138	\$1,298,644	\$1,319,722	\$118,353	\$1,438,075
Operating Expenses - 14030						
Travel	521000	13,516	35,025	35,025	-	35,025
Supplies - IT Software	531000	8,613	24,990	24,990	-	24,990
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	129	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	458	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Office Supplies	536000	3,230	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Postage	541000	9,097	9,800	9,800	-	9,800
Printing	542000	1,413	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	990	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	7,723	14,842	14,842	-	14,842
Utilities	561000	240	400	400	-	400
Insurance	571000	1,631	1,785	1,785	-	1,785
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,378	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	81,963	83,978	83,978	6,640	90,618
Repairs	591000	2,233	3,350	3,350	-	3,350
IT - Data Processing	601000	63,846	70,421	73,383	-	73,383
IT - Communications	602000	5,721	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,026	11,200	11,200	-	11,200
Professional Development	611000	8,962	15,760	15,760	-	15,760
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,467	7,640	7,640	-	7,640
Professional Fees and Services	623000	921,292	1,265,194	1,255,099	-	1,255,099

140 Administrative Hearings

Agency 140

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	192	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,145,119	\$1,582,885	\$1,575,752	\$6,640	\$1,582,392
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 14079						
Office Supplies	536000	503	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	19	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$522	-	-	-	-
Total		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$124,993	\$3,020,467

140 Administrative Hearings

Agency 140

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Office of Administrative Hearings - 140-100						
Salaries and Wages - 14010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	878,569	933,186	951,362	77,252	1,028,614
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	1,000	2,750	-	2,750
Overtime	514000	-	1,000	2,750	-	2,750
Fringe Benefits	516000	341,570	363,458	362,860	41,101	403,961
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,220,138	\$1,298,644	\$1,319,722	\$118,353	\$1,438,075
Operating Expenses - 14030						
Travel	521000	13,516	35,025	35,025	-	35,025
Supplies - IT Software	531000	8,613	24,990	24,990	-	24,990
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	129	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	458	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Office Supplies	536000	3,230	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Postage	541000	9,097	9,800	9,800	-	9,800
Printing	542000	1,413	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	990	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	7,723	14,842	14,842	-	14,842
Utilities	561000	240	400	400	-	400
Insurance	571000	1,631	1,785	1,785	-	1,785
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,378	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	81,963	83,978	83,978	6,640	90,618
Repairs	591000	2,233	3,350	3,350	-	3,350
IT - Data Processing	601000	63,846	70,421	73,383	-	73,383
IT - Communications	602000	5,721	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,026	11,200	11,200	-	11,200
Professional Development	611000	8,962	15,760	15,760	-	15,760
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,467	7,640	7,640	-	7,640
Professional Fees and Services	623000	921,292	1,265,194	1,255,099	-	1,255,099

140 Administrative Hearings

Agency 140

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	192	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,145,119	\$1,582,885	\$1,575,752	\$6,640	\$1,582,392
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 14079						
Office Supplies	536000	503	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	19	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$522	-	-	-	-
Total Office of Administrative Hearings		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$124,993	\$3,020,467
Total		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$124,993	\$3,020,467

140 Administrative Hearings

Agency 140

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2780	522	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$522	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Administrative Hearings Fund	266	2,365,257	2,881,529	2,895,474	124,993	3,020,467
Total Special		\$2,365,257	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$124,993	\$3,020,467
Total		\$2,365,780	\$2,881,529	\$2,895,474	\$124,993	\$3,020,467

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,584,885	1,432,575	(3,633)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office Space Rent Increase	Yes	01	-	-	-	6,640	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,584,885	1,432,575	(3,633)	6,640	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,895,474	5.00	-	5.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,640	-	-	-	Office Space Rent Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,902,114	5.00	-	5.00	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article IV and North Dakota Century Code Chapters 54-03, 54-03.1, and 54-03.2.

Agency Description

The Legislative Assembly is the policymaking branch of state government. The Legislative Assembly meets for organization and orientation purposes during the month of December in the even-numbered years and convenes each odd-numbered year for the regular session which may not exceed 80 days during the biennium.

Agency Mission Statement

The Legislative Assembly's primary goal is to determine policies for the operation of state and local government by making the laws of the state. The Legislative Assembly appropriates funds for the operation of state government and enacts legislation to carry out the policies it establishes. The Legislative Assembly is a bicameral body consisting of the Senate and House of Representatives. There are 47 senators and 94 representatives. Through its interim, special, and standing committees, the Legislative Assembly reviews, debates, and determines legislation encompassing all aspects of government.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Performed constitutional responsibilities within limited amount of time in an effective manner to meet the needs and expectations of the people of North Dakota.
-

Critical Issues

- 1 None.
-

Performance Measures

Performance measures have not been established.

Program Statistical Data

The 67th Legislative Assembly met beginning in January 2021 for 76 legislative days and 117 calendar days.

Explanation of Program Costs

Salaries and wages:

- The budget request is based on a five legislative day organizational session and a 77 legislative day 2025 Legislative Assembly.
- Salaries for legislators are included at \$203 per day during the legislative session, a \$10 per day increase based on a 2 percent increase the first year and a 3 percent increase for the second year of the 2023-25 biennium.
- Monthly compensation of \$548 per month for the first year of the biennium and \$564 per month for the second year of the biennium based on a 2 percent increase the first year and a 3 percent increase for the second year of the 2023-25 biennium.

- Health insurance coverage for 133 legislators is included.

Operating expenses:

- Lodging for legislators during the 2025 regular session is included at \$1,852 per month, a \$19 increase from the \$1,833 budgeted amount in 2021-23.
- Travel is provided to and from the organizational session and for 16 round trips per legislator during the regular session.
- Funding to maintain and operate legislative computer systems is included.

NCSL:

- The increase in North Dakota's share of NCSL dues is \$11,737, for total dues of \$283,070 for the 2023-25 biennium.

Program Goals and Objectives

The Legislative Assembly's objective is to determine policy and make laws for state and local government, to define crimes and punishments, to create and control state agencies, to tax and spend, to provide for public services, to regulate the affairs of local governments, to regulate many facets of business relations and property rights, and to provide for the licensing of numerous professionals.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Legislative Assembly						
Legislative Assembly	150-100	18,565,472	19,692,464	17,926,180	4,964,246	22,890,426
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426
Salaries and Wages	15010	11,272,377	11,663,264	11,430,094	1,076,743	12,506,837
Operating Expenses	15030	3,995,094	7,751,867	6,218,753	(1,050,834)	5,167,919
Capital Assets	15050	90,600	6,000	6,000	4,926,600	4,932,600
Ntl Conference of State Leg	15070	259,540	271,333	271,333	11,737	283,070
CARES Act Funding - 2020	15079	2,947,860	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426
General	004	15,488,334	19,692,464	17,926,180	4,964,246	22,890,426
Federal	002	2,947,860	-	-	-	-
Special	003	129,278	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426
Total FTE		-	-	-	-	-

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 15010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,005,636	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	10,244,361	10,063,385	992,615	11,056,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,262,561	1,418,903	1,366,709	84,128	1,450,837
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,004,181	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$11,272,377	\$11,663,264	\$11,430,094	\$1,076,743	\$12,506,837
Operating Expenses - 15030						
Travel	521000	1,232,139	1,512,241	1,429,127	19,551	1,448,678
Supplies - IT Software	531000	180,018	3,058,485	1,608,485	(1,065,545)	542,940
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	16,500	16,500	3,300	19,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,378	-	-	140,000	140,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,360	40,145	40,145	-	40,145
Office Supplies	536000	24,195	32,186	32,186	4,989	37,175
Postage	541000	6,894	7,931	7,931	794	8,725
Printing	542000	65,004	150,306	150,306	(20,306)	130,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	621,791	59,824	59,824	573,162	632,986
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	26,348	50,000	50,000	80,000	130,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,335	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	26,198	38,500	38,500	-	38,500
Repairs	591000	34,049	572,178	572,178	(95)	572,083
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,011,626	1,380,904	1,380,904	(1,327,564)	53,340
IT - Communications	602000	629,740	627,647	627,647	599,880	1,227,527
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	97,180	95,520	95,520	-	95,520
Professional Development	611000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,639	27,500	27,500	-	27,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,200	82,000	82,000	(59,000)	23,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$3,995,094	\$7,751,867	\$6,218,753	(\$1,050,834)	\$5,167,919

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 15050						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	6,000	6,000	4,926,600	4,932,600
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	90,600	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$90,600	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$4,926,600	\$4,932,600
Ntl Conference of State Leg - 15070						
Professional Development	611000	259,540	271,333	271,333	11,737	283,070
Total Ntl Conference of State Leg		\$259,540	\$271,333	\$271,333	\$11,737	\$283,070
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 15079						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	62,226	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	4,823	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	194,641	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	81,732	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,675	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	142,630	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	168,910	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,000	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	2,283,222	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$2,947,860	-	-	-	-
Total		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Legislative Assembly - 150-100						
Salaries and Wages - 15010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,005,636	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	10,244,361	10,063,385	992,615	11,056,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,262,561	1,418,903	1,366,709	84,128	1,450,837
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,004,181	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$11,272,377	\$11,663,264	\$11,430,094	\$1,076,743	\$12,506,837
Operating Expenses - 15030						
Travel	521000	1,232,139	1,512,241	1,429,127	19,551	1,448,678
Supplies - IT Software	531000	180,018	3,058,485	1,608,485	(1,065,545)	542,940
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	16,500	16,500	3,300	19,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,378	-	-	140,000	140,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,360	40,145	40,145	-	40,145
Office Supplies	536000	24,195	32,186	32,186	4,989	37,175
Postage	541000	6,894	7,931	7,931	794	8,725
Printing	542000	65,004	150,306	150,306	(20,306)	130,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	621,791	59,824	59,824	573,162	632,986
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	26,348	50,000	50,000	80,000	130,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,335	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	26,198	38,500	38,500	-	38,500
Repairs	591000	34,049	572,178	572,178	(95)	572,083
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,011,626	1,380,904	1,380,904	(1,327,564)	53,340
IT - Communications	602000	629,740	627,647	627,647	599,880	1,227,527
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	97,180	95,520	95,520	-	95,520
Professional Development	611000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,639	27,500	27,500	-	27,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,200	82,000	82,000	(59,000)	23,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$3,995,094	\$7,751,867	\$6,218,753	(\$1,050,834)	\$5,167,919

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 15050						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	6,000	6,000	4,926,600	4,932,600
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	90,600	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$90,600	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$4,926,600	\$4,932,600
Ntl Conference of State Leg - 15070						
Professional Development	611000	259,540	271,333	271,333	11,737	283,070
Total Ntl Conference of State Leg		\$259,540	\$271,333	\$271,333	\$11,737	\$283,070
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 15079						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	62,226	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	4,823	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	194,641	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	81,732	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,675	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	142,630	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	168,910	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,000	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	2,283,222	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$2,947,860	-	-	-	-
Total Legislative Assembly		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426
Total		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	15,488,334	19,692,464	17,926,180	4,964,246	22,890,426
Total General		\$15,488,334	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426
Federal - 002						
FEDERAL COVID	G2700	1,232,138	-	-	-	-
FEDERAL COVID-ITD	G2710	750,000	-	-	-	-
FEDERAL COVID 1.1	G2770	965,723	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$2,947,860	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Capitol Building Trust Fund	504	129,278	-	-	-	-
Total Special		\$129,278	-	-	-	-
Total		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		19,686,464	-	(1,766,284)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restore Temporary Salaries	Yes	01	-	-	-	20,553	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Legislative Pay	Yes	02	-	-	-	309,527	-	-	-	-	-
Increase funding for Legislator Health Insurance	Yes	03	-	-	-	683,088	-	-	-	-	-
Increase funding for Temporary Salaries	Yes	04	-	-	-	63,575	-	-	-	-	-
Add Funding for increase in mileage and lodging expenses	Yes	05	-	-	-	19,551	-	-	-	-	-
Cost to Continue Operating Expenses	Yes	06	-	-	-	(1,836,598)	-	-	-	-	-
Add One Time Funding for computer and iPad replacement	Yes	07	-	-	-	557,950	-	-	-	-	-
Storage capacity for audio and video	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Propylon Core Upgrade	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
One-time funding for Chamber upgrades	Yes	10	-	-	-	220,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			19,686,464	-	(1,766,284)	37,646	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	17,926,180	-	-	-	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,553	-	-	-	Restore Temporary Salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309,527	-	-	-	Increase Legislative Pay
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	683,088	-	-	-	Increase funding for Legislator Health Insurance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,575	-	-	-	Increase funding for Temporary Salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,551	-	-	-	Add Funding for increase in mileage and lodging expenses
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,836,598)	-	-	-	Cost to Continue Operating Expenses
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557,950	-	-	-	Add One Time Funding for computer and Ipad replacement
-	-	110,000	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	-	-	Storage capacity for audio and video
-	-	4,816,600	-	-	-	-	4,816,600	-	-	-	Propylon Core Upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000	-	-	-	One-time funding for Chamber upgrades
-	6,000	4,926,600	-	-	-	-	22,890,426	-	-	-	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		37,646	-	-	37,646	0.00	37,646	-	-	37,646	0.00
01	Restore Temporary Salaries	20,553	-	-	20,553	0.00	20,553	-	-	20,553	0.00
02	Increase Legislative Pay	309,527	-	-	309,527	0.00	309,527	-	-	309,527	0.00
03	Increase funding for Legislator Health Insurance	683,088	-	-	683,088	0.00	683,088	-	-	683,088	0.00
04	Increase funding for Temporary Salaries	63,575	-	-	63,575	0.00	63,575	-	-	63,575	0.00
05	Add Funding for increase in mileage and lodging expenses	19,551	-	-	19,551	0.00	19,551	-	-	19,551	0.00
06	Cost to Continue Operating Expenses	(1,836,598)	-	-	(1,836,598)	0.00	(1,836,598)	-	-	(1,836,598)	0.00
07	Add One Time Funding for computer and iPad replacement	557,950	-	-	557,950	0.00	557,950	-	-	557,950	0.00
10	One-time funding for Chamber upgrades	220,000	-	-	220,000	0.00	220,000	-	-	220,000	0.00

Restore Temporary Salaries (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	20,553	-	20,553	0.00	20,553	-	20,553	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	20,553	-	20,553	0.00	20,553	-	20,553	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

150 Legislative Assembly

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Adds funding to restore temporary salaries

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Increase Legislative Pay (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	309,527	-	309,527	0.00	309,527	-	309,527	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	309,527	-	309,527	0.00	309,527	-	309,527	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Adds funding for increases to legislative pay as follows:

\$237,698 for regular and organizational session per diem

\$69,215 for monthly legislative compensation pay

\$1,809 for monthly leader pay

\$805 for session leadership pay

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Increase funding for Legislator Health Insurance (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	683,088	-	683,088	0.00	683,088	-	683,088	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	683,088	-	683,088	0.00	683,088	-	683,088	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Increase funding for Legislator Health Insurance

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Increase funding for Temporary Salaries (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	63,575	-	63,575	0.00	63,575	-	63,575	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	63,575	-	63,575	0.00	63,575	-	63,575	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Increase funding for Temporary Salaries

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No information Available.

Add Funding for increase in mileage and lodging expenses (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	19,551	-	19,551	0.00	19,551	-	19,551	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	19,551	-	19,551	0.00	19,551	-	19,551	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Lodging Increase: \$9,576

Mileage Increase : \$9,870

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Cost to Continue Operating Expenses (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	(1,836,598)	-	(1,836,598)	0.00	(1,836,598)	-	(1,836,598)	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	(1,836,598)	-	(1,836,598)	0.00	(1,836,598)	-	(1,836,598)	0.00

150 Legislative Assembly

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: No Information Available.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Add One Time Funding for computer and iPad replacement (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	557,950	557,950	0.00	-	557,950	557,950	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	557,950	557,950	0.00	-	557,950	557,950	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: One Time Funding for computer and iPad replacement

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

One-time funding for Chamber upgrades (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	220,000	220,000	0.00	-	220,000	220,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	220,000	220,000	0.00	-	220,000	220,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Adds funding for upgrades to House and Senate Chambers for woodworking, chairs and carpet.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
15000 - Legislative Assembly	-	4,926,600	6,000	4,926,600	6,000	4,926,600

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Adds funding for emergency equipment purchase.	001	150-1003	15050	691000	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$6,000	-	\$6,000	-

Propylon Core Upgrade (Priority:)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	150-1003	15050	691000	-	-	-	-	4,816,600	-	4,816,600	-	-
	001	150-1003	15050	693000	-	-	4,816,600	-	-	-	-	-	4,816,600
Total					-	-	-	-	4,816,600	-	4,816,600	-	4,816,600

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: One time funding for Propylon Core Upgrade

Storage capacity for audio and video (Priority: 08)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	150-1003	15050	691000	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-	-
	001	150-1003	15050	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	110,000
Total					-	-	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-	110,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: No Information Available.

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Legislative Assembly						
Legislative Assembly	150-100	18,565,472	19,692,464	17,926,180	4,964,246	22,890,426
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426
Salaries and Wages	15010	11,272,377	11,663,264	11,430,094	1,076,743	12,506,837
Operating Expenses	15030	3,995,094	7,751,867	6,218,753	(1,050,834)	5,167,919
Capital Assets	15050	90,600	6,000	6,000	4,926,600	4,932,600
Ntl Conference of State Leg	15070	259,540	271,333	271,333	11,737	283,070
CARES Act Funding - 2020	15079	2,947,860	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426
General	004	15,488,334	19,692,464	17,926,180	4,964,246	22,890,426
Federal	002	2,947,860	-	-	-	-
Special	003	129,278	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426
Total FTE		-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 15010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,005,636	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	10,244,361	10,063,385	992,615	11,056,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,262,561	1,418,903	1,366,709	84,128	1,450,837
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,004,181	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$11,272,377	\$11,663,264	\$11,430,094	\$1,076,743	\$12,506,837
Operating Expenses - 15030						
Travel	521000	1,232,139	1,512,241	1,429,127	19,551	1,448,678
Supplies - IT Software	531000	180,018	3,058,485	1,608,485	(1,065,545)	542,940
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	16,500	16,500	3,300	19,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,378	-	-	140,000	140,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,360	40,145	40,145	-	40,145
Office Supplies	536000	24,195	32,186	32,186	4,989	37,175
Postage	541000	6,894	7,931	7,931	794	8,725
Printing	542000	65,004	150,306	150,306	(20,306)	130,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	621,791	59,824	59,824	573,162	632,986
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	26,348	50,000	50,000	80,000	130,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,335	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	26,198	38,500	38,500	-	38,500
Repairs	591000	34,049	572,178	572,178	(95)	572,083
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,011,626	1,380,904	1,380,904	(1,327,564)	53,340
IT - Communications	602000	629,740	627,647	627,647	599,880	1,227,527
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	97,180	95,520	95,520	-	95,520
Professional Development	611000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,639	27,500	27,500	-	27,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,200	82,000	82,000	(59,000)	23,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$3,995,094	\$7,751,867	\$6,218,753	(\$1,050,834)	\$5,167,919

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 15050						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	90,600	-	-	4,926,600	4,926,600
Total Capital Assets		\$90,600	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$4,926,600	\$4,932,600
Ntl Conference of State Leg - 15070						
Professional Development	611000	259,540	271,333	271,333	11,737	283,070
Total Ntl Conference of State Leg		\$259,540	\$271,333	\$271,333	\$11,737	\$283,070
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 15079						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	62,226	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	4,823	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	194,641	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	81,732	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,675	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	142,630	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	168,910	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,000	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	2,283,222	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$2,947,860	-	-	-	-
Total		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Legislative Assembly - 150-100						
Salaries and Wages - 15010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,005,636	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	10,244,361	10,063,385	992,615	11,056,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,262,561	1,418,903	1,366,709	84,128	1,450,837
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,004,181	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$11,272,377	\$11,663,264	\$11,430,094	\$1,076,743	\$12,506,837
Operating Expenses - 15030						
Travel	521000	1,232,139	1,512,241	1,429,127	19,551	1,448,678
Supplies - IT Software	531000	180,018	3,058,485	1,608,485	(1,065,545)	542,940
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	16,500	16,500	3,300	19,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,378	-	-	140,000	140,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,360	40,145	40,145	-	40,145
Office Supplies	536000	24,195	32,186	32,186	4,989	37,175
Postage	541000	6,894	7,931	7,931	794	8,725
Printing	542000	65,004	150,306	150,306	(20,306)	130,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	621,791	59,824	59,824	573,162	632,986
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	26,348	50,000	50,000	80,000	130,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,335	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	26,198	38,500	38,500	-	38,500
Repairs	591000	34,049	572,178	572,178	(95)	572,083
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,011,626	1,380,904	1,380,904	(1,327,564)	53,340
IT - Communications	602000	629,740	627,647	627,647	599,880	1,227,527
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	97,180	95,520	95,520	-	95,520
Professional Development	611000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,639	27,500	27,500	-	27,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,200	82,000	82,000	(59,000)	23,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$3,995,094	\$7,751,867	\$6,218,753	(\$1,050,834)	\$5,167,919

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 15050						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	90,600	-	-	4,926,600	4,926,600
Total Capital Assets		\$90,600	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$4,926,600	\$4,932,600
Ntl Conference of State Leg - 15070						
Professional Development	611000	259,540	271,333	271,333	11,737	283,070
Total Ntl Conference of State Leg		\$259,540	\$271,333	\$271,333	\$11,737	\$283,070
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 15079						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	62,226	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	4,823	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	194,641	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	81,732	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,675	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	142,630	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	168,910	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,000	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	2,283,222	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$2,947,860	-	-	-	-
Total Legislative Assembly		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426
Total		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	15,488,334	19,692,464	17,926,180	4,964,246	22,890,426
Total General		\$15,488,334	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426
Federal - 002						
FEDERAL COVID	G2700	1,232,138	-	-	-	-
FEDERAL COVID-ITD	G2710	750,000	-	-	-	-
FEDERAL COVID 1.1	G2770	965,723	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$2,947,860	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Capitol Building Trust Fund	504	129,278	-	-	-	-
Total Special		\$129,278	-	-	-	-
Total		\$18,565,472	\$19,692,464	\$17,926,180	\$4,964,246	\$22,890,426

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		19,686,464	-	(1,766,284)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restore Temporary Salaries	Yes	01	-	-	-	20,553	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Legislative Pay	Yes	02	-	-	-	309,527	-	-	-	-	-
Increase funding for Legislator Health Insurance	Yes	03	-	-	-	683,088	-	-	-	-	-
Increase funding for Temporary Salaries	Yes	04	-	-	-	63,575	-	-	-	-	-
Add Funding for increase in mileage and lodging expenses	Yes	05	-	-	-	19,551	-	-	-	-	-
Cost to Continue Operating Expenses	Yes	06	-	-	-	(1,836,598)	-	-	-	-	-
Add One Time Funding for computer and iPad replacement	Yes	07	-	-	-	557,950	-	-	-	-	-
Storage capacity for audio and video	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Propylon Core Upgrade	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
One-time funding for Chamber upgrades	Yes	10	-	-	-	220,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			19,686,464	-	(1,766,284)	37,646	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	17,926,180	-	-	-	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,553	-	-	-	Restore Temporary Salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	309,527	-	-	-	Increase Legislative Pay
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	683,088	-	-	-	Increase funding for Legislator Health Insurance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,575	-	-	-	Increase funding for Temporary Salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,551	-	-	-	Add Funding for increase in mileage and lodging expenses
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,836,598)	-	-	-	Cost to Continue Operating Expenses
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	557,950	-	-	-	Add One Time Funding for computer and Ipad replacement
-	-	110,000	-	-	-	-	110,000	-	-	-	Storage capacity for audio and video
-	-	4,816,600	-	-	-	-	4,816,600	-	-	-	Propylon Core Upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	220,000	-	-	-	One-time funding for Chamber upgrades
-	6,000	4,926,600	-	-	-	-	22,890,426	-	-	-	Total

Statutory Authority

The principal statutory language authorizing the responsibilities and functions of the Legislative Council is contained in North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-35. Statutory authority relating to the organizational session of the Legislative Assembly is located in Chapter 54-03.1. Additional statutory references to the Legislative Council are located in numerous places in the North Dakota Century Code.

Agency Description

The Legislative Management consists of 17 legislators. The committee oversees the interim activities of the legislative branch, conducts studies, monitors activities of the other branches of government, provides oversight of matters of interest to the legislative branch, makes arrangements for legislative sessions, and recommends legislation to the Legislative Assembly. The Legislative Council, consisting of a group of professional and clerical staff, provides administrative, research, analysis, drafting, and technical support services for the legislative branch.

Agency Mission Statement

The Legislative Management is to oversee activities of the legislative branch when the Legislative Assembly is not in session, to fulfill its statutory mandates, and to assist the Legislative Assembly in performing its constitutional responsibilities. The Legislative Council is a group of professional and clerical staff working to meet the research, analysis, and drafting needs of the Legislative Assembly and Legislative Management through its general and administrative division, legal division, fiscal division, and information technology division.

Major Accomplishments

1 The Legislative Council assisted the Legislative Assembly in completing its legislative responsibilities within its constitutional limits.

Critical Issues

1 None.

Performance Measures

The Legislative Council has not developed formalized performance measure data.

Program Statistical Data

General and Administrative Services - The administrative services division of the Legislative Council provides administrative, library research, clerical, and other technical support services to the other divisions of the Legislative Council and the Legislative Assembly.

Legal Services - The legal services division consists of the Legal Division Director, Code Revisor, and attorney positions. The legal services division provides legal research, bill drafting, and legal advice for legislators, legislative committees, and other members of the Legislative Council staff.

Fiscal Services - The fiscal services division consists of the Legislative Budget Analyst and Auditor, Assistant Legislative Budget Analyst and Auditor, and fiscal analysts. The fiscal services division provides analyses, research, and other information regarding governmental finance and fiscal policies and processes for legislators, legislative committees, and other members of the Legislative Council staff.

160 Legislative Council

Agency 160

IT Services - The IT services division of the Legislative Council provides information technology services to the other divisions of the Legislative Council and the Legislative Assembly.

Explanation of Program Costs

General and Administrative Services - The salaries and wages for 16 FTE positions; travel expenses for administrative committees and other travel of legislators and staff; information technology expenses for the operation and development of legislative computer systems; and contract costs for professional services to aid committee studies.

Legal Services - The salaries and wages for eight FTE attorney positions and interim committee meeting costs.

Fiscal Services - The salaries and wages for eight FTE fiscal positions and interim committee meeting costs.

IT Services - The salaries and wages for twelve FTE information technology positions.

Program Goals and Objectives

General and Administrative Services - The administrative services division approves payments necessary to finance the Legislative Assembly operation and the operation of the Legislative Council; provides research and library resources to the Legislative Assembly and to the Legislative Council staff; provides the necessary clerical services for the staff to prepare its research, analyses, and bill drafting documents; provides overall management supervision for the division itself and other divisions of the Legislative Council; and makes the administrative preparations for each biennial legislative session.

Legal Services - The goals and objectives of the legal services division include to draft accurately and completely, on a timely basis, all legislation requested by members of the Legislative Assembly, its standing committees, and interim committees of the Legislative Management; provide thoroughly researched memoranda in response to legislative requests for legal research; provide legal advice to persons and organizations in the legislative branch; ensure that the statutes of North Dakota are current and constantly revised as necessity dictates; oversee the publication of the North Dakota Century Code, Session Laws, and Administrative Code; courteously and competently handle requests for interpretation of legislative intent.

Fiscal Services - The goals and objectives of the fiscal division are to provide the Legislative Assembly the assistance it needs to fulfill its responsibilities to appropriate sufficient funds for the operation of state government and to provide by law for the protection and efficient use of public funds and other assets and resources of the state.

IT Services - The IT division provides the necessary information technology systems to the Legislative Assembly and the Legislative Council, upgrades those systems, and develops new systems.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Legislative Council						
Fiscal Services	160-100	2,485,321	3,930,688	3,574,636	17,416	3,592,052
Legal Services	160-108	2,611,898	3,276,572	3,329,702	86,681	3,416,383
General & Admin Services	160-109	5,313,360	6,189,769	5,864,381	1,090,603	6,954,984
IT Services	160-115	-	3,043,381	3,060,944	(5,060)	3,055,884
Biennium Carry Over	160-120	29,004	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$1,189,640	\$17,019,303
Salaries and Wages	16010	8,757,828	12,690,980	12,854,950	101,941	12,956,891
Operating Expenses	16030	1,643,127	3,243,430	2,968,713	967,699	3,936,412
Capital Assets	16050	-	6,000	6,000	120,000	126,000
Acute Psych Resid Care Study	16077	-	500,000	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	16079	38,627	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$1,189,640	\$17,019,303
General	004	10,352,291	16,370,410	15,759,663	1,171,640	16,931,303
Federal	002	38,627	-	-	-	-
Special	003	48,665	70,000	70,000	18,000	88,000
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$1,189,640	\$17,019,303
Total FTE		36.00	44.00	44.00	-	44.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,457,378	7,777,551	8,000,112	-	8,000,112
Salaries - Other	512000	-	1,016,506	1,002,542	28,356	1,030,898
Temporary Salaries	513000	15,461	175,635	106,388	69,247	175,635
Overtime	514000	26,518	44,202	44,202	4,338	48,540
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,258,471	3,043,574	3,068,194	-	3,068,194
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	633,512	633,512	-	633,512
Total Salaries and Wages		\$8,757,828	\$12,690,980	\$12,854,950	\$101,941	\$12,956,891
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Travel	521000	556,566	1,622,334	1,545,617	38,407	1,584,024
Supplies - IT Software	531000	106,414	114,247	114,247	778,180	892,427
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	58,427	71,000	71,000	-	71,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	737	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Office Supplies	536000	12,263	10,448	10,448	3,856	14,304
Postage	541000	3,871	4,017	4,017	241	4,258
Printing	542000	32,727	33,228	33,228	4,945	38,173
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	147,207	66,600	66,600	198,080	264,680
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	25,503	58,300	10,300	2,500	12,800
Insurance	571000	4,441	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
Repairs	591000	18,723	107,756	107,756	120,806	228,562
IT - Data Processing	601000	271,485	504,916	354,916	(260,884)	94,032
IT - Communications	602000	124,152	121,804	121,804	3,898	125,702
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	15,750	100,800	100,800	6,000	106,800
Professional Development	611000	123,297	165,980	165,980	4,270	170,250
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,063	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	139,501	205,000	205,000	65,000	270,000

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	12,000	12,000	2,400	14,400
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,643,127	\$3,243,430	\$2,968,713	\$967,699	\$3,936,412
Capital Assets - 16050						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	120,000	120,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$120,000	\$126,000
Acute Psych Resid Care Study - 16077						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total Acute Psych Resid Care Study		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 16079						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	834	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	4,064	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,965	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,004	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	23,760	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$38,627	-	-	-	-
Total		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$1,189,640	\$17,019,303

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Fiscal Services - 160-100						
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,733,553	1,807,256	1,951,200	-	1,951,200
Salaries - Other	512000	-	332,668	325,296	8,754	334,050
Fringe Benefits	516000	564,179	635,135	660,810	-	660,810
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	151,786	151,786	-	151,786
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,297,732	\$2,926,845	\$3,089,092	\$8,754	\$3,097,846
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Travel	521000	121,317	371,843	353,544	10,502	364,046
Professional Development	611000	1,782	10,000	10,000	160	10,160
Professional Fees and Services	623000	64,490	122,000	122,000	(2,000)	120,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$187,589	\$503,843	\$485,544	\$8,662	\$494,206
Acute Psych Resid Care Study - 16077						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total Acute Psych Resid Care Study		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Services		\$2,485,321	\$3,930,688	\$3,574,636	\$17,416	\$3,592,052
Legal Services - 160-108						
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,809,215	1,697,507	1,769,112	-	1,769,112
Salaries - Other	512000	-	349,963	342,003	9,491	351,494
Fringe Benefits	516000	581,635	624,611	628,016	-	628,016
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	144,311	144,311	-	144,311
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,390,850	\$2,816,392	\$2,883,442	\$9,491	\$2,892,933
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Travel	521000	157,676	386,200	372,280	15,290	387,570
Professional Development	611000	5,110	13,980	13,980	1,900	15,880
Professional Fees and Services	623000	58,262	60,000	60,000	60,000	120,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$221,048	\$460,180	\$446,260	\$77,190	\$523,450
Total Legal Services		\$2,611,898	\$3,276,572	\$3,329,702	\$86,681	\$3,416,383

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General & Admin Services - 160-109						
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,913,420	2,239,016	2,228,976	-	2,228,976
Salaries - Other	512000	-	333,875	335,243	10,111	345,354
Temporary Salaries	513000	15,461	175,635	106,388	69,247	175,635
Overtime	514000	26,518	44,202	44,202	4,338	48,540
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,111,673	959,339	954,368	-	954,368
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	212,415	212,415	-	212,415
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,067,073	\$3,964,482	\$3,881,592	\$83,696	\$3,965,288
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Travel	521000	277,573	828,171	783,673	6,875	790,548
Supplies - IT Software	531000	106,414	114,247	114,247	778,180	892,427
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	58,427	71,000	71,000	-	71,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	737	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Office Supplies	536000	12,263	10,448	10,448	3,856	14,304
Postage	541000	3,871	4,017	4,017	241	4,258
Printing	542000	32,727	33,228	33,228	4,945	38,173
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	147,207	66,600	66,600	198,080	264,680
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,274	58,300	10,300	2,500	12,800
Insurance	571000	4,441	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
Repairs	591000	16,123	107,756	107,756	120,806	228,562
IT - Data Processing	601000	271,485	504,916	354,916	(260,884)	94,032
IT - Communications	602000	124,152	121,804	121,804	3,898	125,702
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	15,750	100,800	100,800	6,000	106,800
Professional Development	611000	116,405	118,000	118,000	13,010	131,010
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,063	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	16,750	23,000	23,000	7,000	30,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	12,000	12,000	2,400	14,400
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,207,661	\$2,219,287	\$1,976,789	\$886,907	\$2,863,696
Capital Assets - 16050						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	120,000	120,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$120,000	\$126,000
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 16079						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	834	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	4,064	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,965	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,004	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	23,760	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$38,627	-	-	-	-
Total General & Admin Services		\$5,313,360	\$6,189,769	\$5,864,381	\$1,090,603	\$6,954,984
IT Services - 160-115						
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	2,033,772	2,050,824	-	2,050,824
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	824,489	825,000	-	825,000
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	125,000	125,000	-	125,000
Total Salaries and Wages		-	\$2,983,261	\$3,000,824	-	\$3,000,824
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Travel	521000	-	36,120	36,120	5,740	41,860
Professional Development	611000	-	24,000	24,000	(10,800)	13,200
Total Operating Expenses		-	\$60,120	\$60,120	(\$5,060)	\$55,060
Total IT Services		-	\$3,043,381	\$3,060,944	(\$5,060)	\$3,055,884
Biennium Carry Over - 160-120						
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,190	-	-	-	-

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Fringe Benefits	516000	983	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,174	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	24,230	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,600	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$26,830	-	-	-	-
Total Biennium Carry Over		\$29,004	-	-	-	-
Total		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$1,189,640	\$17,019,303

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	10,352,291	16,370,410	15,759,663	1,171,640	16,931,303
Total General		\$10,352,291	\$16,370,410	\$15,759,663	\$1,171,640	\$16,931,303
Federal - 002						
FEDERAL COVID	G2720	38,627	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$38,627	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Insurance Regulatory Trust	239	48,665	70,000	70,000	18,000	88,000
Total Special		\$48,665	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$18,000	\$88,000
Total		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$1,189,640	\$17,019,303

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		5,613,285	11,068,306	(857,928)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restore Temporary Salaries	Yes	01	-	-	-	69,247	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Legislator Per Diem	Yes	02	-	-	-	28,356	-	-	-	-	-
Cost to Continue Operating Expenses	Yes	03	-	-	-	704,522	-	-	-	-	-
Add one-time funding for computer replacement	Yes	04	-	-	-	155,500	-	-	-	-	-
Backup Servers	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Funding for Mileage	Yes	06	-	-	-	27,089	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Funding for Lodging	Yes	07	-	-	-	5,108	-	-	-	-	-
Increase funding for Overtime Salaries and Wages	Yes	08	-	-	-	4,338	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Funding for Dues and Professional Development	Yes	09	-	-	-	4,270	-	-	-	-	-
Adjust Out of State Travel Fees	Yes	10	-	-	-	6,210	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Funding for Professional Services	Yes	11	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			5,613,285	11,068,306	(857,928)	1,069,640	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,829,663	44.00	-	44.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,247	-	-	-	Restore Temporary Salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,356	-	-	-	Increase Legislator Per Diem
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	704,522	-	-	-	Cost to Continue Operating Expenses
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,500	-	-	-	Add one-time funding for computer replacement
-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	Backup Servers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,089	-	-	-	Increase Funding for Mileage
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,108	-	-	-	Increase Funding for Lodging
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,338	-	-	-	Increase funding for Overtime Salaries and Wages
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,270	-	-	-	Increase Funding for Dues and Professional Development
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,210	-	-	-	Adjust Out of State Travel Fees
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	Increase Funding for Professional Services
-	6,000	-	-	120,000	-	-	17,019,303	44.00	-	44.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		1,051,640	-	18,000	1,069,640	0.00	1,051,640	-	18,000	1,069,640	0.00
01	Restore Temporary Salaries	69,247	-	-	69,247	0.00	69,247	-	-	69,247	0.00
02	Increase Legislator Per Diem	28,356	-	-	28,356	0.00	28,356	-	-	28,356	0.00
03	Cost to Continue Operating Expenses	704,522	-	-	704,522	0.00	704,522	-	-	704,522	0.00
04	Add one-time funding for computer replacement	155,500	-	-	155,500	0.00	155,500	-	-	155,500	0.00
06	Increase Funding for Mileage	27,089	-	-	27,089	0.00	27,089	-	-	27,089	0.00
07	Increase Funding for Lodging	5,108	-	-	5,108	0.00	5,108	-	-	5,108	0.00
08	Increase funding for Overtime Salaries and Wages	4,338	-	-	4,338	0.00	4,338	-	-	4,338	0.00
09	Increase Funding for Dues and Professional Development	(13,730)	-	18,000	4,270	0.00	(13,730)	-	18,000	4,270	0.00
10	Adjust Out of State Travel Fees	6,210	-	-	6,210	0.00	6,210	-	-	6,210	0.00
11	Increase Funding for Professional Services	65,000	-	-	65,000	0.00	65,000	-	-	65,000	0.00

Restore Temporary Salaries (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	69,247	-	69,247	0.00	69,247	-	69,247	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	69,247	-	69,247	0.00	69,247	-	69,247	0.00

160 Legislative Council

Agency 160

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Restore temporary salary reduction made to meet base budget limit.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Increase Legislator Per Diem (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	28,356	-	28,356	0.00	28,356	-	28,356	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	28,356	-	28,356	0.00	28,356	-	28,356	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding is provided to increase the legislator per diem rate by 2 percent in the 1st year of the 2023-25 biennium and 3 percent in the 2nd year of the biennium from the current rate of \$193 per day to \$197 per day effective July 1, 2023, and \$203 per day effective July 1, 2024.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Cost to Continue Operating Expenses (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	704,522	-	704,522	0.00	704,522	-	704,522	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	704,522	-	704,522	0.00	704,522	-	704,522	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The changes reflect the funding needed to maintain current operating levels. Major changes include increases in service contracts and repair and information technology equipment and software and decreases in information technology data processing.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Add one-time funding for computer replacement (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	155,500	155,500	0.00	-	155,500	155,500	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	155,500	155,500	0.00	-	155,500	155,500	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: One-time funding is added to replace laptops, desktops, and tablets.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Increase Funding for Mileage (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	27,089	-	27,089	0.00	27,089	-	27,089	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	27,089	-	27,089	0.00	27,089	-	27,089	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding is increased for mileage rate increases.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Increase Funding for Lodging (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	5,108	-	5,108	0.00	5,108	-	5,108	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	5,108	-	5,108	0.00	5,108	-	5,108	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

160 Legislative Council

Agency 160

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding is increased for lodging rate increases.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Increase funding for Overtime Salaries and Wages (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	4,338	-	4,338	0.00	4,338	-	4,338	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	4,338	-	4,338	0.00	4,338	-	4,338	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding is increased for overtime salaries and wages.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Increase Funding for Dues and Professional Development (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	(13,730)	-	(13,730)	0.00	(13,730)	-	(13,730)	0.00
Special	18,000	-	18,000	0.00	18,000	-	18,000	0.00
Total	4,270	-	4,270	0.00	4,270	-	4,270	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding is increased for dues and professional development

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Adjust Out of State Travel Fees (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	6,210	-	6,210	0.00	6,210	-	6,210	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	6,210	-	6,210	0.00	6,210	-	6,210	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding is adjusted for out of state travel fees.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Increase Funding for Professional Services (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	65,000	-	65,000	0.00	65,000	-	65,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	65,000	-	65,000	0.00	65,000	-	65,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding is increased for professional services.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No Information Available.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No Information Available.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
16000 - Legislative Council	-	120,000	6,000	120,000	6,000	120,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Base budget for emergency replacement of equipment over \$5,000.	001	160-1001	16050	691000	-	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$6,000	-	\$6,000	-

Backup Servers (Priority: 05)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	160-1001	16050	693000	7	1	120,000	-	120,000	-	120,000	-	120,000
Total					-	-	-	-	120,000	-	120,000	-	120,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: No Information Available.

Special Funds Agency Summary
Insurance Regulatory Trust

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(342,645)	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	342,645	88,000
Total Financing	-	88,000
Estimated Expenditures	-	88,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

160 Legislative Council

Agency 160

Legislative Services Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	188,027	188,027
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	188,027	188,027
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	188,027	188,027

Minor Use Pesticide Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(3,721)	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	3,721	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Legislative Council						
Fiscal Services	160-100	2,485,321	3,930,688	3,574,636	248,549	3,823,185
Legal Services	160-108	2,611,898	3,276,572	3,329,702	300,085	3,629,787
General & Admin Services	160-109	5,313,360	6,189,769	5,864,381	1,384,795	7,249,176
IT Services	160-115	-	3,043,381	3,060,944	256,347	3,317,291
Biennium Carry Over	160-120	29,004	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$2,189,776	\$18,019,439
Salaries and Wages	16010	8,757,828	12,690,980	12,854,950	1,102,077	13,957,027
Operating Expenses	16030	1,643,127	3,243,430	2,968,713	967,699	3,936,412
Capital Assets	16050	-	6,000	6,000	120,000	126,000
Acute Psych Resid Care Study	16077	-	500,000	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	16079	38,627	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$2,189,776	\$18,019,439
General	004	10,352,291	16,370,410	15,759,663	2,171,776	17,931,439
Federal	002	38,627	-	-	-	-
Special	003	48,665	70,000	70,000	18,000	88,000
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$2,189,776	\$18,019,439
Total FTE		36.00	44.00	44.00	-	44.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,457,378	7,777,551	8,000,112	649,611	8,649,723
Salaries - Other	512000	-	1,016,506	1,002,542	28,356	1,030,898
Temporary Salaries	513000	15,461	175,635	106,388	69,247	175,635
Overtime	514000	26,518	44,202	44,202	4,338	48,540
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,258,471	3,043,574	3,068,194	350,525	3,418,719
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	633,512	633,512	-	633,512
Total Salaries and Wages		\$8,757,828	\$12,690,980	\$12,854,950	\$1,102,077	\$13,957,027
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Travel	521000	556,566	1,622,334	1,545,617	38,407	1,584,024
Supplies - IT Software	531000	106,414	114,247	114,247	778,180	892,427
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	58,427	71,000	71,000	-	71,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	737	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Office Supplies	536000	12,263	10,448	10,448	3,856	14,304
Postage	541000	3,871	4,017	4,017	241	4,258
Printing	542000	32,727	33,228	33,228	4,945	38,173
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	147,207	66,600	66,600	198,080	264,680
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	25,503	58,300	10,300	2,500	12,800
Insurance	571000	4,441	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
Repairs	591000	18,723	107,756	107,756	120,806	228,562
IT - Data Processing	601000	271,485	504,916	354,916	(260,884)	94,032
IT - Communications	602000	124,152	121,804	121,804	3,898	125,702
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	15,750	100,800	100,800	6,000	106,800
Professional Development	611000	123,297	165,980	165,980	4,270	170,250
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,063	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	139,501	205,000	205,000	65,000	270,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	12,000	12,000	2,400	14,400
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,643,127	\$3,243,430	\$2,968,713	\$967,699	\$3,936,412
Capital Assets - 16050						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	120,000	120,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$120,000	\$126,000
Acute Psych Resid Care Study - 16077						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total Acute Psych Resid Care Study		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 16079						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	834	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	4,064	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,965	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,004	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	23,760	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$38,627	-	-	-	-
Total		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$2,189,776	\$18,019,439

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Fiscal Services - 160-100						
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,733,553	1,807,256	1,951,200	158,437	2,109,637
Salaries - Other	512000	-	332,668	325,296	8,754	334,050
Fringe Benefits	516000	564,179	635,135	660,810	72,696	733,506
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	151,786	151,786	-	151,786
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,297,732	\$2,926,845	\$3,089,092	\$239,887	\$3,328,979
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Travel	521000	121,317	371,843	353,544	10,502	364,046
Professional Development	611000	1,782	10,000	10,000	160	10,160
Professional Fees and Services	623000	64,490	122,000	122,000	(2,000)	120,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$187,589	\$503,843	\$485,544	\$8,662	\$494,206
Acute Psych Resid Care Study - 16077						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total Acute Psych Resid Care Study		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
Total Fiscal Services		\$2,485,321	\$3,930,688	\$3,574,636	\$248,549	\$3,823,185
Legal Services - 160-108						
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,809,215	1,697,507	1,769,112	143,652	1,912,764
Salaries - Other	512000	-	349,963	342,003	9,491	351,494
Fringe Benefits	516000	581,635	624,611	628,016	69,752	697,768
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	144,311	144,311	-	144,311
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,390,850	\$2,816,392	\$2,883,442	\$222,895	\$3,106,337
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Travel	521000	157,676	386,200	372,280	15,290	387,570
Professional Development	611000	5,110	13,980	13,980	1,900	15,880
Professional Fees and Services	623000	58,262	60,000	60,000	60,000	120,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$221,048	\$460,180	\$446,260	\$77,190	\$523,450
Total Legal Services		\$2,611,898	\$3,276,572	\$3,329,702	\$300,085	\$3,629,787

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General & Admin Services - 160-109						
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,913,420	2,239,016	2,228,976	180,995	2,409,971
Salaries - Other	512000	-	333,875	335,243	10,111	345,354
Temporary Salaries	513000	15,461	175,635	106,388	69,247	175,635
Overtime	514000	26,518	44,202	44,202	4,338	48,540
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,111,673	959,339	954,368	113,197	1,067,565
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	212,415	212,415	-	212,415
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,067,073	\$3,964,482	\$3,881,592	\$377,888	\$4,259,480
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Travel	521000	277,573	828,171	783,673	6,875	790,548
Supplies - IT Software	531000	106,414	114,247	114,247	778,180	892,427
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	58,427	71,000	71,000	-	71,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	737	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Office Supplies	536000	12,263	10,448	10,448	3,856	14,304
Postage	541000	3,871	4,017	4,017	241	4,258
Printing	542000	32,727	33,228	33,228	4,945	38,173
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	147,207	66,600	66,600	198,080	264,680
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,274	58,300	10,300	2,500	12,800
Insurance	571000	4,441	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	12,000	12,000	-	12,000
Repairs	591000	16,123	107,756	107,756	120,806	228,562
IT - Data Processing	601000	271,485	504,916	354,916	(260,884)	94,032
IT - Communications	602000	124,152	121,804	121,804	3,898	125,702
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	15,750	100,800	100,800	6,000	106,800
Professional Development	611000	116,405	118,000	118,000	13,010	131,010
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,063	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	16,750	23,000	23,000	7,000	30,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	12,000	12,000	2,400	14,400
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,207,661	\$2,219,287	\$1,976,789	\$886,907	\$2,863,696
Capital Assets - 16050						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	120,000	120,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$6,000	\$6,000	\$120,000	\$126,000
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 16079						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	834	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	4,064	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,965	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,004	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	23,760	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$38,627	-	-	-	-
Total General & Admin Services		\$5,313,360	\$6,189,769	\$5,864,381	\$1,384,795	\$7,249,176
IT Services - 160-115						
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	2,033,772	2,050,824	166,527	2,217,351
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	824,489	825,000	94,880	919,880
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	125,000	125,000	-	125,000
Total Salaries and Wages		-	\$2,983,261	\$3,000,824	\$261,407	\$3,262,231
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Travel	521000	-	36,120	36,120	5,740	41,860
Professional Development	611000	-	24,000	24,000	(10,800)	13,200
Total Operating Expenses		-	\$60,120	\$60,120	(\$5,060)	\$55,060
Total IT Services		-	\$3,043,381	\$3,060,944	\$256,347	\$3,317,291
Biennium Carry Over - 160-120						
Salaries and Wages - 16010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,190	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Fringe Benefits	516000	983	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,174	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 16030						
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	24,230	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,600	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$26,830	-	-	-	-
Total Biennium Carry Over		\$29,004	-	-	-	-
Total		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$2,189,776	\$18,019,439

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	10,352,291	16,370,410	15,759,663	2,171,776	17,931,439
Total General		\$10,352,291	\$16,370,410	\$15,759,663	\$2,171,776	\$17,931,439
Federal - 002						
FEDERAL COVID	G2720	38,627	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$38,627	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Insurance Regulatory Trust	239	48,665	70,000	70,000	18,000	88,000
Total Special		\$48,665	\$70,000	\$70,000	\$18,000	\$88,000
Total		\$10,439,582	\$16,440,410	\$15,829,663	\$2,189,776	\$18,019,439

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		5,613,285	12,068,442	(857,928)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restore Temporary Salaries	Yes	01	-	-	-	69,247	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Legislator Per Diem	Yes	02	-	-	-	28,356	-	-	-	-	-
Cost to Continue Operating Expenses	Yes	03	-	-	-	704,522	-	-	-	-	-
Add one-time funding for computer replacement	Yes	04	-	-	-	155,500	-	-	-	-	-
Backup Servers	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Funding for Mileage	Yes	06	-	-	-	27,089	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Funding for Lodging	Yes	07	-	-	-	5,108	-	-	-	-	-
Increase funding for Overtime Salaries and Wages	Yes	08	-	-	-	4,338	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Funding for Dues and Professional Development	Yes	09	-	-	-	4,270	-	-	-	-	-
Adjust Out of State Travel Fees	Yes	10	-	-	-	6,210	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Funding for Professional Services	Yes	11	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			5,613,285	12,068,442	(857,928)	1,069,640	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	6,000	-	-	-	-	-	15,829,663	44.00	-	44.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69,247	-	-	-	Restore Temporary Salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	28,356	-	-	-	Increase Legislator Per Diem
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	704,522	-	-	-	Cost to Continue Operating Expenses
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	155,500	-	-	-	Add one-time funding for computer replacement
-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	Backup Servers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,089	-	-	-	Increase Funding for Mileage
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,108	-	-	-	Increase Funding for Lodging
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,338	-	-	-	Increase funding for Overtime Salaries and Wages
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,270	-	-	-	Increase Funding for Dues and Professional Development
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,210	-	-	-	Adjust Out of State Travel Fees
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,000	-	-	-	Increase Funding for Professional Services
-	6,000	-	-	120,000	-	-	17,019,303	44.00	-	44.00	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article 6, Judicial Branch, Sections 1-13, Chapters 27-02, 27-03, 27-04, 27-05, 27-05.2, 27-06, 27-17, 27-20, 27-20, 27-23, North Dakota Century Code; North Dakota Rules of Disciplinary Procedure.

Agency Description

The North Dakota judicial system is comprised of the Supreme Court, district courts, municipal courts and the intermediate court of appeals, when convened. The juvenile court is a division of the district court. These courts provide the forum for the resolution of litigation in an orderly, timely manner.

The North Dakota Supreme Court is the highest court for the State of North Dakota. It has two major types of responsibilities -- adjudicative and administrative. It is primarily an appellate court with jurisdiction to hear appeals from decisions of the district courts. The Court also has original jurisdiction authority and can issue such original and remedial writs as are necessary. In its administrative capacity, the Court is responsible for ensuring the efficient and effective operation of all courts in the state, maintaining high standards of judicial conduct, supervising the legal profession and promulgating procedural rules.

District Courts are the state trial courts of general jurisdiction. Among the types of cases they hear are civil, criminal, domestic relations, small claims, and probate. District Courts also serve as the Juvenile Courts in the state with original jurisdiction over any minor who is alleged to be delinquent, or deprived. In some districts, judicial referees have been appointed to preside over juvenile, child support enforcement and domestic relations proceedings, other than contested divorces. District Courts are also the appellate courts of first instance for appeals from the decisions of many administrative agencies and for criminal convictions in Municipal Courts. There are 52 District Court Judges in North Dakota.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the North Dakota judicial system is to provide the people, through an independent judiciary, equal access to fair and timely resolution of disputes under law.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Mandated use of electronic filing.

 - 2 Provided web-based access to court records.

 - 3 Implemented rules to expedite appeals of termination of parental rights cases.

 - 4 Revised the rules of criminal procedure.

 - 5 Mandated greater use of alternative dispute resolution processes in district court.

 - 6 Implemented mediation process in Supreme Court.

 - 7 Collected fines/fees through state tax intercept.

 - 8 Implemented self-help center for litigants.

 - 9 Implemented ethics training for interpreters.

 - 10 Expanded interactive television.

 - 11 Expanded digital audio recording.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 12 Implemented interactive phone payment system.

 - 13 Implemented web payment system.

 - 14 Implemented paper on demand filing system.

 - 15 Implemented expedited pre-filing mediation for custody and visitation issues.

 - 16 Implemented streamlined Supreme Court procedures.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Developing strategies for delivering judicial services given the changing demographics of the state.

 - 2 Utilizing technology to deliver judicial services more efficiently.

Performance Measures

The Supreme Court Docket System (SCDS) is used to provide management information for all Supreme Court cases.

A Unified Court Information Management System (Odyssey), Juvenile Case Management System (JCMS) and a Jury Management System are all information systems which provide information for managing district court operations.

The judiciary is constantly monitoring its performance regarding delivering judicial services. Some of these performance measures include --

Civil, criminal and juvenile docket currency standards; Jury yield and juror utilization statistics; staffing standards; and case data entry time standards.

Program Statistical Data

Supreme Court:

Total case filings were 346 in 2021 as compared to 337 in 2020.

Total civil cases filed were 238 in 2021 as compared to 236 in 2020 (civil matters accounted for 69 percent of the total caseload).

Family-related appeals increased 56 percent as compared to 2020. Juvenile appeals, including delinquent and unruly and termination of parental rights, increased 71 percent as compared to 2020.

Total criminal cases filed were 108 in 2021 as compared to 101 in 2020 (criminal matters accounted for 31 percent of the total caseload).

Matters involving drugs and driving under the influence decreased 29 percent as compared to 2020. Matters involving assault, homicide, sexually related offenses, and felonies increased 6 percent as compared to 2020.

Oral argument was scheduled in 242 cases. Approximately 30 percent of those arguments were waived, in whole or in part by either parties or the Court, and submitted on the briefs and the record.

The Justices authored 278 majority opinions, a 3 percent increase from 2020. An additional 61 separate concurrences and/or dissents were written.

In 2021, 20 percent of cases disposed included at least one self-represented party.

District Court:

Total district court filings were 159,127 in 2021 as compared to 154,812 in 2020.

Civil filings decreased by 414 or 1.3 percent in 2021 with total case filings of 31,110.

Total criminal filings increased by 0.7 percent from 2020 to 2021 with 27,553 cases filed compared to 27,354. Felony filing increased by 0.6 percent, misdemeanors decreased by 1.2 percent and infractions increased by 19.3 percent. Misdemeanors made up 63 percent of total criminal filings, felonies 29 percent and infractions 8 percent.

Administrative traffic filings increased by 4,498 (4.8 percent) from 2020. These cases make up 62 percent of the overall caseload; however, they require little judicial involvement. The processing time required impacts court clerk personnel almost exclusively.

Total referrals to juvenile court were 9,514 in 2021 compared to 8,877 in 2020.

Judicial Conduct Commission and Disciplinary Board:

The Disciplinary Board System provides information to assist with tracking disciplinary measures against attorneys. In 2021 there were 133 new complaints filed against attorneys, which is a 27 percent increase from 2020.

The Judicial Conduct Commission was established in 1975 to receive, evaluate and investigate complaints against any judge in the state. In 2021 there were 34 new complaints filed against judges. Of this amount 27 were against 22 District Court Judges, 2 were against 1 Municipal Judge, 4 were against 1 Judicial Referee and 1 was against 1 Supreme Court Justice.

Explanation of Program Costs

The requested funds are necessary for the operation of the Supreme Court, district courts and Judicial Conduct Commission and Disciplinary Board.

Program Goals and Objectives

The Supreme Court is the highest court of the state. It has general supervisory and administrative authority over all other courts. This authority covers all judges and every court in the state and all officers serving the courts.

The district court is a trial court where cases are heard for the first time. There are eight judicial districts, and they have original jurisdiction in all cases, both civil and criminal. The district courts also have original jurisdiction over juvenile matters. The district courts also hear appeals and transfer cases from municipal courts.

The Judicial Conduct Commission and Disciplinary Board investigates and addresses complaints against judges and attorneys.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Judicial Branch						
Supreme Court	180-181	14,100,575	13,839,097	14,105,182	1,923,999	16,029,181
District Court	180-182	92,799,454	98,573,275	96,885,974	18,200,673	115,086,647
Jud Cond Comm & Disc. Brd	180-183	1,122,515	1,317,481	1,356,589	18,808	1,375,397
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$20,143,480	\$132,491,225
Salaries and Wages	18110	10,563,576	11,452,261	11,644,308	1,159,614	12,803,922
Operating Expenses	18130	2,405,420	2,386,836	2,460,874	735,885	3,196,759
Capital Assets	18150	866,589	-	-	28,500	28,500
Guardianship Program	18172	264,990	-	-	-	-
Salaries and Wages	18210	71,030,009	76,196,548	76,465,960	12,793,508	89,259,468
Operating Expenses	18230	19,797,694	20,239,481	20,282,768	4,241,851	24,524,619
Capital Assets	18250	1,772,763	2,000,000	-	1,125,220	1,125,220
DC - Judges Retirement	18270	198,989	137,246	137,246	40,094	177,340
Judicial Conduct Board	18370	1,122,515	1,317,481	1,356,589	18,808	1,375,397
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$20,143,480	\$132,491,225
General	004	105,037,628	112,312,790	111,034,234	19,684,652	130,718,886
Federal	002	1,602,300	914,563	818,179	451,662	1,269,841
Special	003	1,382,617	502,500	495,332	7,166	502,498
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$20,143,480	\$132,491,225
Total FTE		363.00	362.00	362.00	24.00	386.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 18110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,576,032	8,112,868	8,271,974	279,384	8,551,358
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	696,880	696,880
Temporary Salaries	513000	34,753	44,000	44,000	93,000	137,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,952,792	3,295,393	3,328,334	90,350	3,418,684
Total Salaries and Wages		\$10,563,576	\$11,452,261	\$11,644,308	\$1,159,614	\$12,803,922
Operating Expenses - 18130						
Travel	521000	58,515	171,787	171,787	18,113	189,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	146,978	377,659	377,659	169,902	547,561
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	798,913	607,480	607,787	125,500	733,287
Food and Clothing	533000	610	750	750	-	750
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	71,770	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	56,885	8,200	12,000	-	12,000
Office Supplies	536000	26,590	41,800	40,250	-	40,250
Postage	541000	33,795	46,500	43,400	-	43,400
Printing	542000	63,282	77,900	76,200	-	76,200
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	59,895	67,110	67,110	5,790	72,900
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	159,744	5,700	5,700	13,300	19,000
Insurance	571000	7,302	10,694	10,725	-	10,725
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60	200	200	-	200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	240	1,250	500	-	500
Repairs	591000	98,293	16,500	17,000	-	17,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	163,084	117,962	117,962	(2,121)	115,841
IT - Communications	602000	53,569	62,040	62,040	6,450	68,490
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	107,485	248,498	248,498	55,354	303,852
Professional Development	611000	270,859	347,403	347,403	12,597	360,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	102,894	73,403	114,403	36,000	150,403

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	124,657	104,000	139,500	295,000	434,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,405,420	\$2,386,836	\$2,460,874	\$735,885	\$3,196,759
Capital Assets - 18150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	770,998	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	15,093	-	-	28,500	28,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	80,498	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$866,589	-	-	\$28,500	\$28,500
Guardianship Program - 18172						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	167,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,828	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	3,792	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	575	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	231	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	810	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,246	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	183	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,169	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	78	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	19,750	-	-	-	-
Total Guardianship Program		\$264,990	-	-	-	-
Salaries and Wages - 18210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	48,728,519	52,414,522	52,478,950	4,052,888	56,531,838
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	6,561,644	6,561,644
Temporary Salaries	513000	703,067	1,000,752	1,002,402	434,692	1,437,094
Overtime	514000	2,514	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	21,595,910	22,781,274	22,984,608	1,744,284	24,728,892
Total Salaries and Wages		\$71,030,009	\$76,196,548	\$76,465,960	\$12,793,508	\$89,259,468
Operating Expenses - 18230						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	(29)	-	-	-	-

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Travel	521000	828,071	1,221,405	1,221,405	426,695	1,648,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,682,037	2,712,067	2,712,067	1,415,070	4,127,137
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	194,170	184,000	190,600	35,000	225,600
Food and Clothing	533000	8,781	13,900	15,350	-	15,350
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	490	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	127,659	99,350	98,200	-	98,200
Office Supplies	536000	173,800	222,334	171,438	-	171,438
Postage	541000	362,532	372,100	370,130	13,500	383,630
Printing	542000	108,957	147,984	132,400	-	132,400
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	633,218	562,450	562,450	679,988	1,242,438
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	61,655	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	63,875	7,500	7,500	165,580	173,080
Insurance	571000	41,883	56,910	57,478	-	57,478
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	16,468	19,650	8,400	-	8,400
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	249,781	2,000	1,500	-	1,500
Repairs	591000	172,989	160,200	217,100	-	217,100
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,973,360	1,927,390	1,927,390	100,578	2,027,968
IT - Communications	602000	525,379	509,073	509,073	89,858	598,931
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	570,891	1,469,623	1,312,023	(127,874)	1,184,149
Professional Development	611000	222,205	243,698	208,698	195,882	404,580
Operating Fees and Services	621000	9,059,156	8,726,267	8,835,966	964,774	9,800,740
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,621,327	1,493,790	1,616,600	282,800	1,899,400
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	99,039	87,790	107,000	-	107,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$19,797,694	\$20,239,481	\$20,282,768	\$4,241,851	\$24,524,619
Capital Assets - 18250						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	61,405	-	-	148,800	148,800
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,711,358	2,000,000	-	976,420	976,420
Total Capital Assets		\$1,772,763	\$2,000,000	-	\$1,125,220	\$1,125,220

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
DC - Judges Retirement - 18270						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	198,989	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	137,246	137,246	40,094	177,340
Total DC - Judges Retirement		\$198,989	\$137,246	\$137,246	\$40,094	\$177,340
Judicial Conduct Board - 18370						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	676,180	751,199	759,168	-	759,168
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	18,808	18,808
Fringe Benefits	516000	295,653	322,981	324,528	-	324,528
Travel	521000	9,409	40,000	45,000	-	45,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,862	1,488	1,488	-	1,488
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,315	4,000	5,000	-	5,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,362	500	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	2,045	1,750	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	1,623	5,000	4,000	-	4,000
Printing	542000	-	500	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,290	5,138	6,063	-	6,063
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,606	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	611	749	782	-	782
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,948	7,250	6,500	-	6,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	68,946	74,500	77,000	-	77,000
Repairs	591000	1,376	1,250	1,500	-	1,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	13,637	14,640	14,240	-	14,240
IT - Communications	602000	7,328	8,536	6,320	-	6,320
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,000	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	7,720	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,530	35,000	40,000	-	40,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	75	30,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Judicial Conduct Board		\$1,122,515	\$1,317,481	\$1,356,589	\$18,808	\$1,375,397
Total		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$20,143,480	\$132,491,225

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Supreme Court - 180-181						
Salaries and Wages - 18110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,576,032	8,112,868	8,271,974	279,384	8,551,358
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	696,880	696,880
Temporary Salaries	513000	34,753	44,000	44,000	93,000	137,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,952,792	3,295,393	3,328,334	90,350	3,418,684
Total Salaries and Wages		\$10,563,576	\$11,452,261	\$11,644,308	\$1,159,614	\$12,803,922
Operating Expenses - 18130						
Travel	521000	58,515	171,787	171,787	18,113	189,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	146,978	377,659	377,659	169,902	547,561
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	798,913	607,480	607,787	125,500	733,287
Food and Clothing	533000	610	750	750	-	750
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	71,770	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	56,885	8,200	12,000	-	12,000
Office Supplies	536000	26,590	41,800	40,250	-	40,250
Postage	541000	33,795	46,500	43,400	-	43,400
Printing	542000	63,282	77,900	76,200	-	76,200
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	59,895	67,110	67,110	5,790	72,900
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	159,744	5,700	5,700	13,300	19,000
Insurance	571000	7,302	10,694	10,725	-	10,725
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60	200	200	-	200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	240	1,250	500	-	500
Repairs	591000	98,293	16,500	17,000	-	17,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	163,084	117,962	117,962	(2,121)	115,841
IT - Communications	602000	53,569	62,040	62,040	6,450	68,490
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	107,485	248,498	248,498	55,354	303,852
Professional Development	611000	270,859	347,403	347,403	12,597	360,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	102,894	73,403	114,403	36,000	150,403

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	124,657	104,000	139,500	295,000	434,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,405,420	\$2,386,836	\$2,460,874	\$735,885	\$3,196,759
Capital Assets - 18150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	770,998	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	15,093	-	-	28,500	28,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	80,498	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$866,589	-	-	\$28,500	\$28,500
Guardianship Program - 18172						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	167,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,828	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	3,792	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	575	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	231	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	810	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,246	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	183	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,169	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	78	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	19,750	-	-	-	-
Total Guardianship Program		\$264,990	-	-	-	-
Total Supreme Court		\$14,100,575	\$13,839,097	\$14,105,182	\$1,923,999	\$16,029,181
District Court - 180-182						
Salaries and Wages - 18210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	48,728,519	52,414,522	52,478,950	4,052,888	56,531,838
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	6,561,644	6,561,644
Temporary Salaries	513000	703,067	1,000,752	1,002,402	434,692	1,437,094
Overtime	514000	2,514	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	21,595,910	22,781,274	22,984,608	1,744,284	24,728,892
Total Salaries and Wages		\$71,030,009	\$76,196,548	\$76,465,960	\$12,793,508	\$89,259,468

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Expenses - 18230						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	(29)	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	828,071	1,221,405	1,221,405	426,695	1,648,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,682,037	2,712,067	2,712,067	1,415,070	4,127,137
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	194,170	184,000	190,600	35,000	225,600
Food and Clothing	533000	8,781	13,900	15,350	-	15,350
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	490	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	127,659	99,350	98,200	-	98,200
Office Supplies	536000	173,800	222,334	171,438	-	171,438
Postage	541000	362,532	372,100	370,130	13,500	383,630
Printing	542000	108,957	147,984	132,400	-	132,400
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	633,218	562,450	562,450	679,988	1,242,438
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	61,655	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	63,875	7,500	7,500	165,580	173,080
Insurance	571000	41,883	56,910	57,478	-	57,478
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	16,468	19,650	8,400	-	8,400
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	249,781	2,000	1,500	-	1,500
Repairs	591000	172,989	160,200	217,100	-	217,100
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,973,360	1,927,390	1,927,390	100,578	2,027,968
IT - Communications	602000	525,379	509,073	509,073	89,858	598,931
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	570,891	1,469,623	1,312,023	(127,874)	1,184,149
Professional Development	611000	222,205	243,698	208,698	195,882	404,580
Operating Fees and Services	621000	9,059,156	8,726,267	8,835,966	964,774	9,800,740
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,621,327	1,493,790	1,616,600	282,800	1,899,400
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	99,039	87,790	107,000	-	107,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$19,797,694	\$20,239,481	\$20,282,768	\$4,241,851	\$24,524,619
Capital Assets - 18250						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	61,405	-	-	148,800	148,800

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,711,358	2,000,000	-	976,420	976,420
Total Capital Assets		\$1,772,763	\$2,000,000	-	\$1,125,220	\$1,125,220
DC - Judges Retirement - 18270						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	198,989	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	137,246	137,246	40,094	177,340
Total DC - Judges Retirement		\$198,989	\$137,246	\$137,246	\$40,094	\$177,340
Total District Court		\$92,799,454	\$98,573,275	\$96,885,974	\$18,200,673	\$115,086,647
Jud Cond Comm & Disc. Brd - 180-183						
Judicial Conduct Board - 18370						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	676,180	751,199	759,168	-	759,168
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	18,808	18,808
Fringe Benefits	516000	295,653	322,981	324,528	-	324,528
Travel	521000	9,409	40,000	45,000	-	45,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,862	1,488	1,488	-	1,488
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,315	4,000	5,000	-	5,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,362	500	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	2,045	1,750	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	1,623	5,000	4,000	-	4,000
Printing	542000	-	500	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,290	5,138	6,063	-	6,063
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,606	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	611	749	782	-	782
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,948	7,250	6,500	-	6,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	68,946	74,500	77,000	-	77,000
Repairs	591000	1,376	1,250	1,500	-	1,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	13,637	14,640	14,240	-	14,240
IT - Communications	602000	7,328	8,536	6,320	-	6,320
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,000	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	7,720	10,000	10,000	-	10,000

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,530	35,000	40,000	-	40,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	75	30,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Judicial Conduct Board		\$1,122,515	\$1,317,481	\$1,356,589	\$18,808	\$1,375,397
Total Jud Cond Comm & Disc. Brd		\$1,122,515	\$1,317,481	\$1,356,589	\$18,808	\$1,375,397
Total		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$20,143,480	\$132,491,225

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	105,037,628	112,312,790	111,034,234	19,684,652	130,718,886
Total General		\$105,037,628	\$112,312,790	\$111,034,234	\$19,684,652	\$130,718,886
Federal - 002						
CHILD SUPPORT	G0661	860,491	165,053	317,351	-	317,351
Court Improvement Basic	G2609	50,595	591,910	500,828	63,662	564,490
Court Improvement Data	G2619	65,910	-	-	-	-
Court Improvement Training	G2629	60,932	-	-	-	-
Court Improve Basic 2020	G2630	99,458	-	-	-	-
Court Improve Data Share 2020	G2640	96,946	-	-	-	-
Court Improve Training 2020	G2650	45,793	-	-	-	-
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2751	312,212	-	-	-	-
Court Improve Basic 2021	G2801	9,963	-	-	-	-
Department of Justice Grant	G2882	-	-	-	388,000	388,000
Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund	G872	-	157,600	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$1,602,300	\$914,563	\$818,179	\$451,662	\$1,269,841
Special - 003						
State Courts	312	949,439	-	-	-	-
Judicial Conduct Commission	328	433,179	502,500	495,332	7,166	502,498
Total Special		\$1,382,617	\$502,500	\$495,332	\$7,166	\$502,498
Total		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$20,143,480	\$132,491,225

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		24,051,616	88,147,562	148,567	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payment for Blades and disk drives	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information technology increases	Yes	02	-	-	-	2,392,995	-	-	-	-	-
Supreme Court Law Library costs	Yes	03	-	-	-	125,500	-	-	-	-	-
Courtroom sound and video presentation equipment	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jury costs	Yes	05	-	-	-	245,900	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement leave payouts	Yes	06	-	-	-	377,088	-	-	-	-	-
Old Judges Retirement	Yes	07	-	-	-	40,094	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Attorney Recruitment Program	Yes	08	-	-	-	36,000	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Justice Grant	Yes	09	-	-	-	388,000	-	-	-	-	-
Judge's Salary Increase	Yes	10	-	-	-	6,447,844	-	-	-	-	-
Referee Salary Increase	Yes	11	-	-	-	452,400	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE Requests	Yes	12	-	-	-	6,166,906	-	-	-	-	-
Federal CIP temporary positions to FTEs	Yes	13	-	-	-	(342,290)	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and professional development	Yes	14	-	-	-	653,287	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
QSC courtroom interactive camera and video systems	Yes	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Juvenile Court Services programs	Yes	16	-	-	-	394,774	-	-	-	-	-
Family Mediation Program	Yes	17	-	-	-	282,800	-	-	-	-	-
Office equipment and furniture	Yes	18	-	-	-	178,880	-	-	-	-	-
Microfiche machine	Yes	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement copy machines SC	Yes	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement copy machines in Unit 1	Yes	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement copy machines in Unit 4	Yes	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Folding machine	Yes	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judge chamber and staff office furniture	Yes	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workstation systems	Yes	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement desk	Yes	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drug Court coordinators and aides	Yes	27	-	-	-	189,582	-	-	-	-	-
Jury compensation rate	Yes	28	-	-	-	960,000	-	-	-	-	-
Semi-permanent wall	Yes	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			24,051,616	88,147,562	148,567	18,989,760	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,347,745	362.00	-	362.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	675,420	-	-	675,420	-	-	-	Lease payment for Blades and disk drives
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,392,995	-	-	-	Information technology increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,500	-	-	-	Supreme Court Law Library costs
-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	Courtroom sound and video presentation equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245,900	-	-	-	Jury costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	377,088	-	-	-	Retirement leave payouts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,094	-	-	-	Old Judges Retirement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,000	-	-	-	Rural Attorney Recruitment Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388,000	-	-	-	Department of Justice Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,447,844	-	-	-	Judge's Salary Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452,400	-	-	-	Referee Salary Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,166,906	-	24.00	24.00	New FTE Requests
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(342,290)	-	-	-	Federal CIP temporary positions to FTEs

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	653,287	-	-	-	Travel and professional development
-	-	-	-	256,000	-	-	256,000	-	-	-	QSC courtroom interactive camera and video systems
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394,774	-	-	-	Juvenile Court Services programs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	282,800	-	-	-	Family Mediation Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178,880	-	-	-	Office equipment and furniture
-	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	Microfiche machine
-	-	22,500	-	-	-	-	22,500	-	-	-	Replacement copy machines SC
-	-	38,000	-	-	-	-	38,000	-	-	-	Replacement copy machines in Unit 1
-	-	27,500	-	-	-	-	27,500	-	-	-	Replacement copy machines in Unit 4
-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Folding machine
-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	Judge chamber and staff office furniture
-	-	29,000	-	-	-	-	29,000	-	-	-	Workstation systems
-	-	5,800	-	-	-	-	5,800	-	-	-	Replacement desk
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189,582	-	-	-	Drug Court coordinators and aides
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	960,000	-	-	-	Jury compensation rate
-	-	8,500	-	-	-	-	8,500	-	-	-	Semi-permanent wall
-	-	177,300	-	976,420	-	-	132,491,225	362.00	24.00	386.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		18,530,932	451,662	7,166	18,989,760	24.00	19,052,136	461,950	7,166	19,521,252	24.00
02	Information technology increases	2,392,995	-	-	2,392,995	0.00	2,392,995	-	-	2,392,995	0.00
03	Supreme Court Law Library costs	125,500	-	-	125,500	0.00	125,500	-	-	125,500	0.00
05	Jury costs	245,900	-	-	245,900	0.00	245,900	-	-	245,900	0.00
06	Retirement leave payouts	369,922	-	7,166	377,088	0.00	369,922	-	7,166	377,088	0.00
07	Old Judges Retirement	40,094	-	-	40,094	0.00	40,094	-	-	40,094	0.00
08	Rural Attorney Recruitment Program	36,000	-	-	36,000	0.00	36,000	-	-	36,000	0.00
09	Department of Justice Grant	-	388,000	-	388,000	0.00	-	388,000	-	388,000	0.00
10	Judge's Salary Increase	6,447,844	-	-	6,447,844	0.00	6,447,844	-	-	6,447,844	0.00
11	Referee Salary Increase	452,400	-	-	452,400	0.00	452,400	-	-	452,400	0.00
12	New FTE Requests	5,760,954	405,952	-	6,166,906	24.00	6,282,158	416,240	-	6,698,398	24.00
13	Federal CIP temporary positions to FTEs	-	(342,290)	-	(342,290)	0.00	-	(342,290)	-	(342,290)	0.00
14	Travel and professional development	653,287	-	-	653,287	0.00	653,287	-	-	653,287	0.00
16	Juvenile Court Services programs	394,774	-	-	394,774	0.00	394,774	-	-	394,774	0.00
17	Family Mediation Program	282,800	-	-	282,800	0.00	282,800	-	-	282,800	0.00
18	Office equipment and furniture	178,880	-	-	178,880	0.00	178,880	-	-	178,880	0.00
27	Drug Court coordinators and aides	189,582	-	-	189,582	0.00	189,582	-	-	189,582	0.00
28	Jury compensation rate	960,000	-	-	960,000	0.00	960,000	-	-	960,000	0.00

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Information technology increases (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	2,392,995	-	2,392,995	0.00	2,392,995	-	2,392,995	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	2,392,995	-	2,392,995	0.00	2,392,995	-	2,392,995	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The court system has a number of computer systems necessary for court operations, including the new juvenile court management system and Supreme Court docket systems. In addition, a significant amount of IT equipment is necessary for court including audio and visual equipment. There has been a significant increase in the cost of hardware, software and maintenance agreements. The budget request reflects these cost increases.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No few FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The information technology funding is necessary for the operations of the Judicial Branch.

Supreme Court Law Library costs (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	125,500	-	125,500	0.00	125,500	-	125,500	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	125,500	-	125,500	0.00	125,500	-	125,500	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Adds funding for the Supreme Court Law Library for additional users of the Westlaw District Court and Westlaw Patron Access contracts. Provides \$22,000 to purchase Thomsen Reuters North Dakota and Federal Rules sets and \$46,800 for Bloomberg e-research.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The funding is for legal research subscriptions used in operations of the court system.

Jury costs (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	245,900	-	245,900	0.00	245,900	-	245,900	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	245,900	-	245,900	0.00	245,900	-	245,900	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request to increase funding for jury costs including bailiffs, postage and jury fees and amenities as costs have continued to rise over the last couple of years.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota who require a jury trial.

Retirement leave payouts (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	369,922	-	369,922	0.00	369,922	-	369,922	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	7,166	-	7,166	0.00	7,166	-	7,166	0.00
Total	377,088	-	377,088	0.00	377,088	-	377,088	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The request includes estimated annual and sick leave payouts for 24 long-term employees who are likely to retire by the end of the 2023-25 biennium.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: N/A

Old Judges Retirement (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	40,094	-	40,094	0.00	40,094	-	40,094	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	40,094	-	40,094	0.00	40,094	-	40,094	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Payments for the two remaining participants in the old judge’s retirement system pursuant to NDCC Chapter 27-17. The funding increase correlates to the percentage salary increase provided to District Court Judges.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new FTEs.

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: There are only two remaining participants within the system. The average age of the participants is 90.

Rural Attorney Recruitment Program (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	36,000	-	36,000	0.00	36,000	-	36,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	36,000	-	36,000	0.00	36,000	-	36,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Adds funding for the Supreme Court contribution to the rural attorney recruitment program pursuant to NDCC Section 27-02.2-06. An attorney agreeing to practice in rural counties or municipalities is eligible to receive an incentive payment of \$45,000 to be paid in five equal annual installments. The county or municipality served by the attorney is provide 35 percent, the ND State Bar Foundation is to pay 15 percent and the Supreme Court is responsible for the balance. No more than four attorneys may participate in the program at any one time.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This program was established by new legislation in 2021. There was no appropriation provided, thus the recruitment payments were paid from within other budget authority.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Program serves rural communities.

Department of Justice Grant (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	388,000	388,000	0.00	-	388,000	388,000	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	388,000	388,000	0.00	-	388,000	388,000	0.00

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In 2022 the North Dakota Court System was awarded a \$998,302 grant from the Department of Justice for a 3-year study and implementation project to reduce delay in criminal case processing. The National Center for State Courts is serving as the primary consultant and research arm for the project. The request is for one-time funding for the final year of the grant.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: A three year federal DOJ grant was received for the one-time project. No General Fund moneys is requested. A temporary grant coordinator was hired to assist with implementation of the grant.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New funding is requested. The project will not continue after the 2023-25 biennium.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota.

Judge's Salary Increase (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	6,447,844	-	6,447,844	0.00	6,447,844	-	6,447,844	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	6,447,844	-	6,447,844	0.00	6,447,844	-	6,447,844	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The cost to provide the Supreme Court Justices and District Court Judges with a July 1, 2023 salary increase of 20% and a July 1, 2024 salary increase of 15%. Salaries for the Justices and Judges are based on NDCC Sections 27-02-02 and 27-05-03.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota.

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Referee Salary Increase (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	452,400	-	452,400	0.00	452,400	-	452,400	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	452,400	-	452,400	0.00	452,400	-	452,400	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Pursuant to State Court Policy 160, the salary for judicial referees is 80% of the District Court Judge salary. The funding request would increase the salary for the 5 referees to 80% of the proposed 2023-25 judge salary.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new FTEs are requested. Request applies to the 5 current FTE referees.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested based on the increase provided to judges.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The referees serve the residents of North Dakota.

New FTE Requests (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	405,952	-	405,952	2.00	416,240	-	416,240	2.00
General	5,760,954	-	5,760,954	22.00	6,282,158	-	6,282,158	22.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	6,166,906	-	6,166,906	24.00	6,698,398	-	6,698,398	24.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The proposal adds the following 23 new District Court FTEs:

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

1 FTE judge and 1 FTE staff attorney in the NECJD (associated with judge request);

1 FTE deputy clerk in Grand Forks County;

2 FTE judges and 2 FTE staff attorneys in the ECJD (associated with the requested judges);

7 FTE deputy clerks in Cass County;

1 FTE judge and 1 FTE staff attorney in the SCJD (associated with the judge request);

2 FTE deputy clerks in Burleigh County;

1 FTE deputy clerk in Morton County;

1 FTE staff attorney in the NCJD;

1 FTE staff attorney in the NWJD; and

2 federally funded Court Improvement Program positions (the request is to convert 2 long-time temporary positions to full-time equivalent positions).

In addition, the request adds 1 FTE Assistant State Court Administrator within the Supreme Court.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: A total of 24 new FTEs are requested. The CIP coordinator and data analyst are current temporary positions funded with federal funding. The two positions will continue to be federally funded, but the request is to convert to FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New funding is requested. Federal CIP funding of \$342,290 is being redirected from temporary to permanent salaries (see Federal CIP temporary positions to FTEs adjustment).

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota who utilize the court system.

Federal CIP temporary positions to FTEs (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	(342,290)	-	(342,290)	0.00	(342,290)	-	(342,290)	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	(342,290)	-	(342,290)	0.00	(342,290)	-	(342,290)	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

180 Judicial Branch

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Removes federal Court Improvement Program funding for two long-term temporary employees as request is to use the funding to convert the positions to federally funded FTEs (see FTE request decision package).

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The budget request is for the two current employees who have been temporary positions for several years to be made full-time positions. If the request to make the positions full-time is not approved, the request is to reinstate the authorization for the temporary salaries.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Savings is being redirected from temporary to permanent salaries.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The federal Court Improvement Program objective is to improve the legal process of foster care cases with emphasis on cases where children were adjudicated as in need of protection or services and placed in out-of-home care.

Travel and professional development (Priority: 14)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	653,287	-	653,287	0.00	653,287	-	653,287	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	653,287	-	653,287	0.00	653,287	-	653,287	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Allows for increases in in-state mileage and lodging rates. Restores out-of-state training and education budget to pre-pandemic levels.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested due to increase in mileage and lodging rates. Additional funding is requested for out-of-state education opportunities (primarily for judges and court administrators) that were significantly reduced due to the pandemic and budget restrictions.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The funding is requested to better serve the residents of North Dakota.

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Juvenile Court Services programs (Priority: 16)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	394,774	-	394,774	0.00	394,774	-	394,774	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	394,774	-	394,774	0.00	394,774	-	394,774	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The juvenile court services budget request adds temporary youth coordinators to provide youth cultural achievement activities with minority youth, assist with monitoring the intensive supervised probation caseload and monitoring activities with youth. The budget request for the youth coordinators is \$495,000 which is partially offset by not contracting with providers for youth cultural achievement programs (\$252,000). There is an increase in restorative justice program costs of \$144,476. The total juvenile court services budget request is \$1,550,832 or an increase of \$394,774 as compared to the current budget.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Youth coordinators will be hired as temporary employees to provide juvenile services when needed.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested, however the increase is partially offset by a reduction of \$279,702 in the budget for contracted juvenile program providers.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The program serves youths who enter the juvenile justice system.

Family Mediation Program (Priority: 17)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	282,800	-	282,800	0.00	282,800	-	282,800	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	282,800	-	282,800	0.00	282,800	-	282,800	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Increases funding for family mediation program. Mediators are currently paid \$170 per hour for up to six hours per case. The budget request would allow for an increase in the mediator’s hourly rate to \$220.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Additional funding for contracted mediators. No FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: Additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The mediation program is designed to minimize family conflicts, encourage shared decision-making, and support healthy relationships and communication among family members by trying to resolve custody and visitation disputes through mediation.

Office equipment and furniture (Priority: 18)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	178,880	-	178,880	0.00	178,880	-	178,880	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	178,880	-	178,880	0.00	178,880	-	178,880	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request to replace old office furniture including copy machines, workstations and chairs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: No new FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: Additional funding is requested to replace old office furniture and equipment.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The risk is equipment will break down and not be operational.

Drug Court coordinators and aides (Priority: 27)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	189,582	-	189,582	0.00	189,582	-	189,582	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	189,582	-	189,582	0.00	189,582	-	189,582	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request would allow for Increase in hourly rate paid for juvenile drug court, Richland County treatment court and the Veteran’s court program coordinators from \$17 to \$20 and case aides from \$15 to \$17.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: No new FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: Additional funding is necessary.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Drug court participants.

Jury compensation rate (Priority: 28)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	960,000	-	960,000	0.00	960,000	-	960,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	960,000	-	960,000	0.00	960,000	-	960,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request would allow for an increase in the jury compensation rate. Pursuant to NDCC Section 27-09.1-14, a juror is paid \$50 for each day of required attendance at sessions of the district court unless the juror is in attendance for four hours or less on the first day, in which case the compensation for the first day is \$25. The proposal would double the daily compensation rate to \$100 and the rate for the first day when less than four hours to \$50.

180 Judicial Branch

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota who are summoned to jury duty.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
18000 - Judicial Branch	-	1,153,720	-	1,153,720	-	1,153,720

Base Budget

Lease payment for Blades and disk drives (Priority: 01)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-1100	18250	693000	5	1	675,420	-	675,420	-	675,420	-	675,420
Total					-	-	-	-	675,420	-	675,420	-	675,420

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: During the 2021-23 biennium, the Court System entered into a 5 year lease agreement for blades and disk drives in the Bismarck and disaster recovery sites. The lease was determined to be a capital lease versus an operating lease. Thus the 2023-25 lease payments totaling \$675,420 is to be charged as a capital asset.

Courtroom sound and video presentation equipment (Priority: 04)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-1100	18250	693000	7	3	15,000	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000
Total					-	-	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

180 Judicial Branch

Justification: Courtroom sound and video presentation systems for three courtrooms.

QSC courtroom interactive camera and video systems (Priority: 15)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-1100	18250	693000	7	16	16,000	-	256,000	-	256,000	-	256,000
Total					-	-	-	-	256,000	-	256,000	-	256,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: A total of 16 QSC courtroom interactive camera and video systems to replace end-of-life ITV systems.

Microfiche machine (Priority: 19)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-0100	18150	691000	10	1	6,000	-	6,000	-	6,000	-	6,000
Total					-	-	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	-	6,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: Replacement of old microfiche machine for the Supreme Court law library. The microfiche machine is frequently used to view legislative histories from approximately 1959 to 1999. Legislative histories prior to 2000 are not available online.

Replacement copy machines SC (Priority: 20)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-0100	18150	691000	5	1	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-0100	18150	691000	5	1	7,500	-	7,500	-	7,500	-	7,500
Total					-	-	-	-	22,500	-	22,500	-	22,500

Justification: Replace the current high capacity copy machine (\$15,000) and color copy machine (\$7,500) used by Supreme Court administration. The current machines were purchased in 2017 and will no longer be serviced if not replaced.

Replacement copy machines in Unit 1 (Priority: 21)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-1100	18250	691000	5	4	9,500	-	38,000	-	38,000	-	38,000
Total					-	-	-	-	38,000	-	38,000	-	38,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Request to replace 4 end-of-life copy machines in unit 1.

Replacement copy machines in Unit 4 (Priority: 22)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-1100	18250	691000	5	5	5,500	-	27,500	-	27,500	-	27,500
Total					-	-	-	-	27,500	-	27,500	-	27,500

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Request to replace 5 end-of-life copy machines in Unit 4.

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Folding machine (Priority: 23)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-1100	18250	691000	7	1	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000
Total					-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Request for a replacement folding machine in Unit 4.

Judge chamber and staff office furniture (Priority: 24)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-1100	18250	691000	10	4	7,500	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000
Total					-	-	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Judge chamber and staff office furniture in Unit 2.

Workstation systems (Priority: 25)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-1100	18250	691000	10	4	7,250	-	29,000	-	29,000	-	29,000
Total					-	-	-	-	29,000	-	29,000	-	29,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Replacement of 4 workstation systems in Unit 2.

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

Replacement desk (Priority: 26)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-1100	18250	691000	10	1	5,800	-	5,800	-	5,800	-	5,800
Total					-	-	-	-	5,800	-	5,800	-	5,800

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Replacement of old ergonomically incorrect desk in Unit 2.

Semi-permanent wall (Priority: 29)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	180-1100	18250	691000	15	1	8,500	-	8,500	-	8,500	-	8,500
Total					-	-	-	-	8,500	-	8,500	-	8,500

Justification: Request for a semi-permanent wall to divide office spaces in Unit 2.

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
442000	Cash/Investment Earnings	1,858	1,460	1,600
463000	General Government	49,563	56,416	67,200
473000	Miscellaneous General Revenue	146,872	166,115	169,200
Total		198,293	223,991	238,000

Continuing Appropriation Summary
Restitution Collection Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC Section 12.1-32-08		
Beginning Fund Balance	105,518	76,768
Revenues and Transfers In	7,000	7,000
Total Financing	112,518	83,768
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(35,750)	(35,750)
Ending Fund Balance	76,768	48,018

Court Facilities Improvement

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC Section 29-26-22		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,599,725	1,534,725
Revenues and Transfers In	935,000	975,000
Total Financing	2,534,725	2,509,725
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,000,000)	(1,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance	1,534,725	1,509,725

Attorney Recruit Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC Section 27-02.2-09		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	13,500	36,000
Total Financing	13,500	36,000
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(13,500)	(36,000)
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

DISTRICT COURT BOND FUND

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC Section 27-05.2-04		
Beginning Fund Balance	10,361,819	10,361,819

180 Judicial Branch

Agency 180

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Transfers In	24,000,000	24,000,000
Total Financing	34,361,819	34,361,819
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(24,000,000)	(24,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance	10,361,819	10,361,819

Lease Purchase Agreements-Requested Summary

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
Disk drive and blade for primary and backup sites	1,787,865	31,510
Total	1,787,865	31,510

Special Funds Agency Summary Restitution Collection Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	121,183	121,183
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	121,183	121,183
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	121,183	121,183

Court Facilities Improvement

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,127,015	1,127,015
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,127,015	1,127,015
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	1,127,015	1,127,015

180 Judicial Branch

Judicial Conduct Commission

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	29,834	532,334
Revenues and Net Transfers	502,500	502,500
Total Financing	532,334	1,034,834
Estimated Expenditures	-	540,464
Ending Fund Balance	532,334	494,371

Judges Retirement Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	7,419	7,419
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	7,419	7,419
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	7,419	7,419

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Judicial Branch						
Supreme Court	180-181	14,100,575	13,839,097	14,105,182	2,827,600	16,932,782
District Court	180-182	92,799,454	98,573,275	96,885,974	23,744,137	120,630,111
Jud Cond Comm & Disc. Brd	180-183	1,122,515	1,317,481	1,356,589	118,454	1,475,043
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$26,690,191	\$139,037,936
Salaries and Wages	18110	10,563,576	11,452,261	11,644,308	2,063,215	13,707,523
Operating Expenses	18130	2,405,420	2,386,836	2,460,874	735,885	3,196,759
Capital Assets	18150	866,589	-	-	28,500	28,500
Guardianship Program	18172	264,990	-	-	-	-
Salaries and Wages	18210	71,030,009	76,196,548	76,465,960	18,336,972	94,802,932
Operating Expenses	18230	19,797,694	20,239,481	20,282,768	4,241,851	24,524,619
Capital Assets	18250	1,772,763	2,000,000	-	1,125,220	1,125,220
DC - Judges Retirement	18270	198,989	137,246	137,246	40,094	177,340
Judicial Conduct Board	18370	1,122,515	1,317,481	1,356,589	118,454	1,475,043
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$26,690,191	\$139,037,936
General	004	105,037,628	112,312,790	111,034,234	26,183,109	137,217,343
Federal	002	1,602,300	914,563	818,179	461,950	1,280,129
Special	003	1,382,617	502,500	495,332	45,132	540,464
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$26,690,191	\$139,037,936
Total FTE		363.00	362.00	362.00	24.00	386.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 18110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,576,032	8,112,868	8,271,974	835,623	9,107,597
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	696,880	696,880
Temporary Salaries	513000	34,753	44,000	44,000	93,000	137,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,952,792	3,295,393	3,328,334	437,712	3,766,046
Total Salaries and Wages		\$10,563,576	\$11,452,261	\$11,644,308	\$2,063,215	\$13,707,523
Operating Expenses - 18130						
Travel	521000	58,515	171,787	171,787	18,113	189,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	146,978	377,659	377,659	169,902	547,561
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	798,913	607,480	607,787	125,500	733,287
Food and Clothing	533000	610	750	750	-	750
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	71,770	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	56,885	8,200	12,000	-	12,000
Office Supplies	536000	26,590	41,800	40,250	-	40,250
Postage	541000	33,795	46,500	43,400	-	43,400
Printing	542000	63,282	77,900	76,200	-	76,200
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	59,895	67,110	67,110	5,790	72,900
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	159,744	5,700	5,700	13,300	19,000
Insurance	571000	7,302	10,694	10,725	-	10,725
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60	200	200	-	200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	240	1,250	500	-	500
Repairs	591000	98,293	16,500	17,000	-	17,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	163,084	117,962	117,962	(2,121)	115,841
IT - Communications	602000	53,569	62,040	62,040	6,450	68,490
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	107,485	248,498	248,498	55,354	303,852
Professional Development	611000	270,859	347,403	347,403	12,597	360,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	102,894	73,403	114,403	36,000	150,403

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	124,657	104,000	139,500	295,000	434,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,405,420	\$2,386,836	\$2,460,874	\$735,885	\$3,196,759
Capital Assets - 18150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	770,998	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	15,093	-	-	28,500	28,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	80,498	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$866,589	-	-	\$28,500	\$28,500
Guardianship Program - 18172						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	167,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,828	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	3,792	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	575	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	231	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	810	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,246	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	183	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,169	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	78	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	19,750	-	-	-	-
Total Guardianship Program		\$264,990	-	-	-	-
Salaries and Wages - 18210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	48,728,519	52,414,522	52,478,950	7,205,118	59,684,068
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	6,561,644	6,561,644
Temporary Salaries	513000	703,067	1,000,752	1,002,402	434,692	1,437,094
Overtime	514000	2,514	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	21,595,910	22,781,274	22,984,608	4,135,518	27,120,126
Total Salaries and Wages		\$71,030,009	\$76,196,548	\$76,465,960	\$18,336,972	\$94,802,932
Operating Expenses - 18230						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	(29)	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Travel	521000	828,071	1,221,405	1,221,405	426,695	1,648,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,682,037	2,712,067	2,712,067	1,415,070	4,127,137
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	194,170	184,000	190,600	35,000	225,600
Food and Clothing	533000	8,781	13,900	15,350	-	15,350
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	490	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	127,659	99,350	98,200	-	98,200
Office Supplies	536000	173,800	222,334	171,438	-	171,438
Postage	541000	362,532	372,100	370,130	13,500	383,630
Printing	542000	108,957	147,984	132,400	-	132,400
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	633,218	562,450	562,450	679,988	1,242,438
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	61,655	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	63,875	7,500	7,500	165,580	173,080
Insurance	571000	41,883	56,910	57,478	-	57,478
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	16,468	19,650	8,400	-	8,400
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	249,781	2,000	1,500	-	1,500
Repairs	591000	172,989	160,200	217,100	-	217,100
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,973,360	1,927,390	1,927,390	100,578	2,027,968
IT - Communications	602000	525,379	509,073	509,073	89,858	598,931
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	570,891	1,469,623	1,312,023	(127,874)	1,184,149
Professional Development	611000	222,205	243,698	208,698	195,882	404,580
Operating Fees and Services	621000	9,059,156	8,726,267	8,835,966	964,774	9,800,740
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,621,327	1,493,790	1,616,600	282,800	1,899,400
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	99,039	87,790	107,000	-	107,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$19,797,694	\$20,239,481	\$20,282,768	\$4,241,851	\$24,524,619
Capital Assets - 18250						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	61,405	-	-	148,800	148,800
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,711,358	2,000,000	-	976,420	976,420
Total Capital Assets		\$1,772,763	\$2,000,000	-	\$1,125,220	\$1,125,220

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
DC - Judges Retirement - 18270						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	198,989	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	137,246	137,246	40,094	177,340
Total DC - Judges Retirement		\$198,989	\$137,246	\$137,246	\$40,094	\$177,340
Judicial Conduct Board - 18370						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	676,180	751,199	759,168	61,648	820,816
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	18,808	18,808
Fringe Benefits	516000	295,653	322,981	324,528	37,998	362,526
Travel	521000	9,409	40,000	45,000	-	45,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,862	1,488	1,488	-	1,488
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,315	4,000	5,000	-	5,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,362	500	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	2,045	1,750	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	1,623	5,000	4,000	-	4,000
Printing	542000	-	500	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,290	5,138	6,063	-	6,063
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,606	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	611	749	782	-	782
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,948	7,250	6,500	-	6,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	68,946	74,500	77,000	-	77,000
Repairs	591000	1,376	1,250	1,500	-	1,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	13,637	14,640	14,240	-	14,240
IT - Communications	602000	7,328	8,536	6,320	-	6,320
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,000	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	7,720	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,530	35,000	40,000	-	40,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	75	30,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Judicial Conduct Board		\$1,122,515	\$1,317,481	\$1,356,589	\$118,454	\$1,475,043
Total		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$26,690,191	\$139,037,936

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Supreme Court - 180-181						
Salaries and Wages - 18110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,576,032	8,112,868	8,271,974	835,623	9,107,597
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	696,880	696,880
Temporary Salaries	513000	34,753	44,000	44,000	93,000	137,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,952,792	3,295,393	3,328,334	437,712	3,766,046
Total Salaries and Wages		\$10,563,576	\$11,452,261	\$11,644,308	\$2,063,215	\$13,707,523
Operating Expenses - 18130						
Travel	521000	58,515	171,787	171,787	18,113	189,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	146,978	377,659	377,659	169,902	547,561
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	798,913	607,480	607,787	125,500	733,287
Food and Clothing	533000	610	750	750	-	750
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	71,770	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	56,885	8,200	12,000	-	12,000
Office Supplies	536000	26,590	41,800	40,250	-	40,250
Postage	541000	33,795	46,500	43,400	-	43,400
Printing	542000	63,282	77,900	76,200	-	76,200
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	59,895	67,110	67,110	5,790	72,900
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	159,744	5,700	5,700	13,300	19,000
Insurance	571000	7,302	10,694	10,725	-	10,725
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60	200	200	-	200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	240	1,250	500	-	500
Repairs	591000	98,293	16,500	17,000	-	17,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	163,084	117,962	117,962	(2,121)	115,841
IT - Communications	602000	53,569	62,040	62,040	6,450	68,490
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	107,485	248,498	248,498	55,354	303,852
Professional Development	611000	270,859	347,403	347,403	12,597	360,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	102,894	73,403	114,403	36,000	150,403

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	124,657	104,000	139,500	295,000	434,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,405,420	\$2,386,836	\$2,460,874	\$735,885	\$3,196,759
Capital Assets - 18150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	770,998	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	15,093	-	-	28,500	28,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	80,498	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$866,589	-	-	\$28,500	\$28,500
Guardianship Program - 18172						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	167,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,828	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	3,792	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	575	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	231	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	810	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,246	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	183	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,169	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	78	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	19,750	-	-	-	-
Total Guardianship Program		\$264,990	-	-	-	-
Total Supreme Court		\$14,100,575	\$13,839,097	\$14,105,182	\$2,827,600	\$16,932,782
District Court - 180-182						
Salaries and Wages - 18210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	48,728,519	52,414,522	52,478,950	7,205,118	59,684,068
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	6,561,644	6,561,644
Temporary Salaries	513000	703,067	1,000,752	1,002,402	434,692	1,437,094
Overtime	514000	2,514	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	21,595,910	22,781,274	22,984,608	4,135,518	27,120,126
Total Salaries and Wages		\$71,030,009	\$76,196,548	\$76,465,960	\$18,336,972	\$94,802,932

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Expenses - 18230						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	(29)	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	828,071	1,221,405	1,221,405	426,695	1,648,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,682,037	2,712,067	2,712,067	1,415,070	4,127,137
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	194,170	184,000	190,600	35,000	225,600
Food and Clothing	533000	8,781	13,900	15,350	-	15,350
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	490	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	127,659	99,350	98,200	-	98,200
Office Supplies	536000	173,800	222,334	171,438	-	171,438
Postage	541000	362,532	372,100	370,130	13,500	383,630
Printing	542000	108,957	147,984	132,400	-	132,400
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	633,218	562,450	562,450	679,988	1,242,438
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	61,655	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	63,875	7,500	7,500	165,580	173,080
Insurance	571000	41,883	56,910	57,478	-	57,478
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	16,468	19,650	8,400	-	8,400
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	249,781	2,000	1,500	-	1,500
Repairs	591000	172,989	160,200	217,100	-	217,100
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,973,360	1,927,390	1,927,390	100,578	2,027,968
IT - Communications	602000	525,379	509,073	509,073	89,858	598,931
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	570,891	1,469,623	1,312,023	(127,874)	1,184,149
Professional Development	611000	222,205	243,698	208,698	195,882	404,580
Operating Fees and Services	621000	9,059,156	8,726,267	8,835,966	964,774	9,800,740
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,621,327	1,493,790	1,616,600	282,800	1,899,400
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	99,039	87,790	107,000	-	107,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$19,797,694	\$20,239,481	\$20,282,768	\$4,241,851	\$24,524,619
Capital Assets - 18250						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	61,405	-	-	148,800	148,800

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,711,358	2,000,000	-	976,420	976,420
Total Capital Assets		\$1,772,763	\$2,000,000	-	\$1,125,220	\$1,125,220
DC - Judges Retirement - 18270						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	198,989	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	-	137,246	137,246	40,094	177,340
Total DC - Judges Retirement		\$198,989	\$137,246	\$137,246	\$40,094	\$177,340
Total District Court		\$92,799,454	\$98,573,275	\$96,885,974	\$23,744,137	\$120,630,111
Jud Cond Comm & Disc. Brd - 180-183						
Judicial Conduct Board - 18370						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	676,180	751,199	759,168	61,648	820,816
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	18,808	18,808
Fringe Benefits	516000	295,653	322,981	324,528	37,998	362,526
Travel	521000	9,409	40,000	45,000	-	45,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,862	1,488	1,488	-	1,488
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,315	4,000	5,000	-	5,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,362	500	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	2,045	1,750	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	1,623	5,000	4,000	-	4,000
Printing	542000	-	500	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,290	5,138	6,063	-	6,063
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,606	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	611	749	782	-	782
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,948	7,250	6,500	-	6,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	68,946	74,500	77,000	-	77,000
Repairs	591000	1,376	1,250	1,500	-	1,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	13,637	14,640	14,240	-	14,240
IT - Communications	602000	7,328	8,536	6,320	-	6,320
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,000	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	7,720	10,000	10,000	-	10,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,530	35,000	40,000	-	40,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	75	30,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Judicial Conduct Board		\$1,122,515	\$1,317,481	\$1,356,589	\$118,454	\$1,475,043
Total Jud Cond Comm & Disc. Brd		\$1,122,515	\$1,317,481	\$1,356,589	\$118,454	\$1,475,043
Total		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$26,690,191	\$139,037,936

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	105,037,628	112,312,790	111,034,234	26,183,109	137,217,343
Total General		\$105,037,628	\$112,312,790	\$111,034,234	\$26,183,109	\$137,217,343
Federal - 002						
CHILD SUPPORT	G0661	860,491	165,053	317,351	-	317,351
Court Improvement Basic	G2609	50,595	591,910	500,828	73,950	574,778
Court Improvement Data	G2619	65,910	-	-	-	-
Court Improvement Training	G2629	60,932	-	-	-	-
Court Improve Basic 2020	G2630	99,458	-	-	-	-
Court Improve Data Share 2020	G2640	96,946	-	-	-	-
Court Improve Training 2020	G2650	45,793	-	-	-	-
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	G2751	312,212	-	-	-	-
Court Improve Basic 2021	G2801	9,963	-	-	-	-
Department of Justice Grant	G2882	-	-	-	388,000	388,000
Coronavirus Capital Projects Fund	G872	-	157,600	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$1,602,300	\$914,563	\$818,179	\$461,950	\$1,280,129
Special - 003						
State Courts	312	949,439	-	-	-	-
Judicial Conduct Commission	328	433,179	502,500	495,332	45,132	540,464
Total Special		\$1,382,617	\$502,500	\$495,332	\$45,132	\$540,464
Total		\$108,022,545	\$113,729,853	\$112,347,745	\$26,690,191	\$139,037,936

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		24,051,616	94,162,781	148,567	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lease payment for Blades and disk drives	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information technology increases	Yes	02	-	-	-	2,392,995	-	-	-	-	-
Supreme Court Law Library costs	Yes	03	-	-	-	125,500	-	-	-	-	-
Courtroom sound and video presentation equipment	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Jury costs	Yes	05	-	-	-	245,900	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement leave payouts	Yes	06	-	-	-	377,088	-	-	-	-	-
Old Judges Retirement	Yes	07	-	-	-	40,094	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Attorney Recruitment Program	Yes	08	-	-	-	36,000	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Justice Grant	Yes	09	-	-	-	388,000	-	-	-	-	-
Judge's Salary Increase	Yes	10	-	-	-	6,447,844	-	-	-	-	-
Referee Salary Increase	Yes	11	-	-	-	452,400	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE Requests	Yes	12	-	-	-	6,698,398	-	-	-	-	-
Federal CIP temporary positions to FTEs	Yes	13	-	-	-	(342,290)	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and professional development	Yes	14	-	-	-	653,287	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
QSC courtroom interactive camera and video systems	Yes	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Juvenile Court Services programs	Yes	16	-	-	-	394,774	-	-	-	-	-
Family Mediation Program	Yes	17	-	-	-	282,800	-	-	-	-	-
Office equipment and furniture	Yes	18	-	-	-	178,880	-	-	-	-	-
Microfiche machine	Yes	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement copy machines SC	Yes	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement copy machines in Unit 1	Yes	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement copy machines in Unit 4	Yes	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Folding machine	Yes	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Judge chamber and staff office furniture	Yes	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workstation systems	Yes	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement desk	Yes	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drug Court coordinators and aides	Yes	27	-	-	-	189,582	-	-	-	-	-
Jury compensation rate	Yes	28	-	-	-	960,000	-	-	-	-	-
Semi-permanent wall	Yes	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			24,051,616	94,162,781	148,567	19,521,252	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	112,347,745	362.00	-	362.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	675,420	-	-	675,420	-	-	-	Lease payment for Blades and disk drives
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,392,995	-	-	-	Information technology increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,500	-	-	-	Supreme Court Law Library costs
-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	Courtroom sound and video presentation equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	245,900	-	-	-	Jury costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	377,088	-	-	-	Retirement leave payouts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,094	-	-	-	Old Judges Retirement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,000	-	-	-	Rural Attorney Recruitment Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	388,000	-	-	-	Department of Justice Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,447,844	-	-	-	Judge's Salary Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	452,400	-	-	-	Referee Salary Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,166,906	-	24.00	24.00	New FTE Requests
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(342,290)	-	-	-	Federal CIP temporary positions to FTEs

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	653,287	-	-	-	Travel and professional development
-	-	-	-	256,000	-	-	256,000	-	-	-	QSC courtroom interactive camera and video systems
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	394,774	-	-	-	Juvenile Court Services programs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	282,800	-	-	-	Family Mediation Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	178,880	-	-	-	Office equipment and furniture
-	-	6,000	-	-	-	-	6,000	-	-	-	Microfiche machine
-	-	22,500	-	-	-	-	22,500	-	-	-	Replacement copy machines SC
-	-	38,000	-	-	-	-	38,000	-	-	-	Replacement copy machines in Unit 1
-	-	27,500	-	-	-	-	27,500	-	-	-	Replacement copy machines in Unit 4
-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Folding machine
-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	Judge chamber and staff office furniture
-	-	29,000	-	-	-	-	29,000	-	-	-	Workstation systems
-	-	5,800	-	-	-	-	5,800	-	-	-	Replacement desk
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189,582	-	-	-	Drug Court coordinators and aides
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	960,000	-	-	-	Jury compensation rate
-	-	8,500	-	-	-	-	8,500	-	-	-	Semi-permanent wall
-	-	177,300	-	976,420	-	-	132,491,225	362.00	24.00	386.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-61.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents is an executive branch agency that consist of a statutorily created board of seven persons appointed from various entities serving staggered terms. The agency is responsible for constitutionally and statutorily mandated services to individuals in the state who financially qualify for indigent defense services in accordance with eligibility requirements. The Commission utilizes eight regional public defender offices and private attorneys with contracts to provide services.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the North Dakota Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents is to provide high quality, professional, and effective legal representation to eligible clients, consistent with the guarantees of the constitutions of the United States and North Dakota, and applicable North Dakota statutes and rules, at reasonable cost to the community.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Handled a record number of 16,104 case assignments in FY 2021. Monitored case load and addressed fluctuation in need by adjusting contracts accordingly.
 - 2 Continued to work with Pre-Trial services to expand services to eligible clients in North Dakota, decreasing the number of days an individual spends incarcerated in a pre-trial status.
 - 3 Provided training at no cost to our attorneys across state. Encouraging training through various mediums throughout the year.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 It remains a priority to continue to recruit and train attorneys interested in providing indigent defense services. However, it is difficult to recruit attorneys to provide indigent defense services at the rate of \$75 per hour. The rate is significantly less than an attorney can earn in private practice and significantly less than attorneys are paid to handle indigent defense cases at the federal level. The agency continues to try and find ways to address the employee turnover rate. We have conducted a salary survey and see we are drastically behind our counterparts in other state and county government positions. This has caused not only a difficulty in keeping employees, but we are struggling to get individuals to apply for our jobs. We constantly monitor case loads and adjust our contracts and staffing levels accordingly. It is essential to the mission of the agency to keep an attorney, staff or contractor from burnout due to overbearing caseloads. We strive to improve the quality of services provided to our indigent clients through mentoring, training and education of counsel.
-

Performance Measures

The Commission oversees the administrative office and evaluates the Executive Director, who, in turn, evaluates staff of the administrative office and supervising attorneys of the public defender offices (after the Supervising Attorney performs his/her evaluations of the office staff). Attorneys for the agency must meet standards provided in the Rules of Professional Conduct and State Bar Association of North Dakota.

188 Legal Counsel for Indigents

Agency 188

Attorneys contracted with our agency must meet the Minimum Performance Standards as adopted by our agency, as well as standards provided in the Rules of Professional Conduct and State Bar Association of North Dakota. Attorneys contracted with our agency must provide to us updated proof of malpractice insurance as well as any disciplinary complaints. They also must maintain their license to practice law and stay current in their case reporting duties.

Program Statistical Data

The contract attorneys in North Dakota are assigned roughly 68% of our total cases in a year's time. The full-time public defenders handle the remaining 32% of the cases. We assign approximately 15,000 cases a year throughout the state of North Dakota, with the majority of those cases being criminal cases, next followed by juvenile court assignments.

Explanation of Program Costs

The majority of costs for our program include fees for hourly contract attorneys (who handle conflict cases), monthly fees paid to contract attorneys, and salaries and benefits for the agency's 40 full-time employees and about 5 temporary employees. Other significant costs would include the administrative costs of running the offices, IT costs, case-related travel for attorneys, and support services (such as medical experts, private investigators, and mental evaluations when necessary for adequate defense of the case). We also have costs for statutorily mandated training.

Program Goals and Objectives

The goal of our program is to provide quality licensed counsel for indigent persons who qualify for counsel in accordance with adopted agency standards and policies. (We utilize the Federal Poverty Guidelines in our indigency determinations). If a person earns more than 125% of the Federal Poverty Guidelines, then he or she will most likely not qualify for appointed counsel. (There are some extenuating factors to consider). Our goal is to have our attorneys meet performance guidelines and rules of professional responsibility in their legal representation of their client to insure that the client is adequately represented in the court system. We also require our attorneys to attend relevant trainings to improve upon their skills.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Legal Counsel for Indigents						
		-	-	1,761,884	-	1,761,884
Legal Counsel for Indigents	188-100	19,242,202	21,289,213	19,594,984	1,568,545	21,163,529
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,568,545	\$22,925,413
Legal Counsel for Indigents	18870	19,242,202	21,289,213	21,356,868	1,568,545	22,925,413
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,568,545	\$22,925,413
General	004	17,540,526	19,294,363	19,360,128	1,568,545	20,928,673
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	1,701,676	1,994,850	1,996,740	-	1,996,740
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,568,545	\$22,925,413
Total FTE		40.00	40.00	40.00	3.00	43.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Legal Counsel for Indigents - 18870						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,297,759	5,841,314	5,864,648	318,600	6,183,248
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	450,000	450,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	254,453	279,788	279,788	-	279,788
Overtime	514000	2,495	2,741	2,741	-	2,741
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,413,444	2,659,353	2,550,814	169,492	2,720,306
Travel	521000	264,805	290,998	290,998	-	290,998
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,562	3,897	3,897	-	3,897
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	72,287	79,492	79,492	-	79,492
Office Supplies	536000	45,306	49,759	49,759	-	49,759
Postage	541000	28,722	31,527	31,527	-	31,527
Printing	542000	16,329	17,885	17,885	-	17,885
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	150	154	154	-	154
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,500	4,939	4,939	-	4,939
Insurance	571000	7,786	8,472	8,472	-	8,472
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	445,823	490,308	490,308	-	490,308
IT - Data Processing	601000	175,309	192,768	192,768	-	192,768
IT - Communications	602000	74,559	81,907	81,907	-	81,907
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	273,943	301,224	301,224	-	301,224
Professional Development	611000	22,014	24,119	24,119	-	24,119
Operating Fees and Services	621000	80,011	87,827	87,827	-	87,827
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,758,943	10,840,741	10,993,601	630,453	11,624,054
Total Legal Counsel for Indigents		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,568,545	\$22,925,413
Total		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,568,545	\$22,925,413

188 Legal Counsel for Indigents

Agency 188

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
-						
Legal Counsel for Indigents - 18870						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	1,206,582	-	1,206,582
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	555,302	-	555,302
Total Legal Counsel for Indigents		-	-	\$1,761,884	-	\$1,761,884
Total		-	-	\$1,761,884	-	\$1,761,884
Legal Counsel for Indigents - 188-100						
Legal Counsel for Indigents - 18870						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,297,759	5,841,314	4,658,066	318,600	4,976,666
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	450,000	450,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	254,453	279,788	279,788	-	279,788
Overtime	514000	2,495	2,741	2,741	-	2,741
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,413,444	2,659,353	1,995,512	169,492	2,165,004
Travel	521000	264,805	290,998	290,998	-	290,998
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,562	3,897	3,897	-	3,897
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	72,287	79,492	79,492	-	79,492
Office Supplies	536000	45,306	49,759	49,759	-	49,759
Postage	541000	28,722	31,527	31,527	-	31,527
Printing	542000	16,329	17,885	17,885	-	17,885
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	150	154	154	-	154
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,500	4,939	4,939	-	4,939
Insurance	571000	7,786	8,472	8,472	-	8,472
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	445,823	490,308	490,308	-	490,308
IT - Data Processing	601000	175,309	192,768	192,768	-	192,768
IT - Communications	602000	74,559	81,907	81,907	-	81,907
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	273,943	301,224	301,224	-	301,224
Professional Development	611000	22,014	24,119	24,119	-	24,119
Operating Fees and Services	621000	80,011	87,827	87,827	-	87,827

188 Legal Counsel for Indigents

Agency 188

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,758,943	10,840,741	10,993,601	630,453	11,624,054
Total Legal Counsel for Indigents		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$19,594,984	\$1,568,545	\$21,163,529
Total Legal Counsel for Indigents		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$19,594,984	\$1,568,545	\$21,163,529
Total		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,568,545	\$22,925,413

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	17,540,526	19,294,363	19,360,128	1,568,545	20,928,673
Total General		\$17,540,526	\$19,294,363	\$19,360,128	\$1,568,545	\$20,928,673
Special - 003						
Indigent Defense Admin Fund	282	1,701,676	1,994,850	1,996,740	-	1,996,740
Total Special		\$1,701,676	\$1,994,850	\$1,996,740	-	\$1,996,740
Total		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,568,545	\$22,925,413

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		12,788,546	8,415,462	152,860	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Equity Package	No	01	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Legal Fee Rate	Yes	02	-	-	-	630,453	-	-	-	-	-
Investigators	Yes	03	-	-	-	488,092	-	-	-	-	-
Total			12,788,546	8,415,462	152,860	1,568,545	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,356,868	40.00	-	40.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	Employee Equity Package
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630,453	-	-	-	Increase Legal Fee Rate
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488,092	-	3.00	3.00	Investigators
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,925,413	40.00	3.00	43.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		1,568,545	-	-	1,568,545	3.00	1,149,566	-	-	1,149,566	3.00
01	Employee Equity Package	450,000	-	-	450,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
02	Increase Legal Fee Rate	630,453	-	-	630,453	0.00	630,453	-	-	630,453	0.00
03	Investigators	488,092	-	-	488,092	3.00	519,113	-	-	519,113	3.00

Employee Equity Package (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	450,000	-	450,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	450,000	-	450,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents is requesting equity funding to increase employee salaries to stem turnover and create interest in employment. The Commission conducted a salary survey of our salaries against like government agencies that compete for our talent: state’s attorney offices, the district and supreme court, and other government agencies. Upon conducting the review, it is evident the Commission continues to lag. Our biggest competition for attorneys is in prosecutor offices. We have lost several attorneys over the last few years who have left our employ to go work at a states’ attorney office and make more money. The American Bar Associations 10 principles of a Public Defense Delivery System Principle 8 suggests the need for parity for resources between defense counsel and prosecution. This is not the case in North Dakota.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: The funding listed is the only resources needed for implementation.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: These would be new resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Failure to address this issue in the past few sessions when requested has led to the agency falling even further behind. We have several positions we are not even receiving applicants for because of our pay in comparison to prosecutors. As case numbers and the difficulty in cases

188 Legal Counsel for Indigents

Agency 188

continues to climb, we are nearing a point where we will not have sufficient attorneys to cover the cases we are constitutionally obligated to. In this event, the court cases will come to a screeching halt as defendants may not be tried and or convicted if they exercise a right to counsel. We are a constitutionally mandated service found with in the bill of rights in the sixth amendment.

Increase Legal Fee Rate (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	630,453	-	630,453	0.00	630,453	-	630,453	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	630,453	-	630,453	0.00	630,453	-	630,453	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents is statutorily required to contract for public defense services at a rate of at least 50% of the biennial case load. These contracts have paid a rate of \$75 per hour since 2012, which was the last increase. The Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents sets the contract rate based upon funding received from the legislature. The Commission has requested in previous budgets to increase this amount to be more in line with hourly rates offered by other government entities in North Dakota. The Commission recently evaluated our hourly rate as it compares to that paid by municipal courts and federal courts in North Dakota. The U.S. District Court pays attorneys at the rate of \$158 per hour in non-capital cases. This is more than double what the Commission is funded to provide. Further, many municipalities in North Dakota now pay more in hourly rate than the Commission.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: additional funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Failure to increase the funding to support a rate increase has caused the Commission even more difficulty in finding attorneys willing to provide services. As contractors, attorneys who provide services are required to cover much of the overhead associated with providing services. As the cost of goods and services has increased significantly, since 2012, the rate we pay on contracts has not. Once again, we are at a time in North Dakota where we are perilously close to failing our mission. We need support. The increase of \$5 per hour would cost approximately \$630,453 per biennium.

188 Legal Counsel for Indigents

Agency 188

Investigators (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	488,092	-	488,092	3.00	519,113	-	519,113	3.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	488,092	-	488,092	3.00	519,113	-	519,113	3.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Commission on Legal Counsel for Indigents seeks to add investigators to its staff. The mandate placed upon our agency is to provide effective representation to clients when there is a constitutional, statutory, or ruled based right to counsel. Investigators assist attorneys by investigating and analyzing cases, locating and interviewing witnesses, locating and gathering records, and serving subpoenas. Currently, every prosecuting attorney in North Dakota has a police force, sheriff's office, or other state and federal law enforcement they can have conduct follow up investigation on a case. Our public defenders do not have these persons in house. To provide constitutionally effective services as mandated by case law, we have allowed our attorneys to attempt to hire investigators in the private sector. However, we are forced to pay them only \$65 per hour as private attorneys who contract to handle cases are only paid \$75 per hour. This has caused extreme difficulty in finding investigators.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding and 3 FTE

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: additional funding

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Commission is one of the only state-run public defender agencies that does not employ full time investigators on staff. All federal public defenders' offices have them. Our neighbors in Montana and Minnesota have state run systems that hire investigators. Case loads and demands of the Court prohibit attorneys from having necessary time to conduct through investigations. If investigations are not completed, cases do not move forward. This leads to a backlog of cases in court greatly delaying justice.

Special Funds Agency Summary Indigent Defense Admin Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,340,660	580,660
Revenues and Net Transfers	1,450,000	1,450,000
Total Financing	2,790,660	2,030,660

188 Legal Counsel for Indigents

Agency 188

	2021-23	2023-25
Estimated Expenditures	2,210,000	2,018,356
Ending Fund Balance	580,660	12,304

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Legal Counsel for Indigents						
		-	-	1,761,884	122,624	1,884,508
Legal Counsel for Indigents	188-100	19,242,202	21,289,213	19,594,984	1,769,830	21,364,814
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,892,454	\$23,249,322
Legal Counsel for Indigents	18870	19,242,202	21,289,213	21,356,868	1,892,454	23,249,322
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,892,454	\$23,249,322
General	004	17,540,526	19,294,363	19,360,128	1,870,838	21,230,966
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	1,701,676	1,994,850	1,996,740	21,616	2,018,356
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,892,454	\$23,249,322
Total FTE		40.00	40.00	40.00	3.00	43.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Legal Counsel for Indigents - 18870						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,297,759	5,841,314	5,864,648	820,680	6,685,328
Temporary Salaries	513000	254,453	279,788	279,788	-	279,788
Overtime	514000	2,495	2,741	2,741	-	2,741
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,413,444	2,659,353	2,550,814	441,321	2,992,135
Travel	521000	264,805	290,998	290,998	-	290,998
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,562	3,897	3,897	-	3,897
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	72,287	79,492	79,492	-	79,492
Office Supplies	536000	45,306	49,759	49,759	-	49,759
Postage	541000	28,722	31,527	31,527	-	31,527
Printing	542000	16,329	17,885	17,885	-	17,885
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	150	154	154	-	154
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,500	4,939	4,939	-	4,939
Insurance	571000	7,786	8,472	8,472	-	8,472
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	445,823	490,308	490,308	-	490,308
IT - Data Processing	601000	175,309	192,768	192,768	-	192,768
IT - Communications	602000	74,559	81,907	81,907	-	81,907
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	273,943	301,224	301,224	-	301,224
Professional Development	611000	22,014	24,119	24,119	-	24,119
Operating Fees and Services	621000	80,011	87,827	87,827	-	87,827
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,758,943	10,840,741	10,993,601	630,453	11,624,054
Total Legal Counsel for Indigents		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,892,454	\$23,249,322
Total		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,892,454	\$23,249,322

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
-						
Legal Counsel for Indigents - 18870						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	1,206,582	97,976	1,304,558
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	555,302	24,648	579,950
Total Legal Counsel for Indigents		-	-	\$1,761,884	\$122,624	\$1,884,508
Total		-	-	\$1,761,884	\$122,624	\$1,884,508
Legal Counsel for Indigents - 188-100						
Legal Counsel for Indigents - 18870						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,297,759	5,841,314	4,658,066	722,704	5,380,770
Temporary Salaries	513000	254,453	279,788	279,788	-	279,788
Overtime	514000	2,495	2,741	2,741	-	2,741
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,413,444	2,659,353	1,995,512	416,673	2,412,185
Travel	521000	264,805	290,998	290,998	-	290,998
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,562	3,897	3,897	-	3,897
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	72,287	79,492	79,492	-	79,492
Office Supplies	536000	45,306	49,759	49,759	-	49,759
Postage	541000	28,722	31,527	31,527	-	31,527
Printing	542000	16,329	17,885	17,885	-	17,885
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	150	154	154	-	154
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,500	4,939	4,939	-	4,939
Insurance	571000	7,786	8,472	8,472	-	8,472
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	445,823	490,308	490,308	-	490,308
IT - Data Processing	601000	175,309	192,768	192,768	-	192,768
IT - Communications	602000	74,559	81,907	81,907	-	81,907
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	273,943	301,224	301,224	-	301,224
Professional Development	611000	22,014	24,119	24,119	-	24,119
Operating Fees and Services	621000	80,011	87,827	87,827	-	87,827

188 Legal Counsel for Indigents

Agency 188

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,758,943	10,840,741	10,993,601	630,453	11,624,054
Total Legal Counsel for Indigents		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$19,594,984	\$1,769,830	\$21,364,814
Total Legal Counsel for Indigents		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$19,594,984	\$1,769,830	\$21,364,814
Total		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,892,454	\$23,249,322

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	17,540,526	19,294,363	19,360,128	1,870,838	21,230,966
Total General		\$17,540,526	\$19,294,363	\$19,360,128	\$1,870,838	\$21,230,966
Special - 003						
Indigent Defense Admin Fund	282	1,701,676	1,994,850	1,996,740	21,616	2,018,356
Total Special		\$1,701,676	\$1,994,850	\$1,996,740	\$21,616	\$2,018,356
Total		\$19,242,202	\$21,289,213	\$21,356,868	\$1,892,454	\$23,249,322

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		12,788,546	9,158,350	152,860	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Legal Fee Rate	Yes	02	-	-	-	630,453	-	-	-	-	-
Investigators	Yes	03	-	-	-	519,113	-	-	-	-	-
Total			12,788,546	9,158,350	152,860	1,149,566	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,356,868	40.00	-	40.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	Employee Equity Package
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	630,453	-	-	-	Increase Legal Fee Rate
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	488,092	-	3.00	3.00	Investigators
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,925,413	40.00	3.00	43.00	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article IV, Section 13 and Article X, Section 26; North Dakota Century Code Chapters, 15-39.1, 21-10 and 54-52.5

Agency Description

The Retirement and Investment Office (RIO) administers two programs: the investment program overseen by the State Investment Board (SIB); and the retirement program for ND educators overseen by the Teachers’ Fund for Retirement Board (TFFR). RIO’s mission has continued to evolve since its creation by the 1989 Legislative Assembly. Originally the agency was formed merely to gain economic efficiencies by capturing the administrative and investment cost savings in combining the management of the SIB investment program and the TFFR retirement program. The SIB and TFFR board are both fiduciary Boards; and both board members and agency staff have fiduciary obligations related to the programs. Both programs have experienced robust growth within the preceding decade. The investment program has grown to approximately \$19 billion in assets under management on behalf of more than 25 client funds; and the retirement program serves over 20,000 members with more than 200 Kindergarten through 12 grade employers within the state. Both the investment and retirement programs are currently undertaking transformational initiatives: an in-state investment initiative for the investment program and a pension system modernization project in the retirement program. Our governing boards are respectively reviewing and pursuing governance changes to support continued program growth.

Agency Mission Statement

1. State Investment Board (SIB) clients receive high quality and cost-effective investment services directed at meeting their written financial goals under their Investment Policy Statements and the Prudent Investor Rule.
2. SIB clients receive investment returns consistent with their written investment policies and market variables.
3. Potential SIB clients have access to information regarding the investment services provided by the SIB.
4. The Teachers’ Fund for Retirement (TFFR) Board will administer a comprehensive retirement program that provides North Dakota public educators with a foundation for retirement security.
5. TFFR benefit recipients receive their retirement benefits in a cost effective and timely manner.
6. TFFR members have access to information which will allow them to become knowledgeable about the issues and process of retirement.
7. SIB clients and TFFR benefit recipients receive quality services from the boards and staff of the office.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Created and began implementation of a new agency strategic plan identifying core priorities and transformational initiatives.
 - 2 Reorganized agency to achieve greater economies of scale and support new strategic plan.
 - 3 Developed and implemented intra-agency communication and training plan to support organizational culture as a core agency priority.
 - 4 Posted, filled and onboarded ten new employees in the last fiscal year including two interns and three part time employees for an agency with twenty-five approved FTE’s.
-

Major Accomplishments

- 5 Assisted governing boards with the creation of three new standing committees to create governance that supports program growth: a Governance & Policy Review committee of the SIB; an Investment committee of the SIB; and a Governance & Policy Review committee of the TFFR Board (previously and ad hoc committee, standing committee status pending second reading).
- 6 Continue to implement an in-state investment initiative with the creation of the ND Growth Fund, increased funding of the BND match loan program, and supporting a Legacy Fund Asset Allocation Study project commissioned by the Legacy and Budget Stabilization Advisory Board.
- 7 Completed two out of three phases of the TFFR Pension Administration System Modernization Project (TFFR "Pioneer" Project), with the third and final phase underway.

Critical Issues

- 1 The future uncertainty to ND's state budget as the oil industry experience changes and the evolving mission of the Legacy Fund requires increasing the innovation and agility of the investment program.
- 2 The landscape of the K through 12 education environment has changed as a result of the pandemic and the retirement program must be responsive to help support demands on employers resulting from teacher shortages.
- 3 The new strategic plan for the agency focuses on transitioning from a "business as usual" reaction mode to an "innovative and agile" proactive mode; which requires prioritizing communication, infrastructure, organizational culture, talent management, and technology enables processes.
- 4 The investment program is exploring alternative program structures such as the benefits of internalizing some investment operations to further support investment returns, mitigate risk, and achieve greater economies of scale for client funds.
- 5 The retirement program continues to undergo a pension administration system modernization project which will transform the member and employer experience, improve risk management efforts, program compliance, and provide a better return on investment of staffing.

Performance Measures

TFFR

The TFFR Board collaborated with its actuarial consultant to create an annual Plan Management Policy Review and Scoring system that helps to evaluate the health of the plan and support the TFFR Board in its fulfillment of its fiduciary obligations. The most recent score based on the July 1, 2021 actuarial valuation ranks the TFFR plan at a 9 out of 14 (with 14 being the best), indicating the plan is well positioned to meet its funding objectives over time. The score increased from a 6 out of 14 based on the July 1, 2020 actuarial valuation. Member and employer customer satisfaction is measured through various program evaluations and ranked 3.9 on a 4.0 scale in 2021. As part of the TFFR "Pioneer" Project, the agency is identifying additional guidelines to measure future performance.

SIB

SIB Governance and SIB Client Investment Policies state the following:

1. SIB clients should receive investment returns consistent with their written investment policies and market variables, in a cost effective manner and under the Prudent Investor Rule;
2. Potential SIB clients have access to information regarding the investment services provided by the SIB; and

3. The client’s fund rate of return, net of fees and expenses, should be compared to the client’s policy benchmark over a minimum evaluation period of 5 years (in addition to other risk related performance metrics).

The following table summarized the results of our four largest SIB clients for the 5-years ended March 31, 2022, noting the SIB oversees the investment management of 26 different client portfolios including the Legacy Fund, TFFR, PERS and WSI (Workforce Safety & Insurance).

Five-Years Ended March 31, 2022

	Legacy Fund	PERS	TFFR	WSI
Actual Net Investment Return	7.98%	9.89%	9.79%	5.93%
Policy Benchmark Return	7.71%	9.59%	9.71%	5.24%
Net Excess Return Above Benchmark	0.27%	0.30%	0.08%	0.69%

The SIB’s ability to earn above benchmark returns is conservatively estimated to have generated over \$210 million of incremental income for our SIB clients over the last 5-years (e.g. SIB client investments of \$10 billion x 0.20% of “Net Excess Return” = \$20 million/year x 5 years).

Monthly financial statements and investment performance reports are prepared and distributed for each of the 26 funds. This involves monitoring and reporting activities on 42 outside money manager organizations and a total of 135 investment portfolio accounts at the SIB’s master custodian bank.

Total gross costs, including administrative, money manager, custodian, and consultant fees, and excluding performance related fees for the year ended June 30, 2021, were \$86 million or 43 basis points of total average assets under management. Total fees including performance related fees were 67 basis points. All investment program costs are paid out of assets of the funds participating in the SIB’s program.

Overall investment costs, excluding performance fess, decreased from 66 basis points in 2013 to 43 basis points in 2021. The SIB’s ability to reduce fees by 0.23% since 2013 is estimated to generate approximately \$46 million per year of incremental income for our clients (based on \$20 billion of AUM).

Program Statistical Data

TFFR

(Data is as of 6/30/2021.)

The Teachers’ Fund for Retirement (TFFR) has more than 11,500 active, nearly 3,000 inactive and over 9,200 retirees and beneficiaries. The 9,200 retirees and beneficiaries receive monthly retirement, disability and survivor benefits from TFFR totaling over \$235 million annually. The Fund also distributes approximately 220 refund and rollover payments totaling approximately \$5.9 million.

There are 206 employers (school districts, counties and other state entities) that report retirement contributions to TFFR on a monthly basis. The Fund deposits the daily collections in the Bank of North Dakota. The member and employer contributions average \$16 million per month or \$192 million per year.

TFFR processed approximately 401 new retirements, 1,004 new membership enrollments, and 188 deceased members in the last fiscal year. Annually, nearly 600 teachers and administrators participated in TFFR outreach programs and educational sessions. The program continues to explore options to increase participation through the use of virtual and digital formats. Attendance levels were lower in the previous year than years past due to the effects of the pandemic.

Annual statements of account are sent to non-retired members and retired members. Approximately 9,700 1099R tax forms are prepared and distributed by TFFR to the annuitants and members who withdraw their account balance each year. An annual financial report is prepared each year.

SIB

Total assets under management have more than doubled since June 30, 2013; from \$7.45 billion to nearly \$19 billion as of March 31, 2022.

Monthly financial statements and investment performance reports are prepared and distributed for each of the 26 funds. This involves monitoring and reporting activities on 42 outside money manager organizations (an increase from 39 last biennium) and a total of 135 investment portfolio accounts (an increase from 126 last biennium) at the SIB's master custodian bank.

Explanation of Program Costs

TFFR

The Retirement and Investment Office (RIO) serves two important program boards: the State Investment Board (SIB) and the Teachers' Fund for Retirement (TFFR) Board. The TFFR Board is responsible for the TFFR retirement program. TFFR is a qualified defined benefit public pension plan for North Dakota public school teachers and administrators.

This request is all special funds. Funding for administration of the TFFR Pension Plan comes from member and employer contributions and investment earnings.

1. Salary represents funding for 11.15 FTEs responsible for administering the TFFR retirement program, down from 11.70 previously due to agency restructuring and NDIT unification.
2. The operating funds are to administer the TFFR retirement program. Significant object code expenditures are NDIT data processing, IT contracts, building rent, staff and board travel and professional development. Carry-over funding for the Pension Administration System Modernization Project (TFFR "Pioneer" Project) is included and the anticipated implementation date is 4th quarter 2024. New costs associated with the TFFR "Pioneer" Project are included in a decision package including temporary costs due to the increased workload and agency partner assistance (such as Procurement and NDIT unification costs) required to implement and some new ongoing cost associated with the software solution.
3. Historically, contingency funds were requested in case of unexpected budget shortfall, generally related to turnover of executive staff and the need to perform an executive search. No contingency funds are included in the base budget request for 2023-25, though a contingency funding request is included as a decision package request. Due to restructuring/reorganization of the agency in the last biennium some FTE's were reclassified and the corresponding salaries and equity adjustments for other Team members increased the salary line in the base budget.

SIB

The Retirement and Investment Office (RIO) serves two important program boards: the State Investment Board (SIB) and the Teachers' Fund for Retirement (TFFR) Board. The SIB is responsible for oversight of approximately \$19 billion of investments for 26 different client funds including TFFR and PERS within the more than \$7 billion Pension Pool and WSI in the \$3 billion Insurance Pool in addition to more than \$8 billion in the Legacy Fund (Quarter ending March 31, 2022).

This request is all special funds. Funding for administration of the SIB Investment Program comes directly from investment clients' invested assets (both statutory and contracted).

1. Salary represents funding for 13.85 FTEs, increased from 8.3 previously, which provide all the accounting, financial and administrative support and investment performance services for the funds under management.
2. The operating funds are needed to administer the SIB investment program. Significant resources have been allocated to the in-state investment initiative and management of the Legacy Fund as a result of H.B. 1425 and H.B. 1380 (2021 Legislative Session). Significant expenditures also include building rent, staff and board travel and education, and NDIT data processing.
3. Historically contingency funds were requested in case of unexpected budget shortfall, generally related to turnover of executive staff and the need to perform an executive search. No contingency funds are included in the base budget request for 2023-25, though a contingency funding request is included as a decision package request. Due to restructuring/reorganization of the agency in the last biennium some FTE's were reclassified and the corresponding salaries and equity adjustments for other Team members increased the salary line in the base budget.

Program Goals and Objectives

TFFR

The mission of TFFR, a trust fund, is to advocate for, develop, and administer a comprehensive retirement program for all trust fund members in a manner consistent with its fiduciary obligations and approved resource allocation.

- The TFFR Board reaffirmed its commitment to evolving governance to respond to program growth by establishing a Governance and Policy Review committee that is tasked with reviewing program policies and public policy affecting statutes and administrative rules to make recommendations to the full Board for making policy or requesting changes from the Legislature.
- The TFFR program is currently in Phase 3 of 3 of a multi-year large IT Pension Administration Modernization Project (TFFR "Pioneer" Project) that will provide a better ROI for the agency and improve the member and employer experience with TFFR while aligning with state-wide initiatives to better utilize technology enabled processes.
- TFFR plan is designed to provide lifetime normal retirement benefits, disability benefits, and death benefits for ND public school educators and certain state teachers. It provides ND educators with a financial foundation for the future that includes a secure and stable retirement. This is possible due to TFFR's plan design, professional plan management, strong investment performance, and outstanding customer service.
- The TFFR plan is an important feature in the recruitment and retention of high quality teachers and administrators in North Dakota, and not lose these quality individuals to out of state programs.
- TFFR provides retirement benefits services to more than 11,500 active teachers and administrators, nearly 3,000 inactive members, and more than 9,200 retired educators and beneficiaries. Licensed staff from 206 employers participate in the plan.

TFFR investment and funding goals

- Improve the Plan's funding status to protect and sustain current and future benefits.
- Minimize the employee and employer contributions needed to fund the Plan over the long term.
- Avoid substantial volatility in required contribution rates and fluctuations in the Plan's funding status.

TFFR Service Goals

- Create and implement an enhanced Outreach and Communication Plan for our members, employers, and other stakeholder groups related to the program in general and the TFFR "Pioneer" Project specifically.
- Administer accurate, efficient, and responsive pension benefits program.
- Deliver high quality, friendly service to members and employers.

Strategic Investment Plan

1. Reaffirm our organizational commitment to the importance of continuing board education and strong board governance to create and maintain an innovative and agile investment program. The SIB has moved forward with the creation of two new standing committees within the last year to support this goal: a Governance and Policy Review committee and an Investment committee. Board member salaries are expected to increase as a result of the increase on Board and committee attendance.
2. Enhance understanding of our core goals and beliefs while enhancing overall transparency.
 - a. Remain steadfast in our commitment to the prudent use of active investment management.
 - b. Expand awareness to downside risk management which is essential to achieving our long term investment goals.
 - c. Given actual and projected growth of SIB client assets and the heightened public awareness of the Legacy Fund, align our investment platforms to promote greater clarity and efficiency in reporting and implementing client investment policies.
3. Expand RIO's influence and ability to create positive and sustainable change by building deeper relationships with existing clients, organizations and legislative leaders.
 - a. Enhance community outreach to build upon public awareness and confidence.
 - b. Develop concise presentations which highlight our overall risk, return and cost control framework including our progress towards attaining our long-term goals.
 - c. Continue to implement an in-state investment initiative and provide education and outreach efforts consistent with the roll-out of that initiative.

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190

4. Encourage employee participation in staff meetings, offer team members more opportunities to impact RIO's change initiatives and improve the office environment for staff and clients.
5. Enhance our internal control environment by improving use of proven risk management solutions relating to fraud risk assessments, investment risk management and overall enterprise risk management.
 - a. A robust risk management framework serves as a foundation to support a sound internal control environment and lessen downside risks.
 - b. Broaden stakeholder awareness of the challenges faced in estimating Legacy Fund earnings for future budget planning.
 - c. Evaluate and expand the efficient use of technology in our investment program activities including risk management, compliance monitoring, client satisfaction surveys, website design and communications.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Retirement and Investment						
		-	-	100,000	-	100,000
Teachers Fund for Retirement	190-100	3,149,912	3,142,273	3,533,473	2,007,890	5,541,363
Investment Program	190-200	2,716,655	3,260,232	5,201,247	1,933,521	7,134,768
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$3,941,411	\$12,776,131
Salaries and Wages	19010	4,882,714	5,053,977	7,548,192	2,310,752	9,858,944
Operating Expenses	19030	983,853	1,248,528	1,286,528	1,430,659	2,717,187
Contingency	19070	-	100,000	-	200,000	200,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$3,941,411	\$12,776,131
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	5,866,567	6,402,505	8,834,720	3,941,411	12,776,131
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$3,941,411	\$12,776,131
Total FTE		20.00	19.00	25.00	8.00	33.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 19010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,601,734	3,685,906	5,647,318	974,000	6,621,318
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	(60,012)	376,540	316,528
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	-	270,000	270,000
Overtime	514000	55	-	-	216,000	216,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,280,925	1,368,071	1,960,886	474,212	2,435,098
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,882,714	\$5,053,977	\$7,548,192	\$2,310,752	\$9,858,944
Operating Expenses - 19030						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	17,500	17,500
Travel	521000	34,250	92,710	116,710	127,000	243,710
Supplies - IT Software	531000	420	900	2,100	31,400	33,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,502	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,701	4,200	4,200	-	4,200
Office Supplies	536000	2,328	4,640	5,539	-	5,539
Postage	541000	58,496	62,816	56,816	5,000	61,816
Printing	542000	21,089	20,112	19,112	1,900	21,012
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	9,419	-	-	5,000	5,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	13,048	3,350	13,251	11,550	24,801
Insurance	571000	1,812	2,745	2,745	-	2,745
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	178,289	184,943	184,943	31,500	216,443
Repairs	591000	2,450	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	192,326	653,775	667,535	169,800	837,335
IT - Communications	602000	23,867	22,764	26,004	5,040	31,044
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	43,708	68,268	68,268	937,419	1,005,687
Professional Development	611000	27,814	45,480	54,480	11,000	65,480
Operating Fees and Services	621000	46,350	43,735	46,735	36,550	83,285
Professional Fees and Services	623000	323,984	34,890	14,890	40,000	54,890
Total Operating Expenses		\$983,853	\$1,248,528	\$1,286,528	\$1,430,659	\$2,717,187

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Contingency - 19070						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	100,000	(100,000)	200,000	100,000
Appropriation	APPRO P	-	-	100,000	-	100,000
Total Contingency		-	\$100,000	-	\$200,000	\$200,000
Total		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$3,941,411	\$12,776,131

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
-						
Contingency - 19070						
Appropriation	APPRO P	-	-	100,000	-	100,000
Total Contingency		-	-	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Total		-	-	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Teachers Fund for Retirement - 190-100						
Salaries and Wages - 19010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,689,729	1,447,457	1,895,860	100,000	1,995,860
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	(30,007)	67,685	37,678
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	-	270,000	270,000
Overtime	514000	55	-	-	216,000	216,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	663,308	626,451	760,380	54,886	815,266
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,353,093	\$2,073,908	\$2,626,233	\$708,571	\$3,334,804
Operating Expenses - 19030						
Travel	521000	20,675	75,610	78,610	16,000	94,610
Supplies - IT Software	531000	258	444	594	30,000	30,594
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,763	1,100	1,100	-	1,100
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	805	2,456	2,456	-	2,456
Office Supplies	536000	1,515	2,781	2,893	-	2,893
Postage	541000	53,729	57,406	51,406	5,000	56,406
Printing	542000	19,199	17,579	16,579	1,900	18,479
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,653	-	-	2,500	2,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,560	1,462	2,700	-	2,700
Insurance	571000	1,069	1,743	1,743	-	1,743
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	105,483	109,520	109,520	7,500	117,020
Repairs	591000	1,433	635	635	-	635
IT - Data Processing	601000	156,866	582,939	585,909	132,000	717,909
IT - Communications	602000	13,012	12,158	12,563	-	12,563

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	40,828	60,284	60,284	937,419	997,703
Professional Development	611000	22,656	39,932	41,057	6,000	47,057
Operating Fees and Services	621000	29,616	27,254	27,629	21,000	48,629
Professional Fees and Services	623000	314,700	25,062	11,562	40,000	51,562
Total Operating Expenses		\$796,820	\$1,018,365	\$1,007,240	\$1,199,319	\$2,206,559
Contingency - 19070						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	50,000	(100,000)	100,000	-
Total Contingency		-	\$50,000	(\$100,000)	\$100,000	-
Total Teachers Fund for Retirement		\$3,149,912	\$3,142,273	\$3,533,473	\$2,007,890	\$5,541,363
Investment Program - 190-200						
Salaries and Wages - 19010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,912,005	2,238,449	3,751,458	874,000	4,625,458
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	(30,005)	308,855	278,850
Fringe Benefits	516000	617,616	741,620	1,200,506	419,326	1,619,832
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,529,622	\$2,980,069	\$4,921,959	\$1,602,181	\$6,524,140
Operating Expenses - 19030						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	17,500	17,500
Travel	521000	13,575	17,100	38,100	111,000	149,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	163	456	1,506	1,400	2,906
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	739	1,100	1,100	-	1,100
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	896	1,744	1,744	-	1,744
Office Supplies	536000	813	1,859	2,646	-	2,646
Postage	541000	4,767	5,410	5,410	-	5,410
Printing	542000	1,890	2,533	2,533	-	2,533
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,766	-	-	2,500	2,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,488	1,888	10,551	11,550	22,101
Insurance	571000	744	1,002	1,002	-	1,002
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	72,806	75,423	75,423	24,000	99,423
Repairs	591000	1,017	365	365	-	365

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT - Data Processing	601000	35,460	70,836	81,626	37,800	119,426
IT - Communications	602000	10,855	10,606	13,441	5,040	18,481
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,880	7,984	7,984	-	7,984
Professional Development	611000	5,158	5,548	13,423	5,000	18,423
Operating Fees and Services	621000	16,734	16,481	19,106	15,550	34,656
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,284	9,828	3,328	-	3,328
Total Operating Expenses		\$187,034	\$230,163	\$279,288	\$231,340	\$510,628
Contingency - 19070						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	50,000	-	100,000	100,000
Total Contingency		-	\$50,000	-	\$100,000	\$100,000
Total Investment Program		\$2,716,655	\$3,260,232	\$5,201,247	\$1,933,521	\$7,134,768
Total		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$3,941,411	\$12,776,131

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Special - 003						
State Investment Board	207	5,866,567	6,402,505	8,834,720	3,941,411	12,776,131
Total Special		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$3,941,411	\$12,776,131
Total		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$3,941,411	\$12,776,131

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,348,528	7,608,204	(122,012)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating - Staff	Yes	01	-	-	-	667,256	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Administration Project	Yes	02	-	-	-	1,602,319	-	-	-	-	-
Internal Investment Plan	No	03	-	-	-	1,671,836	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,348,528	7,608,204	(122,012)	3,941,411	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,834,720	25.00	-	25.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667,256	-	1.00	1.00	Operating - Staff
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,602,319	-	-	-	Pension Administration Project
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,671,836	-	7.00	7.00	Internal Investment Plan
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,776,131	25.00	8.00	33.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	3,941,411	3,941,411	8.00	-	-	1,901,331	1,901,331	0.00
01	Operating - Staff	-	-	667,256	667,256	1.00	-	-	349,012	349,012	0.00
02	Pension Administration Project	-	-	1,602,319	1,602,319	0.00	-	-	1,552,319	1,552,319	0.00
03	Internal Investment Plan	-	-	1,671,836	1,671,836	7.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Operating - Staff (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	667,256	-	667,256	1.00	349,012	-	349,012	0.00
Total	667,256	-	667,256	1.00	349,012	-	349,012	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Inflation in travel costs, an increase in permanent FTE's, and continued implementation of the agency strategic plan are the factors contributing to this request. Additional cost for work related travel due to both inflation and the need for continuing education of existing FTE's requires an increased allocation to this line item. Work related travel is necessary not only for investment and retirement program operations but also for continuing education for positions to maintain certifications relevant to the performance of their duties. Agency reorganization/restructuring and new strategic plan requires many employees to pursue or maintain professional certifications relevant to the performance of their duties and the associated increase in cost of agency reimbursed certifications is reflected in this proposal as well. An additional FTE for administrative support is also requested to provide assistance to the 6 new FTE's granted during the last special legislative session. Due to agency reorganization during the 21-23 biennium, FTE's were repurposed and additional salary is needed for the repurposed position. While the agency is committed to a hybrid work environment, such a work environment does require the availability of some additional office space to support the growing and increasingly collaborative teams during the implementation of aforementioned initiatives for both retirement and investment programs and the cost of some additional equipment and space is included in this proposal. Finally we are also requesting some additional funds to continue our commitment to a robust internship program within the agency and for contingency funding to support at least two executive searches during a biennium. During the last two biennium's the agency lost its top two managers in both the retirement and investment programs within 60 days of

190 Retirement and Investment

each other (respectively for each program) and while turnover of these positions is not planned in the short term, prudence requires preparing for what is not an unusual event.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: An additional FTE for administrative support for the additional 6 FTE's granted during the most recent special legislative session. While agency reorganization has supported growth and better utilized administrative services, we have done what we can with what we have and recognize additional support is needed. Additional funding requests are outlined above.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: As noted most of the request stems from the realistic impact of inflation such that redirection is not possible. As noted the addition of administrative support comes after the agency has attempted to create efficiencies through reorganization/restructuring. Finally, the agency is asking for dedicated resources to commit to maintaining an internship program and contingency funding based on prior experience to responsibly plan for turnover in the executive staff.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The commonality relating to the request in this decision package is that the increase in cost is directly related to maintaining the caliber of service provided to the more than 25 client funds of the investment program and more than 20,000 members and more than 200 employers of the retirement program. As noted both the investment and retirement program development and the strategic plan of the agency supports the staffing of individuals that have obtained and maintained relevant professional certifications; the cost (as opposed to the frequency) of work related travel for both program operations and education has increased due to inflation; additional administrative support is needed to support the additional FTE's granted during the prior special session; and finally dedicated resources are needed to continue to offer internship opportunities within the agency and contingency funding is needed to provided resources necessary in the event that there is turnover within the executive team. The impact of not funding is the degrading of the quality of service, and negatively impacts maintaining the expertise of the staff responsible for implementing both programs.

Pension Administration Project (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	1,109,419	492,900	1,602,319	0.00	977,419	574,900	1,552,319	0.00
Total	1,109,419	492,900	1,602,319	0.00	977,419	574,900	1,552,319	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This optional package funding request seeks to support the TFFR Pension System Modernization Project (TFFR Pioneer Project) for the development and deployment of the modernized pension administration system pursuant to its authority under NDCC 15-39.1-05.2. The project is currently in its final phase involving the development and implementation of the vendor solution. While our project is currently on time with an expected completion date of 4th quarter 2024, the agency must continue to utilize its current system until the new system is ready and efficiencies can be gained. This package is intended to provide necessary interim support and resources for the agency until the new system is ready to deploy such as: an increase for

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190

personnel costs of existing staff as it relates to additional workload and overtime; continuing cost for temporary FTE's to support the manual processes needed to make the existing system work until it can be retired;; and the funding needed for ongoing hosting and support fees associated with the new software vendor solution.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The implementation project will be completed using existing FTE's; however, continued funding for two temporary employees is necessary to sustain operations under the existing pension administration system while the new system is being developed. The current system is quite antiquated and requires significant manual data entry; these processes will be significantly improved with the new system and therefore the services of the temporary employees will no longer be needed subsequent to the launch of the new system. Overtime costs are needed for current non-exempt staff, and temporary increases for current exempt staff, due to the increased work hours and workload involved in the development and implementation of the system. It is expected that these additional costs, including limited term employee costs will be eliminated upon implementation of the new pension administration system.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The Retirement Investment Office is utilizing current staff from the Retirement Services division, Fiscal Division, Internal Audit Division and associated administrative support for the project. One part time and one full time temporary employees were hired to support continuing operations under the current pension system, and allow permanent full time employees to assist/dedicate time to implementing the new system. In addition to RIO staff, there are NDIT support and project management staff from NDIT assigned to this project and an associated increase in NDIT unification related costs for next biennium which are expected to decrease once the new pension system is fully implemented. In addition, at the recommendation of internal audit services the agency has sought to automate death auditing services as part of the pension system modernization process by transitioning from a death audit practice of utilizing one permanent FTE to search obituaries in ND newspapers to utilizing the services of a third-party vendor that searches both inside and outside the state of ND in order to recapture any overpayments to deceased members. The ROI for modernizing this part of the pension system processes is the difference between the cost of the third -party vendor and the cost associated with time spent by the permanent state employee and increased recapture capabilities.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The 24,188 members in the Teacher Fund for Retirement are served by this project as well as the more than 200 K through 12 employers throughout the state that contribute to the fund and employ members of the fund. This project modernizes an antiquated pension administration system that not only requires significant manual operations to maintain but fails to provide a welcoming user experience for both member and employer. In the event this optional package is not funded, the Retirement Investment Office would continue using the existing pension administration system, restricting the program from making much needed improvements to processes and would require additional staff to further maintain the manual processes needed in a growing and increasing complex regulatory environment. The TFFR program would lose the already sunk cost that has been on the development of the new system as well as contractual liabilities that may be incurred for ending any vendor service and SaaS (Software as a Service) contracts presently in place for the new pension administration system.

Internal Investment Plan (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	1,671,836	-	1,671,836	7.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,671,836	-	1,671,836	7.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The assets under management by the RIO investment division have grown from about \$4 billion to about \$20 billion from the year 2010 to the beginning of the year 2022 and continue to grow at a high pace from investment returns and contributions to the Legacy Fund, pension plans and insurance funds. The combination of the growth of AUM, the number of individually managed funds, and the complexity of mandates such as the Legacy Fund have increased the need for staff resources, infrastructure and new scalable investment processes that can enhance the performance of client funds while reducing the net cost of management of those funds when manager fees are considered.

A recent survey by the industry recognized and respected firm, CEM benchmarking, indicates that public fund peers with similar size and investment strategies have about 11 investment FTEs compared to the currently budgeted 8; and 16 operations FTEs compared to the currently budgeted 6. There is an opportunity to create significant benefits from the scale advantages of the growth of \$20 billion of assets under management. A typical public fund with similar assets under management as RIO has more internal investment management which creates the opportunity of better investment returns while decreasing costs from the advantages of more internal management versus money placed with external managers.

Generally investment management costs fall within the scope of continuing appropriation authority granted by the legislature in NDCC 21-10-06.2; however because this proposal involves cost savings achieved by internalizing investment operations through additional permanent FTE's and infrastructure it falls within the scope of NDCC 54-52.5-03.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The proposal requires five investment professionals, one operations professional and one administrative staff to manage approximately \$3 billion of assets internally. Implementing this proposal can lower the net costs for RIO investments by \$6 million per year and create opportunities for better liquidity management and rebalancing that may result in up to another \$10 million in savings per year. The net costs and opportunities grow with assets under management and with the amount of assets managed internally.

Due to the complexity of this plan we are only asking for a salary budget for one year of the biennium for these additional staff as we believe it would take significant time to receive the necessary classification approvals and fill the positions.

The market for investment professionals total rewards shows that investment professionals typically receive both a market based salary and incentive compensation even in the public sector. A well-designed incentive compensation system, based on fair criteria, can stimulate employees to deliver quality work, reach set targets, and maintain motivation and productivity. For investment managers, it provides incentives to make smart and risk-appropriate investment choices that result in an appreciation of invested assets. The incentive system also aligns the risk of the investment manager's compensation with the risk of the underlying assets being managed, thus acting as a control mechanism incentivizing good risk/return choices. Lastly, an incentive system is good for investment plan beneficiaries in that the incentive is paid when there is superior investment performance and not paid when there is not superior investment performance. As a result, a well designed incentive compensation system results in added net investment performance and reduces the overall cost of compensation by paying only when the benefits exceed the cost. The incentive compensation presented assumes a targeted bonus of 50% of salary and a max of 100% of salary and would only pay out when benefits exceed costs. This proposal is contingent on an incentive compensation plan approved by the legislature and administered by the State Investment Board.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is a phased in proposal that seeks to create a foundation to internalize additional investment functions in future biennium's. This initial proposal seeks to achieve cost savings by moving approximately \$3 billion in AUM to internal management, however, future costs savings may be achieved in future biennium's with up to 50% of AUM moved to internal management. The net after cost estimated benefits of going to a greater portion of internal investment management and to a more sophisticated investment process is estimated at \$45 million per year as the result of

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190

lower fees (the savings is net after the cost of the additional FTE's and infrastructure) if up to 50% of the assets are managed internally. The decrease would be recognized within continuing appropriation expenses. The change to more internal investment would require more FTEs currently paid out of appropriated expenses. The recent CEM benchmarking survey indicates an additional 16 investment FTEs count and an additional 27 operations FTEs count required for a \$20 billion plan with the enhanced capabilities. In addition, there would be a need for additional appropriated expenses associated with the new processes. The net after cost benefit of \$45 million per year would easily justify the investment.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All RIO client funds under management can benefit from the associated cost savings achieved by implementing some internal investment management of assets. At the present rate of growth for the program the impact of maintaining the current investment management structure results in failure to leverage client assets and achieve benefits from the scale of the program.

Continuing Appropriation Summary State Investment Board

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 21-10-6.2; 15-39.1-05		
Beginning Fund Balance	19,173,761,457	19,741,545,421
Revenues and Transfers In	2,023,236,205	2,746,909,091
Total Financing	21,196,997,662	22,488,454,512
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,455,452,241)	(1,877,241,369)
Ending Fund Balance	19,741,545,421	20,611,213,143

Special Funds Agency Summary State Investment Board

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	544,094,294	544,094,294
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	12,644,761
Total Financing	544,094,294	556,739,055
Estimated Expenditures	-	11,414,495
Ending Fund Balance	544,094,294	545,324,560

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Retirement and Investment						
		-	-	100,000	(100,000)	-
Teachers Fund for Retirement	190-100	3,149,912	3,142,273	3,533,473	2,063,267	5,596,740
Investment Program	190-200	2,716,655	3,260,232	5,201,247	616,508	5,817,755
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$2,579,775	\$11,414,495
Salaries and Wages	19010	4,882,714	5,053,977	7,548,192	1,195,956	8,744,148
Operating Expenses	19030	983,853	1,248,528	1,286,528	1,283,819	2,570,347
Contingency	19070	-	100,000	-	100,000	100,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$2,579,775	\$11,414,495
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	5,866,567	6,402,505	8,834,720	2,579,775	11,414,495
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$2,579,775	\$11,414,495
Total FTE		20.00	19.00	25.00	-	25.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 19010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,601,734	3,685,906	5,647,318	458,564	6,105,882
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	(60,012)	81,512	21,500
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	-	220,000	220,000
Overtime	514000	55	-	-	216,000	216,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,280,925	1,368,071	1,960,886	219,880	2,180,766
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,882,714	\$5,053,977	\$7,548,192	\$1,195,956	\$8,744,148
Operating Expenses - 19030						
Travel	521000	34,250	92,710	116,710	74,000	190,710
Supplies - IT Software	531000	420	900	2,100	30,000	32,100
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,502	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,701	4,200	4,200	-	4,200
Office Supplies	536000	2,328	4,640	5,539	-	5,539
Postage	541000	58,496	62,816	56,816	5,000	61,816
Printing	542000	21,089	20,112	19,112	1,900	21,012
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	9,419	-	-	5,000	5,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	13,048	3,350	13,251	-	13,251
Insurance	571000	1,812	2,745	2,745	-	2,745
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	178,289	184,943	184,943	15,000	199,943
Repairs	591000	2,450	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	192,326	653,775	667,535	132,000	799,535
IT - Communications	602000	23,867	22,764	26,004	-	26,004
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	43,708	68,268	68,268	937,419	1,005,687
Professional Development	611000	27,814	45,480	54,480	8,000	62,480
Operating Fees and Services	621000	46,350	43,735	46,735	35,500	82,235
Professional Fees and Services	623000	323,984	34,890	14,890	40,000	54,890
Total Operating Expenses		\$983,853	\$1,248,528	\$1,286,528	\$1,283,819	\$2,570,347

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Contingency - 19070						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	100,000	(100,000)	200,000	100,000
Appropriation	APPRO P	-	-	100,000	(100,000)	-
Total Contingency		-	\$100,000	-	\$100,000	\$100,000
Total		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$2,579,775	\$11,414,495

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
-						
Contingency - 19070						
Appropriation	APPRO P	-	-	100,000	(100,000)	-
Total Contingency		-	-	\$100,000	(\$100,000)	-
Total		-	-	\$100,000	(\$100,000)	-
Teachers Fund for Retirement - 190-100						
Salaries and Wages - 19010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,689,729	1,447,457	1,895,860	153,945	2,049,805
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	(30,007)	36,007	6,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	-	220,000	220,000
Overtime	514000	55	-	-	216,000	216,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	663,308	626,451	760,380	87,996	848,376
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,353,093	\$2,073,908	\$2,626,233	\$713,948	\$3,340,181
Operating Expenses - 19030						
Travel	521000	20,675	75,610	78,610	16,000	94,610
Supplies - IT Software	531000	258	444	594	30,000	30,594
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,763	1,100	1,100	-	1,100
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	805	2,456	2,456	-	2,456
Office Supplies	536000	1,515	2,781	2,893	-	2,893
Postage	541000	53,729	57,406	51,406	5,000	56,406
Printing	542000	19,199	17,579	16,579	1,900	18,479
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	6,653	-	-	2,500	2,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,560	1,462	2,700	-	2,700
Insurance	571000	1,069	1,743	1,743	-	1,743
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	105,483	109,520	109,520	7,500	117,020
Repairs	591000	1,433	635	635	-	635
IT - Data Processing	601000	156,866	582,939	585,909	132,000	717,909
IT - Communications	602000	13,012	12,158	12,563	-	12,563

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	40,828	60,284	60,284	937,419	997,703
Professional Development	611000	22,656	39,932	41,057	6,000	47,057
Operating Fees and Services	621000	29,616	27,254	27,629	21,000	48,629
Professional Fees and Services	623000	314,700	25,062	11,562	40,000	51,562
Total Operating Expenses		\$796,820	\$1,018,365	\$1,007,240	\$1,199,319	\$2,206,559
Total Teachers Fund for Retirement		\$3,149,912	\$3,142,273	\$3,533,473	\$2,063,267	\$5,596,740
Investment Program - 190-200						
Salaries and Wages - 19010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,912,005	2,238,449	3,751,458	304,619	4,056,077
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	(30,005)	45,505	15,500
Fringe Benefits	516000	617,616	741,620	1,200,506	131,884	1,332,390
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,529,622	\$2,980,069	\$4,921,959	\$482,008	\$5,403,967
Operating Expenses - 19030						
Travel	521000	13,575	17,100	38,100	58,000	96,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	163	456	1,506	-	1,506
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	739	1,100	1,100	-	1,100
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	896	1,744	1,744	-	1,744
Office Supplies	536000	813	1,859	2,646	-	2,646
Postage	541000	4,767	5,410	5,410	-	5,410
Printing	542000	1,890	2,533	2,533	-	2,533
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,766	-	-	2,500	2,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,488	1,888	10,551	-	10,551
Insurance	571000	744	1,002	1,002	-	1,002
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	72,806	75,423	75,423	7,500	82,923
Repairs	591000	1,017	365	365	-	365
IT - Data Processing	601000	35,460	70,836	81,626	-	81,626
IT - Communications	602000	10,855	10,606	13,441	-	13,441
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,880	7,984	7,984	-	7,984
Professional Development	611000	5,158	5,548	13,423	2,000	15,423

190 Retirement and Investment

Agency 190

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	16,734	16,481	19,106	14,500	33,606
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,284	9,828	3,328	-	3,328
Total Operating Expenses		\$187,034	\$230,163	\$279,288	\$84,500	\$363,788
Contingency - 19070						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	50,000	-	50,000	50,000
Total Contingency		-	\$50,000	-	\$50,000	\$50,000
Total Investment Program		\$2,716,655	\$3,260,232	\$5,201,247	\$616,508	\$5,817,755
Total		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$2,579,775	\$11,414,495

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Special - 003						
State Investment Board	207	5,866,567	6,402,505	8,834,720	2,579,775	11,414,495
Total Special		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$2,579,775	\$11,414,495
Total		\$5,866,567	\$6,402,505	\$8,834,720	\$2,579,775	\$11,414,495

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		1,348,528	8,286,648	(122,012)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating - Staff	Yes	01	-	-	-	349,012	-	-	-	-	-
Pension Administration Project	Yes	02	-	-	-	1,552,319	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,348,528	8,286,648	(122,012)	1,901,331	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,834,720	25.00	-	25.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	667,256	-	1.00	1.00	Operating - Staff
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,602,319	-	-	-	Pension Administration Project
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,671,836	-	7.00	7.00	Internal Investment Plan
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,776,131	25.00	8.00	33.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 39-03.1, 52-11-01, 54-52, 54-52.1, 54-52.2, 54-52.3 and 54-52.6.

Agency Description

The Public Employees Retirement System is the administrator of several employee benefit plans for state employees and employees of participating political subdivisions. The plans include the following:

- Six Defined Benefit Retirement Plans
- Defined Contribution Retirement Plan
- Deferred Compensation Plan
- Retiree Health Insurance Credit Plan
- Group Health Insurance Plan
- Group Life Insurance Plan
- Voluntary Insurance Products (dental and vision plans)
- Employee Assistance Program
- Pretax Benefits Program (FlexComp)

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the Agency is to design, communicate and efficiently administer a viable employee benefits program within a framework of prudent risk taking, applicable state and federal laws, and professional and ethical standards so as to provide an employee benefits package to North Dakota public employees that is among the best available from public and private employers in the upper Midwest, the most affordable for our participating employers and beneficial to the taxpayers of North Dakota.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 • Went out to bid to secure an investment consultant for our 457 Companion Plan and 401(a) Plan • Renewed the 457 Companion Plan and 401(a) Plan recordkeeping services with the incumbent provider • Renewed our disability consultant contract with the incumbent provider • Transitioned our Retiree Health Insurance Credit program to be on a calendar year instead of a fiscal year reporting period • Developed a request for proposal for the administration of the Retiree Health Credit program • Went out to bid for the Health plan and awarded the contract to the incumbent provider • Went out to bid for EAP services and selected four providers from which agencies can select • Went out to bid for Medicare Part D and selected a new carrier, resulting in a significant premium reduction for our members. • Renewed our Dental, Vision, and Life insurance contracts with the incumbent provider • Offered COBRA Premium Subsidies and increased dependent care limitations in accordance with the American Rescue Plan • Discontinued an underperforming mobile app by implementing fully functional and scalable portals for our employers and members • Reviewed and updated our internal policy for reviewing member accounts prior to receiving benefit payments • Reviewed and updated our policy on operating guidelines, which outlines the responsibilities of Staff and the Board • Upgraded our internal line of business application to a Mobile-View-View-Mobile platform to match the employer and member web portals • Developed an interface to replace our legacy mainframe system • Upgraded our website to a more effective and efficient platform • Secured new office space inside a state owned building • Redesigned how issues are reported in our business system • Reviewed and updated our internal employment policies and practices on background checks • Developed a policy to charge employers penalties for noncompliance with statutory requirements
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 • Impact of federal legislation on state and local government pension plans, requiring plan modifications to remain in compliance • Maintain a sufficient rate of return on investments so current contribution rates for our retirement plans remain stable • For closed retirement plans such as Job Service, examine strategies to insure the flow of assets meets the required benefit payments over the remaining years of the plan • Continue to increase participation in the deferred compensation plan, which we feel is presently being underutilized • Impact of federal legislation on employer sponsored health plans requiring plan modifications to remain in compliance • Health plan placement and funding arrangement • Maintain an affordable health insurance plan in an environment of rising health care costs • Maintain our business application system (PERSLink) • Ability to enhance technology and maintain it at a level that allows us to continue providing services to our members in an efficient manner • As the scope of programs PERS administers expands, the ability to maintain a prudent level of financial oversight • Allocating resources to process improvement and issue resolution while still maintaining day to day operations • Maintaining a low level of staff turnover • Succession planning
-

Performance Measures

Agency Performance Measures:

NDPERS is audited annually by an independent audit firm. The agency has always received a clean, unqualified financial audit opinion. NDPERS has been awarded the Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting by the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA) for our annual comprehensive financial report (ACFR). The Certificate of Achievement is the highest form of recognition in the area of governmental accounting and financial reporting. The agency has prepared a ACFR and received this award for the last twenty three consecutive years.

We also perform electronic surveys of our membership on a weekly basis. After contacting our office, participants are provided with a 4 question survey if they have an email on file with our office. These surveys measure the courtesy and promptness of our employees, as well as the accuracy and ease of materials received from our office.

Program Performance Measures:

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Defined Benefit/Hybrid Retirement Plans. One of the goals of the agency is to provide benefit plans that are competitive and affordable. The agency measures this by comparing the plans administered by NDPERS to other public retirement systems, using a Public Fund Survey prepared by a national organization. This comparison shows that our retirement plans provide a competitive level of benefits. A combination of benefit reductions, as well as the potential to receive funds from the earnings of the Legacy Fund have helped put this plan back on the path to full-funding.

Health Insurance Plan. One of the goals of the agency is to provide benefit plans that are competitive and affordable. The agency measures this by comparing the health plan administered by NDPERS to other health plans, using various national surveys. This comparison shows that our health plan provides a competitive level of benefits at less than average costs. The agency also monitors performance measures relating to customer service, claims processing, call center response times, etc. to insure performance of the carrier is acceptable.

Program Statistical Data

Program Statistical Data:

RETIREMENT:

Participation in the PERS retirement programs continue to increase. Since last biennium, there was an 6.8% increase in the number of participants in the defined benefit plan and a 2.2% increase in the number of political subdivisions who participate in the defined benefit plan.

PERS Defined Benefit/Hybrid Retirement Plans

(Includes PERS, Highway Patrol, Judges, Law Enforcement and Prior Service Plans)

Non-retired Participants: 25,527

Retired Participants: 13,710

State Agencies: 97

Political Subdivisions: 361

Job Service Retirement Plan

Non-retired Participants: 2

Retired Participants: 181

State Agencies: 1

Political Subdivisions: Not eligible for this plan

Defined Contribution Retirement Plan

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Non-retired Participants: 87

Retired Participants: 109

State Agencies: 97

Political Subdivisions: Not eligible for this plan

Deferred Compensation Plan

Total Participants: 14,559

State Agencies: 97

Political Subdivisions: 147

Retiree Health Insurance Credit Plan

Non-retired Participants: 20,258

Retired Participants: 13,697

State Agencies: 97

Political Subdivisions: 361

GROUP INSURANCE:

Participation in the insurance plans continues to grow, with the exception of the health plan. Since last biennium, the number of participants in the health insurance plan decreased by 0.3%, and participation in the voluntary insurance programs increased by 14.19%. The amount of coverage in force for the life insurance plan increased by 4.36%. Following are statistics on participation in each of the insurance programs.

Life Insurance

Active Members: 18,738

Retired Members: 3,216

State Agencies: 97

Political Subdivisions: 107

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Coverage in force: \$1.869 billion

Health Insurance

Active Members: 18,190

Retired Members: 6,835

State Agencies: 97

Political Subdivisions: 136

Total Covered Lives: 58,504

Voluntary Insurance Programs

(Includes dental and vision plans)

Active Members: 18,193

Retired Members: 7,760

State Agencies: 97

Political Subdivisions: Not eligible for these plans

Employee Assistance Program

Active Members: 15,074

Retired Members: N/A

State Agencies: 97

Political Subdivisions: Not eligible for this program

FLEXCOMP:

There has been a decrease in participation in the medical and dependent care spending accounts as well as in the annual salary reductions. Following are statistics on participation in the FlexComp program.

Medical Spending accounts: 2,298

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Dependent Care accounts: 399

State Agencies: 97

Political Subdivisions: Not eligible for this program

Annual salary reductions exceed \$6.23 million per year

Explanation of Program Costs

NDPERS is submitting a base budget that includes initiatives proposed by the Governor. NDPERS has spent the last two biennia trying to catch up to modern technology. This has included business system upgrades to make our member and employer portals scalable so they can be accessed on any device. This biennium we also upgraded our business system to Business Process Management (BPM), which will be a 3-4 year process in redesigning all of the internal workflows in our agency. BPM will create efficiencies in our office by automating data entry, and it will also ensure that staff drive the system as intended.

In addition NDPERS has been programming comprehensive wizards to allow every new hire, annual enrollment election, and applications for retirement benefits to be completed electronically within our member portal. Upgrades are currently being programmed to allow employers to electronically certify a temporary employee's eligibility for health insurance. Once this certification is complete, a temporary employee will be granted access in member self-service to electronically enroll in health insurance.

Over the last three years NDPERS has converted all employers that are not on the State's Central Payroll program to an ACH process in our employer portal. This has resulted in more accurate payment processing for our office, and nearly eliminated check processing in our office from our employers. In addition, we have implemented demographic inbound file processing from both the State and Higher Ed's PeopleSoft systems, and implemented a benefit enrollment outbound file on the State's PeopleSoft system. This has reduced redundant data entry for all of the State Agency employers that we have.

The salaries and wages line item accounts for 73% of the budget request for the agency and includes funding for 35.5 FTE. Funding was also included for three full-time temporary positions; all of which are currently being utilized by our agency.

Operating expenses account for 24% of the budget request. Information technology costs account for 65% of the operating expense line item. The agency's IT costs are a combination of fees paid to a software vendor to support the agency's PERSLink system, as well as fees paid to ITD for hosting, desktop support, disaster recovery, network and email access, document storage in FileNet and telecommunications. Postage, printing, office rent and operating fees and services represent 25% of the operating line item. The benefits programs administered by the agency serve over 50,000 active and retired members and over 400 employer groups, therefore, communication is a substantial portion of the printing and postage expenses.

The contingency line item accounts for 3% of the budget request.

All programs administered by the agency are funded through special funds.

Program Goals and Objectives

Defined Benefit/Hybrid Retirement Plan:

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

- Enable career employees to care for themselves and their dependents at retirement and to provide a plan that will reduce personnel turnover and encourage career employment to high grade men and women.
- Establish a mechanism to insure that career employees can care for themselves and their dependents in retirement by maintaining the purchasing power of current retirement benefits.
- Improve the desirability of state and political subdivision employment by developing more options on how a member could access, contribute to, supplement, and draw their retirement funds.
- Insure that members will be better able to care for themselves and their dependents in retirement and to improve the desirability of state and political subdivision employment by providing incentives and rewards to members who engage in supplemental retirement savings.

Defined Contribution Retirement Plan:

- Provide an alternate defined contribution retirement plan for state employees that offers a diversified set of investment options.
- Provide information to each eligible employee in a timely manner.
- Establish investment guidelines for the funds and review their performance on a regular basis.
- Provide the members the opportunity for investment education through multiple channels such as on-site counseling, call centers and web access.

Deferred Compensation Plan:

- Provide a supplemental retirement plan that offers a diversified set of investment options that will allow employees to augment their retirement benefits.
- Establish investment guidelines for the Companion Plan funds and review their performance on a regular basis.
- Provide the members the opportunity for investment education through multiple channels such as on-site counseling, call centers and web access.
- To encourage and enroll all members who are eligible to participate in the plan.

Retiree Health Insurance Credit Program:

- Maintain adequate funding of this plan for the future, as this is now a closed plan to new hires that enrolled in the plan after January 1, 2020.

GROUP INSURANCE:

Life Insurance:

- Provide for a single, understandable and non-discriminatory life insurance plan to members at affordable premiums.

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

- Supplement the existing life insurance program with other programs.
- Have a premium structure that is the lowest and best available.

Health Insurance:

- Provide understandable options at affordable premiums which protect public employees and their families from excessive medical expense.
- Promote positive competition through PERS or group purchasing initiatives with providers who emphasize and practice the principles of continuous quality improvement.
- Develop and maintain an information database on quality and costs.
- Provide information and assistance in community, legislative and national matters related to health care services.
- Consider modifications and improvements to the benefit plan design that can be accomplished within the constraints of available funding.
- Encourage healthy lifestyles and preventative attitudes in an effective and cost efficient manner.
- To encourage our participating employers to sponsor wellness programs.

Voluntary Insurance Plans (Dental, Vision):

- Provide state employees and retirees access to affordable dental and vision premiums that also provide for a reasonable level of coverage.

Employee Assistance Program:

- Provide state employees access to an EAP that effectively responds to employee's needs as well as the needs of the employer.

FLEXCOMP:

- Administer a program that allows state employees to elect to reduce their salaries to pay for qualified insurance premiums, medical expenses and dependent care expenses on a pretax basis.
- Remain budget neutral - the employer FICA savings cover the expenses of administering the program.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Public Employees Retirement System						
Public Employees Retire System	192-100	8,929,584	10,217,396	9,925,560	3,719,562	13,645,122
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$3,719,562	\$13,645,122
Salaries and Wages	19210	6,296,190	7,209,060	7,263,023	3,445,412	10,708,435
Operating Expenses	19230	2,295,394	2,500,736	2,412,537	274,150	2,686,687
Capital Assets	19250	338,000	257,600	-	-	-
Contingency	19270	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$3,719,562	\$13,645,122
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	8,929,584	10,217,396	9,925,560	3,719,562	13,645,122
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$3,719,562	\$13,645,122
Total FTE		34.50	35.50	35.50	12.00	47.50

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 19210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,176,062	4,638,802	4,659,566	1,758,812	6,418,378
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	720,000	720,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	23,110	260,368	370,664	200,000	570,664
Overtime	514000	155,652	25,000	26,913	-	26,913
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,941,366	2,284,890	2,205,880	766,600	2,972,480
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,296,190	\$7,209,060	\$7,263,023	\$3,445,412	\$10,708,435
Operating Expenses - 19230						
Travel	521000	14,804	70,000	70,000	-	70,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	267,553	245,000	388,082	-	388,082
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,334	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Office Supplies	536000	18,424	51,200	51,200	5,600	56,800
Postage	541000	123,753	205,879	205,880	-	205,880
Printing	542000	36,061	59,976	59,976	-	59,976
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	8,010	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,959	12,536	12,536	14,000	26,536
Insurance	571000	3,540	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,999	21,268	21,268	-	21,268
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	349,189	208,362	199,687	-	199,687
Repairs	591000	85,565	82,063	14,000	-	14,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	585,553	587,236	617,443	4,200	621,643
IT - Communications	602000	47,618	48,300	48,986	350	49,336
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	522,732	679,884	494,448	250,000	744,448
Professional Development	611000	36,627	51,796	51,796	-	51,796
Operating Fees and Services	621000	93,898	129,356	129,356	-	129,356
Professional Fees and Services	623000	68,776	35,280	35,280	-	35,280
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,295,394	\$2,500,736	\$2,412,537	\$274,150	\$2,686,687

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 19250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	338,000	257,600	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$338,000	\$257,600	-	-	-
Contingency - 19270						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Total Contingency		-	\$250,000	\$250,000	-	\$250,000
Total		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$3,719,562	\$13,645,122

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Public Employees Retire System - 192-100						
Salaries and Wages - 19210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,176,062	4,638,802	4,659,566	1,758,812	6,418,378
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	720,000	720,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	23,110	260,368	370,664	200,000	570,664
Overtime	514000	155,652	25,000	26,913	-	26,913
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,941,366	2,284,890	2,205,880	766,600	2,972,480
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,296,190	\$7,209,060	\$7,263,023	\$3,445,412	\$10,708,435
Operating Expenses - 19230						
Travel	521000	14,804	70,000	70,000	-	70,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	267,553	245,000	388,082	-	388,082
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,334	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Office Supplies	536000	18,424	51,200	51,200	5,600	56,800
Postage	541000	123,753	205,879	205,880	-	205,880
Printing	542000	36,061	59,976	59,976	-	59,976
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	8,010	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,959	12,536	12,536	14,000	26,536
Insurance	571000	3,540	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,999	21,268	21,268	-	21,268
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	349,189	208,362	199,687	-	199,687
Repairs	591000	85,565	82,063	14,000	-	14,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	585,553	587,236	617,443	4,200	621,643
IT - Communications	602000	47,618	48,300	48,986	350	49,336
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	522,732	679,884	494,448	250,000	744,448
Professional Development	611000	36,627	51,796	51,796	-	51,796
Operating Fees and Services	621000	93,898	129,356	129,356	-	129,356
Professional Fees and Services	623000	68,776	35,280	35,280	-	35,280
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,295,394	\$2,500,736	\$2,412,537	\$274,150	\$2,686,687

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 19250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	338,000	257,600	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$338,000	\$257,600	-	-	-
Contingency - 19270						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Total Contingency		-	\$250,000	\$250,000	-	\$250,000
Total Public Employees Retire System		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$3,719,562	\$13,645,122
Total		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$3,719,562	\$13,645,122

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Special - 003						
Group Insurance Plan-PERS	470	2,786,788	2,990,221	1,174,740	-	1,174,740
FlexComp Plan	472	712,066	996,738	446,219	-	446,219
Retiree Health Ins. Credit	473	2,450	-	-	-	-
Defined Contribution Ret. Plan	480	2,516	2,416	-	-	-
Deferred Compensation Plan	481	1,292,314	1,993,479	563,515	-	563,515
Public Employee Retirement	483	4,133,450	4,234,542	7,741,086	3,719,562	11,460,648
Total Special		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$3,719,562	\$13,645,122
Total		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$3,719,562	\$13,645,122

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		3,036,104	6,865,446	24,010	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Equity Package	No	01	-	-	-	720,000	-	-	-	-	-
Add a Retirement Processing Lead	Yes	02	-	-	-	216,357	-	-	-	-	-
Add a Receptionist	Yes	03	-	-	-	126,711	-	-	-	-	-
Add a Member Services Representative	No	04	-	-	-	163,317	-	-	-	-	-
Add One-Time Funding to Continue Extra Developer	Yes	05	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	-
Add Contingent Staff for DB Closure	Yes	06	-	-	-	1,161,036	-	-	-	-	-
Add Contingent Staff for Self- Funded Health Insurance	No	07	-	-	-	1,207,141	-	-	-	-	-
Total			3,036,104	6,865,446	24,010	3,719,562	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,925,560	35.50	-	35.50	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720,000	-	-	-	Staff Equity Package
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,357	-	1.00	1.00	Add a Retirement Processing Lead
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,711	-	1.00	1.00	Add a Receptionist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,317	-	1.00	1.00	Add a Member Services Representative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	Add One-Time Funding to Continue Extra Developer
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,161,036	-	4.00	4.00	Add Contingent Staff for DB Closure
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,207,141	-	5.00	5.00	Add Contingent Staff for Self- Funded Health Insurance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,645,122	35.50	12.00	47.50	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	3,719,562	3,719,562	12.00	-	-	1,352,935	1,352,935	4.00
01	Staff Equity Package	-	-	720,000	720,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
02	Add a Retirement Processing Lead	-	-	216,357	216,357	1.00	-	-	236,110	236,110	1.00
03	Add a Receptionist	-	-	126,711	126,711	1.00	-	-	139,192	139,192	1.00
04	Add a Member Services Representative	-	-	163,317	163,317	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
05	Add One-Time Funding to Continue Extra Developer	-	-	125,000	125,000	0.00	-	-	125,000	125,000	0.00
06	Add Contingent Staff for DB Closure	-	-	1,161,036	1,161,036	4.00	-	-	852,633	852,633	2.00
07	Add Contingent Staff for Self-Funded Health Insurance	-	-	1,207,141	1,207,141	5.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Staff Equity Package (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	720,000	-	720,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	720,000	-	720,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: An analysis was done to compare the salaries of NDPERS staff to other state agencies. As you can see from the attached graph, the majority of NDPERS staff really struggles to survive on the salaries we are able to offer our staff. Our goal is not to compete with the private sector....our goal is to be the "average" state agency.

An analysis on an individual-by-individual basis was done to see what funding would be required to get the blue line at the same level as the red line. It's the goal of our Board to be able to offer our staff the average compensation throughout the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Appropriation Authority

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: An analysis was done to compare the salaries of NDPERS staff to other state agencies. As you can see from the attached graph, the majority of NDPERS staff really struggles to survive on the salaries we are able to offer our staff. Our goal is not to compete with the private sector....our goal is to be the "average" state agency.

An analysis on an individual-by-individual basis was done to see what funding would be required to get the blue line at the same level as the red line. It's the goal of our Board to be able to offer our staff the average compensation throughout the state.

Add a Retirement Processing Lead (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	215,357	1,000	216,357	1.00	235,110	1,000	236,110	1.00
Total	215,357	1,000	216,357	1.00	235,110	1,000	236,110	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We are looking at adding a Retirement Processing Lead to our agency. Currently the process for a member to transition to a retiree has two processing steps involved - a retirement application process and a historical review of the member's account to ensure the member has a correct final average salary calculation and service credit allocation. Each of these processes are staffed by a division of 2, and every process requires one of those two staff do input the data and the other to review the work. We feel having a retirement processing lead that can serve as the subject matter expert for both areas on complex accounts, and that can act as a backup for each of the divisions is crucial in ensuring the accurate processing of retiree accounts.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1.0 FTE and appropriation authority

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 1.0 FTE and appropriation authority

Who is served and impact of not funding*: We are looking at adding a Retirement Processing Lead to our agency. Currently the process for a member to transition to a retiree has two processing steps involved - a retirement application process and a historical review of the member's account to ensure the member has a correct final average salary calculation and service credit allocation. Each of these processes are staffed by a division of 2, and every process requires one of those two staff do input the data and the other to review the work. We feel having a retirement processing lead that can serve as the subject matter expert for both areas on complex accounts, and that can act as a backup for each of the divisions is crucial in ensuring the accurate processing of retiree accounts.

Add a Receptionist (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	125,711	1,000	126,711	1.00	138,192	1,000	139,192	1.00
Total	125,711	1,000	126,711	1.00	138,192	1,000	139,192	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This FTE would be used as a Receptionist in our agency. We have had to recruit a temporary receptionist now on multiple occasions, and each time this is a challenging position to fill as a temporary employee. We're hopeful that making this a full-time, benefited position will widen the candidate pool and hopefully deliver a skill set that can help alleviate workloads across the agency.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1.0 FTE and appropriation authority

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 1.0 FTE and appropriation authority

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This FTE would be used as a Receptionist in our agency. We have had to recruit a temporary receptionist now on multiple occasions, and each time this is a challenging position to fill as a temporary employee. We're hopeful that making this a full-time, benefited position will widen the candidate pool and hopefully deliver a skill set that can help alleviate workloads across the agency.

Add a Member Services Representative (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	162,317	1,000	163,317	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	162,317	1,000	163,317	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This FTE would be used to convert our full-time member services representative into a full-time benefited position. Similar to the Receptionist, this was a difficult position to recruit for as a temporary position. We feel this member services representative is crucial in providing the level of service our increasing membership demands, and we hope that it can help increase the scores our office is receiving on the time it takes for members to get information.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1.0 FTE and appropriation authority

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 1.0 FTE and appropriation authority

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This FTE would be used to convert our full-time member services representative into a full-time benefited position. Similar to the Receptionist, this was a difficult position to recruit for as a temporary position. We feel this member services representative is crucial in providing the level of service our increasing membership demands, and we hope that it can help increase the scores our office is receiving on the time it takes for members to get information.

Add One-Time Funding to Continue Extra Developer (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	125,000	125,000	0.00	-	125,000	125,000	0.00
Total	-	125,000	125,000	0.00	-	125,000	125,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Last session we brought forward a request to add two developers (as consultants) to the coding team that works on our PERSLink business system. The Legislature agreed to give us one of the two additional developers, asked us to assess our needs next session, and if we felt like we still needed the additional developer that we'd explore adding them for another biennium.

We implemented Business Process Management in our office this biennium, which redesigns every workflow that our agency has. This is a 3-4 year work effort. Adding the additional developer for one more year to modernize our business system is crucial for agency to continue to create efficiencies in our office.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One time appropriation authority.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: One time appropriation authority.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Last session we brought forward a request to add two developers (as consultants) to the coding team that works on our PERSLink business system. The Legislature agreed to give us one of the two additional developers, asked us to assess our needs next session, and if we felt like we still needed the additional developer that we'd explore adding them for another biennium.

We implemented Business Process Management in our office this biennium, which redesigns every workflow that our agency has. This is a 3-4 year work effort. Adding the additional developer for one more year to modernize our business system is crucial for agency to continue to create efficiencies in our office.

Add Contingent Staff for DB Closure (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	830,036	331,000	1,161,036	4.00	524,633	328,000	852,633	2.00
Total	830,036	331,000	1,161,036	4.00	524,633	328,000	852,633	2.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: If the Legislature moves forward on the plan to close the Main Plan, the administrative efforts in our office will be impacted significantly. The amount of effort will depend on how the Legislature intends to close the plan, and the Staff would prefer to be conservative with the estimate of possible staff we may need to accommodate this change. Attached are the proposed additions our office feels may be necessary to accommodate this transition.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 4 FTE and appropriation authority, as well as one-time temporary funding to help us with converting records leading up to the 2024 deadline.

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 4 FTE and appropriation authority, as well as one-time temporary funding to help us with converting records leading up to the 2024 deadline.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If the Legislature moves forward on the plan to close the Main Plan, the administrative efforts in our office will be impacted significantly. The amount of effort will depend on how the Legislature intends to close the plan, and the Staff would prefer to be conservative with the estimate of possible staff we may need to accommodate this change. Attached are the proposed additions our office feels may be necessary to accommodate this transition.

Add Contingent Staff for Self-Funded Health Insurance (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	1,202,141	5,000	1,207,141	5.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,202,141	5,000	1,207,141	5.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding for 5 additional FTE is being included in the event the health insurance contract is awarded on a self-funded basis. Based on recommendations from the surveys we received, through discussions with the insurance department, and from recommendations from our consultants, staff proposes adding in four conditional FTEs (full time equivalents) in the event we award the health contract on a self-insured basis. This would be adding FTE authority in Accounting, Member Services, a Benefits Manager, a Pharmacist, and a Registered Nurse. The agency is not factoring in additional rental space into the budget to accommodate these FTE if needed.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 5.0 FTE and appropriation authority

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 5.0 FTE and appropriation authority

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Funding for 5 additional FTE is being included in the event the health insurance contract is awarded on a self-funded basis. Based on recommendations from the surveys we received, through discussions with the insurance department, and from recommendations from our consultants, staff proposes adding in four conditional FTEs (full time equivalents) in the event we award the health contract on a self-insured basis. This would be adding FTE authority in Accounting, Member Services, a Benefits Manager, a Pharmacist, and a Registered Nurse. The agency is not factoring in additional rental space into the budget to accommodate these FTE if needed.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

Base Budget

Continuing Appropriation Summary
Public Employee Retirement

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 54-52-04(6) & 54-52-13.1. Retirement benefits - Continuing appropriation ñ Retirement Benefits/Consulting Fees		
54-52-04(6) & 54-52.1-06.1. Uniform group insurance program benefits - Continuing appropriation		
54-52.3-03. Employer savings used to defray expenses of administering program - Continuing appropriation. FlexComp benefits/claims administration services/consultants		
54-52.6-06. Administrative expenses - Continuing appropriation Defined Contribution consultant		
39-03.1-05 Deposit of contributions ñ Appropriation Highway Patrol retirement payments/investments		
Beginning Fund Balance	3,144,506,495	3,391,215,803
Revenues and Transfers In	1,580,189,207	1,921,698,667
Total Financing	4,724,695,702	5,312,914,470
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,333,479,899)	(1,398,004,842)
Ending Fund Balance	3,391,215,803	3,914,909,628

Special Funds Agency Summary
Group Insurance Plan-PERS

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	35,824,702	35,824,702
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	35,824,702	35,824,702
Estimated Expenditures	-	1,206,157

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

	2021-23	2023-25
Ending Fund Balance	35,824,702	34,618,545

FlexComp Plan

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,022,469	1,022,469
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,022,469	1,022,469
Estimated Expenditures	-	461,898
Ending Fund Balance	1,022,469	560,571

Retiree Health Ins. Credit

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	145,620,917	145,620,917
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	145,620,917	145,620,917
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	145,620,917	145,620,917

Job Service Retire -Traveler's

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	95,250,637	95,250,637
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	95,250,637	95,250,637
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	95,250,637	95,250,637

Defined Contribution Ret. Plan

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	15,729,042	15,729,042
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	15,729,042	15,729,042
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

	2021-23	2023-25
Ending Fund Balance	15,729,042	15,729,042

Deferred Compensation Plan

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	140,478,146	140,478,146
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	140,478,146	140,478,146
Estimated Expenditures	-	563,515
Ending Fund Balance	140,478,146	139,914,631

Highway Patrolmen Retirement

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	82,184,462	82,184,462
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	82,184,462	82,184,462
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	82,184,462	82,184,462

Public Employee Retirement

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,154,457,306	3,629,075,038
Revenues and Net Transfers	484,018,174	523,693,825
Total Financing	3,638,475,480	4,152,768,863
Estimated Expenditures	9,400,442	9,690,946
Ending Fund Balance	3,629,075,038	4,143,077,916

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Public Employees Retirement System						
Public Employees Retire System	192-100	8,929,584	10,217,396	9,925,560	1,996,956	11,922,516
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$1,996,956	\$11,922,516
Salaries and Wages	19210	6,296,190	7,209,060	7,263,023	1,738,156	9,001,179
Operating Expenses	19230	2,295,394	2,500,736	2,412,537	258,800	2,671,337
Capital Assets	19250	338,000	257,600	-	-	-
Contingency	19270	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$1,996,956	\$11,922,516
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	8,929,584	10,217,396	9,925,560	1,996,956	11,922,516
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$1,996,956	\$11,922,516
Total FTE		34.50	35.50	35.50	4.00	39.50

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 19210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,176,062	4,638,802	4,659,566	991,127	5,650,693
Temporary Salaries	513000	23,110	260,368	370,664	200,000	570,664
Overtime	514000	155,652	25,000	26,913	-	26,913
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,941,366	2,284,890	2,205,880	547,029	2,752,909
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,296,190	\$7,209,060	\$7,263,023	\$1,738,156	\$9,001,179
Operating Expenses - 19230						
Travel	521000	14,804	70,000	70,000	-	70,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	267,553	245,000	388,082	-	388,082
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,334	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Office Supplies	536000	18,424	51,200	51,200	2,000	53,200
Postage	541000	123,753	205,879	205,880	-	205,880
Printing	542000	36,061	59,976	59,976	-	59,976
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	8,010	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,959	12,536	12,536	5,000	17,536
Insurance	571000	3,540	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,999	21,268	21,268	-	21,268
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	349,189	208,362	199,687	-	199,687
Repairs	591000	85,565	82,063	14,000	-	14,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	585,553	587,236	617,443	1,600	619,043
IT - Communications	602000	47,618	48,300	48,986	200	49,186
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	522,732	679,884	494,448	250,000	744,448
Professional Development	611000	36,627	51,796	51,796	-	51,796
Operating Fees and Services	621000	93,898	129,356	129,356	-	129,356
Professional Fees and Services	623000	68,776	35,280	35,280	-	35,280
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,295,394	\$2,500,736	\$2,412,537	\$258,800	\$2,671,337

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 19250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	338,000	257,600	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$338,000	\$257,600	-	-	-
Contingency - 19270						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Total Contingency		-	\$250,000	\$250,000	-	\$250,000
Total		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$1,996,956	\$11,922,516

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Public Employees Retire System - 192-100						
Salaries and Wages - 19210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,176,062	4,638,802	4,659,566	991,127	5,650,693
Temporary Salaries	513000	23,110	260,368	370,664	200,000	570,664
Overtime	514000	155,652	25,000	26,913	-	26,913
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,941,366	2,284,890	2,205,880	547,029	2,752,909
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,296,190	\$7,209,060	\$7,263,023	\$1,738,156	\$9,001,179
Operating Expenses - 19230						
Travel	521000	14,804	70,000	70,000	-	70,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	267,553	245,000	388,082	-	388,082
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,334	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Office Supplies	536000	18,424	51,200	51,200	2,000	53,200
Postage	541000	123,753	205,879	205,880	-	205,880
Printing	542000	36,061	59,976	59,976	-	59,976
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	8,010	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,959	12,536	12,536	5,000	17,536
Insurance	571000	3,540	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,999	21,268	21,268	-	21,268
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	349,189	208,362	199,687	-	199,687
Repairs	591000	85,565	82,063	14,000	-	14,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	585,553	587,236	617,443	1,600	619,043
IT - Communications	602000	47,618	48,300	48,986	200	49,186
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	522,732	679,884	494,448	250,000	744,448
Professional Development	611000	36,627	51,796	51,796	-	51,796
Operating Fees and Services	621000	93,898	129,356	129,356	-	129,356
Professional Fees and Services	623000	68,776	35,280	35,280	-	35,280
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,295,394	\$2,500,736	\$2,412,537	\$258,800	\$2,671,337

192 Public Employees Retirement System

Agency 192

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 19250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	338,000	257,600	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$338,000	\$257,600	-	-	-
Contingency - 19270						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Total Contingency		-	\$250,000	\$250,000	-	\$250,000
Total Public Employees Retire System		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$1,996,956	\$11,922,516
Total		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$1,996,956	\$11,922,516

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Special - 003						
Group Insurance Plan-PERS	470	2,786,788	2,990,221	1,174,740	31,417	1,206,157
FlexComp Plan	472	712,066	996,738	446,219	15,679	461,898
Retiree Health Ins. Credit	473	2,450	-	-	-	-
Defined Contribution Ret. Plan	480	2,516	2,416	-	-	-
Deferred Compensation Plan	481	1,292,314	1,993,479	563,515	-	563,515
Public Employee Retirement	483	4,133,450	4,234,542	7,741,086	1,949,860	9,690,946
Total Special		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$1,996,956	\$11,922,516
Total		\$8,929,584	\$10,217,396	\$9,925,560	\$1,996,956	\$11,922,516

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		3,036,104	7,509,467	24,010	-	-	-	-	-	-
Add a Retirement Processing Lead	Yes	02	-	-	-	236,110	-	-	-	-	-
Add a Receptionist	Yes	03	-	-	-	139,192	-	-	-	-	-
Add One-Time Funding to Continue Extra Developer	Yes	05	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	-	-
Add Contingent Staff for DB Closure	Yes	06	-	-	-	852,633	-	-	-	-	-
Total			3,036,104	7,509,467	24,010	1,352,935	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,925,560	35.50	-	35.50	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720,000	-	-	-	Staff Equity Package
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,357	-	1.00	1.00	Add a Retirement Processing Lead
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	126,711	-	1.00	1.00	Add a Receptionist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	163,317	-	1.00	1.00	Add a Member Services Representative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	-	-	-	Add One-Time Funding to Continue Extra Developer
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,161,036	-	4.00	4.00	Add Contingent Staff for DB Closure
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,207,141	-	5.00	5.00	Add Contingent Staff for Self- Funded Health Insurance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,645,122	35.50	12.00	47.50	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution Article XIV

NDCC 54-66

Agency Description

The North Dakota Ethics Commission was created by passage of initiated measure 1 in 2018 which created Article XIV of the North Dakota Constitution. The North Dakota 2019 Legislature passed House Bill 1521, implementing Article XIV of the North Dakota Constitution and created N.D.C.C. 54-66, State Government Ethics.

The Commission consists of five members appointed by consensus agreement of the Governor and the Senate Majority and Senate Minority Leaders. The Ethics Commission also has two state employees; the Executive Director and a part-time temporary Office Manager.

The Commission is tasked with developing rules and ensuring an open, ethical and accountable government through a prompt and fair complaint process.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the North Dakota Ethics Commission is to strengthen the confidence of the citizens of North Dakota in their Government by ensuring and promoting transparency and accountability.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Adopted complaint procedure rules June 15, 2020.
- 2 Adopted gift rules October 6, 2020.
- 3 Received authority during the 2021 Legislative Session to issue advisory opinions.
- 4 Adopted quasi-judicial bias rules June 22, 2022.
- 5 Anticipate the adoption of conflict of interest rules by October 2022.

Critical Issues

- 1 Maintaining adequate funding for salary and operations to include contingent investigation costs which are very difficult to predict.

Performance Measures

Improved processes for open communication and feedback from citizens.

Educated citizens promoting transparency and awareness of Commission’s jurisdiction, activities and responsibilities.

Creation of a more positive and transparent government culture.

Increased citizen trust in government.

195 Ethics Commission

Agency 195

Program Statistical Data

15 Complaints received as of 6/3/2022 of which 13 were non-jurisdictional, 1 was incorrect allegations and 1 was informally resolved.

26 Training sessions with public entities/groups to educate on our mission, jurisdiction, and future initiatives.

60 public meeting notices received since January 2021.

Explanation of Program Costs

Salary and benefits for one FTE (Executive Director); one temporary (Office Manager) and five Commissioners.

Operational costs to support personnel and operations to carry out mandate of ND Constitution Article XIV.

Program Goals and Objectives

Goals: Adopt rules that address the Commission's mandates in Article XIV of the North Dakota Constitution relating to transparency, corruption, elections and lobbying.

Objectives: Improve and strengthen the confidence of the people of North Dakota in their government.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Ethics Commission						
Ethics Commission	195-100	432,135	623,984	635,930	515,757	1,151,687
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$515,757	\$1,151,687
Ethics Commission	19570	432,135	623,984	635,930	515,757	1,151,687
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$515,757	\$1,151,687
General	004	432,135	623,984	635,930	515,757	1,151,687
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$515,757	\$1,151,687
Total FTE		2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	3.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Ethics Commission - 19570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	215,469	271,194	266,000	260,904	526,904
Salaries - Other	512000	-	32,700	27,290	-	27,290
Temporary Salaries	513000	45,078	103,624	103,624	(103,624)	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	57,901	70,000	87,686	121,990	209,676
Travel	521000	10,886	16,302	15,292	13,448	28,740
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	165	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	138	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	86	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,696	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Printing	542000	68	200	200	-	200
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	499	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	14,123	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	102	250	250	-	250
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,364	3,552	3,552	-	3,552
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	39,612	52,416	52,416	-	52,416
IT - Data Processing	601000	34,620	33,026	41,900	7,039	48,939
IT - Communications	602000	1,379	1,920	1,920	-	1,920
Professional Development	611000	1,935	3,800	3,800	-	3,800
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,833	10,000	7,000	-	7,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	180	20,000	20,000	216,000	236,000
Total Ethics Commission		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$515,757	\$1,151,687
Total		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$515,757	\$1,151,687

195 Ethics Commission

Agency 195

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Ethics Commission - 195-100						
Ethics Commission - 19570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	215,469	271,194	266,000	260,904	526,904
Salaries - Other	512000	-	32,700	27,290	-	27,290
Temporary Salaries	513000	45,078	103,624	103,624	(103,624)	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	57,901	70,000	87,686	121,990	209,676
Travel	521000	10,886	16,302	15,292	13,448	28,740
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	165	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	138	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	86	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,696	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Printing	542000	68	200	200	-	200
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	499	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	14,123	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	102	250	250	-	250
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,364	3,552	3,552	-	3,552
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	39,612	52,416	52,416	-	52,416
IT - Data Processing	601000	34,620	33,026	41,900	7,039	48,939
IT - Communications	602000	1,379	1,920	1,920	-	1,920
Professional Development	611000	1,935	3,800	3,800	-	3,800
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,833	10,000	7,000	-	7,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	180	20,000	20,000	216,000	236,000
Total Ethics Commission		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$515,757	\$1,151,687
Total Ethics Commission		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$515,757	\$1,151,687
Total		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$515,757	\$1,151,687

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	432,135	623,984	635,930	515,757	1,151,687
Total General		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$515,757	\$1,151,687
Total		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$515,757	\$1,151,687

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		282,790	353,686	(546)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training Coordinator FTE	Yes	01	-	-	-	225,511	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Assistant FTE	Yes	02	-	-	-	60,798	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Professional Fees	Yes	03	-	-	-	216,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Travel Costs	Yes	04	-	-	-	13,448	-	-	-	-	-
Total			282,790	353,686	(546)	515,757	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	635,930	1.00	-	1.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,511	-	1.00	1.00	Education & Training Coordinator FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,798	-	1.00	1.00	Executive Assistant FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,000	-	-	-	Increase Professional Fees
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,448	-	-	-	Increase Travel Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,151,687	1.00	2.00	3.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		515,757	-	-	515,757	2.00	541,161	-	-	541,161	2.00
01	Education & Training Coordinator FTE	225,511	-	-	225,511	1.00	240,403	-	-	240,403	1.00
02	Executive Assistant FTE	60,798	-	-	60,798	1.00	71,310	-	-	71,310	1.00
03	Increase Professional Fees	216,000	-	-	216,000	0.00	216,000	-	-	216,000	0.00
04	Increase Travel Costs	13,448	-	-	13,448	0.00	13,448	-	-	13,448	0.00

Education & Training Coordinator FTE (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	223,686	1,825	225,511	1.00	238,578	1,825	240,403	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	223,686	1,825	225,511	1.00	238,578	1,825	240,403	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Education & Training Coordinator will develop educational materials/curriculum in light of the Ethics Commission’s educational goals to help stakeholders better understand the role of the Ethics Commission. This position will develop methods and tools to effectively communicate Ethics Commission’s educational goals.

The Ethics Commission was established pursuant to Article XIV of the North Dakota Constitution for the purpose of strengthening the confidence of the people of North Dakota in their Government and supporting open, ethical, and accountable government. To meet that constitutional directive and best support an open, ethical, and accountable government in North Dakota, individuals (including citizens, state employees, and those who lobby in the State) need to be knowledgeable about the ethical rules in place in North Dakota’s Constitution, statutes, and administrative rules.

195 Ethics Commission

Agency 195

This FTE will develop and implement a continuing education and communication plan aimed at: (1) educating citizens of North Dakota so they can be knowledgeable about the role of the Ethics Commission, (2) effectively communicating with the citizens of North Dakota so they can understand how the ethical rules in the Constitution, statutes, and administrative rules function, and (3) training individuals subject to the Ethics Commission’s oversight how to fully comply with the rules. This role is critical to the Ethics Commission’s role in supporting an open, ethical, and accountable government.

Also, section (3) of Article XIV provides “[t]he legislative assembly shall provide adequate funds for the proper carrying out of the functions and duties of the commission.” N.D. Constitution Art. XIV, Section 3.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: \$225,511 in general funds which includes salary costs of \$152,952, benefits of \$65,520, and IT costs of \$7,039

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This requirement is for a new FTE as well as the funding.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This position will serve the entire population of the State of North Dakota, State employees. The North Dakota Ethics Commission must educate the citizens of North Dakota regarding its rules and clarify the uncertainty about the Commission’s jurisdiction. Without adequate education and training along with transparency, the Commission cannot successfully carry out its mission as mandated by ND Constitution Article XIV.

Executive Assistant FTE (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	60,798	-	60,798	1.00	71,310	-	71,310	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	60,798	-	60,798	1.00	71,310	-	71,310	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Executive Assistant will provide administrative and operational support to the Executive Director and Commissioners. Administrative duties are currently performed by a part-time temporary Office Manager whose hours have significantly increased. Therefore, it is necessary to transition the position to an FTE, full-time position. This FTE would replace the part-time temporary Office Manager.

The Commission also anticipates the administrative duties of the Commission will continue to increase as recent reporting requirements have gone into effect. The Commission’s rules have increased reporting requirements resulting in a significant increase in filings. As the Commission matures and stakeholders are educated and trained on the jurisdiction of the Commission, we anticipate administrative duties will continue to increase.

Also, section (3) of Article XIV provides “[t]he legislative assembly shall provide adequate funds for the proper carrying out of the functions and duties of the commission.” N.D. Constitution Art. XIV, Section 3.

195 Ethics Commission

Agency 195

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The funding for this FTE is \$164,422 in general funds which includes salary costs of \$107,952 and benefits of \$56,470.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Our base budget includes funding for the part-time office manager at \$103,624. The part-time position will be eliminated and would be used to partially fund this new full-time FTE. This will result in a net cost at \$60,798 (\$164,422 - \$103,624) for the new FTE.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This position is critical to successfully implementing the Commission’s constitutional requirements and provides a service to all citizens. The impact of not funding is creating an administrative workload that does not allow the Commission to educate and train its citizens and stakeholders. It is a key component in achieving the Commission’s overall mission in carrying out the mandate of ND Constitution Article XIV.

Increase Professional Fees (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	216,000	-	216,000	0.00	216,000	-	216,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	216,000	-	216,000	0.00	216,000	-	216,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: As the Commission matures and implements rules according to ND Constitution Article XIV and N.D.C.C. 54-66, there is an increased requirement to maintain transparency as well as avoid any areas where there maybe conflicts of interest as we carry out our mission. Our base budget has \$20,000 for professional fess that we have viewed as inadequate to carry out investigations and hire independent counsel, if needed.

Our request for additional funding of \$216,000 is based upon an estimate utilizing independent counsel and other possible professional costs at \$300 per hour and 30 hours per month for the biennium. While the basis for additional funding is based upon the Commission needing to hire a special assistant attorney general to provide legal services, this additional funding would also be for other professional services, if needed.

Also, section (3) of Article XIV provides “[t]he legislative assembly shall provide adequate funds for the proper carrying out of the functions and duties of the commission.” N.D. Constitution Art. XIV, Section 3.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: \$216,000 in general funds.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is for new additional (\$216,000) funding for the 2023-25 biennium.

195 Ethics Commission

Agency 195

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This is another significant key component in providing the citizens of North Dakota with a Commission that is able to achieve the mandate and requirements set forth in ND Constitution Article XIV and N.D.C.C. 54-66.

Increase Travel Costs (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	13,448	-	13,448	0.00	13,448	-	13,448	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	13,448	-	13,448	0.00	13,448	-	13,448	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Commission has been holding monthly meetings as well as special meetings virtually since Spring of 2020. Although, under the circumstances it has worked well, the Commission would like to increase regular monthly meetings to an in-person meeting at least once a quarter. With increased awareness and education, it also sees meeting lasting two consecutive days rather than just one day per month.

The Commission is a member of the Council on Government Ethics Laws (COGEL) which holds an annual convention each year. This provides our Commissioners with best practices by networking with colleagues throughout the United States. The Commission’s goal is to send at least two Commissioners or staff to this event each year of the biennium.

Although, an increase in travel costs (\$13,448) is our priority 4, education and training is critical to creating awareness to our citizens as well as public officials. The Commission is dedicated to providing clarity and awareness of the Commission’s jurisdiction and rules and how they can serve North Dakota citizens. Our request includes funding for four trips to various locations around the state.

Also, section (3) of Article XIV provides “[t]he legislative assembly shall provide adequate funds for the proper carrying out of the functions and duties of the commission.” N.D. Constitution Art. XIV, Section 3.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Additional general funding of \$13,448.

The current base budget contains \$15,292 in general funds for travel. The Commission has identified a total requirement of \$28,740 as explained above with \$12,000 for one quarterly in-person regular meeting, biennial COGEL convention costs of \$10,000, and travel for education and training costs of \$6,740. This is an increase in base budget of \$13,448.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This is additional new funding for our biennial budget.

195 Ethics Commission

Agency 195

Who is served and impact of not funding*: We serve all citizens of North Dakota. Without additional funding we cannot adequately train and educate citizens and public officials within the state.

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Ethics Commission						
Ethics Commission	195-100	432,135	623,984	635,930	572,203	1,208,133
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$572,203	\$1,208,133
Ethics Commission	19570	432,135	623,984	635,930	572,203	1,208,133
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$572,203	\$1,208,133
General	004	432,135	623,984	635,930	572,203	1,208,133
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$572,203	\$1,208,133
Total FTE		2.00	1.00	1.00	2.00	3.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Ethics Commission - 19570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	215,469	271,194	266,000	303,689	569,689
Salaries - Other	512000	-	32,700	27,290	-	27,290
Temporary Salaries	513000	45,078	103,624	103,624	(103,624)	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	57,901	70,000	87,686	135,651	223,337
Travel	521000	10,886	16,302	15,292	13,448	28,740
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	165	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	138	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	86	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,696	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Printing	542000	68	200	200	-	200
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	499	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	14,123	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	102	250	250	-	250
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,364	3,552	3,552	-	3,552
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	39,612	52,416	52,416	-	52,416
IT - Data Processing	601000	34,620	33,026	41,900	7,039	48,939
IT - Communications	602000	1,379	1,920	1,920	-	1,920
Professional Development	611000	1,935	3,800	3,800	-	3,800
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,833	10,000	7,000	-	7,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	180	20,000	20,000	216,000	236,000
Total Ethics Commission		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$572,203	\$1,208,133
Total		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$572,203	\$1,208,133

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Ethics Commission - 195-100						
Ethics Commission - 19570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	215,469	271,194	266,000	303,689	569,689
Salaries - Other	512000	-	32,700	27,290	-	27,290
Temporary Salaries	513000	45,078	103,624	103,624	(103,624)	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	57,901	70,000	87,686	135,651	223,337
Travel	521000	10,886	16,302	15,292	13,448	28,740
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	165	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	138	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	86	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,696	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Printing	542000	68	200	200	-	200
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	499	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	14,123	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	102	250	250	-	250
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,364	3,552	3,552	-	3,552
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	39,612	52,416	52,416	-	52,416
IT - Data Processing	601000	34,620	33,026	41,900	7,039	48,939
IT - Communications	602000	1,379	1,920	1,920	-	1,920
Professional Development	611000	1,935	3,800	3,800	-	3,800
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,833	10,000	7,000	-	7,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	180	20,000	20,000	216,000	236,000
Total Ethics Commission		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$572,203	\$1,208,133
Total Ethics Commission		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$572,203	\$1,208,133
Total		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$572,203	\$1,208,133

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	432,135	623,984	635,930	572,203	1,208,133
Total General		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$572,203	\$1,208,133
Total		\$432,135	\$623,984	\$635,930	\$572,203	\$1,208,133

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		282,790	384,728	(546)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education & Training Coordinator FTE	Yes	01	-	-	-	240,403	-	-	-	-	-
Executive Assistant FTE	Yes	02	-	-	-	71,310	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Professional Fees	Yes	03	-	-	-	216,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Travel Costs	Yes	04	-	-	-	13,448	-	-	-	-	-
Total			282,790	384,728	(546)	541,161	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	635,930	1.00	-	1.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	225,511	-	1.00	1.00	Education & Training Coordinator FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,798	-	1.00	1.00	Executive Assistant FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,000	-	-	-	Increase Professional Fees
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,448	-	-	-	Increase Travel Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,151,687	1.00	2.00	3.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 15.1, Sections 25-06-02.1, 25-07-01.1, 54-24-01, 23-09-4-01 through 08, 57-64, 12-60-24 and 54-59-17.

Agency Description

The Superintendent of Public Instructions is responsible for enforcing state laws and federal regulations pertaining to public schools and related programs. These duties include:

- Supervise the provision of elementary and secondary education; approve schools; manage a system of background checks for private and parochial schools; approve school construction; approve the school calendar; implement a uniform system of school district accounting, budgeting, and reporting; and administer school district aid and transportation.
- Administer statewide accreditation through Cognia, provide guidance relating to home education, and implement principal and teacher evaluations.
- Develop course content standards and assessments.
- Direct school district annexation, reorganization, and dissolution efforts.
- Draft, implement, and communicate administrative rules.
- Collaborate with the Department of Health and Human Services to deliver prekindergarten grants.
- Administer state and federal programs identified in state law.
- Chair the board of the nominating committee for the state Board of Higher Education and provide administrative support to the Board of Public School Education as a non-voting member.
- Serve on the Board of University and School Lands, the K-12 Education Coordination Council, the Education Standards and Practices Board, the Children’s Cabinet, the Commission on Juvenile Justice, and the Teachers’ Fund for Retirement.
- Supervise the ND School for the Deaf/Resource Center for Deaf and Hard of Hearing, ND Vision Services/School for the Blind, and the ND State Library.
- Develop teacher contracts and personnel policies needed for the administration of state-supported schools (NDS/D/RCDHH and NDVS/SB).
- Implement and administer North Dakota Scholarship.
- Establish common goals to align and coordinate educational efforts that support the work of the joint board, professional development, early childhood education, and the implementation of high school graduation requirements.
- Provide technical and professional support to Local Education Agencies.

- Build relationships, cultivate opportunity, and inspire growth.
- Work to see that all students graduation Choice Ready with the knowledge, skills, and disposition to be successful.

Agency Mission Statement

DPI will partner with schools and communities to provide a statewide system of excellent service and support to ensure a healthy school environment that fosters student success.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Updated and expanded public education data offerings on the North Dakota Insights website, which was created in cooperation with NDDPI, NDUS, and NDIT.
- 2 Supported schools as they provided federally funded breakfast and lunch programs to all students over two school years because of the pandemic, and encouraged families to apply for free and reduced-price meals when the program ended during the 2022-23 school year. Made system improvements to allow families to make free and reduced-price meal applications online.
- 3 Increased financial transparency for taxpayers by continuing the development of a system for school districts to begin tracking expenditures for the building level to comply with the Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA). This will give North Dakota taxpayers the ability to find more information about their money is being used.
- 4 Updated state academic content standards for mathematics, English/Language Arts and literacy, library media, and indigenous and world language.
- 5 Began implementation and training of "Science of Reading" legislation, which emphasizes knowledge and understanding of the relationships between letters and sounds and aims to help early readers develop "decoding" skills.
- 6 Drafted administrative rules for ban on Critical Race Theory instruction, reading curriculum, accreditation, alternative education, and innovative education.
- 7 Extended the availability of ExactPath, which offers personalized online instruction in mathematics, reading, and language arts to students in grades kindergarten through 12, to North Dakota students and families at no charge through September 2023.
- 8 Developed and implemented the Trauma Sensitive School Initiative, which currently has over 400 trainers who have trained over 9,000 educators.
- 9 Continued a partnership with the Regional Education Laboratory Central and the Rural Education Research Alliance to develop a plan to assist in recruiting and retaining teachers in rural areas, close achievement gaps, and increase the use of distance technologies.
- 10 Worked with WIDA states to conduct a standard-setting process to ensure the annual English language proficiency assessment accurately and reliably measures the academic language needed to meet 21st century learning standards.
- 11 Incorporated Lexile and Quantile scores on student reports to add value to the assessment exam.
- 12 Obtained continued authorization to use the ACT exam for high school accountability measurements for English/Language Arts and mathematics.
- 13 Began creating a statewide evaluation system for workforce research and evaluation.
- 14 Continued growth in the use of Native American Essential Understanding guide; July 2022 Indian Education Summit in Bismarck draws record number of participants.
- 15 Developed the Title I handbook to provide guidance for Title I school staff about regulatory requirements.
- 16 Assisted in the drafting of legislation to require computer science and cybersecurity instruction in elementary, middle and high schools, and add one unit of computer science and cybersecurity instruction as an option for meeting high school graduation requirements.
- 17 Continued school district pilot projects for identifying students with dyslexia and exploring effective interventions.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 18 Continued competency-based learning and innovation projects in several school districts, including Northern Cass, Bismarck, Garrison, and Wilton.

 - 19 Implemented and provided guidance for HB1478, the "Learn Everywhere" bill, which allows schools to offer credit for educational opportunities in grades 6-12 outside of the school building, with cooperation from a sponsor.

 - 20 Awarded new \$15,000 grants to North Dakota Teacher of the Year honorees to use in promoting the teaching profession and innovation.

 - 21 Established and promoted "Be Legendary" training programs for school boards that help them to focus on student achievement.

 - 22 Expanded County Teacher of the Year program to 48 counties, with goal of having Teacher of the Year honorees from all 53 counties.

 - 23 Collaborated with the Information Technology Department for major upgrades to the "STARS" school information reporting system to make it much more user-friendly, reduce repetitive data entry, and cut red tape.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Unable to compete salary-wise with local districts for personnel.

 - 2 North Dakota school demographics are in flux. From 2010 to 2022, public school enrollment has seen a steady increase from about 94,000 to almost 114,000, with 117,000 students projected in 2024. There are 172 operating school districts. Birth rates are rising, which has led to a projection of almost 9,700 kindergarten students. As a result of the pandemic, non-public and home schooling has increased.
-

Performance Measures

- By the 2029-30 school year, all students graduating high school with the traditional diploma will graduate Choice Ready. The Choice Ready rate will increase 5.4% each school year for 10 years to match the traditional graduation rate.
- By the 2025-26 school year, the percentage of students who are proficient or above on the NDSA reading subdomains will double from the 2020-21 school year.
- By the 2025-26 school year, the percentage of students who meet expected learning gains in ELA and math will increase by 10 percentage points. In 2021-22, reassess whether the measurable goal is realistic through a review of data and revise the goal as needed.
- Reduce the number of students in Novice and Partially Proficient for Native American and Low-Income students by 25% each year for 5 years.
- By the 2025-26 school year, the statewide behavioral engagement score will be 150 points. In 2021-22, reassess whether the measurable goal is realistic through a review of data and revise the goal as needed.

Program Statistical Data

See Statistical Information attachment

Explanation of Program Costs

- Budget funds 86.25 FTEs
- Administration of 49 Federal programs

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

- Provides funding for the operations of the K-12 Education Coordination Council and 3 members of the State Board of Public School Education
- Provides technical assistance to teachers and administrators for State and Federal programs
- Develop and align all standards and student assessments, early childhood through high school graduation.
- Link children at risk of failing to meet the state’s challenging content and achievement standards with support services designed to address specific needs.
- Advocate for the resources necessary to implement a system that focuses on student achievement and well-being.
- Enhance before- and after-school programs to provide students with opportunities to improve their academic performance, integrate service projects with classroom learning, and offer educational development opportunities to eligible students and their families.
- Ensure success for students with disabilities.
- Provide Adult Education and Literacy programs for individuals over the compulsory attendance age of 16 who lack high school equivalency skills, workplace readiness skills, and EL skills to New American adults.
- Provide nutritious foods to children and low-income households and nutrition education to caregivers and food service personnel.
- Provide prevention information and resources that increase safety, health, and well-being of all students and teachers.
- Provide liaison services to Regional Education Service Agencies.
- Design professional development systems and instructional supports to assist all North Dakota teachers in improving classroom instruction.
- Ensure a valid and reliable system for data collection, verification, analysis, and reporting.

Program Goals and Objectives

- Quality early childhood education
- Support for safe and healthy behaviors
- Career awareness, exploration, and development
- Quality education personnel
- Quality student-center instruction

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Public Instruction						
General Administration	201-100	4,682,484	27,028,640	6,660,645	10,822,269	17,482,914
Educ Success & Community Supp.	201-200	398,320,709	677,885,068	357,803,981	320,000,000	677,803,981
Information and Administration	201-300	71,156,417	9,041,915	9,768,450	-	9,768,450
School Finance	201-400	2,106,041,041	2,222,375,000	2,222,375,000	-	2,222,375,000
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$330,822,269	\$2,927,430,345
Salaries & Wages	20110	15,364,503	17,854,747	17,978,408	1,797,269	19,775,677
Operating Expenses	20130	27,215,138	33,298,149	33,152,421	-	33,152,421
Integrated Formula Payments	20160	2,023,568,014	2,131,825,000	2,131,825,000	-	2,131,825,000
Grants-Special Education	20162	23,628,994	27,000,000	27,000,000	-	27,000,000
Disabilities Ed. Act Grant	20163	-	8,632,569	-	-	-
Grants- Transportation	20164	49,453,653	58,100,000	58,100,000	-	58,100,000
Grants-Program Grants	20165	7,760,098	-	-	8,500,000	8,500,000
Grants-Pass Thru Grants	20166	2,847,514	29,787,064	10,387,064	-	10,387,064
Grants-Other Grants	20167	403,652,317	312,988,893	312,738,893	70,000,000	382,738,893
Rapid Enrollment Grants	20168	3,000,000	-	-	-	-
Power School	20169	5,438,151	5,250,000	5,250,000	525,000	5,775,000
Emergency Ed. Relief-Schools	20171	17,246,051	305,266,879	-	245,000,000	245,000,000
Emergency Ed. Relief-State	20172	28,156	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Assist to Nonpublic Schools	20174	-	4,151,371	-	-	-
Homeless Children & Youth Prog	20175	-	1,999,661	-	-	-
Auto Reporting System Rewrite	20176	880,640	-	-	-	-
Gov-Emergency Ed. Relief Fund	20178	9,421	-	-	-	-
National Board Certification	20179	108,000	176,290	176,290	-	176,290
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$330,822,269	\$2,927,430,345
General	004	1,636,863,625	1,658,396,873	1,658,261,105	9,691,920	1,667,953,025
Federal	002	448,885,027	674,653,996	348,563,151	321,126,829	669,689,980
Special	003	494,451,999	603,279,754	589,783,820	3,520	589,787,340
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$330,822,269	\$2,927,430,345

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Total FTE		89.25	86.25	86.25	-	86.25

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries & Wages - 20110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	10,574,471	12,006,336	12,487,142	-	12,487,142
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	1,797,269	1,797,269
Temporary Salaries	513000	22,792	5,076	5,714	-	5,714
Overtime	514000	179	172	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,763,116	5,843,163	5,485,552	-	5,485,552
Insurance	571000	3,944	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$15,364,503	\$17,854,747	\$17,978,408	\$1,797,269	\$19,775,677
Operating Expenses - 20130						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	215	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	380,344	1,127,236	1,127,236	-	1,127,236
Supplies - IT Software	531000	74,132	36,524	36,524	-	36,524
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	41,434	18,214	18,214	-	18,214
Food and Clothing	533000	41	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,407	112	112	-	112
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	103,054	9,906	9,906	-	9,906
Office Supplies	536000	111,823	245,850	245,850	-	245,850
Postage	541000	21,050	7,194	7,194	-	7,194
Printing	542000	193,784	118,937	118,937	-	118,937
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	97,818	97,812	97,812	-	97,812
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	10,844	3,903	3,903	-	3,903
Insurance	571000	11,995	17,283	17,283	-	17,283
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	23,678	31,207	31,207	-	31,207
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	341,640	369,931	369,931	-	369,931
Repairs	591000	103	19	19	-	19
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,730,232	1,929,983	1,984,255	-	1,984,255
IT - Communications	602000	91,307	50,835	50,835	-	50,835
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,965,758	3,746,345	3,546,345	-	3,546,345

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	231,344	261,159	261,159	-	261,159
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,504,795	3,652,462	3,652,462	-	3,652,462
Professional Fees and Services	623000	17,548,836	19,669,497	19,669,497	-	19,669,497
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	1,903,740	1,903,740	-	1,903,740
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,728,503	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$27,215,138	\$33,298,149	\$33,152,421	-	\$33,152,421
Integrated Formula Payments - 20160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,023,568,014	2,131,825,000	2,131,825,000	-	2,131,825,000
Total Integrated Formula Payments		\$2,023,568,014	\$2,131,825,000	\$2,131,825,000	-	\$2,131,825,000
Grants-Special Education - 20162						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	23,628,994	27,000,000	27,000,000	-	27,000,000
Total Grants-Special Education		\$23,628,994	\$27,000,000	\$27,000,000	-	\$27,000,000
Disabilities Ed. Act Grant - 20163						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	8,632,569	-	-	-
Total Disabilities Ed. Act Grant		-	\$8,632,569	-	-	-
Grants- Transportation - 20164						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	49,453,653	58,100,000	58,100,000	-	58,100,000
Total Grants- Transportation		\$49,453,653	\$58,100,000	\$58,100,000	-	\$58,100,000
Grants-Program Grants - 20165						
Travel	521000	11,289	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	60	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	5,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	588,447	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	362,505	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	6,482,589	-	-	8,500,000	8,500,000
Transfers Out	722000	310,208	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Program Grants		\$7,760,098	-	-	\$8,500,000	\$8,500,000

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants-Pass Thru Grants - 20166						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,847,514	29,787,064	10,387,064	-	10,387,064
Total Grants-Pass Thru Grants		\$2,847,514	\$29,787,064	\$10,387,064	-	\$10,387,064
Grants-Other Grants - 20167						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	37,973	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	402,780,052	312,988,893	312,738,893	70,000,000	382,738,893
Transfers Out	722000	834,292	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Other Grants		\$403,652,317	\$312,988,893	\$312,738,893	\$70,000,000	\$382,738,893
Rapid Enrollment Grants - 20168						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total Rapid Enrollment Grants		\$3,000,000	-	-	-	-
Power School - 20169						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	525,000	525,000
Transfers Out	722000	5,438,151	5,250,000	5,250,000	-	5,250,000
Total Power School		\$5,438,151	\$5,250,000	\$5,250,000	\$525,000	\$5,775,000
Emergency Ed. Relief-Schools - 20171						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	17,246,051	305,266,879	-	245,000,000	245,000,000
Total Emergency Ed. Relief-Schools		\$17,246,051	\$305,266,879	-	\$245,000,000	\$245,000,000
Emergency Ed. Relief-State - 20172						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,156	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	20,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Emergency Ed. Relief-State		\$28,156	-	-	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Assist to Nonpublic Schools - 20174						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	4,151,371	-	-	-
Total Assist to Nonpublic Schools		-	\$4,151,371	-	-	-
Homeless Children & Youth Prog - 20175						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,999,661	-	-	-
Total Homeless Children & Youth Prog		-	\$1,999,661	-	-	-

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Auto Reporting System Rewrite - 20176						
Travel	521000	413	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	71,576	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	137,374	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	671,277	-	-	-	-
Total Auto Reporting System Rewrite		\$880,640	-	-	-	-
Gov-Emergency Ed. Relief Fund - 20178						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,784	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,637	-	-	-	-
Total Gov-Emergency Ed. Relief Fund		\$9,421	-	-	-	-
National Board Certification - 20179						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	108,000	176,290	176,290	-	176,290
Total National Board Certification		\$108,000	\$176,290	\$176,290	-	\$176,290
Total		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$330,822,269	\$2,927,430,345

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General Administration - 201-100						
Salaries & Wages - 20110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	802,465	1,368,976	721,646	-	721,646
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	1,797,269	1,797,269
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,210	1,340	1,352	-	1,352
Fringe Benefits	516000	308,523	614,865	294,188	-	294,188
Total Salaries & Wages		\$1,112,197	\$1,985,181	\$1,017,186	\$1,797,269	\$2,814,455
Operating Expenses - 20130						
Travel	521000	38,152	110,767	110,767	-	110,767
Supplies - IT Software	531000	909	670	670	-	670
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	182	2,172	2,172	-	2,172
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	826	2,043	2,043	-	2,043
Office Supplies	536000	489	448	448	-	448
Postage	541000	5,589	1,471	1,471	-	1,471
Printing	542000	4,943	19,364	19,364	-	19,364
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	14,036	4,064	4,064	-	4,064
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	366	279	279	-	279
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	4,463	9,538	9,538	-	9,538
IT - Data Processing	601000	11,047	51,862	51,862	-	51,862
IT - Communications	602000	8,158	6,825	6,825	-	6,825
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	70	70	-	70
Professional Development	611000	89,598	66,692	66,692	-	66,692
Operating Fees and Services	621000	59,688	89,355	89,355	-	89,355
Professional Fees and Services	623000	366,326	1,294,485	1,294,485	-	1,294,485
Total Operating Expenses		\$604,773	\$1,660,105	\$1,660,105	-	\$1,660,105
Grants-Program Grants - 20165						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	10,000	-	-	8,500,000	8,500,000
Total Grants-Program Grants		\$10,000	-	-	\$8,500,000	\$8,500,000

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants-Pass Thru Grants - 20166						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,847,514	23,207,064	3,807,064	-	3,807,064
Total Grants-Pass Thru Grants		\$2,847,514	\$23,207,064	\$3,807,064	-	\$3,807,064
Power School - 20169						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	525,000	525,000
Total Power School		-	-	-	\$525,000	\$525,000
National Board Certification - 20179						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	108,000	176,290	176,290	-	176,290
Total National Board Certification		\$108,000	\$176,290	\$176,290	-	\$176,290
Total General Administration		\$4,682,484	\$27,028,640	\$6,660,645	\$10,822,269	\$17,482,914
Educ Success & Community Supp. - 201-200						
Salaries & Wages - 20110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,891,770	7,682,078	8,203,320	-	8,203,320
Temporary Salaries	513000	13,494	3,736	4,362	-	4,362
Overtime	514000	179	172	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,120,979	3,856,910	3,550,812	-	3,550,812
Total Salaries & Wages		\$10,026,422	\$11,542,896	\$11,758,494	-	\$11,758,494
Operating Expenses - 20130						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	215	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	311,753	897,361	897,361	-	897,361
Supplies - IT Software	531000	34,346	24,488	24,488	-	24,488
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	33,823	15,683	15,683	-	15,683
Food and Clothing	533000	41	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	303	112	112	-	112
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	100,159	7,435	7,435	-	7,435
Office Supplies	536000	99,830	231,426	231,426	-	231,426
Postage	541000	12,176	3,928	3,928	-	3,928
Printing	542000	169,198	58,014	58,014	-	58,014
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	50,684	17,188	17,188	-	17,188

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,487	2,025	2,025	-	2,025
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	700	544	544	-	544
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	276,062	287,934	287,934	-	287,934
IT - Data Processing	601000	657,460	825,047	828,842	-	828,842
IT - Communications	602000	59,128	30,666	30,666	-	30,666
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	850,744	681,154	681,154	-	681,154
Professional Development	611000	121,032	170,249	170,249	-	170,249
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,560,780	3,312,186	3,312,186	-	3,312,186
Professional Fees and Services	623000	15,761,984	18,253,619	18,253,619	-	18,253,619
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	1,903,740	1,903,740	-	1,903,740
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,728,503	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$23,835,407	\$26,722,799	\$26,726,594	-	\$26,726,594
Disabilities Ed. Act Grant - 20163						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	8,632,569	-	-	-
Total Disabilities Ed. Act Grant		-	\$8,632,569	-	-	-
Grants-Program Grants - 20165						
Travel	521000	11,289	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	60	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	5,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	588,447	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	362,505	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	5,734,787	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	310,208	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Program Grants		\$7,012,296	-	-	-	-
Grants-Pass Thru Grants - 20166						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	6,580,000	6,580,000	-	6,580,000
Total Grants-Pass Thru Grants		-	\$6,580,000	\$6,580,000	-	\$6,580,000
Grants-Other Grants - 20167						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	37,973	-	-	-	-

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	339,298,847	312,988,893	312,738,893	70,000,000	382,738,893
Transfers Out	722000	834,292	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Other Grants		\$340,171,112	\$312,988,893	\$312,738,893	\$70,000,000	\$382,738,893
Emergency Ed. Relief-Schools - 20171						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	17,246,051	305,266,879	-	245,000,000	245,000,000
Total Emergency Ed. Relief-Schools		\$17,246,051	\$305,266,879	-	\$245,000,000	\$245,000,000
Emergency Ed. Relief-State - 20172						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	20,000	-	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Emergency Ed. Relief-State		\$20,000	-	-	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Assist to Nonpublic Schools - 20174						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	4,151,371	-	-	-
Total Assist to Nonpublic Schools		-	\$4,151,371	-	-	-
Homeless Children & Youth Prog - 20175						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,999,661	-	-	-
Total Homeless Children & Youth Prog		-	\$1,999,661	-	-	-
Gov-Emergency Ed. Relief Fund - 20178						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,784	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,637	-	-	-	-
Total Gov-Emergency Ed. Relief Fund		\$9,421	-	-	-	-
Total Educ Success & Community Supp.		\$398,320,709	\$677,885,068	\$357,803,981	\$320,000,000	\$677,803,981
Information and Administration - 201-300						
Salaries & Wages - 20110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,737,149	2,955,282	3,562,176	-	3,562,176
Temporary Salaries	513000	8,088	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,273,566	1,371,388	1,640,552	-	1,640,552
Insurance	571000	3,944	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$4,022,748	\$4,326,670	\$5,202,728	-	\$5,202,728
Operating Expenses - 20130						
Travel	521000	26,487	119,108	119,108	-	119,108

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Supplies - IT Software	531000	38,628	11,366	11,366	-	11,366
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,310	359	359	-	359
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,104	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,956	428	428	-	428
Office Supplies	536000	11,504	13,976	13,976	-	13,976
Postage	541000	3,272	1,795	1,795	-	1,795
Printing	542000	19,426	41,559	41,559	-	41,559
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,626	76,560	76,560	-	76,560
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,991	1,599	1,599	-	1,599
Insurance	571000	11,995	17,283	17,283	-	17,283
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	22,978	30,663	30,663	-	30,663
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	61,114	72,459	72,459	-	72,459
Repairs	591000	103	19	19	-	19
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,059,135	1,053,074	1,103,551	-	1,103,551
IT - Communications	602000	22,956	13,344	13,344	-	13,344
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,115,015	3,065,121	2,865,121	-	2,865,121
Professional Development	611000	20,111	24,218	24,218	-	24,218
Operating Fees and Services	621000	(2,116,568)	50,921	50,921	-	50,921
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,420,526	121,393	121,393	-	121,393
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,763,668	\$4,715,245	\$4,565,722	-	\$4,565,722
Grants-Other Grants - 20167						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	63,481,205	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Other Grants		\$63,481,205	-	-	-	-
Emergency Ed. Relief-State - 20172						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,156	-	-	-	-
Total Emergency Ed. Relief-State		\$8,156	-	-	-	-
Auto Reporting System Rewrite - 20176						
Travel	521000	413	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	71,576	-	-	-	-

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	137,374	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	671,277	-	-	-	-
Total Auto Reporting System Rewrite		\$880,640	-	-	-	-
Total Information and Administration		\$71,156,417	\$9,041,915	\$9,768,450	-	\$9,768,450
School Finance - 201-400						
Salaries & Wages - 20110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	143,087	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	60,048	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$203,135	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 20130						
Travel	521000	3,951	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	250	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	120	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	113	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	13	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	217	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,473	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,590	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	1,064	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	604	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	896	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$11,291	\$200,000	\$200,000	-	\$200,000
Integrated Formula Payments - 20160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,023,568,014	2,131,825,000	2,131,825,000	-	2,131,825,000
Total Integrated Formula Payments		\$2,023,568,014	\$2,131,825,000	\$2,131,825,000	-	\$2,131,825,000
Grants-Special Education - 20162						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	23,628,994	27,000,000	27,000,000	-	27,000,000
Total Grants-Special Education		\$23,628,994	\$27,000,000	\$27,000,000	-	\$27,000,000

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants- Transportation - 20164						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	49,453,653	58,100,000	58,100,000	-	58,100,000
Total Grants- Transportation		\$49,453,653	\$58,100,000	\$58,100,000	-	\$58,100,000
Grants-Program Grants - 20165						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	737,802	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Program Grants		\$737,802	-	-	-	-
Rapid Enrollment Grants - 20168						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total Rapid Enrollment Grants		\$3,000,000	-	-	-	-
Power School - 20169						
Transfers Out	722000	5,438,151	5,250,000	5,250,000	-	5,250,000
Total Power School		\$5,438,151	\$5,250,000	\$5,250,000	-	\$5,250,000
Total School Finance		\$2,106,041,041	\$2,222,375,000	\$2,222,375,000	-	\$2,222,375,000
Total		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$330,822,269	\$2,927,430,345

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,636,863,625	1,658,396,873	1,658,261,105	9,691,920	1,667,953,025
Total General		\$1,636,863,625	\$1,658,396,873	\$1,658,261,105	\$9,691,920	\$1,667,953,025
Federal - 002						
INDIRECT COST POOL 19-21	F0021	(59,554)	-	-	-	-
INDIRECT 2021	I0021	(31,829)	1,986,320	603,695	-	603,695
INDIRECT 2013	I0023	-	-	1,093,798	-	1,093,798
INDIRECT COST POOL	I0029	(395,268)	-	-	-	-
SAE SCHOOL FOOD AND NUTRITION	I0056	-	-	-	-	-
SCHOOL FOOD PROG GNT	I0064	13,806	-	-	-	-
CHILD CARE FOOD PROGRAM	I0076	(26,613)	-	-	-	-
US Department of Education	I00G5	304,314,170	502,726,269	177,552,670	271,126,829	448,679,499
TEMP EMERG FOOD ASST PROGRAM	I0103	-	-	-	-	-
TEMP EMERG FOOD ASST PROGRAM	I0105	-	-	-	-	-
TN GRANT	I0111	-	-	-	-	-
CHILD NUTR/DISTRIB-CNP TEAM NU	I0113	-	-	-	-	-
TEAM NUTRITION GRANT	I0119	1	-	-	-	-
DIRECT CERTIFICATION	I0123	17,715	-	-	-	-
FOOD DIST. PROG / INDIAN RESER	I0140	-	-	-	-	-
FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROG INDIAN	I0142	-	-	-	-	-
FOOD DISTRIB PROG-INDIAN RESER	I0143	-	-	-	-	-
FOOD DISTRIBUTION	I0144	-	-	-	-	-
FOOD DISTRIBUTION	I0145	1	-	-	-	-
COMMODITY ASSISTANCE FOOD PROG	I0150	(1)	-	-	-	-
COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PRGM	I0153	-	-	-	-	-
COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	I0156	1	-	-	-	-
COMMODITY SUPPL FOOD PROGRAM	I0159	-	-	-	-	-
US Department of Health and Human Services	I0HHS	2,440,352	353,039	309,528	-	309,528
STATEWIDE LONGITUDINAL DATA SY	I1826	2,363,788	2,845,327	2,873,660	-	2,873,660

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
US Department of Agriculture	IASAP	140,248,457	166,743,041	166,129,800	50,000,000	216,129,800
Total Federal		\$448,885,027	\$674,653,996	\$348,563,151	\$321,126,829	\$669,689,980
Special - 003						
Displaced Homemakers Fund	235	183,305	285,102	289,113	3,520	292,633
Public Instruction Fund	391	494,268,694	602,994,652	589,494,707	-	589,494,707
Total Special		\$494,451,999	\$603,279,754	\$589,783,820	\$3,520	\$589,787,340
Total		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$330,822,269	\$2,927,430,345

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		2,918,481,124	17,972,694	(145,262)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Salary Increases	No	01	-	-	-	1,797,269	-	-	-	-	-
Additional Leveraging the Senior Year funding	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Be Legendary School Board training	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Science/ Cyber Security Credential Incentive	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grow Your Own Teacher Program	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PowerSchool Increase	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anticipated increased USDA food programs funding	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anticipated increased US Department of Education grant funding	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carry over COVID federal funding	No	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			2,918,481,124	17,972,694	(145,262)	1,797,269	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(339,700,480)	-	2,596,608,076	86.25	-	86.25	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,797,269	-	-	-	Employee Salary Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	Additional Leveraging the Senior Year funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	Be Legendary School Board training
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	Computer Science/ Cyber Security Credential Incentive
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	Grow Your Own Teacher Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	525,000	525,000	-	-	-	PowerSchool Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	-	-	Anticipated increased USDA food programs funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-	-	Anticipated increased US Department of Education grant funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000,000	250,000,000	-	-	-	Carry over COVID federal funding
-	-	-	-	-	(339,700,480)	329,025,000	2,927,430,345	86.25	-	86.25	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		666,920	1,126,829	3,520	1,797,269	0.00	140,899	-	-	140,899	0.00
01	Employee Salary Increases	666,920	1,126,829	3,520	1,797,269	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
10	Rent Model Change	-	-	-	-	0.00	140,899	-	-	140,899	0.00

Employee Salary Increases (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	1,126,829	-	1,126,829	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	666,920	-	666,920	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	3,520	-	3,520	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,797,269	-	1,797,269	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Since Superintendent Baesler has been elected as the North Dakota State Superintendent, we have continually looked at ways to manage our funding better and promote enhanced student outcomes to the extent possible from the department. Over the past ten years, we decreased our FTE numbers from 101.5 to 86.25, a reduction of 15.25 full-time employees, equating to a 15% staff reduction. In addition, we have not been able to fully fund all 86.25 FTEs due to the lack of funding provided. This has resulted in work being reassigned or eliminated. We are asking more of our employees as we continually add programs and initiatives to our department to provide resources and opportunities to North Dakota schools that aim to increase student outcomes. The ND Department of Public Instruction is looking to the next legislative session to provide additional compensation to get current staff closer to market compensation which is needed to retain current DPI talent. In addition, we will be looking to fund the unfilled FTEs to reduce exorbitant stress on current team members. This equates to funding for approximately 7.25 positions. We intend to use performance bonuses to recognize the work of those employees who have exhibited exemplary service during the current fiscal year. In some cases where employees have assumed additional duties, we have provided pay increases and retention bonuses commensurate with the additional workload they are assuming.

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Staff turnover has caused additional challenges within the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction. The learning curve is high for new employees, and staff have to pick up workload due to the decreased FTEs. In addition, the agency has taken on new initiatives to better serve North Dakota schools and educators. We are working tirelessly to provide North Dakota schools with additional resources, tools, and programs to address the learning loss caused by the Covid-19 pandemic.

The Department has developed a strategic plan that is being used as a roadmap for the future education direction. As you are aware, only twenty-four percent of our operating budget is State-funded. We utilize the strategic plan to review current programs to determine if we need to make changes in the implementation of existing programs, or if there is a need to redirect resources to areas that we determine to be important to facilitate better student outcomes aligned with student outcome goals. Based on our strategic plan, we do not anticipate additional FTEs. As mentioned above, our goal for the next biennium will be to fully fund our agency. We would look to the agency's current vacant FTEs. This may incorporate reclassification of the vacant FTEs to meet the focus areas necessary to achieve improved student outcomes and meet the agency's continually growing needs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: N/A

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Rent Model Change (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	140,899	-	140,899	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	140,899	-	140,899	0.00

State Initiative*: Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Provide General Funds for the proposed rent model change.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
20100 - Public Instruction	2,540,227,247	71,025,000	258,000,000	2,611,252,247	258,000,000	2,751,593,167	9,000,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Superintendent Grant Pool	001	201-1000	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legislative Pass-Thru Grants	001	201-1000	20166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Board Certification - ESPB	001	201-1000	20179	176,290	-	-	176,290	-	176,290	-
Foundation Aid	001	201-1050	20160	1,555,350,500	-	-	1,555,350,500	-	1,555,350,500	-
Special Education - High Cost	001	201-1050	20162	27,000,000	-	-	27,000,000	-	27,000,000	-
Transportation Grants	001	201-1050	20164	58,100,000	-	-	58,100,000	-	58,100,000	-
School Lunch Matching Funds	001	201-1060	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Superintendent Grants Pool	001	201-3000	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Superintendent Grant Pool	001	201-5000	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Superintendent Grant Pool	001	201-6000	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Superintendent Grant Pool	001	201-6500	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adult Education Matching Funds	001	201-7000	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Displaced Homemakers Grant	235	201-5000	20167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Displaced Homemakers Grant	235	201-7000	20167	225,000	-	-	225,000	-	225,000	-
Gateway to Science	391	201-1000	20166	3,807,064	-	-	3,807,064	-	3,807,064	-
Foundation Aid	391	201-1050	20160	576,474,500	-	-	576,474,500	-	576,474,500	-
Music Grants	391	201-1050	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rapid Enrollment Grants	391	201-1050	20168	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Music Grants	391	201-1060	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
School Lunch Matching Funds/ Reduced Breakfast	391	201-1060	20166	1,580,000	-	-	1,580,000	-	1,580,000	-
Displaced Homemaker Grants	391	201-1060	20167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adult Education Matching Funds	391	201-7000	20166	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-
USDA Federal Grants	I0064	201-1060	20167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
USDA Federal Grants	I0076	201-1060	20167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minot Children’s Science Center	I00G5	201-1000	20166	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
US Department of Education Grants	I00G5	201-1020	20167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
REA One-time Grants	I00G5	201-2000	20167	65,251,668	-	-	65,251,668	-	65,251,668	-
COVID Federal Grants	I00G5	201-2000	20175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
US Department of Education Federal Grants	I00G5	201-2500	20167	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COVID Federal Grants	I00G5	201-2500	20171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
US Department of Education Federal Grants	I00G5	201-2500	20172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
US Department of Education Federal Grants	I00G5	201-3000	20167	1,327,263	-	-	1,327,263	-	1,327,263	-
COVID Federal Grants	I00G5	201-4000	20163	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
US Department of Education Grants	I00G5	201-4000	20167	46,341,826	-	-	46,341,826	-	46,341,826	-
COVID Federal Grants	I00G5	201-4000	20171	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
US Department of Education Grants	I00G5	201-5000	20167	8,346,793	-	-	8,346,793	-	8,346,793	-
US Department of Education Grants	I00G5	201-6000	20167	30,613,929	-	-	30,613,929	-	30,613,929	-
COVID Federal Grants	I00G5	201-6000	20174	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	I00G5	201-7000	20167	1,123,177	-	-	1,123,177	-	1,123,177	-
USDA Federal Grants	IASAP	201-1060	20167	159,509,237	-	-	159,509,237	-	159,509,237	-
Total				\$2,540,227,247	-	-	\$2,540,227,247	-	\$2,540,227,247	-

Additional Leveraging the Senior Year funding (Priority: 02)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	201-1000	20165	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-
Total				-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: This program is often referred to as "Leveraging the Senior Year," which is a two-pronged approach to ensure all students grow academically during and up to their senior year of high school through the Advanced Placement (AP) and College Ready English And Math (CREAM) programs. Each of these programs saved students time and costs during their college years. Each of these metrics are included in the state's Choice Ready framework and provides North Dakota students with course access, educational support, and opportunities for high school coursework to count towards college time and credit. Based on 2020-

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

2021 student AP data, 2,445 North Dakota students scored a 3 or higher on their AP exams. This program invested \$215,160.00 in AP Exam reimbursements for these tests. This resulted in college tuition savings for the students and their families in the amount of \$2,171,160.00 during the 2021-2022 school year. This amount was calculated on the average college tuition credit rate of \$296 per college credit.

Be Legendary School Board training (Priority: 03)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	201-1000	20165	-	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	-
	391	201-1000	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
Total				-	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: Be Legendary School Board Leadership Institute is a 2-day leadership training for North Dakota school boards designed to help them improve the academic outcomes of their students and is conducted within the school district. The institute helps school board members set student outcome goals, establish a process to monitor and measure progress toward those goals, and develop teamwork and advocacy skills that result in better student academic outcomes. Board members will be asked to select goals that align to North Dakota's PK-12 Education Strategic Vision Framework goals.

The NDDPI has partnered with Elliott & McMahon LLC, an education consultancy, to offer the training. NDDPI has set aside \$500,000 in federal COVID-19 recovery aid for the Be Legendary School Board Leadership Institute and ongoing school board coaching.

Computer Science/Cyber Security Credential Incentive (Priority: 04)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	201-1000	20165	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-
	391	201-1000	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000
Total				-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: Grants to incentivize educators to earn a Computer Science/Cyber Security credential

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Grow Your Own Teacher Program (Priority: 05)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	201- 1000	20165	-	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	-
	391	201- 1000	20165	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000
Total				-	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	4,000,000

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification: Proposed legislation from the Interim Higher Education Committee

SECTION 1. APPROPRIATION - DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION - PARAPROFESSIONAL-TO-TEACHER PROGRAM. There is appropriated out of any moneys in the general fund in the state treasury, not otherwise appropriated, the sum of \$3,000,000, or so much of the sum as may be necessary, to the department of public instruction for the purpose of providing grants to accredited institutions of higher education to assist paraprofessionals to become qualified teachers, for the biennium beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025. The department of public instruction may award up to \$20,000 to each qualifying institution for program startup and other administrative costs and the remainder of the appropriation may be used only for tuition and scholarships for students enrolled in the program. The department of public instruction may establish policies and procedures to administer this program.

PowerSchool Increase (Priority: 06)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	201- 1000	20169	-	525,000	-	525,000	-	525,000	-
Total				-	525,000	-	525,000	-	525,000	-

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: NDIT has requested a 10% increase to operate PowerSchool

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Anticipated increased USDA food programs funding (Priority: 07)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	IASAP	201-1060	20167	-	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	-
Total				-	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: During the COVID pandemic, USDA greatly increased its funding for school food programs, food on Indian Reservations, and child and adult care programs. USDA has stated that while they will back off funding on some programs, others will receive increased funding. \$50 million is our best estimate of the additional funding NDDPI will receive to grant out.

Anticipated increased US Department of Education grant funding (Priority: 08)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	I00G5	201-2000	20167	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-
Total				-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: This request is based on estimates we have received for additional funding for the various education programs funded by the US Department of Education. These funds are granted to school districts, special education units, adult education programs and other education related entities.

Carry over COVID federal funding (Priority: 09)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	I00G5	201-2000	20171	-	-	245,000,000	-	245,000,000	-	-
	I00G5	201-2000	20172	-	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	-
Total				-	-	250,000,000	-	250,000,000	-	-

201 Public Instruction

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: This request is to carry over unspent COVID related funding that expires in September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2024.

Teacher Mentorship (Priority: 10)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	201-6000	20166	-	-	-	-	-	2,125,764	-
Total				-	-	-	-	-	2,125,764	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: Increase the teacher mentorship grant program by \$2,125,764 for a total of \$5,000,000.

Changes to Integrated Formula Payments (Priority: 11)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	201-1050	20160	-	-	-	-	-	(80,812,000)	-
	391	201-1050	20160	-	-	-	-	-	(2,400,000)	-
	391	201-1050	20160	-	-	-	-	-	14,767,391	-
	391	201-1050	20160	-	-	-	-	-	125,847,765	-
	391	201-1050	20160	-	-	-	-	-	80,812,000	-
Total				-	-	-	-	-	138,215,156	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: Change to on-time funding. Will address growing districts and those losing students. This will result in a savings of \$2.4 million.

Move all districts that are transition maximum on to the formula. This will cost \$14.8 million.

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Provide an increase to the formula payments by 4% the first year of the biennium and 3% the second year. This has a cost of \$131.9 million.

These changes have a total impact of \$144.9 million and the funding will come from the Foundation Aid Stabilization Fund.

Funding source switch to account for increase in funding from the Common Schools Trust fund of \$80.8 million.

Special Funds Agency Summary Displaced Homemakers Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(3,298,323)	(3,142,323)
Revenues and Net Transfers	156,000	292,633
Total Financing	(3,142,323)	(2,849,690)
Estimated Expenditures	-	292,443
Ending Fund Balance	(3,142,323)	(3,142,133)

National Bd Certification Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	500,000	500,000
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	500,000	500,000
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	500,000	500,000

Public Instruction Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	65,957	65,957
Revenues and Net Transfers	603,019,770	589,494,707
Total Financing	603,085,727	589,560,664
Estimated Expenditures	603,019,770	817,521,863
Ending Fund Balance	65,957	(227,961,199)

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Tax Relief Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(4,233,000)	(4,233,000)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(4,233,000)	(4,233,000)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(4,233,000)	(4,233,000)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Public Instruction						
General Administration	201-100	4,682,484	27,028,640	6,660,645	10,116,789	16,777,434
Educ Success & Community Supp.	201-200	398,320,709	677,885,068	357,803,981	73,193,582	430,997,563
Information and Administration	201-300	71,156,417	9,041,915	9,768,450	613,285	10,381,735
School Finance	201-400	2,106,041,041	2,222,375,000	2,222,375,000	138,215,156	2,360,590,156
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$222,138,812	\$2,818,746,888
Salaries & Wages	20110	15,364,503	17,854,747	17,978,408	1,631,993	19,610,401
Operating Expenses	20130	27,215,138	33,298,149	33,152,421	140,899	33,293,320
Integrated Formula Payments	20160	2,023,568,014	2,131,825,000	2,131,825,000	138,215,156	2,270,040,156
Grants-Special Education	20162	23,628,994	27,000,000	27,000,000	-	27,000,000
Disabilities Ed. Act Grant	20163	-	8,632,569	-	-	-
Grants- Transportation	20164	49,453,653	58,100,000	58,100,000	-	58,100,000
Grants-Program Grants	20165	7,760,098	-	-	9,500,000	9,500,000
Grants-Pass Thru Grants	20166	2,847,514	29,787,064	10,387,064	2,125,764	12,512,828
Grants-Other Grants	20167	403,652,317	312,988,893	312,738,893	70,000,000	382,738,893
Rapid Enrollment Grants	20168	3,000,000	-	-	-	-
Power School	20169	5,438,151	5,250,000	5,250,000	525,000	5,775,000
Emergency Ed. Relief-Schools	20171	17,246,051	305,266,879	-	-	-
Emergency Ed. Relief-State	20172	28,156	-	-	-	-
Assist to Nonpublic Schools	20174	-	4,151,371	-	-	-
Homeless Children & Youth Prog	20175	-	1,999,661	-	-	-
Auto Reporting System Rewrite	20176	880,640	-	-	-	-
Gov-Emergency Ed. Relief Fund	20178	9,421	-	-	-	-
National Board Certification	20179	108,000	176,290	176,290	-	176,290
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$222,138,812	\$2,818,746,888
General	004	1,636,863,625	1,658,396,873	1,658,261,105	(76,902,342)	1,581,358,763
Federal	002	448,885,027	674,653,996	348,563,151	71,010,668	419,573,819
Special	003	494,451,999	603,279,754	589,783,820	228,030,486	817,814,306
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$222,138,812	\$2,818,746,888

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Total FTE		89.25	86.25	86.25	-	86.25

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries & Wages - 20110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	10,574,471	12,006,336	12,487,142	1,013,952	13,501,094
Temporary Salaries	513000	22,792	5,076	5,714	-	5,714
Overtime	514000	179	172	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,763,116	5,843,163	5,485,552	618,041	6,103,593
Insurance	571000	3,944	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$15,364,503	\$17,854,747	\$17,978,408	\$1,631,993	\$19,610,401
Operating Expenses - 20130						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	215	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	380,344	1,127,236	1,127,236	-	1,127,236
Supplies - IT Software	531000	74,132	36,524	36,524	-	36,524
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	41,434	18,214	18,214	-	18,214
Food and Clothing	533000	41	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,407	112	112	-	112
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	103,054	9,906	9,906	-	9,906
Office Supplies	536000	111,823	245,850	245,850	-	245,850
Postage	541000	21,050	7,194	7,194	-	7,194
Printing	542000	193,784	118,937	118,937	-	118,937
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	97,818	97,812	97,812	-	97,812
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	10,844	3,903	3,903	-	3,903
Insurance	571000	11,995	17,283	17,283	-	17,283
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	23,678	31,207	31,207	-	31,207
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	341,640	369,931	369,931	140,899	510,830
Repairs	591000	103	19	19	-	19
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,730,232	1,929,983	1,984,255	-	1,984,255
IT - Communications	602000	91,307	50,835	50,835	-	50,835
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,965,758	3,746,345	3,546,345	-	3,546,345
Professional Development	611000	231,344	261,159	261,159	-	261,159

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,504,795	3,652,462	3,652,462	-	3,652,462
Professional Fees and Services	623000	17,548,836	19,669,497	19,669,497	-	19,669,497
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	1,903,740	1,903,740	-	1,903,740
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,728,503	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$27,215,138	\$33,298,149	\$33,152,421	\$140,899	\$33,293,320
Integrated Formula Payments - 20160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,023,568,014	2,131,825,000	2,131,825,000	138,215,156	2,270,040,156
Total Integrated Formula Payments		\$2,023,568,014	\$2,131,825,000	\$2,131,825,000	\$138,215,156	\$2,270,040,156
Grants-Special Education - 20162						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	23,628,994	27,000,000	27,000,000	-	27,000,000
Total Grants-Special Education		\$23,628,994	\$27,000,000	\$27,000,000	-	\$27,000,000
Disabilities Ed. Act Grant - 20163						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	8,632,569	-	-	-
Total Disabilities Ed. Act Grant		-	\$8,632,569	-	-	-
Grants- Transportation - 20164						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	49,453,653	58,100,000	58,100,000	-	58,100,000
Total Grants- Transportation		\$49,453,653	\$58,100,000	\$58,100,000	-	\$58,100,000
Grants-Program Grants - 20165						
Travel	521000	11,289	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	60	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	5,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	588,447	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	362,505	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	6,482,589	-	-	9,500,000	9,500,000
Transfers Out	722000	310,208	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Program Grants		\$7,760,098	-	-	\$9,500,000	\$9,500,000
Grants-Pass Thru Grants - 20166						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,847,514	29,787,064	10,387,064	2,125,764	12,512,828
Total Grants-Pass Thru Grants		\$2,847,514	\$29,787,064	\$10,387,064	\$2,125,764	\$12,512,828

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants-Other Grants - 20167						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	37,973	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	402,780,052	312,988,893	312,738,893	70,000,000	382,738,893
Transfers Out	722000	834,292	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Other Grants		\$403,652,317	\$312,988,893	\$312,738,893	\$70,000,000	\$382,738,893
Rapid Enrollment Grants - 20168						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total Rapid Enrollment Grants		\$3,000,000	-	-	-	-
Power School - 20169						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	525,000	525,000
Transfers Out	722000	5,438,151	5,250,000	5,250,000	-	5,250,000
Total Power School		\$5,438,151	\$5,250,000	\$5,250,000	\$525,000	\$5,775,000
Emergency Ed. Relief-Schools - 20171						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	17,246,051	305,266,879	-	-	-
Total Emergency Ed. Relief-Schools		\$17,246,051	\$305,266,879	-	-	-
Emergency Ed. Relief-State - 20172						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,156	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Total Emergency Ed. Relief-State		\$28,156	-	-	-	-
Assist to Nonpublic Schools - 20174						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	4,151,371	-	-	-
Total Assist to Nonpublic Schools		-	\$4,151,371	-	-	-
Homeless Children & Youth Prog - 20175						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,999,661	-	-	-
Total Homeless Children & Youth Prog		-	\$1,999,661	-	-	-
Auto Reporting System Rewrite - 20176						
Travel	521000	413	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	71,576	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	137,374	-	-	-	-

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	671,277	-	-	-	-
Total Auto Reporting System Rewrite		\$880,640	-	-	-	-
Gov-Emergency Ed. Relief Fund - 20178						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,784	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,637	-	-	-	-
Total Gov-Emergency Ed. Relief Fund		\$9,421	-	-	-	-
National Board Certification - 20179						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	108,000	176,290	176,290	-	176,290
Total National Board Certification		\$108,000	\$176,290	\$176,290	-	\$176,290
Total		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$222,138,812	\$2,818,746,888

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General Administration - 201-100						
Salaries & Wages - 20110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	802,465	1,368,976	721,646	58,597	780,243
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,210	1,340	1,352	-	1,352
Fringe Benefits	516000	308,523	614,865	294,188	33,192	327,380
Total Salaries & Wages		\$1,112,197	\$1,985,181	\$1,017,186	\$91,789	\$1,108,975
Operating Expenses - 20130						
Travel	521000	38,152	110,767	110,767	-	110,767
Supplies - IT Software	531000	909	670	670	-	670
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	182	2,172	2,172	-	2,172
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	826	2,043	2,043	-	2,043
Office Supplies	536000	489	448	448	-	448
Postage	541000	5,589	1,471	1,471	-	1,471
Printing	542000	4,943	19,364	19,364	-	19,364
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	14,036	4,064	4,064	-	4,064
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	366	279	279	-	279
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	4,463	9,538	9,538	-	9,538
IT - Data Processing	601000	11,047	51,862	51,862	-	51,862
IT - Communications	602000	8,158	6,825	6,825	-	6,825
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	70	70	-	70
Professional Development	611000	89,598	66,692	66,692	-	66,692
Operating Fees and Services	621000	59,688	89,355	89,355	-	89,355
Professional Fees and Services	623000	366,326	1,294,485	1,294,485	-	1,294,485
Total Operating Expenses		\$604,773	\$1,660,105	\$1,660,105	-	\$1,660,105
Grants-Program Grants - 20165						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	10,000	-	-	9,500,000	9,500,000
Total Grants-Program Grants		\$10,000	-	-	\$9,500,000	\$9,500,000

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants-Pass Thru Grants - 20166						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,847,514	23,207,064	3,807,064	-	3,807,064
Total Grants-Pass Thru Grants		\$2,847,514	\$23,207,064	\$3,807,064	-	\$3,807,064
Power School - 20169						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	525,000	525,000
Total Power School		-	-	-	\$525,000	\$525,000
National Board Certification - 20179						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	108,000	176,290	176,290	-	176,290
Total National Board Certification		\$108,000	\$176,290	\$176,290	-	\$176,290
Total General Administration		\$4,682,484	\$27,028,640	\$6,660,645	\$10,116,789	\$16,777,434
Educ Success & Community Supp. - 201-200						
Salaries & Wages - 20110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,891,770	7,682,078	8,203,320	666,107	8,869,427
Temporary Salaries	513000	13,494	3,736	4,362	-	4,362
Overtime	514000	179	172	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,120,979	3,856,910	3,550,812	401,711	3,952,523
Total Salaries & Wages		\$10,026,422	\$11,542,896	\$11,758,494	\$1,067,818	\$12,826,312
Operating Expenses - 20130						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	215	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	311,753	897,361	897,361	-	897,361
Supplies - IT Software	531000	34,346	24,488	24,488	-	24,488
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	33,823	15,683	15,683	-	15,683
Food and Clothing	533000	41	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	303	112	112	-	112
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	100,159	7,435	7,435	-	7,435
Office Supplies	536000	99,830	231,426	231,426	-	231,426
Postage	541000	12,176	3,928	3,928	-	3,928
Printing	542000	169,198	58,014	58,014	-	58,014
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	50,684	17,188	17,188	-	17,188

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,487	2,025	2,025	-	2,025
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	700	544	544	-	544
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	276,062	287,934	287,934	-	287,934
IT - Data Processing	601000	657,460	825,047	828,842	-	828,842
IT - Communications	602000	59,128	30,666	30,666	-	30,666
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	850,744	681,154	681,154	-	681,154
Professional Development	611000	121,032	170,249	170,249	-	170,249
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,560,780	3,312,186	3,312,186	-	3,312,186
Professional Fees and Services	623000	15,761,984	18,253,619	18,253,619	-	18,253,619
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	1,903,740	1,903,740	-	1,903,740
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,728,503	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$23,835,407	\$26,722,799	\$26,726,594	-	\$26,726,594
Disabilities Ed. Act Grant - 20163						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	8,632,569	-	-	-
Total Disabilities Ed. Act Grant		-	\$8,632,569	-	-	-
Grants-Program Grants - 20165						
Travel	521000	11,289	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	60	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	5,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	588,447	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	362,505	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	5,734,787	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	310,208	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Program Grants		\$7,012,296	-	-	-	-
Grants-Pass Thru Grants - 20166						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	6,580,000	6,580,000	2,125,764	8,705,764
Total Grants-Pass Thru Grants		-	\$6,580,000	\$6,580,000	\$2,125,764	\$8,705,764
Grants-Other Grants - 20167						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	37,973	-	-	-	-

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	339,298,847	312,988,893	312,738,893	70,000,000	382,738,893
Transfers Out	722000	834,292	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Other Grants		\$340,171,112	\$312,988,893	\$312,738,893	\$70,000,000	\$382,738,893
Emergency Ed. Relief-Schools - 20171						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	17,246,051	305,266,879	-	-	-
Total Emergency Ed. Relief-Schools		\$17,246,051	\$305,266,879	-	-	-
Emergency Ed. Relief-State - 20172						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Total Emergency Ed. Relief-State		\$20,000	-	-	-	-
Assist to Nonpublic Schools - 20174						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	4,151,371	-	-	-
Total Assist to Nonpublic Schools		-	\$4,151,371	-	-	-
Homeless Children & Youth Prog - 20175						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,999,661	-	-	-
Total Homeless Children & Youth Prog		-	\$1,999,661	-	-	-
Gov-Emergency Ed. Relief Fund - 20178						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,784	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,637	-	-	-	-
Total Gov-Emergency Ed. Relief Fund		\$9,421	-	-	-	-
Total Educ Success & Community Supp.		\$398,320,709	\$677,885,068	\$357,803,981	\$73,193,582	\$430,997,563
Information and Administration - 201-300						
Salaries & Wages - 20110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,737,149	2,955,282	3,562,176	289,248	3,851,424
Temporary Salaries	513000	8,088	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,273,566	1,371,388	1,640,552	183,138	1,823,690
Insurance	571000	3,944	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$4,022,748	\$4,326,670	\$5,202,728	\$472,386	\$5,675,114
Operating Expenses - 20130						
Travel	521000	26,487	119,108	119,108	-	119,108

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Supplies - IT Software	531000	38,628	11,366	11,366	-	11,366
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,310	359	359	-	359
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,104	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,956	428	428	-	428
Office Supplies	536000	11,504	13,976	13,976	-	13,976
Postage	541000	3,272	1,795	1,795	-	1,795
Printing	542000	19,426	41,559	41,559	-	41,559
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,626	76,560	76,560	-	76,560
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,991	1,599	1,599	-	1,599
Insurance	571000	11,995	17,283	17,283	-	17,283
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	22,978	30,663	30,663	-	30,663
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	61,114	72,459	72,459	140,899	213,358
Repairs	591000	103	19	19	-	19
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,059,135	1,053,074	1,103,551	-	1,103,551
IT - Communications	602000	22,956	13,344	13,344	-	13,344
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,115,015	3,065,121	2,865,121	-	2,865,121
Professional Development	611000	20,111	24,218	24,218	-	24,218
Operating Fees and Services	621000	(2,116,568)	50,921	50,921	-	50,921
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,420,526	121,393	121,393	-	121,393
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,763,668	\$4,715,245	\$4,565,722	\$140,899	\$4,706,621
Grants-Other Grants - 20167						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	63,481,205	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Other Grants		\$63,481,205	-	-	-	-
Emergency Ed. Relief-State - 20172						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,156	-	-	-	-
Total Emergency Ed. Relief-State		\$8,156	-	-	-	-
Auto Reporting System Rewrite - 20176						
Travel	521000	413	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	71,576	-	-	-	-

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	137,374	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	671,277	-	-	-	-
Total Auto Reporting System Rewrite		\$880,640	-	-	-	-
Total Information and Administration		\$71,156,417	\$9,041,915	\$9,768,450	\$613,285	\$10,381,735
School Finance - 201-400						
Salaries & Wages - 20110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	143,087	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	60,048	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$203,135	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 20130						
Travel	521000	3,951	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	250	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	120	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	113	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	13	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	217	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,473	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,590	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	1,064	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	604	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	896	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$11,291	\$200,000	\$200,000	-	\$200,000
Integrated Formula Payments - 20160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,023,568,014	2,131,825,000	2,131,825,000	138,215,156	2,270,040,156
Total Integrated Formula Payments		\$2,023,568,014	\$2,131,825,000	\$2,131,825,000	\$138,215,156	\$2,270,040,156
Grants-Special Education - 20162						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	23,628,994	27,000,000	27,000,000	-	27,000,000
Total Grants-Special Education		\$23,628,994	\$27,000,000	\$27,000,000	-	\$27,000,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants- Transportation - 20164						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	49,453,653	58,100,000	58,100,000	-	58,100,000
Total Grants- Transportation		\$49,453,653	\$58,100,000	\$58,100,000	-	\$58,100,000
Grants-Program Grants - 20165						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	737,802	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Program Grants		\$737,802	-	-	-	-
Rapid Enrollment Grants - 20168						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total Rapid Enrollment Grants		\$3,000,000	-	-	-	-
Power School - 20169						
Transfers Out	722000	5,438,151	5,250,000	5,250,000	-	5,250,000
Total Power School		\$5,438,151	\$5,250,000	\$5,250,000	-	\$5,250,000
Total School Finance		\$2,106,041,041	\$2,222,375,000	\$2,222,375,000	\$138,215,156	\$2,360,590,156
Total		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$222,138,812	\$2,818,746,888

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,636,863,625	1,658,396,873	1,658,261,105	(76,902,342)	1,581,358,763
Total General		\$1,636,863,625	\$1,658,396,873	\$1,658,261,105	(\$76,902,342)	\$1,581,358,763
Federal - 002						
INDIRECT COST POOL 19-21	F0021	(59,554)	-	-	-	-
INDIRECT 2021	I0021	(31,829)	1,986,320	603,695	-	603,695
INDIRECT 2013	I0023	-	-	1,093,798	106,195	1,199,993
INDIRECT COST POOL	I0029	(395,268)	-	-	-	-
SAE SCHOOL FOOD AND NUTRITION	I0056	-	-	-	-	-
SCHOOL FOOD PROG GNT	I0064	13,806	-	-	-	-
CHILD CARE FOOD PROGRAM	I0076	(26,613)	-	-	-	-
US Department of Education	I00G5	304,314,170	502,726,269	177,552,670	20,701,872	198,254,542
TEMP EMERG FOOD ASST PROGRAM	I0103	-	-	-	-	-
TEMP EMERG FOOD ASST PROGRAM	I0105	-	-	-	-	-
TN GRANT	I0111	-	-	-	-	-
CHILD NUTR/DISTRIB-CNP TEAM NU	I0113	-	-	-	-	-
TEAM NUTRITION GRANT	I0119	1	-	-	-	-
DIRECT CERTIFICATION	I0123	17,715	-	-	-	-
FOOD DIST. PROG / INDIAN RESER	I0140	-	-	-	-	-
FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROG INDIAN	I0142	-	-	-	-	-
FOOD DISTRIB PROG-INDIAN RESER	I0143	-	-	-	-	-
FOOD DISTRIBUTION	I0144	-	-	-	-	-
FOOD DISTRIBUTION	I0145	1	-	-	-	-
COMMODITY ASSISTANCE FOOD PROG	I0150	(1)	-	-	-	-
COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PRGM	I0153	-	-	-	-	-
COMMODITY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM	I0156	1	-	-	-	-
COMMODITY SUPPL FOOD PROGRAM	I0159	-	-	-	-	-
US Department of Health and Human Services	I0HHS	2,440,352	353,039	309,528	5,164	314,692
STATEWIDE LONGITUDINAL DATA SY	I1826	2,363,788	2,845,327	2,873,660	-	2,873,660

201 Public Instruction

Agency 201

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
US Department of Agriculture	IASAP	140,248,457	166,743,041	166,129,800	50,197,437	216,327,237
Total Federal		\$448,885,027	\$674,653,996	\$348,563,151	\$71,010,668	\$419,573,819
Special - 003						
Displaced Homemakers Fund	235	183,305	285,102	289,113	3,330	292,443
Public Instruction Fund	391	494,268,694	602,994,652	589,494,707	228,027,156	817,521,863
Total Special		\$494,451,999	\$603,279,754	\$589,783,820	\$228,030,486	\$817,814,306
Total		\$2,580,200,651	\$2,936,330,623	\$2,596,608,076	\$222,138,812	\$2,818,746,888

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		2,918,481,124	19,604,687	(145,262)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional Leveraging the Senior Year funding	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Be Legendary School Board training	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Science/ Cyber Security Credential Incentive	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grow Your Own Teacher Program	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PowerSchool Increase	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anticipated increased USDA food programs funding	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anticipated increased US Department of Education grant funding	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent Model Change	Yes	10	-	-	-	140,899	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Mentorship	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Changes to Integrated Formula Payments	Yes	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			2,918,481,124	19,604,687	(145,262)	140,899	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(339,700,480)	-	2,596,608,076	86.25	-	86.25	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,797,269	-	-	-	Employee Salary Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	Additional Leveraging the Senior Year funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	Be Legendary School Board training
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	Computer Science/ Cyber Security Credential Incentive
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	Grow Your Own Teacher Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	525,000	525,000	-	-	-	PowerSchool Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	-	-	-	Anticipated increased USDA food programs funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-	-	Anticipated increased US Department of Education grant funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000,000	250,000,000	-	-	-	Carry over COVID federal funding
-	-	-	-	-	(339,700,480)	329,025,000	2,927,430,345	86.25	-	86.25	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Board of Higher Education (SBHE), established in 1939 by the voters of North Dakota, is the governing body for the state’s 11 publicly funded institutions which comprise the North Dakota University System (NDUS). The SBHE carries out its constitutional responsibilities through a comprehensive set of policies. The Chancellor serves as the NDUS’ chief executive officer. The Chancellor and the system office staff support the SBHE in developing public policy for the NDUS, in advocating on its behalf, and fostering shared leadership throughout the system.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the NDUS is to enhance economic growth, social vitality, and quality of life for North Dakota through the discovery, sharing, and application of knowledge. The Chancellor’s Office supports the SBHE in developing public policy for the governance of the NDUS and in advocating on behalf of the System.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Conducted three successful presidential searches at Williston State College, North Dakota State University, and North Dakota State College of Science.
- 2 Created more than 325 new certificate programs at both the undergraduate and graduate levels.
- 3 Implemented advanced security protection to more than 16,000 computing endpoints across the NDUS.
- 4 Implemented a single sign-on portal for NDUS applications.
- 5 Provided centralized secure wireless networking for the campuses.
- 6 Minot State University became the third institution in the NDUS to receive NSA designation of Center of Academic Excellence in Cyber Defense.
- 7 Maintained the ND Career Builders scholarship and loan forgiveness program, in conjunction with multiple state agencies and private-sector partners, to address the State’s workforce needs.
- 8 Emerging use of stackable certificates – leading to associate and/or baccalaureate degrees.
- 9 Passage of board policy to discontinue the submission of standardized tests for the purpose of admission.
- 10 Rebuilt SBHE Dashboards to reflect updated goals, objectives, outcomes and metrics.
- 11 Continued support of the Dakota Digital Academy, which has resulted in numerous accelerated online course and certificate offerings.
- 12 Deployed a Security Operations Center to prevent, detect, investigate, and respond to security incidents throughout NDUS.
- 13 Collaborated with Department of Health and others to assist in the rollout of a new vaccination campaign.
- 14 Conducted extensive research on behalf of Department of Public Instruction for House Bill 1013 (COVID-era learning loss).
- 15 Collaborated with ND Information Technology and SLDS to include ND Post-Secondary Outcomes on NDInsights, the state’s official source for information about public education.
- 16 Implemented NDUS data governance committee and completed projects to ensure data is appropriately used while protected.
- 17 Launched a systemwide online, self-service performance evaluation system.

Major Accomplishments

- 18 Implemented technical and student-facing upgrades to Campus Connection.
- 19 Launched a systemwide online, self-service performance evaluation system.
- 20 Continued migration of selected services to the Cloud.
- 21 Updated availability of Student Voting Certificate in Campus Connection.

Critical Issues

- 1 Meeting student course delivery needs by implementing a dynamic enrollment environment.
- 2 Maintaining and increasing enrollment and retention through new programs and educational pathways.
- 3 Addressing challenges in talent recruitment and retention for faculty and staff in changing inflationary conditions.
- 4 Anticipating and meeting technological transformation and the digitization of society.
- 5 Lingering impact of the COVID-19 pandemic.
- 6 Continuing to address the near- and long-term workforce needs of the state.
- 7 Furthering development and access to IT capabilities to maximize student success and system-wide collaboration.
- 8 Sustaining and increasing efforts to consolidate IT systems and business services that are cost effective and provide value.

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the SBHE’s vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more.

Additionally, the publicly-available data available throughout the systems provides real-time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools complement the system’s biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the “flexibility with accountability” expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

SYSTEM GOVERNANCE

The NDUS Office Provides advice to the SBHE and campuses on system policy development and administration, including institutional missions, program offerings, student affairs, personnel and fiscal operations, budget development, computing, capital construction, financial aid, and all other administrative and academic functions; acts as representatives of the NDUS to governmental bodies and the general public and monitors legal issues applicable to higher education. Core Technology Services implements, maintains, and improves over 50 consolidated technical solutions used by all NDUS institutions and administers student and system grant programs.

CAPITAL BOND PAYMENTS

This appropriation provides payments for ND general obligation bond indebtedness for the campuses. Outstanding bond indebtedness at 7/1/2023 will be \$4.1 million principal and \$4.3 million interest on prior biennium bond issues. Bond maturity dates do not exceed 12/1/2040.

EPSCOR [Established Program to Stimulate Competitive Research]

The effectiveness of the ND EPSCOR development plan is best indicated by the ability of EPSCOR-supported researchers to compete for external awards:

1. The 2019-21 general fund investment of \$5.686M ND EPSCOR [via NDUS] has resulted in \$20M to date in extramural principal investigator grants
2. Over the life of ND EPSCOR, 1985-2022, the state's investment of \$69.2M has resulted in over \$465.9M in merit-based extramural grants—a 7.72:1 Return on Investment
3. Since the creation of the ND EPSCOR State Office (late 2017-present), the state's investment has resulted in a 3.61:1 Return on Investment. This ROI metric will be used going forward as the true measure of importance of an organized ND EPSCOR State Office to program management, implementation, oversight, and reporting
4. ND EPSCOR has provided research opportunities for 3,459 K-12 students, 855 post-secondary students, and 543 faculty since 2014. Many of the students report that these "hands-on" experiences made them more "job ready," as well as more competitive for positions after graduation
5. Six federal agencies have EPSCOR funding programs available for faculty: NSF, NIH (via the sister IDeA program), NASA, USDA, DOE, and DoD

STUDENT MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE

Mental Health First Aid (MHFA) program has trained five facilitators and provide an average of 10-15 MHFA trainings each year for students, faculty, and staff. Telemental health services are provided to all students through our partner Northern Prairie Community Clinic in Grand Forks. Crisis intervention on each NDUS institution is available through a Behavioral Intervention Team. A standing contract with FirstLink (211/988) provides after-hours crisis prevention for the institutions. Internship opportunities to counselors and supervision costs for newly licensed counselors is provided. Substance Misuse Prevention and Outreach has an online education module called Electronic CHECKUP TO GO (eCHUG), an evidence based, best practice tool to address alcohol misuse. A biennial systemwide survey assesses students' use and perceptions regarding alcohol, tobacco, and other drugs; mental health, sexual assault; and general health and well-being. Sexual Assault Prevention and Outreach provides training to all Title IX staff regarding trauma-informed investigation strategies and how to best provide outreach and mental health resources to those impacted by sexual assault. A new shared-service position will provide direct support to all campuses in Title IX investigations, policies, and protocols.

Nursing Consortium

The nursing consortium funding supports 13 universities in North Dakota. Among the 13 universities there are 396 practical nursing students, 1633 registered nursing students, and 54 certified registered nurse anesthetists.

Student Financial Aid

NDUS administers the state grant, scholarship, and loan repayment programs by collecting applicant data, processing, evaluating data, awarding recipients, and requesting disbursements of all programs covered under the student grant programs. Records are maintained according to retention guidelines. Additionally, the NDUS Office of Financial Aid provides training to high school and post-secondary personnel on the program rules and procedures and responds to all inquiries on the state student aid programs. The statistics that follow reflect awards by academic year as of August 2022. See attached "Student Financial Aid Statistical Data Attachment".

Veterans Assistance Program

Over the 4 most recent biennia, the VET program has directly assisted 478 ND veterans to prepare for and manage the ongoing challenges of college through the NDSU and UND VET program sites. Of those, 65% have completed or are still actively pursuing an undergraduate or graduate degree (as of Feb 2022). See attached "Veterans Assistance Program Statistical Data"

Explanation of Program Costs

SYSTEM GOVERNANCE:

NDUS Office budget supports the state funded salaries, operating and equipment expenses. The salary budget includes the operating expenses and per diem reimbursement for State Board of Higher Education members. The 2023-25 base budget request totals \$8,680,148, of which salaries and benefits comprise \$7,818,362, or 90.1%. The 2023-25 request supports 24 FTE. Travel, dues and professional development, professional services, and specific ongoing projects, including accountability surveys and reports are the major components of the 2023-25 \$863,786 operating expense budget. The 2023-25 budget request includes additional base budget requests of \$425,000 salary and benefits for an Assistant Vice Chancellor Research and Workforce; \$900,000 systemwide marketing program; \$735,000 Financial Aid system licensing and maintenance; and \$450,000 Dakota Digital Academy

CAPITAL BOND PAYMENTS:

Base funding of \$11,197,896 is included in the budget request for capital bond payments. The amount was provided by the Industrial Commission and represents the actual payments scheduled during the 2023-25 biennium.

CORE TECHNOLOGY SERVICES (CTS):

The total 2023-25 base budget request for CTS equals \$63,182,205. Funding sources include \$39,332,323 from the general fund and \$23,849,882 from special funds. The budget supports salaries and fringe benefits support for 138.83 FTE. Other special fund sources include: ConnectND fees; charges to campuses and non-NDUS entities for IT services; and charges to ODIN libraries for maintenance and enhancement of ODIN and access to electronic databases and subscriptions. The 2023-25 budget request includes additional base budget request of \$4.8M for a Security Operations Center for the NDUS System, increased software license costs and \$2.1M for data warehouse and predictive analytic capabilities

SHARED CAMPUS SERVICES:

The 2023-25 base budget request for NDUS Shared Campus Services is \$800,000, this funding provides \$560,000 for membership dues for the Western Interstate Commission for Higher Education (WICHE) and the Midwestern Higher Education Compact (MHEC) with remaining funds to campuses for open educational resources and other shared services.

EPSCOR:

The 2023-25 general fund base request is \$5,685,750 for the EPSCOR Program and \$342,000 for the NASA EPSCOR Program, which is unchanged from current funding level. Accessing the federal EPSCOR funds requires a cash match from the state and appropriate human infrastructure in place to oversee all the administrative, education and workforce, and outreach requirements of the federal awards. UND and NDSU receive the federal funds directly and the federal funds are not included in the NDUS Office budget request.

STUDENT MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE: The 2021-23 general fund base request was \$284,400, the same level as the 2019-21 biennium. This funding is used to provide the NDUS institutions Student Mental Health Services for the biennium. The budget priorities for Student Mental Health is the Mental Health First Aid (MHFA) program, providing 211/988 after hours crisis prevention to institutions, funding internship opportunities, substance misuse prevention and outreach, and sexual assault prevention and outreach.

Nursing Consortium:

Since 2009, the Nursing Education Consortium has received funding to support high virtual simulation technology across all nursing programs in North Dakota. This support has been instrumental to increasing student's ability to practice critical nursing skills. The total 2023-25 base budget request is \$1,356,000

Student Financial Aid Programs

The North Dakota Academic, Career & Technical Education and North Dakota Scholarship program projection indicates a shortage in base funding, therefore, we request an additional \$1,000,000 in funding for the 23-25 biennium. All other Financial Aid Programs are requesting the same funding for the 23-25 biennium as appropriated in the 21-23 biennium. Program and amounts are Student Financial Assistance Program \$23,917,306; North Dakota Scholars Program \$1,807,115; North Dakota Academic, Career & Technical Education and North Dakota Scholarships \$17,216,749, before the \$1,000,000 additional request; ND Indian Scholarship \$555,323; Professional Student Exchange Program (PSEP) \$3,699,342; Education Incentive Program \$260,000; and Tribal College Assistance Grant \$1,000,000. See "Student Financial Aid Program Cost Details" in attachments.

Veterans Assistance Program

The 23-25 biennium base budget request totals \$454,875, an increase of \$177,000 from the base appropriation for 21-23 biennium of \$277,875. Increase of \$47K/biennium fully restores funding for 2 FTE staff to serve veterans throughout the state, as well as a hand-full of part-time student worker program assistants, and program operations. An additional increase of \$130K/biennium funds 1 additional FTE staff (\$65K per FY).

Program Goals and Objectives

SYSTEM GOVERNANCE:

The SBHE is responsible for the overall management and control of the institutions and entities of the North Dakota University System. The System Governance appropriation program provides funding for the expenses/operations of the SBHE and System Office functions needed to carry out the SBHE's constitutional and statutory responsibilities to include approval of new programs, state authorization and renewal, cost saving initiatives, the administration of surveys and data collection, and coordinated statewide training.

CAPITAL BOND PAYMENTS:

To provide payments for ND general obligation bond indebtedness for state bonded capital projects on the campuses of the NDUS.

CORE TECHNOLOGY SERVICES (CTS):

CTS delivers technology-based resources and services to NDUS institutions, students, faculty, and staff. CTS implements, maintains, and improves over 50 consolidated technical solutions used by all NDUS institutions. These solutions include student information systems, learning management systems, comprehensive human capital management systems, comprehensive financial management systems, and information security systems. CTS goals and objectives are to support North Dakota University System infrastructure needs, improve NDUS information technology-enabled business processes and services, and improve and enhance NDUS student learning and user's focus.

EPSCOR:

EPSCOR's (Experimental Program to Stimulate Competitive Research) purpose of EPSCOR is to improve research in states that have historically fared poorly in their efforts to attain federal funding. Funded through federal-state-private sector partnerships, ND EPSCOR manages a comprehensive research development plan that involves Infrastructure Improvement Programs, Science Outreach and Recruitment Programs, Technology Transfer and Commercialization Programs, and Tribal Colleges Programs.

The goals of ND EPSCOR are consistent with those of the NDUS Roundtable Report, and the multi-faceted infrastructure development plan outlined above and collectively addresses the six cornerstones of the Roundtable. Specifically, with respect to Cornerstone 1: The Economic Development Connection, the Roundtable Report states "The research foundation on which entrepreneurial activity will necessarily be based must be expanded...To this end, the state should maximize the opportunities of EPSCOR funding available through Congress to assist in developing research and technology infrastructure..." The ND EPSCOR goal is to obtain federal grants to enhance research infrastructure using state match to leverage federal dollars. Reduction in state cash commitment would result in ineligibility for applying for federal funds and the reduction of a number of key infrastructure programs. Additional details can be found at www.ndepscor.nodak.edu

STUDENT MENTAL HEALTH INITIATIVE:

The Mental Health Task Force (MHTF) is a sub-committee of the Student Affairs Council gathered to implement four mental health recommendations After Hours Crisis Intervention and Emergency Services, Education and Training, Behavioral Intervention Teams, Psychiatric Services.

Nursing Consortium:

The nursing consortium was established to support nursing programs in North Dakota to advance nursing programs at all universities across the state with funding provided for simulator equipment and adequate faculty.

Student Financial Assistance Programs:

215 University System

Agency 215

North Dakota has several Financial Assistance Programs, including:

- Student Financial Assistance (ND State Grant)
- North Dakota Scholars Program
- North Dakota Academic, CTE, and North Dakota Scholarships
- North Dakota Indian Scholarship Program
- Dual Credit Tuition Scholarship
- Skilled Workforce Scholarship and Skilled Workforce Loan Repayment (ND Career Builders)
- Professional Student Exchange Program (PSEP)
- Education Incentive Program
- Tribal College Assistance Grant

See attached "Student Financial Aid Program Details" for additional requirements of each program.

Minnesota Reciprocity:

The reciprocity program with Minnesota allows North Dakota resident students to take advantage of academic programs at Minnesota state institutions at the Minnesota resident rate. The rate is based on the program of instruction at the institution attended.?

Veterans Assistance Programs:

The Veterans Assistance Program appropriation supports Veterans Educational Training (VET), a veteran and National Guard support program that was funded by the 63rd Legislative Assembly through HB1289. Funds were appropriated to the North Dakota University System (NDUS) to provide assistance to veterans who are enrolled or are in the process of enrolling at institutions of higher education in this state or an institution located in an adjacent state provided that institution participated in a course exchange program with an institution within North Dakota.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency University System						
System Office and Board Operations	215-100	8,448,634	8,883,445	8,958,023	3,602,534	12,560,557
Student Grant Programs	215-110	45,561,728	47,455,835	47,455,835	1,177,000	48,632,835
System Grant Programs	215-120	15,779,933	20,468,150	7,668,150	34,000,000	41,668,150
System Projects	215-130	64,685,688	77,148,081	75,180,101	6,800,000	81,980,101
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$45,579,534	\$184,841,643
Capital Assets	21550	4,959,448	13,385,264	11,197,896	-	11,197,896
Student Fin. Assist Grants	21560	23,454,448	23,917,306	23,917,306	-	23,917,306
Veterans Assistance Programs	21561	277,875	277,875	277,875	177,000	454,875
Scholars Program	21562	1,716,060	1,807,115	1,807,115	-	1,807,115
Nursing Education Consortium	21563	-	1,356,000	1,356,000	-	1,356,000
Native American Scholarship	21565	543,354	555,323	555,323	-	555,323
Math Pathways	21567	-	150,000	-	-	-
Technology	21568	59,211,455	62,962,817	63,182,205	6,800,000	69,982,205
Education Challenge Fund	21569	9,400,000	11,150,000	-	-	-
Education Incentive Programs	21570	510,000	260,000	260,000	-	260,000
Tribal Community College Grnts	21571	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Academic & Tech Ed Scholarship	21572	14,838,000	16,216,749	16,216,749	1,000,000	17,216,749
Student Exchange	21573	3,221,991	3,699,342	3,699,342	-	3,699,342
NASA EPSCOR	21575	342,000	342,000	342,000	-	342,000
Student Mental Health	21577	352,183	284,400	284,400	-	284,400
Competitive Research Program	21578	5,685,750	5,685,750	5,685,750	-	5,685,750
Biennium Carryover	21579	227,679	-	-	-	-
Dual-Credit Program	21580	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
System Governance	21581	8,220,955	8,605,570	8,680,148	2,702,534	11,382,682
Shared Campus Services	21584	514,786	800,000	800,000	-	800,000
Workforce Education Innovation Grant	21585	-	-	-	24,000,000	24,000,000
Education for Energy Workforce	21586	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Systemwide Marketing Initiative	21587	-	-	-	900,000	900,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$45,579,534	\$184,841,643
General	004	113,211,498	128,198,476	114,922,876	45,579,534	160,502,410
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	21,264,486	25,757,035	24,339,233	-	24,339,233
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$45,579,534	\$184,841,643
Total FTE		158.83	158.83	162.83	3.00	165.83

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 21550						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,959,448	-	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	13,385,264	11,197,896	-	11,197,896
Total Capital Assets		\$4,959,448	\$13,385,264	\$11,197,896	-	\$11,197,896
Student Fin. Assist Grants - 21560						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	23,454,448	23,917,306	23,917,306	-	23,917,306
Total Student Fin. Assist Grants		\$23,454,448	\$23,917,306	\$23,917,306	-	\$23,917,306
Veterans Assistance Programs - 21561						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	277,875	277,875	177,000	454,875
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	277,875	-	-	-	-
Total Veterans Assistance Programs		\$277,875	\$277,875	\$277,875	\$177,000	\$454,875
Scholars Program - 21562						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,716,060	1,807,115	1,807,115	-	1,807,115
Total Scholars Program		\$1,716,060	\$1,807,115	\$1,807,115	-	\$1,807,115
Nursing Education Consortium - 21563						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,356,000	1,356,000	-	1,356,000
Total Nursing Education Consortium		-	\$1,356,000	\$1,356,000	-	\$1,356,000
Native American Scholarship - 21565						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	543,354	555,323	555,323	-	555,323
Total Native American Scholarship		\$543,354	\$555,323	\$555,323	-	\$555,323
Math Pathways - 21567						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Total Math Pathways		-	\$150,000	-	-	-
Technology - 21568						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,583,755	20,708,186	21,538,906	320,000	21,858,906
Salaries - Other	512000	16,888	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	29,059	845,479	845,479	-	845,479
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,758,106	8,534,698	8,940,372	134,736	9,075,108

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	139,674	140,320	140,320	-	140,320
Travel	521000	171,576	360,768	360,768	-	360,768
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,207,470	5,692,016	5,692,016	500,000	6,192,016
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	573,741	769,761	769,761	-	769,761
Food and Clothing	533000	14,674	39,163	39,163	-	39,163
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	9,458	725	725	-	725
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,154	3,318	3,318	-	3,318
Office Supplies	536000	41,487	37,001	37,001	-	37,001
Postage	541000	1,904	2,335	2,335	-	2,335
Printing	542000	16,222	21,931	21,931	-	21,931
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	747,468	413,368	413,368	-	413,368
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	63,283	80,407	80,407	-	80,407
Insurance	571000	10,699	12,720	12,720	-	12,720
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	86,747	173,400	173,400	-	173,400
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	384,594	430,027	430,027	-	430,027
Repairs	591000	331,522	514,323	514,323	-	514,323
IT - Communications	602000	7,049,583	4,461,012	4,461,012	-	4,461,012
Professional Development	611000	660,668	550,521	550,521	-	550,521
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,504,805	15,319,973	14,650,579	5,845,264	20,495,843
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,776,211	2,651,614	2,651,614	-	2,651,614
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	42	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense	641000	626	733	733	-	733
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,000	1,406	1,406	-	1,406
Land and Buildings	682000	109,466	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	25,000	300,000	-	300,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	918,575	1,172,612	550,000	-	550,000
Total Technology		\$59,211,455	\$62,962,817	\$63,182,205	\$6,800,000	\$69,982,205

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Education Challenge Fund - 21569						
Facilities	730000	9,400,000	11,150,000	-	-	-
Total Education Challenge Fund		\$9,400,000	\$11,150,000	-	-	-
Education Incentive Programs - 21570						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	509,375	260,000	260,000	-	260,000
Facilities	730000	625	-	-	-	-
Total Education Incentive Programs		\$510,000	\$260,000	\$260,000	-	\$260,000
Tribal Community College Grnts - 21571						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Total Tribal Community College Grnts		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	-	\$1,000,000
Academic & Tech Ed Scholarship - 21572						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	14,838,000	16,216,749	16,216,749	1,000,000	17,216,749
Total Academic & Tech Ed Scholarship		\$14,838,000	\$16,216,749	\$16,216,749	\$1,000,000	\$17,216,749
Student Exchange - 21573						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,221,991	3,699,342	3,699,342	-	3,699,342
Total Student Exchange		\$3,221,991	\$3,699,342	\$3,699,342	-	\$3,699,342
NASA EPSCOR - 21575						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	342,000	342,000	-	342,000
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	342,000	-	-	-	-
Total NASA EPSCOR		\$342,000	\$342,000	\$342,000	-	\$342,000
Student Mental Health - 21577						
Travel	521000	636	257	257	-	257
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	17,745	7,165	7,165	-	7,165
Food and Clothing	533000	730	294	294	-	294
Professional Development	611000	2,990	1,207	1,207	-	1,207
Operating Fees and Services	621000	266,593	269,834	269,834	-	269,834
Professional Fees and Services	623000	63,489	5,643	5,643	-	5,643
Total Student Mental Health		\$352,183	\$284,400	\$284,400	-	\$284,400

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Competitive Research Program - 21578						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	5,685,750	5,685,750	-	5,685,750
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	5,685,750	-	-	-	-
Total Competitive Research Program		\$5,685,750	\$5,685,750	\$5,685,750	-	\$5,685,750
Biennium Carryover - 21579						
Travel	521000	(11)	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	32,042	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	24,490	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	18	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	1,032	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	3,157	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,746	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	3,178	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	83,486	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	43,248	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	9,292	-	-	-	-
Total Biennium Carryover		\$227,679	-	-	-	-
Dual-Credit Program - 21580						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
Total Dual-Credit Program		-	\$1,500,000	-	-	-
System Governance - 21581						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,002,946	5,535,093	5,738,640	341,114	6,079,754
Temporary Salaries	513000	95,791	4,000	4,000	260,000	264,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,709,663	1,911,242	1,983,528	83,886	2,067,414
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	375	95,000	95,000	-	95,000
Travel	521000	73,963	88,770	88,770	-	88,770
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,999	1,323	1,323	-	1,323
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,881	12,361	12,361	-	12,361
Food and Clothing	533000	4,816	5,966	5,966	-	5,966

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,823	3,982	3,982	-	3,982
Office Supplies	536000	7,503	9,171	9,171	-	9,171
Postage	541000	10,989	11,927	11,927	-	11,927
Printing	542000	20,097	21,601	21,601	-	21,601
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,880	2,012	2,012	-	2,012
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,664	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	215	286	286	-	286
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	600	651	651	-	651
Repairs	591000	10,857	19,279	19,279	-	19,279
IT - Communications	602000	97,516	95,171	95,171	-	95,171
Professional Development	611000	574,949	547,157	345,902	-	345,902
Operating Fees and Services	621000	47,857	50,000	50,000	388,180	438,180
Professional Fees and Services	623000	546,621	190,578	190,578	-	190,578
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	(1,925)	-	-	75,000	75,000
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	1,554,354	1,554,354
Facilities	730000	(24,125)	-	-	-	-
Total System Governance		\$8,220,955	\$8,605,570	\$8,680,148	\$2,702,534	\$11,382,682
Shared Campus Services - 21584						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	511,286	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,500	560,000	560,000	-	560,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	240,000	240,000	-	240,000
Total Shared Campus Services		\$514,786	\$800,000	\$800,000	-	\$800,000
Workforce Education Innovation Grant - 21585						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	24,000,000	24,000,000
Total Workforce Education Innovation Grant		-	-	-	\$24,000,000	\$24,000,000
Education for Energy Workforce - 21586						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
Total Education for Energy Workforce		-	-	-	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Systemwide Marketing Initiative - 21587						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	-	900,000	900,000
Total Systemwide Marketing Initiative		-	-	-	\$900,000	\$900,000
Total		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$45,579,534	\$184,841,643

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
System Office and Board Operations - 215-100						
Veterans Assistance Programs - 21561						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	277,875	277,875	-	277,875
Total Veterans Assistance Programs		-	\$277,875	\$277,875	-	\$277,875
Biennium Carryover - 21579						
Travel	521000	(11)	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	32,042	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	24,490	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	18	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	1,032	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	3,157	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,746	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	3,178	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	83,486	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	43,248	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	9,292	-	-	-	-
Total Biennium Carryover		\$227,679	-	-	-	-
System Governance - 21581						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,002,946	5,535,093	5,738,640	341,114	6,079,754
Temporary Salaries	513000	95,791	4,000	4,000	260,000	264,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,709,663	1,911,242	1,983,528	83,886	2,067,414
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	375	95,000	95,000	-	95,000
Travel	521000	73,963	88,770	88,770	-	88,770
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,999	1,323	1,323	-	1,323
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,881	12,361	12,361	-	12,361
Food and Clothing	533000	4,816	5,966	5,966	-	5,966
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,823	3,982	3,982	-	3,982
Office Supplies	536000	7,503	9,171	9,171	-	9,171
Postage	541000	10,989	11,927	11,927	-	11,927

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Printing	542000	20,097	21,601	21,601	-	21,601
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,880	2,012	2,012	-	2,012
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,664	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	215	286	286	-	286
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	600	651	651	-	651
Repairs	591000	10,857	19,279	19,279	-	19,279
IT - Communications	602000	97,516	95,171	95,171	-	95,171
Professional Development	611000	574,949	547,157	345,902	-	345,902
Operating Fees and Services	621000	47,857	50,000	50,000	388,180	438,180
Professional Fees and Services	623000	546,621	190,578	190,578	-	190,578
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	(1,925)	-	-	75,000	75,000
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	1,554,354	1,554,354
Facilities	730000	(24,125)	-	-	-	-
Total System Governance		\$8,220,955	\$8,605,570	\$8,680,148	\$2,702,534	\$11,382,682
Systemwide Marketing Initiative - 21587						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	-	900,000	900,000
Total Systemwide Marketing Initiative		-	-	-	\$900,000	\$900,000
Total System Office and Board Operations		\$8,448,634	\$8,883,445	\$8,958,023	\$3,602,534	\$12,560,557
Student Grant Programs - 215-110						
Student Fin. Assist Grants - 21560						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	23,454,448	23,917,306	23,917,306	-	23,917,306
Total Student Fin. Assist Grants		\$23,454,448	\$23,917,306	\$23,917,306	-	\$23,917,306
Veterans Assistance Programs - 21561						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	177,000	177,000
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	277,875	-	-	-	-
Total Veterans Assistance Programs		\$277,875	-	-	\$177,000	\$177,000
Scholars Program - 21562						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,716,060	1,807,115	1,807,115	-	1,807,115
Total Scholars Program		\$1,716,060	\$1,807,115	\$1,807,115	-	\$1,807,115

215 University System

Agency 215

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Native American Scholarship - 21565						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	543,354	555,323	555,323	-	555,323
Total Native American Scholarship		\$543,354	\$555,323	\$555,323	-	\$555,323
Education Incentive Programs - 21570						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	509,375	260,000	260,000	-	260,000
Facilities	730000	625	-	-	-	-
Total Education Incentive Programs		\$510,000	\$260,000	\$260,000	-	\$260,000
Tribal Community College Grnts - 21571						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Total Tribal Community College Grnts		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	-	\$1,000,000
Academic & Tech Ed Scholarship - 21572						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	14,838,000	16,216,749	16,216,749	1,000,000	17,216,749
Total Academic & Tech Ed Scholarship		\$14,838,000	\$16,216,749	\$16,216,749	\$1,000,000	\$17,216,749
Student Exchange - 21573						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,221,991	3,699,342	3,699,342	-	3,699,342
Total Student Exchange		\$3,221,991	\$3,699,342	\$3,699,342	-	\$3,699,342
Total Student Grant Programs		\$45,561,728	\$47,455,835	\$47,455,835	\$1,177,000	\$48,632,835
System Grant Programs - 215-120						
Nursing Education Consortium - 21563						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,356,000	1,356,000	-	1,356,000
Total Nursing Education Consortium		-	\$1,356,000	\$1,356,000	-	\$1,356,000
Math Pathways - 21567						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Total Math Pathways		-	\$150,000	-	-	-
Education Challenge Fund - 21569						
Facilities	730000	9,400,000	11,150,000	-	-	-
Total Education Challenge Fund		\$9,400,000	\$11,150,000	-	-	-
NASA EPSCOR - 21575						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	342,000	342,000	-	342,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	342,000	-	-	-	-
Total NASA EPSCOR		\$342,000	\$342,000	\$342,000	-	\$342,000
Student Mental Health - 21577						
Travel	521000	636	257	257	-	257
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	17,745	7,165	7,165	-	7,165
Food and Clothing	533000	730	294	294	-	294
Professional Development	611000	2,990	1,207	1,207	-	1,207
Operating Fees and Services	621000	266,593	269,834	269,834	-	269,834
Professional Fees and Services	623000	63,489	5,643	5,643	-	5,643
Total Student Mental Health		\$352,183	\$284,400	\$284,400	-	\$284,400
Competitive Research Program - 21578						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	5,685,750	5,685,750	-	5,685,750
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	5,685,750	-	-	-	-
Total Competitive Research Program		\$5,685,750	\$5,685,750	\$5,685,750	-	\$5,685,750
Dual-Credit Program - 21580						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
Total Dual-Credit Program		-	\$1,500,000	-	-	-
Workforce Education Innovation Grant - 21585						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	24,000,000	24,000,000
Total Workforce Education Innovation Grant		-	-	-	\$24,000,000	\$24,000,000
Education for Energy Workforce - 21586						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
Total Education for Energy Workforce		-	-	-	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
Total System Grant Programs		\$15,779,933	\$20,468,150	\$7,668,150	\$34,000,000	\$41,668,150
System Projects - 215-130						
Capital Assets - 21550						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,959,448	-	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	13,385,264	11,197,896	-	11,197,896
Total Capital Assets		\$4,959,448	\$13,385,264	\$11,197,896	-	\$11,197,896

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Technology - 21568						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,583,755	20,708,186	21,538,906	320,000	21,858,906
Salaries - Other	512000	16,888	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	29,059	845,479	845,479	-	845,479
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,758,106	8,534,698	8,940,372	134,736	9,075,108
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	139,674	140,320	140,320	-	140,320
Travel	521000	171,576	360,768	360,768	-	360,768
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,207,470	5,692,016	5,692,016	500,000	6,192,016
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	573,741	769,761	769,761	-	769,761
Food and Clothing	533000	14,674	39,163	39,163	-	39,163
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	9,458	725	725	-	725
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,154	3,318	3,318	-	3,318
Office Supplies	536000	41,487	37,001	37,001	-	37,001
Postage	541000	1,904	2,335	2,335	-	2,335
Printing	542000	16,222	21,931	21,931	-	21,931
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	747,468	413,368	413,368	-	413,368
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	63,283	80,407	80,407	-	80,407
Insurance	571000	10,699	12,720	12,720	-	12,720
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	86,747	173,400	173,400	-	173,400
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	384,594	430,027	430,027	-	430,027
Repairs	591000	331,522	514,323	514,323	-	514,323
IT - Communications	602000	7,049,583	4,461,012	4,461,012	-	4,461,012
Professional Development	611000	660,668	550,521	550,521	-	550,521
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,504,805	15,319,973	14,650,579	5,845,264	20,495,843
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,776,211	2,651,614	2,651,614	-	2,651,614
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	42	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense	641000	626	733	733	-	733
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,000	1,406	1,406	-	1,406
Land and Buildings	682000	109,466	-	-	-	-

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	25,000	300,000	-	300,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	918,575	1,172,612	550,000	-	550,000
Total Technology		\$59,211,455	\$62,962,817	\$63,182,205	\$6,800,000	\$69,982,205
Shared Campus Services - 21584						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	511,286	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,500	560,000	560,000	-	560,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	240,000	240,000	-	240,000
Total Shared Campus Services		\$514,786	\$800,000	\$800,000	-	\$800,000
Total System Projects		\$64,685,688	\$77,148,081	\$75,180,101	\$6,800,000	\$81,980,101
Total		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$45,579,534	\$184,841,643

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	113,211,498	128,198,476	114,922,876	45,579,534	160,502,410
Total General		\$113,211,498	\$128,198,476	\$114,922,876	\$45,579,534	\$160,502,410
Special - 003						
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	19,627,191	25,757,035	24,339,233	-	24,339,233
Grants and Contracts	40000	1,637,294	-	-	-	-
Total Special		\$21,264,486	\$25,757,035	\$24,339,233	-	\$24,339,233
Total		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$45,579,534	\$184,841,643

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		116,068,680	38,201,446	(13,670,649)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,187,368)
Software Operations, Security Operations Center	Yes	01	-	-	-	4,800,000	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Aid System	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	1,827,534	-	-	-	-
Assistance Vice Chancellor - Research and Workforce	No	03	-	-	-	425,000	-	-	-	-	-
Systemwide Marketing Program	No	04	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	-	-
Student Grants - ND AC/CTE grant increase request	Yes	05	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Veterans Program	Yes	06	-	-	-	177,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dakota Digital Academy	Yes	07	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-
Education Scholarships for Energy Workforce	Yes	08	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Education Innovation Grant	Yes	09	-	-	-	24,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Data Warehouse and Predictive Analytics	No	10	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			116,068,680	38,201,446	(13,670,649)	43,752,000	1,827,534	-	-	-	(2,187,368)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	300,000	-	550,000	-	-	-	139,262,109	162.83	-	162.83	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,800,000	-	2.00	2.00	Software Operations, Security Operations Center
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,827,534	-	-	-	Financial Aid System
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425,000	-	1.00	1.00	Assistance Vice Chancellor - Research and Workforce
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	Systemwide Marketing Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	Student Grants - ND AC/CTE grant increase request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,000	-	-	-	Veterans Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	Dakota Digital Academy
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	Education Scholarships for Energy Workforce
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,000,000	-	-	-	Workforce Education Innovation Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	Data Warehouse and Predictive Analytics
-	300,000	-	550,000	-	-	-	184,841,643	162.83	3.00	165.83	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		43,752,000	-	-	43,752,000	3.00	18,355,926	-	60,000,000	78,355,926	0.00
	Behavioral Health Initiative	-	-	-	-	0.00	3,640,624	-	-	3,640,624	0.00
	Challenge Grant	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	0.00
	Increase funding for Native American Scholarship line	-	-	-	-	0.00	444,677	-	-	444,677	0.00
	Rent Model Change	-	-	-	-	0.00	143,625	-	-	143,625	0.00
01	Software Operations, Security Operations Center	4,800,000	-	-	4,800,000	2.00	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	0.00
03	Assistance Vice Chancellor - Research and Workforce	425,000	-	-	425,000	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
04	Systemwide Marketing Program	900,000	-	-	900,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
05	Student Grants - ND AC/ CTE grant increase request	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	0.00
06	Veterans Program	177,000	-	-	177,000	0.00	177,000	-	-	177,000	0.00
07	Dakota Digital Academy	450,000	-	-	450,000	0.00	450,000	-	-	450,000	0.00
08	Education Scholarships for Energy Workforce	10,000,000	-	-	10,000,000	0.00	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00
09	Workforce Education Innovation Grant	24,000,000	-	-	24,000,000	0.00	10,000,000	-	-	10,000,000	0.00
10	Data Warehouse and Predictive Analytics	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Increase funding for Native American Scholarship line (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	444,677	-	444,677	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	444,677	-	444,677	0.00

State Initiative:* Tribal Partnerships

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Challenge Grant (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

215 University System

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Behavioral Health Initiative (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	3,640,624	3,640,624	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	-	3,640,624	3,640,624	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Rent Model Change (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	143,625	-	143,625	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	143,625	-	143,625	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

215 University System

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Software Operations, Security Operations Center (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	4,800,000	-	4,800,000	2.00	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	4,800,000	-	4,800,000	2.00	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Provides \$3,000,000 for increased software contract costs for the 23-25 biennium. Provides \$1,800,000 for Security Operations Center including costs charged to CTS by NDIT, provides two FTE's and software licenses for the CTS Security Operations Center.

Budget System requires a ranking of the decision packages; The NDUS considers all decision packages of equal importance. The nature of the requests don't allow cross-ranking(System security; Student financial aid and scholarships; new programs; marketing; etc.)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: An additional \$4,800,000 for increased software contracts and Security Operations Center within CTS.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources, two additional FTE's.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDUS's 11 institutions, NDUSO, CTS

Assistance Vice Chancellor - Research and Workforce (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	425,000	-	425,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	425,000	-	425,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This request will return a position that existed in the NDUS Office until 2016 budget reductions forced it to be cut. This person will promote and expand research activities and reporting statewide by collaborating with the state EPSCOR office, all institutions of the NDUS including the two research institutions, ND Tribal Colleges, the SBHE Research committee, and other stakeholders.

Budget System requires a ranking of the decision packages; The NDUS considers all decision packages of equal importance. The nature of the requests don't allow cross-ranking(System security; Student financial aid and scholarships; new programs; marketing; etc.)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional \$425,000 to fund the one FTE.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New, one additional FTE.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of ND through the expansion of research activities.

Systemwide Marketing Program (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	900,000	900,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	900,000	900,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: A systemwide marketing plan has been agreed upon by all statewide campuses as a way to increase awareness to prospective students and their influencers on the value of higher education to address the workforce needs of the State of North Dakota. Collectively, NDUS campuses will work together to advance workforce development by targeting in-demand jobs in the state of North Dakota.

Marketing strategy would include:

- Re-training opportunities of workforce for in-demand areas identified by the state and industry within North Dakota.
- The value of continuing education within the learner's in-home community through collaborative curriculum offerings from all campuses.
- Enhance public perception of the value of higher education to the State and recruit students to programs.
- Frame conversations about workforce needs combined with lifetime earnings data to show the value of education to the State and individual; particularly during times of inflationary/recessionary impacts to the economy.

All citizens of North Dakota will be served by the campaign effort. The affect on the workforce, training, education, and overall citizenship of the state would be impactful as higher education faces imminent enrollment decline. Declines in trained workforce will have a direct impact on our state economy. Also, as enrollment declines, higher education faces tuition increases that will impact overall enrollment numbers. All of these forces combine to affect the entirety of the state on both the business level as well as the individual citizen facing recessionary influences and may overall be the deciding factor on whether a family decides to stay in North Dakota or move away for better opportunities in another state.

Budget System requires a ranking of the decision packages; The NDUS considers all decision packages of equal importance. The nature of the requests don't allow cross-ranking(System security; Student financial aid and scholarships; new programs; marketing; etc.)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Increase NDUSO funding by \$900,000 to work with the 11 institutions to coordinate and implement a marketing campaign. No new FTE.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources, no additional FTE's.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Provides statewide marketing information to the public on the variety of degrees and certificates available throughout the State with an emphasis on programs to address the state's workforce needs.

Student Grants - ND AC/CTE grant increase request (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The number of eligible students continues to increase because of a higher number of high school graduates resulting in the need to increase the appropriation.

Budget System requires a ranking of the decision packages; The NDUS considers all decision packages of equal importance. The nature of the requests don't allow cross-ranking(System security; Student financial aid and scholarships; new programs; marketing; etc.)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: An additional \$1,000,000 to support the growth in eligible students.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New, no additional FTE's.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Eligible students attending North Dakota institutions. NDUS would be required to pay the scholarships as the students are entitled to the scholarship by century code. The NDUS would request a deficiency appropriation to cover the deficit.

Veterans Program (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	177,000	-	177,000	0.00	177,000	-	177,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	177,000	-	177,000	0.00	177,000	-	177,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

215 University System

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In 2013, to ensure continuity of services to veterans seeking higher education after NDSU’s loss of a federal grant program, the ND State Legislature made an allocation of \$325K for biennium 2013-15 and designated NDSU to manage a program established as Veterans Educational Training (VET). The program’s directive is to provide assistance to veterans enrolled or in the process of enrolling in an institution of higher learning within the state, or an adjacent state with a course exchange agreement. Previous biennia budgets have required reductions, which have limited the program and reduced the full time positions from two to one position.

This proposal is seeking to return to initial level of funding at \$325,000 per biennia (increase of \$47,000) plus fund a 3rd position for an additional \$130,000 for the biennium. The additional positions would be able to do more direct outreach. One position would be dedicated to outreach with the Western part of the state and smaller schools. The 3rd position would work with admissions staff to improve recruiting and enrollment of military students.

Budget System requires a ranking of the decision packages; The NDUS considers all decision packages of equal importance. The nature of the requests don’t allow cross-ranking(System security; Student financial aid and scholarships; new programs; marketing; etc.)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Two additional positions. Increased funding of \$177,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: New resources, two additional FTE’s requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Veterans interested in a degree or certificate at NDUS institutions.

Dakota Digital Academy (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	450,000	450,000	0.00	-	450,000	450,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	450,000	450,000	0.00	-	450,000	450,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Dakota Digital Academy was formed to provide access to quality education and training to assist citizens, businesses and government agencies in North Dakota engage with and adapt to the changing demands and opportunities associated with the rapid digitization of our economy and society.

Expertise in computing and cyber sciences are of extremely high importance and demand in literally all private and public sector organizations and enterprises in North Dakota and beyond. Digitization of the economy and the special need for cybersecurity expertise produces workforce needs in the primary sectors of the economy, including energy, agriculture, government, services, health, transportation and medicine. The Dakota Digital Academy (DDA) was founded in the fall of 2020 to meet these needs. A priority of the DDA is to serve learners and job seekers who are unemployed, place bound or isolated due to the pandemic or personal circumstances; who wish to upgrade their skills while on the job; reinvent their career; or who want to get a start in a technology career. Because the DDA spans all 11 institutions in the university system, expertise and capacity throughout the system is greatly leveraged.

The funding of this proposal would solidify and advance the delivery of initiatives and programs currently underway while taking steps to achieve multiple goals going forward. Two issues of the Dakota Digital Review will be produced annually, which educates students and professors in non-cyber disciplines and the general public about digitization and its consequences. Under the proposed project, the educational programs, which the DDA has already started, will be made fully operational, new programs designed and launched, and advisory boards will be established. Measurable results will be realized in terms of filling jobs, stimulating economic development, significantly increasing the numbers of skilled people in cybersecurity and related areas, especially through helping people impacted by the pandemic by greatly improving their access to quality education and training needed in the digital age.

Project Goals, Tasks and Outcomes

Goal 1. Elevate enrollment in credentialing programs.

Goal 2. Fully establish and engage the DDA Workforce Advisory Council (WAC).

Goal 3. Establish the DDA Board.

Goal 4. Fully develop a comprehensive DDA portal.

Goal 5. Support the Dakota Digital Review (DDR).

Goal 6. Establish sponsored special events.

Goal 7. Develop the pool of affiliated and credential course instructors.

Budget System requires a ranking of the decision packages; The NDUS considers all decision packages of equal importance. The nature of the requests don't allow cross-ranking(System security; Student financial aid and scholarships; new programs; marketing; etc.)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding of \$450,000 to continue providing accessible computing and cyber science education in North Dakota. No additional FTE's.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources, no additional FTE's.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota citizens and businesses.

Education Scholarships for Energy Workforce (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00
Total	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Serving communities in the oil and gas sector with degrees, certificates, and new skills to fill workforce staffing needs. Provides retraining for citizens displaced by changes in the energy sector as well as scholarships for students seeking to earn degrees in high-demand occupations.

Budget System requires a ranking of the decision packages; The NDUS considers all decision packages of equal importance. The nature of the requests don't allow cross-ranking(System security; Student financial aid and scholarships; new programs; marketing; etc.)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Requesting \$10,000,000.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources, no additional FTE's.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota citizens and businesses related to the oil and gas sectors.

Workforce Education Innovation Grant (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	24,000,000	24,000,000	0.00	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	24,000,000	24,000,000	0.00	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The purpose of the proposed Workforce Innovation Grant is to address the current and emerging workforce needs of North Dakota business and industry. Target programs will align with ND’s most in-demand labor force needs. The funding will be used for the development of curriculum, purchase of equipment and technology, to train or certify new and existing instructors, and to promote the availability of these programs to respond to the critical workforce needs of the state. The program will be modeled after the Workforce Enhancement Grant that was administered by the ND Department of Commerce between 2007 and 2017.

Budget System requires a ranking of the decision packages; The NDUS considers all decision packages of equal importance. The nature of the requests don’t allow cross-ranking(System security; Student financial aid and scholarships; new programs; marketing; etc.)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Provides grant funding of \$10,000,000 to the five two-year colleges; \$8,000,000 to the four regional four-year universities; and \$6,000,000 to the two research universities.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: New resources, no additional FTE’s.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota citizens and businesses.

Data Warehouse and Predictive Analytics (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Maintenance and development of current longitudinal data system is outlined in ND century code 54-59-38 and was previously funded by federal grant dollars. NDUS seeks to continue to grow and development the longitudinal data system, exploring with intent to implement the data lake/lake house system. This will allow for multiple advantages in data collecting and reporting, including more efficiencies with staff time, wider access to data, and the ability to leverage the data lake into a predictive analytics system for student success and other higher education key indicators. The implementation of predictive analytics is a NDUS Chancellor goal for the upcoming biennium.

Budget System requires a ranking of the decision packages; The NDUS considers all decision packages of equal importance. The nature of the requests don’t allow cross-ranking(System security; Student financial aid and scholarships; new programs; marketing; etc.)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: New funding, no FTEs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New funding, no additional FTE's

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Current and planned development responds to higher education queries from NDUS institutions and system office, legislative requests, governor's office, and other state and public entities.

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		1,827,534	-	-	1,827,534	0.00	1,827,534	-	-	1,827,534	0.00
02	Financial Aid System	1,827,534	-	-	1,827,534	0.00	1,827,534	-	-	1,827,534	0.00

Financial Aid System (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	273,180	1,554,354	1,827,534	0.00	273,180	1,554,354	1,827,534	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	273,180	1,554,354	1,827,534	0.00	273,180	1,554,354	1,827,534	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: An RFP solution has been issued to procure a vendor for an off the shelf solution that could be utilized by the NDUS Office and the NDUS institutions. Preliminary cost estimates are an implementation cost of \$1,554,354 and \$273,180 annually thereafter to maintain the system. The current system is antiquated and is at risk of failure. A replacement system will streamline processes & administrative effort, currently programs are managed through multiple access and excel databases, some of which are no longer supported by Microsoft. Any changes are costly and cumbersome to complete.

Budget System requires a ranking of the decision packages; The NDUS considers all decision packages of equal importance. The nature of the requests don't allow cross-ranking(System security; Student financial aid and scholarships; new programs; marketing; etc.)

- The NDUS Financial Aid Office (NDUS FAO) has undertaken an RFP for the implementation of an all-inclusive state aid processing and award system. This business case will outline the need and potential solutions.
- The NDUS FAO administers the following programs for ND resident students: ND State Grant, Academic/CTE/ND Scholarships, ND Scholars Program, ND Indian Scholarship, Dual Credit Tuition Scholarship, Professional Student Exchange Program, ND Career Builder Scholarship, ND Career Builder Loan Repayment.
- In 2020-21, the NDUS FAO processed 11,973 awards totaling \$22.3M in 2021-22, this increased to 14,248 awards totaling \$24.5M, reflecting a 19% increase in student awards. The increase was mostly contributed to the Dual Credit Tuition Scholarship; however, the ND State Grant and the ND Academic/CTE Scholarships also saw growth, in addition to the ND Career Builders programs.
- The NDUS FAO awards and issues state aid to students at the 11 public institutions, the University of Mary, University of Jamestown, Trinity Bible College, Rasmussen University, the five tribal colleges in the state, plus proprietary institutions, including the Emerging Digital Academy, Lynnes Welding Training, The Hair Academy and Josef's School of Hair Design. The institutions that are served award based on semesters, quarters, and other various term schedules, resulting in multiple processes for the NDUS FAO to understand and implement.
- Multiple processing systems are currently needed to issue these awards, including the ND State Grant System, Scholarship Management System (SMS), four separate Access

databases (require manual data entry), DocuSign applications, manual applications, Perceptive Content, MoveIT, LiquidFiles, SharePoint for payments, PowerBI for reporting of two programs, Excel spreadsheets for reporting on other programs. This results in the NDUS staff interacting with 13-14 separate systems to accomplish the day-to-day administration of the aid programs.

- Due to awards being processed in multiple systems, NDUS is unable to track total aid by student in order to accurately gauge per-student award levels.
- Current processes could result in the risk of losing business continuity and delays in awarding in the event of staff turnover. There are multiple ways to process each of the different programs, resulting in the limited staff of 3 being “siloed” in how we administer each program. There simply is not enough time in the daily administration of the programs to adequately cross-train staff.
- The programs administered using Access databases require manual data entry, which can result in human error, which poses a risk for audit findings.
- The current systems have no comprehensive institution notification system resulting in the NDUS having to manually notify campuses of awards and student updates, an inefficient and outdated practice.
- The current system lacks ability to save documents in one student file electronically. NDUS FAO data saving ranges from paper files to the use of Perceptive Content to saving within each of the separate processing systems.
- Communications with students range from an automated process in the current SMS to

215 University System

Agency 215

individualized emails to standard mail, resulting in confusion from students who have no standard method of communication from the NDUS FAO. Additionally, there is a cost associated with creating and mailing documents.

- The current SMS and State Grant Systems require significant CTS staff time to maintain, taking them away from other system projects.
- The Access databases, a Microsoft product, are no longer supported by Microsoft, which could result in a risk of data loss.
- Students have no portal to access their state awards, resulting in lack of transparency, as well as inefficient processes. Students often contact the institution, are subsequently referred to our office, our office returns calls/emails and then manually updates the student record. Finally, our office must manually notify the campuses of updates. A great deal of time and effort is spent in just keeping student records manually updated due to the lack of self-service. There was never a plan to integrate a student portal into the SMS.
- In conclusion, the current system has reached its lifespan and is outdated. It is inefficient and no longer effective in awarding state aid in the rapidly evolving educational environment. As a unified system, we need to look toward the future and be proactive in how we approach IT system development. An all-inclusive state financial aid processing and award system will result greater stakeholder satisfaction, student award transparency, reduce risk through audit findings, data loss or staff turnover, and will create efficiencies in award processing that can never be realized utilizing the current processes. In addition, a cost savings will be realized using more effective communication

215 University System

Agency 215

features and by freeing up NDUS FAO and CTS staff time to work toward the goals of the system rather than spending valuable time simply maintaining antiquated processing systems. Implementing an all-inclusive system now will allow the NDUS to plan for future growth and be proactive in developing processes that are efficient and effective as we build toward the future. As we intersect with two dozen institutions and tens of thousands of ND resident students, the NDUS FAO is at a critical point wherein we cannot undertake additional programs without creating either system efficiencies or by hiring additional staff, which would only delay the inevitable. The technology is available to make our state award processing state of the art.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Preliminary cost estimates are an implementation cost of \$1,554,354 and \$273,180 annually thereafter to maintain the system.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New, no additional FTE's.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: 12,000 eligible financial aid recipients and all North Dakota public, private and tribal institutions, CTS, and NDUSO.

Currently three full-time NDUS staff manage these programs. Programs are mainly manual and use multiple Access and Excel databases, some which Microsoft no longer supports. Using this limited-functioning system, staff members also process awards, issue payments, track eligibility, and report to constituents. Over time, multiple iterations of this system have resulted in fragmented and costly development, reporting, and support. NDIT currently hosts part of this system with development support from CTS, System Office, and NDIT personnel. The need for a single-source processing system to adequately manage the growth of the state-funded programs is at a critical juncture.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2024

Replace existing application? No

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? Yes

Anticipated Benefits:* Financial

215 University System

Agency 215

- Reduction in operating costs

- ROI

Operational

- Improved operational efficiency

- Reduction in break/fix

- Enhanced quality of product / service

- Compliance with state statutory requirements

- Less risk of audit findings due to manual processes

Market

- Consistent and efficient application processes for all ND resident students and all public, private, tribal, and proprietary colleges and institutions.

Students

- Improved student satisfaction

- Increased student retention

- Greater transparency in awarding

Staff

- Increased staff satisfaction

- Improved organizational culture

- Longer staff retention

- Improved efficiencies

Project Risk:* Project risks are if the project isn't funded there is potential data loss from current formats (Access database and remote drives); NDIT development costs could run beyond budget; staffing resource availability for North Dakota University Systems Office (NDUSO) and Core Technology Services (CTS).

215 University System

Agency 215

Issue/Solution:* Three full-time NDUSO staff manage these programs, mainly manually, through multiple Access and Excel databases, some which Microsoft no longer supports. Using this limited-functioning system, staff members also process awards, issue payments, track eligibility, and report to constituents. Over time, multiple iterations of this system have resulted in fragmented and costly development, reporting, and support. NDIT currently hosts part of this system with development support from CTS, NDUSO, and NDIT personnel. The need for a single-source processing system to adequately manage the growth of the state-funded programs is at a critical juncture.

To process one of the most significant awards, the ND Academic/CTE/ND Scholarship, the System Office initially utilized an Access database to manage the state financial aid award process. As the process matured, the existing functionality became stagnant, and solutions were custom fit to meet immediate needs. As awardees grew, the Access database began to fail, creating the risk of losing thousands of students' award data.

Proceed with RFP to determine a scholarship management solution.

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	88,184,963	11,197,896	-	-	11,197,896	-	11,197,896	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	88,184,963	11,197,896	-	-	11,197,896	-	11,197,896	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	88,184,963	11,197,896	-	-	11,197,896	-	11,197,896	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$88,184,963	\$11,197,896	-	-	\$11,197,896	-	\$11,197,896	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
		001	215-1330	21550	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
20055A/20017A - 12/1/2023	Capital Bond Payment adjustment for 23/25	001	215-1330	21550	2,234,963	965,396	-	-	965,396	-	965,396	-
2020A - 12/1/2040	Capital Bond Payment Adjustment for 23/25	001	215-1330	21550	85,950,000	10,232,500	-	-	10,232,500	-	10,232,500	-
Total					88,184,963	11,197,896	-	-	11,197,896	-	11,197,896	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
21500 - University System	-	-	850,000	-	850,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Copiers, Printers, Video Conferencing Systems	001	215-1270	21568	691000	5	60	5,000	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-
Servers, Network Appliances & Components, Network Traffic Managers, Switches	001	215-1270	21568	693000	5	110	5,000	-	-	550,000	-	550,000	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$850,000	-	\$850,000	-

Continuing Appropriation Summary
Career Builder Skilled Workforce Scholarship

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 15-10-38.2		
Beginning Fund Balance	2,250,000	1,575,783
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	2,250,000	1,575,783
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(674,217)	(1,380,395)
Ending Fund Balance	1,575,783	195,388

Career Builder Skilled Workforce Loan Repayment

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 15-10-38.1		
Beginning Fund Balance	2,250,000	1,933,563
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	2,250,000	1,933,563
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(316,437)	(667,411)
Ending Fund Balance	1,933,563	1,266,152

Capital Building Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority N.D.C.C. 15-54.1		
Beginning Fund Balance	3,334,839	5,486,428
Revenues and Transfers In	18,859,207	19,000,000
Total Financing	22,194,046	24,486,428
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(16,707,618)	(20,762,038)
Ending Fund Balance	5,486,428	3,724,390

Other Unrestricted Funds

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-

215 University System

Agency 215

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency University System						
System Office and Board Operations	215-100	8,448,634	8,883,445	8,958,023	6,742,285	15,700,308
Student Grant Programs	215-110	45,561,728	47,455,835	47,455,835	1,621,677	49,077,512
System Grant Programs	215-120	15,779,933	20,468,150	7,668,150	70,000,000	77,668,150
System Projects	215-130	64,685,688	77,148,081	75,180,101	5,222,956	80,403,057
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$83,586,918	\$222,849,027
Capital Assets	21550	4,959,448	13,385,264	11,197,896	-	11,197,896
Student Fin. Assist Grants	21560	23,454,448	23,917,306	23,917,306	-	23,917,306
Veterans Assistance Programs	21561	277,875	277,875	277,875	177,000	454,875
Scholars Program	21562	1,716,060	1,807,115	1,807,115	-	1,807,115
Nursing Education Consortium	21563	-	1,356,000	1,356,000	-	1,356,000
Native American Scholarship	21565	543,354	555,323	555,323	444,677	1,000,000
Math Pathways	21567	-	150,000	-	-	-
Technology	21568	59,211,455	62,962,817	63,182,205	5,222,956	68,405,161
Education Challenge Fund	21569	9,400,000	11,150,000	-	50,000,000	50,000,000
Education Incentive Programs	21570	510,000	260,000	260,000	-	260,000
Tribal Community College Grnts	21571	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Academic & Tech Ed Scholarship	21572	14,838,000	16,216,749	16,216,749	1,000,000	17,216,749
Student Exchange	21573	3,221,991	3,699,342	3,699,342	-	3,699,342
NASA EPSCOR	21575	342,000	342,000	342,000	-	342,000
Student Mental Health	21577	352,183	284,400	284,400	-	284,400
Competitive Research Program	21578	5,685,750	5,685,750	5,685,750	-	5,685,750
Biennium Carryover	21579	227,679	-	-	-	-
Dual-Credit Program	21580	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
System Governance	21581	8,220,955	8,605,570	8,680,148	3,101,661	11,781,809
Shared Campus Services	21584	514,786	800,000	800,000	-	800,000
Workforce Education Innovation Grant	21585	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
Education for Energy Workforce	21586	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Behavioral Health Initiative	21588	-	-	-	3,640,624	3,640,624
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$83,586,918	\$222,849,027
General	004	113,211,498	128,198,476	114,922,876	22,620,716	137,543,592
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	21,264,486	25,757,035	24,339,233	60,966,202	85,305,435
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$83,586,918	\$222,849,027
Total FTE		158.83	158.83	162.83	-	162.83

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 21550						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,959,448	-	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	13,385,264	11,197,896	-	11,197,896
Total Capital Assets		\$4,959,448	\$13,385,264	\$11,197,896	-	\$11,197,896
Student Fin. Assist Grants - 21560						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	23,454,448	23,917,306	23,917,306	-	23,917,306
Total Student Fin. Assist Grants		\$23,454,448	\$23,917,306	\$23,917,306	-	\$23,917,306
Veterans Assistance Programs - 21561						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	277,875	277,875	177,000	454,875
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	277,875	-	-	-	-
Total Veterans Assistance Programs		\$277,875	\$277,875	\$277,875	\$177,000	\$454,875
Scholars Program - 21562						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,716,060	1,807,115	1,807,115	-	1,807,115
Total Scholars Program		\$1,716,060	\$1,807,115	\$1,807,115	-	\$1,807,115
Nursing Education Consortium - 21563						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,356,000	1,356,000	-	1,356,000
Total Nursing Education Consortium		-	\$1,356,000	\$1,356,000	-	\$1,356,000
Native American Scholarship - 21565						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	543,354	555,323	555,323	444,677	1,000,000
Total Native American Scholarship		\$543,354	\$555,323	\$555,323	\$444,677	\$1,000,000
Math Pathways - 21567						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Total Math Pathways		-	\$150,000	-	-	-
Technology - 21568						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,583,755	20,708,186	21,538,906	1,748,957	23,287,863
Salaries - Other	512000	16,888	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	29,059	845,479	845,479	-	845,479
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,758,106	8,534,698	8,940,372	973,999	9,914,371

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	139,674	140,320	140,320	-	140,320
Travel	521000	171,576	360,768	360,768	-	360,768
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,207,470	5,692,016	5,692,016	500,000	6,192,016
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	573,741	769,761	769,761	-	769,761
Food and Clothing	533000	14,674	39,163	39,163	-	39,163
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	9,458	725	725	-	725
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,154	3,318	3,318	-	3,318
Office Supplies	536000	41,487	37,001	37,001	-	37,001
Postage	541000	1,904	2,335	2,335	-	2,335
Printing	542000	16,222	21,931	21,931	-	21,931
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	747,468	413,368	413,368	-	413,368
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	63,283	80,407	80,407	-	80,407
Insurance	571000	10,699	12,720	12,720	-	12,720
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	86,747	173,400	173,400	-	173,400
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	384,594	430,027	430,027	-	430,027
Repairs	591000	331,522	514,323	514,323	-	514,323
IT - Communications	602000	7,049,583	4,461,012	4,461,012	-	4,461,012
Professional Development	611000	660,668	550,521	550,521	-	550,521
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,504,805	15,319,973	14,650,579	2,000,000	16,650,579
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,776,211	2,651,614	2,651,614	-	2,651,614
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	42	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense	641000	626	733	733	-	733
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,000	1,406	1,406	-	1,406
Land and Buildings	682000	109,466	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	25,000	300,000	-	300,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	918,575	1,172,612	550,000	-	550,000
Total Technology		\$59,211,455	\$62,962,817	\$63,182,205	\$5,222,956	\$68,405,161
Education Challenge Fund - 21569						
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Facilities	730000	9,400,000	11,150,000	-	-	-
Total Education Challenge Fund		\$9,400,000	\$11,150,000	-	\$50,000,000	\$50,000,000
Education Incentive Programs - 21570						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	509,375	260,000	260,000	-	260,000
Facilities	730000	625	-	-	-	-
Total Education Incentive Programs		\$510,000	\$260,000	\$260,000	-	\$260,000
Tribal Community College Grnts - 21571						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Total Tribal Community College Grnts		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	-	\$1,000,000
Academic & Tech Ed Scholarship - 21572						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	14,838,000	16,216,749	16,216,749	1,000,000	17,216,749
Total Academic & Tech Ed Scholarship		\$14,838,000	\$16,216,749	\$16,216,749	\$1,000,000	\$17,216,749
Student Exchange - 21573						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,221,991	3,699,342	3,699,342	-	3,699,342
Total Student Exchange		\$3,221,991	\$3,699,342	\$3,699,342	-	\$3,699,342
NASA EPSCOR - 21575						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	342,000	342,000	-	342,000
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	342,000	-	-	-	-
Total NASA EPSCOR		\$342,000	\$342,000	\$342,000	-	\$342,000
Student Mental Health - 21577						
Travel	521000	636	257	257	-	257
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	17,745	7,165	7,165	-	7,165
Food and Clothing	533000	730	294	294	-	294
Professional Development	611000	2,990	1,207	1,207	-	1,207
Operating Fees and Services	621000	266,593	269,834	269,834	-	269,834
Professional Fees and Services	623000	63,489	5,643	5,643	-	5,643
Total Student Mental Health		\$352,183	\$284,400	\$284,400	-	\$284,400
Competitive Research Program - 21578						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	5,685,750	5,685,750	-	5,685,750

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	5,685,750	-	-	-	-
Total Competitive Research Program		\$5,685,750	\$5,685,750	\$5,685,750	-	\$5,685,750
Biennium Carryover - 21579						
Travel	521000	(11)	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	32,042	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	24,490	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	18	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	1,032	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	3,157	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,746	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	3,178	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	83,486	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	43,248	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	9,292	-	-	-	-
Total Biennium Carryover		\$227,679	-	-	-	-
Dual-Credit Program - 21580						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
Total Dual-Credit Program		-	\$1,500,000	-	-	-
System Governance - 21581						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,002,946	5,535,093	5,738,640	465,974	6,204,614
Temporary Salaries	513000	95,791	4,000	4,000	260,000	264,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,709,663	1,911,242	1,983,528	214,528	2,198,056
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	375	95,000	95,000	-	95,000
Travel	521000	73,963	88,770	88,770	-	88,770
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,999	1,323	1,323	-	1,323
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,881	12,361	12,361	-	12,361
Food and Clothing	533000	4,816	5,966	5,966	-	5,966
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,823	3,982	3,982	-	3,982
Office Supplies	536000	7,503	9,171	9,171	-	9,171

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Postage	541000	10,989	11,927	11,927	-	11,927
Printing	542000	20,097	21,601	21,601	-	21,601
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,880	2,012	2,012	-	2,012
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,664	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	215	286	286	-	286
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	600	651	651	143,625	144,276
Repairs	591000	10,857	19,279	19,279	-	19,279
IT - Communications	602000	97,516	95,171	95,171	-	95,171
Professional Development	611000	574,949	547,157	345,902	-	345,902
Operating Fees and Services	621000	47,857	50,000	50,000	388,180	438,180
Professional Fees and Services	623000	546,621	190,578	190,578	-	190,578
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	(1,925)	-	-	75,000	75,000
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	1,554,354	1,554,354
Facilities	730000	(24,125)	-	-	-	-
Total System Governance		\$8,220,955	\$8,605,570	\$8,680,148	\$3,101,661	\$11,781,809
Shared Campus Services - 21584						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	511,286	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,500	560,000	560,000	-	560,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	240,000	240,000	-	240,000
Total Shared Campus Services		\$514,786	\$800,000	\$800,000	-	\$800,000
Workforce Education Innovation Grant - 21585						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
Total Workforce Education Innovation Grant		-	-	-	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
Education for Energy Workforce - 21586						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
Total Education for Energy Workforce		-	-	-	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Behavioral Health Initiative - 21588						
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	3,640,624	3,640,624
Total Behavioral Health Initiative		-	-	-	\$3,640,624	\$3,640,624
Total		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$83,586,918	\$222,849,027

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
System Office and Board Operations - 215-100						
Veterans Assistance Programs - 21561						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	277,875	277,875	-	277,875
Total Veterans Assistance Programs		-	\$277,875	\$277,875	-	\$277,875
Biennium Carryover - 21579						
Travel	521000	(11)	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	32,042	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	24,490	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	18	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	1,032	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	3,157	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,746	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	3,178	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	83,486	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	43,248	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	9,292	-	-	-	-
Total Biennium Carryover		\$227,679	-	-	-	-
System Governance - 21581						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,002,946	5,535,093	5,738,640	465,974	6,204,614
Temporary Salaries	513000	95,791	4,000	4,000	260,000	264,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,709,663	1,911,242	1,983,528	214,528	2,198,056
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	375	95,000	95,000	-	95,000
Travel	521000	73,963	88,770	88,770	-	88,770
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,999	1,323	1,323	-	1,323
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,881	12,361	12,361	-	12,361
Food and Clothing	533000	4,816	5,966	5,966	-	5,966
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,823	3,982	3,982	-	3,982
Office Supplies	536000	7,503	9,171	9,171	-	9,171
Postage	541000	10,989	11,927	11,927	-	11,927

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Printing	542000	20,097	21,601	21,601	-	21,601
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,880	2,012	2,012	-	2,012
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,664	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	215	286	286	-	286
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	600	651	651	143,625	144,276
Repairs	591000	10,857	19,279	19,279	-	19,279
IT - Communications	602000	97,516	95,171	95,171	-	95,171
Professional Development	611000	574,949	547,157	345,902	-	345,902
Operating Fees and Services	621000	47,857	50,000	50,000	388,180	438,180
Professional Fees and Services	623000	546,621	190,578	190,578	-	190,578
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	(1,925)	-	-	75,000	75,000
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	1,554,354	1,554,354
Facilities	730000	(24,125)	-	-	-	-
Total System Governance		\$8,220,955	\$8,605,570	\$8,680,148	\$3,101,661	\$11,781,809
Behavioral Health Initiative - 21588						
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	3,640,624	3,640,624
Total Behavioral Health Initiative		-	-	-	\$3,640,624	\$3,640,624
Total System Office and Board Operations		\$8,448,634	\$8,883,445	\$8,958,023	\$6,742,285	\$15,700,308
Student Grant Programs - 215-110						
Student Fin. Assist Grants - 21560						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	23,454,448	23,917,306	23,917,306	-	23,917,306
Total Student Fin. Assist Grants		\$23,454,448	\$23,917,306	\$23,917,306	-	\$23,917,306
Veterans Assistance Programs - 21561						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	177,000	177,000
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	277,875	-	-	-	-
Total Veterans Assistance Programs		\$277,875	-	-	\$177,000	\$177,000
Scholars Program - 21562						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,716,060	1,807,115	1,807,115	-	1,807,115
Total Scholars Program		\$1,716,060	\$1,807,115	\$1,807,115	-	\$1,807,115

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Native American Scholarship - 21565						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	543,354	555,323	555,323	444,677	1,000,000
Total Native American Scholarship		\$543,354	\$555,323	\$555,323	\$444,677	\$1,000,000
Education Incentive Programs - 21570						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	509,375	260,000	260,000	-	260,000
Facilities	730000	625	-	-	-	-
Total Education Incentive Programs		\$510,000	\$260,000	\$260,000	-	\$260,000
Tribal Community College Grnts - 21571						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Total Tribal Community College Grnts		\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	-	\$1,000,000
Academic & Tech Ed Scholarship - 21572						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	14,838,000	16,216,749	16,216,749	1,000,000	17,216,749
Total Academic & Tech Ed Scholarship		\$14,838,000	\$16,216,749	\$16,216,749	\$1,000,000	\$17,216,749
Student Exchange - 21573						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,221,991	3,699,342	3,699,342	-	3,699,342
Total Student Exchange		\$3,221,991	\$3,699,342	\$3,699,342	-	\$3,699,342
Total Student Grant Programs		\$45,561,728	\$47,455,835	\$47,455,835	\$1,621,677	\$49,077,512
System Grant Programs - 215-120						
Nursing Education Consortium - 21563						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,356,000	1,356,000	-	1,356,000
Total Nursing Education Consortium		-	\$1,356,000	\$1,356,000	-	\$1,356,000
Math Pathways - 21567						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Total Math Pathways		-	\$150,000	-	-	-
Education Challenge Fund - 21569						
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000
Facilities	730000	9,400,000	11,150,000	-	-	-
Total Education Challenge Fund		\$9,400,000	\$11,150,000	-	\$50,000,000	\$50,000,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
NASA EPSCOR - 21575						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	342,000	342,000	-	342,000
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	342,000	-	-	-	-
Total NASA EPSCOR		\$342,000	\$342,000	\$342,000	-	\$342,000
Student Mental Health - 21577						
Travel	521000	636	257	257	-	257
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	17,745	7,165	7,165	-	7,165
Food and Clothing	533000	730	294	294	-	294
Professional Development	611000	2,990	1,207	1,207	-	1,207
Operating Fees and Services	621000	266,593	269,834	269,834	-	269,834
Professional Fees and Services	623000	63,489	5,643	5,643	-	5,643
Total Student Mental Health		\$352,183	\$284,400	\$284,400	-	\$284,400
Competitive Research Program - 21578						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	5,685,750	5,685,750	-	5,685,750
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	5,685,750	-	-	-	-
Total Competitive Research Program		\$5,685,750	\$5,685,750	\$5,685,750	-	\$5,685,750
Dual-Credit Program - 21580						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
Total Dual-Credit Program		-	\$1,500,000	-	-	-
Workforce Education Innovation Grant - 21585						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
Total Workforce Education Innovation Grant		-	-	-	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
Education for Energy Workforce - 21586						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
Total Education for Energy Workforce		-	-	-	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
Total System Grant Programs		\$15,779,933	\$20,468,150	\$7,668,150	\$70,000,000	\$77,668,150
System Projects - 215-130						
Capital Assets - 21550						
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,959,448	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Bond Payments	701000	-	13,385,264	11,197,896	-	11,197,896
Total Capital Assets		\$4,959,448	\$13,385,264	\$11,197,896	-	\$11,197,896
Technology - 21568						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,583,755	20,708,186	21,538,906	1,748,957	23,287,863
Salaries - Other	512000	16,888	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	29,059	845,479	845,479	-	845,479
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,758,106	8,534,698	8,940,372	973,999	9,914,371
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	139,674	140,320	140,320	-	140,320
Travel	521000	171,576	360,768	360,768	-	360,768
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,207,470	5,692,016	5,692,016	500,000	6,192,016
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	573,741	769,761	769,761	-	769,761
Food and Clothing	533000	14,674	39,163	39,163	-	39,163
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	9,458	725	725	-	725
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,154	3,318	3,318	-	3,318
Office Supplies	536000	41,487	37,001	37,001	-	37,001
Postage	541000	1,904	2,335	2,335	-	2,335
Printing	542000	16,222	21,931	21,931	-	21,931
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	747,468	413,368	413,368	-	413,368
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	63,283	80,407	80,407	-	80,407
Insurance	571000	10,699	12,720	12,720	-	12,720
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	86,747	173,400	173,400	-	173,400
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	384,594	430,027	430,027	-	430,027
Repairs	591000	331,522	514,323	514,323	-	514,323
IT - Communications	602000	7,049,583	4,461,012	4,461,012	-	4,461,012
Professional Development	611000	660,668	550,521	550,521	-	550,521
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,504,805	15,319,973	14,650,579	2,000,000	16,650,579
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,776,211	2,651,614	2,651,614	-	2,651,614
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	42	-	-	-	-
Interest Expense	641000	626	733	733	-	733

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	1,000	1,406	1,406	-	1,406
Land and Buildings	682000	109,466	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	25,000	300,000	-	300,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	918,575	1,172,612	550,000	-	550,000
Total Technology		\$59,211,455	\$62,962,817	\$63,182,205	\$5,222,956	\$68,405,161
Shared Campus Services - 21584						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	511,286	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,500	560,000	560,000	-	560,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	240,000	240,000	-	240,000
Total Shared Campus Services		\$514,786	\$800,000	\$800,000	-	\$800,000
Total System Projects		\$64,685,688	\$77,148,081	\$75,180,101	\$5,222,956	\$80,403,057
Total		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$83,586,918	\$222,849,027

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	113,211,498	128,198,476	114,922,876	22,620,716	137,543,592
Total General		\$113,211,498	\$128,198,476	\$114,922,876	\$22,620,716	\$137,543,592
Special - 003						
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	19,627,191	25,757,035	24,339,233	966,202	25,305,435
Grants and Contracts	40000	1,637,294	-	-	-	-
ND Legacy Fund	499	-	-	-	60,000,000	60,000,000
Total Special		\$21,264,486	\$25,757,035	\$24,339,233	\$60,966,202	\$85,305,435
Total		\$134,475,983	\$153,955,511	\$139,262,109	\$83,586,918	\$222,849,027

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		116,068,680	41,604,904	(13,670,649)	-	-	-	-	-	(2,187,368)
Behavioral Health Initiative	Yes		-	-	-	3,640,624	-	-	-	-	-
Challenge Grant	Yes		-	-	-	50,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase funding for Native American Scholarship line	Yes		-	-	-	444,677	-	-	-	-	-
Rent Model Change	Yes		-	-	-	143,625	-	-	-	-	-
Software Operations, Security Operations Center	Yes	01	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Aid System	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	1,827,534	-	-	-	-
Student Grants - ND AC/CTE grant increase request	Yes	05	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Veterans Program	Yes	06	-	-	-	177,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dakota Digital Academy	Yes	07	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	-	-
Education Scholarships for Energy Workforce	Yes	08	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Education Innovation Grant	Yes	09	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			116,068,680	41,604,904	(13,670,649)	78,355,926	1,827,534	-	-	-	(2,187,368)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	300,000	-	550,000	-	-	-	139,262,109	162.83	-	162.83	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,800,000	-	2.00	2.00	Software Operations, Security Operations Center
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,827,534	-	-	-	Financial Aid System
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	425,000	-	1.00	1.00	Assistance Vice Chancellor - Research and Workforce
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-	Systemwide Marketing Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	Student Grants - ND AC/CTE grant increase request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,000	-	-	-	Veterans Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450,000	-	-	-	Dakota Digital Academy
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	Education Scholarships for Energy Workforce
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24,000,000	-	-	-	Workforce Education Innovation Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	Data Warehouse and Predictive Analytics
-	300,000	-	550,000	-	-	-	184,841,643	162.83	3.00	165.83	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article IX, North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15-01 through 15-09, 15-68, 38-09, 38-11, 47.30.1, 61-33 and Sections 48-10-02 Sections 57-02.3-05, 57-62-02 through 57-62-06. ND Constitution Article X Section 21, North Dakota Century Code Sections 15.1-36-02 and 15.1-36-03.

Agency Description

The primary role of the Board of University and School Lands and the Department of Trust Lands is to manage the 13 permanent trust funds under its control, to preserve the purchasing power of the trusts and to maintain stable distributions to trust beneficiaries. Those beneficiaries include local school districts, various colleges and universities, and other institutions in North Dakota. Revenues are generated through the prudent management of trust assets, consisting of approximately 706,600 surface acres, 2.567 million mineral acres, and \$6.27 billion of assets (loans, marketable securities, and cash equivalents) as of June 30, 2021. The surface acres major source of income comes from grazing and agricultural leases, with significant revenue generated from rights-of-way, surface damage agreements and construction aggregate mining. The mineral acres are offered for oil, gas, coal, gravel, scoria leasing with significant revenue generated from bonus and royalty payments.

The Department also manages four additional trusts/funds: Capitol Building Fund, Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund, Coal Development Trust Fund, Indian Cultural Education Trust and Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library Fund. These trusts/funds had total assets of \$1.07 billion as of June 30, 2021.

The Department administers the Uniform Unclaimed Property Act. In this roll the Department collects "unclaimed property" (uncashed checks, unused bank accounts, etc.), and processes owners' claims. This property is held in permanent trust for the owners to claim, but the revenue from the investment of the property benefits the Common Schools Trust Fund.

Additionally, the Department also operates the Energy Infrastructure and Impact Office, which provides financial support to political subdivisions that are affected by energy development in the state through the oil and gas impact grand fund. Assistance is provided through both the oil and gas impact grant program and the coal impact loan program. As of June 30, 2022, there is approximately \$400,000 remaining to be distributed.

Agency Mission Statement

Under the direction of the Board of University and School Lands, the Department of Trust Lands is to manage the land, minerals, and financial assets of the trusts in a way that balances the current needs of trust beneficiaries with those of future generations.

The mission of the Energy Infrastructure and Impact Office is to help build new infrastructure and reduce the impacts that energy development has on political subdivisions.

The Unclaimed Property Division mission is to act as custodian of unclaimed property surrendered by various business and government entities, working to reunite that property with the rightful owner or heirs.

Major Accomplishments

-
1. Managed permanent trust fund financial assets, which have grown from \$5.19 billion in 2020 to \$6.27 billion in 2021.
-

Major Accomplishments

-
- 2 2. Managed Strategic Investment and Improvements fund (SIIF) with legislative disbursements of \$889 million during the 2019-21 biennium and \$528 million during the 2021-23 biennium.

 - 3 3. Approximately 49% of the oil and gas wells operating in North Dakota contain a mineral asset managed in part by the Board.

 - 4 4. The Unclaimed Property Division returned \$13.0 million to owners during the 2019-21 biennium by paying 19,571 claims. Additionally, Unclaimed Property Division processed 6,783 holder reports totaling \$33.6 million during the 2019-21 biennium.

 - 5 5. Implemented new Financial Management and Accounting system on July 1, 2020 with continued development in 2023.

 - 6 6. Implemented new Land Management System phase one for the Surface Division on November 8, 2021, with continued enhancements and development in 2023.

 - 7 7. Minerals/Revenue Compliance software development kicked off in the fall of 2021 and will continue through 2023.

 - 8 8. Nearing completion of the Acreage Adjustment Survey project.

Critical Issues

- 1 The Board also manages state-owned minerals and the oil, gas and related hydrocarbons within the beds of the State's navigable waters (sovereign minerals). On behalf of the State, the Board oversees the Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund ("SIIF") which receives the revenues from sovereign minerals. The Sixty-Fifth Legislative Assembly's adoption of Senate Bill 2134 (SB 2134), codified as N.D.C.C. ch. 61-33.1, sought to establish state ownership of minerals below the ordinary high water mark of the historical Missouri riverbed inundated by Pick-Sloan Missouri basin project dams. The bill directed the North Dakota Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) to procure a qualified engineering and surveying firm to conduct a review of the US Army Corp of Engineers (USACE) survey segments limited only to the corps survey segments from the northern boundary of the Fort Berthold Indian reservation to the southern border of Sections 33 and 34, Township 153 North, Range 102 West. As fiduciary trust managers it is imperative that the Department has the resources in place to effectively and efficiently manage increasing transactions and collections. The workload will continue to grow as the energy industry expands. Currently, the Department has 4.0 FTE's dedicated to revenue compliance efforts of compiling, monitoring, collecting and verifying rent, easement, royalty and other income. The number of wells managed has increased, though not at the same pace as previous years. There has been an increase in transactions due in part to enhanced collection efforts. The Department has 3.0 FTE's dedicated to managing over 2.6 million mineral acres and nearly 8,000 oil and gas leases. The division tracks and interprets business transactions by lessees; assignments by depth, formation, wellbore or value; requests for pooling agreements; lease and title interpretation; royalty; authorization for participation in production; overrides; and analysis of drilling and production data necessary to hold a producing lease. The Department's Land Management Systems is in the process of development on the revenue compliance and minerals portion: 1. Royalty management systems automation of reporting data entry and royalty management/audit functions. 2. Enhanced internal and public access to more data for review and tabulating, of aggregated or specific tracts or transaction information through the customer portal. 3. Electronic file management storage and retrieval tools. 4. Replace in-house developed mineral management systems with software that is integrated with GIS (Esri ArcGIS), and includes workflow tracking, document management, calculation of payments and a public portal to support communications and transactions with lessees and users. Over the course of the next 12 months, the Department will be implementing the minerals phase of the Land Management system and continued development and enhancement of the surface portion of the land management system as well as the financial management and accounting system. While these systems will create heightened security, stability, and record storage efficiencies for the office the data conversion, training and implementation of new software requires substantial resources. While the workload has not diminished due to the energy industry activity leveling off, any budget cuts to the Department have the potential to have a negative impact on our stakeholders both internally with fellow state agencies that depend on our services and externally with our statewide constituents.
-

Performance Measures

Performance within the Department of Trust Lands is measured by its continued ability to manage the assets of 13 permanent trusts and seven other funds under its control; to preserve their purchasing power; and to create intergenerational equity.

Program Statistical Data

1. As of May 30, 2022, the Department managed an interest in approximately 49% of the 16,953 producing wells in North Dakota.
2. At the end of FY 2022, 7,796 mineral leases were managed by the Department.
3. At the end of FY 2022, 4,406 surface leases were managed by the Department.
4. The Department collected \$514.6 million in royalties during the 2019-21 biennium. The Department anticipates a record royalty income for fiscal year 2022 of over \$450 million.
5. Continued with a 98.5% leasing rate for agricultural tracts, collecting \$27.6 million in rental income during the 2019-21 biennium.
6. Received 288 rights-of-way and surface damage agreements during the 2019-21 biennium generating \$8 million in revenue.
7. The 13 combined permanent trust funds' financial assets managed by the Department continues to grow significantly. As of June 30, 2021, the total value of assets was approximately \$6.3 billion.
8. The combined distribution of funds to beneficiaries has grown from \$388,526,000 during 2019-21 biennium to \$445,525,000 in the current biennium.
9. The Unclaimed Property Division's assets and liabilities are separately managed and accounted within the Common School Trust Fund. The Unclaimed Property Division received \$33.6 million in abandoned properties and paid out \$13.0 million in claims during the 2019-21 biennium.
10. The Department's Large IT projects totaling \$3.6 million have gone live during the last 3 years including Unclaimed Property's KAPS in 2019, Accounting's Financial Management & Accounting system in 2020, Surface Divisions' Land Management System in 2021, and the Minerals Divisions' Land Management System is anticipated to be live by the end of 2022.

Explanation of Program Costs

The Board manages trust assets to ensure they maintain their integrity and those funds have grown markedly supporting beneficiaries and designated purposes. Fund balances have grown based on a combination of market-based rents paid by farmers and ranchers, consistent investment returns, and robust production of trust and sovereign minerals. Mineral royalty income, agricultural rents, and easement revenues are invested to provide income and trust growth that will benefit education now and for future generations. The Board, with guidance from the Department of Trust Lands, manage 13 permanent education trusts:

- Common Schools
- North Dakota State University

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

- School for the Blind
- School for the Deaf
- State Hospital
- Ellendale State College*
- Valley City State University
- Mayville State University
- Youth Correctional Center
- State College of Science
- School of Mines (UND)
- Veterans Home
- University of North Dakota

* Dickinson State University, Minot State University, Dakota College at Bottineau, Veterans Home, School for the Blind, State Hospital, and the State College of Science are current beneficiaries of this trust.

Distributions from the Common Schools Trust Fund (CSTF) are based upon the growth in value of the trusts' financial assets over time, rather than on the amount of interest and income earned by each trust during the year. Biennial distributions from the permanent trust funds must be 10% of the five-year average value of trust assets, excluding the value of lands and minerals. Equal amounts are distributed during each year of the biennium. With the substantial growth in trust assets over the past 10 years, distributions to beneficiaries have significantly increased.

The per pupil distributions to K-12 education have grown from approximately \$460 per pupil per year during the 2011-13 biennium to a projected \$1,842 per student during the 2021-23 biennium. During that same period of time, distributions from the CSTF grew from approximately 4.5% of the cost of education to a projected 15.1% of the cost of education. With the inclusion of the 2021-23 contribution, the CSTF will have supplied over \$1 billion (\$1,076,040,000) to public schools in the last six years.

In addition, Department employees oversee management of the following funds:

- Indian Cultural Education Trust
- Capitol Building Fund
- Strategic Investment and Improvements Fund (SIIF)

- Coal Development Trust Fund
- Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library Fund

The management of assets falls within the Minerals Management, Surface Management, Revenue Compliance, Investments, Unclaimed Property, and Accounting Divisions.

The Minerals Management Division is responsible for leasing and managing 2.6 million minerals acres including oil, gas, coal and other subsurface minerals. The division is responsible for the leasing of minerals acres and the maintenance of all records and requests pertaining to mineral ownership and leasing activity. The division tracks and interprets business transactions by lessees; assignments by depth, formation, wellbore or value; requests for pooling agreements; lease and title interpretation; royalty; authorization for participation in production; overrides; and analysis of drilling and production data necessary to hold a producing lease. This division involves three FTEs including the division director and two staff members who are dedicated to reviewing historical records, assessing the unique leasing arrangements, processing leases, division orders and assignments.

The Surface Management Division is responsible for leasing and managing 706,600 surface acres held in trust for various schools and institutions. The division has six FTEs, including the division director, and nine temporary non-classified employees. The major source of income generated from these lands comes from agricultural leases, with grazing being the predominant land use. Significant revenue is also generated from rights-of-way, salt-water disposal, and gravel and scoria mining.

The Revenue Compliance Division is responsible for developing and implementing procedures to assure the timely and accurate accounting of all royalties, bonuses, rents and other revenues received by the Department. The division is also responsible for developing, implementing and monitoring the managerial and system controls used by the Department to detect and prevent the misappropriation of trust assets and revenues. The division has four FTEs including the division director.

The Investment Division is responsible for directing, implementing, coordinating, and monitoring all aspects of the Land Board's investment program. The division has two FTEs, including the division director. Outside of monitoring funds and investment managers, the division administers the cash flows and obligations of the Permanent Trust Funds, Coal Development Trust Fund, Capitol Building Fund, Strategic Investment and Improvements

Program Goals and Objectives

Communication – To Cultivate positive relationships, facilitating the open exchange of ideas, opinions and information. To focus on the impacts to our communities through the engagement of strategic and coordinated activities that aligns the agency mission and the needs of our constituents.

Service to Others - To listen and respond effectively to our customers and colleagues to provide professional and efficient services.

Leadership and Teamwork - To encourage and motivate each other to innovate, grow and accomplish goals through collaboration and corporation across the Department.

Transparency - To be open, honest, upfront and visible in our actions.

Trust - Promote high-trust culture that supports a rewarding, healthy.

Enhance Management of Assets – Honor the fiduciary duty to protect and promote the management of assets to provide for perpetual disbursements through strategic growth.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Trust Lands						
Trust Lands	226-100	34,226,150	10,402,999	8,902,994	5,946,390	14,849,384
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$5,946,390	\$14,849,384
Salaries and Wages	22610	5,494,641	6,473,127	7,063,000	947,790	8,010,790
Operating Expenses	22630	1,817,888	2,229,872	1,739,994	49,100	1,789,094
Capital Assets	22650	1,980,475	1,600,000	-	4,949,500	4,949,500
Grants	22660	24,873,777	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	22670	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Energy Infrastructure & Impact	22672	59,369	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$5,946,390	\$14,849,384
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	95,521	-	-	-	-
Special	003	34,130,630	10,402,999	8,902,994	5,946,390	14,849,384
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$5,946,390	\$14,849,384
Total FTE		28.00	30.00	30.00	4.00	34.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 22610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,816,216	4,556,140	5,039,860	640,000	5,679,860
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	31,445	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,646,980	1,916,987	2,023,140	267,790	2,290,930
Total Salaries and Wages		\$5,494,641	\$6,473,127	\$7,063,000	\$947,790	\$8,010,790
Operating Expenses - 22630						
Travel	521000	56,857	125,000	125,000	5,000	130,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	34,833	-	-	7,200	7,200
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8,074	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,527	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,759	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	12,390	17,500	17,500	-	17,500
Postage	541000	25,939	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Printing	542000	21,872	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	51,920	22,000	22,000	7,200	29,200
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	985	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,675	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	10,184	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	106,648	183,356	143,064	-	143,064
Repairs	591000	13,031	22,550	22,550	-	22,550
IT - Data Processing	601000	199,940	200,000	200,000	24,400	224,400
IT - Communications	602000	27,636	36,000	36,000	4,800	40,800
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	359,161	249,589	200,000	-	200,000
Professional Development	611000	39,452	125,000	125,000	500	125,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	421,304	450,000	366,440	-	366,440
Professional Fees and Services	623000	259,501	524,589	391,440	-	391,440
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,942	-	-	-	-

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	136,254	183,288	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,817,888	\$2,229,872	\$1,739,994	\$49,100	\$1,789,094
Capital Assets - 22650						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	138,550	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	88,326	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	4,900,000	4,900,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	49,500	49,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,753,599	1,600,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,980,475	\$1,600,000	-	\$4,949,500	\$4,949,500
Grants - 22660						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	24,873,777	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$24,873,777	-	-	-	-
Contingencies - 22670						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Contingencies		-	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Energy Infrastructure & Impact - 22672						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	22,052	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	350	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,062	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	814	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	69	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	369	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	14,453	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	713	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	15	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	9,474	-	-	-	-
Total Energy Infrastructure & Impact		\$59,369	-	-	-	-
Total		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$5,946,390	\$14,849,384

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Trust Lands - 226-100						
Salaries and Wages - 22610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,816,216	4,556,140	5,039,860	640,000	5,679,860
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	31,445	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,646,980	1,916,987	2,023,140	267,790	2,290,930
Total Salaries and Wages		\$5,494,641	\$6,473,127	\$7,063,000	\$947,790	\$8,010,790
Operating Expenses - 22630						
Travel	521000	56,857	125,000	125,000	5,000	130,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	34,833	-	-	7,200	7,200
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8,074	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,527	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,759	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	12,390	17,500	17,500	-	17,500
Postage	541000	25,939	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Printing	542000	21,872	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	51,920	22,000	22,000	7,200	29,200
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	985	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,675	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	10,184	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	106,648	183,356	143,064	-	143,064
Repairs	591000	13,031	22,550	22,550	-	22,550
IT - Data Processing	601000	199,940	200,000	200,000	24,400	224,400
IT - Communications	602000	27,636	36,000	36,000	4,800	40,800
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	359,161	249,589	200,000	-	200,000
Professional Development	611000	39,452	125,000	125,000	500	125,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	421,304	450,000	366,440	-	366,440
Professional Fees and Services	623000	259,501	524,589	391,440	-	391,440
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,942	-	-	-	-

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	136,254	183,288	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,817,888	\$2,229,872	\$1,739,994	\$49,100	\$1,789,094
Capital Assets - 22650						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	138,550	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	88,326	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	4,900,000	4,900,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	49,500	49,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,753,599	1,600,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,980,475	\$1,600,000	-	\$4,949,500	\$4,949,500
Grants - 22660						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	24,873,777	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$24,873,777	-	-	-	-
Contingencies - 22670						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Contingencies		-	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Energy Infrastructure & Impact - 22672						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	22,052	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	350	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,062	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	814	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	69	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	369	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	14,453	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	713	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	15	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	9,474	-	-	-	-
Total Energy Infrastructure & Impact		\$59,369	-	-	-	-
Total Trust Lands		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$5,946,390	\$14,849,384
Total		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$5,946,390	\$14,849,384

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Federal - 002						
COVID - Trust Lands CARES Act	11849	95,521	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$95,521	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
State Lands Maintenance Fund	206	9,197,483	10,402,999	8,902,994	5,946,390	14,849,384
Energy Development Impact Fund	238	24,933,147	-	-	-	-
Total Special		\$34,130,630	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$5,946,390	\$14,849,384
Total		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$5,946,390	\$14,849,384

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		2,146,584	7,063,000	(306,590)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Large IT Project	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	4,900,000	-	-	-	-
New FTE - Mineral Title Specialist	Yes	02	-	-	-	255,504	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE - Investment Analyst	Yes	03	-	-	-	345,742	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE - Administrative Officer	No	04	-	-	-	189,858	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE - Unclaimed Property Claims Processor	No	05	-	-	-	165,786	-	-	-	-	-
Utility Terrain Vehicle (UTV)	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Open Utility Trailer	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retirements	No	08	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			2,146,584	7,063,000	(306,590)	996,890	4,900,000	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,902,994	30.00	-	30.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,900,000	-	-	-	Large IT Project
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,504	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE - Mineral Title Specialist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,742	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE - Investment Analyst
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189,858	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE - Administrative Officer
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,786	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE - Unclaimed Property Claims Processor
-	-	43,000	-	-	-	-	43,000	-	-	-	Utility Terrain Vehicle (UTV)
-	-	6,500	-	-	-	-	6,500	-	-	-	Open Utility Trailer
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	Retirements
-	-	49,500	-	-	-	-	14,849,384	30.00	4.00	34.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	996,890	996,890	4.00	-	-	642,139	642,139	2.00
02	New FTE - Mineral Title Specialist	-	-	255,504	255,504	1.00	-	-	272,056	272,056	1.00
03	New FTE - Investment Analyst	-	-	345,742	345,742	1.00	-	-	370,083	370,083	1.00
04	New FTE - Administrative Officer	-	-	189,858	189,858	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
05	New FTE - Unclaimed Property Claims Processor	-	-	165,786	165,786	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
08	Retirements	-	-	40,000	40,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

New FTE - Mineral Title Specialist (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	253,704	1,800	255,504	1.00	270,256	1,800	272,056	1.00
Total	253,704	1,800	255,504	1.00	270,256	1,800	272,056	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The requested FTE will perform administrative work primarily associated with the leasing of oil & gas minerals along with the management of more than 2,500,000 mineral acres for the Minerals Division. The Mineral title specialist will help the Minerals Division successfully manage the customer service and records management needs created by the introduction of the new customer portal to more than 7,700 active oil and gas leases. Specifically, the applicant would be asked to correspond with portal users, create documents (leases etc.), help prepare assignments, and be responsible for mailing and emailing them in a timely manner. This would allow the current team to focus on the data management and calculations associated with the new IT System as well as be able to expand opportunities to create new revenue streams using the state’s existing mineral resources.

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

The Minerals Division previously had 4-5 FTE's along with administrative support, but previous administrations have shifted resources elsewhere. North Dakota is the 3rd largest oil producing state in the country and the Department of Trust Lands, through its Minerals Division, produces over \$400 million in oil & gas revenue annually. However, the Minerals Division currently has only 3 FTE's, making it the smallest trust lands minerals department in the western United States.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Necessary salary and benefit funding, as well as additional overhead costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This new FTE will enhance constituent services by promoting quicker processing/response times, better communication, increased information access, and more efficient workflows. These improvements will be difficult to achieve without the additional position.

New FTE - Investment Analyst (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	343,942	1,800	345,742	1.00	368,283	1,800	370,083	1.00
Total	343,942	1,800	345,742	1.00	368,283	1,800	370,083	1.00

State Initiative*: Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Department's current investment team consists of the Investment Manager and one Investment Analyst. Based on industry standards, for the size portfolio we manage (\$7 billion) and number of strategies we employ, we are understaffed. The addition of a second Investment Analyst would move us toward a more appropriate staffing level. The additional position would support oversight of the 26 investment managers and 33 investment strategies. In addition, in the past two years the Board has approved several new private asset classes (private equity, private debt, and private infrastructure), which require more detailed analysis and monitoring than traditional publicly traded asset classes. The new role will also support expanded investment sourcing, manager searches, and due diligence. Furthermore, the position will assist the incumbent investment analyst with operational duties, particularly involving such tasks as reporting, accounting, legal review, documentation, and the management of fund flows and cash.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Necessary salary and benefit funding, as well as additional overhead costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This new FTE will help achieve a more robust investment management program, promoting better returns, which serves trust fund beneficiaries such as North Dakota K-12 public education and universities, and ultimately the budget and citizens of North Dakota. Not funding this FTE could negatively impact trust funds investment performance.

New FTE - Administrative Officer (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	188,058	1,800	189,858	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	188,058	1,800	189,858	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This additional administrative support is needed due to the increasing number of lessees and producing oil & gas wells, and the correspondingly increasing income from those resources and administrative complexity. The requested FTE will handle administrative work associated with the management of more than 700,000 surface acres and 2.4 million mineral acres for both the Surface and Minerals Divisions. The Administrative Officer will help both divisions successfully manage the customer service and records management needs created by the introduction of the new customer portal for our more than 2,500 surface lessees and Rights of Way customers and 7,700 active oil & gas leases.

Travel is expected twice a year to help conduct surface lease auctions across the state with a natural resource professional, eliminating the backlog created in Department processes when existing administrative staff traditionally traveled to auctions for 4 to 5 weeks straight.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Necessary salary and benefit funding, as well as additional overhead costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This new FTE will enhance constituent services by promoting quicker processing/response times, better communication, increased information access, and more efficient workflows. These improvements will be difficult to achieve without the additional position.

New FTE - Unclaimed Property Claims Processor (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	163,986	1,800	165,786	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	163,986	1,800	165,786	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Unclaimed Property Division has continued to increase its claims payments consistently over the last 5-7 years with little owner outreach beyond what is statutorily required. For the Division to meet its goal of a 50% return rate, additional claims processing staff is needed. Adding a claims processor will free up existing staff to increase outreach activities throughout the State to bring more awareness to the program. In turn, returning more money to the citizens of North Dakota. The Unclaimed Property Division has also increased its holder compliance activities, which will increase the volume of property coming into the division which will also increase the number of claims. Additionally, the implementation of the Revised Uniform Unclaimed Property Act in 2021 allows for property to be intercepted by such agencies as Child Support, the Court System, and the Tax department. These types of claims are more complex and require more staff time to process.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Necessary salary and benefit funding, as well as additional overhead costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This new FTE will enhance constituent services by promoting quicker processing/response times, better communication, increased information access, and more efficient workflows. These improvements will be difficult to achieve without the additional position.

Retirements (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	40,000	40,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	40,000	40,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Anticipate two retirements during the 2023-25 Biennium. This lump sum will cover the cost of paying annual leave and 10% of sick leave.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: None

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Funding is for anticipated retirements and paying out annual leave and 10% of sick leave.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Salary for current employees could be affected to payout leave at anticipated retirements.

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		-	-	4,900,000	4,900,000	0.00	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	0.00
01	Large IT Project	-	-	4,900,000	4,900,000	0.00	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	0.00

Large IT Project (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	4,900,000	4,900,000	0.00	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	0.00
Total	-	4,900,000	4,900,000	0.00	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Department of Trust Lands (Department) is requesting the following funding authority for the continuation of the development of our new software systems.

Continuation of Development of our Land Management System and Financial Management and Accounting System

\$2.0 Million for the continuation of development of our Land Management System (LMS) for both surface management and minerals management and for the Financial Management & Accounting (FMA) software for additional development including configuration of additional integration between the LMS and FMA systems. The Department of Trust Lands has replaced the basic foundation of their 30+ year old surface, minerals, and accounting software and now desires to build upon that foundation. The Department's systems may be enhanced to include the expansion of audit history with only a portion of the processes storing complete user activity currently. The expansion of data management and linking of connections in data (example – the Rights of Way application screen would also include leases associated with the tracts in the application). The Department's legacy systems operated as separate surface and minerals databases and are now combined into one system but still have related data running parallel rather than showing connections in one view. A portion of this funding would allow for the cleanup of one

hundred years' worth of permanent retention data related to School Trust Lands. LMS and FMA are integrated but through further development manual and complex processes would be streamlined. Current invoicing does not allow for editing/corrections of invoices. The current process involves multiple Department divisions to process invoices out of both the LMS and FMA systems; the Department handles hundreds of millions of dollars per year in financial transactions. Further sharing of information between systems would be beneficial to the cash management processes for the trusts and funds managed by the Department.

Customization of Microsoft Dynamics Customer Portal

\$2.4 Million for the continuation of development and customization for our Customer Portal. Our Department understands that the State is considering an enterprise solution for a statewide customer portal for multiple agencies to participate in. This funding would allow for our Department to continue moving forward with their current Microsoft Dynamics platform portal. The current development of the customer portal that the Department will debut is not intuitive for the user and their experience. The application pages do not allow for customization of language/descriptions on fields where simple explanation or direction would greatly help the customer filling out the application. Navigation of the system is a series of menu items and tabs without a logical flow that may only be achieved through full customization. An example of current applicant frustration is that a lessee who rents 8 quarters of land that would like to apply for weed and pest control cost share must submit 8 applications for single tracts, not one application for all 8 tracts. The fully customized portal has the capability to include URL linked tiles that direct the customer to other state agency websites. For example – Applicants could log in through their ND Log In and apply for a right of way with the Department of Trust Lands, then search for their unclaimed property, look at current state employment opportunities or click to navigate to ND Game & Fish to apply for their hunting license.

The Department generated three quarters of a billion in oil and gas royalty revenue alone over the 2021-2023 biennium. This portal allows operators to upload royalty reports that we can view directly in our Land Management System but the operator cannot view their historical documents that they have reported to us as the portal currently stands. Surface and mineral lessees, operators, rights of way customers and the general public may access Department records related to over 700,000 surface acres and approximately 2.5 million mineral acres of State Trust Lands.

Online Payment & Credit Card Processing

\$500,000 for the development of online payment processing that would integrate with both our LMS and FMA systems allowing the Department for the first time ever to handle credit card payments adding efficiency to our application approval processes.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: We will not request any FTEs relating to the large IT projects.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Stakeholders – Surface and Mineral lessees, ROW applicants, Sportsmen (sign posting look up), Special interest groups – Stockman's, Grazing Associations, Oil & Gas Companies reporting royalty information online, NDIC (integration with their data). Internal staff - improvements in systems were created with the new software but the next phase will create the efficiencies discovered after working in the system for the last year. Not creating the need for fewer FTEs but allowing for staff to grow in taking on new projects with less time spent in manual processes.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Replace existing application? No

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

Upgrade existing application? Yes

Development of new application? Yes

Anticipated Benefits:* The continuation of developing the customer portal and online payment processing will benefit our customers that work long/irregular hours. Our lessees that are unable to get in touch with the Department between 8 and 5 will have 24 hour access to online applications and payment processing. Less dependency on USPS to deliver physical checks prior to deadlines, lessening the risk of canceled leases. Our Department may serve as a blueprint for other agencies looking to upgrade software/future Statewide customer portal.

Project Risk:* Increased costs/unanticipated delays with staff availability during the project while we continue to do our "daily work".

Issue/Solution:* Estimating higher than calculated costs associated, approving longer project schedule baseline with "buffers" built in for delays.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
22600 - Trust Lands	-	49,500	-	49,500	-	49,500

Base Budget

Utility Terrain Vehicle (UTV) (Priority: 06)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	206	226-1000	22650	691000	5	1	43,000	-	43,000	-	43,000	-	43,000
Total									43,000		43,000		43,000

Justification: The Department of Trust Lands manages over 700,00 acres of agricultural land in North Dakota. These land are located in 50 of the 53 counties within North Dakota. The Department manages these lands for the benefit of public education funding. The Department inspects these lands and must travel very rough terrain to access these land. An utility terrain vehicle (UTV) is essential in accessing school trust land were the topography is not conducive to traveling with a pickup truck. It is also essential to utilize UTV tracks systems that allow the UTV to travel in deep snow or muddy conditions.

Description of potential purchase: 2022 4x4 UTV with the following specifications: enclosed cab, heat, winch, at least 13 inches of ground clearance, at least 80 HP, rugged tires, and an utility track system for traveling through snow.

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

Open Utility Trailer (Priority: 07)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	206	226-1000	22650	691000	5	1	6,500	-	6,500	-	6,500	-	6,500
Total									6,500		6,500		6,500

Justification: The Department of Trust Lands manages over 700,00 acres of agricultural land in North Dakota. These land are located in 50 of the 53 counties within North Dakota. The Department manages these lands for the benefit of public education funding. The Department inspects these lands and must travel very rough terrain to access these land. The Department utilizes an UTV to inspect these lands and a trailer is essential to transport the UTV to remote areas across the state.

Description of potential purchase: 2022 16ft. Heavy Duty Bumper Hitch Tandem Axle Flatbed Trailer

Special Funds Agency Summary State Lands Maintenance Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(58,248,248)	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	66,953,767	14,849,384
Total Financing	8,705,519	14,849,384
Estimated Expenditures	8,705,519	12,744,786
Ending Fund Balance	-	2,104,598

Energy Development Impact Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	6,683,272	6,683,272
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	6,683,272	6,683,272
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	6,683,272	6,683,272

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

Unclaimed Property Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(19,445,168)	(19,445,168)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(19,445,168)	(19,445,168)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(19,445,168)	(19,445,168)

Energy Impact Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,394,929	2,394,929
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	2,394,929	2,394,929
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	2,394,929	2,394,929

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(355,430,745)	(355,430,745)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(355,430,745)	(355,430,745)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(355,430,745)	(355,430,745)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Trust Lands						
Trust Lands	226-100	34,226,150	10,402,999	8,902,994	3,841,792	12,744,786
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$3,841,792	\$12,744,786
Salaries and Wages	22610	5,494,641	6,473,127	7,063,000	1,264,992	8,327,992
Operating Expenses	22630	1,817,888	2,229,872	1,739,994	27,300	1,767,294
Capital Assets	22650	1,980,475	1,600,000	-	2,549,500	2,549,500
Grants	22660	24,873,777	-	-	-	-
Contingencies	22670	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Energy Infrastructure & Impact	22672	59,369	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$3,841,792	\$12,744,786
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	95,521	-	-	-	-
Special	003	34,130,630	10,402,999	8,902,994	3,841,792	12,744,786
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$3,841,792	\$12,744,786
Total FTE		28.00	30.00	30.00	2.00	32.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 22610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,816,216	4,556,140	5,039,860	863,339	5,903,199
Temporary Salaries	513000	31,445	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,646,980	1,916,987	2,023,140	401,653	2,424,793
Total Salaries and Wages		\$5,494,641	\$6,473,127	\$7,063,000	\$1,264,992	\$8,327,992
Operating Expenses - 22630						
Travel	521000	56,857	125,000	125,000	5,000	130,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	34,833	-	-	3,600	3,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8,074	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,527	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,759	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	12,390	17,500	17,500	-	17,500
Postage	541000	25,939	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Printing	542000	21,872	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	51,920	22,000	22,000	3,600	25,600
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	985	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,675	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	10,184	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	106,648	183,356	143,064	-	143,064
Repairs	591000	13,031	22,550	22,550	-	22,550
IT - Data Processing	601000	199,940	200,000	200,000	12,200	212,200
IT - Communications	602000	27,636	36,000	36,000	2,400	38,400
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	359,161	249,589	200,000	-	200,000
Professional Development	611000	39,452	125,000	125,000	500	125,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	421,304	450,000	366,440	-	366,440
Professional Fees and Services	623000	259,501	524,589	391,440	-	391,440
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,942	-	-	-	-

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	136,254	183,288	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,817,888	\$2,229,872	\$1,739,994	\$27,300	\$1,767,294
Capital Assets - 22650						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	138,550	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	88,326	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	49,500	49,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,753,599	1,600,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,980,475	\$1,600,000	-	\$2,549,500	\$2,549,500
Grants - 22660						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	24,873,777	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$24,873,777	-	-	-	-
Contingencies - 22670						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Contingencies		-	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Energy Infrastructure & Impact - 22672						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	22,052	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	350	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,062	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	814	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	69	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	369	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	14,453	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	713	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	15	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	9,474	-	-	-	-
Total Energy Infrastructure & Impact		\$59,369	-	-	-	-
Total		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$3,841,792	\$12,744,786

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Trust Lands - 226-100						
Salaries and Wages - 22610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,816,216	4,556,140	5,039,860	863,339	5,903,199
Temporary Salaries	513000	31,445	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,646,980	1,916,987	2,023,140	401,653	2,424,793
Total Salaries and Wages		\$5,494,641	\$6,473,127	\$7,063,000	\$1,264,992	\$8,327,992
Operating Expenses - 22630						
Travel	521000	56,857	125,000	125,000	5,000	130,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	34,833	-	-	3,600	3,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8,074	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,527	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,759	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	12,390	17,500	17,500	-	17,500
Postage	541000	25,939	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Printing	542000	21,872	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	51,920	22,000	22,000	3,600	25,600
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	985	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,675	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	10,184	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	106,648	183,356	143,064	-	143,064
Repairs	591000	13,031	22,550	22,550	-	22,550
IT - Data Processing	601000	199,940	200,000	200,000	12,200	212,200
IT - Communications	602000	27,636	36,000	36,000	2,400	38,400
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	359,161	249,589	200,000	-	200,000
Professional Development	611000	39,452	125,000	125,000	500	125,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	421,304	450,000	366,440	-	366,440
Professional Fees and Services	623000	259,501	524,589	391,440	-	391,440
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,942	-	-	-	-

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	136,254	183,288	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,817,888	\$2,229,872	\$1,739,994	\$27,300	\$1,767,294
Capital Assets - 22650						
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	138,550	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	88,326	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,500,000	2,500,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	49,500	49,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,753,599	1,600,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,980,475	\$1,600,000	-	\$2,549,500	\$2,549,500
Grants - 22660						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	24,873,777	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$24,873,777	-	-	-	-
Contingencies - 22670						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Contingencies		-	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Energy Infrastructure & Impact - 22672						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	22,052	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	350	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,062	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	814	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	69	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	369	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	14,453	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	713	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	15	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	9,474	-	-	-	-
Total Energy Infrastructure & Impact		\$59,369	-	-	-	-
Total Trust Lands		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$3,841,792	\$12,744,786
Total		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$3,841,792	\$12,744,786

226 Trust Lands

Agency 226

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Federal - 002						
COVID - Trust Lands CARES Act	11849	95,521	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$95,521	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
State Lands Maintenance Fund	206	9,197,483	10,402,999	8,902,994	3,841,792	12,744,786
Energy Development Impact Fund	238	24,933,147	-	-	-	-
Total Special		\$34,130,630	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$3,841,792	\$12,744,786
Total		\$34,226,150	\$10,402,999	\$8,902,994	\$3,841,792	\$12,744,786

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		2,146,584	7,713,153	(306,590)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Large IT Project	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
New FTE - Mineral Title Specialist	Yes	02	-	-	-	272,056	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE - Investment Analyst	Yes	03	-	-	-	370,083	-	-	-	-	-
Utility Terrain Vehicle (UTV)	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Open Utility Trailer	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			2,146,584	7,713,153	(306,590)	642,139	2,500,000	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,902,994	30.00	-	30.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,900,000	-	-	-	Large IT Project
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,504	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE - Mineral Title Specialist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	345,742	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE - Investment Analyst
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	189,858	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE - Administrative Officer
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,786	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE - Unclaimed Property Claims Processor
-	-	43,000	-	-	-	-	43,000	-	-	-	Utility Terrain Vehicle (UTV)
-	-	6,500	-	-	-	-	6,500	-	-	-	Open Utility Trailer
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	Retirements
-	-	49,500	-	-	-	-	14,849,384	30.00	4.00	34.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10-01.

Agency Description

As North Dakota’s Polytechnic Institution, Bismarck State College provides industry-responsive education to individuals seeking skills for employment or professional growth. BSC collaborates with business and industry leaders to develop curriculum and program pathways that impact the emerging economy. The purpose of BSC is to provide a hands-on, educational environment of the highest caliber at a reasonable cost; to maintain a warm and wholesome social atmosphere; to provide opportunities for advanced knowledge, improved skills, high ideals and ethical standards; and to make learning an enjoyable, rewarding and valuable experience. Students may 1) complete training in a career-technical program to begin, change or advance their career; 2) earn college credits for transfer to a four-year institution; 3) upskill through workforce training or; 4) take non-credit courses in subjects of personal interest or to keep professional skills current and relevant. The college also recognizes the importance of promoting applied research, economic development, public service and cultural awareness. The service areas include the immediate, contiguous geographical region for most programs, and statewide, regional or nationwide areas for select, unique programs. The goal of the college is to connect talent to opportunity and create an avenue for employees and employers to be successful together.

Agency Mission Statement

As North Dakota’s polytechnic institution, Bismarck State College focuses on student success through the delivery of affordable, flexible, high-quality, experiential learning enhanced by public-private partnerships.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 BSC students received more than \$610,000 in scholarship funds from the BSC foundation for the 2020-21 academic year, including 3 full-ride scholarships. Nearing 50% of student tuition is covered by grants and scholarships.

 - 2 More than \$600,000 in grants for equipment, partner funds and professional development was awarded to BSC faculty, staff and programs from the BSC Foundation.

 - 3 BSC awarded and processed \$13 million in financial aid for students.

 - 4 BSC received \$3 million from state fiscal recovery fund for the cost of new programs and applied learning which is based on pathways determined by Business and Industry Leadership Teams (BILT). This \$3M is anticipated to fund the start-up cost of the following new programs: Bachelor of Applied Science • Finance • Mechatronics Engineering Technology • Management** • Nursing** • Clinical Exercise and Sports Studies** Associate of Applied Science • Medical Laboratory Technician • Financial Technologies • Exercise and Sports Studies • Integrated Studies • Advanced Digital Technologies • Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning • Respiratory Therapist** • Electrician** • Agribusiness** Certificates • Environmental and Safety Regulations • Leadership • Applied College Studies • Entrepreneurship • STEM College Studies • Communication & Humanities College Studies • Management • Accounting • Cybersecurity Fundamentals • Exercise Science • Ranch Operations • Sport and Fitness Technology • Sport and Fitness Pedagogy • Career Readiness • Diesel Technology • Graphic Design Technology • Applied Design Technology • Clinical Exercise Science • Sport and Fitness Management • Sport and Fitness Entrepreneurship • Data Analytics** • Project Management** • Business End-User Security** • Print and Digital Publications** • Digital Broadcasting** • Dialysis Tech** * pending HLC approval ** pending NDUS submission and approval and HLC approval

 - 5 In the 2021-22 academic year, the BSC Foundation received over \$5.2 million in contributions for endowed scholarships, direct gifts to programs and donations.

 - 6 Through BSC’s Continuing Education division, 2,115 unduplicated participants received non-credit training at BSC.

Major Accomplishments

- 7 BSC received \$38 million from the state fiscal recovery fund for the purpose of constructing a polytechnic building and related start-up costs for new programs not to exceed \$3 million. An architect and a construction manager at risk have been selected. BSC is expected to start construction in the Fall of 2022. The \$3 million related to the cost of new programs and applied learning is based on pathways determined by Business and Industry Leadership Teams (BILT). The additional \$3 million is anticipated to fund a BAS Mechatronics Engineering Technology, BAS Finance, BAS Clinical Exercise and Sports Studies, BAS Management, BAS Nursing, AAS Medical Laboratory Technician, AAS Respiratory Therapist, AAS Financial Technologies, AAS Exercise and Sports Studies, AAS Advanced Digital Technologies, AAS Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning, AAS Electrician, AAS Agriculture Business, a Security Operations Center, Robotics, Digital Bus, Digital Hive, and numerous certificates such as Diesel Technology, Environmental and Safety Regulations, Leadership, Entrepreneurship, STEM College Studies, Communication and Humanities Colleges Studies, Management, Accounting, Cyber Security Fundamentals, Exercise Science, Sports and Fitness Technology, Sports and Fitness Pedagogy, Career Readiness, Graphic Design Technology, Applied Design Technology, Ranch Operations, Clinical Exercise Science, Sport and Fitness Management, Sport and Fitness Entrepreneurship, Data Analytics, Project Management, Business End-User Security, Print and Digital Publications, and Digital Broadcasting.

Critical Issues

- 1 Multi-purpose Academic/Athletic Performance Center - High D Careers resulting from a Clinical Exercise and Sports Studies education pathway are high priority occupations based on the following data. Burning Glass data indicates there are nearly 6,000 jobs posted in the last 12 months and the market is expected to grow. Employment opportunities can be found in many industries including sports, recreation, gaming and fitness and wellness. Career opportunities range from sports leadership and marketing to clinical exercise and coaching. Digital technology is unlocking unprecedented opportunities for growth in the sports industry, not only through the growth of non-traditional sports, but also through the potential to attract students and engage the community with innovative, customer experiences. As digital technology advancements are evolving, the future professional workforce in the sports industry looks much different. Changes are being made in every aspect of their job from recruitment, athletic performance and facility operation to fan experience, marketing and sponsorships. The impacts are not only creating skill gaps in the current workforce but also creating new job opportunities as these traditional jobs have been transformed. As North Dakota's Polytechnic Institution, BSC is tasked with providing more hands-on and experiential learning opportunities for our students and community. A new Multi-purpose Academic/Athletic Performance Center would provide a pathway for our mission expansion and opportunities to expand BSC programs and the applied research of Clinical Exercise and Sports Studies. A new Multi-purpose Academic/Athletic Performance Center would replace the BSC Armory. The Armory was designed to accommodate the ND National Guard in 1961 and is not compliant with infrastructure requirements of Equity in Athletics for Title IX nor the Americans with Disability Act (ADA). The quality of athletic spaces is a legal and financial concern for Equity in Athletics Title IX as there is no capacity to construct a shower facility for female athletes. The BSC Armory cinder block foundation creates life, health and safety issues for our students and community members with special needs. The cinder block framing does not allow for the expansion of restrooms, academic classrooms, instructional lab space, hallways, office space, Mystic Media studio, concessions, and gymnasium seating for those needing special accommodations. There are also significant deferred maintenance issues that would be alleviated with the new facility. In summary, this recommendation addresses the life, health and safety issues, and Equity in Athletics Title IX and ADA compliance factors, and it supports the expanded mission of BSC as North Dakota's Polytechnic Institution. BSC Multi-purpose Academic/Athletic Performance Center would be a new 80,000 sq. foot, 2,500-seat performance center that would expand BSC's polytechnic programming and applied research while addressing current life, health and safety issues, and compliance factors. The estimated cost of the performance center is approximately \$31,500,000 and includes academic programming and instructional delivery space, training/performance/evaluation infrastructure, and a competitive multi-purpose athletic space. BSC is requesting \$25,000,000 in state funding to support the academic infrastructure and plans to seek industry partners and grant funding for the remaining \$6,500,000.

Critical Issues

- 2 Inflationary increases have created a significant strain on the financial position of Bismarck State College. Inflation is one factor in employee turnover. With the rising prices, employees are looking for better-paying jobs to cover their monthly expenses. We are unable to quickly increase pay to keep up with inflation due to budget constraints. Employee turnover creates a deficit in knowledge retention and quality of service. In addition, it increases the cost of training and decreases our ability to find qualified talent for BSC. Inflation has also created a deficit in BSC's buying power which adds an additional strain on our ability to deliver quality programs. Auxiliaries are also impacted by the rising food prices as does our ability to offer affordable meals to students. In order to cover these costs, BSC will need a substantial increase in tuition rates which will affect the affordability of education to students. Students are already struggling with the cost of education which will cause a further decline in enrollments with students looking for a more affordable option to enter the workforce. This will create an adverse effect on the economy and limit the quantity and quality of talent that North Dakota will have for its workforce. BSC is currently undertaking an analysis to address compression issues and lack of labor force. Turnover rates have continued to rise over the last several years and our overall competitive position for recruiting and retaining good employees has diminished. Employee morale is negatively affected as workloads increase and pay remains stagnant compared to the market. Costs have increased due to an increase in the cost of hiring, training, and reduction in productivity. BSC continues to look for ways to enhance employee morale which would reduce the turnover rates. BSC is unable to compete with the private sector, especially in technical skills areas. BSC also continues to struggle in hiring faculty, staff and part-time employees due to turnover and employee market rates which is affecting the ability to deliver quality service. BSC has searched for qualified adjunct faculty but adjuncts are often unable to teach face-to-face classes which is a necessity as polytechnic programs require hands-on, project-based instruction. Without employee incentives and pay raises, BSC will continue to struggle to find quality faculty and staff.
-

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board's vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-available data available throughout the systems provides real-time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools

complement the system's biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the "flexibility with accountability" expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

The instructional services include activities of all persons appointed to teaching positions of the college. These activities consist of regular classroom instruction in credit and non-credit courses, instruction to off-campus groups and distance learning, participation in departmental and college academic governance, and participation in other scholarly activities. Instructional and academic support includes the clerical, technical, and office support provided to the instructional programs, including materials used in the classroom.

Academic support services include library services and the resource and reference materials traditional to library operations, IVN, (which networks postsecondary institutions in North Dakota) and interactive television (which networks surrounding secondary schools). Current and accessible instructional equipment is provided to students, faculty, and staff.

Student services includes registration and student records, career advising and placement, admissions and financial assistance, academic and personal counseling and advising, and academic support services and disability support services. It also provides student activities, intramurals, and housing services.

Institutional support includes administrative leadership, executive management, planning for all institutional functions, fiscal operations, information systems support, general administration, human resources and payroll services, purchasing support, campus mail service, public affairs, institutional research, institutional effectiveness, and college advancement activities.

Facilities services include: building maintenance and operation, custodial services, utilities management, landscape and grounds care. Other essential services include: traffic/safety/security, facilities planning and solid waste disposal. Services and projects related to plant improvements include: new construction, completion of major improvements such as remodeling buildings, construction and repair of streets, sidewalks and parking areas. Also, services in the area of modifications/additions to buildings, boilers, utility, lines, etc., to become energy efficient and to classrooms and other areas to be handicap accessible.

Bismarck State College provides a variety of academic and career pathways to further our mission and meet the needs of our students and partners. BSC offers stackable certificates, embedded industry recognized credentials, and degree program in 102 different areas. Bismarck State College (BSC) leverages public private partnerships (P3s) to grow programs in five pillar areas: energy, cybersecurity, manufacturing automation, agriculture, and healthcare along with integrating Industry 4.0 standards.

In addition to our population of nearly 3,600 students in fall 2021, we serve 1,250 high school students and over 215 graduate and baccalaureate students from other state institutions. FTE for fall 2021 was 2,987. As of August 3, 2023, BSC employed 305 full-time equivalent employees.

BSC is located on the northwestern edge of Bismarck, on a hilltop near the east bank of the Missouri River. The vantage point provides a beautiful view of the river, the wooded river bottoms, and the bluffs beyond the west bank. The site owned by the College contains 106 acres. In addition to the main campus, BSC maintains a one-building campus in southeast Mandan for the Mechanical Maintenance program, land, and buildings north of Mandan for the Lineworker program.

Explanation of Program Costs

Program costs for Bismarck State College include costs of salaries and benefits for staff and faculty, operating expenses for instructional and support functions and facilities upkeep and maintenance expense. Major operating costs include the cost of library materials and resources, instructional supplies, faculty and staff training and development, the local computer network, computer and telecommunications infrastructure for the campus, costs of marketing BSC's course offerings and class times.

Program Goals and Objectives

Student success is ensuring students have the academic and career pathways and support needed to achieve their educational goals. As North Dakota's Polytechnic Institution, BSC offers students of all ages multiple academic and career pathways into the workforce or further education. Our stackable certificates, embedded industry recognized credentials, associates and baccalaureate degrees allow students to customize their programs speeding their way into high-demand high-priority occupations. This model aligns with SBHE's goals of offering affordable education when, where, and how students need it. Ensuring our programs are affordable is a key element in driving our fiscal stability.

Fiscal stability is about efficiently serving our students and public and private partners. BSC has a double bottom line: we have a mission bottom line and fiscal bottom line. Both bottom lines need to balance and complement one another. Over emphasizing mission leads to fiscal bankruptcy. Similarly, only focusing on fiscal matters leads to mission bankruptcy. Taken together, student success and fiscal stability allows BSC to link talent with opportunity.

Linking talent with opportunity is our third strategic goal. It means BSC offers the academic and Career pathways that prepare workforce ready graduates. The College is connected to our and public and private partnerships through CTE advisory boards and our new Business and Industry Leadership Teams (BILT). BSC has

227 Bismarck State College

Agency 227

BILT teams that provide overall direction and feedback in healthcare, agriculture, cybersecurity, manufacturing and automation, and energy related disciplines. Also, our K-12 partnerships allow students to graduate from high school with associates degrees.

Communication is our fourth strategic goal. Creating student success, being fiscally stable, and linking talent with opportunity requires BSC to communicate with all our stakeholders more efficiently and effectively. Staying connected with our students, our employees, our partners, and our communities allows us to execute our mission as North Dakota's Polytechnic Institution.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Bismarck State College						
Bismarck State College	227-100	98,870,115	102,493,948	102,080,023	31,704,000	133,784,023
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$31,704,000	\$133,784,023
Campus Operations	22720	94,913,146	100,571,387	100,080,705	204,000	100,284,705
Capital Assets	22750	3,956,969	1,922,561	1,999,318	31,500,000	33,499,318
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$31,704,000	\$133,784,023
General	004	32,559,422	32,084,055	31,380,425	25,204,000	56,584,425
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	66,310,694	70,409,893	70,699,598	6,500,000	77,199,598
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$31,704,000	\$133,784,023
Total FTE		332.90	332.90	335.33	1.00	336.33

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 22720						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	20,820,418	35,985,322	38,280,156	115,600	38,395,756
Salaries - Other	512000	319,040	450,617	450,617	-	450,617
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,490,367	5,601,033	5,290,372	-	5,290,372
Overtime	514000	64,781	108,770	98,770	-	98,770
Salaries - Faculty	515000	16,398,683	1,928,036	1,810,363	-	1,810,363
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,301,395	18,303,506	18,626,576	58,422	18,684,998
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	383,850	323,012	323,012	-	323,012
Travel	521000	584,058	720,709	525,709	-	525,709
International Travel	522000	7,934	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	666,978	592,480	512,480	-	512,480
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,964,112	1,856,173	1,561,173	-	1,561,173
Food and Clothing	533000	336,880	444,931	369,360	-	369,360
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,354,752	924,427	849,427	-	849,427
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,410,600	1,558,145	1,423,145	-	1,423,145
Office Supplies	536000	147,498	137,308	122,308	-	122,308
Postage	541000	130,025	168,579	163,579	-	163,579
Printing	542000	283,200	330,501	325,501	-	325,501
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	731,596	730,158	680,158	-	680,158
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	253,609	36,875	36,875	-	36,875
Utilities	561000	2,354,054	2,718,067	2,497,777	-	2,497,777
Insurance	571000	314,326	375,678	345,678	-	345,678
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	96,312	64,808	64,808	-	64,808
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,950,842	1,675,668	1,625,668	-	1,625,668
Repairs	591000	2,254,613	2,280,339	1,930,339	-	1,930,339
IT - Communications	602000	315,152	295,163	295,163	-	295,163
Professional Development	611000	418,668	441,857	391,856	9,978	401,834
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,185,759	5,715,652	5,021,262	-	5,021,262

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,754,192	2,709,115	2,409,115	20,000	2,429,115
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	833	830	830	-	830
Interest Expense	641000	(50)	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	4,248,115	5,366,410	5,331,410	-	5,331,410
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	7,370,558	8,724,718	8,714,718	-	8,714,718
Total Campus Operations		\$94,913,146	\$100,571,387	\$100,080,705	\$204,000	\$100,284,705
Capital Assets - 22750						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	31,500,000	31,500,000
Land and Buildings	682000	1,376,715	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	489,446	-	76,757	-	76,757
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	417,673	417,673	-	417,673
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,685,194	1,290,765	1,290,765	-	1,290,765
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	405,614	214,123	214,123	-	214,123
Total Capital Assets		\$3,956,969	\$1,922,561	\$1,999,318	\$31,500,000	\$33,499,318
Total		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$31,704,000	\$133,784,023

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Bismarck State College - 227-100						
Campus Operations - 22720						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	20,820,418	35,985,322	38,280,156	115,600	38,395,756
Salaries - Other	512000	319,040	450,617	450,617	-	450,617
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,490,367	5,601,033	5,290,372	-	5,290,372
Overtime	514000	64,781	108,770	98,770	-	98,770
Salaries - Faculty	515000	16,398,683	1,928,036	1,810,363	-	1,810,363
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,301,395	18,303,506	18,626,576	58,422	18,684,998
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	383,850	323,012	323,012	-	323,012
Travel	521000	584,058	720,709	525,709	-	525,709
International Travel	522000	7,934	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	666,978	592,480	512,480	-	512,480
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,964,112	1,856,173	1,561,173	-	1,561,173
Food and Clothing	533000	336,880	444,931	369,360	-	369,360
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,354,752	924,427	849,427	-	849,427
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,410,600	1,558,145	1,423,145	-	1,423,145
Office Supplies	536000	147,498	137,308	122,308	-	122,308
Postage	541000	130,025	168,579	163,579	-	163,579
Printing	542000	283,200	330,501	325,501	-	325,501
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	731,596	730,158	680,158	-	680,158
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	253,609	36,875	36,875	-	36,875
Utilities	561000	2,354,054	2,718,067	2,497,777	-	2,497,777
Insurance	571000	314,326	375,678	345,678	-	345,678
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	96,312	64,808	64,808	-	64,808
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,950,842	1,675,668	1,625,668	-	1,625,668
Repairs	591000	2,254,613	2,280,339	1,930,339	-	1,930,339
IT - Communications	602000	315,152	295,163	295,163	-	295,163
Professional Development	611000	418,668	441,857	391,856	9,978	401,834
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,185,759	5,715,652	5,021,262	-	5,021,262

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,754,192	2,709,115	2,409,115	20,000	2,429,115
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	833	830	830	-	830
Interest Expense	641000	(50)	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	4,248,115	5,366,410	5,331,410	-	5,331,410
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	7,370,558	8,724,718	8,714,718	-	8,714,718
Total Campus Operations		\$94,913,146	\$100,571,387	\$100,080,705	\$204,000	\$100,284,705
Capital Assets - 22750						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	31,500,000	31,500,000
Land and Buildings	682000	1,376,715	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	489,446	-	76,757	-	76,757
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	417,673	417,673	-	417,673
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,685,194	1,290,765	1,290,765	-	1,290,765
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	405,614	214,123	214,123	-	214,123
Total Capital Assets		\$3,956,969	\$1,922,561	\$1,999,318	\$31,500,000	\$33,499,318
Total Bismarck State College		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$31,704,000	\$133,784,023
Total		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$31,704,000	\$133,784,023

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	32,559,422	32,084,055	31,380,425	25,204,000	56,584,425
Total General		\$32,559,422	\$32,084,055	\$31,380,425	\$25,204,000	\$56,584,425
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	9,652,375	16,634,512	15,463,576	-	15,463,576
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	11,702,517	11,515,272	10,104,936	6,500,000	16,604,936
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	46,273	46,273	1,337,038	-	1,337,038
Grants and Contracts	40000	16,200,869	13,412,799	14,361,957	-	14,361,957
Tuition	60000	28,708,659	28,801,037	29,432,091	-	29,432,091
Total Special		\$66,310,694	\$70,409,893	\$70,699,598	\$6,500,000	\$77,199,598
Total		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$31,704,000	\$133,784,023

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		46,700,232	56,906,732	(3,108,586)	-	-	-	-	-	76,757
Multi-purpose Academic/Athletic Performance Center	No	01	-	-	-	-	-	31,500,000	-	-	-
Behavioral Health	No	02	-	-	-	204,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			46,700,232	56,906,732	(3,108,586)	204,000	-	31,500,000	-	-	76,757

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	1,290,765	-	214,123	-	-	-	102,080,023	335.33	-	335.33	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,500,000	-	-	-	Multi-purpose Academic/Athletic Performance Center
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204,000	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health
-	1,290,765	-	214,123	-	-	-	133,784,023	335.33	1.00	336.33	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		204,000	-	-	204,000	1.00	1,557,809	-	2,115,356	3,673,165	0.00
	Adjustment due to funding formula correction	-	-	-	-	0.00	27,181	-	-	27,181	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	1,530,628	-	2,115,356	3,645,984	0.00
02	Behavioral Health	204,000	-	-	204,000	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Adjustment due to funding formula correction (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	27,181	-	27,181	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	27,181	-	27,181	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	1,530,628	-	1,530,628	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	2,115,356	-	2,115,356	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	3,645,984	-	3,645,984	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Behavioral Health (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	204,000	-	204,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	204,000	-	204,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Behavioral health of institution students is a high priority to ensure the wellbeing of the institution population. Currently, wait times to be seen by the behavioral health staff has increased during the 2021-22 academic year. Additionally there is limited, if any, outreach and prevention efforts at the institutions. NDSWAP data and other information from students/institution shows an increase need for outreach around suicide prevention, self-harm behaviors, mental health needs, and drug/alcohol prevention.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested to provide 1 FTE for a Counselor/Professional position. Operational increases to assist with necessary professional development/training, educational programming, intern/trainee stipends, and software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The increased FTE and operational costs are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Institution students and employees will be impacted if funding is not available. May result in additional increased wait times for current students to be seen by institution behavioral support staff, which could lead to further behavioral health challenges for institution staff and students. The impact will also continue to limit prevention efforts.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	6,500,000	-	6,500,000	-	-
Total	31,500,000	-	31,500,000	-	-

Multi-purpose Academic/Athletic Performance Center (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	6,500,000	-	6,500,000	-	-
Total	31,500,000	-	31,500,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2026

Description: The BSC Multi-purpose Academic/Athletic Performance Center would be a new 80,000 sq. foot, 2,500-seat performance center that would expand BSC’s polytechnic programming and applied research while addressing current life, health and safety issues, and compliance factors. The estimated cost of the performance center is approximately \$31,500,000 and includes academic programming and instructional delivery space, training/performance/evaluation

infrastructure, and a competitive multi-purpose athletic space. BSC is requesting \$25,000,000 in state funding to support the academic infrastructure and plans to seek industry partners and grant funding for the remaining \$6,500,000.

Construction of a new campus Multi-purpose Academic/Athletic Performance Center would replace the BSC Armory and allow adequate instructional programming space as BSC expands its polytechnic mission. The Armory is currently utilized by the Mass Communication academic program and provides classroom, lab and studio spaces. The expansion of the instructional programs would include the Clinical Exercise Science program designed for students entering the fields of Clinical Exercise Physiology, Physical Therapy, Athletic Training and other health-related sports studies programs.

The new facility would address the life, health and safety issues that BSC is currently facing in the existing Armory facility. The four air handling systems providing ventilation to the building are original to the building construction and do not provide for external air exchanges to the interior of the building. These systems are beyond their useful life, which results in decreased efficiency and increased maintenance costs. Two of the four air handling systems are not operational. The units currently do not have dehumidification capabilities or a cooling coil. The units do not provide adequate tempered air and could not accommodate the air purification systems that were installed in other facilities across campus during the pandemic and were needed to mitigate the spread of COVID-19.

An additional health, life and safety issue is the physical structure of the BSC Armory. The Armory was built in 1961 and the building construction techniques used at that time were intended to accommodate the ND National Guard’s operational needs. The facility was built on clay and shale soil with a cinder block framing. At that time, the building techniques did not require the removal of the clay and shale soil. As a result, there was significant settling of the facility which required the south portion of the building to be removed in 1996. Due to the cinder block construction, there are no expansion joints to allow BSC to extend the existing perimeter of the building for an expansion to include restrooms, academic classrooms, instructional lab space, hallways, office space, Mystic Media studio, concessions and gymnasium seating to accommodate individuals with special needs.

In addition, the Armory is not equipped with a fire suppression system and there are also additional significant deferred maintenance issues such as a majority of the roofing is original to the 1961 building. The improvements needed far exceed the cost of new construction.

The Armory was designed to accommodate the ND National Guard in 1961 and is not compliant with American Disabilities Act (ADA) infrastructure requirements nor does it accommodate Equity in Athletics for Title IX and NJCAA athletic standards for competition. For years, Bismarck State College has been competing in a facility that does not provide adequate space for gymnasium height or length to comply with NJCAA requirements. The current athletic facility is a legal concern for Equity in Athletics Title IX because there is no capacity to construct a shower facility for female athletes.

With a compliant life, health and safety multipurpose facility, BSC would have the infrastructure capacity to expand academic programs, co-curricular activities, and have an athletic training and competition facility reflective of the North Dakota University System. The multipurpose performance center would rectify the compliance factors regarding ADA, Equity in Athletics Title IX and NJCAA facility requirements.

As North Dakota’s Polytechnic Institution, BSC is tasked with providing more hands-on and experiential learning opportunities for our students and community. This new facility would provide a pathway for our mission expansion and opportunities to expand BSC’s programs and applied research of Clinical Exercise in Sports Studies. In summary, this recommendation addresses the life, health and safety issues, and compliance factors, and it supports the expanded mission of BSC as North Dakota’s Polytechnic Institution.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
State funding request	001	227-9200	22750	681000	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	-	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	227-9200	22756	681000	-	-	-	-	-
Fundraising for building	20000	227-9200	22750	681000	6,500,000	-	6,500,000	-	-
	20000	227-9200	22756	681000	-	-	-	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
			General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special		90,344	76,757	-	-	76,757	-	76,757
Total		90,344	76,757	-	-	76,757	-	76,757

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
			General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special		90,344	76,757	-	-	76,757	-	76,757
Total		\$90,344	\$76,757	-	-	\$76,757	-	\$76,757

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
							Specials	City of Bismarck Specials	20000	227-9000	22750	90,344
Total					90,344	76,757	-	-	76,757	-	76,757	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
22700 - Bismarck State College	417,673	-	-	417,673	-	417,673	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	227-9000	22750	417,673	-	-	417,673	-	417,673	-
Total				417,673	-	-	417,673	-	417,673	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
22700 - Bismarck State College	-	-	1,504,888	-	1,504,888	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
IT Equipment Purchases	20000	227-9000	22750	693000	5	5	42,825	-	-	214,123	-	214,123	-
Projected Equipment Purchases 5000	28000	227-9000	22750	691000	15	50	25,816	-	-	1,290,765	-	1,290,765	-
Total								-	-	\$1,504,888	-	\$1,504,888	-

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Bismarck State College						
Bismarck State College	227-100	98,870,115	102,493,948	102,080,023	5,371,002	107,451,025
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$5,371,002	\$107,451,025
Campus Operations	22720	94,913,146	100,571,387	100,080,705	5,371,002	105,451,707
Capital Assets	22750	3,956,969	1,922,561	1,999,318	-	1,999,318
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$5,371,002	\$107,451,025
General	004	32,559,422	32,084,055	31,380,425	2,230,860	33,611,285
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	66,310,694	70,409,893	70,699,598	3,140,142	73,839,740
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$5,371,002	\$107,451,025
Total FTE		332.90	332.90	335.33	-	335.33

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 22720						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	20,820,418	35,985,322	38,280,156	95,179	38,375,335
Salaries - Other	512000	319,040	450,617	450,617	3,645,984	4,096,601
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,490,367	5,601,033	5,290,372	-	5,290,372
Overtime	514000	64,781	108,770	98,770	-	98,770
Salaries - Faculty	515000	16,398,683	1,928,036	1,810,363	-	1,810,363
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,301,395	18,303,506	18,626,576	1,602,658	20,229,234
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	383,850	323,012	323,012	-	323,012
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	27,181	27,181
Travel	521000	584,058	720,709	525,709	-	525,709
International Travel	522000	7,934	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	666,978	592,480	512,480	-	512,480
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,964,112	1,856,173	1,561,173	-	1,561,173
Food and Clothing	533000	336,880	444,931	369,360	-	369,360
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,354,752	924,427	849,427	-	849,427
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,410,600	1,558,145	1,423,145	-	1,423,145
Office Supplies	536000	147,498	137,308	122,308	-	122,308
Postage	541000	130,025	168,579	163,579	-	163,579
Printing	542000	283,200	330,501	325,501	-	325,501
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	731,596	730,158	680,158	-	680,158
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	253,609	36,875	36,875	-	36,875
Utilities	561000	2,354,054	2,718,067	2,497,777	-	2,497,777
Insurance	571000	314,326	375,678	345,678	-	345,678
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	96,312	64,808	64,808	-	64,808
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,950,842	1,675,668	1,625,668	-	1,625,668
Repairs	591000	2,254,613	2,280,339	1,930,339	-	1,930,339
IT - Communications	602000	315,152	295,163	295,163	-	295,163
Professional Development	611000	418,668	441,857	391,856	-	391,856

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,185,759	5,715,652	5,021,262	-	5,021,262
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,754,192	2,709,115	2,409,115	-	2,409,115
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	833	830	830	-	830
Interest Expense	641000	(50)	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	4,248,115	5,366,410	5,331,410	-	5,331,410
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	7,370,558	8,724,718	8,714,718	-	8,714,718
Total Campus Operations		\$94,913,146	\$100,571,387	\$100,080,705	\$5,371,002	\$105,451,707
Capital Assets - 22750						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,376,715	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	489,446	-	76,757	-	76,757
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	417,673	417,673	-	417,673
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,685,194	1,290,765	1,290,765	-	1,290,765
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	405,614	214,123	214,123	-	214,123
Total Capital Assets		\$3,956,969	\$1,922,561	\$1,999,318	-	\$1,999,318
Total		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$5,371,002	\$107,451,025

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Bismarck State College - 227-100						
Campus Operations - 22720						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	20,820,418	35,985,322	38,280,156	95,179	38,375,335
Salaries - Other	512000	319,040	450,617	450,617	3,645,984	4,096,601
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,490,367	5,601,033	5,290,372	-	5,290,372
Overtime	514000	64,781	108,770	98,770	-	98,770
Salaries - Faculty	515000	16,398,683	1,928,036	1,810,363	-	1,810,363
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,301,395	18,303,506	18,626,576	1,602,658	20,229,234
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	383,850	323,012	323,012	-	323,012
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	27,181	27,181
Travel	521000	584,058	720,709	525,709	-	525,709
International Travel	522000	7,934	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	666,978	592,480	512,480	-	512,480
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,964,112	1,856,173	1,561,173	-	1,561,173
Food and Clothing	533000	336,880	444,931	369,360	-	369,360
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,354,752	924,427	849,427	-	849,427
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,410,600	1,558,145	1,423,145	-	1,423,145
Office Supplies	536000	147,498	137,308	122,308	-	122,308
Postage	541000	130,025	168,579	163,579	-	163,579
Printing	542000	283,200	330,501	325,501	-	325,501
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	731,596	730,158	680,158	-	680,158
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	253,609	36,875	36,875	-	36,875
Utilities	561000	2,354,054	2,718,067	2,497,777	-	2,497,777
Insurance	571000	314,326	375,678	345,678	-	345,678
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	96,312	64,808	64,808	-	64,808
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,950,842	1,675,668	1,625,668	-	1,625,668
Repairs	591000	2,254,613	2,280,339	1,930,339	-	1,930,339
IT - Communications	602000	315,152	295,163	295,163	-	295,163
Professional Development	611000	418,668	441,857	391,856	-	391,856

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,185,759	5,715,652	5,021,262	-	5,021,262
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,754,192	2,709,115	2,409,115	-	2,409,115
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	833	830	830	-	830
Interest Expense	641000	(50)	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	4,248,115	5,366,410	5,331,410	-	5,331,410
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	7,370,558	8,724,718	8,714,718	-	8,714,718
Total Campus Operations		\$94,913,146	\$100,571,387	\$100,080,705	\$5,371,002	\$105,451,707
Capital Assets - 22750						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,376,715	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	489,446	-	76,757	-	76,757
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	417,673	417,673	-	417,673
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,685,194	1,290,765	1,290,765	-	1,290,765
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	405,614	214,123	214,123	-	214,123
Total Capital Assets		\$3,956,969	\$1,922,561	\$1,999,318	-	\$1,999,318
Total Bismarck State College		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$5,371,002	\$107,451,025
Total		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$5,371,002	\$107,451,025

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	32,559,422	32,084,055	31,380,425	2,230,860	33,611,285
Total General		\$32,559,422	\$32,084,055	\$31,380,425	\$2,230,860	\$33,611,285
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	9,652,375	16,634,512	15,463,576	131,535	15,595,111
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	11,702,517	11,515,272	10,104,936	2,277,176	12,382,112
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	46,273	46,273	1,337,038	-	1,337,038
Grants and Contracts	40000	16,200,869	13,412,799	14,361,957	85,386	14,447,343
Tuition	60000	28,708,659	28,801,037	29,432,091	646,045	30,078,136
Total Special		\$66,310,694	\$70,409,893	\$70,699,598	\$3,140,142	\$73,839,740
Total		\$98,870,115	\$102,493,948	\$102,080,023	\$5,371,002	\$107,451,025

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		46,700,232	58,604,569	(3,108,586)	-	-	-	-	-	76,757
Adjustment due to funding formula correction	Yes		-	-	-	27,181	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	3,645,984	-	-	-	-	-
Total			46,700,232	58,604,569	(3,108,586)	3,673,165	-	-	-	-	76,757

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	1,290,765	-	214,123	-	-	-	102,080,023	335.33	-	335.33	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,500,000	-	-	-	Multi-purpose Academic/Athletic Performance Center
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	204,000	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health
-	1,290,765	-	214,123	-	-	-	133,784,023	335.33	1.00	336.33	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-10-01.1.

Agency Description

Lake Region State College (LRSC) is a student-centered, open access, comprehensive community college within the North Dakota University System. The college provides quality academic education, career and technical training, workforce training, educational outreach opportunities, and life-long learning. LRSC serves approximately 3,000 students each year through on-campus and distance delivery. LRSC is proud to collaborate with other NDUS institutions and participates in statewide articulation agreements in early childhood education and nursing. LRSC is also a member of the Dakota Nursing Program with Bismarck State College, Dakota College at Bottineau, and Williston State College, the Dakota Precision Agriculture Consortium with Dakota College at Bottineau and Williston State College, and the Northern Information Technology Consortium with Dakota College at Bottineau, Minot State University, Turtle Mountain Community College, and Williston State College. In addition, LRSC has numerous program articulation agreements with Mayville State University, Minot State University, University of North Dakota, and Valley City State University to provide seamless transfer between associate’s and bachelor’s degree options. and an Associate of Applied Science in Law Enforcement through innovative computer-based training and e-learning technology. LRSC, in cooperation with local law enforcement agencies, offers its Peace Office Training program in Devils Lake, Grand Forks, and West Fargo. LRSC also offers its Nursing program in Grand Forks and Mayville.

Agency Mission Statement

We enhance lives and community vitality through quality education.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Completed construction of the Hofstad Ag Center. LRSC raised more than half the funds needed for match and the program has maintained enrollment capacity at the LRSC Dakota Precision Ag Center.
- 2 Upgraded air conditioning and siding of the Gilliland Residence Hall.
- 3 Received continued accreditation for the next 10 years from the Higher Learning Commission - 2020.
- 4 Have signed numerous Apprenticeship agreements with employers in high workforce demand careers. We have Simulation Technology agreements with Canadian Aviation Electronics & Northrup Grummen Corporate (NGC). A General Studies agreement with NGC. Information Technology agreements with CTS and NDIT covering three areas: cyber security, network analyst, and IT support tech. Nursing agreements with Good Shepherd, Lutheran Sunset Home, Sanford Health and Nelson County Health in three areas: CNA, LPN and RN).
- 5 Expanded the Peace Officer Training program with a summer academy in West Fargo.
- 6 Received CHS Foundation Award for precision ag equipment to enhance hands-on learning - 2022.
- 7 Received Bremer grant to expand nursing education online and increase mobility - 2021.
- 8 Offered a Wind Energy Technology training program in Tioga through Train ND-Summer 2020.
- 9 Met the challenges of creating a COVID-19 safe environment for students, staff, and faculty per current guidelines.
- 10 Endowments continue to flourish thanks to the ND Challenge Match program.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 11 LRSC serves the most North Dakota high schools in dual credit offerings, with more than 65 schools participating in the program. Students take courses face-to-face at their school or enroll in online classes through LRSC. In response to school needs, LRSC will add sections to current transfer classes and offer CTE courses. At the Jamestown CTE Center, LRSC is working with the school district to provide prerequisite classes aligned with the Dakota Nursing Program and also is offering an Information Technology track for high school students.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 The wind turbine is ten years old. There has been extensive down time which is affecting finances in three directions. 1. increased maintenance, 2. increased utility costs, 3. decreased revenue for energy that is sold. Please see attachments for graphs showing the changes. From FY20 to FY21, revenues dropped by 36%. From FY20 to FY22, revenues dropped by 38%. Currently, the turbine is not in service and has been out of service for two months. LRSC is attempting to purchase a gearbox, but is waiting for production. It is possible the turbine will be out of service through the end of 2022. Meanwhile, the annual payment of \$434,225.56 will need to be made. Using FY20 as a base year, FY21 with drop in revenues, increase in maintenance, and increase in utilities netted a loss of \$100,427.15. Using FY20 as a base year, FY22 with drop in revenues, increase in maintenance and increase in utilities netted a loss of \$118,256.47. The net affect on FY23 will be worse because the turbine will be down considerably more. The cost of a gearbox (approximately \$600,000), plus the FY21 loss (\$100,427.15) plus the FY22 loss (\$118,256.47) totals \$818,683.62 as of 6-30-22.
-
- 2 While many of the COVID-19 pandemic challenges are behind us, there is still the lagging results of a decline in the work force and high school graduates. A declining population base in the surrounding communities continues to concern Lake Region State College as we strive to address the demographic issues facing the state as a whole. The college continues to be entrepreneurial in its outreach efforts to ensure adequate enrollment to sustain the college infrastructure and basic services. Strategic planning is a high priority and a key component to our plan is to expand LRSC's presence in Grand Forks. LRSC began to offer dual credit courses in the Grand Forks Public School System in the fall of FY 2011 and has continued to expand. LRSC rented space across the street from the Altru Hospital and offered its Nursing program for the first time in Grand Forks in Fall 2014. LRSC established its Launch program on the campus of UND in the fall of FY 2010 and continues to prepare underprepared students who wish to transfer to UND. LRSC's Launch program has been a successful component for increased student retention. Our ultimate goal is to provide vocational and technical training opportunities in Grand Forks and stem the tide of ND residents attending MN institutions for training. The personnel needed to respond to programmatic and administrative needs of North Dakota continues to be a challenge because of funding limitations. Much of the institution's growth in programmatic opportunities provided to North Dakota citizens has been the result of LRSC's innovation and effective use of non-appropriated funding to explore new venues and modes of delivery. Maintaining enrollments will require additional staffing focused on educating the general public on the unique educational opportunities available at LRSC. Increased state appropriations through the higher education funding formula have been greatly appreciated.
-

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board's vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-available data available throughout the systems provides real-time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools complement the system's biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the "flexibility with accountability" expectations created in Senate Bill 2003

passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

PROGRAM METRICS

Licensure exams and certification are used by some career and technical education programs for assessment of student learning and to provide students with professional and educational advancement opportunities. Students in the Automotive Technology, Fitness Trainer Technician, Marketing, Information Technology, Precision Agriculture, and Wind Energy Technician programs can choose to take industry certification exams.

The Licensed Practice Nurse, Associate Degree Nurse, and Peace Officer Training programs prepare students to sit for national exams that are required for employment in the industry. For the Licensed Practical Nursing program, graduates take the NCLEX-PN. The first-time pass rate goal is at or above 80%. The reported pass rate for 2020-2021 was 100%, 2019-2020 was 97%, and 2018-2019 was 100%. For the Associate of Nurse Degree program, graduates take the NCLEX-RN. The first-time pass rate goal is at or above 80%. The reported pass rate for 2020-2021 was 79%, 2019-2020 was 95%, and 2018-2019 was 84%. For the Peace Officer Training program, graduates take the ND POST Licensing Exam. The reported pass rate for 2020-2021 was 98%, 2019-2020 was 100%, and 2018-2019 was 100%.

Placement rates represent the percentage of total career and technical education program graduates who obtain employment in their field of study or who are seeking additional education. The data is collected six months after the end of the academic year to allow students time to obtain employment. The 2020-2021 placement rate for all students graduating with a career and technical education credential was 96%.

The persistence rate is the percentage of students enrolled in the fall semester who are either enrolled in the subsequent spring semester or graduate before the subsequent spring semester. The 2021-2022 persistence rate was 83%, 2020-2021 was 77%, and 2019-2020 was 83%. The retention rate is the percentage of students enrolled in the fall semester who are either enrolled in the subsequent fall semester or graduate before the subsequent fall semester. The 2020-2021 retention rate was 64%, 2019-2020 was 70%, and 2018-2019 was 63%. The graduation rate is the percentage of students enrolled in the fall semester who complete a program within three years. The 2018 graduation rate was 51%, 2017 was 47%, and 2016 was 49%.

Explanation of Program Costs

The program costs of LRSC include expenses associated with instructional support and the delivery of instructional services, physical plant (Facilities Upkeep and Maintenance) operational expenditures, and the academic, institutional and student support systems needed to operate a comprehensive community college.

Program Goals and Objectives

The main objectives of Lake Region State College are threefold:

- 1) To provide affordable, high quality instruction in curricular areas approved by the Board of Higher Education,
- 2) To provide access to community and state-wide educational services at the collegiate level and
- 3) To provide an atmosphere of scholarly activity wherever its services are delivered.

In addition to the instructional services provided to carry out its objectives, the college maintains other support services required to meet the needs of all

228 Lake Region State College

Agency 228

students and student groups, to provide leadership and direction, and to coordinate all institutional affairs and operating guidelines in compliance with the policies and regulations established by the Board of Higher Education, the State of North Dakota, and the federal government.

Physical facilities are planned and maintained to create an operating environment conducive to learning through the most economical means possible.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Lake Region State College						
Lake Region State College	228-100	38,221,103	39,876,580	38,521,315	1,297,027	39,818,342
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$1,297,027	\$39,818,342
Campus Operations	22820	34,134,572	39,150,913	38,365,948	697,027	39,062,975
Capital Assets	22850	4,086,531	725,667	155,367	600,000	755,367
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$1,297,027	\$39,818,342
General	004	13,971,811	14,242,152	13,149,843	1,297,027	14,446,870
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	24,249,292	25,634,428	25,371,472	-	25,371,472
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$1,297,027	\$39,818,342
Total FTE		115.76	115.76	120.59	-	120.59

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 22820						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,847,702	14,607,810	15,186,122	-	15,186,122
Salaries - Other	512000	797,768	963,217	963,217	-	963,217
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,519,012	2,452,817	2,252,817	-	2,252,817
Overtime	514000	34,872	47,800	15,300	-	15,300
Salaries - Faculty	515000	5,723,420	117,308	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,781,368	6,939,407	7,135,834	-	7,135,834
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	7,410	9,080	9,080	-	9,080
Travel	521000	443,541	540,500	490,500	41,000	531,500
International Travel	522000	1,642	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	380,994	432,100	427,100	-	427,100
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	312,947	399,880	360,880	-	360,880
Food and Clothing	533000	198,906	235,986	205,986	-	205,986
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	226,942	302,500	247,500	-	247,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	282,830	317,500	302,500	60,000	362,500
Office Supplies	536000	108,075	130,750	110,750	-	110,750
Postage	541000	39,019	71,650	59,650	-	59,650
Printing	542000	85,723	119,600	119,600	-	119,600
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	379,768	449,000	429,000	-	429,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	210,877	290,800	248,492	-	248,492
Utilities	561000	446,160	765,040	615,040	-	615,040
Insurance	571000	106,908	121,018	111,018	-	111,018
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	73,135	122,610	97,610	-	97,610
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	270,672	353,000	233,000	-	233,000
Repairs	591000	452,409	744,900	654,900	-	654,900
IT - Communications	602000	99,496	107,235	102,235	-	102,235
Professional Development	611000	197,803	240,450	197,946	-	197,946
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,628,298	1,777,555	1,777,555	-	1,777,555

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	612,226	785,700	465,700	596,027	1,061,727
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	190,000	200,000	180,000	-	180,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	16,399	25,000	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,339,436	1,625,930	1,550,930	-	1,550,930
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,318,816	3,854,770	3,815,686	-	3,815,686
Total Campus Operations		\$34,134,572	\$39,150,913	\$38,365,948	\$697,027	\$39,062,975
Capital Assets - 22850						
Land and Buildings	682000	3,006,165	363,000	-	600,000	600,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	155,367	155,367	-	155,367
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	60,251	207,300	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	243,889	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	776,226	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$4,086,531	\$725,667	\$155,367	\$600,000	\$755,367
Total		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$1,297,027	\$39,818,342

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Lake Region State College - 228-100						
Campus Operations - 22820						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,847,702	14,607,810	15,186,122	-	15,186,122
Salaries - Other	512000	797,768	963,217	963,217	-	963,217
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,519,012	2,452,817	2,252,817	-	2,252,817
Overtime	514000	34,872	47,800	15,300	-	15,300
Salaries - Faculty	515000	5,723,420	117,308	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,781,368	6,939,407	7,135,834	-	7,135,834
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	7,410	9,080	9,080	-	9,080
Travel	521000	443,541	540,500	490,500	41,000	531,500
International Travel	522000	1,642	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	380,994	432,100	427,100	-	427,100
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	312,947	399,880	360,880	-	360,880
Food and Clothing	533000	198,906	235,986	205,986	-	205,986
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	226,942	302,500	247,500	-	247,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	282,830	317,500	302,500	60,000	362,500
Office Supplies	536000	108,075	130,750	110,750	-	110,750
Postage	541000	39,019	71,650	59,650	-	59,650
Printing	542000	85,723	119,600	119,600	-	119,600
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	379,768	449,000	429,000	-	429,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	210,877	290,800	248,492	-	248,492
Utilities	561000	446,160	765,040	615,040	-	615,040
Insurance	571000	106,908	121,018	111,018	-	111,018
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	73,135	122,610	97,610	-	97,610
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	270,672	353,000	233,000	-	233,000
Repairs	591000	452,409	744,900	654,900	-	654,900
IT - Communications	602000	99,496	107,235	102,235	-	102,235
Professional Development	611000	197,803	240,450	197,946	-	197,946
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,628,298	1,777,555	1,777,555	-	1,777,555

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	612,226	785,700	465,700	596,027	1,061,727
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	190,000	200,000	180,000	-	180,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	16,399	25,000	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,339,436	1,625,930	1,550,930	-	1,550,930
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,318,816	3,854,770	3,815,686	-	3,815,686
Total Campus Operations		\$34,134,572	\$39,150,913	\$38,365,948	\$697,027	\$39,062,975
Capital Assets - 22850						
Land and Buildings	682000	3,006,165	363,000	-	600,000	600,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	155,367	155,367	-	155,367
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	60,251	207,300	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	243,889	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	776,226	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$4,086,531	\$725,667	\$155,367	\$600,000	\$755,367
Total Lake Region State College		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$1,297,027	\$39,818,342
Total		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$1,297,027	\$39,818,342

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	13,971,811	14,242,152	13,149,843	1,297,027	14,446,870
Total General		\$13,971,811	\$14,242,152	\$13,149,843	\$1,297,027	\$14,446,870
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	3,210,082	4,377,259	4,148,171	-	4,148,171
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	5,325,650	5,211,771	4,833,729	-	4,833,729
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	59,248	127,000	127,000	-	127,000
Grants and Contracts	40000	6,519,267	6,936,429	7,045,300	-	7,045,300
Tuition	60000	9,023,158	8,870,983	8,953,643	-	8,953,643
Other Restricted Funds	70000	111,886	110,986	263,629	-	263,629
Total Special		\$24,249,292	\$25,634,428	\$25,371,472	-	\$25,371,472
Total		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$1,297,027	\$39,818,342

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		18,122,063	22,321,956	(1,922,704)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimal amount payable (96%)	Yes	01	-	-	-	588,027	-	-	-	-	-
Gearbox for Wind Turbine	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-
Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)	No	03	-	-	-	109,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			18,122,063	22,321,956	(1,922,704)	697,027	-	600,000	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,521,315	120.59	-	120.59	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	588,027	-	-	-	Minimal amount payable (96%)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	Gearbox for Wind Turbine
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,000	-	-	-	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,818,342	120.59	-	120.59	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		697,027	-	-	697,027	0.00	1,203,741	-	825,223	2,028,964	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	615,714	-	825,223	1,440,937	0.00
01	Minimal amount payable (96%)	588,027	-	-	588,027	0.00	588,027	-	-	588,027	0.00
03	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)	109,000	-	-	109,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	615,714	-	615,714	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	825,223	-	825,223	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	1,440,937	-	1,440,937	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

228 Lake Region State College

Agency 228

Minimal amount payable (96%) (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	588,027	588,027	0.00	588,027	-	588,027	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	588,027	588,027	0.00	588,027	-	588,027	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Includes restoring the Minimum Amount Payable NDCC 15-18.2-06; slows funding decreases as credit production drops. Provides additional time for planning and reduction of fixed operational costs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new resources.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No new resources

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If not funded, the impact could be increased tuition costs to students and may require institutions to implement cost reductions without time to evaluate the most efficient strategy.

Behavioral Health Initiative (Base) (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	109,000	-	109,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	109,000	-	109,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Behavioral health of institution students is a high priority to ensure the well-being of the institution population. Currently, wait times to be seen by the behavioral health staff has increased during the 2021-22 academic year. Additionally there is limited, if any, outreach and prevention efforts at the institutions. NDSWAP data and other information from students/institution shows an increase need for outreach around suicide prevention, self-harm behaviors, mental health needs, and drug/alcohol prevention.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Operational increases to assist with necessary professional development/training, educational programming, intern/trainee stipends, and software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The increased operational costs are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Institution students and employees will be impacted if funding is not available. May result in additional increased wait times for current students to be seen by institution behavioral support staff, which could lead to further behavioral health challenges for institution staff and students. The impact will also continue to limit prevention efforts.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	600,000	-	600,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	600,000	-	-	-
Total	600,000	600,000	600,000	-	-

Gearbox for Wind Turbine (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	600,000	-	600,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	600,000	-	-	-
Total	600,000	600,000	600,000	-	-

State Initiative*: State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2024

228 Lake Region State College

Agency 228

Description: A gearbox is needed for the Wind Turbine. It is currently out of commission. The Gearbox was originally quoted at \$350,000 but then was sold before we could get the ok to purchase. We are currently in line waiting for a gearbox to be made, but in the mean time, LRSC is losing revenues from power generation and savings on the utility bills. The \$600,000 should cover inflation and some of the lost revenue/increased power costs.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	228-9000	22850	682000	600,000	-	600,000	-	-
	20000	228-9000	22850	682000	-	120,000	-	-	-
	493	228-9000	22850	682000	-	480,000	-	-	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
22800 - Lake Region State College	155,367	-	-	155,367	-	155,367	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	228-9000	22850	155,367	-	-	155,367	-	155,367	-
Total				155,367	-	-	155,367	-	155,367	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

Base Budget

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description		Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget
		Expenditures	Appropriations	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended
Agency Lake Region State College						
Lake Region State College	228-100	38,221,103	39,876,580	38,521,315	3,222,420	41,743,735
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$3,222,420	\$41,743,735
Campus Operations	22820	34,134,572	39,150,913	38,365,948	2,622,420	40,988,368
Capital Assets	22850	4,086,531	725,667	155,367	600,000	755,367
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$3,222,420	\$41,743,735
General	004	13,971,811	14,242,152	13,149,843	1,465,226	14,615,069
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	24,249,292	25,634,428	25,371,472	1,757,194	27,128,666
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$3,222,420	\$41,743,735
Total FTE		115.76	115.76	120.59	-	120.59

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 22820						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,847,702	14,607,810	15,186,122	5,886	15,192,008
Salaries - Other	512000	797,768	963,217	963,217	1,440,937	2,404,154
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,519,012	2,452,817	2,252,817	-	2,252,817
Overtime	514000	34,872	47,800	15,300	-	15,300
Salaries - Faculty	515000	5,723,420	117,308	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,781,368	6,939,407	7,135,834	587,570	7,723,404
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	7,410	9,080	9,080	-	9,080
Travel	521000	443,541	540,500	490,500	-	490,500
International Travel	522000	1,642	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	380,994	432,100	427,100	-	427,100
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	312,947	399,880	360,880	-	360,880
Food and Clothing	533000	198,906	235,986	205,986	-	205,986
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	226,942	302,500	247,500	-	247,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	282,830	317,500	302,500	-	302,500
Office Supplies	536000	108,075	130,750	110,750	-	110,750
Postage	541000	39,019	71,650	59,650	-	59,650
Printing	542000	85,723	119,600	119,600	-	119,600
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	379,768	449,000	429,000	-	429,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	210,877	290,800	248,492	-	248,492
Utilities	561000	446,160	765,040	615,040	-	615,040
Insurance	571000	106,908	121,018	111,018	-	111,018
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	73,135	122,610	97,610	-	97,610
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	270,672	353,000	233,000	-	233,000
Repairs	591000	452,409	744,900	654,900	-	654,900
IT - Communications	602000	99,496	107,235	102,235	-	102,235
Professional Development	611000	197,803	240,450	197,946	-	197,946
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,628,298	1,777,555	1,777,555	-	1,777,555

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	612,226	785,700	465,700	588,027	1,053,727
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	190,000	200,000	180,000	-	180,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	16,399	25,000	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,339,436	1,625,930	1,550,930	-	1,550,930
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,318,816	3,854,770	3,815,686	-	3,815,686
Total Campus Operations		\$34,134,572	\$39,150,913	\$38,365,948	\$2,622,420	\$40,988,368
Capital Assets - 22850						
Land and Buildings	682000	3,006,165	363,000	-	600,000	600,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	155,367	155,367	-	155,367
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	60,251	207,300	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	243,889	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	776,226	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$4,086,531	\$725,667	\$155,367	\$600,000	\$755,367
Total		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$3,222,420	\$41,743,735

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Lake Region State College - 228-100						
Campus Operations - 22820						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,847,702	14,607,810	15,186,122	5,886	15,192,008
Salaries - Other	512000	797,768	963,217	963,217	1,440,937	2,404,154
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,519,012	2,452,817	2,252,817	-	2,252,817
Overtime	514000	34,872	47,800	15,300	-	15,300
Salaries - Faculty	515000	5,723,420	117,308	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,781,368	6,939,407	7,135,834	587,570	7,723,404
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	7,410	9,080	9,080	-	9,080
Travel	521000	443,541	540,500	490,500	-	490,500
International Travel	522000	1,642	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	380,994	432,100	427,100	-	427,100
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	312,947	399,880	360,880	-	360,880
Food and Clothing	533000	198,906	235,986	205,986	-	205,986
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	226,942	302,500	247,500	-	247,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	282,830	317,500	302,500	-	302,500
Office Supplies	536000	108,075	130,750	110,750	-	110,750
Postage	541000	39,019	71,650	59,650	-	59,650
Printing	542000	85,723	119,600	119,600	-	119,600
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	379,768	449,000	429,000	-	429,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	210,877	290,800	248,492	-	248,492
Utilities	561000	446,160	765,040	615,040	-	615,040
Insurance	571000	106,908	121,018	111,018	-	111,018
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	73,135	122,610	97,610	-	97,610
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	270,672	353,000	233,000	-	233,000
Repairs	591000	452,409	744,900	654,900	-	654,900
IT - Communications	602000	99,496	107,235	102,235	-	102,235
Professional Development	611000	197,803	240,450	197,946	-	197,946
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,628,298	1,777,555	1,777,555	-	1,777,555

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	612,226	785,700	465,700	588,027	1,053,727
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	190,000	200,000	180,000	-	180,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	16,399	25,000	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,339,436	1,625,930	1,550,930	-	1,550,930
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,318,816	3,854,770	3,815,686	-	3,815,686
Total Campus Operations		\$34,134,572	\$39,150,913	\$38,365,948	\$2,622,420	\$40,988,368
Capital Assets - 22850						
Land and Buildings	682000	3,006,165	363,000	-	600,000	600,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	155,367	155,367	-	155,367
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	60,251	207,300	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	243,889	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	776,226	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$4,086,531	\$725,667	\$155,367	\$600,000	\$755,367
Total Lake Region State College		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$3,222,420	\$41,743,735
Total		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$3,222,420	\$41,743,735

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	13,971,811	14,242,152	13,149,843	1,465,226	14,615,069
Total General		\$13,971,811	\$14,242,152	\$13,149,843	\$1,465,226	\$14,615,069
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	3,210,082	4,377,259	4,148,171	50,412	4,198,583
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	5,325,650	5,211,771	4,833,729	962,609	5,796,338
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	59,248	127,000	127,000	-	127,000
Grants and Contracts	40000	6,519,267	6,936,429	7,045,300	49,896	7,095,196
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	480,000	480,000
Tuition	60000	9,023,158	8,870,983	8,953,643	214,277	9,167,920
Other Restricted Funds	70000	111,886	110,986	263,629	-	263,629
Total Special		\$24,249,292	\$25,634,428	\$25,371,472	\$1,757,194	\$27,128,666
Total		\$38,221,103	\$39,876,580	\$38,521,315	\$3,222,420	\$41,743,735

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		18,122,063	22,915,412	(1,922,704)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	1,440,937	-	-	-	-	-
Minimal amount payable (96%)	Yes	01	-	-	-	588,027	-	-	-	-	-
Gearbox for Wind Turbine	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-
Total			18,122,063	22,915,412	(1,922,704)	2,028,964	-	600,000	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,521,315	120.59	-	120.59	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	588,027	-	-	-	Minimal amount payable (96%)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	Gearbox for Wind Turbine
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,000	-	-	-	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,818,342	120.59	-	120.59	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-10-01.1.

Agency Description

Williston State College (WSC) is a comprehensive community college serving northwest North Dakota and beyond with Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science, certificate education in academic transfer, and vocational education, as well as Workforce Training as a service to regional employers.

Agency Mission Statement

"Where the People Make the Difference"

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 BVLOS Drone Program

 - 2 Reorganized campus departments and the Business Office to create a clear chain of command and accountability for deliverable work. The Business Office is revising policies and procedures to be more congruent with other NDUS and State Policies, and these policies and procedures are being rapidly disseminated to other campus divisions to further campus compliance in areas previously reported as audit findings.

 - 3 Dr. Bernell Hirning started with WSC effective 07.01.21

 - 4 Addition of Clay Target and Women’s Hockey to WSC athletics. Clay Target to start Fall FY23 and Hockey to start Fall FY24

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Succession Planning: A major factor contributing to the need for succession planning is the continued trend of staff turnover due to energy industry companies in NW North Dakota and employees leaving WSC for better regional wages. With continued turnover in management and staff, it is apparent that there is a need to continue to “cross-train” staff members, division directors, and members within the WSC Executive Cabinet. Employee turnover creates a gap of institutional knowledge, productivity and compliance with Federal, State and NDUS policies. This can be mitigated by an expansion of training within departments, automated processes and incentive compensations for retention. In addition, shared oversight and job duties can help bridge the gap while a new or incumbent employee is learning the new job and its responsibilities. WSC is understaffed in a few critical support areas, namely in academic advising and business office operations.

 - 2 Financial Stability: Enrollment has not bounced back since COVID19

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board’s vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System. These systems provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-available data throughout the systems provides real-time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools complement the system’s biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the “flexibility with accountability” expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

WSC serves a student population of approximately 981 per semester with full time equivalent student enrollment for Fall 2021 at 667.53 and Spring 2022 at 647.45. The Fall 2021 decreased 5.09% from Fall 2020 and the Spring 2022 decreased 4.77% from Spring 2021. Credit enrollment is estimated at 690.36 FTE for each year of the 2023-25 biennium. WSC - Workforce Training (TrainND Northwest) in FY2021 served 4,452 unduplicated individuals and 6,350 duplicated. The total contact hours generated at TrainND northwest is 29,969.50.

Explanation of Program Costs

Program costs consist of salaries, benefits, operating, equipment, capital improvement, extraordinary repair, and major capital project expenses for Williston State College. The expenditures fall into the functions of instruction, support services, and facilities, upkeep, and maintenance. The budget is planned around campus and State Board of Higher Education strategic plans as well as aligned with the Roundtable Cornerstones.

Program Goals and Objectives

WSC strives to provide high quality instruction in curricular areas approved by the North Dakota Board of Higher Education. The College provides community, regional, and statewide educational services at the local and collegiate level, while also providing an atmosphere that promotes regional growth, scholarly activity and economic diversity and development. As a steward of public funds and resources, WSC provides the support, leadership, and direction needed to manage and maintain the College academically, economically, and physically to the benefit of students, taxpayers, and patrons in northwest North Dakota.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Williston State College						
Williston State College	229-100	43,104,713	35,306,272	35,582,465	36,769,140	72,351,605
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$36,769,140	\$72,351,605
Campus Operations	22920	32,784,577	34,044,304	33,261,128	169,140	33,430,268
Capital Assets	22950	10,320,136	1,261,968	2,321,337	36,600,000	38,921,337
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$36,769,140	\$72,351,605
General	004	11,178,890	11,286,737	11,481,329	26,769,140	38,250,469
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	31,925,823	24,019,535	24,101,136	10,000,000	34,101,136
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$36,769,140	\$72,351,605
Total FTE		101.29	101.29	102.83	1.00	103.83

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 22920						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,006,126	12,687,028	12,950,482	110,000	13,060,482
Salaries - Other	512000	553,976	990,319	990,318	-	990,318
Temporary Salaries	513000	694,838	639,095	639,095	-	639,095
Overtime	514000	322	5,082	5,082	-	5,082
Salaries - Faculty	515000	4,518,323	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,521,874	5,732,639	5,813,482	57,294	5,870,776
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	149,664	44,057	44,057	-	44,057
Travel	521000	386,082	441,058	412,210	-	412,210
Supplies - IT Software	531000	364,746	352,461	259,074	-	259,074
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	739,348	564,107	514,107	-	514,107
Food and Clothing	533000	211,301	51,806	47,477	-	47,477
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	567,272	387,528	323,112	-	323,112
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	77,949	71,605	55,861	-	55,861
Office Supplies	536000	24,838	31,347	31,347	-	31,347
Postage	541000	26,156	39,203	30,877	-	30,877
Printing	542000	21,909	33,591	27,303	-	27,303
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	567,402	419,704	301,835	-	301,835
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	719,379	313,309	248,637	-	248,637
Utilities	561000	599,056	610,187	475,411	-	475,411
Insurance	571000	120,856	226,440	134,304	-	134,304
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	162,603	105,136	96,233	-	96,233
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	45,351	8,015	3,847	-	3,847
Repairs	591000	253,599	283,561	243,561	-	243,561
IT - Communications	602000	61,859	70,025	63,689	-	63,689
Professional Development	611000	153,556	170,960	132,265	-	132,265
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,388,295	3,019,681	2,774,648	1,846	2,776,494
Professional Fees and Services	623000	535,885	412,553	337,553	-	337,553

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	-	6,763	6,763	-	6,763
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	9,291	635	635	-	635
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,026,601	960,917	960,917	-	960,917
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,153,620	4,765,491	4,736,944	-	4,736,944
Non Operating Expenses	671000	122,501	-	-	-	-
Total Campus Operations		\$32,784,577	\$34,044,304	\$33,261,128	\$169,140	\$33,430,268
Capital Assets - 22950						
Land and Buildings	682000	9,056,075	-	-	36,600,000	36,600,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	139,944	1,064,167	2,123,536	-	2,123,536
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	197,801	197,801	-	197,801
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	432,512	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	357,827	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	333,777	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$10,320,136	\$1,261,968	\$2,321,337	\$36,600,000	\$38,921,337
Total		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$36,769,140	\$72,351,605

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Williston State College - 229-100						
Campus Operations - 22920						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,006,126	12,687,028	12,950,482	110,000	13,060,482
Salaries - Other	512000	553,976	990,319	990,318	-	990,318
Temporary Salaries	513000	694,838	639,095	639,095	-	639,095
Overtime	514000	322	5,082	5,082	-	5,082
Salaries - Faculty	515000	4,518,323	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,521,874	5,732,639	5,813,482	57,294	5,870,776
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	149,664	44,057	44,057	-	44,057
Travel	521000	386,082	441,058	412,210	-	412,210
Supplies - IT Software	531000	364,746	352,461	259,074	-	259,074
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	739,348	564,107	514,107	-	514,107
Food and Clothing	533000	211,301	51,806	47,477	-	47,477
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	567,272	387,528	323,112	-	323,112
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	77,949	71,605	55,861	-	55,861
Office Supplies	536000	24,838	31,347	31,347	-	31,347
Postage	541000	26,156	39,203	30,877	-	30,877
Printing	542000	21,909	33,591	27,303	-	27,303
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	567,402	419,704	301,835	-	301,835
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	719,379	313,309	248,637	-	248,637
Utilities	561000	599,056	610,187	475,411	-	475,411
Insurance	571000	120,856	226,440	134,304	-	134,304
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	162,603	105,136	96,233	-	96,233
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	45,351	8,015	3,847	-	3,847
Repairs	591000	253,599	283,561	243,561	-	243,561
IT - Communications	602000	61,859	70,025	63,689	-	63,689
Professional Development	611000	153,556	170,960	132,265	-	132,265
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,388,295	3,019,681	2,774,648	1,846	2,776,494
Professional Fees and Services	623000	535,885	412,553	337,553	-	337,553

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	-	6,763	6,763	-	6,763
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	9,291	635	635	-	635
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,026,601	960,917	960,917	-	960,917
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,153,620	4,765,491	4,736,944	-	4,736,944
Non Operating Expenses	671000	122,501	-	-	-	-
Total Campus Operations		\$32,784,577	\$34,044,304	\$33,261,128	\$169,140	\$33,430,268
Capital Assets - 22950						
Land and Buildings	682000	9,056,075	-	-	36,600,000	36,600,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	139,944	1,064,167	2,123,536	-	2,123,536
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	197,801	197,801	-	197,801
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	432,512	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	357,827	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	333,777	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$10,320,136	\$1,261,968	\$2,321,337	\$36,600,000	\$38,921,337
Total Williston State College		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$36,769,140	\$72,351,605
Total		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$36,769,140	\$72,351,605

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	11,178,890	11,286,737	11,481,329	26,769,140	38,250,469
Total General		\$11,178,890	\$11,286,737	\$11,481,329	\$26,769,140	\$38,250,469
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	3,185,315	3,483,649	4,315,834	-	4,315,834
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	7,496,837	8,970,236	7,763,545	10,000,000	17,763,545
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	7,902,317	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contracts	40000	6,145,510	5,572,629	5,995,523	-	5,995,523
Tuition	60000	7,195,743	5,992,949	6,026,162	-	6,026,162
Other Restricted Funds	70000	100	72	72	-	72
Total Special		\$31,925,823	\$24,019,535	\$24,101,136	\$10,000,000	\$34,101,136
Total		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$36,769,140	\$72,351,605

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		16,886,605	18,763,964	(1,127,473)	-	-	-	-	-	1,059,369
Medical Healthcare Building	No	01	-	-	-	-	-	36,600,000	-	-	-
Behavioral Health Initiative	No	02	-	-	-	169,140	-	-	-	-	-
Total			16,886,605	18,763,964	(1,127,473)	169,140	-	36,600,000	-	-	1,059,369

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,582,465	102.83	-	102.83	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,600,000	-	-	-	Medical Healthcare Building
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,140	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,351,605	102.83	1.00	103.83	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		169,140	-	-	169,140	1.00	570,377	-	733,374	1,303,751	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	570,377	-	733,374	1,303,751	0.00
02	Behavioral Health Initiative	169,140	-	-	169,140	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	570,377	-	570,377	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	733,374	-	733,374	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	1,303,751	-	1,303,751	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Behavioral Health Initiative (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	169,140	-	169,140	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	169,140	-	169,140	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Behavioral health of institution students is a high priority to ensure the wellbeing of the institution population. Currently, wait times to be seen by the behavioral health staff has increased during the 2021-22 academic year. Additionally there is limited, if any, outreach and prevention efforts at the institutions. NDSWAP data and other information from students/institution shows an increase need for outreach around suicide prevention, self-harm behaviors, mental health needs, and drug/alcohol prevention.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested to provide 1FTE. Operational increases to assist with necessary professional development/training, educational programming, intern/trainee stipends, and software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The increased FTE and operational costs are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Institution students and employees will be impacted if funding is not available. May result in additional increased wait times for current students to be seen by institution behavioral support staff, which could lead to further behavioral health challenges for institution staff and students. The impact will also continue to limit prevention efforts.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	26,600,000	-	26,600,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	-	-
Total	36,600,000	-	36,600,000	-	-

229 Williston State College

Agency 229

Medical Healthcare Building (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	26,600,000	-	26,600,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	-	-
Total	36,600,000	-	36,600,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 11/01/2024

Description: Sanford Health has a plan to transform the City of Williston into a Medical Hub for this region of the country. Starting in May, 2022, Sanford Health will be building a 90,000 square foot clinic, to include 85 exam rooms and 40 doctors at full staffing. Construction is scheduled to be complete in the fourth quarter of 2024. For this clinic to be fully functional Sanford Health will require a fully trained workforce in the Williston area to provide the needed resources for the clinic. Statistics show that on average, each doctor will require an average of seven trained staff members.

Williston State College and TrainND Northwest can provide a trained Nursing pool for this clinic through the RN Nursing Program at WSC, and the CNA program at TrainND Northwest. For all additional training needs, WSC is prepared to create any Certificate or Associate’s program needed for the Clinic. For Bachelor and Master-level training needs, WSC is prepared to partner with UND, as well as our other NDUS institutions to bring the needed training from their universities to Williston. Conversations with UND have already begun, with President Armacost and his Medical School Team interested and eager to be part of this project. Sanford’s desire is that all training take place in Williston.

For WSC to expand in this manner, additional space will be needed for program and faculty growth, not just from WSC, but also from our NDUS partners.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	229-9200	22950	682000	26,600,000	-	26,600,000	-	-
Medical Healthcare Building	001	229-9200	22956	682000	-	-	-	-	-
	20000	229-9200	22950	682000	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	-	-
Medical Healthcare Building	20000	229-9200	22956	682000	-	-	-	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	7,235,000	1,032,440	-	-	1,032,440	-	1,032,440	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	6,739,326	1,091,096	-	-	1,091,096	-	1,091,096	-
Total	13,974,326	2,123,536	-	-	2,123,536	-	2,123,536	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	7,235,000	1,032,440	-	-	1,032,440	-	1,032,440	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	6,739,326	1,091,096	-	-	1,091,096	-	1,091,096	-
Total	\$13,974,326	\$2,123,536	-	-	\$2,123,536	-	\$2,123,536	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
2/1/2047	WSC COP 19	001	229-9000	22950	7,235,000	1,032,440	-	-	1,032,440	-	1,032,440	-
		20000	229-9000	22950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TrainND 5/31/2035	TrainND	20000	229-9000	22950	1,816,326	372,000	-	-	372,000	-	372,000	-
		20000	229-9000	22950	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8/1/2040	Frontier Hall	20000	229-9000	22950	4,923,000	719,096	-	-	719,096	-	719,096	-
Total					13,974,326	2,123,536	-	-	2,123,536	-	2,123,536	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
22900 - Williston State College	197,801	-	-	197,801	-	197,801	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	229- 1000	22950	197,801	-	-	197,801	-	197,801	-
Total				197,801	-	-	197,801	-	197,801	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
22900 - Williston State College	-	-	-	-	-	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Total								-	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Williston State College						
Williston State College	229-100	43,104,713	35,306,272	35,582,465	1,781,813	37,364,278
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$1,781,813	\$37,364,278
Campus Operations	22920	32,784,577	34,044,304	33,261,128	1,781,813	35,042,941
Capital Assets	22950	10,320,136	1,261,968	2,321,337	-	2,321,337
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$1,781,813	\$37,364,278
General	004	11,178,890	11,286,737	11,481,329	765,896	12,247,225
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	31,925,823	24,019,535	24,101,136	1,015,917	25,117,053
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$1,781,813	\$37,364,278
Total FTE		101.29	101.29	102.83	-	102.83

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 22920						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,006,126	12,687,028	12,950,482	13,089	12,963,571
Salaries - Other	512000	553,976	990,319	990,318	1,303,751	2,294,069
Temporary Salaries	513000	694,838	639,095	639,095	-	639,095
Overtime	514000	322	5,082	5,082	-	5,082
Salaries - Faculty	515000	4,518,323	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,521,874	5,732,639	5,813,482	464,973	6,278,455
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	149,664	44,057	44,057	-	44,057
Travel	521000	386,082	441,058	412,210	-	412,210
Supplies - IT Software	531000	364,746	352,461	259,074	-	259,074
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	739,348	564,107	514,107	-	514,107
Food and Clothing	533000	211,301	51,806	47,477	-	47,477
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	567,272	387,528	323,112	-	323,112
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	77,949	71,605	55,861	-	55,861
Office Supplies	536000	24,838	31,347	31,347	-	31,347
Postage	541000	26,156	39,203	30,877	-	30,877
Printing	542000	21,909	33,591	27,303	-	27,303
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	567,402	419,704	301,835	-	301,835
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	719,379	313,309	248,637	-	248,637
Utilities	561000	599,056	610,187	475,411	-	475,411
Insurance	571000	120,856	226,440	134,304	-	134,304
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	162,603	105,136	96,233	-	96,233
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	45,351	8,015	3,847	-	3,847
Repairs	591000	253,599	283,561	243,561	-	243,561
IT - Communications	602000	61,859	70,025	63,689	-	63,689
Professional Development	611000	153,556	170,960	132,265	-	132,265
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,388,295	3,019,681	2,774,648	-	2,774,648
Professional Fees and Services	623000	535,885	412,553	337,553	-	337,553

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	-	6,763	6,763	-	6,763
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	9,291	635	635	-	635
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,026,601	960,917	960,917	-	960,917
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,153,620	4,765,491	4,736,944	-	4,736,944
Non Operating Expenses	671000	122,501	-	-	-	-
Total Campus Operations		\$32,784,577	\$34,044,304	\$33,261,128	\$1,781,813	\$35,042,941
Capital Assets - 22950						
Land and Buildings	682000	9,056,075	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	139,944	1,064,167	2,123,536	-	2,123,536
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	197,801	197,801	-	197,801
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	432,512	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	357,827	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	333,777	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$10,320,136	\$1,261,968	\$2,321,337	-	\$2,321,337
Total		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$1,781,813	\$37,364,278

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Williston State College - 229-100						
Campus Operations - 22920						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,006,126	12,687,028	12,950,482	13,089	12,963,571
Salaries - Other	512000	553,976	990,319	990,318	1,303,751	2,294,069
Temporary Salaries	513000	694,838	639,095	639,095	-	639,095
Overtime	514000	322	5,082	5,082	-	5,082
Salaries - Faculty	515000	4,518,323	600,000	600,000	-	600,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,521,874	5,732,639	5,813,482	464,973	6,278,455
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	149,664	44,057	44,057	-	44,057
Travel	521000	386,082	441,058	412,210	-	412,210
Supplies - IT Software	531000	364,746	352,461	259,074	-	259,074
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	739,348	564,107	514,107	-	514,107
Food and Clothing	533000	211,301	51,806	47,477	-	47,477
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	567,272	387,528	323,112	-	323,112
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	77,949	71,605	55,861	-	55,861
Office Supplies	536000	24,838	31,347	31,347	-	31,347
Postage	541000	26,156	39,203	30,877	-	30,877
Printing	542000	21,909	33,591	27,303	-	27,303
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	567,402	419,704	301,835	-	301,835
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	719,379	313,309	248,637	-	248,637
Utilities	561000	599,056	610,187	475,411	-	475,411
Insurance	571000	120,856	226,440	134,304	-	134,304
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	162,603	105,136	96,233	-	96,233
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	45,351	8,015	3,847	-	3,847
Repairs	591000	253,599	283,561	243,561	-	243,561
IT - Communications	602000	61,859	70,025	63,689	-	63,689
Professional Development	611000	153,556	170,960	132,265	-	132,265
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,388,295	3,019,681	2,774,648	-	2,774,648
Professional Fees and Services	623000	535,885	412,553	337,553	-	337,553

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	-	6,763	6,763	-	6,763
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	9,291	635	635	-	635
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,026,601	960,917	960,917	-	960,917
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,153,620	4,765,491	4,736,944	-	4,736,944
Non Operating Expenses	671000	122,501	-	-	-	-
Total Campus Operations		\$32,784,577	\$34,044,304	\$33,261,128	\$1,781,813	\$35,042,941
Capital Assets - 22950						
Land and Buildings	682000	9,056,075	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	139,944	1,064,167	2,123,536	-	2,123,536
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	197,801	197,801	-	197,801
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	432,512	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	357,827	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	333,777	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$10,320,136	\$1,261,968	\$2,321,337	-	\$2,321,337
Total Williston State College		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$1,781,813	\$37,364,278
Total		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$1,781,813	\$37,364,278

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	11,178,890	11,286,737	11,481,329	765,896	12,247,225
Total General		\$11,178,890	\$11,286,737	\$11,481,329	\$765,896	\$12,247,225
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	3,185,315	3,483,649	4,315,834	42,478	4,358,312
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	7,496,837	8,970,236	7,763,545	826,222	8,589,767
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	7,902,317	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contracts	40000	6,145,510	5,572,629	5,995,523	32,450	6,027,973
Tuition	60000	7,195,743	5,992,949	6,026,162	114,767	6,140,929
Other Restricted Funds	70000	100	72	72	-	72
Total Special		\$31,925,823	\$24,019,535	\$24,101,136	\$1,015,917	\$25,117,053
Total		\$43,104,713	\$35,306,272	\$35,582,465	\$1,781,813	\$37,364,278

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		16,886,605	19,242,026	(1,127,473)	-	-	-	-	-	1,059,369
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	1,303,751	-	-	-	-	-
Total			16,886,605	19,242,026	(1,127,473)	1,303,751	-	-	-	-	1,059,369

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,582,465	102.83	-	102.83	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	36,600,000	-	-	-	Medical Healthcare Building
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,140	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,351,605	102.83	1.00	103.83	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Articles VIII and IX; North Dakota Century Code Sections 15-11 and 15-22.

Agency Description

The University of North Dakota is the chief opportunity engine for North Dakota and UND students. Founded in 1883, six years before North Dakota was granted statehood, UND is among the nation’s premier regional public research universities and is at an exciting point in its 135-year history. Classified as a “Doctoral University: Higher Research Activity” institution by the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, UND is characterized by a solid foundation of the liberal arts, high quality students and faculty, a diverse curriculum, a widely recognized program of graduate education and research, law and medical schools praised for quality and innovation, rich cultural resources, and an outstanding record of alumni support. Its major academic divisions include Arts and Sciences, Aerospace Sciences, Business and Public Administration, Education and Human Development, Engineering and Mines, Nursing and Professional Disciplines, Medicine and Health Sciences, Law, Extended Learning and the School of Graduate Studies. Long a provider of distance education, UND is expanding their robust online presence.

Agency Mission Statement

Our mission is to provide transformative learning, discovery and community engagement opportunities for developing tomorrow’s leaders.

UND’s vision is to be the premier flagship university in the Northern Plains.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Recruited new VP Academic Affairs & Provost, Dr. Eric Link and hired Karla Mongeon-Stewart as VP for Finance and Operations/COO. Also hired three new deans: Robert Kraus for the Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences, Brian Pappas for the School of Law, and Chris Nelson for the Graduate School.
- 2 On Aug. 9, 2021, UND became the first institution in the country to join the new U.S. Space Force University Partnership Program, which will open the door for opportunities in research and workforce development. UND began its first phase of the National Security initiatives focused on space and autonomous systems.
- 3 In FY2022, UND had 8,855 donors, including 500 first time donors, make fundraising commitments totaling \$72.1 million. This is the second highest fundraising total in UND Foundation history and includes a 22 percent increase in faculty endowed positions and an endowment payout of \$11.1 million which is the highest in the last five years.
- 4 UND’s new \$80 million Memorial Union, a home away from home for students, opened in August 2021.
- 5 UND graduate students also are enjoying a new space to call their own on campus, the Gershman Graduate Center. The renovated Center was made possible by the generosity of Hal and Kathleen Gershman and opened fall 2021.
- 6 In fall 2022, UND will open the new Nistler College of Business & Public Administration. This was a successful joint funding effort between the State of North Dakota, individual donors, and the city of Grand Forks.
- 7 UND has a \$1.7B economic impact to the state and region.
- 8 The School of Medicine & Health Sciences created of the world’s first Department of Indigenous Health.
- 9 UND created a Drilling and Completions Lab, a full scale oil and gas drilling rig, and a pilot-scale plant to extract rare earth elements from coal which directly benefits North Dakota’s energy industry.

Major Accomplishments

- 10 UNDAAF secured \$18M in funding to complete the final phase of the Pollard Athletic Center (PAC). New athletic space in the PAC and Memorial Village P3 will allow UND to vacate and raise the Hyslop Sports Center, a reduction of 270,00 GSF which will eliminate \$46M in capital renewal needs. All work is targeted to be completed by 2024.

- 11 Executed UND Housing P3 agreement to right-size UND’s residence life managed student housing. Project will result in a 1M reduction in GSF and will eliminate \$200M in capital renewal needs. New and remodeled beds will be delivered in the summer of 2022, fall of 2022 and summer of 2023, with final demolition work planned for 2024.

- 12 Remodeled and modernized O’Kelly Hall via three phases of remodeling with \$40 million of local funds, which addressed \$20M in capital renewal needs.

- 13 Completed \$30M in deferred maintenance bonding work, the majority of the work was centered on building envelope (i.e., roofs, tuck pointing, new windows, new doors) work. Mostly historic buildings in the core of campus.

- 14 UND had dramatic increases in key Research & Development measures over FY21 over FY20. R&D expenditures increased by nearly 29 percent, and expenditures from Federal resources increased nearly 32 percent.

- 15 Raised through private donations more than 300,000 in last biennium for the Angel Fund to address critical financial needs of our students.

Critical Issues

- 1 Mental health issues on campus with students, faculty and staff. There is a need to increase mental health resources.

- 2 Addressing the concerns around inflation.

- 3 Attracting and retaining top talent for faculty and staff.

- 4 Outdated and legacy technological systems, so support for high-speed computing infrastructure needed.

- 5 Pressures of maintaining enrollment numbers in national/regional competitive markets.

- 6 Continued support to research and development for economic diversity.

- 7 Flexibility to enhance technology to meet the specific needs of a research university.

- 8 Make sure we are responsive to student needs in terms of educational delivery methods

- 9 Addressing the emergent financial needs of our students such as food insecurity, housing insecurity, etc

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board’s vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid, and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-available data available throughout the systems provides real-time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools complement the system’s biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the “flexibility with accountability” expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

The University of North Dakota in addition to the above has developed and expanded the use of the following:

- 1) Financial Accountability

- a. Monthly model statements (variance reports) reflecting year over year as well as budget versus actual performance for all funding sources, with stop light indicators
- b. Enhanced student credit hour projection including a broader campus involvement
- c. Inclusive strategic investment planning and awarding
- d. Broadening the awareness of university financials across the institution via presentations, townhalls, committee reports, alumni retreats
- e. Active review of tuition revenue to plan comparison for real time decision making

2) External Benchmark Vendors

- a. Helio-Campus
 - i. Administrative efforts
 - ii. Internal effort and cost trends (FTE, salary spending, etc.)
- b. Market Pay
 - i. Manage internal pay equity
 - ii. Manage multiple salary surveys for better analysis and improve efficiency
- c. Pay Equity Study for all employees
 - i. Request for proposal (RPA) for an outside company to do the pay equity study
 - ii. Level set compensation (level set all job families)

Program Statistical Data

UND at a Glance

UND enrolls more than 13,772 students in nine colleges: College of Arts & Sciences, Nistler College of Business & Public Administration, College of Education & Human Development, College of Engineering & Mines, College of Nursing & Professional Disciplines, School of Graduate Studies, John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences, School of Law, and School of Medicine & Health Sciences.

230 University of North Dakota

Agency 230

UND offers a total of 222 fields of study, including 89 undergraduate majors, 78 undergraduate minors, 56 master's programs, 35 doctoral programs, two professional programs (medicine and law), and a specialist diploma program in educational leadership.

The University also has a growing distance learning program that offers more than 72 online degree programs (40 graduate and 32 undergraduate).

UND's diverse student body represents all 50 states and more than 99 countries.

UND has approximately 260 registered student organizations, strong fraternities and sororities, a nationally recognized residence hall system, engaged campus student leaders, and strong cultural centers, including an American Indian Student Services Center.

Close to 522 American Indian students are enrolled at UND; they utilize approximately 30 programs and organizations specifically designed to meet the academic, social and support needs of underserved populations. The number of students and the number and strength of programs combine to make UND one of the top schools in the nation for educating American Indian students.

A top-to-bottom renovation and expansion has established Wilkerson Commons as the region's premier student dining facility. In addition to expanded dining options, Wilkerson serves students with a wide range of settings to enhance gathering, recreation, study and fellowship.

The School of Medicine & Health Sciences, Robin Hall and Collaborative Energy Complex address the future of health care education, unmanned aircraft systems (UAS) development, and energy, respectively.

UND's John D. Odegard School of Aerospace Sciences and the College of Engineering & Mines have been especially involved in UAS research, education, and service, and UND's UAS Research Compliance Committee is the first in the nation to examine protocols, privacy, and other concerns.

The University is an anchor of the Red River Valley Research Corridor. Prominent facilities in this endeavor include the Ina Mae Rude Entrepreneur Center, the Norman Skalicky Technology Incubator and the Tech Accelerator Building.

On the other end of the campus, the internationally recognized Energy & Environmental Research Center (EERC) features state-of-the-art facilities on 15 acres and employs about 210 scientists, engineers, and support staff. The EERC is one of the world's leading developers of cleaner, more efficient energy technologies as well as environmental technologies to protect and clean our air, water, and soil.

UND has an international reputation for research and scholarship, notably in the health sciences, energy, and autonomous systems. In FY 21, UND reported \$143 million in research expenditures in the NSF HERD Survey – \$102 million of this was external funding of which \$58 million was from federal sources, \$34 million state, and \$8 million private.

UND invested \$2.2 million of internal strategic funds in Grand Challenges research areas and High Performance Research Computing.

Explanation of Program Costs

Program costs consist of salaries and fringe benefits, operating and equipment. A special line item is included for capital assets.

Program Goals and Objectives

The One UND Strategic Plan is the product of a process that involved more than 900 individuals coming together to craft the future of the University of North Dakota. This plan is truly an illustration of One UND, touching all corners of the University: research, enrollment, online education, creation of 21st century programs, alumni relations, and so much more. The plan has seven goals with specific metrics to meet in areas of liberal arts, enhanced graduation rates, offering quality academic programs and enhancing our enrollments, increasing our research profile and external funding; enhancing our inclusive academic community to serve all students, serving the military, and enhancing our philanthropy to support our academic mission.

UND continues to pursue the One UND Strategic Plan goals:

Goal 1: Provide a strong undergraduate liberal arts foundation

Goal 2: Increase undergraduate, graduate, and professional graduation rates

Goal 3: Deliver more educational opportunity online and on-campus

Goal 4: Enhance discovery at a level consistent with most research-intensive universities (Carnegie R1)
inclusive campus climate

Goal 5: Foster a welcoming, safe and

Goal 6: Meet educational needs of active duty and reserve military personnel, veterans and their families

Goal 7: Attract support for the University by actively engaging alumni and donors about each goal.

Progress toward those goals can be found here: <https://und.edu/about/mission/strategic-plan.html>

A Strategic Planning committee began work in February 2022 to create a new plan that will guide the work of the University into the future. This plan will be completed by January 2023, and will be a living document, which will be evaluated each year going forward. It will also create new vision, mission, and values statements for the University.

Budget Request Summary

1 Object/Revenue Description	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Request	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Request
Agency University of North Dakota						
University of North Dakota	230-100	1,073,537,040	915,584,897	908,416,554	48,160,000	956,576,554
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$48,160,000	\$956,576,554
Campus Operations	23020	903,029,602	902,173,331	900,181,113	660,000	900,841,113
Capital Assets	23050	170,507,438	13,411,566	8,235,441	14,500,000	22,735,441
Capital Assets-Off System	23052	-	-	-	33,000,000	33,000,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$48,160,000	\$956,576,554
General	004	158,623,465	154,927,126	150,031,070	12,260,000	162,291,070
Federal	002	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
Special	003	914,913,575	755,657,771	758,385,485	35,900,000	794,285,485
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$48,160,000	\$956,576,554
Total FTE		2,132.17	2,059.98	2,060.56	3.00	2,063.56

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 23020						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	341,201,725	300,181,182	303,624,672	464,152	304,088,824
Salaries - Other	512000	13,320,266	14,768,548	15,063,618	-	15,063,618
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,044,330	5,908,632	6,047,899	-	6,047,899
Overtime	514000	970,661	796,154	828,731	-	828,731
Salaries - Faculty	515000	115,503,529	17,227,453	17,227,454	-	17,227,454
Fringe Benefits	516000	110,561,256	131,482,617	132,171,314	175,686	132,347,000
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	7,158,712	6,102,194	6,102,194	-	6,102,194
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	700,527	63,098	276,138	-	276,138
Operating Expenses	520000	7,223	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	11,433,699	18,743,044	20,469,598	-	20,469,598
International Travel	522000	89,032	486,600	534,071	-	534,071
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,683,630	6,051,380	6,292,192	-	6,292,192
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,898,274	15,898,730	16,157,638	-	16,157,638
Food and Clothing	533000	1,726,780	2,173,396	2,416,280	-	2,416,280
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	6,324,785	7,120,440	7,390,345	-	7,390,345
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,379,867	4,134,534	4,105,475	-	4,105,475
Office Supplies	536000	709,298	1,485,934	1,486,250	-	1,486,250
Postage	541000	558,331	880,688	961,598	-	961,598
Printing	542000	1,029,381	1,519,322	1,504,094	-	1,504,094
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,510,449	2,750,084	2,968,761	-	2,968,761
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,312,963	2,600,055	2,632,089	-	2,632,089
Utilities	561000	21,170,937	25,200,572	25,533,911	-	25,533,911
Insurance	571000	4,233,334	4,919,934	5,595,055	-	5,595,055
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	15,410,192	11,432,704	10,904,489	-	10,904,489
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,900,787	2,271,680	2,361,030	-	2,361,030
Repairs	591000	21,089,276	20,239,708	18,412,876	-	18,412,876
IT - Communications	602000	2,339,561	2,342,334	2,372,277	-	2,372,277

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	2,420,393	3,480,488	3,633,934	-	3,633,934
Operating Fees and Services	621000	63,400,842	139,796,277	135,524,470	20,162	135,544,632
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,932,833	10,533,613	10,501,489	-	10,501,489
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	23,847,945	24,795,520	24,495,706	-	24,495,706
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	696,432	311,400	332,902	-	332,902
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	-	3,120,437	-	3,120,437
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	70,634,673	89,627,341	85,661,529	-	85,661,529
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	15,827,678	26,847,675	23,470,598	-	23,470,598
Total Campus Operations		\$903,029,602	\$902,173,331	\$900,181,113	\$660,000	\$900,841,113
Capital Assets - 23050						
Land and Buildings	682000	158,759,836	9,592,191	-	14,500,000	14,500,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	4,411,566	-	4,411,566
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,237,962	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	3,132,512	-	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	3,819,375	3,823,875	-	3,823,875
Facilities	730000	4,377,128	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$170,507,438	\$13,411,566	\$8,235,441	\$14,500,000	\$22,735,441
Capital Assets-Off System - 23052						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	33,000,000	33,000,000
Total Capital Assets-Off System		-	-	-	\$33,000,000	\$33,000,000
Total		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$48,160,000	\$956,576,554

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
University of North Dakota - 230-100						
Campus Operations - 23020						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	341,201,725	300,181,182	303,624,672	464,152	304,088,824
Salaries - Other	512000	13,320,266	14,768,548	15,063,618	-	15,063,618
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,044,330	5,908,632	6,047,899	-	6,047,899
Overtime	514000	970,661	796,154	828,731	-	828,731
Salaries - Faculty	515000	115,503,529	17,227,453	17,227,454	-	17,227,454
Fringe Benefits	516000	110,561,256	131,482,617	132,171,314	175,686	132,347,000
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	7,158,712	6,102,194	6,102,194	-	6,102,194
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	700,527	63,098	276,138	-	276,138
Operating Expenses	520000	7,223	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	11,433,699	18,743,044	20,469,598	-	20,469,598
International Travel	522000	89,032	486,600	534,071	-	534,071
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,683,630	6,051,380	6,292,192	-	6,292,192
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,898,274	15,898,730	16,157,638	-	16,157,638
Food and Clothing	533000	1,726,780	2,173,396	2,416,280	-	2,416,280
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	6,324,785	7,120,440	7,390,345	-	7,390,345
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,379,867	4,134,534	4,105,475	-	4,105,475
Office Supplies	536000	709,298	1,485,934	1,486,250	-	1,486,250
Postage	541000	558,331	880,688	961,598	-	961,598
Printing	542000	1,029,381	1,519,322	1,504,094	-	1,504,094
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,510,449	2,750,084	2,968,761	-	2,968,761
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,312,963	2,600,055	2,632,089	-	2,632,089
Utilities	561000	21,170,937	25,200,572	25,533,911	-	25,533,911
Insurance	571000	4,233,334	4,919,934	5,595,055	-	5,595,055
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	15,410,192	11,432,704	10,904,489	-	10,904,489
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,900,787	2,271,680	2,361,030	-	2,361,030
Repairs	591000	21,089,276	20,239,708	18,412,876	-	18,412,876
IT - Communications	602000	2,339,561	2,342,334	2,372,277	-	2,372,277

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	2,420,393	3,480,488	3,633,934	-	3,633,934
Operating Fees and Services	621000	63,400,842	139,796,277	135,524,470	20,162	135,544,632
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,932,833	10,533,613	10,501,489	-	10,501,489
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	23,847,945	24,795,520	24,495,706	-	24,495,706
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	696,432	311,400	332,902	-	332,902
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	-	3,120,437	-	3,120,437
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	70,634,673	89,627,341	85,661,529	-	85,661,529
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	15,827,678	26,847,675	23,470,598	-	23,470,598
Total Campus Operations		\$903,029,602	\$902,173,331	\$900,181,113	\$660,000	\$900,841,113
Capital Assets - 23050						
Land and Buildings	682000	158,759,836	9,592,191	-	14,500,000	14,500,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	4,411,566	-	4,411,566
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,237,962	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	3,132,512	-	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	3,819,375	3,823,875	-	3,823,875
Facilities	730000	4,377,128	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$170,507,438	\$13,411,566	\$8,235,441	\$14,500,000	\$22,735,441
Capital Assets-Off System - 23052						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	33,000,000	33,000,000
Total Capital Assets-Off System		-	-	-	\$33,000,000	\$33,000,000
Total University of North Dakota		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$48,160,000	\$956,576,554
Total		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$48,160,000	\$956,576,554

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	158,623,465	154,927,126	150,031,070	12,260,000	162,291,070
Total General		\$158,623,465	\$154,927,126	\$150,031,070	\$12,260,000	\$162,291,070
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	E0110	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		-	\$5,000,000	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	43,564,926	131,391,259	118,841,892	-	118,841,892
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	257,690,679	236,667,342	271,249,634	35,900,000	307,149,634
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	151,955,733	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contracts	40000	222,518,111	114,241,740	110,564,912	-	110,564,912
Tuition	60000	236,938,829	273,357,430	254,543,685	-	254,543,685
Other Restricted Funds	70000	2,245,298	-	3,185,362	-	3,185,362
Total Special		\$914,913,575	\$755,657,771	\$758,385,485	\$35,900,000	\$794,285,485
Total		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$48,160,000	\$956,576,554

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		483,921,098	435,795,986	(15,716,596)	-	-	-	4,411,566	-	4,500
Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)	No	01	-	-	-	660,000	-	-	-	-	-
Science, Engineering, & National Security Corridor Planning & Demolition	No	02	-	-	-	-	-	14,500,000	-	-	-
EERC AMPF & ELEC. DIST.	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	33,000,000	-	-	-
Total			483,921,098	435,795,986	(15,716,596)	660,000	-	47,500,000	4,411,566	-	4,500

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	908,416,554	2,060.56	-	2,060.56	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660,000	-	3.00	3.00	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,500,000	-	-	-	Science, Engineering, & National Security Corridor Planning & Demolition
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000,000	-	-	-	EERC AMPF & ELEC. DIST.
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956,576,554	2,060.56	3.00	2,063.56	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		660,000	-	-	660,000	3.00	7,286,245	-	22,930,090	30,216,335	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	7,286,245	-	22,930,090	30,216,335	0.00
01	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)	660,000	-	-	660,000	3.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	7,286,245	-	7,286,245	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	22,930,090	-	22,930,090	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	30,216,335	-	30,216,335	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Behavioral Health Initiative (Base) (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	660,000	-	660,000	3.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	660,000	-	660,000	3.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Behavioral health of institution students is a high priority to ensure the wellbeing of the institution population. Currently, wait times to be seen by the behavioral health staff has increased during the 2021-22 academic year. Additionally there is limited, if any, outreach and prevention efforts at the institutions. NDSWAP data and other information from students/institution shows an increase need for outreach around suicide prevention, self-harm behaviors, mental health needs, and drug/alcohol prevention.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested to provide 2 FTE - full-time clinicians and 1 FTE post-doc position. Operational increases to assist with necessary professional development/training, educational programming, intern/trainee stipends, and software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The increased FTE and operational costs are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Institution students and employees will be impacted if funding is not available. May result in additional increased wait times for current students to be seen by institution behavioral support staff, which could lead to further behavioral health challenges for institution staff and students. The impact will also continue to limit prevention efforts.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	11,600,000	-	11,600,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	35,900,000	33,000,000	35,900,000	-	-
Total	47,500,000	33,000,000	47,500,000	-	-

Science, Engineering, & National Security Corridor Planning & Demolition (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	11,600,000	-	11,600,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	2,900,000	-	2,900,000	-	-
Total	14,500,000	-	14,500,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: Science, Engineering, and National Security Corridor \$11,600,000 GENERAL FUND APPROPRIATION \$2,900,000 OTHER FUNDS

This request outlines changes across several buildings on campus to improve academic and research spaces; address current health-safety issues; reduce underutilized space; and eliminate/correct significant deferred maintenance. The request also leverages UND’s approved and locally funded Athletic projects (Fritz Pollard Center addition and Memorial Village P3) by repurposing the vacated Hyslop Sports Center site adjacent to UND’s science buildings and the College of Engineering and Mines (CEM) and into a science, engineering, and national security corridor which will integrate science-technology-engineering-math (STEM) academic spaces with much needed research and training space.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
No operating impact, this first tranche of funding is mostly for design and to demo Hyslop to prepare the site for a new building. This work would reduce our operating costs.	001	230-9000	23050	682000	11,600,000	-	11,600,000	-	-
	20000	230-9000	23030	682000	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
No operating impact, this first tranche of funding is mostly for design and to demo Hyslop to prepare the site for a new building. This work would reduce our operating costs.	20000	230-9000	23050	682000	2,900,000	-	2,900,000	-	-

EERC AMPF & ELEC. DIST. (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	-	-
Total	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 04/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 11/30/2024

Description: Project to remove approximately 16.2K SF of obsolete facilities in poor condition and replace them with a state-of-the-art 28K SF material handling and processing facility which can support innovative technology developments that target North Dakota energy initiatives. Funding for the project will be provided by self-liquidating lease revenue bonds whereby the University of North Dakota Alumni Association and Foundation will sell bonds on behalf of the North Dakota University System, as well as \$3M in local funds made available for the project. Debt will be retired via lease payments funded through the F&A indirect cost recovery made possible through sponsored research projects. EERC’s primary electrical distribution system has a critical reliability issue requiring an upgrade from a 4.166-kV system to a 12.47-kV system. Estimated bond payment is \$1,5M per year.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
\$30M Lease Rev Bonds/\$3M Local Funds	20000	230-9000	23050	682000	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
\$30M Lease Rev Bonds/\$3M Local Funds	20000	230-9000	23052	682000	33,000,000	33,000,000	33,000,000	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	30,587,000	3,823,875	-	-	3,823,875	-	3,823,875	-
Total	30,587,000	3,823,875	-	-	3,823,875	-	3,823,875	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	30,587,000	3,823,875	-	-	3,823,875	-	3,823,875	-
Total	\$30,587,000	\$3,823,875	-	-	\$3,823,875	-	\$3,823,875	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	Reduced per 23-25 Budget review	001	230-9000	23050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12/01/2040	2020 Series A bond Issue Debt Service - Deferred Maint Parking	60000	230-9000	23050	30,587,000	3,823,875	-	-	3,823,875	-	3,823,875	-

Maturity Date	Description			Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation		
	Description	Fund	BU-Dept			Fin Class	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
		BOND	230-1000	23050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					30,587,000	3,823,875	-	-	3,823,875	-	3,823,875	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
23000 - University of North Dakota	4,411,566	-	-	4,411,566	-	4,411,566	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Extraordinary Repairs	001	230-9000	23050	4,411,566	-	-	4,411,566	-	4,411,566	-
Total				4,411,566	-	-	4,411,566	-	4,411,566	-

Lease Purchase Agreements-Requested Summary

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
Frasca Seminole FTD G100	325,500	4,503
iCAP Quadrupole ICP-MS Spectrometer	135,149	1,437
West Campus Steamline	3,670,011	28,243
West Campus Steamline - Equipment	115,260	881
2020 Piper Seminole N780ND	597,311	5,240
2020 Piper Seminole N797ND	597,311	5,255
2020 Piper Archer N853ND	284,393	2,499
2020 Piper Seminole N895ND	597,311	5,240

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
2020 Piper Archer N908ND	284,393	2,499
2020 Piper Archer N952ND	284,393	2,499
2020 Piper Seminole N893ND	597,311	5,255
Schedule of Property No 8 -Refinanced 31 aircraft	7,168,799	104,362
Schedule of Property No 9- Refinanced 6 simulators	969,996	27,457
CapFirst-Golf Carts - Pmts are made monthly in May, June, July, August, September, and October only. \$3,929	146,975	-
Total	15,774,113	195,370

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency University of North Dakota						
University of North Dakota	230-100	1,073,537,040	915,584,897	908,416,554	73,932,677	982,349,231
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$73,932,677	\$982,349,231
Campus Operations	23020	903,029,602	902,173,331	900,181,113	40,932,677	941,113,790
Capital Assets	23050	170,507,438	13,411,566	8,235,441	-	8,235,441
Capital Assets-Off System	23052	-	-	-	33,000,000	33,000,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$73,932,677	\$982,349,231
General	004	158,623,465	154,927,126	150,031,070	9,355,347	159,386,417
Federal	002	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
Special	003	914,913,575	755,657,771	758,385,485	64,577,330	822,962,815
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$73,932,677	\$982,349,231
Total FTE		2,132.17	2,059.98	2,060.56	-	2,060.56

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 23020						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	341,201,725	300,181,182	303,624,672	97,985	303,722,657
Salaries - Other	512000	13,320,266	14,768,548	15,063,618	30,216,335	45,279,953
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,044,330	5,908,632	6,047,899	-	6,047,899
Overtime	514000	970,661	796,154	828,731	-	828,731
Salaries - Faculty	515000	115,503,529	17,227,453	17,227,454	-	17,227,454
Fringe Benefits	516000	110,561,256	131,482,617	132,171,314	10,618,357	142,789,671
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	7,158,712	6,102,194	6,102,194	-	6,102,194
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	700,527	63,098	276,138	-	276,138
Operating Expenses	520000	7,223	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	11,433,699	18,743,044	20,469,598	-	20,469,598
International Travel	522000	89,032	486,600	534,071	-	534,071
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,683,630	6,051,380	6,292,192	-	6,292,192
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,898,274	15,898,730	16,157,638	-	16,157,638
Food and Clothing	533000	1,726,780	2,173,396	2,416,280	-	2,416,280
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	6,324,785	7,120,440	7,390,345	-	7,390,345
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,379,867	4,134,534	4,105,475	-	4,105,475
Office Supplies	536000	709,298	1,485,934	1,486,250	-	1,486,250
Postage	541000	558,331	880,688	961,598	-	961,598
Printing	542000	1,029,381	1,519,322	1,504,094	-	1,504,094
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,510,449	2,750,084	2,968,761	-	2,968,761
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,312,963	2,600,055	2,632,089	-	2,632,089
Utilities	561000	21,170,937	25,200,572	25,533,911	-	25,533,911
Insurance	571000	4,233,334	4,919,934	5,595,055	-	5,595,055
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	15,410,192	11,432,704	10,904,489	-	10,904,489
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,900,787	2,271,680	2,361,030	-	2,361,030
Repairs	591000	21,089,276	20,239,708	18,412,876	-	18,412,876
IT - Communications	602000	2,339,561	2,342,334	2,372,277	-	2,372,277

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	2,420,393	3,480,488	3,633,934	-	3,633,934
Operating Fees and Services	621000	63,400,842	139,796,277	135,524,470	-	135,524,470
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,932,833	10,533,613	10,501,489	-	10,501,489
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	23,847,945	24,795,520	24,495,706	-	24,495,706
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	696,432	311,400	332,902	-	332,902
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	-	3,120,437	-	3,120,437
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	70,634,673	89,627,341	85,661,529	-	85,661,529
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	15,827,678	26,847,675	23,470,598	-	23,470,598
Total Campus Operations		\$903,029,602	\$902,173,331	\$900,181,113	\$40,932,677	\$941,113,790
Capital Assets - 23050						
Land and Buildings	682000	158,759,836	9,592,191	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	4,411,566	-	4,411,566
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,237,962	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	3,132,512	-	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	3,819,375	3,823,875	-	3,823,875
Facilities	730000	4,377,128	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$170,507,438	\$13,411,566	\$8,235,441	-	\$8,235,441
Capital Assets-Off System - 23052						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	33,000,000	33,000,000
Total Capital Assets-Off System		-	-	-	\$33,000,000	\$33,000,000
Total		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$73,932,677	\$982,349,231

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
University of North Dakota - 230-100						
Campus Operations - 23020						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	341,201,725	300,181,182	303,624,672	97,985	303,722,657
Salaries - Other	512000	13,320,266	14,768,548	15,063,618	30,216,335	45,279,953
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,044,330	5,908,632	6,047,899	-	6,047,899
Overtime	514000	970,661	796,154	828,731	-	828,731
Salaries - Faculty	515000	115,503,529	17,227,453	17,227,454	-	17,227,454
Fringe Benefits	516000	110,561,256	131,482,617	132,171,314	10,618,357	142,789,671
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	7,158,712	6,102,194	6,102,194	-	6,102,194
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	700,527	63,098	276,138	-	276,138
Operating Expenses	520000	7,223	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	11,433,699	18,743,044	20,469,598	-	20,469,598
International Travel	522000	89,032	486,600	534,071	-	534,071
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,683,630	6,051,380	6,292,192	-	6,292,192
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,898,274	15,898,730	16,157,638	-	16,157,638
Food and Clothing	533000	1,726,780	2,173,396	2,416,280	-	2,416,280
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	6,324,785	7,120,440	7,390,345	-	7,390,345
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,379,867	4,134,534	4,105,475	-	4,105,475
Office Supplies	536000	709,298	1,485,934	1,486,250	-	1,486,250
Postage	541000	558,331	880,688	961,598	-	961,598
Printing	542000	1,029,381	1,519,322	1,504,094	-	1,504,094
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,510,449	2,750,084	2,968,761	-	2,968,761
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,312,963	2,600,055	2,632,089	-	2,632,089
Utilities	561000	21,170,937	25,200,572	25,533,911	-	25,533,911
Insurance	571000	4,233,334	4,919,934	5,595,055	-	5,595,055
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	15,410,192	11,432,704	10,904,489	-	10,904,489
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,900,787	2,271,680	2,361,030	-	2,361,030
Repairs	591000	21,089,276	20,239,708	18,412,876	-	18,412,876
IT - Communications	602000	2,339,561	2,342,334	2,372,277	-	2,372,277

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	2,420,393	3,480,488	3,633,934	-	3,633,934
Operating Fees and Services	621000	63,400,842	139,796,277	135,524,470	-	135,524,470
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,932,833	10,533,613	10,501,489	-	10,501,489
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	23,847,945	24,795,520	24,495,706	-	24,495,706
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	696,432	311,400	332,902	-	332,902
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	-	3,120,437	-	3,120,437
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	70,634,673	89,627,341	85,661,529	-	85,661,529
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	15,827,678	26,847,675	23,470,598	-	23,470,598
Total Campus Operations		\$903,029,602	\$902,173,331	\$900,181,113	\$40,932,677	\$941,113,790
Capital Assets - 23050						
Land and Buildings	682000	158,759,836	9,592,191	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	4,411,566	-	4,411,566
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,237,962	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	3,132,512	-	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	3,819,375	3,823,875	-	3,823,875
Facilities	730000	4,377,128	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$170,507,438	\$13,411,566	\$8,235,441	-	\$8,235,441
Capital Assets-Off System - 23052						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	33,000,000	33,000,000
Total Capital Assets-Off System		-	-	-	\$33,000,000	\$33,000,000
Total University of North Dakota		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$73,932,677	\$982,349,231
Total		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$73,932,677	\$982,349,231

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	158,623,465	154,927,126	150,031,070	9,355,347	159,386,417
Total General		\$158,623,465	\$154,927,126	\$150,031,070	\$9,355,347	\$159,386,417
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	E0110	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		-	\$5,000,000	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	43,564,926	131,391,259	118,841,892	1,171,090	120,012,982
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	257,690,679	236,667,342	271,249,634	58,126,766	329,376,400
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	151,955,733	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contracts	40000	222,518,111	114,241,740	110,564,912	1,410,724	111,975,636
Tuition	60000	236,938,829	273,357,430	254,543,685	3,829,400	258,373,085
Other Restricted Funds	70000	2,245,298	-	3,185,362	39,350	3,224,712
Total Special		\$914,913,575	\$755,657,771	\$758,385,485	\$64,577,330	\$822,962,815
Total		\$1,073,537,040	\$915,584,897	\$908,416,554	\$73,932,677	\$982,349,231

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		483,921,098	446,512,328	(15,716,596)	-	-	-	4,411,566	-	4,500
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	30,216,335	-	-	-	-	-
EERC AMPF & ELEC. DIST.	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	33,000,000	-	-	-
Total			483,921,098	446,512,328	(15,716,596)	30,216,335	-	33,000,000	4,411,566	-	4,500

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	908,416,554	2,060.56	-	2,060.56	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	660,000	-	3.00	3.00	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,500,000	-	-	-	Science, Engineering, & National Security Corridor Planning & Demolition
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	33,000,000	-	-	-	EERC AMPF & ELEC. DIST.
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	956,576,554	2,060.56	3.00	2,063.56	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Articles VIII and IX; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-52.

Agency Description

The University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences (SMHS) is recognized nationally as one of the outstanding community-based medical schools in the country and is a model for high-quality educational programs, efficiently delivered, with an emphasis on primary care. In addition to medical student and resident education, the SMHS provides educational opportunities for a wide variety of biomedical researches and allied health service professionals including biomedical science, medical lab science, athletic training, physical therapy, occupational therapy, physician assistant program and public health. Further, the SMHS is acknowledged for its leadership in providing inclusive education in the health professions through its commitment to American Indian students and other trainees.

Agency Mission Statement

The primary purpose of the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences is to educate physicians and other health professionals and to enhance the quality of life in North Dakota. Other purposes include the discovery of knowledge that benefits the people of this state and enhances the quality of their lives.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Implemented the Healthcare Workforce Initiative- increasing class sizes and growing residencies based on funding the legislature has provided.

 - 2 Established a process of constant and recurring attention to and assessment of our compliance with accreditation standards.

 - 2 The SMHS has received state funding, through Healthcare Workforce Initiative (HWI), to increase annual class sizes of medical students and health sciences students (occupational therapy, physical therapy, athletic training, physician assistants, medical laboratory science, and public health). The current HWI funding allows for 35 additional residency slots. In addition, the new Pediatric resident program in Fargo will start accepting its first four resident slots in FY24, and will grow to a total of 12 resident slots by FY26.

 - 4 Strategic planning process and monitoring alignment with UND’s strategic plan.

 - 5 Recognized by the American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP) as having the nation’s highest percentage of graduating seniors select family medicine as their specialty choice.

 - 6 Ranked by U.S. News & World Report as one of the best in the nation, ranking 3rd for its commitment to rural medicine.

 - 7 Continued the RuralMed Loan Forgiveness program to mitigate medical student debt and encourage the choice of a rural family medicine practice location for graduating medical students. The RuralMed Loan Forgiveness Program has been expended to include all medical specialties that may practice in rural areas.

 - 8 Expanded opportunities in interdisciplinary experience in a rural settings with the Rural Opportunities in Medical Education [ROME] program.

 - 9 Collaborated on Project Echo to help address the opioid epidemic.

 - 10 The SMHS has experienced a dramatic surge in research activity with a record year of external funding for FY22 with over \$50M in sponsored funding being awarded.

 - 11 Progressed in building research infrastructure with federally funded INBRE and COBRE grants.

 - 12 Supervise the North Dakota Tobacco Quitline project.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 13 Provided services to all 53 counties and all 33 rural hospitals by the Center for Rural Health and Rural Assistance Center.
 - 14 The SMHS had a record year in FY22 of securing philanthropic support for student scholarships and faculty endowed chair positions with almost \$12M in gifts.
 - 15 The SMHS Simulation Center continues to be a state-of-the art simulation center that greatly contributes to the educational experience of all medical students and many health sciences students, as well as UND nursing students. In addition, the Simulation Center operates four simulation trucks that are located in the four quadrants of the state, offering patient simulation educational experiences to local health professionals. (i.e. clinic & hospital staff, fire departments, police departments, EMTs, etc.)
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 North Dakota's population is increasing, due in part to an increasing elderly population and the continuing effects of the "oil patch" developments. The SMHS, in conjunction with its Advisory Council, over the past decade, implemented the Healthcare Workforce Initiative (HWI) to address health care provider needs now and in the future, including: 1) reducing disease burden; 2) increasing retention of graduates for practice in the state; 3) training more practitioners; and 4) improving the efficiency of the state's health care delivery system.
 - 2 The School has endeavored to keep tuition low and student debt manageable, and believe that those are some of the reasons why more graduates are staying in North Dakota to practice and practicing in rural areas. National comparison data shows that in the course of the past decade, the School has gone from well below the national average to well above it as to the fraction of our graduating physician classes that end up practicing medicine within North Dakota.
 - 3 The increasing medical school debt issue across the country for graduating students creates an additional challenge to recruiting needed physicians to rural areas. The RuralMed Loan Forgiveness program is helping to alleviate the overall medical student debt load. Alumni fund raising efforts to augment financial aid availability to all SMHS students is an ongoing goal.
 - 4 The dependence on volunteer faculty (non-salaried community providers) leaves the SMHS vulnerable to changes in availability of qualified and willing individuals. Family medicine clerkships depend heavily on community-based family physician preceptors to teach medical students. These preceptors have traditionally been unpaid, but in recent years more clerkships have started to pay preceptors.
 - 5 Additional funding so that appropriate salary increases can be given to all faculty and staff (not limited to salaries supported by appropriated funds), and also so that merit increases can be provided to faculty and staff who demonstrate outstanding job performance.
 - 6 A continued need for more diversity throughout the institution.
 - 7 Although the new SMHS building in Grand Forks continues to be a wonder since it opened in 2016, the SMHS is having growing pains and needs additional space to house the growth in research and Indigenous health actives in particular. The need for additional space is exacerbated by the future closure of Columbia Hall and Hyslop, where the SMHS has a educational, research, clinical, and service/support activities.
 - 8 The Medical Education Center facility at the SE Campus – Fargo was constructed in 1975 and will require extensive renovation and building upgrades if we are to continue to occupy this facility. If the deferred maintenance is too costly to complete, we may need to explore other facility options.
 - 9 Behavioral, mental health, and stress issues, involving patients as well as students, faculty, and staff, continue to be a significant challenge. The SMHS has added two Wellness Advocates to assist students in need, but the challenge remains to do more for our SMHS family.
-

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board's vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-

available data available throughout the systems provides real-time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools complement the system's biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the "flexibility with accountability" expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

- All allied health, graduate medical education, continuing medical education and medical student programs are fully accredited.
- The national exam pass rate for all allied health programs are at or exceed national standards.
- The national board scores for medical students are at or exceed national averages.
- Research, scholarship and creative activity make up an important part of the programs at the SMHS.
- SMHS M.D. graduates receive one of their top three choices of residency programs approximately 91 percent of the time

Explanation of Program Costs

Program costs consist of salaries and fringe benefits, operating and equipment.

Program Goals and Objectives

The primary purpose of the University of North Dakota School of Medicine and Health Sciences is to educate physicians and other health professionals and to enhance the quality of life in North Dakota. Other purposes include the discovery of knowledge that benefits the people of this state and enhances the quality of their lives.

- To be the best community-based school in the country
- To continue to be an innovator in education (with a focus on interprofessional teams)
- To continue to develop focused programs of research excellence
- To serve the people of North Dakota and beyond
- Rural health
- Healthcare workforce development
- Primary care (especially family medicine)
- Health advocacy
- Interprofessional care

232 UND School of Medicine

- Indigenous Health education leader

Agency 232

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency UND School of Medicine						
UND Medical Center	232-100	199,817,237	228,929,208	231,771,745	-	231,771,745
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	-	\$231,771,745
Campus Operations	23220	199,817,237	218,253,058	221,095,595	-	221,095,595
Health Care Workforce	23270	-	10,676,150	10,676,150	-	10,676,150
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	-	\$231,771,745
General	004	64,883,503	68,122,959	70,374,752	-	70,374,752
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	134,933,734	160,806,249	161,396,993	-	161,396,993
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	-	\$231,771,745
Total FTE		492.67	492.67	488.83	-	488.83

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 23220						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	61,740,063	86,537,555	87,518,252	-	87,518,252
Salaries - Other	512000	18,555,753	10,254,395	10,254,395	-	10,254,395
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,119,720	10,602,500	10,696,545	-	10,696,545
Overtime	514000	35,366	5,834	5,834	-	5,834
Salaries - Faculty	515000	47,422,499	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	28,628,063	32,432,728	32,432,728	-	32,432,728
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	1,989,359	2,166,781	2,166,781	-	2,166,781
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	79,878	72,886	72,886	-	72,886
Travel	521000	731,399	2,867,987	2,867,987	-	2,867,987
International Travel	522000	58,695	25,991	25,991	-	25,991
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,043,482	1,315,222	1,315,222	-	1,315,222
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,002,291	3,352,134	3,352,134	-	3,352,134
Food and Clothing	533000	331,498	663,616	663,616	-	663,616
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	142,512	71,264	71,264	-	71,264
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	344,383	593,271	593,271	-	593,271
Office Supplies	536000	214,703	323,622	323,622	-	323,622
Postage	541000	180,452	204,152	204,152	-	204,152
Printing	542000	241,481	257,092	257,092	-	257,092
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	637,012	609,390	609,390	-	609,390
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	278,939	666,748	666,748	-	666,748
Utilities	561000	300,174	321,102	321,102	-	321,102
Insurance	571000	834,764	878,898	878,898	-	878,898
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	339,601	1,064,920	1,064,920	-	1,064,920
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	791,072	870,956	870,956	-	870,956
Repairs	591000	1,269,283	1,010,822	1,010,822	-	1,010,822
IT - Communications	602000	511,731	545,774	545,774	-	545,774
Professional Development	611000	1,104,822	1,156,398	1,156,398	-	1,156,398

232 UND School of Medicine

Agency 232

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,882,214	23,521,894	25,289,689	-	25,289,689
Professional Fees and Services	623000	7,541,097	11,941,708	11,941,708	-	11,941,708
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	6,382,288	12,001,608	12,001,608	-	12,001,608
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,381,586	1,273,938	1,273,938	-	1,273,938
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	4,732,353	5,506,794	5,506,794	-	5,506,794
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	11,680	1,635,078	1,635,078	-	1,635,078
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,847,159	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	109,867	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
Total Campus Operations		\$199,817,237	\$218,253,058	\$221,095,595	-	\$221,095,595
Health Care Workforce - 23270						
Salaries - Other	512000	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	3,676,150	3,676,150	-	3,676,150
Total Health Care Workforce		-	\$10,676,150	\$10,676,150	-	\$10,676,150
Total		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	-	\$231,771,745

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
UND Medical Center - 232-100						
Campus Operations - 23220						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	61,740,063	86,537,555	87,518,252	-	87,518,252
Salaries - Other	512000	18,555,753	10,254,395	10,254,395	-	10,254,395
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,119,720	10,602,500	10,696,545	-	10,696,545
Overtime	514000	35,366	5,834	5,834	-	5,834
Salaries - Faculty	515000	47,422,499	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	28,628,063	32,432,728	32,432,728	-	32,432,728
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	1,989,359	2,166,781	2,166,781	-	2,166,781
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	79,878	72,886	72,886	-	72,886
Travel	521000	731,399	2,867,987	2,867,987	-	2,867,987
International Travel	522000	58,695	25,991	25,991	-	25,991
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,043,482	1,315,222	1,315,222	-	1,315,222
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,002,291	3,352,134	3,352,134	-	3,352,134
Food and Clothing	533000	331,498	663,616	663,616	-	663,616
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	142,512	71,264	71,264	-	71,264
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	344,383	593,271	593,271	-	593,271
Office Supplies	536000	214,703	323,622	323,622	-	323,622
Postage	541000	180,452	204,152	204,152	-	204,152
Printing	542000	241,481	257,092	257,092	-	257,092
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	637,012	609,390	609,390	-	609,390
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	278,939	666,748	666,748	-	666,748
Utilities	561000	300,174	321,102	321,102	-	321,102
Insurance	571000	834,764	878,898	878,898	-	878,898
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	339,601	1,064,920	1,064,920	-	1,064,920
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	791,072	870,956	870,956	-	870,956
Repairs	591000	1,269,283	1,010,822	1,010,822	-	1,010,822
IT - Communications	602000	511,731	545,774	545,774	-	545,774
Professional Development	611000	1,104,822	1,156,398	1,156,398	-	1,156,398

232 UND School of Medicine

Agency 232

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,882,214	23,521,894	25,289,689	-	25,289,689
Professional Fees and Services	623000	7,541,097	11,941,708	11,941,708	-	11,941,708
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	6,382,288	12,001,608	12,001,608	-	12,001,608
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,381,586	1,273,938	1,273,938	-	1,273,938
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	4,732,353	5,506,794	5,506,794	-	5,506,794
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	11,680	1,635,078	1,635,078	-	1,635,078
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,847,159	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	109,867	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
Total Campus Operations		\$199,817,237	\$218,253,058	\$221,095,595	-	\$221,095,595
Health Care Workforce - 23270						
Salaries - Other	512000	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	3,676,150	3,676,150	-	3,676,150
Total Health Care Workforce		-	\$10,676,150	\$10,676,150	-	\$10,676,150
Total UND Medical Center		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	-	\$231,771,745
Total		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	-	\$231,771,745

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	64,883,503	68,122,959	70,374,752	-	70,374,752
Total General		\$64,883,503	\$68,122,959	\$70,374,752	-	\$70,374,752
Special - 003						
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	45,798,048	64,753,578	61,697,335	-	61,697,335
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	937,264	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contracts	40000	45,354,513	59,208,312	61,942,765	-	61,942,765
Tuition	60000	42,116,648	35,912,020	36,269,242	-	36,269,242
Other Restricted Funds	70000	727,261	932,339	1,487,651	-	1,487,651
Total Special		\$134,933,734	\$160,806,249	\$161,396,993	-	\$161,396,993
Total		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	-	\$231,771,745

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		106,458,925	119,950,980	1,861,840	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			106,458,925	119,950,980	1,861,840	-	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	1,000,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	231,771,745	488.83	-	488.83	Base Request
-	1,000,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	231,771,745	488.83	-	488.83	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	-	-	0.00	3,368,563	-	5,144,164	8,512,727	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	3,368,563	-	5,144,164	8,512,727	0.00

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	3,368,563	-	3,368,563	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	5,144,164	-	5,144,164	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	8,512,727	-	8,512,727	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
23200 - UND School of Medicine	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	-

232 UND School of Medicine

Agency 232

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	232-9000	23270	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Research lab equipment - specific items yet to be determined	20000	232-9000	23220	691000	10	5	200,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
Replacement of IT equipment at SMHS. All servers and IT equipment at the new SMHS building is now 6 years old and needs to be upgraded in the 23-25 biennium	20000	232-9000	23220	693000	5	10	250,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$3,500,000	-	\$3,500,000	-

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency UND School of Medicine						
UND Medical Center	232-100	199,817,237	228,929,208	231,771,745	10,748,737	242,520,482
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	\$10,748,737	\$242,520,482
Campus Operations	23220	199,817,237	218,253,058	221,095,595	10,748,737	231,844,332
Health Care Workforce	23270	-	10,676,150	10,676,150	-	10,676,150
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	\$10,748,737	\$242,520,482
General	004	64,883,503	68,122,959	70,374,752	4,231,111	74,605,863
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	134,933,734	160,806,249	161,396,993	6,517,626	167,914,619
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	\$10,748,737	\$242,520,482
Total FTE		492.67	492.67	488.83	-	488.83

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 23220						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	61,740,063	86,537,555	87,518,252	-	87,518,252
Salaries - Other	512000	18,555,753	10,254,395	10,254,395	8,512,727	18,767,122
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,119,720	10,602,500	10,696,545	-	10,696,545
Overtime	514000	35,366	5,834	5,834	-	5,834
Salaries - Faculty	515000	47,422,499	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	28,628,063	32,432,728	32,432,728	2,236,010	34,668,738
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	1,989,359	2,166,781	2,166,781	-	2,166,781
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	79,878	72,886	72,886	-	72,886
Travel	521000	731,399	2,867,987	2,867,987	-	2,867,987
International Travel	522000	58,695	25,991	25,991	-	25,991
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,043,482	1,315,222	1,315,222	-	1,315,222
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,002,291	3,352,134	3,352,134	-	3,352,134
Food and Clothing	533000	331,498	663,616	663,616	-	663,616
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	142,512	71,264	71,264	-	71,264
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	344,383	593,271	593,271	-	593,271
Office Supplies	536000	214,703	323,622	323,622	-	323,622
Postage	541000	180,452	204,152	204,152	-	204,152
Printing	542000	241,481	257,092	257,092	-	257,092
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	637,012	609,390	609,390	-	609,390
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	278,939	666,748	666,748	-	666,748
Utilities	561000	300,174	321,102	321,102	-	321,102
Insurance	571000	834,764	878,898	878,898	-	878,898
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	339,601	1,064,920	1,064,920	-	1,064,920
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	791,072	870,956	870,956	-	870,956
Repairs	591000	1,269,283	1,010,822	1,010,822	-	1,010,822
IT - Communications	602000	511,731	545,774	545,774	-	545,774
Professional Development	611000	1,104,822	1,156,398	1,156,398	-	1,156,398

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,882,214	23,521,894	25,289,689	-	25,289,689
Professional Fees and Services	623000	7,541,097	11,941,708	11,941,708	-	11,941,708
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	6,382,288	12,001,608	12,001,608	-	12,001,608
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,381,586	1,273,938	1,273,938	-	1,273,938
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	4,732,353	5,506,794	5,506,794	-	5,506,794
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	11,680	1,635,078	1,635,078	-	1,635,078
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,847,159	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	109,867	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
Total Campus Operations		\$199,817,237	\$218,253,058	\$221,095,595	\$10,748,737	\$231,844,332
Health Care Workforce - 23270						
Salaries - Other	512000	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	3,676,150	3,676,150	-	3,676,150
Total Health Care Workforce		-	\$10,676,150	\$10,676,150	-	\$10,676,150
Total		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	\$10,748,737	\$242,520,482

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
UND Medical Center - 232-100						
Campus Operations - 23220						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	61,740,063	86,537,555	87,518,252	-	87,518,252
Salaries - Other	512000	18,555,753	10,254,395	10,254,395	8,512,727	18,767,122
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,119,720	10,602,500	10,696,545	-	10,696,545
Overtime	514000	35,366	5,834	5,834	-	5,834
Salaries - Faculty	515000	47,422,499	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	28,628,063	32,432,728	32,432,728	2,236,010	34,668,738
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	1,989,359	2,166,781	2,166,781	-	2,166,781
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	79,878	72,886	72,886	-	72,886
Travel	521000	731,399	2,867,987	2,867,987	-	2,867,987
International Travel	522000	58,695	25,991	25,991	-	25,991
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,043,482	1,315,222	1,315,222	-	1,315,222
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,002,291	3,352,134	3,352,134	-	3,352,134
Food and Clothing	533000	331,498	663,616	663,616	-	663,616
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	142,512	71,264	71,264	-	71,264
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	344,383	593,271	593,271	-	593,271
Office Supplies	536000	214,703	323,622	323,622	-	323,622
Postage	541000	180,452	204,152	204,152	-	204,152
Printing	542000	241,481	257,092	257,092	-	257,092
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	637,012	609,390	609,390	-	609,390
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	278,939	666,748	666,748	-	666,748
Utilities	561000	300,174	321,102	321,102	-	321,102
Insurance	571000	834,764	878,898	878,898	-	878,898
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	339,601	1,064,920	1,064,920	-	1,064,920
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	791,072	870,956	870,956	-	870,956
Repairs	591000	1,269,283	1,010,822	1,010,822	-	1,010,822
IT - Communications	602000	511,731	545,774	545,774	-	545,774
Professional Development	611000	1,104,822	1,156,398	1,156,398	-	1,156,398

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,882,214	23,521,894	25,289,689	-	25,289,689
Professional Fees and Services	623000	7,541,097	11,941,708	11,941,708	-	11,941,708
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	6,382,288	12,001,608	12,001,608	-	12,001,608
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,381,586	1,273,938	1,273,938	-	1,273,938
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	4,732,353	5,506,794	5,506,794	-	5,506,794
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	11,680	1,635,078	1,635,078	-	1,635,078
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,847,159	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	109,867	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
Total Campus Operations		\$199,817,237	\$218,253,058	\$221,095,595	\$10,748,737	\$231,844,332
Health Care Workforce - 23270						
Salaries - Other	512000	-	7,000,000	7,000,000	-	7,000,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	3,676,150	3,676,150	-	3,676,150
Total Health Care Workforce		-	\$10,676,150	\$10,676,150	-	\$10,676,150
Total UND Medical Center		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	\$10,748,737	\$242,520,482
Total		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	\$10,748,737	\$242,520,482

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	64,883,503	68,122,959	70,374,752	4,231,111	74,605,863
Total General		\$64,883,503	\$68,122,959	\$70,374,752	\$4,231,111	\$74,605,863
Special - 003						
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	45,798,048	64,753,578	61,697,335	5,496,448	67,193,783
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	937,264	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contracts	40000	45,354,513	59,208,312	61,942,765	485,926	62,428,691
Tuition	60000	42,116,648	35,912,020	36,269,242	528,402	36,797,644
Other Restricted Funds	70000	727,261	932,339	1,487,651	6,850	1,494,501
Total Special		\$134,933,734	\$160,806,249	\$161,396,993	\$6,517,626	\$167,914,619
Total		\$199,817,237	\$228,929,208	\$231,771,745	\$10,748,737	\$242,520,482

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation	Personnel	Base	Decision	Large IT	Capital	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
			Allocation (7000)	Cost Forecasting Results	Budget (3100)	Packages (3700)	Projects (3700)	Projects (3800)	Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		106,458,925	122,186,990	1,861,840	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	8,512,727	-	-	-	-	-
Total			106,458,925	122,186,990	1,861,840	8,512,727	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	1,000,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	231,771,745	488.83	-	488.83	Base Request
-	1,000,000	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	231,771,745	488.83	-	488.83	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Section 215, North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12

Agency Description

NDSU is the state’s 1862 land grant institution and serves the state by bringing educational opportunities and research solutions to the people of North Dakota. Our commitment remains focused on affordable access to a high-quality education for our students and serving state interests in a manner demonstrating sound stewardship and accountability. NDSU’s success has led to higher national and international visibility, not just for itself but the entire state, and most importantly, more substantial contributions to the success of North Dakota and the nation.

NDSU offers undergraduate, masters and doctoral degrees as well as undergraduate and graduate certificate programs. While the significant majority of its students are in-person, NDSU also offers online options and is committed to expanding its online and hybrid offerings.

NDSU leads the state in the enrollment of first-time freshmen, and remains the largest university in the state in terms of overall full-time enrollment. Our signature programs include Engineering (largest discipline enrollment), Agriculture (largest NDSU research productivity), and Health Professions (2nd largest discipline enrollment with nationally ranked programs for Pharmacy and Nursing).

NDSU collaborates with many institutions across the country and the state. Some of these relationships include research collaborations with other leading research universities throughout the country, administrative service agreements with other institutions within the NDUS whereby NDSU provides administrative support (e.g., payroll) to those institutions, transfer agreements designed to facilitate student transfers within the NDUS, and joint-degree programs where institutions within the NDUS collaborate on degree programs.

As NDSU continues to evolve, adapt and thrive, we also continue our commitment to affordability, efficiency and productivity. That commitment is reflected in the success of our students, local and service region communities and the statewide economic interests we serve. We look forward and remain committed to addressing the needs and aspirations of North Dakota by building on our land grant foundation.

Agency Mission Statement

We provide transformational education, create knowledge through innovative research, and share knowledge through community engagement that meets the needs of North Dakota and the world.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Major accomplishment #1 NDSU helps fulfill the state’s workforce needs by enrolling the largest number of face-to-face students of any institution in the NDUS. Each of these students was either a North Dakota resident retained in the state or an out-of-state student recruited to physically come to North Dakota. Not only will these students be the state’s next generation of leaders and entrepreneurs, but while they are in college, they (along with their families) provide multiple years of beneficial economic impact for the state by working service jobs, paying rent and other living expenses and having their families visit.

 - 2 Major accomplishment #2 NDSU has more graduates in numerous high-demand fields than any other institution in the NDUS including engineering, computer/information science and nursing.

 - 3 Major accomplishment #3 NDSU has the highest four- and six-year graduation rates among the four-year institutions in the NDUS.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 4 Major accomplishment #4 NDSU achieved post-graduation success rates (employment/graduate study) of 92 percent for undergraduate students and 94 percent for graduate students.

 - 5 Major accomplishment #5 Among NDSU's recent graduates, 80% who started NDSU as a North Dakota resident were working in North Dakota after graduation and 41% who started NDSU as a Minnesota resident were working in North Dakota after graduation.

 - 6 Major accomplishment #6 In 2021, NDSU completed the largest fundraising campaign in school and state history totaling \$586.7 million. In addition, the endowment grew from \$82 million in 2010 to \$457 million in 2021.

 - 7 Major accomplishment #7 NDSU completed construction of Sugihara Hall which is a laboratory intensive building with approximately 105,000 square feet. In addition, NDSU started construction of the Peltier Complex, which will support a wide range of research involving food science, meat science, muscle biology, food safety, nutrition, consumer sensory traits and the development of new agricultural products. Designed to meet federal and state food processing and food handling regulations, the center's labs will expand research grant opportunities and partnerships with federal and state agencies.

 - 8 Major accomplishment #8 NDSU's athletics program is ranked among the best overall NCAA Division-I programs in the nation. The new Nodak Insurance Football Performance Complex is expected to open in the fall of 2022. The entire cost of the estimated \$50 million building project is being privately funded, including a lead gift from Nodak Insurance Company, which was awarded naming rights.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Critical issue #1 Enrollment has been steadily declining since 2017, this has resulted in a decrease in student credit hour production under the Higher Education Funding Formula which has resulted in a base budget decrease of \$7.5M for the upcoming 2023-25 biennium.

 - 2 Critical issue #2 Inflationary pressures and workforce competition are affecting NDSU's ability to retain existing faculty, staff and recruiting top talent.

 - 3 Critical issue #3 Enhanced, modern laboratory and fabrication space for Engineering and AG Engineering key program areas (precision agriculture, cybersecurity, robotics, artificial intelligence, biomedical engineering, environmental engineering) is vital to enroll, retain and graduate students to make them successful on the job when they enter the workforce today and in the future. Modernized facilities will also promote interdisciplinary collaboration for faculty to be productive and advance research opportunities in these vital program areas.

 - 4 Critical issue #4 Due to increasing competition to apply for federal research grant opportunities, NDSU needs to modernize dated instructional and research lab space, and technology infrastructure to continue to provide experiential education for students as well as prioritize our R-1 Carnegie Classification status in support of our land grant mission to meet the aspirational and economic needs of ND. We are requesting ongoing base funding for continued access to high speed research and education network resources with connectivity, maintain cybersecurity control standards, computational research tools and methods to support cybersecurity, artificial intelligence and quantum computing programming efforts.

 - 5 Critical issue #5 Request modification to the Higher Education Funding Formula to reinstate a base funding minimum amount payable (NDCC 15-18.2-06), this would provide additional time to allow for evaluation and strategic planning for reductions in fixed programmatic and operational costs.

 - 6 Critical issue #6 Affordability. Request consideration for additional base funding, provided through the HE Funding formula, in an amount to defray salary and operational costs so NDSU does not have to increase tuition for students during 2023-25. As student demographics change, many state markets have changed strategy to compete for student enrollment and have not increased their tuition rates. This has created a difficult enrollment and pricing environment. Additional base funding to support affordable tuition pricing will provide a competitive recruiting advantage and support our land grant mission.

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board's vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public

reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-available data available throughout the systems provides real-time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools complement the system's biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the "flexibility with accountability" expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

NDSU consists of eight colleges: College of Agriculture, Food Systems and Natural Resources; College of Arts, Humanities, and Social Sciences; College of Business; College of Engineering; College of Human Sciences and Education; College of Health Professions; College of Science and Mathematics; and the College of Graduate and Interdisciplinary Studies.

NDSU offers a wide range of undergraduate majors, minors and certificate programs, as well as graduate programs at the doctoral, masters, specialist and certificate levels. As a land grant institution, we are responsive to workforce demands and provide undergraduate and graduate degree programs in high-need areas such as Engineering, Nursing, Software Engineering and Security, and Teacher Education. In response to societal needs and student demand, we have launched new programs such as a degree in Supply Chain Management, and on-line initiatives in Marketing and Natural Resource Management. Strengthening relationships with communities and tribal organizations occurs through joint research projects and leadership development programs. We also partner with NDUS institutions through articulation agreements in areas such as agriculture and health professions.

As of fall 2021, NDSU student enrollment headcount was 12,461 students.

Explanation of Program Costs

Salaries and fringe benefits continue to make up the majority of NDSU's expenses, representing approximately 73% of the University's state educational and general fund operating budgets in the most recent fiscal year. At NDSU, in order to achieve and sustain the University's viability, programming and recognition as a leading student focused, land-grant, research university, sufficient funding is required for competitive compensation and start-up packages for faculty and staff, along with the capacity to retain those faculty and staff in a performance-based, market driven environment.

Non-salary operating expenses represent the remaining 27% of the state education and general fund operating expenses. NDSU's continued focus on operational efficiencies allows us to meet extra student demand of both undergraduate and graduate students.

Program Goals and Objectives

NDSU is proud of its tradition as the state's student focused, land grant, research institution. The mission of the university is to provide transformational education, create knowledge through innovative research, and share knowledge through community engagement that meets the needs of North Dakota and the world. We embrace this responsibility as a cornerstone of our future productivity.

NDSU continues to excel in providing high-quality accessible and affordable education to meet academic and professional standards. Research productivity remains strong; our faculty compete successfully for corporate, state, and federal research grants, and our creative activity is vibrant and diverse. We serve, and are accountable to the constituents of the state.

The vision for NDSU as outlined in our strategic plan is to be innovative in education, research and outreach, and identifies goals and objectives in five areas including Diversity, Inclusion and Respect; Student Success and Achievement; Research and Creative Activity; Education, Extension and Outreach; and Resource Planning and Development. We incorporate best practices in teaching and learning to deliver high quality curricula approved by the State Board of Higher Education to meet student and labor force needs. As a land grant institution, we serve the constituents of the state through programmatic and outreach efforts. Additionally,

the university's research and creative outputs are critical to improving the vitality of the state's economy and quality of life (https://www.ndsu.edu/fileadmin/president/pdf/NDSU_Strategic_Plan_0522.pdf).

In support of these goals and objectives, student services and institutional support is necessary. NDSU must meet the needs of students by providing traditional and innovative programs to assist in the total development of the student. Moreover, we must be responsive to labor-force demands and opportunities in the state through expanded offerings while balancing our portfolio for the best and responsible use of resources. In response to the pandemic, NDSU adopted the HyFlex (Fall 2020) learning model which synchronously incorporates traditional in-person classes with remote learning. We are now seeing increasing demand for asynchronous on-line programming as well, and will expand efforts accordingly.

We are also committed to supporting student achievement and academic excellence through career preparation and development. We promote a better quality of life for our students through wellness programs, the provision of alcohol-free social activities, counseling and personal growth opportunities, as well as services for first generation students, veterans, and students with disabilities.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency North Dakota State University						
North Dakota State University	235-100	800,393,548	813,973,425	759,031,854	137,754,479	896,786,333
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$137,754,479	\$896,786,333
Campus Operations	23520	744,420,100	756,174,321	742,593,186	3,154,479	745,747,665
Capital Assets	23550	55,973,448	57,799,104	16,438,668	111,600,000	128,038,668
Capital Improv-Off System	23552	-	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$137,754,479	\$896,786,333
General	004	136,007,619	138,556,325	131,535,894	86,854,479	218,390,373
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	664,385,929	675,417,100	627,495,960	50,900,000	678,395,960
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$137,754,479	\$896,786,333
Total FTE		1,870.16	1,829.43	1,867.50	4.00	1,871.50

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 23520						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	189,733,299	251,304,870	259,409,830	737,000	260,146,830
Salaries - Other	512000	8,902,949	12,161,498	12,161,498	-	12,161,498
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,327,297	3,383,368	3,383,368	-	3,383,368
Overtime	514000	533,343	541,534	541,534	-	541,534
Salaries - Faculty	515000	110,820,154	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	120,180,618	117,772,204	120,513,244	287,476	120,800,720
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	12,509,963	13,522,906	13,772,906	-	13,772,906
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	853,792	866,965	866,965	-	866,965
Operating Expenses	520000	26,275,970	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	10,189,783	10,430,146	10,970,146	-	10,970,146
International Travel	522000	134,662	156,881	186,881	-	186,881
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,337,123	7,462,155	8,062,155	-	8,062,155
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	9,911,685	9,979,456	3,487,724	-	3,487,724
Food and Clothing	533000	1,428,253	1,450,663	1,450,663	-	1,450,663
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,591,505	2,260,193	2,260,193	-	2,260,193
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,059,833	2,093,375	1,452,466	-	1,452,466
Office Supplies	536000	456,914	462,667	462,667	-	462,667
Postage	541000	600,363	630,052	630,052	-	630,052
Printing	542000	1,617,885	1,681,349	1,681,349	-	1,681,349
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,789,658	4,073,460	3,073,460	-	3,073,460
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,921,700	5,945,151	4,195,151	-	4,195,151
Utilities	561000	21,248,288	26,300,213	27,950,213	-	27,950,213
Insurance	571000	1,592,864	1,624,595	1,624,595	-	1,624,595
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	989,159	1,004,802	1,004,802	-	1,004,802
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	8,720,155	8,866,325	7,866,325	-	7,866,325
Repairs	591000	27,311,978	27,134,493	28,134,493	-	28,134,493
IT - Communications	602000	3,580,153	3,639,387	3,639,387	-	3,639,387

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	2,140,905	2,312,217	2,402,217	75,524	2,477,741
Operating Fees and Services	621000	30,622,714	25,840,517	27,390,517	2,054,479	29,444,996
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,326,611	10,103,186	9,978,186	-	9,978,186
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	10,552,723	7,835,874	9,206,369	-	9,206,369
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	947,705	962,331	962,331	-	962,331
Interest Expense	641000	14	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	85,882,868	155,995,957	132,017,099	-	132,017,099
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	30,327,214	38,375,531	41,854,400	-	41,854,400
Total Campus Operations		\$744,420,100	\$756,174,321	\$742,593,186	\$3,154,479	\$745,747,665
Capital Assets - 23550						
Land and Buildings	682000	46,988,739	50,000,000	5,464,488	111,600,000	117,064,488
Other Capital Payments	683000	3,105,530	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	2,732,244	2,732,244	-	2,732,244
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,574,218	5,066,860	8,241,936	-	8,241,936
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,304,961	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$55,973,448	\$57,799,104	\$16,438,668	\$111,600,000	\$128,038,668
Capital Improv-Off System - 23552						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000
Total Capital Improv-Off System		-	-	-	\$23,000,000	\$23,000,000
Total		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$137,754,479	\$896,786,333

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
North Dakota State University - 235-100						
Campus Operations - 23520						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	189,733,299	251,304,870	259,409,830	737,000	260,146,830
Salaries - Other	512000	8,902,949	12,161,498	12,161,498	-	12,161,498
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,327,297	3,383,368	3,383,368	-	3,383,368
Overtime	514000	533,343	541,534	541,534	-	541,534
Salaries - Faculty	515000	110,820,154	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	120,180,618	117,772,204	120,513,244	287,476	120,800,720
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	12,509,963	13,522,906	13,772,906	-	13,772,906
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	853,792	866,965	866,965	-	866,965
Operating Expenses	520000	26,275,970	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	10,189,783	10,430,146	10,970,146	-	10,970,146
International Travel	522000	134,662	156,881	186,881	-	186,881
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,337,123	7,462,155	8,062,155	-	8,062,155
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	9,911,685	9,979,456	3,487,724	-	3,487,724
Food and Clothing	533000	1,428,253	1,450,663	1,450,663	-	1,450,663
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,591,505	2,260,193	2,260,193	-	2,260,193
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,059,833	2,093,375	1,452,466	-	1,452,466
Office Supplies	536000	456,914	462,667	462,667	-	462,667
Postage	541000	600,363	630,052	630,052	-	630,052
Printing	542000	1,617,885	1,681,349	1,681,349	-	1,681,349
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,789,658	4,073,460	3,073,460	-	3,073,460
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,921,700	5,945,151	4,195,151	-	4,195,151
Utilities	561000	21,248,288	26,300,213	27,950,213	-	27,950,213
Insurance	571000	1,592,864	1,624,595	1,624,595	-	1,624,595
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	989,159	1,004,802	1,004,802	-	1,004,802
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	8,720,155	8,866,325	7,866,325	-	7,866,325
Repairs	591000	27,311,978	27,134,493	28,134,493	-	28,134,493
IT - Communications	602000	3,580,153	3,639,387	3,639,387	-	3,639,387

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	2,140,905	2,312,217	2,402,217	75,524	2,477,741
Operating Fees and Services	621000	30,622,714	25,840,517	27,390,517	2,054,479	29,444,996
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,326,611	10,103,186	9,978,186	-	9,978,186
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	10,552,723	7,835,874	9,206,369	-	9,206,369
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	947,705	962,331	962,331	-	962,331
Interest Expense	641000	14	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	85,882,868	155,995,957	132,017,099	-	132,017,099
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	30,327,214	38,375,531	41,854,400	-	41,854,400
Total Campus Operations		\$744,420,100	\$756,174,321	\$742,593,186	\$3,154,479	\$745,747,665
Capital Assets - 23550						
Land and Buildings	682000	46,988,739	50,000,000	5,464,488	111,600,000	117,064,488
Other Capital Payments	683000	3,105,530	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	2,732,244	2,732,244	-	2,732,244
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,574,218	5,066,860	8,241,936	-	8,241,936
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,304,961	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$55,973,448	\$57,799,104	\$16,438,668	\$111,600,000	\$128,038,668
Capital Improv-Off System - 23552						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000
Total Capital Improv-Off System		-	-	-	\$23,000,000	\$23,000,000
Total North Dakota State University		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$137,754,479	\$896,786,333
Total		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$137,754,479	\$896,786,333

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	136,007,619	138,556,325	131,535,894	86,854,479	218,390,373
Total General		\$136,007,619	\$138,556,325	\$131,535,894	\$86,854,479	\$218,390,373
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	69,972,345	80,239,712	72,824,176	-	72,824,176
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	180,186,252	243,156,360	241,585,981	-	241,585,981
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	51,549,815	55,066,860	5,464,488	50,900,000	56,364,488
Grants and Contracts	40000	116,966,567	42,364,123	52,608,344	-	52,608,344
Tuition	60000	243,280,345	251,638,189	252,475,005	-	252,475,005
Other Restricted Funds	70000	2,430,606	2,951,856	2,537,966	-	2,537,966
Total Special		\$664,385,929	\$675,417,100	\$627,495,960	\$50,900,000	\$678,395,960
Total		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$137,754,479	\$896,786,333

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		439,829,491	379,923,074	(68,962,647)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimal amount payable	Yes	01	-	-	-	2,054,479	-	-	-	-	-
Engineering Building	No	02	-	-	-	-	-	111,600,000	-	-	-
Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)	No	03	-	-	-	1,100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Music Building Addition/ Renovation	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
Sudro Hall Small Animal Research Facility Expansion and Renovation	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
Total			439,829,491	379,923,074	(68,962,647)	3,154,479	-	134,600,000	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	8,241,936	-	-	-	-	-	759,031,854	1,867.50	-	1,867.50	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,054,479	-	-	-	Minimal amount payable
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,600,000	-	-	-	Engineering Building
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	-	4.00	4.00	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	Music Building Addition/Renovation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	Sudro Hall Small Animal Research Facility Expansion and Renovation
-	8,241,936	-	-	-	-	-	896,786,333	1,867.50	4.00	1,871.50	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		3,154,479	-	-	3,154,479	4.00	8,126,981	-	18,545,851	26,672,832	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	6,072,502	-	18,545,851	24,618,353	0.00
01	Minimal amount payable	2,054,479	-	-	2,054,479	0.00	2,054,479	-	-	2,054,479	0.00
03	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)	1,100,000	-	-	1,100,000	4.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	6,072,502	-	6,072,502	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	18,545,851	-	18,545,851	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	24,618,353	-	24,618,353	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

235 North Dakota State University

Agency 235

Minimal amount payable (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	2,054,479	-	2,054,479	0.00	2,054,479	-	2,054,479	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	2,054,479	-	2,054,479	0.00	2,054,479	-	2,054,479	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Includes restoring the Minimum Amount Payable NDCC 15-18.2-06; slows funding decreases as credit production drops. Provides additional time for planning and reduction of fixed operational costs

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new resources

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No new resources

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If not funded, the impact could be increased tuition costs to students and may require institutions to implement cost reductions without time to evaluate the most efficient strategy.

Behavioral Health Initiative (Base) (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	4.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,100,000	-	1,100,000	4.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Behavioral health of institution students is a high priority to ensure the wellbeing of the institution population. Currently, wait times to be seen by the behavioral health staff has increased during the 2021-22 academic year. Additionally there is limited, if any, outreach and prevention efforts at the institutions. NDSWAP data and other information from students/institution shows an increase need for outreach around suicide prevention, self-harm behaviors, mental health needs, and drug/alcohol prevention.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested to provide:

Four FTE's:

One 12-month provider position

One 12-month Disability Specialist Position

One 10-month Nurse Practitioner

One 12-month Case Manager for students on Care Team

Operational increases to assist with necessary professional development/training, educational programming, intern/trainee stipends, and software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The increased FTE and operational costs are new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Institution students and employees will be impacted if funding is not available. May result in additional increased wait times for current students to be seen by institution behavioral support staff, which could lead to further behavioral health challenges for institution staff and students. The impact will also continue to limit prevention efforts.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	83,700,000	-	83,700,000	250,000	262,500
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	50,900,000	23,000,000	50,900,000	-	-
Total	134,600,000	23,000,000	134,600,000	250,000	262,500

Engineering Building (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	83,700,000	-	83,700,000	250,000	262,500
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	27,900,000	-	27,900,000	-	-
Total	111,600,000	-	111,600,000	250,000	262,500

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: This project will house engineering and Ag engineering, computer science, construction management teaching and research programs which is critical in order to maintain and advance current programs by promoting innovation, collaboration, and hands-on learning in modernized spaces. This project will also allow NDSU to expand and create new programs in the key areas of precision agriculture, cybersecurity, robotics, artificial intelligence, biomedical engineering and environmental engineering.

Enhanced, modern laboratory and fabrication space for these engineering programs is vital to enroll, retain and graduate students and enables us to make them more successful for entry into the workforce now and in the future. This project will also promote interdisciplinary innovation and collaboration and provide spaces for faculty to be more productive and advance research opportunities for these vital program areas.

Project funding includes 25% special funds from private donations and other sources.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	235-1000	23520	561000	-	-	-	250,000	262,500
	001	235-9000	23550	681000	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Project-Engineering Building	001	235-9000	23550	682000	83,700,000	-	83,700,000	-	-
	28000	235-9000	23550	681000	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Project-Engineering Building	28000	235-9000	23550	682000	27,900,000	-	27,900,000	-	-
Capital Project-Engineering Building	493	235-9000	23550	682000	-	-	-	-	-

Music Building Addition/Renovation (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-
Total	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: This project will create an addition for spaces that aren't feasible in the current building. The exact size is yet to be determined but could be in the 12,000 square foot range. Some of the existing spaces will be repurposed, renovated or improved for the performance of the space. There are also plans to improve one of the entrances for better accessibility and as a more prominent feature.

In addition to the programmatic improvements to the building, various deferred maintenance items will be addressed at the same time utilizing deferred maintenance tier matching funds.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Special funds other-including deferred maintenance, tier matching funds.	28000	235-9000	23550	682000	-	-	-	-	-
Music Building funding special funds-donations	28000	235-9000	23552	682000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-

Sudro Hall Small Animal Research Facility Expansion and Renovation (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Special	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-
Total	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: In order to conduct biomedical research safely and effectively and accommodate the growing research needs of the pharmaceutical sciences department at NDSU, faculty need access to a contemporary small animal research facility to conduct animal studies.

The current small animal research facility in Sudro Hall is inadequate in size and scope to accommodate the anticipated research growth of the department. Without a major expansion of the current small animal research facility, the future growth of research within the department will be greatly hindered.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Sudro Hall Small Animal Research Facility Expansion and Renovation; 100% special funds	28000	235-9000	23552	682000	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
23500 - North Dakota State University	2,732,244	-	-	2,732,244	-	2,732,244	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Projected expenses by broad categories: *Building exterior \$92,244 *Mechanical & electrical upgrades \$300,000 *Interior finishes \$250,000 *Paving & area lighting \$990,000 *Utilities & infrastructure \$1,100,000. This is only an estimate; actual use of these dollars can easily change due to unforeseen circumstances and emergencies.	001	235-9000	23550	2,732,244	-	-	2,732,244	-	2,732,244	-
Total				2,732,244	-	-	2,732,244	-	2,732,244	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
23500 - North Dakota State University	-	-	8,241,936	-	8,241,936	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	20000	235-9000	23550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	2,521,936	-	2,521,936	-
	28000	235-9000	23550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	40000	235-9000	23550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	5,720,000	-	5,720,000	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	60000	235-9000	23550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$8,241,936	-	\$8,241,936	-

Lease Purchase Agreements-Requested Summary

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
Energy Savings Performance Contract	7,266,959	55,268
Athletics Scoreboard/Media System	1,150,444	15,641
NDSU Foundation - Renaissance Hall	5,600,000	22,333
NDSU Foundation - Barry & Klai Halls	11,910,000	51,761
NDSU Research & Tech Park Research 2 Bldg	408,000	17,000
Fargodome Locker Room	120,750	5,031
3DOMFUEL Inc - Building	66,000	1,200
Barry Hall Parking - 60 spaces	57,600	2,400
Bullinger Enterprises	194,124	8,089
Fargodome Event Center	330,000	13,750
NDSU Research & Tech Park Research I Bldg	396,000	16,500
Stop-n-Go Center	941,817	313,939
Criminal Justice & Public Policy Building	87,592	7,299
Total	28,529,286	530,211

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency North Dakota State University						
North Dakota State University	235-100	800,393,548	813,973,425	759,031,854	59,605,253	818,637,107
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$59,605,253	\$818,637,107
Campus Operations	23520	744,420,100	756,174,321	742,593,186	36,605,253	779,198,439
Capital Assets	23550	55,973,448	57,799,104	16,438,668	-	16,438,668
Capital Improv-Off System	23552	-	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$59,605,253	\$818,637,107
General	004	136,007,619	138,556,325	131,535,894	10,575,481	142,111,375
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	664,385,929	675,417,100	627,495,960	49,029,772	676,525,732
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$59,605,253	\$818,637,107
Total FTE		1,870.16	1,829.43	1,867.50	-	1,867.50

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 23520						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	189,733,299	251,304,870	259,409,830	197,855	259,607,685
Salaries - Other	512000	8,902,949	12,161,498	12,161,498	24,618,353	36,779,851
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,327,297	3,383,368	3,383,368	-	3,383,368
Overtime	514000	533,343	541,534	541,534	-	541,534
Salaries - Faculty	515000	110,820,154	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	120,180,618	117,772,204	120,513,244	9,734,566	130,247,810
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	12,509,963	13,522,906	13,772,906	-	13,772,906
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	853,792	866,965	866,965	-	866,965
Operating Expenses	520000	26,275,970	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	10,189,783	10,430,146	10,970,146	-	10,970,146
International Travel	522000	134,662	156,881	186,881	-	186,881
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,337,123	7,462,155	8,062,155	-	8,062,155
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	9,911,685	9,979,456	3,487,724	-	3,487,724
Food and Clothing	533000	1,428,253	1,450,663	1,450,663	-	1,450,663
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,591,505	2,260,193	2,260,193	-	2,260,193
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,059,833	2,093,375	1,452,466	-	1,452,466
Office Supplies	536000	456,914	462,667	462,667	-	462,667
Postage	541000	600,363	630,052	630,052	-	630,052
Printing	542000	1,617,885	1,681,349	1,681,349	-	1,681,349
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,789,658	4,073,460	3,073,460	-	3,073,460
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,921,700	5,945,151	4,195,151	-	4,195,151
Utilities	561000	21,248,288	26,300,213	27,950,213	-	27,950,213
Insurance	571000	1,592,864	1,624,595	1,624,595	-	1,624,595
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	989,159	1,004,802	1,004,802	-	1,004,802
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	8,720,155	8,866,325	7,866,325	-	7,866,325
Repairs	591000	27,311,978	27,134,493	28,134,493	-	28,134,493
IT - Communications	602000	3,580,153	3,639,387	3,639,387	-	3,639,387

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	2,140,905	2,312,217	2,402,217	-	2,402,217
Operating Fees and Services	621000	30,622,714	25,840,517	27,390,517	2,054,479	29,444,996
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,326,611	10,103,186	9,978,186	-	9,978,186
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	10,552,723	7,835,874	9,206,369	-	9,206,369
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	947,705	962,331	962,331	-	962,331
Interest Expense	641000	14	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	85,882,868	155,995,957	132,017,099	-	132,017,099
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	30,327,214	38,375,531	41,854,400	-	41,854,400
Total Campus Operations		\$744,420,100	\$756,174,321	\$742,593,186	\$36,605,253	\$779,198,439
Capital Assets - 23550						
Land and Buildings	682000	46,988,739	50,000,000	5,464,488	-	5,464,488
Other Capital Payments	683000	3,105,530	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	2,732,244	2,732,244	-	2,732,244
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,574,218	5,066,860	8,241,936	-	8,241,936
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,304,961	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$55,973,448	\$57,799,104	\$16,438,668	-	\$16,438,668
Capital Improv-Off System - 23552						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000
Total Capital Improv-Off System		-	-	-	\$23,000,000	\$23,000,000
Total		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$59,605,253	\$818,637,107

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
North Dakota State University - 235-100						
Campus Operations - 23520						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	189,733,299	251,304,870	259,409,830	197,855	259,607,685
Salaries - Other	512000	8,902,949	12,161,498	12,161,498	24,618,353	36,779,851
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,327,297	3,383,368	3,383,368	-	3,383,368
Overtime	514000	533,343	541,534	541,534	-	541,534
Salaries - Faculty	515000	110,820,154	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	120,180,618	117,772,204	120,513,244	9,734,566	130,247,810
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	12,509,963	13,522,906	13,772,906	-	13,772,906
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	853,792	866,965	866,965	-	866,965
Operating Expenses	520000	26,275,970	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	10,189,783	10,430,146	10,970,146	-	10,970,146
International Travel	522000	134,662	156,881	186,881	-	186,881
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,337,123	7,462,155	8,062,155	-	8,062,155
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	9,911,685	9,979,456	3,487,724	-	3,487,724
Food and Clothing	533000	1,428,253	1,450,663	1,450,663	-	1,450,663
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,591,505	2,260,193	2,260,193	-	2,260,193
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,059,833	2,093,375	1,452,466	-	1,452,466
Office Supplies	536000	456,914	462,667	462,667	-	462,667
Postage	541000	600,363	630,052	630,052	-	630,052
Printing	542000	1,617,885	1,681,349	1,681,349	-	1,681,349
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,789,658	4,073,460	3,073,460	-	3,073,460
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,921,700	5,945,151	4,195,151	-	4,195,151
Utilities	561000	21,248,288	26,300,213	27,950,213	-	27,950,213
Insurance	571000	1,592,864	1,624,595	1,624,595	-	1,624,595
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	989,159	1,004,802	1,004,802	-	1,004,802
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	8,720,155	8,866,325	7,866,325	-	7,866,325
Repairs	591000	27,311,978	27,134,493	28,134,493	-	28,134,493
IT - Communications	602000	3,580,153	3,639,387	3,639,387	-	3,639,387

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	2,140,905	2,312,217	2,402,217	-	2,402,217
Operating Fees and Services	621000	30,622,714	25,840,517	27,390,517	2,054,479	29,444,996
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,326,611	10,103,186	9,978,186	-	9,978,186
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	10,552,723	7,835,874	9,206,369	-	9,206,369
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	947,705	962,331	962,331	-	962,331
Interest Expense	641000	14	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	85,882,868	155,995,957	132,017,099	-	132,017,099
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	30,327,214	38,375,531	41,854,400	-	41,854,400
Total Campus Operations		\$744,420,100	\$756,174,321	\$742,593,186	\$36,605,253	\$779,198,439
Capital Assets - 23550						
Land and Buildings	682000	46,988,739	50,000,000	5,464,488	-	5,464,488
Other Capital Payments	683000	3,105,530	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	2,732,244	2,732,244	-	2,732,244
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,574,218	5,066,860	8,241,936	-	8,241,936
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	1,304,961	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$55,973,448	\$57,799,104	\$16,438,668	-	\$16,438,668
Capital Improv-Off System - 23552						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000
Total Capital Improv-Off System		-	-	-	\$23,000,000	\$23,000,000
Total North Dakota State University		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$59,605,253	\$818,637,107
Total		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$59,605,253	\$818,637,107

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	136,007,619	138,556,325	131,535,894	10,575,481	142,111,375
Total General		\$136,007,619	\$138,556,325	\$131,535,894	\$10,575,481	\$142,111,375
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	69,972,345	80,239,712	72,824,176	876,210	73,700,386
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	180,186,252	243,156,360	241,585,981	20,108,522	261,694,503
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	51,549,815	55,066,860	5,464,488	23,000,000	28,464,488
Grants and Contracts	40000	116,966,567	42,364,123	52,608,344	492,703	53,101,047
Tuition	60000	243,280,345	251,638,189	252,475,005	4,548,489	257,023,494
Other Restricted Funds	70000	2,430,606	2,951,856	2,537,966	3,848	2,541,814
Total Special		\$664,385,929	\$675,417,100	\$627,495,960	\$49,029,772	\$676,525,732
Total		\$800,393,548	\$813,973,425	\$759,031,854	\$59,605,253	\$818,637,107

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		439,829,491	389,855,495	(68,962,647)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	24,618,353	-	-	-	-	-
Minimal amount payable	Yes	01	-	-	-	2,054,479	-	-	-	-	-
Music Building Addition/Renovation	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
Sudro Hall Small Animal Research Facility Expansion and Renovation	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
Total			439,829,491	389,855,495	(68,962,647)	26,672,832	-	23,000,000	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	8,241,936	-	-	-	-	-	759,031,854	1,867.50	-	1,867.50	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,054,479	-	-	-	Minimal amount payable
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,600,000	-	-	-	Engineering Building
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,100,000	-	4.00	4.00	Behavioral Health Initiative (Base)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	Music Building Addition/Renovation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	Sudro Hall Small Animal Research Facility Expansion and Renovation
-	8,241,936	-	-	-	-	-	896,786,333	1,867.50	4.00	1,871.50	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-15.02.

Agency Description

NDSCS provides educational programs and services which serve the needs of individuals preparing to transfer to four-year academic institutions, or preparing for careers in the applied sciences/technologies. It serves the businesses and industries of North Dakota by working with employers on the design and delivery of customized training programs. It is the vision of the college to provide quality education/services "second to none" through our commitment to student-centric programs and services, employee development and continuous improvement.

NDSCS is committed to a philosophy that provides for the varied educational needs of each person through competent faculty, curriculum and educational experiences. Students have the opportunity to develop their full potential, obtain gainful employment and make satisfactory career progress. It provides students with practical hands-on and general-education knowledge and skills.

Agency Mission Statement

The North Dakota State College of Science is a comprehensive, associate degree granting college founded on a tradition of quality and integrity. We deliver learner-focused education through a unique and evolving collegiate experience. Using innovative delivery strategies, NDSCS anticipates and responds to statewide and regional needs by providing access to occupational/technical programs, transfer programs, and workforce training.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 American Welding Society certified NDSCS as an Accredited Test Facility
- 1 Developed and assessed improvement plans
- 1 Developed and implemented new class and room scheduling system.
- 1 Earned 2020-2021 Military Friendly® School Designation
- 1 Forbes ranked NDSCS #14 in the nation for the top two-year trade schools (2018)
- 1 Listed at #14 by Niche for "2022 Best Community Colleges in America"
- 1 Working collaboratively with Richland, Wilkin, Northern Cass, Central Cass, Fargo, and West Fargo school districts to increase partnership with K-12.

Critical Issues

- 1 Attract more out-of-state, and international students.
- 1 Continue developing and offering relevant and meaningful academic programs.
- 1 Continue to meet workforce development needs by building TrainND team and scope.
- 1 Continue with Community College Awareness Campaign.
- 1 Develop strategy to overcome excessive inflationary costs.
- 1 Funding for strategic, capital projects.

Critical Issues

- 1 Improve enrollment, and student credit hours, in all locations (Wahpeton, Fargo Center, dual credit, online).
- 1 Improve student enrollment management services.
- 1 Improving student success and retention.
- 1 Increasing partnerships with business and industry.
- 1 Long-term facilities and maintenance planning and funding.
- 1 Partnering with local and regional public schools to help build dual credit enrollment.
- 1 Utilizing technology to enhance a student’s collegiate experience.

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board’s vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-available data available throughout the systems provides real-time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools complement the system’s biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the “flexibility with accountability” expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

NDSCS is a comprehensive community college located in Wahpeton, a progressive city with a population of 8500 in the southeastern corner of North Dakota. Wahpeton, the county seat of Richland County, is located at the head of the Red River of the North. Across the state border lies its sister city, Breckenridge, Minnesota, with a population of approximately 3700. Over 200,000 people live within a 60-mile radius.

Student FTE for fiscal year Fall 2021 is estimated at 2,029.

The following programs are currently being offered at NDSCS: agriculture, architectural drafting and estimating technology, auto body repair and refinishing technology, automotive technology, banking and financial services, building construction technology, business management, caterpillar dealer service technician, civil engineering and surveying technology, computer information systems, cooling and heating services, culinary arts, dental assisting, dental hygiene, diesel technology, electrical technology, health information technician, John Deere tech, machinist and toolmaker, mechanical systems, mental health care associate, occupational therapy assistant, office administration, pharmacy technician, plumbing, nursing, recreational engines technology, HVAC systems and technology, refrigeration and air conditioning, technical studies, welding, workforce training and community education.

The campus is located on 128 acres of land and includes thirty-five major building totaling 1,382,613 square feet. Twenty-four of these buildings are instructional/administrative buildings totaling 690,165 square feet. The other twelve buildings are used for Auxiliary Enterprises (Student Housing, Dining Services, etc.) totaling 692,448 square feet. The insured value of the building and contents total \$246,808,515. The buildings are utilized heavily due to large number of labs/shops areas that are provided for career and technical students (seventy-two percent of NDSCS students are enrolled in these programs).

The replacement value of all Type I-III buildings at NDSCS is valued at \$245,269,578 and consists of the following areas:

15.4 acres of roofs

11.38 miles of electrical utilities

3.4 miles of water lines

2.5 miles of storm sewer

1.9 miles of sanitary sewer

2.33 miles of steam line

19.75 acres of parking lots

4.75 miles of sidewalk

6.3 miles of telecommunication

Explanation of Program Costs

Program costs for North Dakota State College of Science include cost of salaries and benefits for staff and faculty, operating expenses for instructional and support functions and facilities upkeep and maintenance expenses.

Major operating costs include the cost of equipment for labs/shops, which is continually escalating due to the constant changes in technology, instructional supplies, faculty and staff training and development, risk management insurance, the local computer network, computer and telecommunication infrastructure for the campus, cost of marketing NDSCS's services, class time, etc., the constant increase of utilities, repairs and maintenance, and building and ground supplies.

Program Goals and Objectives

To provide high quality instruction on and off campus in curricular areas approved by the State Board of Higher Education, to provide community and statewide educational services at the collegiate level and to provide an atmosphere of scholarly activity. It is NDSCS' goal to increase enrollment to approximately 3200 students per academic year at the freshman and sophomore levels and to graduate approximately 1200 students per year. Further, we strive to provide the instructional and academic support required to reach our goals and for the delivery of high quality instruction, research, and scholarly activities and service by the faculty.

To provide the required support services in meeting the needs of all students and student groups. Institutional support provides administrative leadership within a growing institutional environment, academic and financial coordination of all institutional affairs, operating guidelines, and compliance with the policies established by the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education.

To help plan, create, maintain, and operate an environment conducive to learning and training for approximately 7,000 individuals per year through its involvement in the Workforce Training initiative as well as its other outreach activities and services which are provided through staffing and facilities on the NDSCS campus as well as the Skills and Technology Training Center in Fargo. All of which are to be accomplished through the most economical means possible. It is also the intent to maintain and preserve the campus buildings, streets, parking lots and other facilities, and to remain current on special assessments.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency North Dakota State School of Science						
ND State College of Science	238-100	98,958,118	96,559,844	92,582,751	21,250,300	113,833,051
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$21,250,300	\$113,833,051
Campus Operations	23820	94,536,170	95,547,465	91,570,372	3,078,895	94,649,267
Capital Assets	23850	4,421,948	1,012,379	1,012,379	18,171,405	19,183,784
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$21,250,300	\$113,833,051
General	004	36,814,664	35,714,792	31,550,980	19,433,159	50,984,139
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	62,143,454	60,845,052	61,031,771	1,817,141	62,848,912
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$21,250,300	\$113,833,051
Total FTE		311.61	311.61	313.95	1.00	314.95

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 23820						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,219,942	34,750,481	35,401,480	104,000	35,505,480
Salaries - Other	512000	5,668,219	2,469,560	2,469,560	-	2,469,560
Overtime	514000	5,875	22,574	22,574	-	22,574
Salaries - Faculty	515000	14,011,081	2,593,146	585,764	1,200,000	1,785,764
Fringe Benefits	516000	17,288,202	17,544,567	18,077,662	56,084	18,133,746
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	22,860	22,163	22,163	-	22,163
Travel	521000	923,460	902,165	821,713	-	821,713
International Travel	522000	1,206	1,070	1,070	-	1,070
Supplies - IT Software	531000	404,481	394,878	394,878	6,750	401,628
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,925,715	2,619,612	2,391,451	-	2,391,451
Food and Clothing	533000	458,666	448,536	448,536	-	448,536
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	45,191	265,503	265,503	-	265,503
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,488,473	1,456,658	1,456,658	-	1,456,658
Office Supplies	536000	141,249	137,850	137,850	-	137,850
Postage	541000	137,022	133,692	133,692	-	133,692
Printing	542000	273,458	266,969	266,969	-	266,969
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,116,667	2,994,056	2,994,056	-	2,994,056
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	766,168	748,706	748,706	-	748,706
Utilities	561000	2,141,707	2,083,769	2,083,769	-	2,083,769
Insurance	571000	250,896	244,186	244,186	-	244,186
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	117,973	115,384	115,384	-	115,384
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	380,522	370,634	370,634	-	370,634
Repairs	591000	2,440,330	2,294,378	1,814,264	-	1,814,264
IT - Communications	602000	1,059,507	962,599	728,468	-	728,468
Professional Development	611000	464,010	410,987	210,448	7,916	218,364
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,244,076	3,706,039	2,625,481	857,573	3,483,054
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,883,529	3,943,119	3,127,558	846,572	3,974,130

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	3,282	3,103	3,103	-	3,103
Interest Expense	641000	26	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	5,091,023	5,594,079	5,559,790	-	5,559,790
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	8,561,352	8,047,003	8,047,003	-	8,047,003
Total Campus Operations		\$94,536,170	\$95,547,465	\$91,570,372	\$3,078,895	\$94,649,267
Capital Assets - 23850						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,412,668	1,012,379	-	18,171,405	18,171,405
Other Capital Payments	683000	53,626	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	1,012,379	-	1,012,379
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,491,724	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	312,718	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	1,151,213	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$4,421,948	\$1,012,379	\$1,012,379	\$18,171,405	\$19,183,784
Total		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$21,250,300	\$113,833,051

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
ND State College of Science - 238-100						
Campus Operations - 23820						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,219,942	34,750,481	35,401,480	104,000	35,505,480
Salaries - Other	512000	5,668,219	2,469,560	2,469,560	-	2,469,560
Overtime	514000	5,875	22,574	22,574	-	22,574
Salaries - Faculty	515000	14,011,081	2,593,146	585,764	1,200,000	1,785,764
Fringe Benefits	516000	17,288,202	17,544,567	18,077,662	56,084	18,133,746
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	22,860	22,163	22,163	-	22,163
Travel	521000	923,460	902,165	821,713	-	821,713
International Travel	522000	1,206	1,070	1,070	-	1,070
Supplies - IT Software	531000	404,481	394,878	394,878	6,750	401,628
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,925,715	2,619,612	2,391,451	-	2,391,451
Food and Clothing	533000	458,666	448,536	448,536	-	448,536
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	45,191	265,503	265,503	-	265,503
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,488,473	1,456,658	1,456,658	-	1,456,658
Office Supplies	536000	141,249	137,850	137,850	-	137,850
Postage	541000	137,022	133,692	133,692	-	133,692
Printing	542000	273,458	266,969	266,969	-	266,969
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,116,667	2,994,056	2,994,056	-	2,994,056
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	766,168	748,706	748,706	-	748,706
Utilities	561000	2,141,707	2,083,769	2,083,769	-	2,083,769
Insurance	571000	250,896	244,186	244,186	-	244,186
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	117,973	115,384	115,384	-	115,384
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	380,522	370,634	370,634	-	370,634
Repairs	591000	2,440,330	2,294,378	1,814,264	-	1,814,264
IT - Communications	602000	1,059,507	962,599	728,468	-	728,468
Professional Development	611000	464,010	410,987	210,448	7,916	218,364
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,244,076	3,706,039	2,625,481	857,573	3,483,054
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,883,529	3,943,119	3,127,558	846,572	3,974,130

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	3,282	3,103	3,103	-	3,103
Interest Expense	641000	26	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	5,091,023	5,594,079	5,559,790	-	5,559,790
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	8,561,352	8,047,003	8,047,003	-	8,047,003
Total Campus Operations		\$94,536,170	\$95,547,465	\$91,570,372	\$3,078,895	\$94,649,267
Capital Assets - 23850						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,412,668	1,012,379	-	18,171,405	18,171,405
Other Capital Payments	683000	53,626	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	1,012,379	-	1,012,379
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,491,724	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	312,718	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	1,151,213	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$4,421,948	\$1,012,379	\$1,012,379	\$18,171,405	\$19,183,784
Total ND State College of Science		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$21,250,300	\$113,833,051
Total		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$21,250,300	\$113,833,051

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	36,814,664	35,714,792	31,550,980	19,433,159	50,984,139
Total General		\$36,814,664	\$35,714,792	\$31,550,980	\$19,433,159	\$50,984,139
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	14,520,254	14,756,551	12,940,061	-	12,940,061
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	11,038,692	10,385,509	12,481,337	1,817,141	14,298,478
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	3,308,232	3,230,021	3,230,021	-	3,230,021
Grants and Contracts	40000	17,324,349	14,969,980	13,840,227	-	13,840,227
Tuition	60000	15,919,880	17,471,899	18,509,338	-	18,509,338
Other Restricted Funds	70000	32,048	31,092	30,788	-	30,788
Total Special		\$62,143,454	\$60,845,052	\$61,031,771	\$1,817,141	\$62,848,912
Total		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$21,250,300	\$113,833,051

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		44,264,796	53,479,142	(6,173,567)	-	-	-	1,012,379	-	-
Minimum Amount Payable	Yes	01	-	-	-	2,892,145	-	-	-	-	-
Behavioral Health Initiative	No	02	-	-	-	186,750	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Automation & Autonomous Systems	No	03	-	-	-	-	-	18,171,405	-	-	-
Total			44,264,796	53,479,142	(6,173,567)	3,078,895	-	18,171,405	1,012,379	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,582,751	313.95	-	313.95	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,892,145	-	-	-	Minimum Amount Payable
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,750	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171,405	-	-	-	Agriculture, Automation & Autonomous Systems
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,833,051	313.95	1.00	314.95	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		3,078,895	-	-	3,078,895	1.00	4,325,163	-	1,670,050	5,995,213	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	1,433,018	-	1,670,050	3,103,068	0.00
	Funding Formula Correction	-	-	-	-	0.00	318,957	-	-	318,957	0.00
01	Minimum Amount Payable	2,892,145	-	-	2,892,145	0.00	2,573,188	-	-	2,573,188	0.00
02	Behavioral Health Initiative	186,750	-	-	186,750	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Funding Formula Correction (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	318,957	-	318,957	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	318,957	-	318,957	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	1,433,018	-	1,433,018	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	1,670,050	-	1,670,050	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	3,103,068	-	3,103,068	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Minimum Amount Payable (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	2,892,145	2,892,145	0.00	2,573,188	-	2,573,188	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	2,892,145	2,892,145	0.00	2,573,188	-	2,573,188	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Includes restoring the Minimum Amount Payable NDCC 15-18.2-06; slows funding decreases as credit production drops. Provides additional time for planning and reduction of fixed operational costs

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No new resources

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No new resources

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If not funded, the impact could be increased tuition costs to students and may require institutions to implement cost reductions without time to evaluate the most efficient strategy.

Behavioral Health Initiative (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	186,750	-	186,750	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	186,750	-	186,750	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Behavioral health of institution students is a high priority to ensure the wellbeing of the institution population. Currently, wait times to be seen by the behavioral health staff has increased during the 2021-22 academic year. Additionally there is limited, if any, outreach and prevention efforts at the institutions. NDSWAP data and other information from students/institution shows an increase need for outreach around suicide prevention, self-harm behaviors, mental health needs, and drug/alcohol prevention.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested to provide 1 FTE for a Counselor. Operational increases to assist with necessary professional development/training, educational programming, intern/trainee stipends, and software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The increased FTE and operational costs are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Institution students and employees will be impacted if funding is not available. May result in additional increased wait times for current students to be seen by institution behavioral support staff, which could lead to further behavioral health challenges for institution staff and students. The impact will also continue to limit prevention efforts.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	16,354,264	-	16,354,264	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	1,817,141	-	1,817,141	-	-
Total	18,171,405	-	18,171,405	-	-

Agriculture, Automation & Autonomous Systems (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	16,354,264	-	16,354,264	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	1,817,141	-	1,817,141	-	-
Total	18,171,405	-	18,171,405	-	-

State Initiative:* Workforce

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: Agriculture, Automation & Autonomous Systems. DM/LS \$4,542,851

This initiative will significantly enhance the capability of NDSCS to provide programming in emerging areas of Agriculture, Automation and Autonomous Systems Technology. It will provide much needed visibility and awareness to agricultural technology, robotics, and automation curriculums. It will create collaborative laboratory spaces while resolving difficult facility usage challenges in several instructional areas. Areas that will be positively impacted by the completion of this project include: Agriculture (including Precision Ag, Agronomy, Farm Management, Ag Business, Adult Farm Management, etc.), John Deere Tech, Diesel Technology, Autonomous Systems Technology, RAMT (Robotics, Automation and Mechatronics Technology), and multi-purpose instructional areas.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Agriculture, Automation & Autonomous Systems	001	238-9000	23850	682000	16,354,264	-	16,354,264	-	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Agriculture, Automation & Autonomous Systems	20000	238-9000	23850	682000	1,817,141	-	1,817,141	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Total					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
23800 - North Dakota State School of Science	1,012,379	-	-	1,012,379	-	1,012,379	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Deferred Maintenance Base Funding	001	238- 9000	23850	1,012,379	-	-	1,012,379	-	1,012,379	-
Total				1,012,379	-	-	1,012,379	-	1,012,379	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

Base Budget

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency North Dakota State School of Science						
ND State College of Science	238-100	98,958,118	96,559,844	92,582,751	7,472,661	100,055,412
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$7,472,661	\$100,055,412
Campus Operations	23820	94,536,170	95,547,465	91,570,372	7,472,661	99,043,033
Capital Assets	23850	4,421,948	1,012,379	1,012,379	-	1,012,379
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$7,472,661	\$100,055,412
General	004	36,814,664	35,714,792	31,550,980	5,019,825	36,570,805
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	62,143,454	60,845,052	61,031,771	2,452,836	63,484,607
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$7,472,661	\$100,055,412
Total FTE		311.61	311.61	313.95	-	313.95

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 23820						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,219,942	34,750,481	35,401,480	-	35,401,480
Salaries - Other	512000	5,668,219	2,469,560	2,469,560	3,103,068	5,572,628
Overtime	514000	5,875	22,574	22,574	-	22,574
Salaries - Faculty	515000	14,011,081	2,593,146	585,764	1,200,000	1,785,764
Fringe Benefits	516000	17,288,202	17,544,567	18,077,662	1,477,448	19,555,110
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	22,860	22,163	22,163	-	22,163
Travel	521000	923,460	902,165	821,713	-	821,713
International Travel	522000	1,206	1,070	1,070	-	1,070
Supplies - IT Software	531000	404,481	394,878	394,878	-	394,878
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,925,715	2,619,612	2,391,451	-	2,391,451
Food and Clothing	533000	458,666	448,536	448,536	-	448,536
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	45,191	265,503	265,503	-	265,503
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,488,473	1,456,658	1,456,658	-	1,456,658
Office Supplies	536000	141,249	137,850	137,850	-	137,850
Postage	541000	137,022	133,692	133,692	-	133,692
Printing	542000	273,458	266,969	266,969	-	266,969
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,116,667	2,994,056	2,994,056	-	2,994,056
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	766,168	748,706	748,706	-	748,706
Utilities	561000	2,141,707	2,083,769	2,083,769	-	2,083,769
Insurance	571000	250,896	244,186	244,186	-	244,186
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	117,973	115,384	115,384	-	115,384
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	380,522	370,634	370,634	-	370,634
Repairs	591000	2,440,330	2,294,378	1,814,264	-	1,814,264
IT - Communications	602000	1,059,507	962,599	728,468	-	728,468
Professional Development	611000	464,010	410,987	210,448	-	210,448
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,244,076	3,706,039	2,625,481	686,573	3,312,054
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,883,529	3,943,119	3,127,558	686,615	3,814,173

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	3,282	3,103	3,103	-	3,103
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	318,957	318,957
Interest Expense	641000	26	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	5,091,023	5,594,079	5,559,790	-	5,559,790
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	8,561,352	8,047,003	8,047,003	-	8,047,003
Total Campus Operations		\$94,536,170	\$95,547,465	\$91,570,372	\$7,472,661	\$99,043,033
Capital Assets - 23850						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,412,668	1,012,379	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	53,626	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	1,012,379	-	1,012,379
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,491,724	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	312,718	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	1,151,213	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$4,421,948	\$1,012,379	\$1,012,379	-	\$1,012,379
Total		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$7,472,661	\$100,055,412

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
ND State College of Science - 238-100						
Campus Operations - 23820						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,219,942	34,750,481	35,401,480	-	35,401,480
Salaries - Other	512000	5,668,219	2,469,560	2,469,560	3,103,068	5,572,628
Overtime	514000	5,875	22,574	22,574	-	22,574
Salaries - Faculty	515000	14,011,081	2,593,146	585,764	1,200,000	1,785,764
Fringe Benefits	516000	17,288,202	17,544,567	18,077,662	1,477,448	19,555,110
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	22,860	22,163	22,163	-	22,163
Travel	521000	923,460	902,165	821,713	-	821,713
International Travel	522000	1,206	1,070	1,070	-	1,070
Supplies - IT Software	531000	404,481	394,878	394,878	-	394,878
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,925,715	2,619,612	2,391,451	-	2,391,451
Food and Clothing	533000	458,666	448,536	448,536	-	448,536
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	45,191	265,503	265,503	-	265,503
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,488,473	1,456,658	1,456,658	-	1,456,658
Office Supplies	536000	141,249	137,850	137,850	-	137,850
Postage	541000	137,022	133,692	133,692	-	133,692
Printing	542000	273,458	266,969	266,969	-	266,969
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,116,667	2,994,056	2,994,056	-	2,994,056
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	766,168	748,706	748,706	-	748,706
Utilities	561000	2,141,707	2,083,769	2,083,769	-	2,083,769
Insurance	571000	250,896	244,186	244,186	-	244,186
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	117,973	115,384	115,384	-	115,384
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	380,522	370,634	370,634	-	370,634
Repairs	591000	2,440,330	2,294,378	1,814,264	-	1,814,264
IT - Communications	602000	1,059,507	962,599	728,468	-	728,468
Professional Development	611000	464,010	410,987	210,448	-	210,448
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,244,076	3,706,039	2,625,481	686,573	3,312,054
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,883,529	3,943,119	3,127,558	686,615	3,814,173

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	3,282	3,103	3,103	-	3,103
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	318,957	318,957
Interest Expense	641000	26	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	5,091,023	5,594,079	5,559,790	-	5,559,790
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	8,561,352	8,047,003	8,047,003	-	8,047,003
Total Campus Operations		\$94,536,170	\$95,547,465	\$91,570,372	\$7,472,661	\$99,043,033
Capital Assets - 23850						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,412,668	1,012,379	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	53,626	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	1,012,379	-	1,012,379
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,491,724	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	312,718	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	1,151,213	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$4,421,948	\$1,012,379	\$1,012,379	-	\$1,012,379
Total ND State College of Science		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$7,472,661	\$100,055,412
Total		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$7,472,661	\$100,055,412

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	36,814,664	35,714,792	31,550,980	5,019,825	36,570,805
Total General		\$36,814,664	\$35,714,792	\$31,550,980	\$5,019,825	\$36,570,805
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	14,520,254	14,756,551	12,940,061	197,680	13,137,741
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	11,038,692	10,385,509	12,481,337	1,863,900	14,345,237
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	3,308,232	3,230,021	3,230,021	-	3,230,021
Grants and Contracts	40000	17,324,349	14,969,980	13,840,227	48,978	13,889,205
Tuition	60000	15,919,880	17,471,899	18,509,338	342,278	18,851,616
Other Restricted Funds	70000	32,048	31,092	30,788	-	30,788
Total Special		\$62,143,454	\$60,845,052	\$61,031,771	\$2,452,836	\$63,484,607
Total		\$98,958,118	\$96,559,844	\$92,582,751	\$7,472,661	\$100,055,412

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		44,264,796	54,956,590	(6,173,567)	-	-	-	1,012,379	-	-
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	3,103,068	-	-	-	-	-
Funding Formula Correction	Yes		-	-	-	318,957	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Amount Payable	Yes	01	-	-	-	2,573,188	-	-	-	-	-
Total			44,264,796	54,956,590	(6,173,567)	5,995,213	-	-	1,012,379	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,582,751	313.95	-	313.95	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,892,145	-	-	-	Minimum Amount Payable
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	186,750	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,171,405	-	-	-	Agriculture, Automation & Autonomous Systems
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,833,051	313.95	1.00	314.95	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 15-13-01

Agency Description

Dickinson State University (DSU) is a comprehensive state institution, one of 11 colleges and universities that make up the North Dakota University System. The university employs approximately 180 faculty and staff with an enrollment of approximately 1,400 students. More than 75 programs are offered at the undergraduate level. The institution is comprised of two colleges, the College of Arts and Sciences, and the College of Education, Business, and Applied Sciences. DSU is North Dakota’s only dual mission university, with a growing career and technical education program and five accredited master’s programs. The majority of students come from North Dakota, Montana, and other Midwestern and Western states. A modest contingent of international students are also an important component of the student body.

Agency Mission Statement

Dickinson State University is a regional comprehensive institution within the North Dakota University System, whose primary role is to contribute to intellectual, social, economic, and cultural development, especially to Southwestern North Dakota. The University’s mission is to provide high-quality, accessible programs; to promote excellence in teaching and learning; to support scholarly and creative activities; and to provide service relevant to the economy, health, and quality of life for the citizens of the State of North Dakota.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Made significant progress in evaluating and implementing instructional efficiency.

 - 2 After several years of deficit spending, maintained equivalency between revenue and expenses.

 - 3 During pandemic period when nationwide college enrollment decreased by over five percent, DSU grew enrollment by over five percent.

 - 4 Increased academic program offerings including the addition of five Master’s Degrees and certificate, associate’s, and bachelor’s degrees.

 - 5 Expanded Dual Mission programming including a credit-bearing CNA course, CDL (truck driving, through partnership with Williston State College), and welding, with other new career and technical programs being developed.

 - 6 Awarded \$1.1M in scholarships over each of the past two academic years through the DSU Heritage Foundation.

 - 7 Executed articulation agreements with Williston State College and Miles Community College that allows students to complete an elementary education degree from DSU while remaining in their home areas.

 - 8 Implemented a program with Dickinson Public Schools that provides “Early Entry” education, bringing several dozen local high school students to the DSU campus to study during the academic year.

 - 9 Adopted a two-year tuition and course fee freeze, believed to be the only such stabilization of educational costs in any North Dakota higher education institution (and one of very few nationwide), despite significant inflation.

 - 10 Adopted a dual delivery (face-to-face and simultaneous remote access) through which the vast majority of courses are made available, thereby helping to advance DSU’s accessibility mission.

 - 11 Developed plans and procedures in response to COVID-19, prioritizing the transition of courses to hybrid/hyflex modalities to allow for necessary flexibility for our students, staff, and faculty.

Major Accomplishments

12 Coordinated with local public schools to form a career and technical education center serving western North Dakota.

Critical Issues

- 1 DSU's Historical campus that will require additional updates in the future.
- 2 Though DSU is enthusiastic about its new Dual Mission designation, career and technical education will require additional investments.
- 3 Retention of students following over two years of COVID-19 challenges.
- 4 Managing substantially higher costs due to inflationary pressures while still maintaining as low a cost of education for students.

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board's vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-available data available throughout the systems provides real-time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools complement the system's biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the "flexibility with accountability" expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

Dickinson State University served a headcount enrollment of over 1400 students during the fall, 2021 semester. The campus consists of 26 buildings with a total gross square footage of 640,975 square feet with an estimated replacement value in excess of \$123.6 million situated on approximately 132 acres. Based upon expenditures of \$33 million, the projected direct economic impact of Dickinson State University's operations was approximately \$100 million. See Economic Contribution of the North Dakota University System in 2019 on page 75.

Explanation of Program Costs

As a service orientated agency, personnel costs make up the largest component of DSU's expenditures at approximately 80% of total anticipated appropriated expenditures. The remaining expenditure breakdown consists of general operating costs. Of the total expenditures referred to above, approximately 50% of the total is expended in direct support of instruction, 20% for institutional and Student Support functions, and 10% in support of the physical plant. The remainder of expenditures are for scholarships and fellowships, auxiliary services, public service, research, and depreciation. The primary cost centers after salaries and wages are utilities, repairs, office and instructional supplies, travel, and staff development. Funding requests in support of extraordinary repairs will help us address deferred maintenance projects in instructional and administrative facilities/grounds.

Program Goals and Objectives

Provide quality collegiate level instruction in curricular areas approved by the North Dakota Board of Higher Education thus fostering an atmosphere of scholarly activity including research. Serve as a regional/national resource center capable of disseminating information that promotes change, fosters economic development, and contributes toward the betterment of society. Assist those in pursuit of knowledge to acquire information/instruction through an environment that is conducive to meeting their goals and furthering their well-being, at an affordable price.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Dickinson State University						
Dickinson State University	239-100	58,767,342	55,235,138	52,453,193	12,827,000	65,280,193
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$12,827,000	\$65,280,193
Campus Operations	23920	53,388,236	50,826,060	52,044,115	327,000	52,371,115
Capital Assets	23950	5,379,106	4,409,078	409,078	12,500,000	12,909,078
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$12,827,000	\$65,280,193
General	004	19,654,173	20,242,730	21,339,879	9,427,000	30,766,879
Federal	002	-	4,000,000	-	-	-
Special	003	39,113,169	30,992,408	31,113,314	3,400,000	34,513,314
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$12,827,000	\$65,280,193
Total FTE		213.26	175.50	178.00	1.50	179.50

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 23920						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	12,268,879	20,283,627	20,817,346	158,100	20,975,446
Salaries - Other	512000	299,640	486,265	284,865	-	284,865
Temporary Salaries	513000	649,307	363,013	271,617	-	271,617
Overtime	514000	62,689	61,106	61,106	-	61,106
Salaries - Faculty	515000	9,834,803	1,455,473	1,991,355	-	1,991,355
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,586,348	10,387,205	10,030,682	101,940	10,132,622
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	45,697	44,948	44,948	-	44,948
Travel	521000	1,128,916	1,012,209	970,769	-	970,769
International Travel	522000	3,725	3,522	3,522	-	3,522
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,082,191	978,360	961,558	12,000	973,558
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	782,593	734,341	694,525	-	694,525
Food and Clothing	533000	382,691	338,732	321,244	-	321,244
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	314,073	306,750	306,750	-	306,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	335,872	300,655	300,655	-	300,655
Office Supplies	536000	74,145	69,622	69,622	-	69,622
Postage	541000	70,102	71,277	71,277	-	71,277
Printing	542000	126,789	122,404	122,404	-	122,404
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	702,888	624,922	624,922	-	624,922
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	632,855	464,782	514,782	-	514,782
Utilities	561000	1,111,580	1,078,605	1,078,605	-	1,078,605
Insurance	571000	208,736	193,753	193,753	-	193,753
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	81,516	72,870	72,870	-	72,870
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	222,569	203,658	203,658	-	203,658
Repairs	591000	997,722	798,290	798,290	-	798,290
IT - Communications	602000	115,530	112,683	112,683	-	112,683
Professional Development	611000	433,966	417,685	417,685	21,960	439,645
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,174,863	3,809,402	4,172,721	-	4,172,721

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	742,963	699,856	699,856	-	699,856
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	948	803	803	-	803
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	33,000	33,000
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	203	167	167	-	167
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	5,904,437	5,321,177	5,821,177	-	5,821,177
Non Operating Expenses	671000	9,000	7,898	7,898	-	7,898
Total Campus Operations		\$53,388,236	\$50,826,060	\$52,044,115	\$327,000	\$52,371,115
Capital Assets - 23950						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,125,000	2,125,000
Land and Buildings	682000	2,331,414	4,409,078	-	10,375,000	10,375,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	409,078	-	409,078
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	3,014,519	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	33,173	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$5,379,106	\$4,409,078	\$409,078	\$12,500,000	\$12,909,078
Total		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$12,827,000	\$65,280,193

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Dickinson State University - 239-100						
Campus Operations - 23920						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	12,268,879	20,283,627	20,817,346	158,100	20,975,446
Salaries - Other	512000	299,640	486,265	284,865	-	284,865
Temporary Salaries	513000	649,307	363,013	271,617	-	271,617
Overtime	514000	62,689	61,106	61,106	-	61,106
Salaries - Faculty	515000	9,834,803	1,455,473	1,991,355	-	1,991,355
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,586,348	10,387,205	10,030,682	101,940	10,132,622
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	45,697	44,948	44,948	-	44,948
Travel	521000	1,128,916	1,012,209	970,769	-	970,769
International Travel	522000	3,725	3,522	3,522	-	3,522
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,082,191	978,360	961,558	12,000	973,558
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	782,593	734,341	694,525	-	694,525
Food and Clothing	533000	382,691	338,732	321,244	-	321,244
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	314,073	306,750	306,750	-	306,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	335,872	300,655	300,655	-	300,655
Office Supplies	536000	74,145	69,622	69,622	-	69,622
Postage	541000	70,102	71,277	71,277	-	71,277
Printing	542000	126,789	122,404	122,404	-	122,404
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	702,888	624,922	624,922	-	624,922
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	632,855	464,782	514,782	-	514,782
Utilities	561000	1,111,580	1,078,605	1,078,605	-	1,078,605
Insurance	571000	208,736	193,753	193,753	-	193,753
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	81,516	72,870	72,870	-	72,870
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	222,569	203,658	203,658	-	203,658
Repairs	591000	997,722	798,290	798,290	-	798,290
IT - Communications	602000	115,530	112,683	112,683	-	112,683
Professional Development	611000	433,966	417,685	417,685	21,960	439,645
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,174,863	3,809,402	4,172,721	-	4,172,721

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	742,963	699,856	699,856	-	699,856
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	948	803	803	-	803
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	33,000	33,000
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	203	167	167	-	167
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	5,904,437	5,321,177	5,821,177	-	5,821,177
Non Operating Expenses	671000	9,000	7,898	7,898	-	7,898
Total Campus Operations		\$53,388,236	\$50,826,060	\$52,044,115	\$327,000	\$52,371,115
Capital Assets - 23950						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,125,000	2,125,000
Land and Buildings	682000	2,331,414	4,409,078	-	10,375,000	10,375,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	409,078	-	409,078
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	3,014,519	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	33,173	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$5,379,106	\$4,409,078	\$409,078	\$12,500,000	\$12,909,078
Total Dickinson State University		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$12,827,000	\$65,280,193
Total		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$12,827,000	\$65,280,193

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	19,654,173	20,242,730	21,339,879	9,427,000	30,766,879
Total General		\$19,654,173	\$20,242,730	\$21,339,879	\$9,427,000	\$30,766,879
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	E0140	-	4,000,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		-	\$4,000,000	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	3,693,795	3,228,625	3,457,275	-	3,457,275
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	8,005,144	3,453,171	4,444,974	-	4,444,974
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	-	-	-	3,400,000	3,400,000
Grants and Contracts	40000	8,324,253	6,716,850	5,659,669	-	5,659,669
Tuition	60000	19,089,977	17,593,762	17,551,396	-	17,551,396
Total Special		\$39,113,169	\$30,992,408	\$31,113,314	\$3,400,000	\$34,513,314
Total		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$12,827,000	\$65,280,193

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		24,564,306	30,848,028	(3,368,219)	-	-	-	409,078	-	-
Ag Building Renovation	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	12,500,000	-	-	-
Behavior Health Initiative	No	02	-	-	-	327,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			24,564,306	30,848,028	(3,368,219)	327,000	-	12,500,000	409,078	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,453,193	178.00	-	178.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500,000	-	-	-	Ag Building Renovation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327,000	-	1.50	1.50	Behavior Health Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,280,193	178.00	1.50	179.50	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		327,000	-	-	327,000	1.50	965,217	-	1,072,052	2,037,269	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	965,217	-	1,072,052	2,037,269	0.00
02	Behavior Health Initiative	327,000	-	-	327,000	1.50	-	-	-	-	0.00

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	965,217	-	965,217	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	1,072,052	-	1,072,052	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	2,037,269	-	2,037,269	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Behavior Health Initiative (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	294,000	33,000	327,000	1.50	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	294,000	33,000	327,000	1.50	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Behavioral health of institution students is a high priority to ensure the wellbeing of the institution population. Currently, wait times to be seen by the behavioral health staff has increased during the 2021-22 academic year. Additionally there is limited, if any, outreach and prevention efforts at the institutions. NDSWAP data and other information from students/institution shows an increase need for outreach around suicide prevention, self-harm behaviors, mental health needs, and drug/alcohol prevention.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested to provide Dickinson State University with a FT and PT (.5) mental health counselor. Operational increases to assist with necessary professional development/training, educational programming, intern/trainee stipends, and software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The increased FTE and operational costs are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Institution students and employees will be impacted if funding is not available. May result in additional increased wait times for current students to be seen by institution behavioral support staff, which could lead to further behavioral health challenges for institution staff and students. The impact will also continue to limit prevention efforts.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	9,100,000	-	9,100,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	3,400,000	900,000	3,400,000	-	-
Total	12,500,000	900,000	12,500,000	-	-

239 Dickinson State University

Agency 239

Ag Building Renovation (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	9,100,000	-	9,100,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	3,400,000	900,000	3,400,000	-	-
Total	12,500,000	900,000	12,500,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2023

Description: Major renovation of the Agriculture and Technical Education building, including entry sidewalks, parking lot, and adjoining indoor arena does not increase overall institution footprint, except possible (and desired) expansion of indoor arena.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	239-9200	23950	514000	-	-	-	-	-
	001	239-9200	23950	623000	-	-	-	-	-
FF&E, if funded as part of legislatively authorized project. Planning, Permits and Insurance (design costs associated with current project, OMB preplanning revolving funds, architect, and engineer fees, permits, insurance)	001	239-9200	23950	681000	1,547,000	-	1,547,000	-	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Land/Building Preparation and Purchase or Donated Costs: Resurfacing of parking lot and attached area for safe parking.	001	239-9200	23950	682000	7,553,000	-	7,553,000	-	-
Demolition and Disposal									
Hazardous Material Abatement									
Construction: This includes a generator that would support the DSU West campus as a safety feature to protect students, faculty, staff, and especially animals during power loss. We also believe this will be cost saving mechanism in the long run, because power companies sell electricity at substantially reduced prices to those who are willing to go off-load during peak use periods.									
Other, including 3rd party costs: Possible institutional costs include travel related to project, re-platting (if needed), research expenses re similar facilities, etc. We do not anticipate major expenses in this category.									
	28000	239-9200	23950	514000	-	-	-	-	-
	28000	239-9200	23950	623000	-	-	-	-	-
FF&E, if funded as part of legislatively authorized project. Planning, Permits and Insurance (design costs associated with current project, OMB preplanning revolving funds, architect, and engineer fees, permits, insurance)	28000	239-9200	23950	681000	578,000	-	578,000	-	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Land/Building Preparation and Purchase or Donated Costs: Resurfacing of parking lot and attached area for safe parking.	28000	239-9200	23950	682000	2,822,000	-	2,822,000	-	-
Demolition and Disposal									
Hazardous Material Abatement									
Construction: This includes a generator that would support the DSU West campus as a safety feature to protect students, faculty, staff, and especially animals during power loss. We also believe this will be cost saving mechanism in the long run, because power companies sell electricity at substantially reduced prices to those who are willing to go off-load during peak use periods.									
Other, including 3rd party costs: Possible institutional costs include travel related to project, re-platting (if needed), research expenses re similar facilities, etc. We do not anticipate major expenses in this category.									
	493	239-9000	23950	681000	-	900,000	-	-	-
	493	239-9000	23950	682000	-	-	-	-	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
23900 - Dickinson State University	409,078	-	-	409,078	-	409,078	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Major building repairs	001	239- 9000	23950	409,078	-	-	409,078	-	409,078	-
Total				409,078	-	-	409,078	-	409,078	-

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Dickinson State University						
Dickinson State University	239-100	58,767,342	55,235,138	52,453,193	3,821,514	56,274,707
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$3,821,514	\$56,274,707
Campus Operations	23920	53,388,236	50,826,060	52,044,115	2,921,514	54,965,629
Capital Assets	23950	5,379,106	4,409,078	409,078	900,000	1,309,078
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$3,821,514	\$56,274,707
General	004	19,654,173	20,242,730	21,339,879	1,356,794	22,696,673
Federal	002	-	4,000,000	-	-	-
Special	003	39,113,169	30,992,408	31,113,314	2,464,720	33,578,034
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$3,821,514	\$56,274,707
Total FTE		213.26	175.50	178.00	-	178.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 23920						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	12,268,879	20,283,627	20,817,346	33,509	20,850,855
Salaries - Other	512000	299,640	486,265	284,865	2,037,269	2,322,134
Temporary Salaries	513000	649,307	363,013	271,617	-	271,617
Overtime	514000	62,689	61,106	61,106	-	61,106
Salaries - Faculty	515000	9,834,803	1,455,473	1,991,355	-	1,991,355
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,586,348	10,387,205	10,030,682	850,736	10,881,418
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	45,697	44,948	44,948	-	44,948
Travel	521000	1,128,916	1,012,209	970,769	-	970,769
International Travel	522000	3,725	3,522	3,522	-	3,522
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,082,191	978,360	961,558	-	961,558
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	782,593	734,341	694,525	-	694,525
Food and Clothing	533000	382,691	338,732	321,244	-	321,244
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	314,073	306,750	306,750	-	306,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	335,872	300,655	300,655	-	300,655
Office Supplies	536000	74,145	69,622	69,622	-	69,622
Postage	541000	70,102	71,277	71,277	-	71,277
Printing	542000	126,789	122,404	122,404	-	122,404
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	702,888	624,922	624,922	-	624,922
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	632,855	464,782	514,782	-	514,782
Utilities	561000	1,111,580	1,078,605	1,078,605	-	1,078,605
Insurance	571000	208,736	193,753	193,753	-	193,753
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	81,516	72,870	72,870	-	72,870
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	222,569	203,658	203,658	-	203,658
Repairs	591000	997,722	798,290	798,290	-	798,290
IT - Communications	602000	115,530	112,683	112,683	-	112,683
Professional Development	611000	433,966	417,685	417,685	-	417,685
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,174,863	3,809,402	4,172,721	-	4,172,721

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	742,963	699,856	699,856	-	699,856
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	948	803	803	-	803
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	203	167	167	-	167
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	5,904,437	5,321,177	5,821,177	-	5,821,177
Non Operating Expenses	671000	9,000	7,898	7,898	-	7,898
Total Campus Operations		\$53,388,236	\$50,826,060	\$52,044,115	\$2,921,514	\$54,965,629
Capital Assets - 23950						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	900,000	900,000
Land and Buildings	682000	2,331,414	4,409,078	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	409,078	-	409,078
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	3,014,519	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	33,173	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$5,379,106	\$4,409,078	\$409,078	\$900,000	\$1,309,078
Total		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$3,821,514	\$56,274,707

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Dickinson State University - 239-100						
Campus Operations - 23920						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	12,268,879	20,283,627	20,817,346	33,509	20,850,855
Salaries - Other	512000	299,640	486,265	284,865	2,037,269	2,322,134
Temporary Salaries	513000	649,307	363,013	271,617	-	271,617
Overtime	514000	62,689	61,106	61,106	-	61,106
Salaries - Faculty	515000	9,834,803	1,455,473	1,991,355	-	1,991,355
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,586,348	10,387,205	10,030,682	850,736	10,881,418
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	45,697	44,948	44,948	-	44,948
Travel	521000	1,128,916	1,012,209	970,769	-	970,769
International Travel	522000	3,725	3,522	3,522	-	3,522
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,082,191	978,360	961,558	-	961,558
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	782,593	734,341	694,525	-	694,525
Food and Clothing	533000	382,691	338,732	321,244	-	321,244
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	314,073	306,750	306,750	-	306,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	335,872	300,655	300,655	-	300,655
Office Supplies	536000	74,145	69,622	69,622	-	69,622
Postage	541000	70,102	71,277	71,277	-	71,277
Printing	542000	126,789	122,404	122,404	-	122,404
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	702,888	624,922	624,922	-	624,922
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	632,855	464,782	514,782	-	514,782
Utilities	561000	1,111,580	1,078,605	1,078,605	-	1,078,605
Insurance	571000	208,736	193,753	193,753	-	193,753
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	81,516	72,870	72,870	-	72,870
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	222,569	203,658	203,658	-	203,658
Repairs	591000	997,722	798,290	798,290	-	798,290
IT - Communications	602000	115,530	112,683	112,683	-	112,683
Professional Development	611000	433,966	417,685	417,685	-	417,685
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,174,863	3,809,402	4,172,721	-	4,172,721

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	742,963	699,856	699,856	-	699,856
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	948	803	803	-	803
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	203	167	167	-	167
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	5,904,437	5,321,177	5,821,177	-	5,821,177
Non Operating Expenses	671000	9,000	7,898	7,898	-	7,898
Total Campus Operations		\$53,388,236	\$50,826,060	\$52,044,115	\$2,921,514	\$54,965,629
Capital Assets - 23950						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	900,000	900,000
Land and Buildings	682000	2,331,414	4,409,078	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	409,078	-	409,078
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	3,014,519	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	33,173	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$5,379,106	\$4,409,078	\$409,078	\$900,000	\$1,309,078
Total Dickinson State University		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$3,821,514	\$56,274,707
Total		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$3,821,514	\$56,274,707

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	19,654,173	20,242,730	21,339,879	1,356,794	22,696,673
Total General		\$19,654,173	\$20,242,730	\$21,339,879	\$1,356,794	\$22,696,673
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	E0140	-	4,000,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		-	\$4,000,000	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	3,693,795	3,228,625	3,457,275	47,512	3,504,787
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	8,005,144	3,453,171	4,444,974	1,141,126	5,586,100
Grants and Contracts	40000	8,324,253	6,716,850	5,659,669	-	5,659,669
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	900,000	900,000
Tuition	60000	19,089,977	17,593,762	17,551,396	376,082	17,927,478
Total Special		\$39,113,169	\$30,992,408	\$31,113,314	\$2,464,720	\$33,578,034
Total		\$58,767,342	\$55,235,138	\$52,453,193	\$3,821,514	\$56,274,707

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		24,564,306	31,732,273	(3,368,219)	-	-	-	409,078	-	-
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	2,037,269	-	-	-	-	-
Ag Building Renovation	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	900,000	-	-	-
Total			24,564,306	31,732,273	(3,368,219)	2,037,269	-	900,000	409,078	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	52,453,193	178.00	-	178.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500,000	-	-	-	Ag Building Renovation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	327,000	-	1.50	1.50	Behavior Health Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	65,280,193	178.00	1.50	179.50	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-13.

Agency Description

Mayville State University (MaSU) is a regional institution of higher education established in 1889 with a focus on teaching and learning. MaSU is one of the 11 public colleges and universities that make up the North Dakota University System (NDUS). The State Board of Higher Education (SBHE) is responsible for system governance to ensure that each campus fulfills its roles and responsibilities to the system, as well as to the citizens of North Dakota. While the University maintains its historical mission of teacher education, other programs are available to prepare students for careers in business, health & physical fitness, science, mathematics and nursing. Students can also pursue a Masters of Arts in Teaching (MAT), Masters of Science in Nursing or continue study in professional and graduate schools. Distance and online education has allowed MaSU to expand its course and program offerings to the region while continuing to meet the current needs of students in North Dakota. These opportunities offer accessible courses and degrees via a variety of delivery methods, so that working adults in North Dakota have the flexibility to further their education while remaining close to their homes, families, and jobs. Through this evolutionary process, MaSU institutional identity and direction have been guided by its mission statement, vision, and purposes. MaSU has defined itself as the school of "personal service", and fosters a campus community that provides a variety of programs and services that are designed to nurture a student's academic and personal success.

Agency Mission Statement

Mayville State University is dedicated to excellence in teaching, service, and scholarship in dynamic, inclusive and supportive learning environments that are individually focused. We offer quality undergraduate and master's programs enriched with practical experiences to prepare all learners for a global economy. The mission statement, approved by SBHE November 2016, has four specific purposes 1) To provide academic programs and services that address contemporary career and workforce opportunities. 2) To maintain collaborative relationships with schools, employers, and communities which contribute to the economic growth and social vitality of North Dakota. 3) To deliver flexible programs, instruction, and student services to meet the needs of the individual. 4) To cultivate an environment that supports creativity, intellectual curiosity, lifelong learning, service, and an appreciation of diversity.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Distance off-campus programs offer flexibility for students. A total of 795 students in Fall 2021 chose accessible courses via a variety of delivery methods on campus and at off campus sites at Dakota College at Bottineau, Lake Region State College, Cankdeska Cikana Community College, Williston State College, and North Dakota State College of Science. Of the total students enrolled in Mayville State online classes, 379 students are online degree-seeking students.

 - 1 Division of Education earned approval to offer the Master of Education (M.ED.) program by the North Dakota Education Standards and Practice Board and the Higher Learning Commission. The Division of Nursing earned full five-year accreditation by the Commission on Collegiate Nursing Accreditation (CCNE) for the Master of Science in Nursing (MSN) program. The Division of Education earned full seven-year accreditation by the Council for the Accreditation of Educator Preparation (CAEP) for our initial licensure level teacher education programs.

 - 1 Mayville State strategically developed accelerated five-week and eight-week course offerings with RN-to-BSN and Master of Science in Nursing programs to help fulfill workforce needs in evolving health care situations designed for full-time working nurses.

 - 1 Sixty five percent of all Mayville State students are from North Dakota. Mayville State appeals to a population of North Dakota resident who prefer the family atmosphere and personal attention offered by faculty and staff on our small college campus. Seventy-one percent of our record setting freshman class from fall 2021 is comprised of students from North Dakota and Minnesota. Sixty-eight percent of Mayville State graduates stay in North Dakota, filling workforce needs or continuing their education.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Extraordinary Repairs funding \$2 for \$1 matching requirement is very challenging at a smaller institution, and as a result, fewer repairs are made, because the matching funds are not available. Reducing or eliminating the match will free up available extraordinary repairs funds, allowing building and systems to be safer and more efficient.
-
- 1 Faculty and staff recruitment and retention are concerns. Employees are leaving for better paying positions at other campuses or with firms that are within commuting distance. The vacant position responsibilities are placed upon their colleagues causing additional work stress. Many position postings do not receive applicants or receive only one or two qualified candidates because compensation levels are below market value. Increased compensation funding will enable the State Board of Higher Education to develop appropriate recommendations for compensation that will improve retention and work life balance for faculty and staff.
-

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board's vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-available data available throughout the systems provides real-time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools

complement the system's biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the "flexibility with accountability" expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

Mayville State University delivers instruction, through six academic divisions, and instructional support services to approximately 1200 on campus and at a distance students. MSU's enrollment fall 2021 totaled 1,172 students, 1,147 undergraduate, and 25 graduate. Full time students totaled 622 with 474 resident on campus, and 148 at a distance. MSU and the Mayville community demographic indicate a more diverse campus than within the community. MSU's racial and ethnic diversity percentage (19.6%) is one of the highest across all of the ND campuses when compared to total student populations.

The support services function reacts to non-instructional needs such as: housing, dining, bookstore, library, health services, wellness center, academic support services, counseling services, career development, and campus administrative services.

Facilities service is responsible for the care and upkeep of the 55 acre campus which includes: administrative, instructional and auxiliary buildings encompassing 371,355 sq. ft.; the football stadium and practice fields, the baseball stadium and tennis courts, all located at the east end of campus; and parking lots, streets, and sidewalks throughout campus.

Explanation of Program Costs

Program costs include the salary and fringe benefits for all faculty, administrators, professional and support staff, instructional supplies and equipment, operating costs for institutional administration and student services programs, and utilities and maintenance costs for the entire campus. Capital improvements are also essential costs that provide systematic repair and upgrade of facilities for a safe and comfortable environment for students and employees to learn and work in. Program costs align with mission, vision, purposes, core values, and strategic plan.

Program Goals and Objectives

The Mayville State University instructional program provides high quality instruction in curriculum areas approved by the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education, community and state-wide educational services at the collegiate level, and in an atmosphere for scholarly activity including research. MaSU Theme 3 Goals support excellence in teaching and learning. 3.1 Focus on strengthening the quality of instruction across all modes of course delivery. 3.2 Improve academic excellence by recruiting and retaining qualified diverse faculty and faculty with diversified qualifications. 3.3 Provide faculty with the tools and resources for success to create a culture that supports quality instruction. 3.4 Strategically increase options for course offerings in programs. 3.5 Assess and respond to emerging opportunities through strategic investment in new programs of study. 3.6 Use valid student learning assessment techniques and resulting data for decision making. 3.7 Ensure academic quality across all modes of course delivery.

Campus support services include the functional areas of student services and institutional support. Student Services provides the support services to meet the needs of all students and student groups. Institutional Support provides leadership and direction for an institution embracing change, coordinates all institutional affairs, and ensures compliance with the policies established by the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education. MaSU Theme 1 goals support these efforts. 1.1 Redefine and strengthen the recruitment and admissions process. 1.2 Increase the number of students who make timely academic progression and attain degree completion. 1.3 Provide transformative experiences for students. 1.4 Utilize systems and analytics to monitor and manage retention that leads to graduation.

Facilities services maintains and operates campus facilities in a manner which assures safety, complements learning and research, and is accomplished through the most economical means possible. MaSU Theme 3 goals support these efforts: 2.1 Provide safe, secure, and inclusive physical and social shared environments. 2.2 Technology use across the institution reflects current social, instructional, and workforce practices. 2.3 Facilities support the development of a positive living, learning and working environment. 2.4 Develop environmentally safe and responsible practices. 2.5 Provide reasonable accommodations for learners with documented disabilities with readily available resources and alternative instructional strategies regardless of delivery mode.

Additional cross-cutting goals that support MaSU's core values are supported in Themes 4 and 5: 4.1 Create opportunities for students and faculty to engage in research and other scholarly activities. 4.2 Support and reward innovation that results in new relationships, research, academic programs, enrollments, and learning experiences. 5.1 Strengthen a culture of communication 5.2 Foster commitment to personal service across campus. 5.3 Employ the Strategic Plan to guide institutional vision and priorities. 5.4 Invest in qualified faculty and staff that support institutional mission and achieve priorities. 5.5 Invest in new ways of charitable giving that support institutional priorities.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Mayville State University						
Mayville State University	240-100	53,572,642	52,562,268	51,862,114	50,278,834	102,140,948
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$50,278,834	\$102,140,948
Campus Operations	24020	51,378,809	50,603,276	51,503,122	308,734	51,811,856
Capital Assets	24050	2,193,833	1,958,992	358,992	49,970,100	50,329,092
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$50,278,834	\$102,140,948
General	004	16,260,968	20,279,828	19,454,565	50,278,834	69,733,399
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	37,311,674	32,282,440	32,407,549	-	32,407,549
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$50,278,834	\$102,140,948
Total FTE		230.35	230.35	226.92	2.00	228.92

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 24020						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,140,195	20,528,834	20,485,024	172,000	20,657,024
Salaries - Other	512000	1,263,001	1,155,350	1,155,350	7,200	1,162,550
Temporary Salaries	513000	539,164	523,792	523,792	-	523,792
Overtime	514000	103,476	99,849	99,849	-	99,849
Salaries - Faculty	515000	7,477,964	800,000	800,000	-	800,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,258,985	11,874,648	11,798,054	104,890	11,902,944
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	168,860	164,204	164,204	-	164,204
Travel	521000	911,191	923,077	948,077	-	948,077
International Travel	522000	(3,091)	12,528	12,528	-	12,528
Supplies - IT Software	531000	208,267	203,132	203,132	4,644	207,776
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	739,652	736,299	736,299	-	736,299
Food and Clothing	533000	673,698	635,148	635,148	-	635,148
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	206,904	208,905	208,905	-	208,905
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	412,930	378,605	378,605	-	378,605
Office Supplies	536000	91,331	88,697	88,697	-	88,697
Postage	541000	83,177	81,175	81,175	-	81,175
Printing	542000	117,643	119,684	119,684	-	119,684
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	671,283	595,527	595,527	-	595,527
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	418,339	391,674	391,674	-	391,674
Utilities	561000	952,187	1,027,984	1,027,984	-	1,027,984
Insurance	571000	108,059	114,359	114,359	-	114,359
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	166,022	164,218	164,218	-	164,218
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	202,374	175,125	175,125	-	175,125
Repairs	591000	487,270	516,976	516,976	-	516,976
IT - Communications	602000	142,582	150,369	150,369	-	150,369
Professional Development	611000	478,214	464,046	464,046	5,000	469,046
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,049,463	2,276,283	2,921,533	-	2,921,533

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,886,840	1,329,724	1,679,724	15,000	1,694,724
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	676	549	549	-	549
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,220,760	1,056,153	1,056,153	-	1,056,153
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,201,393	3,806,362	3,806,362	-	3,806,362
Total Campus Operations		\$51,378,809	\$50,603,276	\$51,503,122	\$308,734	\$51,811,856
Capital Assets - 24050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	49,970,100	49,970,100
Land and Buildings	682000	366,643	1,958,992	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	64,760	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	358,992	-	358,992
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	398,549	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	46,602	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	1,317,279	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$2,193,833	\$1,958,992	\$358,992	\$49,970,100	\$50,329,092
Total		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$50,278,834	\$102,140,948

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Mayville State University - 240-100						
Campus Operations - 24020						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,140,195	20,528,834	20,485,024	172,000	20,657,024
Salaries - Other	512000	1,263,001	1,155,350	1,155,350	7,200	1,162,550
Temporary Salaries	513000	539,164	523,792	523,792	-	523,792
Overtime	514000	103,476	99,849	99,849	-	99,849
Salaries - Faculty	515000	7,477,964	800,000	800,000	-	800,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,258,985	11,874,648	11,798,054	104,890	11,902,944
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	168,860	164,204	164,204	-	164,204
Travel	521000	911,191	923,077	948,077	-	948,077
International Travel	522000	(3,091)	12,528	12,528	-	12,528
Supplies - IT Software	531000	208,267	203,132	203,132	4,644	207,776
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	739,652	736,299	736,299	-	736,299
Food and Clothing	533000	673,698	635,148	635,148	-	635,148
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	206,904	208,905	208,905	-	208,905
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	412,930	378,605	378,605	-	378,605
Office Supplies	536000	91,331	88,697	88,697	-	88,697
Postage	541000	83,177	81,175	81,175	-	81,175
Printing	542000	117,643	119,684	119,684	-	119,684
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	671,283	595,527	595,527	-	595,527
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	418,339	391,674	391,674	-	391,674
Utilities	561000	952,187	1,027,984	1,027,984	-	1,027,984
Insurance	571000	108,059	114,359	114,359	-	114,359
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	166,022	164,218	164,218	-	164,218
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	202,374	175,125	175,125	-	175,125
Repairs	591000	487,270	516,976	516,976	-	516,976
IT - Communications	602000	142,582	150,369	150,369	-	150,369
Professional Development	611000	478,214	464,046	464,046	5,000	469,046
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,049,463	2,276,283	2,921,533	-	2,921,533

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,886,840	1,329,724	1,679,724	15,000	1,694,724
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	676	549	549	-	549
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,220,760	1,056,153	1,056,153	-	1,056,153
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,201,393	3,806,362	3,806,362	-	3,806,362
Total Campus Operations		\$51,378,809	\$50,603,276	\$51,503,122	\$308,734	\$51,811,856
Capital Assets - 24050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	49,970,100	49,970,100
Land and Buildings	682000	366,643	1,958,992	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	64,760	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	358,992	-	358,992
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	398,549	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	46,602	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	1,317,279	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$2,193,833	\$1,958,992	\$358,992	\$49,970,100	\$50,329,092
Total Mayville State University		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$50,278,834	\$102,140,948
Total		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$50,278,834	\$102,140,948

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	16,260,968	20,279,828	19,454,565	50,278,834	69,733,399
Total General		\$16,260,968	\$20,279,828	\$19,454,565	\$50,278,834	\$69,733,399
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	4,094,960	3,532,765	3,703,645	-	3,703,645
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	5,757,257	4,963,621	4,740,361	-	4,740,361
Grants and Contracts	40000	16,770,081	11,287,534	11,465,275	-	11,465,275
Tuition	60000	10,689,376	12,498,520	12,498,268	-	12,498,268
Total Special		\$37,311,674	\$32,282,440	\$32,407,549	-	\$32,407,549
Total		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$50,278,834	\$102,140,948

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		20,158,786	32,283,078	(938,742)	-	-	-	358,992	-	-
Old Main Renovation	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	49,970,100	-	-	-
Behavioral Health Initiative	No	02	-	-	-	308,734	-	-	-	-	-
Total			20,158,786	32,283,078	(938,742)	308,734	-	49,970,100	358,992	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,862,114	226.92	-	226.92	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,970,100	-	-	-	Old Main Renovation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308,734	-	2.00	2.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,140,948	226.92	2.00	228.92	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		308,734	-	-	308,734	2.00	861,599	-	1,202,556	2,064,155	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	861,599	-	1,202,556	2,064,155	0.00
02	Behavioral Health Initiative	308,734	-	-	308,734	2.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	861,599	-	861,599	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	1,202,556	-	1,202,556	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	2,064,155	-	2,064,155	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Behavioral Health Initiative (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	308,734	-	308,734	2.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	308,734	-	308,734	2.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Behavioral health of institution students is a high priority to ensure the wellbeing of the institution population. Currently, wait times to be seen by the behavioral health staff has increased during the 2021-22 academic year. Additionally there is limited, if any, outreach and prevention efforts at the institutions. NDSWAP data and other information from students/institution shows an increase need for outreach around suicide prevention, self-harm behaviors, mental health needs, and drug/alcohol prevention.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested to provide 1 FTE for a Care Coordinator and 1 FTE for a Nurse. Operational increases to assist with necessary professional development/training, educational programming, intern/trainee stipends, and software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The increased FTE and operational costs are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Institution students and employees will be impacted if funding is not available. May result in additional increased wait times for current students to be seen by institution behavioral support staff, which could lead to further behavioral health challenges for institution staff and students. The impact will also continue to limit prevention efforts.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	49,970,100	-	49,970,100	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	3,779,100	-	-	-
Total	49,970,100	3,779,100	49,970,100	-	-

Old Main Renovation (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	49,970,100	-	49,970,100	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	3,779,100	-	-	-
Total	49,970,100	3,779,100	49,970,100	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 03/01/2024

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 03/01/2026

Description: The Old Main Renovation project will involve a substantial remodel of the 55,000 sq. ft 100+ year old building, and construction of a 10,500 sq. ft. four floor addition on the east end of the building. Components to the project renovation include:

- New windows to improve energy efficiency and restore historic character to the building.
- Add exterior wall insulation and attic insulation to improve comfort, energy efficiency and reduce operating costs.
- Repair foundation deterioration and cracking.
- Re-paint exterior brick to seal the building envelope.
- Replace and repair exterior soffit and fascia.
- Remove hazardous materials (asbestos, lead paint, etc.)
- Gut and replace building old or nonexistent mechanical HVAC system to improve energy efficiency, controls, indoor air quality and occupant comfort.
- Replace antiquated and deteriorated building plumbing system including waste and water supply lines.
- Gut and replace obsolete electrical power and lighting systems to improve energy performance and control, respond to increase power demands, and improved lighting.
- Replace fire alarm and add life safety notification system.
- Provide new technology, data and communication systems to respond to current and future demands of information technology access.

- Install new automatic fire suppression system.
- Create more efficient use of building space by raising the lower-level floor in west wing.
- Administrative, student services and faculty offices and classrooms will be reorganized to meet current and future needs and to provide improved visibility, access and student/student and student/faculty interaction.
- Reconfigure interior circulation and stairway access to improve utilization, access, and life safety for offices and classrooms. Rectify dead-end corridor safety concerns.
- Improve theatre access and exiting to meet current code requirements for life safety.
- Construct a new four-story, 10,500 SF addition on the east end to:
 - o Locate new building mechanical systems and equipment
 - o Provide adequate number of accessible restroom facilities on each floor
 - o Provide a passenger/freight elevator to serve all building levels
 - o Provide a new staircase that is also an approved egress from the theatre.
 - o Construct an addition that will be sensitive and complimentary to the existing building brick and stonework.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Cost estimates based on 11/2024 midpoint of Design and Construction	001	240-9000	24050	681000	49,970,100	-	49,970,100	-	-
Fund Planning and Design with SIIF	493	240-9000	24050	681000	-	3,779,100	-	-	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
24000 - Mayville State University	358,992	-	-	358,992	-	358,992	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	240- 9000	24050	358,992	-	-	358,992	-	358,992	-
Total				358,992	-	-	358,992	-	358,992	-

Lease Purchase Agreements-Requested Summary

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
IT Infrastructure replacement equipment.	217,525	4,019
Pitney Bowes - Mail Machine	20,916	332
Marco - All copiers/Printers	109,541	1,826
Total	347,982	6,177

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Mayville State University						
Mayville State University	240-100	53,572,642	52,562,268	51,862,114	6,940,616	58,802,730
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$6,940,616	\$58,802,730
Campus Operations	24020	51,378,809	50,603,276	51,503,122	3,161,516	54,664,638
Capital Assets	24050	2,193,833	1,958,992	358,992	3,779,100	4,138,092
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$6,940,616	\$58,802,730
General	004	16,260,968	20,279,828	19,454,565	1,236,925	20,691,490
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	37,311,674	32,282,440	32,407,549	5,703,691	38,111,240
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$6,940,616	\$58,802,730
Total FTE		230.35	230.35	226.92	-	226.92

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Campus Operations - 24020						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,140,195	20,528,834	20,485,024	15,266	20,500,290
Salaries - Other	512000	1,263,001	1,155,350	1,155,350	2,064,155	3,219,505
Temporary Salaries	513000	539,164	523,792	523,792	-	523,792
Overtime	514000	103,476	99,849	99,849	-	99,849
Salaries - Faculty	515000	7,477,964	800,000	800,000	-	800,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,258,985	11,874,648	11,798,054	1,082,095	12,880,149
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	168,860	164,204	164,204	-	164,204
Travel	521000	911,191	923,077	948,077	-	948,077
International Travel	522000	(3,091)	12,528	12,528	-	12,528
Supplies - IT Software	531000	208,267	203,132	203,132	-	203,132
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	739,652	736,299	736,299	-	736,299
Food and Clothing	533000	673,698	635,148	635,148	-	635,148
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	206,904	208,905	208,905	-	208,905
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	412,930	378,605	378,605	-	378,605
Office Supplies	536000	91,331	88,697	88,697	-	88,697
Postage	541000	83,177	81,175	81,175	-	81,175
Printing	542000	117,643	119,684	119,684	-	119,684
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	671,283	595,527	595,527	-	595,527
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	418,339	391,674	391,674	-	391,674
Utilities	561000	952,187	1,027,984	1,027,984	-	1,027,984
Insurance	571000	108,059	114,359	114,359	-	114,359
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	166,022	164,218	164,218	-	164,218
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	202,374	175,125	175,125	-	175,125
Repairs	591000	487,270	516,976	516,976	-	516,976
IT - Communications	602000	142,582	150,369	150,369	-	150,369
Professional Development	611000	478,214	464,046	464,046	-	464,046
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,049,463	2,276,283	2,921,533	-	2,921,533

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,886,840	1,329,724	1,679,724	-	1,679,724
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	676	549	549	-	549
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,220,760	1,056,153	1,056,153	-	1,056,153
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,201,393	3,806,362	3,806,362	-	3,806,362
Total Campus Operations		\$51,378,809	\$50,603,276	\$51,503,122	\$3,161,516	\$54,664,638
Capital Assets - 24050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	3,779,100	3,779,100
Land and Buildings	682000	366,643	1,958,992	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	64,760	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	358,992	-	358,992
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	398,549	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	46,602	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	1,317,279	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$2,193,833	\$1,958,992	\$358,992	\$3,779,100	\$4,138,092
Total		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$6,940,616	\$58,802,730

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Mayville State University - 240-100						
Campus Operations - 24020						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,140,195	20,528,834	20,485,024	15,266	20,500,290
Salaries - Other	512000	1,263,001	1,155,350	1,155,350	2,064,155	3,219,505
Temporary Salaries	513000	539,164	523,792	523,792	-	523,792
Overtime	514000	103,476	99,849	99,849	-	99,849
Salaries - Faculty	515000	7,477,964	800,000	800,000	-	800,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,258,985	11,874,648	11,798,054	1,082,095	12,880,149
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	168,860	164,204	164,204	-	164,204
Travel	521000	911,191	923,077	948,077	-	948,077
International Travel	522000	(3,091)	12,528	12,528	-	12,528
Supplies - IT Software	531000	208,267	203,132	203,132	-	203,132
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	739,652	736,299	736,299	-	736,299
Food and Clothing	533000	673,698	635,148	635,148	-	635,148
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	206,904	208,905	208,905	-	208,905
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	412,930	378,605	378,605	-	378,605
Office Supplies	536000	91,331	88,697	88,697	-	88,697
Postage	541000	83,177	81,175	81,175	-	81,175
Printing	542000	117,643	119,684	119,684	-	119,684
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	671,283	595,527	595,527	-	595,527
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	418,339	391,674	391,674	-	391,674
Utilities	561000	952,187	1,027,984	1,027,984	-	1,027,984
Insurance	571000	108,059	114,359	114,359	-	114,359
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	166,022	164,218	164,218	-	164,218
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	202,374	175,125	175,125	-	175,125
Repairs	591000	487,270	516,976	516,976	-	516,976
IT - Communications	602000	142,582	150,369	150,369	-	150,369
Professional Development	611000	478,214	464,046	464,046	-	464,046
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,049,463	2,276,283	2,921,533	-	2,921,533

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,886,840	1,329,724	1,679,724	-	1,679,724
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	676	549	549	-	549
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	1,220,760	1,056,153	1,056,153	-	1,056,153
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,201,393	3,806,362	3,806,362	-	3,806,362
Total Campus Operations		\$51,378,809	\$50,603,276	\$51,503,122	\$3,161,516	\$54,664,638
Capital Assets - 24050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	3,779,100	3,779,100
Land and Buildings	682000	366,643	1,958,992	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	64,760	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	358,992	-	358,992
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	398,549	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	46,602	-	-	-	-
Facilities	730000	1,317,279	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$2,193,833	\$1,958,992	\$358,992	\$3,779,100	\$4,138,092
Total Mayville State University		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$6,940,616	\$58,802,730
Total		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$6,940,616	\$58,802,730

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	16,260,968	20,279,828	19,454,565	1,236,925	20,691,490
Total General		\$16,260,968	\$20,279,828	\$19,454,565	\$1,236,925	\$20,691,490
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	4,094,960	3,532,765	3,703,645	83,020	3,786,665
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	5,757,257	4,963,621	4,740,361	1,365,772	6,106,133
Grants and Contracts	40000	16,770,081	11,287,534	11,465,275	222,598	11,687,873
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	3,779,100	3,779,100
Tuition	60000	10,689,376	12,498,520	12,498,268	253,201	12,751,469
Total Special		\$37,311,674	\$32,282,440	\$32,407,549	\$5,703,691	\$38,111,240
Total		\$53,572,642	\$52,562,268	\$51,862,114	\$6,940,616	\$58,802,730

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		20,158,786	33,380,439	(938,742)	-	-	-	358,992	-	-
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	2,064,155	-	-	-	-	-
Old Main Renovation	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	3,779,100	-	-	-
Total			20,158,786	33,380,439	(938,742)	2,064,155	-	3,779,100	358,992	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51,862,114	226.92	-	226.92	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49,970,100	-	-	-	Old Main Renovation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	308,734	-	2.00	2.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	102,140,948	226.92	2.00	228.92	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article VIII, Section 6; North Dakota Century Code Chapters 15-10 and 15-13.

Agency Description

Minot State University (MiSU) is a regional, public institution located in the northwest region of North Dakota, serving students from Minot, the region, state, nation, and other countries. Undergraduate and graduate courses and programs are offered on campus and at a distance, through face-to-face, online, and alternative modes of delivery. Non-credit and professional training and experiences are offered to students and community members.

Agency Mission Statement

Minot State University is a public university dedicated to excellence in education, scholarship, and community engagement achieved through rigorous academic experiences, active learning environments, commitment to public service, and a vibrant campus life.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 The Minot State University Development Foundation celebrated a record year in philanthropic production with a total of \$12,616,426 raised to support students, scholarship endowments, and campus facility projects in the fiscal year that ended June 30, 2022.
- 2 Minot State University's Management Information Systems (MIS) program of study was designated by the National Security Agency (NSA) and the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) as a Center of Academic Excellence in Cyber Defense (CAE-CD) through 2027.
- 3 The Red and Green, Minot State University's student newspaper, was bestowed a first-place award from the American Scholastic Press Association for Spring 2021 print issues.
- 4 Trinity Health has committed to donating \$250,000 per year for the next five years to the Minot State University Department of Nursing and \$100,000 per year to the Dakota College at Bottineau Department of Nursing. The combined \$1.75 million, five-year donation will help MSU and DCB prepare and graduate high-quality nurses.
- 5 MiSU implemented the Hometown Pride scholarship to better serve families of the region.
- 6 MiSU attained successful re-accreditation by the Higher Learning Commission.
- 7 The University restructured its long-term debt which will save MiSU over \$500,000 annually.
- 8 Minot State University was awarded several significant academic grants.
- 9 The Legislature awarded MiSU a \$25 million ARPA grant for the renovation of Hartnett Hall.
- 10 The University and Foundation saw completion of \$2.8 million in privately-fundraised renovations to the MiSU Summer Theatre amphitheater.

Critical Issues

- 1 In the short-term, tight budgets, tight labor pools, and inflation are all significant challenges facing Minot State University.

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board's vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-available data available throughout the systems provides real time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools complement the system's biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the "flexibility with accountability" expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

STUDENTS:

Headcount Students-Fall 2021 – 2,836

9% are graduate students

28% are freshman

31% are part-time students

4% are foreign students (other than Canadian)

6% are Canadian students

69% are North Dakota students

FTE Students-Fall 2021:

15% live in student housing (Common Data Set 2021-2022)

Student Employees:

Approximately 311 students are employed annually on campus, 62 of the 311 are being paid with Federal Work Study funds (FY '22 data).

Programs

61 undergraduate, 7 graduate, and 1 specialist degree program are offered.

The programs with the highest enrollment are: Nursing (261); Business Management (157); General Studies (139); Elementary Education (132); Criminal Justice (132); Biology (119); and Special Education (103).

Faculty and Staff"

241 Minot State University

Agency 241

451 FTE employees paid from all sources of funds (as of 6/30/22).

Average faculty salary - \$66,820 (Fact Book 2021-22).

Data Source: 2021-22 MSU Fact Book, Fall 2021 enrollment reports, IR major/minor departmental reports, Financial Aid Office, and Human Resources Office.

Explanation of Program Costs

Revenue by source including all funds:

General Fund 35%

Tuition & Fees 28%

Auxiliaries 5%

Restricted Funds 24% (Includes Grants & Contracts and Scholarships)

Other 8%

TOTAL 100%

Expenditures by type including all funds:

Salaries and wages 64%

Operating 36% (Includes cost of goods sold and scholarships)

TOTAL 100%

Program costs are inclusive of salaries and benefits for faculty and staff and operational expenses for instruction, support services, and physical plant operations and maintenance. Major costs other than salaries and benefits would include; utility costs; communications costs-combination of telecommunications and information technology network infrastructure costs; repairs and maintenance for buildings and grounds-including deferred maintenance and capital repairs; travel; insurance; maintenance agreements; software licenses; equipment purchases and leases.

Data source: FY2021 audited financial statement.

Program Goals and Objectives

Mission

Minot State University is a public university dedicated to excellence in education, scholarship, and community engagement achieved through rigorous academic experiences, active learning environments, commitment to public service, and a vibrant campus life.

Vision

Minot State University will:

- Deliver high-quality education where, when, and how it is needed to a diverse, multi-generational student population.
- Prepare students and the institution for the evolving social and technological challenges of the world.
- Inspire scholarship and creative activity among students, faculty, and staff.
- Empower graduates with a distinctive combination of professional expertise and broad-based education to support varied careers and productive lives.

Goals in Brief

- Goal 1: Excellence in Education

Offer high-quality academic opportunities to meet educational needs.

- Goal 2: Recruit & Enroll

Increase student enrollment and improve student support services.

- Goal 3: Retain & Graduate

Support and increase student retention and graduation.

- Goal 4: Vibrant & Inclusive Campus

Promote and support a vibrant and inclusive campus community.

- Goal 5: Community Engagement & Partnerships

Foster and grow collaborative partnerships and community engagement.

- Goal 6: Creative and Engaged Faculty & Staff

Support and value faculty and staff.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Minot State University						
Minot State University	241-100	113,430,386	105,254,397	107,126,001	935,000	108,061,001
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$935,000	\$108,061,001
Campus Operations	24120	111,820,591	104,154,777	105,070,241	170,000	105,240,241
Capital Assets	24150	1,609,795	1,099,620	2,055,760	765,000	2,820,760
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$935,000	\$108,061,001
General	004	39,851,592	41,206,630	42,745,994	935,000	43,680,994
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	73,578,795	64,047,767	64,380,007	-	64,380,007
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$935,000	\$108,061,001
Total FTE		403.04	403.04	423.63	1.00	424.63

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 24120						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	39,519,049	46,712,853	49,141,612	100,000	49,241,612
Salaries - Other	512000	980,178	1,018,524	1,018,524	-	1,018,524
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,435,570	3,395,055	3,395,055	-	3,395,055
Overtime	514000	20,777	19,824	19,824	-	19,824
Salaries - Faculty	515000	22,072,540	510,387	510,387	-	510,387
Fringe Benefits	516000	19,339,769	22,902,697	23,542,644	55,278	23,597,922
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	301,060	273,317	273,317	-	273,317
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	117,012	117,346	117,346	-	117,346
Travel	521000	1,589,037	2,362,753	2,362,753	-	2,362,753
International Travel	522000	19,537	18,997	18,997	-	18,997
Supplies - IT Software	531000	678,604	598,955	598,955	-	598,955
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,488,421	1,328,174	1,228,174	-	1,228,174
Food and Clothing	533000	424,890	379,500	379,500	-	379,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	948,472	825,005	825,005	-	825,005
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	940,679	1,112,581	1,012,581	-	1,012,581
Office Supplies	536000	119,098	109,899	109,899	-	109,899
Postage	541000	147,924	145,459	145,459	-	145,459
Printing	542000	247,021	240,718	240,718	-	240,718
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	63,765	51,678	51,678	-	51,678
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	119,346	110,982	110,982	-	110,982
Utilities	561000	3,022,618	3,013,191	3,013,191	-	3,013,191
Insurance	571000	219,111	211,442	211,442	-	211,442
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,282,499	1,259,771	1,259,771	-	1,259,771
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	145,669	130,686	130,686	-	130,686
Repairs	591000	443,464	434,432	334,432	-	334,432
IT - Communications	602000	104,598	103,317	103,317	-	103,317
Professional Development	611000	405,633	396,681	396,681	-	396,681

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,390,135	9,484,760	7,631,517	-	7,631,517
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,106,837	1,125,689	1,125,689	-	1,125,689
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	683	576	576	-	576
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	32,052	27,592	27,592	-	27,592
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	-	-	14,722	14,722
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	560	448	448	-	448
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,093,984	5,731,490	5,731,490	-	5,731,490
Total Campus Operations		\$111,820,591	\$104,154,777	\$105,070,241	\$170,000	\$105,240,241
Capital Assets - 24150						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,072,557	-	-	765,000	765,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	899,620	899,620	-	899,620
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	476,640	167,121	200,000	-	200,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	60,598	32,879	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	956,140	-	956,140
Total Capital Assets		\$1,609,795	\$1,099,620	\$2,055,760	\$765,000	\$2,820,760
Total		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$935,000	\$108,061,001

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Minot State University - 241-100						
Campus Operations - 24120						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	39,519,049	46,712,853	49,141,612	100,000	49,241,612
Salaries - Other	512000	980,178	1,018,524	1,018,524	-	1,018,524
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,435,570	3,395,055	3,395,055	-	3,395,055
Overtime	514000	20,777	19,824	19,824	-	19,824
Salaries - Faculty	515000	22,072,540	510,387	510,387	-	510,387
Fringe Benefits	516000	19,339,769	22,902,697	23,542,644	55,278	23,597,922
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	301,060	273,317	273,317	-	273,317
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	117,012	117,346	117,346	-	117,346
Travel	521000	1,589,037	2,362,753	2,362,753	-	2,362,753
International Travel	522000	19,537	18,997	18,997	-	18,997
Supplies - IT Software	531000	678,604	598,955	598,955	-	598,955
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,488,421	1,328,174	1,228,174	-	1,228,174
Food and Clothing	533000	424,890	379,500	379,500	-	379,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	948,472	825,005	825,005	-	825,005
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	940,679	1,112,581	1,012,581	-	1,012,581
Office Supplies	536000	119,098	109,899	109,899	-	109,899
Postage	541000	147,924	145,459	145,459	-	145,459
Printing	542000	247,021	240,718	240,718	-	240,718
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	63,765	51,678	51,678	-	51,678
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	119,346	110,982	110,982	-	110,982
Utilities	561000	3,022,618	3,013,191	3,013,191	-	3,013,191
Insurance	571000	219,111	211,442	211,442	-	211,442
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,282,499	1,259,771	1,259,771	-	1,259,771
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	145,669	130,686	130,686	-	130,686
Repairs	591000	443,464	434,432	334,432	-	334,432
IT - Communications	602000	104,598	103,317	103,317	-	103,317
Professional Development	611000	405,633	396,681	396,681	-	396,681

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,390,135	9,484,760	7,631,517	-	7,631,517
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,106,837	1,125,689	1,125,689	-	1,125,689
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	683	576	576	-	576
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	32,052	27,592	27,592	-	27,592
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	-	-	14,722	14,722
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	560	448	448	-	448
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,093,984	5,731,490	5,731,490	-	5,731,490
Total Campus Operations		\$111,820,591	\$104,154,777	\$105,070,241	\$170,000	\$105,240,241
Capital Assets - 24150						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,072,557	-	-	765,000	765,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	899,620	899,620	-	899,620
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	476,640	167,121	200,000	-	200,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	60,598	32,879	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	956,140	-	956,140
Total Capital Assets		\$1,609,795	\$1,099,620	\$2,055,760	\$765,000	\$2,820,760
Total Minot State University		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$935,000	\$108,061,001
Total		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$935,000	\$108,061,001

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	39,851,592	41,206,630	42,745,994	935,000	43,680,994
Total General		\$39,851,592	\$41,206,630	\$42,745,994	\$935,000	\$43,680,994
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	5,198,861	3,582,333	3,468,973	-	3,468,973
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	11,085,140	7,596,961	9,103,490	-	9,103,490
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	1,666,489	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contracts	40000	21,765,850	17,225,183	13,696,391	-	13,696,391
Tuition	60000	32,934,729	34,715,564	36,637,746	-	36,637,746
Other Restricted Funds	70000	927,726	927,726	1,473,407	-	1,473,407
Total Special		\$73,578,795	\$64,047,767	\$64,380,007	-	\$64,380,007
Total		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$935,000	\$108,061,001

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		35,438,848	72,684,256	(2,153,243)	-	-	-	-	-	956,140
Dakota Residence Hall Demolition	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	765,000	-	-	-
Behavioral Health Initiative	No	02	-	-	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			35,438,848	72,684,256	(2,153,243)	170,000	-	765,000	-	-	956,140

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	107,126,001	423.63	-	423.63	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	765,000	-	-	-	Dakota Residence Hall Demolition
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	108,061,001	423.63	1.00	424.63	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		170,000	-	-	170,000	1.00	1,924,976	-	2,813,056	4,738,032	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	1,924,976	-	2,813,056	4,738,032	0.00
02	Behavioral Health Initiative	170,000	-	-	170,000	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	1,924,976	-	1,924,976	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	2,813,056	-	2,813,056	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	4,738,032	-	4,738,032	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Behavioral Health Initiative (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	170,000	-	170,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	170,000	-	170,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Behavioral health of institution students is a high priority to ensure the wellbeing of the institution population. Currently, wait times to be seen by the behavioral health staff has increased during the 2021-22 academic year. Additionally there is limited, if any, outreach and prevention efforts at the institutions. NDSWAP data and other information from students/institution shows an increase need for outreach around suicide prevention, self-harm behaviors, mental health needs, and drug/alcohol prevention.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested to provide one FTE for a Campus Counselor. Operational increases to assist with necessary professional development/training, educational programming, intern/trainee stipends, and software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The increased FTE and operational costs are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Institution students and employees will be impacted if funding is not available. May result in additional increased wait times for current students to be seen by institution behavioral support staff, which could lead to further behavioral health challenges for institution staff and students. The impact will also continue to limit prevention efforts.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	765,000	-	765,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	765,000	-	-	-
Total	765,000	765,000	765,000	-	-

Dakota Residence Hall Demolition (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	765,000	-	765,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	765,000	-	-	-
Total	765,000	765,000	765,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: Declining enrollment has led to taking 90+ year-old Dakota Residence Hall offline except for a Day Care on the first floor. The building is not expected to be needed for student residence purposes in the foreseeable future. The building has substantial deferred maintenance issues such as a 30+ year-old roof, old plumbing, a partially functioning elevator and is need of electrical upgrades and window replacements. The University will significantly reduce utility, insurance and maintenance expenses if the building is razed. Demolition of the building will better programmatically align auxiliary facilities with University needs.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Demolition of Dakota Residence Hall	001	241-9000	24150	682000	765,000	-	765,000	-	-
Demo of Dakota Residence Hall- Fund with SIF	493	241-9000	24150	682000	-	765,000	-	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	7,115,000	956,140	-	-	956,140	-	956,140	-
Total	7,115,000	956,140	-	-	956,140	-	956,140	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	7,115,000	956,140	-	-	956,140	-	956,140	-
Total	\$7,115,000	\$956,140	-	-	\$956,140	-	\$956,140	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Student Services Facilities Revenue Refunding Bonds, Series 2021/8/1/2040	15 year bond for MSU Wellness Center	20000	241-9000	24150	7,115,000	956,140	-	-	956,140	-	956,140	-
		20000	241-9000	24152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					7,115,000	956,140	-	-	956,140	-	956,140	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
24100 - Minot State University	899,620	-	-	899,620	-	899,620	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
'23-'25 ER funding	001	241-9000	24150	899,620	-	-	899,620	-	899,620	-
Total				899,620	-	-	899,620	-	899,620	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
24100 - Minot State University	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Equipment for 23-25	20000	241-9000	24150	691000	6	40	5,000	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-
	20000	241-9000	24150	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$200,000	-	\$200,000	-

Lease Purchase Agreements-Requested Summary

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
Copiers	124,275	3,512
Printing Services equipment	167,019	3,394
Post Office mailing system	22,051	508
Energy Management lease	5,713,128	41,904
Total	6,026,473	49,318

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Minot State University						
Minot State University	241-100	113,430,386	105,254,397	107,126,001	7,474,152	114,600,153
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$7,474,152	\$114,600,153
Campus Operations	24120	111,820,591	104,154,777	105,070,241	6,709,152	111,779,393
Capital Assets	24150	1,609,795	1,099,620	2,055,760	765,000	2,820,760
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$7,474,152	\$114,600,153
General	004	39,851,592	41,206,630	42,745,994	2,717,798	45,463,792
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	73,578,795	64,047,767	64,380,007	4,756,354	69,136,361
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$7,474,152	\$114,600,153
Total FTE		403.04	403.04	423.63	-	423.63

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 24120						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	39,519,049	46,712,853	49,141,612	20,137	49,161,749
Salaries - Other	512000	980,178	1,018,524	1,018,524	4,738,032	5,756,556
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,435,570	3,395,055	3,395,055	-	3,395,055
Overtime	514000	20,777	19,824	19,824	-	19,824
Salaries - Faculty	515000	22,072,540	510,387	510,387	-	510,387
Fringe Benefits	516000	19,339,769	22,902,697	23,542,644	1,950,983	25,493,627
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	301,060	273,317	273,317	-	273,317
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	117,012	117,346	117,346	-	117,346
Travel	521000	1,589,037	2,362,753	2,362,753	-	2,362,753
International Travel	522000	19,537	18,997	18,997	-	18,997
Supplies - IT Software	531000	678,604	598,955	598,955	-	598,955
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,488,421	1,328,174	1,228,174	-	1,228,174
Food and Clothing	533000	424,890	379,500	379,500	-	379,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	948,472	825,005	825,005	-	825,005
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	940,679	1,112,581	1,012,581	-	1,012,581
Office Supplies	536000	119,098	109,899	109,899	-	109,899
Postage	541000	147,924	145,459	145,459	-	145,459
Printing	542000	247,021	240,718	240,718	-	240,718
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	63,765	51,678	51,678	-	51,678
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	119,346	110,982	110,982	-	110,982
Utilities	561000	3,022,618	3,013,191	3,013,191	-	3,013,191
Insurance	571000	219,111	211,442	211,442	-	211,442
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,282,499	1,259,771	1,259,771	-	1,259,771
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	145,669	130,686	130,686	-	130,686
Repairs	591000	443,464	434,432	334,432	-	334,432
IT - Communications	602000	104,598	103,317	103,317	-	103,317
Professional Development	611000	405,633	396,681	396,681	-	396,681

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,390,135	9,484,760	7,631,517	-	7,631,517
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,106,837	1,125,689	1,125,689	-	1,125,689
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	683	576	576	-	576
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	32,052	27,592	27,592	-	27,592
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	560	448	448	-	448
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,093,984	5,731,490	5,731,490	-	5,731,490
Total Campus Operations		\$111,820,591	\$104,154,777	\$105,070,241	\$6,709,152	\$111,779,393
Capital Assets - 24150						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,072,557	-	-	765,000	765,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	899,620	899,620	-	899,620
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	476,640	167,121	200,000	-	200,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	60,598	32,879	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	956,140	-	956,140
Total Capital Assets		\$1,609,795	\$1,099,620	\$2,055,760	\$765,000	\$2,820,760
Total		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$7,474,152	\$114,600,153

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Minot State University - 241-100						
Campus Operations - 24120						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	39,519,049	46,712,853	49,141,612	20,137	49,161,749
Salaries - Other	512000	980,178	1,018,524	1,018,524	4,738,032	5,756,556
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,435,570	3,395,055	3,395,055	-	3,395,055
Overtime	514000	20,777	19,824	19,824	-	19,824
Salaries - Faculty	515000	22,072,540	510,387	510,387	-	510,387
Fringe Benefits	516000	19,339,769	22,902,697	23,542,644	1,950,983	25,493,627
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	301,060	273,317	273,317	-	273,317
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	117,012	117,346	117,346	-	117,346
Travel	521000	1,589,037	2,362,753	2,362,753	-	2,362,753
International Travel	522000	19,537	18,997	18,997	-	18,997
Supplies - IT Software	531000	678,604	598,955	598,955	-	598,955
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,488,421	1,328,174	1,228,174	-	1,228,174
Food and Clothing	533000	424,890	379,500	379,500	-	379,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	948,472	825,005	825,005	-	825,005
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	940,679	1,112,581	1,012,581	-	1,012,581
Office Supplies	536000	119,098	109,899	109,899	-	109,899
Postage	541000	147,924	145,459	145,459	-	145,459
Printing	542000	247,021	240,718	240,718	-	240,718
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	63,765	51,678	51,678	-	51,678
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	119,346	110,982	110,982	-	110,982
Utilities	561000	3,022,618	3,013,191	3,013,191	-	3,013,191
Insurance	571000	219,111	211,442	211,442	-	211,442
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,282,499	1,259,771	1,259,771	-	1,259,771
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	145,669	130,686	130,686	-	130,686
Repairs	591000	443,464	434,432	334,432	-	334,432
IT - Communications	602000	104,598	103,317	103,317	-	103,317
Professional Development	611000	405,633	396,681	396,681	-	396,681

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,390,135	9,484,760	7,631,517	-	7,631,517
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,106,837	1,125,689	1,125,689	-	1,125,689
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	683	576	576	-	576
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	32,052	27,592	27,592	-	27,592
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	560	448	448	-	448
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,093,984	5,731,490	5,731,490	-	5,731,490
Total Campus Operations		\$111,820,591	\$104,154,777	\$105,070,241	\$6,709,152	\$111,779,393
Capital Assets - 24150						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,072,557	-	-	765,000	765,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	899,620	899,620	-	899,620
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	476,640	167,121	200,000	-	200,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	60,598	32,879	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	956,140	-	956,140
Total Capital Assets		\$1,609,795	\$1,099,620	\$2,055,760	\$765,000	\$2,820,760
Total Minot State University		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$7,474,152	\$114,600,153
Total		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$7,474,152	\$114,600,153

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	39,851,592	41,206,630	42,745,994	2,717,798	45,463,792
Total General		\$39,851,592	\$41,206,630	\$42,745,994	\$2,717,798	\$45,463,792
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	5,198,861	3,582,333	3,468,973	48,418	3,517,391
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	11,085,140	7,596,961	9,103,490	2,939,600	12,043,090
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	1,666,489	-	-	-	-
Grants and Contracts	40000	21,765,850	17,225,183	13,696,391	275,342	13,971,733
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	765,000	765,000
Tuition	60000	32,934,729	34,715,564	36,637,746	703,206	37,340,952
Other Restricted Funds	70000	927,726	927,726	1,473,407	24,788	1,498,195
Total Special		\$73,578,795	\$64,047,767	\$64,380,007	\$4,756,354	\$69,136,361
Total		\$113,430,386	\$105,254,397	\$107,126,001	\$7,474,152	\$114,600,153

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		35,438,848	74,655,376	(2,153,243)	-	-	-	-	-	956,140
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	4,738,032	-	-	-	-	-
Dakota Residence Hall Demolition	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	765,000	-	-	-
Total			35,438,848	74,655,376	(2,153,243)	4,738,032	-	765,000	-	-	956,140

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	107,126,001	423.63	-	423.63	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	765,000	-	-	-	Dakota Residence Hall Demolition
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	108,061,001	423.63	1.00	424.63	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article VIII, Section 6.

Agency Description

Valley City State University (VCSU), operating as a post secondary educational institution within the North Dakota University System, serves the citizens of North Dakota and the surrounding area by offering a broad and diverse population of students an opportunity to challenge their individual learning capabilities.

Agency Mission Statement

Valley City State University is a public, regional university offering exceptional programs in an active, learner-centered community that promotes meaningful scholarship, ethical service, and the skilled use of technology. As an important knowledge resource, the University offers programs and outreach that enrich the quality of life in North Dakota and beyond. Through flexible, accessible, and innovative baccalaureate and master’s programs, VCSU prepares students to succeed as educators, leaders, and engaged citizens in an increasingly complex and diverse society.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Achieved and all-time record high enrollment in the fall of 2021 of 1,686 students.

 - 2 Responded to local workforce need by adding a M.S. degree in Business Information Systems spring of 2022.

 - 3 Opened new Center for the Arts spring of 2022.

 - 4 Received full reaffirmation of HLC accreditation with no concerns spring of 2022.

 - 5 Received national rankings for best online teaching programs, affordable online education, an outstanding master’s of education program, and best online bachelor’s programs.

 - 6 Allocated a record of over \$1.9 million in scholarships 2021-2022 by the VCSU Foundation.

 - 7 Named VCSU the #2 public regional college in the midwest for 2022 by U.S. News and World Report. Also named a U.S. News "Best College" for the 24th consecutive year.

 - 8 Collaborated with K-12 schools to implement dual credit programs.

 - 9 Faculty completed Quality Matters education to enhance online teaching.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 There are both challenges and opportunities for Valley City State University. The University’s main challenges will be maintaining functional, attractive and safe facilities with the renovation of McCarthy as our top SBHE approved capital project; along with the recruitment and retention of students.
-

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board’s vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-

available data available throughout the systems provides real-time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools complement the system's biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the "flexibility with accountability" expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

The university delivers instruction through thirteen academic departments serving approximately 1,600 students. All students and faculty are issued notebook computers. Information technology skills are required of all graduates. Instruction is supported by traditional and web-enhanced library services as well as an extensive, high speed, technology infrastructure. Approximately 2000 web portals support 1600 students and 200 employees. All classrooms are smart rooms allowing wide use of web and communication services. The campus covers 90 acres of which 54 are maintained. The remaining is primarily hillside woodland. The campus has 11 instructional/administrative and 12 service buildings and a total custodial square footage of 549,194.

Explanation of Program Costs

The program major costs include salaries for faculty and staff positions. Other costs include the associated operating expenses including instructional material used in the classroom, fuel, natural gas, water sewer, electricity, telephone, maintenance and custodial supplies and repair and maintenance cost.

Program Goals and Objectives

1. Provide high quality instruction in curricular areas approved by the Board of Higher Education. Provide community and statewide educational services at collegiate level and provide an atmosphere of scholarly activity, including research and service to the local and regional community.
2. Provide the required support services in meeting the needs of all students and student groups. Provide leadership and directions to a growing institution, coordinate all institutional affairs, and ensure compliance with the policies established by the North Dakota State Board of Higher Education.
3. Help plan, create, maintain and operate an environment conducive to learning and research, all of which is to be accomplished through the most economical means possible. Maintain and preserve campus buildings, streets and other facilities.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Valley City State University						
Valley City State University	242-100	73,683,645	50,848,223	51,254,270	35,675,000	86,929,270
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$35,675,000	\$86,929,270
Campus Operations	24220	53,780,288	50,083,400	50,740,907	236,000	50,976,907
Capital Assets	24250	19,903,357	764,823	513,363	13,439,000	13,952,363
Capital Improv-Off System	24252	-	-	-	22,000,000	22,000,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$35,675,000	\$86,929,270
General	004	24,212,185	24,161,377	24,756,254	11,675,000	36,431,254
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	49,471,460	26,686,846	26,498,016	24,000,000	50,498,016
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$35,675,000	\$86,929,270
Total FTE		202.77	202.77	211.94	1.00	212.94

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 24220						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	10,180,225	21,939,493	22,261,434	86,000	22,347,434
Salaries - Other	512000	850,792	947,553	947,553	30,000	977,553
Overtime	514000	65,423	50,807	50,807	-	50,807
Salaries - Faculty	515000	11,850,962	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,055,751	11,131,113	11,524,218	52,456	11,576,674
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	135,558	101,047	101,047	-	101,047
Travel	521000	835,137	828,955	828,955	-	828,955
Supplies - IT Software	531000	581,532	686,325	686,325	4,000	690,325
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	429,478	648,671	591,131	-	591,131
Food and Clothing	533000	597,820	407,670	407,670	-	407,670
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	180,943	184,873	184,873	-	184,873
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	116,749	124,867	124,867	-	124,867
Office Supplies	536000	23,911	173,137	173,137	-	173,137
Postage	541000	131,995	167,581	167,581	-	167,581
Printing	542000	258,863	288,014	288,014	-	288,014
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	760,846	370,472	370,472	-	370,472
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	673,737	534,232	534,232	-	534,232
Utilities	561000	1,000,389	1,033,578	1,033,578	-	1,033,578
Insurance	571000	144,981	137,060	137,060	-	137,060
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	839,537	476,723	476,723	-	476,723
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	378,474	374,724	374,724	-	374,724
Repairs	591000	1,092,059	965,437	965,437	-	965,437
IT - Communications	602000	228,725	262,301	262,301	-	262,301
Professional Development	611000	271,959	206,076	206,076	47,544	253,620
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,384,646	2,184,541	2,184,542	-	2,184,542
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,714,602	2,662,303	2,662,303	16,000	2,678,303
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	851,445	511,993	511,993	-	511,993

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,133,749	2,376,052	2,376,052	-	2,376,052
Non Operating Expenses	671000	10,000	7,802	7,802	-	7,802
Total Campus Operations		\$53,780,288	\$50,083,400	\$50,740,907	\$236,000	\$50,976,907
Capital Assets - 24250						
Land and Buildings	682000	19,311,051	309,000	-	13,439,000	13,439,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	105,151	-	57,540	-	57,540
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	408,319	408,319	-	408,319
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	228,422	47,504	47,504	-	47,504
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	258,733	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$19,903,357	\$764,823	\$513,363	\$13,439,000	\$13,952,363
Capital Improv-Off System - 24252						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Total Capital Improv-Off System		-	-	-	\$22,000,000	\$22,000,000
Total		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$35,675,000	\$86,929,270

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Valley City State University - 242-100						
Campus Operations - 24220						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	10,180,225	21,939,493	22,261,434	86,000	22,347,434
Salaries - Other	512000	850,792	947,553	947,553	30,000	977,553
Overtime	514000	65,423	50,807	50,807	-	50,807
Salaries - Faculty	515000	11,850,962	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,055,751	11,131,113	11,524,218	52,456	11,576,674
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	135,558	101,047	101,047	-	101,047
Travel	521000	835,137	828,955	828,955	-	828,955
Supplies - IT Software	531000	581,532	686,325	686,325	4,000	690,325
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	429,478	648,671	591,131	-	591,131
Food and Clothing	533000	597,820	407,670	407,670	-	407,670
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	180,943	184,873	184,873	-	184,873
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	116,749	124,867	124,867	-	124,867
Office Supplies	536000	23,911	173,137	173,137	-	173,137
Postage	541000	131,995	167,581	167,581	-	167,581
Printing	542000	258,863	288,014	288,014	-	288,014
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	760,846	370,472	370,472	-	370,472
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	673,737	534,232	534,232	-	534,232
Utilities	561000	1,000,389	1,033,578	1,033,578	-	1,033,578
Insurance	571000	144,981	137,060	137,060	-	137,060
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	839,537	476,723	476,723	-	476,723
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	378,474	374,724	374,724	-	374,724
Repairs	591000	1,092,059	965,437	965,437	-	965,437
IT - Communications	602000	228,725	262,301	262,301	-	262,301
Professional Development	611000	271,959	206,076	206,076	47,544	253,620
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,384,646	2,184,541	2,184,542	-	2,184,542
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,714,602	2,662,303	2,662,303	16,000	2,678,303
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	851,445	511,993	511,993	-	511,993

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,133,749	2,376,052	2,376,052	-	2,376,052
Non Operating Expenses	671000	10,000	7,802	7,802	-	7,802
Total Campus Operations		\$53,780,288	\$50,083,400	\$50,740,907	\$236,000	\$50,976,907
Capital Assets - 24250						
Land and Buildings	682000	19,311,051	309,000	-	13,439,000	13,439,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	105,151	-	57,540	-	57,540
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	408,319	408,319	-	408,319
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	228,422	47,504	47,504	-	47,504
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	258,733	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$19,903,357	\$764,823	\$513,363	\$13,439,000	\$13,952,363
Capital Improv-Off System - 24252						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Total Capital Improv-Off System		-	-	-	\$22,000,000	\$22,000,000
Total Valley City State University		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$35,675,000	\$86,929,270
Total		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$35,675,000	\$86,929,270

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	24,212,185	24,161,377	24,756,254	11,675,000	36,431,254
Total General		\$24,212,185	\$24,161,377	\$24,756,254	\$11,675,000	\$36,431,254
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	5,064,519	3,521,019	3,388,478	-	3,388,478
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	21,508,320	4,760,944	4,518,586	-	4,518,586
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	594,237	71,759	71,759	24,000,000	24,071,759
Grants and Contracts	40000	5,048,900	2,296,138	2,124,754	-	2,124,754
Tuition	60000	17,255,484	16,036,986	16,394,439	-	16,394,439
Total Special		\$49,471,460	\$26,686,846	\$26,498,016	\$24,000,000	\$50,498,016
Total		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$35,675,000	\$86,929,270

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		17,730,113	33,785,652	(366,539)	-	-	-	-	-	57,540
McCarthy Hall Renovation	No	01	-	-	-	-	-	13,439,000	-	-	-
Osmon Field House Athletic Addition	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
Behavioral Health Initiative	No	03	-	-	-	236,000	-	-	-	-	-
Student Center Renovation	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Total			17,730,113	33,785,652	(366,539)	236,000	-	35,439,000	-	-	57,540

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	47,504	-	-	-	-	-	51,254,270	211.94	-	211.94	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,439,000	-	-	-	McCarthy Hall Renovation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	Osmon Field House Athletic Addition
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236,000	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	Student Center Renovation
-	47,504	-	-	-	-	-	86,929,270	211.94	1.00	212.94	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		236,000	-	-	236,000	1.00	1,010,221	-	1,037,371	2,047,592	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	1,010,221	-	1,037,371	2,047,592	0.00
03	Behavioral Health Initiative	236,000	-	-	236,000	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	1,010,221	-	1,010,221	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	1,037,371	-	1,037,371	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	2,047,592	-	2,047,592	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Behavioral Health Initiative (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	236,000	-	236,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	236,000	-	236,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Behavioral health of institution students is a high priority to ensure the well being of the institution population. Currently, wait times to be seen by the behavioral health staff has increased during the 2021-22 academic year. Additionally there is limited, if any, outreach and prevention efforts at the institutions. NDSWAP data and other information from students/institution shows an increase need for outreach around suicide prevention, self-harm behaviors, mental health needs, and drug/alcohol prevention.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested to provide 1 FTE for a Professional Mental Health Counselor. Operational increases to assist with necessary professional development/training, educational programming, intern/trainee stipends, and software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The increased FTE and operational costs are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Institution students and employees will be impacted if funding is not available. May result in additional increased wait times for current students to be seen by institution behavioral support staff, which could lead to further behavioral health challenges for institution staff and students. The impact will also continue to limit prevention efforts.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	11,439,000	-	11,439,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	24,000,000	22,000,000	24,000,000	-	-
Total	35,439,000	22,000,000	35,439,000	-	-

McCarthy Hall Renovation (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	11,439,000	-	11,439,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-
Total	13,439,000	-	13,439,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

Description: The proposed renovations to McCarthy remain sensitive to both historic buildings, while allowing McCarthy to stand out once again, this time as a contemporary 21st century learning environment. A new atrium between McCarthy and McFarland Halls will re-establish McCarthy’s prominence on the campus mall while also improving circulation & accessibility. Restoring the paneled windows to their original full glass windows will provide abundant daylight while visually enhancing the exterior. Brick tuckpointing, stone cleaning, and painting of the building to its original charm. While the building will be modernized with the new building systems, there is an opportunity to salvage original items to maintain its historic character. For example, wood paneled doors or ornately trimmed chalk board may be salvaged for reuse as accent wall in select locations such as conference rooms.

The first floor will be home to the Technical Education department and include office ans labs for machining, assembly, wood & metal fabrication, 3D printing, virtual reality, and video productions. McCarthy Hall is the first building constructed on campus using prefabricated steel joists, which became prevalent in the 1930s. The proposed design exposes the structure with the Tech Ed department, serving as an educational tool for students learning about metal fabrication. Labs will have glass windows opening to the corridor to allow education to be on full display. This also allows prospective students touring the facility and those in other programs to get a glimpse into the Tech Ed program. The second and third floors will house offices and classrooms for the Education Department, Classrooms will be technology-rich, flexible, and allow for a variety of teaching pedagogies, work rooms, and a curriculum library. The proposed renovations and addition will provide spaces to effectively continue VCSU’s proud tradition of preparing quality teachers since it began as a teacher’s college in 1890.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	242-9000	24250	682000	11,439,000	-	11,439,000	-	-
	20000	242-9000	24250	682000	-	-	-	-	-
	28000	242-9000	24250	682000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-

242 Valley City State University

Agency 242

Osmon Field House Athletic Addition (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-
Total	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

Description: A major addition to the W.E. Osmon Field House including an indoor practice facility with a turf floor and a 200-meter track. The enhancement includes locker rooms, the Hall of Fame, an expanded weight room, athletic training area, and classrooms. The Osmon Field House was constructed in 1960. At the time, VCSU had 111 athletes and 7 coaches. Today, the university is home to 285 athletes and 28 coaches.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	20000	242-9200	24250	682000	-	-	-	-	-
	28000	242-9000	24250	682000	-	-	-	-	-
	28000	242-9000	24252	682000	20,000,000	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-

Student Center Renovation (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-
Total	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

242 Valley City State University

Agency 242

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

Description: Funds to increase the utility of the Memorial Student Center by converting the former swimming pool space into a large multi-purpose room for special events, alumni activities, and general student use. The facility is a popular destination fro our students. Increased enrollment has created crowded conditions in multi-purpose spaces.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	20000	242-9000	24250	682000	-	-	-	-	-
	28000	242-9000	24250	682000	-	-	-	-	-
	28000	242-9000	24252	682000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	152,710	57,540	-	-	57,540	-	57,540	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	152,710	57,540	-	-	57,540	-	57,540	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	152,710	57,540	-	-	57,540	-	57,540	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$152,710	\$57,540	-	-	\$57,540	-	\$57,540	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	Special Assessments	001	242-9000	24250	152,710	57,540	-	-	57,540	-	57,540	-
Total					152,710	57,540	-	-	57,540	-	57,540	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
24200 - Valley City State University	408,319	-	-	408,319	-	408,319	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	242-9000	24250	408,319	-	-	408,319	-	408,319	-
Total				408,319	-	-	408,319	-	408,319	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
24200 - Valley City State University	-	-	47,504	-	47,504	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Base Equipment over \$5,000	001	242-9000	24250	691000	-	-	-	-	-	47,504	-	47,504	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$47,504	-	\$47,504	-

Lease Purchase Agreements-Requested Summary

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
Wellness Center Lease	4,638,498	15,285
Lease of Washers and Dryers in Residence Halls	89,833	1,483
Postage Machine	18,216	304
Mac Apple Lease	608,688	21,913
HP Computer Lease	376,984	12,566
Marco Photocopier & Printer Lease	189,892	3,014
Total	5,922,110	54,564

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Valley City State University						
Valley City State University	242-100	73,683,645	50,848,223	51,254,270	25,138,342	76,392,612
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$25,138,342	\$76,392,612
Campus Operations	24220	53,780,288	50,083,400	50,740,907	3,138,342	53,879,249
Capital Assets	24250	19,903,357	764,823	513,363	-	513,363
Capital Improv-Off System	24252	-	-	-	22,000,000	22,000,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$25,138,342	\$76,392,612
General	004	24,212,185	24,161,377	24,756,254	1,574,007	26,330,261
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	49,471,460	26,686,846	26,498,016	23,564,335	50,062,351
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$25,138,342	\$76,392,612
Total FTE		202.77	202.77	211.94	-	211.94

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 24220						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	10,180,225	21,939,493	22,261,434	-	22,261,434
Salaries - Other	512000	850,792	947,553	947,553	2,047,592	2,995,145
Overtime	514000	65,423	50,807	50,807	-	50,807
Salaries - Faculty	515000	11,850,962	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,055,751	11,131,113	11,524,218	1,090,750	12,614,968
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	135,558	101,047	101,047	-	101,047
Travel	521000	835,137	828,955	828,955	-	828,955
Supplies - IT Software	531000	581,532	686,325	686,325	-	686,325
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	429,478	648,671	591,131	-	591,131
Food and Clothing	533000	597,820	407,670	407,670	-	407,670
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	180,943	184,873	184,873	-	184,873
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	116,749	124,867	124,867	-	124,867
Office Supplies	536000	23,911	173,137	173,137	-	173,137
Postage	541000	131,995	167,581	167,581	-	167,581
Printing	542000	258,863	288,014	288,014	-	288,014
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	760,846	370,472	370,472	-	370,472
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	673,737	534,232	534,232	-	534,232
Utilities	561000	1,000,389	1,033,578	1,033,578	-	1,033,578
Insurance	571000	144,981	137,060	137,060	-	137,060
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	839,537	476,723	476,723	-	476,723
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	378,474	374,724	374,724	-	374,724
Repairs	591000	1,092,059	965,437	965,437	-	965,437
IT - Communications	602000	228,725	262,301	262,301	-	262,301
Professional Development	611000	271,959	206,076	206,076	-	206,076
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,384,646	2,184,541	2,184,542	-	2,184,542
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,714,602	2,662,303	2,662,303	-	2,662,303
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	851,445	511,993	511,993	-	511,993

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,133,749	2,376,052	2,376,052	-	2,376,052
Non Operating Expenses	671000	10,000	7,802	7,802	-	7,802
Total Campus Operations		\$53,780,288	\$50,083,400	\$50,740,907	\$3,138,342	\$53,879,249
Capital Assets - 24250						
Land and Buildings	682000	19,311,051	309,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	105,151	-	57,540	-	57,540
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	408,319	408,319	-	408,319
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	228,422	47,504	47,504	-	47,504
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	258,733	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$19,903,357	\$764,823	\$513,363	-	\$513,363
Capital Improv-Off System - 24252						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Total Capital Improv-Off System		-	-	-	\$22,000,000	\$22,000,000
Total		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$25,138,342	\$76,392,612

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Valley City State University - 242-100						
Campus Operations - 24220						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	10,180,225	21,939,493	22,261,434	-	22,261,434
Salaries - Other	512000	850,792	947,553	947,553	2,047,592	2,995,145
Overtime	514000	65,423	50,807	50,807	-	50,807
Salaries - Faculty	515000	11,850,962	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	11,055,751	11,131,113	11,524,218	1,090,750	12,614,968
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	135,558	101,047	101,047	-	101,047
Travel	521000	835,137	828,955	828,955	-	828,955
Supplies - IT Software	531000	581,532	686,325	686,325	-	686,325
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	429,478	648,671	591,131	-	591,131
Food and Clothing	533000	597,820	407,670	407,670	-	407,670
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	180,943	184,873	184,873	-	184,873
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	116,749	124,867	124,867	-	124,867
Office Supplies	536000	23,911	173,137	173,137	-	173,137
Postage	541000	131,995	167,581	167,581	-	167,581
Printing	542000	258,863	288,014	288,014	-	288,014
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	760,846	370,472	370,472	-	370,472
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	673,737	534,232	534,232	-	534,232
Utilities	561000	1,000,389	1,033,578	1,033,578	-	1,033,578
Insurance	571000	144,981	137,060	137,060	-	137,060
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	839,537	476,723	476,723	-	476,723
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	378,474	374,724	374,724	-	374,724
Repairs	591000	1,092,059	965,437	965,437	-	965,437
IT - Communications	602000	228,725	262,301	262,301	-	262,301
Professional Development	611000	271,959	206,076	206,076	-	206,076
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,384,646	2,184,541	2,184,542	-	2,184,542
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,714,602	2,662,303	2,662,303	-	2,662,303
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	851,445	511,993	511,993	-	511,993

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	4,133,749	2,376,052	2,376,052	-	2,376,052
Non Operating Expenses	671000	10,000	7,802	7,802	-	7,802
Total Campus Operations		\$53,780,288	\$50,083,400	\$50,740,907	\$3,138,342	\$53,879,249
Capital Assets - 24250						
Land and Buildings	682000	19,311,051	309,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	105,151	-	57,540	-	57,540
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	408,319	408,319	-	408,319
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	228,422	47,504	47,504	-	47,504
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	258,733	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$19,903,357	\$764,823	\$513,363	-	\$513,363
Capital Improv-Off System - 24252						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	22,000,000	22,000,000
Total Capital Improv-Off System		-	-	-	\$22,000,000	\$22,000,000
Total Valley City State University		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$25,138,342	\$76,392,612
Total		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$25,138,342	\$76,392,612

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	24,212,185	24,161,377	24,756,254	1,574,007	26,330,261
Total General		\$24,212,185	\$24,161,377	\$24,756,254	\$1,574,007	\$26,330,261
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	5,064,519	3,521,019	3,388,478	46,296	3,434,774
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	21,508,320	4,760,944	4,518,586	1,121,147	5,639,733
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	594,237	71,759	71,759	22,000,000	22,071,759
Grants and Contracts	40000	5,048,900	2,296,138	2,124,754	4,878	2,129,632
Tuition	60000	17,255,484	16,036,986	16,394,439	392,014	16,786,453
Total Special		\$49,471,460	\$26,686,846	\$26,498,016	\$23,564,335	\$50,062,351
Total		\$73,683,645	\$50,848,223	\$51,254,270	\$25,138,342	\$76,392,612

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		17,730,113	34,876,402	(366,539)	-	-	-	-	-	57,540
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	2,047,592	-	-	-	-	-
Osmon Field House Athletic Addition	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
Student Center Renovation	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Total			17,730,113	34,876,402	(366,539)	2,047,592	-	22,000,000	-	-	57,540

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	47,504	-	-	-	-	-	51,254,270	211.94	-	211.94	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,439,000	-	-	-	McCarthy Hall Renovation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	Osmon Field House Athletic Addition
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	236,000	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	Student Center Renovation
-	47,504	-	-	-	-	-	86,929,270	211.94	1.00	212.94	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article XIX, Section 216

Agency Description

A referendum in 1894 stated that a school of forestry should be located in Bottineau, North Dakota, to provide, in addition to forestry, comprehensive community college curricula. The North Dakota Century Code also identified the role of Dakota College at Bottineau as offering programs in agriculture, forestry, and horticulture. Since then, the college has expanded its natural resources programming, and has also added programs in other areas that serve the needs of its constituents. For example, business, information technology, allied health, and general education/liberal arts courses now comprise a majority of the college's inventory of program offerings for students enrolled in transfer, career and technical curriculums. For over 100 years, as the North Dakota School of Forestry, NDSU-Bottineau, MSU Bottineau, and Dakota College at Bottineau, the institution has prepared men and women to become contributing members of society. The college has adopted a "Nature, Technology, and Beyond" focus that reflects its efforts to leave students with a care and concern for the environment.

An institutional name change from Minot State University-Bottineau to Dakota College at Bottineau did not change the college's affiliation with Minot State University. That affiliation continues to grow even stronger.

Agency Mission Statement

Dakota College at Bottineau provides students with a quality education in a caring environment. The institution values diversity and personal enrichment by promoting engaged learning for employment and university transfer. With the help of a supportive community, Dakota College at Bottineau emphasizes nature and technology to accomplish its mission through an array of curricula, programs, and services.

- Liberal arts education provides students the knowledge and tools to continue their education, to serve as good stewards of the environment, and to function as responsible citizens.
- Career/technical education provides students with the knowledge and skills required to succeed by utilizing natural, human, and technological resources.
- Distance delivery provides students increased access to education and career opportunities.
- Community education provides diverse life-long learning experiences.
- Support services provide opportunities for individual growth and success.
- Campus activities provide for interpersonal development.
- Campus outreach provides area schools and groups access to college resources.
- Workforce training and development provides the human resources for economic development.
- All programs provide a greater understanding of human diversity.

Dakota College at Bottineau's curricula, programs, and services take students beyond nature and technology and leave them with an ethic of concern and care for the natural world.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Dakota College at Bottineau has increased its headcount and full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment each year since the fall of 2015. DCB's headcount enrollment was 692 students in fall 2015 and 1163 in the fall of 2021. This equates to a 68% increase. DCB's FTE enrollment in the fall of 2015 was 459 students. In the fall of 2021, the FTE enrollment was 615, which is an overall increase of 34%. The ability to increase headcount and FTE enrollment is considered especially significant in light of the COVID pandemic that occurred during the past two years.
- 2 DCB continues to be a leader in developing certificate and degree options for high school students. DCB was the first college in the NDUS to launch a new program for dual-credit students titled Leading to Advanced Educational Preparation (LEAP). One of the major intents of the program is to decrease the costs of a college education. An expansion of the program, LEAP Beyond, was launched in 2020-2021 academic year for students interested in receiving an Associate Degree while still in high school. Approximately 12-15 students graduate each year from these programs.
- 3 Enrollment in the college's nursing program remains strong. There were approximately 100 nursing students enrolled at DCB in fall 2021 compared to 47 in the fall of 2015. The college's two nursing programs (practical nursing and associate degree nursing) are collectively the college's largest career and technical education programs. DCB is one of the four NDUS community colleges that partner to offer the Dakota Nursing Program.
- 4 DCB has responded to the need for additional nurses by continuing or expanding its partnerships with other communities and agencies. The college has a strong relationship with Trinity Health in Minot and provides both PN and ADN (RN) programs on the Trinity Health campus. The college recently partnered with the State Hospital in Jamestown for a cohort group of PN nurses. The Jamestown site will begin instruction in the fall of 2022.
- 5 DCB and Minot State University are partnering with the City of Minot to develop a postsecondary career and technical education (CTE) center in the Minot community. The City has allocated approximately \$3.4 million for this project through federal resiliency funds. The site for the new center is a former Trinity Health facility. The renovation of the proposed site will begin in 2022, with a projected opening in the fall of 2023.
- 6 Dakota College has continued to expand its fundraising and alternative funding strategies. DCB continued the sixth year of its partnership with Trinity Health in Minot in which the Trinity Health Foundation is providing \$100,000 per year for five years to support the PN and ADN nursing programs located in Minot. The DCB Foundation has undertaken DCB's first ever major capital campaign, which is a \$4 million project to develop the college's Old Main Building into a Center for Nursing and Allied Health. Over \$800,000 in commitments have been received to date. The overall fund-raising goal is \$1.5 million.
- 7 Construction was completed for a new dining facility on the Bottineau campus. This \$2.5 million project was financed by bonding authority granted to the college in the 2019 legislative session. This project enabled the college to address significant deferred maintenance issues in the former dining facility as well as major accessibility concerns.
- 8 DCB's financial ratios continue to remain solid. These ratios are required for college accreditation. The college's most recent overall Composite Financial Index (CFI) was 1.37, which indicates no follow-up reporting was needed for the Higher Learning Commission. The college has also maintained sufficient reserve funding. For FY21, the ending reserves met the 7% minimum requirement of \$440,786.
- 9 The college weathered the COVID pandemic during the past 2 1/2 years reasonably well. Although full-time student numbers declined during this time, major increases in part-time enrollment more than offset these reductions. The college received over \$3.4 million in one-time federal and state allocated funding to assist in meeting the challenges posed by the pandemic. Over these funds, approximately 1/3 was distributed directly to students. The remaining funds were used for technology upgrades for distance instruction in all of the colleges classrooms and labs, nursing equipment simulators, hybrid course development, major HVAC upgrades in two buildings, and for needed PPE, additional cleaning operations, and increased campus nurse hours.

Critical Issues

- 1 The college's allied health and nursing programs are growing and in need of modern, state-of-the-art facilities. The proposed renovation of the college's Old Main building into a state-of-the-art center for nursing and allied health programming is Dakota College's highest priority capital project need. The college's Foundation recognizes this priority and has committed to raising \$1.5 million of the estimated \$4 million of renovation costs. However, due to inflation and the discovery of issues related to the construction of the building, the college is requesting an additional \$1,375,000 in funding to ensure that the project can be completed as planned. The new center will enable the college to grow its nursing and allied health program enrollments significantly.
- 2 Dakota College is partnering with Minot State University to offer career and technical education (CTE) programs for the Minot community as well as the north central region of the state. Although the City of Minot has designated significant funding from its federal resiliency grant to support facility needs, funding is needed for the staffing and operating costs for the CTE programs. These costs are estimated at approximately \$875,000 annually (\$1,750,000 over the biennium). Without start-up funding for these program costs, it will be extremely challenging to launch the CTE Center.
- 3 Maintaining and/or growing enrollment is expected to be very challenging in the future. The college is exploring new strategies to increase full-time on-campus student enrollment, which is challenging in the post-pandemic environment. However, it will require additional, scarce financial resources to implement these strategies.
- 4 Finding faculty and staff to replace those retiring or leaving employment is increasingly difficult. Recent searches for faculty and other professional positions have yielded only a handful of qualified candidates for each search, with some positions now open for over a year.
- 5 According to the Chronicle of Higher Education statistics, faculty average salaries are the lowest of the five community colleges in the system. Progress needs to be made to move average DCB salaries closer to the system average.
- 6 The college has identified raising its retention and graduation rates as strategic goals. DCB's ten-year average for retention is 47%. However, the college saw a major increase in retention in the fall of 2021 when the rate increased to 73%, the highest level in the past 10 years. The college believes that its difficult decision to discontinue one of its athletic programs in the fall of 2019 is partly responsible for this improvement, as well as the addition of a third year of eligibility for student athletes due to the pandemic. The challenge will be to continue this improvement. The 150% graduation rate for first-time, full-time students is up slightly from 25% to 28%, when comparing 2021 to 2020. However, this number is still at the college's ten-year average of 27.3%, so DCB remains focused on making improvements in its graduation rate. Program completers numbered 194 for the 2020-2021 academic year, 193 in 2019-2020, and 181 in 2018-2019. [Note: the term 150% graduation rate is defined by IPEDs as the number of students who completed the program in the reported calendar year within 150% of the published program length, including on-time graduates, divided by the number of students available for graduation.]

Performance Measures

NDUS has adopted several data systems that help incorporate accountability measures and transparent reporting in accordance with the Board's vision and strategic plan. These data systems, including Dashboards, Predictive Analytic Reporting, Strategic Planning Online, and the State Longitudinal Data System, provide public reports on completion and retention rates, semester-by-semester enrollment, peer comparisons, financial aid and tuition, and much more. Additionally, the publicly-available data available throughout the systems provides real time data to researchers and decision-makers. These analytical tools complement the system's biennial report on its strategic plan, which incorporates the "flexibility with accountability" expectations created in Senate Bill 2003 passed by the 2001 Legislative Assembly.

Program Statistical Data

FACULTY AND STAFF (FY2023 annual budget)

- 30 FTE faculty employees from all sources of funds
- 42 FTE staff employees from all sources of funds

243 Dakota College at Bottineau

Agency 243

- Average full time faculty salary is \$ 51,216
- 79 % of all FTE employees are paid from general fund and tuition dollars

FACILITIES

- Campus is situated on 35 acres of land
- 21 buildings totaling 230,862 sq. ft. of floor space
- Building replacement value is approximately \$ 25 million
- Infrastructure value is approximately \$2.6 million
- Deferred maintenance is approximately \$ 972,000 (\$ 530,608 on general fund buildings).

However this figure is estimated to be considerably lower than actual. A current physical plant review is being conducted by an architectural and engineering firm as part of the master plan update, with revised numbers expected in the fall of 2022

STUDENTS

See attachment for student information.

Explanation of Program Costs

The program costs of DCB include expenses associated with instructional support and the delivery of instructional services, physical plant (facilities upkeep and maintenance) operational expenditures, and the academic, institutional and student support systems needed to operate a comprehensive community college.

Program Goals and Objectives

Goals and Priorities

1. Improve learning and services through ongoing assessment.
2. Improve extra and co-curricular offerings
3. Provide curricular offerings to meet the needs of constituents.
4. Develop the institution's Nature, Technology, and Beyond focus.
5. Utilize all campus resources.

6. Enhance residential life.
7. Develop learning partnerships throughout the region and state.
8. Promote global awareness.
9. Promote an innovative culture in a technologically enhanced environment.

Core Values

1. Student Centered: Dakota College at Bottineau values students, considers their needs and interests, and makes sincere efforts to respond positively to those needs and interest.
2. Excellence: Dakota College at Bottineau college community members take pride in their work and strive for academic and professional excellence.
3. Learning: Dakota College at Bottineau values innovation and quality as it serves the learning needs of its various constituencies.
4. Respect and Responsibility: Dakota College at Bottineau acknowledges, understands, and supports the rights of others to express their ideas. Individual responsibility is integral to civil discourse, which enables meaningful learning experiences and informed decisions.
5. Diversity: Dakota College at Bottineau supports and embraces diversity, which enriches the quality of the learning experience.

Vision

"Dakota College at Bottineau is rooted in the past and grows towards the future by combining the best from the Past, Present, and Future to provide students with innovative educational opportunities. The campus will emphasize a knowledge and appreciation of Nature, implement a rapidly changing Technology , and prepare to students to go Beyond and improve the quality of life."

Campus Focus: "Nature, Technology and Beyond"

Established as the School of Forestry in 1906, Dakota College at Bottineau has consistently utilized the biological diversity of the region: the Turtle Mountain Forest, the prairie pothole region, the J. Clark Salyer National Wildlife Refuge, the International Peace Garden, and Lake Metigoshe. Using these as natural laboratories to strengthen the educational experience and continuously expanding academic and career programming, Dakota College at Bottineau integrates technology to prepare students not only for the present, but also to go beyond and improve the future. Dakota College at Bottineau's diverse natural surroundings provide examples of how and why everyone must care for the environment. Technology aids in determining appropriate methods to solve problems and create the change necessary to maximize positive consequences to all life. Through these and other appropriate actions, Dakota College at Bottineau will endeavor to leave students with an ethic of concern and care for the world.

Graduate Profile

Graduates of Dakota College at Bottineau are self-confident and possess skills that promote life-long learning. When Dakota College at Bottineau graduates leave the nurturing environment the campus provides, they can successfully continue their education or effectively enter the workforce. By utilizing the knowledge gained

243 Dakota College at Bottineau

Agency 243

and the interpersonal and communication skills learned on campus, graduates will become contributing members of society. Dakota College at Bottineau develops responsible graduates who can manage life activities in a manner that allows them to become high achievers who can protect and use our natural and human resources wisely.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Dakota College at Bottineau						
Dakota College at Bottineau	243-100	27,233,995	27,754,062	24,275,916	1,545,000	25,820,916
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$1,545,000	\$25,820,916
Campus Operations	24320	25,349,174	23,640,055	23,662,209	170,000	23,832,209
Capital Assets	24350	1,884,821	4,114,007	613,707	1,375,000	1,988,707
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$1,545,000	\$25,820,916
General	004	8,581,458	9,537,862	10,016,449	1,545,000	11,561,449
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	18,652,537	18,216,200	14,259,467	-	14,259,467
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$1,545,000	\$25,820,916
Total FTE		82.29	91.86	84.00	1.00	85.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 24320						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,980,311	8,469,110	8,030,846	100,000	8,130,846
Salaries - Other	512000	322,389	295,348	295,348	-	295,348
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,506,986	1,776,055	1,776,055	-	1,776,055
Overtime	514000	11,007	9,096	9,096	-	9,096
Salaries - Faculty	515000	3,442,284	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,988,321	4,707,713	4,549,884	55,278	4,605,162
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	4,801	3,935	3,935	-	3,935
Travel	521000	498,574	840,432	840,432	-	840,432
International Travel	522000	388	364	364	-	364
Supplies - IT Software	531000	183,544	176,151	176,151	-	176,151
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	575,025	348,754	348,754	-	348,754
Food and Clothing	533000	151,399	148,289	148,289	-	148,289
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	866,384	612,079	612,079	-	612,079
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	87,825	84,073	84,073	-	84,073
Office Supplies	536000	95,917	86,720	86,720	-	86,720
Postage	541000	16,115	21,800	21,800	-	21,800
Printing	542000	74,918	81,341	81,341	-	81,341
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	145,339	117,919	117,919	-	117,919
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	238,884	357,469	357,469	-	357,469
Utilities	561000	512,905	595,540	595,540	-	595,540
Insurance	571000	46,970	54,724	54,724	-	54,724
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	201,488	191,250	191,250	-	191,250
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,793	3,754	3,754	-	3,754
Repairs	591000	503,264	558,348	558,348	-	558,348
IT - Communications	602000	38,864	48,988	48,988	-	48,988
Professional Development	611000	143,205	303,654	303,654	-	303,654
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,371,170	1,382,431	2,144,148	-	2,144,148

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	585,870	409,975	266,505	-	266,505
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	193,288	179,502	179,502	-	179,502
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	9,825	9,381	9,381	-	9,381
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	-	-	14,722	14,722
Interest Expense	641000	26	10	10	-	10
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	693,124	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	2,854,971	1,210,850	1,210,850	-	1,210,850
Total Campus Operations		\$25,349,174	\$23,640,055	\$23,662,209	\$170,000	\$23,832,209
Capital Assets - 24350						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,707,184	4,000,000	-	1,375,000	1,375,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	9,973	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	114,007	114,007	-	114,007
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	117,782	-	200,000	-	200,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	49,882	-	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	299,700	-	299,700
Total Capital Assets		\$1,884,821	\$4,114,007	\$613,707	\$1,375,000	\$1,988,707
Total		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$1,545,000	\$25,820,916

243 Dakota College at Bottineau

Agency 243

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Dakota College at Bottineau - 243-100						
Campus Operations - 24320						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,980,311	8,469,110	8,030,846	100,000	8,130,846
Salaries - Other	512000	322,389	295,348	295,348	-	295,348
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,506,986	1,776,055	1,776,055	-	1,776,055
Overtime	514000	11,007	9,096	9,096	-	9,096
Salaries - Faculty	515000	3,442,284	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,988,321	4,707,713	4,549,884	55,278	4,605,162
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	4,801	3,935	3,935	-	3,935
Travel	521000	498,574	840,432	840,432	-	840,432
International Travel	522000	388	364	364	-	364
Supplies - IT Software	531000	183,544	176,151	176,151	-	176,151
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	575,025	348,754	348,754	-	348,754
Food and Clothing	533000	151,399	148,289	148,289	-	148,289
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	866,384	612,079	612,079	-	612,079
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	87,825	84,073	84,073	-	84,073
Office Supplies	536000	95,917	86,720	86,720	-	86,720
Postage	541000	16,115	21,800	21,800	-	21,800
Printing	542000	74,918	81,341	81,341	-	81,341
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	145,339	117,919	117,919	-	117,919
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	238,884	357,469	357,469	-	357,469
Utilities	561000	512,905	595,540	595,540	-	595,540
Insurance	571000	46,970	54,724	54,724	-	54,724
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	201,488	191,250	191,250	-	191,250
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,793	3,754	3,754	-	3,754
Repairs	591000	503,264	558,348	558,348	-	558,348
IT - Communications	602000	38,864	48,988	48,988	-	48,988
Professional Development	611000	143,205	303,654	303,654	-	303,654
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,371,170	1,382,431	2,144,148	-	2,144,148

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	585,870	409,975	266,505	-	266,505
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	193,288	179,502	179,502	-	179,502
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	9,825	9,381	9,381	-	9,381
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	-	-	-	14,722	14,722
Interest Expense	641000	26	10	10	-	10
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	693,124	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	2,854,971	1,210,850	1,210,850	-	1,210,850
Total Campus Operations		\$25,349,174	\$23,640,055	\$23,662,209	\$170,000	\$23,832,209
Capital Assets - 24350						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,707,184	4,000,000	-	1,375,000	1,375,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	9,973	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	114,007	114,007	-	114,007
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	117,782	-	200,000	-	200,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	49,882	-	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	299,700	-	299,700
Total Capital Assets		\$1,884,821	\$4,114,007	\$613,707	\$1,375,000	\$1,988,707
Total Dakota College at Bottineau		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$1,545,000	\$25,820,916
Total		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$1,545,000	\$25,820,916

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	8,581,458	9,537,862	10,016,449	1,545,000	11,561,449
Total General		\$8,581,458	\$9,537,862	\$10,016,449	\$1,545,000	\$11,561,449
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	2,632,082	2,033,565	2,181,587	-	2,181,587
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	2,475,978	2,576,821	2,697,424	-	2,697,424
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	2,071,666	4,000,000	-	-	-
Grants and Contracts	40000	5,764,094	3,615,517	3,058,480	-	3,058,480
Tuition	60000	5,708,716	5,990,297	6,321,976	-	6,321,976
Total Special		\$18,652,537	\$18,216,200	\$14,259,467	-	\$14,259,467
Total		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$1,545,000	\$25,820,916

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		14,577,239	12,580,730	(3,381,753)	-	-	-	-	-	299,700
Old Main/Center for Rural Health Education	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	1,375,000	-	-	-
Behavioral Health Initiative	No	02	-	-	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			14,577,239	12,580,730	(3,381,753)	170,000	-	1,375,000	-	-	299,700

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	24,275,916	84.00	-	84.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,375,000	-	-	-	Old Main/Center for Rural Health Education
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	25,820,916	84.00	1.00	85.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		170,000	-	-	170,000	1.00	477,587	-	388,680	866,267	0.00
	Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	-	-	-	-	0.00	477,587	-	388,680	866,267	0.00
02	Behavioral Health Initiative	170,000	-	-	170,000	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Adjustment for Executive Comp Package (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	477,587	-	477,587	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	388,680	-	388,680	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	866,267	-	866,267	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Behavioral Health Initiative (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	155,278	14,722	170,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	155,278	14,722	170,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Behavioral health of institution students is a high priority to ensure the wellbeing of the institution population. Currently, wait times to be seen by the behavioral health staff has increased during the 2021-22 academic year. Additionally there is limited, if any, outreach and prevention efforts at the institutions. North Dakota Student Wellness and Perception Survey (NDSWAP) data and other information from students/institution shows an increase need for outreach around suicide prevention, self-harm behaviors, mental health needs, and drug/alcohol prevention.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is requested to provide 1 FTE for a Counselor Mental Health Counselor. Operational increases to assist with necessary professional development/training, educational programming, intern/trainee stipends, and software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The increased FTE and operational costs are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Institution students and employees will be impacted if funding is not available. May result in additional increased wait times for current students to be seen by institution behavioral support staff, which could lead to further behavioral health challenges for institution staff and students. The impact will also continue to limit prevention efforts.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	1,375,000	-	1,375,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	3,700,000	-	-	-
Total	1,375,000	3,700,000	1,375,000	-	-

243 Dakota College at Bottineau

Agency 243

Old Main/Center for Rural Health Education (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	1,375,000	-	1,375,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	3,700,000	-	-	-
Total	1,375,000	3,700,000	1,375,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: DCB has received authority in 2021 to renovate the existing Old Main building on the Bottineau campus and repurpose the facility as a Center for Rural Health. The approval included \$2.5 Million in general fund appropriation and \$1.5 Million in special fund (fund raising) authority. Escalating construction costs and have increased the total project budget needs by \$1,375,000. DCB is seeking general fund appropriations to restore the project scope.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Major renovation to Old Main	001	243-9000	24350	682000	1,375,000	-	1,375,000	-	-
Old Main Rural Health Renovation - Added \$2.325M for increase in costs. Fund with SIIF	493	243-9000	24350	682000	-	3,700,000	-	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	2,385,000	299,700	-	-	299,700	-	299,700	-
Total	2,385,000	299,700	-	-	299,700	-	299,700	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	2,385,000	299,700	-	-	299,700	-	299,700	-
Total	\$2,385,000	\$299,700	-	-	\$299,700	-	\$299,700	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	Special assessments-pd in full	001	243-9000	24350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing & Auxiliary Facilities	Knudsen Dining Center bond	20000	243-9000	24350	2,385,000	299,700	-	-	299,700	-	299,700	-
Revenue Bonds, Series 2022/10/1/2046		20000	243-9000	24353	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					2,385,000	299,700	-	-	299,700	-	299,700	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
24300 - Dakota College at Bottineau	114,007	-	-	114,007	-	114,007	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
'23-'25 Extraordinary Repair funding	001	243-9000	24350	114,007	-	-	114,007	-	114,007	-
Total				114,007	-	-	114,007	-	114,007	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
24300 - Dakota College at Bottineau	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Equipment for '23-'25	20000	243-9000	24350	691000	6	40	5,000	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$200,000	-	\$200,000	-

Lease Purchase Agreements-Requested Summary

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
Managed Print Services-Marco	105,327	1,885
Mailing system	5,006	283
Energy Management lease	1,282,400	8,856
Total	1,392,733	11,024

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Dakota College at Bottineau						
Dakota College at Bottineau	243-100	27,233,995	27,754,062	24,275,916	4,959,740	29,235,656
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$4,959,740	\$29,235,656
Campus Operations	24320	25,349,174	23,640,055	23,662,209	1,259,740	24,921,949
Capital Assets	24350	1,884,821	4,114,007	613,707	3,700,000	4,313,707
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$4,959,740	\$29,235,656
General	004	8,581,458	9,537,862	10,016,449	668,177	10,684,626
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	18,652,537	18,216,200	14,259,467	4,291,563	18,551,030
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$4,959,740	\$29,235,656
Total FTE		82.29	91.86	84.00	-	84.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 24320						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,980,311	8,469,110	8,030,846	6,496	8,037,342
Salaries - Other	512000	322,389	295,348	295,348	866,267	1,161,615
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,506,986	1,776,055	1,776,055	-	1,776,055
Overtime	514000	11,007	9,096	9,096	-	9,096
Salaries - Faculty	515000	3,442,284	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,988,321	4,707,713	4,549,884	386,977	4,936,861
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	4,801	3,935	3,935	-	3,935
Travel	521000	498,574	840,432	840,432	-	840,432
International Travel	522000	388	364	364	-	364
Supplies - IT Software	531000	183,544	176,151	176,151	-	176,151
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	575,025	348,754	348,754	-	348,754
Food and Clothing	533000	151,399	148,289	148,289	-	148,289
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	866,384	612,079	612,079	-	612,079
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	87,825	84,073	84,073	-	84,073
Office Supplies	536000	95,917	86,720	86,720	-	86,720
Postage	541000	16,115	21,800	21,800	-	21,800
Printing	542000	74,918	81,341	81,341	-	81,341
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	145,339	117,919	117,919	-	117,919
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	238,884	357,469	357,469	-	357,469
Utilities	561000	512,905	595,540	595,540	-	595,540
Insurance	571000	46,970	54,724	54,724	-	54,724
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	201,488	191,250	191,250	-	191,250
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,793	3,754	3,754	-	3,754
Repairs	591000	503,264	558,348	558,348	-	558,348
IT - Communications	602000	38,864	48,988	48,988	-	48,988
Professional Development	611000	143,205	303,654	303,654	-	303,654
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,371,170	1,382,431	2,144,148	-	2,144,148

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	585,870	409,975	266,505	-	266,505
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	193,288	179,502	179,502	-	179,502
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	9,825	9,381	9,381	-	9,381
Interest Expense	641000	26	10	10	-	10
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	693,124	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	2,854,971	1,210,850	1,210,850	-	1,210,850
Total Campus Operations		\$25,349,174	\$23,640,055	\$23,662,209	\$1,259,740	\$24,921,949
Capital Assets - 24350						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,707,184	4,000,000	-	3,700,000	3,700,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	9,973	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	114,007	114,007	-	114,007
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	117,782	-	200,000	-	200,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	49,882	-	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	299,700	-	299,700
Total Capital Assets		\$1,884,821	\$4,114,007	\$613,707	\$3,700,000	\$4,313,707
Total		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$4,959,740	\$29,235,656

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Dakota College at Bottineau - 243-100						
Campus Operations - 24320						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,980,311	8,469,110	8,030,846	6,496	8,037,342
Salaries - Other	512000	322,389	295,348	295,348	866,267	1,161,615
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,506,986	1,776,055	1,776,055	-	1,776,055
Overtime	514000	11,007	9,096	9,096	-	9,096
Salaries - Faculty	515000	3,442,284	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,988,321	4,707,713	4,549,884	386,977	4,936,861
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	4,801	3,935	3,935	-	3,935
Travel	521000	498,574	840,432	840,432	-	840,432
International Travel	522000	388	364	364	-	364
Supplies - IT Software	531000	183,544	176,151	176,151	-	176,151
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	575,025	348,754	348,754	-	348,754
Food and Clothing	533000	151,399	148,289	148,289	-	148,289
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	866,384	612,079	612,079	-	612,079
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	87,825	84,073	84,073	-	84,073
Office Supplies	536000	95,917	86,720	86,720	-	86,720
Postage	541000	16,115	21,800	21,800	-	21,800
Printing	542000	74,918	81,341	81,341	-	81,341
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	145,339	117,919	117,919	-	117,919
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	238,884	357,469	357,469	-	357,469
Utilities	561000	512,905	595,540	595,540	-	595,540
Insurance	571000	46,970	54,724	54,724	-	54,724
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	201,488	191,250	191,250	-	191,250
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,793	3,754	3,754	-	3,754
Repairs	591000	503,264	558,348	558,348	-	558,348
IT - Communications	602000	38,864	48,988	48,988	-	48,988
Professional Development	611000	143,205	303,654	303,654	-	303,654
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,371,170	1,382,431	2,144,148	-	2,144,148

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	585,870	409,975	266,505	-	266,505
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	193,288	179,502	179,502	-	179,502
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	9,825	9,381	9,381	-	9,381
Interest Expense	641000	26	10	10	-	10
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	693,124	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	2,854,971	1,210,850	1,210,850	-	1,210,850
Total Campus Operations		\$25,349,174	\$23,640,055	\$23,662,209	\$1,259,740	\$24,921,949
Capital Assets - 24350						
Land and Buildings	682000	1,707,184	4,000,000	-	3,700,000	3,700,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	9,973	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	114,007	114,007	-	114,007
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	117,782	-	200,000	-	200,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	49,882	-	-	-	-
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	299,700	-	299,700
Total Capital Assets		\$1,884,821	\$4,114,007	\$613,707	\$3,700,000	\$4,313,707
Total Dakota College at Bottineau		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$4,959,740	\$29,235,656
Total		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$4,959,740	\$29,235,656

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	8,581,458	9,537,862	10,016,449	668,177	10,684,626
Total General		\$8,581,458	\$9,537,862	\$10,016,449	\$668,177	\$10,684,626
Special - 003						
Auxiliary Funds	10000	2,632,082	2,033,565	2,181,587	10,288	2,191,875
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	2,475,978	2,576,821	2,697,424	425,543	3,122,967
Other Unrestricted Plant Funds	28000	2,071,666	4,000,000	-	-	-
Grants and Contracts	40000	5,764,094	3,615,517	3,058,480	33,864	3,092,344
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	3,700,000	3,700,000
Tuition	60000	5,708,716	5,990,297	6,321,976	121,868	6,443,844
Total Special		\$18,652,537	\$18,216,200	\$14,259,467	\$4,291,563	\$18,551,030
Total		\$27,233,995	\$27,754,062	\$24,275,916	\$4,959,740	\$29,235,656

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		14,577,239	12,974,203	(3,381,753)	-	-	-	-	-	299,700
Adjustment for Executive Comp Package	Yes		-	-	-	866,267	-	-	-	-	-
Old Main/Center for Rural Health Education	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	3,700,000	-	-	-
Total			14,577,239	12,974,203	(3,381,753)	866,267	-	3,700,000	-	-	299,700

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	24,275,916	84.00	-	84.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,375,000	-	-	-	Old Main/Center for Rural Health Education
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000	-	1.00	1.00	Behavioral Health Initiative
-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-	25,820,916	84.00	1.00	85.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Constitution, Article VIII, Section 6. North Dakota Century Code 4.1-21,18-02, 18-14 and 57-57.

Agency Description

The State Forester has the statutory authority and responsibility to meet the forestry needs in North Dakota. The North Dakota Forest Service administers forestry programs statewide. The agency operates a conifer tree nursery at Towner. Technical and financial assistance for management of private forest lands, state forest lands, urban and community forests, tree planting and wildland fire protection are provided. The North Dakota Forest Service owns and manages approximately 13,945 acres of state forest lands.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the North Dakota Forest Service is to care for, protect and improve forest and natural resources to enhance the quality of life for future generations.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Windbreak Renovation Initiative The removal of deteriorating field and farmstead windbreaks is taking place on farms and ranches across the North Dakota landscape. Rural tree plantings, including field and farmstead windbreaks, provide important public benefits. Unfortunately, many of these plantings have deteriorated due to age, disease or lack of management, and are no longer fully functional. A windbreak inventory in the northern Great Plains indicates 62% of the 145,177 miles of windbreaks in the four-state area are in fair to poor condition. The North Dakota Forest Service has utilized two North Dakota Outdoor Heritage Fund grants to assist landowners with renovation of declining farmstead and field windbreaks. Through this effort, 62 landowners have received \$315,721 in cost-share for windbreak renovation in 2021.
- 2 Community Forestry There are 54 Tree City USA (TCUSA) Communities in North Dakota including two communities that have been part of the program since it was initiated in 1976 – Mandan and Grand Forks. Nearly 70% of North Dakota’s population lives in a TCUSA Community. Together they spend over \$6,457,789 on forestry management to create functional, inviting and safe community forestry resources. In addition, four North Dakota institutions of higher learning have achieved Tree Campus Higher Education status - NDSU, UND, DCB and UTTC. Community Forestry staff provide grants for tree planting and development projects and also technical assistance for tree planting and tree management plans, pest surveys and tree care workshops. The agency granted 61 projects and \$326,286 to communities for forestry projects in 2021.
- 3 Fire Management On the average, North Dakota experiences over 440 human caused wildfires that burn in excess of 29,000 acres. Today’s wildfires follow cycles, with larger fires frequently coinciding with drier years. For example, in 2006, North Dakota experienced 1,077 wildfires which burned 68,122 acres. When wetter conditions prevailed in 2012, there were 376 fires which burned 31,293 acres. Fire season in North Dakota, as in many other western states, is now considered year-round, with fire starts documented in every month. The year 2021 was unprecedented, with 2,199 cumulative fires, 122,300 acres burned, 3 incidents with injury, 6 total injuries and 49 damaged structures. Fire Management staff trained 321 firefighters to enhance firefighter and public safety, completed hazardous fuels reduction treatments on 149 acres of forest and responded to 125 fires in 9 western states.
- 4 Towner State Nursery Since 1951, Towner State Nursery has sold over 78 million conservation tree seedlings. In 2021, the Nursery celebrated 70 years of operation. Through COVID pandemic and the drought of 2021, Nursery staff were able to meet the needs of our customers by growing and selling conservation seedlings and filling 99% of in-state tree orders. Towner State Nursery staff select seed sources and species adapted to the state’s challenging environment, they produce 31 stock types and 17 different ND-adapted species. In 2021, the Nursery sold 789,913 conservation trees to customers.

Critical Issues

- 1 Forest Action Plan Invasive forest insects and pathogens, communities at risk from wildfire, and the loss of field and farmstead windbreaks are critical natural resource issues identified in the North Dakota Forest Action Plan. The plan provides a comprehensive analysis of forest-related conditions, trends, threats and forestry opportunities in North Dakota. The development of the plan was driven by input and collaboration from advisory groups, stakeholders, partners, and customers to identify needs and priorities for sustaining North Dakota's forest resources. Long-term strategies focus financial, technical and educational resources on important landscape areas with the greatest opportunity to ensure the protection of trees and forests for North Dakotans. The strategies provide the basis for future program, agency and partner collaboration including: a) conserving and managing working forests landscapes for multiple values and uses; b) protecting forests from threats including, catastrophic wildfires, storms, flooding, insect and disease outbreaks and invasive species; and c) enhancing the benefits from trees and forests including air and water quality, soil conservation, wildlife and fish habitat, biological diversity, carbon storage, forest products, forestry related jobs and production of renewable energy.
- 2 Fire Management The need to provide critical financial, technical and educational assistance to rural fire departments for wildland fire prevention, suppression and mitigation is ever increasing. The area of wildland urban and industrial interface, zones where human development intermingles with undeveloped land, is growing. At the same time, the number of fire departments registered with the State Fire Marshal's office is decreasing, placing additional responsibility on smaller rural fire departments that are most often staffed by volunteers. Federal firefighting resources have decreased, placing more responsibility for initial attack on rural fire departments. The NDFS ensures the protection of lives, property and natural resources by providing fire suppression assistance, training and equipment to the 378 North Dakota fire departments. Additional state appropriated general funds would assist with: 1.) Developing and promoting local and regional fire department training programs to provide required firefighter certifications and supplement State Fire School courses. 2.) Implementing planning and preparedness practices to provide effective and efficient response to requests for assistance by rural fire departments; 3.) Strengthening mutual aid support to fire departments, including suppression, preparedness, training and prevention; 4.) Providing educational outreach with a consistent fire prevention message to landowners, land managers and the public to coordinate and promote safe fire use practices; 5.) Awarding cooperative fire assistance grants to fire departments for personal protective equipment, firefighting equipment, training and hazardous fuels reduction projects to mitigate wildland fire hazards; 6.) Training fire departments in the use of new radios and operation of the Statewide Interoperable Radio Network (SIRN). SIRN is North Dakota's \$120 million investment in interagency public safety communications. As SIRN rolls out, the North Dakota Forest Service will support this effort by providing initial training and continuing education to fire departments.
- 3 State Forests The NDSU-North Dakota Forest Service manages state forests encompassing 13,945 acres. State Forests are located in the Turtle Mountain, Pembina Gorge and Sheyenne River Valley regions of the state. The demand and utilization of the State Forests have increased substantially in response to society's renewed engagement with our natural resources. Outdoor recreation is very important to the physical and emotional wellbeing of North Dakotans and since 2020 the State Forests staff have documented a 207% increase in trail usage and a 197% increase in campground usage. To better serve the growing needs of State Forest users, additional funding is needed to support operation, maintenance, and enhancements of agency-managed recreational infrastructure including trails, campgrounds, and recreation areas. Additional state appropriated general funds for operating would enhance outdoor recreation experience for an increasing number of visitors.
- 4 Invasive Pests Invasive insects and pathogens are some of the greatest threats to native forests, conservation tree plantings and community forests in North Dakota. Emerald ash borer is a highly invasive exotic insect that attacks and kills all species of North American ash trees. Since its introduction in Michigan in 2002, emerald ash borer has killed hundreds of millions of ash trees in 35 states and 5 Canadian provinces. Across the United States, hundreds of millions more ash trees are at risk. The infestation has prompted state, federal and university personnel in North Dakota to implement contingency planning efforts for prevention, detection and response. State Foresters in Kansas, Nebraska, North Dakota and South Dakota engaged in a regional initiative to prepare for the arrival of invasive pests such as emerald ash borer that threaten tree resources in the northern plains. The Great Plains Tree and Forest Invasives Initiative enabled collaboration among state forestry agencies to create public awareness, promote species diversity, assess the region's tree resources and determine the potential social, economic and environmental impacts of invasive species. Early prevention and detection can reduce the overall cost to communities, nursery industry, and landowners by either preventing pest establishment or managing infestations. With emerald ash borer now found in neighboring province of Manitoba and states of Minnesota and South Dakota, it is likely to arrive somewhere in North Dakota in the next few years.

Critical Issues

-
- 5 Health, Safety and Economy The Forest Service 2023-25 budget supports the state's health, safety and economy by conserving, protecting and enhancing priority forest landscapes including upland forests, riparian (streamside) forests, rural tree plantings and community forests by sustaining the agency's emphasis on providing technical, financial and education assistance to communities, rural landowners, fire departments, soil conservation districts, schools and citizens of North Dakota.
-

Performance Measures

1. Produced and sold 789,913 conservation seedlings for conservation tree planting purposes.
2. Maintained 42 miles of trails and 5 recreational areas serving 7,749 trail users and 1,725 campers.
3. Certified 53 Tree City USA and 4 Tree Campus USA communities.
4. Supported forestry-based economic benefits by providing financial assistance to implement forestry practices as measured by:
 - a. 61 grant projects funded.
 - b. \$326,286 of grant awards.
 - c. \$736,275 total value of project investments.
5. Developed sustainable community forestry programs as measured by:
 - a. 92 communities assisted.
 - b. 79% percent of the state population served.
 - c. 129 community forestry plans developed from professionally-based resource assessments and inventories.
 - d. 194 communities with local ordinances or policies that focus on planting, protecting and maintaining their community trees.
 - e. 154 active tree boards, commissions, or non-profit organizations that are formalized or chartered to advise/advocate for the planting, protection and maintenance of community trees and forests.
6. Provided training and education outreach as measured by:
 - a. 24,080 participants at workshops, meetings, and Arbor Day events.
7. Monitored the health and sustainability of North Dakota's forest resources as measured by:
 - a. 5,100 of forest resources surveyed for damaging agents.

244 Forest Service

Agency 244

8. Provided technical assistance on forest health issues, insects, and diseases on federal, state, and private lands as measured by:

- a. 250 landowners and homeowners receiving technical assistance.
- b. 2 agencies receiving technical assistance.
- c. 198 landowners, land managers, and conservations partners trained.

9. Assisted landowners to actively manage their land and related resources as measured by:

- a. 260 landowners receiving technical assistance.

10. Provided information for keeping land in a productive and healthy condition as measured by:

- a. 189 landowners educated.
- b. 366 conservation partners educated.

11. Helped landowners manage their forestlands to keep them healthy and productive as measured by:

- a. 183 forest stewardship plans written.
- b. 9,404 acres covered by those forest stewardship plans.
- c. 23 residences protected.
- d. 404 acres of cropland protected.
- e. 7,935 feet of roadway protected.
- f. 3,025 feet of riverbank or shoreline protected.

12. Enhanced community wildfire protection by:

- a. 1,128 firefighters trained throughout the state.
- b. 162 fire departments assisted.
- c. Responded to 72 mutual aid requests.
- d. Provided 21 days of suppression assistance through the Great Plains Compact:

- 4 Type 6 engines and 1 Type 3 engine.

e. Filled 26 national dispatch resource orders to Montana, Idaho, Wyoming and California.

13. Increased Rural Fire Capacity by:

a. 203 fire departments improved their capacity.

b. Enhance community wildfire protection at the local level by providing financial assistance to rural fire departments as measured by:

- 41 grant projects funded.
- \$360,735.70 CFPA grant awards funded.
- \$821,989.49 total value of project investments.

14. Provided natural resource education opportunities to:

- 216 teachers
- 3,571 students
- 360 other customers

Program Statistical Data

The North Dakota Forest Service utilizes a performance measures process to assess progress toward achieving long-range strategic goals, and ultimately the agency's mission. Performance measures are linked to the State Forest Action Plan and national reporting systems to document North Dakota Forest Service program outcomes. The North Dakota Forest Service developed performance measures using the State Forester's goals and statutory authority. The State Forester's goals are directly linked to the authority granted under North Dakota Century Code 4.1-21, 18-02, 18-14 and 57-57 to meet the forestry needs of the state. Performance Measures will be completed for each of the agency's programs beginning July 1, 2023, and ending June 30, 2025. A biennial accountability measures report will be prepared by the agency after June 30, 2025.

Explanation of Program Costs

The Forest Service needs based 2023-2025 budget request for Operations is \$24,337,781. The general fund request for Operations is \$5,210,325. Estimated income will be \$19,127,456. The general fund appropriation supports salaries, fringes and operating expenses for 27.0 general fund FTE, 1.0 FTE Special Funds and 45 seasonal positions that provide essential public forestry services. This investment combined with the collaborative efforts of the Forest Service's dedicated staff leverages over \$15 million in external grants and contracts for voluntary, educational and incentives-based forestry programs to address natural resource issues and customer needs identified in the North Dakota Forest Action Plan. The 2023-25 needs based budget request supports the Governor's Main Street Initiative by contributing to the health, safety and the economy of North Dakota through essential public services. See performance measures below.

Operations fund public forestry services provided by the North Dakota Forest Service through field offices at Bismarck, Bottineau, Carrington, Fargo, Lisbon, Towner and Walhalla. Expenditures include salaries, travel, motor pool, supplies, and telephone costs associated with servicing field forestry requests statewide each year from rural landowners, communities, schools and citizens. Operations fund emergency wildland fire fighters who protect lives, property and natural resources threatened by an average of 440 human caused wildfires that burn over 29,000 acres each year. Expenditures include salaries, travel, motor pool, supplies, repairs and sub-contracts for training, organizing and equipping rural fire districts, as well as support for a Forest Service strike team of five type 6 wildland engines. Operations fund tree production at Towner State Nursery. Expenditures include salaries, utilities, repairs and supplies for seeding, weeding, irrigating, fertilizing, lifting, packing and shipping operations associated with both bare-root seedling and containerized tree production.

Towner State Nursery provides seedlings for conservation and forestry plantings in every county of North Dakota.

The Forest Service 2023-25 base budget supports the Governor and Legislative Assembly providing a minimum 5% annual salary increase for each year of the biennium. The agency looks forward to working with the Governor and Legislative Assembly to address 2021-23 inflation as part of a statewide plan. The 2021 Legislative Assembly funded 1.5%/2% salary increases for the 2021-23 biennium. The 2019 Legislative Assembly funded 2%/2.5% salary increases for the 2019-21 biennium.

The 2023-25 special funds request includes \$900,000 for Trees for North Dakota Trust Fund grants. The Trees for North Dakota Trust Fund provides tree planting grants and supports promotional, educational and fund raising projects associated with strengthening the tradition of tree planting and management in North Dakota. The special funds request also includes \$1,200,000 in revenue generated from tree sales at Towner State Nursery.

Program Goals and Objectives

The State Forester's goals:

1. To positively impact forest-based economic growth and sustainability of communities by promoting the wise use of natural resources.
2. To improve the protection of people, property and natural resources by enhancing interagency cooperation in wildfire management.
3. To support informed decision-making and foster individual responsibility in stewards of all ages by raising public awareness about natural resource values.
4. To meet the forest and conservation tree planting needs of private and public landowners by producing and marketing high quality nursery stock.
5. To meet current societal demands by ensuring the health, productivity and growth of private, community and state forests.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Forest Service						
Operations	244-100	10,250,518	15,343,065	15,373,912	8,845,141	24,219,053
Capital Assets	244-200	422,692	118,728	118,728	-	118,728
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$8,845,141	\$24,337,781
Campus Operations	24420	10,250,518	15,343,065	15,373,912	8,845,141	24,219,053
Capital Improvements	24450	422,692	118,728	118,728	-	118,728
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$8,845,141	\$24,337,781
General	004	4,754,735	4,792,478	4,823,325	387,000	5,210,325
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	5,918,475	10,669,315	10,669,315	8,458,141	19,127,456
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$8,845,141	\$24,337,781
Total FTE		28.00	28.00	28.00	1.00	29.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Campus Operations - 24420						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,021,893	3,166,756	3,163,708	126,000	3,289,708
Temporary Salaries	513000	586,171	3,477,345	3,510,682	3,228,903	6,739,585
Overtime	514000	360,169	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,516,007	1,621,514	1,622,072	60,516	1,682,588
Operating Expenses	520000	515,935	4,701,000	4,701,000	-	4,701,000
Travel	521000	220,882	344,054	344,054	1,060,484	1,404,538
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,430	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	264	8,200	8,200	-	8,200
Food and Clothing	533000	5,343	2,700	2,700	-	2,700
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	78,524	55,200	55,200	-	55,200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	149,400	381,202	381,202	1,020,000	1,401,202
Office Supplies	536000	3,401	17,600	17,600	-	17,600
Postage	541000	4,154	7,816	7,816	-	7,816
Printing	542000	10,145	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,379	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	66,760	5,300	5,300	10,000	15,300
Utilities	561000	120,825	109,320	109,320	-	109,320
Insurance	571000	59,330	41,308	41,308	-	41,308
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,713	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,285	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Repairs	591000	95,982	76,050	76,050	420,000	496,050
IT - Communications	602000	17,861	10,700	10,700	-	10,700
Professional Development	611000	30,662	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	113,087	39,000	39,000	869,238	908,238
Professional Fees and Services	623000	188,163	42,000	42,000	50,000	92,000
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	70,750	900,000	900,000	2,000,000	2,900,000

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Total Campus Operations		\$10,250,518	\$15,343,065	\$15,373,912	\$8,845,141	\$24,219,053
Capital Improvements - 24450						
Land and Buildings	682000	94,460	62,480	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	62,480	-	62,480
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	328,232	56,248	56,248	-	56,248
Total Capital Improvements		\$422,692	\$118,728	\$118,728	-	\$118,728
Total		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$8,845,141	\$24,337,781

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operations - 244-100						
Campus Operations - 24420						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,021,893	3,166,756	3,163,708	126,000	3,289,708
Temporary Salaries	513000	586,171	3,477,345	3,510,682	3,228,903	6,739,585
Overtime	514000	360,169	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,516,007	1,621,514	1,622,072	60,516	1,682,588
Operating Expenses	520000	515,935	4,701,000	4,701,000	-	4,701,000
Travel	521000	220,882	344,054	344,054	1,060,484	1,404,538
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,430	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	264	8,200	8,200	-	8,200
Food and Clothing	533000	5,343	2,700	2,700	-	2,700
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	78,524	55,200	55,200	-	55,200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	149,400	381,202	381,202	1,020,000	1,401,202
Office Supplies	536000	3,401	17,600	17,600	-	17,600
Postage	541000	4,154	7,816	7,816	-	7,816
Printing	542000	10,145	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,379	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	66,760	5,300	5,300	10,000	15,300
Utilities	561000	120,825	109,320	109,320	-	109,320
Insurance	571000	59,330	41,308	41,308	-	41,308
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,713	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,285	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Repairs	591000	95,982	76,050	76,050	420,000	496,050
IT - Communications	602000	17,861	10,700	10,700	-	10,700
Professional Development	611000	30,662	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	113,087	39,000	39,000	869,238	908,238
Professional Fees and Services	623000	188,163	42,000	42,000	50,000	92,000
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	70,750	900,000	900,000	2,000,000	2,900,000

244 Forest Service

Agency 244

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Total Campus Operations		\$10,250,518	\$15,343,065	\$15,373,912	\$8,845,141	\$24,219,053
Total Operations		\$10,250,518	\$15,343,065	\$15,373,912	\$8,845,141	\$24,219,053
Capital Assets - 244-200						
Capital Improvements - 24450						
Land and Buildings	682000	94,460	62,480	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	62,480	-	62,480
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	328,232	56,248	56,248	-	56,248
Total Capital Improvements		\$422,692	\$118,728	\$118,728	-	\$118,728
Total Capital Assets		\$422,692	\$118,728	\$118,728	-	\$118,728
Total		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$8,845,141	\$24,337,781

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	4,754,735	4,792,478	4,823,325	387,000	5,210,325
Total General		\$4,754,735	\$4,792,478	\$4,823,325	\$387,000	\$5,210,325
Special - 003						
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	1,160,692	1,225,800	1,225,800	-	1,225,800
Forest Service Fund	326	891,977	1,000,000	1,000,000	200,000	1,200,000
Grants and Contracts	40000	3,858,954	7,535,515	7,535,515	8,258,141	15,793,656
Trees for ND Program Trust Fnd	451	-	900,000	900,000	-	900,000
Other Restricted Funds	70000	6,853	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Total Special		\$5,918,475	\$10,669,315	\$10,669,315	\$8,458,141	\$19,127,456
Total		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$8,845,141	\$24,337,781

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		10,617,275	4,785,780	(29,143)	-	-	-	62,480	-	-
Towner State Nursery Request for increased Special Fund authority	Yes	01	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Cooperative Fire Protection Initiative	Yes	02	-	-	-	187,000	-	-	-	-	-
Forest Recreation Enhancement	Yes	03	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Additional Special Fund Authority with IJJA/BIL/ Infrastructure Funding	Yes	04	-	-	-	8,258,141	-	-	-	-	-
Total			10,617,275	4,785,780	(29,143)	8,845,141	-	-	62,480	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	56,248	-	-	-	-	-	15,492,640	28.00	-	28.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Towner State Nursery Request for increased Special Fund authority
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187,000	-	1.00	1.00	Cooperative Fire Protection Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Forest Recreation Enhancement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,258,141	-	-	-	Request for Additional Special Fund Authority with IJA/BIL/ Infrastructure Funding
-	56,248	-	-	-	-	-	24,337,781	28.00	1.00	29.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		387,000	-	8,458,141	8,845,141	1.00	399,293	-	8,458,141	8,857,434	1.00
01	Towner State Nursery Request for increased Special Fund authority	-	-	200,000	200,000	0.00	-	-	200,000	200,000	0.00
02	Cooperative Fire Protection Initiative	187,000	-	-	187,000	1.00	199,293	-	-	199,293	1.00
03	Forest Recreation Enhancement	200,000	-	-	200,000	0.00	200,000	-	-	200,000	0.00
04	Request for Additional Special Fund Authority with IJA/BIL/ Infrastructure Funding	-	-	8,258,141	8,258,141	0.00	-	-	8,258,141	8,258,141	0.00

Towner State Nursery Request for increased Special Fund authority (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	200,000	-	200,000	0.00	200,000	-	200,000	0.00
Total	200,000	-	200,000	0.00	200,000	-	200,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: 4.1-21-02. State nursery - Maintenance - Purpose. A state nursery, under the direction of the state forester, must be maintained at Towner. The nursery shall propagate seeds and forest tree planting stock adapted to the climatic conditions of this state.

Special fund authorities for the operation of Towner State Nursery has not been adjusted since the 2017-19 biennium. Since that time, inflation, supply chain issues, increasing costs of materials/supplies, dramatic increases to the costs of fertilizer, herbicides, cover crop seed, soil amendments, fuel, propane, and labor have all

244 Forest Service

Agency 244

increased dramatically. These costs, coupled with increased seedling production to meet rising tree sale demands, has further strained the nursery budget. A special fund increase will ensure Towner State Nursery's ability to meet growing conservation tree planting needs of the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: A special fund increase of \$200,000 per biennium will be generated by income derived from increased conservation tree sales and modest price increases to reflect the cost of production. This request will increase the agency special fund authority from \$1 million to \$1.2 million for Nursery Operations. No state appropriated general funds are being requested.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: All agency FTE and resources are being fully utilized to meet respective programmatic and agency goals as outlined in the North Dakota Forest Action Plan. Additional self-generated special fund authority will allow for expanded tree production to meet growing conservation tree planting needs and will be offset by nursery income derived from tree sales.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: A special fund adjustment will serve North Dakota Conservation partners including ND Soil Conservation Districts, farmers, ranchers, and land managers. If a special fund authority adjustments is not granted, Towner State Nursery will be unable to meet the growing needs for high quality, acclimated conservation stock for the state; forcing customers to seek less acclimated tree stock from out-of-state vendors.

Cooperative Fire Protection Initiative (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	187,000	-	187,000	1.00	199,293	-	199,293	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	187,000	-	187,000	1.00	199,293	-	199,293	1.00

State Initiative*: Emergency Response Support

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Century Code

4.1-21-01. State forester - Appointment - Qualifications - Duties.

4.1-21-03. Powers - Cooperative state agreements.

18-02-07. Cooperation of state forester and other agencies - Fire and forest protection.

18-14-01. Interstate compact for the prevention and control of wildland fires.

The Cooperative Fire Protection Initiative provides critical financial, technical and educational assistance to fire departments for wildfire prevention, suppression and mitigation. In addition to helping ensure that North Dakota's first responders are prepared, the initiative provides funding to complete wildland fire training and Statewide Interoperable Radio Network (SIRN) training to enhance firefighter and public safety.

In North Dakota, initial attack wildfire suppression authority is provided by fire departments. The North Dakota Forest Service Fire Management Program supports the state's 378 fire departments in providing this essential public safety services by enhancing firefighting safety and capacity. The program provides rural fire departments with cost-share funds for organizing, training, planning, purchasing and repairing fire equipment.

Each year on the average, North Dakota experiences over 440 human caused wildfires that burn in excess of 29,000 acres. Today's wildfires follow cycles, with larger fires frequently coinciding with drier years. For example, in 2006, North Dakota experienced 1,077 wildfires which burned 68,122 acres. When wetter conditions prevailed in 2012, there were 376 fires which burned 31,293 acres. Fire season in North Dakota, as in many other western states, is now considered year-round, with fire starts documented in every month. The year 2021 was unprecedented, with 2,199 cumulative fires, 122,300 acres burned, 3 incidents with injury, 6 total injuries and 49 damaged structures. Despite the conversion of much of North Dakota's indigenous prairie to non-native grasses and crops, much of the state is covered by highly combustible light fuels that dry quickly and burn readily and rapidly. High accumulations of these fuels on the landscape has resulted in intense fires threatening lives and property.

Adding to the natural wildfire threat is increased population, infrastructure and the oil and gas industry which has resulted in an increase in the fire occurrence across the state. The area of wildland urban/industrial interface, zones where human development intermingles with undeveloped land, is growing across the state and placing additional responsibility on smaller rural fire departments that are most often staffed by volunteers. Federal firefighting resources are now increasing and are coincidentally creating more competition for local and state firefighters.

Fire departments across the state need training and financial assistance to address firefighter and public safety as more and more people move into their protection districts. The types of wildfires are growing in both size and intensity, due to increasing fuel loads, drier weather patterns and longer fire seasons.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The request includes \$187,000 for salary and travel for 1.0 FTE. The agency will support the position with operating from other sources of funding.

The North Dakota Forest Service works collaboratively with key partners and stakeholders in public safety, emergency management, fire suppression and prevention and planning to ensure that federal, state and local resources are being focused on important landscape level areas with the greatest opportunity to address shared management priorities. The Cooperative Fire Protection Initiative will leverage local, state, federal, corporation and private financial assistance for critical wildfire management needs identified in the North Dakota Statewide Assessment of Forest Resources and Forest Resource Strategy. The initiative will leverage approximately \$788,740 salary from Special Funds for 4.0 FTE. Additional in-kind contributions come from participating entities including communities and fire departments for their fire prevention projects, fire training seat hours, and outreach including public service announcements. The agency has demonstrated a successful history of engaging local, state, federal and tribal partners and will rely on these partnerships to implement the Cooperative Fire Protection Initiative. Partners will collaborate to assist community leaders, landowners, local emergency managers and fire departments with fire management issues, preparedness and planning activities, prevention outreach, and hazardous fuels reduction needs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: All agency FTE and resources are being fully utilized to meet respective programmatic and agency goals as outlined in the North Dakota Forest Action Plan. This is a request for an additional FTE, or new resource.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Cooperative Fire Protection Initiative ensures the protection of lives, property and natural resources by providing fire suppression assistance, training and equipment to the 378 North Dakota fire departments. Specific objectives include:

244 Forest Service

Agency 244

- a) Develop and promote local and regional fire department training programs to provide required firefighter certifications and supplement State Fire School courses.
- b) Implement planning and preparedness practices to provide effective and efficient response to requests for assistance by rural fire departments;
- c) Strengthen mutual aid support to fire departments, including suppression, preparedness, training and prevention;
- d) Provide educational outreach with a consistent fire prevention message to landowners, land managers and the public to coordinate and promote safe fire use practices;
- e) Award cooperative fire assistance grants to fire departments for personal protective equipment, firefighting equipment, training and hazardous fuels reduction projects to mitigate wildland fire hazards.
- f) Train fire departments in the use of new radios and operation of the Statewide Interoperable Radio Network (SIRN). SIRN is North Dakota's \$120 million investment in interagency public safety communications. As SIRN rolls out, the North Dakota Forest Service will support this effort by providing initial training and continuing education to fire departments.

Not funding will limit opportunities for North Dakota's 378 fire departments both requested and required training.

Forest Recreation Enhancement (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	200,000	-	200,000	0.00	200,000	-	200,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	200,000	-	200,000	0.00	200,000	-	200,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Century Code

4.1-21-01. State forester - Appointment - Qualifications - Duties.

4.1-21-06. State forester may accept land for forestry purposes.

4.1-21-07. Obligations incurred in acquiring land - Payment.

4.1-21-08. Powers of state forester when lands acquired or leased.

4.1-21-09. Revenue received from lands acquired or leased - Regulations governing - Payments in lieu of taxes.

4.1-21-10. State forester may sell, exchange, or lease lands.

The Forest Recreation Enhancement Initiative will support the agency's delivery of services to meet increasing outdoor recreation demands across the spectrum of State Forest users. The NDSU-North Dakota Forest Service manages five state forests encompassing 13,945 acres. State Forests are located in the Turtle Mountain, Pembina Gorge and Sheyenne River Valley regions of the state. The goal of the State Forests Program is to practice sound land stewardship to enhance the forest, grassland and wetland ecosystems found on the State Forests.

The North Dakota Forest Service supports outdoor recreation experiences by maintaining and improving recreational infrastructure on State Forest lands. The agency manages 4 campgrounds, 2 primitive campsites, 42 miles of trail, 3 public access boat ramps, 2 fishing piers, and 2 scenic overlooks.

The demand and utilization of the State Forests have increased substantially in response to society's renewed engagement with our natural resources. Outdoor recreation is very important to the physical and emotional wellbeing of North Dakotans and since 2020 the State Forests has observed a 207% increase in trail usage and a 197% increase in campground usage.

The North Dakota Forest Service does not receive general funds specifically for operations, including maintaining and operating campgrounds, trails, and day use areas. A small amount of revenue is generated by agricultural leases and camping fees. Both fee schedules are based on fair market rental rates and camping fees of other similar campgrounds. The agency also receives a small dividend payment. The program averages \$30,965 in annual income from the State Forests.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The request includes \$200,000 for part time salaries and operating.

To better serve the growing needs of State Forest users, funds from the North Dakota Recreation Enhancement Initiative will be used to support operation, maintenance, and enhancements of agency-managed recreational infrastructure including trails, campgrounds, and recreation areas. Additional general funds for operating would enhance outdoor recreation experience for an increasing number of visitors.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: All agency FTE and resources are being fully utilized to meet respective programmatic and agency goals as outlined in the North Dakota Forest Action Plan. This is a request for a additional resources to be utilized to enhance outdoor recitation experiences for our customers.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The State Forests are comprised of woody plant communities interspersed with open grassland, wetlands and small lakes. The varied plant communities provide excellent habitat for wildlife and numerous opportunities for outdoor recreation; playing an important role in the economic well-being of rural communities by attracting sportspersons, hikers, bikers, equestrians, campers, skiers, snowmobilers, birdwatchers and other outdoor enthusiasts. In addition, the state forests provide the general public with the opportunity to collect common berries, harvest firewood, observe native wildlife and plant communities, and examine sustainable forest management practices.

Recreational users have grown accustomed to better overall quality of services and recreational experiences. Not investing and improving means not meeting the increasing demands of our customers.

Request for Additional Special Fund Authority with I/JA/BIL/Infrastructure Funding (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	8,258,141	-	8,258,141	0.00	8,258,141	-	8,258,141	0.00
Total	8,258,141	-	8,258,141	0.00	8,258,141	-	8,258,141	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Century Code

CHAPTER 4.1-21 FORESTRY

CHAPTER 18-02 FOREST FIRE WARDENS

CHAPTER 18-14 INTERSTATE WILDLAND FIRE COMPACT

A wide variety of customers depend on the North Dakota Forest Service for technical, financial and educational forestry assistance. The state forester administers forestry programs serving communities, rural landowners, soil conservation districts, rural fire districts, schools and citizens of North Dakota. All the programs utilize a voluntary, educational and incentives-based approach to address natural resource needs and customer demands. The agency operates a nursery at Towner specializing in the production of conifer (evergreen) tree seedlings. The agency also owns and manages approximately 13,945 acres of state forest lands.

A significant amount of additional funding is available to state forestry agencies nationwide, including the North Dakota Forest Service, through I/JA/BIL/Infrastructure Funding. The investment of State Appropriated funds, combined with the collaborative efforts of the Forest Service’s dedicated staff, leverages over \$15 million in external grants and contracts for voluntary, educational and incentives-based forestry programs to address natural resource issues and customer needs identified in the North Dakota State Forest Action Plan. The agency’s Special Fund authority for the 2021-2023 biennium is \$10,669,315. The Optional Request includes an additional \$8,458,141 in Special Fund authority for a total of \$19,127,456.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The agency’s Special Fund authority for the 2021-2023 biennium is \$10,669,315. The Optional Request includes an additional \$8,458,141 in Special Fund authority for a total of \$19,127,456.

The Forest Service 2023-2025 budget will conserve, protect and enhance priority forest landscapes identified in the North Dakota State Forest Action Plan. The plan ensures the care and protection of native forests, conservation tree plantings and community forests by sustaining the agency’s emphasis on providing financial, technical and educational assistance to communities, rural landowners, rural fire districts, soil conservation districts, schools and citizens of North Dakota. The budget supports seven forestry programs that address critical issues and service needs identified in the State Forest Action Plan. The plan provides a comprehensive

analysis of forest-related conditions, trends, threats and forestry opportunities in North Dakota. Plan development was driven by input and collaboration from stakeholders, partners, and customers to identify needs and priorities. Long-term strategies focus financial, technical and educational resources on: a) conserving and managing working forests landscapes for multiple values and uses; b) protecting forests from threats including catastrophic wildfires, storms, flooding, insect and disease outbreaks and invasive species; and c) enhancing benefits from trees and forests including air and water quality, soil conservation, wildlife and fish habitat, biological diversity, carbon storage, forest products, forestry related jobs, and production of renewable energy.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: All agency FTE and resources are being fully utilized to meet respective programmatic and agency goals as outlined in the North Dakota Forest Action Plan. This is a request for additional, non-state general fund, resources to be utilized to the quality and quantity of services provided to our customers.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Forestry programs contribute to the Health, Safety and Economy of North Dakota. Additional Special Fund Authority would greatly increase the agency's capacity to provide essential public services including:

1. Outreach and Education to teachers and K-12 students to make wise decisions about the conservation of trees and forests.
2. Community Forestry assistance for tree planting and forestry projects in North Dakota's cities and towns. Nearly 70% of North Dakota residents live in a Tree City USA community.
3. Forest Health protection including insect and disease surveys and training to minimize the threat of invasive species like emerald ash borer. North Dakota has 95 million ash trees threatened by emerald ash borer. The pest has now been confirmed in 35 states and 5 Canadian provinces.
4. Forest Stewardship assistance for rural landowners to manage, protect and utilize their native and planted forest resources. Outdoor Heritage Fund Windbreak Renovation Initiative projects are underway with 323 projects that renovate declining field and farmstead windbreaks.
5. Fire Management for the protection of lives, property and natural resources through training, organizing and equipping North Dakota's 378 rural volunteer fire departments. An average of 440 human caused wildfires burn over 30,000 acres each year. The year 2021 was unprecedented, with 2,199 fires, 122,300 acres burned, 3 incidents with 6 total injuries and 49 damaged structures.
6. Towner State Nursery for the annual production of up to 1 million conservation tree seedlings for field and farmstead windbreaks, living snow fences, wildlife and other conservation plantings.
7. State Forests to provide wildlife habitat, clean air and water, recreational opportunities and forest products. The Forest Service owns and manages 13,945 acres that play an important role in the economic well-being of several rural communities by attracting hunters, hikers, campers, skiers, snowmobilers, tourists and other outdoor enthusiasts.

Not securing additional grants and contracts available through IJA/BIL/Infrastructure Funding means that other states would increase their services to citizens, while North Dakota would remain at a current level of service.

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
24400 - Forest Service	62,480	-	-	62,480	-	62,480	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Wrong BU-Dept code used for this line item.	001	244-1000	24450	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exterior updates to the Bottineau Field Office.	001	244-9000	24450	62,480	-	-	62,480	-	62,480	-
Total				62,480	-	-	62,480	-	62,480	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
24400 - Forest Service	-	-	56,248	-	56,248	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Forklift Truck	001	244-9000	24450	691000	10	1	34,463	-	-	34,463	-	34,463	-
Side by Side Utility Vehicle	001	244-9000	24450	691000	10	1	21,785	-	-	21,785	-	21,785	-
Total							-	-	-	\$56,248	-	\$56,248	-

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1 Object/Revenue Description	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Agency Forest Service						
Operations	244-100	10,250,518	15,343,065	15,373,912	9,299,546	24,673,458
Capital Assets	244-200	422,692	118,728	118,728	-	118,728
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$9,299,546	\$24,792,186
Campus Operations	24420	10,250,518	15,343,065	15,373,912	9,299,546	24,673,458
Capital Improvements	24450	422,692	118,728	118,728	-	118,728
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$9,299,546	\$24,792,186
General	004	4,754,735	4,792,478	4,823,325	827,589	5,650,914
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	5,918,475	10,669,315	10,669,315	8,471,957	19,141,272
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$9,299,546	\$24,792,186
Total FTE		28.00	28.00	28.00	1.00	29.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Campus Operations - 24420						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,021,893	3,166,756	3,163,708	393,129	3,556,837
Temporary Salaries	513000	586,171	3,477,345	3,510,682	3,228,903	6,739,585
Overtime	514000	360,169	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,516,007	1,621,514	1,622,072	247,792	1,869,864
Operating Expenses	520000	515,935	4,701,000	4,701,000	-	4,701,000
Travel	521000	220,882	344,054	344,054	1,060,484	1,404,538
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,430	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	264	8,200	8,200	-	8,200
Food and Clothing	533000	5,343	2,700	2,700	-	2,700
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	78,524	55,200	55,200	-	55,200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	149,400	381,202	381,202	1,020,000	1,401,202
Office Supplies	536000	3,401	17,600	17,600	-	17,600
Postage	541000	4,154	7,816	7,816	-	7,816
Printing	542000	10,145	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,379	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	66,760	5,300	5,300	10,000	15,300
Utilities	561000	120,825	109,320	109,320	-	109,320
Insurance	571000	59,330	41,308	41,308	-	41,308
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,713	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,285	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Repairs	591000	95,982	76,050	76,050	420,000	496,050
IT - Communications	602000	17,861	10,700	10,700	-	10,700
Professional Development	611000	30,662	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	113,087	39,000	39,000	869,238	908,238
Professional Fees and Services	623000	188,163	42,000	42,000	50,000	92,000
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	70,750	900,000	900,000	2,000,000	2,900,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Total Campus Operations		\$10,250,518	\$15,343,065	\$15,373,912	\$9,299,546	\$24,673,458
Capital Improvements - 24450						
Land and Buildings	682000	94,460	62,480	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	62,480	-	62,480
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	328,232	56,248	56,248	-	56,248
Total Capital Improvements		\$422,692	\$118,728	\$118,728	-	\$118,728
Total		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$9,299,546	\$24,792,186

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operations - 244-100						
Campus Operations - 24420						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,021,893	3,166,756	3,163,708	393,129	3,556,837
Temporary Salaries	513000	586,171	3,477,345	3,510,682	3,228,903	6,739,585
Overtime	514000	360,169	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,516,007	1,621,514	1,622,072	247,792	1,869,864
Operating Expenses	520000	515,935	4,701,000	4,701,000	-	4,701,000
Travel	521000	220,882	344,054	344,054	1,060,484	1,404,538
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,430	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	264	8,200	8,200	-	8,200
Food and Clothing	533000	5,343	2,700	2,700	-	2,700
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	78,524	55,200	55,200	-	55,200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	149,400	381,202	381,202	1,020,000	1,401,202
Office Supplies	536000	3,401	17,600	17,600	-	17,600
Postage	541000	4,154	7,816	7,816	-	7,816
Printing	542000	10,145	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,379	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	66,760	5,300	5,300	10,000	15,300
Utilities	561000	120,825	109,320	109,320	-	109,320
Insurance	571000	59,330	41,308	41,308	-	41,308
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,713	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,285	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Repairs	591000	95,982	76,050	76,050	420,000	496,050
IT - Communications	602000	17,861	10,700	10,700	-	10,700
Professional Development	611000	30,662	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	113,087	39,000	39,000	869,238	908,238
Professional Fees and Services	623000	188,163	42,000	42,000	50,000	92,000
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	70,750	900,000	900,000	2,000,000	2,900,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	-	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Total Campus Operations		\$10,250,518	\$15,343,065	\$15,373,912	\$9,299,546	\$24,673,458
Total Operations		\$10,250,518	\$15,343,065	\$15,373,912	\$9,299,546	\$24,673,458
Capital Assets - 244-200						
Capital Improvements - 24450						
Land and Buildings	682000	94,460	62,480	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	62,480	-	62,480
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	328,232	56,248	56,248	-	56,248
Total Capital Improvements		\$422,692	\$118,728	\$118,728	-	\$118,728
Total Capital Assets		\$422,692	\$118,728	\$118,728	-	\$118,728
Total		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$9,299,546	\$24,792,186

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	4,754,735	4,792,478	4,823,325	827,589	5,650,914
Total General		\$4,754,735	\$4,792,478	\$4,823,325	\$827,589	\$5,650,914
Special - 003						
Other Unrestricted Funds	20000	1,160,692	1,225,800	1,225,800	-	1,225,800
Forest Service Fund	326	891,977	1,000,000	1,000,000	200,000	1,200,000
Grants and Contracts	40000	3,858,954	7,535,515	7,535,515	8,271,957	15,807,472
Trees for ND Program Trust Fnd	451	-	900,000	900,000	-	900,000
Other Restricted Funds	70000	6,853	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Total Special		\$5,918,475	\$10,669,315	\$10,669,315	\$8,471,957	\$19,141,272
Total		\$10,673,210	\$15,461,793	\$15,492,640	\$9,299,546	\$24,792,186

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		10,617,275	5,227,892	(29,143)	-	-	-	62,480	-	-
Towner State Nursery Request for increased Special Fund authority	Yes	01	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Cooperative Fire Protection Initiative	Yes	02	-	-	-	199,293	-	-	-	-	-
Forest Recreation Enhancement	Yes	03	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Additional Special Fund Authority with IJJA/BIL/ Infrastructure Funding	Yes	04	-	-	-	8,258,141	-	-	-	-	-
Total			10,617,275	5,227,892	(29,143)	8,857,434	-	-	62,480	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	56,248	-	-	-	-	-	15,492,640	28.00	-	28.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Towner State Nursery Request for increased Special Fund authority
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187,000	-	1.00	1.00	Cooperative Fire Protection Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Forest Recreation Enhancement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,258,141	-	-	-	Request for Additional Special Fund Authority with IJA/BIL/ Infrastructure Funding
-	56,248	-	-	-	-	-	24,337,781	28.00	1.00	29.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-24

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Library has embraced the Governor’s Strategic Initiatives for North Dakota: Work As One, maintain a Citizen Focus, approach problems with a Growth Mindset, apply Leadership Everywhere, and Make a Difference, with the goals to Empower People, Improve Lives and Inspire Success. All work and services delivered by North Dakota State Library staff to citizens and librarians are oriented to incorporate the initiatives and goals as presented above.

The North Dakota State Library provides statewide leadership, advocacy and community development to academic, public, school and special libraries. The State Library provides comprehensive informational resources for all libraries and citizens in the state. Developmental and technical services are provided including training librarians in all aspects of librarianship and management, collecting, organizing, and cataloging state documents to preserve the history of the state; promoting the statewide online library catalog; technical assistance; facilitating interlibrary loan for all libraries and citizens statewide; providing talking book services to vision impaired citizens; digitization coordination and development services; distributing grants on a competitive basis to school, public, and academic libraries; and coordinating and providing Online Library Resources for libraries and citizens. State Library staff provide technical assistance and library development services to academic, public, school and special libraries statewide.

The State Library collaborates with public and private agencies and organizations to work as one to develop and coordinate statewide services and enrich information services for citizens in local communities through public and school librarians.

During Fiscal Year 2020 the State Library reorganized to reset agency priorities and meet the Governor’s strategic initiatives and goals. Four major divisions were established with all agency services being placed within the four divisions. Through organizational efficiencies additional services were added, including literacy services, outreach and partnership services, enhanced digital initiatives, and statistical measurement services.

Agency Mission Statement

Providing pathways to information and innovations for North Dakota’s libraries, state government and residents.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Established partnerships through the Library Vision initiative, which provides a long-range plan for coordinated library services.

 - 2 Promoted the statewide online library network of linked libraries.

 - 3 Continued development of an extensive interlibrary loan system and facilitated over 20,000 interlibrary loan requests.

 - 4 Provided professional reference services to librarians, state agencies and citizens; provided informational databases available to all North Dakotans

 - 5 Continued to operate an electronic state document retrieval and delivery service.

 - 6 Administered Library Vision grant funds and federal Library Services and Technology Act (LSTA) training grant funds; administered the State Aid to Public Libraries grant program.

 - 7 Provided Talking Book services to 1,300 North Dakotans.

 - 8 Provided library development services to academic, public, school and special libraries.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 9 Continued to develop and administer a statewide digitization program and collaborated with Montana in the Digital Public Library of America (DPLA).

 - 10 Continued to partner with the Grand Forks Air Force Base to circulate STEM kits to libraries statewide.

 - 11 Continued to partner with the ND Parks and Recreation Department to give public libraries state park passes.

 - 12 Administered the five year plan for 2018-22 of State Library services in cooperation with the Institute of Museum and Library Services (IMLS).

 - 13 Continued to partner with Minnesota and South Dakota to collaboratively purchase Online Library Resources for all libraries in North Dakota at a greatly reduced price.

 - 14 Partnered with libraries across the state to offer a virtual statewide Summer Reading Program Kickoff Week.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Equal, efficient, and timely access to information for all citizens of North Dakota remains critical, regardless of a person's physical limitations or where they live. Twenty-two counties throughout the state do not have a county library mill levy, and many counties have a need for additional public library services. County and city residents statewide have access to the State Library's reference and materials collection and rely on its interlibrary loan services for the provision of books and information.

 - 2 The need to continue Library Vision funding in North Dakota is critical. This funding has forged partnerships between the State Library and all types of libraries throughout the state, and expanded community partnerships which has resulted in more efficient use of collections and increased access to materials and services. Library Vision promotes and makes possible further development of school, academic and public libraries.

 - 3 Continued federal and state financial support is critical for grant programs and centralized State Library services that are not provided by other libraries in North Dakota. Critical services include State Aid to Public Libraries, librarian training and education, state document services, interlibrary loan and reference services, the provision of technical and library development services directly to public and school libraries and talking book and disability services.

Performance Measures

1. To annually award Library Vision grants to librarians statewide and LSTA training grant funds according to state and federal guidelines, North Dakota legislative intent, and guidelines set by the North Dakota Library Coordinating Council (NDLCC).
2. To sponsor focus groups to gather information from librarians, trustees, and citizens of North Dakota to be used in statewide library planning efforts.
3. To measure impact on community activities and economic development of programs that are awarded grants through the use of reports and NDLCC site visits.
4. To inform citizens statewide of all types of library services by sponsoring booths at annual conferences and association meetings; preparing timely press releases and public service announcements, by publishing the Flickertale newsletter monthly in an electronic format; and through the use of all types of social media.
5. To provide library and information services statewide by responding to requests and sending materials within two days.
6. To promote the state network of linked library networks for the provision of library services.
7. To provide technical assistance and library development services to 80 public libraries through a minimum of one contact annually.

8. To provide three statewide workshops/conferences annually for training and continuing education to librarians; to provide on-site and online database and electronic catalog training on an ongoing basis.

Program Statistical Data

SERVICES:

23,000 Biennial interlibrary loan requests processed: from public libraries, school libraries,

individual citizens, and from state government and academic libraries. Materials are drawn from the State Library collection and from the established network which includes all types of libraries statewide.

21,835 Subject requests processed and visits to the library for the biennium.

43,285 Items checked out from the State Library collections by libraries and citizens in North Dakota last biennium

COLLECTIONS:

109,190 Items in the State Library collection.

Explanation of Program Costs

\$385,340 PROFESSIONAL SERVICES / RESOURCE SHARING PROVIDERS: Includes: MINITEX - \$115,000, a contract held by the State Library with the State University System of Minnesota. This includes borrowing 30,000 items from Minnesota libraries that are not available from North Dakota libraries, on behalf of all libraries and citizens in North Dakota. ODIN, the Online Dakota Information Network, totaling \$122,000, the statewide online library catalog which has 110 members of all types of libraries statewide; it provides a circulation system, public access catalog, interlibrary loan / document delivery system, acquisitions, and a serials system. It is the backbone for resource sharing within the state, OCLC, \$106,000, which is an international cataloging, interlibrary loan, and researching database which allows efficient and cost effective cataloging of materials which are then imported into ODIN, and has the functionality to search, lend and borrow the materials instate, nationally and internationally using an extensive interlibrary loan system. Zoobean, \$12,000, to assist statewide libraries with reading challenges. \$30,000 for speakers to provide professional development to librarians at NDSL annual conference and NDLA annual conference.

\$641,762 RESOURCE AND REFERENCE MATERIALS and ONLINE LIBRARY RESOURCE DATABASES. Resource Materials includes: magazine subscriptions, serials, indexes, books, online databases, and material about North Dakota and by North Dakotans. All books and materials are made available to every North Dakota citizen through the extensive statewide interlibrary loan system organized and managed by the State Library. Online Library Resources - The State Library purchases databases and Online Library Resources that provide electronic, remote access to full-text online magazines and research and reference materials, e-books and e-audio books which are accessible to all North Dakota citizens, students, educators, and libraries that have Internet access.

\$81,000 POSTAGE - Includes: all mailing activity to school, public, special and academic libraries and North Dakota citizens statewide, sending informational materials from the State Library's collection and supporting over 23,000 interlibrary loan items during the biennium. The agency batch's mailed materials when possible to reduce costs and create efficiencies in the mailing process. The agency promotes the use of online resources, which are printable at the borrower's location, to reduce postage costs.

250 State Library

Agency 250

\$76,717 PRINTING / SUPPLIES / SOFTWARE - Funding for packaging supplies to mail books and informational material to libraries and citizens statewide; photocopier and computer paper, and related supplies; and office supplies. Updating software for functionality and to legally operate. Printing materials, brochures and information to educate and inform libraries and citizens of the State Library services.

\$12,960: software that facilitates the collection of public library statistics and data for reporting to the federal government and for use by the Library Development staff.

\$107,626 TRAVEL - Professional staff travel to provide technical assistance statewide to 80 public libraries and 363 school libraries with local on-site training, training programs to librarians, presenting at booths, and workshops for librarians throughout the state; travel for the State Librarian and professional librarians for state, regional and national committee work and continuing education.

\$249,000 ITD - Funding for State Library data processing and Internet connectivity. Connectivity and filtering services for public libraries who participate in the E-rate service through the state's Information Technology Department. Telecommunications for the State Library.

\$40,000 RENT to FACILITY MANAGEMENT

\$69,000 EQUIPMENT - Computer equipment for agency workload on a four-year replacement basis; other equipment necessary to support agency services.

\$240,000 CONTINUING EDUCATION / PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT Workshops, conferences and training is delivered to librarians, trustees, students, educators, and the public in the use of online library resources, databases and the statewide library catalog; librarians receive training on library skills, new library director orientation, strategic planning; library management; funding and mill levy issues.

Program Goals and Objectives

Provide direct informational and library services to citizens and librarians who have inadequate or no local library services and facilities. Coordinate an interlibrary loan referral service for all North Dakota libraries and citizens. Provide reference services to patrons statewide and to patrons in their capacity as state employees.

Develop and manage the State Document Depository program, which preserves state agency history and facilitates access to publications done by state agencies for all citizens of the state.

Provide talking (audio) and large print books to vision impaired North Dakotans or North Dakotans who cannot hold a book due to a physical disability.

Coordinate, purchase, and provide Online Library Resources (OLR) to all citizens and libraries throughout the state which are accessible from a device that has access to the Internet. Coordinated purchasing of OLR databases saves local libraries 70% - 90% over the cost of their individual purchases.

Provide statewide coordination and development for 65 school and public libraries of the state's online library catalog which makes library materials available locally and to all North Dakotans .

To develop, train and support school and public librarians and library services statewide; to provide technical assistance in all areas of library services.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request
Code					
Agency State Library					
Administration	250-600	812,214	748,433	765,762	1,519,802
Services	250-700	4,875,452	7,639,349	5,218,361	5,541,555
Programs	250-800	2,005,435	1,975,082	1,975,082	2,025,082
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$9,086,439
Salaries and Wages	25010	3,960,360	4,139,907	4,110,398	4,561,438
COVID-19 Salaries & Wages	25012	-	86,669	-	-
Operating Expenses	25030	1,395,351	1,822,703	1,615,279	2,241,473
COVID-19 Operating	25031	-	1,580,057	-	-
Grants	25060	2,337,391	2,233,528	2,233,528	2,283,528
COVID-19 Grants	25061	-	500,000	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$9,086,439
General	004	5,323,325	5,831,721	5,862,585	6,989,819
Federal	002	2,284,063	4,443,884	2,029,800	2,029,800
Special	003	85,714	87,259	66,820	66,820
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$9,086,439
Total FTE		27.75	26.75	26.75	26.75

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 25010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,567,253	2,621,687	2,645,490	-	2,645,490
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	411,040	411,040
Temporary Salaries	513000	57,934	63,960	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	84	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,335,089	1,454,260	1,464,908	-	1,464,908
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,960,360	\$4,139,907	\$4,110,398	\$451,040	\$4,561,438
COVID-19 Salaries & Wages - 25012						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	86,669	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Salaries & Wages		-	\$86,669	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 25030						
Fringe Benefits	516000	250	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	49,603	86,000	44,239	63,387	107,626
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,340	12,960	15,717	-	15,717
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	580,210	625,000	625,000	16,762	641,762
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	313	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,696	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Office Supplies	536000	28,810	34,000	34,000	-	34,000
Postage	541000	51,197	72,000	81,000	-	81,000
Printing	542000	17,567	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	26,000	26,000	43,000	69,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,810	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Insurance	571000	6,348	9,000	11,014	-	11,014
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,310	20,000	15,000	-	15,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	31,164	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	204,325	216,786	224,226	774	225,000
IT - Communications	602000	22,707	24,000	24,000	-	24,000

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	528	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	32,354	240,000	58,126	181,874	240,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	30,744	17,397	17,397	3,617	21,014
Professional Fees and Services	623000	306,825	368,560	368,560	16,780	385,340
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,250	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,395,351	\$1,822,703	\$1,615,279	\$626,194	\$2,241,473
COVID-19 Operating - 25031						
Professional Development	611000	-	1,580,057	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Operating		-	\$1,580,057	-	-	-
Grants - 25060						
Travel	521000	170	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,337,221	2,233,528	2,233,528	50,000	2,283,528
Total Grants		\$2,337,391	\$2,233,528	\$2,233,528	\$50,000	\$2,283,528
COVID-19 Grants - 25061						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Grants		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
Total		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$1,127,234	\$9,086,439

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administration - 250-600						
Salaries and Wages - 25010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	562,366	496,461	510,096	-	510,096
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	411,040	411,040
Overtime	514000	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	247,844	237,972	240,666	-	240,666
Total Salaries and Wages		\$810,210	\$734,433	\$750,762	\$411,040	\$1,161,802
Operating Expenses - 25030						
Travel	521000	2,004	14,000	15,000	-	15,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	-	-	43,000	43,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,004	\$14,000	\$15,000	\$343,000	\$358,000
Total Administration		\$812,214	\$748,433	\$765,762	\$754,040	\$1,519,802
Services - 250-700						
Salaries and Wages - 25010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,004,887	2,125,226	2,135,394	-	2,135,394
Temporary Salaries	513000	57,934	63,960	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	84	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,087,244	1,216,288	1,224,242	-	1,224,242
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,150,150	\$3,405,474	\$3,359,636	\$40,000	\$3,399,636
COVID-19 Salaries & Wages - 25012						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	86,669	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Salaries & Wages		-	\$86,669	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 25030						
Fringe Benefits	516000	250	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	47,599	72,000	29,239	63,387	92,626
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,340	12,960	15,717	-	15,717
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	580,210	625,000	625,000	16,762	641,762

250 State Library

Agency 250

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	313	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,696	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Office Supplies	536000	28,810	34,000	34,000	-	34,000
Postage	541000	51,197	72,000	81,000	-	81,000
Printing	542000	17,567	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	26,000	26,000	-	26,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,810	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Insurance	571000	6,348	9,000	11,014	-	11,014
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,310	20,000	15,000	-	15,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	31,164	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	204,325	216,786	224,226	774	225,000
IT - Communications	602000	22,707	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	528	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	32,354	240,000	58,126	181,874	240,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	30,744	17,397	17,397	3,617	21,014
Professional Fees and Services	623000	306,825	368,560	368,560	16,780	385,340
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,250	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,393,347	\$1,808,703	\$1,600,279	\$283,194	\$1,883,473
COVID-19 Operating - 25031						
Professional Development	611000	-	1,580,057	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Operating		-	\$1,580,057	-	-	-
Grants - 25060						
Travel	521000	170	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	331,786	258,446	258,446	-	258,446
Total Grants		\$331,956	\$258,446	\$258,446	-	\$258,446
COVID-19 Grants - 25061						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Grants		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
Total Services		\$4,875,452	\$7,639,349	\$5,218,361	\$323,194	\$5,541,555

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Programs - 250-800						
Grants - 25060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,005,435	1,975,082	1,975,082	50,000	2,025,082
Total Grants		\$2,005,435	\$1,975,082	\$1,975,082	\$50,000	\$2,025,082
Total Programs		\$2,005,435	\$1,975,082	\$1,975,082	\$50,000	\$2,025,082
Total		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$1,127,234	\$9,086,439

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	5,323,325	5,831,721	5,862,585	1,127,234	6,989,819
Total General		\$5,323,325	\$5,831,721	\$5,862,585	\$1,127,234	\$6,989,819
Federal - 002						
Public Libraries	17720	953,249	-	-	-	-
Public Libraries	17721	978,435	2,277,158	1,422,202	-	1,422,202
Public Libraries	17722	-	-	607,598	-	607,598
LSTA	19920	191,045	2,166,726	-	-	-
LSTA	19921	161,335	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$2,284,063	\$4,443,884	\$2,029,800	-	\$2,029,800
Special - 003						
Library Commission Fund	390	85,714	87,259	66,820	-	66,820
Total Special		\$85,714	\$87,259	\$66,820	-	\$66,820
Total		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$1,127,234	\$9,086,439

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		6,200,248	4,110,398	(1,851,441)	-	-	-	-	-	-
One time- MOE funding	Yes	01	-	-	-	228,635	-	-	-	-	-
Cost to Continue	Yes	02	-	-	-	54,559	-	-	-	-	-
Salary Increase	No	03	-	-	-	411,040	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement	Yes	04	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment	Yes	05	-	-	-	43,000	-	-	-	-	-
Library Building	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
Library Vision - Tribal Libraries	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			6,200,248	4,110,398	(1,851,441)	777,234	-	-	-	300,000	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(500,000)	-	7,959,205	26.75	-	26.75	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228,635	-	-	-	One time- MOE funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,559	-	-	-	Cost to Continue
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	411,040	-	-	-	Salary Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	Retirement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,000	-	-	-	IT Equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	Library Building
-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	Library Vision - Tribal Libraries
-	-	-	-	-	(500,000)	50,000	9,086,439	26.75	-	26.75	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		777,234	-	-	777,234	0.00	630,829	-	-	630,829	0.00
01	One time- MOE funding	228,635	-	-	228,635	0.00	228,635	-	-	228,635	0.00
02	Cost to Continue	54,559	-	-	54,559	0.00	54,559	-	-	54,559	0.00
03	Salary Increase	411,040	-	-	411,040	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
04	Retirement	40,000	-	-	40,000	0.00	40,000	-	-	40,000	0.00
05	IT Equipment	43,000	-	-	43,000	0.00	43,000	-	-	43,000	0.00
10	Rent Model Change	-	-	-	-	0.00	264,635	-	-	264,635	0.00

One time- MOE funding (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	228,635	228,635	0.00	-	228,635	228,635	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	228,635	228,635	0.00	-	228,635	228,635	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDSL did not meet the MOE requirement for the federal Fiscal Year (FY) 20 for our federal Grants to State Program from the Institute for Museum and Library Service (IMLS) which is funded under the Library Services and Technology Act. The majority of our MOE is met through employee salaries. During FY20, NDSL had a higher turnover rate than is normal. One of the employees that retired was our Fiscal Director and LSTA Coordinator. If the Fiscal Director has still been here, she would have monitored the MOE compliance and we would have requested authority from the Emergency Commission to reallocate dollars to enable us to meet our MOE. NDSL has submitted an MOE waiver but we have not yet received the results of that request. The impact of not meeting our MOE is a reduction in our next Federal grant of approximately 20%. We are requesting that these funds be replaced one-time with state dollars to ensure that we are able to continue to fund staff positions and provide services to the Library Community, State Government and North Dakota residents.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding

250 State Library

Agency 250

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources are being redirected to replace federal dollars.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDSL serves the North Dakota Library Community, state agencies and North Dakota citizens. The impact of the loss of funding would be the need to eliminate one or more online library resources that support students and lifelong learners; eliminate grants that support individuals and library staff in pursuing higher education and professional development; purchase fewer library materials; decrease on-site visits to North Dakota libraries and decrease support of professional development for NDSL staff.

Cost to Continue (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	54,559	-	54,559	0.00	54,559	-	54,559	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	54,559	-	54,559	0.00	54,559	-	54,559	0.00

State Initiative*: Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Increase in operation costs as result of increased travel for statewide support to public libraries and tribal libraries, inflation of online resources and subscription services that directly support libraries, state agencies and patrons.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Continuation of funding.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Statewide libraries, state agencies, and NDSL patrons would be impacted if funding is not provided. NDSL would need to reduce support to on boarding library directors, reduce online resources and professional development. for libraries.

Salary Increase (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	411,040	-	411,040	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	411,040	-	411,040	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDSL has had challenges in filling positions over the last 18 months and we have heard repeatedly from candidates that have turned down a position that it is due to the salary that we are able to offer. We have had staff that have accepted positions at other agencies due to our lower pay scale even compared to other state agencies. We need to be more competitive with our salaries to be able to hire and retain staff. Inflation and the increased cost of living expenses will make it harder for the State Library to be competitive

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding is the only necessary resource; existing staff will execute the funds.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These would be additional funds to our salary line.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDSL employees are the direct impact for this request. The impact of not funding is that we will continue to have difficulty with filling positions and retaining staff.

Retirement (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	40,000	40,000	0.00	-	40,000	40,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	40,000	40,000	0.00	-	40,000	40,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDLS has 3 employees that are eligible to retire and we do not have the necessary funding to cover the associated payouts required as we anticipate our turnover rate returning to a lower amount as has been normal for our agency prior to 2020.

250 State Library

Agency 250

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding to support the required expenses

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional payout funding.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: State employees are served by this request being funded .The impact of not funding would be that we wouldn't have the ability to pay current staff salaries or we would be obligated to overspend our authority.

IT Equipment (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	43,000	-	43,000	0.00	-	43,000	43,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	43,000	-	43,000	0.00	-	43,000	43,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In response to the pandemic, NDSL has implemented a hybrid telecommuting option for staff. Not all positions are telecommute capable due to the need to serve in-person patrons and to mail library materials. Prior to 2020, no NDSL employees telecommuted and very few employees had laptops. The State Librarian is the only employee that worked solely on a laptop. NDSL needs to transition 38% of our staff from desktops to laptops to allow for telecommuting and to increase the efficient use of technology by allowing employees to utilize their equipment beyond their desk.

In addition we plan to implement an electronic filing system (FileNet) for the administrative office to ensure that staff can access files when they are in the building and working remotely and to eliminate the need to retain paper files.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding is the only necessary resource; existing staff will execute the funds.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These would be new funds.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDSL staff are the direct beneficiaries of the upgrade. When NDSL staff can use technology more efficiently and effectively we can better serve the library community, state agencies, and the library patrons. The impact of not funding this request is that it will be harder for NDSL staff to telecommute, we will continue to retain paper files which will impact how efficiently we can process bills, contracts and other documents and the State Library will be less efficient overall.

250 State Library

Agency 250

Rent Model Change (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	264,635	-	264,635	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	264,635	-	264,635	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Provide General Funds for the proposed rent model change.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
25000 - State Library	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	150,000

250 State Library

Library Building (Priority: 06)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Library Building -- \$30,000 architect fee, \$270,000 renovation	001	250-6200	25030	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	150,000
Total				-	-	\$300,000	-	\$300,000	-	\$150,000

Explanation / Justification: To renovate the information desk and workspace in order to create space that is more flexible and will allow staff to work together more efficiently by allowing for cross-training and easier access to provide services to patrons and state employees that come into the building. Remove a secondary desk and replace it with a checkout station. Remove bookshelves and add glass walls to create an emerging technologies lab for state agencies and local libraries to utilize. Additionally, replace the 40 year old carpeting in the NDSL offices throughout the building and replace the blinds of the same age.

A portion of the funding would be utilized to hire an architect to help us plan the construction. We will need to utilize Facilities Management to assist us with the renovation of the spaces. Existing staff will work with Facilities Management and the architect to execute the project.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
25000 - State Library	2,233,528	50,000	-	2,283,528	-	2,283,528	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Library Vision	001	250-8400	25060	237,500	-	-	237,500	-	237,500	-
State Aid to Public Libraries	001	250-8600	25060	1,737,582	-	-	1,737,582	-	1,737,582	-
IMLS Grant	17721	250-7600	25060	258,446	-	-	258,446	-	258,446	-
Total				\$2,233,528	-	-	\$2,233,528	-	\$2,233,528	-

250 State Library

Agency 250

Library Vision - Tribal Libraries (Priority: 07)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	250-8400	25060	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Total				-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-

Explanation / Justification: NDSL would like to extend Library Vision grants to tribal libraries. Currently, tribal libraries are not eligible for state funded Library Vision grants since they are not a publicly funded library. The five tribal libraries are all community college libraries; four of the five have been designated as the public library by their tribal government. Tribal Libraries are not eligible for State Aid to Public Libraries since they don't meet 40-38 which outlines the definition of a library. NDSL wants to support the tribal libraries in meeting the needs of their communities since they would classify as unserved and serving the unserved is one of our agency priorities. We would include the tribal libraries in grant opportunities that are open to all publicly funded libraries such as collection development grants as well as create grant opportunities that are unique to the tribal libraries based on discussions we will have with the tribal libraries.

Lease Purchase Agreements-Requested Summary

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
	-	-
	-	-
Total	-	-

Special Funds Agency Summary Library Commission Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	69,696	140,246
Revenues and Net Transfers	70,550	60,820
Total Financing	140,246	201,066
Estimated Expenditures	-	66,820
Ending Fund Balance	140,246	134,246

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency State Library						
Administration	250-600	812,214	748,433	765,762	527,876	1,293,638
Services	250-700	4,875,452	7,639,349	5,218,361	649,422	5,867,783
Programs	250-800	2,005,435	1,975,082	1,975,082	50,000	2,025,082
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$1,227,298	\$9,186,503
Salaries and Wages	25010	3,960,360	4,139,907	4,110,398	436,469	4,546,867
COVID-19 Salaries & Wages	25012	-	86,669	-	-	-
Operating Expenses	25030	1,395,351	1,822,703	1,615,279	740,829	2,356,108
COVID-19 Operating	25031	-	1,580,057	-	-	-
Grants	25060	2,337,391	2,233,528	2,233,528	50,000	2,283,528
COVID-19 Grants	25061	-	500,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$1,227,298	\$9,186,503
General	004	5,323,325	5,831,721	5,862,585	1,171,003	7,033,588
Federal	002	2,284,063	4,443,884	2,029,800	56,295	2,086,095
Special	003	85,714	87,259	66,820	-	66,820
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$1,227,298	\$9,186,503
Total FTE		27.75	26.75	26.75	-	26.75

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 25010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,567,253	2,621,687	2,645,490	214,813	2,860,303
Temporary Salaries	513000	57,934	63,960	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	84	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,335,089	1,454,260	1,464,908	181,656	1,646,564
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,960,360	\$4,139,907	\$4,110,398	\$436,469	\$4,546,867
COVID-19 Salaries & Wages - 25012						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	86,669	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Salaries & Wages		-	\$86,669	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 25030						
Fringe Benefits	516000	250	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	49,603	86,000	44,239	63,387	107,626
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,340	12,960	15,717	-	15,717
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	580,210	625,000	625,000	16,762	641,762
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	313	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,696	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Office Supplies	536000	28,810	34,000	34,000	-	34,000
Postage	541000	51,197	72,000	81,000	-	81,000
Printing	542000	17,567	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	26,000	26,000	43,000	69,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,810	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Insurance	571000	6,348	9,000	11,014	-	11,014
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,310	20,000	15,000	-	15,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	31,164	40,000	40,000	264,635	304,635
IT - Data Processing	601000	204,325	216,786	224,226	774	225,000
IT - Communications	602000	22,707	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	528	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	32,354	240,000	58,126	181,874	240,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	30,744	17,397	17,397	3,617	21,014
Professional Fees and Services	623000	306,825	368,560	368,560	16,780	385,340
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,250	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,395,351	\$1,822,703	\$1,615,279	\$740,829	\$2,356,108
COVID-19 Operating - 25031						
Professional Development	611000	-	1,580,057	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Operating		-	\$1,580,057	-	-	-
Grants - 25060						
Travel	521000	170	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,337,221	2,233,528	2,233,528	50,000	2,283,528
Total Grants		\$2,337,391	\$2,233,528	\$2,233,528	\$50,000	\$2,283,528
COVID-19 Grants - 25061						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Grants		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
Total		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$1,227,298	\$9,186,503

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 250-600						
Salaries and Wages - 25010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	562,366	496,461	510,096	41,419	551,515
Overtime	514000	-	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	247,844	237,972	240,666	28,822	269,488
Total Salaries and Wages		\$810,210	\$734,433	\$750,762	\$70,241	\$821,003
Operating Expenses - 25030						
Travel	521000	2,004	14,000	15,000	-	15,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	-	-	43,000	43,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	-	264,635	264,635
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	-	150,000	150,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,004	\$14,000	\$15,000	\$457,635	\$472,635
Total Administration		\$812,214	\$748,433	\$765,762	\$527,876	\$1,293,638
Services - 250-700						
Salaries and Wages - 25010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,004,887	2,125,226	2,135,394	173,394	2,308,788
Temporary Salaries	513000	57,934	63,960	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	84	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,087,244	1,216,288	1,224,242	152,834	1,377,076
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	-	-	40,000	40,000
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,150,150	\$3,405,474	\$3,359,636	\$366,228	\$3,725,864
COVID-19 Salaries & Wages - 25012						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	86,669	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Salaries & Wages		-	\$86,669	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 25030						
Fringe Benefits	516000	250	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	47,599	72,000	29,239	63,387	92,626
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,340	12,960	15,717	-	15,717
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	580,210	625,000	625,000	16,762	641,762

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	313	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,696	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Office Supplies	536000	28,810	34,000	34,000	-	34,000
Postage	541000	51,197	72,000	81,000	-	81,000
Printing	542000	17,567	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	26,000	26,000	-	26,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,810	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Insurance	571000	6,348	9,000	11,014	-	11,014
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,310	20,000	15,000	-	15,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	31,164	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	204,325	216,786	224,226	774	225,000
IT - Communications	602000	22,707	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	528	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	32,354	240,000	58,126	181,874	240,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	30,744	17,397	17,397	3,617	21,014
Professional Fees and Services	623000	306,825	368,560	368,560	16,780	385,340
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,250	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,393,347	\$1,808,703	\$1,600,279	\$283,194	\$1,883,473
COVID-19 Operating - 25031						
Professional Development	611000	-	1,580,057	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Operating		-	\$1,580,057	-	-	-
Grants - 25060						
Travel	521000	170	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	331,786	258,446	258,446	-	258,446
Total Grants		\$331,956	\$258,446	\$258,446	-	\$258,446
COVID-19 Grants - 25061						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	500,000	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Grants		-	\$500,000	-	-	-
Total Services		\$4,875,452	\$7,639,349	\$5,218,361	\$649,422	\$5,867,783

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Programs - 250-800						
Grants - 25060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,005,435	1,975,082	1,975,082	50,000	2,025,082
Total Grants		\$2,005,435	\$1,975,082	\$1,975,082	\$50,000	\$2,025,082
Total Programs		\$2,005,435	\$1,975,082	\$1,975,082	\$50,000	\$2,025,082
Total		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$1,227,298	\$9,186,503

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	5,323,325	5,831,721	5,862,585	1,171,003	7,033,588
Total General		\$5,323,325	\$5,831,721	\$5,862,585	\$1,171,003	\$7,033,588
Federal - 002						
Public Libraries	17720	953,249	-	-	-	-
Public Libraries	17721	978,435	2,277,158	1,422,202	-	1,422,202
Public Libraries	17722	-	-	607,598	56,295	663,893
LSTA	19920	191,045	2,166,726	-	-	-
LSTA	19921	161,335	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$2,284,063	\$4,443,884	\$2,029,800	\$56,295	\$2,086,095
Special - 003						
Library Commission Fund	390	85,714	87,259	66,820	-	66,820
Total Special		\$85,714	\$87,259	\$66,820	-	\$66,820
Total		\$7,693,102	\$10,362,864	\$7,959,205	\$1,227,298	\$9,186,503

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		6,200,248	4,506,867	(1,851,441)	-	-	-	-	-	-
One time- MOE funding	Yes	01	-	-	-	228,635	-	-	-	-	-
Cost to Continue	Yes	02	-	-	-	54,559	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement	Yes	04	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment	Yes	05	-	-	-	43,000	-	-	-	-	-
Library Building	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-
Library Vision - Tribal Libraries	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent Model Change	Yes	10	-	-	-	264,635	-	-	-	-	-
Total			6,200,248	4,506,867	(1,851,441)	630,829	-	-	-	150,000	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(500,000)	-	7,959,205	26.75	-	26.75	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228,635	-	-	-	One time- MOE funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	54,559	-	-	-	Cost to Continue
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	411,040	-	-	-	Salary Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	Retirement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,000	-	-	-	IT Equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	Library Building
-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	50,000	-	-	-	Library Vision - Tribal Libraries
-	-	-	-	-	(500,000)	50,000	9,086,439	26.75	-	26.75	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article IX, Section 12; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 25-07.

Agency Description

North Dakota School for the Deaf Resource Center provides education to persons of all ages who are deaf/ hard of hearing.

NDSD/Resource Center for Deaf and Hard of Hearing is fully accredited and specializes in speech and language and auditory development for students who are deaf or hard of hearing. Children birth to 3 years of age are served through the Parent/Infant program (specialized instruction in the homes). Elementary and middle school students are served through the Day Residential School programming at NDSD or by outreach specialists in their home schools. Educational services for grade 9 through graduation are provided in partnership with the district of residence and outreach specialists in their home school or Devils Lake Public Schools (if living at NDSD). Adults age 18 to death are served through the Adult Outreach Program

In addition to the school’s traditional role as an educational institution, NDSD has become a state resource center for deafness. Through collaborative ventures with other agencies, NDSD outreach programs have increased delivery of services including assessments, evaluations, consultations, instruction and in-service training specific to the hearing loss.

Agency Mission Statement

NDSD shall serve as a State Resource Center to provide advocacy, leadership, and educational expertise for all individuals in North Dakota who are deaf or hard of hearing.

Major Accomplishments

- 10 Newsletter (Tidbits) is sent monthly to showcase what is happening at NDSD.
00

- 20 Renovation of the pool area locker rooms, showers, lights, etc.
00

- 30 Hired a masters level counselor to provide services to students as needed.
00

- 40 Facilitated 18 adult support groups in North Dakota cities.
00

- 50 Provided training for professionals working with adults who are deaf or hard of hearing, for agencies and conferences such as Vocational Rehabilitation,
00 directors of assisted living facilities, law enforcement, lawyers and judges, county workers and hospitals.

- 60 Refocused the residential school as a Model School with a professional learning community for the teachers and other professionals who provide services to
00 the students who are deaf or hard of hearing.

- 70 Increased interpreting classes provided to families and ND communities with specific classes for individual students and their teacher and classmates.
00

Major Accomplishments

- 80 Provided support and professional development of educational interpreters in the state through the partnership of NDSU, Lake Region College, and Minot State University.

- 90 Facilitated an Ice Fishing Event (7 children, 14 adults) for families with students who are deaf or hard of hearing to get together and share experiences.

- 10 Provided interpreting for the Governors Press Conferences on Covid 19.

- 11 test

Critical Issues

- 10 To provide a continuum of services, from residential fulltime to consultation and adaptive equipment, for all children who are deaf or hard of hearing across North Dakota.

- 20 To continue to recruit qualified staff and personnel.

- 30 To provide services safely to those who are deaf and hard of hearing in their homes as requested

- 40 To increase use of social media to inform stakeholders of the scope and quality of services provided by the Outreach Specialists who utilize "best practices" to serve deaf and hard of hearing persons of all ages.

- 50 To increase the use of the residential model school as a training site for teachers and administrators, from across the state, in deaf education with a focus on language acquisition and auditory training.

- 60 Become a Resource/Outreach Center for all individuals in North Dakota who are deaf or hard of hearing.

- 70 Identify gaps in service provision for North Dakota’s individuals who are deaf or hard of hearing and address the gaps/needs.

- 80 To implement the Facility Master Plan assuring ADA compliance and safety of all persons.

- 90 To educate all stakeholders of the fact that deaf and hard of hearing people of all ages are at risk if appropriate intervention is not provided.

Performance Measures

Performance measures and results are reported are implemented through the Strategy Review with specific goals, objectives, as well as delineation of time-lines. Timelines are indicated for each goal and persons (departments) responsible for achieving the goals and objectives are also responsible for documenting progress as well as data to show how many individuals have been served.

252 School for the Deaf

Strategy Review Objectives are

1. The NDSD Resource Center will be the first point of contact to gain information about hearing loss.
2. All deaf/hard of hearing children in ND receive quality education in their preferred mode of communication (Residential School and Outreach).
3. All deaf/hard of hearing adults will have access to needed services.
4. The NDSD Resource Center will address the problem of recruiting and retaining quality staff.

Program Statistical Data

Program Statistical Data

7/1/19 - 6/30/20 7/1/20 - 6/30/21 7/1/21 - 6/30/22

12 months 12 months 12 months

Banner (NDSD Annual) Mailed Hardcopy 209 174 174

Banner (NDSD Annual) List Serve 258 187 187

NDSD Resource Center Web Page 15,546 17,514 14,220

NDSD Facebook Page 123,628 111,003 57,098

List serve for all teachers of Hearing Impaired in N.D. 3,135 3,800 1,974

Outreach Service Provided 7/1/17 - 6/30/19 7/1/19 - 6/30/21 7/1/21 - 6/30/22

Parent Infant 24 months 24 months 12 months

Consultations 1,863 3,251 999

Evaluations 140 206 53

Direct Services 956 992 313

School Age

Consultations 1,994 2,461 1,121

Evaluations 74 47 48

252 School for the Deaf

Agency 252

Direct Services 461 203 57

Summer Camp 35 18 15

Adult Services

Consultations/Evaluations 1,167 1,829 601

Persons served 332 198 83

Communications

Sign Language Students 613 295 155

Interpreting Services Persons Served 9,333 5,227 2,709

School Services Provided 19-20 School Year 20-21 School Year 21-22 School Year

Preschool/Kindergarten 1 1 5

Elementary 7 5 5

Middle 5 7 7

Secondary (Enrolled at DLHS) 5 4 2

Explanation of Program Costs

2023- 2025 Explanation of Program Costs

Program Costs: Our mission of birth to death, face to face, tailored service to each deaf and hard of hearing individual in North Dakota

Programs: Our evolving programs are Parent Infant Program, School Age Outreach, Communications, Model Residential School, and Adult Outreach.

Special Funds:

Base Budget: The base budget anticipates special fund collections from the ND Department of Trust Lands, Head Start lease and meal revenue, and several office leases.

Decision Packages and Forms:

Decision packages and forms include inflation, two staff positions, the 2023-2025 teacher composite schedule, extraordinary repairs, and may include equipment requests and an equity wage request for classified employees.

252 School for the Deaf

Agency 252

Staffing: 44.61 FTE's

Superintendent: 1.0 FTE provides agency administrative and principal duties to the agency.

Business Administration: 3.0 FTE business manager and administrative assistant positions provides support to all NDSB programs.

Plant and Custodial Services: 4.0 FTE plant and custodial 3.0 FTE provides complete support to NDSB programs and tenants.

Food Services: 4.06 FTE provide meals for NDSB and Head Start Program

Resident Living: 4.75 FTE Provide after hour academic and social education as part of our educational dorm curriculum.

Health Services: 1.51 FTE Day and evening shift professional nursing to campus.

Information Technology and Education Support 2.0 FTE:

1.0 FTE provides information technology support to all NDSB programs and Head Start.

1.0 FTE is administrative assistant who manages a multitude of tasks related to school operations.

Academic and Library Services: 5.25 FTE

Professional staff provide center -based instruction addressing each student's Individual Education Program (IEP) in preschool, kindergarten, and grades 1-8. Library services are available to resident students and on a state-wide basis.

Communications/Interpreter Services: 6.39 FTE

The communications department with two positions in Bismarck and six on campus provide a variety of interpreter services in support of all NDSB programs.

Adult Outreach Services: 3.75 FTE

The adult services department advocates on behalf of people who are deaf and hard of hearing adults in the state.

Parent Infant Program 5.90 FTE

Facilitates infant and youth deaf and hard of hearing communications services throughout North Dakota. Services include home visits, outreach to school age students, consulting to Early-childhood tracking teams, Infant Development programs, Head Start Programs, Day Care settings, and medical facilities.

Temporary Salary: Funds temporary positions for drivers, lifeguards, dorm staff, teachers, technicians, interpreters, curriculum, and summer camp.

252 School for the Deaf

Agency 252

Operating Expenses

The majority of the following base budget operating expense is funded by special funds.

Travel (521000)- \$ 337,371 Service delivery to individuals includes most travel expense categories with the largest being DOT. Staff and parents included.

Supplies /IT Software (531000) \$ 16,000 Primarily IT software.

Supply/Material Professional (532000) \$ 39,000 These are professional educational supply cost.

Food and Clothing (533000) \$ 170,850. Food costs related to campus and contracted meal delivery.

Bldgs., Ground, Maintenance (534000) \$ 103,000 General Campus Maintenance

Miscellaneous Supplies (535000) \$ 82,000 Miscellaneous Supplies all cost centers

Office Supplies (536000) \$ 14,000 All areas

Postage (541000) \$ 9,750

Printing (542000) \$ 10,750

IT Equip Under \$ 5000 (551000) \$ 81,000 IT equipment in all programs.

Other Equip Under \$ 5,000 (552000) \$ 28,200 Other equipment campus and programs

Office Equip & Furn Supplies (553000) \$ 8,000 furnishing replacement

Utilities (561000) \$ 252,112: Natural gas, electricity, sewer, water, garbage

Insurance (571000) \$ 26,863 Property, boiler, and risk management premiums.

Rental/Leases-Equip & Other (581000) \$ 15,192 Primarily campus copy machine

Rental/Leases – Bldg/Land (582000) \$ 60,023 Lease existing office locations

Repairs (591000) \$ 45,720 Plant and equipment,

IT-Data Processing (601000) \$ 111,799 ITD Fee

IT-Communications (602000) \$ 68,500 ITD Fee

252 School for the Deaf

Agency 252

IT Contractual Services and Repairs (603000) \$ 26,350: IT contractual service provision for IVN rooms, and related maintenance contracts.

Professional Development (611000) \$ 27,500 Key to program development.

Operating Fees and Services (621000) \$ 43,400 Primarily plant safety system maintenance.

Fees Professional Services (623000) \$ 128,206: Professional services include speech therapy, physical therapy, audiology, interpreters, and other consulting specialties.

Program Goals and Objectives

Strategy Review Objectives are

1. The NDSD Resource Center will be the first point of contact to gain information about hearing loss.
2. All deaf/hard of hearing children in ND receive quality education in their preferred mode of communication (Residential School and Outreach).
3. All deaf/hard of hearing adults will have access to needed services.
4. The NDSD Resource Center will address the problem of recruiting and retaining quality staff.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency School for the Deaf						
Auxiliary Services	252-500	2,462,959	3,117,219	3,711,596	1,667,149	5,378,745
Administration	252-600	892,513	952,570	857,968	-	857,968
Residential Living	252-700	843,616	1,485,312	957,244	-	957,244
Education Including Transporta	252-800	2,959,766	3,280,435	2,663,684	-	2,663,684
Outreach Services	252-900	2,095,017	2,080,548	2,064,822	-	2,064,822
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,667,149	\$11,922,463
Salaries and Wages	25210	7,431,952	8,332,820	8,391,050	703,478	9,094,528
Operating Expenses	25230	1,261,061	1,727,086	1,705,586	120,171	1,825,757
Capital Assets	25250	321,963	856,178	158,678	843,500	1,002,178
Construction Carryover	25251	115,562	-	-	-	-
Grants	25260	123,332	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,667,149	\$11,922,463
General	004	7,612,182	7,406,556	7,464,897	823,649	8,288,546
Federal	002	70,293	423,109	100,674	-	100,674
Special	003	1,571,395	3,086,419	2,689,743	843,500	3,533,243
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,667,149	\$11,922,463
Total FTE		44.61	44.61	44.61	1.50	46.11

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,611,915	5,420,735	5,128,958	133,776	5,262,734
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	472,890	472,890
Temporary Salaries	513000	76,115	135,426	321,551	-	321,551
Overtime	514000	25,096	24,413	14,347	-	14,347
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,718,826	2,752,246	2,926,194	96,812	3,023,006
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,431,952	\$8,332,820	\$8,391,050	\$703,478	\$9,094,528
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	198,686	208,996	337,371	25,000	362,371
Supplies - IT Software	531000	16,497	32,039	16,000	6,280	22,280
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	29,782	58,450	39,000	1,950	40,950
Food and Clothing	533000	121,212	233,273	170,850	17,085	187,935
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	112,775	159,095	103,000	10,300	113,300
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	71,592	130,932	82,000	9,500	91,500
Office Supplies	536000	8,817	15,666	14,000	-	14,000
Postage	541000	8,370	15,644	9,750	735	10,485
Printing	542000	3,506	6,822	10,750	-	10,750
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	42,217	23,687	81,000	-	81,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	26,686	44,731	28,200	2,256	30,456
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	17,501	29,041	8,000	8,000	16,000
Utilities	561000	160,437	197,194	252,112	26,000	278,112
Insurance	571000	21,386	42,003	26,863	4,879	31,742
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,052	21,005	15,192	-	15,192
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	49,125	88,290	60,023	5,900	65,923
Repairs	591000	38,452	23,099	45,720	2,286	48,006
IT - Data Processing	601000	104,138	142,441	111,799	-	111,799
IT - Communications	602000	62,242	64,430	68,500	-	68,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	26,872	2,778	26,350	-	26,350

252 School for the Deaf

Agency 252

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	24,863	42,472	27,500	-	27,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	32,986	59,175	43,400	-	43,400
Professional Fees and Services	623000	70,254	84,619	128,206	-	128,206
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	613	1,204	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,261,061	\$1,727,086	\$1,705,586	\$120,171	\$1,825,757
Capital Assets - 25250						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	321,963	856,178	158,678	800,000	958,678
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	43,500	43,500
Total Capital Assets		\$321,963	\$856,178	\$158,678	\$843,500	\$1,002,178
Construction Carryover - 25251						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	115,562	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$115,562	-	-	-	-
Grants - 25260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	123,332	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$123,332	-	-	-	-
Total		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,667,149	\$11,922,463

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Auxiliary Services - 252-500						
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	798,533	896,949	903,568	133,776	1,037,344
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	472,890	472,890
Temporary Salaries	513000	591	570	321,551	-	321,551
Overtime	514000	54	52	14,347	-	14,347
Fringe Benefits	516000	557,302	542,234	607,866	96,812	704,678
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,356,480	\$1,439,805	\$1,847,332	\$703,478	\$2,550,810
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	19,535	36,190	337,371	25,000	362,371
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,200	4,321	16,000	6,280	22,280
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	238	466	39,000	1,950	40,950
Food and Clothing	533000	121,212	233,273	170,850	17,085	187,935
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	112,754	159,058	103,000	10,300	113,300
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	32,530	60,279	82,000	9,500	91,500
Office Supplies	536000	178	349	14,000	-	14,000
Postage	541000	71	139	9,750	735	10,485
Printing	542000	-	-	10,750	-	10,750
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	-	81,000	-	81,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	16,100	29,286	28,200	2,256	30,456
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,529	12,821	8,000	8,000	16,000
Utilities	561000	160,437	197,194	252,112	26,000	278,112
Insurance	571000	-	-	26,863	4,879	31,742
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	296	580	15,192	-	15,192
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	60,023	5,900	65,923
Repairs	591000	36,211	18,697	45,720	2,286	48,006
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	111,799	-	111,799
IT - Communications	602000	20,490	37,558	68,500	-	68,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	26,350	-	26,350

252 School for the Deaf

Agency 252

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	2,184	3,537	27,500	-	27,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,659	27,488	43,400	-	43,400
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	128,206	-	128,206
Total Operating Expenses		\$545,622	\$821,236	\$1,705,586	\$120,171	\$1,825,757
Capital Assets - 25250						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	321,963	856,178	158,678	800,000	958,678
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	43,500	43,500
Total Capital Assets		\$321,963	\$856,178	\$158,678	\$843,500	\$1,002,178
Construction Carryover - 25251						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	115,562	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$115,562	-	-	-	-
Grants - 25260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	123,332	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$123,332	-	-	-	-
Total Auxiliary Services		\$2,462,959	\$3,117,219	\$3,711,596	\$1,667,149	\$5,378,745
Administration - 252-600						
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	439,033	427,166	589,736	-	589,736
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,800	5,497	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	257,545	260,419	268,232	-	268,232
Total Salaries and Wages		\$699,378	\$693,082	\$857,968	-	\$857,968
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	2,175	4,172	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	791	1,410	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,303	3,741	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	2,858	5,165	-	-	-
Postage	541000	6,461	12,234	-	-	-
Printing	542000	3,453	6,778	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	670	825	-	-	-

252 School for the Deaf

Agency 252

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Insurance	571000	21,386	42,003	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	104,138	142,441	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	41,753	26,872	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	4,565	8,885	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	780	1,428	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,800	3,534	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$193,135	\$259,488	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$892,513	\$952,570	\$857,968	-	\$857,968
Residential Living - 252-700						
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	463,456	1,092,779	566,626	-	566,626
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,712	8,399	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	6,308	6,133	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	338,449	328,232	390,618	-	390,618
Total Salaries and Wages		\$812,926	\$1,435,543	\$957,244	-	\$957,244
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	3,699	6,940	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	40	77	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	7,675	14,089	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	210	410	-	-	-
Postage	541000	12	22	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	7,193	8,785	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	7,262	10,735	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,556	2,927	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,430	4,580	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	613	1,204	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$30,690	\$49,769	-	-	-
Total Residential Living		\$843,616	\$1,485,312	\$957,244	-	\$957,244

252 School for the Deaf

Agency 252

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Education Including Transporta - 252-800						
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,642,617	1,769,419	1,701,900	-	1,701,900
Temporary Salaries	513000	65,572	117,502	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	18,734	18,228	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	928,248	1,001,027	961,784	-	961,784
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,655,171	\$2,906,176	\$2,663,684	-	\$2,663,684
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	83,582	74,926	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	14,297	27,718	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	25,814	52,249	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	4	6	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	20,590	37,494	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	3,952	6,969	-	-	-
Postage	541000	125	216	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	42,217	23,687	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,287	6,453	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,419	3,444	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,943	19,068	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	7,380	13,271	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	11	22	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	26,872	2,778	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	14,912	24,401	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	11,283	19,692	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	36,904	61,865	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$304,595	\$374,259	-	-	-
Total Education Including Transporta		\$2,959,766	\$3,280,435	\$2,663,684	-	\$2,663,684

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Outreach Services - 252-900						
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,268,276	1,234,422	1,367,128	-	1,367,128
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,440	3,458	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	637,281	620,334	697,694	-	697,694
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,907,997	\$1,858,214	\$2,064,822	-	\$2,064,822
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	89,695	86,768	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,899	4,248	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	16	31	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,494	15,329	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	1,618	2,773	-	-	-
Postage	541000	1,701	3,033	-	-	-
Printing	542000	53	44	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	106	207	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	621	1,216	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	813	1,357	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	41,745	75,019	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,230	4,380	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,647	2,722	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,833	5,987	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	31,550	19,220	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$187,020	\$222,334	-	-	-
Total Outreach Services		\$2,095,017	\$2,080,548	\$2,064,822	-	\$2,064,822
Total		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,667,149	\$11,922,463

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	7,612,182	7,406,556	7,464,897	823,649	8,288,546
Total General		\$7,612,182	\$7,406,556	\$7,464,897	\$823,649	\$8,288,546
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	-	52,662	-	52,662
IDEAB K-12 2019-2021	I1444	25,608	154,143	-	-	-
IDEAB K-12 2020-2021	I1445	25,706	154,734	-	-	-
IDEAB PRESCHOOL 2019-2021	I1453	2,014	12,124	-	-	-
SCHOOL BREAKFAST 19-20	I1460	2,343	14,101	-	-	-
SCHOOL BREAKFAST 20-21	I1461	3,176	19,114	-	-	-
SCHOOL LUNCH 19-20	I1470	5,057	30,436	48,012	-	48,012
SCHOOL LUNCH 20-21	I1471	6,389	38,457	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$70,293	\$423,109	\$100,674	-	\$100,674
Special - 003						
School For The Deaf Fund	353	1,571,395	3,086,419	2,689,743	843,500	3,533,243
Total Special		\$1,571,395	\$3,086,419	\$2,689,743	\$843,500	\$3,533,243
Total		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,667,149	\$11,922,463

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		2,743,103	8,055,152	154,559	-	-	-	(697,500)	-	-
2023-2025 Teacher Composite Scale Wage Request	Yes	01	-	-	-	171,890	-	-	-	-	-
Inflationary Increases by Operating Expense Line	Yes	02	-	-	-	120,171	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Signing Para Position	Yes	03	-	-	-	230,588	-	-	-	-	-
Classified Staff Market Equity Wage Increase	No	04	-	-	-	301,000	-	-	-	-	-
Boiler Replacement	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-
Outdated Pneumatic Controls and Fire Alarm	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-
Standard Operating Equipment Replacment	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			2,743,103	8,055,152	154,559	823,649	-	-	(697,500)	800,000	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,255,314	44.61	-	44.61	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,890	-	-	-	2023-2025 Teacher Composite Scale Wage Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,171	-	-	-	Inflationary Increases by Operating Expense Line
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,588	-	1.50	1.50	Request for Signing Para Position
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,000	-	-	-	Classified Staff Market Equity Wage Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	Boiler Replacement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	Outdated Pneumatic Controls and Fire Alarm
-	-	43,500	-	-	-	-	43,500	-	-	-	Standard Operating Equipment Replacment
-	-	43,500	-	-	-	-	11,922,463	44.61	1.50	46.11	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		823,649	-	-	823,649	1.50	383,782	-	30,086	413,868	0.75
01	2023-2025 Teacher Composite Scale Wage Request	171,890	-	-	171,890	0.00	171,890	-	-	171,890	0.00
02	Inflationary Increases by Operating Expense Line	120,171	-	-	120,171	0.00	90,085	-	30,086	120,171	0.00
03	Request for Signing Para Position	230,588	-	-	230,588	1.50	121,807	-	-	121,807	0.75
04	Classified Staff Market Equity Wage Increase	301,000	-	-	301,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

2023-2025 Teacher Composite Scale Wage Request (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	171,890	-	171,890	0.00	171,890	-	171,890	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	171,890	-	171,890	0.00	171,890	-	171,890	0.00

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Implementation of an update to Teacher Composite scale based upon the HRMS 2023-2025 recommendation is a critical factor in pursuit of a competitive wages for our special education teacher of the deaf specialists. Noteworthy in the recommendation is an increase in the number of steps to reach maximum pay within a lane on the scale from 20 to 24. Approximately half of NDSD contract staff have reached the lane maximum step. Most school districts in the biennial HRMS survey had composite scales with 25 steps.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Use existing resources to continue reaching out to deaf and hard of hearing in the State of North Dakota.

252 School for the Deaf

Agency 252

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Continuation of existing services is key here.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Replacement and potential loss of key staff are critical mission enabling factors.

Inflationary Increases by Operating Expense Line (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	120,171	-	120,171	0.00	-	90,085	90,085	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	30,086	30,086	0.00
Total	120,171	-	120,171	0.00	-	120,171	120,171	0.00

State Initiative*: Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDSD as an agency is requesting funding consideration by operating expenditure line to offset anticipated inflation or budget proposals provided by OMB, other state agencies, or others.

An aggregate increase of approximately 7% of total operating expenses or \$ 120,171 is included in a decision package.

More recent history and the effects of Covid -19 on operations overall tend to delay expenditure that are just returning to a new normal. The end of the last biennium and the first year of this biennium may be a questionable base period for expenditure projections.

Travel, energy, and food costs are examples of current biennium first year costs that appear low when compared to the budget forecast. However we believe that requests for an inflationary increase to the budget value is warranted due to abnormal market circumstances.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

252 School for the Deaf

Request for Signing Para Position (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	230,588	-	230,588	1.50	121,807	-	121,807	0.75
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	230,588	-	230,588	1.50	121,807	-	121,807	0.75

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: As part of NDSO ongoing strategy evolution we implemented a new model school focus to bring 3 year old preschool age students to campus. This program modification began on a part time basis (several days a week) for 3-4 students. The response by students and approval of recognized progress by parents has been encouraging. initially transportation drivers were required to make additional trips per week. Staffing requirement for this age of student and the specialized para training was initially addressed with temporary salary with payment of health benefits.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Since we anticipate that the number of students will double to 8 or more and that the time on campus will transition from part time to full time the need for two signing .75 fte positions are warranted.

In some cases time required per student is close to one on one with the teacher, interpreter, and or signing para position.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The requested increase is part of the overall resource dedicated to a focus language development for preschool at the NDSO campus. Redirection of existing resource is clearly a portion the model school history since the concept was implemented.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Common to education is that it is for the student , family, and the community.

Classified Staff Market Equity Wage Increase (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	301,000	-	301,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	301,000	-	301,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

252 School for the Deaf

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDSO entry level staff (custodial, kitchen, transportation drivers, and most dormitory positions) are not competitive with starting entry level wages that continue to emerge in the local market place.

Specialty positions such as interpreters which we believe are placed on the classified wage scale below market value may need further consideration.

26% of classified employees with five years or more of experience are less than 10% above the minimum of the State of ND classified wage scale. When applying our internal scale by position (DPI shadow scale) 37% of classified employees fall into this range.

New hires with less than 2 years of experience are currently 8% to 16% above the scale minimum.

A long term trend has been the lack of equity to move staff wages upward as the classified scale base increases each year, typically by an amount approximating the legislative increase. As new hires recruited at more competitive market wages are hired at wages close to what may be long term staff, wage equity disparity becomes more prevalent.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding for and reasonable discretion to raise wages of existing staff and to provide additional assurance that there is opportunity to be competitive with the prevailing market with new hires.

The projected cost increase as a percentage of 07/01/2022 classified salary wages for the 2023-2025 biennium follow.

3% : \$ 129,000 5% : \$ 215,000 7%: \$ 301,000 7% would be desirable other increases would be meaningful.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
25200 - School for the Deaf	158,678	-	800,000	158,678	800,000	158,678	800,000

252 School for the Deaf

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
To remove special funding related to resource building since the initial appropriation was conditionally set for federal covid funding and later reclassified a special fund. See attachment regarding extraordinary repair base budget.	353	252-4400	25250	206,178	-	-	206,178	-	206,178	-
A base budget adjustment to remove equipment items included in extraordinary repairs. Campus server \$7,500 and various lawn, kitchen, and audiology equipment \$ 40,000	353	252-4400	25250	(47,500)	-	-	(47,500)	-	(47,500)	-
Funding adjustment to represent initial covid intent for resource center HVAC system	11444	252-4400	25250	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-
Base budget adjustment to remove funding for resource center	11444	252-4400	25250	(300,000)	-	-	(300,000)	-	(300,000)	-
Total				158,678	-	-	158,678	-	158,678	-

252 School for the Deaf

Agency 252

Boiler Replacement (Priority: 05)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Replace existing 3 pass firebox style coal fired low pressure (10psi) steam boiler with new higher efficiency 4 pass scotch marine natural gas with propane backup boiler.	353	252-4400	25250	-	-	650,000	-	650,000	-	650,000
Total				-	-	\$650,000	-	\$650,000	-	\$650,000

Explanation / Justification: Replacement of secondary coal boiler was designed and initially bid in the 2021-2023 biennium. The initial project appropriation was \$ 350,000. Two bids from qualified boiler engineering firms i were for \$ 492,000 and \$ 648,000. Bid opening was on April 28, 2022.

Outdated Pneumatic Controls and Fire Alarm (Priority: 06)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Building efficiency and safety upgrades to include replacement of outdated pneumatic controls and fire alarm system (Upgrades to existing pneumatic controls in high use areas and probable trades building fire alarm upgrade)	353	252-4400	25250	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	-	150,000
Total				-	-	\$150,000	-	\$150,000	-	\$150,000

Explanation / Justification: Building efficiency and safety upgrades to include replacement of outdated pneumatic controls and fire alarm system (Upgrades to existing pneumatic controls in high use areas and probable trades building fire alarm upgrade)

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
25200 - School for the Deaf	-	43,500	-	43,500	-	43,500

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Various equipment replacement used to maintain campus grounds (lawn mowers), kitchen equipment (stoves/ovens), and replacement of audiology diagnostic equipment as need indicates	353	252-4400	25250	691000	8	5	8,000	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	-
Removal of Equipment that were included in the 2021-2023 appropriation (lawn mowers, kitchen equipment. audiology diagnostic equipment)	353	252-4400	25250	691000	8	5	8,000	-	-	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	-
	353	252-4400	25250	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	353	252-4400	25250	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Standard Operating Equipment Replacment (Priority: 07)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	353	252-4400	25250	691000	10	3	6,500	-	19,500	-	19,500	-	19,500
	353	252-4400	25250	691000	5	2	-	-	24,000	-	24,000	-	24,000
Total					-	-	-	-	43,500	-	43,500	-	43,500

Justification: Equipment items that exceed \$ 5,000 each typically need replacement on short notice when repair cannot be initiated. Kitchen, grounds maintenance, and audiology are campus areas with equipment that fall into this category. The probability of replacement in 2023-2025 is anticipated in the kitchen and audiology department.

Special Funds Agency Summary
School For The Deaf Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,553,972	2,635,552
Revenues and Net Transfers	2,537,584	2,725,984
Total Financing	6,091,556	5,361,536
Estimated Expenditures	3,456,004	3,578,540
Ending Fund Balance	2,635,552	1,782,996

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency School for the Deaf						
Auxiliary Services	252-500	2,462,959	3,117,219	3,711,596	1,401,926	5,113,522
Administration	252-600	892,513	952,570	857,968	78,945	936,913
Residential Living	252-700	843,616	1,485,312	957,244	96,325	1,053,569
Education Including Transporta	252-800	2,959,766	3,280,435	2,663,684	168,942	2,832,626
Outreach Services	252-900	2,095,017	2,080,548	2,064,822	92,920	2,157,742
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,839,058	\$12,094,372
Salaries and Wages	25210	7,431,952	8,332,820	8,391,050	875,387	9,266,437
Operating Expenses	25230	1,261,061	1,727,086	1,705,586	120,171	1,825,757
Capital Assets	25250	321,963	856,178	158,678	843,500	1,002,178
Construction Carryover	25251	115,562	-	-	-	-
Grants	25260	123,332	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,839,058	\$12,094,372
General	004	7,612,182	7,406,556	7,464,897	948,925	8,413,822
Federal	002	70,293	423,109	100,674	1,336	102,010
Special	003	1,571,395	3,086,419	2,689,743	888,797	3,578,540
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,839,058	\$12,094,372
Total FTE		44.61	44.61	44.61	0.75	45.36

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,611,915	5,420,735	5,128,958	346,505	5,475,463
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	171,890	171,890
Temporary Salaries	513000	76,115	135,426	321,551	-	321,551
Overtime	514000	25,096	24,413	14,347	-	14,347
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,718,826	2,752,246	2,926,194	356,992	3,283,186
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,431,952	\$8,332,820	\$8,391,050	\$875,387	\$9,266,437
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	198,686	208,996	337,371	25,000	362,371
Supplies - IT Software	531000	16,497	32,039	16,000	6,280	22,280
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	29,782	58,450	39,000	1,950	40,950
Food and Clothing	533000	121,212	233,273	170,850	17,085	187,935
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	112,775	159,095	103,000	-	103,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	71,592	130,932	82,000	-	82,000
Office Supplies	536000	8,817	15,666	14,000	-	14,000
Postage	541000	8,370	15,644	9,750	735	10,485
Printing	542000	3,506	6,822	10,750	-	10,750
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	42,217	23,687	81,000	-	81,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	26,686	44,731	28,200	2,256	30,456
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	17,501	29,041	8,000	30,086	38,086
Utilities	561000	160,437	197,194	252,112	26,000	278,112
Insurance	571000	21,386	42,003	26,863	4,879	31,742
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,052	21,005	15,192	-	15,192
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	49,125	88,290	60,023	5,900	65,923
Repairs	591000	38,452	23,099	45,720	-	45,720
IT - Data Processing	601000	104,138	142,441	111,799	-	111,799
IT - Communications	602000	62,242	64,430	68,500	-	68,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	26,872	2,778	26,350	-	26,350

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	24,863	42,472	27,500	-	27,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	32,986	59,175	43,400	-	43,400
Professional Fees and Services	623000	70,254	84,619	128,206	-	128,206
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	613	1,204	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,261,061	\$1,727,086	\$1,705,586	\$120,171	\$1,825,757
Capital Assets - 25250						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	321,963	856,178	158,678	800,000	958,678
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	43,500	43,500
Total Capital Assets		\$321,963	\$856,178	\$158,678	\$843,500	\$1,002,178
Construction Carryover - 25251						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	115,562	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$115,562	-	-	-	-
Grants - 25260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	123,332	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$123,332	-	-	-	-
Total		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,839,058	\$12,094,372

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Auxiliary Services - 252-500						
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	798,533	896,949	903,568	145,689	1,049,257
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	171,890	171,890
Temporary Salaries	513000	591	570	321,551	-	321,551
Overtime	514000	54	52	14,347	-	14,347
Fringe Benefits	516000	557,302	542,234	607,866	120,676	728,542
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,356,480	\$1,439,805	\$1,847,332	\$438,255	\$2,285,587
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	19,535	36,190	337,371	25,000	362,371
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,200	4,321	16,000	6,280	22,280
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	238	466	39,000	1,950	40,950
Food and Clothing	533000	121,212	233,273	170,850	17,085	187,935
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	112,754	159,058	103,000	-	103,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	32,530	60,279	82,000	-	82,000
Office Supplies	536000	178	349	14,000	-	14,000
Postage	541000	71	139	9,750	735	10,485
Printing	542000	-	-	10,750	-	10,750
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	-	81,000	-	81,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	16,100	29,286	28,200	2,256	30,456
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,529	12,821	8,000	30,086	38,086
Utilities	561000	160,437	197,194	252,112	26,000	278,112
Insurance	571000	-	-	26,863	4,879	31,742
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	296	580	15,192	-	15,192
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	60,023	5,900	65,923
Repairs	591000	36,211	18,697	45,720	-	45,720
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	111,799	-	111,799
IT - Communications	602000	20,490	37,558	68,500	-	68,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	26,350	-	26,350

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	2,184	3,537	27,500	-	27,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,659	27,488	43,400	-	43,400
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	128,206	-	128,206
Total Operating Expenses		\$545,622	\$821,236	\$1,705,586	\$120,171	\$1,825,757
Capital Assets - 25250						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	321,963	856,178	158,678	800,000	958,678
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	43,500	43,500
Total Capital Assets		\$321,963	\$856,178	\$158,678	\$843,500	\$1,002,178
Construction Carryover - 25251						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	115,562	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$115,562	-	-	-	-
Grants - 25260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	123,332	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$123,332	-	-	-	-
Total Auxiliary Services		\$2,462,959	\$3,117,219	\$3,711,596	\$1,401,926	\$5,113,522
Administration - 252-600						
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	439,033	427,166	589,736	47,887	637,623
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,800	5,497	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	257,545	260,419	268,232	31,058	299,290
Total Salaries and Wages		\$699,378	\$693,082	\$857,968	\$78,945	\$936,913
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	2,175	4,172	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	791	1,410	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,303	3,741	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	2,858	5,165	-	-	-
Postage	541000	6,461	12,234	-	-	-
Printing	542000	3,453	6,778	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	670	825	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Insurance	571000	21,386	42,003	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	104,138	142,441	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	41,753	26,872	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	4,565	8,885	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	780	1,428	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,800	3,534	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$193,135	\$259,488	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$892,513	\$952,570	\$857,968	\$78,945	\$936,913
Residential Living - 252-700						
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	463,456	1,092,779	566,626	46,011	612,637
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,712	8,399	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	6,308	6,133	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	338,449	328,232	390,618	50,314	440,932
Total Salaries and Wages		\$812,926	\$1,435,543	\$957,244	\$96,325	\$1,053,569
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	3,699	6,940	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	40	77	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	7,675	14,089	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	210	410	-	-	-
Postage	541000	12	22	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	7,193	8,785	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	7,262	10,735	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,556	2,927	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,430	4,580	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	613	1,204	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$30,690	\$49,769	-	-	-
Total Residential Living		\$843,616	\$1,485,312	\$957,244	\$96,325	\$1,053,569

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Education Including Transporta - 252-800						
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,642,617	1,769,419	1,701,900	72,253	1,774,153
Temporary Salaries	513000	65,572	117,502	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	18,734	18,228	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	928,248	1,001,027	961,784	96,689	1,058,473
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,655,171	\$2,906,176	\$2,663,684	\$168,942	\$2,832,626
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	83,582	74,926	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	14,297	27,718	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	25,814	52,249	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	4	6	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	20,590	37,494	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	3,952	6,969	-	-	-
Postage	541000	125	216	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	42,217	23,687	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,287	6,453	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,419	3,444	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,943	19,068	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	7,380	13,271	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	11	22	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	26,872	2,778	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	14,912	24,401	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	11,283	19,692	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	36,904	61,865	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$304,595	\$374,259	-	-	-
Total Education Including Transporta		\$2,959,766	\$3,280,435	\$2,663,684	\$168,942	\$2,832,626

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Outreach Services - 252-900						
Salaries and Wages - 25210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,268,276	1,234,422	1,367,128	34,665	1,401,793
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,440	3,458	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	637,281	620,334	697,694	58,255	755,949
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,907,997	\$1,858,214	\$2,064,822	\$92,920	\$2,157,742
Operating Expenses - 25230						
Travel	521000	89,695	86,768	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,899	4,248	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	16	31	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,494	15,329	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	1,618	2,773	-	-	-
Postage	541000	1,701	3,033	-	-	-
Printing	542000	53	44	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	106	207	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	621	1,216	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	813	1,357	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	41,745	75,019	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,230	4,380	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,647	2,722	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,833	5,987	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	31,550	19,220	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$187,020	\$222,334	-	-	-
Total Outreach Services		\$2,095,017	\$2,080,548	\$2,064,822	\$92,920	\$2,157,742
Total		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,839,058	\$12,094,372

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	7,612,182	7,406,556	7,464,897	948,925	8,413,822
Total General		\$7,612,182	\$7,406,556	\$7,464,897	\$948,925	\$8,413,822
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	-	52,662	1,336	53,998
IDEAB K-12 2019-2021	I1444	25,608	154,143	-	-	-
IDEAB K-12 2020-2021	I1445	25,706	154,734	-	-	-
IDEAB PRESCHOOL 2019-2021	I1453	2,014	12,124	-	-	-
SCHOOL BREAKFAST 19-20	I1460	2,343	14,101	-	-	-
SCHOOL BREAKFAST 20-21	I1461	3,176	19,114	-	-	-
SCHOOL LUNCH 19-20	I1470	5,057	30,436	48,012	-	48,012
SCHOOL LUNCH 20-21	I1471	6,389	38,457	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$70,293	\$423,109	\$100,674	\$1,336	\$102,010
Special - 003						
School For The Deaf Fund	353	1,571,395	3,086,419	2,689,743	888,797	3,578,540
Total Special		\$1,571,395	\$3,086,419	\$2,689,743	\$888,797	\$3,578,540
Total		\$9,253,870	\$10,916,084	\$10,255,314	\$1,839,058	\$12,094,372

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		2,743,103	8,636,842	154,559	-	-	-	(697,500)	-	-
2023-2025 Teacher Composite Scale Wage Request	Yes	01	-	-	-	171,890	-	-	-	-	-
Inflationary Increases by Operating Expense Line	Yes	02	-	-	-	120,171	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Signing Para Position	Yes	03	-	-	-	121,807	-	-	-	-	-
Boiler Replacement	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-
Outdated Pneumatic Controls and Fire Alarm	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-
Standard Operating Equipment Replacment	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			2,743,103	8,636,842	154,559	413,868	-	-	(697,500)	800,000	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,255,314	44.61	-	44.61	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	171,890	-	-	-	2023-2025 Teacher Composite Scale Wage Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,171	-	-	-	Inflationary Increases by Operating Expense Line
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	230,588	-	1.50	1.50	Request for Signing Para Position
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	301,000	-	-	-	Classified Staff Market Equity Wage Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	-	-	Boiler Replacement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	Outdated Pneumatic Controls and Fire Alarm
-	-	43,500	-	-	-	-	43,500	-	-	-	Standard Operating Equipment Replacment
-	-	43,500	-	-	-	-	11,922,463	44.61	1.50	46.11	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution, Article IX, Section 12; NDCC Chapter 25-06.

Agency Description

North Dakota Vision Services/School for the Blind (NDVS/SB) is a statewide comprehensive resource that works cooperatively with related agencies in providing a full range of services to persons of all ages who are blind or visually impaired, including those with additional disabilities. Services include evaluation, consultation, and instruction in the vision specific related areas (i.e. orientation and mobility, braille, daily living skills, technology, career/vocational, recreation/leisure and functional vision). Infants, preschool children, students, and adults with visual impairment are all eligible for consultative service and direct instruction through regional outreach as well as at our facility in Grand Forks. Services provided via the Vision Resource Center include adaptive materials and equipment, braille productions, the vision services "store," descriptive videos, and the professional and consumer library. Additional services include support to parents and families, summer camp and in-service training.

Agency Mission Statement

We are educators and advocates partnering with related agencies to provide individualized services and resources to infants, children and adults with visual impairment to empower them in achieving their goals.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Successful recruitment of qualified staff to fill all positions allowing NDVS/SB to fulfill our broad mission.
-
- 2 Successful delivery of services to students and adults throughout the Covid pandemic resulting in new and innovative service delivery methods.
-
- 3 Greater public awareness across the state through the use of both social media, direct communication with eye care professionals and periodic information about services placed in a major statewide publication.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Recruitment of highly qualified teachers/instructors for people with visual impairment continues to be a significant concern as a percentage of staff near retirement.
-
- 2 The ability to provide the wide range of intensive services equitably across the state (especially services for school-age and infants) is increasingly limited during a time of population growth.
-
- 3 Maintenance of a state-of-the art training facility is an ongoing effort.
-

Performance Measures

- 1. Student performance in the areas of Expanded Core Curriculum are measured on going to demonstrate progress in life skills and skills to support academic performance.
- 2. Adults participating in instruction are continually assessed in several categories to demonstrate skill acquisition. In addition phone interviews are conducted to receive feedback on outcomes and level of satisfaction.

3. NDVS/SB staff participation is a statewide Gallup survey yielded very high job satisfaction which does correlate to positive outcomes for students and clients.

Program Statistical Data

	-----2019-2021-----	-----7/1/21-6/30/22-----
Services Provided-----	-----Biennium-----	-----Annual-----
Clients Served (Unduplicated):		
Infants/Students-----	-----292-----	-----234-----
Adults-----	-----217-----	-----128-----
Total-----	-----509-----	-----362-----
Vision Resource Center:		
New Loans-----	-----969-----	-----543-----
"Reaching Out" Newsletter (circulated quarterly)-----	-----365-----	-----538-----
APH Federal Registry-----	-----296-----	-----314-----
Store Sales (Invoices)-----	-----417-----	-----213-----
Braille Access Center (pages)-----	-----11,638-----	-----5,087-----
Short-term Programs (Persons Served):		
Student Programming (2019-2021 some virtual)-----	-----175-----	-----63-----
Adult Weeks-----	-----14-----	-----19-----
Summer Camps-----	-----27-----	-----20-----
Evaluations, Consultations, and Instructions (Services Provided):		
Consultations-----	-----1,598-----	-----815-----
Evaluations-----	-----400-----	-----207-----

253 School for the Blind

Agency 253

Instruction-----	5,616-----	4,447
In-Service Training (Attendees)-----	660-----	814
-----	As of 6/30/20	

Explanation of Program Costs

North Dakota Vision Services/School for the Blind maintains a building in Grand Forks. The building is adjacent to the University of North Dakota on 10 acres of land and 50,000 square feet of building. Instruction is provided at NDVS/SB, in public schools, in homes and in other community based environments. There are 5 Outreach offices located in the communities of Fargo, Bismarck, Dickinson, Minot and Jamestown. There are a total of 27.75 FTE's. 20.75 FTE's are located in Grand Forks and the remaining 7 are located in regional communities.

Major program costs include: Salaries to instruct students and adult learners including the support staff costs associated with this instruction, building maintenance, data processing, etc. Travel expenses to conduct outreach based service is a significant part of the overall budget. Information technology costs, professional development and materials, educational supplies and other office related equipment are other areas. Rental of three regional office space is also a cost associated with providing statewide services in an equitable manner.

Program Goals and Objectives

1. Maintain and support all FTEs with the best possible work environment to ensure our mission is fulfilled.
2. Reach and maintain a consumer (parents, students, adult clients and partner agencies) satisfaction rating of 95% or greater through the use of various measures.
3. Increase the number of total adults served by 15% compared to the number served in the 2019-2021 biennium.
4. Seek and be granted accreditation through the AER Accreditation Council by the end of the 2021-2023 biennium.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency School for the Blind						
Outreach/Education	253-100	5,524,631	6,238,557	5,868,138	658,838	6,526,976
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$658,838	\$6,526,976
Salaries and Wages	25310	4,497,138	4,992,194	5,029,260	123,838	5,153,098
Operating Expenses	25330	700,936	825,671	799,686	96,000	895,686
Capital Improvements	25350	326,557	420,692	39,192	439,000	478,192
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$658,838	\$6,526,976
General	004	4,664,512	4,761,879	4,798,024	93,838	4,891,862
Federal	002	-	97,500	-	-	-
Special	003	860,119	1,379,178	1,070,114	565,000	1,635,114
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$658,838	\$6,526,976
Total FTE		27.90	27.75	27.75	-	27.75

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 25310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,950,246	3,275,059	3,239,874	-	3,239,874
Temporary Salaries	513000	31,275	34,705	65,778	30,000	95,778
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	93,838	93,838
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,515,617	1,682,430	1,723,608	-	1,723,608
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,497,138	\$4,992,194	\$5,029,260	\$123,838	\$5,153,098
Operating Expenses - 25330						
Travel	521000	114,285	134,613	134,613	-	134,613
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,621	12,506	12,506	10,000	22,506
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	20,870	24,575	24,575	-	24,575
Food and Clothing	533000	7,321	8,620	8,620	-	8,620
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	48,787	57,466	57,466	-	57,466
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,001	10,597	10,597	-	10,597
Office Supplies	536000	14,535	17,117	17,117	-	17,117
Postage	541000	2,645	3,113	3,113	-	3,113
Printing	542000	1,210	1,422	1,422	-	1,422
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,578	28,952	28,952	-	28,952
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	56,535	66,593	6,072	26,000	32,072
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,250	5,005	40,526	-	40,526
Utilities	561000	123,793	145,909	145,909	-	145,909
Insurance	571000	12,876	15,165	15,165	-	15,165
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	7,866	9,265	9,265	-	9,265
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	32,777	38,607	38,607	-	38,607
Repairs	591000	35,907	42,293	34,293	-	34,293
IT - Data Processing	601000	85,828	101,097	14,238	-	14,238
IT - Communications	602000	29,551	34,799	128,673	-	128,673
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,022	3,559	3,559	-	3,559
Professional Development	611000	13,687	16,116	16,116	-	16,116

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	36,932	43,501	43,501	60,000	103,501
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,061	4,781	4,781	-	4,781
Total Operating Expenses		\$700,936	\$825,671	\$799,686	\$96,000	\$895,686
Capital Improvements - 25350						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,187	31,159	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	302,370	389,533	39,192	439,000	478,192
Total Capital Improvements		\$326,557	\$420,692	\$39,192	\$439,000	\$478,192
Total		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$658,838	\$6,526,976

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Outreach/Education - 253-100						
Salaries and Wages - 25310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,950,246	3,275,059	3,239,874	-	3,239,874
Temporary Salaries	513000	31,275	34,705	65,778	30,000	95,778
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	93,838	93,838
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,515,617	1,682,430	1,723,608	-	1,723,608
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,497,138	\$4,992,194	\$5,029,260	\$123,838	\$5,153,098
Operating Expenses - 25330						
Travel	521000	114,285	134,613	134,613	-	134,613
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,621	12,506	12,506	10,000	22,506
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	20,870	24,575	24,575	-	24,575
Food and Clothing	533000	7,321	8,620	8,620	-	8,620
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	48,787	57,466	57,466	-	57,466
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,001	10,597	10,597	-	10,597
Office Supplies	536000	14,535	17,117	17,117	-	17,117
Postage	541000	2,645	3,113	3,113	-	3,113
Printing	542000	1,210	1,422	1,422	-	1,422
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,578	28,952	28,952	-	28,952
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	56,535	66,593	6,072	26,000	32,072
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,250	5,005	40,526	-	40,526
Utilities	561000	123,793	145,909	145,909	-	145,909
Insurance	571000	12,876	15,165	15,165	-	15,165
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	7,866	9,265	9,265	-	9,265
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	32,777	38,607	38,607	-	38,607
Repairs	591000	35,907	42,293	34,293	-	34,293
IT - Data Processing	601000	85,828	101,097	14,238	-	14,238
IT - Communications	602000	29,551	34,799	128,673	-	128,673
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,022	3,559	3,559	-	3,559
Professional Development	611000	13,687	16,116	16,116	-	16,116

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	36,932	43,501	43,501	60,000	103,501
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,061	4,781	4,781	-	4,781
Total Operating Expenses		\$700,936	\$825,671	\$799,686	\$96,000	\$895,686
Capital Improvements - 25350						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,187	31,159	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	302,370	389,533	39,192	439,000	478,192
Total Capital Improvements		\$326,557	\$420,692	\$39,192	\$439,000	\$478,192
Total Outreach/Education		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$658,838	\$6,526,976
Total		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$658,838	\$6,526,976

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	4,664,512	4,761,879	4,798,024	93,838	4,891,862
Total General		\$4,664,512	\$4,761,879	\$4,798,024	\$93,838	\$4,891,862
Federal - 002						
HUMAN SERVICES - IPAT	11170	-	97,500	-	-	-
Total Federal		-	\$97,500	-	-	-
Special - 003						
School For The Blind Fund	354	860,119	1,379,178	1,070,114	565,000	1,635,114
Total Special		\$860,119	\$1,379,178	\$1,070,114	\$565,000	\$1,635,114
Total		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$658,838	\$6,526,976

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,281,068	4,963,482	(26,071)	-	-	-	(350,341)	-	-
Request additional Operating	Yes	01	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Salary Increases	Yes	02	-	-	-	93,838	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Temp Salaries	Yes	03	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Request Equipment under 5,000	Yes	04	-	-	-	26,000	-	-	-	-	-
Additional IT Costs	Yes	05	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Update Parking Lot Tar	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
Flooring and cabinets for East Wing	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-
Update Front Entrance	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-
Update to Student Commons area	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
Replace Electrical Panel - Corridor	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-
Roof Replacement and Repairs	Yes	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-
Gutters for the South Wing	Yes	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
Misc Repairs (Doors & A/C Units)	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,000	-
Total			1,281,068	4,963,482	(26,071)	219,838	-	-	(350,341)	439,000	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,868,138	27.75	-	27.75	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	Request additional Operating
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,838	-	-	-	Teacher Salary Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	Request for Temp Salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	-	-	-	Request Equipment under 5,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Additional IT Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Update Parking Lot Tar
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	Flooring and cabinets for East Wing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	Update Front Entrance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Update to Student Commons area
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Replace Electrical Panel - Corridor
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	Roof Replacement and Repairs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Gutters for the South Wing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,000	-	-	-	Misc Repairs (Doors & A/C Units)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,526,976	27.75	-	27.75	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		93,838	-	126,000	219,838	0.00	93,838	-	126,000	219,838	0.00
01	Request additional Operating	-	-	60,000	60,000	0.00	-	-	60,000	60,000	0.00
02	Teacher Salary Increases	93,838	-	-	93,838	0.00	93,838	-	-	93,838	0.00
03	Request for Temp Salaries	-	-	30,000	30,000	0.00	-	-	30,000	30,000	0.00
04	Request Equipment under 5,000	-	-	26,000	26,000	0.00	-	-	26,000	26,000	0.00
05	Additional IT Costs	-	-	10,000	10,000	0.00	-	-	10,000	10,000	0.00

Request additional Operating (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	60,000	-	60,000	0.00	60,000	-	60,000	0.00
Total	60,000	-	60,000	0.00	60,000	-	60,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This request includes: 4,000 for programming purposes for our family weekend. We have good participation in this program and want to be able to continue to provide quality education to families about their family member’s vision loss. 40,000 for anticipated utility increases. We get our heat/electricity and recently imposed a 19,000 increase for utility overage. 11,500 for outreach services to travel to a student/adult school or home. We recently began hiring to chemical spray our property for weeds. It has become overgrown with weeds and want to be able to get it under control.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*:

253 School for the Blind

Agency 253

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Due to inflationary increases, these cost are anticipated for the 2023-25 Biennium.

Teacher Salary Increases (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	93,838	-	93,838	0.00	93,838	-	93,838	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	93,838	-	93,838	0.00	93,838	-	93,838	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Teachers are in a non classified position. The increase is based on the Composite Salary Schedule developed by HRMS for 2023-25. The increase includes wages, retirement and payroll taxes.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NDVS/SB is necessary to retain qualified staff.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This does not include FTE's but salary dollars to retain staff.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The salaries are for Teachers of the Visually Impaired. There is a shortage of teachers and we would like to be able to retain our current staff.

Request for Temp Salaries (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	30,000	-	30,000	0.00	30,000	-	30,000	0.00
Total	30,000	-	30,000	0.00	30,000	-	30,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

253 School for the Blind

Agency 253

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This is to request part of temporary salaries reduced in a prior biennium.

Also, we may need to hire temporary staff as we anticipate 20% of our staff will retire in the next five years. During this period of a tight labor market, this may help so our services are not disrupted as we train new staff.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Typically these dollars will be used for direct service to students or adult clients.

Request Equipment under 5,000 (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	26,000	26,000	0.00	-	26,000	26,000	0.00
Total	-	26,000	26,000	0.00	-	26,000	26,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This request includes 12,000 for technology equipment, 3,600 for floor scrubber, 4,900 for a carpet cleaner, and 5,500 to replace two doors in the garage/warehouse.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NDVS/SB should be leader in the state for technology and technology instruction. These items will be used for demonstration.

The current floor scrubber and carpet cleaner are over 15 years old. Many areas of our building have carpet and therefore are used frequently.

The garage doors are many years old and need replacement.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New and a one time purchase.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The will allow us to keep current with technology. We need to maintain a clean building.

Additional IT Costs (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	10,000	-	10,000	0.00	10,000	-	10,000	0.00
Total	10,000	-	10,000	0.00	10,000	-	10,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Power Platform will allow the organization to build upon a low-code solution with positive citizen outcomes through a database, Dataverse. This platform would allow our agency to analyze, manage, and report data in a actionable manner. This in turn will help executives, teachers, and staff make informed data driven decisions that save time and costs at any location within the state. Overall, information gathered from collection points within the organization, services, stats, program evaluations (ECC and Adult) would deliver insights for providing greater outcomes for citizens.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Visually impaired and blind students and adults.

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
25300 - School for the Blind	39,192	-	439,000	39,192	439,000	39,192	439,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Remove Misc. Repairs	354	253-8300	25350	39,192	-	-	39,192	-	39,192	-
Remove HVAC one time	11170	253-8300	25350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total				39,192	-	-	39,192	-	39,192	-

Update Parking Lot Tar (Priority: 06)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Resurface parking lot	354	253-8300	25350	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000
Total				-	-	\$50,000	-	\$50,000	-	\$50,000

Explanation / Justification: This includes the area north parking lot located adjacent to Sixth Avenue North and the northwest parking lot adjacent to Sixth Avenue and Stanford Road. The tar in this area is greater than 25 years old. It has been repaired but needs to be resurfaced and could be a safety hazard.

Flooring and cabinets for East Wing (Priority: 07)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Kitchen cabinets for apartments and flooring for suites.	354	253-8300	25350	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000
Total				-	-	\$45,000	-	\$45,000	-	\$45,000

Explanation / Justification: This request includes flooring replacement for the suites in the East Wing, \$10,000 and replacement of kitchen cabinets in the apartments, \$35,000

253 School for the Blind

Agency 253

Update Front Entrance (Priority: 08)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Update exterior main entrance to building that includes installing a drain.	354	253-8300	25350	-	-	55,000	-	55,000	-	55,000
Total				-	-	\$55,000	-	\$55,000	-	\$55,000

Explanation / Justification: This request includes an update to the front entrance (door #4). Most of the cost includes a drain to to the sewer system for water that collects in this area. We are treating it as a safety issue.

Breakdown of costs:

Install drain to collect moisture to existing drain 28,000, cement 17,000 tree removal 3,000, and landscaping 7,000

Update to Student Commons area (Priority: 09)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Update to the student commons area.	354	253-8300	25350	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000
Total				-	-	\$50,000	-	\$50,000	-	\$50,000

Explanation / Justification: This request is to update the Commons area. The objective is to make the room more functional to use as a social gathering or for student projects. It is the intent to open a wall into the study room. Move the TV into that area. This will allow to update the commons area.

Replace Electrical Panel - Corridor (Priority: 10)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
To replace an aged electrical panel.	354	253-8300	25350	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000
Total				-	-	\$10,000	-	\$10,000	-	\$10,000

Explanation / Justification: This will replace an electrical panel in the main hallway. This panel serves the gym location.

Roof Replacement and Repairs (Priority: 11)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Roof Replacement & repairs	354	253-8300	25350	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	-	150,000
Total				-	-	\$150,000	-	\$150,000	-	\$150,000

Explanation / Justification: This request includes replacement of the roof in the corridor area between the West and South Wings - 135,000. It also includes deferred maintenance for 2023-25 - 15,000.

Gutters for the South Wing (Priority: 12)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Gutter repacement South Wing	354	253-8300	25350	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000
Total				-	-	\$50,000	-	\$50,000	-	\$50,000

Explanation / Justification: During April, 2022, SiteLogiq and Tecta inspected the roof of all of our buildings. Due to the fact that we have been doing deferred maintenance on the roofs, only one area is in need of replacement. This is the recommendation that came out of the inspection.

Misc Repairs (Doors & A/C Units) (Priority: 13)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Replace two exterior doors and two air conditioners for the South Wing.	354	253-8300	25350	-	-	29,000	-	29,000	-	29,000
Total				-	-	\$29,000	-	\$29,000	-	\$29,000

Explanation / Justification: These repairs include:

Replacement of 2 doors - The main door for entrance to NDVS and and exterior door between the East Wing and South Wing. 19,000

Includes the replacement of two small air conditioners. 10,000.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
25300 - School for the Blind	-	-	-	-	-	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Remove vision screening	11170	253-8300	25350	691000	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total						-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Continuing Appropriation Summary
Vision Aids & Appliances Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	7,162	7,162
Revenues and Transfers In	14,800	15,000
Total Financing	21,962	22,162
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(14,800)	(15,000)
Ending Fund Balance	7,162	7,162

Special Funds Agency Summary
Vision Aids & Appliances Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	7,162	7,162
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	7,162	7,162
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	7,162	7,162

253 School for the Blind

Agency 253

School For The Blind Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,190,378	2,608,104
Revenues and Net Transfers	1,796,904	2,101,750
Total Financing	3,987,282	4,709,854
Estimated Expenditures	1,379,178	1,668,476
Ending Fund Balance	2,608,104	3,041,378

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency School for the Blind						
Outreach/Education	253-100	5,524,631	6,238,557	5,868,138	984,240	6,852,378
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$984,240	\$6,852,378
Salaries and Wages	25310	4,497,138	4,992,194	5,029,260	449,240	5,478,500
Operating Expenses	25330	700,936	825,671	799,686	96,000	895,686
Capital Improvements	25350	326,557	420,692	39,192	439,000	478,192
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$984,240	\$6,852,378
General	004	4,664,512	4,761,879	4,798,024	385,878	5,183,902
Federal	002	-	97,500	-	-	-
Special	003	860,119	1,379,178	1,070,114	598,362	1,668,476
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$984,240	\$6,852,378
Total FTE		27.90	27.75	27.75	-	27.75

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 25310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,950,246	3,275,059	3,239,874	146,968	3,386,842
Temporary Salaries	513000	31,275	34,705	65,778	30,000	95,778
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	93,838	93,838
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,515,617	1,682,430	1,723,608	178,434	1,902,042
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,497,138	\$4,992,194	\$5,029,260	\$449,240	\$5,478,500
Operating Expenses - 25330						
Travel	521000	114,285	134,613	134,613	-	134,613
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,621	12,506	12,506	10,000	22,506
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	20,870	24,575	24,575	-	24,575
Food and Clothing	533000	7,321	8,620	8,620	-	8,620
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	48,787	57,466	57,466	-	57,466
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,001	10,597	10,597	-	10,597
Office Supplies	536000	14,535	17,117	17,117	-	17,117
Postage	541000	2,645	3,113	3,113	-	3,113
Printing	542000	1,210	1,422	1,422	-	1,422
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,578	28,952	28,952	-	28,952
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	56,535	66,593	6,072	26,000	32,072
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,250	5,005	40,526	-	40,526
Utilities	561000	123,793	145,909	145,909	-	145,909
Insurance	571000	12,876	15,165	15,165	-	15,165
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	7,866	9,265	9,265	-	9,265
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	32,777	38,607	38,607	-	38,607
Repairs	591000	35,907	42,293	34,293	-	34,293
IT - Data Processing	601000	85,828	101,097	14,238	-	14,238
IT - Communications	602000	29,551	34,799	128,673	-	128,673
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,022	3,559	3,559	-	3,559
Professional Development	611000	13,687	16,116	16,116	-	16,116

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	36,932	43,501	43,501	60,000	103,501
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,061	4,781	4,781	-	4,781
Total Operating Expenses		\$700,936	\$825,671	\$799,686	\$96,000	\$895,686
Capital Improvements - 25350						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,187	31,159	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	302,370	389,533	39,192	439,000	478,192
Total Capital Improvements		\$326,557	\$420,692	\$39,192	\$439,000	\$478,192
Total		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$984,240	\$6,852,378

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Outreach/Education - 253-100						
Salaries and Wages - 25310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,950,246	3,275,059	3,239,874	146,968	3,386,842
Temporary Salaries	513000	31,275	34,705	65,778	30,000	95,778
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	93,838	93,838
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,515,617	1,682,430	1,723,608	178,434	1,902,042
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,497,138	\$4,992,194	\$5,029,260	\$449,240	\$5,478,500
Operating Expenses - 25330						
Travel	521000	114,285	134,613	134,613	-	134,613
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,621	12,506	12,506	10,000	22,506
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	20,870	24,575	24,575	-	24,575
Food and Clothing	533000	7,321	8,620	8,620	-	8,620
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	48,787	57,466	57,466	-	57,466
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,001	10,597	10,597	-	10,597
Office Supplies	536000	14,535	17,117	17,117	-	17,117
Postage	541000	2,645	3,113	3,113	-	3,113
Printing	542000	1,210	1,422	1,422	-	1,422
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,578	28,952	28,952	-	28,952
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	56,535	66,593	6,072	26,000	32,072
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,250	5,005	40,526	-	40,526
Utilities	561000	123,793	145,909	145,909	-	145,909
Insurance	571000	12,876	15,165	15,165	-	15,165
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	7,866	9,265	9,265	-	9,265
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	32,777	38,607	38,607	-	38,607
Repairs	591000	35,907	42,293	34,293	-	34,293
IT - Data Processing	601000	85,828	101,097	14,238	-	14,238
IT - Communications	602000	29,551	34,799	128,673	-	128,673
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,022	3,559	3,559	-	3,559
Professional Development	611000	13,687	16,116	16,116	-	16,116

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	36,932	43,501	43,501	60,000	103,501
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,061	4,781	4,781	-	4,781
Total Operating Expenses		\$700,936	\$825,671	\$799,686	\$96,000	\$895,686
Capital Improvements - 25350						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,187	31,159	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	302,370	389,533	39,192	439,000	478,192
Total Capital Improvements		\$326,557	\$420,692	\$39,192	\$439,000	\$478,192
Total Outreach/Education		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$984,240	\$6,852,378
Total		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$984,240	\$6,852,378

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	4,664,512	4,761,879	4,798,024	385,878	5,183,902
Total General		\$4,664,512	\$4,761,879	\$4,798,024	\$385,878	\$5,183,902
Federal - 002						
HUMAN SERVICES - IPAT	11170	-	97,500	-	-	-
Total Federal		-	\$97,500	-	-	-
Special - 003						
School For The Blind Fund	354	860,119	1,379,178	1,070,114	598,362	1,668,476
Total Special		\$860,119	\$1,379,178	\$1,070,114	\$598,362	\$1,668,476
Total		\$5,524,631	\$6,238,557	\$5,868,138	\$984,240	\$6,852,378

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,281,068	5,288,884	(26,071)	-	-	-	(350,341)	-	-
Request additional Operating	Yes	01	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
Teacher Salary Increases	Yes	02	-	-	-	93,838	-	-	-	-	-
Request for Temp Salaries	Yes	03	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Request Equipment under 5,000	Yes	04	-	-	-	26,000	-	-	-	-	-
Additional IT Costs	Yes	05	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	-
Update Parking Lot Tar	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
Flooring and cabinets for East Wing	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-
Update Front Entrance	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-
Update to Student Commons area	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
Replace Electrical Panel - Corridor	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-
Roof Replacement and Repairs	Yes	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-
Gutters for the South Wing	Yes	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-
Misc Repairs (Doors & A/C Units)	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,000	-
Total			1,281,068	5,288,884	(26,071)	219,838	-	-	(350,341)	439,000	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,868,138	27.75	-	27.75	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	Request additional Operating
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	93,838	-	-	-	Teacher Salary Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	Request for Temp Salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	-	-	-	Request Equipment under 5,000
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Additional IT Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Update Parking Lot Tar
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	Flooring and cabinets for East Wing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	Update Front Entrance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Update to Student Commons area
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Replace Electrical Panel - Corridor
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	Roof Replacement and Repairs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Gutters for the South Wing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29,000	-	-	-	Misc Repairs (Doors & A/C Units)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,526,976	27.75	-	27.75	Total

Statutory Authority

NDCC - 15-19 - Distance Education

NDCC - 15-20.1 - Career and Technical Education

NDCC - 15-20.2 - Area Career and Technology Centers

NDCC - 15-20.4 - Postsecondary Educational Institutions

Agency Description

The Department of Career and Technical Education provides funding, technical assistance and professional development for Career and Technical Education programs across the state. CTE Staff also provide leadership for the various Career Technical Student Organizations.

NDCTE also has oversight over the Center for Distance Education. NDCDE provides virtual K12 educational opportunities to all students in North Dakota.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the State Board for Career and Technical Education is to work with others to provide all North Dakota citizens with the technical skills, knowledge, and attitudes necessary for successful performance in a globally competitive workplace.

The mission of the Center for Distance Education is to ensure all K12 learners regardless of location have access to educational opportunities.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Development of Work-based Learning guidance, including the integration of Career Ready Practices, in collaboration with business and industry. This also includes the development of a work-based learning endorsement and training.
- 2 Visualization of CTE Data on the insights.nd.gov website, to enable more transparency.
- 3 Launch of the CTE Capital Projects grant program. Thirteen applications were approved by the State Board for Career and Technical Education.
- 4 Launch of the Work-Based Learning module within the RUPrepareND career exploration platform.
- 5 During the 2021-22 school year, at the request of local school districts, the Center for Distance Education launched k-5 online courses. Over 1,000 enrollments occurred in the first semester.
- 6 The Center for Distance Education launched a new customer course purchasing experience in the 2021-22 school year.

Critical Issues

- 1 Critical shortage of teachers, counselors and administrators.
- 2 Concerned about continued support for CTE programming, due to the rising costs of education and to need to keep equipment up to to date. Also concerned about the delay in the access of the federal Coronavirus Capital Projects funds.

Critical Issues

- 3 CTE Department staff are past workload capacity, due to the rapid growth of CTE programs, CTE Centers and number of new and alternate certified instructors. New and alternate certified instructors required additional support from the CTE Staff.
-

Performance Measures

CTE Secondary Concentrators

- Four- Year Graduation Rate
- Academic Proficiency in Reading Language Arts
- Academic Proficiency in Math
- Academic Proficiency in Science
- Post-Program Placement
- Non-Traditional Program Concentration
- Program Quality - WBL Participation

CTE Post-Secondary Concentrators

- Post-Program Placement
- Earned Recognized Postsecondary Credential
- Non-traditional program concentration

Center for Distance Education

- Enrollment
- Successful Course Completion

Program Statistical Data

2020-21 Data

- 597 active secondary CTE programs
- 25,604 secondary students enrolled in at least once CTE Course

270 Career and Technical Education

- 8,648 secondary CTE Concentrators
- 7,834 Post-Secondary students enrolled in a CTE course
- 4,696 Post Secondary concentrators
- 948 employers served by TrainND
- 715 Producers served by Farm Management Education
- 11,396 K-12 Enrollments through the Center for Distance Education

Explanation of Program Costs

NDCTE uses its appropriations for the following purposes:

- 1) Reimbursement of operating costs for CTE programs at Public Schools and Career and Technology Centers
- 2) Fund STEM Initiatives at our schools
- 3) Provide dollars for workforce development and training through TrainND
- 4) Reimburse operating expenses for Farm Management Education programs
- 5) Support Youth Entrepreneurship through Marketplace for Kids
- 6) Funding for the operating costs for the Center for Distance Education, including curriculum and instructional costs
- 7) Provide technical assistance and professional development to CTE Educators

Program Goals and Objectives

- 1) Expand Capacity of CTE programs through the development of new and expanding programs and quality virtual education opportunities.
- 2) Increase the number of students enrolling in CTE Programs
- 3) Continue to maintain and improve the quality of CTE programs
- 4) Develop programming to recruit and retain quality secondary and post-secondary teachers, counselors, advisors and administrators
- 5) Support post-secondary and incumbent workforce training
- 6) CDE - Provide new and improved learning experiences

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request
Code					
Agency Career and Technical Education					
CTE	270-100	5,818,387	6,842,359	6,879,783	8,169,533
GRANTS	270-200	37,571,764	110,451,267	40,451,267	222,727,495
CDE	270-300	9,619,793	9,461,254	9,474,354	11,504,024
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$185,595,648
Salaries and Wages	27010	4,314,440	4,643,906	4,681,330	5,471,080
Operating Expenses	27030	1,493,748	2,198,453	2,198,453	2,698,453
Grants	27060	8,998,758	9,507,349	9,507,349	11,507,349
Grants - Secondary	27062	24,601,538	26,837,780	26,837,780	56,837,780
Grants-STEM	27063	-	100,000	100,000	100,000
CRF-Initiative Grant Program	27064	-	70,000,000	-	148,276,228
Grants-Postsecondary	27065	232,771	-	-	-
Adult Farm Management	27071	1,470,052	1,706,138	1,706,138	1,706,138
Workforce Training	27073	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000
Marketplace for Kids	27074	278,845	300,000	300,000	300,000
Center for Distance Education	27075	9,619,793	9,461,254	9,474,354	11,504,024
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$185,595,648
General	004	39,139,971	41,735,063	41,814,195	75,133,615
Federal	002	10,820,406	81,814,843	11,786,235	162,562,463
Special	003	3,049,567	3,204,974	3,204,974	4,704,974
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$185,595,648
Total FTE		52.30	50.30	50.30	57.30

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 27010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,024,182	3,239,395	3,259,272	541,632	3,800,904
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	9,000	-	9,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,290,258	1,404,511	1,413,058	248,118	1,661,176
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,314,440	\$4,643,906	\$4,681,330	\$789,750	\$5,471,080
Operating Expenses - 27030						
Travel	521000	114,098	360,000	360,000	-	360,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,763	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	704,215	744,500	744,500	500,000	1,244,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	614	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	12,033	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Office Supplies	536000	13,045	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	18,454	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Printing	542000	65,235	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	198	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,354	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Insurance	571000	2,945	3,200	3,200	-	3,200
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,105	500	500	-	500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	25,456	34,500	34,500	-	34,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	199,346	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
IT - Communications	602000	15,752	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	19,138	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	100,353	175,000	175,000	-	175,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,054	75,253	75,253	-	75,253
Professional Fees and Services	623000	44,875	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	104,686	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	30,031	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,493,748	\$2,198,453	\$2,198,453	\$500,000	\$2,698,453

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants - 27060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,998,758	9,507,349	9,507,349	2,000,000	11,507,349
Total Grants		\$8,998,758	\$9,507,349	\$9,507,349	\$2,000,000	\$11,507,349
Grants - Secondary - 27062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	24,601,538	26,837,780	26,837,780	30,000,000	56,837,780
Total Grants - Secondary		\$24,601,538	\$26,837,780	\$26,837,780	\$30,000,000	\$56,837,780
Grants-STEM - 27063						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Grants-STEM		-	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
CRF-Initiative Grant Program - 27064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	70,000,000	-	148,276,228	148,276,228
Total CRF-Initiative Grant Program		-	\$70,000,000	-	\$148,276,228	\$148,276,228
Grants-Postsecondary - 27065						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	232,771	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Postsecondary		\$232,771	-	-	-	-
Adult Farm Management - 27071						
Travel	521000	399	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	9,600	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,459,052	1,706,138	1,706,138	-	1,706,138
Total Adult Farm Management		\$1,470,052	\$1,706,138	\$1,706,138	-	\$1,706,138
Workforce Training - 27073						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000
Total Workforce Training		\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000
Marketplace for Kids - 27074						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	278,845	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Marketplace for Kids		\$278,845	\$300,000	\$300,000	-	\$300,000
Center for Distance Education - 27075						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,344,157	3,384,679	3,792,154	338,112	4,130,266

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,257,553	1,108,396	735,960	1,500,000	2,235,960
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,954,760	1,918,179	1,896,240	191,558	2,087,798
Travel	521000	22,481	23,617	23,617	-	23,617
Supplies - IT Software	531000	234,188	193,923	193,923	-	193,923
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,503	2,624	2,624	-	2,624
Food and Clothing	533000	47	48	48	-	48
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,995	2,096	2,096	-	2,096
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	124	128	128	-	128
Office Supplies	536000	1,495,666	1,573,856	1,573,856	-	1,573,856
Postage	541000	3,802	3,991	3,991	-	3,991
Printing	542000	1,356	1,423	1,423	-	1,423
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	125,106	126,643	126,643	-	126,643
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,242	4,509	4,509	-	4,509
Utilities	561000	51,455	50,526	50,526	-	50,526
Insurance	571000	4,978	5,231	5,231	-	5,231
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,659	4,894	4,894	-	4,894
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	399,325	378,139	378,139	-	378,139
Repairs	591000	39,485	41,492	41,492	-	41,492
IT - Data Processing	601000	42,051	44,193	44,193	-	44,193
IT - Communications	602000	85,632	86,819	86,819	-	86,819
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	24,105	24,391	24,391	-	24,391
Professional Development	611000	29,849	31,357	31,357	-	31,357
Operating Fees and Services	621000	50,986	53,578	53,578	-	53,578
Professional Fees and Services	623000	439,288	396,522	396,522	-	396,522
Total Center for Distance Education		\$9,619,793	\$9,461,254	\$9,474,354	\$2,029,670	\$11,504,024
Total		\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$185,595,648	\$242,401,052

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
CTE - 270-100						
Salaries and Wages - 27010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,024,182	3,239,395	3,259,272	541,632	3,800,904
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	9,000	-	9,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,290,258	1,404,511	1,413,058	248,118	1,661,176
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,314,440	\$4,643,906	\$4,681,330	\$789,750	\$5,471,080
Operating Expenses - 27030						
Travel	521000	114,098	360,000	360,000	-	360,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,763	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	704,215	744,500	744,500	500,000	1,244,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	614	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	12,033	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Office Supplies	536000	13,045	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	18,454	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Printing	542000	65,235	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	198	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,354	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Insurance	571000	2,945	3,200	3,200	-	3,200
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,105	500	500	-	500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	25,456	34,500	34,500	-	34,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	199,346	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
IT - Communications	602000	15,752	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	19,138	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	100,353	175,000	175,000	-	175,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,054	75,253	75,253	-	75,253
Professional Fees and Services	623000	44,875	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	104,686	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	30,031	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,493,748	\$2,198,453	\$2,198,453	\$500,000	\$2,698,453

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Adult Farm Management - 27071						
Travel	521000	399	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,800	-	-	-	-
Total Adult Farm Management		\$10,199	-	-	-	-
Total CTE		\$5,818,387	\$6,842,359	\$6,879,783	\$1,289,750	\$8,169,533
GRANTS - 270-200						
Grants - 27060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,998,758	9,507,349	9,507,349	2,000,000	11,507,349
Total Grants		\$8,998,758	\$9,507,349	\$9,507,349	\$2,000,000	\$11,507,349
Grants - Secondary - 27062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	24,601,538	26,837,780	26,837,780	30,000,000	56,837,780
Total Grants - Secondary		\$24,601,538	\$26,837,780	\$26,837,780	\$30,000,000	\$56,837,780
Grants-STEM - 27063						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Grants-STEM		-	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
CRF-Initiative Grant Program - 27064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	70,000,000	-	148,276,228	148,276,228
Total CRF-Initiative Grant Program		-	\$70,000,000	-	\$148,276,228	\$148,276,228
Grants-Postsecondary - 27065						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	232,771	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Postsecondary		\$232,771	-	-	-	-
Adult Farm Management - 27071						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	800	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,459,052	1,706,138	1,706,138	-	1,706,138
Total Adult Farm Management		\$1,459,852	\$1,706,138	\$1,706,138	-	\$1,706,138
Workforce Training - 27073						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	4,000,000
Total Workforce Training		\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Marketplace for Kids - 27074						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	278,845	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Marketplace for Kids		\$278,845	\$300,000	\$300,000	-	\$300,000
Total GRANTS		\$37,571,764	\$110,451,267	\$40,451,267	\$182,276,228	\$222,727,495
CDE - 270-300						
Center for Distance Education - 27075						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,344,157	3,384,679	3,792,154	338,112	4,130,266
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,257,553	1,108,396	735,960	1,500,000	2,235,960
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,954,760	1,918,179	1,896,240	191,558	2,087,798
Travel	521000	22,481	23,617	23,617	-	23,617
Supplies - IT Software	531000	234,188	193,923	193,923	-	193,923
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,503	2,624	2,624	-	2,624
Food and Clothing	533000	47	48	48	-	48
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,995	2,096	2,096	-	2,096
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	124	128	128	-	128
Office Supplies	536000	1,495,666	1,573,856	1,573,856	-	1,573,856
Postage	541000	3,802	3,991	3,991	-	3,991
Printing	542000	1,356	1,423	1,423	-	1,423
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	125,106	126,643	126,643	-	126,643
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,242	4,509	4,509	-	4,509
Utilities	561000	51,455	50,526	50,526	-	50,526
Insurance	571000	4,978	5,231	5,231	-	5,231
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,659	4,894	4,894	-	4,894
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	399,325	378,139	378,139	-	378,139
Repairs	591000	39,485	41,492	41,492	-	41,492
IT - Data Processing	601000	42,051	44,193	44,193	-	44,193
IT - Communications	602000	85,632	86,819	86,819	-	86,819
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	24,105	24,391	24,391	-	24,391
Professional Development	611000	29,849	31,357	31,357	-	31,357

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	50,986	53,578	53,578	-	53,578
Professional Fees and Services	623000	439,288	396,522	396,522	-	396,522
Total Center for Distance Education		\$9,619,793	\$9,461,254	\$9,474,354	\$2,029,670	\$11,504,024
Total CDE		\$9,619,793	\$9,461,254	\$9,474,354	\$2,029,670	\$11,504,024
Total		\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$185,595,648	\$242,401,052

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	39,139,971	41,735,063	41,814,195	33,319,420	75,133,615
Total General		\$39,139,971	\$41,735,063	\$41,814,195	\$33,319,420	\$75,133,615
Federal - 002						
CARL PERKINS FUNDS	I0715	10,095,264	81,814,843	11,786,235	150,776,228	162,562,463
APPRENTICESHIP GRANT	I0720	91,337	-	-	-	-
MINE SAFETY	I1433	162,825	-	-	-	-
CARES ACT CORONAVIRUS RELIEF	I1850	470,980	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$10,820,406	\$81,814,843	\$11,786,235	\$150,776,228	\$162,562,463
Special - 003						
Independent Study Operating	274	3,047,625	3,050,000	3,050,000	1,500,000	4,550,000
Career & Technical Ed Fund	393	1,942	154,974	154,974	-	154,974
Total Special		\$3,049,567	\$3,204,974	\$3,204,974	\$1,500,000	\$4,704,974
Total		\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$185,595,648	\$242,401,052

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		116,808,116	10,360,724	(363,436)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants-Secondary- Cost to Continue	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants-Secondary- New & Expanding Programs	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New & Expanding CTE Centers	No	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional FTEs - CTE	Yes	04	-	-	-	789,750	-	-	-	-	-
Additional FTEs - CDE	Yes	05	-	-	-	529,670	-	-	-	-	-
New CTE Centers Inflation Impact	No	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increased Fees for RURReady	Yes	07	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Special Funds Authority - CDE	Yes	08	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Training	No	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants-Secondary- Work-Based Learning Coordinators	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CTE Centers Not Previously Approved	No	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anticipated Increase in Federal Funding for Schools	Yes	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			116,808,116	10,360,724	(363,436)	3,319,420	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(70,000,000)	-	56,805,404	50.30	-	50.30	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	Grants-Secondary- Cost to Continue
-	-	-	-	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000	-	-	-	Grants-Secondary- New & Expanding Programs
-	-	-	-	-	-	88,276,228	88,276,228	-	-	-	New & Expanding CTE Centers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	789,750	-	4.00	4.00	Additional FTEs - CTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529,670	-	3.00	3.00	Additional FTEs - CDE
-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-	-	-	New CTE Centers Inflation Impact
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	Increased Fees for RURReady
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	Increase Special Funds Authority - CDE
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	Workforce Training
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	Grants-Secondary- Work-Based Learning Coordinators
-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-	-	CTE Centers Not Previously Approved
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	Anticipated Increase in Federal Funding for Schools
-	-	-	-	-	(70,000,000)	182,276,228	242,401,052	50.30	7.00	57.30	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		1,319,420	500,000	1,500,000	3,319,420	7.00	789,181	500,000	1,500,000	2,789,181	3.00
04	Additional FTEs - CTE	789,750	-	-	789,750	4.00	421,242	-	-	421,242	2.00
05	Additional FTEs - CDE	529,670	-	-	529,670	3.00	188,042	-	-	188,042	1.00
07	Increased Fees for RUReady	-	500,000	-	500,000	0.00	-	500,000	-	500,000	0.00
08	Increase Special Funds Authority - CDE	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.00	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.00
10	Rent Model Change	-	-	-	-	0.00	179,897	-	-	179,897	0.00

Additional FTEs - CTE (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	789,750	-	789,750	4.00	421,242	-	421,242	2.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	789,750	-	789,750	4.00	421,242	-	421,242	2.00

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: As Career and Technical Education continues to grow, the workload for CTE Staff continues to rise. Programs continue to increase in number and diversity and more alternate teachers are entering the classrooms, which requires more attention of CTE Department staff. This will provide adequate time for the Program Area Supervisors to provide more direct technical assistance to instructors, therefore ensuring quality CTE programs and improving instructor retention. The Department has been extremely frugal in its FTE count, decreasing staffing from 27.5 FTE in 2013-15 biennium to 21.5 in the 2021-23 biennium. This is as lean as the agency can be and now needs to look to expand, to ensure we continue to provide services. The Department is requesting four additional program supervisors, for our largest program areas.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding for the salaries and benefits for four additional FTE.

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are new resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Educators and students are served by these additional FTEs. The impact of not funding is the risk of lower quality CTE programs and the inability to properly serve the ever expanding number of CTE programs.

Additional FTEs - CDE (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	529,670	-	529,670	3.00	188,042	-	188,042	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	529,670	-	529,670	3.00	188,042	-	188,042	1.00

State Initiative*: Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Due to the continuing high number of enrollments, CDE continues to employ a large number of part-time temporary instructors. Since we have seen a consistent number of high enrollments in specific academic areas, CDE is requesting an additional three instructional staff. Employing additional full-time instructors would decrease the need for part-time temporary instructors, which would result in a lower overall cost.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Necessary resource would be funding for salaries and benefits for three additional instructors.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The three FTE are new resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The schools and students of North Dakota are served. Without this funding, CDE will need to continue to employ part-time temporary instructors, who are getting harder to secure and in total, can be more costly. Without a sufficient number of teachers, CDE will not be able to continue to accommodate enrollment numbers.

Increased Fees for RUReady (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	500,000	-	500,000	0.00	500,000	-	500,000	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	500,000	-	500,000	0.00	500,000	-	500,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Additional fees incurred to add a Work-Based module to RUReady, Work-Based Learning is the state's new measure selected to meet the target requirements in the Consolidated Annual Report (CAR) submitted to DOE for Perkins V.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Increase in federal Perkins funds.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Current Perkins funds and anticipated increase in funding will be used.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Student, educators and employers will be impacted as this platform will ease in the connection of students and industry.

The impact of not granting operational spending authority will not allow the state to offer the platform to all students.

Increase Special Funds Authority - CDE (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00
Total	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: As enrollments for Center for Distance Education remains at high levels, it is being requested to increase Special Fund spending authority by \$1,500,000. These are funds that are collected from schools and families for the class fees/tuition. These special funds are used to pay temporary part time teachers salaries and operating costs.

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The fees collected for course enrollment. As enrollments increase, the funding collected increases.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The new resources are the fees collected for each new enrollment.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The schools and students of North Dakota are served. Without this additional spending authority, students would need to be turned away as we would not be able to collect fees or secure the appropriate staffing.

Rent Model Change (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	179,897	-	179,897	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	179,897	-	179,897	0.00

State Initiative*: Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Provide General Funds for the proposed rent model change.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
27000 - Career and Technical Education	40,451,267	34,000,000	148,276,228	74,451,267	148,276,228	62,451,267	-

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Grants - Secondary	001	270- 2200	27062	26,837,780	-	-	26,837,780	-	26,837,780	-
Postsecondary Grants	001	270- 2300	27065	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adult Farm Mangement	001	270- 2400	27071	1,706,138	-	-	1,706,138	-	1,706,138	-
Workforce Training	001	270- 2500	27073	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-
Marketplace For Kids	001	270- 2600	27074	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-
Grants - STEM	001	270- 2700	27063	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
Carl Perkins Grants	10715	270- 2100	27060	8,885,976	-	-	8,885,976	-	8,885,976	-
One-time funding for career academies	10715	270- 2100	27064	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mine Safety	10715	270- 2110	27060	275,000	-	-	275,000	-	275,000	-
Apprenticeship	10715	270- 2115	27060	346,373	-	-	346,373	-	346,373	-
Total				\$40,451,267	-	-	\$40,451,267	-	\$40,451,267	-

Grants-Secondary-Cost to Continue (Priority: 01)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	270- 2200	27062	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-
Total				-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: Cost to Continue – \$4 million

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Currently High School Career and Technical Education programs are reimbursed at our comprehensive high schools at 27% and 40% at the Area Career and Technology Centers. To account for increases in costs and maintain reimbursement rates, the Department is requesting \$4 million for cost to continue. This may be adjusted if a new reimbursement model is adopted.

Grants-Secondary-New & Expanding Programs (Priority: 02)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	270-2200	27062	-	23,000,000	-	23,000,000	-	13,000,000	-
Total				-	23,000,000	-	23,000,000	-	13,000,000	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: Every year, new CTE programs are introduced and make substantial expansions. To support these programs, not at the expense to reimbursement of existing programs, the agency is requesting \$20 million. This will include provide funding for new programs at comprehensive high schools, existing and new Area Career and Technology Centers. The new Centers were funded with CTE Capital Project Grant in the 2021-23 biennium and will begin operation in the 2023-25 biennium. This funding will continue to provide for more equitable access to diverse and quality CTE programs, to more students, in more areas of the state. New programs must align with in-demand occupations, as identified by the North Dakota Workforce Development Council. The Department of Career and Technical Education would also include in this requests funds to enable the Department to fund access to a career advisor to every school district across the state. Career Advisors would support counselors, by assisting students with career exploration. Currently school counselors are beyond capacity assisting students with social and academic needs. Career Advisor's sole responsibility would be career exploration. This would fund approximately 90 career advisors across the state, both years of the biennium. \$3 million would be set aside for funding Career Advisors. This also would support legislation passed in the 2021 session, which adjusted the ratio of counselors required in our schools. Career Advisors can assist in filling that ration.

New & Expanding CTE Centers (Priority: 03)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	10715	270-2100	27064	-	-	88,276,228	-	88,276,228	-	-
Total				-	-	88,276,228	-	88,276,228	-	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: During the 2021 Legislative Session, the Department of Career and Technical Education was provided \$88.3 million for the intent to fund new and expanding CTE Centers. Due to delays in receiving the funds from the US Treasury, the funds have not been distributed. The Department is requesting a continuation of these funds into the 2023-25 Legislative session.

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

New CTE Centers Inflation Impact (Priority: 06)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	10715	270- 2100	27064	-	-	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	-	-
Total				-	-	40,000,000	-	40,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: Due to the delay in receipt of the Coronavirus Capital Projects funds, grantees will be unable to deliver what was stated in the applications, due to inflationary costs. The Department is requesting \$40 million, to grant out to awarded applicants, to deliver upon their submitted and approved 2022 applications.

Workforce Training (Priority: 09)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	270- 2500	27073	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Total				-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification: Due to the continuing workforce training needs of the state, TrainND is requesting an additional \$2 million in funding. Currently, the four TrainND regions have a biennial state appropriation of \$2 million. These additional funds would be used to update equipment and training, to address to ever evolving workforce needs of the state. This would also provide funding for TrainND to have a presence in parts of the state where a gap in workforce training exists.

Grants-Secondary-Work-Based Learning Coordinators (Priority: 10)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	270- 2200	27062	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-
Total				-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Explanation / Justification: To continue to expand work-based learning opportunities, the Department of Career and Technical Education is requesting \$3 million to provide full funding for up to sixteen work-based learning coordinators, to be located throughout the state, primarily housed out of Area Career and Technology Centers. These positions would be the conduit between education and business, developing work-based learning opportunities as well as support the Learn Everywhere Initiative, as passed by the 67th Legislative Assembly.

CTE Centers Not Previously Approved (Priority: 11)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	10715	270- 2100	27064	-	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	-
Total				-	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: Although thirteen different projects were funded across the state during the 2021-23 biennium, there are still gaps in the state where Area Career and Technical Education centers are not serving. This funding is to continue the initiative, started in the 2021 Legislative Session, to close the gaps on access to quality and diverse CTE programming.

Anticipated Increase in Federal Funding for Schools (Priority: 12)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	10715	270- 2100	27060	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-
Total				-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: CTE has seen an increase in Perkins funds over the last 4 years so anticipate an increase for the 23-25 biennium.

Special Funds Agency Summary Independent Study Operating

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,005,317	1,655,317
Revenues and Net Transfers	650,000	4,550,000

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	1,655,317	6,205,317
Estimated Expenditures	-	4,550,000
Ending Fund Balance	1,655,317	1,655,317

Career & Technical Ed Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	59,679	154,974
Revenues and Net Transfers	95,295	95,295
Total Financing	154,974	250,269
Estimated Expenditures	-	154,974
Ending Fund Balance	154,974	95,295

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Career and Technical Education						
CTE	270-100	5,818,387	6,842,359	6,879,783	1,526,504	8,406,287
GRANTS	270-200	37,571,764	110,451,267	40,451,267	22,000,000	62,451,267
CDE	270-300	9,619,793	9,461,254	9,474,354	2,225,877	11,700,231
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$25,752,381	\$82,557,785
Salaries and Wages	27010	4,314,440	4,643,906	4,681,330	846,607	5,527,937
Operating Expenses	27030	1,493,748	2,198,453	2,198,453	679,897	2,878,350
Grants	27060	8,998,758	9,507,349	9,507,349	2,000,000	11,507,349
Grants - Secondary	27062	24,601,538	26,837,780	26,837,780	20,000,000	46,837,780
Grants-STEM	27063	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
CRF-Initiative Grant Program	27064	-	70,000,000	-	-	-
Grants-Postsecondary	27065	232,771	-	-	-	-
Adult Farm Management	27071	1,470,052	1,706,138	1,706,138	-	1,706,138
Workforce Training	27073	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Marketplace for Kids	27074	278,845	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Center for Distance Education	27075	9,619,793	9,461,254	9,474,354	2,225,877	11,700,231
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$25,752,381	\$82,557,785
General	004	39,139,971	41,735,063	41,814,195	21,693,576	63,507,771
Federal	002	10,820,406	81,814,843	11,786,235	2,558,805	14,345,040
Special	003	3,049,567	3,204,974	3,204,974	1,500,000	4,704,974
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$25,752,381	\$82,557,785
Total FTE		52.30	50.30	50.30	3.00	53.30

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 27010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,024,182	3,239,395	3,259,272	557,463	3,816,735
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	9,000	-	9,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,290,258	1,404,511	1,413,058	289,144	1,702,202
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,314,440	\$4,643,906	\$4,681,330	\$846,607	\$5,527,937
Operating Expenses - 27030						
Travel	521000	114,098	360,000	360,000	-	360,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,763	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	704,215	744,500	744,500	500,000	1,244,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	614	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	12,033	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Office Supplies	536000	13,045	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	18,454	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Printing	542000	65,235	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	198	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,354	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Insurance	571000	2,945	3,200	3,200	-	3,200
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,105	500	500	-	500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	25,456	34,500	34,500	179,897	214,397
IT - Data Processing	601000	199,346	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
IT - Communications	602000	15,752	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	19,138	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	100,353	175,000	175,000	-	175,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,054	75,253	75,253	-	75,253
Professional Fees and Services	623000	44,875	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	104,686	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	30,031	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,493,748	\$2,198,453	\$2,198,453	\$679,897	\$2,878,350

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Grants - 27060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,998,758	9,507,349	9,507,349	2,000,000	11,507,349
Total Grants		\$8,998,758	\$9,507,349	\$9,507,349	\$2,000,000	\$11,507,349
Grants - Secondary - 27062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	24,601,538	26,837,780	26,837,780	20,000,000	46,837,780
Total Grants - Secondary		\$24,601,538	\$26,837,780	\$26,837,780	\$20,000,000	\$46,837,780
Grants-STEM - 27063						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Grants-STEM		-	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
CRF-Initiative Grant Program - 27064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	70,000,000	-	-	-
Total CRF-Initiative Grant Program		-	\$70,000,000	-	-	-
Grants-Postsecondary - 27065						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	232,771	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Postsecondary		\$232,771	-	-	-	-
Adult Farm Management - 27071						
Travel	521000	399	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	9,600	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,459,052	1,706,138	1,706,138	-	1,706,138
Total Adult Farm Management		\$1,470,052	\$1,706,138	\$1,706,138	-	\$1,706,138
Workforce Training - 27073						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Total Workforce Training		\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	-	\$2,000,000
Marketplace for Kids - 27074						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	278,845	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Marketplace for Kids		\$278,845	\$300,000	\$300,000	-	\$300,000
Center for Distance Education - 27075						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,344,157	3,384,679	3,792,154	429,774	4,221,928

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	Code	1	2	3	4	5	6
			2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Temporary Salaries	513000		1,257,553	1,108,396	735,960	1,500,000	2,235,960
Fringe Benefits	516000		1,954,760	1,918,179	1,896,240	296,103	2,192,343
Travel	521000		22,481	23,617	23,617	-	23,617
Supplies - IT Software	531000		234,188	193,923	193,923	-	193,923
Supply/Material - Professional	532000		2,503	2,624	2,624	-	2,624
Food and Clothing	533000		47	48	48	-	48
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000		1,995	2,096	2,096	-	2,096
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000		124	128	128	-	128
Office Supplies	536000		1,495,666	1,573,856	1,573,856	-	1,573,856
Postage	541000		3,802	3,991	3,991	-	3,991
Printing	542000		1,356	1,423	1,423	-	1,423
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000		125,106	126,643	126,643	-	126,643
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000		4,242	4,509	4,509	-	4,509
Utilities	561000		51,455	50,526	50,526	-	50,526
Insurance	571000		4,978	5,231	5,231	-	5,231
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000		4,659	4,894	4,894	-	4,894
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000		399,325	378,139	378,139	-	378,139
Repairs	591000		39,485	41,492	41,492	-	41,492
IT - Data Processing	601000		42,051	44,193	44,193	-	44,193
IT - Communications	602000		85,632	86,819	86,819	-	86,819
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000		24,105	24,391	24,391	-	24,391
Professional Development	611000		29,849	31,357	31,357	-	31,357
Operating Fees and Services	621000		50,986	53,578	53,578	-	53,578
Professional Fees and Services	623000		439,288	396,522	396,522	-	396,522
Total Center for Distance Education			\$9,619,793	\$9,461,254	\$9,474,354	\$2,225,877	\$11,700,231
Total			\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$25,752,381	\$82,557,785

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
CTE - 270-100						
Salaries and Wages - 27010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,024,182	3,239,395	3,259,272	557,463	3,816,735
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	9,000	-	9,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,290,258	1,404,511	1,413,058	289,144	1,702,202
Total Salaries and Wages		\$4,314,440	\$4,643,906	\$4,681,330	\$846,607	\$5,527,937
Operating Expenses - 27030						
Travel	521000	114,098	360,000	360,000	-	360,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,763	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	704,215	744,500	744,500	500,000	1,244,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	614	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	12,033	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Office Supplies	536000	13,045	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	18,454	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Printing	542000	65,235	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	198	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,354	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Insurance	571000	2,945	3,200	3,200	-	3,200
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,105	500	500	-	500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	25,456	34,500	34,500	179,897	214,397
IT - Data Processing	601000	199,346	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
IT - Communications	602000	15,752	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	19,138	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	100,353	175,000	175,000	-	175,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,054	75,253	75,253	-	75,253
Professional Fees and Services	623000	44,875	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	104,686	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	30,031	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,493,748	\$2,198,453	\$2,198,453	\$679,897	\$2,878,350

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Adult Farm Management - 27071						
Travel	521000	399	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	1,000	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	8,800	-	-	-	-
Total Adult Farm Management		\$10,199	-	-	-	-
Total CTE		\$5,818,387	\$6,842,359	\$6,879,783	\$1,526,504	\$8,406,287
GRANTS - 270-200						
Grants - 27060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,998,758	9,507,349	9,507,349	2,000,000	11,507,349
Total Grants		\$8,998,758	\$9,507,349	\$9,507,349	\$2,000,000	\$11,507,349
Grants - Secondary - 27062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	24,601,538	26,837,780	26,837,780	20,000,000	46,837,780
Total Grants - Secondary		\$24,601,538	\$26,837,780	\$26,837,780	\$20,000,000	\$46,837,780
Grants-STEM - 27063						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Grants-STEM		-	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
CRF-Initiative Grant Program - 27064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	70,000,000	-	-	-
Total CRF-Initiative Grant Program		-	\$70,000,000	-	-	-
Grants-Postsecondary - 27065						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	232,771	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Postsecondary		\$232,771	-	-	-	-
Adult Farm Management - 27071						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	800	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,459,052	1,706,138	1,706,138	-	1,706,138
Total Adult Farm Management		\$1,459,852	\$1,706,138	\$1,706,138	-	\$1,706,138
Workforce Training - 27073						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Total Workforce Training		\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	-	\$2,000,000

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Marketplace for Kids - 27074						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	278,845	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Marketplace for Kids		\$278,845	\$300,000	\$300,000	-	\$300,000
Total GRANTS		\$37,571,764	\$110,451,267	\$40,451,267	\$22,000,000	\$62,451,267
CDE - 270-300						
Center for Distance Education - 27075						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,344,157	3,384,679	3,792,154	429,774	4,221,928
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,257,553	1,108,396	735,960	1,500,000	2,235,960
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,954,760	1,918,179	1,896,240	296,103	2,192,343
Travel	521000	22,481	23,617	23,617	-	23,617
Supplies - IT Software	531000	234,188	193,923	193,923	-	193,923
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,503	2,624	2,624	-	2,624
Food and Clothing	533000	47	48	48	-	48
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,995	2,096	2,096	-	2,096
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	124	128	128	-	128
Office Supplies	536000	1,495,666	1,573,856	1,573,856	-	1,573,856
Postage	541000	3,802	3,991	3,991	-	3,991
Printing	542000	1,356	1,423	1,423	-	1,423
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	125,106	126,643	126,643	-	126,643
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,242	4,509	4,509	-	4,509
Utilities	561000	51,455	50,526	50,526	-	50,526
Insurance	571000	4,978	5,231	5,231	-	5,231
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,659	4,894	4,894	-	4,894
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	399,325	378,139	378,139	-	378,139
Repairs	591000	39,485	41,492	41,492	-	41,492
IT - Data Processing	601000	42,051	44,193	44,193	-	44,193
IT - Communications	602000	85,632	86,819	86,819	-	86,819
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	24,105	24,391	24,391	-	24,391
Professional Development	611000	29,849	31,357	31,357	-	31,357

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	50,986	53,578	53,578	-	53,578
Professional Fees and Services	623000	439,288	396,522	396,522	-	396,522
Total Center for Distance Education		\$9,619,793	\$9,461,254	\$9,474,354	\$2,225,877	\$11,700,231
Total CDE		\$9,619,793	\$9,461,254	\$9,474,354	\$2,225,877	\$11,700,231
Total		\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$25,752,381	\$82,557,785

270 Career and Technical Education

Agency 270

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	39,139,971	41,735,063	41,814,195	21,693,576	63,507,771
Total General		\$39,139,971	\$41,735,063	\$41,814,195	\$21,693,576	\$63,507,771
Federal - 002						
CARL PERKINS FUNDS	I0715	10,095,264	81,814,843	11,786,235	2,558,805	14,345,040
APPRENTICESHIP GRANT	I0720	91,337	-	-	-	-
MINE SAFETY	I1433	162,825	-	-	-	-
CARES ACT CORONAVIRUS RELIEF	I1850	470,980	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$10,820,406	\$81,814,843	\$11,786,235	\$2,558,805	\$14,345,040
Special - 003						
Independent Study Operating	274	3,047,625	3,050,000	3,050,000	1,500,000	4,550,000
Career & Technical Ed Fund	393	1,942	154,974	154,974	-	154,974
Total Special		\$3,049,567	\$3,204,974	\$3,204,974	\$1,500,000	\$4,704,974
Total		\$53,009,944	\$126,754,880	\$56,805,404	\$25,752,381	\$82,557,785

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		116,808,116	11,323,924	(363,436)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants-Secondary- Cost to Continue	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants-Secondary- New & Expanding Programs	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional FTEs - CTE	Yes	04	-	-	-	421,242	-	-	-	-	-
Additional FTEs - CDE	Yes	05	-	-	-	188,042	-	-	-	-	-
Increased Fees for RURReady	Yes	07	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Special Funds Authority - CDE	Yes	08	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Grants-Secondary- Work-Based Learning Coordinators	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent Model Change	Yes	10	-	-	-	179,897	-	-	-	-	-
Anticipated Increase in Federal Funding for Schools	Yes	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			116,808,116	11,323,924	(363,436)	2,789,181	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(70,000,000)	-	56,805,404	50.30	-	50.30	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	Grants-Secondary- Cost to Continue
-	-	-	-	-	-	23,000,000	23,000,000	-	-	-	Grants-Secondary- New & Expanding Programs
-	-	-	-	-	-	88,276,228	88,276,228	-	-	-	New & Expanding CTE Centers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	789,750	-	4.00	4.00	Additional FTEs - CTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	529,670	-	3.00	3.00	Additional FTEs - CDE
-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000,000	40,000,000	-	-	-	New CTE Centers Inflation Impact
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	Increased Fees for RURReady
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	Increase Special Funds Authority - CDE
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	Workforce Training
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	-	-	Grants-Secondary- Work-Based Learning Coordinators
-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	-	-	CTE Centers Not Previously Approved
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	-	-	-	Anticipated Increase in Federal Funding for Schools
-	-	-	-	-	(70,000,000)	182,276,228	242,401,052	50.30	7.00	57.30	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Titles 23.1, and 61.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality works closely with federal, state, and local governments along with private industry and agriculture to safeguard the quality of North Dakota's air, land, and water resources through permitting, inspecting, sampling, analytical services and monitoring activities.

Agency Mission Statement

To conserve and protect the quality of North Dakota's air, land and water resources following science and the law.

Values of the North Dakota Department of Environmental Quality:

- Public servants dedicated to public health and a high-quality environment.
- Committed to using sound science and applicable law.
- Believe economic development can be compatible with the protection of public health and the environment.
- Strive to be friendly, courteous, fair and compassionate in all our interactions with the public, other agencies, organizations and our coworkers.
- Accessible and provide timely responses to the public.
- Prioritize transparency in our actions, accountability for our decisions, consideration of all concerns and clear and consistent communication.
- Focus on collaboration with stakeholders.
- Strive to enhance the economic and social well-being of our citizens.
- Promote the conservation and recycling of our limited resources.
- Strive to find the optimum solution to any challenge.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Continued to maintain high compliance rates above national compliance averages for all environmental health regulatory programs while responding to the energy industry's increased needs.
-

Major Accomplishments

- 2 During the 67th Legislative Assembly, the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) successfully expanded the Environmental Quality Restoration Fund to be an Environmental Response State Superfund. The Environmental Response State Superfund allows the DEQ not only to respond to emergencies but to address non-emergency environmental contamination. Furthermore, the DEQ is able to fund the Environmental Response State Superfund with environmental enforcement penalties among other funding sources.
- 3 During COVID, the Department of Environmental Quality maintained federal commitments outlined in our Performance Partnership Agreement with the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA).
- 4 The Department of Environmental Quality Petroleum Tank Release Compensation Fund (PTRCF) program in cooperation with the PTRCF board adopted a risk-based classification system that will classify tanks with respect to degree of hazard, determine the risks of each classification and will charge a rate to provide for maintenance which will ensure solvency of the fund.
- 5 For the 2021-23 biennium as of August 2022, the Department of Environmental Quality has issued 35 enforcement actions with loan letters and has collected penalties totaling \$1.3 million. The penalties have been deposited into the Environmental Quality Restoration fund and will be used for Environmental Response State Superfund activities.

Critical Issues

- 1 Level or reduced state and federal funding, coupled with the increased cost of doing business, leaves less money for conserving and protecting the environment's quality.
- 2 Increased cost of technology systems and demand for Data and File Management.
- 3 Continue to respond to environmental needs in oil-impacted counties relating to water, waste, air and wastewater.
- 4 Dealing with the new federal environmental regulations and increasing EPA oversight.
- 5 Continue to evaluate permits for increasingly complex and more extensive projects in areas where the environment's natural capacity to cleanse itself is becoming limited. Construction of such facilities requires aggressive monitoring and inspection routines to ensure compliance.
- 6 Workforce development, striving to maintain technical competency of existing and future staff to address increasing regulatory challenges and requirements. Acquiring and retaining talent in a competitive market with limited compensation.

Performance Measures

- Annually strive to maintain the percentage of sources meeting all permit conditions and air quality standards at or above 99%.
- Annually strive to maintain or increase the percentage of community water systems meeting all applicable health-based drinking water standards under the Safe Water Drinking Act above 90%.
- Annually strive to maintain or increase the percentage of public water systems that meet operator certification requirements for water treatment above 85%.
- Annually strive to maintain the percentage of public water systems that meet operator certification requirements for water distribution to above 85%.
- Annually strive to maintain compliance with National Discharge Pollution Elimination System based on technical review criteria established by the US EPA permit compliance system above 90%.

- Annually strive to maintain the state's percentage of permitted facilities with a National Pollution Discharge Elimination System above 98%.

Program Statistical Data

The Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) includes the Director's Office and six divisions: Accounting, Air Quality, the Chemistry Laboratory, Municipal Facilities, Waste Management, and Water Quality. The statistics do not represent the entire scope of activities completed by the DEQ but give a general representation of some of the activities conducted from July 1, 2021, through June 30, 2022.

See attachment labeled DEQ Program Statistical Data 2023-25 for Division and Program statistical data.

Explanation of Program Costs

Major program costs include the salaries and wages and associated operating expenses to protect the state's air, land, and water resources. In addition, a significant amount of research, assessment and plan implementation activities are accomplished through contractual agreements. The state has received delegation and primacy from the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for many environmental protection programs that can be delegated to the states.

The program continues to experience increased costs in all media programs. Significant areas of concern are regulation of greenhouse gases and regional haze, addressing environmental impacts of oil exploration/development/production activities and maintaining high compliance rates in all environmental programs.

Program Goals and Objectives

Goal: To preserve and improve the quality of North Dakota's environment to benefit public and environmental health and allow for the sustained use and enjoyment of the state's natural resources.

Objectives:

- To preserve and improve the air, water, and land quality in the state through monitoring, technical assistance and enforcement of state and federal environmental protection laws.
- To ensure safe public drinking water through monitoring, technical assistance and enforcement of state and federal drinking water laws.
- To promote environmental protection, restoration and stewardship programs through public education and funding of local programs.
- To provide accurate and precise laboratory results from which environmental decisions can be based.

Budget Request Summary

1 Object/Revenue Description	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Request	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Request
Agency Environmental Quality						
Department of Environmental Quality	303-500	46,676,759	60,631,005	63,227,839	51,155,230	114,383,069
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$51,155,230	\$114,383,069
Salaries and Wages	30310	27,970,885	32,551,817	33,042,789	4,363,286	37,406,075
Operating Expenses	30330	8,584,146	10,771,898	13,333,432	4,481,944	17,815,376
Capital Assets	30350	1,884,413	2,247,172	1,013,500	310,000	1,323,500
Grants	30360	8,237,315	15,060,118	15,838,118	42,000,000	57,838,118
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$51,155,230	\$114,383,069
General	004	11,863,682	13,661,075	12,819,414	1,470,704	14,290,118
Federal	002	21,405,867	25,585,277	28,889,567	48,326,344	77,215,911
Special	003	13,407,209	21,384,653	21,518,858	1,358,182	22,877,040
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$51,155,230	\$114,383,069
Total FTE		165.50	166.00	166.00	16.00	182.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 30310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,791,728	21,859,426	22,102,364	2,710,872	24,813,236
Temporary Salaries	513000	369,313	553,762	744,759	549,120	1,293,879
Overtime	514000	64,598	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	8,745,245	10,138,629	10,195,666	1,103,294	11,298,960
Total Salaries and Wages		\$27,970,885	\$32,551,817	\$33,042,789	\$4,363,286	\$37,406,075
Operating Expenses - 30330						
Travel	521000	810,731	1,362,093	1,460,837	220,000	1,680,837
Supplies - IT Software	531000	89,428	105,470	106,470	-	106,470
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	81,303	164,595	169,672	4,000	173,672
Food and Clothing	533000	14,921	24,625	24,925	12,000	36,925
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	42,650	70,148	70,148	-	70,148
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	75,892	47,798	49,544	12,000	61,544
Office Supplies	536000	64,485	93,080	95,319	16,000	111,319
Postage	541000	165,638	166,100	163,040	68,000	231,040
Printing	542000	44,064	51,930	52,430	20,000	72,430
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	35,054	45,300	23,250	12,700	35,950
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	25,875	30,650	77,050	-	77,050
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	45,100	19,500	32,000	51,500
Utilities	561000	269,044	311,420	336,720	-	336,720
Insurance	571000	20,125	37,000	37,000	-	37,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	57,130	73,719	76,319	-	76,319
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,185,530	1,144,361	995,650	84,000	1,079,650
Repairs	591000	733,189	768,160	831,167	-	831,167
IT - Data Processing	601000	578,883	926,301	1,144,208	57,000	1,201,208
IT - Communications	602000	146,222	146,250	151,560	22,000	173,560
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	412,145	1,775,132	3,183,802	2,645,444	5,829,246
Professional Development	611000	241,398	299,596	294,391	50,000	344,391

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	275,580	416,770	428,130	-	428,130
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,625,453	2,003,000	2,801,500	810,000	3,611,500
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	587,641	663,300	740,800	416,800	1,157,600
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,764	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$8,584,146	\$10,771,898	\$13,333,432	\$4,481,944	\$17,815,376
Capital Assets - 30350						
Other Capital Payments	683000	216,808	119,972	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	65,013	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,076,997	1,093,200	989,500	310,000	1,299,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	525,595	1,010,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,884,413	\$2,247,172	\$1,013,500	\$310,000	\$1,323,500
Grants - 30360						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	7,179,614	15,060,118	15,838,118	42,000,000	57,838,118
Transfers Out	722000	1,057,701	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$8,237,315	\$15,060,118	\$15,838,118	\$42,000,000	\$57,838,118
Total		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$51,155,230	\$114,383,069

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Department of Environmental Quality - 303-500						
Salaries and Wages - 30310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,791,728	21,859,426	22,102,364	2,710,872	24,813,236
Temporary Salaries	513000	369,313	553,762	744,759	549,120	1,293,879
Overtime	514000	64,598	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	8,745,245	10,138,629	10,195,666	1,103,294	11,298,960
Total Salaries and Wages		\$27,970,885	\$32,551,817	\$33,042,789	\$4,363,286	\$37,406,075
Operating Expenses - 30330						
Travel	521000	810,731	1,362,093	1,460,837	220,000	1,680,837
Supplies - IT Software	531000	89,428	105,470	106,470	-	106,470
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	81,303	164,595	169,672	4,000	173,672
Food and Clothing	533000	14,921	24,625	24,925	12,000	36,925
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	42,650	70,148	70,148	-	70,148
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	75,892	47,798	49,544	12,000	61,544
Office Supplies	536000	64,485	93,080	95,319	16,000	111,319
Postage	541000	165,638	166,100	163,040	68,000	231,040
Printing	542000	44,064	51,930	52,430	20,000	72,430
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	35,054	45,300	23,250	12,700	35,950
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	25,875	30,650	77,050	-	77,050
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	45,100	19,500	32,000	51,500
Utilities	561000	269,044	311,420	336,720	-	336,720
Insurance	571000	20,125	37,000	37,000	-	37,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	57,130	73,719	76,319	-	76,319
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,185,530	1,144,361	995,650	84,000	1,079,650
Repairs	591000	733,189	768,160	831,167	-	831,167
IT - Data Processing	601000	578,883	926,301	1,144,208	57,000	1,201,208
IT - Communications	602000	146,222	146,250	151,560	22,000	173,560
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	412,145	1,775,132	3,183,802	2,645,444	5,829,246
Professional Development	611000	241,398	299,596	294,391	50,000	344,391

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	275,580	416,770	428,130	-	428,130
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,625,453	2,003,000	2,801,500	810,000	3,611,500
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	587,641	663,300	740,800	416,800	1,157,600
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,764	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$8,584,146	\$10,771,898	\$13,333,432	\$4,481,944	\$17,815,376
Capital Assets - 30350						
Other Capital Payments	683000	216,808	119,972	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	65,013	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,076,997	1,093,200	989,500	310,000	1,299,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	525,595	1,010,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,884,413	\$2,247,172	\$1,013,500	\$310,000	\$1,323,500
Grants - 30360						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	7,179,614	15,060,118	15,838,118	42,000,000	57,838,118
Transfers Out	722000	1,057,701	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$8,237,315	\$15,060,118	\$15,838,118	\$42,000,000	\$57,838,118
Total Department of Environmental Quality		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$51,155,230	\$114,383,069
Total		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$51,155,230	\$114,383,069

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	11,863,682	13,661,075	12,819,414	1,470,704	14,290,118
Total General		\$11,863,682	\$13,661,075	\$12,819,414	\$1,470,704	\$14,290,118
Federal - 002						
DEQ Federal Funds	XE303	21,405,867	25,585,277	28,889,567	48,326,344	77,215,911
Total Federal		\$21,405,867	\$25,585,277	\$28,889,567	\$48,326,344	\$77,215,911
Special - 003						
Abandoned Vehicle Fund	202	152,745	250,000	350,000	-	350,000
State Fire & Tornado Fund	211	881,096	-	-	-	-
Petroleum Rel. Comp. Fund	233	132,959	773,983	713,220	-	713,220
Wastewater Operators Cert.	371	21,165	27,165	125,300	-	125,300
Environ & Rangeland Protection	376	249,743	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Environmental Qlty Operations	485	11,969,501	20,083,505	20,080,338	1,358,182	21,438,520
Total Special		\$13,407,209	\$21,384,653	\$21,518,858	\$1,358,182	\$22,877,040
Total		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$51,155,230	\$114,383,069

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		26,529,750	32,298,030	2,752,531	-	-	-	-	-	(119,972)
Laboratory Information Management System Maintenance and Hosting	Yes	01	-	-	-	280,000	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Director and Accounting Division	Yes	02	-	-	-	1,108,302	-	-	-	-	-
Chemistry Laboratory Inflation	Yes	03	-	-	-	116,800	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Facilities IIJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper All Federal Funds	No	04	-	-	-	2,662,342	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Facilities IIJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper-FF and SF	Yes	05	-	-	-	2,662,342	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Data System Update	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	1,515,444	-	-	-	-
Litigation Pool Funding	No	07	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			26,529,750	32,298,030	2,752,531	7,329,786	1,515,444	-	-	-	(119,972)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	989,500	-	-	-	778,000	-	63,227,839	166.00	-	166.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000	-	-	-	Laboratory Information Management System Maintenance and Hosting
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,108,302	-	4.00	4.00	Office of the Director and Accounting Division
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,800	-	-	-	Chemistry Laboratory Inflation
-	-	155,000	-	-	-	21,000,000	23,817,342	-	6.00	6.00	Municipal Facilities IIJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper All Federal Funds
-	-	155,000	-	-	-	21,000,000	23,817,342	-	6.00	6.00	Municipal Facilities IIJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper-FF and SF
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,515,444	-	-	-	Environmental Data System Update
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	Litigation Pool Funding
-	989,500	310,000	-	-	778,000	42,000,000	114,383,069	166.00	16.00	182.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		1,284,704	47,675,344	679,738	49,639,786	16.00	810,336	23,161,595	712,939	24,684,870	7.00
01	Laboratory Information Management System Maintenance and Hosting	280,000	-	-	280,000	0.00	280,000	-	-	280,000	0.00
02	Office of the Director and Accounting Division	387,904	443,322	277,076	1,108,302	4.00	413,536	472,611	295,385	1,181,532	4.00
03	Chemistry Laboratory Inflation	116,800	-	-	116,800	0.00	116,800	-	-	116,800	0.00
04	Municipal Facilities IJJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper All Federal Funds	-	23,817,342	-	23,817,342	6.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
05	Municipal Facilities IJJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper-FF and SF	-	23,414,680	402,662	23,817,342	6.00	-	22,688,984	417,554	23,106,538	3.00
07	Litigation Pool Funding	500,000	-	-	500,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Laboratory Information Management System Maintenance and Hosting (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	280,000	-	280,000	0.00	280,000	-	280,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	280,000	-	280,000	0.00	280,000	-	280,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In the 2021-23 Biennium the Chemistry Laboratory received \$1 million in general fund appropriation authority to replace the antiquated DOS based Laboratory Information Management System (LIM System). The department issued a request for information which resulted in a notice of intent for a non competitive purchase for a new LIM System. The Chemistry Laboratory determined the SampleManager system from Thermo Fisher Scientific was the system that best fit their needs.

The new SampleManager LIM System will allow the department to track analytical samples, allow analytical results to be entered, and will generate all required reports. The LIM System will also support many other aspects of the Laboratory including but not limited to quality assurance, reagents and standards inventory, and equipment maintenance and validation.

However, during the procurement process of the new LIM System, the budget amount for the ongoing maintenance and hosting was much higher than anticipated. The Chemistry Laboratory has a very tight budget which is already constrained due to inflation of laboratory supplies. This decision package will support the biennial expenses for maintenance support of the underlying system, and the managed cloud hosting. This is an ongoing annual maintenance support and hosting expense which permits the Division to operate the software.

Statutory Authority:

Per NDCC 231-04-03 Director-Power and duties, the director of the department of environmental quality shall maintain a central environmental laboratory and, if necessary, branch laboratories for the standard function of diagnostic, sanitary, and chemical examinations.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The DEQ is requesting \$280,000 of General Fund authority in the 2023-25 operating line to support the biennial expenses for maintenance and support of the underlying systems, and the managed cloud hosting. This is an ongoing annual maintenance and hosting expense that permits the Division to operate the software.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The Chemistry Laboratory has a very tight budget which is already constrained due to inflation of laboratory supplies. The DEQ is requesting additional general fund operating authority to support the ongoing annual maintenance and hosting expense that permits the Division to operate the software.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Chemistry Division and all of its customers: other divisions of the DEQ, other state agencies, federal partners, and private citizens and businesses that submit samples all benefit from this software. Operation of a modern laboratory is essential and if not funded the laboratory would require a significant increase in staffing to track and report samples.

Office of the Director and Accounting Division (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	443,322	-	443,322	1.60	472,611	-	472,611	1.60
General	387,904	-	387,904	1.40	413,536	-	413,536	1.40
Special	277,076	-	277,076	1.00	295,385	-	295,385	1.00
Total	1,108,302	-	1,108,302	4.00	1,181,532	-	1,181,532	4.00

State Initiative:* Other

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Office of the Director and the Division of Accounting provide administrative services to the entire Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) which includes 166 FTE and over \$63 million 2023-25 base budget. These services include but are not limited to a unified approach to federal policy, data quality and management, public information outreach, administrative and personnel policies. The accounting services include grants/contract review, accounts payable/receivable, and financial reporting. The Office of the Director has a small staff of seven team members and the Division of Accounting has four fiscal team members. The Office of the Director and the Division of Accounting operate with federal funds, special funds and general funds as negotiated via an indirect cost rate.

Over the next five years, the DEQ will receive over \$360 million awarded from the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA). The IIJA funds along with existing budget will require additional administrative support.

Recently, EPA incorporated environmental justice requirements in delegated programs and awards. The EPA has also expanded the Quality Assurance and Quality Control (QAQC) component for all EPA-delegated programs. Due to increasingly complex federal policies and technical requirements of federal and state programs, the DEQ has identified four new positions needed to maintain primacy and effectively operate.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The Department of Environmental Quality is requesting four FTE's and associated operating expenditures. In the 2021-23 Biennium, the Emergency Commission approved two FTEs, the Accountant Budget Specialist and the Civil Rights/Environmental Justice Coordinator. The DEQ is requesting the two position approved by Emergency Commission and two additional positions.

Accountant Budget Specialist III

- The DEQ has 166 FTE and a base budget over \$63 million. Agencies of similar size have 2-3

accountant budget specialists/managers.

- Assist with budget preparation, complete federal financial reports, track department

awards, assist with ACFR, and complete SEFA.

- Serve as backup for the Director of Accounting.

Civil Rights and Environmental Justice Coordinator

- The EPA has recently expanded the environmental justice component and requirement in

awards. This position would develop and oversee the DEQ Environmental Justice Plan,

ensuring the fair treatment and meaningful involvement of all citizens.

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

- Also, the EPA is expanding the oversight of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act in federal awards to the states. In order to receive EPA funding, the DEQ is required to have a Civil Rights Coordinator to oversee and implement Title VI compliance in all federal programs.

- This position is critical to maintaining primacy for EPA-delegated programs.

Assistant Director

- Backup the Director to ensure consistent policy and financial decisions.
- Coordinate unified policies and procedures for DEQ.
- Oversee DEQ division directors and the Director's Office day-to-day operations.

Human Resource Officer

- DEQ is classified as a "large agency" category per HRMS-HR Service tiers.
- DEQ has 166 employees predominately located on-site at the Normandy Building and the state laboratory complex.
- North Dakota agencies of similar size have 2-3 human resource staff.
- The DEQ would continue to partner with HRMS on statewide services and programs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The DEQ is requesting four (4) new FTE's and associated operating costs. Of the four FTE's, two of the positions the Accountant Budget Specialist III and the Civil Rights/Environmental Justice Coordinator were approved in the June 2022 Emergency Commission meeting.

The four positions are vital to retain primacy of the EPA delegated programs and to maintain day to day functions of the DEQ. The positions will be funded by the indirect cost pool which is negotiated annually with EPA

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If not funded, the DEQ could risk primacy of delegated EPA programs which would directly impact the industry that we permit and regulate and indirectly impact North Dakota citizens. The DEQ is required to meet administrative requirements of federal programs including all financial reporting requirements, Quality Assurance and Quality Control conditions, and Environmental Justice initiatives.

Also, in order to retain primacy, the DEQ needs to have strong continuity of leadership which an Assistant Director would provide and the DEQ needs to be able to recruit and retain qualified team members with the support of on-site Human Resource expert.

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Chemistry Laboratory Inflation (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	116,800	-	116,800	0.00	-	116,800	116,800	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	116,800	-	116,800	0.00	-	116,800	116,800	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Economic inflation and increased demand have caused cost of laboratory supplies to increase significantly. Supplies that the Chemistry Laboratory depends on to operate have gone up anywhere from five to 98 percent. See attached file labeled "Chemistry Laboratory Supplies Increase", for recent analysis of essential laboratory supplies with a comparison from 2021 to 2022 per unit costs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The DEQ is requesting \$116,800 in general fund operating authority to cover the inflationary increases for laboratory supplies. This is in addition to the 2023-25 Chemistry Laboratory base budget. This request would allow the Chemistry Laboratory to keep pace with the increasing costs of operating the laboratory.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The Chemistry Laboratory operates a very tight budget. The Laboratory has redirected existing resources however, the increased cost for inflation is beyond our current budget. Therefore, we are requesting additional general fund operating authority totaling \$116,800 for the 2023-25 Biennium.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Chemistry Laboratory serves several state agencies, cities, counties, townships, rural water districts, private citizens, federal agencies, and tribal partners. In addition to those mentioned, the Department of Environmental Quality (DEQ) relies on the Chemistry Laboratory for testing in a majority of our water quality programs including emergency spill response. If not funded, the Chemistry Laboratory may be required to discontinue services for specific programs or certain parameters. This would be concerning as the Chemistry Laboratory supports tests run for State including sample for the Department of Agriculture, Department of Water Resources in addition to the work that is conducted for the DEQ.

Municipal Facilities IJJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper All Federal Funds (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	23,314,992	502,350	23,817,342	6.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	23,314,992	502,350	23,817,342	6.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: There are four components to this decision package and all are federally funded.

The first component is requesting additional spending authority for additional FTEs to manage a significant number of new loans for the DEQ’s Drinking Water State Revolving Loan Fund Program and the Clean Water State Revolving Loan Fund Program (SRFs). The SRFs are projected to receive \$359.5 million (\$72 million per year) through the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA). The funding is expected to be received over the next five-years with the final project construction ending ten-years from now. The increased workload is estimated to be 55 new drinking water and/or wastewater loans per year in addition to existing workload of 25 new loans per year. Additionally, Congressional and USEPA federal requirements on these funds will make working with these funds more complicated and time consuming.

Second component is the receipt of two additional IIJA pass-through grants. These are an estimated \$50 million over 5 years (\$10 million per year) from the Emerging Contaminant for Small and Disadvantaged Communities Grant and \$2.5 million over five years (\$0.5 million per year) from the Sewer Overflow and Stormwater Municipal Grant. It is anticipated that it could take up to ten years to complete all of these infrastructure projects. These projects will be implemented by the SRFs and are pass-through grants to communities for their drinking water and wastewater systems. These IIJA grants are from the USEPA but are different and separate from the IIJA grants dedicated specifically to the SRFs.

Third component is for additional spending authority for the Drinking Water Program to implement federally mandated rule changes to the Lead and Copper Rule of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Changes in the Lead and Copper Rule will require an increase of lead related drinking water samples to be analyzed from 1,500 samples per year to 13,000 samples per year. The changes to the Lead and Copper Rule, in addition to the extra water samples that need to be tracked, will require every service line that feeds a building in a drinking water system to be inventoried annually and that information submitted to the Drinking Water Program for review. This will require additional FTEs to implement and track.

Fourth is for additional spending authority at the Chemistry Laboratory to implement federally mandated rule changes to the Lead and Copper Rule of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Changes in the Lead and Copper Rule will require an increase of lead related drinking water samples to be analyzed from 1,500 samples per year to 13,000 samples per year. Also, the equipment used to analyze 675 drinking water samples per year for contamination formed when chlorine reacts with natural occurring constituents in water (referred to as disinfection byproducts) is at the end of its useful life, tends to break down, and needs to be replaced.

Statutory provisions that relate to this request:

N.D.C.C. 61-28.2 authorizes CWSRF; N.D.C.C. 61-28.1 authorizes DWSRF; N.D.C.C. 23.1-01-14 authorizes Environmental Laboratory; N.D.A.C. 33.1-35 rules relating to CWSRF; N.D.A.C. 33.1-17 rules relating to Drinking Water Program

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The DEQ is requesting increased spending authority to hire additional staff to handle the workload required to review and award IJJA loans, and implement changes to the SDWA. Resources needed to handle the increase in workload to review and award IJJA loans and implement the changes to the SDWA include the following:

- Four additional FTEs, in addition to the existing 11 SRF staff members, will be required to handle the increased workload. It is estimated at 55 new drinking water and wastewater loans per year which equates to 238 loans open in a year. This is an increase of 153 loans open per year over the typical 85 open loans in a year. The SRFs are also instrumental in assisting the Drinking Water Program with implementing the SDWA and will be called upon to assist with implementing the changes to the Lead and Copper Rule.
- The Sewer Overflow and Stormwater Municipal Grant and the Emerging Contaminants for Small and Disadvantaged Communities Grant will be implemented by the SRFs.
- Resources needed by the Drinking Water Program to implement changes to the Lead and Copper Rule include one additional FTE and a database update. The changes to the Lead and Copper Rule, in addition to the extra water samples that need to be tracked, will require every service line that feeds a building in a system to be inventoried annually and that information submitted to the Drinking Water Program for review and electronic storage.
- Resources needed to implement changes to the Lead and Copper Rule for the Chemistry Laboratory include one additional FTE, laboratory equipment to run the additional samples, and consumables to analyze the additional samples. Laboratory equipment that analyzes drinking water for disinfection byproducts is at the end of its life and needs to be replaced.

All staff will require office equipment, computers, training and travel funding to implement these projects and changes to the SDWA.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources being requested are in addition to existing resources:

- The SRFs currently have 11 staff dedicated to implement the programs and we are requesting 4 additional FTEs to address the increased workload. This increased workload will include new loans, assisting the Drinking Water Program with changes to the Lead and Copper Rule, and implementation of the two separate IJJA grants (Sewer Overflow and Stormwater Municipal Grant and the Emerging Contaminants for Small and Disadvantaged Communities Grant).
- The DEQ currently has one staff member dedicated to the Lead and Copper Rule and will redirect one existing staff member to work on the Lead and Copper Rule. An additional new FTE is being requested for the Lead and Copper Rule.
- The Chemistry Laboratory currently has half of an FTE dedicated to lead sample analysis and is requesting an additional FTE for the near 10-fold increase in samples to be analyzed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The DEQ is committed to protecting the health of all North Dakota citizens. The funding awarded via the IJJA will provide additional funding to local communities to improve water and wastewater infrastructure. Additionally, this IJJA funding will help these communities stay in compliance with changes to the SDWA while helping the Chemistry Lab and Drinking Water Program implement these changes.

The worst-case scenario for not being able to successfully implement the IJJA funding for drinking water and wastewater projects is a delay in implementing projects in a timely manner which could result in the loss of these funds to other states. This loss of funding would make it more difficult for communities to stay in compliance with drinking water regulations, wastewater regulations, and changes to the Lead and Copper Rule. The impact of not funding the Drinking Water

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Program and Chemistry Laboratory requests is the increased potential of drinking water systems not being able to maintain compliance with the changes to the Lead and Copper Rule.

Municipal Facilities IJJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper-FF and SF (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	22,912,330	502,350	23,414,680	5.00	22,186,634	502,350	22,688,984	2.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	402,662	-	402,662	1.00	417,554	-	417,554	1.00
Total	23,314,992	502,350	23,817,342	6.00	22,604,188	502,350	23,106,538	3.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: There are four components to this decision package predominately federally funded with the exception of the Chemistry Laboratory portion. The Chemistry Laboratory FTE and consumables are funded with special fee funds.

The first component is requesting additional spending authority for additional FTEs to manage a significant number of new loans for the DEQ’s Drinking Water State Revolving Loan Fund Program and the Clean Water State Revolving Loan Fund Program (SRFs). The SRFs are projected to receive \$359.5 million (\$72 million per year) through the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA). The funding is expected to be received over the next five-years with the final project construction ending ten-years from now. The increased workload is estimated to be 55 new drinking water and/or wastewater loans per year in addition to existing workload of 25 new loans per year. Additionally, Congressional and USEPA federal requirements on these funds will make working with these funds more complicated and time consuming.

Second component is the receipt of two additional IIJA pass-through grants. These are an estimated \$50 million over 5 years (\$10 million per year) from the Emerging Contaminant for Small and Disadvantaged Communities Grant and \$2.5 million over five years (\$0.5 million per year) from the Sewer Overflow and Stormwater Municipal Grant. It is anticipated that it could take up to ten years to complete all of these infrastructure projects. These projects will be implemented by the SRFs and are pass-through grants to communities for their drinking water and wastewater systems. These IIJA grants are from the USEPA but are different and separate from the IIJA grants dedicated specifically to the SRFs.

Third component is for additional spending authority for the Drinking Water Program to implement federally mandated rule changes to the Lead and Copper Rule of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Changes in the Lead and Copper Rule will require an increase of lead related drinking water samples to be analyzed from 1,500 samples per year to 13,000 samples per year. The changes to the Lead and Copper Rule, in addition to the extra water samples that need to be tracked, will require every service line that feeds a building in a drinking water system to be inventoried annually and that information submitted to the Drinking Water Program for review. This will require additional FTEs to implement and track.

Fourth is for additional spending authority at the Chemistry Laboratory to implement federally mandated rule changes to the Lead and Copper Rule of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Changes in the Lead and Copper Rule will require an increase of lead related drinking water samples to be analyzed from 1,500 samples per year to 13,000 samples per year. Also, the equipment used to analyze 675 drinking water samples per year for contamination formed when chlorine reacts with natural occurring constituents in water (referred to as disinfection byproducts) is at the end of its useful life, tends to break down, and needs to be replaced.

Statutory provisions that relate to this request:

N.D.C.C. 61-28.2 authorizes CWSRF; N.D.C.C. 61-28.1 authorizes DWSRF; N.D.C.C. 23.1-01-14 authorizes Environmental Laboratory; N.D.A.C. 33.1-35 rules relating to CWSRF; N.D.A.C. 33.1-17 rules relating to Drinking Water Program

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The DEQ is requesting increased spending authority to hire additional staff to handle the workload required to review and award IJJA loans, and implement changes to the SDWA. Resources needed to handle the increase in workload to review and award IJJA loans and implement the changes to the SDWA include the following:

- Four additional FTEs, in addition to the existing 11 SRF staff members, will be required to handle the increased workload. It is estimated at 55 new drinking water and wastewater loans per year which equates to 238 loans open in a year. This is an increase of 153 loans open per year over the typical 85 open loans in a year. The SRFs are also instrumental in assisting the Drinking Water Program with implementing the SDWA and will be called upon to assist with implementing the changes to the Lead and Copper Rule.
- The Sewer Overflow and Stormwater Municipal Grant and the Emerging Contaminants for Small and Disadvantaged Communities Grant will be implemented by the SRFs.
- Resources needed by the Drinking Water Program to implement changes to the Lead and Copper Rule include one additional FTE and a database update. The changes to the Lead and Copper Rule, in addition to the extra water samples that need to be tracked, will require every service line that feeds a building in a system to be inventoried annually and that information submitted to the Drinking Water Program for review and electronic storage.
- Resources needed to implement changes to the Lead and Copper Rule for the Chemistry Laboratory include one additional FTE, laboratory equipment to run the additional samples, and consumables to analyze the additional samples. Laboratory equipment that analyzes drinking water for disinfection byproducts is at the end of its life and needs to be replaced. This request includes all equipment being federally funded but the Chemistry FTE and consumable would be funded with special funds.

All staff will require office equipment, computers, training and travel funding to implement these projects and changes to the SDWA.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources being requested are in addition to existing resources:

- The SRFs currently have 11 staff dedicated to implement the programs and we are requesting 4 additional FTEs to address the increased workload. This increased workload will include new loans, assisting the Drinking Water Program with changes to the Lead and Copper Rule, and implementation of the two separate IJJA grants (Sewer Overflow and Stormwater Municipal Grant and the Emerging Contaminants for Small and Disadvantaged Communities Grant).
- The DEQ currently has one staff member dedicated to the Lead and Copper Rule and will redirect one existing staff member to work on the Lead and Copper Rule. An additional new FTE is being requested for the Lead and Copper Rule.

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

•The Chemistry Laboratory currently has half of an FTE dedicated to lead sample analysis and is requesting an additional FTE for the near 10-fold increase in samples to be analyzed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The DEQ is committed to protecting the health of all North Dakota citizens. The funding awarded via the IJA will provide additional funding to local communities to improve water and wastewater infrastructure. Additionally, this IJA funding will help these communities stay in compliance with changes to the SDWA while helping the Chemistry Lab and Drinking Water Program implement these changes.

The worst-case scenario for not being able to successfully implement the IJA funding for drinking water and wastewater projects is a delay in implementing projects in a timely manner which could result in the loss of these funds to other states. This loss of funding would make it more difficult for communities to stay in compliance with drinking water regulations, wastewater regulations, and changes to the Lead and Copper Rule. The impact of not funding the Drinking Water Program and Chemistry Laboratory requests is the increased potential of drinking water systems not being able to maintain compliance with the changes to the Lead and Copper Rule.

Litigation Pool Funding (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	500,000	500,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	500,000	500,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Department is requesting access to the Litigation Funding Pool. The DEQ may need to pursue legal action to defend the Department’s stance on environmental regulations. The Department would seek reimbursement for litigation costs such as expert witness fees, depositions, and legal fees incurred with special assistant attorneys general appointed by the Attorney General.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: The Department would seek reimbursement for litigation costs such as expert witness fees, depositions, and legal fees incurred with special assistant attorneys general appointed by the Attorney General.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This would be additional resources for litigation costs such as expert witness fees, depositions, and legal fees incurred with special assistant attorneys general appointed by the Attorney General.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If not funded, the state maybe subject to federal environmental regulations that conflict interest of the state. This would impact the industry we permit and regulate.

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		186,000	651,000	678,444	1,515,444	0.00	186,000	651,000	678,444	1,515,444	0.00
06	Environmental Data System Update	186,000	651,000	678,444	1,515,444	0.00	186,000	651,000	678,444	1,515,444	0.00

Environmental Data System Update (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	35,000	616,000	651,000	0.00	35,000	616,000	651,000	0.00
General	115,000	71,000	186,000	0.00	115,000	71,000	186,000	0.00
Special	-	678,444	678,444	0.00	-	678,444	678,444	0.00
Total	150,000	1,365,444	1,515,444	0.00	150,000	1,365,444	1,515,444	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDDEQ is responsible for programs to protect the air, land and water resources of the state. Under NDCC 23.1-01-03. Director - Powers and duties item 8 indicates that the director shall take any other action, including the collection and distribution of environmental quality data, necessary and appropriate for the administration of this title and chapters 61-28, 61-28.1, and 61-28, 61-28.2. To manage the environmental programs within the department, a significant component is to collect data both to verify the quality of air, surface water, ground water and drinking water, as well as to evaluate the regulated community's compliance with applicable environmental regulations. The department currently has over 36 separate custom-built environmental data systems for storing and managing data across the department. We are looking to reduce this to 10 or less in order to standardize the data system. Where possible and practical, we would prefer to use Commercial Off the Shelf (COTS) solutions that allow for electronic reporting for the regulated community and the public as well as enabling electronic access to their data. These systems will allow the automation of data collection and improve our ability to manage the data and the environmental programs we implement. Updated system will improve efficiency for staff by reducing data entry and provide better tools to manage this data and for decision making based on data to protect the air, water and land resources within the state. COTS systems tend to be continually maintained and updated which will reduce the need to build new systems every 10 years.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The NDDEQ is proposing to update multiple data systems to better manage environmental data collected by several program areas within the Department. The Department is looking to use Commercial Off the Shelf (COTS) solutions where possible and practical to do so, and to build custom solutions in instances where a COTS solution is not viable. Specifically for this proposal we are looking to implement 5 updated systems. The first

two programs we would like to update using a COTS solution for our North Dakota Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NDPDES) Program area and for our Solid Waste Program area. We propose to integrate both of these current data systems into the same data management solution used by the departments Air Quality Division for environmental data management related to regulating air quality emissions. The same environmental data management software named nVIRO from Windsor Solutions has components for NDPDES environmental data management for Wastewater discharges and for managing the regulation of solid waste entities mainly consisting of landfills across the state. The use of this one system will allow all data to be managed electronically and has an external component for regulated entities to use when submitting all reports electronically to the department. By using the same system already in use by the Air Quality Division, the regulated community can see their Air permits, their NDPDES wastewater permits and their Solid Waste permits in the same system. It provides users at regulated entities access to their compliance data, provides notices for reports that are due or actions that they need to complete based on permit conditions and allows them to submit all required reports electronically within that same tool. This will also reduce the number of systems the department has to maintain as there will be one data system used by all of these program areas. The department would propose to integrate other NDDEQ program areas into this same nVIRO system in the future.

The next data system is for tracking ambient water sample data. The initial intent is to get a system for the groundwater protection program, but to also then add the surface water monitoring data into the system. The department's groundwater protection program monitors both shallow glacial drift aquifers, mainly in the central and eastern parts of the state as well as deeper aquifers in the western part of the state. The Watershed Management Program monitors surface waters across the state. Monitoring consists of staff collecting samples at specific sites for each of these and then the field data and analytical results from the chemistry lab for these samples are compiled and analyzed to ensure the quality of all of these sources of groundwater and surface waters continues to be safe for intended uses. For both of these programs their intent would be to implement a data system that will streamline the ability to load data into the system, and that will have tools to simplify the ability to securely get this data out and analyze the data as well as make data more accessible to partners and the public in compliance with state law. The preferred solution will be one that will have tools for electronic collection of field data as well as automate the transfer of data from the Chemistry lab LIMS system into the data system. When the data is in the system it shall provide secure storage and access to the data along with tools to allow users to chart, map, parse and query the data to evaluate the quality of the aquifers and surface water sources and improve decision making related to protecting these state resource. The intent would be a solution that can also be used by both of these ambient monitoring programs within the department.

The next data system the department would propose to implement is an electronic document management system for the departments fiscal and accounting areas. The department setup its own accounting program in 2021. The system would be used to reduce the handling and storage of paper and provide efficiencies for handling all documents related grants, contracts, purchasing and human resources. It would also be designed to automate and improve the efficiency in handling documents for this business office within the department. We would intent to work with NDIT on the system that would be the most functional for our needs and conform with all NDIT standards and requirements.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The department is requesting new resources in the form of capital expenditures to implement these data systems. The current systems were developed mainly with onetime federal funding, most more than 10 years ago. The plan we are working to implement will be to primarily use COTS system that will be continually updated, provided we continue to license these systems. There are some maintenance funds that are currently within the department budget which would be redirected into these updates systems, and this ranges from 0% to 15% of the licensing cost of the proposed new systems. These funds will continue to be directed toward maintenance of the updated systems. However additional funds will be needed to sustain the licensing and maintenance costs of the proposed updated systems.

With the implementation of these systems, we would anticipate reduced workload for existing staff who are doing a lot of manual entry of the data and managing the data. The department did a cost benefit analyses in 2019 for several business processes within the department related to electronic reporting of data from regulated entities. These past cost benefit analyses estimated the time it took to recoup the cost of implementation of various electronic reporting systems was within 20 months. The systems we are proposing for this package include electronic reporting, but also include a full data management system update and are much larger in scope than the electronic reporting assessment previously done. While cost benefits for these specific systems have not been completed, it is estimated based on cost of the system and total staff time that could be saved, we would expect to see cost recovery time of less than 10 years.

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Who is served and impact of not funding*: These system would serve 1) the NDDEQ program areas 2) the regulated communities for the NDPDES Waste Water program and the Solid Waste Program, 3) agency partners and the public who would be able to get access to what is legally defined as public information through these various systems (NDPDES, Solid Waste, Ambient Ground Water data and Ambient Surface Water data).

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 6/30/2025

Replace existing application? Yes

Upgrade existing application? Yes

Development of new application? Yes

Anticipated Benefits*: The anticipated benefits for these systems include:

- 1.) Improved interaction with the regulated community as they would be able to have access to their site information through the systems and be able to do all reporting through the system.
- 2.) Reduction of time staff are doing data entry and improved data quality as reported data is entered directly by regulated community which would allow staff to review and analyze data and improve decision making on environmental compliance.
- 3.) Reduce staff time maintaining systems by reducing the number of different data systems and using COTS solutions that are supported by vendors.
- 4.) Using the same solution for multiple programs will simplify the ability for regulated entities and the public to get access to data and submit reports. A single user interface will be used for multiple programs and will give a consistent look and feel for the public to interact with when working with the system for various permits.

Project Risk*: 1.) Each program using the system must still have well defined business rules for data entry and handling of data within the systems to ensure high quality data for environmental decision making.

2.) commercial solutions must maintain licensing and maintenance to ensure the systems continue to be updated so having licensing and maintenance budgeted to ensure there is continued ongoing use of the system.

3.) Evaluation of solutions and vendors providing these solutions to ensure there is a good fit for the department and program area they are used and also to ensure long-term availability of the product for the future.

Issue/Solution*: The preferred solution is to continue to expand the use of the nVIRO environmental regulatory software solution from Windsor Solutions to other environmental regulatory program areas starting with the NDPDES permits program. This solution is supported by a reputable vendor who specializes in environmental regulatory data systems and has over 20 years experience working with regulatory agencies in over 40 state and working with EPA.

303 Environmental Quality

The Electronic reporting system for the Drinking Water Program does not have an obvious COTS solution available so the department will be reviewing other commercial solutions that may work and will evaluate if a custom solution is the best option or possibly a solution that can be build and shared by multiple state Drinking Water Programs. The final decision will need to be made and a solution implemented in 2023 before the regulatory deadline.

The department groundwater program is evaluating COTS solutions specifically designed for ground water sample data. We would propose to use a formal procurement process to determine the most effective solution for managing groundwater data in North Dakota. This would include taking into account the tools the solution has available to load field data into the system and the tools for loading and laboratory analytical data for these samples. We would also evaluate how the system can manage this data and to make data available and accessible to partners and the public as per state law. The Department would also evaluate the solutions ability to be used by the surface water monitoring programs within the department.

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	Remove Chemistry Laboratory Bond. Bond was finished in 2021-23 biennium.	001	303-5521	30350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

303 Environmental Quality

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	Remove Chemistry Laboratory Bond. Bond was finished in 2021-23 biennium.	XE303	303-5521	30350	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
30300 - Environmental Quality	24,000	-	-	24,000	-	24,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	303-5511	30350	4,800	-	-	4,800	-	4,800	-
	XE303	303-5511	30350	19,200	-	-	19,200	-	19,200	-
Total				24,000	-	-	24,000	-	24,000	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
30300 - Environmental Quality	-	310,000	989,500	310,000	989,500	155,000

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Ozone Analyzer to be purchased for Air Monitoring Program with Title V special Funds.	485	303-5511	30350	691000	10	4	16,125	-	-	64,500	-	64,500	-
Replacement Purge/Trap for volatiles in Chemistry Laboratory. Current Purge/Trap is 8 years old.	485	303-5521	30350	691000	5	1	82,500	-	-	82,500	-	82,500	-
Replacement post column reaction system for glyphosate in Chemistry Laboratory. Current system is 17 years old.	485	303-5521	30350	691000	10	1	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-
Replacement Flow Injection Analyzer (FIA) for nutrient analyses in Chemistry Laboratory. Current FIA is 17 years old.	485	303-5521	30350	691000	10	2	45,000	-	-	90,000	-	90,000	-
Replacement gas chromatograph with electron capture detector in Chemistry Laboratory. Current gas chromatograph is 11 years old.	485	303-5521	30350	691000	10	1	55,000	-	-	55,000	-	55,000	-
Self Contained Hood for cyanotoxin standard/sample prep in Chemistry Laboratory.	485	303-5521	30350	691000	10	1	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Replacement Ion Chromatograph (IC) for Bromides in Chemistry Laboratory. Current IC is 10 years old.	485	303-5521	30350	691000	10	1	88,000	-	-	88,000	-	88,000	-
Replacement Inductively Coupled Plasma-Optical Emission Spectrometer (ICPOES) for Major cations (WQP) in Chemistry Laboratory. Current ICPOES is 12 years old.	485	303-5521	30350	691000	10	1	110,000	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-
Copier, printer, and scanner machine for the Clean and Drinking Water State Revolving Loan Fund Programs. Will replace current machine which is 6 years old.	485	303-5541	30350	691000	5	1	6,000	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	-
Radiation Survey Instrument for Radiation Control Program.	485	303-5551	30350	691000	5	2	5,500	-	-	11,000	-	11,000	-
X-ray Fluorescence (XRF) spectrometer for chemical analyses of rocks, minerals, sediments and fluids. This will replace current XRF which is over 10 years old.	485	303-5551	30350	691000	10	1	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
Ozone Analyzer to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with ARP Grant.	XE303	303-5511	30350	691000	10	6	14,000	-	-	84,000	-	84,000	-

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Nitrogen Oxide Analyzer to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with ARP Grant.	XE303	303-5511	30350	691000	10	7	15,000	-	-	105,000	-	105,000	-
Particulate Mass Analyzer to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with ARP Grant.	XE303	303-5511	30350	691000	10	1	28,000	-	-	28,000	-	28,000	-
Dilution Calibrator Teledyne Model T700U to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with ARP Grant.	XE303	303-5511	30350	691000	10	1	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
Sulfur Dioxide Analyzer to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with EPA Multipurpose Federal Grant.	XE303	303-5511	30350	691000	20	7	14,000	-	-	98,000	-	98,000	-
Nitrogen Oxide Analyzer to be purchase for Air Monitoring Program with EPA Multipurpose Grant.	XE303	303-5511	30350	691000	10	2	12,750	-	-	25,500	-	25,500	-
Flat bottom john boat with trailer for lake sampling for Water Quality Monitoring Program. Will replace current boat which is 10 years old.	XE303	303-5531	30350	691000	10	1	1,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Multiparameter water quality meter for Water Quality Monitoring Program. Will replace current mode which is over 20 years old.	XE303	303-5531	30350	691000	10	1	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Enclosed ATV trailer for Water Quality Monitoring Program. Will replace current trailer which is over 15 years old.	XE303	303-5531	30350	691000	10	1	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$989,500	-	\$989,500	-

Flow Injection Analyzer (Priority: 4)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XE303	303-5521	30350	691000	10	1	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: The Chemistry Laboratory to implement federally mandated rule changes to the Lead and Copper Rule of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Changes in the Lead and Copper Rule will require an increase of lead related drinking water samples to be analyzed from 1,500 samples per year to 13,000 samples per year.

To handle the additional sample a Flow Injection Analyzer (FIA) will be needed. The FIA is used in the determination of nutrients. One of those nutrients, ortho-phosphate, is part of lead and copper water quality parameter testing.

Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometer (Priority: 4)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XE303	303-5521	30350	691000	10	1	110,000	-	110,000	-	110,000	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

303 Environmental Quality

Justification: The Chemistry Laboratory to implement federally mandated rule changes to the Lead and Copper Rule of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Changes in the Lead and Copper Rule will require an increase of lead related drinking water samples to be analyzed from 1,500 samples per year to 13,000 samples per year.

To handle the tenfold increase of samples, an Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometer (ICPMS) for Lead and Copper will be required.

Flow Injection Analyzer (Priority: 5)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XE303	303-5521	30350	691000	10	1	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000
Total					-	-	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: The Chemistry Laboratory to implement federally mandated rule changes to the Lead and Copper Rule of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Changes in the Lead and Copper Rule will require an increase of lead related drinking water samples to be analyzed from 1,500 samples per year to 13,000 samples per year.

To handle the additional sample a Flow Injection Analyzer (FIA) will be needed. The FIA is used in the determination of nutrients. One of those nutrients, ortho-phosphate, is part of lead and copper water quality parameter testing.

Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometer (Priority: 5)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XE303	303-5521	30350	691000	10	1	110,000	-	110,000	-	110,000	-	110,000
Total					-	-	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-	110,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: The Chemistry Laboratory to implement federally mandated rule changes to the Lead and Copper Rule of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Changes in the Lead and Copper Rule will require an increase of lead related drinking water samples to be analyzed from 1,500 samples per year to 13,000 samples per year.

To handle the tenfold increase of samples, an Inductively Coupled Plasma-Mass Spectrometer (ICPMS) for Lead and Copper will be required.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
30300 - Environmental Quality	15,838,118	42,000,000	-	57,838,118	-	36,838,118	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
EPA Performance Partnership Grant funds disbursed to local health and soil conservation districts for water pollution control programs	001	303-5531	30360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPA Performance Partnership Grant funds disbursed to local health and soil conservation districts for water pollution control programs.	001	303-5531	30360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPA Performance Partnership Grant funds disbursed to local public health units and the ND State Plumbing Board for public water control programs.	001	303-5541	30360	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
	001	303-5541	30360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abandoned Vehicle Fund disbursed to local units of government and commercial towing companies for the collection and recycling of abandoned vehicles, machinery, and other scrap metals in small communities and rural areas throughout the State.	202	303-5551	30360	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-
	202	303-5551	30360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Environmental Rangeland Protection Trust Fund disbursed to the ND Stockmen's Association for Engineering and implementation of Animal Waste Systems for Beef Operations.	376	303-5531	30360	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Environmental Rangeland Protection Trust Fund disbursed to the ND Stockmen's Association for Engineering and implementation of Animal Waste Systems for Beef Operations.	376	303-5531	30360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants to entities who submit proposals that are accepted once the final mitigation plan is accepted to expend the Volkswagen Settlement funds.	485	303-5511	30360	4,485,118	-	-	4,485,118	-	4,485,118	-
Water Development Trust Fund disbursed to local soil conservation districts for Engineering of Animal Waste Systems for Beef Operations.	485	303-5531	30360	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-
	485	303-5531	30360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants to schools, cities/counties and local units of government and other eligible entities to purchase new diesel-powered equipment or vehicles from the State Clean Diesel Grant Program.	XE303	303-5511	30360	800,000	-	-	800,000	-	800,000	-
	XE303	303-5511	30360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EPA funds for 604B Water Quality Management program disbursed to local soil conservation districts to develop watershed assessments.	XE303	303-5531	30360	110,000	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
EPA funds for 319 Non Point program disbursed to local soil conservation districts for Watershed assessments, educational programs and Best Management Practices Implementation.	XE303	303-5531	30360	7,242,000	-	-	7,242,000	-	7,242,000	-
EPA funds for 319 Non Point program disbursed to universities for Watershed assessments, educational programs and Best Management Practices Implementation.	XE303	303-5531	30360	640,000	-	-	640,000	-	640,000	-
EPA funds for 319 Non Point program disbursed to state agencies for Watershed assessments, educational programs and Best Management Practices Implementation.	XE303	303-5531	30360	766,000	-	-	766,000	-	766,000	-
EPA Performance Partnership Grant funds disbursed to local health and soil conservation districts for water pollution control programs.	XE303	303-5531	30360	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Supplemental Water Quality Monitoring/106 funds disbursed to other state agencies.	XE303	303-5531	30360	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-
Supplemental Water Pollution 106 funds disbursed to USGS and political subdivisions.	XE303	303-5531	30360	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-
EPA IJA funds for 604B Water Quality Management program disbursed to local districts to develop watershed assessments.	XE303	303-5531	30360	120,000	-	-	120,000	-	120,000	-
EPA Performance Partnership Grant funds disbursed to local public health units and the ND State Plumbing Board for public water control programs.	XE303	303-5541	30360	80,000	-	-	80,000	-	80,000	-

303 Environmental Quality

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Assistance for Small and Disadvantage Communities Drinking Water disbursed to rural water districts.	XE303	303-5541	30360	600,000	-	-	600,000	-	600,000	-
EPA Performance Partnership Grant funds for radon projects.	XE303	303-5551	30360	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
EPA Performance Partnership Grant funds for radon projects.	XE303	303-5551	30360	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total				\$15,838,118	-	-	\$15,838,118	-	\$15,838,118	-

Municipal Facilities IJJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper All Federal Funds (Priority: 4)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XE303	303-5541	30360	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
	XE303	303-5541	30360	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-	-
Total				-	21,000,000	-	21,000,000	-	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: Subaward or grant funding totaling \$20 million to pass through to Small or Disadvantaged Communities to focus exclusively on addressing Emerging Contaminants in drinking water, including PFAS. Emerging contaminants such as compounds like per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), pharmaceuticals and personal care products, and unregulated contaminants such as manganese, perchlorate, and 1,4 dioxane. Funding will be granted to small or disadvantaged communities for scoping, planning, testing and remediating emerging contaminants in drinking and source water.

Subaward or grant funding totaling \$1 million to pass through for sewer overflow and stormwater reuse municipal projects.

Municipal Facilities IJJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper Federal & Special Funds (Priority: 5)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XE303	303-5541	30360	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XE303	303-5541	30360	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
Total				-	21,000,000	-	21,000,000	-	21,000,000	-

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: Subaward or grant funding totaling \$20 million to pass through to Small or Disadvantaged Communities to focus exclusively on addressing Emerging Contaminants in drinking water, including PFAS. Emerging contaminants such as compounds like per- and polyfluoroalkyl substances (PFAS), pharmaceuticals and personal care products, and unregulated contaminants such as manganese, perchlorate, and 1,4 dioxane. Funding will be granted to small or disadvantaged communities for scoping, planning, testing and remediating emerging contaminants in drinking and source water.

Subaward or grant funding totaling \$1 million to pass through for sewer overflow and stormwater reuse municipal projects.

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
420000	Business	49,010	49,000	49,000
440000	Licenses, Fees & Permits	1,061,858	-	-
465000	Health	180,732	-	-
473000	Miscellaneous General Revenue	4,530	-	-
Total		1,296,130	49,000	49,000

Continuing Appropriation Summary

Petroleum Rel. Comp. Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 23.4-12 establishes the fund and program. NDCC 23.1-12-29 states the funds is continuously appropriated to the department for the purpose of making reimbursement.		
Beginning Fund Balance	128,963	26,163
Revenues and Transfers In	1,243,000	2,100,000
Total Financing	1,371,963	2,126,163

303 Environmental Quality

	2021-23	2023-25
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,345,800)	(1,860,000)
Ending Fund Balance	26,163	266,163

Quality Restoration Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 23.1-10		
Beginning Fund Balance	135,704	1,885,704
Revenues and Transfers In	2,500,000	2,510,000
Total Financing	2,635,704	4,395,704
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(750,000)	(2,500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	1,885,704	1,895,704

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Anti-Freeze Registration	001	July 1971	800	40	32,000	21,452	10,548
Water and Wastewater Operator Certification	371	December 2021	4,450	17	75,650	27,165	48,485
Sanitary Pumpers Permit Fees	485	Major source operating fees adjusted annually based on change in the consumer price index - last update 2018. Minor source permit to operate fees last adjusted in 1995. Permit to construct fees last adjusted in 2016 and oil and gas registration fee in 2013.	17,542	1,495	4,318,722	4,474,950	(156,228)

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Solid Waste Program	485	December 1992	1,730	632	1,093,360	2,197,500	(1,104,140)
Radiation Licensing and Health Fees	485	March 2003	2,445	1,074	2,625,930	2,626,500	(570)
Asbestos Control Permit Fees	485	September 2002	500	186	93,000	137,714	(44,714)
Lead Based Paint	485	September 2002	120	175	21,000	13,282	7,718
Total			-	-	8,259,662	9,498,563	(1,238,901)

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Anti-Freeze Registration	001	July 1971	1,225	40	49,000	21,450	27,550
Water and Wastewater Operator Certification	371	December 2021	4,321	29	125,309	125,300	9
Sanitary Pumpers Permit Fees	485	Major source operating fees adjusted annually based on change in the consumer price index - last update 2018. Minor source permit to operate fees last adjusted in 1995. Permit to construct fees last adjusted in 2016 and oil and gas registration fee in 2013.	13,546	1,912	4,417,820	4,467,715	(49,895)
Solid Waste Program	485	December 1992	3,511	431	1,513,241	2,340,000	(826,759)
Radiation Licensing and Health Fees	485	March 2003	2,445	1,214	2,968,230	2,669,500	298,730
Asbestos Control Permit Fees	485	September 2002	500	186	93,000	140,000	(47,000)
Lead Based Paint	485	September 2002	120	175	21,000	13,150	7,850
Total			-	-	\$9,187,600	\$9,777,115	(\$589,515)

Special Funds Agency Summary
Abandoned Vehicle Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	203,635	250,000
Revenues and Net Transfers	46,365	100,000
Total Financing	250,000	350,000
Estimated Expenditures	-	350,000
Ending Fund Balance	250,000	-

State Fire & Tornado Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(114,578)	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	114,578	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Petroleum Rel. Comp. Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	313	313
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	313	313
Estimated Expenditures	-	748,169
Ending Fund Balance	313	(747,856)

Quality Restoration Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	115,798	115,798
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	115,798	115,798
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	115,798	115,798

303 Environmental Quality

Wastewater Operators Cert.

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	12,315	60,800
Revenues and Net Transfers	48,485	125,300
Total Financing	60,800	186,100
Estimated Expenditures	-	136,397
Ending Fund Balance	60,800	49,703

Environ & Rangeland Protection

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(209,944)	(209,944)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(209,944)	(209,944)
Estimated Expenditures	-	259,214
Ending Fund Balance	(209,944)	(469,158)

Environmental Qlty Operations

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	5,365,983	8,130,515
Revenues and Net Transfers	2,764,532	19,193,446
Total Financing	8,130,515	27,323,961
Estimated Expenditures	-	22,504,183
Ending Fund Balance	8,130,515	4,819,778

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Environmental Quality						
Department of Environmental Quality	303-500	46,676,759	60,631,005	63,227,839	29,113,589	92,341,428
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$29,113,589	\$92,341,428
Salaries and Wages	30310	27,970,885	32,551,817	33,042,789	5,083,995	38,126,784
Operating Expenses	30330	8,584,146	10,771,898	13,333,432	2,874,594	16,208,026
Capital Assets	30350	1,884,413	2,247,172	1,013,500	155,000	1,168,500
Grants	30360	8,237,315	15,060,118	15,838,118	21,000,000	36,838,118
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$29,113,589	\$92,341,428
General	004	11,863,682	13,661,075	12,819,414	1,868,188	14,687,602
Federal	002	21,405,867	25,585,277	28,889,567	24,766,296	53,655,863
Special	003	13,407,209	21,384,653	21,518,858	2,479,105	23,997,963
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$29,113,589	\$92,341,428
Total FTE		165.50	166.00	166.00	7.00	173.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 30310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,791,728	21,859,426	22,102,364	3,170,661	25,273,025
Temporary Salaries	513000	369,313	553,762	744,759	274,560	1,019,319
Overtime	514000	64,598	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	8,745,245	10,138,629	10,195,666	1,638,774	11,834,440
Total Salaries and Wages		\$27,970,885	\$32,551,817	\$33,042,789	\$5,083,995	\$38,126,784
Operating Expenses - 30330						
Travel	521000	810,731	1,362,093	1,460,837	70,000	1,530,837
Supplies - IT Software	531000	89,428	105,470	106,470	-	106,470
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	81,303	164,595	169,672	4,000	173,672
Food and Clothing	533000	14,921	24,625	24,925	3,000	27,925
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	42,650	70,148	70,148	-	70,148
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	75,892	47,798	49,544	3,000	52,544
Office Supplies	536000	64,485	93,080	95,319	7,000	102,319
Postage	541000	165,638	166,100	163,040	34,000	197,040
Printing	542000	44,064	51,930	52,430	10,000	62,430
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	35,054	45,300	23,250	6,350	29,600
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	25,875	30,650	77,050	-	77,050
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	45,100	19,500	16,000	35,500
Utilities	561000	269,044	311,420	336,720	-	336,720
Insurance	571000	20,125	37,000	37,000	-	37,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	57,130	73,719	76,319	-	76,319
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,185,530	1,144,361	995,650	21,000	1,016,650
Repairs	591000	733,189	768,160	831,167	-	831,167
IT - Data Processing	601000	578,883	926,301	1,144,208	24,750	1,168,958
IT - Communications	602000	146,222	146,250	151,560	8,500	160,060
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	412,145	1,775,132	3,183,802	2,220,444	5,404,246
Professional Development	611000	241,398	299,596	294,391	19,750	314,141

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	275,580	416,770	428,130	-	428,130
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,625,453	2,003,000	2,801,500	160,000	2,961,500
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	587,641	663,300	740,800	266,800	1,007,600
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,764	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$8,584,146	\$10,771,898	\$13,333,432	\$2,874,594	\$16,208,026
Capital Assets - 30350						
Other Capital Payments	683000	216,808	119,972	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	65,013	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,076,997	1,093,200	989,500	155,000	1,144,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	525,595	1,010,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,884,413	\$2,247,172	\$1,013,500	\$155,000	\$1,168,500
Grants - 30360						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	7,179,614	15,060,118	15,838,118	21,000,000	36,838,118
Transfers Out	722000	1,057,701	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$8,237,315	\$15,060,118	\$15,838,118	\$21,000,000	\$36,838,118
Total		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$29,113,589	\$92,341,428

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Department of Environmental Quality - 303-500						
Salaries and Wages - 30310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,791,728	21,859,426	22,102,364	3,170,661	25,273,025
Temporary Salaries	513000	369,313	553,762	744,759	274,560	1,019,319
Overtime	514000	64,598	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	8,745,245	10,138,629	10,195,666	1,638,774	11,834,440
Total Salaries and Wages		\$27,970,885	\$32,551,817	\$33,042,789	\$5,083,995	\$38,126,784
Operating Expenses - 30330						
Travel	521000	810,731	1,362,093	1,460,837	70,000	1,530,837
Supplies - IT Software	531000	89,428	105,470	106,470	-	106,470
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	81,303	164,595	169,672	4,000	173,672
Food and Clothing	533000	14,921	24,625	24,925	3,000	27,925
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	42,650	70,148	70,148	-	70,148
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	75,892	47,798	49,544	3,000	52,544
Office Supplies	536000	64,485	93,080	95,319	7,000	102,319
Postage	541000	165,638	166,100	163,040	34,000	197,040
Printing	542000	44,064	51,930	52,430	10,000	62,430
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	35,054	45,300	23,250	6,350	29,600
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	25,875	30,650	77,050	-	77,050
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	45,100	19,500	16,000	35,500
Utilities	561000	269,044	311,420	336,720	-	336,720
Insurance	571000	20,125	37,000	37,000	-	37,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	57,130	73,719	76,319	-	76,319
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,185,530	1,144,361	995,650	21,000	1,016,650
Repairs	591000	733,189	768,160	831,167	-	831,167
IT - Data Processing	601000	578,883	926,301	1,144,208	24,750	1,168,958
IT - Communications	602000	146,222	146,250	151,560	8,500	160,060
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	412,145	1,775,132	3,183,802	2,220,444	5,404,246
Professional Development	611000	241,398	299,596	294,391	19,750	314,141

303 Environmental Quality

Agency 303

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	275,580	416,770	428,130	-	428,130
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,625,453	2,003,000	2,801,500	160,000	2,961,500
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	587,641	663,300	740,800	266,800	1,007,600
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,764	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$8,584,146	\$10,771,898	\$13,333,432	\$2,874,594	\$16,208,026
Capital Assets - 30350						
Other Capital Payments	683000	216,808	119,972	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	65,013	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,076,997	1,093,200	989,500	155,000	1,144,500
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	525,595	1,010,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$1,884,413	\$2,247,172	\$1,013,500	\$155,000	\$1,168,500
Grants - 30360						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	7,179,614	15,060,118	15,838,118	21,000,000	36,838,118
Transfers Out	722000	1,057,701	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$8,237,315	\$15,060,118	\$15,838,118	\$21,000,000	\$36,838,118
Total Department of Environmental Quality		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$29,113,589	\$92,341,428
Total		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$29,113,589	\$92,341,428

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	11,863,682	13,661,075	12,819,414	1,868,188	14,687,602
Total General		\$11,863,682	\$13,661,075	\$12,819,414	\$1,868,188	\$14,687,602
Federal - 002						
DEQ Federal Funds	XE303	21,405,867	25,585,277	28,889,567	24,766,296	53,655,863
Total Federal		\$21,405,867	\$25,585,277	\$28,889,567	\$24,766,296	\$53,655,863
Special - 003						
Abandoned Vehicle Fund	202	152,745	250,000	350,000	-	350,000
State Fire & Tornado Fund	211	881,096	-	-	-	-
Petroleum Rel. Comp. Fund	233	132,959	773,983	713,220	34,949	748,169
Wastewater Operators Cert.	371	21,165	27,165	125,300	11,097	136,397
Environ & Rangeland Protection	376	249,743	250,000	250,000	9,214	259,214
Environmental Qlty Operations	485	11,969,501	20,083,505	20,080,338	2,423,845	22,504,183
Total Special		\$13,407,209	\$21,384,653	\$21,518,858	\$2,479,105	\$23,997,963
Total		\$46,676,759	\$60,631,005	\$63,227,839	\$29,113,589	\$92,341,428

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		26,529,750	35,211,305	2,752,531	-	-	-	-	-	(119,972)
Laboratory Information Management System Maintenance and Hosting	Yes	01	-	-	-	280,000	-	-	-	-	-
Office of the Director and Accounting Division	Yes	02	-	-	-	1,181,532	-	-	-	-	-
Chemistry Laboratory Inflation	Yes	03	-	-	-	116,800	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Facilities IJJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper-FF and SF	Yes	05	-	-	-	1,951,538	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Data System Update	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	1,515,444	-	-	-	-
Total			26,529,750	35,211,305	2,752,531	3,529,870	1,515,444	-	-	-	(119,972)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	989,500	-	-	-	778,000	-	63,227,839	166.00	-	166.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	280,000	-	-	-	Laboratory Information Management System Maintenance and Hosting
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,108,302	-	4.00	4.00	Office of the Director and Accounting Division
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	116,800	-	-	-	Chemistry Laboratory Inflation
-	-	155,000	-	-	-	21,000,000	23,817,342	-	6.00	6.00	Municipal Facilities IIJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper All Federal Funds
-	-	155,000	-	-	-	21,000,000	23,817,342	-	6.00	6.00	Municipal Facilities IIJA SRF Funding and Lead & Copper-FF and SF
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,515,444	-	-	-	Environmental Data System Update
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	Litigation Pool Funding
-	989,500	310,000	-	-	778,000	42,000,000	114,383,069	166.00	16.00	182.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 37-15 and 37-18.1

Agency Description

The current Veterans Home, built in 2011, is located on 90 acres of land in the picturesque Sheyenne River Valley in Lisbon. The North Dakota Veterans Home stands as a tribute to North Dakota citizens who answered their country’s call to duty. Since 1893, the Veterans Home has been serving the veterans and their spouses.

Agency Mission Statement

Caring for America’s Heroes

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Provided a home for veterans and their spouses.

 - 2 Provided treatment in place. We were able to set up a separate COVID unit within our facility so positive residents could be quarantined without having to leave the facility.

 - 3 We were able to redesign our nurses stations and office spaces to give staff more space and privacy, while giving the residents a great area for activities.

 - 4 We installed new carpet in our skilled nursing facility.

 - 5 We were able to create several commercials focusing on recruiting residents and staff. Advertising campaign totally funded by donations.

 - 6 We were fortunate to be able to have the Department of Veterans Affairs bring in additional equipment to expand telehealth services at the Veterans Home. Once COVID restrictions are lifted these services will also be available to all veterans in the surrounding communities.

 - 7 Upgraded all light fixtures to LED.

 - 8 Facility upgraded with hand free fixtures for all entrances/doorways and restrooms.

 - 9 Upgraded camera systems for better protection in and out of the building.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Staffing is a huge issue for us. The restrictions of being a state agency and not being able to keep up with the market is hurting us. Many of the other facilities in Lisbon or nearby have raised their wages higher than ours and are now offering benefits packages similar to ours as well as huge sign on bonuses. The local hospital and other nursing facilities in Lisbon are offering \$10,000 sign on bonuses, fully paid health insurance and higher wages. Due to huge staffing shortages at the local hospital we have heard they are offering double time and an extra \$500 per shift on weekends. Another nursing home within 20 miles of us just raised their starting C.N.A. wage to \$20.56, ours is \$16.38. After not having contract nursing for over 10 years, we have already spent over \$250,000 this biennium alone. We have residents wanting to move in but are unable to admit due to lack of staff. We currently have 11 open C.N.A. positions, most have been open for well over a year.
-

Performance Measures

We have none at this time.

Program Statistical Data

Since July 1, 2021 we have had admitted 29 residents to the skilled nursing home and 30 to basic care. We have had 35 discharges from the nursing home and 23 from basic care. We currently have a waiting list for skilled and are working on approximately 15 pending applications.

Explanation of Program Costs

Since 1893, the Veterans Home has been providing high quality care for honorably discharged veterans and their spouses. The home has 52 skilled nursing home beds and 98 basic care beds. Our program costs include bond and interest for the veterans home, operation and maintenance of the home and grounds, and costs related to providing 24 hour care for all our residents.

Program Goals and Objectives

Simply put our mission statement says it all, Caring for Americas Heroes. We are dedicated to the health and welfare of each individual resident.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Veterans Home						
Administration	313-100	2,522,812	2,650,044	2,700,940	-	2,700,940
Maintenance	313-200	2,523,885	2,753,846	2,503,761	1,605,000	4,108,761
Dietary	313-300	2,217,228	2,901,811	3,168,562	89,300	3,257,862
Nursing Basic Care	313-401	3,702,069	4,011,762	3,634,766	15,000	3,649,766
Nursing Skilled Care	313-402	8,692,560	9,299,465	9,593,238	22,450	9,615,688
Activities	313-500	327,035	433,435	440,952	-	440,952
Social Services	313-600	1,138,066	978,415	533,198	-	533,198
Housekeeping	313-700	686,412	708,814	818,474	-	818,474
Laundry	313-800	318,760	369,488	437,366	8,500	445,866
Pharmacy	313-900	1,336,036	1,422,603	1,428,858	-	1,428,858
COVID-19	313-950	1,682,397	1,300,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$1,740,250	\$27,000,365
Salaries and Wages	31310	17,686,541	19,209,879	19,313,530	50,000	19,363,530
Operating Expenses	31330	5,121,444	5,564,333	5,539,333	81,350	5,620,683
Capital Assets	31350	609,452	755,471	407,252	1,608,900	2,016,152
Administrator's Residence	31372	178,525	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	31379	1,551,299	1,300,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$1,740,250	\$27,000,365
General	004	5,678,768	5,805,643	5,780,643	559,900	6,340,543
Federal	002	1,682,397	1,300,000	-	-	-
Special	003	17,786,095	19,724,040	19,479,472	1,180,350	20,659,822
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$1,740,250	\$27,000,365
Total FTE		120.72	114.79	114.79	-	114.79

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	9,441,540	10,525,813	10,579,542	-	10,579,542
Salaries - Other	512000	451,323	460,450	460,450	15,000	475,450
Temporary Salaries	513000	968,932	1,022,000	1,145,026	35,000	1,180,026
Overtime	514000	497,542	378,000	520,492	-	520,492
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,327,205	6,823,616	6,608,020	-	6,608,020
Total Salaries and Wages		\$17,686,541	\$19,209,879	\$19,313,530	\$50,000	\$19,363,530
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Fringe Benefits	516000	(4,280)	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	130,664	183,100	158,100	-	158,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	64,137	59,000	59,000	-	59,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	116,893	113,450	113,450	8,500	121,950
Food and Clothing	533000	806,969	917,450	917,450	26,000	943,450
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	177,085	210,250	210,250	-	210,250
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	130,967	160,750	160,750	-	160,750
Office Supplies	536000	23,826	25,700	25,700	-	25,700
Postage	541000	8,423	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
Printing	542000	3,919	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	80,485	80,500	80,500	-	80,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	85,697	51,700	51,700	16,850	68,550
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	21,725	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Utilities	561000	997,445	1,093,000	1,093,000	-	1,093,000
Insurance	571000	37,066	37,400	37,400	-	37,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	17,924	22,000	22,000	-	22,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,304	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Repairs	591000	308,363	343,771	343,771	30,000	373,771
IT - Data Processing	601000	160,101	177,986	177,986	-	177,986
IT - Communications	602000	96,595	99,000	99,000	-	99,000

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	173,959	253,450	253,450	-	253,450
Professional Development	611000	35,571	56,000	56,000	-	56,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	37,959	34,750	34,750	-	34,750
Professional Fees and Services	623000	487,271	426,860	426,860	-	426,860
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,072,765	1,203,216	1,203,216	-	1,203,216
Other Capital Payments	683000	28,661	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	18,950	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,121,444	\$5,564,333	\$5,539,333	\$81,350	\$5,620,683
Capital Assets - 31350						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	375,653	407,271	407,252	-	407,252
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	331,500	-	750,000	750,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	200,674	16,700	-	108,900	108,900
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	33,125	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$609,452	\$755,471	\$407,252	\$1,608,900	\$2,016,152
Administrator's Residence - 31372						
Other Capital Payments	683000	178,525	-	-	-	-
Total Administrator's Residence		\$178,525	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 31379						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	784,441	500,000	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	25,469	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	47,550	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	112,890	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,721	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	37,381	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	15,928	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	25,353	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	32,789	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	51,669	-	-	-	-

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	13,461	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	502	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	151	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	18,409	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	94,989	300,000	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,586	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	640	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	43,588	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,509	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	6,007	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	150	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	692	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,985	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	36,102	500,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	25,500	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	57,377	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	44,461	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$1,551,299	\$1,300,000	-	-	-
Total		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$1,740,250	\$27,000,365

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administration - 313-100						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	867,274	895,897	953,762	-	953,762
Salaries - Other	512000	811	600	600	-	600
Overtime	514000	21,765	13,000	20,492	-	20,492
Fringe Benefits	516000	388,358	391,440	401,998	-	401,998
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,278,207	\$1,300,937	\$1,376,852	-	\$1,376,852
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	55,617	88,000	63,000	-	63,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	51,684	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	10,171	11,200	11,200	-	11,200
Food and Clothing	533000	(195)	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	60	250	250	-	250
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	29	250	250	-	250
Office Supplies	536000	23,826	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Postage	541000	8,415	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
Printing	542000	3,759	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	58,633	80,500	80,500	-	80,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,326	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	616	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Insurance	571000	36,272	33,900	33,900	-	33,900
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	17,608	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Repairs	591000	29,576	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	159,893	177,986	177,986	-	177,986
IT - Communications	602000	96,595	99,000	99,000	-	99,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	170,959	250,250	250,250	-	250,250
Professional Development	611000	20,117	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,939	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	89,391	60,000	60,000	-	60,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Other Capital Payments	683000	28,661	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$868,952	\$941,836	\$916,836	-	\$916,836
Capital Assets - 31350						
Other Capital Payments	683000	375,653	407,271	407,252	-	407,252
Total Capital Assets		\$375,653	\$407,271	\$407,252	-	\$407,252
Total Administration		\$2,522,812	\$2,650,044	\$2,700,940	-	\$2,700,940
Maintenance - 313-200						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	473,014	449,636	494,132	-	494,132
Salaries - Other	512000	6,521	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	24,932	-	35,000	-	35,000
Overtime	514000	17,213	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	256,116	267,489	275,408	-	275,408
Total Salaries and Wages		\$777,797	\$729,125	\$816,540	-	\$816,540
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	61,072	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	214	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,051	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	263	400	400	-	400
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	134,971	147,500	147,500	-	147,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,051	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	194	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	5,799	5,950	5,950	-	5,950
Utilities	561000	997,445	1,093,000	1,093,000	-	1,093,000
Insurance	571000	794	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	316	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,304	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Repairs	591000	244,910	302,271	302,271	30,000	332,271
Professional Development	611000	-	500	500	-	500

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	675	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,704	39,600	39,600	-	39,600
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	18,950	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,488,713	\$1,687,221	\$1,687,221	\$30,000	\$1,717,221
Capital Assets - 31350						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	331,500	-	750,000	750,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	45,726	6,000	-	75,000	75,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	33,125	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$78,851	\$337,500	-	\$1,575,000	\$1,575,000
Administrator's Residence - 31372						
Other Capital Payments	683000	178,525	-	-	-	-
Total Administrator's Residence		\$178,525	-	-	-	-
Total Maintenance		\$2,523,885	\$2,753,846	\$2,503,761	\$1,605,000	\$4,108,761
Dietary - 313-300						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	649,434	1,358,508	1,114,792	-	1,114,792
Salaries - Other	512000	14,596	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	130,942	65,000	153,026	35,000	188,026
Overtime	514000	46,265	15,000	150,000	-	150,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	480,195	465,103	752,544	-	752,544
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,321,432	\$1,933,611	\$2,200,362	\$35,000	\$2,235,362
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	322	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,235	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,632	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Food and Clothing	533000	730,942	824,000	824,000	26,000	850,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	9,164	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	74,705	85,000	85,000	-	85,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Office Supplies	536000	-	200	200	-	200
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,633	7,000	7,000	4,900	11,900
Repairs	591000	13,787	16,500	16,500	-	16,500
Professional Development	611000	1,943	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	789	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$875,152	\$968,200	\$968,200	\$30,900	\$999,100
Capital Assets - 31350						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	20,644	-	-	23,400	23,400
Total Capital Assets		\$20,644	-	-	\$23,400	\$23,400
Total Dietary		\$2,217,228	\$2,901,811	\$3,168,562	\$89,300	\$3,257,862
Nursing Basic Care - 313-401						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,867,946	1,796,464	1,854,664	-	1,854,664
Salaries - Other	512000	122,244	120,000	120,000	15,000	135,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	156,945	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Overtime	514000	121,574	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,350,087	1,689,298	1,254,102	-	1,254,102
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,618,796	\$3,905,762	\$3,528,766	\$15,000	\$3,543,766
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	883	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Food and Clothing	533000	2,836	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,273	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Professional Development	611000	300	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	9,134	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	46,522	53,000	53,000	-	53,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	19,326	31,500	31,500	-	31,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$83,273	\$106,000	\$106,000	-	\$106,000
Total Nursing Basic Care		\$3,702,069	\$4,011,762	\$3,634,766	\$15,000	\$3,649,766

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Nursing Skilled Care - 313-402						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,032,626	4,448,738	4,695,236	-	4,695,236
Salaries - Other	512000	304,795	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	632,404	750,000	750,000	-	750,000
Overtime	514000	247,420	220,000	220,000	-	220,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,806,571	2,946,217	2,993,492	-	2,993,492
Total Salaries and Wages		\$8,023,817	\$8,664,955	\$8,958,728	-	\$8,958,728
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Fringe Benefits	516000	(4,280)	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	3,470	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	80	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,915	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Food and Clothing	533000	49,828	70,000	70,000	-	70,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,754	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	21,204	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	31,121	30,750	30,750	11,950	42,700
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Repairs	591000	2,733	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Professional Development	611000	9,064	21,000	21,000	-	21,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,679	8,500	8,500	-	8,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	275,311	261,760	261,760	-	261,760
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	118,561	180,000	180,000	-	180,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$534,440	\$634,510	\$634,510	\$11,950	\$646,460
Capital Assets - 31350						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	134,304	-	-	10,500	10,500
Total Capital Assets		\$134,304	-	-	\$10,500	\$10,500
Total Nursing Skilled Care		\$8,692,560	\$9,299,465	\$9,593,238	\$22,450	\$9,615,688

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Activities - 313-500						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	177,465	253,822	261,314	-	261,314
Salaries - Other	512000	676	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	14,328	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Overtime	514000	6,249	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	125,753	158,863	158,888	-	158,888
Total Salaries and Wages		\$324,471	\$429,685	\$437,202	-	\$437,202
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	839	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	276	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	70	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	-	500	500	-	500
Professional Development	611000	249	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	287	250	250	-	250
Professional Fees and Services	623000	842	500	500	-	500
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,564	\$3,750	\$3,750	-	\$3,750
Total Activities		\$327,035	\$433,435	\$440,952	-	\$440,952
Social Services - 313-600						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	655,906	585,108	333,548	-	333,548
Salaries - Other	512000	894	750	750	-	750
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,812	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Overtime	514000	12,955	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	402,835	366,307	172,650	-	172,650
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,076,402	\$964,165	\$518,948	-	\$518,948
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	4,946	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	250	250	-	250

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	1,010	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,629	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	54,080	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$61,664	\$14,250	\$14,250	-	\$14,250
Total Social Services		\$1,138,066	\$978,415	\$533,198	-	\$533,198
Housekeeping - 313-700						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	322,613	330,765	403,394	-	403,394
Salaries - Other	512000	605	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	3	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	1,559	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	246,036	244,299	292,030	-	292,030
Total Salaries and Wages		\$570,816	\$579,064	\$699,424	-	\$699,424
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	(113)	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	27,652	22,000	22,000	-	22,000
Food and Clothing	533000	4,136	1,550	1,550	-	1,550
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	26,305	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	19,686	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	500	500	-	500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	8,775	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	9,417	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	13,318	8,500	8,500	-	8,500
Professional Development	611000	1,891	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,529	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$115,596	\$119,050	\$119,050	-	\$119,050

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 31350						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	10,700	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$10,700	-	-	-
Total Housekeeping		\$686,412	\$708,814	\$818,474	-	\$818,474
Laundry - 313-800						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	137,368	167,184	220,830	-	220,830
Salaries - Other	512000	42	50	50	-	50
Temporary Salaries	513000	670	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	333	500	500	-	500
Fringe Benefits	516000	111,467	137,254	151,486	-	151,486
Total Salaries and Wages		\$249,881	\$304,988	\$372,866	-	\$372,866
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	39,126	32,500	32,500	8,500	41,000
Food and Clothing	533000	13,413	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,825	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,114	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,352	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	4,039	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	11	500	500	-	500
Total Operating Expenses		\$68,879	\$64,500	\$64,500	\$8,500	\$73,000
Total Laundry		\$318,760	\$369,488	\$437,366	\$8,500	\$445,866
Pharmacy - 313-900						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	250,131	239,691	247,870	-	247,870
Salaries - Other	512000	36	50	50	-	50
Overtime	514000	1,169	500	500	-	500
Fringe Benefits	516000	158,192	157,346	155,422	-	155,422
Total Salaries and Wages		\$409,528	\$397,587	\$403,842	-	\$403,842

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	-	100	100	-	100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	8,839	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,226	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Food and Clothing	533000	19	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	160	500	500	-	500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,121	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,000	3,200	3,200	-	3,200
Professional Development	611000	997	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,287	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,317	10,500	10,500	-	10,500
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	892,542	991,716	991,716	-	991,716
Total Operating Expenses		\$926,508	\$1,025,016	\$1,025,016	-	\$1,025,016
Total Pharmacy		\$1,336,036	\$1,422,603	\$1,428,858	-	\$1,428,858
COVID-19 - 313-950						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,763	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	103	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,895	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	21,039	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,596	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$35,395	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	4,398	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,199	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,961	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	5,728	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	6	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	835	-	-	-	-

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Postage	541000	8	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	21,658	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	570	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	11,692	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	208	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,104	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	42,336	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$95,703	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 31379						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	784,441	500,000	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	25,469	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	47,550	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	112,890	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,721	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	37,381	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	15,928	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	25,353	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	32,789	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	51,669	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	13,461	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	502	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	151	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	18,409	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	94,989	300,000	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,586	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	640	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	43,588	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,509	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	6,007	-	-	-	-

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	150	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	692	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,985	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	36,102	500,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	25,500	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	57,377	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	44,461	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$1,551,299	\$1,300,000	-	-	-
Total COVID-19		\$1,682,397	\$1,300,000	-	-	-
Total		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$1,740,250	\$27,000,365

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	5,678,768	5,805,643	5,780,643	559,900	6,340,543
Total General		\$5,678,768	\$5,805,643	\$5,780,643	\$559,900	\$6,340,543
Federal - 002						
FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS	H1280	1,682,397	1,300,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$1,682,397	\$1,300,000	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Melvin Norgard Memorial Fund	289	-	200,000	-	750,000	750,000
Soldiers Home Fund	380	17,786,095	19,524,040	19,479,472	430,350	19,909,822
Total Special		\$17,786,095	\$19,724,040	\$19,479,472	\$1,180,350	\$20,659,822
Total		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$1,740,250	\$27,000,365

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		8,963,554	17,187,562	(559,482)	-	-	-	(331,500)	-	(19)
Increase in shift differential	Yes	01	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in chemical costs	Yes	02	-	-	-	8,500	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in repairs	Yes	03	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in food costs	Yes	04	-	-	-	26,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increased Equipment needs	Yes	05	-	-	-	11,950	-	-	-	-	-
Refrigerators	Yes	06	-	-	-	4,900	-	-	-	-	-
RN to LPN increase	Yes	07	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
Mill, patch and chip seal parking lots and roads	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-
Commercial roll-in coolers	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ventrac 4520P	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UTV	Yes	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resident garages/ storage units	Yes	12	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-
Blanket warmers	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			8,963,554	17,187,562	(559,482)	131,350	-	750,000	(331,500)	750,000	(19)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,260,115	114.79	-	114.79	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	Increase in shift differential
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	-	-	-	Increase in chemical costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	Increase in repairs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	-	-	-	Increase in food costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,950	-	-	-	Increased Equipment needs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,900	-	-	-	Refrigerators
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	RN to LPN increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	Mill, patch and chip seal parking lots and roads
-	-	23,400	-	-	-	-	23,400	-	-	-	Commercial roll-in coolers
-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	Ventrac 4520P
-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	UTV
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	Resident garages/storage units
-	-	10,500	-	-	-	-	10,500	-	-	-	Blanket warmers
-	-	108,900	-	-	-	-	27,000,365	114.79	-	114.79	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		106,000	-	25,350	131,350	0.00	106,000	-	25,350	131,350	0.00
01	Increase in shift differential	35,000	-	-	35,000	0.00	35,000	-	-	35,000	0.00
02	Increase in chemical costs	-	-	8,500	8,500	0.00	-	-	8,500	8,500	0.00
03	Increase in repairs	30,000	-	-	30,000	0.00	30,000	-	-	30,000	0.00
04	Increase in food costs	26,000	-	-	26,000	0.00	26,000	-	-	26,000	0.00
05	Increased Equipment needs	-	-	11,950	11,950	0.00	-	-	11,950	11,950	0.00
06	Refrigerators	-	-	4,900	4,900	0.00	-	-	4,900	4,900	0.00
07	RN to LPN increase	15,000	-	-	15,000	0.00	15,000	-	-	15,000	0.00

Increase in shift differential (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	35,000	-	35,000	0.00	35,000	-	35,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	35,000	-	35,000	0.00	35,000	-	35,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We no longer use the universal worker role; these workers performed all the C.N.A., housekeeping and dietary roles. We had 6 FTE in dietary that worked mainly Monday thru Friday from 8:00 - 4:30. When we eliminated the universal worker role we gained 9 more FTEs that work 10 hour shifts seven days a week. Many of these shifts are paid a shift differential rate, resulting in more funding needed.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NA

313 Veterans Home

Agency 313

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No resources being redirected and no new FTE.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: We may lose staff resulting in additional overtime and incentive pay to have existing staff help cover shifts.

Increase in chemical costs (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	8,500	-	8,500	0.00	8,500	-	8,500	0.00
Total	8,500	-	8,500	0.00	8,500	-	8,500	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Significant price increases in chemical costs for the laundry.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NA

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Resident laundry may not get washed.

Increase in repairs (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	30,000	-	30,000	0.00	30,000	-	30,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	30,000	-	30,000	0.00	30,000	-	30,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

313 Veterans Home

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Our building will be over 12 years old by the 23-25 biennium. We are seeing an increase in repairs needed along with increased prices for part. This account also covers companies coming in to do repair services, which have also increase significantly.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NA

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Upkeep needed to building in order to prevent larger breakdowns. Need building working properly in order to provide a home to the residents.

Increase in food costs (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	26,000	-	26,000	0.00	26,000	-	26,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	26,000	-	26,000	0.00	26,000	-	26,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Food costs have significantly increased and are continuing to rise.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NA

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Residents

Increased Equipment needs (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	11,950	11,950	0.00	-	11,950	11,950	0.00
Total	-	11,950	11,950	0.00	-	11,950	11,950	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Purchase of 80 bed extenders and 25 new mattresses. We are increasingly needed larger beds due to the predominately male population that we care for. Our overall goal is to have all beds the same size so we don't have to spend so much time coordinating mattresses and bedding throughout the entire building.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NA

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Residents may not have the appropriate size bed, staff with the amount of time spent coordinating beds, mattresses and linens.

Refrigerators (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	4,900	4,900	0.00	-	4,900	4,900	0.00
Total	-	4,900	4,900	0.00	-	4,900	4,900	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Refrigerators to replace existing ones that are in constant need of many repairs.

313 Veterans Home

Agency 313

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NA

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Food will not be kept at appropriate temperatures. May have to rely more on shopping at the local supermarket rather than buying in bulk from the food supplies resulting in increased costs.

RN to LPN increase (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	15,000	-	15,000	0.00	15,000	-	15,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	15,000	-	15,000	0.00	15,000	-	15,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding to allow us to fill an open FTE with an RN rather than an LPN if we are unable to find an LPN. Majority of nurses are now obtaining their RN degrees since it does not require that much more schooling and wages are higher. There are very few LPNs anymore.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NA

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No

Who is served and impact of not funding*: We will not be able to fill all of our open positions which could result in us being able to admit residents, resulting in lost revenue.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	750,000	750,000	750,000	12,000	14,000
Total	750,000	750,000	750,000	12,000	14,000

Resident garages/storage units (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	750,000	750,000	750,000	12,000	14,000
Total	750,000	750,000	750,000	12,000	14,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: Looking to build a metal building with parking spaces on the main level and storage spaces on the second level. All parking spots and storage units would have a monthly rental fee so we could recoup the expenditures and provide for ongoing maintenance.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	289	313-2000	31330	561000	-	-	-	12,000	14,000
Storage units and garages	289	313-2000	31350	682000	750,000	750,000	750,000	-	-
	493	313-2000	31350	682000	-	-	-	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	1,390,000	407,252	-	-	407,252	-	407,252	-
Total	1,390,000	407,252	-	-	407,252	-	407,252	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	1,390,000	407,252	-	-	407,252	-	407,252	-
Total	\$1,390,000	\$407,252	-	-	\$407,252	-	\$407,252	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
12/1/2030	23-25 Bond & interest	380	313-1000	31350	1,390,000	407,252	-	-	407,252	-	407,252	-
		380	313-2000	31372	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		H1280	313-9500	31379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					1,390,000	407,252	-	-	407,252	-	407,252	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
31300 - Veterans Home	-	-	750,000	-	750,000	-	750,000

Mill, patch and chip seal parking lots and roads (Priority: 08)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Mill, overlay and chip seal project	001	313-2000	31350	-	-	375,000	-	375,000	-	-
Mill, patch and chip seal parking lots and roads	380	313-2000	31350	-	-	375,000	-	375,000	-	-
Parking lot & road repairs	493	313-2000	31350	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000
Total				-	-	\$750,000	-	\$750,000	-	\$750,000

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification: Looking to repair and maintain the asphalt parking lots and roads on the grounds. Initially constructed in 2010-2011 during the construction of the new Veterans Home. The roads and parking lots have developed many cracks and potholes over the years. Several areas have become trip hazards and need additional work to make them safe.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
31300 - Veterans Home	-	108,900	-	108,900	-	108,900

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	380	313-2000	31350	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	380	313-2000	31350	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	380	313-3000	31350	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	380	313-4500	31350	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Commercial roll-in coolers (Priority: 09)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	313-3000	31350	691000	10	3	-	-	23,400	-	23,400	-	-
	380	313-3000	31350	691000	10	3	7,800	-	-	-	-	-	23,400
Total					-	-	-	-	23,400	-	23,400	-	23,400

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Wanting to replace three of our commercial roll-in coolers. Continually repairing the units we have to the point that it is cost beneficial to replace rather than continue fixing

Ventrac 4520P (Priority: 10)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	313-2000	31350	691000	20	1	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	380	313-2000	31350	691000	20	1	45,000	-	-	-	-	-	45,000
Total					-	-	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-	45,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Ventrac 4520P (or equivalent) with broom, snowblower, V blade, cab and drop spreader

UTV (Priority: 11)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	380	313-2000	31350	691000	10	1	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000
Total					-	-	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: UTV to replace our existing 2005 Bobcat DUTV and 2007 Bobcat 2000 UTV. Both units have many hours and are in need of major repairs. Used for many things including cleaning and salting sidewalks, watering trees, hauling supplies and emptying garbage cans on the grounds.

Blanket warmers (Priority: 13)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	313-4500	31350	691000	15	2	-	-	10,500	-	10,500	-	-
	380	313-4500	31350	691000	15	2	5,250	-	-	-	-	-	10,500
Total					-	-	-	-	10,500	-	10,500	-	10,500

State Initiative:* Other

313 Veterans Home

Agency 313

Justification: Blanket warmers to warm linens, blankets, towels and gowns for residents. Aids in keeping a resident's body temperature regulated.

Continuing Appropriation Summary COMMANDANTS FUND

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 37-15-21		
Beginning Fund Balance	423,166	468,166
Revenues and Transfers In	220,000	150,000
Total Financing	643,166	618,166
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(175,000)	(175,000)
Ending Fund Balance	468,166	443,166

Special Funds Agency Summary Melvin Norgard Memorial Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	771,621	1,193,371
Revenues and Net Transfers	421,750	401,500
Total Financing	1,193,371	1,594,871
Estimated Expenditures	-	750,000
Ending Fund Balance	1,193,371	844,871

Soldiers Home Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	4,329,618	4,518,368
Revenues and Net Transfers	18,291,000	18,931,750
Total Financing	22,620,618	23,450,118
Estimated Expenditures	18,102,250	20,857,242
Ending Fund Balance	4,518,368	2,592,876

313 Veterans Home

Agency 313

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	750,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(750,000)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Veterans Home						
Administration	313-100	2,522,812	2,650,044	2,700,940	123,728	2,824,668
Maintenance	313-200	2,523,885	2,753,846	2,503,761	1,678,832	4,182,593
Dietary	313-300	2,217,228	2,901,811	3,168,562	275,005	3,443,567
Nursing Basic Care	313-401	3,702,069	4,011,762	3,634,766	283,032	3,917,798
Nursing Skilled Care	313-402	8,692,560	9,299,465	9,593,238	736,762	10,330,000
Activities	313-500	327,035	433,435	440,952	40,875	481,827
Social Services	313-600	1,138,066	978,415	533,198	47,907	581,105
Housekeeping	313-700	686,412	708,814	818,474	70,141	888,615
Laundry	313-800	318,760	369,488	437,366	40,290	477,656
Pharmacy	313-900	1,336,036	1,422,603	1,428,858	39,569	1,468,427
COVID-19	313-950	1,682,397	1,300,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$3,336,141	\$28,596,256
Salaries and Wages	31310	17,686,541	19,209,879	19,313,530	1,645,891	20,959,421
Operating Expenses	31330	5,121,444	5,564,333	5,539,333	81,350	5,620,683
Capital Assets	31350	609,452	755,471	407,252	1,608,900	2,016,152
Administrator's Residence	31372	178,525	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	31379	1,551,299	1,300,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$3,336,141	\$28,596,256
General	004	5,678,768	5,805,643	5,780,643	458,371	6,239,014
Federal	002	1,682,397	1,300,000	-	-	-
Special	003	17,786,095	19,724,040	19,479,472	2,877,770	22,357,242
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$3,336,141	\$28,596,256
Total FTE		120.72	114.79	114.79	-	114.79

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	9,441,540	10,525,813	10,579,542	859,072	11,438,614
Salaries - Other	512000	451,323	460,450	460,450	15,000	475,450
Temporary Salaries	513000	968,932	1,022,000	1,145,026	35,000	1,180,026
Overtime	514000	497,542	378,000	520,492	-	520,492
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,327,205	6,823,616	6,608,020	736,819	7,344,839
Total Salaries and Wages		\$17,686,541	\$19,209,879	\$19,313,530	\$1,645,891	\$20,959,421
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Fringe Benefits	516000	(4,280)	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	130,664	183,100	158,100	-	158,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	64,137	59,000	59,000	-	59,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	116,893	113,450	113,450	8,500	121,950
Food and Clothing	533000	806,969	917,450	917,450	26,000	943,450
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	177,085	210,250	210,250	-	210,250
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	130,967	160,750	160,750	-	160,750
Office Supplies	536000	23,826	25,700	25,700	-	25,700
Postage	541000	8,423	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
Printing	542000	3,919	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	80,485	80,500	80,500	-	80,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	85,697	51,700	51,700	16,850	68,550
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	21,725	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Utilities	561000	997,445	1,093,000	1,093,000	-	1,093,000
Insurance	571000	37,066	37,400	37,400	-	37,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	17,924	22,000	22,000	-	22,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,304	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Repairs	591000	308,363	343,771	343,771	30,000	373,771
IT - Data Processing	601000	160,101	177,986	177,986	-	177,986
IT - Communications	602000	96,595	99,000	99,000	-	99,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	173,959	253,450	253,450	-	253,450
Professional Development	611000	35,571	56,000	56,000	-	56,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	37,959	34,750	34,750	-	34,750
Professional Fees and Services	623000	487,271	426,860	426,860	-	426,860
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,072,765	1,203,216	1,203,216	-	1,203,216
Other Capital Payments	683000	28,661	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	18,950	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,121,444	\$5,564,333	\$5,539,333	\$81,350	\$5,620,683
Capital Assets - 31350						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	375,653	407,271	407,252	-	407,252
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	331,500	-	750,000	750,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	200,674	16,700	-	108,900	108,900
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	33,125	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$609,452	\$755,471	\$407,252	\$1,608,900	\$2,016,152
Administrator's Residence - 31372						
Other Capital Payments	683000	178,525	-	-	-	-
Total Administrator's Residence		\$178,525	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 31379						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	784,441	500,000	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	25,469	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	47,550	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	112,890	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,721	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	37,381	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	15,928	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	25,353	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	32,789	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	51,669	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	13,461	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	502	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	151	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	18,409	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	94,989	300,000	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,586	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	640	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	43,588	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,509	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	6,007	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	150	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	692	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,985	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	36,102	500,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	25,500	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	57,377	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	44,461	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$1,551,299	\$1,300,000	-	-	-
Total		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$3,336,141	\$28,596,256

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 313-100						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	867,274	895,897	953,762	77,447	1,031,209
Salaries - Other	512000	811	600	600	-	600
Overtime	514000	21,765	13,000	20,492	-	20,492
Fringe Benefits	516000	388,358	391,440	401,998	46,281	448,279
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,278,207	\$1,300,937	\$1,376,852	\$123,728	\$1,500,580
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	55,617	88,000	63,000	-	63,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	51,684	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	10,171	11,200	11,200	-	11,200
Food and Clothing	533000	(195)	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	60	250	250	-	250
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	29	250	250	-	250
Office Supplies	536000	23,826	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Postage	541000	8,415	4,500	4,500	-	4,500
Printing	542000	3,759	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	58,633	80,500	80,500	-	80,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,326	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	616	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Insurance	571000	36,272	33,900	33,900	-	33,900
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	17,608	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Repairs	591000	29,576	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	159,893	177,986	177,986	-	177,986
IT - Communications	602000	96,595	99,000	99,000	-	99,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	170,959	250,250	250,250	-	250,250
Professional Development	611000	20,117	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,939	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	89,391	60,000	60,000	-	60,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Other Capital Payments	683000	28,661	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$868,952	\$941,836	\$916,836	-	\$916,836
Capital Assets - 31350						
Other Capital Payments	683000	375,653	407,271	407,252	-	407,252
Total Capital Assets		\$375,653	\$407,271	\$407,252	-	\$407,252
Total Administration		\$2,522,812	\$2,650,044	\$2,700,940	\$123,728	\$2,824,668
Maintenance - 313-200						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	473,014	449,636	494,132	40,123	534,255
Salaries - Other	512000	6,521	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	24,932	-	35,000	-	35,000
Overtime	514000	17,213	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	256,116	267,489	275,408	33,709	309,117
Total Salaries and Wages		\$777,797	\$729,125	\$816,540	\$73,832	\$890,372
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	61,072	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	214	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,051	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	263	400	400	-	400
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	134,971	147,500	147,500	-	147,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,051	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	194	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	5,799	5,950	5,950	-	5,950
Utilities	561000	997,445	1,093,000	1,093,000	-	1,093,000
Insurance	571000	794	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	316	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,304	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Repairs	591000	244,910	302,271	302,271	30,000	332,271
Professional Development	611000	-	500	500	-	500

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	675	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,704	39,600	39,600	-	39,600
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	18,950	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,488,713	\$1,687,221	\$1,687,221	\$30,000	\$1,717,221
Capital Assets - 31350						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	331,500	-	750,000	750,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	45,726	6,000	-	75,000	75,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	33,125	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$78,851	\$337,500	-	\$1,575,000	\$1,575,000
Administrator's Residence - 31372						
Other Capital Payments	683000	178,525	-	-	-	-
Total Administrator's Residence		\$178,525	-	-	-	-
Total Maintenance		\$2,523,885	\$2,753,846	\$2,503,761	\$1,678,832	\$4,182,593
Dietary - 313-300						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	649,434	1,358,508	1,114,792	90,522	1,205,314
Salaries - Other	512000	14,596	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	130,942	65,000	153,026	35,000	188,026
Overtime	514000	46,265	15,000	150,000	-	150,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	480,195	465,103	752,544	95,183	847,727
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,321,432	\$1,933,611	\$2,200,362	\$220,705	\$2,421,067
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	322	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,235	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,632	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Food and Clothing	533000	730,942	824,000	824,000	26,000	850,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	9,164	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	74,705	85,000	85,000	-	85,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Office Supplies	536000	-	200	200	-	200
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,633	7,000	7,000	4,900	11,900
Repairs	591000	13,787	16,500	16,500	-	16,500
Professional Development	611000	1,943	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	789	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$875,152	\$968,200	\$968,200	\$30,900	\$999,100
Capital Assets - 31350						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	20,644	-	-	23,400	23,400
Total Capital Assets		\$20,644	-	-	\$23,400	\$23,400
Total Dietary		\$2,217,228	\$2,901,811	\$3,168,562	\$275,005	\$3,443,567
Nursing Basic Care - 313-401						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,867,946	1,796,464	1,854,664	150,601	2,005,265
Salaries - Other	512000	122,244	120,000	120,000	15,000	135,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	156,945	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Overtime	514000	121,574	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,350,087	1,689,298	1,254,102	117,431	1,371,533
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,618,796	\$3,905,762	\$3,528,766	\$283,032	\$3,811,798
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	883	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Food and Clothing	533000	2,836	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,273	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Professional Development	611000	300	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	9,134	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	46,522	53,000	53,000	-	53,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	19,326	31,500	31,500	-	31,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$83,273	\$106,000	\$106,000	-	\$106,000
Total Nursing Basic Care		\$3,702,069	\$4,011,762	\$3,634,766	\$283,032	\$3,917,798

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Nursing Skilled Care - 313-402						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,032,626	4,448,738	4,695,236	381,261	5,076,497
Salaries - Other	512000	304,795	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	632,404	750,000	750,000	-	750,000
Overtime	514000	247,420	220,000	220,000	-	220,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,806,571	2,946,217	2,993,492	333,051	3,326,543
Total Salaries and Wages		\$8,023,817	\$8,664,955	\$8,958,728	\$714,312	\$9,673,040
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Fringe Benefits	516000	(4,280)	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	3,470	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	80	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,915	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Food and Clothing	533000	49,828	70,000	70,000	-	70,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,754	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	21,204	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	31,121	30,750	30,750	11,950	42,700
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Repairs	591000	2,733	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Professional Development	611000	9,064	21,000	21,000	-	21,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,679	8,500	8,500	-	8,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	275,311	261,760	261,760	-	261,760
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	118,561	180,000	180,000	-	180,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$534,440	\$634,510	\$634,510	\$11,950	\$646,460
Capital Assets - 31350						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	134,304	-	-	10,500	10,500
Total Capital Assets		\$134,304	-	-	\$10,500	\$10,500
Total Nursing Skilled Care		\$8,692,560	\$9,299,465	\$9,593,238	\$736,762	\$10,330,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Activities - 313-500						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	177,465	253,822	261,314	21,218	282,532
Salaries - Other	512000	676	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	14,328	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Overtime	514000	6,249	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	125,753	158,863	158,888	19,657	178,545
Total Salaries and Wages		\$324,471	\$429,685	\$437,202	\$40,875	\$478,077
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	839	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	276	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	70	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	-	500	500	-	500
Professional Development	611000	249	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	287	250	250	-	250
Professional Fees and Services	623000	842	500	500	-	500
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,564	\$3,750	\$3,750	-	\$3,750
Total Activities		\$327,035	\$433,435	\$440,952	\$40,875	\$481,827
Social Services - 313-600						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	655,906	585,108	333,548	27,083	360,631
Salaries - Other	512000	894	750	750	-	750
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,812	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Overtime	514000	12,955	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	402,835	366,307	172,650	20,824	193,474
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,076,402	\$964,165	\$518,948	\$47,907	\$566,855
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	4,946	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	250	250	-	250

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	1,010	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,629	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	54,080	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$61,664	\$14,250	\$14,250	-	\$14,250
Total Social Services		\$1,138,066	\$978,415	\$533,198	\$47,907	\$581,105
Housekeeping - 313-700						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	322,613	330,765	403,394	32,757	436,151
Salaries - Other	512000	605	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	3	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	1,559	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	246,036	244,299	292,030	37,384	329,414
Total Salaries and Wages		\$570,816	\$579,064	\$699,424	\$70,141	\$769,565
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	(113)	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	27,652	22,000	22,000	-	22,000
Food and Clothing	533000	4,136	1,550	1,550	-	1,550
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	26,305	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	19,686	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	500	500	-	500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	8,775	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	9,417	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	13,318	8,500	8,500	-	8,500
Professional Development	611000	1,891	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,529	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$115,596	\$119,050	\$119,050	-	\$119,050

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 31350						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	10,700	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$10,700	-	-	-
Total Housekeeping		\$686,412	\$708,814	\$818,474	\$70,141	\$888,615
Laundry - 313-800						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	137,368	167,184	220,830	17,932	238,762
Salaries - Other	512000	42	50	50	-	50
Temporary Salaries	513000	670	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	333	500	500	-	500
Fringe Benefits	516000	111,467	137,254	151,486	13,858	165,344
Total Salaries and Wages		\$249,881	\$304,988	\$372,866	\$31,790	\$404,656
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	39,126	32,500	32,500	8,500	41,000
Food and Clothing	533000	13,413	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,825	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,114	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,352	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	4,039	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	11	500	500	-	500
Total Operating Expenses		\$68,879	\$64,500	\$64,500	\$8,500	\$73,000
Total Laundry		\$318,760	\$369,488	\$437,366	\$40,290	\$477,656
Pharmacy - 313-900						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	250,131	239,691	247,870	20,128	267,998
Salaries - Other	512000	36	50	50	-	50
Overtime	514000	1,169	500	500	-	500
Fringe Benefits	516000	158,192	157,346	155,422	19,441	174,863
Total Salaries and Wages		\$409,528	\$397,587	\$403,842	\$39,569	\$443,411

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	-	100	100	-	100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	8,839	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,226	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Food and Clothing	533000	19	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	160	500	500	-	500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,121	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,000	3,200	3,200	-	3,200
Professional Development	611000	997	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,287	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,317	10,500	10,500	-	10,500
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	892,542	991,716	991,716	-	991,716
Total Operating Expenses		\$926,508	\$1,025,016	\$1,025,016	-	\$1,025,016
Total Pharmacy		\$1,336,036	\$1,422,603	\$1,428,858	\$39,569	\$1,468,427
COVID-19 - 313-950						
Salaries and Wages - 31310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,763	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	103	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,895	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	21,039	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,596	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$35,395	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses - 31330						
Travel	521000	4,398	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,199	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,961	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	5,728	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	6	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	835	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Postage	541000	8	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	21,658	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	570	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	11,692	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	208	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,104	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	42,336	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$95,703	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 31379						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	784,441	500,000	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	25,469	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	47,550	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	112,890	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,721	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	37,381	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	15,928	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	25,353	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	32,789	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	51,669	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	13,461	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	502	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	151	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	18,409	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	94,989	300,000	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,586	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	640	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	43,588	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,509	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	6,007	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	150	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	692	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,985	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	36,102	500,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	25,500	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	57,377	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	44,461	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$1,551,299	\$1,300,000	-	-	-
Total COVID-19		\$1,682,397	\$1,300,000	-	-	-
Total		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$3,336,141	\$28,596,256

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	5,678,768	5,805,643	5,780,643	458,371	6,239,014
Total General		\$5,678,768	\$5,805,643	\$5,780,643	\$458,371	\$6,239,014
Federal - 002						
FEDERAL GRANT FUNDS	H1280	1,682,397	1,300,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$1,682,397	\$1,300,000	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Melvin Norgard Memorial Fund	289	-	200,000	-	750,000	750,000
Soldiers Home Fund	380	17,786,095	19,524,040	19,479,472	1,377,770	20,857,242
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
Total Special		\$17,786,095	\$19,724,040	\$19,479,472	\$2,877,770	\$22,357,242
Total		\$25,147,260	\$26,829,683	\$25,260,115	\$3,336,141	\$28,596,256

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		8,963,554	18,783,453	(559,482)	-	-	-	(331,500)	-	(19)
Increase in shift differential	Yes	01	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in chemical costs	Yes	02	-	-	-	8,500	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in repairs	Yes	03	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase in food costs	Yes	04	-	-	-	26,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increased Equipment needs	Yes	05	-	-	-	11,950	-	-	-	-	-
Refrigerators	Yes	06	-	-	-	4,900	-	-	-	-	-
RN to LPN increase	Yes	07	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
Mill, patch and chip seal parking lots and roads	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-
Commercial roll-in coolers	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ventrac 4520P	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UTV	Yes	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Resident garages/ storage units	Yes	12	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-
Blanket warmers	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			8,963,554	18,783,453	(559,482)	131,350	-	750,000	(331,500)	750,000	(19)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,260,115	114.79	-	114.79	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	Increase in shift differential
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,500	-	-	-	Increase in chemical costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	Increase in repairs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000	-	-	-	Increase in food costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,950	-	-	-	Increased Equipment needs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,900	-	-	-	Refrigerators
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	RN to LPN increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	Mill, patch and chip seal parking lots and roads
-	-	23,400	-	-	-	-	23,400	-	-	-	Commercial roll-in coolers
-	-	45,000	-	-	-	-	45,000	-	-	-	Ventrac 4520P
-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	UTV
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	Resident garages/storage units
-	-	10,500	-	-	-	-	10,500	-	-	-	Blanket warmers
-	-	108,900	-	-	-	-	27,000,365	114.79	-	114.79	Total

Statutory Authority

NDCC 54-36-01 to 54-36-10.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Indian Affairs Commission (NDIAC) is the liaison between the Executive branch and the Tribal nations of North Dakota. Duties include coordination and mediation service with Tribal nations and the State and its agencies regarding inter-agency communication, protocol, and jurisdictional issues. Additionally, NDIAC works with Tribal governments, their people and communities to enhance capacity in working with the State.

The NDIAC also is responsible for the maintenance and publication of several documents, including but not limited to the, Statewide Directory of American Indian Resources, historical and contemporary information, and research about North Dakota's Native American citizens. These materials are available in print and for download on the agency website.

Agency Mission Statement

NDIAC shall have the power to assist and to mobilize the support of state and federal agencies in assisting Native American individuals and groups in North Dakota, especially the five Tribal councils, as they seek to develop their own goals, project plans for achieving those goals, and implement those plans. NDIAC's duties are:

- To investigate any phase of Native American affairs and to assemble and make available the facts needed by Tribal, State, and Federal agencies to work effectively together.
- To assist Tribal, State, and Federal agencies in developing programs whereby Native American citizens may achieve more adequate standards of living.
- To assist Tribal groups in developing increasingly effective institutions of self-government.
- To work for greater understanding and improved relationships between Native American and non-Native Americans.
- To seek increased participation by Native American citizens in local and state affairs.
- To confer with and coordinate officials and agencies of other governmental units and congressional committees regarding the needs and goals for each Tribal community.
- To encourage and propose agreements and accords between Federal, State, and local agencies and the several tribal governments, and, pursuant to chapter 54-40.2, to assist in monitoring and negotiating agreements and accords when asked by an affected Tribe.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Reintroduced the quarterly North Dakota Indian Affairs Commission meetings as defined in NDCC 54-36.

 - 2 Held the 4th Strengthening Government to Government Partnerships and Relationships conference in 2022. This conference brought together Federal agencies, State agency staff and Tribal staff to talk about treaties, policy, and other issues the Tribal communities face. Biggest turnout to date

 - 3 Co-sponsored with the North Dakota Department of Public Instruction (DPI) a two-day North Dakota Indian Education Summit.

Major Accomplishments

- 4 Created partnerships and memorandums of agreements and understanding between Tribal entities and non-Tribal entities.
- 5 Continued building and fostering working relations between State government agencies and Tribal agencies.
- 6 Established and continued to co-chair the North Dakota Indian Education Advisory Committee in partnership with DPI, and continued to work directly with all North Dakota Tribal Colleges and North Dakota University System.
- 7 Worked with North Dakota Legislature and serve as a technical advisor to Tribal and State Relations Committee. This committee works on various challenges that the Tribes face in North Dakota.
- 8 As an active member of the ND Unified Command regarding COVID 19, ensured all ND Tribes and members had adequate resources in controlling and combating the virus.
- 9 Coordinated large scale Testing Events with ND Tribes, National Guard and local public health centers.
- 10 Worked with North Dakota Highway Patrol to establish mutual aid agreements with two Tribal Nations.

Critical Issues

- 1 Native American population growth is having an increased impact on infrastructure, oil energy development, schools and human service organizations in North Dakota.
- 2 Issues confronting State-Tribal relations are increasingly more complex. A state-embraced and formalized structure to address these increasingly complex issues is imperative to the future of North Dakota.
- 3 The NDIAC, staff, at times, is limited in its capacity to address issues beyond basic information sharing, networking and coordination functions. From an administrative leadership standpoint, the ability to provide focused and sustained support is challenging but is being performed at a much higher level than in previous years. NDIAC Executive Director, Nathan Davis, spends 85.0 percent of his time in meetings between State and Tribal committees, boards and on travel throughout North Dakota.

Performance Measures

1. Develop and implement a written public relations campaign\plan to create a greater role and clarify its responsibilities, create an awareness of the needs and issues of American Indians in North Dakota; to celebrate the accomplishments of Indian individuals, programs and projects.
2. Gather and facilitate the dissemination of data and statistics and research issues, concerns, and needs that pertain to the American Indian population in the State of North Dakota.
3. Facilitate a collaborative relationship between and among agencies and tribal communities as it relates to legislation, economic development, workforce development, judicial systems, education, and social and health needs.
4. Advocate for the design, development and implementation of Tribal initiatives that may include but not limited to water issues, economic development, gaming, education, taxes, and social and health needs workforce development.
5. Coordinate quarterly meeting between State and Tribal leadership with the option to host emergency meetings as needed to build better understanding and respect amongst governments

Program Statistical Data

No information available.

Explanation of Program Costs

The cost associated at the program level will provide for long-term articulated needs identified by the American Indian communities. The low achievement rate of American Indian children continues to lag an average of 20 points below that of the general school population of children in North Dakota schools. American Indian children still constitute the largest number of students by ethnicity in North Dakota schools and represent the largest number of English learning students. North Dakota ranks as one of the top 20 states with significant enrollments of American Indian students in the United States. American Indian students account for 10.5 percent of the total number of all K-12 students enrolled in North Dakota schools by type. Funds will be used to focus efforts to identify and offer strategies to address some of the consistent issues of student achievement, attendance, rates of graduation, efforts to work with key school\school districts on appropriate cultural pedagogy and evidence-based methodologies proven to impact the gap in achievement.

76% of the budget requested is for salary and fringe for Indian Affairs Commission staff. The remaining budget is for the operating expenses of the agency. There is an amount allocated to help fund the annual conference sponsored by the Indian Affairs Commission. Also included are funds to conduct an economic study of tribal reservations.

Program Goals and Objectives

The goals of the North Dakota Indian Affairs Commission as articulated continue to be:

- To increase the capacity of the state and state agencies to better address issues related to American Indians systemically. Increase the need for communication and cooperation toward resolution of matters of mutual concern.
- Build inter-agency support for identification/securing of personnel within agencies to serve in a liaison capacity on American Indian related issues and to network with the ND Indian Affairs Commission.
- Work to build government to government agreements between tribes and state in the areas healthcare, taxation, cyber security, and law enforcement.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Indian Affairs						
Indian Affairs	316-105	1,005,883	1,095,715	1,102,500	-	1,102,500
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	-	\$1,102,500
Salaries and Wages	31610	830,324	910,106	867,375	-	867,375
Operating Expenses	31630	154,644	185,609	235,125	-	235,125
CARES Act Funding - 2020	31679	20,915	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	-	\$1,102,500
General	004	984,968	1,095,715	1,102,500	-	1,102,500
Federal	002	20,915	-	-	-	-
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	-	\$1,102,500
Total FTE		4.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 31610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	586,121	621,074	593,796	-	593,796
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	16,000	16,549	-	16,549
Fringe Benefits	516000	244,203	273,032	257,030	-	257,030
Total Salaries and Wages		\$830,324	\$910,106	\$867,375	-	\$867,375
Operating Expenses - 31630						
Travel	521000	17,007	29,000	30,000	-	30,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	35	200	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	719	1,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	1,258	1,200	1,500	-	1,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3	500	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,900	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Supplies	536000	2,703	5,000	7,000	-	7,000
Postage	541000	370	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Printing	542000	332	700	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	72	500	1,000	-	1,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,877	4,600	4,600	-	4,600
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Insurance	571000	972	1,100	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,483	4,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	35,537	46,809	50,000	-	50,000
IT - Communications	602000	18,022	17,000	20,000	-	20,000
Professional Development	611000	22,370	15,000	21,010	-	21,010
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,730	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	40,252	47,000	77,015	-	77,015
Total Operating Expenses		\$154,644	\$185,609	\$235,125	-	\$235,125
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 31679						
Travel	521000	8,312	-	-	-	-

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	105	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	348	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	298	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	176	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	306	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	200	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	11,169	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$20,915	-	-	-	-
Total		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	-	\$1,102,500

316 Indian Affairs

Agency 316

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Indian Affairs - 316-105						
Salaries and Wages - 31610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	586,121	621,074	593,796	-	593,796
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	16,000	16,549	-	16,549
Fringe Benefits	516000	244,203	273,032	257,030	-	257,030
Total Salaries and Wages		\$830,324	\$910,106	\$867,375	-	\$867,375
Operating Expenses - 31630						
Travel	521000	17,007	29,000	30,000	-	30,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	35	200	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	719	1,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	1,258	1,200	1,500	-	1,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3	500	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,900	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Supplies	536000	2,703	5,000	7,000	-	7,000
Postage	541000	370	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Printing	542000	332	700	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	72	500	1,000	-	1,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,877	4,600	4,600	-	4,600
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Insurance	571000	972	1,100	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,483	4,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	35,537	46,809	50,000	-	50,000
IT - Communications	602000	18,022	17,000	20,000	-	20,000
Professional Development	611000	22,370	15,000	21,010	-	21,010
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,730	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	40,252	47,000	77,015	-	77,015
Total Operating Expenses		\$154,644	\$185,609	\$235,125	-	\$235,125
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 31679						
Travel	521000	8,312	-	-	-	-

316 Indian Affairs

Agency 316

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	105	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	348	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	298	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	176	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	306	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	200	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	11,169	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$20,915	-	-	-	-
Total Indian Affairs		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	-	\$1,102,500
Total		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	-	\$1,102,500

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	984,968	1,095,715	1,102,500	-	1,102,500
Total General		\$984,968	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	-	\$1,102,500
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	H1380	20,915	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$20,915	-	-	-	-
Total		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	-	\$1,102,500

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		201,609	850,826	50,065	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			201,609	850,826	50,065	-	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,102,500	4.00	-	4.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,102,500	4.00	-	4.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	-	-	0.00	32,593	-	-	32,593	0.00
01	Funding for Rent Model	-	-	-	-	0.00	32,593	-	-	32,593	0.00

Funding for Rent Model (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	32,593	-	32,593	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	32,593	-	32,593	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Increased funding for OMB rent model

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General Funds

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New funding.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: State agencies.

Continuing Appropriation Summary
Indian Affairs Commission Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 54-36-03		
Beginning Fund Balance	104,005	104,005
Revenues and Transfers In	150,000	150,000
Total Financing	254,005	254,005
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(150,000)	(150,000)
Ending Fund Balance	104,005	104,005

Indian Affairs Printing

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 54-36-08		
Beginning Fund Balance	14,647	14,647
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	14,647	14,647
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	14,647	14,647

Special Funds Agency Summary
Indian Affairs Commission Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	104,005	104,005
Revenues and Net Transfers	150,000	-
Total Financing	254,005	104,005
Estimated Expenditures	150,000	-
Ending Fund Balance	104,005	104,005

Indian Affairs Printing

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	14,647	14,647

316 Indian Affairs

Agency 316

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	14,647	14,647
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	14,647	14,647

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Indian Affairs						
Indian Affairs	316-105	1,005,883	1,095,715	1,102,500	110,986	1,213,486
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	\$110,986	\$1,213,486
Salaries and Wages	31610	830,324	910,106	867,375	78,393	945,768
Operating Expenses	31630	154,644	185,609	235,125	32,593	267,718
CARES Act Funding - 2020	31679	20,915	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	\$110,986	\$1,213,486
General	004	984,968	1,095,715	1,102,500	110,986	1,213,486
Federal	002	20,915	-	-	-	-
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	\$110,986	\$1,213,486
Total FTE		4.00	4.00	4.00	-	4.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 31610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	586,121	621,074	593,796	48,216	642,012
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	16,000	16,549	-	16,549
Fringe Benefits	516000	244,203	273,032	257,030	30,177	287,207
Total Salaries and Wages		\$830,324	\$910,106	\$867,375	\$78,393	\$945,768
Operating Expenses - 31630						
Travel	521000	17,007	29,000	30,000	-	30,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	35	200	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	719	1,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	1,258	1,200	1,500	-	1,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3	500	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,900	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Supplies	536000	2,703	5,000	7,000	-	7,000
Postage	541000	370	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Printing	542000	332	700	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	72	500	1,000	-	1,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,877	4,600	4,600	-	4,600
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Insurance	571000	972	1,100	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,483	4,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	-	32,593	32,593
IT - Data Processing	601000	35,537	46,809	50,000	-	50,000
IT - Communications	602000	18,022	17,000	20,000	-	20,000
Professional Development	611000	22,370	15,000	21,010	-	21,010
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,730	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	40,252	47,000	77,015	-	77,015
Total Operating Expenses		\$154,644	\$185,609	\$235,125	\$32,593	\$267,718

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 31679						
Travel	521000	8,312	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	105	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	348	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	298	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	176	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	306	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	200	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	11,169	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$20,915	-	-	-	-
Total		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	\$110,986	\$1,213,486

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Indian Affairs - 316-105						
Salaries and Wages - 31610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	586,121	621,074	593,796	48,216	642,012
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	16,000	16,549	-	16,549
Fringe Benefits	516000	244,203	273,032	257,030	30,177	287,207
Total Salaries and Wages		\$830,324	\$910,106	\$867,375	\$78,393	\$945,768
Operating Expenses - 31630						
Travel	521000	17,007	29,000	30,000	-	30,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	35	200	1,000	-	1,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	719	1,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	1,258	1,200	1,500	-	1,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3	500	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,900	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Supplies	536000	2,703	5,000	7,000	-	7,000
Postage	541000	370	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Printing	542000	332	700	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	72	500	1,000	-	1,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,877	4,600	4,600	-	4,600
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Insurance	571000	972	1,100	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,483	4,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	-	32,593	32,593
IT - Data Processing	601000	35,537	46,809	50,000	-	50,000
IT - Communications	602000	18,022	17,000	20,000	-	20,000
Professional Development	611000	22,370	15,000	21,010	-	21,010
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,730	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	40,252	47,000	77,015	-	77,015
Total Operating Expenses		\$154,644	\$185,609	\$235,125	\$32,593	\$267,718

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 31679						
Travel	521000	8,312	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	105	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	348	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	298	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	176	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	306	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	200	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	11,169	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$20,915	-	-	-	-
Total Indian Affairs		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	\$110,986	\$1,213,486
Total		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	\$110,986	\$1,213,486

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	984,968	1,095,715	1,102,500	110,986	1,213,486
Total General		\$984,968	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	\$110,986	\$1,213,486
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	H1380	20,915	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$20,915	-	-	-	-
Total		\$1,005,883	\$1,095,715	\$1,102,500	\$110,986	\$1,213,486

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		201,609	929,219	50,065	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding for Rent Model	Yes	01	-	-	-	32,593	-	-	-	-	-
Total			201,609	929,219	50,065	32,593	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,102,500	4.00	-	4.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,102,500	4.00	-	4.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 37-14 and 37-18.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Department of Veterans Affairs (NDDVA) has the responsibility of ensuring the state's over 54,000 veterans and their dependents not only know about the state and federal benefits to which they are entitled for having served their country, but also assist them in obtaining such benefits. The department is responsible for the collection, filing, safeguarding and maintaining of North Dakota Veterans DD214 and DD215 armed forces discharge documents. The department safeguards these records in fireproof locking cabinets and in electronic form. NDDVA provides certified and true copies to the veterans or their eligible next of kin upon request at no charge.

The department is responsible for assisting counties with training of the County Veterans Service Officers (CVSOs) and their assistants who serve 53 counties, and are appointed by their respective County Commissions, as well as assisting in the training of 9 Tribal Veteran Service Officers (TVSOs) from four tribes. The department provides training through two training seminars each year to keep the CVSO/TVSOs as current as possible on issues, topics and programs available to and affecting veterans as well as providing initial and continued one-on-one training and accreditation with the CVSO/TVSOs in the NDDVA office. The department assists counties in serving veterans in the absence or vacancy of CVSO personnel.

The department accepts, develops and carries through to completion veteran and dependent claims for benefits and services from the United States Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) and acts as power of attorney in these claims and appeals; counsels veterans on employment and entrepreneurial programs and regulations, educational (high school through graduate level) programs, disability benefits, medical (both physical and mental) care, nursing home assistance, death benefits, housing, and other related veterans activities. The department is responsible for enforcing the state's veteran's preference law.

A Veterans Aid Loan Program, Transportation Program, Hardship medical & non-medical Grant Programs and Commemorative Memorial Coin programs are all administered by the department. The department is responsible for distributing information relating to veterans programs and veterans issues to the state veteran's population, interested parties and the general public through the use of email, news media, website, social media, CVSO/TVSOs, veterans organizations and US mail. The department, working under the supervision of the Administrative Committee on Veterans Affairs, also monitors legislation and assists others in acquiring information.

Agency Mission Statement

1. Assist Veterans and their families to obtain benefits for which they are entitled.
2. Ensure that Veterans of the State of North Dakota are aware of all benefits available.
3. Advocate for adequate and needed benefits for Veterans being mindful of changing needs of those Veterans.
4. Ensure adequate resources are available for Veterans and Veterans' programs.
5. Develop programs and services to meet Veterans' needs.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Provided training and support to over 70 County Veteran Service Officers (CVSOs) and Tribal Veteran Service Officers (TVSOs).
- 2 Continued to archive DD214s into electronic data base for safe keeping and easy access.
- 3 Continued to improve veteran’s claims with over \$1 Billion in Federal Veterans Affairs benefits/expenditures coming into North Dakota
- 4 Improved Women Veteran Services.
- 5 Involved in 16 legislative changes that resulted in improvements to services and benefits.
- 6 First ever Veterans Court being established in North Dakota.
- 7 ND approved for a Fisher House at Fargo VA Campus.
- 8 Provided over 7,500 trips to medical appointments to over 1,700 veterans.
- 9 Provided over \$276,000 in medical grants to ND Veterans and Spouses.
- 10 Provided over 2,638 funeral honor coins to families of veterans.
- 11 Over 101 OJT & Apprenticeship facilities approved and \$47 Million in education benefits.

Critical Issues

- 1 Restore NDDVA 2017 staff cuts; -- Return Veterans Benefits Specialist (VBS) FTE -- Transition Part Time Temp Communication and VBS position to FTE
- 2 Staff Equity pay increase
- 3 Return the \$68,000 in General Fund dollars supplanted with Federal funds (HRTG) and fully fund Loan and Grant Position

Performance Measures

We have implemented and continue to update individual employee goals and performance measures to outline and measure the quality of service to our veterans and performance of our staff in providing these services to ensure quality service.

Program Statistical Data

During the course of the Federal Fiscal Year (FFY) 2020, in part due to the services provided and coordinated by the North Dakota Department of Veterans Affairs, the Federal Veterans Affairs benefits amounted to \$523,734,000 coming into North Dakota through benefits and programs such as pension, compensation, education, insurance, health and behavioral health services. Total Federal benefits in FFY2021 was \$543,457,000 (up \$19,723,000 from previous year). VA expenditures in North Dakota are over \$1Billion per biennium, this does not happen without the hard work of NDDVA and our partners.

North Dakota has approximately 53,000 veterans residing in the state along with their dependents.

NDDVA Veteran Service Officers:

ND DVA’s employs three Veterans Benefit Specialists and one Women Veterans Coordinator/Benefits Specialist who service the claims from the 4 Tribal Service Offices and over 60 CVSO’s and their assistants serving North Dakotas 53 Counties.

2019-2021 Biennium: NDDVA Veteran Benefits Specialists:

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Filed 3,315 new claims resulting in

-- \$35 Million in new Compensation or Pension awards

-- \$9.3 Million in retroactive (back pay) payments

-- 628 appeals filed with

-- 85% remand (wins)

(national average: 39%)

Veteran Service Officers efforts resulted in

-- \$440 Million paid to ND Veterans and Dependents in Compensation and Pension

-- \$490 Million in medical services

State Approving Agency (under NDDVA)

FFY2020 and FFY2021 accomplishments

-- 16 Compliance Surveys (Audits) on Institutes of Higher Learning (IHL)

-- 67 Catalog reviews of Non-Certificate Degree (NCD) and IHL

-- 101 Total On the Job (OJT) and Apprenticeship facilities approved in ND

-- \$47 Million in Education Benefits in North Dakota

Highly Rural Transportation (HRTG) Program:

Fourteen (14) vans are in operation with ten (10) sub-recipients designated to transport veterans to VA medical appointments. Nine (9) independent transit providers are also contracted to provide transportation services.

During the two HRTG Federal Fiscal Years September 15, 2019-September 14, 2021:

-- 16,071 hours spent transporting veterans

-- 611,235 miles traveled

-- 1,152 Veterans served

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

-- 6,880 trips provided

DAV Transportation Program: The veterans (DAV) transportation system is designed to aid veterans in transportation to a Veterans Hospital. Currently, there are eight (8) vans on scheduled routes bringing veterans to the Fargo Veterans Affairs Medical Center.

For the year 2019:

-- 560 veterans were transported to the Federal VA for medical appointments

-- Volunteer drivers drove 90,475 miles providing 534 trips during 3,730 hours of volunteer driving

-- For the year 2020: COVID shut down vans for many months

-- 74 veterans were transported to the Federal VA for medical appointments

-- Volunteer drivers drove 16,869 miles providing 96 trips during 701 hours of volunteer driving

-- 1 DAV van purchased in 2020 for \$13,845

Veterans Aid Loan Program:

During the 2019-2021 biennium NDDVA processed 56 loan applications. Approving 31 new loans for \$142,000.

Hardship Grant Programs:

During 2019-2021 biennium

-- 147 PWTF grants processed and \$245,649.41 paid out.

-- 35 Impact grants processed and \$30,857.21 paid out.

Funeral Honor Coins:

2020 & 2021 totals:

-- Coins Sold: 1,627 for \$16,090

-- Replacement coins provided to Funeral Home Directors 2020 & 2021: 2,638

Funding for the veterans' aid loans comes from the Veterans Aid Fund (Fund 368) and funds for the hardship grant are obligated by the Administrative Committee from the Post War Trust Fund interest earnings held in fund 410.

Explanation of Program Costs

The cost for the Department is in salary, benefits, and operating costs for the eight full-time staff including the Commissioner of Veterans Affairs. The Department has a responsibility towards the veterans and their dependents of North Dakota to meet the duties and obligations given to it under North Dakota Century Code and as assigned by the Administrative Committee on Veterans Affairs.

The ND State Approving Agency (SAA) is also under the ND Department of Veterans Affairs. The full budget for the one SAA employee is paid by Federal funding. Administrative fees are also collected from Federal funding.

The veterans aid loans come from the revolving Veterans Aid Fund (368).

Funds for the hardship grant and transportation programs are obligated by the Administrative Committee from the Post War Trust Fund interest earnings. Available funds are held in Fund 410.

Highly Rural Transportation program is fully funded by a Federal Grant. NDDVA collects 10% of the Federal Grant Funds expended. These funds have supplanted \$100,000 in NDDVA staff salaries since 2017-2019 budget. 2021-2023 budget supplanted \$68,000.

Program Goals and Objectives

The program goal is to deliver quality customer service and manage available resources in a way that is cost effective and productive. Expand and grow programs to compete with other states in order to attract discharging veterans to North Dakota and become a more military and veteran friendly state.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Veterans Affairs						
Veterans Affairs Administration	321-100	2,484,819	3,374,274	3,006,649	1,111,244	4,117,893
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$1,111,244	\$4,117,893
Transport Vans	32152	13,845	18,800	18,800	18,800	37,600
Grants-Transportation Program	32162	920,564	1,220,000	1,126,085	-	1,126,085
Vets Affairs Administration	32170	1,276,643	1,501,950	1,515,680	800,944	2,316,624
Service Dogs	32172	37,500	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
State Approving Agency	32174	236,266	292,024	296,084	-	296,084
Veterans Home Cemetery	32175	-	291,500	-	291,500	291,500
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$1,111,244	\$4,117,893
General	004	1,282,487	1,570,624	1,584,480	819,744	2,404,224
Federal	002	1,202,331	1,803,650	1,422,169	291,500	1,713,669
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$1,111,244	\$4,117,893
Total FTE		7.00	8.00	8.00	2.00	10.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Transport Vans - 32152						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	18,800	18,800	37,600
Motor Vehicles	692000	13,845	18,800	-	-	-
Total Transport Vans		\$13,845	\$18,800	\$18,800	\$18,800	\$37,600
Grants-Transportation Program - 32162						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	30,132	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	68,000	68,000	-	68,000
Office Supplies	536000	339	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	6,998	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	672	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	882,423	1,152,000	1,058,085	-	1,058,085
Total Grants-Transportation Program		\$920,564	\$1,220,000	\$1,126,085	-	\$1,126,085
Vets Affairs Administration - 32170						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	668,964	780,207	860,386	236,040	1,096,426
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	376,776	376,776
Temporary Salaries	513000	37,680	70,000	2,000	-	2,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	341,515	385,671	373,852	117,040	490,892
Travel	521000	26,482	80,145	80,145	-	80,145
Supplies - IT Software	531000	20,851	13,344	13,744	-	13,744
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	783	781	781	-	781
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,689	3,442	3,942	-	3,942
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,445	574	574	-	574
Office Supplies	536000	5,796	2,046	3,377	-	3,377
Postage	541000	4,437	750	750	-	750
Printing	542000	1,063	500	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,298	-	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,122	-	400	-	400
Utilities	561000	5,757	6,264	6,264	-	6,264

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Insurance	571000	3,712	4,800	5,800	-	5,800
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,065	14,528	14,528	-	14,528
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	63,425	64,710	68,210	-	68,210
Repairs	591000	2,025	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	32,560	41,621	46,860	9,888	56,748
IT - Communications	602000	6,518	4,545	4,545	1,200	5,745
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	18,338	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	6,633	20,200	20,200	-	20,200
Operating Fees and Services	621000	886	500	500	-	500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	384	4,822	4,822	60,000	64,822
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	214	-	-	-	-
Total Vets Affairs Administration		\$1,276,643	\$1,501,950	\$1,515,680	\$800,944	\$2,316,624
Service Dogs - 32172						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	37,500	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Service Dogs		\$37,500	\$50,000	\$50,000	-	\$50,000
State Approving Agency - 32174						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	136,370	140,006	143,410	-	143,410
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,581	69,844	69,064	-	69,064
Travel	521000	5,434	18,258	18,258	-	18,258
Supplies - IT Software	531000	96	2,136	2,136	-	2,136
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	1,489	1,489	-	1,489
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	6	1,274	1,274	-	1,274
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	523	523	-	523
Office Supplies	536000	-	2,825	2,825	-	2,825
Postage	541000	-	1,187	1,187	-	1,187
Printing	542000	60	1,973	1,973	-	1,973
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	6,279	6,279	-	6,279
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	264	264	-	264
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	1,279	1,279	-	1,279

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Utilities	561000	1,592	1,735	1,735	-	1,735
Insurance	571000	42	1,636	1,636	-	1,636
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	4,810	4,810	-	4,810
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	14,534	14,748	14,748	-	14,748
Repairs	591000	-	1,030	1,030	-	1,030
IT - Data Processing	601000	7,041	8,214	9,650	-	9,650
IT - Communications	602000	974	2,873	2,873	-	2,873
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	685	685	-	685
Professional Development	611000	2,535	5,021	5,021	-	5,021
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	315	315	-	315
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	3,620	3,620	-	3,620
Total State Approving Agency		\$236,266	\$292,024	\$296,084	-	\$296,084
Veterans Home Cemetery - 32175						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	291,500	-	291,500	291,500
Total Veterans Home Cemetery		-	\$291,500	-	\$291,500	\$291,500
Total		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$1,111,244	\$4,117,893

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Veterans Affairs Administration - 321-100						
Transport Vans - 32152						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	18,800	18,800	37,600
Motor Vehicles	692000	13,845	18,800	-	-	-
Total Transport Vans		\$13,845	\$18,800	\$18,800	\$18,800	\$37,600
Grants-Transportation Program - 32162						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	30,132	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	68,000	68,000	-	68,000
Office Supplies	536000	339	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	6,998	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	672	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	882,423	1,152,000	1,058,085	-	1,058,085
Total Grants-Transportation Program		\$920,564	\$1,220,000	\$1,126,085	-	\$1,126,085
Vets Affairs Administration - 32170						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	668,964	780,207	860,386	236,040	1,096,426
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	376,776	376,776
Temporary Salaries	513000	37,680	70,000	2,000	-	2,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	341,515	385,671	373,852	117,040	490,892
Travel	521000	26,482	80,145	80,145	-	80,145
Supplies - IT Software	531000	20,851	13,344	13,744	-	13,744
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	783	781	781	-	781
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,689	3,442	3,942	-	3,942
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,445	574	574	-	574
Office Supplies	536000	5,796	2,046	3,377	-	3,377
Postage	541000	4,437	750	750	-	750
Printing	542000	1,063	500	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,298	-	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,122	-	400	-	400
Utilities	561000	5,757	6,264	6,264	-	6,264

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Insurance	571000	3,712	4,800	5,800	-	5,800
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,065	14,528	14,528	-	14,528
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	63,425	64,710	68,210	-	68,210
Repairs	591000	2,025	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	32,560	41,621	46,860	9,888	56,748
IT - Communications	602000	6,518	4,545	4,545	1,200	5,745
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	18,338	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	6,633	20,200	20,200	-	20,200
Operating Fees and Services	621000	886	500	500	-	500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	384	4,822	4,822	60,000	64,822
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	214	-	-	-	-
Total Vets Affairs Administration		\$1,276,643	\$1,501,950	\$1,515,680	\$800,944	\$2,316,624
Service Dogs - 32172						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	37,500	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Service Dogs		\$37,500	\$50,000	\$50,000	-	\$50,000
State Approving Agency - 32174						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	136,370	140,006	143,410	-	143,410
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,581	69,844	69,064	-	69,064
Travel	521000	5,434	18,258	18,258	-	18,258
Supplies - IT Software	531000	96	2,136	2,136	-	2,136
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	1,489	1,489	-	1,489
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	6	1,274	1,274	-	1,274
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	523	523	-	523
Office Supplies	536000	-	2,825	2,825	-	2,825
Postage	541000	-	1,187	1,187	-	1,187
Printing	542000	60	1,973	1,973	-	1,973
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	6,279	6,279	-	6,279
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	264	264	-	264
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	1,279	1,279	-	1,279

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Utilities	561000	1,592	1,735	1,735	-	1,735
Insurance	571000	42	1,636	1,636	-	1,636
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	4,810	4,810	-	4,810
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	14,534	14,748	14,748	-	14,748
Repairs	591000	-	1,030	1,030	-	1,030
IT - Data Processing	601000	7,041	8,214	9,650	-	9,650
IT - Communications	602000	974	2,873	2,873	-	2,873
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	685	685	-	685
Professional Development	611000	2,535	5,021	5,021	-	5,021
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	315	315	-	315
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	3,620	3,620	-	3,620
Total State Approving Agency		\$236,266	\$292,024	\$296,084	-	\$296,084
Veterans Home Cemetery - 32175						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	291,500	-	291,500	291,500
Total Veterans Home Cemetery		-	\$291,500	-	\$291,500	\$291,500
Total Veterans Affairs Administration		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$1,111,244	\$4,117,893
Total		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$1,111,244	\$4,117,893

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,282,487	1,570,624	1,584,480	819,744	2,404,224
Total General		\$1,282,487	\$1,570,624	\$1,584,480	\$819,744	\$2,404,224
Federal - 002						
Rural Transportation Grant	H1345	963,205	1,220,126	1,126,085	-	1,126,085
State Approving Agency	H1355	236,266	292,024	296,084	-	296,084
VETERANS CEMETERY GRANTS	H1361	-	291,500	-	291,500	291,500
CRF Federal CARES Money	H1370	2,860	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$1,202,331	\$1,803,650	\$1,422,169	\$291,500	\$1,713,669
Total		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$1,111,244	\$4,117,893

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,998,546	1,446,712	(71,994)	-	-	-	-	-	-
HRTG Salary Funding	Yes	01	-	-	-	68,000	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Funding	No	02	-	-	-	289,710	-	-	-	-	-
Public Information Officer	No	03	-	-	-	194,202	-	-	-	-	-
Veterans Benefit Specialist	Yes	04	-	-	-	169,966	-	-	-	-	-
DAV Transportation Program	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement Payment of Annual and Sick Leave	Yes	06	-	-	-	19,066	-	-	-	-	-
Veterans' Home Cemetery	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vietnam Veterans Books	No	09	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,998,546	1,446,712	(71,994)	800,944	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	18,800	-	-	-	(385,415)	-	3,006,649	8.00	-	8.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,000	-	-	-	HRTG Salary Funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289,710	-	-	-	Equity Funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194,202	-	1.00	1.00	Public Information Officer
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,966	-	1.00	1.00	Veterans Benefit Specialist
-	-	18,800	-	-	-	-	18,800	-	-	-	DAV Transportation Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,066	-	-	-	Retirement Payment of Annual and Sick Leave
-	-	-	-	-	-	291,500	291,500	-	-	-	Veterans' Home Cemetery
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	Vietnam Veterans Books
-	18,800	18,800	-	-	(385,415)	291,500	4,117,893	8.00	2.00	10.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		819,744	-	-	819,744	2.00	294,344	-	-	294,344	1.00
01	HRTG Salary Funding	68,000	-	-	68,000	0.00	68,000	-	-	68,000	0.00
02	Equity Funding	289,710	-	-	289,710	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
03	Public Information Officer	194,202	-	-	194,202	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
04	Veterans Benefit Specialist	169,966	-	-	169,966	1.00	110,478	-	-	110,478	1.00
05	DAV Transportation Program	18,800	-	-	18,800	0.00	18,800	-	-	18,800	0.00
06	Retirement Payment of Annual and Sick Leave	19,066	-	-	19,066	0.00	19,066	-	-	19,066	0.00
07	DD214 Document Scanning Project	-	-	-	-	0.00	78,000	-	-	78,000	0.00
09	Vietnam Veterans Books	60,000	-	-	60,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

HRTG Salary Funding (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	68,000	-	68,000	0.00	68,000	-	68,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	68,000	-	68,000	0.00	68,000	-	68,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The HRTG allows for up to 10% of the total Federal grant dollars expended be available for administrative costs. ND Department of Veterans Affairs (NDDVA) utilizes the maximum amount of funds for administrative and salary expenses allowed by law.

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Supplanting of state general funds by Federal Grant fund dollars greatly affects NDDVA's ability to apply for and maintain additional Federal Grants. NDDVA is requesting that the mandate of supplanting State General Funds salary expenses with Federal HRTG funds be removed, and the general fund dollars returned.

The NDDVA properly collects the allowed 10% admin fees. NDDVA properly turns back any unexpended funds at the end of each biennium to the General Fund.

History of HRTG supplanting.

2017:

- OMB removed \$100,000 in General Fund salary dollars from NDDVA 2017-2019 budget. NDDVA was instructed to supplant the state funds with Federal HRTG admin fees.
- In 2017-2019 biennium NDDVA expended \$734,104.70 and was allowed \$73,410.47 for administrative expenses. Creating a shortfall of \$26,589.53.
- NDDVA had been utilizing these funds for a part-time temporary HRTG coordinator and administrative costs as authorized by the Federal Grant Program. This action eliminated the HRTG coordinator position.

2019:

- OMB puts \$100,000 back in initial NDDVA budget recommendation
- End of 66th legislative session-funding was not included.
- Total supplanted for programs was over

2021:

- OMB had over \$128,000 in general funds supplanted by Federal HRTG
- 67th Legislative Session returned all but \$68,000 back to General Funds

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: \$68,000. Provide General fund appropriations for the state FTE's. Excess admin fees will be returned as they have in the past.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Returning the general fund appropriation for NDDVA staff salaries.

Part-time temporary HRTG Coordinator will be restored. This position will receive training in grants and be able to apply for and maintain more Federal Grants. It is our intention that this position will be funded solely through federal funds.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The HRTG serves some of ND's most vulnerable veterans-those that are unable to provide their own transportation to medical care.

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Supplanting of state general funds by Federal Grant fund dollars greatly affects NDDVA's ability to apply for and maintain more Federal Grants.

NDDVA recently had an opportunity to apply for an annual grant of over \$750,000 which would also allow for additional Federally Funded Part-time staff to assist in addressing the important issue of Suicides among Veterans. This mandate hinders NDDVA's ability to seek and obtain these great federally funded programs.

** Federal VA expenditures brought into North Dakota exceeds \$1 Billion each biennium. NDDVA is at the center of making that happen and increasing those dollar amounts.

Equity Funding (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	289,710	-	289,710	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	289,710	-	289,710	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Recruiting and retention of employees:

During the previous biennium ND Department of Veterans Affairs (NDDVA) experienced 30% staff turnover. All staff turn-over was attributed to their salary/compensation amounts. Civilian, County and Federal employers are paying higher compensation packages. Four of our top candidates refused employment due to the compensation package NDDVA could offer. It is unacceptable that NDDVA cannot afford to recruit the qualified staff needed to serve North Dakota's Veterans. We need to provide funding to move these employees closer to a compensation package which is more reflective of the work that they are doing and competitive with the civilian, County and Federal employment markets

In comparison to the top 3 competitors for NDDVA Veterans Benefit Specialist (VBS) positions NDDVA salary is on average 34% below. See below;

MNDVA (23%) Minnesota Department of Veterans Affairs poached one of NDDVA VBS at a starting annual salary of \$12,000 more than current salary of NDDVA VBS. That is a 23% higher wage. Source: MN DVA

VARO (36%): Federal VA Regional Office Veterans Claims examiners grade 11 and 12 step 4 is 36% higher than NDDVA. Source: VA online pay schedule

CVSO ND (44%): County Veteran Service Officers (CVSO) of the top 8 largest counties in ND are paid on average 44% more than the NDDVA VBS who train and support them. Source 2022 Mill report.

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

NDDVA VBS are also below ND Salary Market Mid-Point (MMP)

ND Salary MMP (17%): NDDVA VBS Grade 105 are on average 17% below MMP of the ND Salary Ranges for 2022-2023

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Total General Fund Salary Base for NDDVA 2021-2023 Biennium: \$852,087

34% of Base = \$289,709.58

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New additional funding.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDDVA and its stakeholder are responsible for service to over 53,000 North Dakota Veterans and their 69,000 dependents.

** Federal VA expenditures brought into North Dakota exceeds \$1 Billion each biennium. NDDVA is at the center of making that happen and increasing those dollar amounts.

2021-2023 North Dakota General Fund dollars appropriated to NDDVA= \$1.5 million.

Return on Investment: 667%

Public Information Officer (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	194,202	-	194,202	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	194,202	-	194,202	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDDVA is requesting the current part time Program Coordinator/Information Officer position be moved to a Full Time Equivalent (FTE) status.

- Current funding (2021-2023 biennium) is at \$70,000.

- Would require additional: \$78,222

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

The current workforce climate has severely inhibited NDDVA ability to hire, train and retain staff. This part-time position has proven to be extremely difficult to fill and maintain.

- One person hired in July of 2021. Took FTE position with another organization in October 2021
- Other attempts to find candidates have been unsuccessful

*2017 budget cuts took 30% of NDDVA staff. This position was added back in 2021 as a Part-Time Temp.

Program and information sharing is important to providing the best service to our veterans and their eligible dependents. Coordinating state, federal and other benefits, services and programs available in ND as well as communicating this information in the most effective and efficient medium.

This position is important to coordinating with all stakeholders to maximize our collaborative efforts and ensure communications on social media, press releases, website, newsletters and emails are shared efficiently.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This now falls to our current Veteran Benefit Specialists and other staff, which has been unsuccessful in reaching the needs of NDDVA and its stakeholders.

Not a new position. Return to FTE status.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: • 53,608 ND Veterans (Source: VA GDX 2020)

- 69,690 Dependents of Veterans (Per US Census.gov Household of 2.3)
- 70+ County and Tribal Veteran Service Officers

Impact: has been harmful to NDDVA and stakeholder. Communication is key to serving ND Veterans and sharing the important information on benefits, services and programs available. Currently we are not reaching our Veterans and their dependents which inhibits our ability to connect them to the programs, benefits and services they are eligible for. The position will not only help these veterans but will lead to increased use of VA health care and programs which will increase the amount of Federal Dollars coming into North Dakota.

An added note: The Federal VA expended over \$523,734,000 in 2020 and over \$543,457,000 in 2021. That is over a Billion Dollars (\$1,067,191,000) in Federal funds coming into North Dakota during the last Biennium. Without VSO's this does not happen. Source: VA GDX.

Veterans Benefit Specialist (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	169,966	-	169,966	1.00	110,478	-	110,478	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	169,966	-	169,966	1.00	110,478	-	110,478	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDDVA requests the return of one FTE lost in the 2017 cuts.

North Dakota Department of Veterans Affairs (NDDVA) has been in need of an additional Veteran Benefits Specialist (VBS) for many years. With the loss of 3 positions during the 65th Legislative session and the increase of responsibilities and caseload the NDDVA staff have been unable to serve the ND Veterans and the ND County and Tribal Veteran Service Officers (C&TVSO) as they require.

During the 2019-2021 biennium NDDVA VBS;

- Completed 3,315 new Claims for Compensation and Pension resulting in,
 - o \$35 million in new awards
 - o \$9.5 million in retroactive payments
 - o 628 appeals filed with an 85% remand (National average: 39%)

The 3 NDDVA VBS assist, advise and mentor over 70 ND County and Tribal Veteran Service Officers.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General funds and 1 FTE authorization added to budget.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This would be the return of resources removed in 2017 budget cuts.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: 53,608 ND Veterans (Source: VA GDX 2020)

69,690 Dependents of Veterans (Per US Census.gov Household of 2.3)

70+ County and Tribal Veteran Service Officers

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Impact of not funding has taken a toll on NDDVA staff. NDDVA has lost good staff after the 2017 cuts and the workload has only increased. The workload for current staff needs to be relieved.

Due to the increased workload NDDVA lost its most senior and experienced Veterans Benefits Specialist to a higher paying position with less caseload in the same field.

NDDVA believes that an additional FTE would greatly improve our ability to serve our veterans as well as increase the services and benefits received by ND Veterans.

An added note: The Federal VA expended over 1 Billion Dollars (\$1,067,191,000) of Federal funds in North Dakota during the last Biennium (Source: VA GDX). With better supported and informed stakeholders this number will continue to grow.

DAV Transportation Program (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	18,800	18,800	0.00	-	18,800	18,800	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	18,800	18,800	0.00	-	18,800	18,800	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDDVA has supported and continues to support the need for DAV transportation vans in North Dakota. While NDDVA is requesting this funding, it is important to point out that this is not funding for use in the operation of the NDDVA but is Pass-Through funding.

Current DAV Van inventory in ND is 9 vans serving the urban areas of:

- Bismarck (2 vans): Bismarck/Mandan, Jamestown, Valley City (communities between Bismarck and Fargo)
- Beach (1 van), Beach, Medora, Dickinson (communities between Beach and Fargo and Beach and SD Ft. Meade)
- Lidgerwood (1 van): Communities from Lidgerwood, Wahpeton and to Fargo
- Minot (1 van): Minot and communities along highway 2 and I29 to Fargo
- McHenry County (1 van): Communities along highway 75 to Jamestown and to Fargo

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

- Pembina Count (1 van): Communities along I29 to Fargo; Grand Forks, Hillsboro

*Drivers are volunteers and drive on set days and set routes.

NDDVA's budget for vans:

- 2017-2019 included \$37,200 for the purchase of up to 2 transportation vans, no vans were purchased.
- 2019-2021 budget included: \$18,800, one (1) van was purchased at a cost to NDDVA of \$13,845.
- 2021-2023 budget includes \$18,800 for vans. 1 expected to be purchased 2023.
- It is estimated that two (2) vans will need replacement during the 2023-2025 biennium.

This funding along with funding from the DAV's Columbia Trust is used to purchase vans to transport veterans from across ND to the VAMC in Fargo. In working with the Columbia Trust NDDVA's has been able to purchase vans for \$14,000-\$21,000. When we submit applications to the Columbia Trust we also request that the trust consider North Dakota for a free van, the trust provides a few free vans nationwide each year. North Dakota received a free van in 2014 and again in 2018.

Once purchased the DAV Vans are donated to the Federal VA in Fargo. The Federal VA maintains all expenses for van to include fuel, maintenance, and licensing. Once van reaches its useful life it is returned to NDDVA for disposal. Useful life has been at 150,000 miles.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NDDVA is requesting additional DAV van funding of \$18,800 be added to \$18,800 (amount in the 2021-2023 budget) for a total of \$37,600 in the 2023-2025 biennium.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No redirected resources. New or additional funding needed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: ND veterans without personal means of transportation to VA medical care are served by this program.

Vans that have reached their useful life may be discontinued resulting in veterans losing access to their VA medical care.

Retirement Payment of Annual and Sick Leave (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	19,066	19,066	0.00	-	19,066	19,066	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	19,066	19,066	0.00	-	19,066	19,066	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Employee retiring after 40+ years of service. Agency will need to pay out accumulated annual and sick leave hours as directed under HR Policy Manual.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional general funds dollars to cover costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: n/a

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Not funding costs would negatively impact the Agency's payroll budget. Position would need to be left vacate in order to cover the costs. This position does all the administrative work for the Department and would severely impact all areas of the Agency.

DD214 Document Scanning Project (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	78,000	78,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	-	78,000	78,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: DD214 paper documents need to be scanned so they are accessible electronically.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding needed for scanning project.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding needed for scanning project.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This will greatly benefit ND Veterans and their families to have their DD214s accessible electronically.

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Vietnam Veterans Books (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	60,000	60,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	60,000	60,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Korean War Veterans of ND received a complimentary "Korea Reborn" book paid for by the government of South Korea in appreciation to the US military service members who fought for their freedom. Distributed by ND Department of Veterans Affairs.

Gulf War Veterans of ND received a complimentary "Liberation of Kuwait" book paid for by a Kuwaiti Prince. Distributed by ND Department of Veterans Affairs.

Vietnam War Veterans have NOT received a complimentary "Vietnam 50 Years Later. A Time to Honor" book. No country has offered to pay for the books.

- 2008 national Defense Authorization Act authorized the Secretary of Defense to conduct a program to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Vietnam War. (Public Law 110-181 SEC.598)

- Presidential Proclamation the USA Vietnam War Commemoration will be conducted over a 13-year period ending on November 11, 2025

- All 56 US States, Commonwealths, Territories & District of Columbia have signed proclamations to commemorate the 50th anniversary of the Vietnam War.

North Dakota can order a special "North Dakota" edition with a few extra pages from ND dignitaries. Minimum order is 20,000 books at about \$13.00 a book. \$260,000.

The publisher can print a generic version of the book with a minimum order of 20,000 for about \$12 per book.

ND has 15,000 Vietnam Veterans (estimated) \$180,000. NDDVA would like to be able to purchase at least 5,000 books (\$60,000). Books to be distributed by the NDDVA before the end of the Vietnam War Commemoration.

NDDVA will partner with other states who have not had the resources to purchase the minimum number of 20,000 books in an effort to collectively reach the minimum order for printing.

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NDDVA would request \$60,000 for the purchase of a minimum of 5,000 "Vietnam 50 Years Later. A Time to Honor" books to distribute to ND Vietnam Veterans or their surviving family members.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are new resources.

NDDVA will solicit and expend funds from private resources in effort to raise additional funds for books.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This will serve North Dakota's remaining 15,000 Vietnam Veterans and/or their surviving family members. Impact of not funding will result in yet another insult to the Vietnam Veterans who were not properly supported and were disgracefully treated during and immediately following their service.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
32100 - Veterans Affairs	-	18,800	18,800	18,800	18,800	18,800

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Transportation Van - DAV Program	001	321-9000	32152	691000	6	1	18,800	-	-	18,800	-	18,800	-
Total								-	-	\$18,800	-	\$18,800	-

Passenger Van for DAV Transportation Program (Priority: 5)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	321-9000	32152	691000	6	1	18,800	-	18,800	-	18,800	-	18,800
Total								-	18,800	-	18,800	-	18,800

Justification: NDDVA has supported and continues to support the need for DAV transportation vans in North Dakota. While NDDVA is requesting this funding, it is important to point out that this is not funding for use in the operation of the NDDVA but is Pass-Through funding.

321 Veterans Affairs

Current DAV Van inventory in ND is 9 vans serving the urban areas of:

- Bismarck (2 vans): Bismarck/Mandan, Jamestown, Valley City (communities between Bismarck and Fargo)
- Beach (1 van), Beach, Medora, Dickinson (communities between Beach and Fargo and Beach and SD Ft. Meade)
- Lidgerwood (1 van): Communities from Lidgerwood, Wahpeton and to Fargo
- Minot (1 van): Minot and communities along highway 2 and I29 to Fargo
- McHenry County (1 van): Communities along highway 75 to Jamestown and to Fargo
- Pembina Count (1 van): Communities along I29 to Fargo; Grand Forks, Hillsboro

*Drivers are volunteers and drive on set days and set routes.

NDDVA's budget for vans:

- 2017-2019 included \$37,200 for the purchase of up to 2 transportation vans, no vans were purchased.
- 2019-2021 budget included: \$18,800, one (1) van was purchased at a cost to NDDVA of \$13,845.
- 2021-2023 budget includes \$18,800 for vans. 1 expected to be purchased 2023.
- It is estimated that two (2) vans will need replacement during the 2023-2025 biennium.

This funding along with funding from the DAV's Columbia Trust is used to purchase vans to transport veterans from across ND to the VAMC in Fargo. In working with the Columbia Trust NDDVA's has been able to purchase vans for \$14,000-\$21,000. When we submit applications to the Columbia Trust we also request that the trust consider North Dakota for a free van, the trust provides a few free vans nationwide each year. North Dakota received a free van in 2014 and again in 2018.

Once purchased the DAV Vans are donated to the Federal VA in Fargo. The Federal VA maintains all expenses for van to include fuel, maintenance, and licensing. Once van reaches its useful life it is returned to NDDVA for disposal. Useful life has been at 150,000 miles.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
32100 - Veterans Affairs	1,108,085	-	291,500	1,108,085	291,500	1,108,085	291,500

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Service Dogs	001	321-1500	32172	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
HRTG	H1345	321-6050	32162	1,058,085	-	-	1,058,085	-	1,058,085	-
Veterans Home Cemetery	H1361	321-1000	32175	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total				\$1,108,085	-	-	\$1,108,085	-	\$1,108,085	-

Veterans' Home Cemetery (Priority: 08)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	H1361	321-1000	32175	-	-	291,500	-	291,500	-	291,500
Total				-	-	291,500	-	291,500	-	291,500

Explanation / Justification: Federal funds (\$265,000) and funding from Melvin Norgard Memorial Fund (\$26,500) for repairing and maintaining the Veterans' Home Cemetery.

Continuing Appropriation Summary Veterans Aid Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority N.D.C.C. 37-14-03.3		
Beginning Fund Balance	395,376	436,820
Revenues and Transfers In	160,488	147,177
Total Financing	555,864	583,997
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(119,044)	(97,996)
Ending Fund Balance	436,820	486,001

Special Funds Agency Summary
Veterans Aid Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	381,181	381,181
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	381,181	381,181
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	381,181	381,181

Veterans Postwar Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(3,695,898)	(3,695,898)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(3,695,898)	(3,695,898)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(3,695,898)	(3,695,898)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Veterans Affairs						
Veterans Affairs Administration	321-100	2,484,819	3,374,274	3,006,649	719,589	3,726,238
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$719,589	\$3,726,238
Transport Vans	32152	13,845	18,800	18,800	18,800	37,600
Grants-Transportation Program	32162	920,564	1,220,000	1,126,085	-	1,126,085
Vets Affairs Administration	32170	1,276,643	1,501,950	1,515,680	389,323	1,905,003
Service Dogs	32172	37,500	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
State Approving Agency	32174	236,266	292,024	296,084	19,966	316,050
Veterans Home Cemetery	32175	-	291,500	-	291,500	291,500
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$719,589	\$3,726,238
General	004	1,282,487	1,570,624	1,584,480	408,123	1,992,603
Federal	002	1,202,331	1,803,650	1,422,169	311,466	1,733,635
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$719,589	\$3,726,238
Total FTE		7.00	8.00	8.00	1.00	9.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Transport Vans - 32152						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	18,800	18,800	37,600
Motor Vehicles	692000	13,845	18,800	-	-	-
Total Transport Vans		\$13,845	\$18,800	\$18,800	\$18,800	\$37,600
Grants-Transportation Program - 32162						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	30,132	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	68,000	68,000	-	68,000
Office Supplies	536000	339	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	6,998	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	672	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	882,423	1,152,000	1,058,085	-	1,058,085
Total Grants-Transportation Program		\$920,564	\$1,220,000	\$1,126,085	-	\$1,126,085
Vets Affairs Administration - 32170						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	668,964	780,207	860,386	186,583	1,046,969
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	87,066	87,066
Temporary Salaries	513000	37,680	70,000	2,000	(70,000)	(68,000)
Fringe Benefits	516000	341,515	385,671	373,852	102,130	475,982
Travel	521000	26,482	80,145	80,145	-	80,145
Supplies - IT Software	531000	20,851	13,344	13,744	-	13,744
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	783	781	781	-	781
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,689	3,442	3,942	-	3,942
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,445	574	574	-	574
Office Supplies	536000	5,796	2,046	3,377	-	3,377
Postage	541000	4,437	750	750	-	750
Printing	542000	1,063	500	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,298	-	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,122	-	400	-	400
Utilities	561000	5,757	6,264	6,264	-	6,264

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Insurance	571000	3,712	4,800	5,800	-	5,800
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,065	14,528	14,528	-	14,528
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	63,425	64,710	68,210	-	68,210
Repairs	591000	2,025	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	32,560	41,621	46,860	4,944	51,804
IT - Communications	602000	6,518	4,545	4,545	600	5,145
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	18,338	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	6,633	20,200	20,200	-	20,200
Operating Fees and Services	621000	886	500	500	-	500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	384	4,822	4,822	78,000	82,822
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	214	-	-	-	-
Total Vets Affairs Administration		\$1,276,643	\$1,501,950	\$1,515,680	\$389,323	\$1,905,003
Service Dogs - 32172						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	37,500	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Service Dogs		\$37,500	\$50,000	\$50,000	-	\$50,000
State Approving Agency - 32174						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	136,370	140,006	143,410	11,645	155,055
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,581	69,844	69,064	8,321	77,385
Travel	521000	5,434	18,258	18,258	-	18,258
Supplies - IT Software	531000	96	2,136	2,136	-	2,136
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	1,489	1,489	-	1,489
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	6	1,274	1,274	-	1,274
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	523	523	-	523
Office Supplies	536000	-	2,825	2,825	-	2,825
Postage	541000	-	1,187	1,187	-	1,187
Printing	542000	60	1,973	1,973	-	1,973
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	6,279	6,279	-	6,279
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	264	264	-	264
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	1,279	1,279	-	1,279

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Utilities	561000	1,592	1,735	1,735	-	1,735
Insurance	571000	42	1,636	1,636	-	1,636
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	4,810	4,810	-	4,810
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	14,534	14,748	14,748	-	14,748
Repairs	591000	-	1,030	1,030	-	1,030
IT - Data Processing	601000	7,041	8,214	9,650	-	9,650
IT - Communications	602000	974	2,873	2,873	-	2,873
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	685	685	-	685
Professional Development	611000	2,535	5,021	5,021	-	5,021
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	315	315	-	315
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	3,620	3,620	-	3,620
Total State Approving Agency		\$236,266	\$292,024	\$296,084	\$19,966	\$316,050
Veterans Home Cemetery - 32175						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	291,500	-	291,500	291,500
Total Veterans Home Cemetery		-	\$291,500	-	\$291,500	\$291,500
Total		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$719,589	\$3,726,238

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Veterans Affairs Administration - 321-100						
Transport Vans - 32152						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	18,800	18,800	37,600
Motor Vehicles	692000	13,845	18,800	-	-	-
Total Transport Vans		\$13,845	\$18,800	\$18,800	\$18,800	\$37,600
Grants-Transportation Program - 32162						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	30,132	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	68,000	68,000	-	68,000
Office Supplies	536000	339	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	6,998	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	672	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	882,423	1,152,000	1,058,085	-	1,058,085
Total Grants-Transportation Program		\$920,564	\$1,220,000	\$1,126,085	-	\$1,126,085
Vets Affairs Administration - 32170						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	668,964	780,207	860,386	186,583	1,046,969
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	87,066	87,066
Temporary Salaries	513000	37,680	70,000	2,000	(70,000)	(68,000)
Fringe Benefits	516000	341,515	385,671	373,852	102,130	475,982
Travel	521000	26,482	80,145	80,145	-	80,145
Supplies - IT Software	531000	20,851	13,344	13,744	-	13,744
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	783	781	781	-	781
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,689	3,442	3,942	-	3,942
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,445	574	574	-	574
Office Supplies	536000	5,796	2,046	3,377	-	3,377
Postage	541000	4,437	750	750	-	750
Printing	542000	1,063	500	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,298	-	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,122	-	400	-	400
Utilities	561000	5,757	6,264	6,264	-	6,264

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Insurance	571000	3,712	4,800	5,800	-	5,800
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,065	14,528	14,528	-	14,528
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	63,425	64,710	68,210	-	68,210
Repairs	591000	2,025	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	32,560	41,621	46,860	4,944	51,804
IT - Communications	602000	6,518	4,545	4,545	600	5,145
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	18,338	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	6,633	20,200	20,200	-	20,200
Operating Fees and Services	621000	886	500	500	-	500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	384	4,822	4,822	78,000	82,822
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	214	-	-	-	-
Total Vets Affairs Administration		\$1,276,643	\$1,501,950	\$1,515,680	\$389,323	\$1,905,003
Service Dogs - 32172						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	37,500	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Service Dogs		\$37,500	\$50,000	\$50,000	-	\$50,000
State Approving Agency - 32174						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	136,370	140,006	143,410	11,645	155,055
Fringe Benefits	516000	67,581	69,844	69,064	8,321	77,385
Travel	521000	5,434	18,258	18,258	-	18,258
Supplies - IT Software	531000	96	2,136	2,136	-	2,136
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	1,489	1,489	-	1,489
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	6	1,274	1,274	-	1,274
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	523	523	-	523
Office Supplies	536000	-	2,825	2,825	-	2,825
Postage	541000	-	1,187	1,187	-	1,187
Printing	542000	60	1,973	1,973	-	1,973
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	6,279	6,279	-	6,279
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	264	264	-	264
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	1,279	1,279	-	1,279

321 Veterans Affairs

Agency 321

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Utilities	561000	1,592	1,735	1,735	-	1,735
Insurance	571000	42	1,636	1,636	-	1,636
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	4,810	4,810	-	4,810
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	14,534	14,748	14,748	-	14,748
Repairs	591000	-	1,030	1,030	-	1,030
IT - Data Processing	601000	7,041	8,214	9,650	-	9,650
IT - Communications	602000	974	2,873	2,873	-	2,873
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	685	685	-	685
Professional Development	611000	2,535	5,021	5,021	-	5,021
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	315	315	-	315
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	3,620	3,620	-	3,620
Total State Approving Agency		\$236,266	\$292,024	\$296,084	\$19,966	\$316,050
Veterans Home Cemetery - 32175						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	291,500	-	291,500	291,500
Total Veterans Home Cemetery		-	\$291,500	-	\$291,500	\$291,500
Total Veterans Affairs Administration		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$719,589	\$3,726,238
Total		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$719,589	\$3,726,238

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,282,487	1,570,624	1,584,480	408,123	1,992,603
Total General		\$1,282,487	\$1,570,624	\$1,584,480	\$408,123	\$1,992,603
Federal - 002						
Rural Transportation Grant	H1345	963,205	1,220,126	1,126,085	-	1,126,085
State Approving Agency	H1355	236,266	292,024	296,084	19,966	316,050
VETERANS CEMETERY GRANTS	H1361	-	291,500	-	291,500	291,500
CRF Federal CARES Money	H1370	2,860	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$1,202,331	\$1,803,650	\$1,422,169	\$311,466	\$1,733,635
Total		\$2,484,819	\$3,374,274	\$3,006,649	\$719,589	\$3,726,238

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,998,546	1,580,457	(71,994)	-	-	-	-	-	-
HRTG Salary Funding	Yes	01	-	-	-	68,000	-	-	-	-	-
Veterans Benefit Specialist	Yes	04	-	-	-	110,478	-	-	-	-	-
DAV Transportation Program	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement Payment of Annual and Sick Leave	Yes	06	-	-	-	19,066	-	-	-	-	-
DD214 Document Scanning Project	Yes	07	-	-	-	78,000	-	-	-	-	-
Veterans' Home Cemetery	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,998,546	1,580,457	(71,994)	275,544	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	18,800	-	-	-	(385,415)	-	3,006,649	8.00	-	8.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	68,000	-	-	-	HRTG Salary Funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	289,710	-	-	-	Equity Funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	194,202	-	1.00	1.00	Public Information Officer
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,966	-	1.00	1.00	Veterans Benefit Specialist
-	-	18,800	-	-	-	-	18,800	-	-	-	DAV Transportation Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,066	-	-	-	Retirement Payment of Annual and Sick Leave
-	-	-	-	-	-	291,500	291,500	-	-	-	Veterans' Home Cemetery
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	Vietnam Veterans Books
-	18,800	18,800	-	-	(385,415)	291,500	4,117,893	8.00	2.00	10.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 4.1-26, 6-09.16, 10-4, 11-23, 11-19.1, 12.1-01, 12.1-20, 13-05, 14-02.1, 14-07.1, 14-08.1, 14-09, 14-10, 14-12.2, 14-13, 14-15, 14-15.1, 14-19, 14-20, 15-05, 15-52, 15.1-02, 15.1-24, 15.1-32, 15.1-34, 15.1-37, 18-01, 19-01, 19-02.1, 19-03.1, 19-03.5, 19-05.1, 19-06.1, 19-21, 19-24.1, 23-01, 23-01.2, 23-01.3, 23-02.1, 23-06, 23-07.4, 23-07.6, 23-07.7, 23-09, 23-09.1, 23-09.2, 23-09.3, 23-09.4, 23-09.5, 23-10, 23-12, 23-16, 23-16.1, 23-17, 23-17.3, 23-17.4, 23-21, 23-21.1, 23-23, 23-27, 23-34, 23-35, 23-36, 23-38.1, 23-39, 23-41, 23-43, 23-44, 23-45, 23-46, 23-47, 23-50, 23.1-01, 25-01, 25-01.1, 25-01.2, 25-02, 25-03.1, 25-03.2, 25-03.3, 25-04, 25-11, 25-14, 25-16, 25-16.1, 25-16.2, 25-17, 25-18, 26.1-02, 26.1-36, 26.1-45, 26.1-47, 26.1-54, 27-20, 27-21, 28-21, 32-03, 34-15, 35-34, 36-01, 37-17.4, 39-01, 43-10, 43-11, 43-15, 43-29.1, 43-34, 43-38, 43-41, 43-43, 50-01, 50-01.1, 50-01.2, 50-06, 50-06.1, 50-06.2, 50-06.3, 50-06.4, 50-06.5, 50-09, 50-10.1, 50-10.2, 50-11, 50-11.1, 50-11.3, 50-12, 50-19, 50-21, 50-24.1, 50-24.3, 50-24.4, 50-24.5, 50-24.6, 50-24.7, 50-24.8, 50-25.1, 50-25.2, 50-27, 50-28, 50-29, 50-30, 50-31, 50-32, 50-33, 50-35, 54-06, 54-23.3, 54-38, 54-44.3, 54-44.8, 54-46, 54-59, and 57-20.

Agency Description

Health and Human Services (HHS) provides more than 100 programs and services that help North Dakotans of all ages enhance their well-being and quality of life by supporting equitable access to the social determinants of health, which include economic stability, housing, education, food, community and behavioral and physical health.

The combined agency employs about 2,400 full-time team members who serve North Dakotans at locations across the state that include the ND State Hospital, the Life Skills and Transition Center, Human Service Centers, the ND State Laboratory, the ND State Capitol and from remote work locations.

Provider and partner support:

HHS delivers services and supports in collaboration with Medicaid providers and contracted human service providers and other partners. HHS also supports and provides resources to health care providers and facilities.

HHS partners with 19 human service zone offices to deliver economic assistance and child welfare programs and services across all 53 counties in the state. HHS also partners with local public health, tribal leaders and providers to deliver public health education, outreach and response.

Agency Mission Statement

As part of the integration to one Health and Human Services team on Sept. 1, 2022, we set a directional vision and guiding principle to be the healthiest state in the nation by focusing on and investing in the foundations of well-being: physical, economic and behavioral health.

We work together to make sure everyone can realize their potential by focusing on five key priorities: Strong, stable families; services closer to home; early childhood experiences; efficiency through redesign; high-performing team.

At the same time, we support every North Dakotan with strategies that help create healthy and vibrant communities, enhance and improve systems of care; strengthen population-based health interventions and promote public and health readiness and response.

We do our work in ways that give everyone the opportunity to decide to be healthy and active and to find disease early.

As a new agency, our transformational and continuous improvement goals carried forward from the integration journey include to:

Deliver one streamlined path to quality, equitable programs and services.

Continue to improve quality, effective and efficient health and human services.

Create career growth and development opportunities for team members and build a new one-team culture.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 0 Awarded a two-year \$500,000 federal grant in partnership with the Three Affiliated Tribes' Division of Child Support Enforcement to improve intergovernmental child support case management and collections.

 - 0 Expanded statewide stabilization and crisis response, support and service coordination to help individuals with developmental disabilities maintain stable living arrangements (known as "diversion").

 - 0 Implemented the Safety Framework Practice model, which redesigned in-home child and family support services and foster care services so more children could remain safely in their homes. The number of children living in foster care decreased in 2021. Launched statewide centralized intake for child abuse and neglect reporting in January 2021.

 - 0 Improved access to in-home and community-based services (HCBS) so that older adults and adults with physical disabilities who qualify for skilled nursing care can live at home if they choose. Provided HCBS services to 3,143 adults in 2021 and helped 178 individuals transition from institutions to community living. North Dakotans can easily apply for services online or by phone through the Aging and Disability Resource LINK (ADRL).

 - 0 Launched a statewide 24/7 behavioral health crisis response system that includes a centralized crisis line (211), mobile crisis response and crisis stabilization facilities (in select regions) with walk-in services. Expanded the Free Through Recovery program model into the Community Connect program, which provides community-based behavioral health services that meet the needs of individuals through care coordination, peer support and recovery services. Launched the Recovery Housing Assistance Program (RHAP) to financially assist individuals for 12 weeks of living in a recovery home. 31,232 Narcan kits were distributed to prevent opioid overdose. Implemented a Medicaid 1915(i) state plan amendment, which allows ND Medicaid to pay for additional in-home and community-based services to support individuals with behavioral health conditions. Services include care coordination, benefits planning, nonmedical transportation, respite, supported education, supported employment, housing and peer support. Transformed forensic assessments and restoration services to a telehealth platform, which reduced disruption to county jails and sheriff's departments and enhanced services to North Dakota courts.

 - 0 Launched new early childhood division focusing resources on school readiness (Best in Class program); strong, stable families and quality early childhood experiences and awarded federal grant dollars to ND child care programs to use for financial stabilization and workforce recruitment and retention.

 - 0 Redesigned the way nursing homes are paid by ND Medicaid by incentivizing providers to deliver cost-effective care and renovate, rather than build facilities. The new payment system will help contain overall expenses, making it advantageous to taxpayers too. Entered into an agreement with Blue Cross Blue Shield of North Dakota to manage the Medicaid Expansion program, that serves about 30,000 Medicaid members.

 - 0 Served the state by coordinating pandemic response efforts for education, testing, distribution of therapeutics and vaccine. Conducted over 3 million COVID-19 tests and administered 1 million COVID-19 vaccine doses. NDQuits Cessation program grantees expanded into more health care systems, counseled 26,880 individuals, provided 2,830 bridge nicotine replacement therapies NDQuits also implemented a youth-specific program, "My Life My Quit." Successfully received reaccreditation by the Public Health Accreditation Board and the statewide cancer registry was recognized by the CDC as a "Registry of Excellence." Screened 2,026 underinsured or uninsured women for breast and/or cervical cancer through the Women's Way program. The screenings resulted in 18 individuals diagnosed with breast cancer and 23 with cervical conditions that required treatment. Provided over 32,000 women, infants and children with food and support through WIC.
-

Major Accomplishments

- 0 Worked with housing partners to implement a comprehensive housing stability program for renters and homeowners. Since January 2021, 11,000 of renter households received emergency rent or utility assistance from ND Rent Help, and 1,966 unique housing providers and utility providers received direct payments. Total assistance disbursed through Sept. 8, 2022, was \$59.6 million. (Source: Dashboard) Provided increased SNAP benefit to households as per COVID enhancements; during 2021 approximately 17,800 ND households benefited each month.

Critical Issues

- 0 • Better support of the delivery of food and nutrition services to older adults across ND and re-imagining a more impactful utilization of TANF resources.
- 0 • Continue to invest in emergency preparedness & response technology to support data collection and information sharing, strengthen the medical cache including expanding ambulance services, and enhanced communication systems (public radio) and staff training. • Domestic violence prevention and treatment. • Need for updating the State lab to ensure state-of-the-art readiness, response and service to North Dakotans for the next 50 years.
- 0 • Fluctuations in demand and utilization due to rolling re-determination of eligibility for Medicaid (unwinding of public health emergency provisions).
- 0 • Need for continued behavioral health support for Free Through Recovery, Community Connect, mobile crisis services, suicide hotline / 988, peer support and school support. • Need for a modern, efficient, therapeutic environment at the North Dakota State Hospital.
- 0 • Need to continue to expand access to in-home and community-based services (HCBS) and support for older adults and adults with physical disabilities. • Need to attract, retain and train an adequate HCBS qualified service providers and direct support professional workforce. • Serving the needs of vulnerable adults across ND.
- 0 • Need to continue to shift resources to prevention of child abuse and neglect through in-home services to support children and their families while ensuring adequate child welfare resources and capacity to support child safety and well-being, including timely assessments and face-to-face contacts with at-risk children.
- 0 • Pressures on rates as cost to deliver services is affected by inflation.
- 0 • Remove child care as a workforce barrier by strengthening child care availability, affordability and quality for working families.
- 0 • Workforce shortages impacting HHS, our partners and providers ability to hire qualified staff for key roles including behavioral health clinicians, child safety and protection case managers, direct support caregivers, nurses, etc.

Performance Measures

This is a high-level sampling of performance measures from the 100+ programs HHS administers.

Aging and Adult Services

- Inform all Medicaid members residing in long-term care facilities about their care choice options
- Support individuals with disabilities who participate in Medicaid-funded services to transition from institutional settings to community living if they choose

Developmental Disabilities

- Stabilize living situations for individuals who receive DD services.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

- Increase access to crisis supports, particularly those involving behavioral health and intense behaviors.

Behavioral Health

- Increase positive behavioral health among individuals, families, communities, and businesses
- Increase number of communities implementing substance misuse and suicide prevention strategies
- Decrease underage drinking and adult binge drinking
- Decrease opioid overdose deaths
- Increase number of new community-based providers
- Increase number of certified peer support specialists billing for services
- Individuals struggling with behavioral health conditions achieve independence and live a self-directed life in recovery.

Child Support

- Confine growth in unpaid child support to less than 1% per year.

Disease Control and Forensic Pathology

- By 2025, increase the MMR vaccination rates of infants ages 19-35 months from 78.3% to 85%.
- By 2025, maintain the rate of primary and secondary syphilis among women of childbearing age (15-50) at 4.6/100,000 or less.
- By 2025, ensure hepatitis C (HCV) status conversion from negative to positive remains (current is .5%) below 1% per year among syringe service program (SSP) participants.

Early Childhood

- Increase in utilization of child care assistance program (CCAP) and the percentage of slots in licensed child care that are paid for in part with CCAP funds
- Increase in percent of child care programs actively participating in the quality improvement system (QRIS)
- Decrease in number of areas designated as child care deserts

Economic Assistance

- Achieve the processing timeliness goals specific to each program

- Increase the percentage of customers who complete applications via the online portal

Health Response and Licensure

- By 2023, increase the percentage of hospitals that are able to confirm receipt of a health alert network (HAN) message and successfully order from the state medical cache within 1 hour, at or above 85%.
- By 2023, increase the percentage of long-term care facilities that are able to confirm receipt of a HAN message and successfully order from the state medical cache within 1 hour at or above 85%.

Health Statistics & Performance

- Maintain Vital Record's turnaround time for customer requests for certified copies at 1.5 days (prior to 2020, this was approximately 3 days)
- By 2025, increase the automated reporting of conditions in the Reportable Conditions Knowledge Management System (RCKMS) from 9% to 100%.

Healthy & Safe Communities:

- Increase the percentage of babies residing in North Dakota who have confirmed newborn screening diagnosis and engaged in the long-term follow up program follow through with service referrals to 100% (Baseline: 78.5% January 2019-October 2019, Data source ND Newborn Screening (NBS) Program)
- Reduce the prevalence of Type II Diabetes to 7% (2012 American Diabetes Association (ADA) (7.7%; 2014 ADA - 8.6%; 2016 BRFSS – 8.6%; 2018 BRFSS – 9.4%)

Laboratory Services

- Maintain access to infectious disease services of public health importance and surveillance to healthcare providers and epidemiology services in ND.
- Implement new technology to meet test needs of the state for emerging infectious diseases that are currently unknown.

Medical Services

- With human service zone partners, complete Medicaid eligibility reviews and ensure qualified individuals sustain coverage after COVID-19 related continuous eligibility ends (unwinding).
- Increase the number of children covered by Medicaid who participate in Health Tracks preventive screenings.
- Streamline Medicaid provider enrollment and process provider claims in a timely manner

Refugee Services

- Support integration and decrease feelings of isolation and inferiority by increasing English proficiency and building of trust and community relationships.

Administrative and Business Services:

- Reduce internal team member turnover rate

Program Statistical Data

Aging and Adult Services

- Transitioned 81 individuals with developmental disabilities and 178 adults with physical disabilities from institutional settings in 2021
- Acted on 1,485 reports of suspected abuse/neglect/exploitation of vulnerable adults

Development Disabilities (DD)

- Worked with 4,760 Individuals to create person-centered service plans individualized to their needs and goals

Behavioral Health Division (includes policy, Human Services Centers and State Hospital)

- Provided behavioral health services to 16,939 individuals and 2,725 youth and their families through the human service centers (HSC)
- Supported 4,619 individuals with crisis services through the HSCs
- Served 3,294 people through Community Connect and 4,604 people through Free Through Recovery
- Supported 5,565 individuals through the Substance Use Disorder Voucher
- Trained over 791 people to become peer support specialists and 171 of those trained became Certified Peer Support Specialists
- Awarded behavioral health grants to 20 schools
- The Recovery Housing Assistance Program has assisted over 70 people since its inception in May 2022 to reside in recovery homes for support

Child Support

- Served 66,400 children through the collection of court ordered child support and medical support, disbursement of support, and other related activities
- Received and disbursed over \$300 million in support payments to children

Disease Control and Forensic Pathology

- As of July 14, 2022, over 1.1 million doses of COVID-19 vaccine have been administered in North Dakota. Over 400 North Dakota healthcare providers are enrolled to administer COVID-19 vaccine. 64.2% of North Dakota adults have at least one dose of COVID-19 vaccine.

- In 2021, there were 453 enteric disease cases, 30 human West Nile virus case, 37 newly reported cases of HIV/AIDS, 15 cases of active TB, 384 cases of latent TB and 38 cases of pertussis.

Early Childhood

- Maintained licenses for 1,202 early childhood programs (capacity of 38,113 children).
- Delivered COVID-relief funds to more than 800 child care providers

Economic Assistance

- Child care assistance (CCAP) to an average of 2,780 children in 1,709 families per month during the SFY 2020.
- Home heating assistance (LIHEAP) to more than 12,700 households from 10-1-19 through 5-31-20; 81% of the households served were elderly, disabled, or included children age 0-5.
- Food assistance (SNAP) to an average of 23,178 households (48,323 individuals per month) during SFY 2020.
- TANF provided cash assistance to an average of 981 families each month (including 2,387 individuals).

Health Response & Licensure

- Administer a hospital preparedness program that increases preparedness for 52 hospitals, 149 ambulance services and 81 skilled nursing facilities.
- Continue direction and support of 16 statewide response team members and adequate response activities at 28 local public health units.

Health Statistics & Performance

- Completed second year of data collection for the North Dakota Violent Death Reporting System (NVDRS) in which ND was identified as 3rd in the nation for highest quality of data.
- Register approximately 10,100 certificates of live birth, 7,100 certificates of death, 4,000 marriage records and 2,000 divorce records annually.
- Process more than 48,000 requests for over 118,000 certified copies, record searches, amendments, and verifications of vital records annually.

Healthy & Safe Communities

- In 2021, the Newborn Screening and Follow-up program screened 11,709 infants in North Dakota (this number includes infants born in bordering states who received care in North Dakota). There are 53 primary and secondary disorders included in North Dakota's newborn screening panel (including hearing and Critical Congenital Heart Disease screening).

- In 2022, the Diabetes Prevention and Control Program (DPCP), in collaboration with the Dakota Diabetes Coalition and Great Plains Quality Innovative Network (QIN), offered 14 hours of diabetes-related continuing education to health professionals. A webinar series that reviewed best practice guidelines for delivering Diabetes Self-Management Education and Support (DSMES) reached over 70 individual providers across the state.

Laboratory Services

- Processed over 1.4 million tests for COVID-19, tuberculosis, hepatitis, influenza, rabies, sexually transmitted diseases, among others.

Medical Services

- Served 121,523 Medicaid members in 2021
- Processed over 4.7 million provider claims in 2021

Refugee Services

- In 2021, 100 percent of resettled families were economically self-sufficient
- In 2021, 80% of refugees spoke English upon arrival

Explanation of Program Costs

Operating costs: Motor pool expense and rent and leases; IT support and infrastructure; administrative hearings; attorneys general assistance; mailing costs, insurances, contracted services and printing, vital records maintenance, treatment and care costs, licensing, telephone and printing costs

IT costs include many systems such as: MMIS Modernization Project and support and maintenance for the Health Enterprise Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS), the MMIS Decision Support System, the Self- Service Portal and Consolidated Eligibility System (SPACES), and the Electronic Health Records System (EHR), among others.

Internal workforce costs: Salaries and benefits; professional development

Capital expenditure infrastructure costs: Equipment repairs and replacement, building maintenance and improvement, signage and building demolition.

Grant costs: These include payments and services to individuals for programs such as Child Care Assistance Program (CCAP), Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program (LIHEAP), Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), and Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC), Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) and ND Housing Stability, medical assistance grants, Workforce incentive grants; substance use disorder (SUD) voucher, Recovery Housing, behavioral health grants, local public health unit grants, emergency response grants to partners, and other supportive services.

Funding is also dispersed to state agencies, local health departments, county social services, health facilities, schools, universities, tribal reservations, political subdivisions and non-profit agencies through grants and contracts.??

Indirect costs: Reimbursement to counties for human service zones indirect costs.

Program Goals and Objectives

A high-level summary of HHS program goals/objectives include:

Adult and Aging Services

- Expand access to in-home and community-based services for older adults, adults with physical disabilities
- Attract, retain and train an adequate qualified service provider and direct support professional workforce

Developmental Disabilities:

- Stabilize living situations for individuals who receive DD services
- Increase access to crisis supports, particularly those involving behavioral health and intense behaviors

Behavioral Health Division (includes policy, Human Service Centers and State Hospital)

- Support the full behavioral health continuum from prevention to recovery support
- Increase community-based services
- Prevent criminal justice involvement for individuals with a behavioral health condition
- Expand peer support in treatment and recovery services
- Partner with schools to increase behavioral health services and support
- Support and expand crisis services across the state
- Improve access to quality treatment and recovery services

Child Support

- Ensure support for children from legally responsible parents
- Facilitate payments to help assure children have basic needs met

Children and Family Services

- Support services to strengthen families
- Reunite children with families

- Avoid foster care placement
- Support child safety and well-being

Disease Control and Forensic Pathology Objectives:

- Reduce the risk of infectious disease
- Support communities in building resilience
- Promote community driven wellness
- Reduce risk of vaccine preventable diseases
- Ensure capacity to detect and respond to hazardous threats

Early Childhood:

- Build greater access to quality, affordable early childhood experiences so kids age 0-5 from all backgrounds and circumstances, their families, and those who support them have the opportunity to realize their potential.

Economic Assistance:

- Support access to financial assistance that helps families meet their basic needs

Health Response and Licensure:

- Maintain emergency communications and alerting systems
- Manage the State Medical Supply Cache
- Coordinate and facilitate the public health statewide response team
- Ensure statewide EMS system readiness
- Enhance quality and safety through regulation and education
- Appropriately regulate and educate workforce to enhance quality and safe care
- Promote safe and sanitary food establishments
- Reduce the risk of foodborne illness by conducting risk-based inspections in a timely manner based on a system of risk categorization

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Health Stats and Performance

- Improve Access to Care in Underserved Areas
- Prevent Violence, Intentional and Unintentional Injury
- Enhance care through technology and data

Healthy & Safe Communities:

- Promote health in all polices
- Foster system level partnerships across continuums of care
- Prevent and reduce tobacco and other substance misuse
- Prevent violence, intentional and unintentional injury
- Reduce adverse health outcomes through early detection
- Promote healthy weight across the lifespan
- Prevent and reduce chronic diseases
- Increase healthy lifestyles and behaviors

Human Service Zones

- Help individuals access economic assistance programs
- Provide child welfare services and support to families who are at risk or in crisis

Laboratory Services

- Promote public health readiness and response
- Ensure capacity to detect and respond to disease outbreaks.

Life Skills and Transition Center

- Accelerate the rate of transitions and diversions with a particular focus on youth.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

- Help reduce childhood trauma experienced by children with intellectual or developmental disabilities by reducing the incidence of out of home placements brought on by crisis behaviors.
- Assure a safe, secure, and quality environment at LSTC by measuring performance that indicates positive therapeutic outcomes.
- Assure quality of services by creating an environment that encourages positive interactions with people supported, guardians, family members, advocates and stakeholders.

Medical Services

- Ensure continuity of Medicaid coverage and services for members
- Expand utilization to 1915i providers and services
- Increase maternal care

Refugee Services

- Increase collaboration with community organizations, employers, schools, post-secondary education providers and community members.
- Increase the economic contributions of refugees (taxes paid and wages earned) by helping them to rejoin their career field through local trainings, apprenticeships and education opportunities that lead to financial stability and add value to our communities.

Vocational Rehabilitation

- Support the employment goals of individuals with disabilities through work readiness, job training and placement and education

Budget Request Summary

1 Object/Revenue Description	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Request	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Request
Agency Health and Human Services						
Fiscal and Operations	301-100	56,605,282	10,272,717	10,017,431	-	10,017,431
Medical Services	301-210	137,208,546	25,432,665	63,182,760	301,968	63,484,728
Health Resources	301-300	9,936,221	15,903,440	23,179,011	3,122,418	26,301,429
Healthy and Safe Communities	301-400	68,455,954	173,879,751	98,384,149	16,924,445	115,308,594
Microbiology Lab	301-500	-	9,058,565	46,085,291	107,398,918	153,484,209
Health Resources and Response	301-600	81,411,799	34,175,067	37,573,339	4,052,509	41,625,848
Outreach and Response	301-700	1,395,007	-	-	-	-
MANAGEMENT	325-100	213,053,944	240,242,233	190,119,808	85,215,350	275,335,158
PROGRAM AND POLICY	325-300	3,323,723,931	4,046,661,645	4,318,591,485	261,338,582	4,579,930,067
HUMAN SERVICE CENTERS	325-410	203,107,994	163,937,829	163,963,818	29,094,609	193,058,427
STATE HOSPITAL-TRADITIONAL	325-420	71,540,539	68,704,808	68,375,213	177,242,660	245,617,873
STATE HOSPITAL	325-421	-	12,231,617	12,561,211	7,500,682	20,061,893
LIFE SKILLS & TRANSITION CNTR	325-430	65,210,711	49,447,003	61,500,403	-	61,500,403
HUMAN SERVICE ZONES	325-501	163,295,212	189,917,386	190,976,167	14,666,587	205,642,754
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$706,858,728	\$5,991,368,815
Capital Assets Carryover	30151	1,536,161	-	-	-	-
Tobacco Prevention	30171	12,096,943	13,410,022	13,385,664	800,000	14,185,664
Wic Food Payments	30172	15,326,450	19,900,000	19,900,000	-	19,900,000
American Rescue Plan Act	30175	-	-	-	107,010,000	107,010,000
Statewide Health Strategies	30176	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
COVID Funding	30179	212,125,984	101,012,704	97,663,053	104,896	97,767,949
Salaries and Wages	32510	124,047,532	184,957,840	196,427,881	44,513,530	240,941,411
Operating Expenses	32530	314,992,435	426,459,935	394,778,862	178,504,835	573,283,697
COVID-19 Operating Expenses	32531	-	16,863,309	-	-	-
Capital Assets	32550	3,080,381	2,731,393	1,554,780	-	1,554,780
Construction Carryover	32551	4,885,683	-	-	-	-
Technology Carryover	32552	36,520,918	-	-	-	-
Grants	32560	553,728,141	522,806,962	625,481,402	79,499,119	704,980,521

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
COVID-19 Grants	32561	4,128,695	224,826,531	-	-	-
HSC / Institutions	32570	344,432,810	294,321,257	306,400,645	218,005,345	524,405,990
Grants-Medical Assistance	32573	2,588,747,795	3,037,657,387	3,436,905,745	63,754,416	3,500,660,161
COVID-19 Med Assistance Grants	32574	16,000,000	-	-	-	-
Opioid Addiction Prev & Trtmnt	32577	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
County Social Service Finance	32580	163,295,212	189,917,386	190,976,167	14,666,587	205,642,754
Suspense Accounts	90170	-	-	1,035,888	-	1,035,888
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$706,858,728	\$5,991,368,815
General	004	1,323,446,915	1,623,124,302	1,762,200,878	517,213,194	2,279,414,071
Federal	002	2,715,862,193	3,020,033,706	3,167,291,082	189,063,036	3,356,354,118
Special	003	355,636,032	396,706,718	355,018,128	582,498	355,600,626
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$706,858,728	\$5,991,368,815
Total FTE		2,434.23	2,459.83	2,475.83	209.20	2,685.03

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets Carryover - 30151						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	348	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,599	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	543	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	6,064	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	927	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	312	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	2,565	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,407	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	18,232	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	30	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,252,414	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	475	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,943	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	216,376	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	29,927	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets Carryover		\$1,536,161	-	-	-	-
Tobacco Prevention - 30171						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	706,961	770,712	593,328	-	593,328
Overtime	514000	222	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	350,028	369,594	286,508	-	286,508
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	242,666	-	242,666
Travel	521000	18,120	14,105	14,105	-	14,105
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,906	9,972	5,500	-	5,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,517	21,019	15,000	-	15,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	1,015	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	256	1,000	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,242	4,646	4,646	-	4,646

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Postage	541000	1,707	3,928	3,928	-	3,928
Printing	542000	8,189	55,246	55,246	-	55,246
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	2,800	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	601	759	759	-	759
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	14,123	23,369	18,000	-	18,000
Repairs	591000	-	105	105	-	105
IT - Data Processing	601000	23,803	24,197	35,318	-	35,318
IT - Communications	602000	5,372	7,211	7,211	-	7,211
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	7,650	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Professional Development	611000	32,069	33,091	33,091	-	33,091
Operating Fees and Services	621000	6,504	33,037	33,037	-	33,037
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,624,709	2,961,720	2,961,720	-	2,961,720
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,284,963	9,062,496	9,062,496	800,000	9,862,496
Total Tobacco Prevention		\$12,096,943	\$13,410,022	\$13,385,664	\$800,000	\$14,185,664
Wic Food Payments - 30172						
Food and Clothing	533000	15,326,450	19,900,000	19,900,000	-	19,900,000
Total Wic Food Payments		\$15,326,450	\$19,900,000	\$19,900,000	-	\$19,900,000
American Rescue Plan Act - 30175						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	107,010,000	107,010,000
Total American Rescue Plan Act		-	-	-	\$107,010,000	\$107,010,000
Statewide Health Strategies - 30176						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
Total Statewide Health Strategies		-	\$3,000,000	-	-	-
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	551,963	404,387	1,188,838	104,896	1,293,734
Salaries - Other	512000	293,181	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	18,716,794	-	11,779,255	-	11,779,255
Overtime	514000	5,122,969	-	204,535	-	204,535
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,470,702	140,052	573,634	-	573,634

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	7,608	-	7,608
Travel	521000	2,432,342	72,899	566,083	-	566,083
Supplies - IT Software	531000	289,762	272,975	430,529	-	430,529
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	56,339	4,800	10,057	-	10,057
Food and Clothing	533000	8,779	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	173,984	36,000	36,000	-	36,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	356,295	-	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	106,612	11,597	13,472	-	13,472
Postage	541000	564,182	6,100	86,025	-	86,025
Printing	542000	38,720	3,500	44,000	-	44,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	182,788	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	149,780	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,950	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	46,416	141,600	141,600	-	141,600
Insurance	571000	522	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,958	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	628,300	14,720	650,713	-	650,713
Repairs	591000	1,276,295	243,000	2,489,537	-	2,489,537
IT - Data Processing	601000	386,744	2,723,317	4,030,518	-	4,030,518
IT - Communications	602000	466,340	38,008	104,478	-	104,478
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,448,789	4,608	7,320,888	-	7,320,888
Professional Development	611000	23,596	36,535	140,310	-	140,310
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,020,946	280	102,850	-	102,850
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,439,249	96,608,326	3,736,000	-	3,736,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	63,480,142	-	20,260,970	-	20,260,970
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,129	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	39,216	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,209,911	-	550,000	-	550,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	278,163	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	66,450,127	250,000	43,194,152	-	43,194,152
Transfers Out	722000	400,000	-	-	-	-
Total COVID Funding		\$212,125,984	\$101,012,704	\$97,663,053	\$104,896	\$97,767,949
Salaries and Wages - 32510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	79,771,823	122,556,131	124,091,384	9,325,858	133,417,242
Salaries - Other	512000	149	-	1,371,618	31,148,978	32,520,596
Temporary Salaries	513000	5,337,025	5,319,250	13,168,445	245,646	13,414,091
Overtime	514000	638,888	36,516	589,259	-	589,259
Fringe Benefits	516000	38,207,108	57,045,943	57,262,244	3,793,048	61,055,292
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(55,068)	-	(55,068)
Travel	521000	239	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	80,623	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	60	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	865	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,611	-	-	-	-
Non Operating Expenses	671000	(1,859)	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$124,047,532	\$184,957,840	\$196,427,881	\$44,513,530	\$240,941,411
Operating Expenses - 32530						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	505	141,028	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	86,199	62,909	-	-	-
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	1,453,694	1,453,694
Travel	521000	1,511,914	3,804,482	4,713,895	136,000	4,849,895
Supplies - IT Software	531000	549,246	473,725	622,844	55,200	678,044
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	573,138	685,116	741,203	-	741,203
Food and Clothing	533000	165,264	205,902	204,598	-	204,598
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	678,258	206,033	298,199	-	298,199
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	152,548	133,715	197,210	-	197,210
Office Supplies	536000	402,684	320,464	309,579	-	309,579
Postage	541000	2,663,039	2,914,557	2,994,651	-	2,994,651

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Printing	542000	1,278,231	1,282,923	1,470,222	-	1,470,222
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	360,659	259,152	57,210	-	57,210
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,049,077	57,950	13,625	-	13,625
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	592,843	52,615	50,700	-	50,700
Utilities	561000	432,152	409,965	604,885	-	604,885
Insurance	571000	340,243	361,204	442,310	-	442,310
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	318,382	275,904	298,169	-	298,169
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	4,792,609	4,307,659	5,354,368	80,000	5,434,368
Repairs	591000	1,110,001	941,326	1,290,657	-	1,290,657
IT - Data Processing	601000	61,084,594	87,363,923	77,175,102	177,512	77,352,614
IT - Communications	602000	1,513,969	1,611,185	2,120,102	-	2,120,102
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	77,986,096	127,034,829	88,903,882	102,580,000	191,483,882
Professional Development	611000	1,112,292	1,328,321	1,478,960	-	1,478,960
Operating Fees and Services	621000	98,883,454	132,751,446	135,999,247	72,307,534	208,306,781
Professional Fees and Services	623000	10,320,215	12,558,734	13,238,565	1,714,895	14,953,460
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	40,767,793	46,914,867	56,198,679	-	56,198,679
Non Operating Expenses	671000	161,726	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	149	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	50,277	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	159,000	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	7,944	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	2,887,937	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$314,992,435	\$426,459,935	\$394,778,862	\$178,504,835	\$573,283,697
COVID-19 Operating Expenses - 32531						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	16,863,309	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Operating Expenses		-	\$16,863,309	-	-	-
Capital Assets - 32550						
Other Capital Payments	683000	608,680	221,393	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,236,477	1,086,500	189,000	-	189,000

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	878,077	1,348,500	1,290,780	-	1,290,780
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	357,146	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Total Capital Assets		\$3,080,381	\$2,731,393	\$1,554,780	-	\$1,554,780
Construction Carryover - 32551						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	4,885,683	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$4,885,683	-	-	-	-
Technology Carryover - 32552						
Travel	521000	2,051	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	432	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	33,840	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,613,059	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	34,869,999	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,538	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Carryover		\$36,520,918	-	-	-	-
Grants - 32560						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Travel	521000	(801)	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	399,375	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	907	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	26,566	-	15,902	424,103	440,005
Professional Fees and Services	623000	61	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	550,256,960	522,500,966	613,289,748	76,075,016	689,364,764
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	-	-	1,924,756	-	1,924,756
Transfers Out	722000	3,045,073	305,996	10,250,996	-	10,250,996
Total Grants		\$553,728,141	\$522,806,962	\$625,481,402	\$79,499,119	\$704,980,521
COVID-19 Grants - 32561						
Printing	542000	234	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	4,128,461	224,826,531	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Grants		\$4,128,695	\$224,826,531	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	161,605,908	140,940,395	160,027,256	5,528,314	165,555,570
Salaries - Other	512000	1,327,860	1,292,768	2,866,587	11,106,422	13,973,009
Temporary Salaries	513000	6,046,165	6,601,694	13,083,886	6,030,555	19,114,441
Overtime	514000	11,957,539	2,435,138	7,963,311	5,023,543	12,986,854
Fringe Benefits	516000	80,740,511	77,592,016	76,806,744	3,383,286	80,190,030
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(20,446,726)	-	(20,446,726)
Travel	521000	2,388,837	2,400,052	2,758,083	-	2,758,083
Supplies - IT Software	531000	169,047	138,939	143,141	-	143,141
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	396,156	434,723	513,450	-	513,450
Food and Clothing	533000	2,222,844	2,002,254	2,379,184	-	2,379,184
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,203,497	1,174,968	1,165,562	-	1,165,562
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	511,710	410,968	470,855	-	470,855
Office Supplies	536000	608,307	641,391	633,233	-	633,233
Postage	541000	147,845	181,827	147,597	-	147,597
Printing	542000	92,406	115,268	105,088	-	105,088
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	(51)	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	288,295	180,732	120,553	-	120,553
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	316,950	115,338	261,638	-	261,638
Utilities	561000	2,601,467	2,875,748	3,030,262	-	3,030,262
Insurance	571000	148,949	227,460	239,338	-	239,338
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	167,512	194,057	184,823	-	184,823
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	7,927,189	7,222,041	7,354,962	-	7,354,962
Repairs	591000	955,224	1,079,377	1,289,738	-	1,289,738
IT - Data Processing	601000	25,768	24,973	24,973	-	24,973
IT - Communications	602000	1,523,677	1,284,847	1,293,512	466,068	1,759,580
Professional Development	611000	517,462	674,981	788,857	-	788,857
Operating Fees and Services	621000	10,000,378	9,853,964	9,976,814	9,445,503	19,422,317
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,227,720	2,260,465	2,253,480	6,286,500	8,539,980

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,717,101	2,886,931	3,130,581	-	3,130,581
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	735,154	735,154
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	170,000,000	170,000,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	6,145,360	2,734,575	1,770,806	-	1,770,806
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	291,853	268,855	508,624	-	508,624
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	37,159,327	26,073,310	25,553,235	-	25,553,235
Total HSC / Institutions		\$344,432,810	\$294,321,257	\$306,400,645	\$218,005,345	\$524,405,990
Grants-Medical Assistance - 32573						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,587,522,740	3,037,657,387	3,436,905,745	63,754,416	3,500,660,161
Transfers Out	722000	1,225,055	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Medical Assistance		\$2,588,747,795	\$3,037,657,387	\$3,436,905,745	\$63,754,416	\$3,500,660,161
COVID-19 Med Assistance Grants - 32574						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	16,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Med Assistance Grants		\$16,000,000	-	-	-	-
Opioid Addiction Prev & Trtmnt - 32577						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Total Opioid Addiction Prev & Trtmnt		-	\$2,000,000	-	-	-
County Social Service Finance - 32580						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,324,320	19,058,733	19,748,496	2,325,960	22,074,456
Salaries - Other	512000	77,768	-	-	11,134,431	11,134,431
Temporary Salaries	513000	5,650	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	68,440	-	116,262	-	116,262
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,304,447	7,919,152	8,977,796	1,206,196	10,183,992
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	860,111	-	860,111
Travel	521000	214,004	326,985	346,285	-	346,285
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,557	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	202	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	294	413	413	-	413
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	(94)	-	500	-	500

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Office Supplies	536000	1,878	3,792	3,292	-	3,292
Postage	541000	1,184	745	745	-	745
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	100	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	-	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	7,054	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,833	3,242	3,242	-	3,242
IT - Data Processing	601000	304,707	16,774	16,774	-	16,774
IT - Communications	602000	387	355	355	-	355
Professional Development	611000	2,478	25,600	49,125	-	49,125
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,156,455	3,810,984	1,409,364	-	1,409,364
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	360	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	144,813,190	158,750,611	159,441,907	-	159,441,907
Total County Social Service Finance		\$163,295,212	\$189,917,386	\$190,976,167	\$14,666,587	\$205,642,754
Suspense Accounts - 90170						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	719,184	-	719,184
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	316,704	-	316,704
Total Suspense Accounts		-	-	\$1,035,888	-	\$1,035,888
Total		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$706,858,728	\$5,991,368,815

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Fiscal and Operations - 301-100						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,312,541	4,089,835	4,024,666	-	4,024,666
Temporary Salaries	513000	278,626	126,258	1,123,597	-	1,123,597
Overtime	514000	47,085	-	269,125	-	269,125
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,360,179	1,577,706	1,593,720	-	1,593,720
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	9,182	-	9,182
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,998,431	\$5,793,799	\$7,020,290	-	\$7,020,290
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	110,919	54,448	120,800	-	120,800
Supplies - IT Software	531000	43,628	28,131	28,131	-	28,131
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	83,204	19,192	61,192	-	61,192
Food and Clothing	533000	97	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	5,405	2,922	2,922	-	2,922
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	11,914	5,376	8,376	-	8,376
Office Supplies	536000	61,681	12,297	9,347	-	9,347
Postage	541000	222,020	15,145	15,445	-	15,445
Printing	542000	64,479	25,776	15,776	-	15,776
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	37,871	13,150	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,950	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	10,973	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	32,687	33,560	42,560	-	42,560
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,052	8,255	6,255	-	6,255
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	137,224	1,610	5,290	-	5,290
Repairs	591000	14,060	7,801	1,801	-	1,801
IT - Data Processing	601000	419,668	319,340	1,019,066	-	1,019,066
IT - Communications	602000	54,548	38,153	41,085	-	41,085
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	74,424	293,433	300,000	-	300,000
Professional Development	611000	114,500	77,719	77,819	-	77,819

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	88,584	64,973	80,000	-	80,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	678,352	70,000	125,388	-	125,388
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	8,382	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,288,624	\$1,091,281	\$1,961,253	-	\$1,961,253
Capital Assets - 30150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	275,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$275,000	-	-	-
Grants - 30160						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	35	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,973,007	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$8,973,042	-	-	-	-
Statewide Health Strategies - 30176						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
Total Statewide Health Strategies		-	\$3,000,000	-	-	-
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	61,872	52,556	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	287,806	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	512,558	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	119,295	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	510	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	168,777	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	3,862	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	340	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	17,514	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	2,718	4,125	-	-	-
Postage	541000	1,239	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,948	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	817	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	314,446	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
IT - Communications	602000	562	568	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	18,296	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	225,357	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,705,361	55,388	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	273,647	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	32,625,262	-	-	-	-
Total COVID Funding		\$37,345,185	\$112,637	-	-	-
Suspense Accounts - 90170						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	719,184	-	719,184
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	316,704	-	316,704
Total Suspense Accounts		-	-	\$1,035,888	-	\$1,035,888
Total Fiscal and Operations		\$56,605,282	\$10,272,717	\$10,017,431	-	\$10,017,431
Medical Services - 301-210						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,732,656	4,225,307	4,282,536	51,410	4,333,946
Salaries - Other	512000	149	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	497,669	622,438	1,474,867	-	1,474,867
Overtime	514000	29,207	-	21,530	-	21,530
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,780,007	2,095,352	1,810,116	40,662	1,850,778
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	20,901	-	20,901
Total Salaries and Wages		\$9,039,688	\$6,943,097	\$7,609,950	\$92,072	\$7,702,022
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	84,049	238,441	231,200	-	231,200
Supplies - IT Software	531000	113,423	38,457	36,457	-	36,457
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	40,387	58,932	58,932	-	58,932
Food and Clothing	533000	3,633	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	64,531	12,990	13,238	-	13,238
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14,075	6,283	6,969	-	6,969
Office Supplies	536000	22,112	25,254	25,314	-	25,314

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Postage	541000	256,795	125,640	201,175	-	201,175
Printing	542000	47,967	60,183	80,183	-	80,183
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	28,333	24,850	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,298	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	542	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	376,153	84,562	84,562	-	84,562
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	68,171	10,341	10,741	-	10,741
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	53,095	46,508	98,830	-	98,830
Repairs	591000	542,523	45,450	110,850	-	110,850
IT - Data Processing	601000	273,623	458,035	685,767	-	685,767
IT - Communications	602000	68,914	69,610	69,670	-	69,670
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,030,649	1,118,875	2,605,167	-	2,605,167
Professional Development	611000	55,942	67,480	67,480	-	67,480
Operating Fees and Services	621000	101,690	407,479	73,279	-	73,279
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,526,940	3,598,370	4,296,440	105,000	4,401,440
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	4,640,680	4,626,325	4,626,325	-	4,626,325
Total Operating Expenses		\$9,420,526	\$11,124,065	\$13,382,579	\$105,000	\$13,487,579
Capital Assets - 30150						
Other Capital Payments	683000	474,143	76,765	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,236,477	635,000	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	115,995	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	265,463	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$2,092,078	\$711,765	-	-	-
Grants - 30160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,707,687	4,150,600	6,175,000	-	6,175,000
Transfers Out	722000	395,605	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$3,103,292	\$4,150,600	\$6,175,000	-	\$6,175,000
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	145,951	-	410,592	104,896	515,488

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries - Other	512000	292,943	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	8,818,882	-	5,420,323	-	5,420,323
Overtime	514000	2,092,009	-	172,240	-	172,240
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,204,084	-	185,916	-	185,916
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(804)	-	(804)
Travel	521000	7,212	5,750	200,000	-	200,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	113,709	260,000	14,704	-	14,704
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	31,555	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	62	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	125,929	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	97,914	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	78,234	-	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	423,805	5,100	76,000	-	76,000
Printing	542000	12,033	-	24,000	-	24,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	80,266	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	121,563	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,950	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	7,445	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	522	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	6,180	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	136,622	-	18,000	-	18,000
Repairs	591000	1,255,465	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	59,181	1,959,832	2,829,812	-	2,829,812
IT - Communications	602000	209,816	3,456	34,368	-	34,368
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,403,391	-	7,101,280	-	7,101,280
Professional Development	611000	2,750	19,000	100,000	-	100,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	313,541	-	100,000	-	100,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	28,218,329	-	1,740,000	-	1,740,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	55,043,681	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	39,216	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	6,889,181	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	4,516	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,911,024	250,000	17,583,800	-	17,583,800
Transfers Out	722000	400,000	-	-	-	-
Total COVID Funding		\$113,552,962	\$2,503,138	\$36,015,231	\$104,896	\$36,120,127
Total Medical Services		\$137,208,546	\$25,432,665	\$63,182,760	\$301,968	\$63,484,728
Health Resources - 301-300						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,632,311	2,144,547	2,206,464	211,304	2,417,768
Temporary Salaries	513000	11,566	569,584	869,046	-	869,046
Overtime	514000	23,500	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,654,058	1,287,695	1,098,434	147,002	1,245,436
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(97,010)	-	(97,010)
Total Salaries and Wages		\$8,321,435	\$4,001,826	\$4,076,934	\$358,306	\$4,435,240
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	432,892	73,763	114,440	-	114,440
Supplies - IT Software	531000	19,630	79,641	139,241	-	139,241
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,827	82,322	79,150	-	79,150
Food and Clothing	533000	755	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	501	1,792	5,500	-	5,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,729	8,200	6,915	-	6,915
Office Supplies	536000	16,453	76,466	66,466	-	66,466
Postage	541000	9,565	225,479	237,479	-	237,479
Printing	542000	10,877	31,002	30,596	-	30,596
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	42,411	34,700	27,500	-	27,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	-	1,300	-	1,300
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	531	-	3,000	-	3,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,199	4,114	7,204	-	7,204

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	83,385	159,857	144,914	-	144,914
Repairs	591000	323	3,133	6,633	-	6,633
IT - Data Processing	601000	203,316	349,810	1,343,824	14,112	1,357,936
IT - Communications	602000	78,582	24,555	30,555	-	30,555
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	107,946	183,680	183,680	-	183,680
Professional Development	611000	36,266	51,245	51,408	-	51,408
Operating Fees and Services	621000	13,680	36,103	35,845	-	35,845
Professional Fees and Services	623000	103,180	1,171,255	1,444,629	-	1,444,629
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	-	22,500	-	22,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,177,048	\$2,597,117	\$3,982,779	\$14,112	\$3,996,891
Capital Assets - 30150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	60,980	-	60,980
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	7,800	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$7,800	-	\$60,980	-	\$60,980
Grants - 30160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	45,870	9,057,589	9,798,180	2,750,000	12,548,180
Total Grants		\$45,870	\$9,057,589	\$9,798,180	\$2,750,000	\$12,548,180
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	125,799	181,839	248,976	-	248,976
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	330,707	-	330,707
Overtime	514000	164,554	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	74,584	23,430	119,016	-	119,016
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(536)	-	(536)
Travel	521000	19,071	-	2,583	-	2,583
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	12,375	414,825	-	414,825
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	-	4,757	-	4,757
Postage	541000	-	-	25	-	25
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	5,520	3,300	-	3,300
Repairs	591000	-	-	6,486	-	6,486

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	11,016	834,749	-	834,749
IT - Communications	602000	60	1,728	1,718	-	1,718
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	215,000	-	215,000
Professional Development	611000	-	11,000	13,850	-	13,850
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	644,000	-	644,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	2,420,682	-	2,420,682
Total COVID Funding		\$384,068	\$246,908	\$5,260,138	-	\$5,260,138
Total Health Resources		\$9,936,221	\$15,903,440	\$23,179,011	\$3,122,418	\$26,301,429
Healthy and Safe Communities - 301-400						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,686,877	4,856,232	5,112,766	449,720	5,562,486
Temporary Salaries	513000	191,935	378,680	532,438	-	532,438
Overtime	514000	14,485	-	21,530	-	21,530
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,239,098	2,437,452	2,396,040	179,040	2,575,080
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(146,180)	-	(146,180)
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,132,395	\$7,672,364	\$7,916,594	\$628,760	\$8,545,354
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	130,943	373,686	589,044	-	589,044
Supplies - IT Software	531000	75,043	27,330	39,005	-	39,005
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	184,158	263,168	232,943	-	232,943
Food and Clothing	533000	159,267	203,138	203,138	-	203,138
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	8,904	9,093	5,427	-	5,427
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	92,638	48,258	125,574	-	125,574
Office Supplies	536000	32,343	44,333	35,723	-	35,723
Postage	541000	37,101	48,933	48,709	-	48,709
Printing	542000	87,438	199,341	174,160	-	174,160
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	44,919	48,042	25,960	-	25,960
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	36,939	-	6,025	-	6,025
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	29,875	-	1,300	-	1,300

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	27,064	30,940	18,715	-	18,715
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	154,144	201,445	108,863	-	108,863
Repairs	591000	2,888	14,133	14,133	-	14,133
IT - Data Processing	601000	257,009	213,930	381,776	163,400	545,176
IT - Communications	602000	52,189	89,678	89,678	-	89,678
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	67,566	320,280	108,080	-	108,080
Professional Development	611000	154,439	138,934	140,234	-	140,234
Operating Fees and Services	621000	226,242	302,910	234,195	-	234,195
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,739,772	4,130,268	3,768,099	31,000	3,799,099
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	77,739	162,147	75,047	-	75,047
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,678,621	\$6,869,987	\$6,425,828	\$194,400	\$6,620,228
Capital Assets - 30150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	9,293	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$9,293	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets Carryover - 30151						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	348	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,599	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	543	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	6,064	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	927	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	312	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	2,565	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,407	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	18,232	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	30	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,252,414	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	475	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,943	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	216,376	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	29,927	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets Carryover		\$1,536,161	-	-	-	-
Grants - 30160						
Travel	521000	(801)	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	25,032,517	29,383,801	35,135,680	15,301,285	50,436,965
Transfers Out	722000	25,021	60,000	5,000	-	5,000
Total Grants		\$25,056,736	\$29,443,801	\$35,140,680	\$15,301,285	\$50,441,965
Tobacco Prevention - 30171						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	706,961	770,712	593,328	-	593,328
Overtime	514000	222	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	350,028	369,594	286,508	-	286,508
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	242,666	-	242,666
Travel	521000	18,120	14,105	14,105	-	14,105
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,906	9,972	5,500	-	5,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,517	21,019	15,000	-	15,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	1,015	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	256	1,000	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,242	4,646	4,646	-	4,646
Postage	541000	1,707	3,928	3,928	-	3,928
Printing	542000	8,189	55,246	55,246	-	55,246
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	2,800	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	601	759	759	-	759
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	14,123	23,369	18,000	-	18,000
Repairs	591000	-	105	105	-	105
IT - Data Processing	601000	23,803	24,197	35,318	-	35,318
IT - Communications	602000	5,372	7,211	7,211	-	7,211
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	7,650	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Professional Development	611000	32,069	33,091	33,091	-	33,091
Operating Fees and Services	621000	6,504	33,037	33,037	-	33,037

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,624,709	2,961,720	2,961,720	-	2,961,720
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,284,963	9,062,496	9,062,496	800,000	9,862,496
Total Tobacco Prevention		\$12,096,943	\$13,410,022	\$13,385,664	\$800,000	\$14,185,664
WIC Food Payments - 30172						
Food and Clothing	533000	15,326,450	19,900,000	19,900,000	-	19,900,000
Total WIC Food Payments		\$15,326,450	\$19,900,000	\$19,900,000	-	\$19,900,000
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	17,832	-	119,856	-	119,856
Temporary Salaries	513000	311,513	-	686,433	-	686,433
Overtime	514000	363,613	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	75,663	-	58,586	-	58,586
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(269)	-	(269)
Travel	521000	808	3,000	159,000	-	159,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	-	400	-	400
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,100	-	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,934	-	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	484	5,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	-	500	-	-	-
Printing	542000	-	1,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,403	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	5,520	500	-	500
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	11,016	10,957	-	10,957
IT - Communications	602000	7,751	1,728	3,400	-	3,400
Professional Development	611000	-	2,875	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,614	-	350	-	350
Professional Fees and Services	623000	50,941	96,552,938	1,352,000	-	1,352,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	-	1,000	-	1,000

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	774,700	-	13,189,670	-	13,189,670
Total COVID Funding		\$1,619,356	\$96,583,577	\$15,615,384	-	\$15,615,384
Total Healthy and Safe Communities		\$68,455,954	\$173,879,751	\$98,384,149	\$16,924,445	\$115,308,594
Microbiology Lab - 301-500						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	2,336,395	2,497,056	388,918	2,885,974
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	203,066	218,195	-	218,195
Overtime	514000	-	-	36,601	-	36,601
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	1,244,106	1,148,070	-	1,148,070
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	3,723	-	3,723
Total Salaries and Wages		-	\$3,783,567	\$3,903,645	\$388,918	\$4,292,563
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	-	32,300	37,300	-	37,300
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	104,097	104,097	-	104,097
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	7,275	7,275	-	7,275
Food and Clothing	533000	-	187	187	-	187
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	39,316	39,316	-	39,316
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	7,082	6,082	-	6,082
Office Supplies	536000	-	10,838	9,338	-	9,338
Postage	541000	-	230,997	230,997	-	230,997
Printing	542000	-	3,500	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	22,050	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	6,300	6,300	-	6,300
Utilities	561000	-	259,320	445,320	-	445,320
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	41,748	21,748	-	21,748
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Repairs	591000	-	561,260	748,075	-	748,075
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	68,899	132,864	-	132,864
IT - Communications	602000	-	20,620	20,620	-	20,620

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	-	11,554	27,286	-	27,286
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	38,192	38,192	-	38,192
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	42,000	42,000	-	42,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	1,695,054	1,695,054	-	1,695,054
Total Operating Expenses		-	\$3,204,589	\$3,615,051	-	\$3,615,051
Capital Assets - 30150						
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	144,628	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	176,500	189,000	-	189,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	345,000	225,000	-	225,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$666,128	\$414,000	-	\$414,000
American Rescue Plan Act - 30175						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	107,010,000	107,010,000
Total American Rescue Plan Act		-	-	-	\$107,010,000	\$107,010,000
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	72,192	264,382	-	264,382
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	3,923,213	-	3,923,213
Overtime	514000	-	-	32,295	-	32,295
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	104,224	151,660	-	151,660
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	4,343	-	4,343
Travel	521000	-	12,184	22,000	-	22,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	600	600	-	600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	4,800	4,800	-	4,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	36,000	36,000	-	36,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	2,472	6,472	-	6,472
Postage	541000	-	500	10,000	-	10,000
Printing	542000	-	2,500	10,000	-	10,000
Utilities	561000	-	141,600	141,600	-	141,600
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	3,680	72,797	-	72,797
Repairs	591000	-	243,000	2,483,051	-	2,483,051

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	741,453	115,828	-	115,828
IT - Communications	602000	-	30,528	50,016	-	50,016
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	4,608	4,608	-	4,608
Professional Development	611000	-	3,660	6,460	-	6,460
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	280	2,500	-	2,500
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	-	20,259,970	-	20,259,970
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	550,000	-	550,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
Total COVID Funding		-	\$1,404,281	\$38,152,595	-	\$38,152,595
Total Microbiology Lab		-	\$9,058,565	\$46,085,291	\$107,398,918	\$153,484,209
Health Resources and Response - 301-600						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,600,250	7,568,505	7,580,006	562,748	8,142,754
Temporary Salaries	513000	714,725	1,421,608	2,033,836	245,646	2,279,482
Overtime	514000	42,974	-	63,927	-	63,927
Fringe Benefits	516000	964,001	4,178,202	3,602,860	242,562	3,845,422
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	42,034	-	42,034
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,321,951	\$13,168,315	\$13,322,663	\$1,050,956	\$14,373,619
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	70,086	817,840	845,925	136,000	981,925
Supplies - IT Software	531000	164,531	85,265	84,760	-	84,760
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	152,992	60,457	44,456	-	44,456
Food and Clothing	533000	1,460	2,577	1,273	-	1,273
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	179,207	108,268	201,796	-	201,796
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	33,805	42,726	27,194	-	27,194
Office Supplies	536000	20,817	45,693	35,444	-	35,444
Postage	541000	5,866	27,651	20,760	-	20,760
Printing	542000	17,766	46,972	28,805	-	28,805
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	154,096	113,860	1,000	-	1,000

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,998,581	51,500	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,918	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	53,620	58,603	69,603	-	69,603
Insurance	571000	120,442	108,400	136,400	-	136,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	25,597	33,045	44,662	-	44,662
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,212,864	1,284,548	1,648,538	80,000	1,728,538
Repairs	591000	390,214	174,874	260,947	-	260,947
IT - Data Processing	601000	304,557	846,830	1,168,871	-	1,168,871
IT - Communications	602000	232,888	267,258	267,258	-	267,258
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	107,307	606,000	690,154	2,065,000	2,755,154
Professional Development	611000	51,400	107,959	107,959	-	107,959
Operating Fees and Services	621000	81,682	243,853	247,653	-	247,653
Professional Fees and Services	623000	95,737	1,047,940	794,682	650,995	1,445,677
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	167,497	508,385	488,030	-	488,030
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,150	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$7,653,080	\$6,690,504	\$7,216,170	\$2,931,995	\$10,148,165
Capital Assets - 30150						
Other Capital Payments	683000	134,537	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	499,158	993,500	994,800	-	994,800
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	47,481	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$681,176	\$993,500	\$994,800	-	\$994,800
Grants - 30160						
IT - Communications	602000	907	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,872,607	13,160,585	13,420,000	69,558	13,489,558
Transfers Out	722000	52,672	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$11,926,186	\$13,160,585	\$13,420,000	\$69,558	\$13,489,558
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	99,708	97,800	145,032	-	145,032
Salaries - Other	512000	138	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Temporary Salaries	513000	8,644,745	-	1,418,580	-	1,418,580
Overtime	514000	1,813,509	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,783,084	12,398	58,456	-	58,456
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	4,874	-	4,874
Travel	521000	2,399,391	51,965	182,500	-	182,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,228	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	15,385	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	4,854	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	47,715	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	234,098	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	22,177	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	138,631	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	26,309	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	85,229	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	28,217	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	38,971	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,502	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	462,169	-	556,116	-	556,116
Repairs	591000	20,013	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	239,172	-	239,172
IT - Communications	602000	240,221	-	14,976	-	14,976
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	45,398	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	2,530	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	451,235	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,318,488	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	8,436,461	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,129	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	320,730	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	30,139,141	-	-	-	-
Total COVID Funding		\$57,829,406	\$162,163	\$2,619,706	-	\$2,619,706
Total Health Resources and Response		\$81,411,799	\$34,175,067	\$37,573,339	\$4,052,509	\$41,625,848
Outreach and Response - 301-700						
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	100,800	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	99	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	653,848	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	176,724	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	213,992	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	5,349	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	49	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,300	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,836	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	3,000	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	508	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	378	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	9,942	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	276	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	29,509	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	13,118	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	7,929	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	20	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	25,200	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	146,130	-	-	-	-
Total COVID Funding		\$1,395,007	-	-	-	-
Total Outreach and Response		\$1,395,007	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
MANAGEMENT - 325-100						
Salaries and Wages - 32510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,295,578	14,592,875	15,512,550	3,056,154	18,568,704
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	2,804,521	2,804,521
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,031,949	161,325	437,175	-	437,175
Overtime	514000	183,111	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,266,833	6,609,362	6,953,376	1,343,146	8,296,522
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(362,262)	-	(362,262)
Travel	521000	239	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	80,623	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	60	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	865	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	255	-	-	-	-
Non Operating Expenses	671000	(1,859)	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$17,857,654	\$21,363,562	\$22,540,839	\$7,203,821	\$29,744,660
Operating Expenses - 32530						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	141,028	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	84,313	62,909	-	-	-
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	1,062,986	1,062,986
Travel	521000	209,537	828,937	935,472	-	935,472
Supplies - IT Software	531000	38,805	23,950	49,769	55,200	104,969
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	49,399	55,209	70,191	-	70,191
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	7,394	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	(81,308)	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	189,021	27,352	42,750	-	42,750
Postage	541000	1,837,236	1,915,261	2,045,000	-	2,045,000
Printing	542000	512,479	509,014	510,049	-	510,049
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	16,438	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,082	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	72,760	6,800	5,800	-	5,800
Utilities	561000	2,088	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	176,773	204,944	235,400	-	235,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	121,553	91,210	118,800	-	118,800
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	793,353	398,249	304,000	-	304,000
Repairs	591000	29,868	25,305	27,904	-	27,904
IT - Data Processing	601000	59,588,881	85,107,079	72,438,434	-	72,438,434
IT - Communications	602000	968,544	1,043,125	1,441,184	-	1,441,184
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	76,586,085	124,512,561	85,016,801	37,515,000	122,531,801
Professional Development	611000	68,105	69,050	88,494	-	88,494
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,488,043	1,725,457	1,901,676	34,236,846	36,138,522
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,005,911	2,056,231	2,272,243	550,000	2,822,243
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	(290)	-	-	-	-
Non Operating Expenses	671000	161,726	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	120	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	34,865	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$145,964,784	\$218,803,672	\$167,503,968	\$73,420,032	\$240,924,000
Capital Assets - 32550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	253,632	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	36,402	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Total Capital Assets		\$290,034	\$75,000	\$75,000	-	\$75,000
Technology Carryover - 32552						
Travel	521000	2,051	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	432	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	33,840	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,613,059	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	34,869,999	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,538	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Carryover		\$36,520,918	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants - 32560						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	399,375	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	49	-	-	424,103	424,103
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,557,557	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$2,956,981	-	-	\$424,103	\$424,103
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,813,979	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	98,885	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	192,263	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	406,454	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,539,862	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	18,030	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,388	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	(2,795)	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	82,466	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	46,078	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	28,018	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	13,905	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	273	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	5,294	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	14,464	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	30,875	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	89,845	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	4,223	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	7,880	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,547	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	39,749	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	10,451	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	484,173	-	-	4,167,394	4,167,394

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	309,515	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	203,000	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	19,938	-	-	-	-
Total HSC / Institutions		\$9,461,758	-	-	\$4,167,394	\$4,167,394
County Social Service Finance - 32580						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,816	-	-	-	-
Total County Social Service Finance		\$1,816	-	-	-	-
Total MANAGEMENT		\$213,053,944	\$240,242,233	\$190,119,808	\$85,215,350	\$275,335,158
PROGRAM AND POLICY - 325-300						
Salaries and Wages - 32510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	45,511,609	82,742,435	82,875,340	4,605,604	87,480,944
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	1,371,618	28,344,457	29,716,075
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,610,554	1,836,291	6,479,290	-	6,479,290
Overtime	514000	298,526	36,516	176,546	-	176,546
Fringe Benefits	516000	21,942,933	37,616,068	38,659,628	1,840,636	40,500,264
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	474,543	-	474,543
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,356	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$70,375,978	\$122,231,310	\$130,036,965	\$34,790,697	\$164,827,662
Operating Expenses - 32530						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	505	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,885	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	390,708	390,708
Travel	521000	473,489	1,385,067	1,839,714	-	1,839,714
Supplies - IT Software	531000	94,184	86,854	141,384	-	141,384
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	57,171	138,561	187,064	-	187,064
Food and Clothing	533000	51	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	412,317	31,652	30,000	-	30,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	78,694	15,790	16,100	-	16,100
Office Supplies	536000	60,257	78,231	85,197	-	85,197

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Postage	541000	294,456	325,451	195,086	-	195,086
Printing	542000	537,225	407,135	629,652	-	629,652
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	36,590	2,500	2,750	-	2,750
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,228	150	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	469,244	45,815	40,600	-	40,600
Utilities	561000	290	7,480	5,400	-	5,400
Insurance	571000	10,341	14,300	27,950	-	27,950
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	55,747	56,251	70,044	-	70,044
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,354,218	2,213,442	3,041,933	-	3,041,933
Repairs	591000	130,126	109,370	120,314	-	120,314
IT - Data Processing	601000	37,539	-	4,500	-	4,500
IT - Communications	602000	58,304	58,186	160,052	-	160,052
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	12,118	-	-	63,000,000	63,000,000
Professional Development	611000	631,640	804,380	918,279	-	918,279
Operating Fees and Services	621000	95,883,533	129,932,479	133,388,407	38,070,688	171,459,095
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,170,322	442,670	495,084	377,900	872,984
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	35,873,784	39,922,956	49,291,723	-	49,291,723
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	29	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	15,412	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	159,000	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	6,794	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	2,887,937	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$142,805,429	\$176,078,721	\$190,691,234	\$101,839,296	\$292,530,530
COVID-19 Operating Expenses - 32531						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	16,863,309	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Operating Expenses		-	\$16,863,309	-	-	-
Capital Assets - 32550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$10,000	\$10,000	-	\$10,000

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants - 32560						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	26,482	-	15,902	-	15,902
Professional Fees and Services	623000	61	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	499,067,716	466,748,391	548,760,888	57,954,173	606,715,061
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	-	-	1,924,756	-	1,924,756
Transfers Out	722000	2,571,775	245,996	10,245,996	-	10,245,996
Total Grants		\$501,666,034	\$466,994,387	\$560,947,542	\$60,954,173	\$621,901,715
COVID-19 Grants - 32561						
Printing	542000	234	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	4,128,461	224,826,531	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Grants		\$4,128,695	\$224,826,531	-	-	-
Grants-Medical Assistance - 32573						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,587,522,740	3,037,657,387	3,436,905,745	63,754,416	3,500,660,161
Transfers Out	722000	1,225,055	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Medical Assistance		\$2,588,747,795	\$3,037,657,387	\$3,436,905,745	\$63,754,416	\$3,500,660,161
COVID-19 Med Assistance Grants - 32574						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	16,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Med Assistance Grants		\$16,000,000	-	-	-	-
Opioid Addiction Prev & Trtmnt - 32577						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Total Opioid Addiction Prev & Trtmnt		-	\$2,000,000	-	-	-
Total PROGRAM AND POLICY		\$3,323,723,931	\$4,046,661,645	\$4,318,591,485	\$261,338,582	\$4,579,930,067
HUMAN SERVICE CENTERS - 325-410						
Operating Expenses - 32530						
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	4,324	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,324	-	-	-	-
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	97,365,506	77,535,374	85,688,524	5,528,314	91,216,838

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Salaries - Other	512000	114,128	96,768	116,162	6,989,450	7,105,612
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,233,185	4,448,559	9,714,077	5,265,517	14,979,594
Overtime	514000	1,295,714	723,604	1,005,538	-	1,005,538
Fringe Benefits	516000	46,244,856	38,614,976	38,081,992	3,383,286	41,465,278
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(11,945,315)	-	(11,945,315)
Travel	521000	1,651,348	1,597,444	1,788,249	-	1,788,249
Supplies - IT Software	531000	113,964	88,381	91,083	-	91,083
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	217,649	252,775	211,909	-	211,909
Food and Clothing	533000	226,182	246,727	303,331	-	303,331
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	150,736	125,375	123,547	-	123,547
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	99,032	92,797	105,850	-	105,850
Office Supplies	536000	180,644	183,503	151,645	-	151,645
Postage	541000	125,163	141,905	107,675	-	107,675
Printing	542000	63,612	77,642	70,462	-	70,462
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	49	200	200	-	200
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	81,548	7,650	13,150	-	13,150
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	128,013	74,730	96,230	-	96,230
Utilities	561000	192,469	216,008	216,522	-	216,522
Insurance	571000	6,687	8,057	7,646	-	7,646
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	73,855	109,090	82,556	-	82,556
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	7,900,781	7,146,571	7,324,567	-	7,324,567
Repairs	591000	516,416	466,182	682,082	-	682,082
IT - Data Processing	601000	25,768	24,973	24,973	-	24,973
IT - Communications	602000	1,059,562	832,194	857,859	466,068	1,323,927
Professional Development	611000	284,616	222,411	302,812	-	302,812
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,353,101	3,243,777	2,577,322	640,320	3,217,642
Professional Fees and Services	623000	312,574	391,389	373,404	6,086,500	6,459,904
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	86,642	91,455	156,530	-	156,530
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	735,154	735,154

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	122,451	804,000	80,000	-	80,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	51,423	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	36,825,994	26,073,310	25,553,235	-	25,553,235
Total HSC / Institutions		\$203,103,670	\$163,937,829	\$163,963,818	\$29,094,609	\$193,058,427
Total HUMAN SERVICE CENTERS		\$203,107,994	\$163,937,829	\$163,963,818	\$29,094,609	\$193,058,427
STATE HOSPITAL-TRADITIONAL - 325-420						
Construction Carryover - 32551						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	200,054	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$200,054	-	-	-	-
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	31,929,820	35,793,437	37,039,736	-	37,039,736
Salaries - Other	512000	512,124	479,194	1,212,603	3,822,481	5,035,084
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,365,874	711,743	1,681,406	744,979	2,426,385
Overtime	514000	4,500,337	1,150,900	5,462,760	-	5,462,760
Fringe Benefits	516000	16,663,079	18,044,458	18,013,006	-	18,013,006
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(7,830,369)	-	(7,830,369)
Travel	521000	330,743	369,290	330,227	-	330,227
Supplies - IT Software	531000	21,636	17,977	17,977	-	17,977
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	161,817	161,664	276,138	-	276,138
Food and Clothing	533000	1,011,438	1,060,718	1,070,018	-	1,070,018
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	699,635	714,155	713,893	-	713,893
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	200,671	188,185	184,237	-	184,237
Office Supplies	536000	316,722	342,833	358,093	-	358,093
Postage	541000	11,519	19,766	19,766	-	19,766
Printing	542000	19,803	18,949	18,949	-	18,949
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	(100)	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	139,346	72,594	72,594	-	72,594
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	67,632	18,873	71,673	-	71,673
Utilities	561000	1,284,735	1,374,076	1,374,076	-	1,374,076

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Insurance	571000	86,927	138,453	138,453	-	138,453
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	48,584	43,826	48,826	-	48,826
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,449	6,170	6,170	-	6,170
Repairs	591000	309,747	385,961	457,421	-	457,421
IT - Communications	602000	231,261	232,528	232,528	-	232,528
Professional Development	611000	192,575	311,184	352,158	-	352,158
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,555,808	2,408,562	2,408,562	2,475,200	4,883,762
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,561,984	1,410,211	1,410,211	200,000	1,610,211
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,696,951	1,874,802	1,879,802	-	1,879,802
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	170,000,000	170,000,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	3,944,428	1,292,499	1,007,827	-	1,007,827
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	140,423	60,800	345,472	-	345,472
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	333,333	-	-	-	-
Total HSC / Institutions		\$71,342,300	\$68,704,808	\$68,375,213	\$177,242,660	\$245,617,873
County Social Service Finance - 32580						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	(1,816)	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	(100)	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	100	-	-	-	-
Total County Social Service Finance		(\$1,816)	-	-	-	-
Total STATE HOSPITAL-TRADITIONAL		\$71,540,539	\$68,704,808	\$68,375,213	\$177,242,660	\$245,617,873
STATE HOSPITAL - 325-421						
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	6,597,881	6,892,680	-	6,892,680
Salaries - Other	512000	-	106,678	333,192	294,491	627,683
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	200,592	220,651	20,059	240,710
Overtime	514000	-	75,904	787,587	5,023,543	5,811,130
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	3,681,377	3,674,488	-	3,674,488
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(925,842)	-	(925,842)
Travel	521000	-	52,270	52,270	-	52,270

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	500	500	-	500
Food and Clothing	533000	-	84,991	84,991	-	84,991
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	49,391	49,391	-	49,391
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	31,064	31,064	-	31,064
Office Supplies	536000	-	12,933	12,933	-	12,933
Printing	542000	-	7,725	7,725	-	7,725
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	5,750	5,750	-	5,750
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Utilities	561000	-	95,926	95,926	-	95,926
Insurance	571000	-	16,829	16,829	-	16,829
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	6,386	13,586	-	13,586
Repairs	591000	-	2,669	2,669	-	2,669
IT - Communications	602000	-	39,814	39,814	-	39,814
Professional Development	611000	-	14,450	14,450	-	14,450
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	461,441	463,511	2,162,589	2,626,100
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	420,178	420,178	-	420,178
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	259,368	259,368	-	259,368
Total HSC / Institutions		-	\$12,231,617	\$12,561,211	\$7,500,682	\$20,061,893
Total STATE HOSPITAL		-	\$12,231,617	\$12,561,211	\$7,500,682	\$20,061,893
LIFE SKILLS & TRANSITION CNTR - 325-430						
Construction Carryover - 32551						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	4,685,629	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$4,685,629	-	-	-	-
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	27,496,603	21,013,703	30,406,316	-	30,406,316
Salaries - Other	512000	602,723	610,128	1,204,630	-	1,204,630
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,254,843	1,240,800	1,467,751	-	1,467,751
Overtime	514000	5,755,033	484,730	707,426	-	707,426
Fringe Benefits	516000	15,292,714	17,251,205	17,037,258	-	17,037,258

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	254,800	-	254,800
Travel	521000	388,716	381,048	587,336	-	587,336
Supplies - IT Software	531000	31,059	32,081	33,581	-	33,581
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19,486	20,284	25,403	-	25,403
Food and Clothing	533000	902,759	609,818	920,844	-	920,844
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	307,049	286,047	278,731	-	278,731
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	183,989	98,922	149,704	-	149,704
Office Supplies	536000	97,036	102,122	110,562	-	110,562
Postage	541000	10,889	20,156	20,156	-	20,156
Printing	542000	3,697	10,952	7,952	-	7,952
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	52,937	94,738	29,059	-	29,059
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	90,430	14,235	86,235	-	86,235
Utilities	561000	1,034,417	1,189,738	1,343,738	-	1,343,738
Insurance	571000	51,112	64,121	76,410	-	76,410
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	37,193	34,755	39,855	-	39,855
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	22,959	69,300	24,225	-	24,225
Repairs	591000	126,514	224,565	147,565	-	147,565
IT - Communications	602000	193,105	180,311	163,311	-	163,311
Professional Development	611000	29,820	126,936	119,436	-	119,436
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,607,296	3,740,183	4,527,419	-	4,527,419
Professional Fees and Services	623000	43,646	38,687	49,687	-	49,687
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	730,507	661,306	834,881	-	834,881
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	2,078,481	638,076	682,979	-	682,979
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	80,068	208,055	163,152	-	163,152
Total HSC / Institutions		\$60,525,082	\$49,447,003	\$61,500,403	-	\$61,500,403
Total LIFE SKILLS & TRANSITION CNTR		\$65,210,711	\$49,447,003	\$61,500,403	-	\$61,500,403
HUMAN SERVICE ZONES - 325-501						
County Social Service Finance - 32580						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,324,320	19,058,733	19,748,496	2,325,960	22,074,456

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Salaries - Other	512000	77,768	-	-	11,134,431	11,134,431
Temporary Salaries	513000	5,650	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	68,440	-	116,262	-	116,262
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,304,447	7,919,152	8,977,796	1,206,196	10,183,992
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	860,111	-	860,111
Travel	521000	214,004	326,985	346,285	-	346,285
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,557	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	202	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	294	413	413	-	413
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6	-	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,878	3,792	3,292	-	3,292
Postage	541000	1,184	745	745	-	745
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	-	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	7,054	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,833	3,242	3,242	-	3,242
IT - Data Processing	601000	304,707	16,774	16,774	-	16,774
IT - Communications	602000	387	355	355	-	355
Professional Development	611000	2,478	25,600	49,125	-	49,125
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,156,455	3,810,984	1,409,364	-	1,409,364
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	360	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	144,813,190	158,750,611	159,441,907	-	159,441,907
Total County Social Service Finance		\$163,295,212	\$189,917,386	\$190,976,167	\$14,666,587	\$205,642,754
Total HUMAN SERVICE ZONES		\$163,295,212	\$189,917,386	\$190,976,167	\$14,666,587	\$205,642,754
Total		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$706,858,728	\$5,991,368,815

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,323,446,915	1,623,124,302	1,762,200,878	517,213,194	2,279,414,071
Total General		\$1,323,446,915	\$1,623,124,302	\$1,762,200,878	\$517,213,194	\$2,279,414,071
Federal - 002						
COVID-19	H0016	4,001,479	-	-	-	-
FEMA - COVID19	H0017	115,727,670	-	-	-	-
CRF	H0018	85,712,000	-	-	-	-
WIC EBT FY18 - Implementation	H2158	1,890,715	-	-	-	-
WIC EBT 20-Implementation Init	H2159	196,189	-	-	-	-
Medicaid Title 19	H3050	1,114,779	-	-	-	-
Title XIX Medicaid FY2019	H3059	284,311	-	-	-	-
Medicare Title 18	H3060	1,542,652	-	-	-	-
Title XVIII Medicare FY2019	H3069	416,664	-	-	-	-
Impact Hospice	H3070	18,584	-	-	-	-
Hospice Impact FY2019	H3079	5,687	-	-	-	-
CLIA	H3080	34,306	-	-	-	-
CLIA FY2019	H3089	15,203	-	-	-	-
Primary Care Office 20	H3100	121,499	-	-	-	-
FAMILY PLANNING	H3110	1,169,157	-	-	-	-
FAMILY PLANNING FY19	H3119	(18)	-	-	-	-
FV Prev	H3120	772,833	-	-	-	-
FV Prev	H3129	170,930	-	-	-	-
MCH BLOCK FY20	H3130	1,417,836	-	-	-	-
MCH Block FY18	H3138	288,505	-	-	-	-
MCH Block FY19	H3139	1,744,071	-	-	-	-
PH BLOCK FY21	H3140	260,418	-	-	-	-
Preventive Health Services	H3148	221,988	-	-	-	-
Preventive Health Services	H3149	398,728	-	-	-	-
WIC PROGRAM FY20	H3150	11,956,280	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
WIC PROGRAM FY19	H3159	2,456,792	-	-	-	-
FY19 WIC BREASTFEEDING PEER CO	H3160	94,852	-	-	-	-
FY17 WIC Breastfeeding Peer Co	H3168	65,092	-	-	-	-
FY18 WIC Breastfeeding Peer Co	H3169	50,000	-	-	-	-
CHILD TRAFFIC SAFTEY	H3170	143,675	-	-	-	-
DOT CHILD PASSENGER SAFETY	H3178	(423)	-	-	-	-
Child Traffic Safety	H3179	41,395	-	-	-	-
CCP WOMEN'S WAY	H3210	2,125,830	-	-	-	-
CCP BCCP	H3219	(1)	-	-	-	-
Public Health Emergency Prepar	H3270	4,455,982	-	-	-	-
Public Health Preparedness BP2	H3279	422,613	-	-	-	-
Hospital Preparedness	H3290	1,022,699	-	-	-	-
Hospital Preparedness BP2	H3299	(51,210)	-	-	-	-
Immunization & VFC	H3317	-	-	-	-	-
IMMUN FY18	H3318	12,222	-	-	-	-
Immunization	H3319	1,935,745	-	-	-	-
HEPATITIS B&C CARE CASCADES	H3320	192,525	-	-	-	-
Improving Hepatitis B &C Care	H3329	78,749	-	-	-	-
RYAN WHITE PART B SUPPLEMENTAL	H3330	108,362	-	-	-	-
RW Part B Supp-Telemedicine	H3339	-	-	-	-	-
SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES	H3340	312,742	-	-	-	-
STD Prevention and Control	H3349	134,125	-	-	-	-
HIV PREVENTION	H3370	754,917	-	-	-	-
HIV Prevention	H3378	(9,978)	-	-	-	-
HIVPREV19	H3379	395,668	-	-	-	-
TUBERCULOSIS	H3390	201,388	-	-	-	-
Tuberculosis	H3399	104,639	-	-	-	-
CDC Oral	H3410	613,840	-	-	-	-
CDC Oral	H3419	140,572	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
HIV SURVEILLANCE	H3420	137,668	-	-	-	-
AIDS Surveillance	H3428	-	-	-	-	-
AIDS Surveillance	H3429	85,751	-	-	-	-
Ryan White Part B	H3430	1,692,578	-	-	-	-
Ryan White	H3439	(2,982)	-	-	-	-
STATES LOAN REPAYMENT (YR3)	H3460	75,000	-	-	-	-
STATES LOAN REPAYMENT (YR1)	H3468	403,779	-	-	-	-
State Loan Repayment Program	H3469	331,036	-	-	-	-
Sentinel Site Immunization	H3477	(1)	-	-	-	-
Sentinel Site Immunization	H3478	-	-	-	-	-
NONPOINT MICROBIOLOGY	H3490	62,092	-	-	-	-
Vital Records	H3510	346,209	-	-	-	-
Behavioral Risk Factor Supp 19	H3539	35,000	-	-	-	-
Multi-State EHR Based Network	H3561	20,103	-	-	-	-
Quitline Capacity	H3570	45,833	-	-	-	-
QUITLINE MEDICAID	H3588	118,773	-	-	-	-
Child Traffic Safety	H3611	7,919	-	-	-	-
CHILD SAFETY CAR SEATS	H3612	11,975	-	-	-	-
DEQ SHARED SERVICES CONTRACT	H3691	637,000	-	-	-	-
HPP EBOLA	H3856	81,840	-	-	-	-
HPP COVID-19 Response	H3857	186,440	-	-	-	-
HPP COVID-19 RESPONSE 2	H3858	185,069	-	-	-	-
Opioid - NCIPC	H3861	820,868	-	-	-	-
Opioid - CSELS	H3862	53,478	-	-	-	-
DIABETES/HEART DISEASE/STROKE	H3960	1,656,887	-	-	-	-
DP18-1815	H3969	1,628	-	-	-	-
FDA-Foodborne Illness RF Study	H4040	5,708	-	-	-	-
FDA Retail Food Code Training	H4050	2,496	-	-	-	-
Training to advance conformanc	H4059	1,168	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
FDA Retail Standards	H4060	75,173	-	-	-	-
FDA Retail Standards	H4069	(1)	-	-	-	-
EMS Children	H4090	107,238	-	-	-	-
EMS Children	H4091	34,515	-	-	-	-
EMS Children Services	H4098	(174)	-	-	-	-
EMS Children Services	H4099	121,946	-	-	-	-
Ryan White Supplemental COVID	H4101	50,000	-	-	-	-
STOP Violence	H4128	298,197	-	-	-	-
STOP Violence	H4129	875,905	-	-	-	-
STATE SYSTEMS DEV. INITIATIVE	H4130	100,000	-	-	-	-
State Systems Dev. Initiative	H4139	42,739	-	-	-	-
Sexual Violence Prevention	H4149	166,515	-	-	-	-
CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY	H4173	1,225	-	-	-	-
North Dakota Violent Death Rep	H4240	143,993	-	-	-	-
National Violent Death Report	H4249	26,294	-	-	-	-
HPV AFIX	H4288	(1)	-	-	-	-
Epidemiology & Lab Capacity	H4390	1,392,220	-	-	-	-
ELC	H4399	188,352	-	-	-	-
IIS Sentinel Site Capacity	H4487	-	-	-	-	-
IIS Sentinel Capacity	H4488	-	-	-	-	-
Epi & Lab Capacity Care ACT CO	H4500	966,526	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID19 Enhancement	H4501	4,717,344	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID19 Infection Control	H4502	10,319	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID SUPP AMD	H4503	17,512	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID SUPPL PHL	H4504	3,865	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID SUPPLTRAVLER'S HEA	H4505	29,310	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID ENHANCING EXPANSION	H4506	97,994	-	-	-	-
EPIDEMIOLOGY & LAB CAP EBOLA	H4556	(1)	-	-	-	-
HRSA ORAL HEALTH	H4560	354,584	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
HESA Oral	H4568	39,714	-	-	-	-
HRSA Oral	H4569	368,301	-	-	-	-
NSSP	H4589	20,257	-	-	-	-
Immunization & VFC PPHF	H4607	5,375	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault Service	H4610	360,389	-	-	-	-
SEXUAL ASSAULT SERVICE	H4618	1,923	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault Service	H4619	224,985	-	-	-	-
PRAMS FY20	H4620	172,500	-	-	-	-
PRAMS	H4629	158,883	-	-	-	-
FALLS PREVENTION PROJECT	H4637	28,071	-	-	-	-
BEHAVIORAL RISK FACTOR SURV SY	H4679	373,269	-	-	-	-
Medicaid HiTech	H4700	188,651	-	-	-	-
Medicaid Interoperability	H4709	44,704	-	-	-	-
NEWSTEPS	H4718	15	-	-	-	-
Grade A Milk Training Program	H4730	755	-	-	-	-
ELC Supplemental	H4740	19,740	-	-	-	-
Pediatric Mental HC Access Tele	H4750	171,119	-	-	-	-
Pediatric Mental HC Access Tel	H4759	97,464	-	-	-	-
PPRAMS - OPIOID	H4769	21,799	-	-	-	-
Immunization COVID19 Flu Suppl	H4771	198,956	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 VACCINATION SERVICES	H4772	245,133	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 VACCINATION IMPLEMENT	H4773	373,489	-	-	-	-
IMM COVID4 AMERICAN RESCUE	H4774	1,714	-	-	-	-
CSTE-Newborn Screening	H4788	4	-	-	-	-
Medicaid LIMS	H4819	238,917	-	-	-	-
Children's Health Weight CollN	H4827	3,443	-	-	-	-
Children's Healthy Weight Coll	H4828	4,000	-	-	-	-
CHAPLAIN SERVICES - COVID	H4831	1,222	-	-	-	-
STATE BASED TOBACCO CONT PRO	H4849	931,853	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
MEDICAID CARES	H4850	17,540	-	-	-	-
MEDICAID CARES	H4851	60,094	-	-	-	-
MEDICARE CARES	H4860	24,400	-	-	-	-
MEDICARE CARES	H4861	84,324	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 HEALTH DISPARITIES	H4903	22,407	-	-	-	-
MEDICAID TITLE 19	H5051	814,938	-	-	-	-
MEDICARE TITLE 18	H5061	1,022,778	-	-	-	-
IMPACT HOSPICE	H5071	8,775	-	-	-	-
CLIA	H5081	64,671	-	-	-	-
Primary Care Office	H5101	126,059	-	-	-	-
PRIMARY CARE OFFICE	H5102	25,209	-	-	-	-
FAMILY PLANNING FY21	H5111	1,469,334	-	-	-	-
FAMILY PLANNING FY22	H5112	432,593	-	-	-	-
FV PREVENTION FY21	H5121	557,181	-	-	-	-
WIC PROGRAM FY21	H5151	9,033,971	-	-	-	-
CHILD TRAFFIC SAFTEY	H5171	88,686	-	-	-	-
CCP Women's Way	H5211	2,479,402	-	-	-	-
CCP WOMEN'S WAY	H5212	2,800	-	-	-	-
IMMUNIZATION COVID19 FLU SUPP	H5271	4,322,027	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID19 ENHANCEMENT	H5291	760,033	-	-	-	-
Immunization and VFC	H5311	1,979,825	-	-	-	-
ADULT VIRAL HEP PREV & CONTROL	H5322	22,319	-	-	-	-
SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE	H5341	161,405	-	-	-	-
HIV PREVENTION	H5371	298,601	-	-	-	-
TUBERCULOSIS	H5391	139,487	-	-	-	-
CDC ORAL HEALTH	H5411	501,394	-	-	-	-
HIV SURVEILLANCE	H5421	65,003	-	-	-	-
Ryan White Part B	H5431	2,047,533	-	-	-	-
RYAN WHITE PART B	H5432	451,644	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
CHILD SAFETY CAR SEATS	H5611	8,628	-	-	-	-
OPIOID SURVEILLANCE-DHS	H5621	106,548	-	-	-	-
Family Violence Supplemental	H5911	79,837	-	-	-	-
DIABETES/HEART DISEASE/STROKE	H5961	1,826,100	-	-	-	-
DIABETES/HEART DISEASE/STROKE	H5962	1,525	-	-	-	-
FDA RETAIL STDS COOP AGREE	H6061	56,620	-	-	-	-
STOP VIOLENCE	H6121	485,510	-	-	-	-
STATE SYSTEMS DEV. INITIATIVE	H6131	62,279	-	-	-	-
Sexual Violence Prevention	H6141	236,146	-	-	-	-
SEXUAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION	H6142	79,240	-	-	-	-
NATL VIOLENT DEATH REPORT SYST	H6241	103,248	-	-	-	-
DISPARITY-REDUCING INTERVENTIO	H6250	54,083	-	-	-	-
ASPHN CAPACITY BUILDING PRGM	H6261	7,515	-	-	-	-
Epidemiology and Laboratory Ca	H6391	1,414,269	-	-	-	-
SEXUAL ASSAULT	H6611	151,280	-	-	-	-
PRAMS FY21	H6621	19,974	-	-	-	-
BEHAVIORAL RISK FACTOR SURVEY	H6671	291,430	-	-	-	-
PEDIATRIC MENTAL HC ACCESS TELE	H6751	243,598	-	-	-	-
NACDD RACIAL JUSTICE AND EQUAL	H6791	24,835	-	-	-	-
APHL QI NEW BORN SCREENING	H6830	19,560	-	-	-	-
APHL QI NEW BORN SCREENING	H6831	81,561	-	-	-	-
TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM	H6841	887,703	-	-	-	-
TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM	H6842	134,770	-	-	-	-
EPID Outcome Work Group	S0146	39,996	-	-	-	-
EPID Outcome Work Group	S0148	19,998	-	-	-	-
Child Support Enforcement	S0351	8,664,197	-	-	-	-
Child Support Enforcement	S0359	2,420,045	-	-	-	-
Health Info Tech-Implementatio	S0630	6,842,834	-	-	-	-
Health Info Tech-Implementatio	S0631	7,360,809	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Health Info Tech-Implementatio	S0639	44,739	-	-	-	-
VR IL Older Blind 84.177	S0690	225,000	-	-	-	-
VR IL Older Blind 84.177	S0691	137,478	-	-	-	-
VR IL Older Blind 84.177	S0698	(144)	-	-	-	-
Ind Living Chafee COVID	S081C	78,634	-	-	-	-
Kinship Navigator Program	S0828	63,375	-	-	-	-
Title III B 93.044	S0910	2,068,300	-	-	-	-
Title III B 93.044	S0911	128,952	-	-	-	-
Title III B 93.044	S0917	3,462	-	-	-	-
Title III B 93.044	S0918	238,672	-	-	-	-
Title III B 93.044	S0919	2,003,374	-	-	-	-
Sp Prg Aging Ttl III Supp Srvc	S091C	49,525	-	-	-	-
Title III C-1 93.045	S0920	310,042	-	-	-	-
Title III C-1 93.045	S0928	30,161	-	-	-	-
Title III C-1 93.045	S0929	994,448	-	-	-	-
Title III C-2 93.045	S0930	1,048,340	-	-	-	-
Title III C-2 93.045	S0931	14,628	-	-	-	-
Title III C-2 93.045	S0938	32,720	-	-	-	-
Title III C-2 93.045	S0939	1,751,369	-	-	-	-
Home Deliv Nutrition-COVID19	S093C	1,200,000	-	-	-	-
Title III CAA Hom. Deliv.	S093D	840,000	-	-	-	-
Sp Prog Aging Ttl III C Nut Sr	S093H	2,400,000	-	-	-	-
CCDF Dscrtnry Funds 93.575	S1091	291,970	-	-	-	-
CCDF Dscrtnry Funds 93.575	S1098	6,647	-	-	-	-
CCDF Dscrtnry Funds 93.575	S1099	7,899,211	-	-	-	-
Child Care – CARES Act	S109C	385,390	-	-	-	-
Chld Care Devlpmnt Fnds 93.596	S1150	5,809,610	-	-	-	-
Chld Care Devlpmnt Fnds 93.596	S1151	1,133,806	-	-	-	-
Chld Care Devlpmnt Fnds 93.596	S1159	1,473,835	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Economic Assistance	XG100	394,213,467	473,055,590	389,650,389	44,033,265	433,683,654
Aging Services	XG200	5,162,729	23,958,139	18,832,126	1,079,664	19,911,790
Disability Services	XG300	35,191,986	41,328,860	41,922,696	76,236	41,998,932
Behavior Health	XG400	34,460,056	56,864,567	48,533,875	-	48,533,875
Child Welfare	XG500	52,717,724	63,846,346	71,242,525	2,280,911	73,523,437
Medical Assistance	XG700	1,838,237,292	2,087,613,590	2,380,111,353	33,552,841	2,413,664,194
Early Childhood	XG800	-	80,109,713	4,171,486	535,014	4,706,501
Administrative Services	XH100	-	4,862,560	6,192,774	-	6,192,774
Disease Control and Forensic Pathology	XH200	-	17,592,162	55,774,388	131,874	55,906,262
Health Statistics and Performance	XH300	-	5,299,910	11,775,112	-	11,775,112
Healthy & Safe Communities	XH400	-	144,649,613	78,407,512	328,500	78,736,012
Laboratory Services	XH500	-	2,996,515	39,741,326	107,021,214	146,762,540
Health Response & Licensure	XH600	-	17,856,141	20,935,521	23,516	20,959,037
Total Federal		\$2,715,862,193	\$3,020,033,706	\$3,167,291,082	\$189,063,036	\$3,356,354,118
Special - 003						
Insurance Tax Distribution	240	1,125,000	1,125,000	1,125,000	-	1,125,000
State Rehabilitation Fund	254	-	19,102	160,000	-	160,000
Compulsive Gambling Prevention	285	618,596	632,800	630	-	630
EHPL Administrators Fund	313	200	-	1,200	-	1,200
ND Health Care Trust Fund	315	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
Community Health Trust Fund	316	37,290,890	46,322,324	14,822,324	1,950,000	16,772,324
Provider Assessment Fund	355	10,944,626	11,062,944	14,600,000	-	14,600,000
Human Services Department Fund	360	131,421,213	133,675,897	126,272,225	(12,666,265)	113,605,960
Health & Consolidated Lab Fund	370	9,546,641	15,074,549	7,707,757	19,000	7,726,757
Childrens Trust Fund	419	360,713	226,159	232,866	-	232,866
Social Services Finance Fund	457	163,044,030	187,227,944	188,720,237	11,279,763	200,000,000
Domestic Violence Prevention	462	284,122	340,000	340,000	-	340,000

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Marijuana Medical Fund	474	-	-	1,035,888	-	1,035,888
Total Special		\$355,636,032	\$396,706,718	\$355,018,128	\$582,498	\$355,600,626
Total		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$706,858,728	\$5,991,368,815

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		4,611,171,319	450,592,116	(85,921,073)	-	-	-	(1,861,269)	-	(221,393)
Crisis support services	Yes	01	-	-	-	12,641,616	-	-	-	-	-
Home & Community-based svc FOR TARGET POP MEMBERS (DOJ)	Yes	02	-	-	-	4,679,412	-	-	-	-	-
06 Behavior Health Required	Yes	03	-	-	-	25,186,617	-	-	-	-	-
Community-based behavioral health svc & support	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community-based behavioral health svc & support	Yes	04	-	-	-	4,298,726	-	-	-	-	-
Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - TANF	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing	Yes	06	-	-	-	243,500	-	-	-	-	-
Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing	Yes	06	-	-	-	557,024	-	-	-	-	-
Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - HEALTH INS / MA	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND	No	08	-	-	-	676,120	-	-	-	-	-
Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND	Yes	08	-	-	-	1,870,104	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Beh health svc FOR people who are (or are at risk of) CRIM JUST INVOLV	Yes	09	-	-	-	17,809,806	-	-	-	-	-
Public health and wellbeing	Yes	10	-	-	-	188,658	-	-	-	-	-
Public Health and Wellbeing	Yes	10	-	-	-	332,968	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting ND Workforce initiatives	Yes	11	-	-	-	8,092,672	-	-	-	-	-
Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - FOOD	Yes	12	-	-	-	15,854,294	-	-	-	-	-
Beh health svc FOR YOUTH	No	13	-	-	-	1,295,968	-	-	-	-	-
Home & Community-based svc FOR YOUTH	Yes	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Violence Prevention and Treatment	Yes	15	-	-	-	231,830	-	-	-	-	-
HHS infrastructure to support strategic initiatives	Yes	16	-	-	-	4,936,952	-	-	-	-	-
Data Assets and Data Modernization	No	17	-	-	-	1,035,916	-	-	-	-	-
Data Assets and Data Modernization	Yes	17	-	-	-	1,087,947	-	-	-	-	-
Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc	No	18	-	-	-	213,958	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc	Yes	18	-	-	-	2,187,546	-	-	-	-	-
Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness	No	19	-	-	-	188,658	-	-	-	-	-
Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness	Yes	19	-	-	-	3,033,084	-	-	-	-	-
Tribal partnerships related to HHS	Yes	20	-	-	-	50,008	-	-	-	-	-
Tribal partnerships related to HHS	Yes	20	-	-	-	407,130	-	-	-	-	-
Investing in HHS Workforce	No	21	-	-	-	1,421,798	-	-	-	-	-
Improving HHS capacity to meet North Dakotans' basic needs	Yes	22	-	-	-	-	60,000,000	-	-	-	-
Integrated and interconnected HHS data systems	Yes	23	-	-	-	-	22,003,484	-	-	-	-
Required Technology Investments	No	24	-	-	-	-	15,015,000	-	-	-	-
Funding shared delivery of Human Services with Human Svc Zones	Yes	25	-	-	-	42,668,690	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Payouts	No	26	-	-	-	1,446,313	-	-	-	-	-
Inflation for HHS Operating	Yes	27	-	-	-	38,828,343	-	-	-	-	-
New State Hospital	Yes	28	-	-	-	-	-	170,000,000	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
New State Lab: Public Health	No	29	-	-	-	-	-	39,890,000	-	-	-
New State Lab: Public Health and DEQ	Yes	30	-	-	-	-	-	67,120,000	-	-	-
Deferred Maintenance HSC	Yes	31	-	-	-	735,154	-	-	-	-	-
Total			4,611,171,319	450,592,116	(85,921,073)	192,200,812	97,018,484	277,010,000	(1,861,269)	-	(221,393)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	2,349,404	-	75,000	-	308,325,982	-	5,284,510,087	2,475.83	-	2,475.83	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,641,616	-	27.00	27.00	Crisis support services
-	-	-	-	-	-	12,153,384	16,832,796	-	29.00	29.00	Home & Community-based svc FOR TARGET POP MEMBERS (DOJ)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,186,617	-	-	-	06 Behavior Health Required
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,298,726	-	52.00	52.00	Community-based behavioral health svc & support
-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	Community-based behavioral health svc & support
-	-	-	-	-	-	15,572,585	15,572,585	-	-	-	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - TANF
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,075,000	2,318,500	-	2.00	2.00	Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing
-	-	-	-	-	-	5,081,588	5,638,612	-	3.00	3.00	Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing
-	-	-	-	-	-	42,788,326	42,788,326	-	-	-	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - HEALTH INS / MA
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	676,120	-	4.00	4.00	Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,870,104	-	9.20	9.20	Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,809,806	-	11.00	11.00	Beh health svc FOR people who are (or are at risk of) CRIM JUST INVOLV
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,658	-	1.00	1.00	Public health and wellbeing
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750,000	3,082,968	-	12.00	12.00	Public Health and Wellbeing
-	-	-	-	-	-	37,300,000	45,392,672	-	6.50	6.50	Supporting ND Workforce initiatives
-	-	-	-	-	-	138,150	15,992,444	-	-	-	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - FOOD
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,295,968	-	4.00	4.00	Beh health svc FOR YOUTH
-	-	-	-	-	-	8,674,556	8,674,556	-	-	-	Home & Community-based svc FOR YOUTH
-	-	-	-	-	-	13,526,285	13,758,115	-	1.00	1.00	Domestic Violence Prevention and Treatment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,936,952	-	2.00	2.00	HHS infrastructure to support strategic initiatives
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,035,916	-	2.00	2.00	Data Assets and Data Modernization
-	-	-	-	-	-	69,558	1,157,505	-	4.00	4.00	Data Assets and Data Modernization
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213,958	-	2.00	2.00	Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,187,546	-	17.50	17.50	Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,658	-	1.00	1.00	Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,033,084	-	4.00	4.00	Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,008	-	4.00	4.00	Tribal partnerships related to HHS
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407,130	-	2.00	2.00	Tribal partnerships related to HHS
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,421,798	-	6.00	6.00	Investing in HHS Workforce
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000	-	-	-	Improving HHS capacity to meet North Dakotans' basic needs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,003,484	-	3.00	3.00	Integrated and interconnected HHS data systems
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,015,000	-	-	-	Required Technology Investments
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,668,690	-	-	-	Funding shared delivery of Human Services with Human Svc Zones
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,446,313	-	-	-	Employee Payouts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,828,343	-	-	-	Inflation for HHS Operating

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000,000	-	-	-	New State Hospital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,890,000	-	-	-	New State Lab: Public Health
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,120,000	-	-	-	New State Lab: Public Health and DEQ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735,154	-	-	-	Deferred Maintenance HSC
-	2,349,404	-	75,000	-	308,325,982	140,629,432	5,991,368,815	2,475.83	209.20	2,685.03	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		294,958,952	37,288,794	582,498	332,830,244	206.20	250,091,160	56,770,790	25,494,186	332,356,136	86.00
01	Crisis support services	12,641,616	-	-	12,641,616	27.00	11,518,430	-	-	11,518,430	21.00
02	Home & Community-based svc FOR TARGET POP MEMBERS (DOJ)	10,349,295	3,674,233	2,809,268	16,832,796	29.00	9,956,359	2,552,905	2,350,289	14,859,553	14.00
03	06 Behavior Health Required	61,214,758	(20,697,940)	(15,330,201)	25,186,617	0.00	36,028,141	(20,697,940)	(15,330,201)	-	0.00
04	Community-based behavioral health svc & support	-	-	500,000	500,000	0.00	-	-	500,000	500,000	0.00
04	Community-based behavioral health svc & support	4,014,058	284,668	-	4,298,726	52.00	1,799,794	-	1,000,000	2,799,794	30.50
05	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - TANF	15,572,585	-	-	15,572,585	0.00	7,496,368	-	-	7,496,368	0.00
06	Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing	2,006,830	11,670	300,000	2,318,500	2.00	-	-	300,000	300,000	0.00
06	Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing	5,360,100	278,512	-	5,638,612	3.00	3,747,700	184,420	-	3,932,120	6.00
07	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - HEALTH INS / MA	22,750,117	20,038,209	-	42,788,326	0.00	7,875,670	7,284,064	-	15,159,734	0.00
08	Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND	676,120	-	-	676,120	4.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
08	Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND	1,136,686	733,418	-	1,870,104	9.20	592,256	221,756	-	814,012	2.00
09	Beh health svc FOR people who are (or are at risk of) CRIM JUST INVOLV	17,809,806	-	-	17,809,806	11.00	7,019,514	-	8,326,380	15,345,894	0.00

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
10	Public health and wellbeing	188,658	-	-	188,658	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
10	Public Health and Wellbeing	2,951,094	131,874	-	3,082,968	12.00	98,473	-	2,750,000	2,848,473	1.00
11	Supporting ND Workforce initiatives	45,021,198	371,474	-	45,392,672	6.50	62,982,846	311,862	13,000,000	76,294,708	5.50
12	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - FOOD	15,992,444	-	-	15,992,444	0.00	12,992,444	-	-	12,992,444	0.00
13	Beh health svc FOR YOUTH	1,295,968	-	-	1,295,968	4.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
14	Home & Community-based svc FOR YOUTH	3,962,914	4,711,642	-	8,674,556	0.00	3,868,959	4,607,797	-	8,476,756	0.00
15	Domestic Violence Prevention and Treatment	12,608,115	-	1,150,000	13,758,115	1.00	2,686,285	-	700,000	3,386,285	0.00
16	HHS infrastructure to support strategic initiatives	2,608,296	2,328,656	-	4,936,952	2.00	2,250,000	2,250,000	-	4,500,000	0.00
17	Data Assets and Data Modernization	895,013	243,492	19,000	1,157,505	4.00	771,111	-	-	771,111	0.00
17	Data Assets and Data Modernization	943,948	91,968	-	1,035,916	2.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
18	Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc	178,958	35,000	-	213,958	2.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
18	Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc	1,278,758	908,788	-	2,187,546	17.50	172,370	179,406	-	351,776	2.00
19	Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness	188,658	-	-	188,658	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
19	Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness	3,010,024	23,060	-	3,033,084	4.00	405,000	-	-	405,000	0.00
20	Tribal partnerships related to HHS	-	50,008	-	50,008	4.00	-	50,008	-	50,008	4.00

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
20	Tribal partnerships related to HHS	407,130	-	-	407,130	2.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
21	Investing in HHS Workforce	1,205,190	216,608	-	1,421,798	6.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
25	Funding shared delivery of Human Services with Human Svc Zones	27,201,890	4,332,369	11,134,431	42,668,690	0.00	19,816,723	2,991,189	10,823,588	33,631,500	0.00
26	Employee Payouts	953,418	492,895	-	1,446,313	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
27	Inflation for HHS Operating	19,800,153	19,028,190	-	38,828,343	0.00	10,282,172	10,282,172	-	20,564,344	0.00
31	Deferred Maintenance HSC	735,154	-	-	735,154	0.00	-	-	735,154	735,154	0.00
32	Provider Inflation	-	-	-	-	0.00	46,887,871	46,553,151	338,976	93,779,998	0.00
33	Rent Model - 32500	-	-	-	-	0.00	842,674	-	-	842,674	0.00

Crisis support services (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	12,641,616	-	12,641,616	27.00	11,518,430	-	11,518,430	21.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	12,641,616	-	12,641,616	27.00	11,518,430	-	11,518,430	21.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: According to North Dakota Century Code 50-06, the department is responsible for twenty-four-hour crisis services for individuals with a behavioral health crisis across the state. A robust behavioral health crisis service system must be designed to serve anyone, anywhere, and anytime with dedicated resources to address a variety of behavioral health needs. For crisis services to work effectively they must include crisis call centers for immediate access, mobile crisis units to reach individuals in an environment conducive to their needs, crisis residential units to provide observation and supervision as needed and follow up and referral services for engagement to prevent future crisis situations.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Crisis Residential/Withdrawal Management Expansion:

Crisis Residential expansion including contract for 24/7 general physician, nursing, and on-call psychiatry will align us with SAMSHA recommended best practice as well Council on Accreditation minimal standards for serving those with acute withdrawal needs. These are the additional professional services required to manage a free-standing withdrawal management center safely and effectively. This will address a gap existing between social withdrawal and medically monitored withdrawal and so reduce current burdens placed on Emergency Rooms, law enforcement, and hospitals (Lines 8,9,10, & 13).

Mobile Crisis Service (after hours, weekends, and holidays):

Due to the lack of qualified independently licensed applicants, weekend and after hour crisis service positions are being under-filled by non-licensed or non-exempt staff. This requires adding an additional staff into the crisis service after hours rotation to minimize overtime costs. Two independently licensed staff rotate coverage for all after hour, weekend, and holiday coverage provide remote consultation and telehealth support to all eight regions (Lines 7&11).

Peer Supports:

To hire full time those 16 peer support positions that were created through the COVID grant expiring in August of 2023. These positions are dedicated to crisis service support, transitioning into and from crisis residential units, and linking individuals to community services/support groups. Peer support has a humanizing effect on care, and individuals feel their challenges are better understood (Repper & Carter 2011) – (Line 14).

This decision package includes requests for FTEs and general fund to increase access to behavioral health crisis services across the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 27 FTEs are requested and general fund for contractual professionals.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 16 FTEs are requested to convert positions from temporary to permanent status and 11 FTEs are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Individuals served by this decision package are North Dakota citizens experiencing a behavioral health crisis. Without the additional staff and funding increase North Dakota citizens are at risk for multiple hospital readmissions, life in the criminal justice system, homelessness, early death, and suicide.

Home & Community-based svc FOR TARGET POP MEMBERS (DOJ) (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	3,674,233	-	3,674,233	10.84	2,552,905	-	2,552,905	1.50
General	10,349,295	-	10,349,295	4.00	9,956,359	-	9,956,359	1.50
Special	2,809,268	-	2,809,268	14.16	2,350,289	-	2,350,289	11.00
Total	16,832,796	-	16,832,796	29.00	14,859,553	-	14,859,553	14.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: ND is actively working to transform the home and community-based services experience for Target Population Members (TPM) identified in the DOJ Settlement Agreement (SA), making sure it is streamlined, effective, culturally-informed and a viable alternative to institutional living. The overarching vision that guides the State's efforts under the Settlement Agreement is to take actions that support the ability of a TPM to make an informed choice about where they want to live and how they want to receive needed services and supports. (A TPM is defined as a person over age 21 with a physical disability who is eligible or likely to become eligible to receive Medicaid long-term services and supports and is likely to require such services for at least 90 days.)

Today, many TPMs' experience suggests that institutional settings are their only option for receiving supportive services, and that no meaningful option for services delivered in a home setting exists. The SA Implementation Plan outlines dozens of strategies that, when taken together, will effectively change systems of care in North Dakota, which will ultimately transform a TPM's ability to choose to live in an integrated community setting. This decision package includes 14 separate elements that combine to address many of the highest priority issues identified in the first two years of the SA.

HCBS Case Management

The State is required to provide timely, quality case management to all individuals who seek state/federally-funded HCBS services. The state has seen an increase in the volume of HCBS referrals, both because of work associated with the DOJ Settlement and because of changes in community context/expectations re receipt of services at home. Today there are 67 HCBS case managers working in HHS; this request adds 12 new HCBS case managers (anticipated caseload of 60/FTE (varies based on intensity of need, new referral, ongoing/termination). 3 of the 12 new case managers will focus on handling 100% of the 750+ basic care case management cases, which will further free up capacity to help assure that the state can meet customer expectations. The request also adds 2 HCBS Generalists and 4 HCBS Service Navigators. These positions together will help optimize the effectiveness of the case management group by helping manage the time consuming process of matching individuals with service providers once services have been authorized (navigator role) and by providing additional capacity to handle the LTSS options counseling requests that are coming in through the ADRL Line (generalists).

Access to HCBS

To truly assure access to the HCBS services that are necessary to help someone maintain their home in the community, the state needs to find ways to build and support a robust network of service providers that can serve people's varied needs all across ND. To do this we are requesting the establishment of 3 baseline payments to help secure coverage for emergency care needs (agency on call rate), intermittent care needs that serve an essential preventative function in the care continuum (personal care base rate) and a rate that will help individuals who receive residential rehabilitation through HCBS maintain community services when hospitalized for short periods or during a rehab stay (bed hold days). Additionally, there are many areas in ND that currently suffer from a shortage of HCBS caregivers, especially those who are willing to provide homemaker, chore, personal care and respite services (all of which are effective, low-cost interventions for diversion from institutional living). We are proposing a partnership with three Human Service Zones to hire 9 QSPs who can provide these billable services to individuals in their communities, as employees of the local HSZ.

High Priority Services

As part of the state's HCBS transformation, HHS has commissioned a rate study to help remove any barriers to increasing supply of the services people need. As part of this decision package we are requesting an increase in the rate paid for adult foster care (to incentivize 24-hour supports), the rate paid for family home care (to

incentivize and support family caregiving as an essential element of the ND system of care), and establish companionship services for people receiving care through SPED and ExSPED (social isolation is driver for poor health outcomes that can lead to nursing home placement).

System Transformation

There are several system infrastructure investments that can support the broader HCBS transformation. As part of HHS' approach to ensuring its compliance with the ADA, we have identified 41 ADA coordinators within divisions/sections/locations to help lead our efforts. This proposal injects resources to cover training costs and tools to support the work of the ADA coordinators. We are also requesting the ability to embed a dedicated communications partner with the teams leading the HCBS effort to help develop key messaging and full-channel communications plans to help drive and communicate results. HHS is requesting an FTE to coordinate administration of the DOJ SA.

The last item effectuates a change in the personal care allowance built in to our Medicaid program. Today, a person who is determined to be "medically needy" and Medicaid eligible is allowed to keep \$65 of their total income per month for personal needs not covered by Medicaid. This proposal increases the personal care allowance from \$65 to \$120 per month, to more appropriately account for personal needs an individual may have. The funding request backfills the loss of income this change would represent to the HCBS provider to help assure this change does not create instability in the care continuum.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This proposal requests 20 FTE (12 from HSZ FTE pool, 4 temp converting to state FTE, and 4 new FTE) and \$16,754,380 (\$10,485,283 of which are general funds).

Case Management

HCBS Case Managers - 12 FTE; \$2,323,860 (457 Fund) (50/50 Medicaid match)

HCBS Generalists - 2 FTE; \$194,028 general fund (50/50 Medicaid match)

HCBS Service Navigators - 4 FTE (convert from temp status to state FTE); \$93,797 general funds (50/50 Medicaid match); total is balance of cost not already included in budget

Access to HCBS

Agency On-Call Rate - \$351,000 (general fund). Establishes \$1/hr on-call rate for 40-50 people with 24/7 care needs (assumes 12 on-call hours/day)

Personal Care Base Rate - \$100,000 (general fund). Assumes \$42/hr for 1st hour (increase of \$12.08 from current billable hourly rate of \$29.92) for 1,200-1,300 people who receive personal care services through SPED, ExSPED, or Medicaid State Plan

Bed Hold Rate - \$182,910 (\$86,882 general fund). Assumes \$15/bed hold day for 200 people receiving ResHab svc, for 30 days/year.

HSZ QSP - 9 FTE (from the HSZ FTE pool); Special Funds of \$161,440 will cover the portion of the cost of these positions that exceeds anticipated billable Medicaid revenue

High Priority HCBS Services

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Adult Foster Care Rate - \$1,559,674 (\$779,837 general fund). Assumes rate of \$150/day (increased from \$95.94/day) for 20 individuals who require this level of care 365 days/year.

Family Home Care Rate - \$6,240,000 (general fund). Assumes rate of \$80/day (increased from \$48/day) for 300 individuals who receive services an average of 325 days/year.

Companionship Services - \$280,000 (general fund). Assumes \$26.92/hour for 60 people to receive up to 10 hours of companionship services / month.

System Transformation

ADA Coordinator support - \$55,200 (general fund)

DOJ Admin Coordinator - 1 FTE (convert position with 2-year sunset to state FTE); \$260,959 (general fund)

Communications Partner - 1 FTE; \$130,480 (general fund)

Personal Care Allowance - \$3,439,800 (\$1,913,100 general fund). Assumes \$60 in increased monthly personal care allowance for 2,400 people receiving services.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 4 of the 20 requested FTE are current temporary staff that would be converted to state FTE. HHS is estimating that approximately 63% of the total dollars requested are new general funds.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The work that results from HCBS transformation efforts reach into the lives of people with disabilities in every corner of North Dakota, including the 20,000+ North Dakotans who reach out to the ADRL line to get help with their quest to live independently in the community and the 10,000+ North Dakotans who currently receive HCBS services and supports and informed choice services.

06 Behavior Health Required (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	(20,697,940)	(20,697,940)	0.00	-	(20,697,940)	(20,697,940)	0.00
General	-	61,214,758	61,214,758	0.00	-	36,028,141	36,028,141	0.00
Special	-	(15,330,201)	(15,330,201)	0.00	-	(15,330,201)	(15,330,201)	0.00
Total	-	25,186,617	25,186,617	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Significant workforce shortages, compounded by the Covid pandemic and an increased demand for non-revenue-generating services, has significantly reduced the HSC and NDSH revenues and increased overall labor costs.

The healthcare labor market is facing unprecedented shortages across a range of specialties and services. The exodus of exhausted and depleted care workers continues. Persistent staff shortages forced healthcare entities to increase staff salaries, give large hiring bonuses, and use contract workers to fill essential positions.

HSC and NDSH, to compete with private sector healthcare, increased nursing and direct care wages, increased starting salaries for clinical and nursing staffing, and increased hiring bonuses for nursing and clinical positions. These increases improved capacity to recruit staff, however, have not kept pace with private sector increases and has worsened the already existing salary compression in the existing workforce.

Use of overtime, to fill required shifts, has also increased labor costs. Mandatory overtime, used when acute staff shortages threatens safe and quality patient care, requires steep incentive for staff and further drives exhaustion and dissatisfaction.

HSC staff vacancies are 18% system-wide, nearly doubling from the previous biennium. Average time to fill an addiction counselor or therapist position is 9 months, representing 900 lost treatment hours per person. NDSH RN vacancies averaged 42% over the last 2 years. LPN vacancies averaged 31%. These acute shortages reduce the total number of available treatment hours and open treatment beds, resulting in reduced revenue and drive the use of wait lists for patient admissions.

NDSH has seen more than a 400% increase in forensic assessment and treatment demand. Forensic patients, on average, require a longer period of hospitalization, and the total cost of care is all general funds. The HSC have experienced a 65% statewide increase in demand for crisis services and a 100% increase of services in jail settings. Services in jail settings do not generate revenue. Crisis services only generate revenue for a portion of the provided services.

The reduced NDSH revenue, and the increased labor costs, result in a \$13,895,467 request to increase the budget for salaries, overtime, and contract nurses, and switch funding from other to Medicaid and general funds. The reduced HSC revenue and the increased labor costs result in a \$48,069,298 request to increase the budget for revenue shortfall, salary underfunding, salary increases for permanent and temporary staff, and an increase in overall operating expenses.

The requested budgets are necessary to attract and retain high quality staff to perform necessary care, treatment, and services to some of the most vulnerable North Dakota citizens. Service availability and quality suffers when high quality staff aren't hired and retained to do the work.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No additional FTE, additional cost only see above

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Significant workforce shortages, compounded by the Covid pandemic and an increased demand for non-revenue-generating services, has significantly reduced the HSC and NDSH revenues and increased overall labor costs.

The healthcare labor market is facing unprecedented shortages across a range of specialties and services. The exodus of exhausted and depleted care workers continues. Persistent staff shortages forced healthcare entities to increase staff salaries, give large hiring bonuses, and use contract workers to fill essential positions.

HSC and NDSH, to compete with private sector healthcare, increased nursing and direct care wages, increased starting salaries for clinical and nursing staffing, and increased hiring bonuses for nursing and clinical positions. These increases improved capacity to recruit staff, however, have not kept pace with private sector increases and has worsened the already existing salary compression in the existing workforce.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Use of overtime, to fill required shifts, has also increased labor costs. Mandatory overtime, used when acute staff shortages threatens safe and quality patient care, requires steep incentive for staff and further drives exhaustion and dissatisfaction.

HSC staff vacancies are 18% system-wide, nearly doubling from the previous biennium. Average time to fill an addiction counselor or therapist position is 9 months, representing 900 lost treatment hours per person. NDSH RN vacancies averaged 42% over the last 2 years. LPN vacancies averaged 31%. These acute shortages reduce the total number of available treatment hours and open treatment beds, resulting in reduced revenue and drive the use of wait lists for patient admissions.

NDSH has seen more than a 400% increase in forensic assessment and treatment demand. Forensic patients, on average, require a longer period of hospitalization, and the total cost of care is all general funds. The HSC have experienced a 65% statewide increase in demand for crisis services and a 100% increase of services in jail settings. Services in jail settings do not generate revenue. Crisis services only generate revenue for a portion of the provided services.

The reduced NDSH revenue, and the increased labor costs, result in a \$13,895,467 request to increase the budget for salaries, overtime, and contract nurses, and switch funding from other to Medicaid and general funds. The reduced HSC revenue and the increased labor costs result in a \$48,069,298 request to increase the budget for revenue shortfall, salary underfunding, salary increases for permanent and temporary staff, and an increase in overall operating expenses.

The requested budgets are necessary to attract and retain high quality staff to perform necessary care, treatment, and services to some of the most vulnerable North Dakota citizens. Service availability and quality suffers when high quality staff aren't hired and retained to do the work.

Community-based behavioral health svc & support (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	284,668	-	284,668	2.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	3,014,058	1,000,000	4,014,058	50.00	1,799,794	-	1,799,794	30.50
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00
Total	3,298,726	1,000,000	4,298,726	52.00	1,799,794	1,000,000	2,799,794	30.50

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The COVID-19 pandemic significantly exacerbated pre-existing behavioral health conditions and has resulted in even higher levels of demand for behavioral health services. Nationally, there is more demand for behavioral health (mental health and substance use) treatment than workforce capacity to deliver services. A shortage of behavioral health professionals limits access to necessary services, particularly for residents of rural and underserved communities.

This decision package includes a comprehensive list of FTE and funding requests which will assist in hiring and retaining needed behavioral health professionals, providing linkages to services, and increase access to behavioral health services for individuals in the state.

The public behavioral health service delivery system is required by law to provide chronic disease management, regional intervention services and twenty-four-hour crisis services for individuals with behavioral health disorders. In order to meet this requirement and the increasing need for behavioral health services, this decision package includes a request for 46 FTEs to convert from temporary to permanent status. These FTEs includes positions at the regional human services centers needed to retain staff, meet required staffing/client ratios and provide needed services to individuals and their families.

The First Episode Psychosis program is a specialized, evidence-based program to treat and provide support for individuals and families who are under the age of 35. The First Episode Psychosis program includes comprehensive, early intervention treatment that includes family peer support, peer support and vocational support. To effectively implement this program, 2 FTEs are required to provide family peer support services.

Individuals, families and communities can benefit through the navigation and connection to behavioral health services. The Behavioral Health Division receives a large number of calls and emails from people who are in need of services and do not know where to go to access services. The Behavioral Health Navigator FTE request would assist with the navigation and connection to the needs of people across the continuum of care. The coordinator would maintain relationships with a wide variety of community agencies and ensure that the best resources are being used to help individuals at the least restrictive level of care and remain in their communities, when possible.

The Behavioral Health Division continues to increase access to services by creation of programs and training and technical assistance for providers. As programs and projects are rolled out, long-term maintenance and sustainability is required and as a result, decreasing capacity to continue building more accessibility, developing new projects, and providing new training and technical assistance.

The Public Health Division tobacco program has a long-term established relationship with the NDSU College of Pharmacy and has worked with program instructors to expand tobacco treatment efforts with pharmacies in North Dakota. The College of Pharmacy is currently receiving funding from the 1815 Project to address hypertension in North Dakota pharmacies. The ND Legislature approved prescriptive authority for pharmacists to prescribe all seven FDA-approved tobacco treatment medications (nicotine gum/patch/lozenge/nasal spray/inhaler, bupropion, and varenicline). This request would build off of current 1815 Project efforts to address hypertension issues through Pharmacy Services to evaluate implementation of tobacco treatment services in rural and urban community pharmacies in North Dakota.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This proposal includes 52 new FTE and general fund dollars.

46 FTE conversions from temporary to permanent status:

- 44 FTE are requests to convert positions from temporary to permanent status because of service demand and staffing requirements at the regional Human Service Centers
- 2 FTE is a request to convert the position from temporary to permanent status working in the SUD Voucher system and the 1915(i) Medicaid State Plan Amendment

6 New FTEs:

- 2 FTE requests for navigation services (one specific to the 1915(i) Medicaid State Plan Amendment)
- 2 FTE requests for Family Peer Support providers as part of the First Episode Psychosis program
- 1 FTE request for an administrator within the policy division

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

- 1 mental health specialist

Funding Request:

- Pregnant and Parenting Women Residential program development (occupancy and operating costs)
- Tobacco Treatment Services Expansion and ND Quits Cessation Program Grants to ND Pharmacies
- Professional Recruiter contract to focus on assisting with acquiring staff for the State Hospital

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 46 FTEs are requested to convert positions from temporary to permanent status; 6 FTEs are new requests

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Individuals potentially served include any North Dakotan with a behavioral health condition and their family. The impact of not funding this decision package would be continued workforce shortages and inability for the public behavioral health system to meet demand and required staffing/client ratios.

Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	278,512	-	278,512	1.50	184,420	-	184,420	1.00
General	5,360,100	-	5,360,100	1.50	3,747,700	-	3,747,700	5.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	5,638,612	-	5,638,612	3.00	3,932,120	-	3,932,120	6.00

State Initiative*: Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: To help ND become the healthiest state in the nation, we have to work together to make sure everyone has the opportunity to realize their potential.

At HHS we do this by promoting policy and action that:

Prioritizes strong stable families, services closer to home, early childhood experiences, efficiency through redesign, and a high performing team

Invests in the foundations of well-being: economic health, behavioral health, and physical health

Gives everyone the opportunity to decide to be healthy, be active, and find disease early

This decision package directly supports several key investments outlined in the April 2022 HHS Strategy Review. It includes seven individual elements that together allow us to address important issues of child health, safety and wellbeing both for children who are experiencing family crisis / trauma, and for children who are just doing their best to grow up safe, stable and healthy (i.e., children not in immediate crisis).

Supporting children who are experiencing family disruption

Children's Advocacy Centers (CAC) serve as a front line resource that works in partnership with law enforcement to support children who have been victims of sexual and extreme physical abuse. They offer specialized, age-appropriate forensic interview services in the immediate aftermath of abuse and play a critical role in the state's child abuse response. CACs are operated by private organizations whose revenue is dependent on public support. This decision package requests an additional \$4,121,588 to increase HHS/State of ND support for the network of CACs to be more appropriately commensurate with the level of service they provide in support of the state's child protective services system.

Supporting Kin Caregivers as an alternative to Foster Care. Evidence is clear that maintaining and strengthening family relationships is a powerful protective factor for children. For children who are unable to live with their biological parents because their parents are struggling with substance abuse, have been incarcerated, or because the family home is otherwise not safe for them, the opportunity to live with other family (referred to as "kin") is a first choice solution. When they can be identified and are willing/able to take a displaced child into their home and their family, kin caregivers can be a tremendous stabilizing influence for the child. If that child were placed in foster care, there are federal resources available to help pay the foster family for the costs associated with raising and caring for that child. When that same child is placed with a kin caregiver, there are no comparable resources available to help offset the costs associated with meeting that child's basic needs. This proposal would utilize general funds to create a resource for kin-caregivers, allowing HHS through its Children and Family Services section, to offer a maintenance payment to unlicensed kin-caregivers similar to what would be currently available for licensed foster families.

Emergency Medical Services for Children is a HRSA-funded program available to ND families who have a child with physical health challenges that require pediatric hospital care. To solidify this work in our state, we are requesting the ability to convert the temporary staff support to a permanent FTE position (continuing to utilize federal funding to cover all related costs).

Safe Havens for Safe Parenting Time. Several privately-operated domestic violence agencies offer an essential family reunification service known as "safe havens" to thousands of North Dakota families each year. When a family has been disrupted by violence and abuse, the process of rebuilding and/or maintaining strong and healthy relationships can be very challenging. Evidence is clear that maintaining family relationships is a powerful protective factor for children and supports lifelong resilience. These safe havens offer a supervised space for establishment of safe parenting relationships. Their work is largely reliant on public resources. This proposal increases the resources available to organizations providing safe haven services by \$1,775,000 to help ensure the continued availability of this service in our state.

Helping kids realize their potential

Childhood Obesity Prevention. We know that childhood obesity rates are on the rise in ND; that childhood obesity is a determinant of a person's physical health as an adult; and that poor nutrition and physical inactivity are contributing factors to childhood obesity. This portion of the request represents a targeted investment in promoting and increasing local efforts related to healthy foods and physical activity with a focus on children and families, recognizing this as an areas of high potential impact in support of efforts to reduce childhood obesity rates in ND.

Early intervention and support. Early matters. Earlier detection of developmental delays and/or physical health needs gives children and families a change to intervene early. Having the opportunity to connect to appropriate and targeted supports, services, and treatments in a child's youngest years can pay lifelong

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

dividends and greatly increase that child's ability to make up for any early delays or challenges they may have experienced. This portion of the requests adds additional staff resources to the areas of HHS' work that specifically connects families of young children with early screening, diagnosis, intervention and support.

Youth Vaping and Nicotine Prevention. As children transition through adolescence to adulthood, they are development the areas of their brain that control "judgment" and decision making. Access to addictive substances is particularly harmful during this developmental phase of life. In order to continue to ensure that nicotine prevention efforts keep pace with the current context that kids are facing, we are proposing an increased investment in prevention efforts related to youth vaping.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This decision package request includes 5 new FTE (including one current temporary staff role that is being converted to an FTE), and \$7,375,189 in general fund dollars. These general fund dollars will be leveraged by \$298,440 in federal funds (Medicaid match) and \$300,000 in special funds (HRSA).

Children's Advocacy Centers - \$4,121,588 (general fund)

Supporting Kin Caregivers - \$960,000 (general fund)

Emergency Medical Services for Children - 1 FTE (\$0 general fund)

Safe Havens for Safe Parenting - \$1,1775,000 (general fund)

Childhood obesity prevention - 1 FTE (\$231,830 general fund)

Early intervention and support - 3 FTE (\$286,771 general fund)

Youth vaping and nicotine prevention - \$300,000 (general fund)

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: With the exception of one existing federally-funded temporary staff role that is being converted to a state FTE, all of the resources outlined in this proposal are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The highest risk of loss of service comes for children and families who are experiencing family-level crisis resulting from violence and/or abuse/neglect. The resources proposed as part of this decision package will stabilize and strengthen several key components of the state systems of care and support.

The highest number of children and families will be affected by the upstream/prevention-oriented elements of the decision package. We realistically expect thousands of ND children and families to be positively affected by the work proposed as part of the youth vaping, childhood obesity and early diagnosis/screening/intervention efforts. The work outlined in this proposal will not occur without additional investment.

Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	733,418	-	733,418	5.50	221,756	-	221,756	1.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	1,136,686	-	1,136,686	3.70	592,256	-	592,256	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,870,104	-	1,870,104	9.20	814,012	-	814,012	2.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: "Vulnerable adult" is a term that can be broadly defined as any person over the age of 18 years who may be unable to protect themselves from abuse, harm or exploitation, which may be by reason of illness, age, mental illness, disability or other types of physical or mental impairment. HHS collectively serves tens of thousands of North Dakotans who meet this definition and, has proposed in this decision package seven distinct elements that help assure we as a state are appropriately serving the needs of these men and women.

Vulnerable Adult Protective Services (VAPS). VAPS helps ensure the safety and well-being of elders and adults with disabilities who are in danger of being mistreated or neglected, are unable to take care of themselves or protect themselves from harm, and have no one to assist them. HHS is responsible for receiving and responding to reports of abuse, neglect and exploitation involving vulnerable adults. In recent years, the greatest increase in demand for VAPS has involved financial exploitation of vulnerable adults by family members. This proposal will help ensure the state has the ability to continue to support demand for VAPS by converting 2.5 existing temporary staff to state FTE.

Guardianship. When adults are incapacitated (whether by reason of dementia, mental illness, or other serious physical condition) and deemed unable to make decisions on their own behalf, a guardian is appointed to act as decision maker on their behalf. Both Aging and Adult Services and the Intellectual/Development Disabilities teams offer forms of guardianship support to individuals they serve. There is a severe shortage of people who are willing and able to serve as guardians, which can have dire consequences for the incapacitated individual.

This proposal helps bolster both of these particular elements of guardianship support. HHS is asking to increase the rate available to pay the legal fees associated with establishing a known-relationship guardianship from \$2,500 to \$3,000 per person; the request of \$70,500 would support establishment of approximately 140-150 guardianships per year for older adults or people with physical disabilities who don't have resources to pay the legal costs associated with becoming a legal guardian. The proposal also adds a resource to support the establishment of family / known-relationship guardianships for people who have intellectual and/or developmental disabilities. Today HHS only has resources to support a corporate (i.e. paid-agency-provided) guardianship for a person with I/DD. We know there are individuals who would be willing to serve as legal guardian for a person they know and care about but, do not have the financial means to pay for the costs of establishing guardianship through the court (total request of \$300,000 general fund).

Health and Safety for people residing in facilities. When older adults and people with disabilities live in residential facilities, HHS is responsible for helping to assure ongoing health and safety. We do this through licensing and ongoing quality assurance monitoring, as well as by creating avenues for residents to connect with ombudsmen and liaisons that can serve as an outlet for issues and concerns. The continuum of facilities that serve as supported housing for vulnerable adults ranges from institutional facilities like skilled nursing and intermediate care facilities, to more independent options like assisted living, basic care, and group living

arrangements known collectively in HCBS as residential habilitation (ResHab). This proposal strengthens the health and safety infrastructure and oversight of facilities that serve vulnerable adults in three different ways: licensing, quality assurance, and resident liaisons.

Licensing of Assisted Living and Basic Care facilities. Today there is very little in existing state law to establish a licensing expectation for assisted living and basic care facilities. These two residence-types provide a supported living environment for thousands of older adults and people with physical disabilities every day; the resident currently has no assurance that the facility where they are living meets basic health and safety standards as would be established and verified by a licensure process. This element of the proposal involves both a policy and budgetary element. The policy request would establish licensure standards for assisted living and basic care facilities; the budgetary request adds 4 staff to the Health Licensing and Safety team in the HHS Public Health division to verify licensure requirements at these facilities.

Quality assurance monitoring in residential facilities. There are almost 8,000 children and adults with I/DD who receive residential and supportive services through a state-funded service provider network, and another 8,000+ older adults or people with physical disabilities living in either skilled nursing, assisted living, basic care or other HCBS ResHab settings. There are processes and policies in place that require regular reporting of critical incidents that occur in several of the afore-mentioned settings; there are others setting types this expectation does not currently exist. HHS is receiving an increasing number of reports of critical incidents and concerns across a range of facility types but does not have staff resources to follow up timely or consistently. This proposal adds 4 FTE to allow HHS to provide appropriate oversight and follow up on reported incidents and overall resident health and safety concerns that occur for people who are living in one of these facilities.

LTC Ombudsman and Resident Liaisons. There is a federally-established system of support for residents of skilled nursing facilities known as the "long term care ombudsman" program. This package adds additional resources to the Ombudsman program to account for increased demand (increased incidents and requests for in-facility services); the request converts a 0.7 FTE to a state FTE and adds dollars for additional travel. The decision package also includes a proposal to add 2 FTE to HHS to serve as resident liaisons for vulnerable adults who are living in a residential supportive service setting (not already covered by LTC Ombudsman services) or who are receiving other HHS-funded HCBS services (ex. PACE). These resident liaisons will work with and on behalf of residents to resolve problems related to the health, safety, welfare and rights of individuals served, and seek remedies to protect residents.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This decision package request includes 13.2 new FTE (including 3.2 are current temporary staff role that is being converted to FTE status), and \$2,135,925 in general fund dollars. These general fund dollars will be leveraged by \$856,562 in federal funds (Medicaid match).

VAPS - 2.5 FTE (convert from temp) (\$95,819 additional general fund)

Guardianship (Aging) - \$70,500 (general fund)

Guardianship (I/DD) - \$300,000 (general fund)

LTC Ombudsman - 0.7 FTE (convert from temp) (\$128,589 general funds)

Resident Safety Liaison - 2 FTE (\$213,244 general fund)

Vulnerable Adult facility licensing - 4 FTE (\$676,092 general fund)

Vulnerable Adult facility quality assurance - 2 FTE (\$440,878)

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: With the exception of 3.2 existing temporary staff roles that are being converted to a state FTE, all of the resources outlined in this proposal are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: These proposals strengthen the support available to protect all vulnerable adults in ND, and will specifically and directly affect the health, safety, wellbeing and rights of the 16,000+ youth and adults who receive services from residential and HCBS facilities and service providers.

Beh health svc FOR people who are (or are at risk of) CRIM JUST INVOLV (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	17,809,806	-	17,809,806	11.00	7,019,514	-	7,019,514	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	8,326,380	-	8,326,380	0.00
Total	17,809,806	-	17,809,806	11.00	15,345,894	-	15,345,894	0.00

State Initiative*: Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This decision package includes requests to increase access to comprehensive services for youth and adults with behavioral health conditions at risk of criminal justice involvement and their families.

The 2018 ND Behavioral Health System Study identified a recommendation to expand the outpatient and community-based service array, stating, "Ultimately, the state must work to shift the focus from congregate living to prevention efforts and community-based services. Over the long-term, these efforts will result in a system that relies less on out-of-home placements and facility-based care and supports the wellness of children, youth, and adults in their own communities." Free Through Recovery (FTR) is a community-based behavioral health program designed to increase access to recovery support services for individuals engaged with the criminal justice system who have a serious behavioral health concern. Free Through Recovery is a partnership between the Department of Human Services and the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation. The mission of Free Through Recovery is to improve healthcare outcomes and reduce recidivism by delivering high-quality community behavioral health services linked with effective community supervision. The goals are to improve engagement in quality services and to provide access to individualized services that are responsive to each person's specific needs. Stakeholders in the North Dakota 2018 study reported that North Dakota's current behavioral health system is "primarily crisis oriented and pays inadequate attention to rehabilitative and community-based services." The study identified a recommended (4.1) to ensure access to needed recovery support services, including providing funds to support the implementation of a "Free Through Recovery" program separate from the criminal justice system. During the 2019 North Dakota legislative session, Senate Bill 2012 passed which created a new section in ND Century Code and provided funding to implement Community Connect. This decision package includes additional dollars to maintain current level of service through the Free Through Recovery and Community Connect programs.

Multisystemic Therapy (MST) is an intensive family and community-based intervention for children and young people aged 11-17, where young people are at risk of out of home placement in either care or custody and families have not engaged with other services. Currently being implemented in Southeast Human Service Center. Request is to expand the delivery of these services to the Bismarck area through the West Central Human Service Center.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

There are currently no Functional family therapy (FFT) providers in the state. FFT's a treatment approach for families of teens between the ages of 11 and 18. Functional family therapy is intended for teens displaying behavioral issues, such as drug and alcohol use, truancy, and school refusal.

Drug courts help participants recover from use disorder with the aim of reducing future criminal activity. As an alternative to incarceration, drug courts reduce the burden and costs of repeatedly processing low-level, non-violent offenders through the nation's courts, jails, and prisons while providing offenders an opportunity to receive treatment and education. Drug court participants are required to abstain from substance use, to be accountable for their behavior and to fulfil the legal responsibilities of the offenses they have committed. This decision package includes a request to meet increased demand for drug court in the southeast human service center region of the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This proposal includes 11 new FTE and \$2,087,648 general fund dollars.

4 FTEs to initiate FFT services in rural areas of the state

5 FTEs to expand MST services in Bismarck, ND

2 FTEs to meet drug court demand in the Southeast human service center region

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: All FTEs and general fund is a new request

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Individuals with behavioral health conditions who may be at risk of involvement with the criminal justice system. The impact of not funding would be not having services available for this population and potential increased criminal justice system costs.

Public health and wellbeing (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	188,658	-	188,658	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	188,658	-	188,658	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: For ND to become the healthiest state in the nation, we must invest in public health. The COVID-19 pandemic highlighted the impact of underfunding of the public health system. It impacted the mental, physical and economic health of our communities. This decision package would invest in core public health infrastructure to bolster the public health system and address existing problems. "Core public health

infrastructure” refers to activities that strengthen the quality and capacity of public health to address a range of issues, such as infectious and chronic diseases or environmental hazards. This decision package would assist public health infrastructure in the following ways:

Local Public Health Unit State Aid: Public Health is most impactful when it can be done on a local level. Increasing Local Public Health State allows for a greater state investment into building the capacity and infrastructure needed at the local level to ensure the state is prepared to confront public health emergencies and there is greater access to preventive care to vulnerable populations.

Regional Field epidemiologists: These positions have been permanent temporary since 2021 when CDC made an investment in increasing and bolstering the disease investigation workforce to be more able to respond to outbreaks, novel infections and other disease of public health significance that may have gone uninvestigated due to lack of staff and competing priorities.

West Nile Virus epidemiologist: This permanent temporary position has had stable federal funding since 2011 (funding for WNV surveillance since about 2002). This position has had high turnover and since 2011 there have been 5 different people in this position. A FTE is needed for this position to ensure core ELC staff are knowledgeable and proficient which will have a positive impact on the health of the public.

Hepatitis Surveillance Epidemiologist: This position has been a permanent temporary position since 2021 when CDC made a landmark investment in the development of hepatitis C surveillance systems a national priority. Public Health has maintained disease surveillance for these infections for years, but this position allows for action on those reports to increase the number of people treated/cured of their infections leading to a healthier resident population.

Medical Marijuana Compliance: With a patient population of over 8,000, increases in dispensing volume, and production increases, an additional FTE is requested to assist with monitoring and compliance reviews and ensuring the Medical Marijuana program is well regulated and product is safe for qualified patients. This FTE request would return the amount of team members back to the six FTE allocated when the program was initially established.

Autopsy Technician: This FTE would assist in retaining competent and knowledgeable talent in a position that currently has a high turnover rate. Most of the temporary technicians aren't employed for much more than one year. Training new hires into the autopsy tech positions is time intensive due to limited experience and this person could assist in training other technicians. This position would also take on administrative roles in the Forensic examiner's office.

Poison Control Hotline: Public Health contracts with Hennepin County Medical Center to manage the Poison Control Call line for North Dakota. Additional funds are necessary to support the contract with Hennepin County Medical Center/Minnesota Poison Control Program As the per call rate continues to rise.

Public Health Communications: Health communication is vital to public health programs that address disease prevention, health promotion, and quality of life. It can make important contributions to promote and improve the health of individuals, communities, and society. An additional FTE is requested to assist with external communications to ensure timely and accurate information reaches the public.

Toxicology testing for controlled substances: Recent federal funding has enabled Public Health to start toxicology testing coroner cases for the western part of the state. We would like to expand this to the eastern counties that have not been able to participate in this project. Toxicology testing should be routine for coroner cases, but in many instances, it is not done for a variety of reasons, one being costs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This decision package request includes 13 new FTE (including 11 currently temp staff being converted into FTE) and \$3,647,516 of general funds.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Eleven of the identified positions would be moving temporary staff to FTE to ensure stability and quality in public health response. All other resources are enhancing current established programs or services.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The request serves the entire state of ND. This request if not funded would limit the services able to provided by public health especially at the local level with the request increase of State Aid which hasn't been increased in over a decade.

Supporting ND Workforce initiatives (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	371,474	-	371,474	2.27	311,862	-	311,862	1.61
General	38,021,198	7,000,000	45,021,198	4.23	55,982,846	7,000,000	62,982,846	3.89
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	13,000,000	13,000,000	0.00
Total	38,392,672	7,000,000	45,392,672	6.50	56,294,708	20,000,000	76,294,708	5.50

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: What we know

Communities need workers who want to work in both low-skill-required and high-skill-required jobs to thrive. | North Dakota has more job openings than people to fill them. | Household economic realities affect decisions about employment. According to ND Job Service, 51% of job openings (June 2022) are low-barrier to entry in terms of training/education. And almost half of jobs available pay an average starting wage of less than \$25/hour. 32 ND counties had more job openings in May 2022 than they had people unemployed and looking for work. And all but four counties are experiencing greater workforce shortages in 2022 than 2021.

Many lower wage jobs also have a low barrier to entry in terms of training and/or education. Lower income households – both with and without young children – struggle to earn enough income to meet their basic budget needs. But if you are a family with young children, one of the largest items in your household budget is CHILD CARE.

Child care is a good investment. Strengthening child care availability, affordability and quality is a high impact investment in working families who are employed in thousands the jobs that are necessary for our communities to thrive.

This decision package includes five elements that combine to support North Dakota's workforce initiatives. Together they represent an impact level investment that aims to remove child care as a workforce barrier for young parents

1. Double the number of families with children age 0-3 who receive child care assistance
2. Increase the child care assistance payment that is available to programs who care for infants and toddlers from lower income families

3. Infuse quality incentives into the child care assistance payment tiers and help more child care programs move up in the quality rating system
4. Provide a parent-led, personalized family education and coaching program (Upstart) to families with children who are a year away from entering kindergarten
5. Streamline the criminal background check process that opens the door to employment for thousands of child care and other direct care workforce

In addition to child care, we know how important - and how difficult it is - for small businesses who are in the field of human services to transform their business model to take advantage of more sustainable healthcare-oriented revenue streams. We are proposing to create a provider strike team that can offer targeted support and technical assistance to private businesses who employ direct care workers and a range of health and human services professions. This group of four professionals will provide time-limited customized advice and guidance on billing systems, staffing practices, and service delivery models with the intention of helping them develop more sustainable business models and help address persistent and critical workforce shortages by ultimately growing their businesses.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This proposal includes new FTE, new contract dollars, and general fund dollars.

FTE

- 1.5 FTE to support streamlined criminal background check processing (\$275,315 total; 82% general)
- 4.0 FTE to create a health and human services provider strike team to provide customized assistance to small businesses (\$711,962 total ; 50% general)
- 1.0 FTE to establish communications, outreach and marketing support for the early childhood and provider TA initiatives (\$130,480 total; 100% general)

Contract resources

\$3 million to increase contracted resources available to support quality assessment and coaching for child care programs (this is in lieu of an FTE request)

General Fund

- \$37.9 million to increase availability of child care assistance to lower income working families in North Dakota
- \$2.4 million to provide families of children in the year before kindergarten, access to Waterford Upstart
- \$1 million to streamline and automate the criminal background check system

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: With the exception of a 1 FTE in the criminal background check unit that is being converted from temporary to permanent status, the request represents new resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The child care investment is projected to provide an additional 1,500 children age 0-3 with child care assistance. The average child care assistance per month is \$650/child. This is a meaningful and significant investment in family economic wellbeing as it can easily represent 10-20% of a total family budget (for households earning less than \$50,000/year).

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

The child care investment will also affect an estimated 700-800 child care businesses who serve infants and toddlers living in families with modest incomes (and utilizing child care assistance), as they will receive an enhanced rate from the state to offset the higher costs associated with providing quality care to the youngest children.

The strike team is estimated to support 10-12 private businesses each year, who in turn can be anticipated to employ 400-600 individuals who serve as workforce to children and adults with disabilities (who need to hire in-home/support services to support independent community living).

The criminal background check unit processes an average of 8-10,000 background checks per year, which directly affects the expediency of onboarding and hiring for individuals in dozens of human serving professions including child care, child welfare, and delivery of home and community based services.

Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - FOOD (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	12,992,444	3,000,000	15,992,444	0.00	12,992,444	-	12,992,444	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	12,992,444	3,000,000	15,992,444	0.00	12,992,444	-	12,992,444	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Through the Older Americans Act, HHS provides financial support to more than 170 senior meal sites across North Dakota. These meal sites typically serve more than 1 million meals each year to more than 10,000 older adults across the state.

During COVID, as congregate dining options were curtailed, take-out and pre-packaged meals became more widely used as a means of reaching out to older adults who were experiencing food instability. Even without the option for group dining, during the pandemic, we saw the number of people receiving nutrition from this service increase. The alternate delivery model allowed us to reach new people who hadn't previously utilized this community resource.

This decision package provides resources to better support the delivery of food and nutrition services to older adults across ND. The package includes a rate increase (from \$4.60 to \$7.00/meal) that will be passed through to Senior Meal providers to help account for rising food and packaging costs, as well as an incentive rate that will encourage quality and innovation in how senior meals are delivered.

This decision package also changes the reimbursement that is available to an older adult who receives home and community based services through Medicaid, SPED and Expanded SPED. Evidence is clear that food insecurity and poor nutrition lead to poor health outcomes and nursing home placement. Two meals per day will help ensure better nutrition for HCBS recipients.

This request supports HHS' Economic Health initiatives.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The request requires \$15,992,000 in general funds. (The state already maximizes federal funds that are available for senior meals.)

\$12,854,294 - Rate increase from \$4.60 to \$7.00

\$3,000,000 - Incentives for quality and innovative senior meal delivery

\$138,150 - Increase availability of home delivered meals from one to two per day (for Medicaid, SPED, and Expanded SPED)

Funds can be distributed through existing systems and networks. No additional resources are required for implementation.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No resources are being re-directed. This decision package requires new General Funds.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: In federal fiscal year 2021, 1,020,542 meals were served to older adults across North Dakota. As such, HHS anticipates that this request would support approximately 2,000,000 meals in the 2023-25 biennium.

At the same time, there are approximately 100 people who receive home delivered meals via Medicaid, SPED, or Expanded SPED each year. This decision package would ensure that those individuals have access to two meals per day instead of one.

Beh health svc FOR YOUTH (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,295,968	-	1,295,968	4.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,295,968	-	1,295,968	4.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: School-based mental health is becoming a vital part of student support systems. Studies have shown the value of developing comprehensive school mental health programs in helping students achieve academically and have access to experiences that build social skills, leadership, self-awareness, and caring connections to adults in their school and community. Schools that also choose to collaborate with community partners have found that they can enhance the academic success of individual students. These partnerships have found to significantly improve schoolwide truancy and discipline rates, increase the rates of high school graduation, and help create a positive school environment in which a student can learn and be successful in school and in the community.

325 Health and Human Services

This decision package includes two strategies to enhance these efforts of supporting the behavioral health of our K-12 students:

1. Technical assistance for Behavioral Health Resource Coordinators at all K-12 schools
2. Enhanced capacity to increase the number of schools provided behavioral health services and supports by the public behavioral health system.

NDCC Section 15.1-07-34 includes a requirement for each school within a district to designate an individual as a behavioral health resource coordinator. NDCC Section 50-06-05.1 requires the Department of Health and Human Services' Behavioral Health to provide resources on mental health awareness and suicide prevention to the behavioral health resource coordinator at each school. Resources must include information on identifying warning signs, risk factors, and the availability of resources in the community. The Behavioral Health Division, through partnership with a vendor, created "North Dakota's Behavioral Health in Education: Resources and Opportunities (B-HERO)" technical assistance center to provide technical assistance, collaborative opportunities and evidence-based content to assist Behavioral Health Resource Coordinators in their role. The funding request will ensure this effort continues to support the wellbeing of school personnel, students, families, and school communities.

The West Central Human Service Center currently provides mental health professionals and skills integration into some of the Bismarck Public Schools. The request is to increase this team by 4 FTE to provide these services to an additional school in the district.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This proposal includes 4 new FTE and \$1,153,857 general fund dollars.

4 new FTEs for West Central Human Service Center to provide behavioral health services in a new school within the Bismarck Public School District.

\$753,857 general fund to support the 4 FTE and non-billable service delivery in a new school within the Bismarck Public School District.

\$400,000 general fund to continue providing the training and technical assistance on mental health awareness and suicide prevention to the Behavioral Health Resource Coordinator at each school as required by NDCC.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: FTEs are new

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

All schools are served by B-HERO as all schools are required by law to identify a Behavioral Health Resource Coordinator.

An additional school in the Bismarck Public School District will be served with the FTE and general fund request for West Central Human Service Center.

If this decision package is not funded, the NDCC requirement will not be met and there will be more students and families without a connection to behavioral health services within the school

HHS infrastructure to support strategic initiatives (Priority: 16)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	78,656	2,250,000	2,328,656	0.36	-	2,250,000	2,250,000	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	358,296	2,250,000	2,608,296	1.64	-	2,250,000	2,250,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	436,952	4,500,000	4,936,952	2.00	-	4,500,000	4,500,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding to outsource two key components of program integrity: audits related to nursing homes and hospitals. Increased efficiencies will be realized as staff will be able to focus on other provider types and recoveries from hospitals and nursing homes will fund these efforts. Outsourcing will eventually be recovery based only.

Transformation managers - SB 2256 of the 2021 legislative session resulted in a study of the DD and autism systems in the state and recommended changes to modernize and transform the system to better serve members. These FTEs will lead the implementation of the changes.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 2 FTEs for Transformation managers - SB 2256 of the 2021 legislative session resulted in a study of the DD and autism systems in the state and recommended changes to modernize and transform the system to better serve members. These FTEs will lead the implementation of the changes.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this package is not funded, the Department will not be able to conduct the proper audits of nursing facilities and hospitals, two of our largest providers in terms of expenditures.

Data Assets and Data Modernization (Priority: 17)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	91,968	-	91,968	0.36	-	-	-	0.00
General	643,948	300,000	943,948	1.64	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	735,916	300,000	1,035,916	2.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The following requests are current/ active Public Health registries that have increases related to vendor inflation due to consolidation of lead vendors who serve this market. To maintain these registries, increased funding is needed.

Cardiac Registry

CARES

ePCR for EMS Agencies

Hospital Trauma Registry

PulsePoint

StateTrauma Registry

The following positions are requested to continue to leverage our goal of ensuring Public Health is using a data-driven best practices approach to programs and actions.

Senior Public Health Info Specialist/Data Modernization Lead- This FTE would serve as the data modernization initiative lead for the Public Health Division. This position is a leadership role as a public health informatics expert regarding public health programs and in the design, development, maintenance, operation, enhancement, and configuration of data systems and informatics capabilities to address the needs of the Public Health Division. This includes service to the 23 Local Health Jurisdictions, and five federally recognized Tribes

Epidemiologist - Special Projects- These FTE are especially instrumental in the qualitative research projects that the team undertakes, such as policy analyses, maternal mortality review and suicide and opioids. This position plays an important role in identifying and then advising on the epidemiological priorities in collaboration with the program staff. These positions would provide continued epidemiological and analysis support to the newly formed DHHS programs and will assist across multiple program areas such as Economic Assistance and Medicaid.

Health Stats & Performance Support Staff- The position supports 25 people in four Divisions and the State Epidemiologist. The position provides support for an additional six contracted students. On top of the many administrative duties, the position is responsible for over 50 contracts. This position is the initial point of contact for Qualtrics survey development for many in the Public Health Division and is necessary for the continued efficiency of the Health Statistics and Performance section.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The following requests are current/ active Public Health registries that have increases related to vendor inflation due to consolidation of lead vendors who serve this market. To maintain these registries, increased funding is needed.

Cardiac Registry

CARES

ePCR for EMS Agencies

Hospital Trauma Registry

PulsePoint

StateTrauma Registry

The following positions are requested to continue to leverage our goal of ensuring Public Health is using a data-driven best practices approach to programs and actions.

Senior Public Health Info Specialist/Data Modernization Lead- This FTE would serve as the data modernization initiative lead for the Public Health Division. This position is a leadership role as a public health informatics expert regarding public health programs and in the design, development, maintenance, operation, enhancement, and configuration of data systems and informatics capabilities to address the needs of the Public Health Division. This includes service to the 23 Local Health Jurisdictions, and five federally recognized Tribes

Epidemiologist - Special Projects- These FTE are especially instrumental in the qualitative research projects that the team undertakes, such as policy analyses, maternal mortality review and suicide and opioids. This position plays an important role in identifying and then advising on the epidemiological priorities in collaboration with the program staff. These positions would provide continued epidemiological and analysis support to the newly formed DHHS programs and will assist across multiple program areas such as Economic Assistance and Medicaid.

Health Stats & Performance Support Staff- The position supports 25 people in four Divisions and the State Epidemiologist. The position provides support for an additional six contracted students. On top of the many administrative duties, the position is responsible for over 50 contracts. This position is the initial point of contact for Qualtrics survey development for many in the Public Health Division and is necessary for the continued efficiency of the Health Statistics and Performance section.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The following requests are current/ active Public Health registries that have increases related to vendor inflation due to consolidation of lead vendors who serve this market. To maintain these registries, increased funding is needed.

Cardiac Registry

CARES

ePCR for EMS Agencies

Hospital Trauma Registry

PulsePoint

StateTrauma Registry

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

The following positions are requested to continue to leverage our goal of ensuring Public Health is using a data-driven best practices approach to programs and actions.

Senior Public Health Info Specialist/Data Modernization Lead- This FTE would serve as the data modernization initiative lead for the Public Health Division. This position is a leadership role as a public health informatics expert regarding public health programs and in the design, development, maintenance, operation, enhancement, and configuration of data systems and informatics capabilities to address the needs of the Public Health Division. This includes service to the 23 Local Health Jurisdictions, and five federally recognized Tribes

Epidemiologist - Special Projects- These FTE are especially instrumental in the qualitative research projects that the team undertakes, such as policy analyses, maternal mortality review and suicide and opioids. This position plays an important role in identifying and then advising on the epidemiological priorities in collaboration with the program staff. These positions would provide continued epidemiological and analysis support to the newly formed DHHS programs and will assist across multiple program areas such as Economic Assistance and Medicaid.

Health Stats & Performance Support Staff- The position supports 25 people in four Divisions and the State Epidemiologist. The position provides support for an additional six contracted students. On top of the many administrative duties, the position is responsible for over 50 contracts. This position is the initial point of contact for Qualtrics survey development for many in the Public Health Division and is necessary for the continued efficiency of the Health Statistics and Performance section.

Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc (Priority: 18)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	908,788	-	908,788	8.86	179,406	-	179,406	1.02
General	1,028,758	250,000	1,278,758	8.64	172,370	-	172,370	0.98
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,937,546	250,000	2,187,546	17.50	351,776	-	351,776	2.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This decision package includes several items from across HHS that represent investments that address increased demand for services.

HHS Finance/Legal Infrastructure. Add capacity to HHS finance team by adding 2.5 FTE to fill the Accounts Payable Manager and Financial Data Analyst roles. The HHS finance team is charged with providing support to dozens of teams across the agency. As demand for HHS services continues to increase so does demand for HHS Finance team support. These roles represent a critical investment in the department's infrastructure.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Developmental Disabilities. Convert 9 long-term temporary staff (8 case managers and 1 admin assistant) to state FTE. These staff were brought on to address system demand increases over the last few years (as per legislative direction related to caseload/service delivery); and add 3 new DD case managers (DDPMs) to appropriately serve individuals and their families given continued demand pressures.

Refugee Services. Establish a state FTE for a fully federally-funded Community Engagement Specialist to work with businesses, nonprofits and schools to foster positive long-term outcomes for refugees. A focus would include a community needs assessment and connecting refugees to local resources.

Food & Lodging Licensing. Add a Lead Inspector/Plan Reviewer to the Food & Lodging Licensing team and would be assigned an inspection area in central/north central ND. The Food and Lodging Licensing team ensures safe and sanitary food and lodging establishments for anyone who is a customer of these services. As the state continues to experience strong economic growth and community development, the need for health and safety related inspections continues to grow as well.

Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP). Add a SNAP program specialist to the state policy team. Providing lower income North Dakotans with food assistance remains a high priority; as opportunities to provide nutrition assistance continue to evolve, the in-state program team needs to align state plans to federally-required plan elements, including expansion of supportive services delivery and oversight. During recent federal management evaluation reviews of the SNAP program, ND was cited for lack of State oversight in the SNAP-Ed and Outreach. Federal requirements at 272.2(d)(2)(vii)(A) requires State agencies provide program oversight to ensure integrity of funds and demonstrate program effectiveness.

Vocational Rehabilitation (VR). Convert a long-term temporary VR counselor role in Williston to a state FTE. Demand for employment support services remains a high priority; this role provides critical program coverage in northwest ND.

Oral Health. Convert a long-term temp public oral health hygienist position to state staff. This long-term temporary role is responsible for program and quality improvement strategies in the state's oral health program.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 19.5 FTE (11 convert temp staff to state FTE and 8.5 are new FTE); \$2,439,356 total funding (\$1,443,610 new general fund).

HHS Finance/Legal Infrastructure.

Finance staff - 2.5 FTE; \$611,712 total funding (\$501,604 general funds)

Special Lawsuit funding reserve - \$250,000

Developmental Disabilities.

Case Management - 11 FTE (8 convert from temp staff to state FTE, 3 new FTE); \$832,652 total funding (\$410,929 general funds)

Administrative Support - 1 FTE (convert from temp staff to state FTE); \$40,530 (\$20,002 general funds)

Refugee Services. 1 FTE; \$182,303 (100% federal)

Food & Lodging Licensing. 1 FTE; \$120,000 (general fund)

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP). 1 FTE; \$197,140 total funding (\$98,570 general fund)

Vocational Rehabilitation (VR). 1 FTE (convert 0.7 temp staff to 1.0 state FTE); \$170,019 total funding (\$42,505 general fund)

Oral Health. 1 FTE (convert from temp staff to state FTE); \$35,000 total (100% federal funds)

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 11 of the requested FTE are existing long-term temporary staff that would be converted to state FTE. All requested general funds are new.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The infrastructure investments in finance and legal will affect the entire agency by helping to ensure that the thousands of HHS and HSZ staff and tens of thousands of service providers whose revenue derives at least in part from HHS-administered programs receive efficient, timely, accurate service.

The programmatic requests included in this proposal directly touch the lives of tens of thousands of individuals and businesses across ND.

*the 8,000+ individuals with developmental disabilities served by HHS,

*the hundreds of refugee families and refugee-serving agencies living and working in ND,

*the hundreds of individuals and businesses in NWND who receive employment services through VR,

*the businesses and residents of central and northcentral ND who benefit from the work of the Food and Lodging licensing team,

*the 48,000+ individuals who receive food assistance through the SNAP program each month,

*the children and adults whose health is improved by having access to a quality oral health system in ND

Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness (Priority: 19)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	188,658	-	188,658	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	188,658	-	188,658	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Emergency Response Support

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The North Dakota Department of Health and Human Services Public Health Division provides the necessary infrastructure for public health and medical disaster and emergency response. Their role is to develop and implement statewide public health and medical plans, develop situational awareness and coordinate responses. They do this by establishing statewide planning processes that integrate all public health and medical services providers into a public private partnership. The success of these responses has a direct impact on the saving of lives and the health of the population during disasters and emergencies. These roles are accomplished through tactical communications with public health and medical providers, the provision of command and control under the NDHHS Department Operation Center (DOC) which is operated under the State Emergency Operations Center (SEOC), the provision of necessary medical assets such as drugs, durable medical equipment and personal protection equipment and other supplies required for response from the State Medical Cache warehouse.

System improvements need to be made that will improve the capability and capacity of public health and medical providers to save lives and improve health during disasters and major emergencies. There are four major strategies. They are

- (1) Expand the cache of public health and medical durable equipment, PPE, disposable supplies and pharmaceuticals that can provide an effective response to North Dakota during an emergency. While a medical cache exists, enhancements need to occur to cover the entire public health and medical system supplies and equipment. At current levels, only partial coverage can be achieved.
- (2) Provide adequate staffing to maintain the DOC command and control systems in a constant state of readiness and provide paid training to about 45 members of the North Dakota Medical Reserve Corps (NDMRC) that would serve as field leadership for the approximately 1,400 remaining members of the NDMRC. Additionally, provide laboratory personnel need to maintain the public health laboratory missions.
- (3) Maintain and exercise standardized response procedures and protocols so that medical and public health staff can be effectively deployed across the entire state.
- (4) Identify threats, improve situational awareness and enhance emergency response by automating data surveillance systems from public health, laboratory, medical, hospital, pharmacy and medical supply systems.

The decision packages provide an assessment of solutions to prioritized gaps that exist in the current system.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This decision package request includes 5 new FTE (including 3 currently temp staff being converted into FTE) and \$3,198,682 of general funds.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Other than the previously identified temporary team members being converted to FTEs, the resources are new to address gaps in the current system.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The entire state of North Dakota is served through the emergency response activities of public health. The decision packages provide an assessment of solutions to prioritized gaps that exist in the current system. Failure to address these gaps will decrease the effectiveness, capability and capacity of public health and medical providers to mount effective efficient response which correlate to increase loss of life and poorer health outcomes.

Tribal partnerships related to HHS (Priority: 20)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	407,130	-	407,130	2.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	407,130	-	407,130	2.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Tribal Partnerships

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Tribal Partnerships are one of the five strategic initiatives for North Dakota. To achieve this, we must collectively strengthen our tribal communities across North Dakota which will only happen when we genuinely engage, listen, and learn about each tribe’s individual challenges and opportunities. The tribal liaisons directly serve this purpose.

Disparities facing the AI population include higher rates of diabetes, cancer, addiction, heart disease and other public health issues, including unintentional injuries. The average age at death for AI is 56.5 years, compared to 75.3 years for the White population (North Dakota Division of Vital Records 2021). According to the 2022 County Health Rankings, all 12 North Dakota counties identified as “least healthy,” are either within a tribal reservation or designated as rural/frontier.

The Tribal Health Liaisons (THL) positions have been in place since July 2022. The positions were originally brought on by COVID-19 funding. However, with the increasing health inequities among North Dakota’s Tribal populations outside of COVID-19 and the growing need to better relationships between the state and Sovereign Nations it is imperative that these relationships continue. The positions have established relationships not only within the Tribal Nations but with the Urban Indian Community-Based Organizations. The THL distribute/communicate important health information to the AI population. In return, the AI population has gained the trust in the THL to provide information and needs back to the Department. The THL have also been utilized by other state agencies.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: This decision package request includes 6 new FTE (including 4 currently temporary team members being converted into FTE) and \$406,013 of general funds to expand the number of positions for this purpose.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: Two of the positions request would be new FTEs. The remaining four FTEs requests are established temporary positions that are federally funded through 2027.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Tribal nations and Urban Indian Community-based Organizations are served by these positions. Not funding these positions could lead turnover in positions where established relationship and trust is paramount. This could lead to diminished trust and engagement with tribal partners.

Investing in HHS Workforce (Priority: 21)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	216,608	-	216,608	0.90	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	1,205,190	-	1,205,190	5.10	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,421,798	-	1,421,798	6.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: DHHS has invested significant time over the past two years implementing a new HR operating model within ND state government. DHS and DoH were two of four agencies who participated in this effort to appropriately define and scope HR work according to business need. This model not only streamlines our services to team members and managers but expands the use of our services. This translates into improved services for North Dakotans. Our initial implementation was done utilizing existing DHS and DOH FTE. The FTE and resources requested in this decision package will allow us to fully implement the necessary basic functions of this operating model.

The DHHS workforce is complex in that we have several 24-hour facilities, including a hospital, eight clinics, residential facilities, the State Health Lab, and various program-related team members. Implementation of any HR services across our team is done using multiple approaches and strategies based on the specific needs of the workforce. The requests that comprise this decision package are noted below:

Culture/Engagement

The State of ND has necessarily and appropriately placed increased importance on team member culture and engagement. These items have a direct impact on recruitment and retention of team members, and consequently, the services provided to ND citizens. To adequately serve the team members of DHHS, and citizens of North Dakota, the Department needs resources to spearhead, integrate, and sustain these efforts across the entire agency. Integral to this work is the creation and execution of an engagement and culture strategy.

Employee Health/Safety/Wellness/Risk Management

DHHS operates several 24-hour facilities, and as a result our team members have unique health and safety needs. Resources are needed specifically to manage prevention programs, employee injuries, and return-to-work plans.

Business Partner

Each area within DHHS has an assigned HR Business Partner who is responsible for the provision of HR services to team members and managers within that Division. This resource is needed to assure that all team members/managers have the same level of service from HR, given the geographic spread and unique needs (24 hours, hospital based, etc.). A primary function of the business partner is to create workforce plans with leaders, and then work with HR team members and others to do the work necessary to execute the plan.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Internal-focused communications

This role will develop and implement a strategic internal communications plan focused on informing / mobilizing team members around agency-wide business strategies and goals; scope includes driving internal / external employment brand.

Team Engagement/Manager Support (Communications)

This role will develop / strengthen internal communications channels and content to drive / increase team engagement and strengthen Better Together culture; scope includes enhancing manager communications to support team building and citizen focus.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The FTE needed as part of this decision package are primarily needed to implement and sustain activities that are necessary for the successful operating infrastructure of the agency.

IT systems already exist for these areas so there is no anticipated additional expense in that area.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The impact of not funding these resources will have negative impact on team members of DHHS, which ultimately results in quality of service to citizens. The functions outlined are necessary for any employer, and as the State's largest agency, there are basic expectations that team members have which must be met. Our workforce is complex, and the challenges presented require complex solutions.

Funding shared delivery of Human Services with Human Svc Zones (Priority: 25)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	4,332,369	-	4,332,369	0.00	2,991,189	-	2,991,189	0.00
General	27,201,890	-	27,201,890	0.00	19,816,723	-	19,816,723	0.00
Special	11,134,431	-	11,134,431	0.00	10,823,588	-	10,823,588	0.00
Total	42,668,690	-	42,668,690	0.00	33,631,500	-	33,631,500	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Since Human Service Zones were created in January 2019, the delivery of services across ND has continued to evolve. The shared responsibility for delivery of human services is coming into clearer focus with each year that goes by.

The intent of SB2124/Social Service Redesign was to provide property tax relief to ND residents by shifting the responsibility for funding social services from counties to the state. As part of this shift, the state accepted the responsibility of funding the delivery of social services and, at the same time, accepted greater responsibility

for oversight and coordination of the delivery of said services. Human Service Zones operate as part of County government with State-level oversight and funding. To appropriately fund delivery of social services across the state, the Legislature established the Social Services Finance Fund in 2017-2019 (SB 2206) and the Human Service Finance Fund in 2019-2021 (SB 2124) to fund Social Service Redesign. The Legislature appropriates dollars to the fund during each legislative session.

Social Services Finance Fund/Human Service Finance Fund Appropriation per Biennium

2017-19 - \$0M

2019-21 - \$173M

2021-23 - \$189M

Each biennium funds are transferred into DHS' Human Services Fund (aka "457 Fund"), based on the Department's budget request. The budget request accounts for the cost of delivering human services outlined in state law, all of which is done via the above-described partnership between Human Services Zones and the ND Department of Health and Human Services. As of July 2022 HSZs employ 832 FTE to deliver eligibility support for economic and general assistance, child protective services, foster care and in-home family support; HSZs also serve as custodians for orphaned children. HHS employs 153 FTE who deliver child care licensing, foster care IV-E eligibility determination and licensing, child welfare quality assurance and support, case management for home and community based services, and eligibility support for long term care. Additionally, HHS employs 100+ staff who provide policy and system support as part of the HSZ human service infrastructure. 985 of these staff positions (832 + 153) are authorized through the HSZ FTE pool, established as part of Social Service Redesign.

Today, all of the funding for these 985 FTE (832 HSZ employees and the 153 HSZ-to-State transferred employees) comes from the 457 Fund. As the responsibilities for various elements of human service delivery continues to shift between State and HSZ staff, the mechanism that funds services may need to evolve as well. This proposal requests that the State shift the cost of funding social services delivered by state employees to the state HHS budget, and that the cost of social services delivered by HSZ employees continue to come from the 457 Fund.

Removing the costs associated with the 153 HSZ-to-State transferred FTE from the 457 fund and aligning them with their respective programs would offer greater transparency into total cost to operate each program and more appropriately allocate administrative positions across all cost centers.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: There are no new FTE required to effect this change. The request would require the HHS Finance team to coordinate with OMB and HSZ accounting staff to effectuate the change. The general fund dollars requested support the costs associated with the 153 HSZ-to-State transferred staff who work together with HSZs to deliver on the duties as per social service redesign.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: As per SB2124, the state is obligated to provide for the cost of delivering social services in counties across ND. This proposal requests that the legislature meet the obligations of SB2124 by funding the Tax Relief Fund for costs related to services delivered by HSZ employees and the HHS budget for the cost of services delivered by state employees.

This proposal splits social service funding appropriated by the legislature as per SB2124 between the Tax Relief Fund and the HHS budget, which in essence re-directs dollars that would otherwise go to the Tax Relief Fund, to the HHS budget.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: HHS and HSZs are committed to working together to deliver human services to people in communities across ND. We believe this change will improve the transparency of this partnership by clearly delineating funding sources for HSZ and HHS related costs. Aligning funding to roles/responsibilities will also make it easier for policy makers to gain a more complete picture of the human service delivery system in ND.

Employee Payouts (Priority: 26)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	492,895	492,895	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	953,418	953,418	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	1,446,313	1,446,313	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This decision package reflects annual and sick leave payout required when team members leave employment. These payments are required by ND Administrative Rule for all departing employees, and for any reason of leaving employment (resignation, retirement, involuntary termination, etc.). The basis for the request is from historically-paid amounts.”

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: No additional FTE needed for this decision package.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: No

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this statutory requirement is not funded, the Department will be required to find the dollars elsewhere within our budget.

Inflation for HHS Operating (Priority: 27)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	19,028,190	-	19,028,190	0.00	-	10,282,172	10,282,172	0.00
General	19,800,153	-	19,800,153	0.00	-	10,282,172	10,282,172	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	38,828,343	-	38,828,343	0.00	-	20,564,344	20,564,344	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: During 2020 and 2021 the US has suffered from an increased state of inflation. Every organization that provides products or services has been negatively impacted by these occurrences. DHHS is no exception. Whether that be the cost of fuel to operate or vehicles and facilities nothing has been untouched by this unfortunate situation. The Department has prepared an itemized list of the areas that have been impacted. The calculations are based on what we used during this biennium thus far and projected use for the 23-25 biennium. Realizing of course inflation could go even higher than the numbers we used. Please see attached document for the details and additional narratives.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No Additional FTE's are needed at this time.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources are not being redirected.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The loss of services that are provided to the residents of North Dakota will be negatively impacted if this is not approved. If funding is not secured the department will be required to reduce its operating expenses therefore reducing the number and types of services it will be able to provide to those citizens that are the most vulnerable.

Deferred Maintenance HSC (Priority: 31)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	735,154	735,154	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	735,154	735,154	0.00
Total	-	735,154	735,154	0.00	-	735,154	735,154	0.00

State Initiative*: Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Fire Alarm system is original from 1993 and beyond life expectancy. Current equipment is out of date and no longer serviceable. Replacement would increase durability and reliability as well as improve fire and safety features. Replacement would decrease waiting times for repair or parts.

The Parking Lot has reached the point where it should be completely resurfaced. Last time it was resurfaced was 2005. It requires regular maintenance and crack sealing to keep it operational.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Impact of not surfacing parking lot would be risk of vehicle damage or injury due to pot holes in parking lot. Continued cost of crack repair and maintenance.

Impact of not replacing the fire alarm system is critical to the safety and well-being of clients and staff in case of fire.

Provider Inflation (Priority: 32)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	46,553,151	-	46,553,151	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	46,887,871	-	46,887,871	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	338,976	-	338,976	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	93,779,998	-	93,779,998	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Provider Inflation 4% / 3%

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General and Federal Funds

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Providers

Rent Model - 32500 (Priority: 33)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	842,674	-	842,674	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	842,674	-	842,674	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

325 Health and Human Services

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: OMB Rent Model

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General Funds

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: General Fund

Who is served and impact of not funding*: N/A

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		52,254,242	44,764,242	-	97,018,484	3.00	-	39,600,000	31,400,000	71,000,000	0.00
22	Improving HHS capacity to meet North Dakotans' basic needs	20,400,000	39,600,000	-	60,000,000	0.00	-	39,600,000	20,400,000	60,000,000	0.00
23	Integrated and interconnected HHS data systems	16,839,242	5,164,242	-	22,003,484	3.00	-	-	11,000,000	11,000,000	0.00
24	Required Technology Investments	15,015,000	-	-	15,015,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Improving HHS capacity to meet North Dakotans' basic needs (Priority: 22)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	39,600,000	39,600,000	0.00	-	39,600,000	39,600,000	0.00
General	-	20,400,000	20,400,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	20,400,000	20,400,000	0.00
Total	-	60,000,000	60,000,000	0.00	-	60,000,000	60,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

79,000+ unique employers connect to ND's child support system to report new hires and departures, and to withhold child support monies from their employees who have child support obligations. These employers send 15,000+ new hire reports through the ND Child Support system every month.

More than 83,700 parents receive child support services in North Dakota, which means 1 of every 7 adults (age 18+) has a connection to child support services. Each of the 53,000+ cases these parents are attached to require ongoing communication regarding employment, income and other household changes, as well as collection and payment issues.

1 in 3 ND children under age 18 (66,000) receive child support services. An average of \$184 million / year in economic resources are made available to support the child's needs through child support.

While the work of determining and collecting child support has evolved over the last 30-40 years, the technology platform that supports the delivery of child support services in North Dakota has not.

HHS Child Support services operates using a 30+-year old mainframe system, known as FASCES.

FASCES is not able to accommodate changes in work process (including more in-depth integration with other systems like Job Service, SPACES, IRS, Social Security), changes in case management practices, reporting requirements, or changes needed to improve the customer experience - which for child support includes more than 83,700 parents and 79,000 employers.

NDIT is scheduled to retire the state mainframe in next 3-5 years; FASCES is one of last remaining major systems to be transitioned.

The focus of the current system is acquisition and storage of data, with little functionality to support outcome-based data analysis. Case management in the existing system depends on manual actions of the assigned worker and familiarity with the case, which is not realistic given the size of caseloads, turnover of staff, and volume of case actions that occur in each case. As a practical matter, the system is not designed to, nor is it capable of automated workflow management.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

The implementation of a new child support system is expected to cost approximately \$60 million. Under current federal law, projects like this are eligible for a 66% federal match. We estimate being able to secure \$40 million in federal funds, which would need to be matched with \$20 million in state funds.

We have not requested additional FTEs to support the implementation. Rather, as noted in the response below, our intent is to re-direct existing staff to assume leadership roles related to project implementation. The project budget includes dollars to hire the vendor resources required for independent verification and validation of the system, etc.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Writing system requirements requires commitment from appropriately experienced staff resources. We know from our conversation with other states that it is important not to under-estimate the amount of program staff time that will be needed to appropriately implement a system. When states were not able to dedicate appropriate program-staff resources to project implementation, they tended to experience more defects and delays in the system implementation.

We want to make sure we have strong project coordination resources within the child support division to ensure maintenance of timeline and quality of project.

In that regard, the timing for this project is ideal as the child support section currently has an experienced senior management team with deep knowledge of the entire child support process, including the interfaces and interconnections that are so essential to its success. They as a team are well-positioned to support an effort of this magnitude. We have also connected with other states who have undertaken similar projects and can incorporate lessons learned from their efforts into our own.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Improving the effectiveness of child support services has a direct impact on thousands of families' ability to meet their children's basic needs.

Child Support conducts quality reviews to identify factors that could lead to better collections. These in-depth case autopsies show that many cases without a support order or without collections are the result of workers missing key information that is captured in FASCES but, that is not presented to the worker in a way that prompts them to utilize it in the determination of most-effective next steps.

These case reviews also highlight the fact that the system lacks data analytics to identify important new or changed information. Users of the current system depend on screens that capture and reveal data elements that were considered important more than 25 years ago and not necessarily data elements that would generate better results today. The current system does not flag inconsistencies in data that has been captured. Our case reviews indicate that workers cannot consistently identify inconsistencies in disparate data elements because the information is simply not presented in a way that ensures that kind of data synthesis happens reliably.

In ND today, 25% of child support goes uncollected in the month that it is due. Statewide unpaid child support exceeds \$250 million. For the 18,000 families who should be receiving child support but are not, unpaid child support is a very real economic stressor, and represents a diminished ability to meet their child's needs.

We believe a new system will result in a 5% increase in current support collected, and a 10% increase in cases with a collection on arrears. Using 2021 data, that would mean at least an additional \$2-\$3 million in child support collected and distributed to families each month.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 12/31/2025

Replace existing application? Yes

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits*: The purpose of the Child Support program is to help parents meet the needs of their children by securing appropriate and sustainable child support. Implementing a modern, configurable, outcome-oriented solution that is designed to support both a streamlined customer and worker experience will improve the state's ability to secure resources that can help make sure North Dakota children live in families that are able to meet their basic needs, and that they have a good solid foundation to build on.

Enhance customers' ability to access their information and complete actions required for ongoing child support cases (without having to schedule in person visits)

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Improve worker effectiveness and better enable remote delivery of service and continue to optimize workflow processes and maximize the efficiency of how child care services are delivered.

Support best practice workflows, eliminate excessive manual actions, and create streamlined training for new users due to intuitive interface design.

Replace existing customer web access with integrated, mobile-first customer portals. Because the entire child support system relies so heavily on customer- and employer-provided information, having a more robust, intuitive user-centric interface will produce better data, better compliance, and better collections.

Project Risk:* The State of North Dakota is trying to retire its IBM mainframe system and Child Support is a large application on the mainframe. The state cannot actually retire the mainframe without implementing a new child support technology platform.

Relying on the mainframe will become a bigger budget concern going forward as well. The ability to secure workforce who can appropriately support mainframe-based systems continues to diminish, and the cost to maintain mainframe applications will continue to rise as there are fewer users to share the underlying costs.

Issue/Solution:* Replace the current mainframe-based child support technology platform with a modern, configurable, outcome-oriented technology solution that is designed to support a streamlined customer and worker experience and improve the state's ability to secure resources that can help make sure North Dakota children live in families that are able to meet their basic needs, and that they have a good solid foundation to build on.

Integrated and interconnected HHS data systems (Priority: 23)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	364,242	4,800,000	5,164,242	1.50	-	-	-	0.00
General	364,242	16,475,000	16,839,242	1.50	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	11,000,000	11,000,000	0.00
Total	728,484	21,275,000	22,003,484	3.00	-	11,000,000	11,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Investing in core DHS infrastructure

Procurement-to-Payment Technology Platform.

This decision package includes a request for general fund dollars to implement an end-to-end procurement, contract/grant-management and monitoring, purchase of services, accounts payable system, hereafter referred to as a Procurement-to-Payment technology platform ("PTP") that will meet the needs of the modern day Department of Health and Human Services.

One of HHS' primary functions is to serve as a conduit of public resources to the private businesses that comprise North Dakota's private sector health and human services delivery networks. Each year HHS procures and enters into 4-5,000 contracts for goods or services, ranging from several thousand to several million dollars each. This workstream is responsible for processing \$800 million - \$1 billion each biennium, all as the gateway to services that are funded in support of HHS' responsibility to serve citizens. In addition to procuring private partners to deliver goods and services, this workstream provides the administrative support that creates and tracks contracts and the accounts payable that accompanies them. Today HHS' procurement, contract management and accounts payables functions are operate using segregated mainframe-based systems that are at least xxx years old.

The current systems were built to acquire and store data. HHS' current PTP technologies are not able to accommodate automated workflows that would help manage flow of documents needed for creation, review and approval; do not provide a means for users to manage contracts and agreements for quality or even for the state to establish expectations that would serve as the basis of thoughtful contract management; and cannot offer the interoperability that is necessary to achieve greater process efficiency. NDIT is scheduled to retire the state mainframe in next 3-5 years; HHS' PTP system is one of last remaining major systems to be transitioned (HHS Child Support FASCES is another). Replacing HHS' mainframe-based applications will be necessary for NDIT to achieve its goal of retiring the mainframe in ND.

MyAvatar system recovery - Create a redundant on-premises backup to support business continuity in the event of a failure in the HHS electronic health record.

Supporting system interfaces

MMIS/SPACES liaison - MMIS and SPACES are HHS' two largest enterprise level systems. The systems interact thousands of times each day to assure appropriate communication of information related to eligibility and claims information for 100,000+ North Dakotans who receive their health insurance from Medicaid. maintaining data integrity and aligned system improvement efforts between both systems requires base knowledge of both, as well as an ability to translate for and between parties. This request creates a position to serve as liaison between these two \$100+ million technology platforms, with a direct link to the SPACES and MMIS data integrity and system improvement efforts.

Therap/EVV liaison and analysis - There are several technology products that combine to form the decentralized technology platform for Home and Community Based Services (HCBS). They include Therap, EVV, SanData (Aggregator), and Wellsky (ADRL), with deep connections to both SPACES and MMIS/FES. Today the program and policy staff from within HHS are tasked with providing business partner sponsorship of these systems. This includes, be default, the interconnections between them. This request would increase HHS' capacity to effectively connect these technology resources to better serve the thousands of individuals who receive services, and the hundreds of private businesses who support them. As well as enable better accountability and insight from the data managed in these systems.

Preparing for program changes

SIS Assessment and DD Payment system - The state DD payment system utilizes AAIDD's standardized and benchmarked tool known as the SIS Assessment to help establish the amount and type of service each individual is authorized to receive from the DD system. Therap is the technology platform that provides fundamental case level support for people receiving DD services in ND. This request includes funding to build an AAIDD/SIS to Therap interface that would populate Therap with data from the SIS form and generate the appropriate correspondence to clients/guardians informing them of any SIS scores changes that result in changes in available service hours. This effort would coincide with the required remapping of the SIS Assessment to the ND payment system. States were notified that the standard SIS assessment tool is being updated to a new edition by early 2023. AAIDD has indicated they will support the first edition until the middle of 2025 to give state systems time to adjust.

Planning to sunset legacy systems (ROAP, AIMS) - HHS has several systems that continue to reside on the mainframe. HHS implemented an electronic health record known as myAvatar in 2019. myAvatar replaced two legacy systems (ROAP - Outpatient EHR and AIMS-Inpatient EHR), which were used by the State Hospital, Life

Skills Transition Center, and HHS Human Service Centers. At the time of conversion, not all needed data was converted from ROAP and AIMS into myAvatar. Currently, the businesses still utilize ROAP and AIMS for historical information. This initiative is for efforts needed to retire the AIMS system.

Planning to sunset legacy systems (TECS, VISN) - HHS implemented the final element of its integrated eligibility system (known as SPACES) in Sept 2021, with the incorporation of LIHEAP into the platform. There are several legacy mainframe-based systems (including TECS, VISN) that are still maintained as a source of historical data for asset recovery investigations and other required functions. This request provides funding to engage in the planning effort needed to appropriately sunset these legacy systems. HHS will work with NDIT to align with mainframe retirement schedule.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Total of 3 new FTE and \$13,520,004 total funding (\$12,022,503 general funds)

Large IT Project - \$11 million; 0 FTE

Procurement/Contract/Grant management - \$11,000,000 (general funds)

Small IT Projects - \$1,520,004; 3 FTE

MMIS/SPACES liaison - 1 FTE; \$260,959 total funds (\$130,480 general funds)

Therap/EVV/MMIS/SPACES interface support - 2 FTE; \$484,045 total funds (\$242,023 general funds)

Implementing SIS Assessment automation - \$250,000 total funds (\$125,000 general funds)

Planning for sunseting legacy systems (ROAP, AIMS) - \$250,000 (100% general funds)

Planning for sunseting legacy systems (TECS, VISN) - \$250,000 total funds (\$125,000 general fund)

MyAvatar system recovery - \$25,000 (100% general funds)

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Procurement-to-Payment Platform. Creating system requirements requires commitment from appropriately experienced staff resources. We want to make sure we have strong project coordination support for the HHS finance team to ensure maintenance of timeline and quality of project.

This same principle holds true for all of the project included in this decision package. Each requires that appropriately experienced staff are able to re-orient their time to commit to sponsorship of these projects.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The infrastructure investment in the Procurement-to-Payment technology platform will affect the entire agency by helping to ensure that the thousands of HHS and HSZ staff and tens of thousands of service providers whose revenue derives at least in part from HHS-administered programs receive efficient, timely, accurate service.

The smaller IT system investments included in this decision package affect large numbers of people as these projects affect the functionality that underlies the state's electronic health record, integrated eligibility system, Medicaid claims, and HCBS case management and service delivery.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Replace existing application? Yes

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits:* It is hard to over-state the benefits of a well-designed system as a core infrastructure support to ND HHS. There are hundreds of authorized users and approvers in the current PTP systems, all of whom participate in the highly manual, inefficient process that is HHS procurement, contract management and accounts payable today. A new system will immediately generate very real- and meaningful-time savings for hundreds of HHS employees and HHS vendors, and result in an immediate improvement in the timeliness of contract and payment processing.

Facilitate better tracking and overall management of outstanding contracts by HHS contract managers, including integrated storage of contract-related documents

Support utilization of more consistent procurement and contracting processes across HHS

Eliminate manual document management that consumes time from hundreds of HHS employees each week and often results in delayed processing of documents and/or payments due to the cumbersome nature of the current process

Simplify and standardize authorization of contracts, including appropriate flags for PHI documentation when appropriate, delegation of authority matrices tied to HHS HR systems, automated approval workflows, etc

Automated workflows to manage invoice/accounts payable process

Create capacity for HHS management of system users, with streamlined access enabled by single sign-on

Built-in data integrity and data-matching rules to increase both timeliness of processing and accuracy of results

System design that accommodates basic HHS needs related to length of text fields, ability to amend, drop-downs to facilitate attachment to CFDA, etc.

Project Risk:* The demand for HHS services continues to rise and the ability to grow staff capacity to overcome inefficient administrative processes is non-existent. HHS is expected to run with a lean staffing model. This means there is no room for inefficiency in administrative processes. The PTP workflow within HHS is an example of an outdated, wasteful, inefficient administrative process that has real world impacts on hundreds of staff and private vendors every week. To meet its mission, HHS has to improve the infrastructure that exists to support an increasingly complex delivery of health and human services.

Additionally, the state's desire to retire its mainframe cannot be accomplished until the active systems are migrated away from that platform. HHS' contracts/grants systems must be migrated to align with NDITs timeline for the retirement of this ancient tech resource.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Issue/Solution:* A successful project will streamline the end-to-end process of procurement through to payment and will include the following minimum requirements.

Create a vendor portal to allow for limited self-service account updates, document upload (W9, invoice) and selected view authority (ex. current contract balance)

Enable Single-Sign on for ease and consistency of access across HHS systems.

Enable self-service for PTP system users according to delegation of authority matrix that establishes proper contract approval workflow throughout divisions and across multiple levels

Provisioning and maintenance of user access owned by HHS

Enabled hybrid work environment (ex. secure printing solutions for system users)

Embedded contact management expectations that align to automated document workflows

Intuitive interface to maintain and update contract details, generate standard and custom reports to view contract(s) details (ex. remaining balance, contract remaining time/end date, contract owners and respective contracts)

Enable better tracking by generating unique vendor and contract numbers

Enhanced data integrity with USPS address matching and contractor debarment registry

Auto-populate contract documents based on information gathered during vendor creation process and HHS funding decision (ex. CFDA #s)

Business rules to establish requirements for supplemental documents (ex. BAA, SSAE16/SSAE18 report) and capability to both generate and store supplemental documents as appropriate

Automated workflows to streamline end-to-end processes (ex. create and approve Purchase Requisitions and Purchase Orders; 2-way / 3-way match based on Purchase Requisition, Purchase Order, Goods Receipt/Invoice Receipts; Qualified Service Providers (QSP) transaction management (high volume manual process that has a high sensitivity to timeliness))

Import functionality to support efficient processing of p-card transactions, including system matching of supporting documentation

Required Technology Investments (Priority: 24)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	15,000	15,000,000	15,015,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	15,000	15,000,000	15,015,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In January 2021 HHS assumed responsibility for two technology platforms that are part of the state’s early childhood infrastructure. These platforms were originally managed by an external partner as part of the state’s CCDF-funded contract with them. The technology platforms were implemented at the request of the state and with federal / state funds by the contracted partner and have been serving child care programs and families in ND for several years.

When the contracted partner ceased operation, the state re-assumed responsibility for several key components of early childhood infrastructure - including these two technology platforms.

The State Procurement Office has determined that, since the technology systems were not originally procured according to state procurement law, that HHS will have to re-procure both systems, with new systems in place no later than January 2025.

Resource and Referral (R&R). The R&R database provides a web-based resource to families across ND who are looking for child care in their community. It provides information on child care programs, their costs, quality ratings, and any outstanding correction orders. Information in the database is updated no less than annually via extensive outreach to private child care programs and, starting in Nov 2022, via an interface with the new Child Care Licensing (CCL) database. There are several vendors who provide this type of platform as a service.

Quality Rating Improvement System (QRIS) / Workforce Registry (aka "EC Registry"). The EC Registry is a technology platform is a core element of the state’s early childhood infrastructure. It includes the "Growing Futures" Workforce Registry, which collects and maintains employment and training information for 7,000+ child care workers and 1,200+ child care businesses. The information is validated as an element of the child care program’s quality rating and connected to the state’s quality rating and improvement system (QRIS, known as "Bright and Early"). Each element of the program has a distinct portal (<https://www.brightnd.org/> and <https://www.ndgrowingfutures.org/>) but the back-end is connected to create a seamless experience for users. This platform is also used to distribute grants, stipends and incentives in support of the state’s early childhood strategy

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: There are no federal funds available to re-procure these systems. As such, any required re-procurement will require general funds.

We would need to assign a full time resource to coordinate the re-implementation of a workforce registry/QRIS. To accomplish this we would likely need to task the early childhood system coordinator with this as their primary project for no less than 24 months.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: General fund dollars to procure new systems are a new resource.

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

We would need to re-direct existing staff to support the re-implementation of these systems.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The R&R database serves the thousands of ND families each year who are looking for child care in their community. Maintaining an R&R database is a requirement of the state's federal funding. We need to make sure we are providing this service to people in our state.

The Registry serves 7,000+ child care workers and 1,200+ child care businesses by providing an integrated way to obtain, manage, and track training, supporting the development of individualized early childhood career pathways, managing requirements associated with the state's continuous quality improvement program (QRIS). Federal funding requires the state to provide a means to manage training and quality rating in support of broader early childhood goals.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 01/01/2025

Replace existing application? Yes

Upgrade existing application? Yes

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits*: Having early childhood technology systems that meet state procurement guidelines.

Project Risk*: Primary risk is marshaling the resources necessary to introduce two additional major system changes into an early childhood landscape that is already overflowing with change. Child Care Licensing system, SPACES Child Care Provider Portal and SPACES Client portal all go live by end of 2022. Child care provider streamlined user experience in planning phase with go live planned late 2023. Early Childhood Integrated Data System (ECIDS) under development and in growth phase 2022-2025. Statewide roll out of Teaching Strategies platform for quality rated childcare programs.

Issue/Solution*: To meet procurement guidelines and program needs we will write a procurement that outlines requirements that would re-implement our current systems. We will of course, look for best-in-breed solutions but, as these systems have been under a continuous improvement strategy, they are meeting our needs so can serve as a basis for defining the requirements for new solutions.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	170,000,000	-	170,000,000	-	-
Federal	107,010,000	55,120,000	107,010,000	-	-
Special	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total	277,010,000	65,120,000	277,010,000	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

New State Hospital (Priority: 28)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	170,000,000	-	170,000,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total	170,000,000	10,000,000	170,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: HHS seeks authority and funding for a new state hospital campus for all inpatient, and residential services provided by the State Hospital. One treatment building improves efficiency and safety and expands flexibility for patient care. The estimated cost as \$170,000,000.

The North Dakota State Hospital serves as the statewide safety net psychiatric hospital. The specialized facility serves a set of complex patients whose needs exceed private psychiatric hospital capacity and require an integrated set of medical, psychiatric, and rehabilitative care. The hospital also serves as the only psychiatric hospital for specialized forensic and sex offender assessment and treatment.

The current hospital campus does not meet the treatment and safety needs for the specialized care provided. The buildings are old, inefficient, and in disrepair. The deferred maintenance costs exceed building a new hospital and does not provide an improved therapeutic and safe environment.

A new hospital campus, built with evidence based design, creates an effective healing environment that speeds recovery, and improves patient safety and satisfaction, staff performance and retention, and operational efficiencies.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
New State Hospital	001	325-420-10	32570	682000	170,000,000	-	170,000,000	-	-
NDSH Architect Design and Master Plan	493	325-420-10	32570	682000	-	10,000,000	-	-	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
32500 - Health and Human Services	1,959,806	-	-	1,959,806	-	1,959,806	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	301-5571	30150	77,490	-	-	77,490	-	77,490	-
	001	325-410-75	32570	80,000	-	-	80,000	-	80,000	-
	001	325-420-20	32570	1,007,827	-	-	1,007,827	-	1,007,827	-
	001	325-430	32570	682,979	-	-	682,979	-	682,979	-
	370	301-5571	30150	39,690	-	-	39,690	-	39,690	-
	XH500	301-5571	30150	71,820	-	-	71,820	-	71,820	-
Total				1,959,806	-	-	1,959,806	-	1,959,806	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
32500 - Health and Human Services	-	-	2,424,404	-	2,424,404	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Laboratory Analyzer Maldi-Tof	001	301-5571	30150	691000	10	1	92,250	-	-	92,250	-	92,250	-
Diasorin Liasion	001	301-5571	30179	691000	10	1	38,950	-	-	38,950	-	38,950	-
Emag Extractor	001	301-5571	30179	691000	10	1	45,100	-	-	45,100	-	45,100	-
Laboratory Analyzer ClearLab Whole Genome Seq	001	301-5571	30179	691000	10	1	137,350	-	-	137,350	-	137,350	-
Zebra Printer	001	301-5571	30179	691000	5	1	4,100	-	-	4,100	-	4,100	-
Emergency Medical Systems - Trauma Man	001	301-6631	30150	691000	6	1	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
IT Polycoms	001	325-100-20	32550	693000	5	10	7,500	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-
	001	325-100-20	32550	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-300-52	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toolcat for Grounds Maintenance	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Replacement Med Carts	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hematology Analyzer	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Optometry Equipment	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Technology Upgrades Cameras, Low Voltage, Card Access	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medication Packaging System	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CPR practice manequin	001	325-420-20	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toolcat for Grounds Maintenance	001	325-420-20	32570	691000	10	1	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
Replacement Med Carts	001	325-420-20	32570	691000	10	54	10,375	-	-	87,500	-	87,500	-
Hematology Analyzer	001	325-420-20	32570	691000	10	1	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-
Optometry Equipment	001	325-420-20	32570	691000	10	50	560	-	-	28,000	-	28,000	-
Security Technology Upgrades Cameras, Low Voltage, Card Access	001	325-420-20	32570	691000	10	2	58,486	-	-	116,972	-	116,972	-
Medication Packaging System	001	325-420-20	32570	691000	10	1	16,500	-	-	16,500	-	16,500	-
CPR practice manequin	001	325-420-20	32570	691000	10	1	6,500	-	-	6,500	-	6,500	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	325-421	32550	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Compressor	001	325-430	32570	691000	10	1	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Laundry Cart Electric	001	325-430	32570	691000	10	1	11,347	-	-	11,347	-	11,347	-
Sewer Camera	001	325-430	32570	691000	10	1	12,500	-	-	12,500	-	12,500	-
Commercial Grade Washer	001	325-430	32570	691000	10	1	31,588	-	-	31,588	-	31,588	-
Engraver	001	325-430	32570	691000	10	1	15,693	-	-	15,693	-	15,693	-
Scrubber Rider 26"	001	325-430	32570	691000	10	1	18,377	-	-	18,377	-	18,377	-
Hematology Analyzer	001	325-430	32570	691000	10	1	25,647	-	-	25,647	-	25,647	-
Treadmills (Used)	001	325-430	32570	691000	10	2	6,000	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-
Infrared Sauna	001	325-430	32570	691000	10	1	6,500	-	-	6,500	-	6,500	-
Gym Divider	001	325-430	32570	691000	10	1	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-
Bin Carts	001	325-430	32570	691000	10	10	750	-	-	7,500	-	7,500	-
	360	325-100-20	32550	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Suppression System for Vital Records Vault	370	301-3331	30150	691000	20	1	41,169	-	-	41,169	-	41,169	-
Laboratory Analyzer Maldi-Tof	370	301-5571	30150	691000	10	1	47,250	-	-	47,250	-	47,250	-
Diasorin Liasion	370	301-5571	30179	691000	10	1	19,950	-	-	19,950	-	19,950	-
Emag Extractor	370	301-5571	30179	691000	10	1	23,100	-	-	23,100	-	23,100	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Laboratory Analyzer ClearLab Whole Genome Seq	370	301-5571	30179	691000	10	1	70,350	-	-	70,350	-	70,350	-
Zebra Printer	370	301-5571	30179	691000	5	1	2,100	-	-	2,100	-	2,100	-
Tymph Machines- used to provide hearing tests for children	XG300	325-300-52	32550	691000	10	2	5,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Fire Suppression System for Vital Records Vault	XH300	301-3331	30150	691000	20	1	19,811	-	-	19,811	-	19,811	-
Laboratory Analyzer Maldi-Tof	XH500	301-5571	30150	691000	10	1	85,500	-	-	85,500	-	85,500	-
Diasorin Liasion	XH500	301-5571	30179	691000	10	1	36,100	-	-	36,100	-	36,100	-
Emag Extractor	XH500	301-5571	30179	691000	10	1	41,800	-	-	41,800	-	41,800	-
Laboratory Analyzer ClearLab Whole Genome Seq	XH500	301-5571	30179	691000	10	1	127,300	-	-	127,300	-	127,300	-
Zebra Printer	XH500	301-5571	30179	691000	5	1	3,800	-	-	3,800	-	3,800	-
Emergency Preparedness - 24' Health & Medical Trailers	XH600	301-6611	30150	691000	11	2	25,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Emergency Preparedness - RFID System for State Medical Cache	XH600	301-6611	30150	691000	15	1	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
Emergency Preparedness - 53' Morgue Trailer	XH600	301-6611	30150	691000	11	1	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	-
Emergency Preparedness - Field Deployable Vehicle Maintenance Tents	XH600	301-6611	30150	691000	6	4	34,250	-	-	137,000	-	137,000	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Emergency Preparedness - Emergency Generators (250 kw)	XH600	301-6611	30150	691000	9	2	150,000	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-
Emergency Preparedness - Automated (Robot) Forklift	XH600	301-6611	30150	691000	11	1	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Emergency Preparedness - Mobile Radios - Motorola APX 8000	XH600	301-6611	30150	691000	7	50	5,500	-	-	275,000	-	275,000	-
Emergency Preparedness - 32' Flatbed Trailer (medical cache equipment transport)	XH600	301-6611	30150	691000	11	1	7,800	-	-	7,800	-	7,800	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$2,424,404	-	\$2,424,404	-

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
32500 - Health and Human Services	4,287,447,283	140,859,874	(230,442)	4,428,307,157	(230,442)	4,488,812,942	12,769,558

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	301-2201	30160	370,500	-	-	370,500	-	370,500	-
	001	301-2201	30179	1,397,252	-	-	1,397,252	-	1,397,252	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	301-3311	30160	4,648,194	-	-	4,648,194	-	4,648,194	-
	001	301-3311	30179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	301-3321	30160	1,644,680	-	-	1,644,680	-	1,644,680	-
	001	301-3391	30160	23,101	-	-	23,101	-	23,101	-
	001	301-3391	30179	102,749	-	-	102,749	-	102,749	-
Dental Services	001	301-4521	30160	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	-
SYNAR	001	301-4521	30171	75,000	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-
	001	301-4541	30160	641,553	-	-	641,553	-	641,553	-
	001	301-4541	30179	(68,632)	-	-	(68,632)	-	(68,632)	-
	001	301-4551	30160	3,741,758	-	-	3,741,758	-	3,741,758	-
	001	301-4551	30179	(914)	-	-	(914)	-	(914)	-
	001	301-4581	30160	604,185	-	-	604,185	-	604,185	-
	001	301-6631	30160	6,879,732	-	-	6,879,732	-	6,879,732	-
TANF	001	325-300-01	32560	1,013,734	-	-	1,013,734	-	1,013,734	-
Child Care	001	325-300-01	32560	12,189,759	-	-	12,189,759	-	12,189,759	-
Kinship	001	325-300-01	32560	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-
Other EA Grants	001	325-300-01	32560	700,000	-	-	700,000	-	700,000	-
	001	325-300-03	32560	63,902	-	-	63,902	-	63,902	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Traditional Medicaid	001	325-300-03	32573	308,228,898	-	-	308,228,898	-	308,228,898	-
Medicaid Expansion	001	325-300-03	32573	96,983,612	-	-	96,983,612	-	96,983,612	-
Medicaid Policy	001	325-300-03	32573	2,335	-	-	2,335	-	2,335	-
	001	325-300-10	32560	523,200	-	-	523,200	-	523,200	-
Nursing Home Services	001	325-300-10	32573	347,350,289	-	-	347,350,289	-	347,350,289	-
Basic Care Services	001	325-300-10	32573	39,141,319	-	-	39,141,319	-	39,141,319	-
HCBS Services	001	325-300-10	32573	71,986,841	-	-	71,986,841	-	71,986,841	-
	001	325-300-43	32560	1,797,929	-	-	1,797,929	-	1,797,929	-
CFS Foster Care	001	325-300-46	32560	18,343,718	-	-	18,343,718	-	18,343,718	-
CFS Sub Adopt	001	325-300-46	32560	30,083,096	-	-	30,083,096	-	30,083,096	-
CFS other Grants	001	325-300-46	32560	20,101,909	-	-	20,101,909	-	20,101,909	-
	001	325-300-47	32560	21,187,335	-	-	21,187,335	-	21,187,335	-
	001	325-300-51	32560	3,364,470	-	-	3,364,470	-	3,364,470	-
Operating Grants	001	325-300-52	32560	399,555	-	-	399,555	-	399,555	-
Medical Grants	001	325-300-52	32573	329,055,815	-	-	329,055,815	-	329,055,815	-
	001	325-300-55	32560	3,802,967	-	-	3,802,967	-	3,802,967	-
	001	325-410-70	32570	5,243,261	-	-	5,243,261	-	5,243,261	-
	001	325-410-71	32570	1,874,140	-	-	1,874,140	-	1,874,140	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-410-72	32570	288,010	-	-	288,010	-	288,010	-
	001	325-410-73	32570	2,785,096	-	-	2,785,096	-	2,785,096	-
	001	325-410-74	32570	2,166,669	-	-	2,166,669	-	2,166,669	-
	001	325-410-75	32570	4,462,678	-	-	4,462,678	-	4,462,678	-
	001	325-410-76	32570	3,129,693	-	-	3,129,693	-	3,129,693	-
	001	325-410-77	32570	4,451,178	-	-	4,451,178	-	4,451,178	-
	001	325-410-78	32570	291,829	-	-	291,829	-	291,829	-
	240	301-6631	30160	1,125,000	-	-	1,125,000	-	1,125,000	-
	254	325-300-51	32560	160,000	-	-	160,000	-	160,000	-
Nursing Home Services	315	325-300-10	32573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	316	301-3311	30160	525,000	-	-	525,000	-	525,000	-
	316	301-3321	30160	594,500	-	-	594,500	-	594,500	-
	316	301-3391	30160	85,094	-	-	85,094	-	85,094	-
	316	301-3391	30179	(45,432)	-	-	(45,432)	-	(45,432)	-
	316	301-4521	30160	(1,798,399)	-	-	(1,798,399)	-	(1,798,399)	-
Tobacco	316	301-4521	30171	9,188,463	-	-	9,188,463	-	9,188,463	-
	316	301-4551	30160	365,154	-	-	365,154	-	365,154	-
Traditional Medicaid	316	325-300-03	32573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Traditional Medicaid	355	325-300-03	32573	14,600,000	-	-	14,600,000	-	14,600,000	-
TANF	360	325-300-01	32560	6,318,639	-	-	6,318,639	-	6,318,639	-
Child Care	360	325-300-01	32560	7,034,072	-	-	7,034,072	-	7,034,072	-
KINSHIP	360	325-300-01	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other EA Grants	360	325-300-01	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	360	325-300-03	32560	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
Traditional Medicaid	360	325-300-03	32573	41,614,119	-	-	41,614,119	-	41,614,119	-
Nursing Home Services	360	325-300-10	32573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic Care Services	360	325-300-10	32573	312,000	-	-	312,000	-	312,000	-
	360	325-300-43	32560	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-
CFS Foster Care	360	325-300-46	32560	2,607,479	-	-	2,607,479	-	2,607,479	-
	360	325-300-51	32560	124,000	-	-	124,000	-	124,000	-
	360	325-300-55	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	360	325-410-71	32570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	360	325-410-72	32570	6,786	-	-	6,786	-	6,786	-
	360	325-410-75	32570	49,723	-	-	49,723	-	49,723	-
	360	325-410-76	32570	185,305	-	-	185,305	-	185,305	-
	360	325-410-77	32570	8,826	-	-	8,826	-	8,826	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	370	301-4521	30160	27,928	-	-	27,928	-	27,928	-
	370	301-4521	30171	38,688	-	-	38,688	-	38,688	-
	370	301-4551	30160	216,561	-	-	216,561	-	216,561	-
	370	301-6661	30160	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-
CFS Foster Care	419	325-300-46	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CFS other Grants	419	325-300-46	32560	217,995	-	-	217,995	-	217,995	-
	457	325-501	32580	159,441,907	-	-	159,441,907	-	159,441,907	-
	462	301-4551	30160	340,000	-	-	340,000	-	340,000	-
KINSHIP	S109C	325-300-01	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KINSHIP	S1157	325-300-01	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
KINSHIP	S1158	325-300-01	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TANF	XG100	325-300-01	32560	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
Child Care	XG100	325-300-01	32560	29,095,995	-	-	29,095,995	-	29,095,995	-
KINSHIP	XG100	325-300-01	32560	980,800	-	-	980,800	-	980,800	-
SNAP	XG100	325-300-01	32560	223,611,600	-	-	223,611,600	-	223,611,600	-
LiHeap	XG100	325-300-01	32560	33,999,168	-	-	33,999,168	-	33,999,168	-
Other EA Grants	XG100	325-300-01	32560	5,817,772	-	-	5,817,772	-	5,817,772	-
	XG100	325-300-03	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
CFS Foster Care	XG100	325-300-46	32560	25,500,831	-	-	25,500,831	-	25,500,831	-
CFS other Grants	XG100	325-300-46	32560	1,395,587	-	-	1,395,587	-	1,395,587	-
	XG100	325-300-55	32560	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-
	XG100	325-410-70	32570	25,274	-	-	25,274	-	25,274	-
	XG100	325-410-72	32570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	XG200	325-300-43	32560	1,105,034	-	-	1,105,034	-	1,105,034	-
	XG200	325-410-70	32570	759	-	-	759	-	759	-
	XG300	325-300-03	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	XG300	325-300-42	32560	603,651	-	-	603,651	-	603,651	-
	XG300	325-300-51	32560	7,151,213	-	-	7,151,213	-	7,151,213	-
Operating Grants	XG300	325-300-52	32560	224,800	-	-	224,800	-	224,800	-
Medical Grants	XG300	325-300-52	32573	2,093,804	-	-	2,093,804	-	2,093,804	-
Medical Costs related to CE, MER, and Applicant Travel	XG300	325-300-53	32560	1,650,000	-	-	1,650,000	-	1,650,000	-
	XG300	325-410-70	32570	19,634	-	-	19,634	-	19,634	-
	XG300	325-410-72	32570	1	-	-	1	-	1	-
	XG400	325-300-47	32560	12,000,000	-	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-
	XG400	325-410-72	32570	2,693	-	-	2,693	-	2,693	-
	XG400	325-410-75	32570	30,077	-	-	30,077	-	30,077	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XG400	325-410-76	32570	118,414	-	-	118,414	-	118,414	-
	XG400	325-410-77	32570	8,928	-	-	8,928	-	8,928	-
	XG500	325-300-03	32560	(1)	-	-	(1)	-	(1)	-
Traditional Medicaid	XG500	325-300-03	32573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CFS Foster Care	XG500	325-300-46	32560	19,135,070	-	-	19,135,070	-	19,135,070	-
CFS Sub Adopt	XG500	325-300-46	32560	22,990,411	-	-	22,990,411	-	22,990,411	-
CFS other Grants	XG500	325-300-46	32560	8,644,882	-	-	8,644,882	-	8,644,882	-
	XG500	325-300-46	32561	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	XG500	325-300-54	32560	11,208,976	-	-	11,208,976	-	11,208,976	-
	XG500	325-410-70	32570	1,953	-	-	1,953	-	1,953	-
	XG500	325-410-71	32570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	XG500	325-410-72	32570	1,345	-	-	1,345	-	1,345	-
	XG500	325-410-74	32570	1	-	-	1	-	1	-
	XG500	325-410-75	32570	11,037	-	-	11,037	-	11,037	-
	XG500	325-410-76	32570	1,878	-	-	1,878	-	1,878	-
	XG500	325-410-77	32570	12,671	-	-	12,671	-	12,671	-
	XG700	325-300-03	32560	63,902	-	-	63,902	-	63,902	-
Traditional Medicaid	XG700	325-300-03	32573	516,917,957	-	-	516,917,957	-	516,917,957	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Medicaid Expansion	XG700	325-300-03	32573	845,566,667	-	-	845,566,667	-	845,566,667	-
Medicaid Policy	XG700	325-300-03	32573	4,065	-	-	4,065	-	4,065	-
EHR Payments	XG700	325-300-03	32573	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nursing Home Services	XG700	325-300-10	32573	382,261,488	-	-	382,261,488	-	382,261,488	-
Basic Care Services	XG700	325-300-10	32573	18,324,974	-	-	18,324,974	-	18,324,974	-
HCBS Services	XG700	325-300-10	32573	59,375,303	-	-	59,375,303	-	59,375,303	-
	XG700	325-300-43	32560	233	-	-	233	-	233	-
CFS Foster Care	XG700	325-300-46	32560	3,110,101	-	-	3,110,101	-	3,110,101	-
CFS other Grants	XG700	325-300-46	32560	831,488	-	-	831,488	-	831,488	-
Operating Grants	XG700	325-300-52	32560	345,615	-	-	345,615	-	345,615	-
Medical Grants	XG700	325-300-52	32573	363,086,261	-	-	363,086,261	-	363,086,261	-
	XG700	325-410-70	32570	23,756	-	-	23,756	-	23,756	-
	XG700	325-410-71	32570	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	XG700	325-410-72	32570	4,033	-	-	4,033	-	4,033	-
	XG700	325-410-75	32570	55,499	-	-	55,499	-	55,499	-
	XG700	325-410-76	32570	280,643	-	-	280,643	-	280,643	-
	XG700	325-410-77	32570	11,445	-	-	11,445	-	11,445	-
	XG800	325-300-55	32560	3,900,000	-	-	3,900,000	-	3,900,000	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XH200	301-2201	30160	5,804,500	-	-	5,804,500	-	5,804,500	-
	XH200	301-2201	30179	16,186,548	-	-	16,186,548	-	16,186,548	-
	XH300	301-3311	30160	260,806	-	-	260,806	-	260,806	-
	XH300	301-3311	30179	1,589,682	-	-	1,589,682	-	1,589,682	-
	XH300	301-3321	30160	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-
	XH300	301-3391	30160	516,805	-	-	516,805	-	516,805	-
	XH300	301-3391	30179	773,684	-	-	773,684	-	773,684	-
Women's Way, Diabetes/Heart Disease/Stroke/Oral Health	XH400	301-4521	30160	8,162,446	-	-	8,162,446	-	8,162,446	-
	XH400	301-4521	30171	(239,655)	-	-	(239,655)	-	(239,655)	-
	XH400	301-4541	30160	923,447	-	-	923,447	-	923,447	-
	XH400	301-4541	30179	12,004,180	-	-	12,004,180	-	12,004,180	-
	XH400	301-4551	30160	20,819,742	-	-	20,819,742	-	20,819,742	-
	XH400	301-4551	30179	1,255,036	-	-	1,255,036	-	1,255,036	-
	XH400	301-4581	30160	941,305	-	-	941,305	-	941,305	-
	XH500	301-5511	30179	10,000,000	-	-	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	-
	XH600	301-6611	30160	5,115,268	-	-	5,115,268	-	5,115,268	-
Total				\$4,287,447,283	-	-	\$4,287,447,283	-	\$4,287,447,283	-

Home & Community-based svc FOR TARGET POP MEMBERS (DOJ) (Priority: 2)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-300-10	32573	-	9,750,819	-	9,750,819	-	9,750,819	-
	XG700	325-300-10	32573	-	2,402,565	-	2,402,565	-	2,402,565	-
Total				-	12,153,384	-	12,153,384	-	12,153,384	-

Explanation / Justification:

Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - TANF (Priority: 5)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-300-46	32560	-	15,572,585	-	15,572,585	-	7,496,368	-
	XG100	325-300-01	32560	-	15,572,585	-	15,572,585	-	15,572,585	-
	XG100	325-300-46	32560	-	(15,572,585)	-	(15,572,585)	-	(15,572,585)	-
Total				-	15,572,585	-	15,572,585	-	7,496,368	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification:

Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing (Priority: 6)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-300-46	32560	-	5,081,588	-	5,081,588	-	2,560,000	-
Total				-	5,081,588	-	5,081,588	-	2,560,000	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

325 Health and Human Services

Explanation / Justification:

Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - HEALTH INS / MA (Priority: 7)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-300-03	32573	-	22,750,117	-	22,750,117	-	7,875,670	-
	XG700	325-300-03	32573	-	20,038,209	-	20,038,209	-	7,284,064	-
Total				-	42,788,326	-	42,788,326	-	15,159,734	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification:

Supporting ND Workforce initiatives (Priority: 11)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-300-55	32560	-	22,000,000	-	22,000,000	-	22,000,000	-
	001	325-300-55	32560	-	2,400,000	-	2,400,000	-	2,400,000	-
	001	325-300-55	32560	-	12,900,000	-	12,900,000	-	12,900,000	-
	001	325-300-55	32560	-	-	-	-	-	16,000,000	-
	001	325-300-55	32560	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-
	499	325-300-55	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
	499	325-300-55	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000,000
	499	325-300-55	32560	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000
Total				-	37,300,000	-	37,300,000	-	55,300,000	13,000,000

325 Health and Human Services

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification:

Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - FOOD (Priority: 12)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-300-03	32573	-	138,150	-	138,150	-	138,150	-
Total				-	138,150	-	138,150	-	138,150	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification:

Home & Community-based svc FOR YOUTH (Priority: 14)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-300-10	32573	-	4,262,914	(300,000)	4,262,914	(300,000)	4,168,959	(300,000)
	XG700	325-300-10	32573	-	4,711,642	-	4,711,642	-	4,607,797	-
Total				-	8,974,556	(300,000)	8,974,556	(300,000)	8,776,756	(300,000)

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification:

Provider Inflation (Priority: 32)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-300-03	32573	-	-	-	-	-	15,654,634	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	325-300-10	32573	-	-	-	-	-	6,173,513	-
	001	325-300-43	32560	-	-	-	-	-	112,159	-
	001	325-300-46	32560	-	-	-	-	-	3,637,172	-
	001	325-300-47	32560	-	-	-	-	-	965,155	-
	001	325-300-52	32573	-	-	-	-	-	18,628,674	-
	001	325-410-70	32570	-	-	-	-	-	230,283	-
	001	325-410-72	32570	-	-	-	-	-	16,839	-
	001	325-410-73	32570	-	-	-	-	-	154,851	-
	001	325-410-74	32570	-	-	-	-	-	120,467	-
	001	325-410-75	32570	-	-	-	-	-	248,125	-
	001	325-410-76	32570	-	-	-	-	-	206,600	-
	001	325-410-77	32570	-	-	-	-	-	249,813	-
	001	325-410-78	32570	-	-	-	-	-	16,226	-
	XG200	325-300-43	32560	-	-	-	-	-	41,428	-
	XG300	325-300-52	32573	-	-	-	-	-	20,709,040	-
	XG500	325-300-46	32560	-	-	-	-	-	2,518,649	-
	XG700	325-300-03	32573	-	-	-	-	-	18,828,683	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XG700	325-300-10	32573	-	-	-	-	-	4,332,671	-
Total				-	-	-	-	-	92,844,982	-

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification: Provider Inflation

**Continuing Appropriation Summary
Compulsive Gambling Prevention**

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 50-06-22		
Beginning Fund Balance	61,822	-
Revenues and Transfers In	720,000	720,000
Total Financing	781,822	720,000
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(781,822)	(720,000)
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Human Services Department Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 50-09-15.1		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,438,821	1,438,821
Revenues and Transfers In	9,314,016	9,314,016
Total Financing	10,752,837	10,752,837
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(9,314,016)	(9,314,016)
Ending Fund Balance	1,438,821	1,438,821

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

CHILD SUPPORT DISBURSEMENT UNI

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 14-09-25 NDCC 50-09-33		
Beginning Fund Balance	3,202,591	3,202,591
Revenues and Transfers In	269,018,243	269,018,243
Total Financing	272,220,834	272,220,834
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(269,018,243)	(269,018,243)
Ending Fund Balance	3,202,591	3,202,591

Special Funds Agency Summary

Insurance Tax Distribution

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(9,122,996)	(9,122,996)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(9,122,996)	(9,122,996)
Estimated Expenditures	-	1,125,000
Ending Fund Balance	(9,122,996)	(10,247,996)

State Rehabilitation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(340,952)	(340,952)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(340,952)	(340,952)
Estimated Expenditures	-	160,000
Ending Fund Balance	(340,952)	(500,952)

ORGAN/TISSUE TRANSPLANT FUND -

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(426,229)	(426,229)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(426,229)	(426,229)

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

	2021-23	2023-25
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(426,229)	(426,229)

Water Development Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(99,756)	(99,756)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(99,756)	(99,756)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(99,756)	(99,756)

Compulsive Gambling Prevention

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(3,821,471)	(3,821,471)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(3,821,471)	(3,821,471)
Estimated Expenditures	-	630
Ending Fund Balance	(3,821,471)	(3,822,101)

EHPL Administrators Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	12,529	12,771
Revenues and Net Transfers	1,800	1,725
Total Financing	14,329	14,496
Estimated Expenditures	1,558	1,200
Ending Fund Balance	12,771	13,296

ND Health Care Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(47,761,491)	(63,309,711)
Revenues and Net Transfers	(14,548,220)	-
Total Financing	(62,309,711)	(63,309,711)

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

	2021-23	2023-25
Estimated Expenditures	1,000,000	-
Ending Fund Balance	(63,309,711)	(63,309,711)

Community Health Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	36,585,548	30,263,224
Revenues and Net Transfers	40,000,000	40,000,000
Total Financing	76,585,548	70,263,224
Estimated Expenditures	46,322,324	39,623,740
Ending Fund Balance	30,263,224	30,639,484

Provider Assessment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(79,626,187)	(79,626,187)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(79,626,187)	(79,626,187)
Estimated Expenditures	-	14,600,000
Ending Fund Balance	(79,626,187)	(94,226,187)

Human Services Department Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	155,591,436	99,855,763
Revenues and Net Transfers	75,940,223	110,874,380
Total Financing	231,531,659	210,730,143
Estimated Expenditures	131,675,896	125,271,417
Ending Fund Balance	99,855,763	85,458,725

Health & Consolidated Lab Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	6,674,653	6,674,653
Revenues and Net Transfers	6,949,689	7,374,844
Total Financing	13,624,342	14,049,497

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

	2021-23	2023-25
Estimated Expenditures	6,949,689	8,026,498
Ending Fund Balance	6,674,653	6,022,999

Childrens Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(88,644)	(193,292)
Revenues and Net Transfers	168,390	168,390
Total Financing	79,746	(24,902)
Estimated Expenditures	273,038	232,866
Ending Fund Balance	(193,292)	(257,768)

Permanent Oil Tax Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Social Services Finance Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,046,711	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	184,181,233	188,720,237
Total Financing	187,227,944	188,720,237
Estimated Expenditures	187,227,944	200,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(11,279,763)

Domestic Violence Prevention

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(4,725,536)	(4,725,536)
Revenues and Net Transfers	340,000	340,000
Total Financing	(4,385,536)	(4,385,536)

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

	2021-23	2023-25
Estimated Expenditures	340,000	340,000
Ending Fund Balance	(4,725,536)	(4,725,536)

CHILD SUPPORT DISBURSEMENT UNI

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,341,663	3,341,663
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	3,341,663	3,341,663
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	3,341,663	3,341,663

Marijuana Medical Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	761,093	761,093
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	761,093	761,093
Estimated Expenditures	-	1,131,635
Ending Fund Balance	761,093	(370,542)

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	22,735,154
Ending Fund Balance	-	(22,735,154)

ND Legacy Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

	2021-23	2023-25
Estimated Expenditures	-	13,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(13,000,000)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Health and Human Services						
Fiscal and Operations	301-100	56,605,282	10,272,717	10,017,431	616,154	10,633,585
Medical Services	301-210	137,208,546	25,432,665	63,182,760	692,216	63,874,976
Health Resources	301-300	9,936,221	15,903,440	23,179,011	3,091,957	26,270,968
Healthy and Safe Communities	301-400	68,455,954	173,879,751	98,384,149	5,081,424	103,465,573
Microbiology Lab	301-500	-	9,058,565	46,085,291	55,517,495	101,602,786
Health Resources and Response	301-600	81,411,799	34,175,067	37,573,339	2,257,665	39,831,004
Outreach and Response	301-700	1,395,007	-	-	-	-
MANAGEMENT	325-100	213,053,944	240,242,233	190,119,808	55,778,077	245,897,885
PROGRAM AND POLICY	325-300	3,323,723,931	4,046,661,645	4,318,591,485	324,443,184	4,643,034,669
HUMAN SERVICE CENTERS	325-410	203,107,994	163,937,829	163,963,818	17,724,387	181,688,205
STATE HOSPITAL-TRADITIONAL	325-420	71,540,539	68,704,808	68,375,213	15,555,210	83,930,423
STATE HOSPITAL	325-421	-	12,231,617	12,561,211	8,101,138	20,662,349
LIFE SKILLS & TRANSITION CNTR	325-430	65,210,711	49,447,003	61,500,403	4,192,743	65,693,146
HUMAN SERVICE ZONES	325-501	163,295,212	189,917,386	190,976,167	16,287,464	207,263,631
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$509,339,114	\$5,793,849,201
Capital Assets Carryover	30151	1,536,161	-	-	-	-
Tobacco Prevention	30171	12,096,943	13,410,022	13,385,664	888,631	14,274,295
Wic Food Payments	30172	15,326,450	19,900,000	19,900,000	-	19,900,000
American Rescue Plan Act	30175	-	-	-	55,120,000	55,120,000
Statewide Health Strategies	30176	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
COVID Funding	30179	212,125,984	101,012,704	97,663,053	177,472	97,840,525
Salaries and Wages	32510	124,047,532	184,957,840	196,427,881	40,951,887	237,379,768
Operating Expenses	32530	314,992,435	426,459,935	394,778,862	133,152,422	527,931,284
COVID-19 Operating Expenses	32531	-	16,863,309	-	-	-
Capital Assets	32550	3,080,381	2,731,393	1,554,780	-	1,554,780
Construction Carryover	32551	4,885,683	-	-	-	-
Technology Carryover	32552	36,520,918	-	-	-	-
Grants	32560	553,728,141	522,806,962	625,481,402	94,836,774	720,318,176

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
COVID-19 Grants	32561	4,128,695	224,826,531	-	-	-
HSC / Institutions	32570	344,432,810	294,321,257	306,400,645	45,573,478	351,974,123
Grants-Medical Assistance	32573	2,588,747,795	3,037,657,387	3,436,905,745	120,255,239	3,557,160,984
COVID-19 Med Assistance Grants	32574	16,000,000	-	-	-	-
Opioid Addiction Prev & Trtmnt	32577	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
County Social Service Finance	32580	163,295,212	189,917,386	190,976,167	16,287,464	207,263,631
Suspense Accounts	90170	-	-	1,035,888	95,747	1,131,635
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$509,339,114	\$5,793,849,201
General	004	1,323,446,915	1,623,124,302	1,762,200,878	273,263,443	2,035,464,320
Federal	002	2,715,862,193	3,020,033,706	3,167,291,082	164,845,658	3,332,136,740
Special	003	355,636,032	396,706,718	355,018,128	71,230,013	426,248,141
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$509,339,114	\$5,793,849,201
Total FTE		2,434.23	2,459.83	2,475.83	86.00	2,561.83

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets Carryover - 30151						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	348	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,599	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	543	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	6,064	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	927	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	312	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	2,565	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,407	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	18,232	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	30	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,252,414	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	475	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,943	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	216,376	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	29,927	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets Carryover		\$1,536,161	-	-	-	-
Tobacco Prevention - 30171						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	706,961	770,712	593,328	48,179	641,507
Overtime	514000	222	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	350,028	369,594	286,508	40,452	326,960
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	242,666	-	242,666
Travel	521000	18,120	14,105	14,105	-	14,105
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,906	9,972	5,500	-	5,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,517	21,019	15,000	-	15,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	1,015	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	256	1,000	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,242	4,646	4,646	-	4,646

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Postage	541000	1,707	3,928	3,928	-	3,928
Printing	542000	8,189	55,246	55,246	-	55,246
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	2,800	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	601	759	759	-	759
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	14,123	23,369	18,000	-	18,000
Repairs	591000	-	105	105	-	105
IT - Data Processing	601000	23,803	24,197	35,318	-	35,318
IT - Communications	602000	5,372	7,211	7,211	-	7,211
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	7,650	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Professional Development	611000	32,069	33,091	33,091	-	33,091
Operating Fees and Services	621000	6,504	33,037	33,037	-	33,037
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,624,709	2,961,720	2,961,720	-	2,961,720
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,284,963	9,062,496	9,062,496	800,000	9,862,496
Total Tobacco Prevention		\$12,096,943	\$13,410,022	\$13,385,664	\$888,631	\$14,274,295
Wic Food Payments - 30172						
Food and Clothing	533000	15,326,450	19,900,000	19,900,000	-	19,900,000
Total Wic Food Payments		\$15,326,450	\$19,900,000	\$19,900,000	-	\$19,900,000
American Rescue Plan Act - 30175						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	55,120,000	55,120,000
Total American Rescue Plan Act		-	-	-	\$55,120,000	\$55,120,000
Statewide Health Strategies - 30176						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
Total Statewide Health Strategies		-	\$3,000,000	-	-	-
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	551,963	404,387	1,188,838	96,532	1,285,370
Salaries - Other	512000	293,181	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	18,716,794	-	11,779,255	-	11,779,255
Overtime	514000	5,122,969	-	204,535	-	204,535
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,470,702	140,052	573,634	80,940	654,574

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	7,608	-	7,608
Travel	521000	2,432,342	72,899	566,083	-	566,083
Supplies - IT Software	531000	289,762	272,975	430,529	-	430,529
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	56,339	4,800	10,057	-	10,057
Food and Clothing	533000	8,779	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	173,984	36,000	36,000	-	36,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	356,295	-	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	106,612	11,597	13,472	-	13,472
Postage	541000	564,182	6,100	86,025	-	86,025
Printing	542000	38,720	3,500	44,000	-	44,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	182,788	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	149,780	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,950	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	46,416	141,600	141,600	-	141,600
Insurance	571000	522	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,958	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	628,300	14,720	650,713	-	650,713
Repairs	591000	1,276,295	243,000	2,489,537	-	2,489,537
IT - Data Processing	601000	386,744	2,723,317	4,030,518	-	4,030,518
IT - Communications	602000	466,340	38,008	104,478	-	104,478
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,448,789	4,608	7,320,888	-	7,320,888
Professional Development	611000	23,596	36,535	140,310	-	140,310
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,020,946	280	102,850	-	102,850
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,439,249	96,608,326	3,736,000	-	3,736,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	63,480,142	-	20,260,970	-	20,260,970
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,129	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	39,216	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,209,911	-	550,000	-	550,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	278,163	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	66,450,127	250,000	43,194,152	-	43,194,152
Transfers Out	722000	400,000	-	-	-	-
Total COVID Funding		\$212,125,984	\$101,012,704	\$97,663,053	\$177,472	\$97,840,525
Salaries and Wages - 32510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	79,771,823	122,556,131	124,091,384	12,698,358	136,789,742
Salaries - Other	512000	149	-	1,371,618	20,351,736	21,723,354
Temporary Salaries	513000	5,337,025	5,319,250	13,168,445	-	13,168,445
Overtime	514000	638,888	36,516	589,259	-	589,259
Fringe Benefits	516000	38,207,108	57,045,943	57,262,244	7,901,793	65,164,037
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(55,068)	-	(55,068)
Travel	521000	239	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	80,623	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	60	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	865	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,611	-	-	-	-
Non Operating Expenses	671000	(1,859)	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$124,047,532	\$184,957,840	\$196,427,881	\$40,951,887	\$237,379,768
Operating Expenses - 32530						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	505	141,028	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	86,199	62,909	-	-	-
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	1	1
Travel	521000	1,511,914	3,804,482	4,713,895	-	4,713,895
Supplies - IT Software	531000	549,246	473,725	622,844	55,200	678,044
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	573,138	685,116	741,203	-	741,203
Food and Clothing	533000	165,264	205,902	204,598	-	204,598
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	678,258	206,033	298,199	-	298,199
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	152,548	133,715	197,210	20,000	217,210
Office Supplies	536000	402,684	320,464	309,579	-	309,579
Postage	541000	2,663,039	2,914,557	2,994,651	-	2,994,651

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Printing	542000	1,278,231	1,282,923	1,470,222	-	1,470,222
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	360,659	259,152	57,210	-	57,210
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,049,077	57,950	13,625	-	13,625
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	592,843	52,615	50,700	-	50,700
Utilities	561000	432,152	409,965	604,885	-	604,885
Insurance	571000	340,243	361,204	442,310	-	442,310
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	318,382	275,904	298,169	-	298,169
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	4,792,609	4,307,659	5,354,368	842,674	6,197,042
Repairs	591000	1,110,001	941,326	1,290,657	-	1,290,657
IT - Data Processing	601000	61,084,594	87,363,923	77,175,102	-	77,175,102
IT - Communications	602000	1,513,969	1,611,185	2,120,102	-	2,120,102
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	77,986,096	127,034,829	88,903,882	75,000,000	163,903,882
Professional Development	611000	1,112,292	1,328,321	1,478,960	-	1,478,960
Operating Fees and Services	621000	98,883,454	132,751,446	135,999,247	55,376,258	191,375,505
Professional Fees and Services	623000	10,320,215	12,558,734	13,238,565	1,858,289	15,096,854
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	40,767,793	46,914,867	56,198,679	-	56,198,679
Non Operating Expenses	671000	161,726	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	149	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	50,277	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	159,000	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	7,944	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	2,887,937	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$314,992,435	\$426,459,935	\$394,778,862	\$133,152,422	\$527,931,284
COVID-19 Operating Expenses - 32531						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	16,863,309	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Operating Expenses		-	\$16,863,309	-	-	-
Capital Assets - 32550						
Other Capital Payments	683000	608,680	221,393	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,236,477	1,086,500	189,000	-	189,000

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	878,077	1,348,500	1,290,780	-	1,290,780
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	357,146	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Total Capital Assets		\$3,080,381	\$2,731,393	\$1,554,780	-	\$1,554,780
Construction Carryover - 32551						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	4,885,683	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$4,885,683	-	-	-	-
Technology Carryover - 32552						
Travel	521000	2,051	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	432	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	33,840	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,613,059	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	34,869,999	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,538	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Carryover		\$36,520,918	-	-	-	-
Grants - 32560						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Travel	521000	(801)	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	399,375	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	907	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	26,566	-	15,902	-	15,902
Professional Fees and Services	623000	61	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	550,256,960	522,500,966	613,289,748	91,836,774	705,126,522
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	-	-	1,924,756	-	1,924,756
Transfers Out	722000	3,045,073	305,996	10,250,996	-	10,250,996
Total Grants		\$553,728,141	\$522,806,962	\$625,481,402	\$94,836,774	\$720,318,176
COVID-19 Grants - 32561						
Printing	542000	234	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	4,128,461	224,826,531	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Grants		\$4,128,695	\$224,826,531	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	161,605,908	140,940,395	160,027,256	15,173,028	175,200,284
Salaries - Other	512000	1,327,860	1,292,768	2,866,587	(9,692,002)	(6,825,415)
Temporary Salaries	513000	6,046,165	6,601,694	13,083,886	2,158,327	15,242,213
Overtime	514000	11,957,539	2,435,138	7,963,311	5,023,543	12,986,854
Fringe Benefits	516000	80,740,511	77,592,016	76,806,744	9,658,298	86,465,042
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(20,446,726)	-	(20,446,726)
Travel	521000	2,388,837	2,400,052	2,758,083	-	2,758,083
Supplies - IT Software	531000	169,047	138,939	143,141	-	143,141
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	396,156	434,723	513,450	-	513,450
Food and Clothing	533000	2,222,844	2,002,254	2,379,184	-	2,379,184
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,203,497	1,174,968	1,165,562	-	1,165,562
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	511,710	410,968	470,855	-	470,855
Office Supplies	536000	608,307	641,391	633,233	-	633,233
Postage	541000	147,845	181,827	147,597	-	147,597
Printing	542000	92,406	115,268	105,088	-	105,088
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	(51)	1,200	1,200	-	1,200
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	288,295	180,732	120,553	-	120,553
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	316,950	115,338	261,638	-	261,638
Utilities	561000	2,601,467	2,875,748	3,030,262	-	3,030,262
Insurance	571000	148,949	227,460	239,338	-	239,338
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	167,512	194,057	184,823	-	184,823
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	7,927,189	7,222,041	7,354,962	-	7,354,962
Repairs	591000	955,224	1,079,377	1,289,738	-	1,289,738
IT - Data Processing	601000	25,768	24,973	24,973	-	24,973
IT - Communications	602000	1,523,677	1,284,847	1,293,512	160,040	1,453,552
Professional Development	611000	517,462	674,981	788,857	-	788,857
Operating Fees and Services	621000	10,000,378	9,853,964	9,976,814	5,027,386	15,004,200
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,227,720	2,260,465	2,253,480	6,086,500	8,339,980

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,717,101	2,886,931	3,130,581	-	3,130,581
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	735,154	735,154
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	6,145,360	2,734,575	1,770,806	-	1,770,806
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	291,853	268,855	508,624	-	508,624
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	37,159,327	26,073,310	25,553,235	1,243,204	26,796,439
Total HSC / Institutions		\$344,432,810	\$294,321,257	\$306,400,645	\$45,573,478	\$351,974,123
Grants-Medical Assistance - 32573						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,587,522,740	3,037,657,387	3,436,905,745	120,255,239	3,557,160,984
Transfers Out	722000	1,225,055	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Medical Assistance		\$2,588,747,795	\$3,037,657,387	\$3,436,905,745	\$120,255,239	\$3,557,160,984
COVID-19 Med Assistance Grants - 32574						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	16,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Med Assistance Grants		\$16,000,000	-	-	-	-
Opioid Addiction Prev & Trtmnt - 32577						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total Opioid Addiction Prev & Trtmnt		-	\$2,000,000	-	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
County Social Service Finance - 32580						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,324,320	19,058,733	19,748,496	3,240,928	22,989,424
Salaries - Other	512000	77,768	-	-	8,337,993	8,337,993
Temporary Salaries	513000	5,650	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	68,440	-	116,262	-	116,262
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,304,447	7,919,152	8,977,796	1,766,773	10,744,569
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	860,111	-	860,111
Travel	521000	214,004	326,985	346,285	-	346,285
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,557	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	202	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	294	413	413	-	413

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	(94)	-	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,878	3,792	3,292	-	3,292
Postage	541000	1,184	745	745	-	745
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	100	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	-	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	7,054	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,833	3,242	3,242	-	3,242
IT - Data Processing	601000	304,707	16,774	16,774	-	16,774
IT - Communications	602000	387	355	355	-	355
Professional Development	611000	2,478	25,600	49,125	-	49,125
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,156,455	3,810,984	1,409,364	-	1,409,364
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	360	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	2,941,770	2,941,770
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	144,813,190	158,750,611	159,441,907	-	159,441,907
Total County Social Service Finance		\$163,295,212	\$189,917,386	\$190,976,167	\$16,287,464	\$207,263,631
Suspense Accounts - 90170						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	719,184	58,398	777,582
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	316,704	37,349	354,053
Total Suspense Accounts		-	-	\$1,035,888	\$95,747	\$1,131,635
Total		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$509,339,114	\$5,793,849,201

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Fiscal and Operations - 301-100						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,312,541	4,089,835	4,024,666	326,801	4,351,467
Temporary Salaries	513000	278,626	126,258	1,123,597	-	1,123,597
Overtime	514000	47,085	-	269,125	-	269,125
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,360,179	1,577,706	1,593,720	193,606	1,787,326
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	9,182	-	9,182
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,998,431	\$5,793,799	\$7,020,290	\$520,407	\$7,540,697
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	110,919	54,448	120,800	-	120,800
Supplies - IT Software	531000	43,628	28,131	28,131	-	28,131
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	83,204	19,192	61,192	-	61,192
Food and Clothing	533000	97	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	5,405	2,922	2,922	-	2,922
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	11,914	5,376	8,376	-	8,376
Office Supplies	536000	61,681	12,297	9,347	-	9,347
Postage	541000	222,020	15,145	15,445	-	15,445
Printing	542000	64,479	25,776	15,776	-	15,776
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	37,871	13,150	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,950	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	10,973	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	32,687	33,560	42,560	-	42,560
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	12,052	8,255	6,255	-	6,255
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	137,224	1,610	5,290	-	5,290
Repairs	591000	14,060	7,801	1,801	-	1,801
IT - Data Processing	601000	419,668	319,340	1,019,066	-	1,019,066
IT - Communications	602000	54,548	38,153	41,085	-	41,085
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	74,424	293,433	300,000	-	300,000
Professional Development	611000	114,500	77,719	77,819	-	77,819

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	88,584	64,973	80,000	-	80,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	678,352	70,000	125,388	-	125,388
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	8,382	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,288,624	\$1,091,281	\$1,961,253	-	\$1,961,253
Capital Assets - 30150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	275,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$275,000	-	-	-
Grants - 30160						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	35	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,973,007	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$8,973,042	-	-	-	-
Statewide Health Strategies - 30176						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
Total Statewide Health Strategies		-	\$3,000,000	-	-	-
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	61,872	52,556	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	287,806	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	512,558	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	119,295	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	510	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	168,777	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	3,862	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	340	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	17,514	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	2,718	4,125	-	-	-
Postage	541000	1,239	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,948	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	817	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	314,446	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT - Communications	602000	562	568	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	18,296	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	225,357	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,705,361	55,388	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	273,647	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	32,625,262	-	-	-	-
Total COVID Funding		\$37,345,185	\$112,637	-	-	-
Suspense Accounts - 90170						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	719,184	58,398	777,582
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	316,704	37,349	354,053
Total Suspense Accounts		-	-	\$1,035,888	\$95,747	\$1,131,635
Total Fiscal and Operations		\$56,605,282	\$10,272,717	\$10,017,431	\$616,154	\$10,633,585
Medical Services - 301-210						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,732,656	4,225,307	4,282,536	374,158	4,656,694
Salaries - Other	512000	149	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	497,669	622,438	1,474,867	-	1,474,867
Overtime	514000	29,207	-	21,530	-	21,530
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,780,007	2,095,352	1,810,116	262,651	2,072,767
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	20,901	-	20,901
Total Salaries and Wages		\$9,039,688	\$6,943,097	\$7,609,950	\$636,809	\$8,246,759
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	84,049	238,441	231,200	-	231,200
Supplies - IT Software	531000	113,423	38,457	36,457	-	36,457
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	40,387	58,932	58,932	-	58,932
Food and Clothing	533000	3,633	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	64,531	12,990	13,238	-	13,238
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14,075	6,283	6,969	-	6,969
Office Supplies	536000	22,112	25,254	25,314	-	25,314

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Postage	541000	256,795	125,640	201,175	-	201,175
Printing	542000	47,967	60,183	80,183	-	80,183
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	28,333	24,850	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,298	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	542	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	376,153	84,562	84,562	-	84,562
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	68,171	10,341	10,741	-	10,741
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	53,095	46,508	98,830	-	98,830
Repairs	591000	542,523	45,450	110,850	-	110,850
IT - Data Processing	601000	273,623	458,035	685,767	-	685,767
IT - Communications	602000	68,914	69,610	69,670	-	69,670
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,030,649	1,118,875	2,605,167	-	2,605,167
Professional Development	611000	55,942	67,480	67,480	-	67,480
Operating Fees and Services	621000	101,690	407,479	73,279	-	73,279
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,526,940	3,598,370	4,296,440	-	4,296,440
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	4,640,680	4,626,325	4,626,325	-	4,626,325
Total Operating Expenses		\$9,420,526	\$11,124,065	\$13,382,579	-	\$13,382,579
Capital Assets - 30150						
Other Capital Payments	683000	474,143	76,765	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,236,477	635,000	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	115,995	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	265,463	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$2,092,078	\$711,765	-	-	-
Grants - 30160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,707,687	4,150,600	6,175,000	-	6,175,000
Transfers Out	722000	395,605	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$3,103,292	\$4,150,600	\$6,175,000	-	\$6,175,000
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	145,951	-	410,592	33,338	443,930

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Salaries - Other	512000	292,943	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	8,818,882	-	5,420,323	-	5,420,323
Overtime	514000	2,092,009	-	172,240	-	172,240
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,204,084	-	185,916	22,069	207,985
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(804)	-	(804)
Travel	521000	7,212	5,750	200,000	-	200,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	113,709	260,000	14,704	-	14,704
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	31,555	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	62	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	125,929	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	97,914	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	78,234	-	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	423,805	5,100	76,000	-	76,000
Printing	542000	12,033	-	24,000	-	24,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	80,266	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	121,563	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,950	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	7,445	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	522	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	6,180	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	136,622	-	18,000	-	18,000
Repairs	591000	1,255,465	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	59,181	1,959,832	2,829,812	-	2,829,812
IT - Communications	602000	209,816	3,456	34,368	-	34,368
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,403,391	-	7,101,280	-	7,101,280
Professional Development	611000	2,750	19,000	100,000	-	100,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	313,541	-	100,000	-	100,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	28,218,329	-	1,740,000	-	1,740,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	55,043,681	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	39,216	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	6,889,181	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	4,516	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,911,024	250,000	17,583,800	-	17,583,800
Transfers Out	722000	400,000	-	-	-	-
Total COVID Funding		\$113,552,962	\$2,503,138	\$36,015,231	\$55,407	\$36,070,638
Total Medical Services		\$137,208,546	\$25,432,665	\$63,182,760	\$692,216	\$63,874,976
Health Resources - 301-300						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,632,311	2,144,547	2,206,464	179,169	2,385,633
Temporary Salaries	513000	11,566	569,584	869,046	-	869,046
Overtime	514000	23,500	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,654,058	1,287,695	1,098,434	128,258	1,226,692
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(97,010)	-	(97,010)
Total Salaries and Wages		\$8,321,435	\$4,001,826	\$4,076,934	\$307,427	\$4,384,361
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	432,892	73,763	114,440	-	114,440
Supplies - IT Software	531000	19,630	79,641	139,241	-	139,241
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,827	82,322	79,150	-	79,150
Food and Clothing	533000	755	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	501	1,792	5,500	-	5,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,729	8,200	6,915	-	6,915
Office Supplies	536000	16,453	76,466	66,466	-	66,466
Postage	541000	9,565	225,479	237,479	-	237,479
Printing	542000	10,877	31,002	30,596	-	30,596
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	42,411	34,700	27,500	-	27,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	-	1,300	-	1,300
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	531	-	3,000	-	3,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,199	4,114	7,204	-	7,204

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	83,385	159,857	144,914	-	144,914
Repairs	591000	323	3,133	6,633	-	6,633
IT - Data Processing	601000	203,316	349,810	1,343,824	-	1,343,824
IT - Communications	602000	78,582	24,555	30,555	-	30,555
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	107,946	183,680	183,680	-	183,680
Professional Development	611000	36,266	51,245	51,408	-	51,408
Operating Fees and Services	621000	13,680	36,103	35,845	-	35,845
Professional Fees and Services	623000	103,180	1,171,255	1,444,629	-	1,444,629
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	-	22,500	-	22,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,177,048	\$2,597,117	\$3,982,779	-	\$3,982,779
Capital Assets - 30150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	60,980	-	60,980
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	7,800	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$7,800	-	\$60,980	-	\$60,980
Grants - 30160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	45,870	9,057,589	9,798,180	2,750,000	12,548,180
Total Grants		\$45,870	\$9,057,589	\$9,798,180	\$2,750,000	\$12,548,180
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	125,799	181,839	248,976	20,216	269,192
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	330,707	-	330,707
Overtime	514000	164,554	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	74,584	23,430	119,016	14,314	133,330
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(536)	-	(536)
Travel	521000	19,071	-	2,583	-	2,583
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	12,375	414,825	-	414,825
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	-	4,757	-	4,757
Postage	541000	-	-	25	-	25
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	5,520	3,300	-	3,300
Repairs	591000	-	-	6,486	-	6,486

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	11,016	834,749	-	834,749
IT - Communications	602000	60	1,728	1,718	-	1,718
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	215,000	-	215,000
Professional Development	611000	-	11,000	13,850	-	13,850
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	644,000	-	644,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	2,420,682	-	2,420,682
Total COVID Funding		\$384,068	\$246,908	\$5,260,138	\$34,530	\$5,294,668
Total Health Resources		\$9,936,221	\$15,903,440	\$23,179,011	\$3,091,957	\$26,270,968
Healthy and Safe Communities - 301-400						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,686,877	4,856,232	5,112,766	465,161	5,577,927
Temporary Salaries	513000	191,935	378,680	532,438	-	532,438
Overtime	514000	14,485	-	21,530	-	21,530
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,239,098	2,437,452	2,396,040	293,534	2,689,574
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(146,180)	-	(146,180)
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,132,395	\$7,672,364	\$7,916,594	\$758,695	\$8,675,289
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	130,943	373,686	589,044	-	589,044
Supplies - IT Software	531000	75,043	27,330	39,005	-	39,005
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	184,158	263,168	232,943	-	232,943
Food and Clothing	533000	159,267	203,138	203,138	-	203,138
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	8,904	9,093	5,427	-	5,427
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	92,638	48,258	125,574	-	125,574
Office Supplies	536000	32,343	44,333	35,723	-	35,723
Postage	541000	37,101	48,933	48,709	-	48,709
Printing	542000	87,438	199,341	174,160	-	174,160
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	44,919	48,042	25,960	-	25,960
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	36,939	-	6,025	-	6,025
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	29,875	-	1,300	-	1,300

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	27,064	30,940	18,715	-	18,715
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	154,144	201,445	108,863	-	108,863
Repairs	591000	2,888	14,133	14,133	-	14,133
IT - Data Processing	601000	257,009	213,930	381,776	-	381,776
IT - Communications	602000	52,189	89,678	89,678	-	89,678
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	67,566	320,280	108,080	-	108,080
Professional Development	611000	154,439	138,934	140,234	-	140,234
Operating Fees and Services	621000	226,242	302,910	234,195	-	234,195
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,739,772	4,130,268	3,768,099	31,000	3,799,099
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	77,739	162,147	75,047	-	75,047
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,678,621	\$6,869,987	\$6,425,828	\$31,000	\$6,456,828
Capital Assets - 30150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	9,293	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$9,293	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets Carryover - 30151						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	348	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,599	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	543	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	6,064	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	927	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	312	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	2,565	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,407	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	18,232	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	30	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,252,414	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	475	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,943	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	216,376	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	29,927	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets Carryover		\$1,536,161	-	-	-	-
Grants - 30160						
Travel	521000	(801)	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	25,032,517	29,383,801	35,135,680	3,386,285	38,521,965
Transfers Out	722000	25,021	60,000	5,000	-	5,000
Total Grants		\$25,056,736	\$29,443,801	\$35,140,680	\$3,386,285	\$38,526,965
Tobacco Prevention - 30171						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	706,961	770,712	593,328	48,179	641,507
Overtime	514000	222	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	350,028	369,594	286,508	40,452	326,960
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	242,666	-	242,666
Travel	521000	18,120	14,105	14,105	-	14,105
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,906	9,972	5,500	-	5,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,517	21,019	15,000	-	15,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	1,015	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	256	1,000	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,242	4,646	4,646	-	4,646
Postage	541000	1,707	3,928	3,928	-	3,928
Printing	542000	8,189	55,246	55,246	-	55,246
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	2,800	2,000	-	2,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	601	759	759	-	759
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	14,123	23,369	18,000	-	18,000
Repairs	591000	-	105	105	-	105
IT - Data Processing	601000	23,803	24,197	35,318	-	35,318
IT - Communications	602000	5,372	7,211	7,211	-	7,211
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	7,650	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Professional Development	611000	32,069	33,091	33,091	-	33,091
Operating Fees and Services	621000	6,504	33,037	33,037	-	33,037

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,624,709	2,961,720	2,961,720	-	2,961,720
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,284,963	9,062,496	9,062,496	800,000	9,862,496
Total Tobacco Prevention		\$12,096,943	\$13,410,022	\$13,385,664	\$888,631	\$14,274,295
WIC Food Payments - 30172						
Food and Clothing	533000	15,326,450	19,900,000	19,900,000	-	19,900,000
Total WIC Food Payments		\$15,326,450	\$19,900,000	\$19,900,000	-	\$19,900,000
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	17,832	-	119,856	9,732	129,588
Temporary Salaries	513000	311,513	-	686,433	-	686,433
Overtime	514000	363,613	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	75,663	-	58,586	7,081	65,667
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(269)	-	(269)
Travel	521000	808	3,000	159,000	-	159,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	-	400	-	400
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,100	-	500	-	500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,934	-	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	484	5,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	-	500	-	-	-
Printing	542000	-	1,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,403	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	5,520	500	-	500
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	11,016	10,957	-	10,957
IT - Communications	602000	7,751	1,728	3,400	-	3,400
Professional Development	611000	-	2,875	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,614	-	350	-	350
Professional Fees and Services	623000	50,941	96,552,938	1,352,000	-	1,352,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	-	1,000	-	1,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	774,700	-	13,189,670	-	13,189,670
Total COVID Funding		\$1,619,356	\$96,583,577	\$15,615,384	\$16,813	\$15,632,197
Total Healthy and Safe Communities		\$68,455,954	\$173,879,751	\$98,384,149	\$5,081,424	\$103,465,573
Microbiology Lab - 301-500						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	2,336,395	2,497,056	202,761	2,699,817
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	203,066	218,195	-	218,195
Overtime	514000	-	-	36,601	-	36,601
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	1,244,106	1,148,070	148,415	1,296,485
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	3,723	-	3,723
Total Salaries and Wages		-	\$3,783,567	\$3,903,645	\$351,176	\$4,254,821
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	-	32,300	37,300	-	37,300
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	104,097	104,097	-	104,097
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	7,275	7,275	-	7,275
Food and Clothing	533000	-	187	187	-	187
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	39,316	39,316	-	39,316
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	7,082	6,082	-	6,082
Office Supplies	536000	-	10,838	9,338	-	9,338
Postage	541000	-	230,997	230,997	-	230,997
Printing	542000	-	3,500	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	22,050	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	6,300	6,300	-	6,300
Utilities	561000	-	259,320	445,320	-	445,320
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	41,748	21,748	-	21,748
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Repairs	591000	-	561,260	748,075	-	748,075
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	68,899	132,864	-	132,864
IT - Communications	602000	-	20,620	20,620	-	20,620

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	-	11,554	27,286	-	27,286
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	38,192	38,192	-	38,192
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	42,000	42,000	-	42,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	1,695,054	1,695,054	-	1,695,054
Total Operating Expenses		-	\$3,204,589	\$3,615,051	-	\$3,615,051
Capital Assets - 30150						
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	144,628	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	176,500	189,000	-	189,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	345,000	225,000	-	225,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$666,128	\$414,000	-	\$414,000
American Rescue Plan Act - 30175						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	55,120,000	55,120,000
Total American Rescue Plan Act		-	-	-	\$55,120,000	\$55,120,000
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	72,192	264,382	21,469	285,851
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	3,923,213	-	3,923,213
Overtime	514000	-	-	32,295	-	32,295
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	104,224	151,660	24,850	176,510
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	4,343	-	4,343
Travel	521000	-	12,184	22,000	-	22,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	600	600	-	600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	4,800	4,800	-	4,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	36,000	36,000	-	36,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	2,472	6,472	-	6,472
Postage	541000	-	500	10,000	-	10,000
Printing	542000	-	2,500	10,000	-	10,000
Utilities	561000	-	141,600	141,600	-	141,600
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	3,680	72,797	-	72,797
Repairs	591000	-	243,000	2,483,051	-	2,483,051

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	741,453	115,828	-	115,828
IT - Communications	602000	-	30,528	50,016	-	50,016
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	4,608	4,608	-	4,608
Professional Development	611000	-	3,660	6,460	-	6,460
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	280	2,500	-	2,500
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	-	20,259,970	-	20,259,970
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	550,000	-	550,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	10,000,000	-	10,000,000
Total COVID Funding		-	\$1,404,281	\$38,152,595	\$46,319	\$38,198,914
Total Microbiology Lab		-	\$9,058,565	\$46,085,291	\$55,517,495	\$101,602,786
Health Resources and Response - 301-600						
Salaries and Wages - 30110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,600,250	7,568,505	7,580,006	615,483	8,195,489
Temporary Salaries	513000	714,725	1,421,608	2,033,836	-	2,033,836
Overtime	514000	42,974	-	63,927	-	63,927
Fringe Benefits	516000	964,001	4,178,202	3,602,860	441,668	4,044,528
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	42,034	-	42,034
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,321,951	\$13,168,315	\$13,322,663	\$1,057,151	\$14,379,814
Operating Expenses - 30130						
Travel	521000	70,086	817,840	845,925	-	845,925
Supplies - IT Software	531000	164,531	85,265	84,760	-	84,760
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	152,992	60,457	44,456	-	44,456
Food and Clothing	533000	1,460	2,577	1,273	-	1,273
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	179,207	108,268	201,796	-	201,796
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	33,805	42,726	27,194	20,000	47,194
Office Supplies	536000	20,817	45,693	35,444	-	35,444
Postage	541000	5,866	27,651	20,760	-	20,760
Printing	542000	17,766	46,972	28,805	-	28,805
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	154,096	113,860	1,000	-	1,000

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,998,581	51,500	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,918	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	53,620	58,603	69,603	-	69,603
Insurance	571000	120,442	108,400	136,400	-	136,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	25,597	33,045	44,662	-	44,662
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,212,864	1,284,548	1,648,538	-	1,648,538
Repairs	591000	390,214	174,874	260,947	-	260,947
IT - Data Processing	601000	304,557	846,830	1,168,871	-	1,168,871
IT - Communications	602000	232,888	267,258	267,258	-	267,258
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	107,307	606,000	690,154	-	690,154
Professional Development	611000	51,400	107,959	107,959	-	107,959
Operating Fees and Services	621000	81,682	243,853	247,653	-	247,653
Professional Fees and Services	623000	95,737	1,047,940	794,682	1,086,553	1,881,235
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	167,497	508,385	488,030	-	488,030
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,150	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$7,653,080	\$6,690,504	\$7,216,170	\$1,106,553	\$8,322,723
Capital Assets - 30150						
Other Capital Payments	683000	134,537	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	499,158	993,500	994,800	-	994,800
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	47,481	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$681,176	\$993,500	\$994,800	-	\$994,800
Grants - 30160						
IT - Communications	602000	907	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,872,607	13,160,585	13,420,000	69,558	13,489,558
Transfers Out	722000	52,672	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$11,926,186	\$13,160,585	\$13,420,000	\$69,558	\$13,489,558
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	99,708	97,800	145,032	11,777	156,809
Salaries - Other	512000	138	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Temporary Salaries	513000	8,644,745	-	1,418,580	-	1,418,580
Overtime	514000	1,813,509	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,783,084	12,398	58,456	12,626	71,082
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	4,874	-	4,874
Travel	521000	2,399,391	51,965	182,500	-	182,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,228	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	15,385	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	4,854	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	47,715	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	234,098	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	22,177	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	138,631	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	26,309	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	85,229	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	28,217	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	38,971	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,502	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	462,169	-	556,116	-	556,116
Repairs	591000	20,013	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	239,172	-	239,172
IT - Communications	602000	240,221	-	14,976	-	14,976
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	45,398	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	2,530	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	451,235	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,318,488	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	8,436,461	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,129	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	320,730	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	30,139,141	-	-	-	-
Total COVID Funding		\$57,829,406	\$162,163	\$2,619,706	\$24,403	\$2,644,109
Total Health Resources and Response		\$81,411,799	\$34,175,067	\$37,573,339	\$2,257,665	\$39,831,004
Outreach and Response - 301-700						
COVID Funding - 30179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	100,800	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	99	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	653,848	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	176,724	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	213,992	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	5,349	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	49	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,300	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,836	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	3,000	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	508	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	378	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	9,942	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	276	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	29,509	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	13,118	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	7,929	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	20	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	25,200	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	146,130	-	-	-	-
Total COVID Funding		\$1,395,007	-	-	-	-
Total Outreach and Response		\$1,395,007	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
MANAGEMENT - 325-100						
Salaries and Wages - 32510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,295,578	14,592,875	15,512,550	1,528,567	17,041,117
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	19,816,722	19,816,722
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,031,949	161,325	437,175	-	437,175
Overtime	514000	183,111	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,266,833	6,609,362	6,953,376	970,570	7,923,946
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(362,262)	-	(362,262)
Travel	521000	239	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	80,623	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	60	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	865	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	255	-	-	-	-
Non Operating Expenses	671000	(1,859)	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$17,857,654	\$21,363,562	\$22,540,839	\$22,315,859	\$44,856,698
Operating Expenses - 32530						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	141,028	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	84,313	62,909	-	-	-
Travel	521000	209,537	828,937	935,472	-	935,472
Supplies - IT Software	531000	38,805	23,950	49,769	55,200	104,969
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	49,399	55,209	70,191	-	70,191
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	7,394	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	(81,308)	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	189,021	27,352	42,750	-	42,750
Postage	541000	1,837,236	1,915,261	2,045,000	-	2,045,000
Printing	542000	512,479	509,014	510,049	-	510,049
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	16,438	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,082	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	72,760	6,800	5,800	-	5,800

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Utilities	561000	2,088	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	176,773	204,944	235,400	-	235,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	121,553	91,210	118,800	-	118,800
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	793,353	398,249	304,000	842,674	1,146,674
Repairs	591000	29,868	25,305	27,904	-	27,904
IT - Data Processing	601000	59,588,881	85,107,079	72,438,434	-	72,438,434
IT - Communications	602000	968,544	1,043,125	1,441,184	-	1,441,184
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	76,586,085	124,512,561	85,016,801	12,000,000	97,016,801
Professional Development	611000	68,105	69,050	88,494	-	88,494
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,488,043	1,725,457	1,901,676	20,564,344	22,466,020
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,005,911	2,056,231	2,272,243	-	2,272,243
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	(290)	-	-	-	-
Non Operating Expenses	671000	161,726	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	120	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	34,865	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$145,964,784	\$218,803,672	\$167,503,968	\$33,462,218	\$200,966,186
Capital Assets - 32550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	253,632	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	36,402	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Total Capital Assets		\$290,034	\$75,000	\$75,000	-	\$75,000
Technology Carryover - 32552						
Travel	521000	2,051	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	432	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	33,840	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,613,059	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	34,869,999	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,538	-	-	-	-
Total Technology Carryover		\$36,520,918	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Grants - 32560						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	399,375	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	49	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,557,557	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$2,956,981	-	-	-	-
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,813,979	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	98,885	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	192,263	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	406,454	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,539,862	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	18,030	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,388	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	(2,795)	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	82,466	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	46,078	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	28,018	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	13,905	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	273	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	5,294	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	14,464	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	30,875	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	89,845	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	4,223	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	7,880	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,547	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	39,749	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	10,451	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	484,173	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	309,515	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	203,000	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	19,938	-	-	-	-
Total HSC / Institutions		\$9,461,758	-	-	-	-
County Social Service Finance - 32580						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,816	-	-	-	-
Total County Social Service Finance		\$1,816	-	-	-	-
Total MANAGEMENT		\$213,053,944	\$240,242,233	\$190,119,808	\$55,778,077	\$245,897,885
PROGRAM AND POLICY - 325-300						
Salaries and Wages - 32510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	45,511,609	82,742,435	82,875,340	9,006,258	91,881,598
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	1,371,618	535,014	1,906,632
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,610,554	1,836,291	6,479,290	-	6,479,290
Overtime	514000	298,526	36,516	176,546	-	176,546
Fringe Benefits	516000	21,942,933	37,616,068	38,659,628	5,463,091	44,122,719
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	474,543	-	474,543
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,356	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		\$70,375,978	\$122,231,310	\$130,036,965	\$15,004,363	\$145,041,328
Operating Expenses - 32530						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	505	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,885	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	1	1
Travel	521000	473,489	1,385,067	1,839,714	-	1,839,714
Supplies - IT Software	531000	94,184	86,854	141,384	-	141,384
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	57,171	138,561	187,064	-	187,064
Food and Clothing	533000	51	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	412,317	31,652	30,000	-	30,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	78,694	15,790	16,100	-	16,100
Office Supplies	536000	60,257	78,231	85,197	-	85,197

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Postage	541000	294,456	325,451	195,086	-	195,086
Printing	542000	537,225	407,135	629,652	-	629,652
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	36,590	2,500	2,750	-	2,750
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,228	150	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	469,244	45,815	40,600	-	40,600
Utilities	561000	290	7,480	5,400	-	5,400
Insurance	571000	10,341	14,300	27,950	-	27,950
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	55,747	56,251	70,044	-	70,044
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,354,218	2,213,442	3,041,933	-	3,041,933
Repairs	591000	130,126	109,370	120,314	-	120,314
IT - Data Processing	601000	37,539	-	4,500	-	4,500
IT - Communications	602000	58,304	58,186	160,052	-	160,052
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	12,118	-	-	63,000,000	63,000,000
Professional Development	611000	631,640	804,380	918,279	-	918,279
Operating Fees and Services	621000	95,883,533	129,932,479	133,388,407	34,811,914	168,200,321
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,170,322	442,670	495,084	740,736	1,235,820
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	35,873,784	39,922,956	49,291,723	-	49,291,723
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	29	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	15,412	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	159,000	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	6,794	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	2,887,937	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$142,805,429	\$176,078,721	\$190,691,234	\$98,552,651	\$289,243,885
COVID-19 Operating Expenses - 32531						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	16,863,309	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Operating Expenses		-	\$16,863,309	-	-	-
Capital Assets - 32550						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$10,000	\$10,000	-	\$10,000

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants - 32560						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	26,482	-	15,902	-	15,902
Professional Fees and Services	623000	61	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	499,067,716	466,748,391	548,760,888	85,630,931	634,391,819
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	-	-	1,924,756	-	1,924,756
Transfers Out	722000	2,571,775	245,996	10,245,996	-	10,245,996
Total Grants		\$501,666,034	\$466,994,387	\$560,947,542	\$88,630,931	\$649,578,473
COVID-19 Grants - 32561						
Printing	542000	234	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	4,128,461	224,826,531	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Grants		\$4,128,695	\$224,826,531	-	-	-
Grants-Medical Assistance - 32573						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,587,522,740	3,037,657,387	3,436,905,745	120,255,239	3,557,160,984
Transfers Out	722000	1,225,055	-	-	-	-
Total Grants-Medical Assistance		\$2,588,747,795	\$3,037,657,387	\$3,436,905,745	\$120,255,239	\$3,557,160,984
COVID-19 Med Assistance Grants - 32574						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	16,000,000	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Med Assistance Grants		\$16,000,000	-	-	-	-
Opioid Addiction Prev & Trtmnt - 32577						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	-	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total Opioid Addiction Prev & Trtmnt		-	\$2,000,000	-	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000
Total PROGRAM AND POLICY		\$3,323,723,931	\$4,046,661,645	\$4,318,591,485	\$324,443,184	\$4,643,034,669
HUMAN SERVICE CENTERS - 325-410						
Operating Expenses - 32530						
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	4,324	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,324	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	97,365,506	77,535,374	85,688,524	9,136,673	94,825,197
Salaries - Other	512000	114,128	96,768	116,162	(7,864,676)	(7,748,514)
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,233,185	4,448,559	9,714,077	2,158,327	11,872,404
Overtime	514000	1,295,714	723,604	1,005,538	-	1,005,538
Fringe Benefits	516000	46,244,856	38,614,976	38,081,992	5,679,568	43,761,560
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(11,945,315)	-	(11,945,315)
Travel	521000	1,651,348	1,597,444	1,788,249	-	1,788,249
Supplies - IT Software	531000	113,964	88,381	91,083	-	91,083
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	217,649	252,775	211,909	-	211,909
Food and Clothing	533000	226,182	246,727	303,331	-	303,331
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	150,736	125,375	123,547	-	123,547
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	99,032	92,797	105,850	-	105,850
Office Supplies	536000	180,644	183,503	151,645	-	151,645
Postage	541000	125,163	141,905	107,675	-	107,675
Printing	542000	63,612	77,642	70,462	-	70,462
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	49	200	200	-	200
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	81,548	7,650	13,150	-	13,150
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	128,013	74,730	96,230	-	96,230
Utilities	561000	192,469	216,008	216,522	-	216,522
Insurance	571000	6,687	8,057	7,646	-	7,646
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	73,855	109,090	82,556	-	82,556
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	7,900,781	7,146,571	7,324,567	-	7,324,567
Repairs	591000	516,416	466,182	682,082	-	682,082
IT - Data Processing	601000	25,768	24,973	24,973	-	24,973
IT - Communications	602000	1,059,562	832,194	857,859	160,040	1,017,899
Professional Development	611000	284,616	222,411	302,812	-	302,812
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,353,101	3,243,777	2,577,322	389,597	2,966,919
Professional Fees and Services	623000	312,574	391,389	373,404	6,086,500	6,459,904

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	86,642	91,455	156,530	-	156,530
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	735,154	735,154
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	122,451	804,000	80,000	-	80,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	51,423	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	36,825,994	26,073,310	25,553,235	1,243,204	26,796,439
Total HSC / Institutions		\$203,103,670	\$163,937,829	\$163,963,818	\$17,724,387	\$181,688,205
Total HUMAN SERVICE CENTERS		\$203,107,994	\$163,937,829	\$163,963,818	\$17,724,387	\$181,688,205
STATE HOSPITAL-TRADITIONAL - 325-420						
Construction Carryover - 32551						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	200,054	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$200,054	-	-	-	-
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	31,929,820	35,793,437	37,039,736	3,007,638	40,047,374
Salaries - Other	512000	512,124	479,194	1,212,603	(1,827,326)	(614,723)
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,365,874	711,743	1,681,406	-	1,681,406
Overtime	514000	4,500,337	1,150,900	5,462,760	-	5,462,760
Fringe Benefits	516000	16,663,079	18,044,458	18,013,006	1,899,698	19,912,704
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(7,830,369)	-	(7,830,369)
Travel	521000	330,743	369,290	330,227	-	330,227
Supplies - IT Software	531000	21,636	17,977	17,977	-	17,977
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	161,817	161,664	276,138	-	276,138
Food and Clothing	533000	1,011,438	1,060,718	1,070,018	-	1,070,018
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	699,635	714,155	713,893	-	713,893
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	200,671	188,185	184,237	-	184,237
Office Supplies	536000	316,722	342,833	358,093	-	358,093
Postage	541000	11,519	19,766	19,766	-	19,766
Printing	542000	19,803	18,949	18,949	-	18,949
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	(100)	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	139,346	72,594	72,594	-	72,594

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	67,632	18,873	71,673	-	71,673
Utilities	561000	1,284,735	1,374,076	1,374,076	-	1,374,076
Insurance	571000	86,927	138,453	138,453	-	138,453
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	48,584	43,826	48,826	-	48,826
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,449	6,170	6,170	-	6,170
Repairs	591000	309,747	385,961	457,421	-	457,421
IT - Communications	602000	231,261	232,528	232,528	-	232,528
Professional Development	611000	192,575	311,184	352,158	-	352,158
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,555,808	2,408,562	2,408,562	2,475,200	4,883,762
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,561,984	1,410,211	1,410,211	-	1,410,211
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,696,951	1,874,802	1,879,802	-	1,879,802
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	3,944,428	1,292,499	1,007,827	-	1,007,827
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	140,423	60,800	345,472	-	345,472
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	333,333	-	-	-	-
Total HSC / Institutions		\$71,342,300	\$68,704,808	\$68,375,213	\$15,555,210	\$83,930,423
County Social Service Finance - 32580						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	(1,816)	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	(100)	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	100	-	-	-	-
Total County Social Service Finance		(\$1,816)	-	-	-	-
Total STATE HOSPITAL-TRADITIONAL		\$71,540,539	\$68,704,808	\$68,375,213	\$15,555,210	\$83,930,423
STATE HOSPITAL - 325-421						
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	6,597,881	6,892,680	559,690	7,452,370
Salaries - Other	512000	-	106,678	333,192	-	333,192
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	200,592	220,651	-	220,651
Overtime	514000	-	75,904	787,587	5,023,543	5,811,130
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	3,681,377	3,674,488	355,316	4,029,804

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	(925,842)	-	(925,842)
Travel	521000	-	52,270	52,270	-	52,270
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	500	500	-	500
Food and Clothing	533000	-	84,991	84,991	-	84,991
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	49,391	49,391	-	49,391
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	31,064	31,064	-	31,064
Office Supplies	536000	-	12,933	12,933	-	12,933
Printing	542000	-	7,725	7,725	-	7,725
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	5,750	5,750	-	5,750
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	-	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Utilities	561000	-	95,926	95,926	-	95,926
Insurance	571000	-	16,829	16,829	-	16,829
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	6,386	13,586	-	13,586
Repairs	591000	-	2,669	2,669	-	2,669
IT - Communications	602000	-	39,814	39,814	-	39,814
Professional Development	611000	-	14,450	14,450	-	14,450
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	461,441	463,511	2,162,589	2,626,100
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	420,178	420,178	-	420,178
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	259,368	259,368	-	259,368
Total HSC / Institutions		-	\$12,231,617	\$12,561,211	\$8,101,138	\$20,662,349
Total STATE HOSPITAL		-	\$12,231,617	\$12,561,211	\$8,101,138	\$20,662,349
LIFE SKILLS & TRANSITION CNTR - 325-430						
Construction Carryover - 32551						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	4,685,629	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$4,685,629	-	-	-	-
HSC / Institutions - 32570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	27,496,603	21,013,703	30,406,316	2,469,027	32,875,343
Salaries - Other	512000	602,723	610,128	1,204,630	-	1,204,630
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,254,843	1,240,800	1,467,751	-	1,467,751

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Overtime	514000	5,755,033	484,730	707,426	-	707,426
Fringe Benefits	516000	15,292,714	17,251,205	17,037,258	1,723,716	18,760,974
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	254,800	-	254,800
Travel	521000	388,716	381,048	587,336	-	587,336
Supplies - IT Software	531000	31,059	32,081	33,581	-	33,581
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19,486	20,284	25,403	-	25,403
Food and Clothing	533000	902,759	609,818	920,844	-	920,844
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	307,049	286,047	278,731	-	278,731
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	183,989	98,922	149,704	-	149,704
Office Supplies	536000	97,036	102,122	110,562	-	110,562
Postage	541000	10,889	20,156	20,156	-	20,156
Printing	542000	3,697	10,952	7,952	-	7,952
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	52,937	94,738	29,059	-	29,059
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	90,430	14,235	86,235	-	86,235
Utilities	561000	1,034,417	1,189,738	1,343,738	-	1,343,738
Insurance	571000	51,112	64,121	76,410	-	76,410
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	37,193	34,755	39,855	-	39,855
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	22,959	69,300	24,225	-	24,225
Repairs	591000	126,514	224,565	147,565	-	147,565
IT - Communications	602000	193,105	180,311	163,311	-	163,311
Professional Development	611000	29,820	126,936	119,436	-	119,436
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,607,296	3,740,183	4,527,419	-	4,527,419
Professional Fees and Services	623000	43,646	38,687	49,687	-	49,687
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	730,507	661,306	834,881	-	834,881
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	2,078,481	638,076	682,979	-	682,979
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	80,068	208,055	163,152	-	163,152
Total HSC / Institutions		\$60,525,082	\$49,447,003	\$61,500,403	\$4,192,743	\$65,693,146
Total LIFE SKILLS & TRANSITION CNTR		\$65,210,711	\$49,447,003	\$61,500,403	\$4,192,743	\$65,693,146

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
HUMAN SERVICE ZONES - 325-501						
County Social Service Finance - 32580						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,324,320	19,058,733	19,748,496	3,240,928	22,989,424
Salaries - Other	512000	77,768	-	-	8,337,993	8,337,993
Temporary Salaries	513000	5,650	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	68,440	-	116,262	-	116,262
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,304,447	7,919,152	8,977,796	1,766,773	10,744,569
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	-	-	860,111	-	860,111
Travel	521000	214,004	326,985	346,285	-	346,285
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,557	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	202	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	294	413	413	-	413
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6	-	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,878	3,792	3,292	-	3,292
Postage	541000	1,184	745	745	-	745
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	-	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	7,054	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	2,833	3,242	3,242	-	3,242
IT - Data Processing	601000	304,707	16,774	16,774	-	16,774
IT - Communications	602000	387	355	355	-	355
Professional Development	611000	2,478	25,600	49,125	-	49,125
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,156,455	3,810,984	1,409,364	-	1,409,364
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	360	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	2,941,770	2,941,770
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	144,813,190	158,750,611	159,441,907	-	159,441,907
Total County Social Service Finance		\$163,295,212	\$189,917,386	\$190,976,167	\$16,287,464	\$207,263,631
Total HUMAN SERVICE ZONES		\$163,295,212	\$189,917,386	\$190,976,167	\$16,287,464	\$207,263,631
Total		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$509,339,114	\$5,793,849,201

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,323,446,915	1,623,124,302	1,762,200,878	273,263,443	2,035,464,320
Total General		\$1,323,446,915	\$1,623,124,302	\$1,762,200,878	\$273,263,443	\$2,035,464,320
Federal - 002						
COVID-19	H0016	4,001,479	-	-	-	-
FEMA - COVID19	H0017	115,727,670	-	-	-	-
CRF	H0018	85,712,000	-	-	-	-
WIC EBT FY18 - Implementation	H2158	1,890,715	-	-	-	-
WIC EBT 20-Implementation Init	H2159	196,189	-	-	-	-
Medicaid Title 19	H3050	1,114,779	-	-	-	-
Title XIX Medicaid FY2019	H3059	284,311	-	-	-	-
Medicare Title 18	H3060	1,542,652	-	-	-	-
Title XVIII Medicare FY2019	H3069	416,664	-	-	-	-
Impact Hospice	H3070	18,584	-	-	-	-
Hospice Impact FY2019	H3079	5,687	-	-	-	-
CLIA	H3080	34,306	-	-	-	-
CLIA FY2019	H3089	15,203	-	-	-	-
Primary Care Office 20	H3100	121,499	-	-	-	-
FAMILY PLANNING	H3110	1,169,157	-	-	-	-
FAMILY PLANNING FY19	H3119	(18)	-	-	-	-
FV Prev	H3120	772,833	-	-	-	-
FV Prev	H3129	170,930	-	-	-	-
MCH BLOCK FY20	H3130	1,417,836	-	-	-	-
MCH Block FY18	H3138	288,505	-	-	-	-
MCH Block FY19	H3139	1,744,071	-	-	-	-
PH BLOCK FY21	H3140	260,418	-	-	-	-
Preventive Health Services	H3148	221,988	-	-	-	-
Preventive Health Services	H3149	398,728	-	-	-	-
WIC PROGRAM FY20	H3150	11,956,280	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
WIC PROGRAM FY19	H3159	2,456,792	-	-	-	-
FY19 WIC BREASTFEEDING PEER CO	H3160	94,852	-	-	-	-
FY17 WIC Breastfeeding Peer Co	H3168	65,092	-	-	-	-
FY18 WIC Breastfeeding Peer Co	H3169	50,000	-	-	-	-
CHILD TRAFFIC SAFTEY	H3170	143,675	-	-	-	-
DOT CHILD PASSENGER SAFETY	H3178	(423)	-	-	-	-
Child Traffic Safety	H3179	41,395	-	-	-	-
CCP WOMEN'S WAY	H3210	2,125,830	-	-	-	-
CCP BCCP	H3219	(1)	-	-	-	-
Public Health Emergency Prepar	H3270	4,455,982	-	-	-	-
Public Health Preparedness BP2	H3279	422,613	-	-	-	-
Hospital Preparedness	H3290	1,022,699	-	-	-	-
Hospital Preparedness BP2	H3299	(51,210)	-	-	-	-
Immunization & VFC	H3317	-	-	-	-	-
IMMUN FY18	H3318	12,222	-	-	-	-
Immunization	H3319	1,935,745	-	-	-	-
HEPATITIS B&C CARE CASCADES	H3320	192,525	-	-	-	-
Improving Hepatitis B &C Care	H3329	78,749	-	-	-	-
RYAN WHITE PART B SUPPLEMENTAL	H3330	108,362	-	-	-	-
RW Part B Supp-Telemedicine	H3339	-	-	-	-	-
SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES	H3340	312,742	-	-	-	-
STD Prevention and Control	H3349	134,125	-	-	-	-
HIV PREVENTION	H3370	754,917	-	-	-	-
HIV Prevention	H3378	(9,978)	-	-	-	-
HIVPREV19	H3379	395,668	-	-	-	-
TUBERCULOSIS	H3390	201,388	-	-	-	-
Tuberculosis	H3399	104,639	-	-	-	-
CDC Oral	H3410	613,840	-	-	-	-
CDC Oral	H3419	140,572	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	Code	1	2	3	4	5	6
			2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
HIV SURVEILLANCE	H3420		137,668	-	-	-	-
AIDS Surveillance	H3428		-	-	-	-	-
AIDS Surveillance	H3429		85,751	-	-	-	-
Ryan White Part B	H3430		1,692,578	-	-	-	-
Ryan White	H3439		(2,982)	-	-	-	-
STATES LOAN REPAYMENT (YR3)	H3460		75,000	-	-	-	-
STATES LOAN REPAYMENT (YR1)	H3468		403,779	-	-	-	-
State Loan Repayment Program	H3469		331,036	-	-	-	-
Sentinel Site Immunization	H3477		(1)	-	-	-	-
Sentinel Site Immunization	H3478		-	-	-	-	-
NONPOINT MICROBIOLOGY	H3490		62,092	-	-	-	-
Vital Records	H3510		346,209	-	-	-	-
Behavioral Risk Factor Supp 19	H3539		35,000	-	-	-	-
Multi-State EHR Based Network	H3561		20,103	-	-	-	-
Quitline Capacity	H3570		45,833	-	-	-	-
QUITLINE MEDICAID	H3588		118,773	-	-	-	-
Child Traffic Safety	H3611		7,919	-	-	-	-
CHILD SAFETY CAR SEATS	H3612		11,975	-	-	-	-
DEQ SHARED SERVICES CONTRACT	H3691		637,000	-	-	-	-
HPP EBOLA	H3856		81,840	-	-	-	-
HPP COVID-19 Response	H3857		186,440	-	-	-	-
HPP COVID-19 RESPONSE 2	H3858		185,069	-	-	-	-
Opioid - NCIPC	H3861		820,868	-	-	-	-
Opioid - CSELS	H3862		53,478	-	-	-	-
DIABETES/HEART DISEASE/STROKE	H3960		1,656,887	-	-	-	-
DP18-1815	H3969		1,628	-	-	-	-
FDA-Foodborne Illness RF Study	H4040		5,708	-	-	-	-
FDA Retail Food Code Training	H4050		2,496	-	-	-	-
Training to advance conformanc	H4059		1,168	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	Code	1	2	3	4	5	6
			2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
FDA Retail Standards	H4060		75,173	-	-	-	-
FDA Retail Standards	H4069		(1)	-	-	-	-
EMS Children	H4090		107,238	-	-	-	-
EMS Children	H4091		34,515	-	-	-	-
EMS Children Services	H4098		(174)	-	-	-	-
EMS Children Services	H4099		121,946	-	-	-	-
Ryan White Supplemental COVID	H4101		50,000	-	-	-	-
STOP Violence	H4128		298,197	-	-	-	-
STOP Violence	H4129		875,905	-	-	-	-
STATE SYSTEMS DEV. INITIATIVE	H4130		100,000	-	-	-	-
State Systems Dev. Initiative	H4139		42,739	-	-	-	-
Sexual Violence Prevention	H4149		166,515	-	-	-	-
CONSUMER PRODUCT SAFETY	H4173		1,225	-	-	-	-
North Dakota Violent Death Rep	H4240		143,993	-	-	-	-
National Violent Death Report	H4249		26,294	-	-	-	-
HPV AFIX	H4288		(1)	-	-	-	-
Epidemiology & Lab Capacity	H4390		1,392,220	-	-	-	-
ELC	H4399		188,352	-	-	-	-
IIS Sentinel Site Capacity	H4487		-	-	-	-	-
IIS Sentinel Capacity	H4488		-	-	-	-	-
Epi & Lab Capacity Care ACT CO	H4500		966,526	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID19 Enhancement	H4501		4,717,344	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID19 Infection Control	H4502		10,319	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID SUPP AMD	H4503		17,512	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID SUPPL PHL	H4504		3,865	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID SUPPLTRAVLER'S HEA	H4505		29,310	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID ENHANCING EXPANSION	H4506		97,994	-	-	-	-
EPIDEMIOLOGY & LAB CAP EBOLA	H4556		(1)	-	-	-	-
HRSA ORAL HEALTH	H4560		354,584	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	Code	1	2	3	4	5	6
			2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
HESA Oral	H4568		39,714	-	-	-	-
HRSA Oral	H4569		368,301	-	-	-	-
NSSP	H4589		20,257	-	-	-	-
Immunization & VFC PPHF	H4607		5,375	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault Service	H4610		360,389	-	-	-	-
SEXUAL ASSAULT SERVICE	H4618		1,923	-	-	-	-
Sexual Assault Service	H4619		224,985	-	-	-	-
PRAMS FY20	H4620		172,500	-	-	-	-
PRAMS	H4629		158,883	-	-	-	-
FALLS PREVENTION PROJECT	H4637		28,071	-	-	-	-
BEHAVIORAL RISK FACTOR SURV SY	H4679		373,269	-	-	-	-
Medicaid HiTech	H4700		188,651	-	-	-	-
Medicaid Interoperability	H4709		44,704	-	-	-	-
NEWSTEPS	H4718		15	-	-	-	-
Grade A Milk Training Program	H4730		755	-	-	-	-
ELC Supplemental	H4740		19,740	-	-	-	-
Pediatric Mental HC Access Tele	H4750		171,119	-	-	-	-
Pediatric Mental HC Access Tel	H4759		97,464	-	-	-	-
PPRAMS - OPIOID	H4769		21,799	-	-	-	-
Immunization COVID19 Flu Suppl	H4771		198,956	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 VACCINATION SERVICES	H4772		245,133	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 VACCINATION IMPLEMENT	H4773		373,489	-	-	-	-
IMM COVID4 AMERICAN RESCUE	H4774		1,714	-	-	-	-
CSTE-Newborn Screening	H4788		4	-	-	-	-
Medicaid LIMS	H4819		238,917	-	-	-	-
Children's Health Weight CollN	H4827		3,443	-	-	-	-
Children's Healthy Weight Coll	H4828		4,000	-	-	-	-
CHAPLAIN SERVICES - COVID	H4831		1,222	-	-	-	-
STATE BASED TOBACCO CONT PRO	H4849		931,853	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	Code	1	2	3	4	5	6
			2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
MEDICAID CARES	H4850		17,540	-	-	-	-
MEDICAID CARES	H4851		60,094	-	-	-	-
MEDICARE CARES	H4860		24,400	-	-	-	-
MEDICARE CARES	H4861		84,324	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 HEALTH DISPARITIES	H4903		22,407	-	-	-	-
MEDICAID TITLE 19	H5051		814,938	-	-	-	-
MEDICARE TITLE 18	H5061		1,022,778	-	-	-	-
IMPACT HOSPICE	H5071		8,775	-	-	-	-
CLIA	H5081		64,671	-	-	-	-
Primary Care Office	H5101		126,059	-	-	-	-
PRIMARY CARE OFFICE	H5102		25,209	-	-	-	-
FAMILY PLANNING FY21	H5111		1,469,334	-	-	-	-
FAMILY PLANNING FY22	H5112		432,593	-	-	-	-
FV PREVENTION FY21	H5121		557,181	-	-	-	-
WIC PROGRAM FY21	H5151		9,033,971	-	-	-	-
CHILD TRAFFIC SAFTEY	H5171		88,686	-	-	-	-
CCP Women's Way	H5211		2,479,402	-	-	-	-
CCP WOMEN'S WAY	H5212		2,800	-	-	-	-
IMMUNIZATION COVID19 FLU SUPP	H5271		4,322,027	-	-	-	-
ELC COVID19 ENHANCEMENT	H5291		760,033	-	-	-	-
Immunization and VFC	H5311		1,979,825	-	-	-	-
ADULT VIRAL HEP PREV & CONTROL	H5322		22,319	-	-	-	-
SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASE	H5341		161,405	-	-	-	-
HIV PREVENTION	H5371		298,601	-	-	-	-
TUBERCULOSIS	H5391		139,487	-	-	-	-
CDC ORAL HEALTH	H5411		501,394	-	-	-	-
HIV SURVEILLANCE	H5421		65,003	-	-	-	-
Ryan White Part B	H5431		2,047,533	-	-	-	-
RYAN WHITE PART B	H5432		451,644	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
CHILD SAFETY CAR SEATS	H5611	8,628	-	-	-	-
OPIOID SURVEILLANCE-DHS	H5621	106,548	-	-	-	-
Family Violence Supplemental	H5911	79,837	-	-	-	-
DIABETES/HEART DISEASE/STROKE	H5961	1,826,100	-	-	-	-
DIABETES/HEART DISEASE/STROKE	H5962	1,525	-	-	-	-
FDA RETAIL STDS COOP AGREE	H6061	56,620	-	-	-	-
STOP VIOLENCE	H6121	485,510	-	-	-	-
STATE SYSTEMS DEV. INITIATIVE	H6131	62,279	-	-	-	-
Sexual Violence Prevention	H6141	236,146	-	-	-	-
SEXUAL VIOLENCE PREVENTION	H6142	79,240	-	-	-	-
NATL VIOLENT DEATH REPORT SYST	H6241	103,248	-	-	-	-
DISPARITY-REDUCING INTERVENTIO	H6250	54,083	-	-	-	-
ASPHN CAPACITY BUILDING PRGM	H6261	7,515	-	-	-	-
Epidemiology and Laboratory Ca	H6391	1,414,269	-	-	-	-
SEXUAL ASSAULT	H6611	151,280	-	-	-	-
PRAMS FY21	H6621	19,974	-	-	-	-
BEHAVIORAL RISK FACTOR SURVEY	H6671	291,430	-	-	-	-
PEDIATRIC MENTAL HC ACCESS TELE	H6751	243,598	-	-	-	-
NACDD RACIAL JUSTICE AND EQUAL	H6791	24,835	-	-	-	-
APHL QI NEW BORN SCREENING	H6830	19,560	-	-	-	-
APHL QI NEW BORN SCREENING	H6831	81,561	-	-	-	-
TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM	H6841	887,703	-	-	-	-
TOBACCO CONTROL PROGRAM	H6842	134,770	-	-	-	-
EPID Outcome Work Group	S0146	39,996	-	-	-	-
EPID Outcome Work Group	S0148	19,998	-	-	-	-
Child Support Enforcement	S0351	8,664,197	-	-	-	-
Child Support Enforcement	S0359	2,420,045	-	-	-	-
Health Info Tech-Implementatio	S0630	6,842,834	-	-	-	-
Health Info Tech-Implementatio	S0631	7,360,809	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Health Info Tech-Implementatio	S0639	44,739	-	-	-	-
VR IL Older Blind 84.177	S0690	225,000	-	-	-	-
VR IL Older Blind 84.177	S0691	137,478	-	-	-	-
VR IL Older Blind 84.177	S0698	(144)	-	-	-	-
Ind Living Chafee COVID	S081C	78,634	-	-	-	-
Kinship Navigator Program	S0828	63,375	-	-	-	-
Title III B 93.044	S0910	2,068,300	-	-	-	-
Title III B 93.044	S0911	128,952	-	-	-	-
Title III B 93.044	S0917	3,462	-	-	-	-
Title III B 93.044	S0918	238,672	-	-	-	-
Title III B 93.044	S0919	2,003,374	-	-	-	-
Sp Prg Aging Ttl III Supp Srvc	S091C	49,525	-	-	-	-
Title III C-1 93.045	S0920	310,042	-	-	-	-
Title III C-1 93.045	S0928	30,161	-	-	-	-
Title III C-1 93.045	S0929	994,448	-	-	-	-
Title III C-2 93.045	S0930	1,048,340	-	-	-	-
Title III C-2 93.045	S0931	14,628	-	-	-	-
Title III C-2 93.045	S0938	32,720	-	-	-	-
Title III C-2 93.045	S0939	1,751,369	-	-	-	-
Home Deliv Nutrition-COVID19	S093C	1,200,000	-	-	-	-
Title III CAA Hom. Deliv.	S093D	840,000	-	-	-	-
Sp Prog Aging Ttl III C Nut Sr	S093H	2,400,000	-	-	-	-
CCDF Dscrtnry Funds 93.575	S1091	291,970	-	-	-	-
CCDF Dscrtnry Funds 93.575	S1098	6,647	-	-	-	-
CCDF Dscrtnry Funds 93.575	S1099	7,899,211	-	-	-	-
Child Care – CARES Act	S109C	385,390	-	-	-	-
Chld Care Devlpmnt Fnds 93.596	S1150	5,809,610	-	-	-	-
Chld Care Devlpmnt Fnds 93.596	S1151	1,133,806	-	-	-	-
Chld Care Devlpmnt Fnds 93.596	S1159	1,473,835	-	-	-	-

325 Health and Human Services

Agency 325

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Economic Assistance	XG100	394,213,467	473,055,590	389,650,389	42,591,663	432,242,052
Aging Services	XG200	5,162,729	23,958,139	18,832,126	428,301	19,260,427
Disability Services	XG300	35,191,986	41,328,860	41,922,696	22,365,463	64,288,159
Behavior Health	XG400	34,460,056	56,864,567	48,533,875	3,173,673	51,707,548
Child Welfare	XG500	52,717,724	63,846,346	71,242,525	2,843,494	74,086,020
Medical Assistance	XG700	1,838,237,292	2,087,613,590	2,380,111,353	35,856,445	2,415,967,798
Early Childhood	XG800	-	80,109,713	4,171,486	20,597	4,192,084
Administrative Services	XH100	-	4,862,560	6,192,774	358,833	6,551,607
Disease Control and Forensic Pathology	XH200	-	17,592,162	55,774,388	495,609	56,269,997
Health Statistics and Performance	XH300	-	5,299,910	11,775,112	199,957	11,975,069
Healthy & Safe Communities	XH400	-	144,649,613	78,407,512	635,695	79,043,207
Laboratory Services	XH500	-	2,996,515	39,741,326	55,286,806	95,028,132
Health Response & Licensure	XH600	-	17,856,141	20,935,521	589,121	21,524,642
Total Federal		\$2,715,862,193	\$3,020,033,706	\$3,167,291,082	\$164,845,658	\$3,332,136,740
Special - 003						
Insurance Tax Distribution	240	1,125,000	1,125,000	1,125,000	-	1,125,000
State Rehabilitation Fund	254	-	19,102	160,000	-	160,000
Compulsive Gambling Prevention	285	618,596	632,800	630	-	630
EHPL Administrators Fund	313	200	-	1,200	-	1,200
ND Health Care Trust Fund	315	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
Community Health Trust Fund	316	37,290,890	46,322,324	14,822,324	24,801,416	39,623,740
Provider Assessment Fund	355	10,944,626	11,062,944	14,600,000	-	14,600,000
Human Services Department Fund	360	131,421,213	133,675,897	126,272,225	(1,000,808)	125,271,417
Health & Consolidated Lab Fund	370	9,546,641	15,074,549	7,707,757	318,741	8,026,498
Childrens Trust Fund	419	360,713	226,159	232,866	-	232,866
Social Services Finance Fund	457	163,044,030	187,227,944	188,720,237	11,279,763	200,000,000
Domestic Violence Prevention	462	284,122	340,000	340,000	-	340,000
Marijuana Medical Fund	474	-	-	1,035,888	95,747	1,131,635
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	22,735,154	22,735,154

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
ND Legacy Fund	499	-	-	-	13,000,000	13,000,000
Total Special		\$355,636,032	\$396,706,718	\$355,018,128	\$71,230,013	\$426,248,141
Total		\$4,394,945,140	\$5,039,864,726	\$5,284,510,087	\$509,339,114	\$5,793,849,201

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		4,611,171,319	491,455,094	(85,921,073)	-	-	-	(1,861,269)	-	(221,393)
Crisis support services	Yes	01	-	-	-	11,518,430	-	-	-	-	-
Home & Community-based svc FOR TARGET POP MEMBERS (DOJ)	Yes	02	-	-	-	2,706,169	-	-	-	-	-
06 Behavior Health Required	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community-based behavioral health svc & support	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community-based behavioral health svc & support	Yes	04	-	-	-	2,799,794	-	-	-	-	-
Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - TANF	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing	Yes	06	-	-	-	1,372,120	-	-	-	-	-
Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - HEALTH INS / MA	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND	Yes	08	-	-	-	814,012	-	-	-	-	-
Beh health svc FOR people who are (or are at risk of) CRIM JUST INVOLV	Yes	09	-	-	-	15,345,894	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Public health and wellbeing	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Health and Wellbeing	Yes	10	-	-	-	98,473	-	-	-	-	-
Supporting ND Workforce initiatives	Yes	11	-	-	-	7,994,708	-	-	-	-	-
Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - FOOD	Yes	12	-	-	-	12,854,294	-	-	-	-	-
Home & Community-based svc FOR YOUTH	Yes	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Domestic Violence Prevention and Treatment	Yes	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HHS infrastructure to support strategic initiatives	Yes	16	-	-	-	4,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Data Assets and Data Modernization	Yes	17	-	-	-	701,553	-	-	-	-	-
Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc	Yes	18	-	-	-	351,776	-	-	-	-	-
Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness	Yes	19	-	-	-	405,000	-	-	-	-	-
Tribal partnerships related to HHS	Yes	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tribal partnerships related to HHS	Yes	20	-	-	-	50,008	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Improving HHS capacity to meet North Dakotans' basic needs	Yes	22	-	-	-	-	60,000,000	-	-	-	-
Integrated and interconnected HHS data systems	Yes	23	-	-	-	-	11,000,000	-	-	-	-
Funding shared delivery of Human Services with Human Svc Zones	Yes	25	-	-	-	33,631,500	-	-	-	-	-
Inflation for HHS Operating	Yes	27	-	-	-	20,564,344	-	-	-	-	-
New State Hospital	Yes	28	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
New State Lab: Public Health and DEQ	Yes	30	-	-	-	-	-	55,120,000	-	-	-
Deferred Maintenance HSC	Yes	31	-	-	-	735,154	-	-	-	-	-
Provider Inflation	Yes	32	-	-	-	935,016	-	-	-	-	-
Rent Model - 32500	Yes	33	-	-	-	842,674	-	-	-	-	-
Total			4,611,171,319	491,455,094	(85,921,073)	118,220,919	71,000,000	65,120,000	(1,861,269)	-	(221,393)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	2,349,404	-	75,000	-	308,325,982	-	5,284,510,087	2,475.83	-	2,475.83	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,641,616	-	27.00	27.00	Crisis support services
-	-	-	-	-	-	12,153,384	16,832,796	-	29.00	29.00	Home & Community-based svc FOR TARGET POP MEMBERS (DOJ)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,186,617	-	-	-	06 Behavior Health Required
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,298,726	-	52.00	52.00	Community-based behavioral health svc & support
-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	500,000	-	-	-	Community-based behavioral health svc & support
-	-	-	-	-	-	15,572,585	15,572,585	-	-	-	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - TANF
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,075,000	2,318,500	-	2.00	2.00	Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing
-	-	-	-	-	-	5,081,588	5,638,612	-	3.00	3.00	Child Health, Safety and Wellbeing
-	-	-	-	-	-	42,788,326	42,788,326	-	-	-	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - HEALTH INS / MA
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	676,120	-	4.00	4.00	Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,870,104	-	9.20	9.20	Serving the needs of VULNERABLE ADULTS across ND

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,809,806	-	11.00	11.00	Beh health svc FOR people who are (or are at risk of) CRIM JUST INVOLV
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,658	-	1.00	1.00	Public health and wellbeing
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,750,000	3,082,968	-	12.00	12.00	Public Health and Wellbeing
-	-	-	-	-	-	37,300,000	45,392,672	-	6.50	6.50	Supporting ND Workforce initiatives
-	-	-	-	-	-	138,150	15,992,444	-	-	-	Addressing Basic Needs of North Dakotans - FOOD
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,295,968	-	4.00	4.00	Beh health svc FOR YOUTH
-	-	-	-	-	-	8,674,556	8,674,556	-	-	-	Home & Community-based svc FOR YOUTH
-	-	-	-	-	-	13,526,285	13,758,115	-	1.00	1.00	Domestic Violence Prevention and Treatment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,936,952	-	2.00	2.00	HHS infrastructure to support strategic initiatives
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,035,916	-	2.00	2.00	Data Assets and Data Modernization
-	-	-	-	-	-	69,558	1,157,505	-	4.00	4.00	Data Assets and Data Modernization
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	213,958	-	2.00	2.00	Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,187,546	-	17.50	17.50	Improving HHS ability to respond to growing demand for svc
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	188,658	-	1.00	1.00	Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,033,084	-	4.00	4.00	Public Health Emergency Response & Preparedness
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,008	-	4.00	4.00	Tribal partnerships related to HHS
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	407,130	-	2.00	2.00	Tribal partnerships related to HHS
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,421,798	-	6.00	6.00	Investing in HHS Workforce
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000	-	-	-	Improving HHS capacity to meet North Dakotans' basic needs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	22,003,484	-	3.00	3.00	Integrated and interconnected HHS data systems
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,015,000	-	-	-	Required Technology Investments
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,668,690	-	-	-	Funding shared delivery of Human Services with Human Svc Zones
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,446,313	-	-	-	Employee Payouts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,828,343	-	-	-	Inflation for HHS Operating

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000,000	-	-	-	New State Hospital
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	39,890,000	-	-	-	New State Lab: Public Health
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,120,000	-	-	-	New State Lab: Public Health and DEQ
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	735,154	-	-	-	Deferred Maintenance HSC
-	2,349,404	-	75,000	-	308,325,982	140,629,432	5,991,368,815	2,475.83	209.20	2,685.03	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 25-01.3.

Agency Description

The Protection and Advocacy Project (P&A) is governed by a seven-member board named the Committee on Protection & Advocacy. The appointments to the Committee are made by the Legislative Council (2), the Governor (2), Mental Health America of ND (1), The Arc of ND (1), and an entity selected by the Committee (1). The Committee’s current selection is ND Cares. An advisory council provides stakeholder input, regarding the Mental Health Advocacy Program (MH), to the governing board and P&A staff.

Current federal programs include the: 1) Developmental Disabilities Advocacy Program (DD); 2) Mental Health Advocacy Program (MH); 3) Protection and Advocacy for Individual Rights (PAIR - for individuals with disabilities who are not eligible for the DD or MH advocacy programs); 4) Assistive Technology Advocacy Program (AT); 5) Protection and Advocacy for Beneficiaries of Social Security (PABSS); 6) Traumatic Brain Injury Advocacy Program (TBI); 7) Help America Vote Act (HAVA); 8) Social Security Representative Payee Program; 9) Client Assistance Program (CAP) which is a contract from the ND DHS/Vocational Rehabilitation Division.

P&A investigates allegations of abuse, neglect, and exploitation of individuals with disabilities. Advocacy services are directed to individuals with disabilities who experience rights violations or those who are not receiving services for which they should be found eligible.

Agency Mission Statement

The purpose of the agency is to protect and advocate for the rights of people with disabilities. As set by the Committee on Protection and Advocacy in November 2000, the mission reads: Uniting to champion the equality and inclusion of people with disabilities where we live, learn, work and play.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Updated our Supported Decision-Making manual and Individual Justice Planning manual which will be useful tool for individual with disabilities to assert their rights. Both projects required extensive collaboration with both internal and external stakeholders.

 - 2 Collaborated with the Human Service Centers to provide training on abuse, neglect, and exploitation to Human Service center staff.

 - 3 Worked collaboratively with the Governor and to ensure basic care residents and SPED recipients could keep COVID stimulus monies.

 - 4 Formed a committee to evaluate and update our agency’s procedures manual. This was an in-depth look at policies and procedures as they relate to the services we provide to the mental health and disability community

 - 5 Evaluated our internal manual processes to see where technology can be utilized. This resulted in transitioning from a paper process for annual employee reviews to an electronic process utilizing PeopleSoft. While the technology was not new the development of internal procedures and protocol was.

 - 6 Utilized Microsoft Forms for tracking projects federal program projects and non-client related training and outreach. This will provide for data consistency in federal reporting.

Critical Issues

- 1 P&A's proposed budget for the 2023-25 biennium was developed with the assumption of level funding for all of the federal sources unless provided with solid information for changes. While predictions are based on historical information and sound reasoning, they may not come to fruition which will, of course, decrease P&A's resources. Historically, federal grant funds have been generally stagnant over the years for minimum allotment states which includes North Dakota.
 - 2 P&A's payroll will increase each year as legislative raises are given along with increased health insurance premiums. P&A has a total of 28.5 FTE's which includes the attorney for the Olmstead Commission housed in P&A. In recent biennia, additional state general funds have been provided for staff equity and merit increases. These increases have made a significant impact on P&A's budget, as there are no additional federal grant dollars available to North Dakota as we are a minimum allotment state. The need for advocacy services continue to rise in North Dakota therefore the ability to maintain staffing, provide authorized increases in pay and benefits, and be competitive with the private sector it is imperative to the agency budget that this practice be continued.
-

Performance Measures

P&A develops an annual plan with numerous goals and objectives for its federal grants. P&A's activities can be classified into six main areas of effort:

1. Protective services – ensuring appropriate response, including risk management, investigation and provision of remedial effort, to reports of suspected abuse, neglect and/or exploitation of individuals with disabilities.
2. Case advocacy – providing advocacy and/or legal representation, within identified priority areas, to eligible individuals with disabilities to ensure access to appropriate services and resolution of disability-related discrimination or other rights violations.
3. Systems advocacy – collaborating with appropriate stakeholders to identify and advocate for systemic change that will result in positive outcomes for people with disabilities.
4. Information and referral – providing verbal and written information as well as directing individuals to resources external to P&A.
5. Education and training – training provided to groups of individuals, including people with disabilities and service providers, on disability-related rights issues as well as the development and publication of rights-related documents.
6. Self-advocacy support – providing information, technical assistance, and support to self-advocacy groups.

Program Statistical Data

2,687 information and referrals provided in FFY 2021

799 clients served in FFY 2021

3,208 people trained in FFY2021

37,240 website pageviews in 2021

Explanation of Program Costs

P&A uses a combination of state and federal monies to fund salaries and benefits for 28.5 FTEs. Additionally, P&A incurs expenses related to maintaining regional offices which include: rent, insurance, printing, phone and computer services, typical offices supplies, and replacement of furniture and small equipment as needed.

P&A incurs expenses in the areas of travel, periodicals and subscriptions, and professional development to ensure that staff have access to the tools and resources needed to perform their jobs.

Finally, P&A sees operating fees and professional fees in various categories. These items include working with contractors to perform work that P&A doesn't have in-house capacity to complete. P&A also has various operating expenses related to standard office operation and expenses used towards achievement of agency goals.

Program Goals and Objectives

Goals/Objectives:

Abuse, Neglect, & Exploitation

Inclusion

Education

Criminal Justice/Juvenile Justice

Supported Decision Making and Guardianship

Behavioral Health Care Continuum

Health Care

Employment

Voting

*Note federal grants require P&A to go through an annual priority planning process often resulting in annual changes to program goals.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Protection and Advocacy						
Protection and Advocacy Program	360-100	6,539,210	7,402,940	7,228,172	-	7,228,172
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	-	\$7,228,172
P & A Services	36070	6,539,210	7,402,940	7,228,172	-	7,228,172
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	-	\$7,228,172
General	004	3,303,334	3,139,350	3,164,294	-	3,164,294
Federal	002	3,235,876	4,263,590	4,063,879	-	4,063,879
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	-	\$7,228,172
Total FTE		28.50	28.50	28.50	-	28.50

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
P & A Services - 36070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,872,514	5,786,020	3,944,240	-	3,944,240
Temporary Salaries	513000	153,001	1,545	114,000	-	114,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,714,791	95,284	1,753,014	-	1,753,014
Travel	521000	57,337	208,934	160,027	-	160,027
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	38,202	58,100	78,947	-	78,947
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	806	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	13,044	22,000	53,999	-	53,999
Office Supplies	536000	14,852	21,800	26,992	-	26,992
Postage	541000	15,322	25,200	6,206	-	6,206
Printing	542000	23,496	52,050	30,228	-	30,228
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	13,206	9,840	68,599	-	68,599
Utilities	561000	1,246	-	5,520	-	5,520
Insurance	571000	2,902	3,950	10,242	-	10,242
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,062	1,000	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	248,536	302,461	281,064	-	281,064
Repairs	591000	8,918	31,415	1,200	-	1,200
IT - Data Processing	601000	185,077	198,356	214,000	-	214,000
IT - Communications	602000	27,472	26,956	38,816	-	38,816
Professional Development	611000	29,764	66,400	80,592	-	80,592
Operating Fees and Services	621000	71,916	192,995	202,230	-	202,230
Professional Fees and Services	623000	45,747	298,634	158,256	-	158,256
Total P & A Services		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	-	\$7,228,172
Total		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	-	\$7,228,172

360 Protection and Advocacy

Agency 360

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Protection and Advocacy Program - 360-100						
P & A Services - 36070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,872,514	5,786,020	3,944,240	-	3,944,240
Temporary Salaries	513000	153,001	1,545	114,000	-	114,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,714,791	95,284	1,753,014	-	1,753,014
Travel	521000	57,337	208,934	160,027	-	160,027
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	38,202	58,100	78,947	-	78,947
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	806	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	13,044	22,000	53,999	-	53,999
Office Supplies	536000	14,852	21,800	26,992	-	26,992
Postage	541000	15,322	25,200	6,206	-	6,206
Printing	542000	23,496	52,050	30,228	-	30,228
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	13,206	9,840	68,599	-	68,599
Utilities	561000	1,246	-	5,520	-	5,520
Insurance	571000	2,902	3,950	10,242	-	10,242
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,062	1,000	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	248,536	302,461	281,064	-	281,064
Repairs	591000	8,918	31,415	1,200	-	1,200
IT - Data Processing	601000	185,077	198,356	214,000	-	214,000
IT - Communications	602000	27,472	26,956	38,816	-	38,816
Professional Development	611000	29,764	66,400	80,592	-	80,592
Operating Fees and Services	621000	71,916	192,995	202,230	-	202,230
Professional Fees and Services	623000	45,747	298,634	158,256	-	158,256
Total P & A Services		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	-	\$7,228,172
Total Protection and Advocacy Program		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	-	\$7,228,172
Total		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	-	\$7,228,172

360 Protection and Advocacy

Agency 360

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	3,303,334	3,139,350	3,164,294	-	3,164,294
Total General		\$3,303,334	\$3,139,350	\$3,164,294	-	\$3,164,294
Federal - 002						
MI PROGRAM 2020	H1010	428,000	-	-	-	-
MI PROGRAM 2021	H1011	173,817	1,019,762	935,523	-	935,523
MI PROGRAM - 2012	H1012	(3)	-	-	-	-
MI PROGRAM 2019	H1019	255,480	-	-	-	-
PAIR PROGRAM 2020	H1120	182,929	-	-	-	-
PAIR 2021 GRANT	H1121	53,929	411,304	570,541	-	570,541
PAIR PROGRAM 2012	H1122	2	-	-	-	-
PAIR PROGRAM 2019	H1129	112,113	-	-	-	-
DD PROGRAM 2020	H1130	405,053	-	-	-	-
DD PROGRAM 2021	H1131	114,658	1,137,669	1,146,029	-	1,146,029
DD PROGRAM 2012	H1132	(2)	-	-	-	-
DD PROGRAM 2016 GRANT	H1136	(10)	-	-	-	-
DD PROGRAM	H1139	308,587	-	-	-	-
AT GRANT 2020	H1150	33,663	153,493	138,644	-	138,644
AT 2018 Grant	H1158	7,480	-	-	-	-
AT 2019 GRANT	H1159	50,000	-	-	-	-
SSA PROGRAM 2020	H1170	73,091	274,064	233,398	-	233,398
SSA 2018 Grant	H1178	(1,796)	-	-	-	-
PABSS PROGRAM - 2019	H1179	100,000	-	-	-	-
TBI 2020 GRANT	H1190	43,665	-	-	-	-
TBI PROGRAM	H1191	-	141,502	115,000	-	115,000
TBI 2018 GRANT	H1198	3,516	-	-	-	-
TBI PROGRAM - 2019	H1199	49,732	-	-	-	-
HAVA 2015 Award	H1205	8,538	-	-	-	-
HAVA PROGRAM 2016	H1206	66,000	-	-	-	-

360 Protection and Advocacy

Agency 360

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
HAVA PROGRAM 2017	H1207	70,000	-	-	-	-
HAVA PROGRAM 2018	H1208	102,685	-	-	-	-
HAVA PROGRAM 2019	H1209	1,105	473,238	292,575	-	292,575
SDM 2019	H1239	20,001	-	-	-	-
CAP 2020	H1250	64,337	276,617	261,190	-	261,190
CAP 2018 Grant	H1258	55,864	-	-	-	-
CAP Program 2019	H1259	130,416	-	-	-	-
MEDICAID TITLE 19	H1270	193,425	220,421	231,524	-	231,524
NDRN	H1310	23,260	-	-	-	-
REP PAY PROGRAM 2020	H1360	27,666	155,520	139,454	-	139,454
Fed Rep Payee Program 2018	H1368	14,897	-	-	-	-
Rep Payee 2019	H1369	62,137	-	-	-	-
COVID GRANT	H1391	1,642	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$3,235,876	\$4,263,590	\$4,063,879	-	\$4,063,879
Total		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	-	\$7,228,172

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,521,636	5,697,254	9,282	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,521,636	5,697,254	9,282	-	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,228,172	28.50	-	28.50	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,228,172	28.50	-	28.50	Total

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Protection and Advocacy						
Protection and Advocacy Program	360-100	6,539,210	7,402,940	7,228,172	528,055	7,756,227
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	\$528,055	\$7,756,227
P & A Services	36070	6,539,210	7,402,940	7,228,172	528,055	7,756,227
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	\$528,055	\$7,756,227
General	004	3,303,334	3,139,350	3,164,294	231,801	3,396,095
Federal	002	3,235,876	4,263,590	4,063,879	296,254	4,360,132
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	\$528,055	\$7,756,227
Total FTE		28.50	28.50	28.50	-	28.50

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
P & A Services - 36070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,872,514	5,786,020	3,944,240	320,269	4,264,509
Temporary Salaries	513000	153,001	1,545	114,000	-	114,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,714,791	95,284	1,753,014	207,787	1,960,801
Travel	521000	57,337	208,934	160,027	-	160,027
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	38,202	58,100	78,947	-	78,947
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	806	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	13,044	22,000	53,999	1	54,000
Office Supplies	536000	14,852	21,800	26,992	(1)	26,991
Postage	541000	15,322	25,200	6,206	-	6,206
Printing	542000	23,496	52,050	30,228	-	30,228
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	13,206	9,840	68,599	-	68,599
Utilities	561000	1,246	-	5,520	-	5,520
Insurance	571000	2,902	3,950	10,242	-	10,242
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,062	1,000	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	248,536	302,461	281,064	-	281,064
Repairs	591000	8,918	31,415	1,200	(1)	1,199
IT - Data Processing	601000	185,077	198,356	214,000	-	214,000
IT - Communications	602000	27,472	26,956	38,816	1	38,817
Professional Development	611000	29,764	66,400	80,592	-	80,592
Operating Fees and Services	621000	71,916	192,995	202,230	-	202,230
Professional Fees and Services	623000	45,747	298,634	158,256	(1)	158,255
Total P & A Services		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	\$528,055	\$7,756,227
Total		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	\$528,055	\$7,756,227

360 Protection and Advocacy

Agency 360

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Protection and Advocacy Program - 360-100						
P & A Services - 36070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,872,514	5,786,020	3,944,240	320,269	4,264,509
Temporary Salaries	513000	153,001	1,545	114,000	-	114,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,714,791	95,284	1,753,014	207,787	1,960,801
Travel	521000	57,337	208,934	160,027	-	160,027
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	38,202	58,100	78,947	-	78,947
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	806	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	13,044	22,000	53,999	1	54,000
Office Supplies	536000	14,852	21,800	26,992	(1)	26,991
Postage	541000	15,322	25,200	6,206	-	6,206
Printing	542000	23,496	52,050	30,228	-	30,228
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	13,206	9,840	68,599	-	68,599
Utilities	561000	1,246	-	5,520	-	5,520
Insurance	571000	2,902	3,950	10,242	-	10,242
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,062	1,000	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	248,536	302,461	281,064	-	281,064
Repairs	591000	8,918	31,415	1,200	(1)	1,199
IT - Data Processing	601000	185,077	198,356	214,000	-	214,000
IT - Communications	602000	27,472	26,956	38,816	1	38,817
Professional Development	611000	29,764	66,400	80,592	-	80,592
Operating Fees and Services	621000	71,916	192,995	202,230	-	202,230
Professional Fees and Services	623000	45,747	298,634	158,256	(1)	158,255
Total P & A Services		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	\$528,055	\$7,756,227
Total Protection and Advocacy Program		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	\$528,055	\$7,756,227
Total		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	\$528,055	\$7,756,227

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	3,303,334	3,139,350	3,164,294	231,801	3,396,095
Total General		\$3,303,334	\$3,139,350	\$3,164,294	\$231,801	\$3,396,095
Federal - 002						
MI PROGRAM 2020	H1010	428,000	-	-	-	-
MI PROGRAM 2021	H1011	173,817	1,019,762	935,523	72,884	1,008,407
MI PROGRAM - 2012	H1012	(3)	-	-	-	-
MI PROGRAM 2019	H1019	255,480	-	-	-	-
PAIR PROGRAM 2020	H1120	182,929	-	-	-	-
PAIR 2021 GRANT	H1121	53,929	411,304	570,541	36,083	606,624
PAIR PROGRAM 2012	H1122	2	-	-	-	-
PAIR PROGRAM 2019	H1129	112,113	-	-	-	-
DD PROGRAM 2020	H1130	405,053	-	-	-	-
DD PROGRAM 2021	H1131	114,658	1,137,669	1,146,029	87,460	1,233,489
DD PROGRAM 2012	H1132	(2)	-	-	-	-
DD PROGRAM 2016 GRANT	H1136	(10)	-	-	-	-
DD PROGRAM	H1139	308,587	-	-	-	-
AT GRANT 2020	H1150	33,663	153,493	138,644	10,544	149,188
AT 2018 Grant	H1158	7,480	-	-	-	-
AT 2019 GRANT	H1159	50,000	-	-	-	-
SSA PROGRAM 2020	H1170	73,091	274,064	233,398	17,921	251,319
SSA 2018 Grant	H1178	(1,796)	-	-	-	-
PABSS PROGRAM - 2019	H1179	100,000	-	-	-	-
TBI 2020 GRANT	H1190	43,665	-	-	-	-
TBI PROGRAM	H1191	-	141,502	115,000	8,975	123,975
TBI 2018 GRANT	H1198	3,516	-	-	-	-
TBI PROGRAM - 2019	H1199	49,732	-	-	-	-
HAVA 2015 Award	H1205	8,538	-	-	-	-
HAVA PROGRAM 2016	H1206	66,000	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
HAVA PROGRAM 2017	H1207	70,000	-	-	-	-
HAVA PROGRAM 2018	H1208	102,685	-	-	-	-
HAVA PROGRAM 2019	H1209	1,105	473,238	292,575	18,598	311,173
SDM 2019	H1239	20,001	-	-	-	-
CAP 2020	H1250	64,337	276,617	261,190	17,166	278,356
CAP 2018 Grant	H1258	55,864	-	-	-	-
CAP Program 2019	H1259	130,416	-	-	-	-
MEDICAID TITLE 19	H1270	193,425	220,421	231,524	17,966	249,490
NDRN	H1310	23,260	-	-	-	-
REP PAY PROGRAM 2020	H1360	27,666	155,520	139,454	8,657	148,111
Fed Rep Payee Program 2018	H1368	14,897	-	-	-	-
Rep Payee 2019	H1369	62,137	-	-	-	-
COVID GRANT	H1391	1,642	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$3,235,876	\$4,263,590	\$4,063,879	\$296,254	\$4,360,132
Total		\$6,539,210	\$7,402,940	\$7,228,172	\$528,055	\$7,756,227

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,521,636	6,225,310	9,281	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,521,636	6,225,310	9,281	-	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,228,172	28.50	-	28.50	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,228,172	28.50	-	28.50	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 52-01 through 52-11

Agency Description

Job Service North Dakota (JSND) is the designated State Workforce Agency and is responsible for administering the state and federal unemployment insurance programs, providing labor market information, delivering workforce training and reemployment programs, and providing specific services to targeted workforce sectors and populations.

Agency Mission Statement

Job Service North Dakota's mission is: Meeting Workforce Needs

Our strategic anchors are integrity first, service before self and excellence in all we do.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Processed fourteen years' worth of Unemployment Insurance claims in fourteen months, maintaining federal quality and timeliness standards, ensuring citizens received accurate and timely benefit payments which were critical to the individual and the individual's family.
- 2 Implemented four complex federal programs (PUA, PEUC, FPUC, LWA), encompassing both technology changes and business processes, to meet the needs of citizens qualifying for these federal assistance programs. These programs were implemented quickly and administered effectively, putting North Dakota within the top 5 states for speedy implementation.
- 3 Implemented effective fraud prevention tools utilizing data analytics and actual identity proofing. These tools had an immediate impact on the fraudulent Unemployment Insurance claim numbers in North Dakota.
- 4 Completed 1,100 housing inspections for 2,566 workers, a 30% increase over the prior year which highlights the impact on the agricultural community.
- 5 Continued seeking innovative solutions to assist employers with recruiting from a local to national level including the first statewide virtual job fair with 160 employers attracting job seekers from six (6) countries and 20 states.
- 6 One of only three states in the nation to meet federal Unemployment Insurance timely payment to claimant standards to claimants during the pandemic, including 2021. This ensured quick resolution of issues that would stop an individual's Unemployment Insurance claim.
- 7 Streamlined internal processes through the implementation of software resulting in efficiencies and reduction of manual data entry for WIOA data monitoring and validation, and the Foreign Labor Certification programs.
- 8 Increased the development of interactive and static dashboards with analysis from 3 products to 6, an increase of 50%.
- 9 Response to Labor Market inquiries increased by 250%, potentially attributable to continued outreach, new product availability, and increased training sessions to various customer groups.

Critical Issues

- 1 Increasingly uncertain federal funding as policy priorities change in response to the economy.

Critical Issues

- 2 Funding shortfalls put program performance at risk, negatively impacting citizens. Risks include delayed Unemployment Insurance eligibility determinations and benefit payments, technology failures & downtime, long waits to speak with staff members. Delays in appeals processing and employer status determinations are also rising and are expected to continue.
- 3 Flat federal funding has not kept up with inflation for over a decade. As funding remains flat, the gap between inflation (actual costs to agency) and actual funding received, grows. In FY21, the gap is \$1.2M in the Unemployment Insurance program alone.
- 4 Over the past ten years, JSND has had to shrink staffing and statewide office footprint due to flat federal funding. This downsizing has come at a time when the ND population has grown by over 106,000 and the number of employers has grown by 7,716.
- 5 Statewide workforce shortages and business growth continue to be challenges in effectively meeting workforce needs. With reductions in staffing over the years, there are limits to providing the necessary staff to seek innovative solutions and conduct national outreach to meet the needs of employers in the state while also serving clients under the programs.
- 6 Flat federal funding and significant increases in workload within the H2A Foreign Labor program has impacted and could further impact the timeliness of the services provided to Ag producers and agents. The primary impact is delays in housing inspections because of the significant increase in the number of inspections and lack of workforce staff to complete the inspections in a timely manner. These delays ultimately impact the timeliness of foreign workers arriving in ND which could delay planting and harvesting timelines.
- 7 Replacement of aging technology, particularly the Unemployment Insurance mainframe-based system. This is a high-risk project due to limited funding and low staffing levels.
- 8 Ongoing technology costs for new systems actually exceed our total yearly operating grant. This is critical as it limits technology options and prevents innovative, customer-desired service options. This is particularly challenging to the efforts of implementing a modernized Unemployment Insurance system.

Performance Measures

Unemployment Insurance Program:

Job Service North Dakota actively tracks and manages the performance of the Unemployment Insurance (UI) program. Leadership throughout the agency, from supervisors to the Executive Director, monitors performance via several reporting mechanisms.

Job Service reviews many performance measures internally, but the U.S. Department of Labor (USDOL) establishes the primary UI program performance measures which revolve around the timeliness, quality, and accuracy of the agency's UI determinations. Historically, Job Service performs very well against the core measures that the USDOL tracks. As importantly, UI staff members are committed to providing high-quality customer service to the unemployed workers and the employers of North Dakota.

While North Dakota has gained a reputation as a national leader in UI performance, the impact of the pandemic workload on North Dakota has and will continue to impact results. Over five years' worth of claims have been filed in four months. The workload has affected all areas of the UI program.

The growing workload and demands on the program have been occurring while staffing levels have declined, albeit with a limited number of temporary staff members brought on for assistance. This, in turn, has, in some cases, created delays in providing service to the individuals and employers utilizing the Unemployment Insurance system. Throughout this time, UI staff has maintained a professional attitude and continued providing an extremely high level of customer service.

380 Job Service

Agency 380

Job Service had the following results on eight of the primary federal measures for the quarter ended December 31, 2021 (most recent performance period results available at time of publication):

Measure: Federal Standard: Job Service Performance:

Payment of Intrastate Claims Timely 87% Timely 90.63%

Non-Monetary Determinations Completed Timely 80% Timely 72.77%

Quality of Non-Separation Eligibility Determinations 75% Exceed Quality 97.41%

Quality of Separation Eligibility Determinations 75% Exceed Quality 96.65%

Appeals Case Aging 60% in 30 Days or Less 36.89%

Appeals Quality 80% Quality 97.5%

Timely New Employer Status Determinations 70% Timely 81.9%

Tax Program Quality Pass/Fail Pass

Job Service strives for excellence in program administration and customer service. As noted earlier, Job Service has been a nationwide leader and has excelled in almost all aspects of measured UI performance. At the same time, Job Service continues to perform well and will always strive for excellence.

Benefits Unit – Although stabilized, the workload in the benefits unit has increased significantly over the last decade, while staffing has declined. Economic factors and a changing worker demographic first experienced during increased oil activity appear to be drivers in some of this workload. While North Dakota’s unemployment rate remains low, we continue to see many claims for benefits from out-of-state claimants.

While claims for UI benefits remain high, the claim duration within North Dakota remains one of the lowest in the nation at approximately 12 weeks. This short duration indicates that claimants are returning to work fairly quickly.

Tax Unit – The primary workload increase within the UI Tax unit results from the increased number of status determinations that must be performed. The status determination function directly correlates with the number of employers establishing businesses within North Dakota and the number of existing businesses changing ownership.

The number of new North Dakota businesses has stabilized at a reasonably high level. These new businesses must complete a Registration for Unemployment Insurance Tax form. Tax staff receives and reviews the forms, follows up with employers for further information, and determines the businesses’ liability accordingly.

The increase in employer numbers causes significant data input and administrative processing. The volume of wage credits and other correspondence that must be processed also increases with the increased number of new businesses. During 2017 legislation, North Dakota Century Code 52-04-01.1 was amended and reenacted to require all liable employers electronically file Employer’s Contribution and Wage Reports quarterly, minimizing data entry and error correction on the part of Job Service staff.

Appeals Unit – The Appeals unit has processed a significantly increased number of appeals over the last several years, which is not surprising given the increased number of claims received. However, we have reached a saturation po

Program Statistical Data

Unemployment Insurance Program:

Covered Employers 26,494

UI Tax Collected \$60,030,799

Initial Claims Filed 43,242

Monetary Determinations Issued 31,977

Non-Monetary Determinations Issued 26,804

Appeal Decisions 8,542

Weeks Claimed 258,872

Benefits Paid \$104,890,080

Average Actual Duration BYE 7-2020 to 6-2021 12.36

*CY 2021 data

The maximum Weekly Benefit Amount (WBA) for which claimants may be eligible is adjusted each July, and is based upon average wages paid in North Dakota. For illustrative purposes, three WBAs are provided:

Time Period Maximum WBA

July 2020 through June 2021 \$640

July 2021 through June 2022 \$657

July 2022 through June 2023 \$673

Workforce Programs:

Labor Exchange 6/17/20 through 6/16/22

Total Active Job Seekers 22,032

380 Job Service

Agency 380

Job Openings Received*

Preferred 1 86,588

Spidered 2 572,137

Total 658,725

Total Veterans Job Seekers 2,023

*JSND has two sources of job openings received.

1 Preferred job openings include job listings entered by businesses into jobsnd.com.

2 Spidered job openings are job listings imported from other websites.

Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act and Other Training Programs

Job Service provided staff-assisted services for job training programs to the following (unduplicated) number of individuals for the year ended June 30, 2022:

Adult 489

Dislocated Worker 56

Youth 203

Nat'l DWG 69

Job Opportunities and Basic Skills Program

Total Enrolled (July 2020 – June 2022) 257*

* Job Service administers the JOBS program in Region 5 only (Effective July 1, 2009).

Trade Adjustment Assistance for FY 20

Total Enrolled (October 2020 - September 2022) 7 participated in training, 1 participated in wage subsidy, 1 did not complete a training or participate in wage subsidy.

North Dakota New Jobs Training Program

A total of 9 projects had Final North Dakota New Jobs Training Agreements on file for CY 21. These projects covered the creation of 387 new jobs. There were 13 New Jobs Training agreements written in the 2019-2021 biennium with 519 planned jobs created.

Labor Market Information Center:

The following Labor Market Information products were published in the biennium ending June 30, 2022.

- Benefits Guide
- Careers in North Dakota
- North Dakota Employment Projections (short-term and long-term)
- North Dakota Employment and Wages by Occupation
- North Dakota Employment and Wages by Industry
- North Dakota Area Profiles
- North Dakota Workforce Review
- Online Job Openings Report
- North Dakota's Oil and Gas Economy
- Quarterly Review of Employment and Wages by Industry
- Largest Employers in North Dakota
- Labor Force and Unemployment Statistics
- Nonfarm Employment Statistics
- Jobs Report
- Long Term Education and Training and Training Projections
- Education Profile
- Business Employment Dynamics
- Occupational Demand Rankings

- Labor Demand Survey
- Dashboards:
 - ? Employment & Wages by Occupation
 - ? Labor Demand Survey
 - ? Largest Employers in North Dakota
 - ? North Dakota Cost of Living
 - ? Benefits Guide
 - ? Labor Force and Unemployment Statistics
- North Dakota Veterans Report

Explanation of Program Costs

Unemployment Insurance Program:

The costs included in the budget request support the administration of the Unemployment Insurance program. NOTE: Because benefits are paid from a trust fund held by the federal government, the amounts estimated to be paid in benefits are not appropriated biennially. North Dakota Century Code Section 52-03-04 makes these funds available for payment of benefits only and without an appropriation. The remainder of the budget encompasses the administration of the Social Security responsibilities under North Dakota Century Code Ch. 52-10, dealing with the status of public employees with respect to Social Security coverage.

Workforce Programs:

The costs included in the budget request support the administration of Workforce Programs.

Labor Market Information Center:

The budget request includes the continuation of the present Labor Market Information Center at Job Service North Dakota.

Program Goals and Objectives

Unemployment Insurance Program:

1. Administer the UI program to provide temporary income replacement for workers who are unemployed through no fault of their own.
2. Collect employers' unemployment insurance taxes to fund North Dakota's Unemployment Insurance Trust Fund.

3. Pay unemployment insurance benefits to eligible workers consistent with state and federal law.
4. Administer Social Security coverage option statutes (North Dakota Century Code Ch. 52-10) for state and local governmental units. Required action most commonly occurs with school district consolidation or the extension of Social Security coverage to groups of government employees not previously covered.
5. Serve as the USDOL liaison for the required Management Information System reporting and maintenance used for performance management and statistical data requirements.

Workforce Programs:

1. Serve as a lead agency by providing a gateway for employers and job seekers into the state's One-Stop/Workforce Development Service System.
2. Support Job Service North Dakota workforce centers as they help youth and adults enter the labor force and improve their occupational and educational skills. The goal is to improve customers' long-term employment earnings and reduce dependency on economic assistance programs.
3. Develop, test, and maintain the Management Information Systems used by the Job Service workforce centers for program services. These services include initial job training, retraining, upgrade training, and employability for eligible participants. Classroom job-skill training and on-the-job training components are used to achieve the objectives outlined for job training programs. Training funds are aimed toward in-demand occupations in North Dakota.
4. Serve as the USDOL liaison for the required performance outcomes and reporting data extracted from the case management module of the Management Information System and Self-Service Labor Exchange System used for performance management and statistical data requirements.
5. Connect job seekers to statewide job openings on jobsnd.com. The Online Job Openings Report from June 2022 indicates a total of 18,113 open and available online job openings in June 2022, a change of -6.6 percent (-1,283) from the prior month and +0.5 percent (+96) from the same month one year ago. Newer job openings, those posted within the last 30 days, accounted for 65.7 percent of all job openings. Of those openings with a typical entry-level education assignment, 51.0 percent required either a high school diploma or equivalent or no educational credential. North Dakota had a total of 1,864 active résumés in June 2022, a change of -6.7 percent (-134) from the prior month and -82.7 percent (-8,896) from the same month one year ago. Active résumés consist of those posted or updated within the last 90 days. There were a total of 1,714 in-state active résumés and 150 out-of-state active résumés. In-state active résumés accounted for 92.0 percent of all active résumés while the remaining were from out of state. The employment status of active résumé candidates is also tracked. Of all active résumés, 70.7 percent indicated they are currently not working.

The remaining job openings required some sort of postsecondary education or credential. Job Service staff work diligently to connect the supply of job seekers to the job openings in demand.

6. Provide the resources necessary for Job Service workforce centers to assist job seekers with job search assistance, job opening referrals, career guidance, and skill assessment.
7. Provide the tools necessary for Job Service staff to help businesses recruit employees, meet affirmative action goals, process requests for foreign workers, and sustain and grow their local economies.

Labor Market Information Center:

380 Job Service

Agency 380

1. Provide up-to-date labor market information allowing customers to make more informed decisions.
2. Create new products to emphasize the labor market information that is available and how it can be used to our customers' benefit.
3. Support of Workforce Information Grant via activities performed by, and products created by, the LMI Center. Items of note include strengthening of our relationship with Education and Economic Development partners as well as other state agencies; connection of workforce and education data; outreach and presentation activities performed by LMI analysts for various audiences including policy makers, trade associations, civic groups, and business leaders, among many others.
4. Successful administration of the Workforce Information Grant from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). This Grant requires that specific deliverables be met on an annual basis.
5. Successful administration of Cooperative Agreement grants from the Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS). The LMI Center administers four BLS program grants creating labor market data for the state. Each grant contains specific criteria regarding deliverables, accuracy, and adheren

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Job Service						
Job Service	380-100	62,079,797	65,405,492	70,511,279	64,737,848	135,249,127
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$64,737,848	\$135,249,127
Salaries and Wages	38010	31,539,578	28,994,942	32,555,072	1,114,388	33,669,460
Operating Expenses	38030	14,860,093	17,164,373	19,266,695	63,323,460	82,590,155
Capital Assets	38050	11,917	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Grants Benefits And Claims	38060	15,551,247	8,281,051	7,754,512	300,000	8,054,512
Reed Act-Unemployment	38071	116,962	10,945,126	10,915,000	-	10,915,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$64,737,848	\$135,249,127
General	004	417,567	410,229	410,837	64,737,848	65,148,685
Federal	002	61,544,315	64,389,161	69,492,812	-	69,492,812
Special	003	117,914	606,102	607,630	-	607,630
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$64,737,848	\$135,249,127
Total FTE		172.61	156.61	156.61	3.00	159.61

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 38010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	19,042,533	17,656,335	18,861,020	324,000	19,185,020
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	110,678	110,678
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,402,979	2,324,317	4,512,748	510,000	5,022,748
Overtime	514000	639,961	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	9,454,106	9,014,290	9,181,304	169,710	9,351,014
Total Salaries and Wages		\$31,539,578	\$28,994,942	\$32,555,072	\$1,114,388	\$33,669,460
Operating Expenses - 38030						
Fringe Benefits	516000	250	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	174,813	494,507	455,646	23,460	479,106
Supplies - IT Software	531000	157,213	460,782	417,214	-	417,214
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	15,692	27,966	28,645	-	28,645
Food and Clothing	533000	1,682	9,618	9,618	-	9,618
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	84,098	57,291	69,522	-	69,522
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	50,889	120,415	102,232	-	102,232
Office Supplies	536000	24,046	37,385	28,269	-	28,269
Postage	541000	949,597	672,423	1,086,055	-	1,086,055
Printing	542000	439,822	290,823	429,722	-	429,722
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	7,503	62,099	29,273	-	29,273
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	48,984	5,227	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	11,511	9,200	11,709	-	11,709
Utilities	561000	558,274	631,264	659,093	-	659,093
Insurance	571000	709,225	713,239	787,533	-	787,533
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	113,618	134,382	128,026	-	128,026
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,872	11,395	12,441	-	12,441
Repairs	591000	925,256	900,281	889,778	-	889,778
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,967,607	6,888,812	5,694,437	1,700,000	7,394,437
IT - Communications	602000	641,113	472,334	557,643	-	557,643

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,874,312	4,049,016	6,258,312	61,300,000	67,558,312
Professional Development	611000	111,905	226,957	230,200	-	230,200
Operating Fees and Services	621000	153,121	341,768	593,560	300,000	893,560
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,756,717	547,189	787,767	-	787,767
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	6,299	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	31,174	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	50	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	41,449	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$14,860,093	\$17,164,373	\$19,266,695	\$63,323,460	\$82,590,155
Capital Assets - 38050						
Other Capital Payments	683000	11,917	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Total Capital Assets		\$11,917	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Grants Benefits And Claims - 38060						
Fringe Benefits	516000	252	-	-	-	-
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	15,550,995	8,281,051	7,754,512	-	7,754,512
Total Grants Benefits And Claims		\$15,551,247	\$8,281,051	\$7,754,512	\$300,000	\$8,054,512
Reed Act-Unemployment - 38071						
Travel	521000	6,742	8,989	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	752	1,002	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	57,216	26,568	26,568	-	26,568
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	52,252	10,908,567	10,888,432	-	10,888,432
Total Reed Act-Unemployment		\$116,962	\$10,945,126	\$10,915,000	-	\$10,915,000
Total		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$64,737,848	\$135,249,127

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Job Service - 380-100						
Salaries and Wages - 38010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	19,042,533	17,656,335	18,861,020	324,000	19,185,020
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	110,678	110,678
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,402,979	2,324,317	4,512,748	510,000	5,022,748
Overtime	514000	639,961	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	9,454,106	9,014,290	9,181,304	169,710	9,351,014
Total Salaries and Wages		\$31,539,578	\$28,994,942	\$32,555,072	\$1,114,388	\$33,669,460
Operating Expenses - 38030						
Fringe Benefits	516000	250	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	174,813	494,507	455,646	23,460	479,106
Supplies - IT Software	531000	157,213	460,782	417,214	-	417,214
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	15,692	27,966	28,645	-	28,645
Food and Clothing	533000	1,682	9,618	9,618	-	9,618
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	84,098	57,291	69,522	-	69,522
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	50,889	120,415	102,232	-	102,232
Office Supplies	536000	24,046	37,385	28,269	-	28,269
Postage	541000	949,597	672,423	1,086,055	-	1,086,055
Printing	542000	439,822	290,823	429,722	-	429,722
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	7,503	62,099	29,273	-	29,273
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	48,984	5,227	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	11,511	9,200	11,709	-	11,709
Utilities	561000	558,274	631,264	659,093	-	659,093
Insurance	571000	709,225	713,239	787,533	-	787,533
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	113,618	134,382	128,026	-	128,026
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,872	11,395	12,441	-	12,441
Repairs	591000	925,256	900,281	889,778	-	889,778
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,967,607	6,888,812	5,694,437	1,700,000	7,394,437
IT - Communications	602000	641,113	472,334	557,643	-	557,643

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,874,312	4,049,016	6,258,312	61,300,000	67,558,312
Professional Development	611000	111,905	226,957	230,200	-	230,200
Operating Fees and Services	621000	153,121	341,768	593,560	300,000	893,560
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,756,717	547,189	787,767	-	787,767
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	6,299	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	31,174	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	50	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	41,449	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$14,860,093	\$17,164,373	\$19,266,695	\$63,323,460	\$82,590,155
Capital Assets - 38050						
Other Capital Payments	683000	11,917	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Total Capital Assets		\$11,917	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Grants Benefits And Claims - 38060						
Fringe Benefits	516000	252	-	-	-	-
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	15,550,995	8,281,051	7,754,512	-	7,754,512
Total Grants Benefits And Claims		\$15,551,247	\$8,281,051	\$7,754,512	\$300,000	\$8,054,512
Reed Act-Unemployment - 38071						
Travel	521000	6,742	8,989	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	752	1,002	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	57,216	26,568	26,568	-	26,568
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	52,252	10,908,567	10,888,432	-	10,888,432
Total Reed Act-Unemployment		\$116,962	\$10,945,126	\$10,915,000	-	\$10,915,000
Total Job Service		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$64,737,848	\$135,249,127
Total		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$64,737,848	\$135,249,127

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	417,567	410,229	410,837	64,737,848	65,148,685
Total General		\$417,567	\$410,229	\$410,837	\$64,737,848	\$65,148,685
Federal - 002						
Lost Wages Assistance 2020	J0720	152,351	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance FFY2015	J2415	25	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance FFY2016	J2416	75	-	-	-	-
Coronavirus Relief Fund	J2919	4,346,357	-	-	-	-
CRF – Reimb Employers	J2920	10,953,307	-	-	-	-
PRIDE	J3317	(5,132)	-	-	-	-
JOBS-Cass County	J3417	9,711	-	-	-	-
WIOA Adult PY 2015	J5015	170	-	-	-	-
WIOA Adult PY 2016	J5016	35	-	-	-	-
WIOA Youth PY 2015	J5115	4,137	-	-	-	-
WIOA Youth PY 2017	J5117	(3,250)	-	-	-	-
WIOA Dislocated Worker PY 2015	J5215	11	-	-	-	-
WIOA Dislocated Worker PY 2017	J5217	124,991	-	-	-	-
WIOA SW Other Act. PY17 & FY18	J5517	452,964	-	-	-	-
Workforce Information PY 2017	J7017	212,625	-	-	-	-
TAA-Admin FFY 2018	J8218	10,741	-	-	-	-
TAA-Case Management Serv FFY18	J8418	10,748	-	-	-	-
TAA-Training FFY 2018	J8518	59,732	-	-	-	-
Labor Statistics	XJ500	1,611,256	1,962,348	2,059,744	-	2,059,744
Department of Human Service Funds	XJ501	1,932,273	2,204,429	2,327,442	-	2,327,442
Other Federal Grants	XJ502	1,632,620	769,998	1,051,844	-	1,051,844
Trade Assistance	XJ503	788,187	2,599,116	1,866,010	-	1,866,010
Unemployment Insurance	XJ504	21,324,723	23,723,112	26,218,786	-	26,218,786
Veterans Programs	XJ505	990,967	1,238,982	1,306,601	-	1,306,601
Workforce Innovation Opportunity Act	XJ506	8,378,782	11,652,193	13,160,016	-	13,160,016

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Wagner Peyser	XJ507	8,438,947	9,293,857	10,587,369	-	10,587,369
Reed Act Distribution	XJ508	116,962	10,945,126	10,915,000	-	10,915,000
Total Federal		\$61,544,315	\$64,389,161	\$69,492,812	-	\$69,492,812
Special - 003						
Job Service Operating Fund	362	117,914	606,102	607,630	-	607,630
Total Special		\$117,914	\$606,102	\$607,630	-	\$607,630
Total		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$64,737,848	\$135,249,127

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		38,734,867	28,042,324	4,260,627	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance Modernization	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	60,000,000	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance Administrative Funding	Yes	02	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Job Placement Pilot Program	Yes	03	-	-	-	640,000	-	-	-	-	-
H2A Agricultural Program	Yes	04	-	-	-	627,848	-	-	-	-	-
CTE Pilot Program	Yes	05	-	-	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	-
Virtual Job Fairs	No	06	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			38,734,867	28,042,324	4,260,627	4,737,848	60,000,000	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(526,539)	-	70,511,279	156.61	-	156.61	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000	-	-	-	Unemployment Insurance Modernization
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	Unemployment Insurance Administrative Funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640,000	-	-	-	Job Placement Pilot Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627,848	-	3.00	3.00	H2A Agricultural Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000	-	-	-	CTE Pilot Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	Virtual Job Fairs
-	-	-	-	-	(526,539)	-	135,249,127	156.61	3.00	159.61	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		4,737,848	-	-	4,737,848	3.00	7,014,310	(2,500,000)	-	4,514,310	2.00
02	Unemployment Insurance Administrative Funding	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	0.00	5,500,000	(2,500,000)	-	3,000,000	0.00
03	Job Placement Pilot Program	640,000	-	-	640,000	0.00	640,000	-	-	640,000	0.00
04	H2A Agricultural Program	627,848	-	-	627,848	3.00	484,310	-	-	484,310	2.00
05	CTE Pilot Program	170,000	-	-	170,000	0.00	390,000	-	-	390,000	0.00
06	Virtual Job Fairs	300,000	-	-	300,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Unemployment Insurance Administrative Funding (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	(2,500,000)	-	(2,500,000)	0.00
General	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	0.00	5,500,000	-	5,500,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	0.00	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Unemployment Insurance program is 100% federally funded. Federal funding is based off of congressional budgets and United States Department of Labor (USDOL) allocations grounded upon Administration priorities. With congress continuing to fund government operations via continuing resolutions (CR), UI administrative funding has remained for the most part flat over the last decade or longer. The lack of adjustments in federal funding do not support state-level program increases, such as legislative wage adjustments, IT cost increases, and inflationary costs to operating expenses. As funding remains flat, the gap between inflation (actual costs to agency) and actual funding received grows. In FY21, the gap is \$1.2M for the year.

Since 2001, technology improvements and the decrease in funding for our programs has resulted in a reduction of 215 regular full-time employees. We are currently authorized for 156.61 FTE and we supplement our staff with temporary positions. JSND has had to shrink staffing and the statewide office footprint. This downsizing has come while the ND population has grown by over 106K, and the number of employers has grown by 7,716 in the last decade. This significant decrease has resulted in a limited capacity to serve the citizens of the state.

A survey was conducted by the National Association of Workforce Agencies (NASWA) in 2019 showing that 30 states provide supplemental funding in the form of an administrative tax/fee of \$224,411,407 in total. Over 20 states receive general fund allocations from their state legislatures totaling \$16,232,189 while another 20 states receive funding from other sources totaling \$162,756,268. North Dakota typically compares itself to states around us including Montana, South Dakota, and Wyoming. All of these states receive supplemental funding as follows:

SD

- Investment Fee 0% to 0.53%
- Administrative Fee 0.2%
- General Funds \$2,312,767

MT

- Administrative Fund Tax 0.13% to 0.18%, \$20M (approximately)
- General Funds \$2,032,144

WY

- Employment Support Fund Factor 40% of total benefits paid but not charged
- General Funds \$9,202,285

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Job Service is requesting \$3 million of additional general fund resources to support administering the UI program to cover inflationary costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This would be additional funding resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Program performance is at risk, negatively impacting citizens. Risks include delayed Unemployment Insurance eligibility determinations and benefit payments, technology failures & downtime, long waits to speak with staff members. Additionally, ongoing technology costs for new systems actually exceed our total yearly operating grant. This is critical as it limits technology options and prevents innovative, customer desired service options.

380 Job Service

Agency 380

Job Placement Pilot Program (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	640,000	-	640,000	0.00	640,000	-	640,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	640,000	-	640,000	0.00	640,000	-	640,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This Job Placement Pilot Program is an initiative approved and recommended by the Workforce Development Council. The main objective of this program is to connect recently or soon-to-be released ex-offenders with in-demand positions within North Dakota.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This is a collaborative effort between Job Service North Dakota (JSND), the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation (DOCR), and the F5 project. JSND would hire temporary Employment Advisors, one in Fargo and one in Bismarck, to be housed within our workforce centers. These two temporary employees would work directly with DOCR Case Managers and F5 Project representatives to identify employers and participants, and to ensure a successful transition to employment.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This program is supplemental to the existing services provided by JSND through the Federal Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act by serving a minimum of 75 participants per year in both Fargo and Bismarck. JSND will work in partnership with the Department of Human Services and other agencies to provide wrap-around services to include other supportive programs, as well as other basic needs to include housing, transportation, tools, work clothing, and equipment that are not otherwise paid for by federal funding.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Ex-Offenders were identified by the WDC as a population who experience barriers to entering the workforce, including the life-long impact of a criminal conviction on their record. As of 2020, North Dakota averages 1,600 prisoner releases each year. Almost half of these individuals move back to Bismarck and Fargo once released. Without a steady paycheck allowing for basic needs to be met, such as housing and food, many ex-offenders return to the prisons as indicated by ND's recidivism rate of 40.3% in 2020.

Ex-offenders are a target group to fill in-demand positions in skilled trades, transportation, IT, and a wide variety of other industries. Without tapping into this labor pool and preparing ex-offenders for the workforce, employers will continue to have difficulty filling in-demand positions.

380 Job Service

Agency 380

H2A Agricultural Program (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	627,848	-	627,848	3.00	484,310	-	484,310	2.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	627,848	-	627,848	3.00	484,310	-	484,310	2.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Since 2007, JSND has been administering the H2A Foreign Labor Certification Program. This program provides assistance to agricultural employers who have a shortage of domestic workers. The program brings non-immigrant foreign workers to the U.S. to perform agricultural labor on a temporary or seasonal basis. Worker housing provided by the employer receives a quality inspection by JSND as outlined by the US Department of Labor.

The program has grown exponentially from processing 219 H2A applications in 2007 to 846 in 2022, and conducting 203 housing inspections in 2007 to 1,946 in 2022 [See Graph 1].

Over the last 3 years, JSND has facilitated the placement and subsequent housing inspections of thousands of seasonal workers to help agricultural employers during the busy seasons. In the 2022 program year alone, JSND has facilitated the placement and housing inspections of 2,796 workers. [See Table 1]

To conduct these housing inspections, JSND employees must travel from a Workforce Center Location resulting in over 33,500 miles driven in the last year to conduct the 1,946 inspections. [See Table 2]

The current staffing hours and time to travel to locations is unsustainable for the long-term. To continue to support North Dakota’s agricultural employers through administration of the H2A program, there is a need to supplement the current funding to provide more efficient services within the North-Central, Central, and South-Central regions of the state which represent over half of the housing inspection locations. This includes the cities of Minot, Devils Lake, Jamestown, and Bismarck.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: This supplemental support would require three Full-Time employees to travel to farm and ranch locations to have continued dialogue with the Ag producers about housing needs, employer rights, and foreign worker rights. The employees would also conduct housing inspections per the Department of Labor requirements and provide a report of needed improvements and follow up. During the off-season months of July-September, the employees would provide rural outreach to smaller communities to bring awareness and education about the program, along with training opportunities and other skill-building resources to align individuals with needed services and to remove barriers to employment.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This would be additional funding resources and three additional FTE’s.

380 Job Service

Agency 380

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota boasts a large land mass with remote farming communities and H2A workers are vital to these communities. Without additional funding, other workforce services will be reduced due to the time and staffing needed to conduct the required housing inspections.

CTE Pilot Program (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	170,000	-	170,000	0.00	390,000	-	390,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	170,000	-	170,000	0.00	390,000	-	390,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Ground was recently broken on the new Bakken Skills Center. School and city officials requested a partnership with JSND to have a workforce presence within the facility to help facilitate workforce needs such as job searching, resume preparation, interview skills training, career exploration, program awareness, and regional outreach. JSND believes this partnership is essential to connecting students to job openings and helping individuals navigate career pathways available within North Dakota.

An additional CTE site on the eastern side of the state will be chosen to provide job placement services.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The funding request is for a pilot project to provide an on-site full-time temporary employee to provide these services to start in the fall of 2023 when the Bakken Skills Center opens and at a CTE site in eastern North Dakota. These positions are critical to working with citizens in rural areas in which Job Service ND does not currently have a presence to further align our communities, workforce and schools and leverage the momentum of the CTE curriculum and career exploration.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This would be additional funding resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This presence would contribute to the overall wellbeing of the current and future workforce by providing services essential to job seekers and employers.

Virtual Job Fairs (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	300,000	-	300,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	300,000	-	300,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: On May 19th, 2022, JSND hosted the first nationwide virtual job fair. This job fair hosted 160 North Dakota employers with job seekers attending from 20 different states and 5 different countries. With the continued workforce shortage in North Dakota, seeking out-of-state job seekers to fill positions within ND is critical to helping employers fill openings.

This request is to have the necessary funding to promote two events per year during the next biennium and will allow for frequent and targeted marketing efforts. These efforts are key to focusing on target markets to bring a wider spread of job seekers to the event to meet with ND employers. Data analytics from our website will be used to determine the direction for market promotion and awareness.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No additional resources including FTE's will be needed for implementation of this project.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This would be additional funding resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota has a high labor participation rate, but we lack the workforce to fill the more than 30K jobs open in the state. This presents an opportunity to extend the reach of our advertising to individuals to attend the virtual job fair. This extended reach will allow employers to promote job opportunities to a wider audience.

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		60,000,000	-	-	60,000,000	0.00	-	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	0.00
01	Unemployment Insurance Modernization	60,000,000	-	-	60,000,000	0.00	-	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	0.00

Unemployment Insurance Modernization (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	60,000,000	60,000,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	0.00
Total	-	60,000,000	60,000,000	0.00	-	45,000,000	45,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Job Service is requesting \$80 million in general funds over two biennia to support the modernization of the mainframe-based Unemployment Insurance technology system. Technology modernization has been a priority of Job Service for many years. While attempts have been made to modernize in the past, barriers to success have held back any completion. As time passes, the technology ages further, and those trained to work on the platform retire, our options for remaining on this platform continue to shrink.

The 40+ year old mainframe-based system has served us well over the years, but we are now at a high risk of catastrophic failure. The age and platform of the system limit our ability to hire individuals and vendors to support and do development on the system. As a result, changes to the Unemployment Insurance program, whether due to state or federal law, are extremely difficult to implement and create substantial risk. As important, should a technology failure arise, extended down times could occur and result in the inability to serve the employers and workers of North Dakota.

The federal government has shifted away from funding individual state modernizations. They have chosen to begin building components specifically focused on Administration priorities such as accessibility, fraud prevention, and timely payment of UI benefits. They hope that states can utilize these modules within their individual systems and modernization projects, putting most of the burden on the states. As a result of this, other federal funds are not available to fund this project. Many states have moved to a state-funded modernization format through general fund appropriations and additional employer contributions. We have resisted requesting this type of funding up to this point, but without further federal funding, we will be required to look for other sources from the state or the state’s employers.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Costs to migrate states to a new system nationally have run from \$50 to \$150 million. Based upon our research, we believe that we can accomplish our modernization for \$80 million. This includes \$70 million for the project vendor to work on the project for 24-36 months and \$10 million for Job Service subject matter experts and NDIT project staff to assist the vendor with requirements and development.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This would be additional funding resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: There are multiple failure points with the 40+ year-old technology. It is not industry standard, and the outdated technology has limited capability for interfaces, business intelligence and modern web tools requiring external systems for functionality. With the loss of 28 UI and IT staff over the past 17 years, the state only has two (2) UI programmers, both who are, or will be, within the next year, eligible for retirement. It takes multiple years to gain

380 Job Service

Agency 380

system knowledge and expertise and there is currently no training available for the system itself. Additionally, the unsustainable decline of federal funding requires a supported and affordable system. Lack of funding will have a significant impact to North Dakota should the system fail. In a normal year, there are approximately 20,000 claimants per year. The system also supports 26,000 employers. The inability to collect payments from employers and pay claimants may have an impact to the economic conditions of the state of upwards of \$80M and potentially result in an outmigration of the workforce.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Replace existing application? Yes

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits:* IMPROVED CUSTOMER EXPERIENCE

- Mobile application
- Online payments
- Online employer entries
- Extended hours of services
- Additional language capability
- Interactive customer correspondence
- Interfaces for integration to other systems
- Linkage to other state entities

LEVERAGE REAL-TIME DATA WITH BUSINESS INTELLIGENCE

- Timely, critical workforce data allowing for improved decision making
- In-depth data analysis and reporting
- Enhanced flexibility for ad-hoc reporting
- Addition of dashboards

SUSTAINABLE TECHNOLOGY PLATFORM

- Availability of IT resources to support and maintain the system
- Elimination of proprietary system reduces technical debt
- Industry-standard technologies
- Improved training and succession planning

ARCHITECTURAL DESIGN TO IMPROVE CAPABILITY & SECURITY

- Integrated identity verification for improved security
- Improved maintenance and interfacing with standard technology
- Elimination of external systems
- Scalability at multiple system levels
- Provides system documentation, easing support and maintenance

CONFIGURATION FRAMEWORK TO SUPPORT CHANGE

- Faster production time for changes
- Less reliance on programming staff
- Robotic Process Automation (RPA) creates efficiencies

Project Risk:* Vendor specific 40-year-old technology

- Not industry standard; not widely used
- No formal training available for new programmers; requires primarily off-shore contractors due to limited trained USA staff

Outdated database technology

- Limited capability for interfaces, business intelligence, and modern web tools

380 Job Service

Agency 380

External systems required for functionality

- Creates support complications
- Prevents data sharing with other agencies needing data

Key staff losses

- Loss of 28 UI and IT staff over 17 years leaving only 2 UI programmers

who do programming/analysis and manage contract programmers

- One is retirement eligible now and the other within 1.5 years
- Multiple years needed to gain system knowledge and expertise
- Further loss of staff would be devastating, negatively impacting system

operation

Long-term decline in federal funding requires sustainable, affordable system

now

- Technology spend will continue to grow as technology ages

Issue/Solution:* Risk and need have been recognized and discussed for years. Multiple attempts at modernization through federally funded state consortiums have occurred, but lack of resources and competing priorities to meet each state's needs have prevented success. A breaking point has now been reached!

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	\$20,000	-	-	\$20,000	-	\$20,000	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
		XJ504	380-1001	38050	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
		XJ507	380-1001	38050	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Total					-	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
38000 - Job Service	7,754,512	-	-	7,754,512	-	7,754,512	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
TAA	XJ503	380-1001	38060	1,467,177	-	-	1,467,177	-	1,467,177	-
WIOA	XJ506	380-1001	38060	6,287,335	-	-	6,287,335	-	6,287,335	-
Total				\$7,754,512	-	-	\$7,754,512	-	\$7,754,512	-

Continuing Appropriation Summary
JOB SERVICE-UNEMPLOYMENT COMP

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority Section 52-03-04 of the North Dakota Century Code		
Beginning Fund Balance	167,747,010	215,428,472
Revenues and Transfers In	211,892,415	162,801,000
Total Financing	379,639,425	378,229,472
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(164,210,953)	(171,223,000)
Ending Fund Balance	215,428,472	207,006,472

JOB SERVICE-SPECIAL REVENUE

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority Section 52-04-22 of the North Dakota Century Code		
Beginning Fund Balance	7,180,346	10,064,697
Revenues and Transfers In	3,429,351	3,165,000
Total Financing	10,609,697	13,229,697
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(545,000)	(227,000)
Ending Fund Balance	10,064,697	13,002,697

Special Funds Agency Summary
Job Service Operating Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	647,186	877,186
Revenues and Net Transfers	330,000	380,000
Total Financing	977,186	1,257,186
Estimated Expenditures	100,000	611,460
Ending Fund Balance	877,186	645,726

380 Job Service

Agency 380

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	45,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(45,000,000)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Job Service						
Job Service	380-100	62,079,797	65,405,492	70,511,279	52,100,273	122,611,552
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$52,100,273	\$122,611,552
Salaries and Wages	38010	31,539,578	28,994,942	32,555,072	3,726,813	36,281,885
Operating Expenses	38030	14,860,093	17,164,373	19,266,695	48,073,460	67,340,155
Capital Assets	38050	11,917	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Grants Benefits And Claims	38060	15,551,247	8,281,051	7,754,512	300,000	8,054,512
Reed Act-Unemployment	38071	116,962	10,945,126	10,915,000	-	10,915,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$52,100,273	\$122,611,552
General	004	417,567	410,229	410,837	7,018,947	7,429,784
Federal	002	61,544,315	64,389,161	69,492,812	77,496	69,570,308
Special	003	117,914	606,102	607,630	45,003,830	45,611,460
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$52,100,273	\$122,611,552
Total FTE		172.61	156.61	156.61	2.00	158.61

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 38010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	19,042,533	17,656,335	18,861,020	1,765,063	20,626,083
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	110,678	110,678
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,402,979	2,324,317	4,512,748	680,000	5,192,748
Overtime	514000	639,961	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	9,454,106	9,014,290	9,181,304	1,171,072	10,352,376
Total Salaries and Wages		\$31,539,578	\$28,994,942	\$32,555,072	\$3,726,813	\$36,281,885
Operating Expenses - 38030						
Fringe Benefits	516000	250	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Travel	521000	174,813	494,507	455,646	23,460	479,106
Supplies - IT Software	531000	157,213	460,782	417,214	-	417,214
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	15,692	27,966	28,645	-	28,645
Food and Clothing	533000	1,682	9,618	9,618	-	9,618
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	84,098	57,291	69,522	-	69,522
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	50,889	120,415	102,232	-	102,232
Office Supplies	536000	24,046	37,385	28,269	-	28,269
Postage	541000	949,597	672,423	1,086,055	-	1,086,055
Printing	542000	439,822	290,823	429,722	-	429,722
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	7,503	62,099	29,273	-	29,273
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	48,984	5,227	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	11,511	9,200	11,709	-	11,709
Utilities	561000	558,274	631,264	659,093	-	659,093
Insurance	571000	709,225	713,239	787,533	-	787,533
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	113,618	134,382	128,026	-	128,026
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,872	11,395	12,441	-	12,441
Repairs	591000	925,256	900,281	889,778	-	889,778
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,967,607	6,888,812	5,694,437	1,700,000	7,394,437

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT - Communications	602000	641,113	472,334	557,643	-	557,643
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,874,312	4,049,016	6,258,312	46,300,000	52,558,312
Professional Development	611000	111,905	226,957	230,200	-	230,200
Operating Fees and Services	621000	153,121	341,768	593,560	-	593,560
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,756,717	547,189	787,767	-	787,767
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	6,299	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	31,174	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	50	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	41,449	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$14,860,093	\$17,164,373	\$19,266,695	\$48,073,460	\$67,340,155
Capital Assets - 38050						
Other Capital Payments	683000	11,917	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Total Capital Assets		\$11,917	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Grants Benefits And Claims - 38060						
Fringe Benefits	516000	252	-	-	-	-
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	15,550,995	8,281,051	7,754,512	-	7,754,512
Total Grants Benefits And Claims		\$15,551,247	\$8,281,051	\$7,754,512	\$300,000	\$8,054,512
Reed Act-Unemployment - 38071						
Travel	521000	6,742	8,989	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	752	1,002	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	57,216	26,568	26,568	-	26,568
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	52,252	10,908,567	10,888,432	-	10,888,432
Total Reed Act-Unemployment		\$116,962	\$10,945,126	\$10,915,000	-	\$10,915,000
Total		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$52,100,273	\$122,611,552

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Job Service - 380-100						
Salaries and Wages - 38010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	19,042,533	17,656,335	18,861,020	1,765,063	20,626,083
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	110,678	110,678
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,402,979	2,324,317	4,512,748	680,000	5,192,748
Overtime	514000	639,961	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	9,454,106	9,014,290	9,181,304	1,171,072	10,352,376
Total Salaries and Wages		\$31,539,578	\$28,994,942	\$32,555,072	\$3,726,813	\$36,281,885
Operating Expenses - 38030						
Fringe Benefits	516000	250	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Travel	521000	174,813	494,507	455,646	23,460	479,106
Supplies - IT Software	531000	157,213	460,782	417,214	-	417,214
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	15,692	27,966	28,645	-	28,645
Food and Clothing	533000	1,682	9,618	9,618	-	9,618
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	84,098	57,291	69,522	-	69,522
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	50,889	120,415	102,232	-	102,232
Office Supplies	536000	24,046	37,385	28,269	-	28,269
Postage	541000	949,597	672,423	1,086,055	-	1,086,055
Printing	542000	439,822	290,823	429,722	-	429,722
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	7,503	62,099	29,273	-	29,273
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	48,984	5,227	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	11,511	9,200	11,709	-	11,709
Utilities	561000	558,274	631,264	659,093	-	659,093
Insurance	571000	709,225	713,239	787,533	-	787,533
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	113,618	134,382	128,026	-	128,026
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,872	11,395	12,441	-	12,441
Repairs	591000	925,256	900,281	889,778	-	889,778
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,967,607	6,888,812	5,694,437	1,700,000	7,394,437

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT - Communications	602000	641,113	472,334	557,643	-	557,643
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,874,312	4,049,016	6,258,312	46,300,000	52,558,312
Professional Development	611000	111,905	226,957	230,200	-	230,200
Operating Fees and Services	621000	153,121	341,768	593,560	-	593,560
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,756,717	547,189	787,767	-	787,767
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	6,299	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	31,174	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	50	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	41,449	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$14,860,093	\$17,164,373	\$19,266,695	\$48,073,460	\$67,340,155
Capital Assets - 38050						
Other Capital Payments	683000	11,917	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Total Capital Assets		\$11,917	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Grants Benefits And Claims - 38060						
Fringe Benefits	516000	252	-	-	-	-
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	15,550,995	8,281,051	7,754,512	-	7,754,512
Total Grants Benefits And Claims		\$15,551,247	\$8,281,051	\$7,754,512	\$300,000	\$8,054,512
Reed Act-Unemployment - 38071						
Travel	521000	6,742	8,989	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	752	1,002	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	57,216	26,568	26,568	-	26,568
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	52,252	10,908,567	10,888,432	-	10,888,432
Total Reed Act-Unemployment		\$116,962	\$10,945,126	\$10,915,000	-	\$10,915,000
Total Job Service		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$52,100,273	\$122,611,552
Total		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$52,100,273	\$122,611,552

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	417,567	410,229	410,837	7,018,947	7,429,784
Total General		\$417,567	\$410,229	\$410,837	\$7,018,947	\$7,429,784
Federal - 002						
Lost Wages Assistance 2020	J0720	152,351	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance FFY2015	J2415	25	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance FFY2016	J2416	75	-	-	-	-
Coronavirus Relief Fund	J2919	4,346,357	-	-	-	-
CRF – Reimb Employers	J2920	10,953,307	-	-	-	-
PRIDE	J3317	(5,132)	-	-	-	-
JOBS-Cass County	J3417	9,711	-	-	-	-
WIOA Adult PY 2015	J5015	170	-	-	-	-
WIOA Adult PY 2016	J5016	35	-	-	-	-
WIOA Youth PY 2015	J5115	4,137	-	-	-	-
WIOA Youth PY 2017	J5117	(3,250)	-	-	-	-
WIOA Dislocated Worker PY 2015	J5215	11	-	-	-	-
WIOA Dislocated Worker PY 2017	J5217	124,991	-	-	-	-
WIOA SW Other Act. PY17 & FY18	J5517	452,964	-	-	-	-
Workforce Information PY 2017	J7017	212,625	-	-	-	-
TAA-Admin FFY 2018	J8218	10,741	-	-	-	-
TAA-Case Management Serv FFY18	J8418	10,748	-	-	-	-
TAA-Training FFY 2018	J8518	59,732	-	-	-	-
Labor Statistics	XJ500	1,611,256	1,962,348	2,059,744	135,587	2,195,331
Department of Human Service Funds	XJ501	1,932,273	2,204,429	2,327,442	183,083	2,510,525
Other Federal Grants	XJ502	1,632,620	769,998	1,051,844	74,114	1,125,958
Trade Assistance	XJ503	788,187	2,599,116	1,866,010	11,140	1,877,150
Unemployment Insurance	XJ504	21,324,723	23,723,112	26,218,786	(1,491,643)	24,727,143
Veterans Programs	XJ505	990,967	1,238,982	1,306,601	84,076	1,390,677
Workforce Innovation Opportunity Act	XJ506	8,378,782	11,652,193	13,160,016	418,812	13,578,828

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Wagner Peyser	XJ507	8,438,947	9,293,857	10,587,369	662,327	11,249,696
Reed Act Distribution	XJ508	116,962	10,945,126	10,915,000	-	10,915,000
Total Federal		\$61,544,315	\$64,389,161	\$69,492,812	\$77,496	\$69,570,308
Special - 003						
Job Service Operating Fund	362	117,914	606,102	607,630	3,830	611,460
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	45,000,000	45,000,000
Total Special		\$117,914	\$606,102	\$607,630	\$45,003,830	\$45,611,460
Total		\$62,079,797	\$65,405,492	\$70,511,279	\$52,100,273	\$122,611,552

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		38,734,867	30,628,287	4,260,627	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance Modernization	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	45,000,000	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance Administrative Funding	Yes	02	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Job Placement Pilot Program	Yes	03	-	-	-	640,000	-	-	-	-	-
H2A Agricultural Program	Yes	04	-	-	-	484,310	-	-	-	-	-
CTE Pilot Program	Yes	05	-	-	-	390,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			38,734,867	30,628,287	4,260,627	4,514,310	45,000,000	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(526,539)	-	70,511,279	156.61	-	156.61	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000,000	-	-	-	Unemployment Insurance Modernization
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	Unemployment Insurance Administrative Funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	640,000	-	-	-	Job Placement Pilot Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	627,848	-	3.00	3.00	H2A Agricultural Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000	-	-	-	CTE Pilot Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	Virtual Job Fairs
-	-	-	-	-	(526,539)	-	135,249,127	156.61	3.00	159.61	Total

Statutory Authority

Title 26.1

Agency Description

The North Dakota Insurance Department oversees the insurance marketplace that exists within the state of North Dakota. Established in 1889, the department serves the public by providing education, regulation, and enforcement of insurance laws and policies. North Dakota is part of the U.S. insurance regulatory framework that is designed to promote fairness and protect consumers in the complexity of the U.S. insurance marketplace. As a member of the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (NAIC), North Dakota joins a coalition of state regulatory agencies to help establish standards and best practices, coordinate regulatory oversight, and conduct peer reviews.

The department consists of six divisions that include assisting consumers in navigating the marketplace, investing insurance fraud, and monitors the financial strength of insurance companies operating in North Dakota. Over 30 full-time team members, led by the Insurance Commissioner, work to execute the mission and goals of the department and uphold the laws governing insurance.

Agency Mission Statement

Safeguarding the promises made to North Dakotans and fostering a fair and thriving marketplace to meet the needs of our consumers and evolving insurance industry.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Reauthorized RAND with HB 1087. This helped stabilize health insurance premiums on the individual market. This past June 2022, RAND distributed 21 million in claim payments to health insurance companies. This saved 21 million dollars from being passed along to consumers.

 - 2 Fraud Civil Penalty implementation and Civil Fraud prosecution. This program addressed misdemeanor level insurance fraud. Previously the Department was not able to adequately address these crimes. This has lead to \$1,350 in civil penalties as of 6/30/2022 which were turned over to the general fund. It is our hope this program continues to build and we can continue to expose the crime of insurance fraud.

 - 3 Office remodel for teleworking and more effective use of space. The Department was able to condense two offices into our main 5th floor office which resulted in less rent and canceled leases. This remodel allowed us to restructure the space to accommodate full-time in-person staff and teleworking staff on a part-time basis.

 - 4 Reorganization of product line function instead of service within the department created efficiencies. For the Life and Health team, L/H, and the Property and Casualty team, P/C, this has helped to have more expertise in the same Department. Internally it was a smart move but externally serving our consumers we have been able to be more timely with responses.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Recruitment and Retention of employees. Mainly salary. We are constantly reminded from a national level that our salaries are behind for our staff members. As this impacts all state agencies, we are faced with teleworking poachers approaching our experienced staff with higher salaries while remaining geographically neutral.

Critical Issues

- 2 Unification efforts. With continued pressure on the IT Unification front, we have seen benefits and downfalls to this process. We remain open to the idea however our critical issue lies with the rising costs to not unify as well as the unknown high cost to unify. From the HR side of unifications, our Department feels at this time it is not the best fit.
-

Performance Measures

In the State of North Dakota, we have a healthy and competitive insurance market due to our regulatory efforts and we maintain our NAIC Accreditation.

Program Statistical Data

Please see the most up to date Biennial Report linked here: <https://www.insurance.nd.gov/sites/www/files/documents/Communications/Reports/Biennial/2021%20Biennial%20Report.pdf>

Or under our website at [insurance.nd.gov](https://www.insurance.nd.gov)

Explanation of Program Costs

The North Dakota Insurance Department is a state agency with the primary role of regulating the insurance industry in the State of North Dakota. Additionally, the department provides consumer protection and assistance services to help consumers navigate the coverage and benefits within their insurance policies.

Program Goals and Objectives

Consumer Protection & Assistance

The Department is a team of dedicated public servants who are experienced in the ins and outs of insurance. Did you submit an auto claim and it was rejected? Was part of a medical procedure not covered by insurance? No question is a bad question in our book. Our team stands by to assist you with your insurance questions and issues.

If you believe you were wronged or treated unfairly by an insurance company, the Department facilitates and handles complaints against insurance companies in North Dakota.

The Department also assists consumers with Medicare through the State Health Insurance Counseling (SHIC) program. This service assists North Dakotans in understanding choices, enrolling, comparing plans, and submitting appeals while providing unbiased and confidential support. Additionally, the Department offers Prescription Connection to connect citizens with prescription medication that would otherwise be unattainable.

Fraud Investigations

Committing insurance fraud is a crime and is one of the most profitable crimes in the United States. The North Dakota Insurance Department receives fraud tips and inquiries from the public and investigates any wrongdoing to determine if fraud was committed.

Our team investigates fraud claims, recommends charges, and may prosecute alleged fraud. The public is encouraged to report any fraud within North Dakota to the Department.

Agent & Company Licensing

Before an individual or company can market and sell insurance in the State of North Dakota, they need to become licensed through the Department. In order to do this, applicants will be reviewed and must pass all applicable examinations before they are permitted to sell insurance in the State.

Financial Surveillance & Market Conduct

It's common knowledge that companies need to have enough money in order to stay afloat. That couldn't be more true for insurance companies. The Department collects and analyzes the financial data of insurance companies to ensure that there is enough money to pay claims.

The Department also performs market conduct examinations to protect the public's trust in the insurance marketplace. The examinations review a company's conduct and how consumers were treated. This includes assessing a company's complaints, claims processing, agent licensing, and adherence to state and federal laws.

Rates & Policies

The rates you pay and the specific benefits you receive through your insurance all pass through the Department. Our team analyzes the rates that consumers pay and what benefits are associated with each policy to ensure it complies with laws and regulations, as well as the viability of what is being promised.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Insurance						
Regulatory and Administration	401-100	29,975,537	10,745,640	9,598,287	942,763	10,541,050
Grants to Local Fire Dprtmnts	401-35	18,790,749	20,728,540	20,728,540	-	20,728,540
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$942,763	\$31,269,590
Salaries and Wages	40110	6,972,728	8,076,281	8,324,444	119,000	8,443,444
Operating Expenses	40130	23,002,809	2,369,359	1,273,843	748,763	2,022,606
Capital Assets	40150	-	100,000	-	75,000	75,000
Grants	40160	18,790,749	20,728,540	20,728,540	-	20,728,540
Invisible Reinsurance Pool	40175	-	200,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$942,763	\$31,269,590
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	22,091,204	1,264,642	558,932	-	558,932
Special	003	26,675,081	30,209,538	29,767,895	942,763	30,710,658
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$942,763	\$31,269,590
Total FTE		41.00	38.00	38.00	-	38.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 40110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,886,689	5,641,747	5,789,262	-	5,789,262
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	119,000	119,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,086,039	2,434,534	2,535,182	-	2,535,182
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,972,728	\$8,076,281	\$8,324,444	\$119,000	\$8,443,444
Operating Expenses - 40130						
Fringe Benefits	516000	508	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	59,023	177,855	177,855	166,323	344,178
Supplies - IT Software	531000	16,503	27,325	53,270	-	53,270
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,627	6,560	13,615	-	13,615
Food and Clothing	533000	1,224	150	2,000	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,843	4,260	5,060	-	5,060
Office Supplies	536000	6,901	11,940	11,640	-	11,640
Postage	541000	14,845	29,708	43,110	-	43,110
Printing	542000	15,599	16,005	27,280	-	27,280
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	25,843	17,940	79,075	-	79,075
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	558	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	15,292	15,600	13,600	-	13,600
Insurance	571000	3,632	5,310	7,890	-	7,890
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,513	7,440	4,920	-	4,920
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	362,272	271,597	201,298	20,202	221,500
Repairs	591000	2,971	3,010	5,050	-	5,050
IT - Data Processing	601000	296,159	327,390	-	408,558	408,558
IT - Communications	602000	43,027	42,000	59,460	-	59,460
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,425	3,600	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	40,076	74,785	75,285	18,880	94,165
Operating Fees and Services	621000	21,515,039	84,579	81,360	26,775	108,135

401 Insurance

Agency 401

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	561,927	1,242,305	412,075	108,025	520,100
Total Operating Expenses		\$23,002,809	\$2,369,359	\$1,273,843	\$748,763	\$2,022,606
Capital Assets - 40150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	100,000	-	75,000	75,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$100,000	-	\$75,000	\$75,000
Grants - 40160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	18,790,749	20,728,540	20,728,540	-	20,728,540
Total Grants		\$18,790,749	\$20,728,540	\$20,728,540	-	\$20,728,540
Invisible Reinsurance Pool - 40175						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	200,000	-	-	-
Total Invisible Reinsurance Pool		-	\$200,000	-	-	-
Total		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$942,763	\$31,269,590

401 Insurance

Agency 401

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Regulatory and Administration - 401-100						
Salaries and Wages - 40110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,886,689	5,641,747	5,789,262	-	5,789,262
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	119,000	119,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,086,039	2,434,534	2,535,182	-	2,535,182
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,972,728	\$8,076,281	\$8,324,444	\$119,000	\$8,443,444
Operating Expenses - 40130						
Fringe Benefits	516000	508	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	59,023	177,855	177,855	166,323	344,178
Supplies - IT Software	531000	16,503	27,325	53,270	-	53,270
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,627	6,560	13,615	-	13,615
Food and Clothing	533000	1,224	150	2,000	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,843	4,260	5,060	-	5,060
Office Supplies	536000	6,901	11,940	11,640	-	11,640
Postage	541000	14,845	29,708	43,110	-	43,110
Printing	542000	15,599	16,005	27,280	-	27,280
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	25,843	17,940	79,075	-	79,075
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	558	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	15,292	15,600	13,600	-	13,600
Insurance	571000	3,632	5,310	7,890	-	7,890
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,513	7,440	4,920	-	4,920
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	362,272	271,597	201,298	20,202	221,500
Repairs	591000	2,971	3,010	5,050	-	5,050
IT - Data Processing	601000	296,159	327,390	-	408,558	408,558
IT - Communications	602000	43,027	42,000	59,460	-	59,460
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,425	3,600	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	40,076	74,785	75,285	18,880	94,165
Operating Fees and Services	621000	21,515,039	84,579	81,360	26,775	108,135

401 Insurance

Agency 401

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	561,927	1,242,305	412,075	108,025	520,100
Total Operating Expenses		\$23,002,809	\$2,369,359	\$1,273,843	\$748,763	\$2,022,606
Capital Assets - 40150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	100,000	-	75,000	75,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$100,000	-	\$75,000	\$75,000
Invisible Reinsurance Pool - 40175						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	200,000	-	-	-
Total Invisible Reinsurance Pool		-	\$200,000	-	-	-
Total Regulatory and Administration		\$29,975,537	\$10,745,640	\$9,598,287	\$942,763	\$10,541,050
Grants to Local Fire Dprtmnts - 401-35						
Grants - 40160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	18,790,749	20,728,540	20,728,540	-	20,728,540
Total Grants		\$18,790,749	\$20,728,540	\$20,728,540	-	\$20,728,540
Total Grants to Local Fire Dprtmnts		\$18,790,749	\$20,728,540	\$20,728,540	-	\$20,728,540
Total		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$942,763	\$31,269,590

401 Insurance

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Federal - 002						
HCFA	R0522	528,787	602,642	558,932	-	558,932
MIPPA	R0523	74,067	-	-	-	-
RAND	R1330	21,488,350	-	-	-	-
State Flexibility Grant	R1341	-	662,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$22,091,204	\$1,264,642	\$558,932	-	\$558,932
Special - 003						
Unsatisfied Judgement Fund	209	23,248	26,060	-	-	-
Insurance Regulatory Trust	239	7,861,085	9,454,938	9,039,355	942,763	9,982,118
Insurance Tax Distribution	240	18,790,749	20,728,540	20,728,540	-	20,728,540
Total Special		\$26,675,081	\$30,209,538	\$29,767,895	\$942,763	\$30,710,658
Total		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$942,763	\$31,269,590

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		23,397,899	8,324,444	(1,295,516)	-	-	-	(100,000)	-	-
Additional Operating	Yes	01	-	-	-	748,763	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement Packages	Yes	02	-	-	-	119,000	-	-	-	-	-
Office Remodel	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-
Total			23,397,899	8,324,444	(1,295,516)	867,763	-	-	(100,000)	75,000	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,326,827	38.00	-	38.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	748,763	-	-	-	Additional Operating
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,000	-	-	-	Retirement Packages
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	Office Remodel
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,269,590	38.00	-	38.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	867,763	867,763	0.00	-	-	747,843	747,843	(1.00)
01	Additional Operating	-	-	748,763	748,763	0.00	-	-	748,763	748,763	0.00
02	Retirement Packages	-	-	119,000	119,000	0.00	-	-	98,300	98,300	0.00
04	IT Unification	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	(99,220)	(99,220)	(1.00)

Additional Operating (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	748,763	-	748,763	0.00	748,763	-	748,763	0.00
Total	748,763	-	748,763	0.00	748,763	-	748,763	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We have requested the following items as they are above our limit letter. They include:

For travel, since travel is becoming more available we have had the ability to network and attend conferences for professional development. Additionally, airfare & lodging has significantly increased.

For rent, we hope to acquire the entire 5th floor, however overall our rent has decreased.

For IT Data Processing, we have additional program developments such as a blockchain application and a new rebating reporting system that has been budgeted.

For professional development, since travel is becoming more available we have had the ability to network and attend conferences for professional development. Additionally, we have staff who are required due to accreditation standards to keep up with their credentials.

For Operating fees and services we did increase our marketing campaigns, and fingerprinting for volunteers as a requirement from the federal government.

401 Insurance

Agency 401

Professional Fees and Services there was a large increase due to unexpected costs in this current biennium for legal fees that we felt we needed to be prepared for in the future.

These are some of the highlights.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Requesting additional appropriation authority out of fund 239. We do not need any additional FTEs to carry out our programs, however, we are seeing inflation in the respected areas mentioned. We are also investing in our staff with more professional development which helps with retention as well as helps us maintain our accreditation with the National Association of Commissioners (NAIC).

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional

Who is served and impact of not funding*: N/A

Retirement Packages (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	119,000	119,000	0.00	-	98,300	98,300	0.00
Total	-	119,000	119,000	0.00	-	98,300	98,300	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In the next biennium, we could potentially face five retirements of staff who have been with our Department. Some of those individuals have been with the Department for 30 years. This retirement package is to cover annual and sick leave payouts where applicable.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Requesting additional appropriation authority out of fund 239. We have individuals who have not necessarily committed to retirement however because this can be foreseen we cannot go to the Emergency Commission to request these funds during the 2023-2025 biennium.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: They are additional. In the past we have been able to redirect salary and fringe dollars to cover exits, however with a fully staffed Department, there will not be excess salary dollars.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: N/A

401 Insurance

IT Unification (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	(99,220)	-	(99,220)	(1.00)
Total	-	-	-	0.00	(99,220)	-	(99,220)	(1.00)

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request is to transfer 1 FTE to NDIT as part of IT Unification.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One FTE will be transferred to NDIT. Additional changes to operating made to allow for payment to NDIT for IT services.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: FTE transferred to NDIT.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Insurance Department

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
40100 - Insurance	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-	75,000

401 Insurance

Office Remodel (Priority: 03)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Office Remodel	239	401-6000	40150	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-	75,000
Total				-	-	\$75,000	-	\$75,000	-	\$75,000

Explanation / Justification: It is our hope to acquire the entire 5th floor which we currently share with the Securities Department. This will require remodeling to adequately fit our staff. This could include a new main entrance, reworking various office spaces, removing 2 walls to allow free movement around the tower, and IT and telecom-related expenditures.

At this time we do not have an estimate but have had conversations with a company on getting an estimate. We are basing our request on what was appropriated to us last session.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
40100 - Insurance	20,728,540	-	-	20,728,540	-	20,728,540	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	240	401-3500	40160	20,728,540	-	-	20,728,540	-	20,728,540	-
Total				\$20,728,540	-	-	\$20,728,540	-	\$20,728,540	-

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
410000	Taxes	102,329,814	126,799,744	126,799,744

401 Insurance

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
420000	Business	9,964,030	12,160,000	12,530,000
Total		112,293,844	138,959,744	139,329,744

Continuing Appropriation Summary Unsatisfied Judgement Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 26.1-23-01		
Beginning Fund Balance	167,082	187,873
Revenues and Transfers In	20,791	-
Total Financing	187,873	187,873
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	187,873	187,873

State Bonding Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 26.1-21-12, 26.1-21-17		
Beginning Fund Balance	859,528	871,180
Revenues and Transfers In	21,622	51,838
Total Financing	881,151	923,018
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(9,970)	(102,966)
Ending Fund Balance	871,180	820,052

State Fire & Tornado Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 26.1-22-06,13,17,21		
Beginning Fund Balance	20,277,966	19,500,787
Revenues and Transfers In	15,310,254	17,871,076
Total Financing	35,588,221	37,371,863
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(16,087,434)	(15,025,467)
Ending Fund Balance	19,500,787	22,346,397

401 Insurance

RAND

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 26.1-36.7-01		
Beginning Fund Balance	20,481,805	-
Revenues and Transfers In	-	18,960,784
Total Financing	20,481,805	18,960,784
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(20,481,805)	(18,960,784)
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Articles of Incorporation	239	2019	-	25	650	-	650
Copies for Articles of Incorporation	239	2019	-	25	5,025	-	5,025
Amendments for Articles of Incorporation	239	1990 or earlier	-	25	-	-	-
Certificate of Authority	239		-	100	5,673	-	5,673
Annual Renewal (with Retalitory Fees)	239		-	100	1,655,416	-	1,655,416
Amendment for Certificate of Authority	239		-	50	-	-	-
Annual report Fraternal Benefit	239		-	100	-	-	-
Renewal of Fraternal Benefit	239		-	100	-	-	-
Articles of Merger	239		-	30	650	-	650
Copies of Articles of Merger	239		-	30	-	-	-
Annual Statement	239		-	25	600	-	600
Abstract of the Annual Statement	239		-	30	-	-	-
Official Exam	239		-	-	-	-	-
Certificate to a Domestic	239		-	25	-	-	-
Renewal of Certificate to a domestic	239		-	25	-	-	-
Surplus Lines License	239		-	100	-	-	-
Insurance Consultants License	239		-	100	-	-	-
Annual Renewal of Surplus License	239		-	25	-	-	-
Annual Renewal of Insurance Consultants License	239		-	25	-	-	-

401 Insurance

Agency 401

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Insurance Producer License	239		-	100	-	-	-
Duplicate license fee	239		-	10	-	-	-
Company Appointment	239		-	10	70	-	70
Renewal of Company Appointment	239		-	10	-	-	-
Company Application Admission	239		-	500	-	-	-
Admission for County Mutual, Fraternal Benefit, Surplus Lines	239		-	100	-	-	-
Premium Finance License	239		-	100	-	-	-
Premium Finance Annual Renewal	239		-	100	-	-	-
Examining Premium Finance company	239		-	50	-	-	-
Advisory Organization License	239		-	50	-	-	-
Advisory Organization License Renewal	239		-	50	-	-	-
Insurance Producer License Continuation	239		-	25	-	-	-
Discount Plan application fee	239		-	500	-	-	-
Discount Plan Renewal Fee	239		-	250	-	-	-
Fraud Administrative Fee	239		-	10,000	-	-	-
Retalitory Fees SERFF Filings	239		-	-	407,670	-	407,670
Surplus Lines Tax	001		-	-	3,004,899	-	3,004,899
Surplus Lines Penatly	001		-	25	75,616	-	75,616
Premium Tax Penalty	001		-	125	22,377	-	22,377
Premium tax	001		-	-	46,811,997	-	46,811,997
Fire District Late report	240		-	100	40,500	-	40,500
Company Fines	239		-	-	13,000	-	13,000
Agent Licensing Fine	239		-	-	200	-	200
Certificate of Valuation	239		-	25	-	-	-
Certificate of Compliance	239		-	25	-	-	-
Addition/Deletion of Line of Business	239		-	50	-	-	-
Multiple Retaliatory Fees for Company Licensing	239		-	10	1,970	-	1,970
Total			-	-	52,046,313	-	52,046,313

401 Insurance

Agency 401

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Articles of Incorporation	239	2019	-	25	650	-	650
Copies for Articles of Incorporation	239	2019	-	25	5,025	-	5,025
Amendments for Articles of Incorporation	239	1990 or earlier	-	25	-	-	-
Certificate of Authority	239		-	100	5,673	-	5,673
Annual Renewal(with Retalitory Fees)	239		-	100	1,655,416	-	1,655,416
Amendment for Certificate of Authority	239		-	50	-	-	-
Annual report Fraternal Benefit	239		-	100	-	-	-
Renewal of Fraternal Benefit	239		-	100	-	-	-
Articles of Merger	239		-	30	650	-	650
Copies of Articles of Merger	239		-	30	-	-	-
Annual Statement	239		-	25	600	-	600
Abstract of the Annual Statement	239		-	30	-	-	-
Official Exam	239		-	-	-	-	-
Certificate to a Domestic	239		-	25	-	-	-
Renewal of Certificate to a domestic	239		-	25	-	-	-
Surplus Lines License	239		-	100	-	-	-
Insurance Consultants License	239		-	100	-	-	-
Annual Renewal of Surplus License	239		-	25	-	-	-
Annual Renewal of Insurance Consultants License	239		-	25	-	-	-
Insurance Producer License	239		-	100	-	-	-
Duplicate license fee	239		-	10	-	-	-
Company Appointment	239		-	10	70	-	70
Renewal of Company Appointment	239		-	10	-	-	-
Company Application Admission	239		-	500	-	-	-
Admission for County Mutual, Fraternal Benefit, Surplus Lines	239		-	100	-	-	-
Premium Finance License	239		-	100	-	-	-
Premium Finance Annual Renewal	239		-	100	-	-	-
Examining Premium Finance company	239		-	50	-	-	-
Advisory Organization License	239		-	50	-	-	-
Advisory Organization License Renewal	239		-	50	-	-	-

401 Insurance

Agency 401

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Insurance Producer License Continuation	239		-	25	-	-	-
Discount Plan application fee	239		-	500	-	-	-
Discount Plan Renewal Fee	239		-	250	-	-	-
Fraud Administrative Fee	239		-	10,000	-	-	-
Retaliatory Fees SERFF Filings	239		-	-	407,670	-	407,670
Surplus Lines Tax	001		-	-	3,004,899	-	3,004,899
Surplus Lines Penatly	001		-	25	75,616	-	75,616
Premium Tax Penalty	001		-	125	22,377	-	22,377
Premium tax	001		-	-	46,811,997	-	46,811,997
Fire District Late report	240		-	100	40,500	-	40,500
Company Fines	239		-	-	13,000	-	13,000
Agent Licensing Fine	239		-	-	200	-	200
Certificate of Valuation	239		-	25	-	-	-
Certificate of Compliance	239		-	25	-	-	-
Addition/Deletion of Line of Business	239		-	50	-	-	-
Multiple Retaliatory Fees for Company Licensing	239		-	10	1,970	-	1,970
Total			-	-	\$52,046,313	-	\$52,046,313

Special Funds Agency Summary Unsatisfied Judgement Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	155,428	129,141
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	155,428	129,141
Estimated Expenditures	26,287	-
Ending Fund Balance	129,141	129,141

State Bonding Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(1,701,756)	4,201,212

401 Insurance

Agency 401

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Net Transfers	5,942,073	45,247
Total Financing	4,240,316	4,246,459
Estimated Expenditures	39,105	-
Ending Fund Balance	4,201,212	4,246,459

State Fire & Tornado Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(21,068,814)	21,199,039
Revenues and Net Transfers	59,340,126	14,355,239
Total Financing	38,271,312	35,554,277
Estimated Expenditures	17,072,273	-
Ending Fund Balance	21,199,039	35,554,277

Insurance Regulatory Trust

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	4,160,797	1,000,000
Revenues and Net Transfers	20,862,796	9,982,262
Total Financing	25,023,593	10,982,262
Estimated Expenditures	24,023,593	10,561,977
Ending Fund Balance	1,000,000	420,285

Insurance Tax Distribution

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	9,713,374	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	11,015,166	20,728,540
Total Financing	20,728,540	20,728,540
Estimated Expenditures	20,728,540	20,728,540
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Firefighter Death Benefit Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	50,000	50,000

401 Insurance

Agency 401

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	50,000	50,000
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	50,000	50,000

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Insurance						
Regulatory and Administration	401-100	29,975,537	10,745,640	9,598,287	1,571,606	11,169,893
Grants to Local Fire Dprtmnts	401-35	18,790,749	20,728,540	20,728,540	-	20,728,540
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$1,571,606	\$31,898,433
Salaries and Wages	40110	6,972,728	8,076,281	8,324,444	599,679	8,924,123
Operating Expenses	40130	23,002,809	2,369,359	1,273,843	896,927	2,170,770
Capital Assets	40150	-	100,000	-	75,000	75,000
Grants	40160	18,790,749	20,728,540	20,728,540	-	20,728,540
Invisible Reinsurance Pool	40175	-	200,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$1,571,606	\$31,898,433
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	22,091,204	1,264,642	558,932	48,984	607,916
Special	003	26,675,081	30,209,538	29,767,895	1,522,622	31,290,517
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$1,571,606	\$31,898,433
Total FTE		41.00	38.00	38.00	(1.00)	37.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 40110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,886,689	5,641,747	5,789,262	297,032	6,086,294
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	98,300	98,300
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,086,039	2,434,534	2,535,182	204,347	2,739,529
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,972,728	\$8,076,281	\$8,324,444	\$599,679	\$8,924,123
Operating Expenses - 40130						
Fringe Benefits	516000	508	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	59,023	177,855	177,855	166,323	344,178
Supplies - IT Software	531000	16,503	27,325	53,270	-	53,270
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,627	6,560	13,615	-	13,615
Food and Clothing	533000	1,224	150	2,000	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,843	4,260	5,060	-	5,060
Office Supplies	536000	6,901	11,940	11,640	-	11,640
Postage	541000	14,845	29,708	43,110	-	43,110
Printing	542000	15,599	16,005	27,280	-	27,280
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	25,843	17,940	79,075	(76,500)	2,575
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	558	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	15,292	15,600	13,600	-	13,600
Insurance	571000	3,632	5,310	7,890	-	7,890
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,513	7,440	4,920	-	4,920
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	362,272	271,597	201,298	20,202	221,500
Repairs	591000	2,971	3,010	5,050	-	5,050
IT - Data Processing	601000	296,159	327,390	-	633,222	633,222
IT - Communications	602000	43,027	42,000	59,460	-	59,460
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,425	3,600	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	40,076	74,785	75,285	18,880	94,165
Operating Fees and Services	621000	21,515,039	84,579	81,360	26,775	108,135

401 Insurance

Agency 401

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	561,927	1,242,305	412,075	108,025	520,100
Total Operating Expenses		\$23,002,809	\$2,369,359	\$1,273,843	\$896,927	\$2,170,770
Capital Assets - 40150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	100,000	-	75,000	75,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$100,000	-	\$75,000	\$75,000
Grants - 40160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	18,790,749	20,728,540	20,728,540	-	20,728,540
Total Grants		\$18,790,749	\$20,728,540	\$20,728,540	-	\$20,728,540
Invisible Reinsurance Pool - 40175						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	200,000	-	-	-
Total Invisible Reinsurance Pool		-	\$200,000	-	-	-
Total		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$1,571,606	\$31,898,433

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Regulatory and Administration - 401-100						
Salaries and Wages - 40110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,886,689	5,641,747	5,789,262	297,032	6,086,294
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	98,300	98,300
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,086,039	2,434,534	2,535,182	204,347	2,739,529
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,972,728	\$8,076,281	\$8,324,444	\$599,679	\$8,924,123
Operating Expenses - 40130						
Fringe Benefits	516000	508	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	59,023	177,855	177,855	166,323	344,178
Supplies - IT Software	531000	16,503	27,325	53,270	-	53,270
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,627	6,560	13,615	-	13,615
Food and Clothing	533000	1,224	150	2,000	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,843	4,260	5,060	-	5,060
Office Supplies	536000	6,901	11,940	11,640	-	11,640
Postage	541000	14,845	29,708	43,110	-	43,110
Printing	542000	15,599	16,005	27,280	-	27,280
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	25,843	17,940	79,075	(76,500)	2,575
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	558	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	15,292	15,600	13,600	-	13,600
Insurance	571000	3,632	5,310	7,890	-	7,890
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,513	7,440	4,920	-	4,920
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	362,272	271,597	201,298	20,202	221,500
Repairs	591000	2,971	3,010	5,050	-	5,050
IT - Data Processing	601000	296,159	327,390	-	633,222	633,222
IT - Communications	602000	43,027	42,000	59,460	-	59,460
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,425	3,600	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	40,076	74,785	75,285	18,880	94,165
Operating Fees and Services	621000	21,515,039	84,579	81,360	26,775	108,135

401 Insurance

Agency 401

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	561,927	1,242,305	412,075	108,025	520,100
Total Operating Expenses		\$23,002,809	\$2,369,359	\$1,273,843	\$896,927	\$2,170,770
Capital Assets - 40150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	100,000	-	75,000	75,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$100,000	-	\$75,000	\$75,000
Invisible Reinsurance Pool - 40175						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	200,000	-	-	-
Total Invisible Reinsurance Pool		-	\$200,000	-	-	-
Total Regulatory and Administration		\$29,975,537	\$10,745,640	\$9,598,287	\$1,571,606	\$11,169,893
Grants to Local Fire Dprtmnts - 401-35						
Grants - 40160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	18,790,749	20,728,540	20,728,540	-	20,728,540
Total Grants		\$18,790,749	\$20,728,540	\$20,728,540	-	\$20,728,540
Total Grants to Local Fire Dprtmnts		\$18,790,749	\$20,728,540	\$20,728,540	-	\$20,728,540
Total		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$1,571,606	\$31,898,433

401 Insurance

Agency 401

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Federal - 002						
HCFA	R0522	528,787	602,642	558,932	48,984	607,916
MIPPA	R0523	74,067	-	-	-	-
RAND	R1330	21,488,350	-	-	-	-
State Flexibility Grant	R1341	-	662,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$22,091,204	\$1,264,642	\$558,932	\$48,984	\$607,916
Special - 003						
Unsatisfied Judgement Fund	209	23,248	26,060	-	-	-
Insurance Regulatory Trust	239	7,861,085	9,454,938	9,039,355	1,522,622	10,561,977
Insurance Tax Distribution	240	18,790,749	20,728,540	20,728,540	-	20,728,540
Total Special		\$26,675,081	\$30,209,538	\$29,767,895	\$1,522,622	\$31,290,517
Total		\$48,766,285	\$31,474,180	\$30,326,827	\$1,571,606	\$31,898,433

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		23,397,899	9,073,207	(1,295,516)	-	-	-	(100,000)	-	-
Additional Operating	Yes	01	-	-	-	748,763	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement Packages	Yes	02	-	-	-	98,300	-	-	-	-	-
Office Remodel	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-
IT Unification	Yes	04	-	-	-	(99,220)	-	-	-	-	-
Total			23,397,899	9,073,207	(1,295,516)	747,843	-	-	(100,000)	75,000	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,326,827	38.00	-	38.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	748,763	-	-	-	Additional Operating
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,000	-	-	-	Retirement Packages
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	Office Remodel
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,269,590	38.00	-	38.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code 4-36, 6-09.4, 17-05, 23-29-07.6, 28-32-02, 32-40.2, 38-08, 38-08.1, 38-11.1, 38-11.2, 38-12, 38-12.1, 38-14.1, 38-15, 38-19, 38-22, 38-23, 38-24, 49-24, 54-17, 54-17.2, 54-17.3, 54-17.6, 54-17.7, 54-17-34, 54-17-38, 54-63, 57-61-01.5, 61-40-10 and 61-40.11

Agency Description

The Industrial Commission (IC or Commission) budget is comprised of three agencies including the Administrative Office, the Public Finance Authority (PFA), and the Department of Mineral Resources (DMR), which includes the Oil and Gas Division (OGD) and the Geological Survey (GS).

The Administrative Office coordinates the Commission's oversight of the agencies or entities that report to the IC. The office is the contracting office for the Lignite, Oil and Gas, and Renewable Energy Research Programs and the Outdoor Heritage Fund. The office also administers the contracts for the Pipeline Authority. The Transmission Authority is administered through a contract under the Lignite Research Program. The Administrative Office also provides the oversight on the disbursement of revenues from the Western Area Water Supply Authority industrial sales. This office has in the past been the primary contact for the Building Authority and the Student Loan Trust. These responsibilities are in the process of being assigned to the Public Finance Authority.

The DMR is the primary source of information regarding the mineral resources of ND and is responsible for regulating all facets of petroleum production through enforcement of statutes, rules and regulations of the IC with regards to geophysical exploration, carbon dioxide and gas storage, permitting of wells, establishing well spacing for producing reservoirs, inspection of facilities, approving enhanced oil recovery operations, ensuring proper plugging and site reclamation of all wells, and conducting hearings on oil and gas matters in a manner that will be most beneficial to the producer, royalty owner and all citizens of the state. The DMR maintains the state's core and sample library in Grand Forks, coordinates the State Fossil and State Mineral Collection, and disseminates geological information via the internet, maps, publications, presentations, tours and field trips. The DMR has statutory regulatory responsibilities for subsurface minerals, underground fluid injection, carbon dioxide and gas underground storage, oil well cores and drilling samples, coal exploration drilling, geothermal, paleontological resources, high-level radioactive waste, and underground storage and retrieval of nonhydrocarbons. The DMR determines the geologic suitability of all proposed landfills, reviews the geology and paleontology of a variety of highway improvement projects as well as pipeline and transmission line corridors, reviews the paleontology on Trust Land tracts, and coordinates the State Fossil and State Mineral collections.

The PFA provides market and below market loans to political subdivisions through the purchase and holding of eligible securities and provides financial services in connection with the administration and management of the State Revolving Fund Program as the financial agent for the State Department of Environmental Quality. Beginning in 2011, the PFA offered disaster loan assistance to political subdivisions through its Capital Finance Program. The Executive Director is an authorized officer for the Building Authority, and the Student Loan Trust and North Dakota Transmission Authority. The NDPFA Executive Director is in the process of learning and assuming the administrative roles.

Agency Mission Statement

- Through the Administrative Office, serve as the central contact for the activities and programs overseen by the North Dakota Industrial Commission and serve as secretary for the Commission.
- Through the Administrative Office (which serves as the contracting officer for the Oil and Gas Research Fund), facilitate the operations of the Oil and Gas Research Program which has the mission to promote the growth of the oil and gas industry through research and education.

- Through the Administrative Office (which serves as the contracting officer for the Lignite Research, Development, Education and Marketing Program), promote economic, efficient and clean uses of lignite and products derived from lignite in order to maintain and enhance development of North Dakota lignite and its products; preserve and create jobs involved in the production and utilization of North Dakota lignite; ensure economic stability, growth and opportunity in the lignite industry; and maintain a stable and competitive tax base for our state's lignite industry for the general welfare of North Dakota. The development of North Dakota's lignite resources must be conducted in an environmentally sound manner that protects our state's air, water and soil resources as specified by applicable federal and state law.
- Through the Transmission Authority (activities coordinated by the Administrative Office and the Lignite Energy Council) with funding made available from the Lignite Research Program, assist with the removal of electrical transmission export constraints and assist with the upgrading and expansion of the region's electrical transmission grid to provide reliable electricity to our citizens and industries and for export to the regions' consumers.
- Through the Administrative Office and the Public Finance Authority acting as the North Dakota Building Authority, access the national capital markets for low-cost financing of capital projects approved by the Legislature.
- Through the Pipeline Authority (activities assisted by the Administrative Office and the Department of Mineral Resources), facilitate development of pipeline facilities to support the production, transportation, and utilization of North Dakota energy-related commodities.
- Through the Administrative Office with assistance from the Department of Commerce, facilitate the operations of the Renewable Energy Development Program which has the mission to promote the growth of North Dakota's renewable energy industries through research, development and education.
- Through the Administrative Office and Public Finance Authority as the authorized officer for the North Dakota Student Loan Trust, oversee funds held in the Student Loan Trust and provide funds, in coordination with the North Dakota Student Loan Guarantee Agency, to enhance student loans administered by the Bank of North Dakota.
- Through the Administrative Office facilitate the operations of the Outdoor Heritage Fund which has the mission to provide access to private and public lands for sportsmen, create fish and wildlife habitats, support stewardship for farming and ranching, enhance water quality, plant diversity, soil conditions and conserve natural areas for recreation through the establishment and development of parks and other recreation areas.
- Through the Administrative Office provide oversight of the disbursement from the Western Area Water Supply Authority industrial sales revenues.
- Through the Department of Mineral Resources Oil and Gas Division, encourage and promote the development, production and utilization of oil and gas in the state in such a manner as will prevent waste, maximize economic recovery, assure that appropriate drilling and plugging operations are utilized that prevent the pollution of freshwater supplies by oil, gas, or saltwater and prevent blowouts, and fully protect the correlative rights of all owners to the end that the landowners, the royalty owners, the producers, and the general public realize the greatest possible good from these vital natural resources.
- Through the Department of Mineral Resources Geological Survey, investigate and report the geology of North Dakota emphasizing the state's energy resources and stressing applied research, public service, dissemination of information, advisory work and regulatory duties leading to the economic benefits or quality of life improvements for residents of the state, industry and other state, federal and local government agencies.
- Through the Department of Mineral Resources Geological Survey, maintaining the valuable oil and gas cores and samples at the core library and manage the State's Fossil Collection and Rock and Mineral Collection at the North Dakota State Museum for the benefit of the State's citizens.

- Through the Public Finance Authority, assist with the development of rural and urban North Dakota by providing political subdivisions and other qualifying entities access to flexible and competitive financing option for their local qualifying projects.
- Through the Public Finance Authority, assist small issue manufacturers in obtaining loans through tax-exempt financing.
- Through the Administrative Office and the Public Finance Authority acting as the North Dakota Building Authority, access the national capital markets for low-cost financing of capital projects approved by the Legislature.
- Through the Public Finance Authority, provides financial services in connection with the administration and management of the State Revolving Fund Program as the financial agent for the State Department of Environmental Quality.
- Through the Public Finance Authority, issues and manages the Legacy Fund Infrastructure Program Bonds.
- Through the Public Finance Authority as an authorized officer, assists the North Dakota Transmission Authority with bond issuance and accounting.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Oil & Gas: During Fiscal Year 2022 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022), the Oil & Gas Division issued 656 well permits, heard 598 cases, wrote orders disposing of the cases, and permitted 8 seismic projects, due to oil and gas production and activity. Also, the Oil and Gas Division continues to enhance royalty owner access to well information and hearings.

 - 2 Geological Survey: During Fiscal Year 2020 (July 1, 2019 - June 30, 2020), the Geological Survey: published 476 articles, maps, and reports and gave 52 presentations (13 of which were virtual) on various aspects of North Dakota geology. The vast majority of publications were landslide maps. In addition, the Survey published more than 600 quadrangle maps. Article, map, and report topics included landslides in North Dakota, oil potential interpreted from drill stem tests in most of the oil producing formations, Three Forks and Birdbear stratigraphy, the helium potential in North Dakota, the critical mineral (including rare earth element) concentrations in North Dakota lignites, North Dakota's potash resources, windblown sand potential for oil industry proppant, surface geology, and the geological uses of drones.

 - 3 Geological Survey: Geological Survey paleontologists installed a new fossil exhibit in Icelandic State Park, oversaw a nearly completed renovation of the Dakota hadrosaur exhibit at the North Dakota State Museum (installation delayed due to covid19), managed five public fossil digs, published a report on mosasaurs in North Dakota, and created a virtual fossil lecture series that filled the science gap created when schools suddenly dismissed last spring due to covid19 and before they started back up for on-line classroom instruction.

 - 4 Geological Survey: Geological Survey created a two-session, two-day-long core workshop in the core library and gave four technical talks on the Tyler, Spearfish, Bakken, Three Forks, and Birdbear Formations at the Rocky Mountain Sectional meeting of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists. The Survey also generated a series of shallow salt maps for potential gas storage in western North Dakota.

 - 5 Geological Survey: Geological Survey answered more than 962 enquiries, issued geothermal, coal exploration, and subsurface mineral permits for 447 test holes; reviewed the geologic suitability of 181 infrastructure projects (roads, bridges, pipelines, transmission lines, and wind farms), reviewed three solid waste disposal permit applications, five coal mine permits and evaluated the paleontology on 1,043 Trust Land tracts.

 - 6 Geological Survey: Geological Survey amended the rules for two regulatory programs (in situ leach uranium mining and geothermal energy production) and created two new articles (deep geothermal energy production and high-level radioactive waste). The rule-making process is complete except for an upcoming meeting in September with the Administrative Rules Committee.

 - 7 Oil & Gas: The NDIC approved two carbon dioxide storage facilities during fiscal year 2022 and expect several more from future applicants of Class VI programs during the 2021-2023 biennium. Many applications for carbon dioxide storage are expected to be submitted during the 2023-2025 biennium.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 8 Public Finance Authority: 8. The North Dakota Building Authority (NDBA) issued bonds to fund the \$110,000,000 of North Dakota University System projects authorized by the 2019 Legislature.
-
- 9 Administration: The Pipeline Authority Director provided ongoing information on current pipeline activities through reports, monthly webinars and numerous presentations.
-
- 10 Administration: The Pipeline Authority Director developed forecast models to better understand the production potential and required transportation infrastructure for natural gas liquids. This information was utilized by industry in developing the industry's plans for expanding natural gas processing in the state.
-
- 11 Administration: The Pipeline Authority Director continued to update models regarding the production and required transportation infrastructure for oil. This information is used by policymakers for revenue forecasting and by industry to assist with infrastructure planning and development.
-
- 12 Oil & Gas: Assisted the Attorney General's Office with litigation against the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) Flaring and Venting Rule, BLM Hydraulic Fracturing Rule, Bureau of Land Management oil and gas leasing suspension, EPA changes to the Clean Air Act, ND cooperating agency with USACOE on DAPL permit, Pore Space, and Ordinary High Water Mark.
-
- 13 Oil & Gas: The Division made application to the U.S. Department of Interior to receive up to \$25 million out of the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) made available by the United States Congress to assist in the cost of plugging, reclaiming and monitoring emissions from undocumented orphan wells. The Commission plans to plug 92 orphan wells and reclaim a total of 157 well sites for the landowners using these funds once they are awarded. This work is scheduled to be done by November 2023. On November 15, 2021, the North Dakota Legislature approved SB 2345 after Special Session, which included \$3,200,000 in funds for conversion of oil and gas wells to water wells. The Division is planning to conduct this work in collaboration with help from the United States Forest Service over the next year.
-
- 14 Oil & Gas: The final release of Department of Mineral Resources NorthSTAR project, which was a multi-year IT engagement to upgrade the master data platform, went live in the 4th quarter of 2021. The project came in on budget and the deliverables outlined in the project plan were met by the Ground Water Protection Council and solution provider partners. On December 22nd, 2021, the NorthSTAR Executive Steering Committee voted to accept the project close out package.
-
- 15 Administration: Leveraged over \$38.8 million of state dollars with matching funds of approximately \$79.8 million for 25 oil and gas, lignite, and renewable energy research and educational projects.
-
- 16 Public Finance Authority: The SRF reached a major milestone during 2021, surpassing the \$1.66 billion mark in assistance approved and \$1.4 billion in funds disbursed. Because the funds are continually being loaned out and repaid with interest, the SRF continues to grow. This source of below-market rate financing will continue to meet future needs for a wide variety of water issues.
-
- 17 Administration: In addition to the continued management of the Outdoor Heritage Fund Program contracts awarded during previous biennia in excess of \$43.6 million, the Commission awarded an additional 12 grants in the amount of \$1.1 million during the first year of the 2019-21 biennium. A new grant administration program was developed and implemented during the biennium.
-
- 18 Administration: The Commission continued its oversight of the Western Area Water Supply Authority disbursements from industrial sales revenues.
-
- 19 Public Finance Authority: The Transmission Authority issued a current Transmission Capacity Study Report.
-
- 20 Administration: The Pipeline Authority contracted with the Energy and Environmental Research Center to complete an Assessment of Bakken and Three Forks Natural Gas Compositions.
-
- 21 Public Finance Authority: The Public Finance Authority issued \$85.33 million in bonds for the State Revolving Fund Program. The proceeds were used to provide state match, leverage the program and refund the 2011A bonds.
-

Major Accomplishments

- 22 Public Finance Authority: The Public Finance Authority issued the first Legacy Fund Infrastructure Program Bonds to fund the \$680 million dollars of projects approved by the 2021 Legislature.

- 23 Public Finance Authority: The Transmission Authority with assistance from the Public Finance Authority, issued their first bonds for \$150 million to finance the purchase of a transmission line.

- 24 Geological Survey: During Fiscal Year 2022 (July 1, 2021 - June 30, 2022), the Geological Survey: answered more than 1,274 enquiries, published 288 articles, maps, and reports and gave 68 presentations on various aspects of North Dakota geology. Topics included; landslides in North Dakota, the extent and thickness of two shallow salts for potential gas storage, the lithium potential of produced water in the Williston Basin, critical mineral (including rare earth elements) concentrations in ND lignites and other rocks, ND’s potash resources, windblown sand potential for oil industry proppant, surface geology, tours of the paleontology laboratory and the ND State Fossil Collection, and the sedimentology and stratigraphy of the Three Forks, Birdbear, and Deadwood Formations. In addition, Survey geologists held a two session, two-day long core workshop for 60 industry participants on August 9-13, 2021.

- 25 Geological Survey: Geological Survey paleontologists oversaw a complete renovation of the Dakota hadrosaur exhibit at the North Dakota State Museum with the Exhibit Grand Opening on October 16, 2021, managed 43 days of public fossil digs, generated 116 fossil field jackets, and added 1,013 fossils into the State Fossil Collection.

- 26 Geological Survey: The Geological Survey issued geothermal, coal exploration, and subsurface mineral permits for 1,212 test holes; reviewed the geologic suitability of 199 infrastructure projects (roads, bridges, pipelines, transmission lines, and wind farms) and four coal mine permits, and evaluated the paleontology on 917 State Trust Lands tracts.

Critical Issues

- 1 Increased demands for carbon dioxide storage facilities with limited staffing provided.

- 2 The need for additional staffing in the Department of Mineral Resources along with competitive salaries to retain skilled scientists, engineers, and experienced personnel.

- 3 Increasing environmental and reclamation workload on the Department of Mineral Resources as a result of federal and state legislation with limited funding provided.

- 4 Increasing plugging and reclamation workload on the Department of Mineral Resources as a result of IJJA funding providing the oil and gas industry monies to plug and reclaim hundreds of abandoned wells in North Dakota.

- 5 Increasing demands for detailed landslide mapping, critical mineral information, detailed surface and subsurface mapping, and outreach demands throughout the state with limited staff to meet demands.

- 6 Equipment and temporary salary needs for electronic storage and dissemination of oil and gas information to county governmental agencies, landowners, and all citizens of the State.

- 7 Federal regulations that would interfere with state primacy over oil and gas development .

- 8 Sufficient resources to convert all files to electronic format to allow for remote working environment and availability of records for researchers and the public. Resources are also needed to complete records management program.

- 9 Efficiently manage the core and sample library.

- 10 Transmission (electrical) and Transportation (pipeline) constraints that limit the State’s energy industries from moving all forms of energy both in and out of North Dakota.

Critical Issues

-
- 11 The lignite energy industry is facing an unknown future as a result of laws, regulations and court rulings, and the lack of a national energy policy. In addition to providing funding for the development of new technology, North Dakota must be prepared to address and litigate, if necessary, regulations that could place oversight of various aspects of lignite mining and electric generation at the federal rather than the state level.

 - 12 An increasing demand for renewable energy without sufficient time to develop technology and identification of the best possible sources.

 - 13 Leverage limited research dollars to the greatest extent possible to meet the challenges being faced by the energy sectors – oil and gas, lignite, and renewable energy.

 - 14 Working with the Western Area Water Supply Authority (WAWSA) Board of Directors, Bank of North Dakota and Public Finance Authority identify and implement a financial plan that will facilitate the repayment of all WAWSA debt.

 - 15 Continue funding projects that meet the Directives of the Outdoor Heritage Program within the funding limitations.

 - 16 Effectively administer Outdoor Heritage Fund while tracking and communicating the results of completed projects.

Performance Measures

Oil & Gas: Permit Processing The Oil & Gas Division has seen a steady increase in the number of drilling permit applications. The average permit processing time has slightly increased, averaging 36 days in 2021 and approximately 46 days today with approximately 350 applications pending. The Oil & Gas Division is seeing a steady increase in the number of permit requests for UIC applications (disposal wells and injection wells in enhanced recovery units), at the same time permit processing time has remained steady from an average of 110 days in the last biennium to 115 days today. **Well and Site Construction Regulation** The Oil & Gas Division witnesses a very high percentage of mechanical integrity tests and rigorously enforces well construction rules designed to protect underground drinking water. The Oil and Gas Division regulates spill containment through diking and site construction rules. **Outreach-Customer Service** The Oil & Gas Division website currently provides over 260,000 electric logs, 39,800 well files, and over 342,000 formation tops, core data, etc for access by industry, government, and the public. Streaming audio of our live hearings can be accessed from the Oil & Gas Division website. We now provide the Monthly Production Reports (from 2003 to present) on our website, which allows interested parties and royalty owners to access oil and gas marketed by well free of charge.

Geological Survey: The Geological Survey consistently issues coal exploration, subsurface mineral exploration, geothermal, and paleontological permits within seven business days of the day they are received. The Geological Survey provides same business day response for requests from industry to study core in our facility or to ship core to an approved out-of-state facility. The Geological Survey website currently provides access to over 907 articles and publications, 1,885 geologic maps, 1,400 LiDAR maps, and other scientific information for access by industry, government, and the general public. The Geological Survey continues to provide a number of outreach activities (both in person and virtual presentations, tours, fieldtrips, fossil excavations, rock and fossil displays, core workshops, website material, etc.) on various aspects of North Dakota's geology. The tours of our paleontology laboratory and the geologic exhibits at the Heritage Center are one of our biggest sources of outreach.

Public Finance Authority: The NDPFA provided funding on a timely basis to those political subdivisions seeking low-cost financing for their capital projects. During the 2019-2021 biennium the NDPFA approved under the State Revolving Fund Program \$42,919,000 of Clean Water SRF Program loans and \$75,727,500 of Drinking Water SRF Program loans. During the 2019-2021 biennium the NDPFA approved \$4,645,000 of loans under the Capital Financing Program. The Public Finance Authority issued \$85,330,000 in bonds for the State Revolving Fund Program. The proceeds were used to provide state match, leverage the Program and refund the 2011A bonds. There were two bond issues totaling \$4,645,000 for the Capital Financing Program. The NDPFA issued the first Legacy Fund Infrastructure Program Bonds to fund the \$680,000,000 of projects approved by the 2021 Legislature. The staff will provide continuing disclosure and all other ongoing administration of the bonds. The NDPFA staff provided continuing disclosure on all outstanding North Dakota Building Authority bonds and evaluated whether it was economic to refund any outstanding bond issues. The staff also processed payments to meet debt service deadlines. During the 2019-2021 biennium, issued bonds to provide \$110,000,00 for projects authorized during the 2019 legislative session. The NDPFA assisted the ND Transmission Authority with their first bond issue of \$150,000,000.

Administration: The Industrial Commission Administration Office oversees grant approvals and administers awards. The Outdoor Heritage Fund has approved 205 projects totaling \$69 million since established. Lignite Research Development funded 18 projects during the 2019-2021 biennium totaling \$20.5 million. Assist with the Oil and Gas Research Program, Renewable Energy Development Program, Pipeline Authority, and Transmission Authority. Oversight of Student Loan Trust and Western Area Water Supply.

Program Statistical Data

Oil & Gas: The Oil & Gas Division currently regulates approximately 21,000 oil, gas, and injection wells and during the Fiscal Year 2022 (July 1, 2021 – June 30, 2022) permitted over 650 new and re entry wells and eight geophysical exploration projects involving approximately 100 square miles and over 22,000 shot points. Oil and gas production has remained flat during the 2021-2023 biennium and is currently approximately 1,100,000 barrels of oil per day, 3,100,000 MCF per day, and nearly 1,750,000 barrels of water per day. Approximately 3% of the oil production was from active enhanced recovery units. Oil prices have climbed to over \$100 per barrel, but workforce shortages and industry's commitment to Environmental, Social, and Governance have inhibited capital investment into increasing oil production. The Oil & Gas Division expects oil price to remain strong and oil production to increase 1-2% during the second half of the 2023-2025 biennium.

During Fiscal Year 2022, the Oil & Gas Division heard nearly 600 cases, which is 50% higher than pre Bakken activity of 10 years ago.

Geological Survey: The Wilson M. Laird Core and Sample Library contains more than 92 miles of core (485,000 feet) which equates to 162,000 core boxes and 52,900 sample boxes (three feet long). Since 1984, industry and academic scientists using the core library have studied more than 1.1 million feet of core. Over the last 17 years we have photographed 212,000 feet of core, generating 327,000 photographs for the ND Oil and Gas Division subscription website. We answered 1,274 enquiries during the first half of the 2021-2023 biennium. Survey scientists performed 199 geologic reviews of proposed infrastructure projects (transmission and pipeline corridors, highway and bridge construction, wind farms, etc.) as well as paleontological assessments of 917 Trust Land tracts during the first half of the current biennium. The Geological Survey issued, 27 coal exploration, geothermal, subsurface mineral, and paleontological resource assessment permits over the last twelve months. A total of 1,212 test holes were drilled under these permits during this time period.

Public Finance Authority: Under the Capital Financing Program established in April of 1990, the NDPFA has made 195 loans to political subdivisions in the total principal amount of \$265,093,016. The State Revolving Fund Program consists of a Clean Water SRF Program and a Drinking Water SRF Program. As of December 31, 2021, under the Clean Water SRF Program established in October 1990, the NDPFA has approved 327 loans to political subdivisions in the total principal amount of \$901,273,241 and has funded \$744,807,967 of this amount. The Building Authority has \$93,235,000 of bonds outstanding as of June 30, 2022. As of June 30, 2022, there are \$389,200,000 of Legacy Bond Infrastructure Program Bonds outstanding. The Student Loan Trust has \$2,200,000 of assets as of June 30, 2022.

Administration: The Commission averages between 15 and 20 meetings a year dealing with all areas of the Commission's responsibilities. The Industrial Commission Administrative Office staff participates in all Lignite Research Council, Oil and Gas Research Council, Renewable Energy Council, Clean Sustainable Energy Authority and Outdoor Heritage Fund Advisory Board meetings.

Explanation of Program Costs

Oil & Gas: General Fund budgeted costs are primarily salaries and benefits (83% for the Oil & Gas Division). Federal funds for protection of fresh water supplies are not increasing, although program costs continue to rise due to inflation and federal environmental mandates. However, the agency continues to have statutory responsibilities to protect fresh water supplies. Operating budgets are primarily Travel (43%), over three-fourths of which is state fleet vehicle mileage for field work, Lease/Rent (25%) for the Bismarck office, warehouse, and three Oil & Gas Division field offices, and IT (9%) three-fourths of which is ITD data processing

Geological Survey: The Geological Survey's requested budget is 99% general funds and 1% federal funds. Budget costs are primarily salary and benefits (82%). The operating budget consists primarily of Lease/Rent (33%) for the Bismarck office and warehouse. Other items in our budget are indicative of the agency's role in

providing services necessary to meet the objectives of collecting and disseminating geologic data, overseeing regulatory programs, managing the core library, and providing geologic information. The items of greater costs include travel (20%), primarily for fieldwork, and IT costs (19%) including Data Processing, Telephone, Contractual Services, and maintenance contracts on GIS and other specialized geologic software programs.

Public Finance Authority: All program costs for the NDPFA are paid from revenues of the NDPFA. No General Fund dollars are utilized for the operations of the NDPFA. Salaries and wages for the NDPFA's employees comprise the largest single program cost. The appropriation for lease/loan-bond payments for outstanding North Dakota Building Authority bonds was moved from the Industrial Commission Administration budget in 2021. The appropriation for the outstanding Legacy Fund Infrastructure Program bond debt service payments from the Legacy Fund Earnings is new in the budget.

Administration: The base budget includes funding for 4 FTE positions and temporary staffing. Funding for temporary staffing is needed for the current and 2023-2025 biennium as the records management system continues to be updated and as more documents are converted to electronic format. All funding for the administrative office comes from the entities which report to the Commission--the Bank of North Dakota, Housing Finance Agency, North Dakota Mill, Public Finance Authority, Lignite Research Fund, Oil and Gas Research Program, Renewable Energy Development Program, Outdoor Heritage Fund, and Clean Sustainable Energy Program and the legislatively authorized Western Area Water Supply Authority payment. No General Fund dollars are requested for this budget. The continuing biennial appropriation of \$14,500,000 for the Oil and Gas Research Program is deposited in the Oil and Gas Research Fund (OGRF). The continuing appropriation funding of the Lignite Research, Development and Marketing Program comes from dollars held in the Lignite Research Fund. The funding sources for the Fund are a \$.02 per ton severance tax and coal taxes, interest income and, during the 2019-2021 and 2021-2023 biennia \$10,000,000 each biennium from oil and gas taxes. The Program also receives income from its investment in the Dakota Gasification Plant and the Spiritwood Plant. The continuing appropriation funding source of \$3,000,000 for the Renewable Energy Program is in the Resources Trust Fund. The Outdoor Heritage Fund was established in 2013 with a continuing appropriation of \$30,000,000 a biennium with the funding source or oil production revenues. The 2013 Legislative Assembly gave additional responsibilities to the Industrial Commission regarding oversight of the Western Area Water Supply Authority (WAWS) industrial sales. The 2021 Legislative Assembly established the Clean Sustainable Energy Authority and authorized \$25,000,000 of grant funding from the General Fund and during the special session authorized an additional \$20,000,000 for grant funding of hydrogen projects from federal funds. In addition, the Legislature authorized the Industrial Commission to borrow \$250,000,000 to loan to projects that meet the guidelines established by the Legislature. That loan is to be repaid by June 30, 2025. The 2021 Legislative Assembly established the Natural Gas Pipeline Grant Program and authorized \$150,000,000 of grant funding from federal funds. As of August 30, 2022, no funding awards have been made under this program. There are no direct costs for the Transmission Authority noted in the budget. The funding for this program currently comes through the Lignite Research Fund.

Program Goals and Objectives

Oil & Gas: Goals for the Oil & Gas Division are to effectively and efficiently accomplish the statutory responsibilities of the Industrial Commission for the regulation of oil and gas drilling, pipelines, geologic storage of carbon dioxide and gas, geophysical exploration, development, and production in a manner that will be most beneficial to the producer, royalty owner, citizens of the state; and to facilitate electronic storage of and access to oil and gas production, carbon dioxide storage, pipeline, reservoir, well, and geophysical exploration data to be used by industry, royalty owners, and other governmental agencies. The objectives of the Oil and Gas Division are to continue providing the timely engineering, geological, and legal analysis necessary for the Industrial Commission to effectively and efficiently enforce North Dakota's oil and gas conservation statutes; continue the effective field supervision of drilling, geophysical exploration, production of oil and gas, underground injection, geologic storage of carbon dioxide and gas, oil, gas, and produced water pipelines, and reclamation of lands disturbed by oil and gas development; implement electronic filing of oil and gas information; and improve storage and access to computerized geophysical exploration, production, and well information data to industry, royalty owners, other governmental agencies, and the public.

Geological Survey: Goals for the Geological Survey are to continue providing detailed information on the surface and subsurface geology of North Dakota to citizens, industry, municipalities, and other state and federal agencies; to identify, collect and display important fossils of North Dakota; to efficiently administer regulatory programs; and to disseminate educational geologic material to the general public.

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

The objectives of the Geological Survey are to map the entire surface geology of the State of North Dakota at a scale of 1:24,000 (identifying landslides and other geohazards) and the subsurface at a scale of 1:100,000, to perform mineral assessments of areas of interest identified by industry including rare earth element concentrations and the other critical minerals, identify sand deposits that have potential as proppant sand, to effectively manage the core and sample library and to provide core workshops to train the next generation of scientists working in the Williston Basin, to photograph all oil core and thin sections for the ND Oil and Gas subscription site, to continue to provide timely responses to industry requests for access to cores and samples, to provide additional opportunities for citizens of the state to participate in public fossil digs and other geotourism ventures, to exhibit dinosaur and Ice Age mammal fossils at various localities around the State, to continue to issue regulatory permits in a timely fashion, and to continue to provide scientific outreach to the mineral industry, other state and federal natural resource agencies, and the citizens of North Dakota.

Public Finance Authority: To provide market and below-market interest rate loans to North Dakota political subdivisions and other qualifying organizations at low costs of issuance and in compliance with federal tax laws and regulations and State law. To administer the NDPFA's programs in such a manner as to assure credit ratings that allow the NDPFA to sell its bonds at low interest rates. To develop new programs, encourage economic development, provide the services of the NDPFA to other state agencies, act as the financial agent for the Department of Environmental Quality in administering and managing the finances of the State Revolving Fund (SRF) Program.

Administration: To provide ongoing coordination and oversight of the Industrial Commission agencies/programs.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Industrial Commission						
Administration	405-100	70,380,953	48,255,431	1,220,110	9,451,666	10,671,776
Dept of Mineral Resources	405-300	26,371,757	26,833,877	26,927,975	3,976,945	30,904,920
Public Finance Authority	405-500	-	875,750	120,760,716	194,984	120,955,700
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$13,623,595	\$162,532,396
Salaries and Wages	40510	21,636,504	23,698,119	24,008,816	2,264,064	26,272,880
Operating Expenses	40530	5,907,130	5,125,558	5,020,072	2,089,046	7,109,118
Capital Assets	40550	4,925,829	100,660	-	128,000	128,000
Grants-Bond Payments	40560	-	-	-	8,892,485	8,892,485
General Fund Transfers	40572	-	25,000,000	-	250,000	250,000
Bond Payments	40573	10,508,767	22,040,721	119,879,913	-	119,879,913
CARES Act Funding - 2020	40578	53,754,481	-	-	-	-
High-Level Radioactive TSFR	40579	20,000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$13,623,595	\$162,532,396
General	004	24,382,299	51,595,873	26,659,975	5,349,172	32,009,147
Federal	002	54,063,529	238,004	268,000	7,520,258	7,788,258
Special	003	18,306,882	24,131,181	121,980,826	754,165	122,734,991
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$13,623,595	\$162,532,396
Total FTE		112.25	108.25	108.25	10.50	118.75

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 40510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	15,390,702	16,630,502	16,877,822	1,473,720	18,351,542
Temporary Salaries	513000	54,210	86,819	150,000	165,000	315,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,191,592	6,980,798	6,980,994	625,344	7,606,338
Total Salaries and Wages		\$21,636,504	\$23,698,119	\$24,008,816	\$2,264,064	\$26,272,880
Operating Expenses - 40530						
Fringe Benefits	516000	520	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,082,111	1,717,395	1,456,953	964,492	2,421,445
Supplies - IT Software	531000	159,377	232,018	242,535	39,193	281,728
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,389	27,900	26,900	1,070	27,970
Food and Clothing	533000	20,803	19,750	27,700	3,800	31,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	30,005	71,250	69,150	-	69,150
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14,071	60,088	59,783	11,905	71,688
Office Supplies	536000	26,491	49,110	50,050	6,420	56,470
Postage	541000	25,488	40,750	40,250	1,250	41,500
Printing	542000	26,235	33,800	35,300	3,275	38,575
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	50,290	41,022	199,833	75,737	275,570
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,080	60,300	54,300	23,695	77,995
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,508	6,405	9,905	29,000	38,905
Utilities	561000	18,505	24,600	24,600	-	24,600
Insurance	571000	28,850	45,007	44,867	7,406	52,273
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	-	30	-	30
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,336,746	1,446,177	1,515,463	69,286	1,584,749
Repairs	591000	98,256	136,334	133,643	-	133,643
IT - Data Processing	601000	412,966	454,830	459,725	267,364	727,089
IT - Communications	602000	108,079	94,113	114,044	10,003	124,047
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,081	5,200	9,450	-	9,450
Professional Development	611000	117,412	207,318	102,318	190,970	293,288

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	426,619	171,063	171,063	130,180	301,243
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,857,211	179,878	164,960	250,000	414,960
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	39,858	1,250	7,250	4,000	11,250
Transfers Out	722000	3,181	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,907,130	\$5,125,558	\$5,020,072	\$2,089,046	\$7,109,118
Capital Assets - 40550						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	80,000	80,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	68,322	-	18,000	18,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	4,925,829	32,338	-	30,000	30,000
Total Capital Assets		\$4,925,829	\$100,660	-	\$128,000	\$128,000
Grants-Bond Payments - 40560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	8,892,485	8,892,485
Total Grants-Bond Payments		-	-	-	\$8,892,485	\$8,892,485
General Fund Transfers - 40572						
Transfers Out	722000	-	25,000,000	-	250,000	250,000
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$25,000,000	-	\$250,000	\$250,000
Bond Payments - 40573						
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	119,879,913	-	119,879,913
Transfers Out	722000	10,508,767	22,040,721	-	-	-
Total Bond Payments		\$10,508,767	\$22,040,721	\$119,879,913	-	\$119,879,913
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 40578						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	569	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,753,912	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$53,754,481	-	-	-	-
High-Level Radioactive TSFR - 40579						
Transfers Out	722000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Total High-Level Radioactive TSFR		\$20,000	-	-	-	-
Total		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$13,623,595	\$162,532,396

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administration - 405-100						
Salaries and Wages - 40510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	513,198	638,170	717,836	120,000	837,836
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,174	5,000	5,000	75,000	80,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	205,878	265,541	281,638	58,958	340,596
Total Salaries and Wages		\$722,250	\$908,711	\$1,004,474	\$253,958	\$1,258,432
Operating Expenses - 40530						
Travel	521000	2,135	26,398	22,998	-	22,998
Supplies - IT Software	531000	519	2,400	2,400	19,410	21,810
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,137	2,100	1,100	-	1,100
Food and Clothing	533000	349	500	800	-	800
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	100	1,735	1,483	-	1,483
Office Supplies	536000	2,622	4,410	5,350	-	5,350
Postage	541000	2,502	850	850	-	850
Printing	542000	8,260	9,400	10,900	-	10,900
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,269	13,000	10,000	-	10,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	55	2,700	2,700	-	2,700
Insurance	571000	160	290	180	-	180
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	18,770	18,670	38,975	20,305	59,280
IT - Data Processing	601000	36,268	38,133	39,187	2,863	42,050
IT - Communications	602000	3,742	6,879	4,929	200	5,129
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	250	-	250
Professional Development	611000	75,900	114,681	9,681	12,400	22,081
Operating Fees and Services	621000	267,553	7,375	7,375	45	7,420
Professional Fees and Services	623000	21,695	56,478	56,478	250,000	306,478
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	410	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	3,181	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$449,626	\$305,999	\$215,636	\$305,223	\$520,859

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 40550						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	4,925,829	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$4,925,829	-	-	-	-
Grants-Bond Payments - 40560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	8,892,485	8,892,485
Total Grants-Bond Payments		-	-	-	\$8,892,485	\$8,892,485
General Fund Transfers - 40572						
Transfers Out	722000	-	25,000,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$25,000,000	-	-	-
Bond Payments - 40573						
Transfers Out	722000	10,508,767	22,040,721	-	-	-
Total Bond Payments		\$10,508,767	\$22,040,721	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 40578						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	569	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,753,912	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$53,754,481	-	-	-	-
High-Level Radioactive TSFR - 40579						
Transfers Out	722000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Total High-Level Radioactive TSFR		\$20,000	-	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$70,380,953	\$48,255,431	\$1,220,110	\$9,451,666	\$10,671,776
Dept of Mineral Resources - 405-300						
Salaries and Wages - 40510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	14,877,504	15,500,560	15,654,724	1,257,720	16,912,444
Temporary Salaries	513000	51,036	81,819	145,000	90,000	235,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,985,714	6,512,947	6,499,724	529,740	7,029,464
Total Salaries and Wages		\$20,914,254	\$22,095,326	\$22,299,448	\$1,877,460	\$24,176,908
Operating Expenses - 40530						
Fringe Benefits	516000	520	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,079,976	1,675,997	1,418,955	956,492	2,375,447

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Supplies - IT Software	531000	158,858	226,018	231,618	18,300	249,918
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,252	19,800	19,800	70	19,870
Food and Clothing	533000	20,454	19,250	26,900	3,800	30,700
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	30,005	71,250	69,150	-	69,150
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	13,971	57,300	57,300	11,905	69,205
Office Supplies	536000	23,869	43,200	43,200	6,420	49,620
Postage	541000	22,985	38,900	38,900	1,250	40,150
Printing	542000	17,975	23,900	23,900	3,275	27,175
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	49,021	22,022	183,833	66,228	250,061
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,080	60,300	54,300	23,695	77,995
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,453	3,705	7,205	29,000	36,205
Utilities	561000	18,505	24,600	24,600	-	24,600
Insurance	571000	28,690	43,717	43,687	7,406	51,093
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	-	30	-	30
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,317,975	1,403,507	1,452,488	48,981	1,501,469
Repairs	591000	98,256	136,334	133,643	-	133,643
IT - Data Processing	601000	376,698	408,882	412,928	256,670	669,598
IT - Communications	602000	104,337	84,234	106,115	9,303	115,418
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,081	3,000	7,000	-	7,000
Professional Development	611000	41,512	82,637	82,637	174,570	257,207
Operating Fees and Services	621000	159,067	154,688	154,688	130,120	284,808
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,835,516	33,400	28,400	-	28,400
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	39,447	1,250	7,250	4,000	11,250
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,457,504	\$4,637,891	\$4,628,527	\$1,751,485	\$6,380,012
Capital Assets - 40550						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	80,000	80,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	68,322	-	18,000	18,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	32,338	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$100,660	-	\$98,000	\$98,000

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General Fund Transfers - 40572						
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Total General Fund Transfers		-	-	-	\$250,000	\$250,000
Total Dept of Mineral Resources		\$26,371,757	\$26,833,877	\$26,927,975	\$3,976,945	\$30,904,920
Public Finance Authority - 405-500						
Salaries and Wages - 40510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	491,772	505,262	96,000	601,262
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	202,310	199,632	36,646	236,278
Total Salaries and Wages		-	\$694,082	\$704,894	\$132,646	\$837,540
Operating Expenses - 40530						
Travel	521000	-	15,000	15,000	8,000	23,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	3,600	8,517	1,483	10,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	6,000	6,000	1,000	7,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	1,053	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Postage	541000	-	1,000	500	-	500
Printing	542000	-	500	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	6,000	6,000	9,509	15,509
Insurance	571000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	7,815	7,610	7,831	15,441
IT - Communications	602000	-	3,000	3,000	500	3,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Professional Development	611000	-	10,000	10,000	4,000	14,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	9,000	9,000	15	9,015
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	90,000	80,082	-	80,082
Total Operating Expenses		-	\$181,668	\$175,909	\$32,338	\$208,247

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 40550						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$30,000	\$30,000
Bond Payments - 40573						
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	119,879,913	-	119,879,913
Total Bond Payments		-	-	\$119,879,913	-	\$119,879,913
Total Public Finance Authority		-	\$875,750	\$120,760,716	\$194,984	\$120,955,700
Total		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$13,623,595	\$162,532,396

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	24,382,299	51,595,873	26,659,975	5,349,172	32,009,147
Total General		\$24,382,299	\$51,595,873	\$26,659,975	\$5,349,172	\$32,009,147
Federal - 002						
UIC OIL & GAS	R0480	259,092	210,000	240,000	-	240,000
PSC COAL	R0510	15,900	28,004	15,000	-	15,000
STATEMAP	R0578	-	-	13,000	-	13,000
SD SCH OF MINES & TECHNOLOGY	R2030	6,387	-	-	-	-
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	R5610	53,782,150	-	-	-	-
IIJA Fund	R5632	-	-	-	7,520,258	7,520,258
Total Federal		\$54,063,529	\$238,004	\$268,000	\$7,520,258	\$7,788,258
Special - 003						
Industrial Commission Fund	305	13,137,210	23,255,431	1,220,110	559,181	1,779,291
Geo Data Preservation Fund	319	270,000	-	-	-	-
Abandoned Oil & Gas Recl. Fund	448	4,899,672	-	-	-	-
Public Finance Authority	976	-	875,750	18,140,255	194,984	18,335,239
Bond Proceeds	BOND	-	-	102,620,461	-	102,620,461
Total Special		\$18,306,882	\$24,131,181	\$121,980,826	\$754,165	\$122,734,991
Total		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$13,623,595	\$162,532,396

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		52,253,098	23,858,816	(47,083,026)	-	-	-	-	-	119,879,913
Inflation	Yes	01	-	-	-	857,144	-	-	-	-	-
Server Transition	Yes	02	-	-	-	310,000	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment & Software	Yes	03	-	-	-	89,648	-	-	-	-	-
Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Sequestration	Yes	04	-	-	-	791,942	-	-	-	-	-
Paleo Laboratory Tech	Yes	05	-	-	-	205,844	-	-	-	-	-
Two Critical Minerals Geologists	Yes	06	-	-	-	593,314	-	-	-	-	-
Subsurface Geologist	No	07	-	-	-	284,589	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Systems Administrator	Yes	08	-	-	-	183,476	-	-	-	-	-
Match for IIJA Grant	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDTA Consulting	Yes	10	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
PFA Deputy Executive Director	Yes	11	-	-	-	143,601	-	-	-	-	-
Records Management 0.5 FTE	Yes	12	-	-	-	72,616	-	-	-	-	-
Paleo Fund	Yes	13	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
Paleo Collections Tech	No	14	-	-	-	206,186	-	-	-	-	-
Core & Mineral Analysis	Yes	15	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary Employees	Yes	16	-	-	-	165,000	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Professional Development	No	17	-	-	-	179,750	-	-	-	-	-
Total			52,253,098	23,858,816	(47,083,026)	4,683,110	-	-	-	-	119,879,913

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,908,801	108.25	-	108.25	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	857,144	-	-	-	Inflation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,000	-	-	-	Server Transition
-	-	18,000	-	30,000	-	-	137,648	-	-	-	Equipment & Software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	791,942	-	3.00	3.00	Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Sequestration
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,844	-	1.00	1.00	Paleo Laboratory Tech
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593,314	-	2.00	2.00	Two Critical Minerals Geologists
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,589	-	1.00	1.00	Subsurface Geologist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,476	-	1.00	1.00	Grant Systems Administrator
-	-	-	-	-	-	8,892,485	8,892,485	-	-	-	Match for IIJA Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	NDTA Consulting
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,601	-	1.00	1.00	PFA Deputy Executive Director
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,616	-	0.50	0.50	Records Management 0.5 FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	Paleo Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206,186	-	1.00	1.00	Paleo Collections Tech
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Core & Mineral Analysis
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,000	-	-	-	Temporary Employees

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,750	-	-	-	Professional Development
-	-	18,000	-	30,000	-	8,892,485	162,532,396	108.25	10.50	118.75	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		5,349,172	7,520,258	754,165	13,623,595	10.50	4,660,506	7,520,258	515,235	12,695,999	7.50
01	Inflation	821,456	-	35,688	857,144	0.00	821,456	-	35,688	857,144	0.00
02	Server Transition	310,000	-	-	310,000	0.00	310,000	-	-	310,000	0.00
03	Equipment & Software	83,648	-	54,000	137,648	0.00	83,648	-	54,000	137,648	0.00
04	Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Sequestration	791,942	-	-	791,942	3.00	856,913	-	-	856,913	3.00
05	Paleo Laboratory Tech	205,844	-	-	205,844	1.00	221,737	-	-	221,737	1.00
06	Two Critical Minerals Geologists	593,314	-	-	593,314	2.00	316,522	-	-	316,522	1.00
07	Subsurface Geologist	284,589	-	-	284,589	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
08	Grant Systems Administrator	-	-	183,476	183,476	1.00	-	-	195,159	195,159	1.00
09	Match for IJJA Grant	1,372,227	7,520,258	-	8,892,485	0.00	1,372,227	7,520,258	-	8,892,485	0.00
10	NDTA Consulting	-	-	250,000	250,000	0.00	250,000	-	-	250,000	0.00
11	PFA Deputy Executive Director	-	-	143,601	143,601	1.00	-	-	155,388	155,388	1.00
12	Records Management 0.5 FTE	72,616	-	-	72,616	0.50	78,003	-	-	78,003	0.50
13	Paleo Fund	250,000	-	-	250,000	0.00	250,000	-	-	250,000	0.00
14	Paleo Collections Tech	206,186	-	-	206,186	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
15	Core & Mineral Analysis	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00
16	Temporary Employees	90,000	-	75,000	165,000	0.00	-	-	75,000	75,000	0.00
17	Professional Development	167,350	-	12,400	179,750	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Inflation (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	821,456	-	821,456	0.00	-	821,456	821,456	0.00
Special	35,688	-	35,688	0.00	-	35,688	35,688	0.00
Total	857,144	-	857,144	0.00	-	857,144	857,144	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Geological Survey: The Geological Survey has \$54,483 in specific cost increases for the 23-25 biennium: \$34,820 in increased motor pool costs, \$12,496 in IT costs increases (mostly in IT software licenses over \$5,000 and ITD telephone office), and our office rent increased \$7,167. The Geological Survey has increased costs of \$12,801 in inflation as per the OMB Guidelines: \$1,120 in office supplies (10% OMB), \$1,000 in postage (10% OMB), \$3,275 in additional printing costs for the newsletter and other publications (10% OMB), and \$7,406 for insurance (20% of the FY22 Insurance increase, OMB).

Oil & Gas: Fleet Services Budget Guidelines require the Oil & Gas Division to budget for \$0.53/mile during the 2023-2025 biennium, which is a 130% increase over the \$0.23/mile budgeted for the current biennium. Office building rent has also increased approximately 3.5%.

Administration Office: Inflation has led to an increase of \$20,305 for leasing office space.

PFA: Inflation has led to an increase in costs for IT data processing, professional development, equipment under \$5,000, software licenses under \$5,000, and travel.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Geological Survey: Total inflationary costs needed are \$67,284.

Oil & Gas: Our division has 43 field inspectors which will drive over 2.5 million miles, resulting in an inflationary increase of \$712,358. Office building rent is increasing \$41,814. The Oil & Gas Division has increased inflationary costs of \$754,172.

Administration Office: The total amount needed for inflationary costs is \$20,305

PFA: The total amount needed for inflationary costs is \$15,383.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Geological Survey: No new resources are required.

Oil & Gas: The cost increase is due to motor pool budget guideline rates increasing from \$0.23/mile to \$0.53/mile during the 2023-2025 biennium and contractual increases in rent.

Administration Office: Inflationary increases to printing services and office supplies are expected to be offset by cost-savings resulting from the office's go-paperless project.

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

PFA: No new resources are required.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: DMR: General public, surface owners, mineral owners, and the oil & gas industry. A potential impact of not funding would result in the inability to perform essential job functions, field inspections, hold hearings, and meet with industry, surface owners, mineral owners, and other stakeholders.

ICAO: General public; surface and mineral owners, oil & gas, coal, ethanol industries; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions.

PFA: Political subdivisions and their residents/customers and state agencies.

Server Transition (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	230,000	80,000	310,000	0.00	230,000	80,000	310,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	230,000	80,000	310,000	0.00	230,000	80,000	310,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Department of Mineral Resources (DMR) is requesting one time funding to assist in transitioning agency data storage and website services from on premise servers to an NDITD hosted cloud solution. The transition will ensure data, and related dissemination to stakeholders, are housed in a secure cloud-based environment with associated backup and disaster recovery services. The transition will allow DMR IT staff to focus their efforts on continued enhancements and bug fixes to the master data platform (NorthSTAR) and agency other information technology needs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The necessary resources are monetary to defray installation costs and monthly hosting fees for the 2023-2025 biennium. No additional FTEs are needed for the transition.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: DMR IT staff resources will be redirected to collaborate with NDITD members to ensure a smooth transition of the servers. Upon completion of the transition, DMR IT staff focus will return to other agency information technology needs. Monetary resources to fund the transition are new/additional.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; surface and mineral owners; oil & gas, coal, and ethanol industries; researchers and educators; state agencies; and other governments and political subdivisions. A potential impact of not funding is agency data storage and website services not continually being online to serve agency and stakeholder needs.

Equipment & Software (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	83,648	83,648	0.00	-	83,648	83,648	0.00
Special	-	54,000	54,000	0.00	-	54,000	54,000	0.00
Total	-	137,648	137,648	0.00	-	137,648	137,648	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Geological Survey: Desktop computers are replaced on a five-year cycle. Survey computers were last purchased in May and July 2019 and are due to be replaced in May and July of 2024. Also, Geological Survey has two drones, one was purchased this biennium, the other was purchased in April 2020. Each of these Survey drones fit into a protective case that is the size of a suitcase. This is no problem when we can come close to accessing the site with a vehicle. However, we have had to carry that cumbersome case for long distances in the badlands. We would like to purchase a smaller, lighter drone (2 lbs.) that would enable geologists to carry it in their field backpack.

Oil & Gas: The division’s drones were purchased in April 2020 and are due to be replaced by June 2024 at an estimated cost of \$12,500. See Form 5100 regarding high-speed scanning/printing equipment.

Administration Office: The Administrative Office plans to deploy meeting management software that will cost the agency and estimated \$9,000 annually. The number of meetings across the IC agencies and programs, the volume of records associated with each meeting, the number of meeting participants, and the goal of making information more readily available to the public drive the need to implement a technology solution of this nature. At this point it is unclear if additional administrative staffing will be required to support meeting management.

PFA: See Form 5100 regarding accounting software update.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Geological Survey: Estimated cost to replace desktop computers is \$48,383. Estimated cost for the lighter drone is \$4,765.

Oil & Gas: T Estimated cost to replace drones is \$12,500. See Form 5100 regarding high-speed scanning/printing equipment.

Administration Office: Total cost of the meeting management software is estimated at \$18,000.

PFA: See Form 5100 regarding accounting software update.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: Geological Survey: These are new one-time equipment purchases.

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Oil & Gas: These are new one-time equipment purchases.

Administration Office: This is new software, and at this point it is unclear if additional administrative staffing will be required to support meeting management.

PFA: See Form 5100 regarding accounting software update.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; surface and mineral owners, oil & gas, coal, ethanol industries; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions.

Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Sequestration (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	760,911	31,031	791,942	3.00	825,882	31,031	856,913	3.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	760,911	31,031	791,942	3.00	825,882	31,031	856,913	3.00

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Sequestration (CCUS) Program continues to grow at a rapid pace. To date, two permits have been approved for carbon capture and sequestration and a third is pending. Applications are very time-intensive and can take over 80 hours to review. Orders rendering a decision on such matters, after notice and public hearing, can also add 20-40 hours of additional time. Staff is unable to perform current essential job functions and oversee the CCUS program, therefore it is necessary to add two FTE Geologists. CCUS field operations are also demanding and one Petroleum Engineer Inspector is necessary for adequate supervision of project construction and drilling of injection and monitoring wells.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Two FTE Geologists and one Petroleum Engineer Inspector along with one-time costs for necessary set up such as safety equipment and tools.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are new positions due to rapidly expanding program needs.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; surface and mineral owners, oil & gas, coal, ethanol industries; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions. Not funding will greatly impact the CCUS Program's ability to meet demands.

405 Industrial Commission

Paleo Laboratory Tech (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	196,610	9,234	205,844	1.00	212,503	9,234	221,737	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	196,610	9,234	205,844	1.00	212,503	9,234	221,737	1.00

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Since 2016, the popularity of the Public Fossil Dig Program has dramatically increased and continues to sell out within minutes each year. As a result, the number of spots we offer each year has tripled in size with no increase in staffing. This expanded program results in a large influx of newly collected fossils being brought back to the lab each year while also requiring the lab to be closed for three months of the year as there is not sufficient Paleontology staff to run the public fossil digs and oversee lab volunteers at the same time. As a result, there is a significant backlog of fossils awaiting cleaning (more than 765 plaster jackets) and the available storage space for those jackets is now full. The addition of a Paleontology Laboratory Technician would provide more lab staff, allowing the fossil lab to remain open year-round to handle the increased number of fossils collected each year and would enable us to reduce the current backlog of fossil jackets.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One Paleontology Laboratory Technician along with one-time costs for necessary set up.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is a new position due to increased program needs.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions. Not funding will impact the Public Fossil Dig Program's ability to meet demands.

Two Critical Minerals Geologists (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	553,046	40,268	593,314	2.00	296,388	20,134	316,522	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	553,046	40,268	593,314	2.00	296,388	20,134	316,522	1.00

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: For the past seven years, 3-4 Survey geologists have been working part-time on the critical minerals project. Hiring two critical minerals geologist would enable those other geologists to focus on their projects and one of them could still assist in a supporting role. The two new surface geologists would focus on the Geological Survey’s critical minerals project. We have been focusing sample collection on the rocks of the lower Fort Union Group. Project emphasis now needs to include the upper Fort Union as well as the overlying rocks (Golden Valley, White River, and Arikaree Formations in Slope, Stark, Dunn, and McKenzie counties). The recent purchase of a new diagnostic field tool, a portable X-ray fluorescence machine, will enable us to analyze samples both in the field and in the laboratory. Fifteen samples per day x 90 days = 1,350 samples analyzed by the portable xrf per field season. We have focused almost exclusively on lignites and will be expanding the sampling program to include more noncoal rocks. Currently, federal funding for critical minerals projects is available exclusively for state geological surveys through three US Geological Survey programs: National Cooperative Geologic Mapping Program, Earth Mapping Resources Initiative, and the National Geological and Geophysical Data Preservation Program.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Two Critical Mineral Geologists along with one-time costs for necessary set up.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: These are new positions due to further expand research and sample collection of critical minerals in ND.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; surface and mineral owners, oil & gas, coal, ethanol industries; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions.

Not funding would limit the ability to expand the search for critical minerals in ND.

Subsurface Geologist (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	275,355	9,234	284,589	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	275,355	9,234	284,589	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: From 1985 – 2005 the Geological Survey had four subsurface geologists, but for the last 17 years we have been short-handed with only three subsurface geologists. Four subsurface geologists would give us more stability and enable us to more quickly examine rock

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

cores of the oil producing formations, the injectable horizons, and the salt layers. We have photographed nearly half of the core in the core library. A large percentage of the remaining core needs a geologist to match the core to the electric log and, in the case of Madison core, to place it stratigraphically in the correct subinterval so it can be accurately entered into the searchable database. The Wilson M. Laird Core and Sample Library contains 92 miles of core, a number of the older cores have never been described, this would be one of the main duties of the new subsurface geologist. In recent years, we have been running standalone core workshops every two years. An additional subsurface geologist would enable us to increase the frequency to once per year.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One Subsurface Geologist along with one-time costs for necessary set up.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is a new position due to increased workload.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; surface and mineral owners, oil & gas, coal, ethanol industries; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions. Not funding would limit the ability to meet workload demands.

Grant Systems Administrator (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	182,321	1,155	183,476	1.00	194,004	1,155	195,159	1.00
Total	182,321	1,155	183,476	1.00	194,004	1,155	195,159	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Industrial Commission staff are currently managing over 125 active grant projects/contracts totaling over \$172 million. With the addition of new grant programs like the Clean Sustainable Energy Program (CSEA), the Natural Gas Pipeline Grant Program and federal dollars from the bipartisan Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA), that number is expected to increase beyond \$255 million. Industrial Commission-administered grant programs include the Lignite Research Program (\$18.7 million in new 21-23 funding), Oil and Gas Research Program (\$24 million in new 21-23 funding), Renewable Energy Program (\$3 million in new 21-23 funding), and the Outdoor Heritage Fund (\$15 million in new 21-23 funding).

During the 2021-2023 biennium, two new programs were added under the Commission. These include CSEA (\$45 million in grants, \$250 million in loans – to be approved by the Commission and administered by the Bank of North Dakota) and the Natural Gas Pipeline Grant Program (\$150 million in grants). IIJA was passed in 2021, which included additional grant opportunities for the State of North Dakota. The Commission directly applied for formula grant funding for grid resilience (\$3.7 million/year for 5 years), which will be administered by the Commission through its Transmission Authority.

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Due to increased workload, a Grant Systems Administrator was hired in the Industrial Commission administrative office. The position responsibilities include monitoring grant progress reports, reconciling submitted expenses, supporting advisory board meetings, and recommending grant payments. This role has increased productivity for Industrial Commission staff, allows for additional quality control and ensures that grant payments are timely approved.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One Grant Administrator FTE.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: A proposal for the 2023-2025 would transfer oversight of the Western Area Water Supply Authority from the Industrial Commission to the Water Commission. This transfer would include one FTE. The Industrial Commission requests to retain this one FTE for the purpose of retaining the Grant Systems Administrator role.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; surface and mineral owners, oil & gas, coal, ethanol industries; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions.

Match for IJA Grant (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	7,520,258	7,520,258	0.00	-	7,520,258	7,520,258	0.00
General	-	1,372,227	1,372,227	0.00	-	1,372,227	1,372,227	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	8,892,485	8,892,485	0.00	-	8,892,485	8,892,485	0.00

State Initiative*: Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Section 40101(d) of the bipartisan Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) included formula grants for states to enhance electric grid resilience and mitigate the impact of disruptive events. North Dakota will receive \$3,760,129 per year for 5 years. For the 2023-2025 biennium, the total amount of grant funding received will equal \$7,520,258. The state is required to match 15% of the funding which would be \$1,128,038.70. North Dakota tribes are eligible to receive \$1,627,918 during the 2023-2025 biennium. The 15% match required is \$244,187.70. The combined state/tribal 15% match requirement to unlock a total of \$9,148,176 is \$1,372,226.40.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Please include spending authority for \$7,520,258 of federal dollars and \$1,372,226.40 of general fund match. An emergency clause is also requested due to the grant timelines.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is a new one-time funding request.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; oil & gas, coal, ethanol industries; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions.

NDTA Consulting (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	250,000	250,000	0.00
Special	250,000	-	250,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	250,000	-	250,000	0.00	-	250,000	250,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The North Dakota Transmission Authority (Authority) was created by the North Dakota Legislative Assembly in 2005 at the request of the North Dakota Industrial Commission. The Authority’s mission is to facilitate the development of transmission infrastructure in North Dakota. The Authority was established to serve as a catalyst for new investment in transmission by facilitating, financing, developing and/or acquiring transmission to accommodate new lignite and wind energy development. The Authority is a builder of last resort, meaning private business has the first opportunity to invest in and/or build needed transmission.

By statute, the Authority membership is comprised of the members of the North Dakota Industrial Commission. John Weeda was appointed Director of the Authority in February 2018. The Director works closely with Industrial Commission staff. The Industrial Commission also named the Public Finance Authority Executive Director to be an Authorized Officer for the Transmission Authority as it relates to financial transactions conducted by the Authority. The Authority currently receives no direct general fund appropriation. The Transmission Authority is currently funded by the Commission through a contract with the Lignite Energy Council.

The workload of the Transmission Authority continues to increase, and additional resources are needed. The Transmission Authority provided vital expertise and played a leadership role in negotiating the sale of Coal Creek Station, our state’s largest baseload power plant. Such expertise will be needed to ensure that North Dakota’s electric grid resilience goals continue to be met. Increased state engagement with regional transmission operators MISO (Midcontinent Independent System Operator) and SPP (Southwest Power Pool) is needed as these organizations develop their long-term strategic plans, develop electric resource adequacy plans, and determine cost allocation. The Transmission Authority has also partnered with the PSC and the Governor’s Office to participate in regional discussions with neighboring states concerning our shared transmission infrastructure.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: This optional package would transfer the Transmission Authority contract from the Lignite Energy Council to the Industrial Commission. \$250,000 would be needed for the 2023-2025 biennium. No additional FTEs would be needed. Please include \$250,000 of General Fund funding.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: No additional FTEs would be needed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; surface and mineral owners, oil & gas, coal, ethanol industries; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions.

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

PFA Deputy Executive Director (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	141,577	2,024	143,601	1.00	144,433	10,955	155,388	1.00
Total	141,577	2,024	143,601	1.00	144,433	10,955	155,388	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Executive Director is eligible to retire in 2024. To assure a smooth transition for the next agency leader and afford them time to learn the role, an additional FTE is requested for the second year of the biennium. Included in this request for the FTE are salary and benefits along with travel, professional development, computer, and other necessary equipment.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One Deputy Executive Director FTE along with one-time costs for necessary set up.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is a new position being requested for institutional knowledge transfer.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Political subdivisions and their residents/customers and state agencies.

Records Management 0.5 FTE (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	69,497	3,119	72,616	0.50	74,884	3,119	78,003	0.50
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	69,497	3,119	72,616	0.50	74,884	3,119	78,003	0.50

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Department of Mineral Resources is undergoing an initiative to move paper documents to electronic format, coincident with the transition of NorthSTAR where more forms arrive electronically. As well, the position will assist with handling rare earth and other samples brought in by staff geologists at the agency warehouse.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The current employee would move from half-time status to full-time.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The staff member would be redirected as it would include additional duties related to records management and coordinating of sample collection from geologists.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public, surface owners, mineral owners, and the oil & gas industry. A potential impact of not funding the position would be delay of electronic record conversion and create necessity for high level geologists to handle collected samples when brought to the warehouse for preparing them for analysis.

Paleo Fund (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	250,000	250,000	0.00	-	250,000	250,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	250,000	250,000	0.00	-	250,000	250,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Fossil Excavation and Restoration Fund (NDCC 54-17.4-9.1) was established during the 1997 legislative session. The fund contains monies, both appropriated and donated to the Department of Mineral Resources -- Geological Survey, to pay for excavation and restoration of fossils for display in the North Dakota Heritage Center and other museums and public venues across the state. Fossil restoration is very time intensive and fossil exhibits also take a considerable amount of time to plan and prepare and are also very costly. This continuing appropriation fund enables the monies to be carried across bienniums for these multi-biennium projects. Since 1997, \$250,000 in appropriated funds and \$900,000 in donations (78% of the total) has been deposited into the fund. Conversely, \$1,150,000 has been withdrawn from the fund to pay for a multitude of fossil preparation and fossil exhibits. The ending balance of the fund for the month ending July 31, 2022 was \$3,057.

Dakota the mummified hadrosaur is the only dinosaur fossil in the world that preserves tooth and claw marks within fossilized skin. The majority of the specimen still requires detailed preparation before it can be put on display and used for research. Preparation of the specimen by a fossil preparator that specializes in cleaning fossilized skin costs \$25,000 a year. We estimate full preparation of the specimen will take an additional six years to complete for a total cost of \$150,000.

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

One of the goals of the Geological Survey is to establish fossil exhibits in towns across the state so that people do not have to travel for hours to see and appreciate our prehistoric past. These exhibits continue to expand, with fossils from our collection contributing to over two dozen exhibits across the state. Several additional locations have been identified for future exhibits, including sites in Lidgerwood, Williston, Watford City, and Walhalla. To continue this program, we request \$100,000 as seed money to develop these new exhibits.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: A total one-time funding request of \$250,000.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No other resources are necessary.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions. Not funding will impact excavation and restoration of fossils for display.

Paleo Collections Tech (Priority: 14)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	196,952	9,234	206,186	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	196,952	9,234	206,186	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The North Dakota State Fossil Collection continues to grow at a rapid pace, with thousands of new fossils being added each year through the Public Fossil Digs Program, research fieldwork by NDGS staff, and the acquisition of orphaned fossil collections from other museums. At the same time, the growing collection is attracting an increased number of visiting researchers from across the world. Currently one paleontologist spends most of the summer and fall in the field, catalogs and organizes all the new fossils, provides assistance to visiting researchers, and plans and develops the growing number of off-site fossil exhibits across the state (currently 25 locations). The Paleontology Collections Technician would assist with the backlog of thousands of fossils awaiting stabilization, cataloging, and organizing. This would allow the paleontologists to organize and run the Public Fossil Digs Program, plan exhibits, and focus on supporting visiting researchers.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One Paleontology Collections Technician along with one-time costs for necessary set up.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is a new position due to increased program needs.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions. Not funding will impact the Public Fossil Dig Program's ability to meet demands.

Core & Mineral Analysis (Priority: 15)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	100,000	100,000	0.00	-	100,000	100,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	100,000	100,000	0.00	-	100,000	100,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Geological Survey’s critical minerals project requires laboratory rock analyses, in addition to the work that can be done with the Geological Survey’s portable x-ray fluorescence tool. There are 50 critical minerals, based upon our experience, we typically have analysis run on seven of the rare earth elements and 12 of the other critical minerals for a total sample cost of \$225. We plan on submitting 222 rock samples for a total of \$50,000.

The Geological Survey has a number of current core studies of the rocks from the Mission Canyon Formation, Lodgepole, Bakken, Three Forks, and Birdbear Formations that require a variety of core analyses (total organic carbon, vitrinite reflectance, visual kerogen analysis, x-ray diffraction, etc). The costs vary by analysis, but average out to \$240/sample. We are planning on 210 sample analyses for a total cost of \$50,000.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: A total one-time funding request of \$100,000.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: No other resources are necessary.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions. Not funding will impact excavation and restoration of fossils for display.

Temporary Employees (Priority: 16)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	90,000	-	90,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	75,000	75,000	0.00	-	75,000	75,000	0.00
Total	90,000	75,000	165,000	0.00	-	75,000	75,000	0.00

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Geological Survey: Since 2004, Geological Survey has been hiring students at the University of North Dakota to photograph core and thin sections for the Oil and Gas Subscription site. So far, we have photographed 485,000 feet (44% of the core in the Wilson M. Laird Core and Sample Library) and generated 327,000 photographs for the subscription site. We have also photographed 18,600 thin sections generating 143,000 photomicrographs for the web site. One third of the money has been coming from the Geological Survey's temporary salary fund and two thirds from the Reservoir Data Fund. However, the monies we had been using from the Reservoir Data Fund are being diverted to complete the NorthStar oil and gas tracking and reporting system and then will be used to pay for ITD storage of DMR data. Total additional cost for temporary employees is \$90,000.

Administration Office: The Administrative Office has launched a comprehensive records management project that includes a go-paperless component as well as technology implementation for an all-electronic records future state. The first stage of this project, go-paperless, has begun and includes a scanning contract for many decades of IC records. This stage of the project will continue in the 23-25 biennium and an estimated \$75,000 of one-time funding will be needed.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Geological Survey: Total additional cost for temporary employees is \$90,000.

Administration Office: \$75,000 of one-time funding will be needed.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No other resources are necessary.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: General public; surface and mineral owners, oil & gas, coal, ethanol industries; researchers/educators; state agencies; and other governments/political subdivisions.

Professional Development (Priority: 17)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	167,350	-	167,350	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	12,400	-	12,400	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	179,750	-	179,750	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Geological Survey: Geological Survey geologists occasionally present the results of their work at regional and national meetings where they can also learn from the presentations of other scientists, attend special training classes, core workshops, and fieldtrips.

Oil & Gas: The Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission (IOGCC) serves as the collective voice of member states on oil and gas issues and initiates innovative projects to advance our nation's energy future making it critical that the State of North Dakota participates. It is necessary to cross-train Oil & Gas Division employees due to employee attrition, which requires attendance of additional conferences and therefore the payment of conference fees. The Oil & Gas Division's Agency Policy Manual allows for reimbursement of up to 80% of tuition fees to regular employees who attend training or education courses that do not qualify as job-related training, although no monies are currently directly allocated for tuition fees in the budget.

Administration Office: Industrial Commission staff regularly travel to carry out their duties. During the COVID pandemic, travel was limited. However, in-person travel to conferences and meetings has now resumed. Staff participation in conferences and meetings is needed not only to support professional development and remain apprised of the latest industry innovations, but also to maintain professional contacts and influence policy decisions which benefit North Dakota. For example, NDIC staff hold leadership positions in the Interstate Oil and Gas Compact Commission, which allows North Dakota to play a key role in developing and influencing nationwide policies which impact our largest industry.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Geological Survey: Total cost is \$27,000.

Oil & Gas: Dues and costs to participate in the IOGCC are currently included in the Industrial Commission's Administration Office budget, although the Director of the Oil & Gas Division is the official State representative and monies should be included in the Oil & Gas Division's budget. Dues (based upon each State's oil and gas production) and costs to participate (for appointed persons) in the IOGCC are based upon each State's oil and gas production and total \$105,000. Providing funds of \$15,000 will allow 3-4 employees to attend one additional conference each quarter during the 2023-2025 biennium. Providing funds of \$20,350 will allow tuition reimbursement for up to 6 employees to attend one class each semester during the 2023-2025 biennium. Total cost is \$140,350.

Administration Office: A breakdown of planned travel for the Administrative Office during the 2023-2025 biennium is provided below:

- a. IOGCC – 2 meetings per year = \$1,450/ meeting x 4 = \$5,800
- b. Williston Basin Petroleum Conference – 1 per biennium = \$500
- c. NDPC Annual Meeting – 1 per year x 2 = \$1,000
- d. WDEA Annual Meeting – 1 per year x 2 = \$1,000
- e. BPOP Annual Meeting – 1 per year x 2 = \$1,100
- f. PCOR Annual Meeting – 1 per year x 2 = \$3,000

Total = \$12,400

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Geological Survey: No other resources are necessary.

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Oil & Gas: IOGCC dues currently are paid through special funds in the Industrial Commission's budget, but are being redirected through the Department of Mineral Resources. Additional funds are requested in professional development. New funds are requested for tuition fee reimbursement.

Administration Office: No other resources are necessary.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Participation in the IOGCC benefits the Oil & Gas Division, general public, oil and gas industry, surface owners, and mineral owners. The impact of not funding could result in additional costs to the State of North Dakota since the IOGCC addresses emerging national trends, regulatory practices of states with similar issues, and programs like the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act grants for plugging orphan wells. Attendance of additional conferences and workshops will keep morale high and will make employees more valuable for retention and possible promotion. Additional training/courses should help employees better-serve those persons they are assisting, especially the general public, oil and gas industry, surface owners, and mineral owners. A potential impact of not funding could result in lower employee morale and lower employee retention.

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	119,879,913	119,879,913	-	-	119,879,913	-	119,879,913	-
Total	119,879,913	119,879,913	-	-	119,879,913	-	119,879,913	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	119,879,913	119,879,913	-	-	119,879,913	-	119,879,913	-
Total	\$119,879,913	\$119,879,913	-	-	\$119,879,913	-	\$119,879,913	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Building Authority Bonds	Building Authority Bonds	976	405-7100	40573	17,259,452	17,259,452	-	-	17,259,452	-	17,259,452	-

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Maturity Date	Description				Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Legacy Bonds	Legacy Bonds	BOND	405-7100	40573	102,620,461	102,620,461	-	-	102,620,461	-	102,620,461	-
Total					119,879,913	119,879,913	-	-	119,879,913	-	119,879,913	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
40500 - Industrial Commission	-	48,000	-	48,000	-	48,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	405-2100	40550	693000	-	1	10,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	405-6100	40550	691000	-	1	30,985	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	405-6100	40550	693000	-	1	17,338	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	405-6130	40550	693000	-	1	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
	001	405-6150	40550	691000	-	1	37,337	-	-	-	-	-	-

Equipment and Software (Priority: 3)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	405-2100	40550	691000	7	1	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	405-2100	40550	691000	7	1	8,000	-	8,000	-	8,000	-	8,000
	976	405-7100	40550	693000	5	1	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000
Total					-	-	-	-	48,000	-	48,000	-	48,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: The PFA plans to upgrade their accounting software that will cost the agency and estimated \$36,000. The current accounting software will no longer be supported after 2023. The estimated cost will pay for the software, installation, and printers.

DMR routinely scans and occasionally prints documents on high-speed scanner/printers. The DMR is attempting to eliminate paper files by scanning numerous documents into a database. Occasionally some documents must be retained in paper form and a quality printer must be utilized. The Permitting and Production main scanner/printers need to be replaced because they are near the end of their useful life. The DMR is desirous of obtaining dependable high-speed scanning/printing equipment that will enhance our ability to provide quality information to users via the internet. The Permitting color scanner/printer is estimated at \$10,000 and the Production black and white printer is estimated at \$8,000.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
40500 - Industrial Commission	-	-	8,892,485	-	8,892,485	-	8,892,485

IIJA Electric Grid Resilience Grant (Priority: 9)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	405-1100	40560	-	-	1,372,227	-	1,372,227	-	1,372,227
	R5632	405-1100	40560	-	-	7,520,258	-	7,520,258	-	7,520,258
Total				-	-	8,892,485	-	8,892,485	-	8,892,485

405 Industrial Commission

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification: Section 40101(d) of the bipartisan Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) included formula grants for states to enhance electric grid resilience and mitigate the impact of disruptive events. North Dakota will receive \$3,760,129 per year for 5 years. For the 2023-2025 biennium, the total amount of grant funding received will equal \$7,520,258. The state is required to match 15% of the funding which would be \$1,128,038.70. North Dakota tribes are eligible to receive \$1,627,918 during the 2023-2025 biennium. The 15% match required is \$244,187.70. The combined state/tribal 15% match requirement to unlock a total of \$9,148,176 is \$1,372,226.40.

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
463000	General Government	1,448	1,670	1,550
474000	Program Income	1,800	1,200	1,200
Total		3,248	2,870	2,750

Continuing Appropriation Summary

Fossil Excavation & Restoratio

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-17.4-09.1		
Beginning Fund Balance	15,468	4,287
Revenues and Transfers In	38,819	40,000
Total Financing	54,287	44,287
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(50,000)	(38,000)
Ending Fund Balance	4,287	6,287

Renewable Energy Develop. Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-63-04		
Beginning Fund Balance	4,928,500	3,948,500
Revenues and Transfers In	3,020,000	3,020,000
Total Financing	7,948,500	6,968,500
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(4,000,000)	(4,500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	3,948,500	2,468,500

405 Industrial Commission

Oil & Gas Research Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 57-51.1		
Beginning Fund Balance	16,283,146	4,917,597
Revenues and Transfers In	24,025,000	10,000
Total Financing	40,308,146	4,927,597
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(35,390,549)	(10,000)
Ending Fund Balance	4,917,597	4,917,597

Carbon Dioxide Facility Admin

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 38-22-05		
Beginning Fund Balance	168,682	68,682
Revenues and Transfers In	60,000	120,000
Total Financing	228,682	188,682
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(160,000)	(188,682)
Ending Fund Balance	68,682	-

CO2 Facility Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 38-22-15		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	100,000
Revenues and Transfers In	100,000	397,200
Total Financing	100,000	497,200
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	100,000	497,200

Pipeline Auth Admin Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-17.7-11		
Beginning Fund Balance	171,485	271,485
Revenues and Transfers In	600,000	600,000
Total Financing	771,485	871,485

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

	2021-23	2023-25
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(500,000)	(500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	271,485	371,485

ND Outdoor Heritage Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-17.8		
Beginning Fund Balance	36,056,488	40,006,488
Revenues and Transfers In	15,000,000	15,000,000
Total Financing	51,056,488	55,006,488
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(11,050,000)	(16,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance	40,006,488	39,006,488

Industrial Commission Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 38-08-04.11		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Lignite Research Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 57-61-01.5		
Beginning Fund Balance	21,807,466	20,482,466
Revenues and Transfers In	18,675,000	18,500,000
Total Financing	40,482,466	38,982,466
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(20,000,000)	(20,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance	20,482,466	18,982,466

405 Industrial Commission

Oil & Gas Reservoir Data Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 38-08-04.6		
Beginning Fund Balance	982,013	482,013
Revenues and Transfers In	600,000	600,000
Total Financing	1,582,013	1,082,013
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,100,000)	(500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	482,013	582,013

Geo Data Preservation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-17.4-13		
Beginning Fund Balance	277,117	227,117
Revenues and Transfers In	50,000	50,000
Total Financing	327,117	277,117
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(100,000)	(150,000)
Ending Fund Balance	227,117	127,117

Geo, Mineral, Coal Exploration

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 38-21-01		
Beginning Fund Balance	80,398	84,318
Revenues and Transfers In	4,000	4,000
Total Financing	84,398	88,318
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(80)	(80)
Ending Fund Balance	84,318	88,238

Abandoned Oil & Gas Recl. Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 38-08-04.5		
Beginning Fund Balance	13,850,616	34,350,616
Revenues and Transfers In	46,000,000	20,000,000
Total Financing	59,850,616	54,350,616

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

	2021-23	2023-25
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(25,500,000)	(27,500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	34,350,616	26,850,616

High-Level Radio Waste Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 38-23-07		
Beginning Fund Balance	19,538	19,038
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	19,538	19,038
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(500)	(500)
Ending Fund Balance	19,038	18,538

Energy Research Center Grant

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 57-51.1-07.9		
Beginning Fund Balance	864,576	1,114,576
Revenues and Transfers In	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Financing	5,864,576	6,114,576
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(4,750,000)	(5,500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	1,114,576	614,576

Clean Sustainable Energy Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-63.1		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	10,050,000
Revenues and Transfers In	45,050,000	25,000,000
Total Financing	45,050,000	35,050,000
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(35,000,000)	(30,050,000)
Ending Fund Balance	10,050,000	5,000,000

CASH BONDS 405

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 38-08-04.11		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,295,867	1,065,867
Revenues and Transfers In	170,000	340,000
Total Financing	1,465,867	1,405,867
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(400,000)	(500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	1,065,867	905,867

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Geo Thermal Commercial Permit Fee	428	7/1/1984	20	100	2,000	460	1,540
Geo Thermal Residential Permit Fee	428	7/1/1984	20	20	400	104	296
Coal Exploration Permit Fee	428	7/1/1975	8	100	800	184	616
Subsurface Mineral Exploration Fee	428	5/1/2004	1	100	100	23	77
Geophysical Permit Fee	428	7/1/1997	12	100	1,200	629	571
Drilling/ Permit/Renewal Fee	448	4/1/1978	4,030	100	403,000	157,081	245,919
Name/Operator Change Fee	448	12/1/1953	8,000	25	200,000	30,682	169,318
Case Continuance Fee	448	5/1/1990	384	25	9,600	1,558	8,042
Re-Entry, Recompletion Fee	448	9/1/2002	4	50	200	79	121
Horizontal Re-Entry Fee	448	7/1/2002	-	50	-	-	-
CO2 Storage Admin Fee	252	2010	-	-	-	-	-
CO2 Storage Trust Fee	252	2010	-	-	-	-	-
Total			-	-	617,300	190,800	426,500

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Geo Thermal Commercial Permit Fee	428	7/1/1984	20	100	2,000	534	1,466
Geo Thermal Residential Permit Fee	428	7/1/1984	28	20	560	166	394
Coal Exploration Permit Fee	428	7/1/1975	8	100	800	213	587

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Subsurface Mineral Exploration Fee	428	5/1/2004	4	100	400	107	293
Geophysical Permit Fee	428	7/1/1997	12	100	1,200	684	516
Drilling/ Permit/Renewal Fee	448	4/1/1978	4,030	100	403,000	173,883	229,117
Name/Operator Change Fee	448	12/1/1953	1,200	25	30,000	5,640	24,360
Case Continuance Fee	448	5/1/1990	384	25	9,600	1,893	7,707
Re-Entry, Recompletion Fee	448	9/1/2002	10	50	500	218	282
Horizontal Re-Entry Fee	448	7/1/2002	-	50	-	-	-
CO2 Storage Admin Fee	252	2010	350,000	-	3,500	3,500	-
CO2 Storage Trust Fee	252	2010	350,000	-	24,500	24,500	-
Total			-	-	\$476,060	\$211,338	\$264,722

Special Funds Agency Summary

Fossil Excavation & Restoratio

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	52,971	52,971
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	52,971	52,971
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	52,971	52,971

Renewable Energy Develop. Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	5,894,081	5,894,081
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	5,894,081	5,894,081
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	5,894,081	5,894,081

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Oil & Gas Research Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	16,009,110	16,009,110
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	16,009,110	16,009,110
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	16,009,110	16,009,110

Carbon Dioxide Facility Admin

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	206,695	206,695
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	206,695	206,695
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	206,695	206,695

Pipeline Auth Admin Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	622,346	622,346
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	622,346	622,346
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	622,346	622,346

ND Outdoor Heritage Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	34,362,785	34,362,785
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	34,362,785	34,362,785
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	34,362,785	34,362,785

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Industrial Commission Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,458,665	2,416,757
Revenues and Net Transfers	1,172,594	1,779,291
Total Financing	3,631,259	4,196,048
Estimated Expenditures	1,214,502	1,619,045
Ending Fund Balance	2,416,757	2,577,003

Lignite Research Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	29,438,154	29,438,154
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	29,438,154	29,438,154
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	29,438,154	29,438,154

Oil & Gas Reservoir Data Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	795,436	795,436
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	795,436	795,436
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	795,436	795,436

Geo Data Preservation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	412,637	412,637
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	412,637	412,637
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	412,637	412,637

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Geo, Mineral, Coal Exploration

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	78,399	78,399
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	78,399	78,399
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	78,399	78,399

Abandoned Oil & Gas Recl. Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	25,996,256	25,996,256
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	25,996,256	25,996,256
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	25,996,256	25,996,256

High-Level Radio Waste Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	19,538	19,538
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	19,538	19,538
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	19,538	19,538

Energy Research Center Grant

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,754,998	3,754,998
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	3,754,998	3,754,998
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	3,754,998	3,754,998

405 Industrial Commission

Agency 405

Public Finance Authority

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	22,916,679	18,435,239
Total Financing	22,916,679	18,435,239
Estimated Expenditures	22,916,679	18,416,792
Ending Fund Balance	-	18,447

Bond Proceeds

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	102,620,461
Ending Fund Balance	-	(102,620,461)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Industrial Commission						
Administration	405-100	70,380,953	48,255,431	1,220,110	9,541,420	10,761,530
Dept of Mineral Resources	405-300	26,371,757	26,833,877	26,927,975	5,100,838	32,028,813
Public Finance Authority	405-500	-	875,750	120,760,716	276,537	121,037,253
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$14,918,795	\$163,827,596
Salaries and Wages	40510	21,636,504	23,698,119	24,008,816	3,828,584	27,837,400
Operating Expenses	40530	5,907,130	5,125,558	5,020,072	1,819,726	6,839,798
Capital Assets	40550	4,925,829	100,660	-	128,000	128,000
Grants-Bond Payments	40560	-	-	-	8,892,485	8,892,485
General Fund Transfers	40572	-	25,000,000	-	250,000	250,000
Bond Payments	40573	10,508,767	22,040,721	119,879,913	-	119,879,913
CARES Act Funding - 2020	40578	53,754,481	-	-	-	-
High-Level Radioactive TSFR	40579	20,000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$14,918,795	\$163,827,596
General	004	24,382,299	51,595,873	26,659,975	6,723,065	33,383,040
Federal	002	54,063,529	238,004	268,000	7,520,258	7,788,258
Special	003	18,306,882	24,131,181	121,980,826	675,472	122,656,298
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$14,918,795	\$163,827,596
Total FTE		112.25	108.25	108.25	7.50	115.75

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 40510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	15,390,702	16,630,502	16,877,822	2,498,825	19,376,647
Temporary Salaries	513000	54,210	86,819	150,000	-	150,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,191,592	6,980,798	6,980,994	1,329,759	8,310,753
Total Salaries and Wages		\$21,636,504	\$23,698,119	\$24,008,816	\$3,828,584	\$27,837,400
Operating Expenses - 40530						
Fringe Benefits	516000	520	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,082,111	1,717,395	1,456,953	867,215	2,324,168
Supplies - IT Software	531000	159,377	232,018	242,535	34,963	277,498
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,389	27,900	26,900	1,070	27,970
Food and Clothing	533000	20,803	19,750	27,700	1,800	29,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	30,005	71,250	69,150	-	69,150
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14,071	60,088	59,783	6,355	66,138
Office Supplies	536000	26,491	49,110	50,050	3,920	53,970
Postage	541000	25,488	40,750	40,250	1,000	41,250
Printing	542000	26,235	33,800	35,300	3,275	38,575
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	50,290	41,022	199,833	69,710	269,543
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,080	60,300	54,300	23,695	77,995
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,508	6,405	9,905	17,750	27,655
Utilities	561000	18,505	24,600	24,600	-	24,600
Insurance	571000	28,850	45,007	44,867	7,406	52,273
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	-	30	-	30
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,336,746	1,446,177	1,515,463	69,286	1,584,749
Repairs	591000	98,256	136,334	133,643	-	133,643
IT - Data Processing	601000	412,966	454,830	459,725	258,775	718,500
IT - Communications	602000	108,079	94,113	114,044	9,151	123,195
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,081	5,200	9,450	-	9,450
Professional Development	611000	117,412	207,318	102,318	7,220	109,538

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	426,619	171,063	171,063	110,135	281,198
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,857,211	179,878	164,960	250,000	414,960
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	39,858	1,250	7,250	2,000	9,250
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Transfers Out	722000	3,181	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,907,130	\$5,125,558	\$5,020,072	\$1,819,726	\$6,839,798
Capital Assets - 40550						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	80,000	80,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	68,322	-	18,000	18,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	4,925,829	32,338	-	30,000	30,000
Total Capital Assets		\$4,925,829	\$100,660	-	\$128,000	\$128,000
Grants-Bond Payments - 40560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	8,892,485	8,892,485
Total Grants-Bond Payments		-	-	-	\$8,892,485	\$8,892,485
General Fund Transfers - 40572						
Transfers Out	722000	-	25,000,000	-	250,000	250,000
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$25,000,000	-	\$250,000	\$250,000
Bond Payments - 40573						
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	119,879,913	-	119,879,913
Transfers Out	722000	10,508,767	22,040,721	-	-	-
Total Bond Payments		\$10,508,767	\$22,040,721	\$119,879,913	-	\$119,879,913
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 40578						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	569	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,753,912	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$53,754,481	-	-	-	-
High-Level Radioactive TSFR - 40579						
Transfers Out	722000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Total High-Level Radioactive TSFR		\$20,000	-	-	-	-
Total		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$14,918,795	\$163,827,596

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 405-100						
Salaries and Wages - 40510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	513,198	638,170	717,836	188,032	905,868
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,174	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	205,878	265,541	281,638	93,080	374,718
Total Salaries and Wages		\$722,250	\$908,711	\$1,004,474	\$281,112	\$1,285,586
Operating Expenses - 40530						
Travel	521000	2,135	26,398	22,998	-	22,998
Supplies - IT Software	531000	519	2,400	2,400	19,410	21,810
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,137	2,100	1,100	-	1,100
Food and Clothing	533000	349	500	800	-	800
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	100	1,735	1,483	-	1,483
Office Supplies	536000	2,622	4,410	5,350	-	5,350
Postage	541000	2,502	850	850	-	850
Printing	542000	8,260	9,400	10,900	-	10,900
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,269	13,000	10,000	-	10,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	55	2,700	2,700	-	2,700
Insurance	571000	160	290	180	-	180
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	18,770	18,670	38,975	20,305	59,280
IT - Data Processing	601000	36,268	38,133	39,187	2,863	42,050
IT - Communications	602000	3,742	6,879	4,929	200	5,129
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	250	-	250
Professional Development	611000	75,900	114,681	9,681	-	9,681
Operating Fees and Services	621000	267,553	7,375	7,375	45	7,420
Professional Fees and Services	623000	21,695	56,478	56,478	250,000	306,478
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	410	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Transfers Out	722000	3,181	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$449,626	\$305,999	\$215,636	\$367,823	\$583,459

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 40550						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	4,925,829	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$4,925,829	-	-	-	-
Grants-Bond Payments - 40560						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	8,892,485	8,892,485
Total Grants-Bond Payments		-	-	-	\$8,892,485	\$8,892,485
General Fund Transfers - 40572						
Transfers Out	722000	-	25,000,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$25,000,000	-	-	-
Bond Payments - 40573						
Transfers Out	722000	10,508,767	22,040,721	-	-	-
Total Bond Payments		\$10,508,767	\$22,040,721	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 40578						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	569	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,753,912	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$53,754,481	-	-	-	-
High-Level Radioactive TSFR - 40579						
Transfers Out	722000	20,000	-	-	-	-
Total High-Level Radioactive TSFR		\$20,000	-	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$70,380,953	\$48,255,431	\$1,220,110	\$9,541,420	\$10,761,530
Dept of Mineral Resources - 405-300						
Salaries and Wages - 40510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	14,877,504	15,500,560	15,654,724	2,163,935	17,818,659
Temporary Salaries	513000	51,036	81,819	145,000	-	145,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,985,714	6,512,947	6,499,724	1,169,338	7,669,062
Total Salaries and Wages		\$20,914,254	\$22,095,326	\$22,299,448	\$3,333,273	\$25,632,721
Operating Expenses - 40530						
Fringe Benefits	516000	520	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,079,976	1,675,997	1,418,955	859,215	2,278,170

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Supplies - IT Software	531000	158,858	226,018	231,618	14,070	245,688
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,252	19,800	19,800	70	19,870
Food and Clothing	533000	20,454	19,250	26,900	1,800	28,700
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	30,005	71,250	69,150	-	69,150
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	13,971	57,300	57,300	6,355	63,655
Office Supplies	536000	23,869	43,200	43,200	3,920	47,120
Postage	541000	22,985	38,900	38,900	1,000	39,900
Printing	542000	17,975	23,900	23,900	3,275	27,175
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	49,021	22,022	183,833	60,201	244,034
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,080	60,300	54,300	23,695	77,995
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,453	3,705	7,205	17,750	24,955
Utilities	561000	18,505	24,600	24,600	-	24,600
Insurance	571000	28,690	43,717	43,687	7,406	51,093
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	-	30	-	30
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,317,975	1,403,507	1,452,488	48,981	1,501,469
Repairs	591000	98,256	136,334	133,643	-	133,643
IT - Data Processing	601000	376,698	408,882	412,928	248,081	661,009
IT - Communications	602000	104,337	84,234	106,115	8,451	114,566
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	4,081	3,000	7,000	-	7,000
Professional Development	611000	41,512	82,637	82,637	3,220	85,857
Operating Fees and Services	621000	159,067	154,688	154,688	110,075	264,763
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,835,516	33,400	28,400	-	28,400
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	39,447	1,250	7,250	2,000	9,250
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,457,504	\$4,637,891	\$4,628,527	\$1,419,565	\$6,048,092
Capital Assets - 40550						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	80,000	80,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	68,322	-	18,000	18,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	32,338	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$100,660	-	\$98,000	\$98,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General Fund Transfers - 40572						
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Total General Fund Transfers		-	-	-	\$250,000	\$250,000
Total Dept of Mineral Resources		\$26,371,757	\$26,833,877	\$26,927,975	\$5,100,838	\$32,028,813
Public Finance Authority - 405-500						
Salaries and Wages - 40510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	491,772	505,262	146,858	652,120
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	202,310	199,632	67,341	266,973
Total Salaries and Wages		-	\$694,082	\$704,894	\$214,199	\$919,093
Operating Expenses - 40530						
Travel	521000	-	15,000	15,000	8,000	23,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	3,600	8,517	1,483	10,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	6,000	6,000	1,000	7,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	1,053	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Postage	541000	-	1,000	500	-	500
Printing	542000	-	500	500	-	500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	6,000	6,000	9,509	15,509
Insurance	571000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	7,815	7,610	7,831	15,441
IT - Communications	602000	-	3,000	3,000	500	3,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Professional Development	611000	-	10,000	10,000	4,000	14,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	9,000	9,000	15	9,015
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	90,000	80,082	-	80,082
Total Operating Expenses		-	\$181,668	\$175,909	\$32,338	\$208,247

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 40550						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	30,000	30,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$30,000	\$30,000
Bond Payments - 40573						
Bond Payments	701000	-	-	119,879,913	-	119,879,913
Total Bond Payments		-	-	\$119,879,913	-	\$119,879,913
Total Public Finance Authority		-	\$875,750	\$120,760,716	\$276,537	\$121,037,253
Total		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$14,918,795	\$163,827,596

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	24,382,299	51,595,873	26,659,975	6,723,065	33,383,040
Total General		\$24,382,299	\$51,595,873	\$26,659,975	\$6,723,065	\$33,383,040
Federal - 002						
UIC OIL & GAS	R0480	259,092	210,000	240,000	-	240,000
PSC COAL	R0510	15,900	28,004	15,000	-	15,000
STATEMAP	R0578	-	-	13,000	-	13,000
SD SCH OF MINES & TECHNOLOGY	R2030	6,387	-	-	-	-
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	R5610	53,782,150	-	-	-	-
IIJA Fund	R5632	-	-	-	7,520,258	7,520,258
Total Federal		\$54,063,529	\$238,004	\$268,000	\$7,520,258	\$7,788,258
Special - 003						
Industrial Commission Fund	305	13,137,210	23,255,431	1,220,110	398,935	1,619,045
Geo Data Preservation Fund	319	270,000	-	-	-	-
Abandoned Oil & Gas Recl. Fund	448	4,899,672	-	-	-	-
Public Finance Authority	976	-	875,750	18,140,255	276,537	18,416,792
Bond Proceeds	BOND	-	-	102,620,461	-	102,620,461
Total Special		\$18,306,882	\$24,131,181	\$121,980,826	\$675,472	\$122,656,298
Total		\$96,752,711	\$75,965,058	\$148,908,801	\$14,918,795	\$163,827,596

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		52,253,098	26,081,612	(47,083,026)	-	-	-	-	-	119,879,913
Inflation	Yes	01	-	-	-	857,144	-	-	-	-	-
Server Transition	Yes	02	-	-	-	310,000	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment & Software	Yes	03	-	-	-	89,648	-	-	-	-	-
Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Sequestration	Yes	04	-	-	-	856,913	-	-	-	-	-
Paleo Laboratory Tech	Yes	05	-	-	-	221,737	-	-	-	-	-
Two Critical Minerals Geologists	Yes	06	-	-	-	316,522	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Systems Administrator	Yes	08	-	-	-	195,159	-	-	-	-	-
Match for IJJA Grant	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDTA Consulting	Yes	10	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
PFA Deputy Executive Director	Yes	11	-	-	-	155,388	-	-	-	-	-
Records Management 0.5 FTE	Yes	12	-	-	-	78,003	-	-	-	-	-
Paleo Fund	Yes	13	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
Core & Mineral Analysis	Yes	15	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary Employees	Yes	16	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			52,253,098	26,081,612	(47,083,026)	3,755,514	-	-	-	-	119,879,913

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,908,801	108.25	-	108.25	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	857,144	-	-	-	Inflation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,000	-	-	-	Server Transition
-	-	18,000	-	30,000	-	-	137,648	-	-	-	Equipment & Software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	791,942	-	3.00	3.00	Carbon Capture, Utilization, and Sequestration
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	205,844	-	1.00	1.00	Paleo Laboratory Tech
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	593,314	-	2.00	2.00	Two Critical Minerals Geologists
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,589	-	1.00	1.00	Subsurface Geologist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	183,476	-	1.00	1.00	Grant Systems Administrator
-	-	-	-	-	-	8,892,485	8,892,485	-	-	-	Match for IIJA Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	NDTA Consulting
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,601	-	1.00	1.00	PFA Deputy Executive Director
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72,616	-	0.50	0.50	Records Management 0.5 FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	Paleo Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	206,186	-	1.00	1.00	Paleo Collections Tech
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Core & Mineral Analysis
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,000	-	-	-	Temporary Employees

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	179,750	-	-	-	Professional Development
-	-	18,000	-	30,000	-	8,892,485	162,532,396	108.25	10.50	118.75	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 14-02.4, 14-02.5, 34-05, 34-06, 34-06.1, 34-07, 34-12, 34-13, 34-14, and Sections 34-01-20 and 34-08-14.

Agency Description

The Department of Labor and Human Rights is responsible for administering statutory provisions relating to labor standards, including wage and hour issues, child labor, and labor-management relations. The Department is also responsible for improving working and living conditions of employees and advancing their opportunities for employment; fostering, promoting, and developing the welfare of wage earners and industries in the state; promoting cooperative relations between employers and employees; cooperating with other governmental agencies to encourage the development of new and existing industries; representing the state in dealings with the U.S. Department of Labor, with the federal mediation and conciliation service, and the U.S. veteran's administration with regard to job training programs; acquiring and providing information on subjects connected with labor, relations between employers and employees, hours of labor, and working conditions; and encourage and assist in the adoption of practical methods of vocational training, retraining, and vocational guidance.

The Department of Labor and Human Rights also has statutory regulatory responsibilities with respect to human rights. This includes receiving and investigating complaints of discrimination in employment and housing; adopting rules necessary to implement the law; fostering prevention of discrimination through education; emphasizing conciliation to resolve complaints; publishing, in even-numbered years, a written report recommending legislative or other action to carry out the purposes of the chapters; and conducting studies relating to the nature and extent of discriminatory practices in the state.

The Department of Labor and Human Rights is responsible for promoting the human rights of all North Dakota citizens through leadership, education, prevention, and enforcement of state laws prohibiting discriminatory practices in the state. Specifically, the department investigates complaints alleging violations of law in the areas of employment, housing, public services, public accommodations, and credit transactions.

Agency Mission Statement

The Department of Labor and Human Rights is responsible for fostering, promoting, and developing the welfare of both wage earners and industries in North Dakota through leadership, education, regulation, prevention, and enforcement of state laws relating to the wages and working conditions of North Dakota employees. The Department is also responsible for ensuring the human rights laws of our state are not only public knowledge but are adhered to as well.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Provided internal human rights training for agency staff, including on Fair Housing, and other human rights claims, such as Public Services and Accommodations, etc. Set up a mentorship program internally for continued and ongoing training. We were not unlike any other agency, we had many retirements within the Department in a short period of time, so creating a mentorship and onboarding program has been key to the success of our new Compliance Investigators, who make up the bulk of the Department. On top of this training internally, we have attended countless external trainings with our partners from the Federal level (e.g. HUD), as well as other fellow state and North Dakota partners.
- 2 Attended training and policy conferences sponsored by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and the Department of Housing and Urban Development each year. Because all of these training opportunities have been remote, we have not had to spend the extra dollars on attending them in person. They are required of us, and to the 1st major accomplishment, this is the training the Department is involved in every year and allows for Investigators and the rest of the team to have full legal updates, etc., for us to be ahead of the work we do. It's been a vital source of how we are able to maintain efficient, diligent, and good work for the citizens of North Dakota.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 3 Attended training at the National Fair Housing Training Academy. The training from the Academy ensures we are keep up with the standards required of us, as well as the added benefit that all new Investigators receive one more source of training, and this allows the Department to have Investigators who are primed and trained in a very quick fashion.

 - 4 Continued all Business Process Improvements and streamlining and setting Standard Operating Procedures. We are now completely paperless, unless that is an accommodation a North Dakota citizen wants otherwise (i.e. they would rather file in person or in hard copies of paper). We are in a position to receive claims in any form they may come in, which is specifically for the benefit of the North Dakota citizens, and we have done this work in a way that has kept costs very low for the taxpayer. We are extremely proud of the work we've done to create and build out our software system that keeps all of our work in one place, and without the major risk management red flags of when we simply had paper files that could not be stored in a proper place. That no longer exists, and on a cybersecurity and plain security front, this has been extremely important and once again, for the benefit of the North Dakota citizen, to ensure they have a smooth and efficient process with us, and know they're information is safe and protected.

 - 5 We have given more educational presentations across the state than ever before. We are doing this in a hybrid space. Remotely presenting has allowed us to give more presentations than ever, and have a far greater reach. We also present in person. This is a statutory requirement, but the Department has been proud to announce that since Commissioner Thunder took on her role on June 3, 2019, these presentations are open to any North Dakota citizen. In the past, previous Commissioners would only give these presentations if a group was a certain number and the Department only presented on a less specific over-arching them, whereas now the Department presents to any business, employees, landlord, tenants, HR groups, and citizens in general, regardless of group size or topic. This is in line with our citizen focus. And, it's an area we receive extremely positive feedback.

 - 6 Created full procedural manuals for the agency. This was a long time coming. Previously, the Department prior to June 2019, had various manuals that were unorganized and did not have one source of truth. We now have on master Standard Operating Procedures manuals for the agency, and have broken down this manual further into the areas of work we handle, manuals specifically for the positions we have, and they function as the one source of truth for anyone needing assistance internally, but we are also happy to share externally in true transparency.

 - 7 Provided various training, education, public documents to the public, other agencies, and citizens traveling inside and outside of North Dakota, on COVID-19. This included training, education, and public documents in both areas of Labor and Human Rights. This has been highly important during the vast confusion on how employers and employees were supposed to interpret various mandates or rules. We did this underneath our jurisdiction and sorting through the many complexities North Dakota faced.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Of several critical issues, includes a small team with which we continue to diversify, but as put forth in this buget, we are in very much need of a Wage and Hour Division Director, to be the counterpart of our Human Rights Director. For whatever reason, it was something that was never passed when the Department was rebuilt and reorganized many times throughout its inception, and as the first Cabinet Agency in North Dakota. This role is entirely important for many reasons. The job duties now fall between the Human Rights Director, who oversees a completely separate area of law, along with the investigators who are not trained in all areas of law from the beginning of their onboarding. We only have one half of our work (Human Rights) with a director, and no formal director for (Labor) aka Wage and Hour issues, which takes up the larger portion of the Department's work and can be very complex. This is a critical issue that needs as immediate attention as it can receive, and why I put it in our budget.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 2 A very critical issue is that our Compliance Investigators have gone through a major change. We were hit by very much known retirements, but those turned our team into a very "green" aka new team, who needs training, and we still have not been able to fill all FTE positions. We have done full due diligence on trying to hire two new Compliance Investigators (CIs) at once, but this role is one that is incredibly hard to fill and make it through the probationary period, so we continue to struggle like most other teams in the State of North Dakota to find people who are qualified and fitting. We even opened the position to about as broad as it can be and are proud of that fact because we really have low minimum qualifications as we believe anyone with a critical mind and analytical skills can not only fill but do very well at this job. Still yet, the workforce shortage has hit us like anyone else. We need to be able to keep the FTE positions we have even if they are filled or not, because the intention is to fill all of them. It's a terrific role and very fulfilling. So, again, this critical issue is being able to fill these positions. And, we cannot compete with remote workers going to other States as public servants.
-
- 3 Pay is another critical issue. As it will be stated by almost every member of Team ND and the leaders of tremendous groups, as the one I'm grateful to lead, the wages I can pay are not competitive. We keep costs down to such a bare minimum that has us saying "no" to a lot of requests, unless of course they at all fall into any accommodations needed, and obviously under law and reasonable accommodations. The market shows we aren't able to pay our Compliance Investigators II what they could make in the private sectors or in other States who also offer remote work. Even our Directors, which only include our Human Rights Director and Director of Operations, are still not at market level of what they should make for the amount of hours put in. To add specifically to the issues that are most critical (not having the pay for Compliance Investigators), they are inundated with more work and higher caseloads and a smaller team, and less experience. We do our best as always to serve the North Dakota citizens, but this is a very much critical issue that needs addressing immediately.
-

Performance Measures

The primary metric for Department performance is accomplishing case closures within timeframes set forth in statute and administrative code.

Caseload Information as of June 30, 2022:

Pending Employment Discrimination and Retaliation Complaints = 122

Pending Claims for Unpaid wages = 113

Pending Claims for Housing Discrimination Complaints = 17

Pending Public Service/Public Accommodation & Credit Transaction Complaints = 3

The ongoing objective is for cases in all areas to be current in accordance with the following targets for case closures: 1) complaints of discrimination in employment, public services, public accommodations, and credit transactions to be completed within 180 days; 2) claims for unpaid wages to be completed within 90 days; and 3) complaints in housing discrimination to be completed within 100 days.

Program Statistical Data

The program statistical is for the 2019-2021 biennium:

Wage & Hour:

The Department of Labor and Human Rights is responsible for enforcing the wage and hour

406 Labor and Human Rights

Agency 406

provisions outlined in several chapters of N.D.C.C. Title 34 and the North Dakota Wage and Working Conditions Order found in N.D. Administrative Code ch. 46-02-07. Under these provisions, the Commissioner of Labor has the authority to investigate violations, to enter places of employment, to inspect records, to take assignment of wage claims, and to institute or cause to be instituted actions to collect wages.

In carrying out these responsibilities, the department investigates and enforces Claims for Unpaid Wages, pursuant to N.D.C.C. ch. 34-14, and addresses other labor standards issues utilizing a range of means from informal communications to the formal investigation of written complaints. The goal of the department is to provide information, correct misunderstandings and misconceptions, and resolve disputes using the means most appropriate to a given situation for timely and effective service to both employees and employers.

The following tables summarize the department's activity relating to Claims for Unpaid Wages filed and closed during the 2019-21 biennium:

Summary of Claims for Wages, 2019-21 Biennium

Claims Pending 6/30/2019 :108

New Claims Filed 7/1/2019 – 6/30/2021: 639

Claims Closed 7/1/2019 – 6/30/2021: 689

Claims Pending 6/30/2021: 58

Claims for Wages Closed, 2019-21 Biennium

Claims Closed: 689

Total Amount Collected \$699,420.80

406 Labor and Human Rights

Agency 406

Claims for Wages Closed, 2019-21 Biennium

Settled without Determination 324

Settled after Determination 55

No Merit Determination 115

Small Claims Court for Enforcement 29

Attorney General for Enforcement 71

Referred to US Department of Labor 1

Referred to Other State 0

Withdrawn by Claimant 23

Dismissed 70

Bankruptcy 1

Total Claims Closed: 689

Claims for Wages Closed, 2019-21 Biennium

by Basis of Claim:

Minimum Wage 2

Unpaid Wages 445

Unpaid Overtime 100

Unpaid Vacation 171

Unauthorized Deductions from Pay 97

Unpaid Commissions 33

Unpaid Bonus 46

406 Labor and Human Rights

Agency 406

Claims for Wages Closed, 2019-21 Biennium

by County of Employer

Adams 2 McLean 4

Barnes 4 Mercer 2

Benson 2 Morton 17

Billings 0 Mountrail 18

Bottineau 1 Nelson 1

Bowman 6 Oliver 0

Burke 0 Pembina 0

Burleigh 69 Pierce 3

Cass 145 Ramsey 5

Cavalier 0 Ransom 1

Dickey 3 Renville 0

Divide 0 Richland 1

Dunn 8 Rolette 2

Eddy 1 Sargent 2

Emmons 1 Sheridan 2

Foster 1 Sioux 2

Golden Valley 0 Slope 0

Grand Forks 24 Stark 51

Grant 3 Steele 0

406 Labor and Human Rights

Agency 406

Griggs 0 Stutsman 3

Hettinger 1 Towner 0

Kidder 1 Traill 0

LaMoure 0 Walsh 3

Logan 2 Ward 52

McHenry 1 Wells 2

McIntosh 2 Williams 67

McKenzie 24 Out of State 150

Total Claims Closed: 689

The department also resolved a number of cases through a process called Complaint Inquiry. This informal process is used mainly in instances where there may be a dispute over a final paycheck between the employer and employee, but may also be used to address other violations of law. The following chart summarizes the department's efforts regarding Complaint Inquiries:

Summary of Complaint Inquiries, 2019-21 Biennium

Inquiries Pending 6/30/2019 6

Inquiries Opened 7/1/2019 – 6/30/2021 524

Inquiries Closed 7/1/2019 – 6/30/2021 528

Inquiries Pending 6/30/2021 2

Total Collected 7/1/2019 – 6/30/2021 \$77,708.65

The following tables summarize the department's activity relating to charges of employment discrimination for the 2019-21 biennium:

406 Labor and Human Rights

Agency 406

Summary of EEO Charges, 2019-21 Biennium

Charges Pending 6/30/2019 80

New Charges Filed 7/1/2019 – 6/30/2021 331

Charges Closed 7/1/2019 – 6/30/2021 343

Charges Pending 6/30/2021 68

EEO Charges Closed, 2019-21 Biennium

Charges Closed 343

Number of Charges Settled 51

Total Amount of Settlements \$773,280.09

EEO Charges Closed, 2019-21 Biennium, by Resolution

Negotiated Settlement 48

Conciliated Settlement 4

0

Determined with No Probable Cause 250

Determined with Probable Cause 4

Notice of Right to Sue Issued 0

Transferred to EEOC 9

Withdrawn with Resolution 8

Withdrawn without Resolution 12

Dismissed 5

12

406 Labor and Human Rights

Agency 406

Total Charges Closed 343

EEO Charges Closed, 2019-21 Biennium

by Statutory Jurisdiction

Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 192

Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 130

Age Discrimination in Employment Act

of 1967 49

North Dakota Human Rights Act Only6

30

EEO Charges Closed, 2019- Biennium

by Basis of Charge7

Age 49

Color 29

Disability 133

Marital Status 5

National Origin 33

Pregnancy 16

Receipt of Public Assistance 0

Race 75

Religion 18

Retaliation 161

406 Labor and Human Rights

Agency 406

Sex 112

Lawful Activity 21

EEO Charges Closed, 2019-21 Biennium

by County of Respondent

Adams 1 McLean 1

Barnes 5 Mercer 1

Benson 2 Morton 7

Billings 0 Mountrail 2

Bottineau 2 Nelson 0

Bowman 0 Oliver 0

Burke 0 Pembina 2

Burleigh 44 Pierce 4

Cass 72 Ramsey 5

Cavalier 1 Ransom 2

Dickey 0 Renville 0

Divide 2

Explanation of Program Costs

During the 2021-2023 biennium, 92.5% of the Department of Labor and Human Rights' regular program expenditures are being utilized for staff salaries and benefits. The remaining 7.5% is being spent on operating expenditures for day-to-day operation of the office (including postage, printing, office supplies, telephone and data processing costs), professional services such as administrative law judges, operating fees for sheriffs' service, travel as necessary for program work (investigations and mediation) and staff training, and proactive educational activities - all of which directly support the department's programs. Operating expenses have continued to lower but it's imperative that the Legislature knows these have lowered due to the COVID-19 pandemic. 18% of the Department's appropriation is to go to the operating expenses, and this is an important note. Traveling expenses went down substantially, because all of our Federal partners have continued to keep all training remote for the current time being; however, the Department's operating costs need to stay the same for the imperative reason that the rest of the business functions of the Department have not changed and we understand that this is a unique and once-in-a-lifetime ebb and flow, that will return to equilibrium

when the effects of the pandemic continue to dwindle. The Department asks to keep its operating expenses the same as we continue to transition back into the normalcy of using these expenses.

For the 2023-2025 biennium, the department projects that 85% of its budget will be spent on salaries and benefits and that 15% will be utilized on operating expenses, primarily in the areas noted above. These percentages are based on the department's base budget request.

Program Goals and Objectives

The Department of Labor and Human Rights has two program areas, Wage & Hour and Human Rights. The goals and objectives of each include:

Wage & Hour:

- Educate employers and wage earners about labor laws;
- Provide effective and timely investigation of claims for unpaid wages;
- Provide effective and timely investigation of complaints alleging violations of labor standards;
- Monitor the employment of youth under age 16 to ensure compliance with all youth employment laws;
- Review applications for the payment of sub-minimum wages to persons enrolled in vocational programs and persons with disabilities and to issue special licenses to pay sub-minimum wage only where established standards of law are met;
- Make accurate and timely determinations of independent contractor status; and
- Issue licenses (in limited circumstances) to and review the activities of employment agencies operating in the state to ensure compliance with applicable regulatory provisions.

Human Rights:

- Educate employers, housing and other service providers, and citizens about rights and responsibilities under ND human rights laws to promote awareness;
- Provide effective and timely investigation of complaints alleging discriminatory practices in the state;
- Emphasize conciliation to resolve complaints when possible;
- Seek remedies for persons determined to have been harmed by discriminatory practices; and
- Conduct studies of the nature and extent of discrimination in the state.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Labor and Human Rights						
Office of Labor Commissioner	406-100	2,541,948	2,911,054	2,692,072	310,862	3,002,934
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$310,862	\$3,002,934
Salaries and Wages	40610	2,166,302	2,394,979	2,387,932	310,862	2,698,794
Operating Expenses	40630	375,646	516,075	304,140	-	304,140
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$310,862	\$3,002,934
General	004	2,012,434	2,394,186	2,262,932	264,232	2,527,164
Federal	002	529,514	516,868	429,140	46,630	475,770
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$310,862	\$3,002,934
Total FTE		14.00	13.00	13.00	-	13.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 40610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,482,264	1,632,126	1,647,416	230,000	1,877,416
Overtime	514000	14,346	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	669,692	762,853	740,516	80,862	821,378
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,166,302	\$2,394,979	\$2,387,932	\$310,862	\$2,698,794
Operating Expenses - 40630						
Travel	521000	4,143	30,000	20,000	-	20,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	935	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,374	6,000	4,500	-	4,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,564	11,000	7,000	-	7,000
Postage	541000	7,557	17,000	10,074	-	10,074
Printing	542000	1,231	4,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	148	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,828	5,000	3,500	-	3,500
Insurance	571000	1,570	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	11,458	16,500	16,500	-	16,500
Repairs	591000	3,940	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	74,430	89,440	89,440	-	89,440
IT - Communications	602000	17,647	25,000	23,908	-	23,908
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	152,925	185,382	7,665	-	7,665
Professional Development	611000	9,432	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,855	18,200	10,000	-	10,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	78,609	83,953	83,953	-	83,953
Total Operating Expenses		\$375,646	\$516,075	\$304,140	-	\$304,140
Total		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$310,862	\$3,002,934

406 Labor and Human Rights

Agency 406

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Office of Labor Commissioner - 406-100						
Salaries and Wages - 40610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,482,264	1,632,126	1,647,416	230,000	1,877,416
Overtime	514000	14,346	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	669,692	762,853	740,516	80,862	821,378
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,166,302	\$2,394,979	\$2,387,932	\$310,862	\$2,698,794
Operating Expenses - 40630						
Travel	521000	4,143	30,000	20,000	-	20,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	935	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,374	6,000	4,500	-	4,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,564	11,000	7,000	-	7,000
Postage	541000	7,557	17,000	10,074	-	10,074
Printing	542000	1,231	4,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	148	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,828	5,000	3,500	-	3,500
Insurance	571000	1,570	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	11,458	16,500	16,500	-	16,500
Repairs	591000	3,940	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	74,430	89,440	89,440	-	89,440
IT - Communications	602000	17,647	25,000	23,908	-	23,908
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	152,925	185,382	7,665	-	7,665
Professional Development	611000	9,432	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,855	18,200	10,000	-	10,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	78,609	83,953	83,953	-	83,953
Total Operating Expenses		\$375,646	\$516,075	\$304,140	-	\$304,140
Total Office of Labor Commissioner		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$310,862	\$3,002,934
Total		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$310,862	\$3,002,934

406 Labor and Human Rights

Agency 406

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	2,012,434	2,394,186	2,262,932	264,232	2,527,164
Total General		\$2,012,434	\$2,394,186	\$2,262,932	\$264,232	\$2,527,164
Federal - 002						
EEOC 21-23	R1311	-	-	267,594	46,630	314,224
EEOC 19-21	R1319	273,100	251,684	16,500	-	16,500
HUD 21-23	R1323	-	-	145,046	-	145,046
HUD 19-21	R1329	256,414	265,184	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$529,514	\$516,868	\$429,140	\$46,630	\$475,770
Total		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$310,862	\$3,002,934

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		516,075	2,387,932	(211,935)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restoring Funding to Unfunded Position	Yes	01	-	-	-	310,862	-	-	-	-	-
Total			516,075	2,387,932	(211,935)	310,862	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,692,072	13.00	-	13.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,862	-	-	-	Restoring Funding to Unfunded Position
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,002,934	13.00	-	13.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		264,232	46,630	-	310,862	0.00	357,535	49,988	-	407,523	0.00
01	Restoring Funding to Unfunded Position	264,232	46,630	-	310,862	0.00	283,268	49,988	-	333,256	0.00
02	Funding for Rent Model	-	-	-	-	0.00	74,267	-	-	74,267	0.00

Restoring Funding to Unfunded Position (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	46,630	-	46,630	0.00	49,988	-	49,988	0.00
General	264,232	-	264,232	0.00	283,268	-	283,268	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	310,862	-	310,862	0.00	333,256	-	333,256	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The explanation and justification is very simple: we have two division to our department, Labor and Human Rights, we've functioned for too long with only one director on Human Rights, and have never had someone who has specialized in Labor (Wage and Hour division). The Divisions are protected and established by Century Code, yet we only have been able to rely on one as that has all that is funded.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding the one FTE, which should not be a problem, as we already have the FTE in our possession, it is just unfunded at this point. The resources are the same for any new full time, classified, exempt, FTE. My ask for this is supplanted in other areas of this Budget.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Both. We are able to redirect resources if we have open FTEs and the Legislature approves of moving the little funds we have left, otherwise, this will be new/additional funding.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The people who are serve are the citizens of North Dakota. As well as the citizens of North Dakota who work for the ND Department of Labor and Human Rights, because finally, they will have the proper director and leader, as well as Federal Fund partner director through EEOC to not only rely on, but train, onboard, and cut costs on the need for Compliance Investigators. Impact of not funding will be that we continue with the issues raised for

406 Labor and Human Rights

Agency 406

years and decades: we have no specialist or middle management/leadership where it is desperately needed for the diversification of the Department, and further, the Commissioner will continue to take on more and more duties, with no extra pay, and no delegation for the vital legal law enforcement of our statutory laws. It also will not fulfill the wishes of this Governor whom this Department is a Cabinet member of, along with the rest of its duties under law and in relation to its fellow states.

Funding for Rent Model (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	74,267	-	74,267	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	74,267	-	74,267	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding for OMB rent model.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General Funds

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: State Agencies

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Labor and Human Rights						
Office of Labor Commissioner	406-100	2,541,948	2,911,054	2,692,072	619,361	3,311,433
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$619,361	\$3,311,433
Salaries and Wages	40610	2,166,302	2,394,979	2,387,932	545,094	2,933,026
Operating Expenses	40630	375,646	516,075	304,140	74,267	378,407
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$619,361	\$3,311,433
General	004	2,012,434	2,394,186	2,262,932	531,327	2,794,259
Federal	002	529,514	516,868	429,140	88,034	517,174
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$619,361	\$3,311,433
Total FTE		14.00	13.00	13.00	-	13.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 40610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,482,264	1,632,126	1,647,416	382,451	2,029,867
Overtime	514000	14,346	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	669,692	762,853	740,516	162,643	903,159
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,166,302	\$2,394,979	\$2,387,932	\$545,094	\$2,933,026
Operating Expenses - 40630						
Travel	521000	4,143	30,000	20,000	-	20,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	935	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,374	6,000	4,500	-	4,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,564	11,000	7,000	-	7,000
Postage	541000	7,557	17,000	10,074	-	10,074
Printing	542000	1,231	4,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	148	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,828	5,000	3,500	-	3,500
Insurance	571000	1,570	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	11,458	16,500	16,500	74,267	90,767
Repairs	591000	3,940	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	74,430	89,440	89,440	-	89,440
IT - Communications	602000	17,647	25,000	23,908	-	23,908
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	152,925	185,382	7,665	-	7,665
Professional Development	611000	9,432	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,855	18,200	10,000	-	10,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	78,609	83,953	83,953	-	83,953
Total Operating Expenses		\$375,646	\$516,075	\$304,140	\$74,267	\$378,407
Total		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$619,361	\$3,311,433

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Office of Labor Commissioner - 406-100						
Salaries and Wages - 40610						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,482,264	1,632,126	1,647,416	382,451	2,029,867
Overtime	514000	14,346	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	669,692	762,853	740,516	162,643	903,159
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,166,302	\$2,394,979	\$2,387,932	\$545,094	\$2,933,026
Operating Expenses - 40630						
Travel	521000	4,143	30,000	20,000	-	20,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	935	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,374	6,000	4,500	-	4,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	500	500	-	500
Office Supplies	536000	1,564	11,000	7,000	-	7,000
Postage	541000	7,557	17,000	10,074	-	10,074
Printing	542000	1,231	4,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	148	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,828	5,000	3,500	-	3,500
Insurance	571000	1,570	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	11,458	16,500	16,500	74,267	90,767
Repairs	591000	3,940	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	74,430	89,440	89,440	-	89,440
IT - Communications	602000	17,647	25,000	23,908	-	23,908
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	152,925	185,382	7,665	-	7,665
Professional Development	611000	9,432	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,855	18,200	10,000	-	10,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	78,609	83,953	83,953	-	83,953
Total Operating Expenses		\$375,646	\$516,075	\$304,140	\$74,267	\$378,407
Total Office of Labor Commissioner		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$619,361	\$3,311,433
Total		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$619,361	\$3,311,433

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	2,012,434	2,394,186	2,262,932	531,327	2,794,259
Total General		\$2,012,434	\$2,394,186	\$2,262,932	\$531,327	\$2,794,259
Federal - 002						
EEOC 21-23	R1311	-	-	267,594	73,506	341,100
EEOC 19-21	R1319	273,100	251,684	16,500	-	16,500
HUD 21-23	R1323	-	-	145,046	14,528	159,574
HUD 19-21	R1329	256,414	265,184	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$529,514	\$516,868	\$429,140	\$88,034	\$517,174
Total		\$2,541,948	\$2,911,054	\$2,692,072	\$619,361	\$3,311,433

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		516,075	2,599,770	(211,935)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restoring Funding to Unfunded Position	Yes	01	-	-	-	333,256	-	-	-	-	-
Funding for Rent Model	Yes	02	-	-	-	74,267	-	-	-	-	-
Total			516,075	2,599,770	(211,935)	407,523	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,692,072	13.00	-	13.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,862	-	-	-	Restoring Funding to Unfunded Position
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,002,934	13.00	-	13.00	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article V; North Dakota Century Code Chapters, 24-01, 24-09, 28-32, 38-14.1, 38-14.2, 38-18, 40-33, 40-34, 51-05.1, 54-06, 54-44.8, 57-61;64-02, and 64-04, Titles 49 (except Chapter 49-16)

Agency Description

The Public Service Commission is a constitutional agency with varying degrees of statutory authority over electric and gas utilities; telecommunication companies; power plant, transmission line and pipeline siting; railroads; auctioneers and auction clerks; weighing and measuring devices; pipeline safety; coal mine reclamation; and eliminated public hazards from abandoned mine lands. The Commission is comprised of three Commissioners who are elected on a statewide basis to staggered six-year terms. The Commission had 43 authorized full-time employees throughout the 2019-21 biennium and 2 to 3 temporary seasonal construction inspectors.

Agency Mission Statement

The Public Service Commission fulfills its statutory mandates by protecting consumers, the public interest and the environment. Our values include:

- Balance: balancing public and private interest affecting each decision
- Collaboration: tackling work challenges as a team to harness expertise and achieve better outcomes with greater impact
- Continuous Improvement: building a workplace that fosters growth, excellence and diversity
- Creativity: generating solutions by turning new and imaginative ideas into sound policies and regulations that protect citizens and promote orderly development
- Responsiveness: taking action to address the needs of industry and the public

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Processed 930 formal cases during the biennium. Cases included industry filings complaint proceedings, and rulemaking. Ninety-eight percent of all formal cases were processed without the need for a formal hearing.

 - 2 Received and processed more than 27,000 informal complaints, inquiries, and comments. A large majority of the contacts included public input for siting cases submitted through organized groups. The majority of informal complaints involved billing disputes, electric disconnects, and quality of service complaints against regulated utilities.

 - 3 Received high marks on federal review of the coal regulatory and abandoned mine lands programs.

 - 4 Approved nine (9) permit renewals in the Reclamation Division. As of June 30, 2021, there were 134,282 acres under permit for surface coal mining and reclamation operations.

 - 5 AML Division conducted sinkhole filling projects to fill approximately 270 hazardous sinkholes caused by underground mine collapses at numerous sites in western North Dakota.

 - 6 Emergency projects were conducted by the AML Division to fill extremely hazardous sinkholes caused by an underground mine collapse along ND Highway 36 near Wilton, Highway 200 near Beulah, and worked in conjunction with the State Water Commission to reduce the hazard of an imminent embankment breach of an abandoned mine impoundment southeast of Tioga.

Major Accomplishments

- 7 Railroad Safety Program inspectors completed more than 450 inspection days and inspected more than 52,000 units, finding thousands of defects that the railroads subsequently corrected. Commission's Railroad Safety Inspector completed all federal training requirements and was certified by the Federal Railroad Administration to conduct inspections independently.
- 8 Completed 50 damage prevention complaints resulting in penalties totaling \$57,400, bringing more awareness of the ND One Call Law. Participated in 811 Day at the State Fair to help educate the public about the importance of calling 811 before any digging project.
- 9 Processed siting applications for 11 pipelines, 2 gas processing plants, 2 wind farms, and 3 electric transmission lines.
- 10 Worked with telecommunications companies to reassign numbers with 988 prefixes, ensuring the new Suicide Prevention Hotline number (988) could be implemented without forcing North Dakota to go to ten-digit dialing.
- 11 Advocated for single block numbering at the Federal Communication Commission to prevent exhaust of the 701-area code and the need for ten digit dialing and additional area codes within the state. As a result, North Dakota is being considered for a pilot program that would allow for implementation of individual telephone number pooling.
- 12 Continued to be proactive in RTO engagement including Commissioner and staff participation on committees and leadership groups. Held a technical workshop with stakeholders and MISO after the February 2021 rolling blackout event to advance reliability initiatives. The Commission weighed in with RTOs on policy matters relating to cost allocation and the planning for regional transmission buildouts, resource accreditation, and the effect such planning and changes have on the utility fleet the Commission regulates.

Critical Issues

- 1 Since January 2019, 80% of agency staff is new or in a new/expanded role. This has led to a significant loss of expertise and institutional knowledge due to retirements. Acclimating new staff is a challenge as it typically takes several years of on the job training. In addition, we are facing major hurdles in recruiting qualified employees with specialized technical degrees like engineering, hydrology, agronomy, or economics, and maintaining equity among new and long-term employees which impacts our staff retention.
- 2 Removing the sunset clause from the Rail Safety Program. The demonstrated success of the program speaks for itself. The ongoing non-permanent status of this program directly impacts the ability of the Commission to hire and maintain talented employees, impacts employee moral, and generates concern for position longevity. During the hiring process in the spring of 2021, we lost several applicants due to the lack of permanency of the program.
- 3 Emergence of electric vehicle charging stations and the impact this will have on our agency from the Public Utilities regulatory and the Weights & Measures compliance perspective.
- 4 Due to a lack of testing equipment, Weights & Measures inspectors currently do not have the ability to conduct inspections on jurisdictional devices. Instead, we rely on private inspectors to check these devices but have no way to quality assure their work.
- 5 Changing federal rules issued by the federal Pipeline and Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) could impact the Pipeline Safety program. These new rules place reporting requirements and potential inspection requirements on previously unregulated gathering system operators. While the impact to our agency is still being evaluated, this will directly impact ND oilfield natural gas gather systems.
- 6 Evaluating the role of the current Pipeline Safety Program with the evolution of CO2 transportation and sequestration in ND via pipelines as the program is not presently geared towards hazardous liquids.
- 7 Participating in Regional Transmission Organizations (RTOs) MISO and SPP is critical for the energy future of ND. It is crucial to be engaged with these organization in order to influence RTO decisions effecting reliability, cost, and resource mix which impacts ND's power production. In order to ensure that North Dakota's interests are represented in decisions that are made by MISO and SPP, the challenge will be finding resources to assign to the task.

Critical Issues

-
- 8 Working with MISO and SPP to balance the cost and need for interstate transmission lines under federal jurisdiction with the cost and need for resources under local jurisdiction is critical to ensuring ratepayers are served with affordable and reliable electricity. Such transmission investments are forecasted to be significant, and the Commission must ensure both local and regional industries are working to advance ratepayers interests. Becoming more and more involved and keeping up with this complex system takes increased staff time and specific staff expertise.
-
- 9 In addition to the RTOs, another critical area for North Dakota is the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC). Just as we are seeing RTOs develop regional energy and transmission policies that have an impact on North Dakota, FERC is taking up many topics that will have an impact on North Dakota. This is why engaging in FERC cases and filing meaningful comments is necessary to ensure that our voice is heard and our citizens are protected from the added costs and reduced reliability that will result from the absence of our engagement. FERC cases are numerous, as are the filings within them. Ensuring we have adequate staff to review those cases and filings and make recommendations for comments that North Dakota should file in those cases is not simply important, but necessary.
-

Performance Measures

WEIGHTS & MEASURES:

- Assure all measuring devices are tested at least every 15 months, with a goal of every 12 months.
- Assure that all weighing & measuring devices are accurate.
- Assure that commercial testers are qualified to certify and place weighing or measuring devices into service.

LICENSING:

- Process more than 460 auctioneer and auction clerk license renewals annually.
- Monitor all current and new licensees for compliance with laws and rules to include maintaining required bonding.
- Verify auction schools who offer Commission approved courses continue to maintain minimum standards.

RAILROAD SAFETY:

- Complete at least 130 inspection days per year, per inspector.
- Program goal is to work with railroads for compliance, not to drive compliance through violations and defects.
- Ensure railroad compliance with provisions of law providing rights for North Dakota citizens.

PIPELINE SAFETY:

- Conduct inspections of five distribution system operators, ten transmission system operators, one liquified natural gas facility operator, and seven gathering system operators covering over 4,150 miles of natural gas pipeline.

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

• Complete necessary audits based upon time frame, operator size, and system size in the following categories (note, not all inspection types are due annually):

- o Records Audits
- o Control Room Management
- o Drug and Alcohol Testing
- o Damage Prevention
- o Integrity Management
- o Emergency Procedures
- o Operation and Maintenance
- o Operator Qualification Plan
- o Public Affairs
- o Construction
- o PIPES Act of 2020 Section 114

- Take necessary enforcement action when required.
- Annual performance evaluation conducted each year by PHMSA.

DAMAGE PREVENTION:

- Reduce violations
- Reduce accidents
- Increased education to the public on the importance of calling 811 before any digging project.
- Annual performance evaluation conducted each year by PHMSA.

RECLAMATION:

- Broad customer service survey is conducted by OSMRE as part of their annual evaluation

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

- Annual performance evaluation conducted by OSMRE resulting in no corrective actions or concerns in many years.
- OSMRE has declared the PSC to be a leader in the development of GIS applications and systems used to track mining and reclamation activities.
- Good working relationship with all stakeholders (industry, landowners, citizen groups, state and federal agencies).
- 90 active Ag producers on permit land
- Actively seek public comments

AML:

- Interaction with landowners and other interested agencies
- Ability to respond quickly to emergency situations
- Annual performance review conducted by OSMRE resulting in no corrective actions or concerns in many years.

ECONOMIC REGULATION:

- Safe service
- Reliable service
- Reasonable cost

SITING:

- Assure that facilities are sited in an orderly manner to ensure that energy needs are met and fulfilled in an efficient manner
- Assure system reliability and integrity
- Assure adverse human and environmental effects are minimized

TELECOM:

- Assure designation of new eligible telecommunication providers is in the public interest
- Assure the longevity of North Dakota's single area code

Program Statistical Data

WEIGHTS & MEASURES: During the 2019-21 biennium, staff inspected and tested 8,883 weighing and measuring devices and reviewed 37,278 test reports filed by private device testers. The Commission also has a Quality Assurance (QA) Program that reviews new installations for compliance, monitors the processes and test results of registered service persons, and performs onsite reviews prior to the approval of a permanent variance. During the biennium, 402 QA inspections were completed. Revenues generated and deposited into the general fund during the biennium totaled \$88,047.

LICENSING: During the 2019-21 biennium, North Dakota had 312 licensed auctioneers and 149 licensed auction clerks. Revenues generated and deposited into the general fund during the biennium totaled \$36,180.

RAILROAD SAFETY: The Commission employs two rail safety inspectors. The mechanical inspector completed training requirements and received FRA certification in August 2016. Additionally, the mechanical inspector received FRA certification in the HAZMAT inspection discipline in September 2021. The current track inspector was hired in April 2021 and received FRA certification in March 2022. They conduct inspections on all 3,000+ miles of track, class 1 and short line locomotives and rolling stock, HAZMAT receivers, shippers, and railroad transport focusing on the main energy/HAZMAT routes and critical noncompliant areas within the state. During the biennium, the two inspectors had a combined total of 451 inspection days, 52,470 units inspected and found 2,761 defects and 15 violations. The program processed 46 informal complaints dealing with blocked crossings, railroad rights-of-way fencing issues, weed control, train speeds, and train horns.

PIPELINE SAFETY: During the 2019-21 biennium, the Commission completed 398 inspection days conducting gas pipeline safety inspections of 5 distribution system operators, 10 transmission system operators, 1 liquified natural gas facility operator, and 7 gathering system operators on a combined total of more than 4,150 miles of natural gas pipeline.

DAMAGE PREVENTION: During the 2019-21 biennium, the Commission completed 51 complaint proceedings resulting in penalties totaling \$57,400.

RECLAMATION: During the 2019-21 biennium, one new permit application was approved. Fourteen significant permit revisions were received and/or approved. Forty-four insignificant permit revisions were received and/or approved. Nine permit renewals were received and/or approved. Five bond release applications were received and/or approved. Final bond release was approved on 628 acres. The division conducted 1,069 inspections on 26 inspectable units and one Notice of Violation was issued where \$1,500 in penalties were assessed and collected.

At the end of the biennium, 134,282 acres were under permits held by eight companies for eight mines. Of these, seven were active and the other one was inactive and under reclamation.

AML: During the 2019-21 biennium, major underground mine reclamation projects were conducted to inject cementitious grout or foamed sand into underground mine voids beneath public roads and both residential and commercial sites near Noonan, and Williston. Exploratory drilling projects were conducted near Belfield, Beulah, Garrison and Williston. Major construction projects to backfill dangerous surface mine highwalls and eliminate spoil piles were conducted at 10 abandoned mines in Hettinger, Morton and Stark Counties.

Sinkhole filling projects were conducted to fill approximately 270 hazardous sinkholes caused by underground mine collapse at numerous sites. Emergency projects were conducted to fill extremely hazardous sinkholes caused by an underground mine collapse along ND Highway 36 near Wilton and Highway 200 near Beulah. Another emergency project was undertaken in conjunction with the State Water Commission to reduce the hazard of an imminent embankment breach of an abandoned mine impoundment southeast of Tioga.

PUBLIC UTILITIES:

During the 2019-21 biennium, the Commission received siting applications for 11 pipelines, 2 gas processing plants, 2 wind farms, and 3 electric transmission lines. The Commission sited \$870 M worth of energy-related projects. The Commission held 18 formal hearings to obtain public input on utility issues and new projects. The Commission was able to adapt to virtual public hearings in a short amount of time, and no hearings had to be canceled or postponed due to COVID-19.

The Commission received and processed more than 27,000 complaints, inquiries and comments. A large majority of the contacts included public input for siting cases. The Commission received and approved 22 interconnection agreements and 39 interconnection agreement amendments.

ADMINISTRATION:

The Commission processed 930 cases during the 2019-21 biennium; 98 percent of all formal cases were processed without the need for a formal hearing.

Explanation of Program Costs**Compliance:**

The Commission's Compliance Division is made up of Weights & Measures; Auctioneer/Auction Clerk Licensing; Railroad Safety; Pipeline Safety; and Damage Prevention (formerly part of the PUD Division)

WEIGHTS & MEASURES: The costs to operate the Weights & Measures Program are primarily comprised of wages and travel expenses for the inspectors. Due to the closing of the Metrology Lab in 2009, spending includes travel to an out-of-state laboratory for calibration of weights & measures standards used for testing of commercial weighing and measuring devices.

LICENSING: Auctioneers and auction clerks are licensed by the Commission and must carry bond coverage. At the end of the biennium, the Commission had 312 licensed auctioneers and 149 licensed auction clerks. Operating costs are primarily related to staff time for processing and issuing new licenses and annual license renewal, complaint investigations, and reviewing auction school courses for approval for use by individuals interested in becoming a licensed auctioneer in North Dakota. Additionally, the 67th Legislative Assembly authorized the Commission to conduct Criminal History Record (CHR) checks at the State and Federal level. CHR checks are required for initial applicants for license only and not used for license renewals.

RAILROAD SAFETY: The costs to operate the Railroad Safety Program are comprised of wages and travel expenses for the inspectors. Initial expenses included purchasing of inspection equipment and other safety-related devices required by the industry. Laptop computers, printers, and air cards were provided by the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA). Required out-of-state annual training is reimbursed through the FRA Rail Safety Grant Program.

Funding for the Rail Safety Program comes from a diesel fuel assessment paid by the railroads, a portion of which is set aside to fund rail safety initiatives. It is distributed by the NDDOT.

PIPELINE SAFETY: The costs for the Gas Pipeline Safety Program are primarily comprised of wages and travel-related costs for the inspectors. Up to 50% of the funding is administered by a grant through the Pipeline & Hazardous Materials Safety Administration (PHMSA) under the U.S. Department of Transportation.

DAMAGE PREVENTION: This program was moved from the Public Utilities to the Compliance Division. The majority of costs for the Damage Prevention Program is wages. A large portion of funding used to administer the program is provided by PHMSA through a grant.

Reclamation:

The reclamation programs are comprised of the Coal Mine Reclamation Program and the Abandoned Mine Lands (AML) Program. Most of the costs for these programs are paid by the federal government on a cost reimbursable basis. The funds are primarily used to pay for salaries and to procure outside construction and other services for abandoned mine lands reclamation.

The costs of administering and enforcing the coal regulatory program are split approximately 36 percent state general funds and 64 percent federal funds, while the AML program is 100 percent federal funds. The Commission also collects indirect costs from the federal government on the salaries of the employees that work on these programs. As part of the OSMRE budget requests for the past several years, the administration has proposed reducing the amount of federal dollars nationwide for states. While the proposed reductions have not been enacted by Congress, the adequacy of future federal funding continues to be a concern.

Based on federal legislation enacted in late 2021, the federal reclamation fees used to fund the AML program will be collected until September 30, 2034. The AML fee on North Dakota lignite changes from eight cents per ton to 6.4 cents per ton. In addition to the reauthorization of fee collection, an additional \$11 Billion in Treasury Funds was appropriated for disbursement to the AML programs over the next 15 years. A minimum of \$20 Million per eligible state or tribe will be dispersed in annual grants. During the 2019-21 biennium the Commission received a reduced grant amount due to federal sequestration of \$2.8 million each year. The Commission is scheduled to receive \$3 million a year, pending sequestration, for the remaining life of the program.

Public Utilities:

The Public Utilities Division is made up of Siting, Economic Regulation and Telecommunications. The majority of the requested funds is related to salaries, but also includes operating expenses necessary to monitor and enforce compliance with the statutory requirements of public utility companies.

Administration:

The Commission's administration is comprised of three statewide Elected Officials, Executive Director, and staff. The salary and wages line item includes the bulk of program expenditures. Remaining expenses are to support the general needs of the agency.

Program Goals and Objectives

WEIGHTS & MEASURES:

- Inspect, test, certify, and monitor all commercial weighing and measuring devices every 15 months.
- Test and license all registered service companies and self-certifying companies and administer their compliance with laws & rules.
- Maintain traceability of all weight/volume standards to the National Institute of Standards and Technology.
- Develop and recommend rule changes and enforcement procedures.
- Provide timely and accurate information in response to inquiries/complaints.

LICENSING:

- Protect the interests of the North Dakota patrons while regulating auctioneer and auction clerk licensees by licensing, bonding, and investigating complaints.

RAILROAD SAFETY:

- Serve the public, railroad employees and railroad customers by implementing inspection and compliance programs that reduce the potential for injuries, death, and property damage in and along railroads.
- The program's goal is to reduce the number of accidents, derailments and other equipment failures experienced. This is achieved through the follow strategies:
 - o Expand safety inspections of track infrastructure.
 - o Utilize enforcement actions to include education, notification, and penalties.
 - o Work with railroads and shippers to upgrade safety and community relations.
 - o Ensure crude oil/HAZMAT routes are inspected regularly, as well as components and equipment used to transport/carry commodities.
 - o Serve as a safety resource and provide guidance regarding federal and state laws.
- Additionally, state law provides that the Commission is charged with representing the state's rail interests before federal agencies and in direct negotiations with rail carriers. The Commission has jurisdiction over certain railroad activities in intrastate commerce and works on behalf of North Dakotans to resolve railroad related issues.

PIPELINE SAFETY:

- The goal of the program is to enhance public safety through enforcement of state and federal laws governing gas pipeline safety for intrastate natural gas transmission and distribution systems; and by maintaining liaison with and availability for special assistance to PHMSA regarding interstate natural gas transmission systems and all hazardous liquids transmission systems.

DAMAGE PREVENTION:

- The goal of the program is to reduce violations, reduce accidents, and increase education of North Dakota's One Call laws through violation enforcement, billboards, Safe Digging Month, participation in 811 Day at the State Fair and other educational events.

RECLAMATION:

- Carry out mine permitting, inspection and enforcement, and bond release activities in a manner that provides protection to the environment and property owners, while being responsive to the needs of the mining industry.
- Evaluate and adjust the program on an ongoing basis to achieve the optimum balance among environmental protection, least-cost industry operations, and landowner needs.
- Seek ways to improve the program at both the state and federal level and foster valid engineering and scientific research and advances. Promote public awareness of the program through increased contact with relevant organizations and potentially affected landowners.

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

- Maintain maximum staff effectiveness by providing training and professional growth.

ABANDONED MINE LANDS (AML):

- Reclaim AML sites on the ND AML Inventory.
- Reclaim hazardous AML sites not on the inventory but discovered through exploratory drilling or public information.
- Reclaim emergency sites as the highest work priority. Develop emergency reaction plans that will reduce the time taken to eliminate the hazard.
- Use AML funds as effectively as possible, seek additional funding sources, engage in partnerships, increase public awareness and maintain professional contacts.
- Maintain funds in the state reclamation set-aside account so that when the federal program is over the state will have financial resources to address AML hazards.

PUBLIC UTILITIES:

- Mission statement: to provide utility customers with reliable & safe service at reasonable & just rates.
- Goals include:
 - o Establish & maintain a fair & reasonable regulatory environment in which utility services are provided.
 - o Provide information to consumers & the public to inform them of their rights & responsibilities.
 - o Protect North Dakota's environment & safety by maintaining effective oversight of the construction of energy conversion & transmission facilities.

ADMINISTRATION:

- The Commission's administrative functions are handled by its Executive Director and staff in programs covering functions such as legal, technology, accounting & consumer affairs. These programs provide legal, technology, budgeting, accounting, administrative, consumer affairs & personnel-related services to the Commission. These support services are provided to help the Commission carry out its statutory mandates in a timely, responsive, effective & efficient manner.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Public Service Commission						
Administration	408-100	2,763,061	4,716,529	4,616,856	360,782	4,977,638
Compliance	408-200	2,270,206	3,534,933	3,523,747	70,000	3,593,747
Public Utilities	408-300	1,382,663	1,605,879	1,602,272	716,472	2,318,744
Reclamation	408-400	7,767,574	10,035,442	10,187,674	236,564	10,424,238
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,383,818	\$21,314,367
Salaries and Wages	40810	8,653,658	9,991,488	10,155,024	1,058,718	11,213,742
Operating Expenses	40830	1,281,817	1,801,570	1,771,570	225,100	1,996,670
Capital Assets	40850	24,458	145,000	25,000	100,000	125,000
Grants	40860	15,900	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
AML Contractual Services	40870	3,619,693	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Rail Rate Complaint Case	40871	-	900,000	900,000	-	900,000
Railroad Safety Program	40873	503,314	614,724	638,955	-	638,955
Specialized Legal Services	40874	7,306	420,000	420,000	-	420,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation	40876	77,358	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,383,818	\$21,314,367
General	004	6,184,746	6,431,087	6,479,201	1,156,288	7,635,489
Federal	002	7,419,752	11,216,971	11,182,393	227,530	11,409,923
Special	003	579,006	2,244,724	2,268,955	-	2,268,955
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,383,818	\$21,314,367
Total FTE		43.00	43.00	43.00	4.00	47.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 40810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,075,984	6,902,277	6,782,080	649,200	7,431,280
Salaries - Other	512000	-	262,189	262,189	101,700	363,889
Temporary Salaries	513000	70,546	75,000	238,281	38,000	276,281
Overtime	514000	24,154	5,000	95,000	-	95,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,482,975	2,747,022	2,777,474	269,818	3,047,292
Total Salaries and Wages		\$8,653,658	\$9,991,488	\$10,155,024	\$1,058,718	\$11,213,742
Operating Expenses - 40830						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses	520000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Travel	521000	345,128	587,000	587,000	-	587,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	197,054	172,500	172,500	52,000	224,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	25,100	45,500	45,500	-	45,500
Food and Clothing	533000	4,336	5,800	5,800	-	5,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	223	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,789	9,100	9,100	-	9,100
Office Supplies	536000	29,460	33,000	33,000	-	33,000
Postage	541000	12,263	12,500	12,500	-	12,500
Printing	542000	3,178	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	45,633	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,685	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	28,306	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Insurance	571000	5,989	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	89,081	95,000	95,000	-	95,000
Repairs	591000	81,749	57,000	57,000	-	57,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	144,783	150,500	150,500	-	150,500
IT - Communications	602000	69,631	80,000	80,000	-	80,000

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	64,526	100,800	100,800	53,100	153,900
Operating Fees and Services	621000	84,740	189,000	189,000	-	189,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	36,161	144,600	144,600	120,000	264,600
Other Expenses	632000	-	37,270	7,270	-	7,270
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,281,817	\$1,801,570	\$1,771,570	\$225,100	\$1,996,670
Capital Assets - 40850						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,599	120,000	-	100,000	100,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,859	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Total Capital Assets		\$24,458	\$145,000	\$25,000	\$100,000	\$125,000
Grants - 40860						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Transfers Out	722000	15,900	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$15,900	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
AML Contractual Services - 40870						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,619,693	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Total AML Contractual Services		\$3,619,693	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000	-	\$6,000,000
Rail Rate Complaint Case - 40871						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	900,000	900,000	-	900,000
Total Rail Rate Complaint Case		-	\$900,000	\$900,000	-	\$900,000
Railroad Safety Program - 40873						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	316,461	356,037	363,692	-	363,692
Fringe Benefits	516000	125,971	140,720	142,238	-	142,238
Travel	521000	55,517	108,217	118,217	-	118,217
Supplies - IT Software	531000	410	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	41	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	280	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	114	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	584	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	216	500	500	-	500

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Postage	541000	63	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	204	250	250	-	250
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,454	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	-	5,000	10,058	-	10,058
Total Railroad Safety Program		\$503,314	\$614,724	\$638,955	-	\$638,955
Specialized Legal Services - 40874						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	7,306	420,000	420,000	-	420,000
Total Specialized Legal Services		\$7,306	\$420,000	\$420,000	-	\$420,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation - 40876						
Temporary Salaries	513000	16,642	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,451	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	419	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,846	-	-	-	-
Total Grain Insolvency Litigation		\$77,358	-	-	-	-
Total		\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,383,818	\$21,314,367

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Administration - 408-100						
Salaries and Wages - 40810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,246,780	2,386,399	2,301,990	108,000	2,409,990
Salaries - Other	512000	-	262,189	262,189	101,700	363,889
Temporary Salaries	513000	12,690	-	(1,719)	38,000	36,281
Fringe Benefits	516000	823,209	894,870	911,326	56,482	967,808
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,082,679	\$3,543,459	\$3,473,786	\$304,182	\$3,777,968
Operating Expenses - 40830						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	11,560	57,500	57,500	-	57,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	157,054	160,000	160,000	12,000	172,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	21,343	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
Food and Clothing	533000	146	300	300	-	300
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,405	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Office Supplies	536000	29,199	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Postage	541000	12,101	12,500	12,500	-	12,500
Printing	542000	2,601	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	45,633	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,367	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	28,242	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Insurance	571000	5,435	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Repairs	591000	80,609	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	144,783	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
IT - Communications	602000	69,631	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Professional Development	611000	18,094	27,000	27,000	34,600	61,600
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,622	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	794	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Other Expenses	632000	-	37,270	7,270	-	7,270
Total Operating Expenses		\$648,618	\$728,070	\$698,070	\$46,600	\$744,670

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 40850						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,599	-	-	10,000	10,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,859	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Total Capital Assets		\$24,458	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$10,000	\$35,000
Specialized Legal Services - 40874						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	7,306	420,000	420,000	-	420,000
Total Specialized Legal Services		\$7,306	\$420,000	\$420,000	-	\$420,000
Total Administration		\$2,763,061	\$4,716,529	\$4,616,856	\$360,782	\$4,977,638
Compliance - 408-200						
Salaries and Wages - 40810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,009,775	1,165,906	1,136,368	-	1,136,368
Fringe Benefits	516000	424,026	510,803	504,924	-	504,924
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,433,801	\$1,676,709	\$1,641,292	-	\$1,641,292
Operating Expenses - 40830						
Travel	521000	207,478	277,000	277,000	-	277,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,190	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	2,783	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	150	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,097	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Office Supplies	536000	244	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	15	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	442	500	500	-	500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	318	500	500	-	500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	4,517	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Repairs	591000	654	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Development	611000	1,365	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	30,041	47,000	47,000	-	47,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	439	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$255,732	\$343,500	\$343,500	-	\$343,500

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 40850						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	70,000	70,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$70,000	\$70,000
Rail Rate Complaint Case - 40871						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	900,000	900,000	-	900,000
Total Rail Rate Complaint Case		-	\$900,000	\$900,000	-	\$900,000
Railroad Safety Program - 40873						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	316,461	356,037	363,692	-	363,692
Fringe Benefits	516000	125,971	140,720	142,238	-	142,238
Travel	521000	55,517	108,217	118,217	-	118,217
Supplies - IT Software	531000	410	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	41	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	280	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	114	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	584	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	216	500	500	-	500
Postage	541000	63	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	204	250	250	-	250
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,454	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	-	5,000	10,058	-	10,058
Total Railroad Safety Program		\$503,314	\$614,724	\$638,955	-	\$638,955
Grain Insolvency Litigation - 40876						
Temporary Salaries	513000	16,642	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,451	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	419	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,846	-	-	-	-
Total Grain Insolvency Litigation		\$77,358	-	-	-	-
Total Compliance		\$2,270,206	\$3,534,933	\$3,523,747	\$70,000	\$3,593,747

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Public Utilities - 408-300						
Salaries and Wages - 40810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	919,239	1,022,426	1,016,092	390,000	1,406,092
Fringe Benefits	516000	375,373	408,453	411,180	147,972	559,152
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,294,613	\$1,430,879	\$1,427,272	\$537,972	\$1,965,244
Operating Expenses - 40830						
Travel	521000	2,256	18,500	18,500	-	18,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	40,000	-	-	40,000	40,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	980	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	154	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	42	100	100	-	100
Office Supplies	536000	17	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	125	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	11,518	17,300	17,300	18,500	35,800
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,057	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	20,902	97,100	97,100	120,000	217,100
Total Operating Expenses		\$88,051	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$178,500	\$353,500
Total Public Utilities		\$1,382,663	\$1,605,879	\$1,602,272	\$716,472	\$2,318,744
Reclamation - 408-400						
Salaries and Wages - 40810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,900,189	2,327,546	2,327,630	151,200	2,478,830
Temporary Salaries	513000	57,856	75,000	240,000	-	240,000
Overtime	514000	24,154	5,000	95,000	-	95,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	860,366	932,896	950,044	65,364	1,015,408
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,842,565	\$3,340,442	\$3,612,674	\$216,564	\$3,829,238
Operating Expenses - 40830						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Travel	521000	123,835	234,000	234,000	-	234,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	12,500	12,500	-	12,500

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	587	19,500	19,500	-	19,500
Food and Clothing	533000	1,253	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	73	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,245	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Postage	541000	22	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	135	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	64	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Insurance	571000	554	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	84,564	90,000	90,000	-	90,000
Repairs	591000	487	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	500	500	-	500
Professional Development	611000	33,550	50,500	50,500	-	50,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	28,020	83,000	83,000	-	83,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	14,027	37,500	37,500	-	37,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$289,416	\$555,000	\$555,000	-	\$555,000
Capital Assets - 40850						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	120,000	-	20,000	20,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$120,000	-	\$20,000	\$20,000
Grants - 40860						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Transfers Out	722000	15,900	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$15,900	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
AML Contractual Services - 40870						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,619,693	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Total AML Contractual Services		\$3,619,693	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000	-	\$6,000,000
Total Reclamation		\$7,767,574	\$10,035,442	\$10,187,674	\$236,564	\$10,424,238
Total		\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,383,818	\$21,314,367

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	6,184,746	6,431,087	6,479,201	1,156,288	7,635,489
Total General		\$6,184,746	\$6,431,087	\$6,479,201	\$1,156,288	\$7,635,489
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	669,459	669,459	-	669,459
ND Permanent Program	R0340	36	-	-	-	-
2014 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3014	-	-	-	-	-
2015 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3015	(6,513)	-	-	-	-
2018 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3018	-	-	-	-	-
2019 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3019	112,524	-	-	-	-
2020 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3020	228,736	-	-	-	-
2021 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3021	80,384	-	-	-	-
2022 Gas Pipeline Safety Program	R3022	-	465,530	436,462	-	436,462
RECLAMATION 2010-2011 GRANT	R3411	27	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2012-2013 GRANT	R3413	(4,372)	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2013-2014 GRANT	R3414	(353)	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2014-2015 GRANT	R3415	(1,378)	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2016-2017 GRANT	R3417	(742)	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2018-2019 GRANT	R3419	(1)	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2019-2020 GRANT	R3420	926,899	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2020-2021 GRANT	R3421	975,080	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2021-2022 GRANT	R3422	-	1,668,245	1,640,330	141,802	1,782,132
AML RECLAMATION GRANT (13-14)	R4013	(1,077)	-	-	-	-
AML RECLAMATION GRANT (15-16)	R4015	(6,927)	-	-	-	-
AML RECLAMATION GRANT (18-19)	R4018	(4)	-	-	-	-
AML RECLAMATION GRANT (19-20)	R4019	158,166	-	-	-	-
AML Admin 2020-2021	R4020	212,350	-	-	-	-
AML ADMIN 2021-2022	R4021	70,538	-	-	-	-
AML Admin 2022-2023	R4022	-	-	263,448	-	263,448

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4414	-	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4415	-	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4416	(8,547)	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4417	(2,280)	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4419	(28)	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4420	(8)	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4421	(29)	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4422	1,189,261	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4423	2,371,019	-	-	-	-
AML Construction 2020-2023	R4424	896,992	7,470,060	6,670,000	15,000	6,685,000
AML CONSTRUCTION 2021-2024	R4425	162,032	-	-	-	-
AML Construction 2022-2025	R4426	-	-	733,772	-	733,772
2019 Rail Safety Grant	R4519	6,627	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
CY 2014 ONE CALL GRANT	R7914	-	-	-	-	-
CY 2019 ONE CALL GRANT	R7919	19,024	-	-	-	-
CY 2020 ONE CALL GRANT	R7920	42,314	-	-	-	-
INDIRECT COST RECOVERY 2003-20	R9993	-	923,677	748,922	70,728	819,650
Total Federal		\$7,419,752	\$11,216,971	\$11,182,393	\$227,530	\$11,409,923
Special - 003						
Public Utility Evaluation Fund	248	4,961	125,000	125,000	-	125,000
State Rail Fund	277	77,358	900,000	900,000	-	900,000
Rail Safety Fund	449	496,687	594,724	618,955	-	618,955
PSC Program Fund	510	-	625,000	625,000	-	625,000
Total Special		\$579,006	\$2,244,724	\$2,268,955	-	\$2,268,955
Total		\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,383,818	\$21,314,367

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		9,601,726	10,065,484	238,339	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Scientist	Yes	01	-	-	-	216,564	-	-	-	-	-
Public Utility Positions - Analyst & Engineer	No	02	-	-	-	556,472	-	-	-	-	-
Indirect Cost Recovery	Yes	03	-	-	-	101,700	-	-	-	-	-
Operating funding for ongoing operations	Yes	04	-	-	-	83,600	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Assistant	No	05	-	-	-	167,482	-	-	-	-	-
Drone for Reclamation and AML	Yes	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Weights and Measures Equipment	No	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copier Replacement	No	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FERC Contractor	Yes	09	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salary Funding	No	10	-	-	-	38,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			9,601,726	10,065,484	238,339	1,283,818	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	19,930,549	43.00	-	43.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,564	-	1.00	1.00	Environmental Scientist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	556,472	-	2.00	2.00	Public Utility Positions - Analyst & Engineer
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,700	-	-	-	Indirect Cost Recovery
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,600	-	-	-	Operating funding for ongoing operations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,482	-	1.00	1.00	Legal Assistant
-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	Drone for Reclamation and AML
-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	Weights and Measures Equipment
-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Copier Replacement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	FERC Contractor
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,000	-	-	-	Temporary Salary Funding
-	-	100,000	25,000	-	-	-	21,314,367	43.00	4.00	47.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		1,074,488	209,330	-	1,283,818	4.00	609,630	148,025	-	757,655	1.00
01	Environmental Scientist	77,962	138,602	-	216,564	1.00	83,263	148,025	-	231,288	1.00
02	Public Utility Positions - Analyst & Engineer	556,472	-	-	556,472	2.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
03	Indirect Cost Recovery	101,700	-	-	101,700	0.00	101,700	-	-	101,700	0.00
04	Operating funding for ongoing operations	83,600	-	-	83,600	0.00	83,600	-	-	83,600	0.00
05	Legal Assistant	96,754	70,728	-	167,482	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
09	FERC Contractor	120,000	-	-	120,000	0.00	120,000	-	-	120,000	0.00
10	Temporary Salary Funding	38,000	-	-	38,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
11	Rent Model - 40800	-	-	-	-	0.00	221,067	-	-	221,067	0.00

Environmental Scientist (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	138,602	-	138,602	0.64	148,025	-	148,025	0.64
General	77,962	-	77,962	0.36	83,263	-	83,263	0.36
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	216,564	-	216,564	1.00	231,288	-	231,288	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Reclamation Division carries out the Surface Mining Control and Reclamation Act of 1977 (SMCRA) in a partnership effort between the State of ND and the US Department of Interior’s Office of Surface Mining (OSM). The Reclamation Division evaluates surface mining permit, permit revision and renewal applications, makes recommendations to the Commissioners regarding permit issuance, and carries out inspections of coal mines to ensure compliance with the program’s requirements. Since the inception of the program in the 1970s, the State has operated at the

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

minimum staffing required to maintain the state program. Due to the complexities of this program, it requires nearly three years of on the job training before the full breadth of rules, laws, and processes are understood. This is a challenge as employees typically only stay with a company for 4 years and newer employees require more time to complete their work. In addition to the changing workforce, the coal mining industry is also having challenges retaining employees due to industry perception and in some cases, companies filing for bankruptcy. This adds additional work to already limited staff. An additional position would allow effective cross training, aid in succession planning and provide a backstop from the federal government stepping in to take over the administration of this program if we cannot maintain minimum staffing and appropriate program support.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: We are requesting 1 FTE to hire an Environmental Scientist at \$6,300/month. No operating funding is needed as all training will be covered by OSM. The federal government will cover 64% of the program cost through an ongoing federal grant with the remaining 36% being funded by matching general funds.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are new/additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This position protects the environment and property owners while being responsive to needs of the mining industry. Without this position, our ability to succession plan and transfer institutional knowledge is limited and we continue to be at risk of losing the primacy of the program to the federal government if we cannot maintain minimum staffing and appropriate program support.

Public Utility Positions - Analyst & Engineer (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	556,472	-	556,472	2.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	556,472	-	556,472	2.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Public Utility Division covers a wide breadth of services to the citizen of North Dakota including: engaging and monitoring Regional Transmission Organizations (RTOs) and the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to ensure North Dakota's interests and voices are being heard in the discussions on energy generation mix, resource planning and pricing, and grid reliability; conducting a thorough and meaningful reviews of rate cases, advanced determinations of prudence, public convenience and necessity, and other miscellaneous economic regulation applications of seven, multi-billion dollar, investor-owned retail electric and gas utility operators to ensure fair, just, and reasonable rates; siting energy generation, electrical power transmission and transmission pipeline infrastructure; and limited regulation of telecommunications. All of this work is covered by three analysts and a director. Due to the rapid and dynamic changes happening in the energy industry, this is no longer sufficient staff to cover these critical areas.

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: We are requesting 2 FTEs – one Public Utility Analyst at \$7,500/month and one Electrical Engineer at \$8,750/month. We also are requesting \$18,500 in operating to cover professional development, travel, dues and memberships. The entire funding request is general fund but we could explore the possibility of self-funding a portion of this request. Self-funding would require an additional assessment on utilities which is passed to consumers.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are new/additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Every citizen and business in North Dakota is impacted by electric rates and resource mix in some way. Without these positions, we will be unable to effectively regulate investor-owned utility interventions on behalf of ND citizens and industry in front of FERC and influence RTO decisions effecting reliability, cost, and resource mix which impacts ND's power production.

Indirect Cost Recovery (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	101,700	101,700	0.00	-	101,700	101,700	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	101,700	101,700	0.00	-	101,700	101,700	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The PSC has an indirect cost agreement with the federal government that allows the agency to negotiate an indirect cost percentage and apply this percent to federal salary and benefit costs. This indirect cost recovery is used to support employee salary costs for critical positions that support the entire agency which subsequently reduces the need for general funds. This indirect cost agreement is based on actual expenditures negotiated every two years. Our indirect cost agreement in the 21-23 budget request was 30.50%. Due to reduced actual expenditures, we project the indirect cost agreement for the 23-25 budget to be 26.50%. This 4% rate reduction anticipated by the federal government will lead to additional general fund needs of approximately \$101,700 to support base salaries of current staff. We expect this to be a one-time issue.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: \$101,700 general funding to support base salaries.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are new/additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Due to an anticipated reduction in indirect cost rate by the federal government, and subsequent loss of federal funding, we require more general funds to support base salaries.

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

Operating funding for ongoing operations (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	83,600	-	83,600	0.00	83,600	-	83,600	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	83,600	-	83,600	0.00	83,600	-	83,600	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Additional operating funding for various divisions to continue ongoing operations. This includes additional funding for dues and memberships to cover the increased membership costs of the National Association of Regulatory Utility Commissioners (NARUC). This national association representing the state public service commissioners and staff who regulate essential utility services increased annual membership dues by over 65%. We are also requesting additional funding for professional development and travel so staff can maintain professional certifications like CPAs, JDs, and PE, third party support costs in order to extend the life of current equipment instead of purchasing new equipment as a replacement, and software maintenance to continue utilizing rate modeling software during utility rate case analysis.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: \$83,600 general fund operating for various divisions

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are new/additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Provides opportunities for commissioners and staff to participate in national organizations and training to further ND's interests and fund ongoing operational costs.

Legal Assistant (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	70,728	-	70,728	0.43	-	-	-	0.00
General	96,754	-	96,754	0.57	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	167,482	-	167,482	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: As a quasi-judicial agency, legal processes are engrained in everything we do. We are requesting a legal assistant to be a dedicated resource to the legal division to assist with tracking open cases filed at the PSC, FERC, and FCC, coordinating with PSC General Counsel to execute open record and open meeting requirements, administrative rulemaking, administrative appeals, preparing records, exhibits, scheduling, and hearing organization and preparation. The assistance would help shorten the amount of administrative time for the attorneys so they can engage further in the growing federal, regional, and multistate interactions.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: We are requesting 1 FTE for a Legal Assistant at \$4,500/month and \$3,000 in operating to cover professional development. This position will be eligible for indirect cost recovery so 57% of funding will be general fund and the remaining 43% is supported with federal funds.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are new/additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This will allow us to process Commission work in a more efficient manner and achieve better outcomes with greater impact and fulfill its statutory mandates to protect consumers, the public interest, industry, ratepayers and the environment.

FERC Contractor (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	120,000	-	120,000	0.00	120,000	-	120,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	120,000	-	120,000	0.00	120,000	-	120,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Commission continues to increase engagement with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) to ensure reliable, safe, secure, and economically efficient energy for consumers at a reasonable cost. If we are unable to secure in-house resources through additional staffing, we would need money to retain a consultant to assist with tracking FERC cases, advising the Commission on critical issues and drafting comments for Commission review and submission. FERC cases are as numerous as are the filings within them. Ensuring we have adequate staff or resources to review those cases and filings and make recommendations for comments that North Dakota should file in those cases is not simply important, but necessary.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: \$120,000 in operating money to have a contractor on retainer

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This would be a new/additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If we are able to obtain the 2 FTE and resources requested in the Public Utility and Engineer decision package, we do not believe this funding will be necessary. However, just as we are seeing RTOs develop regional energy transmission policies that have an impact on ND, FERC is taking up many topics that will have an impact on our state. Engaging in FERC cases and filing meaningful comments is necessary to ensure our voice is heard and our citizens are protected from the added costs and reduced reliability that will result from the absence of our engagements.

Temporary Salary Funding (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	38,000	38,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	38,000	38,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We have several retiring employees with specialized skill sets that we would like to bring back in a temporary capacity to assist the agency with training during the transition.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: \$38,000 in temporary salary funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These would be additional, one-time resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The public, new and existing employees are served. The impact is the loss of institutional knowledge and limited succession planning.

Rent Model - 40800 (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	221,067	-	221,067	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	221,067	-	221,067	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: OMB Rent Model

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General Fund

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: N/A

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
40800 - Public Service Commission	-	100,000	25,000	100,000	25,000	20,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
base capital asset	001	408-1300	40850	693000	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-	
remove one time capital asset funding	001	408-8000	40850	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
remove one time capital asset funding	001	408-8000	40850	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
remove one time capital asset funding	R3422	408-8000	40850	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
remove one time capital asset funding	R3422	408-8000	40850	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
remove one time capital asset funding	R4424	408-9000	40850	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
remove one time capital asset funding	R4424	408-9000	40850	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										\$25,000		\$25,000	

Drone for Reclamation and AML (Priority: 6)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	408-8000	40850	691000	7	1	20,000	-	1,800	-	1,800	-	1,800
	R3422	408-8000	40850	691000	7	1	20,000	-	3,200	-	3,200	-	3,200
	R4424	408-9000	40850	691000	7	1	20,000	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000
Total									20,000		20,000		20,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: A drone would be beneficial to two divisions at the PSC. The Reclamation division could use the drone when mine access is restricted or hazardous; to create timely aerial imagery when adding acres to a new or existing permit, at bond release, at end of the year, for landowner complaints about land impacts, and immediately following Notice of Violations (NOVs); to create timely digital surface models (DSM)s to estimate mine reclamation progress, estimate earthwork volumes, identify surface water flow paths, identify surface water ponding, and find erosional features. The Abandoned Mine Lands (AML) division would use the drone to inspect areas where access is limited or terrain presents challenges on foot. Images collected can be used to make maps, monitor progress and collaborate with other AML staff, contractors, landowners and the public. Autonomous flight missions would allow AML to create digital elevation models of existing ground conditions much faster than traditional survey methods. This would help AML compute earthwork volumes more efficiently and accurately for reclamation projects.

Weights and Measures Equipment (Priority: 7)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	408-2000	40850	691000	17	1	70,000	-	70,000	-	70,000	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: The Commission currently does not have the ability to test, quality assure the work of registered service companies or technicians who certify high-flow diesel dispensers or respond to complaints on these devices. These devices are used at truck stops to dispense diesel fuel into semis and other large over the road vehicles. Purchasing this prover trailer will allow the PSC to test these devices and provide increased driving safety for our inspectors and reduced weight and wear and tear on vehicles because the trailer can be parked when not needed. While the price initially seems high, this is precision measuring equipment that is being outfitted to be robust and have a long service life.

Copier Replacement (Priority: 8)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	408-1300	40850	691000	8	1	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: The Commission is looking to replace a copier purchased in June 2015.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
40800 - Public Service Commission	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
grants base budget-transfer to ND Geological Survey	R3422	408-8000	40860	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
Total				\$20,000	-	-	\$20,000	-	\$20,000	-

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
420000	Business	36,180	49,000	49,000
441000	Fines-Forfeitures-Escheat	152,050	110,200	-
464000	Regulatory	108,889	39,097	-
473000	Miscellaneous General Revenue	60,493	-	-
Total		357,612	198,297	49,000

Continuing Appropriation Summary

Public Utility Evaluation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 49-05-04		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,033,007	735,573
Revenues and Transfers In	1,500,858	1,500,858
Total Financing	2,533,865	2,236,431
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,798,292)	(1,798,292)
Ending Fund Balance	735,573	438,139

Performance Assurance Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 49-21-31		
Beginning Fund Balance	100,000	100,000

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	100,000	100,000
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	100,000	100,000

Siting Process Recovery Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 49-22-22		
Beginning Fund Balance	2,837,396	1,441,235
Revenues and Transfers In	700,500	700,500
Total Financing	3,537,896	2,141,735
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(2,096,661)	(2,096,661)
Ending Fund Balance	1,441,235	45,074

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Public Utility Filing Fee	001	1987	100	50	5,000	-	5,000
W&M Scale Inspection Fees	510	2021	8,000	20	160,000	900,000	(740,000)
Auctioneer/Clerk Licenses	001	2021	980	50	49,000	96,000	(47,000)
Registered Service Company/Person licensing and testing revenue	510	2021	373	75	28,000	900,000	(872,000)
Total			-	-	242,000	1,896,000	(1,654,000)

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Public Utility Filing Fee	001	1987	-	-	-	-	-
W&M Scale Inspection Fees	510	2021	8,000	20	160,000	900,000	(740,000)
Auctioneer/Clerk Licenses	001	2021	980	50	49,000	96,000	(47,000)

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Registered Service Company/Person licensing and testing revenue	510	2021	373	75	28,000	900,000	(872,000)
Total			-	-	\$237,000	\$1,896,000	(\$1,659,000)

Special Funds Agency Summary
Public Utility Evaluation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	901,661	901,661
Revenues and Net Transfers	10,000	125,000
Total Financing	911,661	1,026,661
Estimated Expenditures	10,000	125,000
Ending Fund Balance	901,661	901,661

State Rail Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	900,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(900,000)

Performance Assurance Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	100,000	100,000
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	100,000	100,000
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	100,000	100,000

408 Public Service Commission

Agency 408

Siting Process Recovery Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,626,369	3,626,369
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	3,626,369	3,626,369
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	3,626,369	3,626,369

Abandoned Mine Reclamation

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,779,492	2,779,492
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	2,779,492	2,779,492
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	2,779,492	2,779,492

Rail Safety Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	153,737	153,737
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	153,737	153,737
Estimated Expenditures	-	664,654
Ending Fund Balance	153,737	(510,917)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Public Service Commission						
Administration	408-100	2,763,061	4,716,529	4,616,856	657,636	5,274,492
Compliance	408-200	2,270,206	3,534,933	3,523,747	197,480	3,721,227
Public Utilities	408-300	1,382,663	1,605,879	1,602,272	284,653	1,886,925
Reclamation	408-400	7,767,574	10,035,442	10,187,674	549,679	10,737,353
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,689,448	\$21,619,997
Salaries and Wages	40810	8,653,658	9,991,488	10,155,024	1,199,082	11,354,106
Operating Expenses	40830	1,281,817	1,801,570	1,771,570	424,667	2,196,237
Capital Assets	40850	24,458	145,000	25,000	20,000	45,000
Grants	40860	15,900	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
AML Contractual Services	40870	3,619,693	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Rail Rate Complaint Case	40871	-	900,000	900,000	-	900,000
Railroad Safety Program	40873	503,314	614,724	638,955	45,699	684,654
Specialized Legal Services	40874	7,306	420,000	420,000	-	420,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation	40876	77,358	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,689,448	\$21,619,997
General	004	6,184,746	6,431,087	6,479,201	1,152,171	7,631,372
Federal	002	7,419,752	11,216,971	11,182,393	491,578	11,673,971
Special	003	579,006	2,244,724	2,268,955	45,699	2,314,654
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,689,448	\$21,619,997
Total FTE		43.00	43.00	43.00	1.00	44.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 40810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,075,984	6,902,277	6,782,080	714,184	7,496,264
Salaries - Other	512000	-	262,189	262,189	101,700	363,889
Temporary Salaries	513000	70,546	75,000	238,281	-	238,281
Overtime	514000	24,154	5,000	95,000	-	95,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,482,975	2,747,022	2,777,474	383,198	3,160,672
Total Salaries and Wages		\$8,653,658	\$9,991,488	\$10,155,024	\$1,199,082	\$11,354,106
Operating Expenses - 40830						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenses	520000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Travel	521000	345,128	587,000	587,000	-	587,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	197,054	172,500	172,500	52,000	224,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	25,100	45,500	45,500	-	45,500
Food and Clothing	533000	4,336	5,800	5,800	-	5,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	223	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,789	9,100	9,100	-	9,100
Office Supplies	536000	29,460	33,000	33,000	-	33,000
Postage	541000	12,263	12,500	12,500	-	12,500
Printing	542000	3,178	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	45,633	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,685	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	28,306	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Insurance	571000	5,989	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	89,081	95,000	95,000	221,067	316,067
Repairs	591000	81,749	57,000	57,000	-	57,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	144,783	150,500	150,500	-	150,500
IT - Communications	602000	69,631	80,000	80,000	-	80,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	64,526	100,800	100,800	31,600	132,400
Operating Fees and Services	621000	84,740	189,000	189,000	-	189,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	36,161	144,600	144,600	120,000	264,600
Other Expenses	632000	-	37,270	7,270	-	7,270
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,281,817	\$1,801,570	\$1,771,570	\$424,667	\$2,196,237
Capital Assets - 40850						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,599	120,000	-	20,000	20,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,859	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Total Capital Assets		\$24,458	\$145,000	\$25,000	\$20,000	\$45,000
Grants - 40860						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Transfers Out	722000	15,900	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$15,900	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
AML Contractual Services - 40870						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,619,693	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Total AML Contractual Services		\$3,619,693	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000	-	\$6,000,000
Rail Rate Complaint Case - 40871						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	900,000	900,000	-	900,000
Total Rail Rate Complaint Case		-	\$900,000	\$900,000	-	\$900,000
Railroad Safety Program - 40873						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	316,461	356,037	363,692	29,531	393,223
Fringe Benefits	516000	125,971	140,720	142,238	16,168	158,406
Travel	521000	55,517	108,217	118,217	-	118,217
Supplies - IT Software	531000	410	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	41	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	280	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	114	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	584	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	216	500	500	-	500

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Postage	541000	63	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	204	250	250	-	250
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,454	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	-	5,000	10,058	-	10,058
Total Railroad Safety Program		\$503,314	\$614,724	\$638,955	\$45,699	\$684,654
Specialized Legal Services - 40874						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	7,306	420,000	420,000	-	420,000
Total Specialized Legal Services		\$7,306	\$420,000	\$420,000	-	\$420,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation - 40876						
Temporary Salaries	513000	16,642	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,451	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	419	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,846	-	-	-	-
Total Grain Insolvency Litigation		\$77,358	-	-	-	-
Total		\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,689,448	\$21,619,997

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 408-100						
Salaries and Wages - 40810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,246,780	2,386,399	2,301,990	186,922	2,488,912
Salaries - Other	512000	-	262,189	262,189	101,700	363,889
Temporary Salaries	513000	12,690	-	(1,719)	-	(1,719)
Fringe Benefits	516000	823,209	894,870	911,326	104,347	1,015,673
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,082,679	\$3,543,459	\$3,473,786	\$392,969	\$3,866,755
Operating Expenses - 40830						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	11,560	57,500	57,500	-	57,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	157,054	160,000	160,000	12,000	172,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	21,343	24,000	24,000	-	24,000
Food and Clothing	533000	146	300	300	-	300
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,405	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Office Supplies	536000	29,199	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Postage	541000	12,101	12,500	12,500	-	12,500
Printing	542000	2,601	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	45,633	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,367	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	28,242	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Insurance	571000	5,435	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	-	-	221,067	221,067
Repairs	591000	80,609	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	144,783	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
IT - Communications	602000	69,631	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Professional Development	611000	18,094	27,000	27,000	31,600	58,600
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,622	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	794	10,000	10,000	-	10,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Other Expenses	632000	-	37,270	7,270	-	7,270
Total Operating Expenses		\$648,618	\$728,070	\$698,070	\$264,667	\$962,737
Capital Assets - 40850						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	8,599	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,859	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Total Capital Assets		\$24,458	\$25,000	\$25,000	-	\$25,000
Specialized Legal Services - 40874						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	7,306	420,000	420,000	-	420,000
Total Specialized Legal Services		\$7,306	\$420,000	\$420,000	-	\$420,000
Total Administration		\$2,763,061	\$4,716,529	\$4,616,856	\$657,636	\$5,274,492
Compliance - 408-200						
Salaries and Wages - 40810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,009,775	1,165,906	1,136,368	92,273	1,228,641
Fringe Benefits	516000	424,026	510,803	504,924	59,508	564,432
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,433,801	\$1,676,709	\$1,641,292	\$151,781	\$1,793,073
Operating Expenses - 40830						
Travel	521000	207,478	277,000	277,000	-	277,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,190	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	2,783	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	150	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,097	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Office Supplies	536000	244	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	15	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	442	500	500	-	500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	318	500	500	-	500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	4,517	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Repairs	591000	654	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Development	611000	1,365	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	30,041	47,000	47,000	-	47,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	439	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$255,732	\$343,500	\$343,500	-	\$343,500
Rail Rate Complaint Case - 40871						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	900,000	900,000	-	900,000
Total Rail Rate Complaint Case		-	\$900,000	\$900,000	-	\$900,000
Railroad Safety Program - 40873						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	316,461	356,037	363,692	29,531	393,223
Fringe Benefits	516000	125,971	140,720	142,238	16,168	158,406
Travel	521000	55,517	108,217	118,217	-	118,217
Supplies - IT Software	531000	410	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	41	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	280	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	114	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	584	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	216	500	500	-	500
Postage	541000	63	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	204	250	250	-	250
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,454	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	-	5,000	10,058	-	10,058
Total Railroad Safety Program		\$503,314	\$614,724	\$638,955	\$45,699	\$684,654
Grain Insolvency Litigation - 40876						
Temporary Salaries	513000	16,642	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,451	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	419	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,846	-	-	-	-
Total Grain Insolvency Litigation		\$77,358	-	-	-	-
Total Compliance		\$2,270,206	\$3,534,933	\$3,523,747	\$197,480	\$3,721,227

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Public Utilities - 408-300						
Salaries and Wages - 40810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	919,239	1,022,426	1,016,092	82,506	1,098,598
Fringe Benefits	516000	375,373	408,453	411,180	42,147	453,327
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,294,613	\$1,430,879	\$1,427,272	\$124,653	\$1,551,925
Operating Expenses - 40830						
Travel	521000	2,256	18,500	18,500	-	18,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	40,000	-	-	40,000	40,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	980	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Food and Clothing	533000	154	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	42	100	100	-	100
Office Supplies	536000	17	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	125	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	11,518	17,300	17,300	-	17,300
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,057	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	20,902	97,100	97,100	120,000	217,100
Total Operating Expenses		\$88,051	\$175,000	\$175,000	\$160,000	\$335,000
Total Public Utilities		\$1,382,663	\$1,605,879	\$1,602,272	\$284,653	\$1,886,925
Reclamation - 408-400						
Salaries and Wages - 40810						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,900,189	2,327,546	2,327,630	352,483	2,680,113
Temporary Salaries	513000	57,856	75,000	240,000	-	240,000
Overtime	514000	24,154	5,000	95,000	-	95,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	860,366	932,896	950,044	177,196	1,127,240
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,842,565	\$3,340,442	\$3,612,674	\$529,679	\$4,142,353
Operating Expenses - 40830						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Travel	521000	123,835	234,000	234,000	-	234,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	12,500	12,500	-	12,500

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	587	19,500	19,500	-	19,500
Food and Clothing	533000	1,253	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	73	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,245	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Postage	541000	22	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	135	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	64	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Insurance	571000	554	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	84,564	90,000	90,000	-	90,000
Repairs	591000	487	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	500	500	-	500
Professional Development	611000	33,550	50,500	50,500	-	50,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	28,020	83,000	83,000	-	83,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	14,027	37,500	37,500	-	37,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$289,416	\$555,000	\$555,000	-	\$555,000
Capital Assets - 40850						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	120,000	-	20,000	20,000
Total Capital Assets		-	\$120,000	-	\$20,000	\$20,000
Grants - 40860						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Transfers Out	722000	15,900	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$15,900	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
AML Contractual Services - 40870						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,619,693	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000
Total AML Contractual Services		\$3,619,693	\$6,000,000	\$6,000,000	-	\$6,000,000
Total Reclamation		\$7,767,574	\$10,035,442	\$10,187,674	\$549,679	\$10,737,353
Total		\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,689,448	\$21,619,997

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	6,184,746	6,431,087	6,479,201	1,152,171	7,631,372
Total General		\$6,184,746	\$6,431,087	\$6,479,201	\$1,152,171	\$7,631,372
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	669,459	669,459	-	669,459
ND Permanent Program	R0340	36	-	-	-	-
2014 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3014	-	-	-	-	-
2015 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3015	(6,513)	-	-	-	-
2018 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3018	-	-	-	-	-
2019 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3019	112,524	-	-	-	-
2020 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3020	228,736	-	-	-	-
2021 GAS PIPELINE SAFETY PROGR	R3021	80,384	-	-	-	-
2022 Gas Pipeline Safety Program	R3022	-	465,530	436,462	32,809	469,271
RECLAMATION 2010-2011 GRANT	R3411	27	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2012-2013 GRANT	R3413	(4,372)	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2013-2014 GRANT	R3414	(353)	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2014-2015 GRANT	R3415	(1,378)	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2016-2017 GRANT	R3417	(742)	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2018-2019 GRANT	R3419	(1)	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2019-2020 GRANT	R3420	926,899	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2020-2021 GRANT	R3421	975,080	-	-	-	-
RECLAMATION 2021-2022 GRANT	R3422	-	1,668,245	1,640,330	284,160	1,924,490
AML RECLAMATION GRANT (13-14)	R4013	(1,077)	-	-	-	-
AML RECLAMATION GRANT (15-16)	R4015	(6,927)	-	-	-	-
AML RECLAMATION GRANT (18-19)	R4018	(4)	-	-	-	-
AML RECLAMATION GRANT (19-20)	R4019	158,166	-	-	-	-
AML Admin 2020-2021	R4020	212,350	-	-	-	-
AML ADMIN 2021-2022	R4021	70,538	-	-	-	-
AML Admin 2022-2023	R4022	-	-	263,448	23,835	287,283

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	Code	1	2	3	4	5	6
			2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4414		-	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4415		-	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4416		(8,547)	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4417		(2,280)	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4419		(28)	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4420		(8)	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4421		(29)	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4422		1,189,261	-	-	-	-
AML CONSTRUCTION	R4423		2,371,019	-	-	-	-
AML Construction 2020-2023	R4424		896,992	7,470,060	6,670,000	15,000	6,685,000
AML CONSTRUCTION 2021-2024	R4425		162,032	-	-	-	-
AML Construction 2022-2025	R4426		-	-	733,772	66,959	800,731
2019 Rail Safety Grant	R4519		6,627	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
CY 2014 ONE CALL GRANT	R7914		-	-	-	-	-
CY 2019 ONE CALL GRANT	R7919		19,024	-	-	-	-
CY 2020 ONE CALL GRANT	R7920		42,314	-	-	-	-
INDIRECT COST RECOVERY 2003-20	R9993		-	923,677	748,922	68,815	817,737
Total Federal			\$7,419,752	\$11,216,971	\$11,182,393	\$491,578	\$11,673,971
Special - 003							
Public Utility Evaluation Fund	248		4,961	125,000	125,000	-	125,000
State Rail Fund	277		77,358	900,000	900,000	-	900,000
Rail Safety Fund	449		496,687	594,724	618,955	45,699	664,654
PSC Program Fund	510		-	625,000	625,000	-	625,000
Total Special			\$579,006	\$2,244,724	\$2,268,955	\$45,699	\$2,314,654
Total			\$14,183,504	\$19,892,782	\$19,930,549	\$1,689,448	\$21,619,997

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		9,601,726	10,977,277	238,339	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Scientist	Yes	01	-	-	-	231,288	-	-	-	-	-
Indirect Cost Recovery	Yes	03	-	-	-	101,700	-	-	-	-	-
Operating funding for ongoing operations	Yes	04	-	-	-	83,600	-	-	-	-	-
Drone for Reclamation and AML	Yes	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FERC Contractor	Yes	09	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	-	-
Rent Model - 40800	Yes	11	-	-	-	221,067	-	-	-	-	-
Total			9,601,726	10,977,277	238,339	757,655	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	19,930,549	43.00	-	43.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	216,564	-	1.00	1.00	Environmental Scientist
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	556,472	-	2.00	2.00	Public Utility Positions - Analyst & Engineer
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	101,700	-	-	-	Indirect Cost Recovery
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	83,600	-	-	-	Operating funding for ongoing operations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	167,482	-	1.00	1.00	Legal Assistant
-	-	20,000	-	-	-	-	20,000	-	-	-	Drone for Reclamation and AML
-	-	70,000	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	Weights and Measures Equipment
-	-	10,000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Copier Replacement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000	-	-	-	FERC Contractor
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,000	-	-	-	Temporary Salary Funding
-	-	100,000	25,000	-	-	-	21,314,367	43.00	4.00	47.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 2-02, 2-03, 2-04, 2-05, 2-06, 2-08, 57-40.5, 57-43.3.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Aeronautics Commission supports aviation activities in the state through communication with state, local, and Federal Aviation Association (FAA) officials, congressional offices, and national aviation groups. The commission is responsible for administering North Dakota’s laws regarding the registration of aircraft, aircraft dealers, aerial applicators, and the collection of aircraft excise tax. The Aeronautics Commission provides grant funding for airport infrastructure projects and manages aviation education initiatives and programs throughout the state. The office also provides airport planning services, helps to maintain the state’s Automated Weather Observation Systems (AWOS), and provides airport inspections for the general aviation airports.

The Aeronautics Commission also works to maintain and update publicized planning documents to help maintain and grow North Dakota’s aviation transportation system. Statewide airport capital improvement plans, aviation economic impact studies, airport directories, state aviation system plans, and pavement condition index studies are a few examples of these documents.

Agency Mission Statement

To serve the public by providing economic and technical assistance for the aviation community while ensuring the safe and cost-effective advancement of aviation in North Dakota.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Provided technical and financial assistance to the 89 public-use airports across the state.

 - 2 Coordinated financial assistance through the Federal Aviation Administration and state capital improvement plan for 54 airports within North Dakota that belong to the National Plan of Integrated Systems (NPIAS).

 - 3 Provided approximately \$14 million dollars in state airport infrastructure grants throughout the 2021-2023 biennium and leveraged approximately \$100 million of federal aid for North Dakota airport projects during that same period.

 - 4 Completed an update to the Pavement Condition Index Study that inventoried and provided a cost-benefit maintenance plan for the 59.5 million square feet of pavement that exists on North Dakota’s public-use airports.

 - 5 Continued to provide the Flight Instructor Assistance Program (FTAP) to offer assistance to rural public use airports that are not served by an active flight instructor.

 - 6 Continued the Air Carrier Airport Management Intern Program for the eight commercial service airports.

 - 7 Continued the Airport Passport Program and provided completion awards to encourage pilots to visit all the state’s public-use airports.

 - 8 Provided aviation education grants and support for schools and aviation museums to encourage youth to pursue careers in Aeronautics & STEM related fields.

 - 9 Collaborated with the North Dakota Aviation Association to establish and support an annual aviation career expo and established endowed and non-endowed scholarships for students pursuing a career in aviation.

 - 10 Collaborated with the University of North Dakota and the North Dakota Aviation Association and received a \$500,000 FAA Workforce Development grant to assist in providing professional training opportunities to high school educators.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 11 Distributed airport directories and aviation education material and supplies to communities throughout the state.

 - 12 Continued the windsock program which provides up to one new windsock annually to each public-use airport in North Dakota.

 - 13 Continued a statewide contract to provide routine maintenance and updates to North Dakota’s Automated Weather Observation System’s (AWOS).

 - 14 Provided educational opportunities for the public, the aviation community, and public airport sponsors through airport inspections, training conferences, and community meetings.

 - 15 Updated the agency’s Aviation Information Management System (AIMS) to allow efficiency and timely gains in working with aircraft registrations, aircraft excise tax payments, aircraft dealer licensing and aerial applicator licensing.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 **Maintaining and Improving Airport Infrastructure:** The commission is challenged to ensure that the state’s airports are maintained in a safe condition and are able to expand to accommodate the growing needs of their communities. Accommodating the infrastructure expansionary needs while also maintaining current infrastructure throughout the state is a challenge.

 - 2 **Leverage Federal Airport Improvement Program Funding:** Federal grant funding availability and the timing of receiving that funding is always a critical issue for airport infrastructure projects. The commission will continue to work with local, regional, and national leaders to ensure that North Dakota strongly competes for these funds. The availability of state funding to leverage and match federal funds for airport projects is also a priority of the agency.

 - 3 **Ensuring the Safe Integration of UAS into the National Airspace System:** North Dakota has been operating as one of the six unmanned aerial system (UAS) test sites within the United States. This new technology will require changes to airspace regulations, modernized equipment, new aviation fields of expertise, and additional infrastructure to provide in-state support. The commission will continue hold an active role in ensuring that the UAS business is supported in North Dakota and will work with our UAS test site to successfully implement the new Statewide UAS network - VANTIS. The state will need to eventually determine how to regulate the industry (registration and excise tax of UAS) and if additional agency functions or employees will be needed to accommodate the public and private needs of this industry.

 - 4 **Aviation Education Efforts:** The international pandemic has had a large impact of the aviation sector and the industry is currently experiencing workforce shortages. The agency will continue to work with our high schools, aviation museums, aviation associations, and the University of North Dakota to attract and grow the capacity of training an aviation workforce.

Performance Measures

Agency Performance Measures –

The agency tracks a variety of data and performance metrics to track both the success of the agency for helping to fund and complete airports projects as well as to monitor the health of aviation throughout the state. Examples of metrics include:

- Airline passenger enplanement and deplanement counts
- Airline Routes and top destinations of passengers
- Aviation Fuel Sales

412 Aeronautics Commission

Agency 412

- Aircraft Registrations
- Aerial Applicator Licenses and acres sprayed annually
- Aircraft Dealer Licenses
- Pilot Numbers
- Student counts for Aviation Education efforts
- Federal, State, and Local Contributions to airport infrastructure projects
- Airport Capital Improvement Plan Needs
- State Aviation System Plans also contain multiple metrics that benefit the public and aviation system such as:
 - o Pavement Condition Analysis for all 71 paved public airports
 - o Economic Benefits and Jobs created by the public airports
 - o Aviation System Plan has a host of additional airport metrics used to understand current system and to help plan and improve it.

Program Performance Measures – 100

Performance measures and results reporting are not currently used by the agency.

Program Performance Measures – 200

Performance measures and results reporting are not currently used by the agency.

Program Statistical Data

Program Statistical Data – 100

The agency works with and provides services to approximately 3600 pilots, owners of 2000 registered aircraft, 45 aircraft dealers, 100 aerial applicators, 56 fixed base operators, 81 general aviation airport managers and 8 air carrier airport managers.

Provides aviation education information and grants to various entities who are looking to promote aviation education.

Program Statistical Data – 200

The agency provides management assistance to 89 public use/owned airports. Only a few of these airports have full-time paid managers. All airports rely on the Commission to give guidance and assistance to achieve and maintain an efficient airport system. The agency is able to track state, local, and federal funds spent on airport infrastructure projects.

Explanation of Program Costs

Explanation of Program Costs – 100

The material amounts requested in this program cover the salaries/wages and operational costs for the agency. This program allows the agency to carry out the mission and regulatory requirements of the North Dakota Aeronautics Commission.

The educational grant program allows the Commission to fund activities which help to develop and support aeronautical activities and promote aviation youth programs.

Explanation of Program Costs – 200

State airports grants are available to the 81 general aviation airports and the 8 air carrier airports in the state. The grant programs provide funds to the airports for both maintenance and expansion related projects. Very often the state funds are matched by federal funds which allow a tremendous return on investment for state and local funds.

This program also funds the aviation planning efforts of the Aeronautics Commission. Airports are the gateway to each city and can be a key factor for the economic development for a city supporting an airport. Statewide planning efforts help to provide a systematic level view of the airport system and assists to plan and justify appropriate future investments.

Maintenance and capital improvements of the state's two airports, Garrison Dam Recreational Air Park in Riverdale, and the International Peace Garden Airport in Dunseith, are also funded within this program.

Program Goals and Objectives

Program Goals and Objectives – 100

The Aeronautics Commission encourages and supports the development of aviation activities in the state. The agency represents and communicates state concerns and positions at all levels of government while maintaining the regulatory environment of aviation activities as required.

Program Goals and Objectives – 200

Airport Grant Program – The commission provides airport infrastructure funding to ensure orderly and cost-effective growth for the improvement and maintenance of the state's airport system. The commission conducts annual inspections of all general aviation public-use airports every 3 years and is able to provide a first-hand assessment of current pavement conditions at airports. The airport inspection program also allows for the evaluation of safety issues at the airports and allows the state to ensure that the data for each airport that is disseminated to pilots is up to date.

State Owned Airports – The agency coordinates the capital improvements of the International Peace Garden Airport near Dunseith, North Dakota and the Garrison Dam Recreational Airpark near Riverdale / Pick City, North Dakota. Both of these airports are operated by the state.

412 Aeronautics Commission

Agency 412

State System Planning - To foster a timely competitive air transportation service, interstate and intrastate, in order to maintain the state's access to the national air transportation system. This is provided through the updating of statewide planning efforts. This program provides assistance to the Commission in forecasting airport needs into the future and evaluate future funding plans this program has allowed the development of airline enhancement strategies, coordination of new business growth on the airports, and can provide the economic impact of aviation on the state's economy.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Aeronautics Commission						
Regulatory & Administration	412-100	1,973,399	2,753,487	2,936,562	-	2,936,562
Airport Development & Maintenance	412-200	8,863,841	28,463,500	29,083,500	6,500,000	35,583,500
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,500,000	\$38,520,062
Salaries and Wages	41210	1,278,911	1,599,310	1,635,062	-	1,635,062
Operating Expenses	41230	616,547	2,067,677	3,285,000	250,000	3,535,000
Capital Assets	41250	-	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000
Construction Carryover	41251	537,398	-	-	-	-
Grants	41260	8,404,383	27,550,000	27,100,000	4,000,000	31,100,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,500,000	\$38,520,062
General	004	500,000	475,000	475,000	-	475,000
Federal	002	121,525	845,000	1,690,000	2,250,000	3,940,000
Special	003	10,215,715	29,896,987	29,855,062	4,250,000	34,105,062
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,500,000	\$38,520,062
Total FTE		7.00	7.00	7.00	-	7.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 41210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	910,473	1,135,954	1,161,544	-	1,161,544
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	28,500	-	28,500
Fringe Benefits	516000	368,438	463,356	430,018	-	430,018
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,278,911	\$1,599,310	\$1,635,062	-	\$1,635,062
Operating Expenses - 41230						
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,736	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	26,153	82,000	82,000	-	82,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,090	19,000	24,000	-	24,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	27,646	98,000	98,000	-	98,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,986	24,058	19,000	-	19,000
Office Supplies	536000	23,979	32,762	32,500	-	32,500
Postage	541000	12,583	17,000	19,000	-	19,000
Printing	542000	9,189	29,000	24,000	-	24,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	963	3,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	111	1,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,707	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	16,773	24,000	24,500	-	24,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,917	3,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	97,302	147,000	147,000	-	147,000
Repairs	591000	120,537	252,696	252,500	-	252,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	84,332	70,661	85,000	-	85,000
IT - Communications	602000	15,043	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,874	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Professional Development	611000	30,875	62,000	62,000	-	62,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	36,072	65,000	65,000	-	65,000

412 Aeronautics Commission

Agency 412

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	86,683	1,072,000	2,277,000	250,000	2,527,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$616,547	\$2,067,677	\$3,285,000	\$250,000	\$3,535,000
Capital Assets - 41250						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000
Construction Carryover - 41251						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	537,398	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$537,398	-	-	-	-
Grants - 41260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,404,383	27,550,000	27,100,000	4,000,000	31,100,000
Total Grants		\$8,404,383	\$27,550,000	\$27,100,000	\$4,000,000	\$31,100,000
Total		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,500,000	\$38,520,062

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Regulatory & Administration - 412-100						
Salaries and Wages - 41210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	910,473	1,135,954	1,161,544	-	1,161,544
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	28,500	-	28,500
Fringe Benefits	516000	368,438	463,356	430,018	-	430,018
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,278,911	\$1,599,310	\$1,635,062	-	\$1,635,062
Operating Expenses - 41230						
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,736	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	26,122	82,000	82,000	-	82,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,090	19,000	24,000	-	24,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	242	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,986	24,058	19,000	-	19,000
Office Supplies	536000	23,979	32,762	32,500	-	32,500
Postage	541000	12,583	17,000	19,000	-	19,000
Printing	542000	9,189	29,000	24,000	-	24,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	963	3,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	111	1,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,707	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	10,797	9,000	9,500	-	9,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,917	3,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	80,402	129,000	129,000	-	129,000
Repairs	591000	111,726	226,696	226,500	-	226,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	84,332	70,661	85,000	-	85,000
IT - Communications	602000	15,043	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,874	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Professional Development	611000	30,875	62,000	62,000	-	62,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	35,920	63,500	63,500	-	63,500

412 Aeronautics Commission

Agency 412

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	27,322	17,000	52,000	-	52,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$497,914	\$854,177	\$901,500	-	\$901,500
Grants - 41260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	196,574	300,000	400,000	-	400,000
Total Grants		\$196,574	\$300,000	\$400,000	-	\$400,000
Total Regulatory & Administration		\$1,973,399	\$2,753,487	\$2,936,562	-	\$2,936,562
Airport Development & Maintenance - 412-200						
Operating Expenses - 41230						
Travel	521000	31	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	27,404	98,000	98,000	-	98,000
Insurance	571000	5,976	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	16,900	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Repairs	591000	8,811	26,000	26,000	-	26,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	152	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	59,360	1,055,000	2,225,000	250,000	2,475,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$118,634	\$1,213,500	\$2,383,500	\$250,000	\$2,633,500
Capital Assets - 41250						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000
Construction Carryover - 41251						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	537,398	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$537,398	-	-	-	-
Grants - 41260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,207,808	27,250,000	26,700,000	4,000,000	30,700,000
Total Grants		\$8,207,808	\$27,250,000	\$26,700,000	\$4,000,000	\$30,700,000
Total Airport Development & Maintenance		\$8,863,841	\$28,463,500	\$29,083,500	\$6,500,000	\$35,583,500
Total		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,500,000	\$38,520,062

412 Aeronautics Commission

Agency 412

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	500,000	475,000	475,000	-	475,000
Total General		\$500,000	\$475,000	\$475,000	-	\$475,000
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	35,000	35,000	-	35,000
MASTER PLAN STUDY UPDATE - SG	R0852	-	270,000	990,000	-	990,000
UPDATE AIR SERVICE SYSTEM PLAN	R0863	-	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000
PAVEMENT CONDITION INDEX 09	R0949	-	540,000	630,000	-	630,000
5010 AIRPORT INSPECTIONS FY12	R1172	-	-	35,000	-	35,000
5010 AIRPORT INSPECTIONS	R2020	54,875	-	-	-	-
PAVEMENT CONDITION STUDY 21	R2021	66,650	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$121,525	\$845,000	\$1,690,000	\$2,250,000	\$3,940,000
Special - 003						
Aeronautics Commission	324	6,843,927	9,896,987	9,855,062	4,250,000	14,105,062
Airport Infrastructure Fund	479	3,371,788	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
Total Special		\$10,215,715	\$29,896,987	\$29,855,062	\$4,250,000	\$34,105,062
Total		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,500,000	\$38,520,062

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		29,617,677	1,591,562	1,260,823	-	-	-	-	-	-
Optional Budget Request - Airport Grants	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitate International Peace Gardens Airport	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-
Total			29,617,677	1,591,562	1,260,823	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(450,000)	-	32,020,062	7.00	-	7.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	Optional Budget Request - Airport Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	Rehabilitate International Peace Gardens Airport
-	-	-	-	-	(450,000)	4,000,000	38,520,062	7.00	-	7.00	Total

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,500,000	-	-
Special	250,000	250,000	-	-	-
Total	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-

Rehabilitate International Peace Gardens Airport (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,500,000	-	-
Special	250,000	250,000	-	-	-
Total	2,500,000	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: The North Dakota Aeronautics Commission owns and manages the International Peace Garden Airport which consists of a 3000 X 60 ft paved runway. A separate Canadian & U.S. aircraft parking ramp is also available for aviators to directly access Customs. The estimated 260,000 square feet of asphalt pavement on the airport is currently at the end of its useful life and is in need of a rehabilitation. A recent pavement report was created for the airport as a part of our Pavement Condition Index Study and is provided as an attachment. The report provides a detailed breakdown and cost estimate of the recommended pavement repairs.

The North Dakota Aeronautics Commission is currently planning to utilize a professional engineering firm in 2023 to core the pavements. An engineering analysis will provide a design based upon the final recommendation of an appropriate pavement rehabilitation solution. NDAC is currently targeting the year 2024 to bid and complete the construction on the proposed project. It is anticipated that 90% of the overall project will be funded with federal infrastructure grant dollars from the Airport Improvement Program and the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act. The remaining 10% of the project costs are planned to be funded through the North Dakota Aeronautics Commission special fund.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Rehabilitate International Peace Gardens	324	412-2003	41230	623000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-
	R0863	412-2003	41250	681000	2,250,000	2,250,000	2,500,000	-	-

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
41200 - Aeronautics Commission	27,100,000	-	4,000,000	27,100,000	4,000,000	27,100,000	4,000,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	412-2001	41260	69,308	-	-	69,308	-	69,308	-
	001	412-2002	41260	405,692	-	-	405,692	-	405,692	-
	324	412-1000	41260	400,000	-	-	400,000	-	400,000	-
	324	412-2002	41260	6,225,000	-	-	6,225,000	-	6,225,000	-
	479	412-2002	41260	20,000,000	-	-	20,000,000	-	20,000,000	-
Total				\$27,100,000	-	-	\$27,100,000	-	\$27,100,000	-

Optional Budget Request - Airport Grants (Priority: 01)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	324	412-2002	41260	-	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
Total				-	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification: The North Dakota Aeronautics Commission is requesting an optional budget package that would allow an additional \$4 million in special fund appropriation to be utilized for airport infrastructure grants. This additional allocation can be made possible due to a healthy Aeronautics Commission Special Fund balance which is a result of unexpected revenue increases over the past two years. The revenue received from aviation fuel taxes have fully recovered to pre-pandemic levels. Additionally, aircraft excise tax revenues have been at record high levels due to the recent federal stimulus, a low interest rate environment, and growth in the aviation sector which has led to more aircraft purchases and trade-ins than originally expected. As of the end of our recent fiscal year, the ND Aeronautics Commission is currently \$2.4 million ahead of the total biennial budget projections within the aircraft excise tax revenue line item.

The additional \$4 million allocation that is requested within this optional budget request would be utilized next biennium to provide airport infrastructure grants to high priority projects at the 89 public-use airports throughout the state. Additional federal funding has also become available through the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act and these state funds can be utilized to help leverage federal funding within this program as well as the federal funds from the ongoing Airport Improvement Program (AIP). Project inflation has also been prevalent throughout the state on construction projects and these additional funds will provide greater assistance to the local municipalities that may not be able to offset the unanticipated increased costs with their currently available local funds.

This Fall, the Aeronautics staff will be updating the statewide capital improvement plan to receive an updated snapshot of all the airport project needs within North Dakota. Our most recent capital improvement plan shows that \$435 million of airport projects have been identified within the next 5 years and \$450 million in projects have been identified for years 6 to 10. Essentially, an estimated \$1 billion in airport projects have been identified over the next 10 years which shows that airport infrastructure needs are prevalent throughout the state. Any additional state funds that can be made available for these projects will help to continue to maintain and grow our airport system while reducing the financial burden on our local municipalities.

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	Number of Items	Charge Per Item	2021-23 Estimated		
					Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Aircraft Registration	324		3,767	444	7,682,726	-	7,682,726
Total			-	-	7,682,726	-	7,682,726

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated			Total Costs	Net Collections
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections		
Aircraft Registration	324		3,993	444	4,400,000	-	4,400,000
Total			-	-	\$4,400,000	-	\$4,400,000

Special Funds Agency Summary
Aeronautics Commission

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(26,797,102)	(13,275,747)
Revenues and Net Transfers	21,417,436	27,618,000
Total Financing	(5,379,666)	14,342,253
Estimated Expenditures	7,896,081	14,254,156
Ending Fund Balance	(13,275,747)	88,097

Airport Infrastructure Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	19,030,500	19,030,500
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	19,030,500	19,030,500
Estimated Expenditures	-	20,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	19,030,500	(969,500)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Aeronautics Commission						
Regulatory & Administration	412-100	1,973,399	2,753,487	2,936,562	149,094	3,085,656
Airport Development & Maintenance	412-200	8,863,841	28,463,500	29,083,500	6,500,000	35,583,500
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,649,094	\$38,669,156
Salaries and Wages	41210	1,278,911	1,599,310	1,635,062	149,094	1,784,156
Operating Expenses	41230	616,547	2,067,677	3,285,000	250,000	3,535,000
Capital Assets	41250	-	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000
Construction Carryover	41251	537,398	-	-	-	-
Grants	41260	8,404,383	27,550,000	27,100,000	4,000,000	31,100,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,649,094	\$38,669,156
General	004	500,000	475,000	475,000	-	475,000
Federal	002	121,525	845,000	1,690,000	2,250,000	3,940,000
Special	003	10,215,715	29,896,987	29,855,062	4,399,094	34,254,156
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,649,094	\$38,669,156
Total FTE		7.00	7.00	7.00	-	7.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 41210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	910,473	1,135,954	1,161,544	94,319	1,255,863
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	28,500	-	28,500
Fringe Benefits	516000	368,438	463,356	430,018	54,775	484,793
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,278,911	\$1,599,310	\$1,635,062	\$149,094	\$1,784,156
Operating Expenses - 41230						
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,736	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	26,153	82,000	82,000	-	82,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,090	19,000	24,000	-	24,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	27,646	98,000	98,000	-	98,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,986	24,058	19,000	-	19,000
Office Supplies	536000	23,979	32,762	32,500	-	32,500
Postage	541000	12,583	17,000	19,000	-	19,000
Printing	542000	9,189	29,000	24,000	-	24,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	963	3,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	111	1,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,707	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	16,773	24,000	24,500	-	24,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,917	3,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	97,302	147,000	147,000	-	147,000
Repairs	591000	120,537	252,696	252,500	-	252,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	84,332	70,661	85,000	-	85,000
IT - Communications	602000	15,043	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,874	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Professional Development	611000	30,875	62,000	62,000	-	62,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	36,072	65,000	65,000	-	65,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	86,683	1,072,000	2,277,000	250,000	2,527,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$616,547	\$2,067,677	\$3,285,000	\$250,000	\$3,535,000
Capital Assets - 41250						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000
Construction Carryover - 41251						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	537,398	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$537,398	-	-	-	-
Grants - 41260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,404,383	27,550,000	27,100,000	4,000,000	31,100,000
Total Grants		\$8,404,383	\$27,550,000	\$27,100,000	\$4,000,000	\$31,100,000
Total		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,649,094	\$38,669,156

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Regulatory & Administration - 412-100						
Salaries and Wages - 41210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	910,473	1,135,954	1,161,544	94,319	1,255,863
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	28,500	-	28,500
Fringe Benefits	516000	368,438	463,356	430,018	54,775	484,793
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,278,911	\$1,599,310	\$1,635,062	\$149,094	\$1,784,156
Operating Expenses - 41230						
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,736	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	26,122	82,000	82,000	-	82,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,090	19,000	24,000	-	24,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	242	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	6,986	24,058	19,000	-	19,000
Office Supplies	536000	23,979	32,762	32,500	-	32,500
Postage	541000	12,583	17,000	19,000	-	19,000
Printing	542000	9,189	29,000	24,000	-	24,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	963	3,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	111	1,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,707	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	10,797	9,000	9,500	-	9,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,917	3,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	80,402	129,000	129,000	-	129,000
Repairs	591000	111,726	226,696	226,500	-	226,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	84,332	70,661	85,000	-	85,000
IT - Communications	602000	15,043	19,000	19,000	-	19,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	3,874	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Professional Development	611000	30,875	62,000	62,000	-	62,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	35,920	63,500	63,500	-	63,500

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	27,322	17,000	52,000	-	52,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$497,914	\$854,177	\$901,500	-	\$901,500
Grants - 41260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	196,574	300,000	400,000	-	400,000
Total Grants		\$196,574	\$300,000	\$400,000	-	\$400,000
Total Regulatory & Administration		\$1,973,399	\$2,753,487	\$2,936,562	\$149,094	\$3,085,656
Airport Development & Maintenance - 412-200						
Operating Expenses - 41230						
Travel	521000	31	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	27,404	98,000	98,000	-	98,000
Insurance	571000	5,976	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	16,900	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Repairs	591000	8,811	26,000	26,000	-	26,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	152	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	59,360	1,055,000	2,225,000	250,000	2,475,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$118,634	\$1,213,500	\$2,383,500	\$250,000	\$2,633,500
Capital Assets - 41250						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$2,250,000	\$2,250,000
Construction Carryover - 41251						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	537,398	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$537,398	-	-	-	-
Grants - 41260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	8,207,808	27,250,000	26,700,000	4,000,000	30,700,000
Total Grants		\$8,207,808	\$27,250,000	\$26,700,000	\$4,000,000	\$30,700,000
Total Airport Development & Maintenance		\$8,863,841	\$28,463,500	\$29,083,500	\$6,500,000	\$35,583,500
Total		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,649,094	\$38,669,156

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	500,000	475,000	475,000	-	475,000
Total General		\$500,000	\$475,000	\$475,000	-	\$475,000
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	35,000	35,000	-	35,000
MASTER PLAN STUDY UPDATE - SG	R0852	-	270,000	990,000	-	990,000
UPDATE AIR SERVICE SYSTEM PLAN	R0863	-	-	-	2,250,000	2,250,000
PAVEMENT CONDITION INDEX 09	R0949	-	540,000	630,000	-	630,000
5010 AIRPORT INSPECTIONS FY12	R1172	-	-	35,000	-	35,000
5010 AIRPORT INSPECTIONS	R2020	54,875	-	-	-	-
PAVEMENT CONDITION STUDY 21	R2021	66,650	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$121,525	\$845,000	\$1,690,000	\$2,250,000	\$3,940,000
Special - 003						
Aeronautics Commission	324	6,843,927	9,896,987	9,855,062	4,399,094	14,254,156
Airport Infrastructure Fund	479	3,371,788	20,000,000	20,000,000	-	20,000,000
Total Special		\$10,215,715	\$29,896,987	\$29,855,062	\$4,399,094	\$34,254,156
Total		\$10,837,239	\$31,216,987	\$32,020,062	\$6,649,094	\$38,669,156

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		29,617,677	1,740,656	1,260,823	-	-	-	-	-	-
Optional Budget Request - Airport Grants	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rehabilitate International Peace Gardens Airport	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-
Total			29,617,677	1,740,656	1,260,823	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(450,000)	-	32,020,062	7.00	-	7.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000	-	-	-	Optional Budget Request - Airport Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	Rehabilitate International Peace Gardens Airport
-	-	-	-	-	(450,000)	4,000,000	38,520,062	7.00	-	7.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Titles 6, 13, and 51

Agency Description

The Department of Financial Institutions is a self-funded regulatory agency responsible for the oversight of state-chartered banks, credit unions, trust companies, money brokers, collection agencies, mortgage loan originators, deferred presentment service providers (payday lenders), debt settlement providers, and money transmitters doing business under the laws of the state of North Dakota. The department conducts examinations to determine the safety and soundness of the financial institutions and monitor compliance with applicable rules and regulations.

The services financial institutions provide in North Dakota are the foundation of main street and touch every citizen. The department’s responsibility is to ensure the safety and soundness of these institutions and therefore the continued economic development and the well-being of North Dakota communities and citizens.

Agency Mission Statement

To maintain public confidence in North Dakota financial institutions by ensuring the financial industry operate in safe and sound manner while complying with applicable rules and laws.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Obtained re-accreditation by the Conference of State Bank Supervisors and the National Association of State Credit Union Supervisors in our Bank, Mortgage, and Credit Union divisions
- 2 Modernization of administrative code to reduce regulatory red tape.
- 3 Continued engagement with federal counterparts to ensure North Dakota interests are considered in the drafting of federal rules, including ongoing appraisal rule amendments and ensuring the availability of agricultural financing in a climate change-driven federal regulatory environment.
- 4 Provided crypto currency guidance to financial institutions when federal agencies failed to do so, as well as provided guidance on bank-owned life insurance products.
- 5 Took action against nefarious actors to protect the public as well as the financial institutions.
- 6 Maintained bank and credit union examination frequency within the requirements set by statute and federal regulations, despite not being able to go on-site during the COVID-19 pandemic.

Critical Issues

- 1 Priority #1 will always be the safety and soundness of our financial institutions. This will be obtained by: -Maintaining examination schedules -Identifying and addressing problems quickly -Proactive outreach and monitoring -Training of examination staff -Coordinate with federal counterparts
- 2 Team Member Retention -Takes 3-5 years to be fully trained -Approximately one-third of agency has been on staff less than three years -Typically lose people within 3 years, just when they are starting to learn the job -Recruited by banks
- 3 Financial Literacy -Schools -Elder financial exploitation -Under-banked/non-banked population -New financial products

Critical Issues

-
- 4 Money Transmission/Virtual Currency -Crypto currency oversight is evolving -Ensure oversight remains with state government versus opening it up to be regulated federally -Increase examinations and involvement -Efficiencies sought in collaboration with other states -Provide leadership in areas such as IT review

 - 5 Mortgage Servicing -Nonbank mortgage servicing has grown from 6% to 60% of government agency mortgage markets in the last 10 years -We currently only oversee origination, not servicing -ND does not have a seat at the table

 - 6 Information Technology -Increase automation -Enhance monitoring using AI -State and federal collaboration

 - 7 Non-Depository Institutions -92% increase in licensees in two years -Only four people overseeing this area -No staff change since 2011, when our total license number was 1,400 -Now currently have over 9,000 licensees -Two bank examiners taking care of money transmitter exams, but all other exams are being done by the four non-depository staff -Need dedicated licensing staff

 - 8 Large Banks -Need to keep pace with growth and expansion of financial institutions and services -Need to ensure strong state presence to protect our community banks -Need the skills and resources to properly assess their programs for risk

 - 9 Data Analytics -More examination processes can now be handled offsite with enhanced monitoring -Some states are adding data analytics as a stand-alone position -System is in place, need people to have the time to use it, and the skillset to interpret the data -Good data analytics can help us be more predictive and proactive in our oversight -Data analytics and automation will increase in importance 5-10 years from now – need to train and invest in people today to be ready and a leader to do this

 - 9 IT Service Providers -Most community banks outsource IT – especially for their core providers -We have oversight over the service providers and the authority to examine -FTE to be full time focus on IT examinations – to do more complex bank IT exams & service providers

 - 10 Preventing federal preemption to ensure local control and that North Dakota interests are considered.

 - 11 Attorney General’s Office resources: -Increase the amount of Assistant Attorney General time allocated to our agency by having one attorney dedicated to our agency -A dedicated attorney will allow for the attorney to give more focus on financial industry legal matters. -Ongoing Supreme Court case, which will continue into the next biennium

 - 12 Dynamics System -Microsoft Dynamics will require ongoing support to maintain upgrades and do bug/fix work. -Maintaining the system will ensure that the financial institution users are confident that the information provided within their portal is secure and they are comfortable using it. -Ongoing maintenance will also improve and continue efficiencies internally.

Performance Measures

- 1. Meeting mandates by performing examinations within timeframes established by statute and agreements with Federal regulatory agencies.
- 2. Obtaining re-accreditation status for all three divisions within the Department. Accreditation ensures the Department is in compliance with industry standards and best practices through an independent review process.
- 3. Recognition by Federal Counterparts of Department work products, which reduces burden on North Dakota citizens by allowing more local state level oversight in lieu of more Federal regulation.
- 4. Timely identification of problems within the industries and guidance issued promptly to help resolve the issues.
- 5. Maintain an agency that consists of highly trained and experienced examiners to implement the mission, duties, and responsibilities of the agency.

Program Statistical Data

The Department of Financial Institutions has two chief examiners, 15 bank examiners, four credit union examiners, four non-depository examiners, and five office staff to supervise and examine 59 banks with 296 locations in 5 states, four trust companies, 19 credit unions with 108 locations in two states, 607 collection agencies, 563 money brokers, 166 money transmitter companies, 6,805 mortgage loan originators, 4 debt settlement service providers, and 32 deferred presentment service providers. In addition, the Department examines the Bank of North Dakota on a bi-annual basis. The percentage of the financial services market overseen by the Department continues to increase (e.g. state-chartered banks had a market share of 61% of deposits as of June 30, 2019, up from 53% of the deposit market five years earlier).

Explanation of Program Costs

Salaries represent 81 percent of the Department budget. Travel expenses, which represent 27 percent of the operating expense request, decreased from the prior biennium of 40 percent of operating expenses. These travel costs are primarily for vehicle, motel and meal costs for the bank examiners, credit union examiners, and consumer investigators. Travel costs have decreased significantly due to COVID-19 and the need to conduct off-site examinations. We have only recently returned to limited on-site examinations. Due to this fact, we have only used approximately 10 percent of the travel budget as of May 2022, but expect this to increase as we move to a post-COVID normal. Professional development represents 21 percent of the operating budget and encompasses continuing education to acquire the skill required to succeed, participation in professional organizations, and other areas to improve job performance. Data processing expenses represent 20 percent of operating expenses and are primarily for desktop and technology support, as well as project management for specific IT projects.

Program Goals and Objectives

The Department will focus on successfully retaining national accreditation from the National Association of State Credit Union Supervisors (NASCUS) for the credit union division and from Conference of State Bank Supervisors (CSBS) for the banking division and mortgage division. The accreditation process enhances the function of the Department since it requires staff to review and enhance the aspects of the Department operations and encourages the Department to strive for continuous process improvement to meet higher industry standards. To ensure the safety and soundness of institutions, the examination staff continues to maintain bank and credit union examination frequency within the requirements set by statute, as well as federal examination frequency requirements. The Department issues administrative orders to problem institutions, and more closely supervises these institutions to ensure the corrective programs are implemented as expeditiously as possible. The Department has developed a data driven monitoring system, which assists in identifying and proactively addressing potential problem situations. The State Banking and Credit Union Boards continue to act on applications in a reasonable time-frame while still providing public comment opportunity.

The number of licenses issued to money brokers, collection agencies, mortgage loan originators, deferred presentment service providers (payday lenders), debt settlement providers, and money transmitters continues to increase on an annual basis. The Department has utilized the National Multi-State Licensing System (NMLS) and increased the cooperation with other states to issue licenses in a more efficient manner. The Department will continue to explore further cooperation with state counterparts for nationwide licensees to enhance efficiencies and provide North Dakota citizens with financial services in a timely manner.

The Department continues to focus on attracting and retaining qualified individuals and finding ways to reduce turnover in the Department.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Financial Institutions						
Administration	413-100	8,148,978	9,106,507	9,162,300	2,732,308	11,894,608
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$2,732,308	\$11,894,608
Salaries and Wages	41310	6,664,881	7,415,098	7,470,273	1,754,946	9,225,219
Operating Expenses	41330	1,484,097	1,671,409	1,672,027	977,362	2,649,389
Contingency	41370	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$2,732,308	\$11,894,608
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	8,148,978	9,106,507	9,162,300	2,732,308	11,894,608
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$2,732,308	\$11,894,608
Total FTE		31.00	31.00	31.00	8.00	39.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 41310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,770,738	5,304,693	5,261,640	1,229,600	6,491,240
Temporary Salaries	513000	81,624	45,000	162,069	-	162,069
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,812,519	2,065,405	2,046,564	525,346	2,571,910
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,664,881	\$7,415,098	\$7,470,273	\$1,754,946	\$9,225,219
Operating Expenses - 41330						
Temporary Salaries	513000	213	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,020	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	160,695	557,376	464,667	116,000	580,667
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	9,912	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	16	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,341	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	8,913	19,500	19,500	-	19,500
Postage	541000	1,344	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	4,510	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,445	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,321	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	10,543	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Insurance	571000	5,629	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	222,377	152,659	245,368	-	245,368
Repairs	591000	105	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	420,556	351,744	352,362	141,562	493,924
IT - Communications	602000	65,731	36,500	36,500	4,800	41,300
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	245,305	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	181,332	363,059	363,059	90,000	453,059
Operating Fees and Services	621000	71,622	95,071	95,071	-	95,071
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,061	50,000	50,000	625,000	675,000

413 Financial Institutions

Agency 413

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	185	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	8,921	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,484,097	\$1,671,409	\$1,672,027	\$977,362	\$2,649,389
Contingency - 41370						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Total Contingency		-	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Total		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$2,732,308	\$11,894,608

413 Financial Institutions

Agency 413

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administration - 413-100						
Salaries and Wages - 41310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,770,738	5,304,693	5,261,640	1,229,600	6,491,240
Temporary Salaries	513000	81,624	45,000	162,069	-	162,069
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,812,519	2,065,405	2,046,564	525,346	2,571,910
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,664,881	\$7,415,098	\$7,470,273	\$1,754,946	\$9,225,219
Operating Expenses - 41330						
Temporary Salaries	513000	213	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,020	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	160,695	557,376	464,667	116,000	580,667
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	9,912	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	16	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,341	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	8,913	19,500	19,500	-	19,500
Postage	541000	1,344	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	4,510	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,445	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,321	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	10,543	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Insurance	571000	5,629	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	222,377	152,659	245,368	-	245,368
Repairs	591000	105	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	420,556	351,744	352,362	141,562	493,924
IT - Communications	602000	65,731	36,500	36,500	4,800	41,300
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	245,305	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	181,332	363,059	363,059	90,000	453,059
Operating Fees and Services	621000	71,622	95,071	95,071	-	95,071
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,061	50,000	50,000	625,000	675,000

413 Financial Institutions

Agency 413

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	185	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	8,921	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,484,097	\$1,671,409	\$1,672,027	\$977,362	\$2,649,389
Contingency - 41370						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Total Contingency		-	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Total Administration		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$2,732,308	\$11,894,608
Total		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$2,732,308	\$11,894,608

413 Financial Institutions

Agency 413

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Special - 003						
Financial Instit. Regulatory F	242	8,148,978	9,106,507	9,162,300	2,732,308	11,894,608
Total Special		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$2,732,308	\$11,894,608
Total		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$2,732,308	\$11,894,608

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,736,409	7,308,204	117,687	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional FTEs	Yes	01	-	-	-	2,007,308	-	-	-	-	-
Additional Assistant Attorney General Time	Yes	02	-	-	-	625,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dynamics Ongoing Maintenance	Yes	03	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,736,409	7,308,204	117,687	2,732,308	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,162,300	31.00	-	31.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,007,308	-	8.00	8.00	Additional FTEs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625,000	-	-	-	Additional Assistant Attorney General Time
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Dynamics Ongoing Maintenance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,894,608	31.00	8.00	39.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	2,732,308	2,732,308	8.00	-	-	1,111,730	1,111,730	3.00
01	Additional FTEs	-	-	2,007,308	2,007,308	8.00	-	-	761,730	761,730	3.00
02	Additional Assistant Attorney General Time	-	-	625,000	625,000	0.00	-	-	250,000	250,000	0.00
03	Dynamics Ongoing Maintenance	-	-	100,000	100,000	0.00	-	-	100,000	100,000	0.00

Additional FTEs (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	2,007,308	-	2,007,308	8.00	761,730	-	761,730	3.00
Total	2,007,308	-	2,007,308	8.00	761,730	-	761,730	3.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We are requesting eight additional FTEs. The additional resources will allow us to provide stable oversight to prevent federal regulator preemption, keep pace with growth and expansion of financial institutions and services, and manage the increase in non-depository institutions (non-banks).

When a bank reaches \$10 billion in assets it is considered a "large bank" and the supervisory oversight changes to an ongoing review rather than once a year examinations. The federal regulators dedicate examiners to large bank supervision and the state, as the chartering authority, needs to ensure strong participation to protect our community banks. Bell Bank achieved the large bank designation in 2021 and we have other banks growing rapidly. We need the skills and resources to properly assess their programs for risk. We are requesting one FTE to work as an examiner for large banks.

Non-depository institutions include payday lenders, collection agencies, money transmitters, debt settlement providers, and money brokers, which include mortgage companies and individual lenders. There has been a 92% increase in non-depository licensees over the past two years. We have over 9,000 licensees

413 Financial Institutions

Agency 413

(about 5,000 of these are mortgage loan originators). We only have four people overseeing this area. We have not added staff since 2011. At that time our total license number was about 1,400. In a recent 90-day period there were 2,300 amendments and 4,500 work items. There is a need for dedicated licensing staff. We are requesting one FTE for this licensing position. Due to the exponential growth in the non-depository division, we are also asking for one FTE as a non-depository examiner to help oversee the non-depository institutions.

Money transmitters, including FinTechs and virtual currency, has grown. States worked together on a model law with input from the regulated industry to ensure the law is consistent across the country. This will be introduced in the 2023 ND legislative session. This will replace the current money transmission statute and include oversight of transmissions involving crypto currency. Currently we are using two bank examiners to cover the examinations of the money transmitters. We are requesting one FTE for the money transmitter/virtual currency role.

There is currently no oversight of mortgage servicers in North Dakota. Some companies originate and service loans. We only license the origination, not the servicing. Non-bank mortgage servicing has grown from 6% to 60% in the secondary market in the last 10 years with no state oversight. North Dakota does not have a seat at the table during national level regulatory discussions. When we received re-accreditation, it was recommended that we license mortgage servicers. Of 41 states, 26 (63%), including our surrounding states, regulate this important industry. We are requesting two FTEs in the mortgage servicing area. This work will include the licensing, oversight, and examinations of mortgage servicers.

Data analytics and automation will increase in importance over the next 10 years. It is important to train and invest in people today to be a leader in this area. More examination processes can now be handled offsite with enhanced monitoring. Good data analytics can help us be more predictive and proactive in our oversight. Some states are adding data analytics as a stand-alone position. We have the systems in place, we need people to have the time to use it and the skillset to interpret the data. We are requesting one FTE for data analytics.

Most community banks outsource information technology services, especially for their core service providers. Therefore, vendor management is very important. We have oversight for the service providers and the authority to examine; however, we do not have the staff to do so. There is also the opportunity to participate in examinations on the national level, to ensure North Dakota interests are considered. This FTE would be focused on IT examinations to do more complex bank IT examinations and service providers. We are requesting one FTE to be focused on IT service providers.

We are not growing government, rather responding to an explosive growth in the industries we oversee.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: We are requesting FTEs for the following:

- 1 Examiner for Large Banks
- 1 Licensing Examiner
- 1 Money Transmission/Virtual Currency Examiner
- 2 Mortgage Servicer Examiners
- 1 Data Analytics Examiner
- 1 IT Service Provider Examiner

413 Financial Institutions

Agency 413

1 Non-Depository Examiner

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The resources would be new FTEs.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Our presence gives confidence in the financial system and the availability of financial services. We need to lead, we need to innovate, and we need state interests represented, rather than federal. To do so, we need more resources and people. We know this is a big ask but it is necessary to accomplish our goal and hold our own.

Additional Assistant Attorney General Time (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	625,000	-	625,000	0.00	250,000	-	250,000	0.00
Total	625,000	-	625,000	0.00	250,000	-	250,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We expect to see an increase in the use of time the Department needs to utilize the Attorney General's Office. We have an ongoing Supreme Court case, as well as additional need in both the non-depository and depository area. This will result in an increase in operating line to cover the additional costs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: We will utilize the Attorney General's Office for our legal resources. The amount of time needed will increase. We are requesting that an Assistant Attorney General be dedicated to our agency.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources are being requested to cover the cost of the additional time used for legal costs.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This request directly affects the citizens of North Dakota. If we do not have the funds for the increase in legal costs this will have a negative impact on the citizens, potentially allowing the bad actors to continue preying on the people of North Dakota.

413 Financial Institutions

Agency 413

Dynamics Ongoing Maintenance (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	100,000	-	100,000	0.00	100,000	-	100,000	0.00
Total	100,000	-	100,000	0.00	100,000	-	100,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The is the estimated cost for the ongoing maintenance of the Dynamics system. The maintenance will cover ongoing support to maintain upgrades and buy/fix work.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NDIT will provide the support for the maintenance. This will come out of our operating line.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is a new resource.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The financial institutions users and internal staff will be impacted if not funded. The financial institutions need to remain confident in the security of the information they are providing through their portal, as well as have a system that is easy to use. The internal staff need an up-to-date program to ensure efficiency and accuracy of the data.

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Trust Assessments	242		25,424	53,228	8,315,501	9,163,086	(847,585)
Trust Examination Fees	242		867	57,587	222,707	180,207	42,500
Trust Application Fees	242		28	2,000	38,000	38,000	-
Total			-	-	8,576,208	9,381,293	(805,085)

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Trust Assessments	242		25,506	52,103	10,176,730	11,669,705	(1,492,975)
Trust Examination Fees	242		867	56,780	221,900	186,900	35,000
Trust Application Fees	242		28	2,000	38,000	38,000	-
Total			-	-	\$10,436,630	\$11,894,605	(\$1,457,975)

Special Funds Agency Summary
Financial Instit. Regulatory F

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,297,685	4,771,035
Revenues and Net Transfers	9,873,350	9,873,500
Total Financing	13,171,035	14,644,535
Estimated Expenditures	8,400,000	10,929,465
Ending Fund Balance	4,771,035	3,715,070

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Financial Institutions						
Administration	413-100	8,148,978	9,106,507	9,162,300	1,767,165	10,929,465
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$1,767,165	\$10,929,465
Salaries and Wages	41310	6,664,881	7,415,098	7,470,273	1,324,330	8,794,603
Operating Expenses	41330	1,484,097	1,671,409	1,672,027	442,835	2,114,862
Contingency	41370	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$1,767,165	\$10,929,465
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	8,148,978	9,106,507	9,162,300	1,767,165	10,929,465
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$1,767,165	\$10,929,465
Total FTE		31.00	31.00	31.00	3.00	34.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1 Description	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 41310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,770,738	5,304,693	5,261,640	897,347	6,158,987
Temporary Salaries	513000	81,624	45,000	162,069	-	162,069
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,812,519	2,065,405	2,046,564	426,983	2,473,547
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,664,881	\$7,415,098	\$7,470,273	\$1,324,330	\$8,794,603
Operating Expenses - 41310						
Temporary Salaries	513000	213	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,020	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	160,695	557,376	464,667	43,500	508,167
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	9,912	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	16	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,341	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	8,913	19,500	19,500	-	19,500
Postage	541000	1,344	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	4,510	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,445	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,321	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	10,543	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Insurance	571000	5,629	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	222,377	152,659	245,368	-	245,368
Repairs	591000	105	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	420,556	351,744	352,362	115,585	467,947
IT - Communications	602000	65,731	36,500	36,500	-	36,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	245,305	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	181,332	363,059	363,059	33,750	396,809
Operating Fees and Services	621000	71,622	95,071	95,071	-	95,071
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,061	50,000	50,000	250,000	300,000

413 Financial Institutions

Agency 413

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	185	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	8,921	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,484,097	\$1,671,409	\$1,672,027	\$442,835	\$2,114,862
Contingency - 41370						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Total Contingency		-	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Total		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$1,767,165	\$10,929,465

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 413-100						
Salaries and Wages - 41310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,770,738	5,304,693	5,261,640	897,347	6,158,987
Temporary Salaries	513000	81,624	45,000	162,069	-	162,069
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,812,519	2,065,405	2,046,564	426,983	2,473,547
Total Salaries and Wages		\$6,664,881	\$7,415,098	\$7,470,273	\$1,324,330	\$8,794,603
Operating Expenses - 41330						
Temporary Salaries	513000	213	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,020	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	160,695	557,376	464,667	43,500	508,167
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	9,912	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	16	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,341	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	8,913	19,500	19,500	-	19,500
Postage	541000	1,344	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	4,510	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,445	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,321	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	10,543	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Insurance	571000	5,629	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	222,377	152,659	245,368	-	245,368
Repairs	591000	105	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	420,556	351,744	352,362	115,585	467,947
IT - Communications	602000	65,731	36,500	36,500	-	36,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	245,305	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	181,332	363,059	363,059	33,750	396,809
Operating Fees and Services	621000	71,622	95,071	95,071	-	95,071
Professional Fees and Services	623000	53,061	50,000	50,000	250,000	300,000

413 Financial Institutions

Agency 413

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	185	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	8,921	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,484,097	\$1,671,409	\$1,672,027	\$442,835	\$2,114,862
Contingency - 41370						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Total Contingency		-	\$20,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Total Administration		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$1,767,165	\$10,929,465
Total		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$1,767,165	\$10,929,465

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Special - 003						
Financial Instit. Regulatory F	242	8,148,978	9,106,507	9,162,300	1,767,165	10,929,465
Total Special		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$1,767,165	\$10,929,465
Total		\$8,148,978	\$9,106,507	\$9,162,300	\$1,767,165	\$10,929,465

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		1,736,409	7,963,639	117,687	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional FTEs	Yes	01	-	-	-	761,730	-	-	-	-	-
Additional Assistant Attorney General Time	Yes	02	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dynamics Ongoing Maintenance	Yes	03	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			1,736,409	7,963,639	117,687	1,111,730	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,162,300	31.00	-	31.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,007,308	-	8.00	8.00	Additional FTEs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	625,000	-	-	-	Additional Assistant Attorney General Time
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Dynamics Ongoing Maintenance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,894,608	31.00	8.00	39.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 10-04, 43-10.1, 51-19 and 51-23

Agency Description

The North Dakota Securities Department protects North Dakota investors and supports legitimate capital formation by businesses. The Department is a regulatory agency that serves the citizens of North Dakota through the administration and enforcement of the North Dakota Securities Act (10-04), the North Dakota Commodities Act (51-23), the Franchise Investment Law (51-19) and Pre-Need Funeral Services Law (43-10.1).

Key elements of this investor protection regulatory structure are the registration of investment firms and professionals (broker-dealer, agents, investment advisers, and investment adviser representatives), the registration of securities offerings and the qualification of securities offerings for registration exemptions, and the registration of franchise offerings. Registration fees collected are a revenue source for the State of North Dakota. The agency regulates the capital formation process and strives to adequately balance the support of efficient, legitimate capital formation with appropriate protections for investors who commit capital to businesses.

Investigation of fraud and other securities law violations result in money returned to North Dakota investors through rescission, recovery and restitution. Enforcement actions produce necessary disciplinary remedies, act as a deterrent for further violations, and generate revenue through statutory civil penalties. Financial education programs delivered by the Department help investors make wise investment decisions and avoid financial fraud and exploitation.

Agency Mission Statement

The Core Mission of the Securities Department is to protect North Dakota investors and support legitimate capital formation by businesses through the administration of the North Dakota Securities Act (10-04). We execute this mission through our efforts in four functional areas:

1. Regulation of the Capital Formation Process
2. Registration of Securities Industry Firms and Professionals
3. Examinations, Investigations and Enforcement Actions
4. Investor Education and Financial Literacy Initiatives

Our Agency Vision: With a focus on inclusive prosperity, we safeguard the integrity of capital markets and support financial literacy improvement, so people of all backgrounds can confidently and capably invest to build a secure financial future.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 In response to the Covid-19 pandemic, the Department first issued an electronic filing mandate for specific filing types on April 30th, 2020 taking effect June 1st, 2020. Since then, the Department has expanded the mandate and as of November 2021, all filing types are required to be filed electronically through various filing systems, including Electronic Filing Depository (EFD), North Dakota Securities Filing Portal, BlueExpress and the Central Records Depository (CRD). The Department receives approximately 155,000 filings annually through these electronic filing systems.
-

Major Accomplishments

- 2 In October 2020, the Department began working with a Developer to build a new electronic system for investigators and examiners to track and main records related to investigations and examinations. The software previously used by the Department was no longer meeting the needs of the users and the Department was looking to build a web-based program that would be more user-friendly and easily accessible. Countless hours were spent with the Development team to customize the Case Management System (CMS) to assist the users through various stages of investigations and examinations and build the ability to extract data to run reports for tracking purposes. The system houses all files electronically for investigations and examinations which aligns with the goal to be a paperless Department.
- 3 After the successful development of the CMS, the Department continued to work with the Developer to build a filing system that would focus on specific filing types which did not allow users to file through an electronic system. At the time, the filings were being sent to the examiner via email and the data was tracked either in spreadsheets or in the Department's outdated Microsoft Access database. The goal of the program was to provide the filers in the select filing types a process which would walk them step by step through the registration and list all the required documentation. It would also allow them to complete the data necessary for the required forms during the filing process and produce a document for the filer to electronically sign and submit. The program would allow the filer to correspond with the examiner through the electronic system and track the filing progress. The North Dakota Securities Filing Portal was successfully rolled out after extensive testing was done and is now used by filers of Pre-Need Funeral Contract Sales Annual Reports, Issuer-Dealers and Agents, Canadian Broker-Dealers, State Accredited Investor Exemptions, Limited Offeree Exemption, Municipal Security Notice Filings, Limited Offering Exemptions, and Requests for Interpretive Opinion.
- 4 The Department conducted 186 examinations which is a significant increase over previous reporting periods due in large part to the enhancement of the Department's Examination Program. The program focuses on streamlining the Department's contact with examinees throughout the entire exam process. The Program also established focused examinations, which allows the examination staff to have contact with all State Registered Investments Advisers (RIAs) on a rolling 3-year interval. The focused exams assist the examination staff to connect with State RIAs and ensure they are meeting their annual filing requirements. The examinations are conducted through the previously mentioned Case Management System and all correspondence with the examinees is through the system.
- 5 The Department requested the withdrawal of 1 individual registration, issued 1 Cease & Desist Order, and 5 Consent Orders.
- 6 Negotiated 2 Rescissions Offers which returned \$105,000 to investors.
- 7 Obtained Investor Restitution totaling over \$472,500 in a large, ongoing investigation involving fraud, misrepresentation, and suitability violations in the sale of Real Estate Investment Trusts.
- 8 The Department collected \$188,679.24 which is the first of 5 penalty payments totaling \$943,396.22 to be received through February 2024, from a multi-state enforcement case settlement related to unregistered activity.
- 9 Collected an additional \$40,500 in penalties associated with the issuance of 3 Consent Orders.

Critical Issues

- 1 Fraud against seniors
- 2 Financial Technology (Fintech) innovations - i.e. Robo-advisers, crowdfunding, cryptocurrency, initial coin offerings.
- 3 Fintech related fraud
- 4 Securing Blockchain analytics software and capabilities for cryptocurrency related investigations.
- 5 Pandemic related fraud
- 6 Continued growth in number of investors with more people turning to securities markets to help build wealth and financial security.

Critical Issues

-
- | | |
|----|--|
| 7 | People have increased responsibility for personal financial security with the continued trend away from Defined Benefit plans to Defined Contribution plans and uncertainty around Social Security benefits. |
| 8 | Enforcement of SEC "Best Interest" rule for broker-dealers, effective June 30, 2020. |
| 9 | Enhancement of Case Management System for examinations and investigations. |
| 10 | Enhancement of Securities Filing Portal for Securities filings and data management. |
-

Performance Measures

Agency Performance Measures:

1. Operate department within budget parameters.
2. In coordination with SEC and FINRA scheduling, examine broker-dealers and investment advisors registered and with offices in the state.
3. Maintain staff of highly trained, professional, experienced examiners in all divisions.
4. Perform duties in ethical, unbiased, informed and efficient manner.
5. Foster public confidence in regulated industry and capital markets through effective administration of duties.
6. Promote compliance with the Securities Act through routine firm examinations and swift enforcement action when necessary, appropriate and in the public interest.
7. Annual performance reviews are utilized to determine effectiveness in contributing to agency goals and overall mission.
8. Statistics are maintained for each division and are compared to prior measurement period. However, agency activity is market driven and connected to the health of the economy and finance sector, thus changes in measured statistics do not directly translate into a measure of agency effectiveness.
9. Gallup Engagement Survey – 4.81 engagement mean, 94 percentile rank

Program Performance Measures:

1. Operate department within budget parameters
2. Routinely examine broker-dealers and investment advisors registered with offices in the state
3. Maintain staff of highly trained, professional, experienced examiners in all divisions
4. Perform duties in ethical, unbiased, informed and efficient manner

5. Foster public confidence in regulated industry and capital markets through effective administration of duties
6. Promote compliance with the Securities Act through routine firm examinations and swift enforcement action when necessary, appropriate and in the public interest
7. Performance reviews are utilized to determine effectiveness in contributing to agency goals and overall mission.
8. Statistics are maintained for each division and are compared to prior measurement period. However, agency activity is market driven and connected to the health of the financial services sector and the economy overall, thus changes in measured statistics do not directly translate into a measure of agency effectiveness.

Program Statistical Data

See attached.

Explanation of Program Costs

Costs are associated with the execution of the Department's mandate to protect North Dakota investors and support legitimate capital formation by businesses.

Successful execution of this mandate involves the registration of investment securities, investment firms and agents, and franchise offerings. Fees collected are a revenue source for the State of North Dakota. The agency supports the formation of capital by legitimate North Dakota businesses.

Successful execution of this mandate also involves the investigation of fraud and misconduct, which may result in money returned to North Dakota investors through rescission, recovery and restitution. Enforcement actions generate state revenues through statutory civil penalties, consent orders and agreements. Education programs help investors make wise investment decisions and avoid investment fraud and financial exploitation.

Program Goals and Objectives

The primary mission of the Securities Department is to protect the North Dakota Investor through the administration of the North Dakota Securities Act (10-04). We support this mission through our efforts in four functional areas:

1. Regulation of the Capital Formation Process
2. Registration of Securities Industry Firms and Professionals
3. Examinations, Investigations and Enforcement Actions
4. Investor Education and Financial Literacy Initiatives

For the 23-25 Biennium the following Goals and Objectives are identified to support the mission of the Department:

1. Regulatory Systems Modernization
 - a. CMS/Filing Portal 2.0

414 Securities

Agency 414

- b. Investment Adviser Regulatory Program Update
- 2. Fintech Regulatory Adaptation
 - a. Enhanced Digital Asset and Decentralized Finance Investigative Capabilities
 - b. Compliance Enforcement
- 3. Inclusive Prosperity Impact
 - a. Expand and Diversify Investor Education and Outreach Program Reach
 - b. Improve Competition Against Weaponizes Social Media Platforms

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Securities						
	-	-	523,738	-	523,738	
Investor Protection	414-100	2,666,114	2,808,985	2,302,378	310,000	2,612,378
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$310,000	\$3,136,116
Salaries and Wages	41410	2,085,577	2,213,881	2,229,686	-	2,229,686
Operating Expenses	41430	580,537	595,104	596,430	310,000	906,430
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$310,000	\$3,136,116
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	2,666,114	2,808,985	2,826,116	310,000	3,136,116
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$310,000	\$3,136,116
Total FTE		10.00	10.00	10.00	-	10.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 41410						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,449,870	1,556,752	1,569,058	-	1,569,058
Temporary Salaries	513000	21,910	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	613,797	657,129	660,628	-	660,628
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,085,577	\$2,213,881	\$2,229,686	-	\$2,229,686
Operating Expenses - 41430						
Travel	521000	25,206	51,276	51,276	-	51,276
Supplies - IT Software	531000	12,660	12,900	12,900	-	12,900
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,720	38,232	38,232	-	38,232
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	329	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,113	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Office Supplies	536000	7,185	15,335	15,335	-	15,335
Postage	541000	1,945	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Printing	542000	12,634	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	369	5,690	5,690	-	5,690
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	(1,598)	3,700	3,700	-	3,700
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,412	5,800	5,800	-	5,800
Insurance	571000	2,645	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	56,637	63,000	63,000	-	63,000
Repairs	591000	2,465	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	39,533	48,000	49,326	-	49,326
IT - Communications	602000	23,632	24,700	24,700	-	24,700
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	267,231	33,839	33,839	150,000	183,839
Professional Development	611000	49,763	39,663	39,663	-	39,663
Operating Fees and Services	621000	35,718	84,756	84,756	10,000	94,756

414 Securities

Agency 414

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	18,938	128,813	128,813	150,000	278,813
Total Operating Expenses		\$580,537	\$595,104	\$596,430	\$310,000	\$906,430
Total		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$310,000	\$3,136,116

414 Securities

Agency 414

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
-						
Salaries and Wages - 41410						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	349,046	-	349,046
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	174,692	-	174,692
Total Salaries and Wages		-	-	\$523,738	-	\$523,738
Total		-	-	\$523,738	-	\$523,738
Investor Protection - 414-100						
Salaries and Wages - 41410						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,449,870	1,556,752	1,220,012	-	1,220,012
Temporary Salaries	513000	21,910	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	613,797	657,129	485,936	-	485,936
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,085,577	\$2,213,881	\$1,705,948	-	\$1,705,948
Operating Expenses - 41430						
Travel	521000	25,206	51,276	51,276	-	51,276
Supplies - IT Software	531000	12,660	12,900	12,900	-	12,900
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,720	38,232	38,232	-	38,232
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	329	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,113	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Office Supplies	536000	7,185	15,335	15,335	-	15,335
Postage	541000	1,945	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Printing	542000	12,634	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	369	5,690	5,690	-	5,690
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	(1,598)	3,700	3,700	-	3,700
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,412	5,800	5,800	-	5,800
Insurance	571000	2,645	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	56,637	63,000	63,000	-	63,000
Repairs	591000	2,465	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	39,533	48,000	49,326	-	49,326

414 Securities

Agency 414

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT - Communications	602000	23,632	24,700	24,700	-	24,700
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	267,231	33,839	33,839	150,000	183,839
Professional Development	611000	49,763	39,663	39,663	-	39,663
Operating Fees and Services	621000	35,718	84,756	84,756	10,000	94,756
Professional Fees and Services	623000	18,938	128,813	128,813	150,000	278,813
Total Operating Expenses		\$580,537	\$595,104	\$596,430	\$310,000	\$906,430
Total Investor Protection		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,302,378	\$310,000	\$2,612,378
Total		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$310,000	\$3,136,116

414 Securities

Agency 414

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Request	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Request
Special - 003						
Investor Ed & Technology Fund	244	159,839	170,000	170,000	-	170,000
Securities Department Special	580	2,506,275	2,638,985	2,656,116	310,000	2,966,116
Total Special		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$310,000	\$3,136,116
Total		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$310,000	\$3,136,116

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		595,104	2,229,686	1,326	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations/ Technology Systems Modernization	Yes	01	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
Operations/ Enforcement- Cryptocurrency related investigations	Yes	02	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			595,104	2,229,686	1,326	310,000	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,826,116	10.00	-	10.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	Operations/ Technology Systems Modernization
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	Operations/ Enforcement- Cryptocurrency related investigations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,136,116	10.00	-	10.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	310,000	310,000	0.00	-	-	310,000	310,000	0.00
01	Operations/Technology Systems Modernization	-	-	150,000	150,000	0.00	-	-	150,000	150,000	0.00
02	Operations/Enforcement-Cryptocurrency related investigations	-	-	160,000	160,000	0.00	-	-	160,000	160,000	0.00

Operations/Technology Systems Modernization (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	150,000	150,000	0.00	-	150,000	150,000	0.00
Total	-	150,000	150,000	0.00	-	150,000	150,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Department seeks one-time funding to enhance our Case Management System and Securities Filing Portal. The enhancements will provide an interface between the two data management systems, expand the functionality of the filing portal, and allow for secure and efficient electronic submission of investor complaints, which will improve the citizen user experience. Measurable outcomes of this investment include an increase in number of examinations conducted by the Department, a reduction in exam turnaround time, improvement of enforcement case outcomes, improved speed of case analysis and resolution, and improved speed of securities filing processing and approvals.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One-time funding of \$150,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: See request explanation.

Operations/Enforcement-Cryptocurrency related investigations (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	160,000	-	160,000	0.00	160,000	-	160,000	0.00
Total	160,000	-	160,000	0.00	160,000	-	160,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Department seeks funding to purchase licenses for blockchain analytics software from a private sector data analytics company. The software will improve the Department’s ability to conduct Digital Asset and Decentralized Finance related investigations, and enable the tracking of cryptocurrency transactions between digital wallets, improving the likelihood of asset seizure and return of funds to harmed investors.

The Department also seeks funding to cover the increased cost of the State Auditor’s biennial audit of the Department.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: \$160,000 - recurring

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: No.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: See request explanation.

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
473000	Miscellaneous General Revenue	14,050,202	22,034,606	21,707,474
Total		14,050,202	22,034,606	21,707,474

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Exempt Securities (Revenue Bonds)	580	2005	21	100	2,100	-	2,100
Securities Exempt (Non-Profit Initial)	580	1999	-	150	-	-	-
Securities Exempt (Non-Profit Renewal)	580	2003	64	100	6,500	-	6,500
Exempt Transactions (Limited Offeree)	580	1999	12	150	1,800	-	1,800
Exempt Transactions (Limited Offering)	580	2017	-	-	-	-	-
Exempt Transactions (Accredited Investor)	580	1999	7	100	700	-	700
Registration by Announcement-Secondary	580	1973	-	25	-	-	-
Securities Registration by Qualification (Initial)	580	2009	950	150	147,400	-	147,400
Securities Registration by Qualification (Renewal)	580	2009	60	150	8,950	-	8,950
Securities Registration by Coordination (Initial)	580	2009	1,400	150	214,770	-	214,770
Securities Registration by Coordination (Renewal)	580	2009	62	150	9,325	-	9,325
Federally Covered Security (Regulation A Tier 2)	580	2001	430	500	215,026	-	215,026
Federally Covered Security (Mutual Fund Initial)	580	2001	1,767	400	706,800	-	706,800
Federally Covered Security (Mutual Fund Renewal)	580	1999	44,685	125	5,585,715	-	5,585,715
Federal Covered Security (Unit Investment Trust Initial)	580	2001	2,280	125	286,010	-	286,010
Federal Covered Security (Unit Investment Trust Amendment)	580	2001	130	125	16,831	-	16,831
Federal Covered Security (Regulation D Rule 506 Initial)	580	1999	917	100	91,700	-	91,700
Federal Covered Security (Regulation D Rule 506 Late Filing Fee)	580	2005	86	250	21,500	-	21,500
Crowd Funding (Initial)	580	2021	-	150	-	-	-
Crowd Funding (Renewal)	580	2021	-	100	-	-	-
Franchise (Initial)	580	1975	340	250	85,000	-	85,000
Franchise (Renewal)	580	1975	968	100	96,800	-	96,800
Franchise (Amendment)	580	1975	383	50	19,150	-	19,150
Franchise Notice of Exemption (Initial)	580	1989	110	100	11,000	-	11,000
Franchise Notice of Exemption (Renewal)	580	1989	440	50	22,000	-	22,000
Agents	580	1999	231,343	60	13,880,580	-	13,880,580

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Dealer Firms	580	1951	2,442	200	488,400	-	488,400
Investment Advisor Firms	580	1967	1,712	100	171,200	-	171,200
Investment Advisor Representatives	580	1999	3,979	50	198,950	-	198,950
No-Action Letter	580	1999	-	150	-	-	-
Pre-Need Funeral Contracts	580	1989	55	15	825	-	825
Total			-	-	22,289,032	-	22,289,032

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Exempt Securities (Revenue Bonds)	580	2005	21	100	2,100	-	2,100
Securities Exempt (Non-Profit Initial)	580	1999	-	-	-	-	-
Securities Exempt (Non-Profit Renewal)	580	2003	65	100	6,500	-	6,500
Exempt Transactions (Limited Offeree)	580	1999	12	150	1,800	-	1,800
Exempt Transactions (Limited Offering)	580	2017	-	-	-	-	-
Exempt Transactions (Accredited Investor)	580	1999	7	100	700	-	700
Registration by Announcement-Secondary	580	1973	-	-	-	-	-
Securities Registration by Qualification (Initial)	580	2009	950	150	147,400	-	147,400
Securities Registration by Qualification (Renewal)	580	2009	60	150	8,950	-	8,950
Securities Registration by Coordination (Initial)	580	2009	1,400	150	214,770	-	214,770
Securities Registration by Coordination (Renewal)	580	2009	62	150	9,325	-	9,325
Federally Covered Security (Regulation A Tier 2)	580	2001	430	500	215,026	-	215,026
Federally Covered Security (Mutual Fund Initial)	580	2001	1,767	400	706,800	-	706,800
Federally Covered Security (Mutual Fund Renewal)	580	1999	44,685	125	5,585,715	-	5,585,715
Federal Covered Security (Unit Investment Trust Initial)	580	2001	2,280	125	286,010	-	286,010
Federal Covered Security (Unit Investment Trust Amendment)	580	2001	130	125	16,831	-	16,831
Federal Covered Security (Regulation D Rule 506 Initial)	580	1999	917	100	91,700	-	91,700
Federal Covered Security (Regulation D Rule 506 Late Filing Fee)	580	2005	86	250	21,500	-	21,500

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Crowd Funding (Initial)	580	2021	-	-	-	-	-
Crowd Funding (Renewal)	580	2021	-	100	-	-	-
Franchise (Initial)	580	1975	340	250	85,000	-	85,000
Franchise (Renewal)	580	1975	968	100	96,800	-	96,800
Franchise (Amendment)	580	1975	383	50	19,150	-	19,150
Franchise Notice of Exemption (Initial)	580	1989	110	100	11,000	-	11,000
Franchise Notice of Exemption (Renewal)	580	1989	440	50	22,000	-	22,000
Agents	580	1999	231,343	60	13,880,580	-	13,880,580
Dealer Firms	580	1951	2,442	200	488,400	-	488,400
Investment Advisor Firms	580	1967	1,712	100	171,200	-	171,200
Investment Advisor Representatives	580	1999	3,979	50	198,950	-	198,950
No-Action Letter	580	1999	-	150	-	-	-
Pre-Need Funeral Contracts	580	1989	55	15	825	-	825
Total			-	-	\$22,289,032	-	\$22,289,032

Special Funds Agency Summary

Investor Ed & Technology Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,096,469	1,096,469
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,096,469	1,096,469
Estimated Expenditures	-	170,000
Ending Fund Balance	1,096,469	926,469

Investor Restitution Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	605	605
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	605	605
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

414 Securities

Agency 414

	2021-23	2023-25
Ending Fund Balance	605	605

Securities Department Special

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,107,289	21,587,337
Revenues and Net Transfers	22,289,032	22,289,032
Total Financing	24,396,321	43,876,369
Estimated Expenditures	2,808,984	3,154,894
Ending Fund Balance	21,587,337	40,721,475

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Securities						
		-	-	523,738	33,984	557,722
Investor Protection	414-100	2,666,114	2,808,985	2,302,378	464,794	2,767,172
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$498,778	\$3,324,894
Salaries and Wages	41410	2,085,577	2,213,881	2,229,686	188,778	2,418,464
Operating Expenses	41430	580,537	595,104	596,430	310,000	906,430
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$498,778	\$3,324,894
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	2,666,114	2,808,985	2,826,116	498,778	3,324,894
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$498,778	\$3,324,894
Total FTE		10.00	10.00	10.00	-	10.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 41410						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,449,870	1,556,752	1,569,058	127,406	1,696,464
Temporary Salaries	513000	21,910	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	613,797	657,129	660,628	61,372	722,000
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,085,577	\$2,213,881	\$2,229,686	\$188,778	\$2,418,464
Operating Expenses - 41430						
Travel	521000	25,206	51,276	51,276	-	51,276
Supplies - IT Software	531000	12,660	12,900	12,900	-	12,900
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,720	38,232	38,232	-	38,232
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	329	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,113	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Office Supplies	536000	7,185	15,335	15,335	-	15,335
Postage	541000	1,945	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Printing	542000	12,634	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	369	5,690	5,690	-	5,690
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	(1,598)	3,700	3,700	-	3,700
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,412	5,800	5,800	-	5,800
Insurance	571000	2,645	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	56,637	63,000	63,000	-	63,000
Repairs	591000	2,465	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	39,533	48,000	49,326	-	49,326
IT - Communications	602000	23,632	24,700	24,700	-	24,700
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	267,231	33,839	33,839	150,000	183,839
Professional Development	611000	49,763	39,663	39,663	-	39,663
Operating Fees and Services	621000	35,718	84,756	84,756	10,000	94,756

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	18,938	128,813	128,813	150,000	278,813
Total Operating Expenses		\$580,537	\$595,104	\$596,430	\$310,000	\$906,430
Total		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$498,778	\$3,324,894

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
-						
Salaries and Wages - 41410						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	349,046	28,342	377,388
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	174,692	5,642	180,334
Total Salaries and Wages		-	-	\$523,738	\$33,984	\$557,722
Total		-	-	\$523,738	\$33,984	\$557,722
Investor Protection - 414-100						
Salaries and Wages - 41410						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,449,870	1,556,752	1,220,012	99,064	1,319,076
Temporary Salaries	513000	21,910	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	613,797	657,129	485,936	55,730	541,666
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,085,577	\$2,213,881	\$1,705,948	\$154,794	\$1,860,742
Operating Expenses - 41430						
Travel	521000	25,206	51,276	51,276	-	51,276
Supplies - IT Software	531000	12,660	12,900	12,900	-	12,900
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,720	38,232	38,232	-	38,232
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	329	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,113	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Office Supplies	536000	7,185	15,335	15,335	-	15,335
Postage	541000	1,945	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Printing	542000	12,634	6,500	6,500	-	6,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	369	5,690	5,690	-	5,690
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	(1,598)	3,700	3,700	-	3,700
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,412	5,800	5,800	-	5,800
Insurance	571000	2,645	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	4,100	4,100	-	4,100
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	56,637	63,000	63,000	-	63,000
Repairs	591000	2,465	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	39,533	48,000	49,326	-	49,326

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT - Communications	602000	23,632	24,700	24,700	-	24,700
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	267,231	33,839	33,839	150,000	183,839
Professional Development	611000	49,763	39,663	39,663	-	39,663
Operating Fees and Services	621000	35,718	84,756	84,756	10,000	94,756
Professional Fees and Services	623000	18,938	128,813	128,813	150,000	278,813
Total Operating Expenses		\$580,537	\$595,104	\$596,430	\$310,000	\$906,430
Total Investor Protection		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,302,378	\$464,794	\$2,767,172
Total		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$498,778	\$3,324,894

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Special - 003						
Investor Ed & Technology Fund	244	159,839	170,000	170,000	-	170,000
Securities Department Special	580	2,506,275	2,638,985	2,656,116	498,778	3,154,894
Total Special		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$498,778	\$3,324,894
Total		\$2,666,114	\$2,808,985	\$2,826,116	\$498,778	\$3,324,894

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		595,104	2,418,464	1,326	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operations/ Technology Systems Modernization	Yes	01	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
Operations/ Enforcement- Cryptocurrency related investigations	Yes	02	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			595,104	2,418,464	1,326	310,000	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,826,116	10.00	-	10.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	Operations/ Technology Systems Modernization
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	Operations/ Enforcement- Cryptocurrency related investigations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,136,116	10.00	-	10.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 6-09.

Agency Description

The Bank of North Dakota (BND) serves as the development bank for agriculture, commerce, and industry in North Dakota.

The strategic goals from the 2022-24 Strategic Plan of the Bank include: drive innovation to enhance effective delivery of products and services, establish the new work environment to build community, support diversification in North Dakota's economy by creating financial solutions to current and emerging needs, educate North Dakotans about post-high school education opportunities and deliver innovative products and services that support them, increase stakeholder appreciation for BND's role as a bank in a competitive marketplace.

Bank of North Dakota is an important partner for students pursuing secondary education opportunities including college, trade school and certificate programs. In addition to offering a variety of loan programs at competitive rates, BND also coordinates scholarship opportunities and provides information on how to pay for college.

Agency Mission Statement

Bank of North Dakota's mission is to deliver quality, sound financial services that promote agriculture, commerce, and industry in North Dakota.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 99 Agency Major Accomplishments 1. Assets grew from 6.2 billion in 2012 to \$10 billion in 2021, a 63% increase over ten years. Total employees declined by 2.5%.
 9 BND's efficiency ratio for 2021 was 18.14% compared to the North Dakota Bank average of 64.43%. 2. Assets in the Legislative Directed programs have grown 22% since 2016 from \$710 million to \$867 at the end of 2021. This includes implementing new administered loan programs for Clean Sustainable Energy Authority and the Agriculture Diversification and Development Fund. 3. Closed 2021 with a \$4.7 billion loan portfolio. BND Funded 557 Commercial loans for over \$1.4 billion compared to 461 loans for \$1.0 billion in 2019. 421 Agricultural loans for \$221.8 million were funded in 2021 compared to 389 loans for \$171.7 million in 2019. 4. BND played a lead role in COVID Response for ND. The team facilitating weekly webinars with federal government officials in order to assist banks, credit unions and economic developers with accessing the available programs with their customers, developed programs such as the Small Employee Loan Fund, COVID Pace Programs and the Ethanol Recovery Program creating an additional 1,200 in loan volume all while transitioning the BND staff to working from home. 5. Committed to provide over \$200.0 million of its capital to fund its buydown of \$40.0 million in loan programs, \$27.0 million in various other areas, and provided a \$140.0 million dividend to the General Fund. 6. In 2020, the Career Education & Alternative Learning (CEAL) program was released to provide student loans for North Dakota residents and prospective North Dakota residents pursuing career education through alternative learning training programs and certifications. 7. Disbursed over \$100.0 million in student loans in 2021 with a total portfolio of \$1.15 billion. 8. Under Legislative direction, implemented new administered loan programs for Clean Sustainable Energy Authority, Agriculture Diversification and Development Fund, established a Permanent Rebuilders Loan Fund and as well as merged the BND-Water Infrastructure Loan Fund into the state water commission's water Infrastructure Loan Fund. 9. Rated A+ by Standard and Poors (S&P), putting BND in a rating category with the highest-rated U.S. banks. 10. BND played an integral role in the sale of Coal Creek station through our lending and trust departments and coordinated its efforts with the ND Transmission Authority, Public Finance Authority and Industrial Commission staff. 11. In 2020, through its loan participations, BND assisted in creating or retaining over 50,000 jobs in the state with a projected impact of \$6 billion to the State's Gross Domestic Product.
-

Critical Issues

- 99 1. Maintaining and building on BND's capital base. Capital is utilized to absorb shocks during periods of stress and is an indicator of a bank's financial strength.
- 9 The capital ratio can also impact the Bank's ability to assist in financing large-scale economic development projects. Capital growth is obtained in only one way for BND – retention of net profits. BND monitors its risk-based capital ratios and primary capital ratio according to banking industry standards. Over the last decade, industry and regulatory requirements have put pressure on the financial industry to increase capital levels. BND has an internal capital level benchmark of 12.0 percent. Today, BND's ratio is at 10.26%.
2. Employee attraction and retention is a pressing concern for Bank of North Dakota. BND's current turnover rate has increased from 7% in 2020 and 9% in 2021 to an annualized rate of 11.4% in 2022. One of the Bank's main disadvantages in retention and recruitment is the inability to compensate employees at a rate that is comparable to the highly competitive financial industry market. The inability to earn incentive compensation is also a significant disadvantage when trying to recruit and retain employees, especially at the management and senior executive levels. BND has proposed a SMART compensation concept with goals to: attract and retain talent, limit risk and enhance organizational performance, motivate employees to achieve and maintain high performance, and ensure competitive and consistent salary practices. Next steps for this proposal are being discussed. It is continually important to balance the financial and business objectives of the Bank with the social and political objectives to expand North Dakota's economy. It is equally important to provide a culture that develops people, acts as a model of efficient business and government, and exemplifies the core values of the bank. BND strives to be a leader in technology in order to provide quality customer service and meet customer needs. BND continues to deal with increased regulatory requirements related to financial institutions. The effects of Dodd Frank, Basel III, SOX 404, and information security program requirements are burdensome. The role of compliance in the banking industry cannot be overstated and our entire bank feels the effects on a daily basis. In addition, BND will continue to invest in ways to protect its physical and cyber security, whether through improved building security or insurance coverage. Although this coverage comes at a cost, we owe it to our employees and customers to provide a safe environment to conduct business.

Performance Measures

In meeting BND's performance, there are three areas that we believe should be monitored: Financial performance, achieving BND's mission, and meeting legislative expectations.

1. Financial Performance - The Department of Financial Institutions (DFI) evaluates the safety and soundness of banks utilizing the "CAMELS" rating system. CAMELS is an acronym standing for: Capital, Asset Quality, Management, Earnings, Liquidity and funds management, and Sensitivity.
2. Meeting the Mission - To deliver quality, sound financial services that promote agriculture, commerce, and industry. We measure our success in achieving our mission by the quality and usage of our programs.
3. The Legislature has numerous expectations for Bank of North Dakota. Key among these expectations are:
 - a.. For BND to enhance the ability of North Dakota's financial institutions to serve their customers through loan participations and services. To maintain an awareness of financial needs in the state and develop products and services that enhance diversification of the state's economy.
 - b. To administer legislatively directed programs including revolving loan funds and one-time initiatives.
 - c. For the bank management to meet regulatory and statutory requirements and to maintain the ability to provide a dividend for the state's general fund or for emergency programs in the state.

Return on Average Assets measures how effect a company is utilizing its assets. BND's historical ROA was as follows: 2021 - 1.6%; 2020 - 1.85%; 2019 - 2.5%; 2018 - 2.4%; 2017 - 2.1%; 2016 - 1.9% and 2015 - 1.7%.

Return on Average Equity measures how equity is used to generate income. BND's historical ROE was as follows: 2021 - 15.1%; 2020 - 15.6%; 2019 - 18.6%; 2018 - 18.1%, 2017 - 17.0%; 2016 - 16.6% and 2015 - 18.1%.

Leverage Ratio is a measure of financial strength and is calculated by dividing Tier One Capital by average assets. The leverage ratio BND was: 2021 - 10.2%; 2020 - 11.9%; 2019 - 13.6%; 2018 - 12.5%; 2017 - 12.1%; 2016 - 12.0% and 2015 - 10.0%.

Program Statistical Data

BND ended 2021 with over \$10 billion in assets driven by larger cash and deposit balances due to the receipt of American Rescue Plan Dollars, additional state dollars of nearly \$1 billion related to Legacy Fund Earnings and additional tax revenues as well as higher correspondent bank deposits.

- BND utilized funding to enhance its investment portfolio to provide additional income and to serve as liquidity for loans. The investment portfolio increased by over \$600 million from 2019 to 2021.
- The bank's loan portfolio grew 3% from \$4.5 billion to \$4.7 billion at the end of 2021. BND's loan portfolio concentration includes: agriculture, commercial, residential, and student loans. (Note: All residential originations, servicing, and collections transferred to Housing Finance Agency in 2021 as one of BND's initiatives for process improvements across state agencies.)
- The diversification of BND's loan portfolio remains well-balanced with commercial loans accounting for 52 percent, student loans 24 percent, ag loans 15 percent and residential loans 9 percent.
- At the end of 2021, BND also administered \$875 million in net assets for legislatively directed programs, adding 3 additional programs from 2019. These programs serve a wide range of purposes, including school construction, water projects, general and medical infrastructure, disaster recovery and promoting value added agriculture and energy development.

BND's Treasury Services provides a federal funds program and safekeeping services to over 100 North Dakota financial institutions.

- At the end of 2021, the Bank held 13,255 customer securities for \$8.7 billion, up by nearly 3,500 holdings and \$4 billion since year end 2019. .
- Treasury Services also settled a record number of customer trades with over 4,100 trades settled in 2021, compared to 2,800 in 2019.
- The Bank's financial institution customers are also holding record balances on deposit at the Bank, three to four times greater than their historical average, primarily generated by federal and state stimulus.
- BND also provided an additional \$300 million of liquidity through our Letters of Credit for Public Deposits Programs. BND trust services 76 accounts with assets in excess of \$650 million, and transfer agent, registrar, and paying agent agency services to approximately 2,100 accounts.

BND's Banking Services provides check clearing and correspondent bank account services to North Dakota financial institutions, state agencies, and political subdivisions. ACH and wire transfer services are also provided to correspondent banks.

Explanation of Program Costs

BND is a development and wholesale bank which generates revenue to fund its cost of operations and provide a return to the general fund.

Program Goals and Objectives

1. Drive innovation to enhance effective delivery of products and services.
2. Establish the new work environment to build community.
3. Support diversification in North Dakota's economy by creating financial solutions to current. and emerging needs.
4. Educate North Dakotans about post-high school education opportunities and deliver innovative products and services that support them..
5. Increase stakeholder appreciation for BND's role as a bank in a competitive marketplace.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Bank of North Dakota						
Bank of North Dakota Operations	471-100	72,993,662	758,816,546	69,141,854	5,222,060	74,363,914
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$5,222,060	\$74,363,914
Capital Assets	47150	276,804	1,510,000	1,510,000	-	1,510,000
Loan Repayment-TR Library Fund	47170	17,500,000	-	-	-	-
BND - Operations	47175	55,216,858	67,306,546	67,631,854	5,222,060	72,853,914
Ag Diversification & Dev Fund	47178	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure Projects & Prog	47179	-	680,000,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$5,222,060	\$74,363,914
General	004	17,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	55,493,662	748,816,546	69,141,854	5,222,060	74,363,914
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$5,222,060	\$74,363,914
Total FTE		181.50	173.00	173.00	12.00	185.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 47150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	41,405	250,000	650,000	-	650,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	235,399	1,260,000	860,000	-	860,000
Total Capital Assets		\$276,804	\$1,510,000	\$1,510,000	-	\$1,510,000
Loan Repayment-TR Library Fund - 47170						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	17,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total Loan Repayment-TR Library Fund		\$17,500,000	-	-	-	-
BND - Operations - 47175						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	24,180,548	25,194,239	26,089,160	1,939,031	28,028,191
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,487,649	1,547,524	886,285	569,615	1,455,900
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,509,612	10,719,924	10,811,550	753,612	11,565,162
Travel	521000	191,562	400,900	440,900	-	440,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	445,623	534,234	659,234	-	659,234
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	83,574	52,250	107,250	-	107,250
Office Supplies	536000	499,478	451,250	326,250	-	326,250
Postage	541000	546,306	528,500	678,500	-	678,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	159,678	546,250	396,250	-	396,250
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	35,883	140,000	140,000	-	140,000
Utilities	561000	177,667	251,750	251,750	-	251,750
Insurance	571000	212,440	225,000	225,000	-	225,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	139,148	44,448	183,950	-	183,950
Repairs	591000	423,241	535,252	406,750	-	406,750
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,993,124	7,037,392	5,763,026	405,524	6,168,550
IT - Communications	602000	439,529	456,000	456,000	-	456,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	8,509,841	10,192,646	11,600,054	804,278	12,404,332
Professional Development	611000	824,847	1,285,333	1,285,333	-	1,285,333
Operating Fees and Services	621000	875,253	1,429,750	1,429,750	-	1,429,750

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,481,855	2,694,862	2,494,862	-	2,494,862
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	3,039,042	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Total BND - Operations		\$55,216,858	\$67,306,546	\$67,631,854	\$5,222,060	\$72,853,914
Ag Diversification & Dev Fund - 47178						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total Ag Diversification & Dev Fund		-	\$10,000,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure Projects & Prog - 47179						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	680,000,000	-	-	-
Total Infrastructure Projects & Prog		-	\$680,000,000	-	-	-
Total		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$5,222,060	\$74,363,914

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Bank of North Dakota Operations - 471-100						
Capital Assets - 47150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	41,405	250,000	650,000	-	650,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	235,399	1,260,000	860,000	-	860,000
Total Capital Assets		\$276,804	\$1,510,000	\$1,510,000	-	\$1,510,000
Loan Repayment-TR Library Fund - 47170						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	17,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total Loan Repayment-TR Library Fund		\$17,500,000	-	-	-	-
BND - Operations - 47175						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	24,180,548	25,194,239	26,089,160	1,939,031	28,028,191
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,487,649	1,547,524	886,285	569,615	1,455,900
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,509,612	10,719,924	10,811,550	753,612	11,565,162
Travel	521000	191,562	400,900	440,900	-	440,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	445,623	534,234	659,234	-	659,234
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	83,574	52,250	107,250	-	107,250
Office Supplies	536000	499,478	451,250	326,250	-	326,250
Postage	541000	546,306	528,500	678,500	-	678,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	159,678	546,250	396,250	-	396,250
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	35,883	140,000	140,000	-	140,000
Utilities	561000	177,667	251,750	251,750	-	251,750
Insurance	571000	212,440	225,000	225,000	-	225,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	139,148	44,448	183,950	-	183,950
Repairs	591000	423,241	535,252	406,750	-	406,750
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,993,124	7,037,392	5,763,026	405,524	6,168,550
IT - Communications	602000	439,529	456,000	456,000	-	456,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	8,509,841	10,192,646	11,600,054	804,278	12,404,332
Professional Development	611000	824,847	1,285,333	1,285,333	-	1,285,333
Operating Fees and Services	621000	875,253	1,429,750	1,429,750	-	1,429,750

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,481,855	2,694,862	2,494,862	-	2,494,862
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	3,039,042	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Total BND - Operations		\$55,216,858	\$67,306,546	\$67,631,854	\$5,222,060	\$72,853,914
Ag Diversification & Dev Fund - 47178						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total Ag Diversification & Dev Fund		-	\$10,000,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure Projects & Prog - 47179						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	680,000,000	-	-	-
Total Infrastructure Projects & Prog		-	\$680,000,000	-	-	-
Total Bank of North Dakota Operations		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$5,222,060	\$74,363,914
Total		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$5,222,060	\$74,363,914

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	17,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total General		\$17,500,000	\$10,000,000	-	-	-
Special - 003						
BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA	999	55,493,662	68,816,546	69,141,854	5,222,060	74,363,914
Bond Proceeds	BOND	-	680,000,000	-	-	-
Total Special		\$55,493,662	\$748,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$5,222,060	\$74,363,914
Total		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$5,222,060	\$74,363,914

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		721,392,383	36,900,710	(690,661,239)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional FTE Request	Yes	01	-	-	-	2,692,643	-	-	-	-	-
Additional funding for existing positions	No	02	-	-	-	569,615	-	-	-	-	-
Equity Increase	No	03	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-
IT Consulting and Developing Costs	Yes	04	-	-	-	804,278	-	-	-	-	-
Additional funding for monthly NDIT billing	Yes	05	-	-	-	405,524	-	-	-	-	-
Total			721,392,383	36,900,710	(690,661,239)	5,222,060	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	650,000	-	860,000	-	-	-	69,141,854	173.00	-	173.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,692,643	-	12.00	12.00	Additional FTE Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569,615	-	-	-	Additional funding for existing positions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	Equity Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	804,278	-	-	-	IT Consulting and Developing Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,524	-	-	-	Additional funding for monthly NDIT billing
-	650,000	-	860,000	-	-	-	74,363,914	173.00	12.00	185.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	5,222,060	5,222,060	12.00	-	-	3,360,463	3,360,463	8.00
01	Additional FTE Request	-	-	2,692,643	2,692,643	12.00	-	-	2,150,661	2,150,661	8.00
02	Additional funding for existing positions	-	-	569,615	569,615	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
03	Equity Increase	-	-	750,000	750,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
04	IT Consulting and Developing Costs	-	-	804,278	804,278	0.00	-	-	804,278	804,278	0.00
05	Additional funding for monthly NDIT billing	-	-	405,524	405,524	0.00	-	-	405,524	405,524	0.00

Additional FTE Request (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	2,692,643	-	2,692,643	12.00	2,150,661	-	2,150,661	8.00
Total	2,692,643	-	2,692,643	12.00	2,150,661	-	2,150,661	8.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: BND Assets have grown over 42% from 12.31.18 to 6.30.22.

4 addition Legislative directed programs with an additional 215 million assets have been added since 2018 .

Commercial and Ag lending volume has grown by nearly 10% over that same time period.

BND’s efficiency ratio is 17.0 % as of 6.30.22, this compares to the state average of 70.7%.

471 Bank of North Dakota

Agency 471

The addition of programs, loan volume, asset size as well as the expansion into new solutions for our state's Financial Institutions such as Collateral Valuation lends to the request for additional staff. As the Bank has proven with a historically low efficiency ratio each FTE addition will be evaluated on a case by case basis.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: - Office Equipment

- Additional tech support

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New and expanding programs

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Bank of North Dakota serves the State Institutions, Financial Institutions and the citizens of the state. Not having adequate staff limits the Bank's ability to follow its mission statement:

Bank of North Dakota's mission is to deliver quality, sound financial services that promote agriculture, commerce, and industry in North Dakota.

Additional funding for existing positions (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	569,615	-	569,615	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	569,615	-	569,615	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: BND's turnover rate has seen an increase. Increased salary allocations have increased to fill positions that have retired and/or left the bank. 9 vacant position are listed for our current position with salaries listed at 100% compa ratio, that is also higher the prior positions. The vacant position is listed as such due to past recruitment experience.

In addition, we have additional position opt-in to the Health Insurance package that previously had opted out changing BND's benefit calculation.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: none

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: BND will not be able to fill vacant positions when needed.

471 Bank of North Dakota

Agency 471

Equity Increase (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	750,000	-	750,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	750,000	-	750,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority): Bank of North Dakota currently has 108 of its employees, nearly 2/3s of its staff under the mid-point or at an average salary according to the most recent salary study. This request could bring up to 60 employees near 95% of the mid-point given performance would warrant the request.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's): None

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's): additional funding for staff

Who is served and impact of not funding: The Bank of North Dakota and its ability to retain key employees and high performing employees.

IT Consulting and Developing Costs (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	804,278	804,278	0.00	-	804,278	804,278	0.00
Total	-	804,278	804,278	0.00	-	804,278	804,278	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

471 Bank of North Dakota

Agency 471

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: BND has a number of IT Consulting and Developing fees as way of keeping current with Financial Institution technology, continuing to work efficiently with the as the number of transactions continues to increase as well as the volume.

There is \$340,000 of carryover operational improvements included in this request that is classified as carryover projects due to the timing of the implementation of previous projects. These include a payment risk management software as well as a number of items with our current vender, Finastra.

Lending has a request of \$322,000 to support additional phases with the Dynamics/DOSS program that they are currently in the middle of working on converting to a better system that will enable a number of improvements from the current system.

Additionally, there is \$75,000 included for additional analytics software. The Bank continues to grow its lending portfolio as well as its Legislative directed programs. And the Bank participates in more complex deals with its Financial Institutions. Providing the appropriate tools to the employees will enable the Team to make better educational based decisions.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Support Staff for new programs

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirected

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The stakeholders of the Bank, partners with the bank including the Financial Institution partners and State Institutions.

Additional funding for monthly NDIT billing (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	405,524	-	405,524	0.00	405,524	-	405,524	0.00
Total	405,524	-	405,524	0.00	405,524	-	405,524	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: A portion of BND's shared services billing from NDIT billing includes costs of salaries based on BND's hourly usage of staff.

NDIT is anticipating salary increase due to recruiting as well as Legislative allocation of salary increases.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: none

471 Bank of North Dakota

Agency 471

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding for staff

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Bank of North Dakota relies on technology to function. Through the shared services, relies on NDI to continue to electronically service State Institutions, local Financial Institutions and customers.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
47100 - Bank of North Dakota	-	-	1,510,000	-	1,510,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
LED Project and HVAC Updates	999	471-1000	47150	691000	5	2	-	-	-	650,000	-	650,000	-
Card Access, lighting Controllers, Uninterruptable Power Supply Replacement, Conference Room updates	999	471-1000	47150	693000	5	5	-	-	-	860,000	-	860,000	-
Total							-	-	-	\$1,510,000	-	\$1,510,000	-

Continuing Appropriation Summary

School Constr. Assist Loan

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority North Dakota Century Code Section 15.1-36		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

PARTNERSHIP ASSISTING COMM EX

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority North Dakota Century Code 6-09-14		
North Dakota Century Code 17-03-01		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	27,000,000	40,000,000
Total Financing	27,000,000	40,000,000
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(27,000,000)	(40,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

AGRICULTURE PACE FUND

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 6-.09.13		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Financing	5,000,000	5,000,000
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(5,000,000)	(5,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

BND COLLEGE SAVE

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority North Dakota Century Code 6-09-38		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,796,292	1,846,292
Revenues and Transfers In	1,000,000	1,050,000
Total Financing	2,796,292	2,896,292
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(950,000)	(1,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance	1,846,292	1,896,292

BEGINNING FARMER REVOLVING LOA

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority North Dakota Century Code 6-09-15.5		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	8,000,000	15,000,000

471 Bank of North Dakota

Agency 471

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	8,000,000	15,000,000
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(8,000,000)	(15,000,000)
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Fed Student Loan Program Service Fees - MOHELA

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 6-09.48		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,338,092	1,088,092
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	1,338,092	1,088,092
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(250,000)	(275,000)
Ending Fund Balance	1,088,092	813,092

BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Special Funds Agency Summary

Oil Tax Resources Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(10,000,000)	(10,000,000)

471 Bank of North Dakota

Agency 471

BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	250,268,629
Revenues and Net Transfers	311,768,629	252,500,000
Total Financing	311,768,629	502,768,629
Estimated Expenditures	61,500,000	75,905,765
Ending Fund Balance	250,268,629	426,862,864

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Bank of North Dakota						
Bank of North Dakota Operations	471-100	72,993,662	758,816,546	69,141,854	6,763,911	75,905,765
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$6,763,911	\$75,905,765
Capital Assets	47150	276,804	1,510,000	1,510,000	-	1,510,000
Loan Repayment-TR Library Fund	47170	17,500,000	-	-	-	-
BND - Operations	47175	55,216,858	67,306,546	67,631,854	6,763,911	74,395,765
Ag Diversification & Dev Fund	47178	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure Projects & Prog	47179	-	680,000,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$6,763,911	\$75,905,765
General	004	17,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	55,493,662	748,816,546	69,141,854	6,763,911	75,905,765
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$6,763,911	\$75,905,765
Total FTE		181.50	173.00	173.00	8.00	181.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 47150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	41,405	250,000	650,000	-	650,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	235,399	1,260,000	860,000	-	860,000
Total Capital Assets		\$276,804	\$1,510,000	\$1,510,000	-	\$1,510,000
Loan Repayment-TR Library Fund - 47170						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	17,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total Loan Repayment-TR Library Fund		\$17,500,000	-	-	-	-
BND - Operations - 47175						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	24,180,548	25,194,239	26,089,160	3,696,777	29,785,937
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,487,649	1,547,524	886,285	-	886,285
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,509,612	10,719,924	10,811,550	1,857,332	12,668,882
Travel	521000	191,562	400,900	440,900	-	440,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	445,623	534,234	659,234	-	659,234
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	83,574	52,250	107,250	-	107,250
Office Supplies	536000	499,478	451,250	326,250	-	326,250
Postage	541000	546,306	528,500	678,500	-	678,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	159,678	546,250	396,250	-	396,250
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	35,883	140,000	140,000	-	140,000
Utilities	561000	177,667	251,750	251,750	-	251,750
Insurance	571000	212,440	225,000	225,000	-	225,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	139,148	44,448	183,950	-	183,950
Repairs	591000	423,241	535,252	406,750	-	406,750
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,993,124	7,037,392	5,763,026	405,524	6,168,550
IT - Communications	602000	439,529	456,000	456,000	-	456,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	8,509,841	10,192,646	11,600,054	804,278	12,404,332
Professional Development	611000	824,847	1,285,333	1,285,333	-	1,285,333
Operating Fees and Services	621000	875,253	1,429,750	1,429,750	-	1,429,750
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,481,855	2,694,862	2,494,862	-	2,494,862

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	3,039,042	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Total BND - Operations		\$55,216,858	\$67,306,546	\$67,631,854	\$6,763,911	\$74,395,765
Ag Diversification & Dev Fund - 47178						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total Ag Diversification & Dev Fund		-	\$10,000,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure Projects & Prog - 47179						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	680,000,000	-	-	-
Total Infrastructure Projects & Prog		-	\$680,000,000	-	-	-
Total		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$6,763,911	\$75,905,765

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Bank of North Dakota Operations - 471-100						
Capital Assets - 47150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	41,405	250,000	650,000	-	650,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	235,399	1,260,000	860,000	-	860,000
Total Capital Assets		\$276,804	\$1,510,000	\$1,510,000	-	\$1,510,000
Loan Repayment-TR Library Fund - 47170						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	17,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total Loan Repayment-TR Library Fund		\$17,500,000	-	-	-	-
BND - Operations - 47175						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	24,180,548	25,194,239	26,089,160	3,696,777	29,785,937
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,487,649	1,547,524	886,285	-	886,285
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,509,612	10,719,924	10,811,550	1,857,332	12,668,882
Travel	521000	191,562	400,900	440,900	-	440,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	445,623	534,234	659,234	-	659,234
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	83,574	52,250	107,250	-	107,250
Office Supplies	536000	499,478	451,250	326,250	-	326,250
Postage	541000	546,306	528,500	678,500	-	678,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	159,678	546,250	396,250	-	396,250
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	35,883	140,000	140,000	-	140,000
Utilities	561000	177,667	251,750	251,750	-	251,750
Insurance	571000	212,440	225,000	225,000	-	225,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	139,148	44,448	183,950	-	183,950
Repairs	591000	423,241	535,252	406,750	-	406,750
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,993,124	7,037,392	5,763,026	405,524	6,168,550
IT - Communications	602000	439,529	456,000	456,000	-	456,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	8,509,841	10,192,646	11,600,054	804,278	12,404,332
Professional Development	611000	824,847	1,285,333	1,285,333	-	1,285,333
Operating Fees and Services	621000	875,253	1,429,750	1,429,750	-	1,429,750
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,481,855	2,694,862	2,494,862	-	2,494,862

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	3,039,042	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Total BND - Operations		\$55,216,858	\$67,306,546	\$67,631,854	\$6,763,911	\$74,395,765
Ag Diversification & Dev Fund - 47178						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total Ag Diversification & Dev Fund		-	\$10,000,000	-	-	-
Infrastructure Projects & Prog - 47179						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	680,000,000	-	-	-
Total Infrastructure Projects & Prog		-	\$680,000,000	-	-	-
Total Bank of North Dakota Operations		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$6,763,911	\$75,905,765
Total		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$6,763,911	\$75,905,765

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	17,500,000	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total General		\$17,500,000	\$10,000,000	-	-	-
Special - 003						
BANK OF NORTH DAKOTA	999	55,493,662	68,816,546	69,141,854	6,763,911	75,905,765
Bond Proceeds	BOND	-	680,000,000	-	-	-
Total Special		\$55,493,662	\$748,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$6,763,911	\$75,905,765
Total		\$72,993,662	\$758,816,546	\$69,141,854	\$6,763,911	\$75,905,765

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		721,392,383	40,304,158	(690,661,239)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Additional FTE Request	Yes	01	-	-	-	2,150,661	-	-	-	-	-
IT Consulting and Developing Costs	Yes	04	-	-	-	804,278	-	-	-	-	-
Additional funding for monthly NDIT billing	Yes	05	-	-	-	405,524	-	-	-	-	-
Total			721,392,383	40,304,158	(690,661,239)	3,360,463	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	650,000	-	860,000	-	-	-	69,141,854	173.00	-	173.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,692,643	-	12.00	12.00	Additional FTE Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	569,615	-	-	-	Additional funding for existing positions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	Equity Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	804,278	-	-	-	IT Consulting and Developing Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	405,524	-	-	-	Additional funding for monthly NDIT billing
-	650,000	-	860,000	-	-	-	74,363,914	173.00	12.00	185.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-17.

Agency Description

North Dakota Housing Finance Agency (NDHFA) makes possible the purchase, development and rehabilitation of single- and multifamily housing for low- and middle-income residents of North Dakota. Agency profits are reinvested into grants and programs that provide critical assistance to households and communities to ensure safe, affordable and decent housing options.

Agency Mission Statement

NDHFA is dedicated to making housing affordable for all North Dakotans while focusing on the housing needs of communities.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Since 1983, NDHFA has provided more than 50,000 single family loans across the state equal to approximately \$4.85 billion. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) again ranked NDHFA a Tier 1 Federal Housing Administration loan servicer. The ranking system measures compliance with federal guidelines and intervention requirements, loss mitigation engagement, and reporting.
- 2 Multifamily housing leverages, local, state and federal funding; today the Agency has assisted in the creation and preservation of more than 9,400 rental units. Specifically, the state's Housing Incentive Fund, which was launched in 2011, has committed over \$105 million in authorized funds, adding 3,043 units. The 67th Legislative Assembly allocated \$9.5 million to the Housing Incentive Fund, North Dakota's only state-funded development program; 10 percent set aside to prevent and end homelessness.
- 3 During the 2021 session, legislators gave NDHFA the ability to offer residential mortgages at the same capacity as Bank of North Dakota (BND). As BND exited the residential lending market, the agency's North Dakota Roots program was expanded to offer mortgage loans for higher-income individuals and families who struggle to obtain conventional financing and to refinance residential real estate loans.
- 4 The federal HOME Program was transferred from the Dept. of Commerce to the Agency and successfully implemented by NDHFA. Through the HOME-American Rescue Plan (ARP) Program, North Dakota is slated to receive more than \$7.7 million from HUD to assist individuals or households who are homeless, at risk of homelessness and other vulnerable populations, by providing housing, rental assistance, supportive services and non-congregate shelter, to reduce homelessness and increase housing stability across the state.
- 5 The success of Minot's Resilient Homebuyer program, which provides financial aid to low- to moderate-income households impacted by the 2011 flood, resulted in the program's continuation with an influx of \$1.5 million in new funding. In 2022, all of the funding was successfully allocated.
- 6 NDHFA become the collaborative applicant for North Dakota's Continuum of Care (CoC) program. The CoC is composed of public and private organizations that come together to plan for and provide a homeless response system that is dedicated to preventing and ending homelessness in the state of North Dakota. In 2021, the CoC was awarded a \$1,975,377 Youth Homelessness Demonstration Program grant, a first for the group. It will be used to fund rapid rehousing, transitional and permanent supportive housing, and to fund innovative programs like host homes.

Critical Issues

- 1 Interest rates: Interest rates for 30-year fixed-rate mortgages have jumped from an average low of 3% to about 6% in the last year. Because of this increase, mortgage rates have shot up by a median increase of 49%. a. NDHFA provides below market interest rates and down payment and closing costs assistance. Almost 30% of the state's first-time homebuyers use NDHFA's programs and more than 80% use down payment and closing cost assistance. b. Below market interest rates are secured by selling mortgage revenue bonds, which are repaid by revenues generated through mortgage loans, not taxpayer dollars.
- 2 Limited federal funds: Federally, North Dakota is considered a small state and therefore receives the small state minimum allocation for multifamily housing development totaling \$9 million annually. Construction costs increased 33% in 2021, reducing the number of new construction and rehabilitation projects that can be funded. a. The North Dakota Legislature authorized the Housing Incentive Fund (HIF), which is the only state-funded, gap financing program for affordable, multifamily housing. Funding is contingent upon each legislative session. Currently, no HIF funding is available. b. NDHFA administers a competitive application process for federal funds and HIF to build and rehabilitate multifamily housing. In 2021, 19 applications were received for urban and rural communities and approximately 8 projects were funded. Programs were oversubscribed by \$34 million.
- 3 Housing instability: In 2020, 36% of renters and 14% of homeowners are considered housing cost-burdened (pay more than 30% of their income for housing); almost 5,000 individuals received services for homelessness through ND Homeless Continuum of Care (CoC) partners; more than 2,600 school aged students identified as experiencing homelessness; and over the past year almost 400 justice-involved individuals identified as homeless. Further complicating the issue, rents in North Dakota grew by 49 percent over the past decade. a. NDHFA administers the CoC federal program to support community-wide efforts designed to link people to organizations to prevent and end homelessness. The CoC is federally funded and supplemented with agency funds. NDHFA also self-funds and administers a financial security program for housing providers to accept applications for hard to house individuals and families. b. Multifamily housing development and rental subsidy programs administered and monitored by NDHFA includes a compliance portfolio of more than 10,000 housing units. c. The Opening Doors program provides participating households with an opportunity to access housing, while protecting the property and investment of property owners. Tenants with poor credit, a history of evictions or a criminal record work with a care coordinator to secure housing, receive support services and mediate any disputes with the landlord. Landlords receive financial coverage beyond a security deposit if a participant causes excessive damage or loss of revenue.
- 4 Housing accessibility: In 2022, a typical home price in North Dakota was \$273,818. Based on median income limits and industry standards regarding mortgage lending practices, more than half of the state's households would not be able to afford this value of housing. Renters are also experiencing a substantial increase in rental costs. a. NDHFA administers four new construction and rehabilitation programs for builders, homeowners, property owners and nonprofits to create more safe and affordable housing. More than 50% of the housing in urban and rural communities is more than 40 years old. Preserving existing housing stock, creates more opportunities for homeownership and utilizes existing infrastructure.
- 5 Department of Justice (DOJ) Settlement and Aging Population: The state of North Dakota and the DOJ reached a settlement agreement that outlines actions the state will take to expand access to home and community-based care services and enable individuals with physical disabilities to live in the least restrictive settings possible. Persons ages 65 and older is the fastest growing demographic in every county and is projected increase 24%, reaching 147,528 by 2025. One in four 65 and older homeowners were housing cost burdened and so are 49% of renters in this age group. One in three have a disability including having serious difficulties waking or climbing stairs or vision, hearing and cognitive challenges, a. NDHFA self-funds a single-family rehabilitation program and a single/multifamily renovation program, both grant programs, to ensure lower-income residents can remain safely in their homes. More than 8,300 households benefited from these programs.

Performance Measures

Ratings & Ranking

- Moody's Aa1 rating reflects the agency's strong financial position and loan portfolio characteristics. As of June 30, 2022, the 1994 General Bond Resolution has \$1,401,415,000 in bond debt and the 2009 General Bond Resolution has \$55,665,000 in bond debt outstanding.

473 Housing Finance Agency

Agency 473

- HUD National Servicing Center Tier 1 ranking as a Federal Housing Administration loan servicer.

Homeownership Accessibility

- 12,352 mortgages serviced by NDHFA, including 1,801 loans transferred from Bank of North Dakota.
- Servicing portfolio value as of Dec. 31, 2021, \$1.64 billion.

Multifamily Funding Allocated

- In 2021, more than \$21.4 million (grants/tax credits) was allocated to eight multifamily projects throughout North Dakota. When completed, 515 affordable rental housing units will be rehabbed or constructed.

HUD Compliance

- Under the umbrella of NDHFA, the ND Homeless Continuum of Care (CoC) developed policies and procedures to meet HUD compliance standards. ND was at risk of losing the Homeless CoC, which now oversees a funding portfolio of \$2.9 million.

Federal, State & Agency Administration (grants, tax credits, contracts)

- Administer more than \$41 million for multifamily housing construction and renovation, contract administration, and ND Homeless CoC.

Program Statistical Data

Single Family Mortgages Purchased (cumulative as of 6/30/2022)	50,156	\$ 4,847,381,123
Single Family Current Outstanding Mortgages (as of 6/30/2022)	11,169	1,517,778,242
Single Family Bond Issues Outstanding (as of 6/30/2022)	25	1,457,080,000
Downpayment Assistance Provided (Cumulative as of 6/30/2022)	22,289	86,511,740
Tax Credit Units allocated in 2021	125	3,052,500
Total Tax Credit Units Allocated (cumulative as of 12/31/2021)	8,937	59,215,967
Rental Assistance Projects (as of 06/30/2022)	93	
Rental Assistance Units (as of 06/30/2022)	2,688	
Rental Assistance Payments (Fiscal Year 2022)	13,152,383	
RAP Grants (cumulative as of 06/30/2022)	364	1,215,021

473 Housing Finance Agency

Agency 473

Helping HAND Grants (cumulative as of 06/30/2022)	7,036,313
Rural Rehab Loans (cumulative as of 06/30/2022)	10 998,346
Rural Housing Development Loans (cumulative as of 06/30/2022)	4 719,450
Construction Loan Guarantees (cumulative as of 06/30/2022)	36 3,206,440
Housing Incentive Fund Conditional Commitments (cumulative as of 06/30/2022)	88 109,479,365
Housing Incentive Fund Project Disbursements / units (cumulative as of 06/30/2022)	3,008 92,592,208
Housing Trust Fund Conditional Commitments (cumulative as of 06/30/2022)	13 16,624,848
Housing Trust Fund Project Disbursements/units (cumulative as of 06/30/2022)	176 9,279,652
Community Land Trust Program (cumulative as of 06/30/2022)	7 1,095,296
Housing Market Survey Grant Program Studies (cumulative as of 06/30/2022)	35 249,470

Explanation of Program Costs

NDHFA's budget consists of grants to North Dakota low-to moderate-income residents and operating expenses associated with administering programs fully funded through federal and Agency generated revenue.

Included in Operating Fees and Services, object 621000, are servicing release premiums paid to participating lenders.

Professional services include legal, financial advisor, and audit expenses.

Program Goals and Objectives

NDHFA uses the following core priorities and goals as the compass for all future and ongoing business decisions capitalizing on leadership and organizational strengths. Each priority is supported by goals designed to be measurable, attainable and realistic to ensure desirable outcomes and managed expectations.

NDHFA helps North Dakotans achieve successful homeownership with homebuyer education, down payment and closing cost assistance, and affordable mortgage loans. More than 50,000 North Dakota households have achieved their homeownership dreams with the Agency's support.

- Create a new Loan Guarantee Fund which will lower mortgage insurance premiums on certain loans serviced by the agency
- Create and support access to affordable single-family housing and expand housing choices for low- and moderate-income individuals and families.
- Enhance the client and partner experience of homebuying through technological updates that will improve program performance.

- Proactively pursue strategic partnerships to support investment in affordable housing across the state.

Multifamily Development and Financing NDHFA is charged with addressing the state's changing housing needs, including a shortage of housing for the state's workforce and low- to moderate-income households, and providing technical assistance to North Dakota communities struggling to address their housing needs. The Division is committed to providing financing for affordable rental housing and preserving existing affordable rental housing stock by supporting property improvements and extensions of rental assistance.

- Create and support access to affordable multifamily to expand housing choices for low- and moderate-income individuals and families.
- Cultivate strong, multi-sector partnerships to increase access to affordable housing for vulnerable populations.
- Support community and economic development, ensuring feasibility and long-term success to address the needs of vulnerable populations.
- Compliance Monitoring NDHFA provides regulatory oversight of privately-owned properties for thousands of individuals and families designed to provide modestly priced housing opportunities for low-income families, seniors, and individuals with disabilities. Working closely with federal agencies, NDHFA ensures that these rental housing options are safe, clean and accessible.
- Manage the multifamily portfolio for physical and financial conditions and fulfillment of regulatory guidelines.
- Create and improve training and technical assistance to strengthen multifamily housing monitoring and compliance practices while improving the customer and partner experience.
- Collaboration NDHFA leverages partnerships with local, state, federal and tribal entities, and the private and nonprofit sector to create and sustain affordable housing. Collaboration is essential to reach the public about services offered and to develop strategies for providing housing for the state's vulnerable populations.
- Improve marketing and outreach efforts to raise brand awareness of NDHFA to encourage public engagement in the creation and preservation of affordable housing.
- Take action on critical housing issues to address vulnerable population needs.
- Staff Development NDHFA's greatest resource are the people that come to work every day to administer our housing programs or provide the operational support to make the Agency run smoothly. Ensuring that employees understand the importance of their role in the housing system and to create a culture of inclusivity and constant personal and professional improvement is vital to the success of the Agency's mission.
- Identify and provide training and development opportunities that are tailored to strengthen employee skills and encourage personal and professional growth.
- Create a succession plan to develop a pool of trained employees to be able to fill key roles • Create a culture of employee engagement.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Housing Finance Agency						
ND Housing Finance Agency	473-101	51,834,624	68,425,532	61,699,000	9,069,705	70,768,705
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,069,705	\$70,768,705
Salaries and Wages	47310	7,951,135	9,556,272	10,510,282	1,359,218	11,869,500
Operating Expenses	47330	6,169,487	6,144,060	6,143,608	4,760,275	10,903,883
Capital Assets	47350	-	150,000	20,000	-	20,000
Grants	47360	30,202,956	42,975,200	44,925,110	2,950,212	47,875,322
HFA Contingency	47370	11,045	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
General Fund Transfers	47379	7,500,000	9,500,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,069,705	\$70,768,705
General	004	7,500,000	9,500,000	-	1,570,212	1,570,212
Federal	002	29,723,224	44,000,932	46,720,079	1,147,341	47,867,420
Special	003	14,611,400	14,924,600	14,978,921	6,352,152	21,331,073
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,069,705	\$70,768,705
Total FTE		44.00	49.00	49.00	6.00	55.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 47310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,353,704	6,500,045	6,869,568	854,400	7,723,968
Salaries - Other	512000	-	14,600	300,888	84,538	385,426
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	78,000	42,000	120,000
Overtime	514000	2,419	24,600	24,000	-	24,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,595,013	2,967,027	3,063,426	378,280	3,441,706
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	50,000	174,400	-	174,400
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,951,135	\$9,556,272	\$10,510,282	\$1,359,218	\$11,869,500
Operating Expenses - 47330						
Travel	521000	44,182	153,855	206,020	4,670	210,690
Supplies - IT Software	531000	35,288	57,827	57,827	21,073	78,900
Office Supplies	536000	17,550	22,525	22,525	14,775	37,300
Postage	541000	104,794	145,000	145,000	15,980	160,980
Printing	542000	41,448	53,860	48,800	300	49,100
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,727	71,650	71,650	43,750	115,400
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	7,901	2,000	2,000	8,000	10,000
Insurance	571000	4,856	4,000	4,800	-	4,800
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,517	12,200	12,200	-	12,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	456,206	457,525	457,525	14,785	472,310
IT - Data Processing	601000	160,378	205,468	205,468	21,932	227,400
IT - Communications	602000	43,168	47,725	44,700	200	44,900
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	77,389	216,710	136,800	-	136,800
Professional Development	611000	71,130	100,565	139,825	9,485	149,310
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,789,051	4,046,458	4,046,458	4,533,627	8,580,085
Professional Fees and Services	623000	271,031	546,692	542,010	71,698	613,708
Interest Expense	641000	9,872	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$6,169,487	\$6,144,060	\$6,143,608	\$4,760,275	\$10,903,883

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 47350						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$150,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Grants - 47360						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	30,202,956	42,975,200	44,925,110	2,950,212	47,875,322
Total Grants		\$30,202,956	\$42,975,200	\$44,925,110	\$2,950,212	\$47,875,322
HFA Contingency - 47370						
Other Expenses	632000	11,045	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total HFA Contingency		\$11,045	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
General Fund Transfers - 47379						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	7,500,000	9,500,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		\$7,500,000	\$9,500,000	-	-	-
Total		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,069,705	\$70,768,705

473 Housing Finance Agency

Agency 473

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
ND Housing Finance Agency - 473-101						
Salaries and Wages - 47310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,353,704	6,500,045	6,869,568	854,400	7,723,968
Salaries - Other	512000	-	14,600	300,888	84,538	385,426
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	78,000	42,000	120,000
Overtime	514000	2,419	24,600	24,000	-	24,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,595,013	2,967,027	3,063,426	378,280	3,441,706
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	50,000	174,400	-	174,400
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,951,135	\$9,556,272	\$10,510,282	\$1,359,218	\$11,869,500
Operating Expenses - 47330						
Travel	521000	44,182	153,855	206,020	4,670	210,690
Supplies - IT Software	531000	35,288	57,827	57,827	21,073	78,900
Office Supplies	536000	17,550	22,525	22,525	14,775	37,300
Postage	541000	104,794	145,000	145,000	15,980	160,980
Printing	542000	41,448	53,860	48,800	300	49,100
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,727	71,650	71,650	43,750	115,400
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	7,901	2,000	2,000	8,000	10,000
Insurance	571000	4,856	4,000	4,800	-	4,800
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,517	12,200	12,200	-	12,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	456,206	457,525	457,525	14,785	472,310
IT - Data Processing	601000	160,378	205,468	205,468	21,932	227,400
IT - Communications	602000	43,168	47,725	44,700	200	44,900
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	77,389	216,710	136,800	-	136,800
Professional Development	611000	71,130	100,565	139,825	9,485	149,310
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,789,051	4,046,458	4,046,458	4,533,627	8,580,085
Professional Fees and Services	623000	271,031	546,692	542,010	71,698	613,708
Interest Expense	641000	9,872	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$6,169,487	\$6,144,060	\$6,143,608	\$4,760,275	\$10,903,883

473 Housing Finance Agency

Agency 473

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 47350						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$150,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Grants - 47360						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	30,202,956	42,975,200	44,925,110	2,950,212	47,875,322
Total Grants		\$30,202,956	\$42,975,200	\$44,925,110	\$2,950,212	\$47,875,322
HFA Contingency - 47370						
Other Expenses	632000	11,045	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total HFA Contingency		\$11,045	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
General Fund Transfers - 47379						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	7,500,000	9,500,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		\$7,500,000	\$9,500,000	-	-	-
Total ND Housing Finance Agency		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,069,705	\$70,768,705
Total		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,069,705	\$70,768,705

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	7,500,000	9,500,000	-	1,570,212	1,570,212
Total General		\$7,500,000	\$9,500,000	-	\$1,570,212	\$1,570,212
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	-	2,502,758	-	2,502,758
HFA Lower Income Housing Assist Program	X4731	817,754	1,049,839	812,413	-	812,413
HFA Rent Supplements Contract Admin	X4732	25,968,434	29,231,563	28,743,376	-	28,743,376
HFA Housing Counseling Assistance	X4733	89,936	120,000	120,000	-	120,000
HFA Housing Trust Fund	X4737	2,847,100	5,836,239	5,659,170	-	5,659,170
Continuum of Care	X4738	-	110,394	36,540	-	36,540
Home Investments Partnership	X4739	-	7,652,897	8,845,822	-	8,845,822
Emergency Solutions Grant	X4740	-	-	-	1,147,341	1,147,341
Total Federal		\$29,723,224	\$44,000,932	\$46,720,079	\$1,147,341	\$47,867,420
Special - 003						
HOUSING AND FINANCE AGENCY	998	14,611,400	14,924,600	14,978,921	6,352,152	21,331,073
Total Special		\$14,611,400	\$14,924,600	\$14,978,921	\$6,352,152	\$21,331,073
Total		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,069,705	\$70,768,705

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		58,808,460	9,932,994	487,636	-	-	-	-	-	-
Homeownership Programs	Yes	01	-	-	-	5,326,694	-	-	-	-	-
Compliance Officers	Yes	02	-	-	-	437,816	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary Employees	No	03	-	-	-	42,000	-	-	-	-	-
Change in Costs / Rates	No	04	-	-	-	165,642	-	-	-	-	-
Agency Grants	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Solutions Grants – Transfer from Dept. of Commerce	Yes	06	-	-	-	147,341	-	-	-	-	-
ND Homeless Grant - Transfer from Dept. of Commerce	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			58,808,460	9,932,994	487,636	6,119,493	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	20,000	-	-	-	(7,550,090)	-	61,699,000	49.00	-	49.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,326,694	-	4.00	4.00	Homeownership Programs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	437,816	-	2.00	2.00	Compliance Officers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,000	-	-	-	Temporary Employees
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,642	-	-	-	Change in Costs / Rates
-	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	380,000	-	-	-	Agency Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,240,000	1,387,341	-	-	-	Emergency Solutions Grants – Transfer from Dept. of Commerce
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,330,212	1,330,212	-	-	-	ND Homeless Grant - Transfer from Dept. of Commerce
-	20,000	-	-	-	(7,550,090)	2,950,212	70,768,705	49.00	6.00	55.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		240,000	1,147,341	5,972,152	7,359,493	6.00	240,000	1,147,341	5,279,966	6,667,307	3.00
	Housing Incentive Fund Transfer	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
01	Homeownership Programs	-	-	5,326,694	5,326,694	4.00	-	-	5,040,958	5,040,958	2.00
02	Compliance Officers	-	-	437,816	437,816	2.00	-	-	239,008	239,008	1.00
03	Temporary Employees	-	-	42,000	42,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
04	Change in Costs / Rates	-	-	165,642	165,642	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
06	Emergency Solutions Grants – Transfer from Dept. of Commerce	240,000	1,147,341	-	1,387,341	0.00	240,000	1,147,341	-	1,387,341	0.00

Housing Incentive Fund Transfer (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Homeownership Programs (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	5,326,694	-	5,326,694	4.00	5,040,958	-	5,040,958	2.00
Total	5,326,694	-	5,326,694	4.00	5,040,958	-	5,040,958	2.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: With the exit of the Bank of North Dakota (BND) from the residential mortgage market NDHFA’s volume has increased to fill the demand. If North Dakota’s economy remains strong additional resources will be required. To provide the best service to the citizens, NDHFA must be able to adjust as circumstances warrant. NDHFA has the financial resources as increased business generates additional revenue. To ensure the Agency is meeting its obligations to lenders, mortgage insurance/guarantee entities, and bond investors additional staff for business analysis and quality control are necessary.

NDHFA’s current serviced loans per FTE/loan ratio is 1,143. In 2022, the Agency is projected to service 11,434 loans with 10 employees in Servicing. Over the next three years, NDHFA anticipates loan servicing growth of 3% year after year. Compared to the National Mortgage Bankers Association’s Loan Servicer report, NDHFA staff currently service 18% more loans per FTE than the private market.

NDHFA will create a new Loan Guarantee Fund which will lower mortgage insurance premiums on certain loans serviced by the agency. Possible strategic partnerships with Private Mortgage Insurance (PMI) companies could reduce the need for FHA (federal govt) mortgage insurance, which is more costly to the borrower and consumes valuable resources for the agency. Net income generated from premiums paid will be reinvested into agency funded programs that target single and multifamily housing rehabilitation. serving a critical need to preserve existing housing stock.

As the Homeownership portfolio continues to grow additional staff are needed to for technology support to administer automation and management improvements for a larger portfolio. NDHFA current staffing levels are not able to manage current portfolio needs in addition to service enhancements that are needed to enhance citizen focus of borrowers.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: For NDHFA to be able to meet the demand of future low- to moderate-income homebuyers across the state, four additional FTEs are needed.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: Through organic, market growth, NDHFA generates program revenue to fund additional FTEs, pay the servicing premiums, and will be able to create the new Loan Guarantee Fund.

NDHFA will use revenue to create a Loan Guarantee Fund

473 Housing Finance Agency

Agency 473

Loan Guarantee Fund is a new program. When implemented, the premiums collected will cover program expenditures with net revenues reinvested into Agency programs.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDHFA provides housing solutions and stability for low- and moderate-income homebuyers and renters, and persons experiencing homelessness or at risk of homelessness. If NDHFA is not able to implement this Decision Package, operations will be negatively impacted, which directly affects financial gains and the Agency's ability to administer programs.

If this Decision Package is reduced from the 2023-2025 budget request, the Agency would be forced to adjust business practices to slow down loan production, as direct costs, SRP, services fees and loan losses are non-negotiable expenses. Another consequence could include higher interest rates for future borrowers, a reduction in down payment and closing cost assistance, and loan servicing being conducted by out of state entities

Compliance Officers (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	437,816	-	437,816	2.00	239,008	-	239,008	1.00
Total	437,816	-	437,816	2.00	239,008	-	239,008	1.00

State Initiative*: Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Federal regulations and bond investors requirements can no longer be managed by current staff. Compliance Officers are needed within the agency to research and perform any updates on compliance, state/federal regulations, and new audit regulations/trends. As federal and bonding practices become more sophisticated, the Compliance Officers will need to be diligent about performing detailed analysis of effective risk and control assessments, adequately documenting audit activities and ensuring compliance with any findings.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: For NDHFA to be in compliance with federal agencies and bond investors, two additional FTEs are needed to fill Compliance Officer positions.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Agency revenue and federal administration fees will be used to fund the two FTEs.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDHFA provides housing solutions and stability for low- and moderate-income homebuyers and renters, and persons experiencing homelessness or are at risk of homelessness. If NDHFA is not able to implement this Decision Package, operations will be negatively impacted, which directly affects financial gains and the Agency's ability to administer programs.

473 Housing Finance Agency

Agency 473

Temporary Employees (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	42,000	-	42,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	42,000	-	42,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDHFA will need to use temporary employees for training and special projects.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NDHFA has the necessary financial resources to fund temporary employees.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Existing financial resources secured through Agency revenues will be used to fund temporary employees and equity adjustments.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDHFA provides housing solutions and stability for low- and moderate-income homebuyers and renters, and persons experiencing homelessness or are at risk of homelessness. If NDHFA is not able to implement this Decision Package, operations will be negatively impacted, which directly affects financial gains and the Agency's ability to administer programs.

Change in Costs / Rates (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	165,642	-	165,642	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	165,642	-	165,642	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

473 Housing Finance Agency

Agency 473

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Standard operational expense increases.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Agency revenue will be used to cover these costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Agency funds are re-invested to cover these costs.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDHFA provides housing solutions and stability for low- and moderate-income homebuyers and renters, and persons experiencing homelessness or are at risk of homelessness. If NDHFA is not able to implement this Decision Package, operations will be negatively impacted, which directly affects financial gains and the Agency's ability to administer programs.

Emergency Solutions Grants ñ Transfer from Dept. of Commerce (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	1,147,341	-	1,147,341	0.00	1,147,341	-	1,147,341	0.00
General	240,000	-	240,000	0.00	240,000	-	240,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,387,341	-	1,387,341	0.00	1,387,341	-	1,387,341	0.00

State Initiative*: Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In 2021, NDHFA became the ND Homeless Continuum of Care (CoC) collaborative applicant. Administrative support and funding awards through the CoC align with the recipients of the Emergency Solutions Grants, which is currently administered by the Dept. Of Commerce. Transferring the grant to NDHFA, will create program efficiencies and streamline the awards process.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The 2023 Legislature will need to authorize the transfer of the program from the Dept. of Commerce to the Agency.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Legislative approved funding will need to be transferred to NDHFA's budget.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Emergency Solutions Grants awards grant funds to provide financial assistance to facilities and programs within the state to identify sheltered and unsheltered homeless persons and those at risk of homelessness and provide services to regain housing stability. Funds are used for operational expenses, essential services, homeless prevention, rapid re-housing and the Homeless Management Information System. If the grant is not funded, the state's most vulnerable population would not receive services needed or access to safe and stable housing.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
47300 - Housing Finance Agency	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Copiers	998	473-1000	47350	691000	6	2	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
MF Dev Software	998	473-1000	47350	693000	10	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MF Dev Software	X4737	473-1000	47350	693000	10	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MF Dev Software	X4739	473-1000	47350	693000	10	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$20,000	-	\$20,000	-

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
47300 - Housing Finance Agency	44,925,110	2,950,212	-	47,875,322	-	47,875,322	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Housing Incentive Fund	001	473-1000	47379	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Agency Funded Grants	998	473-1000	47360	570,000	-	-	570,000	-	570,000	-
HOME Program Income	998	473-1000	47360	700,000	-	-	700,000	-	700,000	-
Moderate Rehab	X4731	473-1000	47360	796,610	-	-	796,610	-	796,610	-
Contract Administration	X4732	473-1000	47360	28,487,600	-	-	28,487,600	-	28,487,600	-
Housing Counseling	X4733	473-1000	47360	120,000	-	-	120,000	-	120,000	-
Housing Trust Fund	X4737	473-1000	47360	5,600,000	-	-	5,600,000	-	5,600,000	-
HOME Investment and HOME ARP	X4739	473-1000	47360	8,650,900	-	-	8,650,900	-	8,650,900	-
Total				\$44,925,110	-	-	\$44,925,110	-	\$44,925,110	-

Agency Grants (Priority: 05)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	998	473-1000	47360	-	380,000	-	380,000	-	380,000	-
Total				-	380,000	-	380,000	-	380,000	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: To address the needs for the state’s most vulnerable populations to be able to secure housing and age in place. Construction and inflation costs have impacted the ability to serve the number of North Dakotans needing grant funding.

The Agency has determined to increase Agency Funded Grants.

NDHFA re-invests program revenue to fund and administer agency funded grants that provides housing solutions and stability for low- and moderate-income homeowners and renters, and persons experiencing homelessness or are at risk of homelessness. If NDHFA is not able to implement this Decision Package, operations will be negatively impacted, which directly affects the Agency’s ability to administer the agency funded grant programs.

Emergency Solutions Grants ñ Transfer from Dept. of Commerce (Priority: 6)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	473-1000	47360	-	240,000	-	240,000	-	240,000	-
	X4740	473-1000	47360	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
Total				-	1,240,000	-	1,240,000	-	1,240,000	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: In 2021, NDHFA became the ND Homeless Continuum of Care (CoC) collaborative applicant. Administrative support and funding awards though the CoC align with the recipients of the Emergency Solutions Grants, which is currently administered by the Dept. Of Commerce. Transferring the grant to NDHFA, will create program efficiencies and streamline the awards process.

The 2023 Legislature will need to authorize the transfer of the program from the Dept. of Commerce to the Agency.

The Emergency Solutions Grants awards grant funds to provide financial assistance to facilities and programs within the state to identify sheltered and unsheltered homeless persons and those at risk of homelessness and provide services to regain housing stability. Funds are used for operational expenses, essential services, homeless prevention, rapid re-housing and the Homeless Management Information System. If the grant is not funded, the state’s most vulnerable population would not receive services needed or access to safe and stable housing.

ND Homeless Grant - Transfer from Dept. of Commerce (Priority: 07)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	473-1000	47360	-	1,330,212	-	1,330,212	-	1,330,212	-
Total				-	1,330,212	-	1,330,212	-	1,330,212	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: In 2021, NDHFA became the ND Homeless Continuum of Care (CoC) collaborative applicant. Administrative support and funding awards though the CoC align with the recipients of the ND Homeless Grant, which is currently administered by the Dept. Of Commerce. Transferring the grant to NDHFA, will create program efficiencies and streamline the awards process.

The 2023 Legislature will need to transfer the program from the Dept. Of Commerce to the Agency. Legislative approved funding will need to be transferred to NDHFA’s budget.

473 Housing Finance Agency

Agency 473

The ND Homeless Grant awards grant funds directly to emergency/homeless shelters and agencies throughout the state. Funds are used for operational expenses, essential services, homeless prevention, rapid re-housing and the Homeless Management Information System. If the grant is not funded, the state's most vulnerable population would not receive services needed or access to safe and stable housing.

Continuing Appropriation Summary HOUSING AND FINANCE AGENCY

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-17-40		
Beginning Fund Balance	6,940,802	6,205,639
Revenues and Transfers In	9,579,699	-
Total Financing	16,520,501	6,205,639
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(10,314,862)	(6,205,639)
Ending Fund Balance	6,205,639	-

Special Funds Agency Summary HOUSING AND FINANCE AGENCY

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	421,830
Revenues and Net Transfers	15,346,430	22,143,772
Total Financing	15,346,430	22,565,602
Estimated Expenditures	14,924,600	21,328,093
Ending Fund Balance	421,830	1,237,509

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Housing Finance Agency						
ND Housing Finance Agency	473-101	51,834,624	68,425,532	61,699,000	9,298,433	70,997,433
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,298,433	\$70,997,433
Salaries and Wages	47310	7,951,135	9,556,272	10,510,282	1,753,588	12,263,870
Operating Expenses	47330	6,169,487	6,144,060	6,143,608	4,594,633	10,738,241
Capital Assets	47350	-	150,000	20,000	-	20,000
Grants	47360	30,202,956	42,975,200	44,925,110	2,950,212	47,875,322
HFA Contingency	47370	11,045	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
General Fund Transfers	47379	7,500,000	9,500,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,298,433	\$70,997,433
General	004	7,500,000	9,500,000	-	1,570,212	1,570,212
Federal	002	29,723,224	44,000,932	46,720,079	1,379,049	48,099,128
Special	003	14,611,400	14,924,600	14,978,921	6,349,172	21,328,093
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,298,433	\$70,997,433
Total FTE		44.00	49.00	49.00	3.00	52.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 47310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,353,704	6,500,045	6,869,568	1,081,973	7,951,541
Salaries - Other	512000	-	14,600	300,888	84,538	385,426
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	78,000	-	78,000
Overtime	514000	2,419	24,600	24,000	-	24,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,595,013	2,967,027	3,063,426	587,077	3,650,503
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	50,000	174,400	-	174,400
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,951,135	\$9,556,272	\$10,510,282	\$1,753,588	\$12,263,870
Operating Expenses - 47330						
Travel	521000	44,182	153,855	206,020	4,670	210,690
Supplies - IT Software	531000	35,288	57,827	57,827	-	57,827
Office Supplies	536000	17,550	22,525	22,525	300	22,825
Postage	541000	104,794	145,000	145,000	15,980	160,980
Printing	542000	41,448	53,860	48,800	300	49,100
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,727	71,650	71,650	-	71,650
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	7,901	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Insurance	571000	4,856	4,000	4,800	-	4,800
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,517	12,200	12,200	-	12,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	456,206	457,525	457,525	-	457,525
IT - Data Processing	601000	160,378	205,468	205,468	1,200	206,668
IT - Communications	602000	43,168	47,725	44,700	200	44,900
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	77,389	216,710	136,800	-	136,800
Professional Development	611000	71,130	100,565	139,825	3,250	143,075
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,789,051	4,046,458	4,046,458	4,501,385	8,547,843
Professional Fees and Services	623000	271,031	546,692	542,010	67,348	609,358
Interest Expense	641000	9,872	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$6,169,487	\$6,144,060	\$6,143,608	\$4,594,633	\$10,738,241

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 47350						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$150,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Grants - 47360						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	30,202,956	42,975,200	44,925,110	2,950,212	47,875,322
Total Grants		\$30,202,956	\$42,975,200	\$44,925,110	\$2,950,212	\$47,875,322
HFA Contingency - 47370						
Other Expenses	632000	11,045	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total HFA Contingency		\$11,045	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
General Fund Transfers - 47379						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	7,500,000	9,500,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		\$7,500,000	\$9,500,000	-	-	-
Total		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,298,433	\$70,997,433

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
ND Housing Finance Agency - 473-101						
Salaries and Wages - 47310						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,353,704	6,500,045	6,869,568	1,081,973	7,951,541
Salaries - Other	512000	-	14,600	300,888	84,538	385,426
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	78,000	-	78,000
Overtime	514000	2,419	24,600	24,000	-	24,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,595,013	2,967,027	3,063,426	587,077	3,650,503
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	-	50,000	174,400	-	174,400
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,951,135	\$9,556,272	\$10,510,282	\$1,753,588	\$12,263,870
Operating Expenses - 47330						
Travel	521000	44,182	153,855	206,020	4,670	210,690
Supplies - IT Software	531000	35,288	57,827	57,827	-	57,827
Office Supplies	536000	17,550	22,525	22,525	300	22,825
Postage	541000	104,794	145,000	145,000	15,980	160,980
Printing	542000	41,448	53,860	48,800	300	49,100
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,727	71,650	71,650	-	71,650
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	7,901	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Insurance	571000	4,856	4,000	4,800	-	4,800
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,517	12,200	12,200	-	12,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	456,206	457,525	457,525	-	457,525
IT - Data Processing	601000	160,378	205,468	205,468	1,200	206,668
IT - Communications	602000	43,168	47,725	44,700	200	44,900
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	77,389	216,710	136,800	-	136,800
Professional Development	611000	71,130	100,565	139,825	3,250	143,075
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,789,051	4,046,458	4,046,458	4,501,385	8,547,843
Professional Fees and Services	623000	271,031	546,692	542,010	67,348	609,358
Interest Expense	641000	9,872	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$6,169,487	\$6,144,060	\$6,143,608	\$4,594,633	\$10,738,241

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 47350						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$150,000	\$20,000	-	\$20,000
Grants - 47360						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	30,202,956	42,975,200	44,925,110	2,950,212	47,875,322
Total Grants		\$30,202,956	\$42,975,200	\$44,925,110	\$2,950,212	\$47,875,322
HFA Contingency - 47370						
Other Expenses	632000	11,045	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total HFA Contingency		\$11,045	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
General Fund Transfers - 47379						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	7,500,000	9,500,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		\$7,500,000	\$9,500,000	-	-	-
Total ND Housing Finance Agency		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,298,433	\$70,997,433
Total		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,298,433	\$70,997,433

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	7,500,000	9,500,000	-	1,570,212	1,570,212
Total General		\$7,500,000	\$9,500,000	-	\$1,570,212	\$1,570,212
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	-	2,502,758	231,708	2,734,466
HFA Lower Income Housing Assist Program	X4731	817,754	1,049,839	812,413	-	812,413
HFA Rent Supplements Contract Admin	X4732	25,968,434	29,231,563	28,743,376	-	28,743,376
HFA Housing Counseling Assistance	X4733	89,936	120,000	120,000	-	120,000
HFA Housing Trust Fund	X4737	2,847,100	5,836,239	5,659,170	-	5,659,170
Continuum of Care	X4738	-	110,394	36,540	-	36,540
Home Investments Partnership	X4739	-	7,652,897	8,845,822	-	8,845,822
Emergency Solutions Grant	X4740	-	-	-	1,147,341	1,147,341
Total Federal		\$29,723,224	\$44,000,932	\$46,720,079	\$1,379,049	\$48,099,128
Special - 003						
HOUSING AND FINANCE AGENCY	998	14,611,400	14,924,600	14,978,921	6,349,172	21,328,093
Total Special		\$14,611,400	\$14,924,600	\$14,978,921	\$6,349,172	\$21,328,093
Total		\$51,834,624	\$68,425,532	\$61,699,000	\$9,298,433	\$70,997,433

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		58,808,460	10,853,908	487,636	-	-	-	-	-	-
Homeownership Programs	Yes	01	-	-	-	5,040,958	-	-	-	-	-
Compliance Officers	Yes	02	-	-	-	239,008	-	-	-	-	-
Agency Grants	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Solutions Grants – Transfer from Dept. of Commerce	Yes	06	-	-	-	147,341	-	-	-	-	-
ND Homeless Grant - Transfer from Dept. of Commerce	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			58,808,460	10,853,908	487,636	5,427,307	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	20,000	-	-	-	(7,550,090)	-	61,699,000	49.00	-	49.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,326,694	-	4.00	4.00	Homeownership Programs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	437,816	-	2.00	2.00	Compliance Officers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,000	-	-	-	Temporary Employees
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	165,642	-	-	-	Change in Costs / Rates
-	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	380,000	-	-	-	Agency Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,240,000	1,387,341	-	-	-	Emergency Solutions Grants – Transfer from Dept. of Commerce
-	-	-	-	-	-	1,330,212	1,330,212	-	-	-	ND Homeless Grant - Transfer from Dept. of Commerce
-	20,000	-	-	-	(7,550,090)	2,950,212	70,768,705	49.00	6.00	55.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-18.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Mill & Elevator Association started operations in 1922 and serves as a foundation for value-added economic development in the state, promotes the export for North Dakota wheat, and returns a percentage of its annual profits to the state general fund. The Mill is located in Grand Forks.

Agency Mission Statement

The Mission of the North Dakota Mill is to:

Promote and provide support to the North Dakota agriculture, commerce and industry.

Provide superior quality, consistency and service to our customers.

Grow the business and provide a profit to our owners - the citizens of North Dakota.

Conduct our business with the highest integrity so that our employees, customers, suppliers and owners are proud to be associated with the North Dakota Mill.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Achieved sales of 15.6 million hundredweights of flour in fiscal year 2022.

 - 2 Purchased more than 32.9 million bushels of spring wheat and durum in fiscal year 2022.

 - 3 Achieved profits of \$14.6 million in fiscal year 2022.

 - 4 Achieved gross revenues of over \$473 million in fiscal year 2022.

 - 5 Completed construction and commissioned the new H & I Milling units in fiscal year 2022.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Volatile grain markets impact the cost of raw material inputs.

 - 2 Energy cost and related volatility impact our plant operations. Energy costs have increased greatly and continue to rise.

 - 3 Supply chain issues and the rise in fuel prices impact shipping of products to various markets.

 - 4 Interest rates and the potential for increasing rates to combat inflation.

 - 5 Current economic conditions. Inflation and possible recession.

 - 6 Rules and on-going regulatory changes regarding Food Safety and Security.

Performance Measures

The North Dakota Mill:

- 1.) seeks to be the leader in quality and service for the milling industry
- 2.) manufactures flour to bakery specifications from hard red spring wheat
- 3.) manufactures durum flour and semolina to pasta manufacturer's specifications from hard amber durum
- 4.) seeks to develop new, value added products to enhance the growth and profitability of the North Dakota Mill

Program Statistical Data

The North Dakota Mill:

- 1.) purchases and mills 40,000,000 bushels of spring and durum wheat annually
- 2.) produces and sells 18,000,000 hundred weights of finished product of which approximately 80% is bulk and 20% is bagged
- 3.) will provide employment for approximately 156 people

Explanation of Program Costs

A major part of the budget is wages and benefits for the 156 employees to mill over 40,000,000 bushels of grain into 18,000,000 hundred weights of flour and semolina. Utilities and repairs are the next largest expense categories. Electrical usage is high as several motors of various sizes are used in running the terminal and mill. Costs of repairs and operating supplies are those required to keep the terminal and mill running at peak efficiency. Other expenses includes advertising and promotional expense, data processing expense, insurance, communications, employee expense, and postage. Agriculture promotion is money spent on general promotion that is not tied specifically to mill products. All funds are generated through operations, and when necessary bank loans for the Bank of North Dakota are used. No General Funds are required.

Program Goals and Objectives

North Dakota Mill will:

- 1.) Purchase and mill 40,000,000 bushels per year of North Dakota grown spring and durum wheat.
- 2.) Realize profits in order to maintain the facilities in top operating condition.
- 3.) Return a portion of the profits to the General Fund.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency State Mill and Elevator						
ND Mill and Elevator Association	475-100	63,344,182	88,377,209	88,581,109	11,603,988	100,185,097
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$11,603,988	\$100,185,097
Salaries & Wages	47510	38,859,814	50,560,209	50,759,006	6,034,438	56,793,444
Operating Expenses	47530	24,412,424	36,817,000	36,822,103	5,569,550	42,391,653
Agriculture Promotion	47570	71,944	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Contingency	47571	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$11,603,988	\$100,185,097
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	116,689	-	-	-	-
Special	003	63,227,493	88,377,209	88,581,109	11,603,988	100,185,097
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$11,603,988	\$100,185,097
Total FTE		156.00	156.00	156.00	14.00	170.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries & Wages - 47510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,585,896	20,307,329	20,955,178	1,564,848	22,520,026
Salaries - Other	512000	5,244,096	9,317,749	9,516,546	2,314,183	11,830,729
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	657,700	657,700	-	657,700
Overtime	514000	4,828,078	8,897,600	10,081,198	1,352,923	11,434,121
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,201,744	11,379,831	9,548,384	802,484	10,350,868
Total Salaries & Wages		\$38,859,814	\$50,560,209	\$50,759,006	\$6,034,438	\$56,793,444
Operating Expenses - 47530						
Travel	521000	218,238	730,000	730,000	65,700	795,700
Supplies - IT Software	531000	74,965	275,000	275,000	24,750	299,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,720,138	3,300,000	3,300,000	547,000	3,847,000
Office Supplies	536000	245,275	300,000	300,000	27,000	327,000
Postage	541000	51,975	75,000	75,000	6,750	81,750
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	76,440	200,000	200,000	18,000	218,000
Utilities	561000	8,267,906	13,917,000	13,917,000	2,087,550	16,004,550
Insurance	571000	3,348,672	5,200,000	5,200,000	520,000	5,720,000
Repairs	591000	6,494,654	9,800,000	9,800,000	882,000	10,682,000
IT - Communications	602000	128,887	200,000	200,000	18,000	218,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	440,915	475,000	480,103	42,750	522,853
Professional Development	611000	346,979	425,000	425,000	38,250	463,250
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,536,908	900,000	900,000	600,000	1,500,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	103,926	400,000	400,000	36,000	436,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	356,546	620,000	620,000	655,800	1,275,800
Total Operating Expenses		\$24,412,424	\$36,817,000	\$36,822,103	\$5,569,550	\$42,391,653
Agriculture Promotion - 47570						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	71,944	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Agriculture Promotion		\$71,944	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000

475 State Mill and Elevator

Agency 475

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Contingency - 47571						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Contingency		-	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
Total		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$11,603,988	\$100,185,097

475 State Mill and Elevator

Agency 475

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
ND Mill and Elevator Association - 475-100						
Salaries & Wages - 47510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,585,896	20,307,329	20,955,178	1,564,848	22,520,026
Salaries - Other	512000	5,244,096	9,317,749	9,516,546	2,314,183	11,830,729
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	657,700	657,700	-	657,700
Overtime	514000	4,828,078	8,897,600	10,081,198	1,352,923	11,434,121
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,201,744	11,379,831	9,548,384	802,484	10,350,868
Total Salaries & Wages		\$38,859,814	\$50,560,209	\$50,759,006	\$6,034,438	\$56,793,444
Operating Expenses - 47530						
Travel	521000	218,238	730,000	730,000	65,700	795,700
Supplies - IT Software	531000	74,965	275,000	275,000	24,750	299,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,720,138	3,300,000	3,300,000	547,000	3,847,000
Office Supplies	536000	245,275	300,000	300,000	27,000	327,000
Postage	541000	51,975	75,000	75,000	6,750	81,750
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	76,440	200,000	200,000	18,000	218,000
Utilities	561000	8,267,906	13,917,000	13,917,000	2,087,550	16,004,550
Insurance	571000	3,348,672	5,200,000	5,200,000	520,000	5,720,000
Repairs	591000	6,494,654	9,800,000	9,800,000	882,000	10,682,000
IT - Communications	602000	128,887	200,000	200,000	18,000	218,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	440,915	475,000	480,103	42,750	522,853
Professional Development	611000	346,979	425,000	425,000	38,250	463,250
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,536,908	900,000	900,000	600,000	1,500,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	103,926	400,000	400,000	36,000	436,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	356,546	620,000	620,000	655,800	1,275,800
Total Operating Expenses		\$24,412,424	\$36,817,000	\$36,822,103	\$5,569,550	\$42,391,653
Agriculture Promotion - 47570						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	71,944	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Agriculture Promotion		\$71,944	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000

475 State Mill and Elevator

Agency 475

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Contingency - 47571						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Contingency		-	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
Total ND Mill and Elevator Association		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$11,603,988	\$100,185,097
Total		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$11,603,988	\$100,185,097

475 State Mill and Elevator

Agency 475

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Federal - 002						
Federal COVID - Mill and Elevator	H0001	116,689	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$116,689	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
ND MILL AND ELEVATOR	970	63,227,493	88,377,209	88,581,109	11,603,988	100,185,097
Total Special		\$63,227,493	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$11,603,988	\$100,185,097
Total		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$11,603,988	\$100,185,097

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		56,690,049	30,503,562	1,387,498	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inflationary Increases and Business Growth	Yes	01	-	-	-	11,603,988	-	-	-	-	-
Total			56,690,049	30,503,562	1,387,498	11,603,988	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,581,109	156.00	-	156.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,603,988	-	14.00	14.00	Inflationary Increases and Business Growth
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,185,097	156.00	14.00	170.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	11,603,988	11,603,988	14.00	-	-	11,603,988	11,603,988	14.00
01	Inflationary Increases and Business Growth	-	-	11,603,988	11,603,988	14.00	-	-	11,603,988	11,603,988	14.00

Inflationary Increases and Business Growth (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	11,603,988	-	11,603,988	14.00	11,603,988	-	11,603,988	14.00
Total	11,603,988	-	11,603,988	14.00	11,603,988	-	11,603,988	14.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The North Dakota Mill (NDM) has grown over the past twenty (20) years. We have increased shipments of flour from six million cwts. reaching to over fifteen million cwts. Profits have grown from less than \$2 million in FY 2000 to over \$14 million in FY 2022. Over the past five years profits have averaged \$12.87 million. Transfers to the General Fund have also increased as profits increased.

During this same period, our efficiencies have also increased due to the investments made in the mill and finding and retaining qualified people to work in the mill. The cwts. shipped per FTE per year have increased from just over 50,000 cwts to just over 100,000 cwts. per FTE.

In June 2022, NDM completed two new milling units and converted an existing milling unit to increase our daily capacity by 11,500 cwts. With this additional daily capacity we anticipate our annual production and sales to reach over 18MM cwts. In order to reach these production and sales levels, we need to have additional FTE's and funding.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: In order to reach 18MM cwts of production and sales NDM will need additional funding for inflationary factors and business growth. We have seen costs rise substantially in many of our expense categories. NDM has used a 9% inflationary factor due to the current economic conditions.

475 State Mill and Elevator

Agency 475

Miscellaneous Supplies. This item continues to rise, as we grow, we need more supplies.

Utilities. Energy costs continue to increase and be volatile. We expect there will be more control periods that we will need to operate through resulting in a much higher demand charge. We have been informed by WAPA of a 16% increase in rates that will begin in January 2023. The cost of natural gas continues to increase at a very high rate.

Insurance. Property insurance rates have been rising dramatically, we have see our rates increase dramatically over the past four fiscal years. The amount of insured value continues to rise due to our added equipment and the rise in building and equipment replacement costs. The cost of property insurance is anticipated to continue increasing with all the natural disasters occurring in the world today.

Operating Fees and Services. This item includes the cost of fumigations and heat treatment to eliminate bugs as well as various other services used to keep our plant running safely and efficiently.

NDM is requesting 14 additional FTE's due to the growth of our business. 5 of the requested FTE's will be used to move our Milling Department to a 4 shift operation in order to reduce overtime and recruit and retain good quality employees into the Milling Department. 6 of the FTE's requested will help to reduce the overstressed/overtasked currently employees and help to reduce overtime. 3 of the requested FTE's are for loading midds for 24 hours per day when our new facility becomes operational in February 2023.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: NDM is requesting additional FTE's due to the increased daily capacity. The increase in daily capacity has caused a need to add a 2nd shift grain mixing crew in order to ensure that grain is delivered to the mills for continues 24/7 operations. The increase of 11,500 cwts of flour equates to an additional 25,000 bushels of wheat transferred to the mills daily. The 2nd shift grain mixing crew will require 3 additional FTE's.

NDM is also requesting an additional mechanic, electrician and equipment oiler due to the added amount of equipment to maintain.

NDM is requesting 3 additional FTE's to load midds/feed 24 hours a day. The Midds Storage & Handling Facility will be complete in February 2023 and will require 3 feed loaders for 24/7 loading capabilities.

NDM is requesting 5 FTE's to convert the Milling Department from a 3 shift operation to a 4 shift operation. This will reduce overtime within the department and help us to recruit and maintain quality employees in the Milling Department. The new 4th shift will consist of 3 Millers, 1 Assistant Miller, 1 Grain Cleaner.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If NDM is not funded to the full extent, we are forced to reduce our run time and will be unable to meet our customer's demands, reducing our profitability. Declining profitability causes the General Funds transfers to be reduced.

Special Funds Agency Summary

Job Service Retire -Traveler's

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-

475 State Mill and Elevator

Agency 475

	2021-23	2023-25
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

ND MILL AND ELEVATOR

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	72,933,999	100,500,000
Total Financing	72,933,999	100,500,000
Estimated Expenditures	72,933,999	100,956,697
Ending Fund Balance	-	(456,697)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency State Mill and Elevator						
ND Mill and Elevator Association	475-100	63,344,182	88,377,209	88,581,109	12,375,588	100,956,697
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$12,375,588	\$100,956,697
Salaries & Wages	47510	38,859,814	50,560,209	50,759,006	6,806,038	57,565,044
Operating Expenses	47530	24,412,424	36,817,000	36,822,103	5,569,550	42,391,653
Agriculture Promotion	47570	71,944	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Contingency	47571	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$12,375,588	\$100,956,697
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	116,689	-	-	-	-
Special	003	63,227,493	88,377,209	88,581,109	12,375,588	100,956,697
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$12,375,588	\$100,956,697
Total FTE		156.00	156.00	156.00	14.00	170.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries & Wages - 47510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,585,896	20,307,329	20,955,178	1,564,848	22,520,026
Salaries - Other	512000	5,244,096	9,317,749	9,516,546	2,314,183	11,830,729
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	657,700	657,700	-	657,700
Overtime	514000	4,828,078	8,897,600	10,081,198	1,352,923	11,434,121
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,201,744	11,379,831	9,548,384	1,574,084	11,122,468
Total Salaries & Wages		\$38,859,814	\$50,560,209	\$50,759,006	\$6,806,038	\$57,565,044
Operating Expenses - 47530						
Travel	521000	218,238	730,000	730,000	65,700	795,700
Supplies - IT Software	531000	74,965	275,000	275,000	24,750	299,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,720,138	3,300,000	3,300,000	547,000	3,847,000
Office Supplies	536000	245,275	300,000	300,000	27,000	327,000
Postage	541000	51,975	75,000	75,000	6,750	81,750
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	76,440	200,000	200,000	18,000	218,000
Utilities	561000	8,267,906	13,917,000	13,917,000	2,087,550	16,004,550
Insurance	571000	3,348,672	5,200,000	5,200,000	520,000	5,720,000
Repairs	591000	6,494,654	9,800,000	9,800,000	882,000	10,682,000
IT - Communications	602000	128,887	200,000	200,000	18,000	218,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	440,915	475,000	480,103	42,750	522,853
Professional Development	611000	346,979	425,000	425,000	38,250	463,250
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,536,908	900,000	900,000	600,000	1,500,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	103,926	400,000	400,000	36,000	436,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	356,546	620,000	620,000	655,800	1,275,800
Total Operating Expenses		\$24,412,424	\$36,817,000	\$36,822,103	\$5,569,550	\$42,391,653
Agriculture Promotion - 47570						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	71,944	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Agriculture Promotion		\$71,944	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Contingency - 47571						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Contingency		-	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
Total		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$12,375,588	\$100,956,697

475 State Mill and Elevator

Agency 475

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
ND Mill and Elevator Association - 475-100						
Salaries & Wages - 47510						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	18,585,896	20,307,329	20,955,178	1,564,848	22,520,026
Salaries - Other	512000	5,244,096	9,317,749	9,516,546	2,314,183	11,830,729
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	657,700	657,700	-	657,700
Overtime	514000	4,828,078	8,897,600	10,081,198	1,352,923	11,434,121
Fringe Benefits	516000	10,201,744	11,379,831	9,548,384	1,574,084	11,122,468
Total Salaries & Wages		\$38,859,814	\$50,560,209	\$50,759,006	\$6,806,038	\$57,565,044
Operating Expenses - 47530						
Travel	521000	218,238	730,000	730,000	65,700	795,700
Supplies - IT Software	531000	74,965	275,000	275,000	24,750	299,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,720,138	3,300,000	3,300,000	547,000	3,847,000
Office Supplies	536000	245,275	300,000	300,000	27,000	327,000
Postage	541000	51,975	75,000	75,000	6,750	81,750
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	76,440	200,000	200,000	18,000	218,000
Utilities	561000	8,267,906	13,917,000	13,917,000	2,087,550	16,004,550
Insurance	571000	3,348,672	5,200,000	5,200,000	520,000	5,720,000
Repairs	591000	6,494,654	9,800,000	9,800,000	882,000	10,682,000
IT - Communications	602000	128,887	200,000	200,000	18,000	218,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	440,915	475,000	480,103	42,750	522,853
Professional Development	611000	346,979	425,000	425,000	38,250	463,250
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,536,908	900,000	900,000	600,000	1,500,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	103,926	400,000	400,000	36,000	436,000
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	356,546	620,000	620,000	655,800	1,275,800
Total Operating Expenses		\$24,412,424	\$36,817,000	\$36,822,103	\$5,569,550	\$42,391,653
Agriculture Promotion - 47570						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	71,944	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Agriculture Promotion		\$71,944	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000

475 State Mill and Elevator

Agency 475

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Contingency - 47571						
Non Operating Expenses	671000	-	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Contingency		-	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
Total ND Mill and Elevator Association		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$12,375,588	\$100,956,697
Total		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$12,375,588	\$100,956,697

475 State Mill and Elevator

Agency 475

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Federal - 002						
Federal COVID - Mill and Elevator	H0001	116,689	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$116,689	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
ND MILL AND ELEVATOR	970	63,227,493	88,377,209	88,581,109	12,375,588	100,956,697
Total Special		\$63,227,493	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$12,375,588	\$100,956,697
Total		\$63,344,182	\$88,377,209	\$88,581,109	\$12,375,588	\$100,956,697

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		56,690,049	31,275,162	1,387,498	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inflationary Increases and Business Growth	Yes	01	-	-	-	11,603,988	-	-	-	-	-
Total			56,690,049	31,275,162	1,387,498	11,603,988	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	88,581,109	156.00	-	156.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,603,988	-	14.00	14.00	Inflationary Increases and Business Growth
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,185,097	156.00	14.00	170.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 65.

Agency Description

Workforce Safety & Insurance (WSI) was established in 1919 as an exclusive state fund for workers compensation insurance. Today, North Dakota is one of four remaining monopolistic workers compensation systems in the United States. The others are Ohio, Washington, and Wyoming.

WSI, a state entity, functions as the sole provider of workers compensation insurance in the state of North Dakota. WSI receives no general fund dollars and is funded entirely by employer premiums. There are no provisions for self-insurance or private insurance for purposes of workers compensation. If a business has significant contacts in North Dakota, they must insure with WSI.

WSI has 260 authorized full-time employees (FTE's). Claims for occupational injury and disease are filed with WSI and adjudicated by in-house agency claims analysts. WSI processes approximately 20,000 new claims per year. WSI services over 25,400 employers with a covered workforce of approximately 391,500 workers. Annual earned premiums were approximately \$163 million in Fiscal Year 2022.

Agency Mission Statement

WSI's core purpose is to care for injured workers.

WSI's core values are: Loyal, Caring, and Forthright.

WSI's strategic anchors are: Exceptional People, Exceptional Service, and Financial Stability.

WSI's business is providing workers compensation and safety services.

WSI's vision is a safe, secure and healthy North Dakota workforce.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 1. Exceptional employees and positive work environment.

 - 2 2. North Dakota's benefit structure is set by statute and compares very favorably to other jurisdictions.

 - 3 3. Premium rates continue to be the lowest in the nation and were reduced for the 4th consecutive year.

 - 4 4. WSI offers fair payment for medical and hospital services and ensures injured employees have access to quality healthcare.

 - 5 5. WSI is financially stable. Investment returns averaged 7.07% over the past ten years and total dividends issued 17 out of the last 18 years have amounted to \$1.7 billion.

 - 6 6. WSI continues to provide and enhance policyholder safety and loss control programs, helping both employers and employees recognize and correct safety hazards. Injury rates fell for the 8th consecutive year.

 - 7 7. WSI continues to maintain a low administrative expense ratio of approximately 23%. Workers' compensation industry expense ratios are approximately 25%.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 8 8. There are few disputes and WSI has low litigation. Only 0.6% of decisions issued proceed to an administrative court hearing.
-
- 9 9. Medical cost containment is maintained through medical and hospital fee schedules, utilization review, medical bill review, and pharmacy formularies.
-
- 10 10. WSI has a great return to work program. Time-loss claims account for approximately 15% of total claims in North Dakota compared to 20% in other jurisdictions.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 1. Continued Development of Claims & Policy System (CAPS) – The goal of CAPS is to replace WSI's core business system software with web-based technology in order to improve customer service, enhance system maintainability and provide enhanced reporting and accessibility to information.
-
- 2 2. Continued Development of myWSI – The goal of myWSI is to create a secure, self-service portal for external customers and stakeholders to view, update, submit and retrieve information relating to interactions with WSI.
-

Performance Measures

100 Employer Services

Some of the key performance measures employed by Employer Services include:

Average annual premium rate adjustment

Number of employer accounts

WSI covered workforce

200 Administrative Services

Some of the key performance measures maintained and monitored by Administrative Services functions include:

Net Earned Premium (millions)

Net Position / Fund surplus

Premium Dividends (millions)

FTE Authority

Available Fund Surplus Ratio

300 Injury Services

The work performed in WSI's Injury Services unit can be measured in various ways. Some of the key performance measures include:

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Wage-loss claims filed

Total claims filed

Total claims filed per 100 Covered Workers

Wage-loss claims filed per 100 Covered Workers

Total paid claim costs (millions)

400 Executive

The following statistics are measured and monitored by WSI's management and/ or Board of Directors:

Net Position / Fund surplus

Litigation Rate

Investment returns

General and Administrative Expenses

Program Statistical Data

100 Employer Services Estimate

FY 2018 FY 2019 FY 2020 FY 2021 FY 2022

Average annual premium rate adjustment -7.9% -6.8% -7.1% -8.0% -7.8%

Number of New Applications Received 2,726 2,978 2,825 2,871 3,182

Number of Accounts Cancelled 3,059 2,080 2,041 1,995 1,996

Employer accounts 24,148 24,467 24,574 24,778 25,452

WSI covered workforce 405,367 409,559 414,371 386,414 391,512

200 Administrative Services Estimate

FY 2018 FY 2019 FY 2020 FY 2021 FY 2022

Net Earned Premium (millions) \$235.6 \$237.9 \$221.4 \$175.6 \$162.5

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Premium Dividends (millions) \$105.1 \$110.0 \$103.0 \$90.0 \$85.0

FTE Authority 260 260 260 260 260

Available Fund Surplus Ratio 61.9% 68.0% 85.5% 110.8% 91.6%

300 Injury Services Estimate

FY 2018 FY 2019 FY 2020 FY 2021 FY 2022

Wage-loss claims filed 2,401 2,423 2,577 3,571 2,549

Total claims filed 19,868 19,916 18,826 17,856 17,477

Total claims filed per 100 Covered Workers 4.90 4.86 4.54 4.62 4.46

Wage-loss claims filed per 100 Covered Workers 0.59 0.59 0.62 0.91 0.65

Total paid claim costs (millions) \$156.5 \$150.1 \$145.0 \$115.9 \$107.0

400 Executive Estimate

FY 2018 FY 2019 FY 2020 FY 2021 FY 2022

Net Position / Fund surplus \$681.1 \$770.5 \$906.2 \$1,131.6 \$959.2

Litigation Rate 0.60% 0.62% 0.83% 0.71% 0.60%

Investment returns 5.34% 6.87% 6.00% 11.57% -6.27%

General and Administrative Expenses and ULAE ratio 16.0% 16.1% 16.9% 23.4% 21.1%

Employee management including employee turnover rate 6.7% 6.9% 5.0% 6.3% 9.0%

Prior years data

100 Employer Services

Performance Measures 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022

Covered workforce 405,367 409,559 414,371 368,414 391,512

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Employer accounts 24,148 24,467 24,574 24,778 25,452

Collection / Interest / Penalties (millions) \$7.9 \$6.2 \$5.0 \$3.9 \$3.6

Premium audit data - # of Audits 1,111 1,257 959 1,053 1,039

300 Injury Services

Performance Measures 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022

Medical-only claims filed 17,467 17,493 16,249 14,285 14,928

Wage-loss claims filed 2,401 2,423 2,577 3,571 2,549

Total claims filed 19,868 19,916 18,826 17,856 17,477

Total claims filed per 100 Covered Workers 4.90 4.86 4.54 4.62 4.46

Wage-loss claims filed per 100 Covered Workers .59 .59 .62 .91 .65

400 Executive & 200 Administrative Services

Performance Measures 2018 2019 2020 2021 2022

Fund surplus, with 5% discount on liabilities; 4.5% effective FY19; 4% effective FY21 (\$millions) \$681.1 \$770.5 \$906.1 \$1,131.6 \$969.8 (May)

Invested assets (\$millions) \$1,923 \$2,065 \$2,126 \$2,311 \$2,122 (May)

Investment returns 5.34% 6.87% 6.00% 11.57% -6.27% (May)

General and Administrative Expenses (\$millions) \$22.4 \$22.5 \$22.8 \$22.2 \$22.4 (May)

WSI Employee Turnover Rate 6.7% 6.9% 5.0% 6.3% 9.0%

Explanation of Program Costs

100 Employer Services

The Employer Services division is charged with billing and collecting the appropriate amount of premium to pay for medical and disability expenses, and overall administrative expenses. Each employer pays a premium based on the payroll of the number of people they employ and the type of work those employees do.

Key activities of the employer services area are underwriting new applications for coverage, processing policies upon renewal, and collecting unpaid premium.

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

The Employer Services division has a Safety and Loss prevention department which helps prevent injuries and assists employers in providing the safest workplace possible. Employer Services includes policyholder services and loss control activities. The requested budget will support the current staffing level for Employer Services. The appropriation will provide funding for salaries and wages, and operating expenses.

200 Administrative Services

The Administrative Services division provides services to the organization that keep the core functions operating efficiently and effectively. Departments include Facility Management, Finance, Information Services, and Human Resources.

300 Injury Services

The Injury Services division area provides services to injured workers and works with medical providers. This division is a key part of WSI's Core Purpose of "caring for injured workers." This is done through the timely handling of claims, providing "return to work" services including vocational rehabilitation, nurse case management, and the review and payment of medical bills. This area also includes Pharmacy Services, Customer Service and Office Services.

400 Executive

The Executive division's programs include the WSI board of directors, Executive management, Communications, Quality Assurance, Legal Services, Special Investigations, Internal Audit and the Decision Review Office. The requested budget will support the current staffing level for the Executive division. The appropriation will provide funding for salaries and wages and operating expenses.

Program Goals and Objectives

100 Employer Services

Some of the major functions of the Employer Services division are underwriting applications for coverage, processing policies upon renewal, and collecting unpaid premium. Employer Services has a Safety and Loss prevention department which helps prevent injuries and assists employers in providing the safest workplace possible.

Primary goals and objectives include ensuring employers are paying accurate premiums for their employed workforce, educating employers and employees on safety issues, and providing policyholder service and education to employers.

200 Administrative Services

Each of the Administrative Services departments directly manage specific activities to help the agency accomplish its core purpose.

The Finance Department manages the financial condition of the agency through control of general and administrative expenses, and monitors and reports on the fund surplus and invested assets. Finance is responsible for the annual financial audit, employee payroll and benefit administration, contract administration, budget and internal control monitoring, and financial statement preparation.

The purpose of the Information Technology (IT) department is to provide high quality, reliable and cost-effective information management products and services that support the core purpose of WSI.

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Facility Management maintains a good work environment and building maintenance.

300 Injury Services

The main focus of the Injury Services division is to fulfill WSI's Core Purpose of "caring for injured workers." This is accomplished through the timely handling of claims and payment of medical and indemnity bills and includes Return to Work services such as vocational rehabilitation and medical case management.

This division also includes Pharmacy Management, Customer Service, and Office Services.

400 Executive

The Executive division provides overall management and strategic guidance to the organization. Key activities in this area include the direction of the agency, management of personnel, finances, equipment and facilities. In addition, legislation and legal matters are monitored; as are relationships and partnerships with key stakeholders and the public.

The Executive Division monitors the overall financial condition of the organization including the net position / fund surplus, invested assets, general and administrative expenses, as well as employee management including turnover.

Quality Assurance provides WSI and external customers with statistical reports and data. This department coordinates process improvement throughout the agency as needed.

The Communications department projects the image of the organization internally and externally.

The Decision Review Office provides an alternative dispute resolution process for injured workers that may be aggrieved with a decision.

The Internal Audit department assists in assuring WSI is providing quality service to our customers and following our laws, policies and procedures.

The Legal department keeps various parts of the organization functioning by providing legal advice and fulfilling legal procedures required by North Dakota law. The Special Investigations department reviews cases that may involve employer, injured worker, or medical provider fraud and/or abuse.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request
Code					
Agency Workforce Safety and Insurance					
	-	-	4,036,706	-	4,036,706
Employer Services	10,877,599	12,056,305	11,094,483	-	11,094,483
Injury Services	26,767,226	29,123,810	26,369,946	-	26,369,946
Administrative Services	16,990,391	22,937,389	12,089,181	8,417,572	20,506,753
Executive & Other Services	7,791,082	9,069,424	9,109,016	-	9,109,016
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS	\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$8,417,572	\$71,116,904
Workers Comp Operations	62,426,298	73,186,928	62,699,332	8,417,572	71,116,904
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES	\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$8,417,572	\$71,116,904
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	62,426,298	73,186,928	62,699,332	8,417,572	71,116,904
TOTAL BY FUNDS	\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$8,417,572	\$71,116,904
Total FTE	260.14	260.14	260.14	-	260.14

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	32,439,589	35,206,580	35,110,400	-	35,110,400
Temporary Salaries	513000	445,825	356,124	584,198	-	584,198
Overtime	514000	15,799	5,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	14,768,225	16,057,788	15,714,378	-	15,714,378
Travel	521000	285,152	798,158	867,740	-	867,740
Supplies - IT Software	531000	311,849	341,025	454,533	-	454,533
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	387,886	428,328	363,385	-	363,385
Food and Clothing	533000	335	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	206	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	18,170	51,900	49,300	-	49,300
Office Supplies	536000	21,553	49,425	43,225	-	43,225
Postage	541000	508,524	634,480	606,110	-	606,110
Printing	542000	133,301	162,360	161,360	-	161,360
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	159,739	299,550	292,500	-	292,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,375	223,200	237,500	-	237,500
Utilities	561000	9,709	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Insurance	571000	28,307	26,400	26,400	-	26,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	91,988	96,320	91,408	-	91,408
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,314,415	1,236,924	1,251,436	-	1,251,436
Repairs	591000	38,571	50,410	50,410	-	50,410
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,921,074	2,687,600	3,175,752	-	3,175,752
IT - Communications	602000	411,550	434,476	406,756	-	406,756
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	6,731,171	11,357,940	970,368	8,417,572	9,387,940
Professional Development	611000	221,920	551,910	591,661	-	591,661
Operating Fees and Services	621000	501,408	1,222,860	774,065	-	774,065
Professional Fees and Services	623000	624,025	894,170	862,447	-	862,447

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	12,633	-	-	-	-
Total Workers Comp Operations		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$8,417,572	\$71,116,904
Total		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$8,417,572	\$71,116,904

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
-						
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	2,635,460	-	2,635,460
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	1,401,246	-	1,401,246
Total Workers Comp Operations		-	-	\$4,036,706	-	\$4,036,706
Total		-	-	\$4,036,706	-	\$4,036,706
Employer Services - 485-100						
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,197,368	7,827,259	7,217,072	-	7,217,072
Overtime	514000	21	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,184,663	3,496,258	3,133,584	-	3,133,584
Travel	521000	150,945	274,650	284,100	-	284,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	436	370	225	-	225
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	26,357	31,800	34,470	-	34,470
Food and Clothing	533000	335	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,098	6,500	6,000	-	6,000
Office Supplies	536000	1,083	6,700	6,200	-	6,200
Postage	541000	182,303	210,200	210,200	-	210,200
Printing	542000	11,635	17,400	20,400	-	20,400
IT - Communications	602000	89,536	97,308	89,412	-	89,412
Professional Development	611000	22,517	68,460	73,020	-	73,020
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,115	11,200	11,600	-	11,600
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,187	200	200	-	200
Total Workers Comp Operations		\$10,877,599	\$12,056,305	\$11,094,483	-	\$11,094,483
Total Employer Services		\$10,877,599	\$12,056,305	\$11,094,483	-	\$11,094,483
Injury Services - 485-200						
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	17,036,790	18,554,510	16,827,264	-	16,827,264
Temporary Salaries	513000	211,982	70,000	75,680	-	75,680

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Overtime	514000	8,516	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	8,262,166	8,890,116	7,851,976	-	7,851,976
Travel	521000	75,014	207,454	219,900	-	219,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	57,954	80,180	184,463	-	184,463
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	279,268	294,790	219,955	-	219,955
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,560	10,500	8,300	-	8,300
Office Supplies	536000	1,251	12,710	9,310	-	9,310
Postage	541000	215,503	250,840	238,970	-	238,970
Printing	542000	6,878	18,100	14,300	-	14,300
Insurance	571000	293	300	300	-	300
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	91,988	96,320	91,408	-	91,408
Repairs	591000	16,932	21,710	21,710	-	21,710
IT - Communications	602000	204,563	215,880	201,408	-	201,408
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,400	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	52,089	145,870	144,111	-	144,111
Operating Fees and Services	621000	39,170	77,480	104,865	-	104,865
Professional Fees and Services	623000	199,908	177,050	156,026	-	156,026
Total Workers Comp Operations		\$26,767,226	\$29,123,810	\$26,369,946	-	\$26,369,946
Total Injury Services		\$26,767,226	\$29,123,810	\$26,369,946	-	\$26,369,946
Administrative Services - 485-300						
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,046,127	3,231,850	2,854,854	-	2,854,854
Temporary Salaries	513000	23,265	25,000	128,624	-	128,624
Overtime	514000	2,768	5,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,357,261	1,479,910	1,226,284	-	1,226,284
Travel	521000	27,623	97,800	120,000	-	120,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	210,771	218,375	231,245	-	231,245
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8,997	13,100	11,800	-	11,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	206	-	-	-	-

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,649	27,900	27,900	-	27,900
Office Supplies	536000	17,655	24,440	24,040	-	24,040
Postage	541000	106,150	166,000	149,400	-	149,400
Printing	542000	109,505	122,560	122,360	-	122,360
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	159,739	299,550	292,500	-	292,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,375	223,200	237,500	-	237,500
Utilities	561000	5,460	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	27,900	26,100	26,100	-	26,100
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,252,365	1,170,456	1,171,456	-	1,171,456
Repairs	591000	21,039	27,700	27,700	-	27,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,921,074	2,687,600	3,175,752	-	3,175,752
IT - Communications	602000	85,252	85,248	85,248	-	85,248
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	6,728,771	11,357,940	970,368	8,417,572	9,387,940
Professional Development	611000	71,775	159,920	180,840	-	180,840
Operating Fees and Services	621000	445,527	1,115,240	640,460	-	640,460
Professional Fees and Services	623000	315,503	372,500	384,750	-	384,750
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	12,633	-	-	-	-
Total Workers Comp Operations		\$16,990,391	\$22,937,389	\$12,089,181	\$8,417,572	\$20,506,753
Total Administrative Services		\$16,990,391	\$22,937,389	\$12,089,181	\$8,417,572	\$20,506,753
Executive & Other Services - 485-400						
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,159,304	5,592,961	5,575,750	-	5,575,750
Temporary Salaries	513000	210,578	261,124	379,894	-	379,894
Overtime	514000	4,493	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,964,134	2,191,504	2,101,288	-	2,101,288
Travel	521000	31,571	218,254	243,740	-	243,740
Supplies - IT Software	531000	42,688	42,100	38,600	-	38,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	73,263	88,638	97,160	-	97,160
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,862	7,000	7,100	-	7,100

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Office Supplies	536000	1,563	5,575	3,675	-	3,675
Postage	541000	4,569	7,440	7,540	-	7,540
Printing	542000	5,282	4,300	4,300	-	4,300
Utilities	561000	4,249	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Insurance	571000	114	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	62,050	66,468	79,980	-	79,980
Repairs	591000	600	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
IT - Communications	602000	32,199	36,040	30,688	-	30,688
Professional Development	611000	75,539	177,660	193,690	-	193,690
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,596	18,940	17,140	-	17,140
Professional Fees and Services	623000	103,428	344,420	321,471	-	321,471
Total Workers Comp Operations		\$7,791,082	\$9,069,424	\$9,109,016	-	\$9,109,016
Total Executive & Other Services		\$7,791,082	\$9,069,424	\$9,109,016	-	\$9,109,016
Total		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$8,417,572	\$71,116,904

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Special - 003						
Workforce Safety and Insurance	213	62,426,298	73,186,928	62,699,332	8,417,572	71,116,904
Total Special		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$8,417,572	\$71,116,904
Total		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$8,417,572	\$71,116,904

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		21,922,560	50,824,778	(10,048,006)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPS System Replacement	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	4,950,000	-	-	-	-
MyWSI Enhancement	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	1,830,000	-	-	-	-
Servicelogix Production Support	Yes	03	-	-	-	1,637,572	-	-	-	-	-
Total			21,922,560	50,824,778	(10,048,006)	1,637,572	6,780,000	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,699,332	260.14	-	260.14	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,950,000	-	-	-	CAPS System Replacement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,830,000	-	-	-	MyWSI Enhancement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,637,572	-	-	-	ServiceLogix Production Support
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,116,904	260.14	-	260.14	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	-	1,637,572	1,637,572	0.00	-	-	1,637,572	1,637,572	0.00
03	ServiceLogix Production Support	-	-	1,637,572	1,637,572	0.00	-	-	1,637,572	1,637,572	0.00

ServiceLogix Production Support (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	1,637,572	-	1,637,572	0.00	1,637,572	-	1,637,572	0.00
Total	1,637,572	-	1,637,572	0.00	1,637,572	-	1,637,572	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The justification for having SLX aide in providing production support is they have worked closely for the last seven years with internal WSI staff. They have been the primary resource providing developers, analysts, etc. associated with the CAPS conversion project, making them the best possible resource when we need additional help in this area.

The use of SLX for support will also:

- Enable WSI employees to provide better support for internal/external stakeholders and partners that are unrelated to the CAPS conversion itself.
- Through mentorship and working as partners with SLX, will better enable WSI development staff to learn and understand the .NET framework and processes they are less familiar with.
- WSI has also has had turnover in staff in this area and an inability to hire experienced individuals which SLX is able to provide.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The resources will come from several departments in the capacity of SME(Subject Matter Experts):

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

- 1) Injury Services (SME, Testers)
- 2) Administrative Services (SME, IT staff)
- 3) Employer Services (SME, Testers)
- 4) NDIT (IT staff)
- 5) Contracted Services (Service Logix) will provide mentors, developers, analysts

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources will be redirected to the extent they may be called to contribute as SME's or in the event of testing.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota, Employers, Providers, WSI stakeholders and partners.

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		-	-	6,780,000	6,780,000	0.00	-	-	6,780,000	6,780,000	0.00
01	CAPS System Replacement	-	-	4,950,000	4,950,000	0.00	-	-	4,950,000	4,950,000	0.00
02	MyWSI Enhancement	-	-	1,830,000	1,830,000	0.00	-	-	1,830,000	1,830,000	0.00

CAPS System Replacement (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	4,950,000	4,950,000	0.00	-	4,950,000	4,950,000	0.00
Total	-	4,950,000	4,950,000	0.00	-	4,950,000	4,950,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The justification for our conversion: CAPS will be a migration of our legacy PowerBuilder, client-based applications to a .NET framework which is an open-source platform which accepts multiple coding languages and features that make it easy to build applications for mobile devices, desktop, the web and Internet. We were unable to do that with PowerBuilder.

With this migration we will:

- 1) Improve internal and external communication.
- 2) Increase online interactivity for WSI's stakeholders and partners.
- 3) Streamline processes related to information from/to external audiences.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The necessary resources come from several departments:

- 1) Injury Services (SME, Testers, Trainers)
- 2) Administrative Services (SME, Testers, IT staff)
- 3) Employer Services (SME, Testers, Trainers)
- 4) NDIT (IT staff)
- 5) Contracted Services (Service Logic)

We are targeting completion of the last release of CAPS in mid-2031. This is only a target; each release/project is baselined (a firm schedule set) as it draws near. This is the iterative approach endorsed by large project oversight. The date could shift if we encounter unforeseen complexities or additional resource constraints during releases in the 23-25 biennium.

Program Start Date	Jul-2015
Current Estimated End Date*	May-2031
Program Total Spent to-date	\$15,983,521
Total Est'd Expenditures for Duration	\$21,353,808
Total Program Cost Estimate at Completion	\$37,337,329
Total Spent to-date 2021-23 Biennium	\$1,615,372

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Est'd Expenditures thru End of Biennium	\$2,145,882
Est'd Expenditures for 2021-23 Biennium	\$3,761,254
Est'd Funding Need for 2023-25 Biennium	\$4,886,954
WSI Budget Contingency	\$63,046
Est'd Funding for 2023-25 Biennium	\$4,950,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources, in addition to their current job duties, have also had to pick up additional workload required to make the project a success.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota, Employers, Providers, WSI stakeholders and partners.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2015

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 05/31/2031

Replace existing application? Yes

Upgrade existing application? Yes

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits*: This system replacement will provide efficiency gains through improved integration between the claims and policy systems, supporting business operations continuity at current or enhanced levels of efficiency/functionality without adding staff, providing internal WSI staff access to core business systems from anywhere there is an internet connection, providing internal WSI staff a single user interface for accessing claims and policy data/functionality where there is a common look and feel in navigating the applications, and providing internal WSI staff with quick easy ways to view summary and detail information related to policies and claims.

A phased, evolution implementation approach is being used to replace current enterprise application systems to:

- Improve customer service
- Minimize disruption to staff and business operations
- Mitigate risk of failure
- Minimize cost of system replacement
- Meet WSI's anticipated demand for growth

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

- Enable WSI to remain current with technology and take advantage of technology enhancements as they occur while conforming to industry standard best practices.

The specific primary business needs to be met by the CAPS Program are:

1. Provide current industry web-based technology for core business systems supporting Injury Services and Employer Services and replace existing client-server-based systems.
2. Provide a system with enhanced reporting and accessibility to information.

Project Risk:* WSI will face a variety of risks during the execution of the various initiatives in its long-range IT plan. The following risks have been identified for the entire CAPS Program with the possibility of additional risks being identified for each Release of the Program:

- Overall WSI staff availability is limited; the release schedule and cost could be impacted.
- If the approach for limited legacy development is not followed, the team, schedule and cost will be impacted; other staffing may need to be added.
- With the long duration of this program there are unforeseen changes and impacts that could impact many areas of each release, in particular staff retirements and turnover.
- The ND State IT Unification effort could impact the program, but specifics are unknown at this time.
- Potential lingering impacts from COVID-19 pandemic.

A Risk Management Plan has been developed to mitigate risks within the Program.

Issue/Solution:* The basic issue with our existing legacy applications is the platform they were created on, PowerBuilder and the inability of this platform to provide the integration between our claims and policy systems and support business operations at a level of enhanced efficiency and functionality without having to add additional staff.

The solution chosen was to migrate or existing applications to a .NET solution which would allow for staff and citizens of North Dakota(Injured Workers, Employers, Providers, etc.) to access core business systems from anywhere there is an internet connection, providing internal WSI staff a single user interface for accessing claims and policy data/functionality where there is a common look and feel in navigating the applications and also providing much easier ways to view summary/detail information related to policy and claims.

MyWSI Enhancement (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	1,830,000	1,830,000	0.00	-	1,830,000	1,830,000	0.00
Total	-	1,830,000	1,830,000	0.00	-	1,830,000	1,830,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The justification for our conversion; MyWSI will be a migration of an outdated legacy application to a more secure online portal. This secure online portal will provide efficiency gains by providing employers, providers, and injured employees online access to data specific to them, provide a secure method to submit and receive forms, reports, and other pertinent documents/information, and provide for self-service capabilities. Other efficiencies include mechanisms for routing information collected from forms into the WSI internal environment/systems, dashboards for specific audiences, and a reduction in the amount of time and effort required by WSI internal staff in providing reports and other information to external stakeholders.

With this migration we will:

1. Improve internal and external communication
2. Increase online interactivity for WSI' stakeholders and partners
3. Streamline processes related to information from/to external audiences

The myWSI Program consists of the following 9 Releases:

- Planning – Extranet Infrastructure – completed June 2017
- Releases 1-2 – myWSI Enhancements – completed September 2019
- Release 3 – Safety / Ergo –completed July 2020
- Release 4 – Online Payroll Reporting – completed July 2021
- Release 5 – Site Reorg / Employer Dashboard / Enterprise Identity Management Integration – completed July 2022
- Release 6 – Employer Online Application / Safety & Ergo Refacing / Chatbot
- Release 7 – Providers Dashboard / Forms Replacement / Enhanced Chatbot / Admin Tools

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

- Release 8 – Injured Employee Dashboard / File Access / Forms Submittal / SMS/Text / Online FROI
- Release 9 – General Vendor Access / General Enhancements
- Program Closeout & Transition

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The necessary resources come from several departments:

- 1) Injury Services (SME, Testers, Trainers)
- 2) Administrative Services (SME, Testers, IT staff)
- 3) Employer Services (SME, Testers, Trainers)
- 4) NDIT (IT staff)
- 5) Contracted Services (Service Logic)

A phased, evolution implementation approach is being used, consisting of multiple releases. Each release is baselined as a major project delivering functionality in a production environment, ready to be used.

Program Start Date	Nov-2016
Current Estimated End Date*	Sep-2026
Program Total Spent to-date	\$3,407,179
Total Est'd Expenditures for Duration	\$3,367,017
Total Program Cost Estimate at Completion	\$6,774,196
Total Spent to-date 2021-23 Biennium	\$1,117,576
Est'd Expenditures thru End of Biennium	\$1,353,601
Est'd Expenditures for 2021-23 Biennium	\$2,471,177
Est'd Funding Need for 2023-25 Biennium	\$1,811,543
WSI Budget Contingency	\$18,457
Est'd Funding for 2023-25 Biennium	\$1,830,000

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources, in addition to their current job duties, have also had to pick up additional workload required to make the project a success.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota, Employers, Providers, WSI stakeholders and partners.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 11/01/2016

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 09/30/2026

Replace existing application? Yes

Upgrade existing application? Yes

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits:* This secure online portal will provide efficiency gains by providing employers, providers, and injured employees online access to data specific to them, provide a secure method to submit and receive forms, reports, and other pertinent documents/information, and provide for self-service capabilities. Other efficiencies include mechanisms for routing information collected from forms into the WSI internal environment/systems, dashboards for specific audiences, and a reduction in the amount of time and effort required by WSI internal staff in providing reports and other information to external stakeholders.

A phased, evolution implementation approach is being used to fully implement the myWSI online portal:

- Improve service to external stakeholders by increasing online access to data relevant to the stakeholder
- Improve service to external stakeholders by increasing self-service capabilities for stakeholders
- Provide efficiencies for internal WSI staff by reducing the amount of time and effort needed in producing reports and providing other information to external stakeholders

The specific primary business needs to be met by the myWSI Program are:

1. Improve internal and external communication.
2. Increase online interactivity for WSI's stakeholders and partners.
3. Streamline processes related to information from/to external audiences.

Project Risk:* WSI will face a variety of risks during the execution of the various initiatives in its long-range IT plan. The following risks have been identified for the entire myWSI Program with the possibility of additional risks being identified for each Release of the Program:

- Overall WSI staff availability is limited, especially IT and with CAPS and myWSI releases running in parallel; the release schedule and cost could be impacted.

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

- The ND State IT Unification effort could impact the program, but specifics are unknown at this time.
- Potential lingering impacts from COVID-19 pandemic could impact schedule and cost.

A Risk Management Plan has been developed to mitigate risks within the Program.

Issue/Solution:* The basic issue has been multiple on-line applications for the users to log into and the inefficiencies that come with that, also our WSI IT staff having to maintain multiple applications and security associated with those applications.

The solution is a secure online portal, one stop shop single login that will provide efficiencies to employers, providers and injured workers to access data specific to them. A secure method to submit and receive forms, reports and other pertinent information/documentation and providing for self-service capabilities for those using the portal. The portal through capabilities and mechanisms for routing of information collected into the internal system, dashboards etc. will also reduce the amount of time and effort required by WSI internal staff in providing reports and other information to our external stakeholders.

Continuing Appropriation Summary Workforce Safety and Insurance

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,004,393	1,000,000
Revenues and Transfers In	1,633,572	1,687,200
Total Financing	2,637,965	2,687,200
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,637,965)	(1,687,200)
Ending Fund Balance	1,000,000	1,000,000

WORKFORCE SAFETY & INS

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Special Funds Agency Summary
Workforce Safety and Insurance

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(604,087)	213,985
Revenues and Net Transfers	74,005,000	73,605,000
Total Financing	73,400,913	73,818,985
Estimated Expenditures	73,186,928	75,724,955
Ending Fund Balance	213,985	(1,905,970)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Workforce Safety and Insurance						
		-	-	4,036,706	256,603	4,293,309
Employer Services	485-100	10,877,599	12,056,305	11,094,483	959,895	12,054,378
Injury Services	485-200	26,767,226	29,123,810	26,369,946	2,319,539	28,689,485
Administrative Services	485-300	16,990,391	22,937,389	12,089,181	8,795,397	20,884,578
Executive & Other Services	485-400	7,791,082	9,069,424	9,109,016	694,189	9,803,205
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$13,025,623	\$75,724,955
Workers Comp Operations	48570	62,426,298	73,186,928	62,699,332	13,025,623	75,724,955
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$13,025,623	\$75,724,955
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	62,426,298	73,186,928	62,699,332	13,025,623	75,724,955
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$13,025,623	\$75,724,955
Total FTE		260.14	260.14	260.14	(0.01)	260.14

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	32,439,589	35,206,580	35,110,400	2,850,961	37,961,361
Temporary Salaries	513000	445,825	356,124	584,198	-	584,198
Overtime	514000	15,799	5,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	14,768,225	16,057,788	15,714,378	1,757,090	17,471,468
Travel	521000	285,152	798,158	867,740	-	867,740
Supplies - IT Software	531000	311,849	341,025	454,533	-	454,533
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	387,886	428,328	363,385	-	363,385
Food and Clothing	533000	335	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	206	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	18,170	51,900	49,300	-	49,300
Office Supplies	536000	21,553	49,425	43,225	-	43,225
Postage	541000	508,524	634,480	606,110	-	606,110
Printing	542000	133,301	162,360	161,360	-	161,360
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	159,739	299,550	292,500	-	292,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,375	223,200	237,500	-	237,500
Utilities	561000	9,709	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Insurance	571000	28,307	26,400	26,400	-	26,400
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	91,988	96,320	91,408	-	91,408
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,314,415	1,236,924	1,251,436	-	1,251,436
Repairs	591000	38,571	50,410	50,410	-	50,410
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,921,074	2,687,600	3,175,752	-	3,175,752
IT - Communications	602000	411,550	434,476	406,756	-	406,756
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	6,731,171	11,357,940	970,368	8,417,572	9,387,940
Professional Development	611000	221,920	551,910	591,661	-	591,661
Operating Fees and Services	621000	501,408	1,222,860	774,065	-	774,065
Professional Fees and Services	623000	624,025	894,170	862,447	-	862,447

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	12,633	-	-	-	-
Total Workers Comp Operations		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$13,025,623	\$75,724,955
Total		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$13,025,623	\$75,724,955

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
-						
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	2,635,460	213,999	2,849,459
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	1,401,246	42,604	1,443,850
Total Workers Comp Operations		-	-	\$4,036,706	\$256,603	\$4,293,309
Total		-	-	\$4,036,706	\$256,603	\$4,293,309
Employer Services - 485-100						
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,197,368	7,827,259	7,217,072	586,022	7,803,094
Overtime	514000	21	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,184,663	3,496,258	3,133,584	373,873	3,507,457
Travel	521000	150,945	274,650	284,100	-	284,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	436	370	225	-	225
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	26,357	31,800	34,470	-	34,470
Food and Clothing	533000	335	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,098	6,500	6,000	-	6,000
Office Supplies	536000	1,083	6,700	6,200	-	6,200
Postage	541000	182,303	210,200	210,200	-	210,200
Printing	542000	11,635	17,400	20,400	-	20,400
IT - Communications	602000	89,536	97,308	89,412	-	89,412
Professional Development	611000	22,517	68,460	73,020	-	73,020
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,115	11,200	11,600	-	11,600
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,187	200	200	-	200
Total Workers Comp Operations		\$10,877,599	\$12,056,305	\$11,094,483	\$959,895	\$12,054,378
Total Employer Services		\$10,877,599	\$12,056,305	\$11,094,483	\$959,895	\$12,054,378
Injury Services - 485-200						
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	17,036,790	18,554,510	16,827,264	1,366,375	18,193,639
Temporary Salaries	513000	211,982	70,000	75,680	-	75,680

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Overtime	514000	8,516	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	8,262,166	8,890,116	7,851,976	953,164	8,805,140
Travel	521000	75,014	207,454	219,900	-	219,900
Supplies - IT Software	531000	57,954	80,180	184,463	-	184,463
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	279,268	294,790	219,955	-	219,955
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,560	10,500	8,300	-	8,300
Office Supplies	536000	1,251	12,710	9,310	-	9,310
Postage	541000	215,503	250,840	238,970	-	238,970
Printing	542000	6,878	18,100	14,300	-	14,300
Insurance	571000	293	300	300	-	300
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	91,988	96,320	91,408	-	91,408
Repairs	591000	16,932	21,710	21,710	-	21,710
IT - Communications	602000	204,563	215,880	201,408	-	201,408
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,400	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	52,089	145,870	144,111	-	144,111
Operating Fees and Services	621000	39,170	77,480	104,865	-	104,865
Professional Fees and Services	623000	199,908	177,050	156,026	-	156,026
Total Workers Comp Operations		\$26,767,226	\$29,123,810	\$26,369,946	\$2,319,539	\$28,689,485
Total Injury Services		\$26,767,226	\$29,123,810	\$26,369,946	\$2,319,539	\$28,689,485
Administrative Services - 485-300						
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,046,127	3,231,850	2,854,854	231,815	3,086,669
Temporary Salaries	513000	23,265	25,000	128,624	-	128,624
Overtime	514000	2,768	5,000	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,357,261	1,479,910	1,226,284	146,010	1,372,294
Travel	521000	27,623	97,800	120,000	-	120,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	210,771	218,375	231,245	-	231,245
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8,997	13,100	11,800	-	11,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	206	-	-	-	-

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,649	27,900	27,900	-	27,900
Office Supplies	536000	17,655	24,440	24,040	-	24,040
Postage	541000	106,150	166,000	149,400	-	149,400
Printing	542000	109,505	122,560	122,360	-	122,360
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	159,739	299,550	292,500	-	292,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,375	223,200	237,500	-	237,500
Utilities	561000	5,460	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	27,900	26,100	26,100	-	26,100
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,252,365	1,170,456	1,171,456	-	1,171,456
Repairs	591000	21,039	27,700	27,700	-	27,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,921,074	2,687,600	3,175,752	-	3,175,752
IT - Communications	602000	85,252	85,248	85,248	-	85,248
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	6,728,771	11,357,940	970,368	8,417,572	9,387,940
Professional Development	611000	71,775	159,920	180,840	-	180,840
Operating Fees and Services	621000	445,527	1,115,240	640,460	-	640,460
Professional Fees and Services	623000	315,503	372,500	384,750	-	384,750
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	12,633	-	-	-	-
Total Workers Comp Operations		\$16,990,391	\$22,937,389	\$12,089,181	\$8,795,397	\$20,884,578
Total Administrative Services		\$16,990,391	\$22,937,389	\$12,089,181	\$8,795,397	\$20,884,578
Executive & Other Services - 485-400						
Workers Comp Operations - 48570						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,159,304	5,592,961	5,575,750	452,750	6,028,500
Temporary Salaries	513000	210,578	261,124	379,894	-	379,894
Overtime	514000	4,493	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,964,134	2,191,504	2,101,288	241,439	2,342,727
Travel	521000	31,571	218,254	243,740	-	243,740
Supplies - IT Software	531000	42,688	42,100	38,600	-	38,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	73,263	88,638	97,160	-	97,160
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,862	7,000	7,100	-	7,100

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Office Supplies	536000	1,563	5,575	3,675	-	3,675
Postage	541000	4,569	7,440	7,540	-	7,540
Printing	542000	5,282	4,300	4,300	-	4,300
Utilities	561000	4,249	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
Insurance	571000	114	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	62,050	66,468	79,980	-	79,980
Repairs	591000	600	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
IT - Communications	602000	32,199	36,040	30,688	-	30,688
Professional Development	611000	75,539	177,660	193,690	-	193,690
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,596	18,940	17,140	-	17,140
Professional Fees and Services	623000	103,428	344,420	321,471	-	321,471
Total Workers Comp Operations		\$7,791,082	\$9,069,424	\$9,109,016	\$694,189	\$9,803,205
Total Executive & Other Services		\$7,791,082	\$9,069,424	\$9,109,016	\$694,189	\$9,803,205
Total		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$13,025,623	\$75,724,955

485 Workforce Safety and Insurance

Agency 485

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Special - 003						
Workforce Safety and Insurance	213	62,426,298	73,186,928	62,699,332	13,025,623	75,724,955
Total Special		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$13,025,623	\$75,724,955
Total		\$62,426,298	\$73,186,928	\$62,699,332	\$13,025,623	\$75,724,955

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		21,922,560	55,432,829	(10,048,006)	-	-	-	-	-	-
CAPS System Replacement	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	4,950,000	-	-	-	-
MyWSI Enhancement	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	1,830,000	-	-	-	-
Servicelogix Production Support	Yes	03	-	-	-	1,637,572	-	-	-	-	-
Total			21,922,560	55,432,829	(10,048,006)	1,637,572	6,780,000	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	62,699,332	260.14	-	260.14	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,950,000	-	-	-	CAPS System Replacement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,830,000	-	-	-	MyWSI Enhancement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,637,572	-	-	-	ServiceLogix Production Support
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,116,904	260.14	-	260.14	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code title 39; sections 2-05-14, 11-19.1-06, 20.1-01-04, 20.1-13-14, 27-04-09, 29-06-02, and 44-08-20; and chapter 28-32.

Agency Description

The primary duty of the North Dakota Highway Patrol (NDHP) is to keep the motoring public safe as they travel the state's 106,670 miles of roadway, the highest number of road miles per capita in the nation. This is accomplished through law enforcement and traffic safety services including implementation of public education programs to reduce crashes and encourage safe driving practices; enforcement of laws to protect the highway system including size and weight regulations; and inspection of vehicles for safety equipment including school buses. The NDHP is the primary authority for enforcing laws and regulations relating to the commercial motor vehicle industry. The NDHP provides security and protection for the Governor, the Governor's immediate family, and the state Capitol, including the Supreme Court, the Legislative Assembly, and other elected government officials. The NDHP assists local agencies with responses to calls for service when situations arise which exceed the limits of local resources. The NDHP oversees the operation, maintenance, and administration of the Law Enforcement Training Academy (LETA). The LETA provides basic and advanced training to peace officers and public safety officials in North Dakota.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the highway patrol is to make a difference every day by providing high quality law enforcement services to keep North Dakota safe and secure. It is supported by our values:

Professionalism

Integrity

Loyalty

Accountability

Respect

Commitment

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Signing of Tribal Agreements - Law enforcement mutual aid agreements signed with the Mandan Hidatsa Arikara and Spirit Lake nations to improve the ability for law enforcement services to be provided all North Dakota citizens, both inside and outside of reservation boundaries. The MHA agreement was signed on October 4, 2021 and the Spirit Lake agreement was signed on June 14, 2022.
- 2 Implementation of Criminal Interdiction Team - A 5 person criminal interdiction team was implemented by the NDHP with a focus on interstate criminal activities such as drug trafficking and human trafficking. The team receives additional training and their enforcement activities focus strictly on criminal enterprise.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 3 Agency Wellness Enhancements - The NDHP has enhanced the wellness offerings to its employees through an enhancement of the it's peer network of trained individuals in critical incident stress management (CISM) in both a peer to peer or group setting. The NDHP has also partnered with the Department of Human Services on a first of it's kind pilot project to enhance clinical mental health services that are available to first responders. During the pilot, the NDHP is assisting with the training and enhancing the cultural competency of counselors to help them become familiar with the law enforcement and EMS culture to be able to provide better service when needed. NDHP employees are helping to develop the program during the pilot contract period through office visits, ride-alongs, and CISM training.

 - 4 Drug/Opioid Round Table Meetings - The NDHP along with the Department of Human Service, Behavioral Health Division and the Bureau of Criminal Investigation, are working together to bring round table discussions to the larger communities in the state. Round table discussions have occurred in Bismarck and Minot and incorporate a whole of community approach to explore and implement solutions to combat the drug, especially the highly volatile opioid epidemic. Future meetings in additional cities are in the planning stages.

 - 5 Signing of 30x30 Initiative/Hosting of 1st Women in Law Enforcement Summit - The North Dakota Highway Patrol signed a 30 x 30 initiative pledge on February 10, 2022. The pledge was signed with a goal of increasing representation of women in law enforcement to 30% by 2030 through recruitment and retention efforts. On the heels of the pledge, the NDHP hosted a first of it's kind Women in Law Enforcement Summit in Fargo on May 16-18.

 - 6 Participating in American Governors' Border Strike Force- The number of overdose deaths in ND is exceeding traffic fatalities. The NDHP has joined with other states to take a proactive approach to combating the destruction caused by interstate criminal enterprise and compromised border security.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Keeping North Dakota safe and secure - The North Dakota Attorney General crime statistic summary released in September 2022 indicate an increase in nearly all classification of offenses. The drug and opioid epidemic continues to plague the citizens of North Dakota with the tribal nations being affected especially hard. The NDHP will need to continue and enhance efforts to keep North Dakota safe and secure. Adequate delivery of law enforcement services is a critical issue factoring tribal nations, drug and human trafficking, commercial vehicle traffic, the number of high speed violations and pursuits, and ongoing traffic fatalities.

 - 2 Work towards zero deaths on the state's roadways - A primary function of the NDHP is to keep North Dakota's Highways safe and secure through education and enforcement efforts. The NDHP continues to aim to educate drivers of the dangers of risky driving behavior and enforce the traffic laws related to the high crash causation factors. Highly trained troopers on the road and out in the public are a necessary asset to continue to work toward the focus of vision zero.

 - 3 Becoming/Remaining an employer of choice - The North Dakota Highway Patrol strives to attract, hire, train, and retain professional, highly motivated, and highly-training troopers and support staff. We strive to maintain competitive salaries, currently we are ranked #7 among local, county, and state law enforcement agencies in North Dakota for trooper pay. Law enforcement agencies around the county continue to face challenges with the number of people interested in joining the law enforcement profession. We also need to increase our recruitment presence and truly become the employer of choice and attract a professional, diverse workforce the State of ND can be proud of.

 - 4 Provide high quality law enforcement training - Law Enforcement is one of the few professions in which you must get the job done and get it done right 100% of the time. Increasing public scrutiny, defund the police movements, and the high cost of lawsuits are just a few reasons why professional, high-quality, law enforcement training is critical. The North Dakota Highway Patrol expects a high level of training for our troopers, but we also have the ability to shape law enforcement training for many agencies around the state, especially those agencies with limited resources to receive timely, high-quality training. The NDHP strives to provide those opportunities.
-

Critical Issues

- 5 Technology Enhancements - The NDHP continues to remain cutting edge from an equipment and technology standpoint. We do, however, face additional challenges as we continue to move and stay at the forefront of law enforcement technology. Patrol vehicles have transformed into high tech rolling data centers which require adequate data streams to and from the vehicle. The new technology is wonderful for delivering high-quality end products, but the back end of all the technology will also need to keep up. We also strive to integrate our software products to limit the amount of data necessary on the roadside allowing the trooper to focus on the task at hand with the highest level of safety.
-

Performance Measures

Public safety through quality service.

Program Statistical Data

The Highway Patrol consists of 193 full-time employees located in communities throughout the state. Of these employees, 159 are sworn officers.

The remaining 34 personnel are non-sworn employees in the areas of support staff, capitol security, LETA staff, permits staff, and civilian motor carrier staff.

Explanation of Program Costs

Major operating expenses for Field Operations: State fleet mileage - 47.7%, Data processing - 11.5%, Building, equipment, clothing and miscellaneous supplies - 6.0%, Vehicle installation fees - 4.2%, Lease/rent, buildings/land - 3.7%, Professional Development - 3.2%, Telecommunications - 2.7%.

Major operating expenses for Administration: Data processing - 41.4%, Rent of building space - 20.2%, Building, equipment, clothing and miscellaneous supplies - 14.1%, Telephone to ITD - 4.0%.

Major operating expenses for the LETA: Professional development - 33.7%, Repairs - 18.2%, Utilities - 14.7%, Food supplies - 14.2%, Building, equipment, clothing and miscellaneous supplies - 5.2%. Up to \$225,000 is appropriated to the North Dakota Peace Officer Standards and Training Board for training costs under SB 2031 passed in 2005.

Program Goals and Objectives

Strategic Plan Goals

The strategic plan for the immediate future is comprised of four goals that complement the daily operational objectives. The long-term strategic goals and the short-term operational objectives to achieve those goals have been identified.

These long-term strategic goals will be evaluated and discussed annually:

1. Provide a secure environment
2. Provide public safety
3. Enhance relationships

504 Highway Patrol

4. Enhance employee welfare

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Highway Patrol						
Field Operations	504-300	58,190,435	66,811,414	63,062,298	12,759,460	75,821,758
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$12,759,460	\$75,821,758
Highway Patrol	50470	22,085,855	-	-	-	-
Field Operations	50471	36,104,580	63,811,414	63,062,298	12,759,460	75,821,758
Training Academy	50472	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$12,759,460	\$75,821,758
General	004	23,038,043	36,327,762	43,978,310	9,945,818	53,924,128
Federal	002	27,865,282	17,989,627	7,390,756	1,819,336	9,210,092
Special	003	7,287,111	12,494,025	11,693,232	994,306	12,687,538
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$12,759,460	\$75,821,758
Total FTE		197.00	193.00	193.00	27.00	220.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Highway Patrol - 50470						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,844,020	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	3,125	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,760,000	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	3,804	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	1,653	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	31,658	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	312,400	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,650	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,446	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	25,000	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	78,620	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	20,480	-	-	-	-
Total Highway Patrol		\$22,085,855	-	-	-	-
Field Operations - 50471						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,115,418	29,609,414	30,353,012	3,591,000	33,944,012
Salaries - Other	512000	12,150	52,000	50,810	-	50,810
Temporary Salaries	513000	197,303	252,000	252,000	-	252,000
Overtime	514000	2,144,916	2,832,000	2,832,000	-	2,832,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,185,077	14,476,000	14,682,476	2,108,260	16,790,736
Travel	521000	4,550,601	6,964,000	6,964,000	3,519,000	10,483,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	188,205	144,000	144,000	82,000	226,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	73,512	254,000	254,000	73,000	327,000
Food and Clothing	533000	581,117	404,000	404,000	166,000	570,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	98,732	132,000	132,000	-	132,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	372,111	360,000	360,000	167,000	527,000
Office Supplies	536000	19,545	16,000	16,000	-	16,000
Postage	541000	26,713	22,000	22,000	-	22,000

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Printing	542000	44,841	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	531,867	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	754,922	2,078,000	1,490,000	882,000	2,372,000
Utilities	561000	175,120	204,000	204,000	-	204,000
Insurance	571000	53,025	58,000	58,000	-	58,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,520	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	938,621	486,000	486,000	246,000	732,000
Repairs	591000	578,173	572,000	572,000	54,000	626,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,075,180	1,400,000	1,400,000	143,000	1,543,000
IT - Communications	602000	379,653	390,000	390,000	81,000	471,000
Professional Development	611000	414,586	162,000	162,000	49,000	211,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	700,885	672,000	672,000	50,000	722,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	518,995	378,000	378,000	295,000	673,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	-	-	24,000	24,000
Land and Buildings	682000	1,304,758	-	-	722,000	722,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	248,782	124,000	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	705,524	986,000	-	175,000	175,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	332,200	332,200
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	226,000	226,000	-	226,000
Transfers Out	722000	103,729	-	-	-	-
Total Field Operations		\$36,104,580	\$63,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$12,759,460	\$75,821,758
Training Academy - 50472						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
Total Training Academy		-	\$3,000,000	-	-	-
Total		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$12,759,460	\$75,821,758

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Field Operations - 504-300						
Highway Patrol - 50470						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,844,020	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	3,125	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,760,000	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	3,804	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	1,653	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	31,658	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	312,400	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,650	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,446	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	25,000	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	78,620	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	20,480	-	-	-	-
Total Highway Patrol		\$22,085,855	-	-	-	-
Field Operations - 50471						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,115,418	29,609,414	30,353,012	3,591,000	33,944,012
Salaries - Other	512000	12,150	52,000	50,810	-	50,810
Temporary Salaries	513000	197,303	252,000	252,000	-	252,000
Overtime	514000	2,144,916	2,832,000	2,832,000	-	2,832,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,185,077	14,476,000	14,682,476	2,108,260	16,790,736
Travel	521000	4,550,601	6,964,000	6,964,000	3,519,000	10,483,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	188,205	144,000	144,000	82,000	226,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	73,512	254,000	254,000	73,000	327,000
Food and Clothing	533000	581,117	404,000	404,000	166,000	570,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	98,732	132,000	132,000	-	132,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	372,111	360,000	360,000	167,000	527,000
Office Supplies	536000	19,545	16,000	16,000	-	16,000
Postage	541000	26,713	22,000	22,000	-	22,000

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Printing	542000	44,841	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	531,867	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	754,922	2,078,000	1,490,000	882,000	2,372,000
Utilities	561000	175,120	204,000	204,000	-	204,000
Insurance	571000	53,025	58,000	58,000	-	58,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,520	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	938,621	486,000	486,000	246,000	732,000
Repairs	591000	578,173	572,000	572,000	54,000	626,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,075,180	1,400,000	1,400,000	143,000	1,543,000
IT - Communications	602000	379,653	390,000	390,000	81,000	471,000
Professional Development	611000	414,586	162,000	162,000	49,000	211,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	700,885	672,000	672,000	50,000	722,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	518,995	378,000	378,000	295,000	673,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	-	-	24,000	24,000
Land and Buildings	682000	1,304,758	-	-	722,000	722,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	248,782	124,000	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	705,524	986,000	-	175,000	175,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	332,200	332,200
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	226,000	226,000	-	226,000
Transfers Out	722000	103,729	-	-	-	-
Total Field Operations		\$36,104,580	\$63,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$12,759,460	\$75,821,758
Training Academy - 50472						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
Total Training Academy		-	\$3,000,000	-	-	-
Total Field Operations		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$12,759,460	\$75,821,758
Total		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$12,759,460	\$75,821,758

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	23,038,043	36,327,762	43,978,310	9,945,818	53,924,128
Total General		\$23,038,043	\$36,327,762	\$43,978,310	\$9,945,818	\$53,924,128
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	P2891	22,007,235	-	-	-	-
FEMA - COVID Expenses	P2901	24,450	-	-	-	-
CRF Federal CARES Funding	P3001	-	8,100,000	-	-	-
LETA Cap Imp-COVID Cap Proj Funds	P3101	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
CVIEW PROJECT - ONE TIME FUNDING	P3202	-	275,000	-	-	-
CVIEW SYSTEM - ON GOING	P3302	-	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
MTR Carrier Safety Assistance Prog	XP016	4,727,696	4,858,627	5,516,616	1,819,336	7,335,952
Underage Drinking OT	XP212	9,365	56,000	56,000	-	56,000
Construction Zone OT	XP213	79,625	82,000	82,000	-	82,000
Alcohol Saturation OT	XP214	219,485	176,000	176,000	-	176,000
Seat Belt OT	XP216	356,196	356,000	356,000	-	356,000
Fusion Center Program	XP217	246,688	262,000	253,136	-	253,136
Drug Enforcement OT	XP227	44,542	36,000	36,000	-	36,000
Federal NDDOT Equipment	XP230	150,000	500,000	628,000	-	628,000
VOCA, Victims of Crash Assistance	XP241	-	178,000	177,004	-	177,004
Total Federal		\$27,865,282	\$17,989,627	\$7,390,756	\$1,819,336	\$9,210,092
Special - 003						
Motor Carrier Elec. Permit	276	3,030,448	3,147,244	1,324,964	-	1,324,964
Highway Patrol Fund	361	4,256,663	-	-	-	-
Highway Tax Distribution Fund	400	-	9,346,781	10,368,268	994,306	11,362,574
Total Special		\$7,287,111	\$12,494,025	\$11,693,232	\$994,306	\$12,687,538
Total		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$12,759,460	\$75,821,758

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		21,740,000	45,035,488	(589,190)	-	-	-	(3,124,000)	-	-
State Fleet Mileage Rate Increase	Yes	03	-	-	-	2,042,000	-	-	-	-	-
2023-25 biennium Lease Rate Increases	Yes	04	-	-	-	123,000	-	-	-	-	-
5 additional troopers to backfill positions previously dedicated to criminal interdiction	Yes	05	-	-	-	1,420,416	-	-	-	-	-
2 additional troopers for purposes of capitol security	Yes	06	-	-	-	568,170	-	-	-	-	-
Learning management software	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increased Electronic Storage Video/ Photo/Video Streaming	Yes	08	-	-	-	118,000	-	-	-	-	-
5 additional trooper positions to enhance the NDHP criminal interdiction program	Yes	09	-	-	-	1,420,420	-	-	-	-	-
2 Additional sworn troopers for instruction at the Law Enforcement Training Center	No	10	-	-	-	568,170	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Increase in IT maintenance funding for NDHP records management (ARIES) and daily activity (Dailies) programs	Yes	11	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
1 sworn trooper position for state facility criminal investigations	No	12	-	-	-	284,082	-	-	-	-	-
Interface between NDHP video storage system (UDE) and the state's attorney records portal; redaction tool licensing	Yes	13	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-
CRT/ERT/Field/UAV Additions	Yes	14	-	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	-	-
TruNarc handheld narcotics testing device	Yes	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDHP Records management (ARIES) program updates	Yes	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDHP dashboard research and analytics	Yes	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20% increase in uniform budget	Yes	18	-	-	-	58,000	-	-	-	-	-
20% increase in equipment funding	Yes	19	-	-	-	370,000	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Training academy management software	Yes	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Funding to increase leased warehouse space	Yes	21	-	-	-	123,000	-	-	-	-	-
2 additional troopers devoted to size and weight enforcement	No	22	-	-	-	568,170	-	-	-	-	-
1 sworn trooper FTE position for agency strategic planning, technology research, and future visioning	No	23	-	-	-	284,082	-	-	-	-	-
NDHP recruiter position	No	24	-	-	-	284,080	-	-	-	-	-
2 sworn safety and education/ community outreach positions	No	25	-	-	-	568,170	-	-	-	-	-
1 sworn crash reconstruction trooper position	No	26	-	-	-	284,082	-	-	-	-	-
Add 1 full-time trooper to NDDOT's DRE and SFST program	Yes	27	-	-	-	284,082	-	-	-	-	-
10% increase in travel funding	Yes	28	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase to recruitment and advertising budget	Yes	29	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Daily activity software program enhancements	Yes	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Field Training Management Software	Yes	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fargo Garage Addition to NDDOT Building	Yes	32	-	-	-	-	-	722,000	-	-	-
20% increase in ammunition funding	Yes	33	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Motor Vehicle Crash Reconstruction Equipment	Yes	34	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
UAV's for crash reconstruction team, emergency response team, and field operations	Yes	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDSU-UGPI safe system truck crash analysis project	Yes	36	-	-	-	92,000	-	-	-	-	-
NDIT programming of bridge between ARIES and ASPEN programs	Yes	37	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Site Signage and Lighting Upgrades	Yes	38	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
Automatic License Plate Readers (ALPR)	No	39	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
New Sworn MCSAP trooper FTEs	Yes	40	-	-	-	1,348,336	-	-	-	-	-
Total			21,740,000	45,035,488	(589,190)	11,530,260	-	722,000	(3,124,000)	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,062,298	193.00	-	193.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,042,000	-	-	-	State Fleet Mileage Rate Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,000	-	-	-	2023-25 biennium Lease Rate Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,420,416	-	5.00	5.00	5 additional troopers to backfill positions previously dedicated to criminal interdiction
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568,170	-	2.00	2.00	2 additional troopers for purposes of capitol security
-	-	-	-	105,000	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	Learning management software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,000	-	-	-	Increased Electronic Storage Video/ Photo/Video Streaming
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,420,420	-	5.00	5.00	5 additional trooper positions to enhance the NDHP criminal interdiction program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568,170	-	2.00	2.00	2 Additional sworn troopers for instruction at the Law Enforcement Training Center

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	Increase in IT maintenance funding for NDHP records management (ARIES) and daily activity (Dailies) programs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,082	-	1.00	1.00	1 sworn trooper position for state facility criminal investigations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	Interface between NDHP video storage system (UDE) and the state's attorney records portal; redaction tool licensing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	CRT/ERT/Field/UAV Additions
-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	TruNarc handheld narcotics testing device
-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	NDHP Records management (ARIES) program updates
-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	NDHP dashboard research and analytics
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,000	-	-	-	20% increase in uniform budget
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,000	-	-	-	20% increase in equipment funding

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	122,000	-	-	122,000	-	-	-	Training academy management software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,000	-	-	-	Funding to increase leased warehouse space
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568,170	-	2.00	2.00	2 additional troopers devoted to size and weight enforcement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,082	-	1.00	1.00	1 sworn trooper FTE position for agency strategic planning, technology research, and future visioning
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,080	-	1.00	1.00	NDHP recruiter position
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568,170	-	2.00	2.00	2 sworn safety and education/ community outreach positions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,082	-	1.00	1.00	1 sworn crash reconstruction trooper position
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,082	-	1.00	1.00	Add 1 full-time trooper to NDDOT's DRE and SFST program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	10% increase in travel funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Increase to recruitment and advertising budget

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Daily activity software program enhancements
-	-	-	-	15,200	-	-	15,200	-	-	-	Field Training Management Software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722,000	-	-	-	Fargo Garage Addition to NDDOT Building
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	20% increase in ammunition funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	Commercial Motor Vehicle Crash Reconstruction Equipment
-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	UAV's for crash reconstruction team, emergency response team, and field operations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,000	-	-	-	NDSU-UGPI safe system truck crash analysis project
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	NDIT programming of bridge between ARIES and ASPEN programs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	Inspection Site Signage and Lighting Upgrades
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	Automatic License Plate Readers (ALPR)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,348,336	-	4.00	4.00	New Sworn MCSAP trooper FTEs
-	-	175,000	-	332,200	-	-	75,821,758	193.00	27.00	220.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		8,967,618	1,724,336	838,306	11,530,260	27.00	6,215,454	1,334,870	986,802	8,537,126	15.00
02	NDPERS Employer Contribution Increase 2021-23 (39-03.1-10)	-	-	-	-	0.00	111,475	-	18,147	129,622	0.00
03	State Fleet Mileage Rate Increase	1,706,000	60,000	276,000	2,042,000	0.00	1,706,000	60,000	276,000	2,042,000	0.00
04	2023-25 biennium Lease Rate Increases	106,000	-	17,000	123,000	0.00	106,000	-	17,000	123,000	0.00
05	5 additional troopers to backfill positions previously dedicated to criminal interdiction	1,222,658	-	197,758	1,420,416	5.00	1,510,555	-	245,789	1,756,344	5.00
06	2 additional troopers for purposes of capitol security	548,170	-	20,000	568,170	2.00	513,465	-	83,076	596,541	2.00
08	Increased Electronic Storage Video/Photo/ Video Streaming	102,000	-	16,000	118,000	0.00	102,000	-	16,000	118,000	0.00
09	5 additional trooper positions to enhance the NDHP criminal interdiction program	1,370,420	-	50,000	1,420,420	5.00	1,282,558	-	208,790	1,491,348	5.00
10	2 Additional sworn troopers for instruction at the Law Enforcement Training Center	548,170	-	20,000	568,170	2.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
11	Increase in IT maintenance funding for NDHP records management (ARIES) and daily activity (Dailies) programs	22,000	-	3,000	25,000	0.00	22,000	-	3,000	25,000	0.00
12	1 sworn trooper position for state facility criminal investigations	274,082	-	10,000	284,082	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
13	Interface between NDHP video storage system (UDE) and the state's attorney records portal; redaction tool licensing	47,000	-	8,000	55,000	0.00	47,000	-	8,000	55,000	0.00
14	CRT/ERT/Field/UAV Additions	90,000	-	15,000	105,000	0.00	90,000	-	15,000	105,000	0.00
18	20% increase in uniform budget	50,000	-	8,000	58,000	0.00	50,000	-	8,000	58,000	0.00
19	20% increase in equipment funding	318,000	-	52,000	370,000	0.00	318,000	-	52,000	370,000	0.00
21	Funding to increase leased warehouse space	106,000	-	17,000	123,000	0.00	106,000	-	17,000	123,000	0.00
22	2 additional troopers devoted to size and weight enforcement	548,170	-	20,000	568,170	2.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
23	1 sworn trooper FTE position for agency strategic planning, technology research, and future visioning	274,082	-	10,000	284,082	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
24	NDHP recruiter position	244,532	-	39,548	284,080	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
25	2 sworn safety and education/community outreach positions	548,170	-	20,000	568,170	2.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
26	1 sworn crash reconstruction trooper position	274,082	-	10,000	284,082	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
27	Add 1 full-time trooper to NDDOT's DRE and SFST program	274,082	-	10,000	284,082	1.00	-	298,268	-	298,268	1.00
28	10% increase in travel funding	40,000	-	6,000	46,000	0.00	40,000	-	6,000	46,000	0.00
29	Increase to recruitment and advertising budget	43,000	-	7,000	50,000	0.00	43,000	-	7,000	50,000	0.00
33	20% increase in ammunition funding	40,000	-	6,000	46,000	0.00	40,000	-	6,000	46,000	0.00

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
34	Commercial Motor Vehicle Crash Reconstruction Equipment	2,000	33,000	-	35,000	0.00	2,000	33,000	-	35,000	0.00
36	NDSU-UGPI safe system truck crash analysis project	5,000	87,000	-	92,000	0.00	5,000	87,000	-	92,000	0.00
37	NDIT programming of bridge between ARIES and ASPEN programs	3,000	47,000	-	50,000	0.00	3,000	47,000	-	50,000	0.00
38	Inspection Site Signage and Lighting Upgrades	8,000	142,000	-	150,000	0.00	8,000	142,000	-	150,000	0.00
39	Automatic License Plate Readers (ALPR)	8,000	152,000	-	160,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
40	New Sworn MCSAP trooper FTEs	145,000	1,203,336	-	1,348,336	4.00	35,127	667,602	-	702,729	2.00
41	Funding for Rent Model	-	-	-	-	0.00	74,274	-	-	74,274	0.00

NDPERS Employer Contribution Increase 2021-23 (39-03.1-10) (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	111,475	-	111,475	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	18,147	-	18,147	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	129,622	-	129,622	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDCC 39-03.1-10 was amended during the 67th legislative assembly requiring an increase of 1/2% for both the employer and employee for the North Dakota Highway Patrol Retirement System. The increases are required to take place on January 1st of 2022,2023,2024, and 2025. The employer portion was not added to the NDHP's 2021-23 budget. The fiscal impact of the change for 2021-23 was \$129,622. The

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

additional ongoing fiscal impact that will be realized (without adjustment for any salary increases) will be 260,521 for the 2023-25 biennium. The amount of \$260,521 was added to the NDHP's base budget limit, but the amount realized in 2021-23 is needed to cover costs realized beginning January 1, 2022.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional ongoing funding in the amount of 130,000 is necessary to cover the costs associated with the changes in SB 2043 from the 67th Legislative Assembly

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: N/A

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The NDHP budget was essentially reduced by the required contribution not being funded for the 2021-23 biennium. Additional increases are required for 2023-25 biennium, and were included in the budget limit.

State Fleet Mileage Rate Increase (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	60,000	-	60,000	0.00	-	60,000	60,000	0.00
General	1,706,000	-	1,706,000	0.00	-	1,706,000	1,706,000	0.00
Special	276,000	-	276,000	0.00	-	276,000	276,000	0.00
Total	2,042,000	-	2,042,000	0.00	-	2,042,000	2,042,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Emergency Response Support

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP budgets for approximately 2400 mi/trooper/month. The budgeted/appropriated rate for the 2021-23 is currently \$0.74/mile driven. The suggested fleet rate increase provided by NDDOT for the 2023-25 biennium is \$0.99/mile. This is an increase of \$2,042,000 for the 2023-25 biennium.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding only

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: N/A

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The NDHP would be severely limited in the services provided to the state if a reduction in current mileage driven was implemented.

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

2023-25 biennium Lease Rate Increases (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	106,000	-	106,000	0.00	106,000	-	106,000	0.00
Special	17,000	-	17,000	0.00	17,000	-	17,000	0.00
Total	123,000	-	123,000	0.00	123,000	-	123,000	0.00

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDHP Warehouse – Location/Bismarck – Landlord/Elmar Commercial Properties: \$3507.12. This is the total additional funding needed for structured increases for both FY 2024 and 2025.

Regional Office – Location/Minot – Landlord/ND Farm Bureau: \$2400.00. This is an anticipated 100.00/month increase for the 2023-2025 biennium.

Aircraft Hanger – Location/Bismarck – Landlord/Executive Air: \$1209.64. This is the total of a 5% increase for each year of the 2023-25 biennium.

Regional Office – Location/Bismarck – Landlord/NDDOT: \$39,936.00

NDHP Permit Office – Location/Bismarck – Landlord/NDDOT: \$12,736.00

Regional Office – Location/Bismarck – Landlord/NDDOT: \$30,992.00

Regional Office – Location/Fargo – Landlord/NDDOT: \$29,872.00.

The NDDOT owned facility rentals are new costs. The NDDOT provided the NDHP with the space in these four facilities rent free for the 2021-23 biennium. The anticipated charge for the 2023-25 biennium will be \$8.00/sq ft.

Headquarters Office/Security Office/Storage – Location/Bismarck – Landlord/OMB: 937.86

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Funding only in the amount of 123,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The public is served by having space for NDHP personnel to conduct agency business. The most significant portion of lease rate increases are a result of NDDOT requesting funding for office space that was not charged for in the 2021-23 biennium.

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

5 additional troopers to backfill positions previously dedicated to criminal interdiction (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,222,658	-	1,222,658	4.30	1,282,555	228,000	1,510,555	4.30
Special	197,758	-	197,758	0.70	208,789	37,000	245,789	0.70
Total	1,420,416	-	1,420,416	5.00	1,491,344	265,000	1,756,344	5.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The goal of the NDHP criminal interdiction team, is to identify and remove the criminal element from our communities. Most criminal enterprises utilize our highways to move illegal products and the proceeds from their criminal activities. These activities include drug smuggling, drug distribution, human trafficking, theft, and identity fraud.

The NDHP criminal interdiction team currently consists of two troopers in Fargo, two troopers in Bismarck, and a sergeant overseeing the team. This team was originally implemented without the addition of FTE positions. The request is to backfill the positions that were vacated due to the reassignment of duties.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 5 entry level FTE's to replace positions which have been devoted to criminal interdiction efforts. The funding needed for one trooper is 282,000 in salary and operating expenses and 53,000 in initial equipment costs. Additionally, 33,000 in ongoing funding for salary and benefits to cover the difference between a trooper and a sergeant for 24 months. The total funding being requested is 1,443,000 in ongoing and 265,000 in one-time.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources were previously redirected and diverted in the 2021-23 biennium to the program, but there was no backfill for the trooper positions that were vacated. This placed strain on the remaining troopers, but was a necessary move for the agency to devote more resources and attention specifically to criminal interdiction, primarily dangerous drug trafficking.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota are served. Not funding to backfill these 5 positions will continue to strain current staffing and resources dedicated to the main core functions of the NDHP.

2 additional troopers for purposes of capitol security (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	548,170	-	548,170	2.00	513,465	-	513,465	1.72

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	20,000	-	20,000	0.00	83,076	-	83,076	0.28
Total	568,170	-	568,170	2.00	596,541	-	596,541	2.00

State Initiative:* Emergency Response Support

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP is requesting one additional sworn position in capitol security. In the the 67th legislative session, the agency was reduced by 2 non-sworn positions in Capitol Security as a cost savings. The reduction in staffing has put additional strain on our current Capitol Security resources. Our Capitol Security component provides 24/7 security services to the ND Capitol and capitol complex; including the public, employees, and officials who utilize the grounds and buildings to conduct the business for the State of North Dakota. One additional sworn officer will help to provide the necessary minimum sworn staffing on the grounds for security and law enforcement needs that are occurring.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 2 sworn trooper FTE to be devoted to the program. Funding required for one entry-level trooper to backfill a position devoted to Capitol Security is 564,000 in salary and operating expenses and 106,000 in initial equipment costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These positions would backfill current troopers likely to transfer into the sworn capitol security position.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota who work in and visit the ND State Capitol. The impact in not funding is leaving potential gaps in coverage which require other valuable NDHP resources to be brought in to fill during times of need.

Increased Electronic Storage Video/Photo/Video Streaming (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	89,000	13,000	102,000	0.00	89,000	13,000	102,000	0.00
Special	14,000	2,000	16,000	0.00	14,000	2,000	16,000	0.00
Total	103,000	15,000	118,000	0.00	103,000	15,000	118,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP has implemented body-worn cameras, which work in conjunction with our in-car cameras. Essentially, the amount of storage needed has more than doubled. Our current storage has been appropriate for running our cameras at a lower quality setting. Higher resolution capabilities are now capable and expected. The higher resolution also increases the amount of storage needed.

In addition to video storage, the rate of digital evidence seized in the field is increasing. We need to start researching possible solutions and developing a plan to collect, manage, store, and disseminate digital evidence safely and efficiently. We are requesting 15,000 for initial one-time costs related to the proper storage of digital evidence along with 75,000 in ongoing costs to satisfy the needs of increased video storage.

Additionally, for enhanced officer-safety and increased incident command capabilities, our new systems offer the ability to live-stream video. The on-going streaming costs are \$28,000/biennium.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The funding needed to meet the increased needs are 15,000 in one-time and 103,000 in ongoing dollars.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional resources are being requested for current programs

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The requests are necessary for the proper retention and storage of digital evidence of NDHP activities. These items are needed for used by the agency and court system. If the agency were not able to properly collect and store the evidence, it also puts the state at risk for claims against the agency.

5 additional trooper positions to enhance the NDHP criminal interdiction program (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,370,420	-	1,370,420	5.00	1,282,558	-	1,282,558	4.30
Special	50,000	-	50,000	0.00	208,790	-	208,790	0.70
Total	1,420,420	-	1,420,420	5.00	1,491,348	-	1,491,348	5.00

State Initiative*: Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The goal of the NDHP criminal interdiction team, is to identify and remove the criminal element from our communities. Most criminal enterprises utilize our highways to move illegal products and the proceeds from their criminal activities. These activities include drug smuggling, drug distribution, human trafficking, theft, and identity fraud.

The NDHP criminal interdiction team currently consists of two troopers in Fargo, two troopers in Bismarck, and a sergeant overseeing the team. Adding four troopers and a sergeant will allow the team to expand into the northwest and northeast areas of the state. This team will have a positive impact on the communities within the Bakken area and on tribal lands.

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 5 additional sworn trooper 5 FTE's. It is likely that current troopers would move into the criminal interdiction positions requiring a backfill of the trooper positions with new recruits. The cost to fund one new trooper is 282,000 per biennium for salary and operating expenses and 53,000 in one time equipment. Additionally, we would like to add funding to transition one trooper to sergeant, who will supervise 4 of the new criminal interdiction troopers. The funding needed to transition a trooper to sergeant is an additional 33,000 for the additional salary and benefits for 24 months. The project total is 1,443,000 in ongoing and 265,000 in one time costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE's are needed to expand the current criminal interdiction team from 5 to 10, going from the current 1 sergeant and 4 troopers, to 2 sergeants and 8 troopers.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Our current team of 5 is mainly devoted to criminal interdiction along the I-94 corridor. Expansion of the team would bring additional resources to the northwest and north east corners of the state. This team is and will continue to be very responsive to the interdiction and trafficking of opioids along with all other types of criminal enterprise and activity moving through the state or into the communities of the state.

2 Additional sworn troopers for instruction at the Law Enforcement Training Center (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	548,170	-	548,170	2.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	20,000	-	20,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	568,170	-	568,170	2.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Increasing demands for high-quality law enforcement training have added stress to our current staffing at the Law Enforcement Training Academy (LETA) to meet current needs as well as grow into additional training needs requested by ND law enforcement agencies. Our current staffing continues to accrue unhealthy amounts of comp or overtime. While they do a good job training in core areas such as weapons, driving, and use of force, there are requests from agencies not being satisfied due to the current demands. Additionally, we need to expand our offerings in the areas of active threat/active shooter response, use of force/critical decision making, and driving training to statewide agencies requesting the training.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 2 additional sworn trooper FTE's to backfill 2 current trooper positions that would transfer into the LETA if approved. The total cost for 2 new troopers is 564,000 in ongoing salary, benefits, and operating expenses and 106,000 in one-time equipment costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The funding would provide for 2 new positions, allowing the agency to devote 2 current troopers to the LETA and high-quality law enforcement training.

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Who is served and impact of not funding*: We currently have 2 sergeants assigned specifically for training at the LETA. Although the two of them work quite hard to provide high-quality training, we believe additional staffing is needed to provide additional offerings and additional frequency of the current training provided. Currently there are requests from agencies around the state for high-risk, high-liability training needs such as use of force/decision making, emergency vehicle operations, and active shooter/threat response. When something goes wrong in a law enforcement related incident, the focus usually leads back to training. We'd like to be able to continue and enhance the high level of training provided to NDHP troopers and law enforcement agencies around the state.

Increase in IT maintenance funding for NDHP records management (ARIES) and daily activity (Dailies) programs (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	22,000	-	22,000	0.00	22,000	-	22,000	0.00
Special	3,000	-	3,000	0.00	3,000	-	3,000	0.00
Total	25,000	-	25,000	0.00	25,000	-	25,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP currently budgets \$100,000/biennium for regular maintenance costs related to our ARIES records management system and Dailies time and activity tracking program. Over the last 2 biennia we have averaged \$189,000 in regular maintenance projects. We are requesting the additional funding of 25,000 ongoing which will bring up or budgeted amount to 125,000 for the biennium.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional ongoing funding of 25,000 for the biennium

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Timely IT maintenance to NDHP systems may result in IT security risk and/or inability to function properly to meet the records management and employee time/activity reporting needs of the agency.

1 sworn trooper position for state facility criminal investigations (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	274,082	-	274,082	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	10,000	-	10,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	284,082	-	284,082	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP has jurisdiction to investigate all crimes on state lands and properties. We currently see a demand for a specially trained investigator to primarily work criminal cases which are occurring in places such as the state’s correctional facilities. Currently our troopers are being tasked with the investigations, the addition of this position will allow us to specifically train and designate a trooper to investigate these cases.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: One additional sworn trooper FTE. If this position is approved a current trooper within the agency would likely transfer into the criminal investigator role and need to be backfilled by a new trooper. The cost of a new trooper is 282,000 in salary, benefits, and operating expenses for the biennium. One time funding of 53,000 for equipment is needed for a new trooper.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: Currently, we are responding to and investigating crimes that occur on state properties, primarily DOCR facilities. A trooper specialized in these types of crimes would result in higher quality, more professional investigations.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Users and residents of state facilities impacted by the crimes that occur. The population most impacted is the DOCR community, especially the victims of crimes occurring in these facilities.

Interface between NDHP video storage system (UDE) and the state’s attorney records portal; redaction tool licensing (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	4,000	43,000	47,000	0.00	4,000	43,000	47,000	0.00
Special	1,000	7,000	8,000	0.00	1,000	7,000	8,000	0.00
Total	5,000	50,000	55,000	0.00	5,000	50,000	55,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We are seeing an increasing amount of manpower devoted to the copying, necessary redaction, and disseminating of videos. This project will reduce the need for NDHP personnel to pull, format, and share In-Car and Body-Worn videos. This project will allow prosecutors to view and download video through the established portal provided by the NDHP to the state's attorney's to access records and in the future, hopefully video. \$50,000 in one-time funding is needed to for the enhancements to programming and \$5,000 for ongoing costs for the redaction licensing.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One time funding of 50,000 for the programming needs and 5,000 for ongoing costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Currently we are managing the file sharing and access to NDHP records through current IT resources and staffing. This will enhance the ability to provide the resources electronically.

With the increased volume of videos needing to be provided to fulfill legal requests either through discovery or public open records, we may need to seek additional staffing in the future devoted to the copying and necessary redaction of video for the protection of privacy offered in current law. This is a trend occurring among law enforcement agencies as the requests for video and the need to fulfil those requests increase.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: It places additional strain on current resources to manually share necessary records to the individuals and entities needing them.

CRT/ERT/Field/UAV Additions (Priority: 14)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,000	89,000	90,000	0.00	1,000	89,000	90,000	0.00
Special	-	15,000	15,000	0.00	-	15,000	15,000	0.00
Total	1,000	104,000	105,000	0.00	1,000	104,000	105,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We are seeking additional sUAS(UAV's) and additional equipment for use in crash reconstruction, our emergency response team and other uses in the field. The request is for three additional UAV's to be used for crash reconstruction. The addition of 3 will bring the current 5 crash reconstruction UAV total to 8. This will allow us to have UAV's in the 8 larger cities, providing a more efficient response to crashes by the crash reconstruction team. 4 additional UAV's are requested for use by the NDHP's emergency response team ERT). The ERT is broken down into 4 geographical squads for each of the 4 regions in the state. The request would provide an additional 3 UAV's appropriate for quicker deployment in ongoing critical or civil unrest incidents. The team currently has one UAV suitable for these purposes. The 4th UAV requested for the ERT would be a larger search and rescue style platform, bringing our search and rescue capabilities from 1 to 2 UAV's. 6 additional, smaller more portable UAVs requested for field operations will be staged strategically around the state for quick availability to respond to miscellaneous incidents. In addition to the UAV's, we are requesting funding for 4 additional desktop computers capable of processing crash scene video and images in the programs used for crash reconstruction. One additional license for Pix4D, which is the software program used to

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

process the crash scene data. 4 additional battery packs are needed for the current Matrice 300 search and rescue UAV used by the emergency response team. The packs will increase the time available to spend on station at search and rescue operations without the ability to charge quickly.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 104,000 in one-time state funding.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New, this is an enhancement of a current UAV program

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The project will provide enhanced UAV response capabilities for the agency, allowing for the service of more areas of the state in a more timely manner.

20% increase in uniform budget (Priority: 18)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	50,000	-	50,000	0.00	-	50,000	50,000	0.00
Special	8,000	-	8,000	0.00	-	8,000	8,000	0.00
Total	58,000	-	58,000	0.00	-	58,000	58,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The North Dakota Highway Patrol has very specialized equipment and supply needs with a limited number of manufacturers and vendors available.

In the last year we've already seen larger than normal price increases and have checked with various vendors regarding anticipated future price increases.

Areas researched included:

Vehicle equipment and up fitting

Ammunition and weapons related supplies

Footwear and duty gear

Thermal paper, envelopes, batteries, etc.

Uniforms and related equipment

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Specialized law enforcement equipment, to include ruggedized laptops, radio accessories, radar and LIDAR units, and other technology solutions currently used by the NDHP.

The vendors that we spoke to quoted total anticipated increases over the next 2-3 years as in the range of 14-20%. All were very hesitant to commit to the upper limit as it may go higher if inflation doesn't moderate. "

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional of ongoing funding of 58,000 in uniforms

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The impact may be the inability to properly provide uniforms to NDHP employees

20% increase in equipment funding (Priority: 19)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	318,000	-	318,000	0.00	-	318,000	318,000	0.00
Special	52,000	-	52,000	0.00	-	52,000	52,000	0.00
Total	370,000	-	370,000	0.00	-	370,000	370,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The North Dakota Highway Patrol has very specialized equipment and supply needs with a limited number of manufacturers and vendors available.

In the last year we've already seen larger than normal price increases and have checked with various vendors regarding anticipated future price increases.

Areas researched included:

Vehicle equipment and up fitting

Ammunition and weapons related supplies

Footwear and duty gear

Thermal paper, envelopes, batteries, etc.

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Uniforms and related equipment

Specialized law enforcement equipment, to include ruggedized laptops, radio accessories, radar and LIDAR units, and other technology solutions currently used by the NDHP.

The vendors that we spoke to quoted total anticipated increases over the next 2-3 years as in the range of 14-20%. All were very hesitant to commit to the upper limit as it may go higher if inflation doesn't moderate.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Ongoing funding of 370,000 is needed to increase equipment funding by 20%

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Not funding may impact the agency's continued ability to provide high-quality gear and equipment.

Funding to increase leased warehouse space (Priority: 21)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	106,000	-	106,000	0.00	106,000	-	106,000	0.00
Special	17,000	-	17,000	0.00	17,000	-	17,000	0.00
Total	123,000	-	123,000	0.00	123,000	-	123,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In 2021 the Highway Patrol moved our warehouse and vehicle storage facility to its current location to save costs and reduce the square footage of associated office space considering the new work-from-home/hoteling environment. We currently lease only a portion of the current building, with the other portion being vacant. The Highway Patrol could utilize this additional space to:

- Increase warehouse space, allowing us to buy in more bulk and control overall costs
- Store emergency equipment and select vehicles in climate-controlled conditions, improving readiness and maintainability
- More easily coordinate and support vendor repairs

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The funding needed to lease the other half of the facility we lease which is currently vacant is 123,000 for the biennium in ongoing costs.

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This would be an expansion of our available warehouse storage space.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The NDHP warehouse is essentially the depot for all agency equipment, uniforms, and supplies. The additional space is needed to better protect high value equipment and vehicles which currently may not be stored inside. The supply chain issues have created an environment in which we may need to order equipment and vehicles when available and store them until they are ready for deployment. These challenges have also created a need for additional storage space.

2 additional troopers devoted to size and weight enforcement (Priority: 22)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	548,170	-	548,170	2.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	20,000	-	20,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	568,170	-	568,170	2.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP is the lead agency in the state when it comes to the enforcement of size and weight regulations on state, federal, and county highways. Enforcement of these regulations is crucial to the protection of the state's investment into highway infrastructure. Currently the NDHP has six motor carrier size and weight troopers spread out across the state that are dedicated to enforcing these laws and regulations. These officers dedicate approximately 90% of their patrol time to address these types of violations.

Over the past five years, the NDHP has identified and taken enforcement on over 1,000 vehicles related to civil weight violations. These overloaded vehicles create extra strain on our transportation system to include our roadways and bridges. Pro-active mobile patrol with troopers who are equipped with the proper equipment to stop, weigh and measure suspected overloaded/oversize vehicles is one of the most highly effective tactics the NDHP can use to deter these types of violations. In North Dakota, 38 overhead structures and/or bridges have been damaged due to vehicles operating outside of the permitted size and weight laws. These collisions cost taxpayers millions of dollars in repairs, unnecessary safety risks, and create delays for NDDOT working on other projects.

The NDHP is seeking to increase our efforts in deterring and educating the motoring public related to size and weight violations in North Dakota by adding two additional troopers dedicated to this area. These troopers would be strategically stationed in the state to provide the best coverage and impact on the safety and security of the roadways."

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 2 additional sworn trooper FTE's devoted to size and weight enforcement. These positions would likely be filled by current personnel, requiring a backfill of their trooper positions. The cost to fund 2 new motor carrier size and weight troopers is 564,000 for the biennium in ongoing costs and 112,000 in one-time equipment costs.

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is a request for 2 new FTE sworn trooper positions.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Those who use North Dakota's highway system are served and impacted by deterioration of roads and bridges due to oversized or overweight vehicles.

1 sworn trooper FTE position for agency strategic planning, technology research, and future visioning (Priority: 23)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	274,082	-	274,082	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	10,000	-	10,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	284,082	-	284,082	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP would like to add an additional position to be utilized for long-term strategic planning. This individual will be the agency's visionary who is constantly seeking agency growth and transformation to best meet the needs of the future.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1 additional sworn trooper FTE. This is a new position that would likely be filled by a current trooper who's position will need to be backfilled. The funding required for a new trooper is 282,000 in ongoing salary, benefits, and operating expenses and 53,000 for one-time equipment needs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: A current employee would be redirected into this position requiring a new FTE to backfill the troopers normal duties.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This position will seek to provide the vision necessary to help best align the agency in the future. Their purpose will to explore the future of law enforcement policy, procedures, and equipment to allow the agency to be not just response to change, but on the front of change, leading it.

NDHP recruiter position (Priority: 24)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	244,532	-	244,532	0.86	-	-	-	0.00

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	39,548	-	39,548	0.14	-	-	-	0.00
Total	284,080	-	284,080	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP would like to add an individual position to be utilized for agency recruiting. With this position we would enhance our recruitment abilities by specifically being able to target career fair events, college programs, high school youth organizations, and military organizations to recruit specifically for the position of trooper. This individual would be experienced as a trooper to be able to have the candid discussions about the profession with a potential applicant as well as be well versed on the agency benefits and what to expect in the training academy. This person would also assist in the increased media reach we are looking to also enhance through and increased advertising budget which is outlined in another decision package. A specific position will allow us to proactively do "boots on the ground" recruiting.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The recruiter position would likely be filled by a current trooper who would transfer into the role. The troopers position would then need to be backfilled with a new trooper assigned to normal trooper duties. The funding needed for an additional trooper is 282,000 of ongoing salary, benefits, and operating expenses for the biennium and 53,000 in initial one-time equipment costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: We attempt to actively recruit with current troopers around the state. We are failing in this area by not having a specific individual assigned solely to seeking out potential applicants and making initial and follow-up contact with them.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota are served by ultimately having a professional, highly qualified, and highly trained law enforcement agency. Not funding will cause us to continue with the status quo, which is becoming less effective in recruiting applicants for a professional and diverse agency.

2 sworn safety and education/community outreach positions (Priority: 25)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	548,170	-	548,170	2.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	20,000	-	20,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	568,170	-	568,170	2.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The goal of two community outreach troopers is to expand our efforts in the areas of traffic safety, crash prevention, public awareness, and to build positive, proactive relationships with the public, especially North Dakota residents. The NDHP conducted over 1,500 safety talks from 2017-2021. These safety talks have mainly been at the request of schools, community groups, and businesses within the state. These troopers would take a proactive approach toward educating the public on traffic safety and public safety topics. They would be tasked with planning, developing, coordinating, and implementing community safety programs, special events, and annual projects. They would also enhance our Cultural Liaison Program by helping coordinate activities and outreach events with tribal nations. Outreach efforts would be focused on schools, community groups, and businesses. The two additional troopers would also specialize as department recruiters and participate in recruiting events.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The positions requested would likely be filled by current troopers, requiring a back fill of their positions for normal trooper responsibilities. The funding needed for two new troopers includes 564,000 in ongoing salaries, benefits, and operating expenses for the biennium and 106,000 in one-time equipment costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These positions would specialize in safety and education presentations and activities. Currently troopers are attempting to meet this need, but may lack the necessary available time and expertise to properly address the safety and community outreach needs.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Citizens of the state of North Dakota are served. Education and prevention efforts will have an impact on tragic events before they happen by providing the necessary tools and better understanding to individuals before they make decisions with have a tragic outcome.

1 sworn crash reconstruction trooper position (Priority: 26)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	274,082	-	274,082	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	10,000	-	10,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	284,082	-	284,082	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Emergency Response Support

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The addition of a primary position on the Crash Reconstruction Team (CRT) would greatly benefit the agency and the citizens we serve. Currently, there are two primary members of the CRT, one coordinator and one analyst. The coordinator oversees operations of the team, reviews all cases the CRT is involved in for potential analysis, tracks training and new equipment that will benefit the team and its members, and analyzes

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

cases when time is available to do so. The primary analyst's main focus is on case analysis from crashes that occur across the state. Both the coordinator and analyst also assist the local regions on storm days or when the region is short with calls for service and crashes.

In 2019, the CRT was involved in 97 total cases with 31 of those cases going through reconstruction analysis. In 2020, the CRT was involved in 113 total cases with 32 of those going through to analysis. In 2021 the CRT was involved in 131 cases with 52 of those going through to analysis. The increase in case load across the state over the years has caused a backup of case work since the number of analysts hasn't changed. When we were at the point of our biggest backlog of cases, they would take about 6-7 months for the analysis to be completed from the date of the crash. This backlog was felt by the team, State's Attorney's offices that were looking for the analysis for potential charges, and most importantly the families of crash victims who had to wait for the cases for the information on what happened to their loved ones.

The addition of a third primary member to the team would help to alleviate the backlog of case work, resulting in a more timely analysis to be completed and sent to the State's Attorney's offices as well as the families of crash victims.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One additional trooper to replace backfill for a current trooper to transition to a full time crash reconstruction trooper. The funding required for a new trooper is 282,000 in ongoing salary, benefits, and operating expenses for the biennium, and a there is a one-time equipment cost of 53,000.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This would enhance a current program

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The public is served and not funding will continue a delay in processing of crash reconstruction cases for prosecutors.

Add 1 full-time trooper to NDDOT's DRE and SFST program (Priority: 27)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	298,268	-	298,268	1.00
General	274,082	-	274,082	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	10,000	-	10,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	284,082	-	284,082	1.00	298,268	-	298,268	1.00

State Initiative*: Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: With constantly evolving drug trends and the legalization/decriminalization of marijuana in the United States and the increase in other illegal substances such as opioids, officers need regular updated training to identify drug impairment as it relates to driving. Alcohol related crashes also continue to be a major problem in North Dakota, generally accounting for one third to one half of all serious injury and fatality crashes.

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

The Drug Recognition Expert/Standardized Field Sobriety Testing (DRE/SFST) State Coordinator position plays a vital role in training law enforcement officers across the state to detect and deter alcohol and drug impaired drivers. The DRE/SFST State Coordinator is tasked with making sure that the impaired driving programs follow the standards set by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (NHTSA) and the International Association of Chiefs of Police (IACP). One of the main roles of the DRE/SFST State Coordinator is to ensure regular, consistent training is provided. Currently, time constraints restrict the DRE/SFST State Coordinator's ability to completely fulfill all the duties and responsibilities associated with the position, meaning impaired drivers continue to travel on North Dakota roadways unchecked. This creates an enormous danger to the general motoring public.

A fulltime DRE/SFST State Coordinator would positively benefit the state by being able to dedicate all of their time to combat the impaired driving issues in North Dakota. The position's oversight is essential to maintaining high quality training and updated information to state, county, and local law enforcement agencies which ultimately makes the roads safer for our citizens.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NDDOT has offered that they are able to fully fund the position through the use of available safety funding. The position would be filled by a current trooper and the vacated position will be filled by a new trooper. If we retain the funding from the original trooper, we wouldn't need additional funding, just the FTE and authority for the funds provided by NDDOT.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Currently we are attempting to assist with the DRE/SFST program part time, but at the detriment of the trooper's current duties. The NDDOT funding and additional FTE will allow us to provide the expertise needed for the program without impacting current field personnel.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The DRE/SFST ultimately serves the public by providing the resources and training to properly train law enforcement officers around the State of ND to properly recognize and remove impaired drivers from the roadways, making them safer for the motoring public.

10% increase in travel funding (Priority: 28)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	40,000	-	40,000	0.00	-	40,000	40,000	0.00
Special	6,000	-	6,000	0.00	-	6,000	6,000	0.00
Total	46,000	-	46,000	0.00	-	46,000	46,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP is seeking a 10% increase in out of state travel funding to offset rising airfare and lodging costs

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If not funded, out of state travel may need to be reduced due to the associated increase in costs.

Increase to recruitment and advertising budget (Priority: 29)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	43,000	-	43,000	0.00	43,000	-	43,000	0.00
Special	7,000	-	7,000	0.00	7,000	-	7,000	0.00
Total	50,000	-	50,000	0.00	50,000	-	50,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP is experiencing a decrease in the number of applicants per open position. We would like to enhance our advertising efforts by expanding the use of available media sources and platforms. The need to expand our workforce to become more representative of our population in terms of gender and race also have placed increasing demands on diversification of advertising. Our current advertising budget for the biennium is 66,000.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional ongoing funding of 50,000 in to recruitment and advertising

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding being added to current budget

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Lack of funding will result in status quo performance as it relates to the NDHP's recruitment and advertising efforts to attract agency personnel

20% increase in ammunition funding (Priority: 33)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	40,000	-	40,000	0.00	-	40,000	40,000	0.00
Special	6,000	-	6,000	0.00	-	6,000	6,000	0.00
Total	46,000	-	46,000	0.00	-	46,000	46,000	0.00

504 Highway Patrol

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: "The North Dakota Highway Patrol has very specialized equipment and supply needs with a limited number of manufacturers and vendors available.

In the last year we've already seen larger than normal price increases and have checked with various vendors regarding anticipated future price increases.

Areas researched included:

Vehicle equipment and up fitting

Ammunition and weapons related supplies

Footwear and duty gear

Thermal paper, envelopes, batteries, etc.

Uniforms and related equipment

Specialized law enforcement equipment, to include ruggedized laptops, radio accessories, radar and LIDAR units, and other technology solutions currently used by the NDHP.

The vendors that we spoke to quoted total anticipated increases over the next 2-3 years as in the range of 14-20%. All were very hesitant to commit to the upper limit as it may go higher if inflation doesn't moderate.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: An additional ongoing funding amount of 46,000 is needed to increase the ammunition budget by 20%

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If not funded, the agency may not be able to provide the same amount of weapons training to our personnel, ultimately increasing the risk of injury or death and agency liability.

Commercial Motor Vehicle Crash Reconstruction Equipment (Priority: 34)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	33,000	33,000	0.00	-	33,000	33,000	0.00

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	-	2,000	2,000	0.00	-	2,000	2,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	35,000	35,000	0.00	-	35,000	35,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP is responsible for the investigation and reconstruction of traffic crashes. Part of a complete reconstruction may be to retrieve information from the Event Data Recorder (EDR). The request is to utilize the additional MCSAP funding to purchase the necessary hardware and software to retrieve the data from commercial motor vehicles. Currently the agency is utilizing resources from other states to retrieve the data.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Total project cost of 35,000 to purchase heavy truck crash data retrieval (CDR) equipment to read the post crash data from commercial motor vehicles.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The equipment will lead to more comprehensive crash reconstruction investigations and reports.

NDSU-UGPI safe system truck crash analysis project (Priority: 36)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	87,000	87,000	0.00	-	87,000	87,000	0.00
General	-	5,000	5,000	0.00	-	5,000	5,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	92,000	92,000	0.00	-	92,000	92,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDSU-Upper Great Plains safe system truck crash analysis project will provide information which would be insightful to the state of North Dakota to help prevent commercial vehicle crashes.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 92,000 Federal funds (MCSAP)

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

NDIT programming of bridge between ARIES and ASPEN programs (Priority: 37)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	47,000	47,000	0.00	-	47,000	47,000	0.00
General	-	3,000	3,000	0.00	-	3,000	3,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	50,000	50,000	0.00	-	50,000	50,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding to program a bridge between the NDHP ARIES records management program and the Federal Motor Carrier ASPEN inspection program to reduce duplicate data entry and share information between the two programs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Total estimated project cost of 50,000 - federal funds

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New federal funds

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This is an enhancement to reduce redundant data entry.

Inspection Site Signage and Lighting Upgrades (Priority: 38)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	142,000	-	142,000	0.00	-	142,000	142,000	0.00
General	8,000	-	8,000	0.00	-	8,000	8,000	0.00

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	150,000	-	150,000	0.00	-	150,000	150,000	0.00

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: As part of the available funds through Federal Motor Carrier in the MCSAP program, The agency would like to be appropriated to utilize the funds. The funds would be used to enhance signage and lighting at current CMV inspection sites. The enhancements would make a safer, more efficient environment to both notify traffic as well as provide additional safety measures for the individuals completing the truck inspections. The sites are mainly at the current scale facilities, but additional signage could be added to pull-out areas or rest-stops.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Total ongoing project cost of 300,000/biennium to update the lighting and signage at inspection sites around the state. These expenses are MCSAP (Federal) funding eligible and will enhance the safety of inspection sites.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New federal funding opportunity

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Safety will not be enhanced

Automatic License Plate Readers (ALPR) (Priority: 39)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	152,000	152,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	8,000	8,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	160,000	160,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDHP would like to begin to explore the technology available through the use of license plate readers. The LPR's will be able to assist in CMV inspections by screening the license plate/DOT number of CMV's. License plate readers are becoming more common for use in different applications both in the state of ND and around the country.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Total project cost of 160,000 to provide LPR's at weigh stations located in West Fargo, Mooreton, Joliette, and Beach. The LPR's will be able to assist in CMV inspections by screening the license plate/DOT number of CMV's.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New federal funding opportunity

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The use will create efficiency

New Sworn MCSAP trooper FTEs (Priority: 40)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	1,203,336	-	1,203,336	4.00	667,602	-	667,602	1.90
General	145,000	-	145,000	0.00	35,127	-	35,127	0.10
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,348,336	-	1,348,336	4.00	702,729	-	702,729	2.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Due to the Federal Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) signed into law on November 15, 2021, the North Dakota Highway Patrol is eligible to receive additional MCSAP funding through Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration (FMCSA). In addition to the increased funding, the match for the funding with transition from 85/15 (fed/state) to 95/5. The additional funding will result in an additional funding of 991,310 annually or 1,982,620 for a two year period. The funding goes into effect for the Federal Fiscal Year 2022 grant, which began in October of 2021 and has a 3 year period of performance. Below is an illustration in the funding changes:

Original FY 2022 Funding:

2,609,479.00 Federal

460,135 State

3,069,614 Total (85/15)

New/Revised FY 2022 Funding:

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

3,857,878 Federal

203,046 State

4,060,924 Total (95/5)

Difference

1,248,399 Federal

-257,089 State

991,310. Total Annual

The increased funding level is expected to continue to FFY 2026 based on the guidance of the BIL.

The funding must be used for eligible activities related to Interstate Commercial Motor Vehicle compliance with the North American Standards. Infrastructure is not an eligible expense of this grant, but equipment, training, salaries, etc are eligible expenses. The NDHP is seeking additional spending authority to make use of the grant. In addition to spending authority, we are request 4 additional sworn MCSAP Trooper FTE's that will be funded mainly through the program. The NDHP has also developed a plan to make use of the additional funding. Those items include:

CMV Crash Reconstruction Equipment - Total project cost of 35,000 to purchase heavy truck crash data retrieval (CDR) equipment to read the post crash data from commercial motor vehicles.

Four (4) UAV's for use in CMV inspections and enforcement - Total project cost of 100,000, includes (4) UAV's to assist in CMV inspections and CMV enforcement activities such as right of way and railroad grade crossing enforcement. The UAV's could also be used in a hazards materials scene to collect information safely.

NDSU-Upper Great Plains safe system truck crash analysis - NDSU-Upper Great Plains safe system truck crash analysis project

NDIT programming of bridge between ARIES and ASPEN programs - Total project cost of 50,000 to program a bridge between the NDHP ARIES records management program and the Federal Motor Carrier ASPEN inspection program to reduce duplicate data entry and share information between the two programs.

Inspection Site Signage and Lighting Upgrades - Total ongoing project cost of 300,000/biennium to update the lighting and signage at inspection sites around the state. These expenses are MCSAP (Federal) funding eligible and will enhance the safety of inspection sites. The sites are mainly at the current scale facilities, but additional signage could be added to pull-out areas or rest-stops.

Automatic License Plate Readers (ALPR) - Total project cost of 160,000 to provide LPR's at weigh stations located in West Fargo, Mooreton, Joliette, and Beach. The LPR's will be able to assist in CMV inspections by screening the license plate/DOT number of CMV's.

Overtime designated for human trafficking in the CMV industry

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 4 sworn MCSAP trooper FTE's are being requested. Although the revised match for the funding moves from 85/15 to 95/5, the state cost per FTE does end up being more than 5%. The grant covers 95% of eligible expenses. When it comes to salaries and equipment, however, the actual calculation is based on time spent conducting MCSAP eligible activity. Currently, our MCSAP personnel average approximately 75% of their total time being eligible for reimbursement. The cost of a trooper FTE for the biennium is approximately 312,000 for the biennium with a breakdown of \$222,300 in federal funds, and \$44,850 in state funds. Additionally, the one-time equipment costs for a new trooper are \$50,000 (35,625 federal/14,375 state)

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are new funds and FTE's

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens and visitors of the state of North Dakota who use the highway system. Federal Motor Carrier is a stakeholder in guiding the activities conducted under the grant program.

Funding the project is expected to enhance CMV safety.

Funding for Rent Model (Priority: 41)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	74,274	-	74,274	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	74,274	-	74,274	0.00

State Initiative*: Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding for OMB rent model.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General Funds

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: State Agencies

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	622,000	622,000	622,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
Total	722,000	722,000	722,000	-	-

Fargo Garage Addition to NDDOT Building (Priority: 32)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	622,000	622,000	622,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-
Total	722,000	722,000	722,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

Description: As a result of a providing a reduction in general fund dollars in the 2021-23 biennium, the NDHP moved from a leased space to the NDDOT office in Fargo. The move resulted in a significant reduction in space. The space provided by NDDOT meets our needs, except there is very limited storage and limited ability to conduct necessary vehicle related activities such as equipment maintenance or indoor searches of impounded vehicles. The NDHP has collaborated with the NDDOT, which has allowed the NDHP to construct a single stall garage space as an addition on the current NDDOT building in Fargo. Initial estimates show the project will be \$722,000 to construct.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Construction Costs	001	504-3100	50471	682000	622,000	622,000	622,000	-	-
Construction Costs	400	504-3100	50471	682000	100,000	100,000	100,000	-	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
50400 - Highway Patrol	129,000	378,200	129,000	378,200	129,000	378,200

Base Budget

Learning management software (Priority: 07)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	60,000	30,000	60,000	30,000	60,000	30,000
	400	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	10,000	5,000	10,000	5,000	10,000	5,000
Total					-	-	-	70,000	35,000	70,000	35,000	70,000	35,000

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Justification: The NDHP is responsible for basic law enforcement training for state, county, and local law enforcement agencies. Enhancing our ability to conduct non-hands on training remotely will ultimately limit the total time needed to bring offers in for in-classroom training. This will allow the officers to be more accessible locally to their agency by spending less time away from their agency while in Bismarck for training. Learning management software is currently used by secondary and higher education institutions for creating a more streamlined in-person and on-line/remote learning environment. The project request is for 70,000 in on-going and 35,000 in one time funding.

TruNarc handheld narcotics testing device (Priority: 15)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	504-3100	50471	691000	-	-	-	-	52,000	-	52,000	-	52,000
	400	504-3100	50471	691000	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	-	8,000
Total					-	-	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000

504 Highway Patrol

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Justification: The global drug problem is increasing, with trafficking of methamphetamines, heroin, and emerging threats like fentanyl, and carfentanil, impacting communities worldwide, to include communities across North Dakota. Our officers need to quickly identify suspected narcotics in the field to help keep drugs, and drug dealers, off the streets. The TruNarc Handheld Narcotics Analyzer enables officers to scan more than 498 suspected controlled substances in a single, definitive test. With these machines, officers can scan suspected narcotics in the packaging, without having to directly handle them. This significantly lowers officer risk of exposure. The funding requested is for 60,000 in one-time funding of 2 units.

NDHP Records management (ARIES) program updates (Priority: 16)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	-	70,000
	400	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000
Total					-	-	-	-	80,000	-	80,000	-	80,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: ARIES Security Upgrades: Update security protocols to allow for higher restriction classes for certain cases and processes.

ARIES Evidence Custodian Enhancements: Update the ARIES Evidence Module to incorporate identified suggestions and needs of the Evidence Control Officers and Supervisors. This has been planned since the evidence module was rolled out.

ARIES Enhancements: Update ARIES based on documented administration, stakeholder, and field needs.

The amount needed for these one-time enhancements to the program is 80,000, which will be provided to NDIT to cover the programming costs.

NDHP dashboard research and analytics (Priority: 17)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	504-3100	50471	691000	-	-	-	-	13,000	-	13,000	-	-
	001	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	400	504-3100	50471	691000	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	-	-
	400	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
Total					-	-	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	15,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: This funding is to research and begin to implement an agency dashboard which will coordinate data from several traffic data sources and other systems to bring real time information to the trooper on the road. The requested funding is 15,000 for the project

Training academy management software (Priority: 20)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	43,000	62,000	43,000	62,000	43,000	62,000
	400	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	7,000	10,000	7,000	10,000	7,000	10,000
Total					-	-	-	50,000	72,000	50,000	72,000	50,000	72,000

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Justification: The NDHP requests funding for academy software to better track officer certifications, training, and training deadlines.

Law Enforcement has many associated risks, but one that is not in the forefront, it the legal liability that an agency takes for properly training their officers. CANTON v. HARRIS(1989) states that an agency in certain circumstances, be held liable under 1983 constitutional violations resulting from its failure to train its employees.

While the highway patrol prides itself on its level of professional training, we lack in the ability to effectively manage it. Many troopers have 5-15 different certifications, which all have different expiration dates. It is important for our agency to have software to manage those certifications, send out reminders of upcoming expirations, and to direct them where to recertify to avoid having troopers with expired certifications.

The Law Enforcement Training Academy uses around 70 instructors from agencies around the state to conduct one basic academy class, which occurs three times a year. The academy needs instructor scheduling software to manage those moving parts and will notify them of changes or will send them reminders. It would also allow them to collaborate with others, so they can more routinely update their curriculums to current trends.

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Training, keeping officers certified, and using current updated curriculums will help protect the citizens of North Dakota, troopers, and the agency itself from liability.

Initial quotes received for software which would meet the requested needs are 72,000 in one-time costs and 50,000 in ongoing costs

Daily activity software program enhancements (Priority: 30)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	-	8,000
	400	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	2,000	-	2,000
Total					-	-	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	10,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: Enhancements to the NDHP daily activity reporting system to enhance scheduling and on-call features within the program. The one time funding needed for these enhancements is 10,000.

Field Training Management Software (Priority: 31)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	8,000	5,200	8,000	5,200	8,000	5,200
	400	504-3100	50471	693000	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Total					-	-	-	9,000	6,200	9,000	6,200	9,000	6,200

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: Field training of new officers is a very important step in the training and onboarding troopers. We are requesting funding for a solution which will streamline the daily observation reporting that is completed by the field training officer. It will allow for the field training officer to better document and track the new recruit's progress as they go through FTO. Documentation is a crucial part of managing risk in law enforcement. Unorganized or lack of proper documentation which tracks progress and corrective measures could result in a significant amount of risk for the NDHP and State of North Dakota. We currently do the documentation manually, which can distract from valuable training time. The software solutions work closely with the methods of field training that are currently standard practice among law enforcement agencies. The funding needed for the software includes 6200 in initial one-time and 9000 in ongoing costs.

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

UAV's for crash reconstruction team, emergency response team, and field operations (Priority: 35)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	504-3300	50471	691000	-	-	-	-	5,000	-	5,000	-	5,000
	XP016	504-3300	50471	691000	-	-	-	-	95,000	-	95,000	-	95,000
Total					-	-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: We are seeking additional sUAS(UAV's) and additional equipment for use in crash reconstruction, our emergency response team and other uses in the field. The request is for three additional UAV's to be used for crash reconstruction. The addition of 3 will bring the current 5 crash reconstruction UAV total to 8. This will allow us to have UAV's in the 8 larger cities, providing a more efficient response to crashes by the crash reconstruction team. 4 additional UAV's are requested for use by the NDHP's emergency response team ERT). The ERT is broken down into 4 geographical squads for each of the 4 regions in the state. The request would provide an additional 3 UAV's appropriate for quicker deployment in ongoing critical or civil unrest incidents. The team currently has one UAV suitable for these purposes. The 4th UAV requested for the ERT would be a larger search and rescue style platform, bringing our search and rescue capabilities from 1 to 2 UAV's. 6 additional, smaller more portable UAVs requested for field operations will be staged strategically around the state for quick availability to respond to miscellaneous incidents. In addition to the UAV's, we are requesting funding for 4 additional desktop computers capable of processing crash scene video and images in the programs used for crash reconstruction. One additional license for Pix4D, which is the software program used to process the crash scene data. 4 additional battery packs are needed for the current Matrice 300 search and rescue UAV used by the emergency response team. The packs will increase the time available to spend on station at search and rescue operations without the ability to charge quickly. The total funding for the expansion of the UAV program is 104,000 one-time and 500.00 ongoing.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
50400 - Highway Patrol	226,000	-	-	226,000	-	226,000	-

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	504-	50471	226,000	-	-	226,000	-	226,000	-
		3100								
Total				\$226,000	-	-	\$226,000	-	\$226,000	-

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
473000	Miscellaneous General Revenue	20,389	16,934	16,934
Total		20,389	16,934	16,934

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Bridge Length - Annual	200		148	150	22,200	-	22,200
Approved Equipment	200		734	15	11,010	-	11,010
Combine Permit	200		448	45	20,160	-	20,160
Fuel Tax	400		10,366	15	155,490	-	155,490
Interstate Permit	200		12,162	252	3,064,824	-	3,064,824
LCV Permit	200		354	93	32,922	-	32,922
License Fee	200		26	58	1,508	-	1,508
Mobile Home Permit	200		4,496	20	89,920	-	89,920
Overload Fee	200		2,158	920	1,985,360	-	1,985,360
Oversize Permit	200		192,914	27	5,208,678	-	5,208,678
Seasonal Permit	200		1,318	50	65,900	-	65,900
Special Mobile Equipment	200		30,046	25	751,150	-	751,150
Ton Mile Fee	200		21,086	531	11,196,666	-	11,196,666
Trip Permit	200		20,016	20	400,320	-	400,320

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Weight Exemption Permit	200		54	990	53,460	-	53,460
Total			-	-	23,059,568	-	23,059,568

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Bridge Length - Annual	200		148	150	22,200	-	22,200
Approved Equipment	200		734	15	11,010	-	11,010
Combine Permit	200		448	45	20,160	-	20,160
Fuel Tax	400		10,366	15	155,490	-	155,490
Interstate Permit	200		12,162	252	3,064,824	-	3,064,824
LCV Permit	200		354	93	32,922	-	32,922
License Fee	200		26	58	1,508	-	1,508
Mobile Home Permit	200		4,496	20	89,920	-	89,920
Overload Fee	200		2,158	920	1,985,360	-	1,985,360
Oversize Permit	200		192,914	27	5,208,678	-	5,208,678
Seasonal Permit	200		1,318	50	65,900	-	65,900
Special Mobile Equipment	200		30,046	25	751,150	-	751,150
Ton Mile Fee	200		21,086	531	11,196,666	-	11,196,666
Trip Permit	200		20,016	20	400,320	-	400,320
Weight Exemption Permit	200		54	990	53,460	-	53,460
Total			-	-	\$23,059,568	-	\$23,059,568

Special Funds Agency Summary
Highway Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	87,846,672	112,663,458
Revenues and Net Transfers	24,816,786	24,816,786
Total Financing	112,663,458	137,480,244
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

	2021-23	2023-25
Ending Fund Balance	112,663,458	137,480,244

Motor Carrier Elec. Permit

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	9,722,920	8,929,891
Revenues and Net Transfers	2,463,274	2,463,274
Total Financing	12,186,194	11,393,165
Estimated Expenditures	3,256,303	1,448,955
Ending Fund Balance	8,929,891	9,944,210

HP Asset Forfeiture Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	47,065	47,065
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	47,065	47,065
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	47,065	47,065

Highway Patrol Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	5,060,968	5,060,968
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	5,060,968	5,060,968
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	5,060,968	5,060,968

Highway Tax Distribution Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(448,949)	502,368
Revenues and Net Transfers	9,849,149	11,487,236
Total Financing	9,400,200	11,989,604
Estimated Expenditures	8,897,832	11,989,604

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

	2021-23	2023-25
Ending Fund Balance	502,368	-

Capitol Bldg Access Card Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	13,522	13,522
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	13,522	13,522
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	13,522	13,522

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Highway Patrol						
Field Operations	504-300	58,190,435	66,811,414	63,062,298	13,838,169	76,900,467
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$13,838,169	\$76,900,467
Highway Patrol	50470	22,085,855	-	-	-	-
Field Operations	50471	36,104,580	63,811,414	63,062,298	13,838,169	76,900,467
Training Academy	50472	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$13,838,169	\$76,900,467
General	004	23,038,043	36,327,762	43,978,310	10,213,424	54,191,734
Federal	002	27,865,282	17,989,627	7,390,756	1,879,418	9,270,174
Special	003	7,287,111	12,494,025	11,693,232	1,745,327	13,438,559
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$13,838,169	\$76,900,467
Total FTE		197.00	193.00	193.00	15.00	208.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Highway Patrol - 50470						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,844,020	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	3,125	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,760,000	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	3,804	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	1,653	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	31,658	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	312,400	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,650	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,446	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	25,000	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	78,620	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	20,480	-	-	-	-
Total Highway Patrol		\$22,085,855	-	-	-	-
Field Operations - 50471						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,115,418	29,609,414	30,353,012	4,621,632	34,974,644
Salaries - Other	512000	12,150	52,000	50,810	129,622	180,432
Temporary Salaries	513000	197,303	252,000	252,000	-	252,000
Overtime	514000	2,144,916	2,832,000	2,832,000	-	2,832,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,185,077	14,476,000	14,682,476	2,829,245	17,511,721
Travel	521000	4,550,601	6,964,000	6,964,000	2,889,400	9,853,400
Supplies - IT Software	531000	188,205	144,000	144,000	70,000	214,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	73,512	254,000	254,000	61,000	315,000
Food and Clothing	533000	581,117	404,000	404,000	118,000	522,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	98,732	132,000	132,000	-	132,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	372,111	360,000	360,000	95,000	455,000
Office Supplies	536000	19,545	16,000	16,000	-	16,000
Postage	541000	26,713	22,000	22,000	-	22,000

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Printing	542000	44,841	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	531,867	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	754,922	2,078,000	1,490,000	874,796	2,364,796
Utilities	561000	175,120	204,000	204,000	-	204,000
Insurance	571000	53,025	58,000	58,000	-	58,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,520	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	938,621	486,000	486,000	320,274	806,274
Repairs	591000	578,173	572,000	572,000	30,000	602,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,075,180	1,400,000	1,400,000	143,000	1,543,000
IT - Communications	602000	379,653	390,000	390,000	45,000	435,000
Professional Development	611000	414,586	162,000	162,000	25,000	187,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	700,885	672,000	672,000	50,000	722,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	518,995	378,000	378,000	293,800	671,800
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	-	-	13,200	13,200
Land and Buildings	682000	1,304,758	-	-	722,000	722,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	248,782	124,000	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	705,524	986,000	-	160,000	160,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	347,200	347,200
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	226,000	226,000	-	226,000
Transfers Out	722000	103,729	-	-	-	-
Total Field Operations		\$36,104,580	\$63,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$13,838,169	\$76,900,467
Training Academy - 50472						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
Total Training Academy		-	\$3,000,000	-	-	-
Total		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$13,838,169	\$76,900,467

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Field Operations - 504-300						
Highway Patrol - 50470						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,844,020	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	3,125	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,760,000	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	3,804	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	1,653	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	31,658	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	312,400	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,650	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	2,446	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	25,000	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	78,620	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	20,480	-	-	-	-
Total Highway Patrol		\$22,085,855	-	-	-	-
Field Operations - 50471						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	13,115,418	29,609,414	30,353,012	4,621,632	34,974,644
Salaries - Other	512000	12,150	52,000	50,810	129,622	180,432
Temporary Salaries	513000	197,303	252,000	252,000	-	252,000
Overtime	514000	2,144,916	2,832,000	2,832,000	-	2,832,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,185,077	14,476,000	14,682,476	2,829,245	17,511,721
Travel	521000	4,550,601	6,964,000	6,964,000	2,889,400	9,853,400
Supplies - IT Software	531000	188,205	144,000	144,000	70,000	214,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	73,512	254,000	254,000	61,000	315,000
Food and Clothing	533000	581,117	404,000	404,000	118,000	522,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	98,732	132,000	132,000	-	132,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	372,111	360,000	360,000	95,000	455,000
Office Supplies	536000	19,545	16,000	16,000	-	16,000
Postage	541000	26,713	22,000	22,000	-	22,000

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Printing	542000	44,841	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	531,867	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	754,922	2,078,000	1,490,000	874,796	2,364,796
Utilities	561000	175,120	204,000	204,000	-	204,000
Insurance	571000	53,025	58,000	58,000	-	58,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,520	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	938,621	486,000	486,000	320,274	806,274
Repairs	591000	578,173	572,000	572,000	30,000	602,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,075,180	1,400,000	1,400,000	143,000	1,543,000
IT - Communications	602000	379,653	390,000	390,000	45,000	435,000
Professional Development	611000	414,586	162,000	162,000	25,000	187,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	700,885	672,000	672,000	50,000	722,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	518,995	378,000	378,000	293,800	671,800
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	-	-	13,200	13,200
Land and Buildings	682000	1,304,758	-	-	722,000	722,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	248,782	124,000	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	705,524	986,000	-	160,000	160,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	347,200	347,200
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	226,000	226,000	-	226,000
Transfers Out	722000	103,729	-	-	-	-
Total Field Operations		\$36,104,580	\$63,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$13,838,169	\$76,900,467
Training Academy - 50472						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
Total Training Academy		-	\$3,000,000	-	-	-
Total Field Operations		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$13,838,169	\$76,900,467
Total		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$13,838,169	\$76,900,467

504 Highway Patrol

Agency 504

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	23,038,043	36,327,762	43,978,310	10,213,424	54,191,734
Total General		\$23,038,043	\$36,327,762	\$43,978,310	\$10,213,424	\$54,191,734
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	P2891	22,007,235	-	-	-	-
FEMA - COVID Expenses	P2901	24,450	-	-	-	-
CRF Federal CARES Funding	P3001	-	8,100,000	-	-	-
LETA Cap Imp-COVID Cap Proj Funds	P3101	-	3,000,000	-	-	-
CVIEW PROJECT - ONE TIME FUNDING	P3202	-	275,000	-	-	-
CVIEW SYSTEM - ON GOING	P3302	-	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
MTR Carrier Safety Assistance Prog	XP016	4,727,696	4,858,627	5,516,616	1,542,236	7,058,852
Underage Drinking OT	XP212	9,365	56,000	56,000	-	56,000
Construction Zone OT	XP213	79,625	82,000	82,000	-	82,000
Alcohol Saturation OT	XP214	219,485	176,000	176,000	-	176,000
Seat Belt OT	XP216	356,196	356,000	356,000	-	356,000
Fusion Center Program	XP217	246,688	262,000	253,136	22,417	275,553
Drug Enforcement OT	XP227	44,542	36,000	36,000	-	36,000
Federal NDDOT Equipment	XP230	150,000	500,000	628,000	298,268	926,268
VOCA, Victims of Crash Assistance	XP241	-	178,000	177,004	16,497	193,501
Total Federal		\$27,865,282	\$17,989,627	\$7,390,756	\$1,879,418	\$9,270,174
Special - 003						
Motor Carrier Elec. Permit	276	3,030,448	3,147,244	1,324,964	123,991	1,448,955
Highway Patrol Fund	361	4,256,663	-	-	-	-
Highway Tax Distribution Fund	400	-	9,346,781	10,368,268	1,621,336	11,989,604
Total Special		\$7,287,111	\$12,494,025	\$11,693,232	\$1,745,327	\$13,438,559
Total		\$58,190,435	\$66,811,414	\$63,062,298	\$13,838,169	\$76,900,467

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		21,740,000	49,107,331	(589,190)	-	-	-	(3,124,000)	-	-
NDPERS Employer Contribution Increase 2021-23 (39-03.1-10)	Yes	02	-	-	-	129,622	-	-	-	-	-
State Fleet Mileage Rate Increase	Yes	03	-	-	-	2,042,000	-	-	-	-	-
2023-25 biennium Lease Rate Increases	Yes	04	-	-	-	123,000	-	-	-	-	-
5 additional troopers to backfill positions previously dedicated to criminal interdiction	Yes	05	-	-	-	1,756,344	-	-	-	-	-
2 additional troopers for purposes of capitol security	Yes	06	-	-	-	596,541	-	-	-	-	-
Learning management software	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increased Electronic Storage Video/ Photo/Video Streaming	Yes	08	-	-	-	118,000	-	-	-	-	-
5 additional trooper positions to enhance the NDHP criminal interdiction program	Yes	09	-	-	-	1,491,348	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Increase in IT maintenance funding for NDHP records management (ARIES) and daily activity (Dailies) programs	Yes	11	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-
Interface between NDHP video storage system (UDE) and the state's attorney records portal; redaction tool licensing	Yes	13	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	-	-
CRT/ERT/Field/UAV Additions	Yes	14	-	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	-	-
TruNarc handheld narcotics testing device	Yes	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDHP Records management (ARIES) program updates	Yes	16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDHP dashboard research and analytics	Yes	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20% increase in uniform budget	Yes	18	-	-	-	58,000	-	-	-	-	-
20% increase in equipment funding	Yes	19	-	-	-	370,000	-	-	-	-	-
Training academy management software	Yes	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Funding to increase leased warehouse space	Yes	21	-	-	-	123,000	-	-	-	-	-
Add 1 full-time trooper to NDDOT's DRE and SFST program	Yes	27	-	-	-	298,268	-	-	-	-	-
10% increase in travel funding	Yes	28	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase to recruitment and advertising budget	Yes	29	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Daily activity software program enhancements	Yes	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Field Training Management Software	Yes	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fargo Garage Addition to NDDOT Building	Yes	32	-	-	-	-	-	722,000	-	-	-
20% increase in ammunition funding	Yes	33	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial Motor Vehicle Crash Reconstruction Equipment	Yes	34	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	-	-
UAV's for crash reconstruction team, emergency response team, and field operations	Yes	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDSU-UGPI safe system truck crash analysis project	Yes	36	-	-	-	92,000	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
NDIT programming of bridge between ARIES and ASPEN programs	Yes	37	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Inspection Site Signage and Lighting Upgrades	Yes	38	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
New Sworn MCSAP trooper FTEs	Yes	40	-	-	-	702,729	-	-	-	-	-
Funding for Rent Model	Yes	41	-	-	-	74,274	-	-	-	-	-
Total			21,740,000	49,107,331	(589,190)	8,537,126	-	722,000	(3,124,000)	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	63,062,298	193.00	-	193.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,042,000	-	-	-	State Fleet Mileage Rate Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,000	-	-	-	2023-25 biennium Lease Rate Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,420,416	-	5.00	5.00	5 additional troopers to backfill positions previously dedicated to criminal interdiction
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568,170	-	2.00	2.00	2 additional troopers for purposes of capitol security
-	-	-	-	105,000	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	Learning management software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,000	-	-	-	Increased Electronic Storage Video/ Photo/Video Streaming
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,420,420	-	5.00	5.00	5 additional trooper positions to enhance the NDHP criminal interdiction program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568,170	-	2.00	2.00	2 Additional sworn troopers for instruction at the Law Enforcement Training Center

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	Increase in IT maintenance funding for NDHP records management (ARIES) and daily activity (Dailies) programs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,082	-	1.00	1.00	1 sworn trooper position for state facility criminal investigations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000	-	-	-	Interface between NDHP video storage system (UDE) and the state's attorney records portal; redaction tool licensing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	CRT/ERT/Field/UAV Additions
-	-	60,000	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	TruNarc handheld narcotics testing device
-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	NDHP Records management (ARIES) program updates
-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	NDHP dashboard research and analytics
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,000	-	-	-	20% increase in uniform budget
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	370,000	-	-	-	20% increase in equipment funding

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name	
-	-	-	-	-	122,000	-	-	122,000	-	-	-	Training academy management software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	123,000	-	-	-	Funding to increase leased warehouse space
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568,170	-	2.00	2.00	2 additional troopers devoted to size and weight enforcement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,082	-	1.00	1.00	1 sworn trooper FTE position for agency strategic planning, technology research, and future visioning
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,080	-	1.00	1.00	NDHP recruiter position
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	568,170	-	2.00	2.00	2 sworn safety and education/ community outreach positions
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,082	-	1.00	1.00	1 sworn crash reconstruction trooper position
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	284,082	-	1.00	1.00	Add 1 full-time trooper to NDDOT's DRE and SFST program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	10% increase in travel funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Increase to recruitment and advertising budget

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	-	-	Daily activity software program enhancements
-	-	-	-	15,200	-	-	15,200	-	-	-	Field Training Management Software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	722,000	-	-	-	Fargo Garage Addition to NDDOT Building
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	46,000	-	-	-	20% increase in ammunition funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,000	-	-	-	Commercial Motor Vehicle Crash Reconstruction Equipment
-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	UAV's for crash reconstruction team, emergency response team, and field operations
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	92,000	-	-	-	NDSU-UGPI safe system truck crash analysis project
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	NDIT programming of bridge between ARIES and ASPEN programs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	Inspection Site Signage and Lighting Upgrades
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	160,000	-	-	-	Automatic License Plate Readers (ALPR)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,348,336	-	4.00	4.00	New Sworn MCSAP trooper FTEs
-	-	175,000	-	332,200	-	-	75,821,758	193.00	27.00	220.00	Total

Statutory Authority

There is hereby created a department of corrections and rehabilitation that is responsible to the governor. 54-23.3-01

Agency Description

The department is responsible for the direction and general administrative supervision, guidance, and planning of adult and juvenile correctional facilities and programs within the state. The department includes a division of adult services, a division of juvenile services, and such other divisions as are determined necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the department. Programs and facilities included in the department are the North Dakota state penitentiary or any of its affiliated facilities, parole and probation for adult offenders, North Dakota youth correctional center, community programs and services for juvenile offenders under the division of juvenile services, and any other programs developed by the department. 54-23.3-01

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation is transforming lives, influencing change, and strengthening community.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Heart River Correctional Center (HRCC) opened on June 15, 2021 with approximately 32 women residing there. The facility is located on the YCC campus in Mandan, ND. As the youth residential population has declined, DOCR has successfully launched gender responsive services for women on a combined mission campus.
- 2 The Electronic Health Record system was implemented. This major project combined DHS health records with DOCR records. In addition, it has brought medical and mental health information into one record system for the DOCR and for better resident population care.
- 3 Through a partnership with VERA and MILPA, a Restoring Promise Unit was initiated at NDSP. The Unity Village is grounded in dignity and respect focusing on 18 – 25 young male adults. The unit is culturally sensitive with a restorative justice model to promote positive outcomes. The team working in this unit includes incarcerated mentors who guide the young men through this process.
- 4 Due to the heroic efforts the DOCR medical teams, they received the Roaming Bison award for their coordinated response and treatment of the COVID-19 pandemic. The DOCR partnered with the Department of Health to conduct vaccination clinics, with each facility averaging 75% of residents being fully vaccinated. The DOCR is also on track to treat 43% of our residents who present with Hepatitis C upon admission.
- 5 The DOCR signed contracts with MTC and SWMCCC to provide chemical addiction and criminal thinking treatment services to people on supervision in Dickinson, Watford City, Williston, Rolla, Bottineau and Devils Lake. Services are up and running in Dickinson and services are contracted with MTC for the Minot area.
- 6 The DOCR expanded Pretrial Services by adding additional coverage in Bismarck/Mandan, Fargo and Minot areas. An additional pretrial services site was added in Devils Lake and the surrounding area.
- 7 RRI worked with outside employers to procure work projects and is placing former incarcerated individuals in career-type employment. In September 2021, RRI employed our first former resident by hiring an individual who had worked in our correctional industry program the previous ten years. This was the first former incarcerated individual hired by the ND DOCR and helped make the reentry transition easier for this individual. It also allowed RRI the opportunity to hire someone with 10 years of RRI working experience. Someone already familiar with our products, staff, and processes and procedures. He has proven to be a true asset to RRI and the ND DOCR.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 8 Transitional Planning implemented an online booking process that counties use to request admission of newly sentenced offenders to the DOCR. This system has increased communication of medical, behavioral, and other circumstances that may pose a risk to staff of other residents. In addition, it has increased the efficiency for DOCR staff to process and prepare for new arrivals into the orientation unit.
-
- 9 Development of a Parole Board Dashboard that tracks the actions of the board. Collaboration with Foundation AI resulted in a dashboard that reduces staff hours. Previously staff manually entering data to track parole board actions.
-
- 10 Ward County Work Release Program was implemented August 1, 2022. The DOCR in collaboration with Ward County Detention Center developed a pilot work release program for DOCR residents wanting to release into the Minot area. This is a 10-bed unit that will house minimum security residents during the last few months of their incarceration that allows the residents work release opportunities in Minot and the surrounding area. We are hopeful this program will develop into a labor source for local area businesses to recruit employees.
-
- 11 The Shining Light educational programming was delivered through ZOOM meetings. This group is based out of Pennsylvania. The Academy had 33 graduates and delivered over 4,700 hours of programming to students at NDSP and JRCC.
-
- 12 The DOCR implemented Medication for Opioid Use Disorder treatment for residents at all of the adult facilities, including HRCC. Medications offered include Methadone, Suboxone, Vivitrol, and Narcan are sent with residents upon discharge free of charge.
-
- 13 Plant services was blessed with an unprecedented budget to focus on much needed repairs across the four campuses. Completed: New High-Pressure Boiler Feedwater Pump, Medium Transition Unit window replacement, Perimeter security fence expansion project, renovated Restoring Promise Unit, Emergency lift station main piping repairs, West Unit interior security glass installation, Installed air conditioning in Overflow housing unit, and various other projects.
-
- 14 DOCR Dental staff obtained a 3D printer which allows them to create dental prosthetics in-house. This is allowing more patients the opportunity to get dental prosthetics at a significantly reduced cost to the state.
-
- 15 The DOCR partnered with NDSU to conduct wastewater testing for COVID. This partnership has provided critical data for facility teams regarding any new COVID cases.
-
- 16 Community partnerships focusing on restorative justice include RADD and United Way Day of Caring at MRCC. Also, the team at HRCC is partnering with Vocational Rehabilitation and Job Service ND to improve the transition from prison to work in our communities.
-
- 17 HRCC had ten high risk pregnant residents since opening in June of 2021 and all the women had successful deliveries. Also, HRCC has connected with the UND Children and Family Services' Training Center regarding partnering and providing more thorough training to foster care workers and foster parents to increase knowledge and involvement for children that have incarcerated parents.
-
- 18 NDSP created tele-court hearing rooms to reduce the pressure on team members and the court system as there has been a significant increase and demand to conduct tele-court hearings as the prisons have never been staffed to provide court hearings.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Significant staffing shortages, specifically correctional officers, medical staff, behavioral health, teachers and many other positions. For example, HRCC has not been able to open both cottages due to critical staffing levels. This is a two-fold critical issue as the women's population continues to push beyond bed capacity in the state. The DOCR is not competitive in recruiting qualified staff for front-line positions, which leaves much needed beds vacant.
-
- 2 The lack of licensed addiction counselors at the DOCR is impacting the timing of treatment programming resulting in delayed parole board review. This potentially keeps offenders at the DOCR for longer periods of time increasing the overall prison population.
-
- 3 Improving state employee compensation and benefit package are critical to the recruitment and retention of high-performing team members. Compensation is not competitive with other industries which is leading to being unable to recruit and retain staff .
-

Critical Issues

-
- 4 A significant number of DOCR residents suffer from serious mental health issues. The residents are not only difficult to manage, but also pose a challenge when trying to reintegrate them back into society. This need has risen to the point where a need for a dedicated coordinator that would work with case managers and community stakeholders.
-
- 5 The DOCR has a growing population of elderly/high needs residents that prove to be a significant challenge for reentry planning. The DOCR has a need for a long-term care facility or contracted long-term care facility to care for our aging population both during and post incarceration. The stigma associated with justice involved individuals has resounding affects. These elderly residents are often denied placement in care facilities post incarceration despite requiring skilled nursing care.
-
- 6 Currently, there are no transitional facilities West of Mandan and we need to increase the opportunities for reentry in Western ND. This will require the support of funding dollars dedicated to the implementation and operation of these programs. Partnering with local stakeholders will create opportunities for residents to transition back to their home communities.
-
- 7 There is a lack of bed space and services for those that have serious mental health concerns. Often the mental health drives the criminal behavior. But it is the criminal behavior that gets addressed, thus leaving the DOCR and DWCR to manage significant mental health concerns in facilities that are not built to handle such cases as well as having the lack of clinical staff to support the resident's needs.
-
- 8 There is a need to increase community-based services for women leaving prison. A critical issue is continuing to keep the women and their needs at the forefront, as the female numbers are continuing to grow in the system and women continue to have challenges in the community on parole or in the transitional facilities.
-
- 9 New medical space/remodel of JRCC medical unit is needed to include: additional beds (currently only two infirmary beds and in a shared room), updated medication room, and a functional clinic area with exam rooms, nurses' station, room for contract providers such as physical therapy, tele-psychiatry, dental and optometry. The lack of ADA equipment and accessible housing at JRCC/ HRCC/ MRCC limits housing availability for residents with ADA needs.
-
- 10 There were two completed suicides during this biennium. We need to ensure that the critical incident response is focused on our team member wellness and recovery after a major incident. We also need to ensure our policy, practice, and training are in line with a good suicide prevention program.
-
- 11 The JRCC Maintenance shop must be replaced. Repairs needed exceeds three million dollars and the heating plant on the campus will discontinue service after this heating season. A metal building has been requested to replace it. The Amusement Hall is also in major need of structural work as these buildings are beginning to fail.
-
- 12 At NDSP the West Unit and Administration buildings need complete plumbing replacements due to their age. The Rough Rider Industries buildings are in complete need of HVAC overhaul in Buildings A, B, & C.
-
- 13 At YCC/HRCC the School/Administration building and Centennial Hall need electrical service replacements. The entire YCC/HRCC campus needs an upgrade to the steam system . New windows are needed at Brown Cottage and at the School. The School and Brown Cottage also need air handling unit replacements and Pine Cottage will need a chiller & heat exchanger.
-
- 14 The MRCC buildings are in very poor condition due to age. These buildings do not provide adequate space for programming and recreation (no gymnasium). The heating and cooling systems have been problematic and costly for many years. The control desk in the main housing unit needs to be replaced with newer technology enhancing security practices at the facility. There is also a need for industrial laundry equipment as household laundry machines are not able to keep up with the demand of doing laundry for 190 residents.
-
- 15 JRCC/MRCC /HRCC/YCC/DWCR all have dormitory style housing – this limits the ability to control the spread of airborne diseases such as COVID and influenza. Additional security staff and vehicles for medical runs at NDSP, JRCC, MRCC, HRCC. outside of the DOCR are often pushed back weeks if not months due to security or vehicle availability at all facilities.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 16 Recruiting and retaining employees is impacting contracted reentry centers. This has a significant impact on bed space for the DOCR as well as access to required programming for residents. The cost for reentry center placements is going up because of increased costs for food, operational expenses and staffing.
-
- 17 DOCR tele-medicine connectivity is only through use of zoom or similar platform with outside medical systems. There is a need for a better platform to connect with outside medical providers.
-
- 18 The ability to keep up with the ever changing technology and finding ways to better utilize existing technology in order to help with efficiency, improving services, and staff performance.
-
- 19 Access to safe and affordable housing for the newly released offenders as well as quick and reliable access to quality evidence-based behavioral health services.
-

Performance Measures

Performance measurement data is reported at the agency level.

Program Statistical Data

Central Office – Adult /Juvenile: Is responsible for providing executive leadership to the DOCR and for the management of administration, human resources, training, fiscal services, information technology, research, plant services, medical services, and warehouse services. Plant services maintains the physical plant operations for the buildings at all the institutions. The department has assigned staff by institution location based on needs. Medical Services provides medical care for the entire offender population and provides indirect supervision to DWCRC for female residents. Resident oversight for medical needs is provided for offenders housed at county jails, assessment centers, halfway houses and out of state transfers. The Training Department is responsible for training all ND County Correctional Staff. This program completes inspection and certification of all adult/juvenile correctional facilities in the state. Business Analytics/IT researches the processes and methods that are used to capture meaningful data for reporting purposes. The DOCR Warehouse work unit ensures that all procurement activity is conducted in compliance with all state laws, regulations and approved policies and procedures.

YCC – Youth Correctional Center: Provides services for the incarcerated youth. Food Services prepares/serves 27,184 meals/yearly. Security & Supervision oversees the daily campus operations which included 198 admissions in 2021. Marmot School provides educational services to the youth. Marmot school also served students from 26 of the school districts in ND. Treatment provides services to 152 youth for supplemental suicide prevention programming/78 individual counseling sessions were conducted.

Juvenile Community Services: Provides services in eight regional offices across the state. This past year, 23% of the youth were placed back into their homes, 30% were placed at YCC and 47% were placed in foster, group, or psychiatric residential settings.

Adult Services Administration: Crime Victims Compensation Program Statistics for 7/1/2020-6/30/2021: Applications for Assistance Processed: 464 of these applications, 380 were approved, 84 were denied. Claims for Reimbursement Processed: 500 claims with 425 payments made totaling \$270,801.94.

2021-2020 Victim Service Grant Program Statistics: 2021 -\$2,830,097 and 2020 - \$4,268,738,

Parole and Probation: July 1, 2020 thru June 30, 2021 - Presentence Investigations Completed: 298

Men -Case Mgmt. & Supervision Services: 4858, and Women - Case Mgmt. & Supervision Services: 1740

Transitional Planning: July 1, 2021 thru June 30, 2022 – 1301 Cases prepared for Discharge, 1713 Parole Review Cases, 1579 Offenders transported/with 0 Offenders escapes, and 1141 Classification Hearings.

NDSP- North Dakota State Penitentiary, JRCC- James River Correctional Center, and Transitional Facilities: NDSP/maximum-security prison houses all custody levels residents within its seven housing units and serves as the reception/orientation unit for the approximately 1,150 new male yearly arrivals. Food Services prepares approximately 60,505 meals monthly/employs 59 residents daily. JRCC/medium-security prison, share their Jamestown campus with the NDSH. JRCC has a 24 bed Special Assistance Unit (SAU) for residents with serious mental illness/special needs. Food Service Department provides approximately 65,000 meals monthly for residents/NDSH patients. Two separate menus are prepared, one menu for NDSH patients/another menu for the JRCC residents. The MRCC/minimum-security facility in south Bismarck houses up to 191 residents and are housed within 13 separate dorms. Food Services prepares approximately 16,140 meals monthly/employ 7 residents daily. Residents are required to gain employment or participate in the education program while at MRCC. To manage the population, the DOCR identifies appropriate minimum custody cases to utilize contracted transitional facilities and county jails.

Behavior Health: Mental health status continues to be a key issue in targeting criminogenic risk in that it influences the effect of evidence-based interventions on an individual level. From July 2019 - June 2021, 91 % of men and 95% of women entering prison were referred for substance abuse treatment.

Education: Last biennium, 37% of new arrivals didn't have a high school diploma or GED and the average reading level for incoming residents is at 4th grade level.

RRI: Provides monthly work for an average of 130-170 offenders. This represents approximately 12% of the population housed at the DOCR facilities. which compares favorably to the national average of 7.9%.

Women Services: In early July 2022 there were 215 women residents under the control of the DOCR. DWCR's average daily population housed for fiscal year 2021 was 116 and received 259 new arrivals for 2021. The average daily population housed in non-traditional beds for fiscal year 2021 was 56.

Explanation of Program Costs

DOCR program costs for all the departments/programs include: Staff salaries/benefits, risk management insurance, office supplies, staff travel expenses, monthly building/copier rentals, IT telephone, data, and cell phones, electronic monitoring, drug testing expenditures, contracted professional services, and yearly membership/national dues, expenses for staff to attend professional development and training, and staff related supplies/equipment.

Central Office – Adult & Juvenile: Costs for administration, plant services, medical services, training, warehouse, and information technology. Plant services costs include the daily maintenance of buildings and grounds at each of the facilities, motor pool expenses based on Fleet Services rates, and materials used to repair/maintain the facility and its equipment. Medical services include expenditures for Pharmacy, Medical, Dental, contract medical providers and facilities, and Electronic Medical Records System. Staff Development/training oversees the statewide training/inspections and administers staff training to all the DOCR facilities including Correctional Facilities and all county operated facilities in ND. The DOCR Warehouse procures the inventory commodities for the entire agency and the DOCR IT department was unified with ND IT and now receives monthly invoices from NDIT.

YCC – Youth Correctional Center: Program costs include administration and operation of the secure, 24-7 youth correctional facility. Security and supervision include all supplies needed for youth and staff at YCC. Food service includes the meals and all supplies for the kitchen. Education costs include teacher supplies and training and school/education supplies. Treatment costs include staff training and licensing, contracted professional services, and costs for family participation in programming.

Juvenile Community Services: Program costs include administration, behavior health, and operation expenses for the community in-home juvenile services. Operating fees and services include travel costs for interstate compact, detention inspection, transportation of juveniles, return of runaways and family mileage reimbursements.

Adult Services Administration: Responsible for the administration of the Victim Assistance Grant Program and Crime Victims Compensation Program. Both programs are responsible for the distribution of federal funds to victims and victim service agencies throughout the state of ND and is responsible for the oversight of ND's Interstate Compact for Adult Offender Supervision.

Parole and Probation: Program costs include administration/operation expenses for the community-based parole and probation services. There are offices in seventeen different cities and the division supervises people released on parole by the ND Parole Board, people sentenced through the district courts to supervised probation, people placed in a Community Placement Program, and people on a Community Civil Commitment Order from the courts.

Transitional Planning: Provides services to the Parole Board and Pardon Advisory Board, and other DOCR work units. Costs include the Intake Assessment/Appraisal Services which are required for all people coming into the legal and physical custody of the DOCR and costs for the temporary transport officers, Parole Board, and Pardon Advisory Board.

NDSP- North Dakota State Penitentiary, JRCC- James River Correctional Center, and Transitional Facilities/MRCC: Costs include administration and operation of the secure, 24-7 male maximum, medium, and minimum-security facilities. Costs include food supplies for resident/staff meals and supplies for operating the kitchen. Security and supervision include supplies needed for the male residents/correctional officers. Costs for the resident work program include the resident wages needed for the various institution jobs including the Inmate Canine Assistance Program. Costs for the Security Supervision Contracts include housing residents in county jails, out of state facilities, and for the residents that are housed with the Bureau of Prisons.

Behavior Health: Operation costs are primarily of staff salaries, training, and program costs. The staff must maintain professional licenses and training to ensure effective resident programming.

Education: Costs are comprised mostly of salaries for instructors to deliver educational instruction (GED, Read Right program, career and technical education, college courses and Career Readiness instruction).

RRI-Rough Rider Industries: Costs include raw material costs and staff salaries to operate the industries job skills training programs which are located at NDSP, JRCC, MRCC, and HRCC. RRI manages the commissary operations and oversees/manages all DOCR land resources and corresponding leases.

Women Services: Include costs to house the women at DWCRC and HRCC. The costs to house women at the transitional facilities is budgeted in the Transitional Facilities budget.

Program Goals and Objectives

The goal is to provide executive leadership, structure and a coordinated delivery of correctional services. This includes providing direction and coordination to all departments and programs of the DOCR. Central Office assists local correctional programs through jail inspections and training programs. Emphasis is placed on assuring public safety by following sound security practices and providing programs and services that have proven to be effective with offenders. Plant Services goal is to provide a safe and secure environment for all staff and residents who work and live in the DOCR facilities. This is achieved through the operation, maintenance, and repair of equipment/buildings at all the DOCR facilities. Medical Services goal is to provide a community standard of health care to residents with nursing, medical, psychiatric, pharmaceutical and dental care. Health Care Services are provided to residents while maintaining safety and security for staff, residents and the public. The Training Department's goal is to ensure all training and PREA implementation is properly researched, developed, delivered and evaluated in order to

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

effectively deliver quality training while ensuring compliance with state and federal law. The DOCR's goal to work in partnership with ND IT to insure all DOCR information systems are operating effectively and efficiently. The Warehouse's goal is to insure all DOCR facilities have cost efficient commodities readily available to meet the needs of running day-to-day operations.

Youth Correctional Center: The goal is to provide a safe and secure environment for the youth residing at YCC. This program plans, manages, and evaluates the facility based on the N.D.C.C., Cognia Transition and PbS Standards to assure that the facility fulfills the statutory care, custody and rehabilitation obligation.

Juvenile Community Services: The goal is to provide comprehensive assessments, treatment planning and case management for youth committed to its care, custody and control by state district courts.

Adult Services Administration: The goal is to provide management for Adult Interstate Compact by managing the process for transferring supervision of offenders who wish to relocate to another state, and to administer the federal victim assistance grants according to the federal guidelines.

Parole and Probation: The goal is to provide efficient and evidence-based community correctional services to people on supervision. The primary objectives include reducing supervision revocation rates, increasing completion rates, minimizing active revocation, and targeting reduction in revocation rates for 18-24-year-olds, especially young women and Native Americans.

Transitional Planning: The goal is to provide management and information support to the other work groups including the Initial Classification/Case Planning Committees, the ND Parole Board and the ND Pardon Advisory Board, Parole and Probation, Prison Facilities, contract service providers and Juvenile Services.

NDSP- North Dakota State Penitentiary, JRCC- James River Correctional Center, and Transitional Facilities: The goal of NDSP, JRCC, and MRCC is to provide a safe and secure environment for all the staff and the residents who work and live at the maximum, medium, and minimum-security facilities. Security and supervision provide a safe and secure environment for the public, staff and residents, as well as a system of effective case management, which helps guide residents toward proper rehabilitation programs and effective reintegration to society.

Behavior Health: The goal is to identify and target criminogenic needs to reduce risk and recidivism with effective programs and treatment, as well as to provide evidence-based interventions targeting mental health concerns. Free Through Recovery improves health-care outcomes/reduce recidivism by delivering community behavioral health services.

Education: The goal is to fulfill the statutory requirements for the state as the approved middle and secondary high school and adult education program to enable students to progress toward or complete their secondary level education.

RRI: The goal is to reduce recidivism through successful re-entry strategies. The program objectives are to provide job skills training to residents that increase their chances of obtaining meaningful employment upon release and to manage DOCR land resources in the best interest of the state while ensuring good land stewardship.

Women Services: The goal is to provide a safe and secure environment for all the staff and the residents who work and live at the two women's facilities/DWCRC and HRCC. Security and supervision provide a safe and secure environment for the public, staff and residents, as well as a system of effective case management, which helps guide residents toward proper rehabilitation programs and effective reintegration to society.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Corrections and Rehabilitation						
Juvenile Services	530-200	28,678,535	24,584,845	23,999,937	122,378,678	146,378,615
Adult Services	530-500	227,411,227	260,228,579	259,721,946	615,578,091	875,300,037
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$737,956,769	\$1,021,678,652
Capital Assets Carryover	53051	935,907	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	53073	48,787,732	-	-	-	-
Adult Services	53077	182,425,720	260,228,579	259,721,946	615,578,091	875,300,037
Youth Services	53079	23,940,403	24,584,845	23,999,937	122,378,678	146,378,615
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$737,956,769	\$1,021,678,652
General	004	178,827,404	218,165,809	238,248,675	731,212,008	969,460,683
Federal	002	70,724,198	39,462,078	20,034,190	-	20,034,190
Special	003	6,538,159	27,185,537	25,439,018	6,744,761	32,183,779
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$737,956,769	\$1,021,678,652
Total FTE		899.79	907.79	907.79	94.00	1,001.79

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets Carryover - 53051						
IT - Data Processing	601000	66,032	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	57,500	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	812,375	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets Carryover		\$935,907	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 53073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	24,702,869	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,515,875	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	2,593,554	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	16,404,986	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	22,796	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	18,050	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,566	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	66,025	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	92,562	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	73,929	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	18,274	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	954	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	16,124	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	322,987	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,780	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	60,115	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,290	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	5,918	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,376,796	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	186,009	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	83,682	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	203,592	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$48,787,732	-	-	-	-
Adult Services - 53077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	57,670,406	92,850,854	94,663,888	7,203,708	101,867,596
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	88,636	-	88,636
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,607,778	3,965,516	4,939,379	(998,324)	3,941,055
Overtime	514000	2,125,442	4,503,153	4,436,064	-	4,436,064
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	223,430	223,430
Fringe Benefits	516000	25,704,794	46,315,783	46,504,486	5,368,240	51,872,726
Travel	521000	1,507,381	2,056,996	2,198,554	144,500	2,343,054
Supplies - IT Software	531000	974,207	586,694	835,319	-	835,319
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	621,501	627,074	637,235	-	637,235
Food and Clothing	533000	7,047,792	7,085,662	8,201,600	1,532,342	9,733,942
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,231,491	10,643,077	10,809,562	4,083,681	14,893,243
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	911,490	1,164,098	1,215,185	90,150	1,305,335
Office Supplies	536000	192,919	243,798	209,194	50,400	259,594
Postage	541000	64,016	71,876	64,631	-	64,631
Printing	542000	91,703	69,295	61,590	-	61,590
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	402,706	432,232	176,161	106,800	282,961
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	295,362	285,384	1,050,064	536,400	1,586,464
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	116,895	90,750	74,633	133,700	208,333
Utilities	561000	3,159,708	3,704,278	4,359,100	-	4,359,100
Insurance	571000	282,941	316,399	380,529	-	380,529
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	172,015	172,773	129,551	-	129,551
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,255,619	1,082,505	1,250,076	273,600	1,523,676
Repairs	591000	1,655,282	1,306,495	1,515,216	371,000	1,886,216
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,938,346	5,455,160	6,511,002	2,249,400	8,760,402
IT - Communications	602000	563,995	581,601	569,705	98,164	667,869
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	322,994	1,084,620	1,108,833	1,894,608	3,003,441

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	289,862	382,457	470,241	-	470,241
Operating Fees and Services	621000	32,962,323	33,228,090	31,319,777	8,143,418	39,463,195
Professional Fees and Services	623000	18,932,598	21,695,596	18,016,558	10,996,545	29,013,103
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,015,206	3,882,065	3,779,205	1,530,809	5,310,014
Land and Buildings	682000	-	500,000	-	563,550,000	563,550,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	742,088	572,535	271,835	-	271,835
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	928,119	-	-	2,870,000	2,870,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	464,982	1,396,988	-	3,291,360	3,291,360
Motor Vehicles	692000	11,409	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	340,197	-	-	1,834,160	1,834,160
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,822,156	13,874,775	13,874,137	-	13,874,137
Total Adult Services		\$182,425,720	\$260,228,579	\$259,721,946	\$615,578,091	\$875,300,037
Youth Services - 53079						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,176,534	10,184,706	10,857,628	429,864	11,287,492
Temporary Salaries	513000	304,091	401,460	548,186	(179,600)	368,586
Overtime	514000	270,407	368,638	270,026	-	270,026
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	45,652	45,652
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,595,405	5,770,648	5,379,112	190,786	5,569,898
Travel	521000	246,808	318,799	345,998	500	346,498
Supplies - IT Software	531000	167,373	88,134	141,655	-	141,655
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	114,430	88,493	86,993	-	86,993
Food and Clothing	533000	185,470	231,869	186,869	-	186,869
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	251,768	283,688	125,388	-	125,388
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	113,774	119,818	117,188	1,500	118,688
Office Supplies	536000	30,957	32,568	28,211	600	28,811
Postage	541000	15,950	21,806	20,357	-	20,357
Printing	542000	1,664	4,019	4,019	-	4,019
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	68,745	79,688	16,960	2,400	19,360
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	51,013	124,965	163,788	33,000	196,788

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,537	47,284	45,482	3,200	48,682
Utilities	561000	305,452	445,000	245,000	-	245,000
Insurance	571000	46,491	64,574	58,424	-	58,424
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	34,663	32,522	32,022	-	32,022
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	362,145	337,071	315,417	-	315,417
Repairs	591000	304,303	327,829	120,931	-	120,931
IT - Data Processing	601000	397,300	661,324	869,206	97,592	966,798
IT - Communications	602000	155,845	162,358	175,558	1,440	176,998
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	55,367	33,162	57,303	207,204	264,507
Professional Development	611000	135,393	143,287	271,587	-	271,587
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,711,887	1,828,715	1,194,715	1,681,300	2,876,015
Professional Fees and Services	623000	605,130	740,137	559,045	90,840	649,885
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	15,814	37,869	37,869	-	37,869
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	119,000,000	119,000,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	417,892	-	-	495,000	495,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	42,766	-	-	77,400	77,400
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	45,536	-	-	200,000	200,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	703,493	1,604,414	1,725,000	-	1,725,000
Total Youth Services		\$23,940,403	\$24,584,845	\$23,999,937	\$122,378,678	\$146,378,615
Total		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$737,956,769	\$1,021,678,652

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Juvenile Services - 530-200						
Capital Assets Carryover - 53051						
IT - Data Processing	601000	7,924	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	6,900	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	97,485	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets Carryover		\$112,309	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 53073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,805,581	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	38,713	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	170,837	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,557,151	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	754	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	16,312	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	115	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	1,707	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	4,937	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,028	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	255	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	364	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,401	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	25,903	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	109	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,361	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,278	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$4,628,807	-	-	-	-
Adult Services - 53077						
Travel	521000	12	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,941	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	124	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,707	-	-	-	-
Total Adult Services		\$4,784	-	-	-	-
Youth Services - 53079						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,176,534	10,184,706	10,857,628	429,864	11,287,492
Temporary Salaries	513000	304,091	401,460	548,186	(179,600)	368,586
Overtime	514000	270,407	368,638	270,026	-	270,026
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	45,652	45,652
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,595,405	5,770,648	5,379,112	190,786	5,569,898
Travel	521000	246,532	318,799	345,998	500	346,498
Supplies - IT Software	531000	167,373	88,134	141,655	-	141,655
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	114,430	88,493	86,993	-	86,993
Food and Clothing	533000	185,470	231,869	186,869	-	186,869
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	251,630	283,688	125,388	-	125,388
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	113,774	119,818	117,188	1,500	118,688
Office Supplies	536000	30,935	32,568	28,211	600	28,811
Postage	541000	15,950	21,806	20,357	-	20,357
Printing	542000	1,664	4,019	4,019	-	4,019
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	68,745	79,688	16,960	2,400	19,360
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	51,013	124,965	163,788	33,000	196,788
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,537	47,284	45,482	3,200	48,682
Utilities	561000	305,452	445,000	245,000	-	245,000
Insurance	571000	46,491	64,574	58,424	-	58,424
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	34,663	32,522	32,022	-	32,022
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	362,145	337,071	315,417	-	315,417
Repairs	591000	298,600	327,829	120,931	-	120,931
IT - Data Processing	601000	397,300	661,324	869,206	97,592	966,798
IT - Communications	602000	155,845	162,358	175,558	1,440	176,998
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	55,367	33,162	57,303	207,204	264,507
Professional Development	611000	135,393	143,287	271,587	-	271,587

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,711,773	1,828,715	1,194,715	1,681,300	2,876,015
Professional Fees and Services	623000	603,615	740,137	559,045	90,840	649,885
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	15,814	37,869	37,869	-	37,869
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	119,000,000	119,000,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	417,892	-	-	495,000	495,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	42,766	-	-	77,400	77,400
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	45,536	-	-	200,000	200,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	703,493	1,604,414	1,725,000	-	1,725,000
Total Youth Services		\$23,932,635	\$24,584,845	\$23,999,937	\$122,378,678	\$146,378,615
Total Juvenile Services		\$28,678,535	\$24,584,845	\$23,999,937	\$122,378,678	\$146,378,615
Adult Services - 530-500						
Capital Assets Carryover - 53051						
IT - Data Processing	601000	58,108	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	50,600	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	714,890	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets Carryover		\$823,598	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 53073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	21,897,288	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,477,162	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	2,422,717	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	14,847,835	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	22,042	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,738	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,452	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	64,318	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	87,624	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	71,901	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	18,018	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	590	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	14,723	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	297,084	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,780	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	60,115	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,181	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	5,918	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,376,796	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	184,649	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	82,403	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	203,592	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$44,158,925	-	-	-	-
Adult Services - 53077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	57,670,406	92,850,854	94,663,888	7,203,708	101,867,596
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	88,636	-	88,636
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,607,778	3,965,516	4,939,379	(998,324)	3,941,055
Overtime	514000	2,125,442	4,503,153	4,436,064	-	4,436,064
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	223,430	223,430
Fringe Benefits	516000	25,704,794	46,315,783	46,504,486	5,368,240	51,872,726
Travel	521000	1,507,369	2,056,996	2,198,554	144,500	2,343,054
Supplies - IT Software	531000	972,266	586,694	835,319	-	835,319
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	621,501	627,074	637,235	-	637,235
Food and Clothing	533000	7,047,792	7,085,662	8,201,600	1,532,342	9,733,942
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,231,491	10,643,077	10,809,562	4,083,681	14,893,243
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	911,490	1,164,098	1,215,185	90,150	1,305,335
Office Supplies	536000	192,919	243,798	209,194	50,400	259,594
Postage	541000	64,016	71,876	64,631	-	64,631
Printing	542000	91,703	69,295	61,590	-	61,590
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	402,706	432,232	176,161	106,800	282,961
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	295,362	285,384	1,050,064	536,400	1,586,464

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	116,895	90,750	74,633	133,700	208,333
Utilities	561000	3,159,708	3,704,278	4,359,100	-	4,359,100
Insurance	571000	282,941	316,399	380,529	-	380,529
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	172,015	172,773	129,551	-	129,551
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,255,619	1,082,505	1,250,076	273,600	1,523,676
Repairs	591000	1,655,282	1,306,495	1,515,216	371,000	1,886,216
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,938,346	5,455,160	6,511,002	2,249,400	8,760,402
IT - Communications	602000	563,995	581,601	569,705	98,164	667,869
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	322,994	1,084,620	1,108,833	1,894,608	3,003,441
Professional Development	611000	289,862	382,457	470,241	-	470,241
Operating Fees and Services	621000	32,962,323	33,228,090	31,319,777	8,143,418	39,463,195
Professional Fees and Services	623000	18,932,598	21,695,596	18,016,558	10,996,545	29,013,103
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,015,082	3,882,065	3,779,205	1,530,809	5,310,014
Land and Buildings	682000	-	500,000	-	563,550,000	563,550,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	742,088	572,535	271,835	-	271,835
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	928,119	-	-	2,870,000	2,870,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	464,982	1,396,988	-	3,291,360	3,291,360
Motor Vehicles	692000	11,409	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	340,197	-	-	1,834,160	1,834,160
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,819,450	13,874,775	13,874,137	-	13,874,137
Total Adult Services		\$182,420,936	\$260,228,579	\$259,721,946	\$615,578,091	\$875,300,037
Youth Services - 53079						
Travel	521000	275	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	138	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	22	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	5,703	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	114	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,515	-	-	-	-
Total Youth Services		\$7,767	-	-	-	-
Total Adult Services		\$227,411,227	\$260,228,579	\$259,721,946	\$615,578,091	\$875,300,037
Total		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$737,956,769	\$1,021,678,652

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	178,827,404	218,165,809	238,248,675	731,212,008	969,460,683
Total General		\$178,827,404	\$218,165,809	\$238,248,675	\$731,212,008	\$969,460,683
Federal - 002						
Institution Care (Federal)	P0229	73,598	96,486	26,926	-	26,926
OJJDP - Formula Funds	P0267	705,800	800,000	1,025,000	-	1,025,000
OJJDP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS	P0268	30,060	660,000	200,000	-	200,000
ADULT EDUCATION	P0437	472,000	523,126	198,590	-	198,590
Title I - YCC	P0509	223,189	210,905	198,552	-	198,552
DOCR Garden	P0519	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
SCHOOL LUNCH	P0579	158,060	134,097	148,460	-	148,460
VOC ED (INCARCERATED) - YCC	P0649	57,433	52,056	-	-	-
VOCA VICTIM COMPENSATION	P0668	11,737,034	14,129,323	13,586,440	-	13,586,440
FY07-08 FEDERAL CVC GRANT	P0688	404,620	400,000	287,697	-	287,697
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	P0707	44,298	40,000	-	-	-
Voc Ed (Carl Perkins) - YCC	P0829	14,918	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
OJJDP - Title V Funds	P0937	-	740,405	700,000	-	700,000
SCAAP	P1337	42,580	-	-	-	-
JABG SUB	P1379	19,875	99,754	-	-	-
DRUG CONTROL - BYRNES	P1432	-	-	606,320	-	606,320
DRUG COURT GRANT	P1539	137,457	407,184	121,000	-	121,000
CRIME VICTIM ADVOCACY	P1588	139,545	151,010	139,000	-	139,000
D.O.J. DOMESTIC PREP. EQUIP. P	P1602	-	1,107,738	408,156	-	408,156
ASSET FORFEITURE 2005	P2085	-	41,279	41,279	-	41,279
TITLE XIX AND IV-E	P2700	1,506,155	1,558,706	1,483,842	-	1,483,842
DHS Pass-Thru Grant	P2702	92,380	606,320	640,566	-	640,566
BYRNE-PREA AUDIT	P2805	8,447	-	20,000	-	20,000
COVID CARES	P3073	54,856,749	17,670,689	169,362	-	169,362
Total Federal		\$70,724,198	\$39,462,078	\$20,034,190	-	\$20,034,190

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Special - 003						
Probationer Violation Trans	321	82,265	247,598	247,598	-	247,598
Pen. Land Replacement Fund	366	300,000	-	100,000	-	100,000
Insurance Recovery Fund	372	35,794	100,000	189,412	-	189,412
DOC Operating Fund	379	6,120,100	9,520,051	9,009,845	-	9,009,845
RUGHRIDER INDUSTRIES	926	-	17,317,888	15,892,163	6,744,761	22,636,924
Total Special		\$6,538,159	\$27,185,537	\$25,439,018	\$6,744,761	\$32,183,779
Total		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$737,956,769	\$1,021,678,652

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		128,294,445	157,405,114	(1,796,924)	-	-	-	-	-	(300,700)
NDIT Unification	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increased food costs	Yes	02	-	-	-	1,119,522	-	-	-	-	-
Increased medical costs	Yes	03	-	-	-	438,094	-	-	-	-	-
Increased treatment of Hep C	Yes	04	-	-	-	1,530,809	-	-	-	-	-
Increased clothing costs	Yes	05	-	-	-	247,520	-	-	-	-	-
Increased resident payroll costs	Yes	06	-	-	-	143,053	-	-	-	-	-
EMR maintenance and support	Yes	07	-	-	-	546,700	-	-	-	-	-
NDIT data processing	Yes	08	-	-	-	788,070	-	-	-	-	-
Rough Rider Industries supply increase	Yes	09	-	-	-	4,083,681	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary to Authorized Staff	Yes	10	-	-	-	80,687	-	-	-	-	-
2023-25 Proposed Teachers Composite Schedule	Yes	11	-	-	-	269,082	-	-	-	-	-
Juvenile Contract Housing	Yes	12	-	-	-	1,681,300	-	-	-	-	-
New Facility - Heart River Correctional Center - Women	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	256,000,000	-	-	-
New Facility - Youth Correctional Center - Juveniles	No	14	-	-	-	-	-	119,000,000	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Transitional facility contract increases	Yes	15	-	-	-	2,759,222	-	-	-	-	-
Women's housing/ treatment increase	Yes	16	-	-	-	3,453,434	-	-	-	-	-
Treatment Recovery Impact Program - Women	Yes	17	-	-	-	1,973,700	-	-	-	-	-
Reduce caseloads - Community	Yes	18	-	-	-	4,849,389	-	-	-	-	-
Expand Pretrial Services Statewide	Yes	19	-	-	-	3,272,982	-	-	-	-	-
AVATAR contracted support with NDI	Yes	20	-	-	-	492,000	-	-	-	-	-
Free Through Recovery	Yes	21	-	-	-	8,300,000	-	-	-	-	-
Reduce caseloads - DOCR Facilities	Yes	22	-	-	-	1,375,792	-	-	-	-	-
Expand Community Behavioral Health Statewide	Yes	23	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Educational Programming / Career Readiness	Yes	24	-	-	-	306,300	-	-	-	-	-
Team member/ resident training and wellness	Yes	25	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Heart River Correctional Center - FTE Request	Yes	26	-	-	-	540,988	-	-	-	-	-
Business Analyst - FTE Request	No	27	-	-	-	428,136	-	-	-	-	-
HR Timekeeping Application	Yes	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
NDIT Contracted Services Elite/ DOCSTARS	Yes	29	-	-	-	288,000	-	-	-	-	-
Offender Management System Consultant	Yes	30	-	-	-	-	757,000	-	-	-	-
Elite Upgrade	No	31	-	-	-	-	1,180,000	-	-	-	-
New Cameras	Yes	32	-	-	-	275,000	-	-	-	-	-
NDSP Condensate Line	No	33	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-
JRCC Maintenance Shop	Yes	34	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-
Industrial washing machines MRCC/ JRCC	Yes	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDSP Kitchen Equipment	Yes	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HRCC Behavioral Health - FTE Request	Yes	37	-	-	-	177,030	-	-	-	-	-
New Facility - Minimum Security - Males	No	38	-	-	-	-	-	307,000,000	-	-	-
NDSP Mechanical/ HVAC Improvements	No	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	-
NDSP West Unit Plumbing Replacement/ Remodel	No	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750,000	-
RRI Equipment Needs	Yes	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IT Software Needs	Yes	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policy Management Application	Yes	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Plant-General Maintenance/XO Repairs	Yes	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-
MRCC Kubota zero turn mower	Yes	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
YCC/HRCC Utility Tractor & Trailer	Yes	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MRCC Body Scanner	Yes	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correctional Officers - Relief Staff	No	48	-	-	-	933,856	-	-	-	-	-
Field Training/ Contact Officers	No	49	-	-	-	933,856	-	-	-	-	-
RRI IT Needs	Yes	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DOCSTARS Enhancements	Yes	51	-	-	-	307,000	-	-	-	-	-
Family Services Coordinator	No	52	-	-	-	176,540	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic Plan - ReEntry	No	53	-	-	-	371,000	-	-	-	-	-
Elite Modification - Batch Create Multiple Checks	No	54	-	-	-	26,730	-	-	-	-	-
Elite Modification - Combine Collectible/ Receivable Accts	No	55	-	-	-	21,186	-	-	-	-	-
Elite Modification - Addition to Post Reports Function	No	56	-	-	-	20,196	-	-	-	-	-
Systems Mechanic	Yes	57	-	-	-	169,890	-	-	-	-	-
Tattoo Removal Machine	Yes	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Point of Care Ultrasounds (POCUS)	Yes	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
YCC/HRCC Electrical Improvements	No	60	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315,000	-
YCC/HRCC Building Repairs	No	61	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	-
Handheld Radios	Yes	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Operations Response Team Equipment (SORT)	Yes	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDIT Contracted - Business Analyst Application Manager	Yes	64	-	-	-	144,000	-	-	-	-	-
Business Analyst Build to Capacity	No	65	-	-	-	214,068	-	-	-	-	-
Business Analyst - Data Governance/ Management	No	66	-	-	-	228,458	-	-	-	-	-
Mental Health Coordinator	No	67	-	-	-	177,030	-	-	-	-	-
Talent Acquisition Manager	No	68	-	-	-	228,774	-	-	-	-	-
Engagement & Culture Manager	No	69	-	-	-	228,774	-	-	-	-	-
Total			128,294,445	157,405,114	(1,796,924)	44,701,849	1,937,000	682,550,000	-	3,365,000	(300,700)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	119,948	-	283,721,883	907.79	-	907.79	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2.00)	(2.00)	NDIT Unification
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,119,522	-	-	-	Increased food costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438,094	-	-	-	Increased medical costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,530,809	-	-	-	Increased treatment of Hep C
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,520	-	-	-	Increased clothing costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,053	-	-	-	Increased resident payroll costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546,700	-	-	-	EMR maintenance and support
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	788,070	-	-	-	NDIT data processing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,083,681	-	-	-	Rough Rider Industries supply increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,687	-	5.00	5.00	Temporary to Authorized Staff
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269,082	-	-	-	2023-25 Proposed Teachers Composite Schedule
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,681,300	-	-	-	Juvenile Contract Housing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,000,000	-	-	-	New Facility - Heart River Correctional Center - Women
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,000,000	-	-	-	New Facility - Youth Correctional Center - Juveniles

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,759,222	-	-	-	Transitional facility contract increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,453,434	-	-	-	Women's housing/treatment increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,973,700	-	-	-	Treatment Recovery Impact Program - Women
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,849,389	-	36.00	36.00	Reduce caseloads - Community
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,272,982	-	21.00	21.00	Expand Pretrial Services Statewide
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492,000	-	-	-	AVATAR contracted support with NDIT
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,300,000	-	-	-	Free Through Recovery
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,375,792	-	10.00	10.00	Reduce caseloads - DOCR Facilities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	Expand Community Behavioral Health Statewide
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306,300	-	-	-	Educational Programming / Career Readiness
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Team member/resident training and wellness
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,988	-	2.00	2.00	Heart River Correctional Center - FTE Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	428,136	-	2.00	2.00	Business Analyst - FTE Request
-	-	-	-	121,040	-	-	121,040	-	-	-	HR Timekeeping Application

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288,000	-	-	-	NDIT Contracted Services Elite/ DOCSTARS
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	757,000	-	-	-	Offender Management System Consultant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,180,000	-	-	-	Elite Upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,000	-	-	-	New Cameras
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	NDSP Condensate Line
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	JRCC Maintenance Shop
-	-	310,000	-	-	-	-	310,000	-	-	-	Industrial washing machines MRCC/ JRCC
-	-	85,000	-	-	-	-	85,000	-	-	-	NDSP Kitchen Equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,030	-	1.00	1.00	HRCC Behavioral Health - FTE Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307,000,000	-	-	-	New Facility - Minimum Security - Males
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	NDSP Mechanical/ HVAC Improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	NDSP West Unit Plumbing Replacement/ Remodel
-	-	2,019,000	-	-	-	-	2,019,000	-	-	-	RRI Equipment Needs
-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	IT Software Needs

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	271,040	-	-	271,040	-	-	-	Policy Management Application
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	Plant-General Maintenance/XO Repairs
-	-	17,500	-	-	-	-	17,500	-	-	-	MRCC Kubota zero turn mower
-	-	77,400	-	-	-	-	77,400	-	-	-	YCC/HRCC Utility Tractor & Trailer
-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	MRCC Body Scanner
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933,856	-	6.00	6.00	Correctional Officers - Relief Staff
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933,856	-	6.00	6.00	Field Training/ Contact Officers
-	-	-	-	642,080	-	-	642,080	-	-	-	RRI IT Needs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307,000	-	-	-	DOCSTARS Enhancements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,540	-	1.00	1.00	Family Services Coordinator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	371,000	-	-	-	Strategic Plan - ReEntry
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,730	-	-	-	Elite Modification - Batch Create Multiple Checks
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,186	-	-	-	Elite Modification - Combine Collectible/ Receivable Accts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,196	-	-	-	Elite Modification - Addition to Post Reports Function
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,890	-	1.00	1.00	Systems Mechanic

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	Tattoo Removal Machine
-	-	27,000	-	-	-	-	27,000	-	-	-	Point of Care Ultrasounds (POCUS)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315,000	-	-	-	YCC/HRCC Electrical Improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	YCC/HRCC Building Repairs
-	-	252,000	-	-	-	-	252,000	-	-	-	Handheld Radios
-	-	105,860	-	-	-	-	105,860	-	-	-	Special Operations Response Team Equipment (SORT)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,000	-	-	-	NDIT Contracted - Business Analyst Application Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214,068	-	1.00	1.00	Business Analyst Build to Capacity
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228,458	-	1.00	1.00	Business Analyst - Data Governance/ Management
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,030	-	1.00	1.00	Mental Health Coordinator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228,774	-	1.00	1.00	Talent Acquisition Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228,774	-	1.00	1.00	Engagement & Culture Manager
-	-	3,368,760	-	2,034,160	119,948	-	1,021,678,652	907.79	94.00	1,001.79	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		40,618,168	-	4,083,681	44,701,849	94.00	30,383,161	-	4,390,681	34,773,842	32.00
01	NDIT Unification	-	-	-	-	(2.00)	(26,132)	-	-	(26,132)	(2.00)
02	Increased food costs	1,119,522	-	-	1,119,522	0.00	1,119,522	-	-	1,119,522	0.00
03	Increased medical costs	438,094	-	-	438,094	0.00	438,094	-	-	438,094	0.00
04	Increased treatment of Hep C	1,530,809	-	-	1,530,809	0.00	1,530,809	-	-	1,530,809	0.00
05	Increased clothing costs	247,520	-	-	247,520	0.00	247,520	-	-	247,520	0.00
06	Increased resident payroll costs	143,053	-	-	143,053	0.00	143,053	-	-	143,053	0.00
07	EMR maintenance and support	546,700	-	-	546,700	0.00	546,700	-	-	546,700	0.00
08	NDIT data processing	788,070	-	-	788,070	0.00	788,070	-	-	788,070	0.00
09	Rough Rider Industries supply increase	-	-	4,083,681	4,083,681	0.00	-	-	4,083,681	4,083,681	0.00
10	Temporary to Authorized Staff	80,687	-	-	80,687	5.00	134,387	-	-	134,387	5.00
11	2023-25 Proposed Teachers Composite Schedule	269,082	-	-	269,082	0.00	269,082	-	-	269,082	0.00
12	Juvenile Contract Housing	1,681,300	-	-	1,681,300	0.00	1,681,300	-	-	1,681,300	0.00
15	Transitional facility contract increases	2,759,222	-	-	2,759,222	0.00	2,759,222	-	-	2,759,222	0.00
16	Women's housing/ treatment increase	3,453,434	-	-	3,453,434	0.00	3,453,434	-	-	3,453,434	0.00
17	Treatment Recovery Impact Program - Women	1,973,700	-	-	1,973,700	0.00	1,973,700	-	-	1,973,700	0.00
18	Reduce caseloads - Community	4,849,389	-	-	4,849,389	36.00	1,224,942	-	-	1,224,942	10.00
19	Expand Pretrial Services Statewide	3,272,982	-	-	3,272,982	21.00	1,087,074	-	-	1,087,074	7.00

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
20	AVATAR contracted support with NDIT	492,000	-	-	492,000	0.00	492,000	-	-	492,000	0.00
21	Free Through Recovery	8,300,000	-	-	8,300,000	0.00	8,300,000	-	-	8,300,000	0.00
22	Reduce caseloads - DOCR Facilities	1,375,792	-	-	1,375,792	10.00	1,160,788	-	-	1,160,788	8.00
23	Expand Community Behavioral Health Statewide	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	0.00
24	Educational Programming / Career Readiness	306,300	-	-	306,300	0.00	306,300	-	-	306,300	0.00
25	Team member/resident training and wellness	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00
26	Heart River Correctional Center - FTE Request	540,988	-	-	540,988	2.00	578,083	-	-	578,083	2.00
27	Business Analyst - FTE Request	428,136	-	-	428,136	2.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
29	NDIT Contracted Services Elite/DOCSTARS	288,000	-	-	288,000	0.00	288,000	-	-	288,000	0.00
32	New Cameras	275,000	-	-	275,000	0.00	275,000	-	-	275,000	0.00
37	HRCC Behavioral Health - FTE Request	177,030	-	-	177,030	1.00	188,042	-	-	188,042	1.00
48	Correctional Officers - Relief Staff	933,856	-	-	933,856	6.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
49	Field Training/Contact Officers	933,856	-	-	933,856	6.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
51	DOCSTARS Enhancements	307,000	-	-	307,000	0.00	-	-	307,000	307,000	0.00
52	Family Services Coordinator	176,540	-	-	176,540	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
53	Strategic Plan - ReEntry	371,000	-	-	371,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
54	Elite Modification - Batch Create Multiple Checks	26,730	-	-	26,730	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
55	Elite Modification - Combine Collectible/ Receivable Accts	21,186	-	-	21,186	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
56	Elite Modification - Addition to Post Reports Function	20,196	-	-	20,196	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
57	Systems Mechanic	169,890	-	-	169,890	1.00	180,171	-	-	180,171	1.00
64	NDIT Contracted - Business Analyst Application Manager	144,000	-	-	144,000	0.00	144,000	-	-	144,000	0.00
65	Business Analyst Build to Capacity	214,068	-	-	214,068	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
66	Business Analyst - Data Governance/ Management	228,458	-	-	228,458	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
67	Mental Health Coordinator	177,030	-	-	177,030	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
68	Talent Acquisition Manager	228,774	-	-	228,774	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
69	Engagement & Culture Manager	228,774	-	-	228,774	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

NDIT Unification (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	(2.00)	(26,132)	-	(26,132)	(2.00)
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	(2.00)	(26,132)	-	(26,132)	(2.00)

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In the 21-23 legislative session, two authorized DOCR staff were overlooked when ND IT unification was implemented. This request is to transfer the two authorized DOCR staff to ND IT. These are position number 28792 and 30110.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This will reduce the salary line for DOCR for these 2 FTE but increase the operating line in order to pay NDIT through the data processing billing.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Two FTE are being redirected to ND IT. However, they will continue to be located at the DOCR. The salary funding for these two positions will be redirected to DOCR data processing operating line.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The DOCR is being served ND IT/Security services. DOCR requires qualified staff to maintain our facility security. This includes maintaining electronic doors, cameras and facility fencing, for example. Without those services, DOCR would not be able to maintain an appropriate level of security and maintenance on facilities. If these positions do not migrate, they would remain in DOCR FTE count and still operate.

Increased food costs (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,119,522	-	1,119,522	0.00	-	1,119,522	1,119,522	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,119,522	-	1,119,522	0.00	-	1,119,522	1,119,522	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Our facilities have experienced increased food costs in the current biennium and anticipate increases in the 23-25 biennium due to inflation.

When we prepared the 21-23 budget, we estimated \$1.66 average cost per meal. As of 6/30/2022, our average cost per meal is \$1.74. This was calculated during the time when prices were just beginning to rise. We anticipate an average cost of \$2.15/meal during the 23-25 biennium.

Overall, we are anticipating an average \$0.41 cost per meal increase throughout all facilities during the 2023-25 biennium. However, from what DOCR budgeted in 21-23, it is an \$0.49 cost per meal increase.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: DOCR needs additional funding to keep up with inflationary food costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is needed to feed the incarcerated residents.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: On duty staff, that can not leave a post, and incarcerated residents are being impacted with this request.

In the event we do not receive additional funding for food inflation, programming and/or other needs may have to be redirected to feed the population.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Increased medical costs (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	438,094	-	438,094	0.00	-	438,094	438,094	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	438,094	-	438,094	0.00	-	438,094	438,094	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The average medical cost per resident estimated in 21-23 biennium was \$1,414.

For the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022, DOCR's average medical cost per resident was \$1,609. Increased medical costs calculated at an inflationary increase of 2.6% estimated medical costs at \$1,715 per resident.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is needed to account for estimated increased medical costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for additional funding for increased medical costs.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The residents in our care and custody are being served. In the event we do not receive additional funding for medical costs, programming and/or other needs may have to be redirected to tend to our populations medical needs.

Increased treatment of Hep C (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,530,809	-	1,530,809	0.00	-	1,530,809	1,530,809	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,530,809	-	1,530,809	0.00	-	1,530,809	1,530,809	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: As of July 31, 2022, DOCR has treated 80 residents with Hep C for the biennium. The projected cost for Hep C was \$24,057 per treatment and we estimated treating 78 residents in 21-23 biennium. Luckily, Hep C drugs have decreased to around \$14,197 per treatment. We are anticipating treating 240 residents for Hep C.

This represents 50% of individuals admitted to the DOCR who are Hep C positive. We will focus on treating the sickest individuals. Although the DOCR population represents 0.3% of the state's population, 15% of individuals in ND with Hep C have been incarcerated in the DOCR.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Increased funding is needed to treat our sickest residents with Hep C.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is needed to treat Hep C residents.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Residents are being treated for Hep C. Failure to treat this chronic infectious disease allows the disease to progress resulting in excess illness, disability and death. Residents who are not treated will continue to spread this illness upon return to the community.

In the event we do not receive additional funding for treating Hep C patients, programming and/or other needs may have to be redirected treat our sickliest resident population.

Increased clothing costs (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	247,520	-	247,520	0.00	-	247,520	247,520	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	247,520	-	247,520	0.00	-	247,520	247,520	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The DOCR is experiencing increased costs for resident clothing and other linens due to current inflation.

DOCR estimated \$189 per resident when preparing the 2021-2023 biennial budget. As of June 30, 2022, it is costing \$270 per resident with current prices.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: DOCR needs additional funding to clothing residents in our custody due to inflation.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The request for resident clothing and linens is for additional funds due to increased cost of these commodities.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The residents is the care and custody of the DOCR is served.

In the event we do not receive additional funding for clothing and linen costs, programming and/or other needs may have to be redirected to clothe those in our custody and care.

Increased resident payroll costs (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	143,053	-	143,053	0.00	-	143,053	143,053	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	143,053	-	143,053	0.00	-	143,053	143,053	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The DOCR estimated an average wage per resident of \$43.78. For the period ending June 30, 2022, the average wage per resident is \$44.63.

DOCR requests to increase resident wages by 10%. This allows residents to meet their financial obligations and rising commissary costs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is needed to implement increasing resident wages.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These funds are for a 10% increase to resident wages.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Rough Rider Industries is experiencing increased costs to purchase commissary items. Residents will absorb some of these costs. By increasing payroll, more money is available to pay financial obligations also.

EMR maintenance and support (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
General	546,700	-	546,700	0.00	546,700	-	546,700	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	546,700	-	546,700	0.00	546,700	-	546,700	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The DOCR implemented AVATAR, the electronic medical records system that holds all resident medical information. It is imperative that we continue contracting support with the vendor for maintenance and support of the system to maintain our system of record.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is needed to continue maintenance and support of the electronic medical records system (EMR).

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is additional funding needed for the EMR maintenance and support. The EMR went live in the 2021-23 biennium. This will be a continuous expense.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All staff and residents would be impacted by the funding decision.

DOCR medical and treatment staff rely on this support to ensure the EMR system is viable and accessible for patient safety.

NDIT data processing (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	788,070	-	788,070	0.00	788,070	-	788,070	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	788,070	-	788,070	0.00	788,070	-	788,070	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Initial estimations added as adjustments for base budget request limits for data processing costs were low.

An initial base amount of 1,008 units for the technology fee were used , however, actual units are 1,120. A shortage of \$169,344. (\$63.00/unit)

An initial base amount of 600 laptops were used to estimate desktop support. However, actual units are 890 machines varying in model. A shortage of \$567,864.

An initial base amount of 1,071 units of Office 365 premium was used. However, actual units are 1,120. A shortage of \$50,862. (\$43.25/unit)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: DOCR needs additional funding for the shortage of data processing funding added into our base budget request limit.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Increased costs in data processing that were added to our base budget request limit were calculated lower than actual amounts. This is for additional funding.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The staff, residents and citizens are impacted if funding is not approved.

Data processing is critical to all functions within the DOCR. This request supports all data transmission across the entire DOCR (juvenile, facilities and juvenile). This is a fee we receive from ND IT and is a non-negotiable need within our budget.

Rough Rider Industries supply increase (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	4,083,681	-	4,083,681	0.00	-	4,083,681	4,083,681	0.00
Total	4,083,681	-	4,083,681	0.00	-	4,083,681	4,083,681	0.00

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Rough Rider Industries has experienced increased supply expenses due to price increases and volumes needed.

Current supply costs are trending at just under \$500,000 per month or estimating \$3.8 million additional funding for the 2023-25 biennium.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

RRI also needs to budget for Solid Comfort headboards. (Average \$20/unit X 50 per day = \$1,000/day X 250 days = \$250,000 additional funds needed for the 2023-35 biennium.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional special fund spending authority is needed for Rough Rider Industries to purchase supplies. RRI uses non-appropriated funding.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional special fund appropriation is needed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Resident workers are being impacted by lack of funding. RRI business and all businesses that purchase from RRI are impacted.

Our vision is too provide quality employment opportunities for incarcerated individuals to successfully reintegrate into society.

Temporary to Authorized Staff (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	80,687	-	80,687	5.00	134,387	-	134,387	5.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	80,687	-	80,687	5.00	134,387	-	134,387	5.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The DOCR has five full-time temporary staff that we need to retain by moving them into authorized FTE positions to attain the same benefits as the staff they work beside daily.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: DOCR is requesting 5 FTE to move 5 temporary staff into. Office space and other supplies are included in the base budget for these temporary staff so there would not be an increase in operational costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Temporary salaries in the base budget would be redirected to the authorized salary line for the request for these 5 FTE's.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The DOCR staff and residents are impacted if we lose these valuable staff.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

2023-25 Proposed Teachers Composite Schedule (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	269,082	-	269,082	0.00	269,082	-	269,082	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	269,082	-	269,082	0.00	269,082	-	269,082	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Human Resource Management Services prepared The Teacher Salary Study Report. This study was conducted at the request of the Superintendent of Public Instruction (DPI) and the Director of the Division of Juvenile Services, Department of Corrections & Rehabilitation, to make a comparison of public-school teacher salaries and benefits with teacher salaries and benefits at North Dakota School for the Deaf (NDSB), North Dakota School for the Blind (NDSB), and the Youth Correctional Center (YCC). The resulting product is a Composite Salary Schedule recommendation for the 2023-25 biennial budget.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional salaries for DOCR instructor's is needed if the study prepared by HRMS is adopted.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is needed for instructor salaries based on the Teacher Salary Study Report.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The residents are served educational services. It is important to retain competitive salaries for instructors that are instrumental in reintegrating educated residents back into society.

Juvenile Contract Housing (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,681,300	-	1,681,300	0.00	1,681,300	-	1,681,300	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,681,300	-	1,681,300	0.00	1,681,300	-	1,681,300	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Foster Care/Group Homes are getting to the point of not accepting about 10 of the Foster Care/Group Home kids because they are not equipped to handle them. They are moderate risk. They don't belong at the Youth Correctional Center with high-risk kids.

The 10 kids that do not belong at YCC and that Foster Care/Group Homes cannot handle would be placed in contracted housing and provided treatment. Most of these kids are in the Fargo area and we believe this would be a good place to have contracted housing for an average of 30-90 days.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: DOCR is requesting funding for juvenile contracted housing/treatment costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: DOCR needs additional funding for an average of 10 kids at an estimated rate of \$230/day.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If we don't get this funding, then we would be forced to use detention centers.

Transitional facility contract increases (Priority: 15)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	2,759,222	-	2,759,222	0.00	-	2,759,222	2,759,222	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	2,759,222	-	2,759,222	0.00	-	2,759,222	2,759,222	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: All transitional facility housing contracts requested increases to their rates for the 2023-25 biennium due to inflation.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Increased funding is needed to continue service with the contractors that house DOCR residents.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is needed to house our residents in transitional facilities.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Residents are served. DOCR could potentially lose valuable contracts with the transitional facilities. Recidivism rates are affected and an increase to our already full prison system.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Women’s housing/treatment increase (Priority: 16)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	3,453,434	-	3,453,434	0.00	-	3,453,434	3,453,434	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	3,453,434	-	3,453,434	0.00	-	3,453,434	3,453,434	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Southwest Multi-County Correctional Center is requesting a biennial increase in costs for \$1,003,434 for 16 beds for females at the Dickinson Adult Detention Center.

Southwest Multi-County Correctional Center is requesting a biennial increase in costs of \$2,450,000 for housing women at the Dakota Women’s Correction and Rehabilitation Center.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Additional funding needed for requested increased contract costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This is additional funding needed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: DOCR women residents housing and programming needs are impacted.

Treatment Recovery Impact Program - Women (Priority: 17)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,973,700	-	1,973,700	0.00	1,973,700	-	1,973,700	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,973,700	-	1,973,700	0.00	1,973,700	-	1,973,700	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: As a possible alternative treatment program expansion option, T.R.I.P. will offer residential treatment programming and service, including, but not limited to: housing, medical, transportation, substance abuse, mental health and programming services for 20 adult female offenders.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This would require additional funding for contracted services.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for additional funding for contracted services.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Female offenders, with mental disabilities entering the Criminal Justice System are particularly vulnerable to abuse and neglect. They are often ignored, victimized and have few treatment options, other than medication. Many of the criminal defendants care the burden of stigma associated with addiction and mental illness. By identifying 3.5 level of residential care and offering alternatives to incarceration, this will significantly address and diminish and further Criminal Justice System involvement.

Reduce caseloads - Community (Priority: 18)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	4,849,389	-	4,849,389	36.00	1,224,942	-	1,224,942	10.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	4,849,389	-	4,849,389	36.00	1,224,942	-	1,224,942	10.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Under previous staffing levels, the average caseload is 74 offenders. Our target caseload is 40 offenders. By adding an additional 36 FTE's, this should reduce our caseloads to around 46, which gets us very close to our target caseload. It would take us a full biennium to hire and train new staff so the actual caseload impact wouldn't start coming to fruition until 2025-2026.

Parole and Probation has historically had unacceptably high caseloads which contributes to staff not being able to spend the time necessary to teach, coach and mentor the clientele that are on supervision while holding them accountable. Caseload counts have continued to climb until the onset of the COVID pandemic in early 2020. Since COVID, the caseload counts have seen a reduction of about 800 individuals on supervision. Without that reduction it would be necessary to ask for an additional 20 FTE's. The last few years have brought on some more severe and acute problems. The clientele we are working with and responsible for supervising are presenting with more severe drug and alcohol problems and mental illness. Further exacerbating the issues are the availability of fentanyl, which is deadly to clients and can be for staff. Additionally, the number of high capacity-high power guns that our staff are encountering when conducting searches is continuously growing. Lastly, our officers are vigorously fighting for the safety of our communities in a time where people have felt emboldened to not follow the law or respect

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

law enforcement. If we want safer communities and to improve outcomes for people on supervision, we must invest in community supervision. Building and staffing more prison beds is very costly and never addresses the roots of the problems.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding for 36 FTE's plus the operating expenses associated with these additional FTE's would be needed.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This requires additional funding for 36 FTE salaries and operational expenses.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The clients and their families and friends are impacted if funding is not approved. Additionally, the business and economic development community is better served if they can use safety as a marketing tool to promote economic growth. Lastly, those people visiting from another state benefit as well as many are coming from states where community safety is continuously eroding.

Expand Pretrial Services Statewide (Priority: 19)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	3,272,982	-	3,272,982	21.00	1,087,074	-	1,087,074	7.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	3,272,982	-	3,272,982	21.00	1,087,074	-	1,087,074	7.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In 2019 the state legislature launched the funding of the Pretrial Services Pilot program. In 2021, the legislature decided to enhance the funding of pretrial services to expand to another judicial district as well as attempt to operate fulltime pretrial services in one judicial district. The judicial system and state leaders have seen how this program can help balance the scales of justice, get defendants back to home and work after being arrested, link defendants to services and programs earlier in the judicial process and hold people accountable. The opportunities provided to defendants in the pretrial process along with the information gathered about them enhances the information the court has at sentencing which yields more informed sentencing decision-making which in turn should result in better use of state resources.

The DOCR is requesting 4 additional Pretrial sites.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 21 FTE's and the associated operating expenses

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This additional funding request is for 21 additional FTE's and operating expenses.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Who is served and impact of not funding*: People who have not been convicted of a crime but are in jail and cannot post a bond are best served by pretrial services as it provides another release valve for the courts. This can reduce jail populations which in turn can reduce jail operational costs. The court is also served by pretrial because pretrial can help the court make more informed bond decisions based on an actuarial risk assessment. Additionally, the court is served by having more information about the defendant if and when it comes time for sentencing.

If this is not funded it will impact those who typically cannot afford to post a bond, which is typically overrepresented by people who live in poverty and minorities. Additionally, North Dakota currently has pretrial services in four judicial districts which means there are four judicial districts that do not have pretrial. In an effort to enhance public safety and promote best of use resources along with providing equal protection to the people, a full service pretrial services system is necessary.

AVATAR contracted support with NDIT (Priority: 20)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	492,000	-	492,000	0.00	492,000	-	492,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	492,000	-	492,000	0.00	492,000	-	492,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Currently, DOCR staff are handling AVATAR support while this needs to be part of the IT Unification plan and transferred to NDIT.

We are requesting 2 FTE from NDIT for AVATAR support.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: NDIT has given us an estimated cost of \$12,000/month for each FTE needed for AVATAR support.

NDIT will invoice us for these contracted expenses.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are additional costs for support through NDIT.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This application serves all residents, medical and treatment staff, as well field as staff.

Without support from NDIT, the application will not be able to function or remain viable. This also impacts ND HHS because DOCR shares this application with them.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Free Through Recovery (Priority: 21)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	8,300,000	-	8,300,000	0.00	8,300,000	-	8,300,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	8,300,000	-	8,300,000	0.00	8,300,000	-	8,300,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: \$8.3 million was appropriated for Free Through Recovery using general funds in the 2021-23 biennium. An additional \$2.95 million was appropriated using APRA funds for FTR and another \$3 million was appropriated using federal funds however we did not have a funding source.

DOCR is requesting a total of \$15.5 million in FTR funding for 2023-25.

DHHS has requested \$7,173,620 million in their budget for 2023-25.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is necessary to continue the amount that was appropriated in the 2021-23 biennium regardless of the funding source.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is necessary for this request.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This would reduce the number of offenders in the community receiving help with addiction problems.

Reduce caseloads - DOCR Facilities (Priority: 22)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,375,792	-	1,375,792	10.00	1,160,788	-	1,160,788	8.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,375,792	-	1,375,792	10.00	1,160,788	-	1,160,788	8.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Effective case planning requires meaningful one-on-one interactions that motivate and engage the resident based on their immediate needs, strengths, and goals. Case managers will require additional training, coaching, and oversight as they implement new protocols and work with clients/residents. There are existing models of case planning that can help guide practice and support positive outcomes. The department will need to train and hire additional staff in the facilities to ensure caseloads allow for appropriate and quality interactions. Recommended caseloads should average 40 residents per case manager – with some degree of variability based on level of need.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: An additional 10 new case manager FTE's to include operating costs is being requested.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional FTE's and operating expenses.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Residents and staff are impacted with the lack of additional funding. Higher caseloads are not as effective.

Expand Community Behavioral Health Statewide (Priority: 23)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Behavior Health and Addiction

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: DOCR was appropriated \$940,800 for community telehealth services during the 2021-23 biennium.

This request is to expand community telehealth services to \$2 million total for the 2023-25 biennium.

Offenders in rural and underserved areas of the state would benefit from this. As well, clients on correctional supervision are often met with barriers to being admitted to community services for a variety of reasons. This would allow the DOCR to remove barriers by creating resources that clients could access timely and without "red tape".

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: An additional \$1 million is needed to expand community telehealth statewide.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This additional funding is for the expansion of community telehealth statewide.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Offenders under the supervision of Parole & Probation will be impacted. Should those offenders not receive behavioral health services that are evidence-based to address criminogenic thinking pattern which reduces recidivism; they are at increased chances of continuing to victimize communities, suffer addiction and mental health problems (including overdose and death), and incarceration. When services are not available in the community immediately, the criminal justice system relies on incarceration, which is quite costly, to meet the behavioral health needs. Many of our people need it NOW and delays can result in additional crimes, victims and injuries and death

Educational Programming / Career Readiness (Priority: 24)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	306,300	-	306,300	0.00	306,300	-	306,300	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	306,300	-	306,300	0.00	306,300	-	306,300	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The purpose of educational programming and career readiness is to help ensure adults in custody become employable upon discharge from our custody. The DOCR provides this programming through team members who are instructors and through partnerships with higher education, other governmental agencies, and nonprofits. Examples of DOCR's planned career readiness opportunities include commercial driver's license programming, computer programming, and manufacturing and design apprenticeships. To prepare adults in custody for career readiness and to complement career readiness offerings, the DOCR also offers a variety of educational programs to empower adults in custody to help them navigate their job and life challenges in healthy ways by changing their perspectives and enhancing their tools and skills. Statutory authority can be found in NDCC Section 54-23.3-01.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The DOCR will need this funding to pay compensation for curriculum fees and instructor fees to higher education and non-profit partners, depending on the structure of partnerships. The DOCR can leverage existing FTE's for some of the program delivery; however, there will be some limitations based on current staffing levels. The DOCR likely will need to engage temporary employees or volunteers to assist with the less specialized aspects of program delivery. There may be technology solutions that would allow some of the content delivery to be more efficient.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources are needed to deliver educational programming and career readiness. FTE's can be used for some of the programs, though the DOCR would need to recruit volunteers and temporary employees to allow FTE's to be redirected from their current tasks. Technology may also be redirected or purchased to assist.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The educational and career readiness programming will help them transition to the community more effectively. Education and career readiness have also been shown in research to have the long-term benefit of reducing rates of recidivism, which benefits tax payers. Employers benefit

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

from adults in custody entering the workforce more prepared to fill needed shortages. Citizens benefit from having healthy and productive neighbors, a stronger work force, and safer communities.

Team member/resident training and wellness (Priority: 25)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	100,000	100,000	0.00	-	100,000	100,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	100,000	100,000	0.00	-	100,000	100,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Outsourced training for team members to help develop and implement trainings for staff and residents with the focus of well-being in a high stress work environment.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding for the development of training and to purchase the resources required for staff and residents.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is for additional training and wellness training needs to increase these services for our staff which will directly impact our residents.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Staff and Residents are being served.

DOCR wants the most trained and educated work force because because of the impact our staff have to our residents.

Heart River Correctional Center - FTE Request (Priority: 26)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	540,988	-	540,988	2.00	578,083	-	578,083	2.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	540,988	-	540,988	2.00	578,083	-	578,083	2.00

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: HRCC needs 21 residential treatment agent positions. We are currently budgeted for 19 positions. Having a 21 person staff rotation allows for flexibility in scheduling where and when the need exists and not having to jeopardize programming when a staff member is absent for training, vacation, or sick leave.

The staff are responsible in ensuring physical, emotional, and psychological safety of all residents. The staff facilitate groups that are necessary for the women to complete as part of their treatment programming.

The front line staff (RTA's) are the most essential part to ensuring that we provide a gender responsive, trauma informed center for women to begin their healing and journey towards a healthier version of themselves. They provide active supervision; meaning they interact with women, engage them, and serve as role models. Staff utilize the Mandt system which is built on a philosophy of building healthy relationships between residents and staff members.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 2 new FTE to right-size staffing needs at HRCC and includes operating expenses.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for 2 additional FTE and operating expenses.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Lack of funding impacts women in our custody from getting services and staff wellness.

Business Analyst - FTE Request (Priority: 27)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	428,136	-	428,136	2.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	428,136	-	428,136	2.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Business Analysis Unit is understaffed and is consistently challenged with meeting the needs of the department. The DOCR is a large agency that provides services for individuals in custody and on supervision in the community, for both adults and juveniles. Business Analysts work with leadership, managers and front-line staff within the DOCR to improve and streamline processes that help the DOCR meet its objectives

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

and reach its goals. They help initiate greater employee productivity and they ultimately support business information systems that provide solutions to a variety of business issues across multiple departments and external stakeholders.

Data helps drive effective decisions, as result, there are varying needs for data analysis, requirement gathering, reporting writing, data governance and quality assurance. Good data governance ensures data is used properly, complies with all regulatory requirements and is secure and adheres to policy.

These positions are critical in providing the needed capacity to ensure that the DOCR can continue to function as well as continue to improve how it functions and the services that it provides to the residents and the broader community.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 2 new FTE and operating expenses

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for 2 additional FTE's and operating expenses.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The entire DOCR staff, to include institutions, field and Central Office will be served if this is approved.

The department would be limited in use of data and ability then to make accurate, timely and effective data driven decisions.

NDIT Contracted Services Elite/DOCSTARS (Priority: 29)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	288,000	-	288,000	0.00	288,000	-	288,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	288,000	-	288,000	0.00	288,000	-	288,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: DOCR currently has staff that manage and support our facility offender management system (Elite) and our community offender management system (DOCSTARS). This is to add 1 FTE to NDIT to support these software applications and free up DOCR staff time.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding to move an FTE to NDIT due to unification.

1 FTE is equal to \$12,000/month.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is to right-size our IT services due to IT Unification.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDIT staff and all DOCR staff are impacted if this is not funded.

By not moving forward with this position, the DOCR will be without the needed expertise and capacity to maintain and develop DOCSTARS and ELITE. These applications are critical to the work we do for Parole and Probation and institutions. DOCSTARS serves as our community offender management system and Elite is our resident management system. Leaving both these system of records unsupported would negatively impact the work we do.

New Cameras (Priority: 32)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	275,000	275,000	0.00	-	275,000	275,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	275,000	275,000	0.00	-	275,000	275,000	0.00

State Initiative*: State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: 30 new additional cameras within our facilities. These are new cameras in new locations, which will require hardware infrastructure (fiber, camera, etc)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding needed to install 30 new cameras in new locations.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These are for additional cameras.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Resident and staff safety is impacted if this is not funded.

These cameras would solve blind spot problems and security/safety concerns by allowing the control room operators visibility and the ability to react to security situations.

HRCC Behavioral Health - FTE Request (Priority: 37)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	177,030	-	177,030	1.00	188,042	-	188,042	1.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	177,030	-	177,030	1.00	188,042	-	188,042	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The current census is 33 residents with it increasing to 56 in October. Even with the current number (33) there is not enough time to provide all the services needed for the residents. Our current HRC created a priority rating in order to determine who should have priority with individual therapy. Every one of our residents have mental health needs. The HRC creates an assessment at admission to HRCC and the average ACE score is 6.5. (a 10 being the highest ACE score). An ACE score is a tally of different types of abuse, neglect, and other adverse childhood experiences from ages 0-18. A higher score indicates a higher risk for health problems later in life. Research indicates a score over 4 reduces an individual’s life span by approximately 20 years. Most of residents we serve at HRCC have a high level of trauma history and addictions. There are many items that need to be addressed to assist them with being successful and staying sober when they return to the community. Individual therapy is necessary to address issues and concerns for the women. At this time the absolute max caseload of our HRC is 15 based on resident’s trauma histories other job duties. The vocational/employment component is new to DOCR and HRCC. This is taking several hours a week to coordinate the services for the ladies which reduces the time available for other things. Both are needed to improve the resident’s mental health and success in the community.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: 1 FTE and operating expenses

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: An additional FTE and the operating expenses are needed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The second HRC position will assist with the following items: Completing Mental Health Care Levels (MHCL), Mental Health Screening, Individual Therapy, assessing and handling crisis and unexpected mental health situations and needs, and vocational/employment services. There are other mental health services that would be beneficial for the residents however right now we do not have the time to bring them to HRCC. A second HRC would be able to assist with expanding the services we provide as there are many other things we could bring in to assist the women.

Correctional Officers - Relief Staff (Priority: 48)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	933,856	-	933,856	6.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	933,856	-	933,856	6.00	-	-	-	0.00

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: These staff would provide direct supervision in areas at NDSP where we have the highest concentration of disciplinary issues. Officers will provide needed dynamic security practices in these units.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: DOCR is requesting 6 FTE's and appropriate operating expenses.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional resources are needed for 6 FTE and the operating expenses.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Residents and staff are impacted if this is not funded.

This results in staff burnout and less dynamic security.

Field Training/Contact Officers (Priority: 49)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	933,856	-	933,856	6.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	933,856	-	933,856	6.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: These positions would assist with the increased demand for transporting residents into the community for various purposes – medical runs, off-property jobs at other facilities, and work release with community employers. Any further expansion of the work release program will require additional positions to transport these individuals to their jobs and to conduct accountability checks. Other duties would include training new correctional officers to have a more consistent training approach and help conduct quality assurance on duty performance of existing correctional officers.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 6 FTE and associated operating expenses

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding needed for 6 FTE's and operating expenses

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Staff and resident are impacted if this is not funded. Further expansion of the work release program will require additional positions to transport these individuals to their jobs and to conduct accountability checks. In turn, this will impact our vision of helping residents become healthy and productive neighbors for a safe North Dakota.

DOCSTARS Enhancements (Priority: 51)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	307,000	307,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	307,000	307,000	0.00
Total	-	307,000	307,000	0.00	-	307,000	307,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: DOCSTARS is the DOCR's community offender management system and used extensively in our Parole and Probation staff to manage individuals on supervision in the community. These enhancements are critical to the workflow involved in managing our individuals in the community as well as a critical reporting source for program efficiency and success.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Request for funding is for DOCSTARS applications fixes and enhancements.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New additional funding needed for enhancements to DOCSTARS.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Parole and Probation staff, DOCR contractors and FTR staff utilize DOCSTARS.

Updates are critical to ensure accurate and timely documentation of case management. Workflow will be negatively impacted as alternate solutions will have to be found which often results in more man power.

Family Services Coordinator (Priority: 52)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	176,540	-	176,540	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	176,540	-	176,540	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Consistent with many DOC’s across the nation, family-related resources are primarily dedicated to visitation and communication. This position would move North Dakota into the company of states at the forefront of efforts to help children and strengthen relationships with incarcerated parents through dedicated family services.

In service to the state, among related responsibilities, the DOCR Family Services Coordinator would:

- Lead North Dakota’s Children of Incarcerated Parents Initiative
- Implement family engagement practices/events
- Facilitate training to DOCR facilities and personnel on family engagement
- Manage the Parenting Inside Out Program
- Establish community web-based training to families and stakeholders on DOCR programs, events, and initiatives
- Coordinate with the Parole and Probation Field Services Division on implementation of a family support approach to community supervision
- Serve as liaison with child welfare agencies and develop platforms to increase parental involvement for the incarcerated parent
- Support research to evaluate program fidelity, impact, and outcomes

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: 1 FTE and related operating expenses

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: The requires funding for a new FTE and applicable operating expenses.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: While the Children of Incarcerated Parents Initiative (COIPI) has championed many positive changes (e.g., established support groups for impacted youth with the Bismarck YMCA, created training on Adverse Childhood Experiences, led to two free phone calls or video-visitations for incarcerated parents, revised visitation rooms to be more family-friendly, and implemented the Parenting Inside Out program), the COIPI committee members would like to see the initiative strengthened by hiring a dedicated Family Services Coordinator.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Absent a Family Services Coordinator, the DOCR is not adequately equipped with the resources needed to identify or provide referrals for interventions based on parent, guardian, family, or child need.

Strategic Plan - ReEntry (Priority: 53)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	105,000	266,000	371,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	105,000	266,000	371,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: One of the primary objectives of the DOCR's strategic plan is to provide coordinated, individualized, and data-driven rehabilitative services that prevent reoffending. Supporting and engaging adults in custody while they transition to the community is a key piece of rehabilitation. The purpose of this request is to improve reentry services to reduce barriers, including barriers to housing, transportation, employment and supportive connections, for those who have been incarcerated and are releasing to the community.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This request is for supportive and innovative housing options for adults in custody who are releasing who have serious mental illness and other vulnerabilities, transportation assistance, improvements to visitation spaces to enhance connectives with family and friends, and tangible reinforcers for being actively engaged in employment in the community.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is additional funding for operating expenses; no new FTE's are needed in connection with this request.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This funding will reduce the likelihood of homelessness and future reoffending for adults in custody upon their release from incarceration. Citizens are served as increasing incentives for employment improves the likelihood of long-term behavior changes and reduces criminal behavior and recidivism. This keeps formerly incarcerated individuals in the workforce; in turn, the community has more productive members employed to pay taxes and lower costs of supportive services. Better visitation will engage incarcerated individuals with their family and networks, so more of their support can also come from these sources, which will also leads to reduced reoffending.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Elite Modification - Batch Create Multiple Checks (Priority: 54)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	26,730	26,730	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	26,730	26,730	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: By creating a check batch, data entry is in one batch screen versus multiple screens. By having a check batch option, it would drastically cut the time it takes to enter the information into Elite and eliminate the errors of writing checks out of the wrong resident's account. The quicker and more accurate this process, the more time can be spent on other residents issues and not having the employer pay overtime and/or comp time to complete the other tasks.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One-time funding for Syscon to implement.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding needed for a one-time fix.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Employer, staff, and residents would both be served and impacted if not funded. If not funded, we continue to remain inefficient.

Elite Modification - Combine Collectible/Receivable Accts (Priority: 55)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	21,186	21,186	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	21,186	21,186	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Currently, 24 reports have to be individually ran and manually calculated determine the amount to be disbursed for month end processes. By combining the collectible and receivable accounts into one report, the month-end process would be quicker, easier, and less likely to have errors than with manual calculations. The less time spent on this process, the more time can be allocated to taking care of other resident issues and not having the employer pay overtime and/or comp time.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One-time additional funding is being requested for the vendor to update our offender management system.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: One-time funding for software update is required.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Employer, staff, and residents would be served and impacted if not funded.

If not funded, we continue with inefficient, time-consuming processes.

Elite Modification - Addition to Post Reports Function (Priority: 56)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	20,196	20,196	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	20,196	20,196	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Generally a post report is generated after completing daily postings. However, whenever there is a technical glitch or power outage, we lose that report and cannot rerun it. We use this report as a supporting document with our daily postings file that gets put into our electronic file database and viewed by auditors or is used for research.

We need the ability to run this report at any time.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This request is for a one-time software fix by our current vendor for our offender management system.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is a one-time software fix needed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Employer, staff, and auditors would be served and impacted if not funded.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

If this is not funded, we continue to be inefficient and lose time processing.

Systems Mechanic (Priority: 57)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	169,890	-	169,890	1.00	180,171	-	180,171	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	169,890	-	169,890	1.00	180,171	-	180,171	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This is a request for a Systems Mechanic II Position at NDSP.

With our current workload due to aging facilities and the severe shortage of security staff we are need of an additional Systems Mechanic.

Due to ongoing projects, we often have plant staff escorting contractors anywhere from 24-32 hours per week. NDSP currently has 4 systems mechanics and is often without half of its HVAC workforce for this reason. This makes it difficult to maintain the facility and complete repairs & preventative maintenance requests in a timely manner.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: New FTE requested and operating expenses.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for an additional FTE in Plant Services and the corresponding operating expenditures.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The lack of funding will make it difficult to maintain the facility and complete repairs and preventative maintenance requests in a timely manner.

NDIT Contracted - Business Analyst Application Manager (Priority: 64)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	144,000	-	144,000	0.00	144,000	-	144,000	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	144,000	-	144,000	0.00	144,000	-	144,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Business analyst managers serve as a liaison between IT and business teams providing monitoring of project progress, resolving operational issues, recommending actions, and providing updates on current operational tasks. This role works closely with agencies and are the bridge between the technology and reporting teams serving as a subject matter expert of the divisions within Department of Corrections. They additionally provide business analysis and understands the complex environment across run, grow, and transform for one or more divisions of a large agency.

This role is currently not filled within DOCR; however, DOCR is one of the largest agencies within the State. Having the knowledge of the systems that each division DOCR utilizes, the uniqueness of integration those systems between divisions as well as the integration of those systems with other state agencies as well as federal, county and city systems, along with the volume of support incidents, system defects and future system enhancements identified that are needed to support staff in a 24/7 facility is critical to its continued performance.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This is a request for operating funding for contracted services through NDIT.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The request is for additional funding for contracted services through NDIT.

Business analyst managers serve as a liaison between IT and business teams providing monitoring of project progress, resolving operational issues, recommending actions, and providing updates on current operational tasks.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: ND IT and DOCR is served with this request.

DOCR would not be able to optimally resolve operational issues. This could create issues with security and adhering timely to federal and state law.

Business Analyst Build to Capacity (Priority: 65)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	214,068	-	214,068	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	214,068	-	214,068	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The DOCR is a large agency that covers a wide variety of needs for residents and individuals on supervision, to include both adults and juveniles. Our department values data driven decision that are outcome based, as a result this requires a need for additional staff to help keep up with the growing needs. Gathering data for such a large agency, that has multiple roles, databases and application can have its challenges. This position would provide additional support to the BA Team in its multiple responsibilities and help ensure data is available to assist with making critical decisions.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1 new FTE (salary and operating)

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding for an FTE and operating expenses

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The entire DOCR team is served by this request.

The department will remain limited on it's ability to rely on available staff to assist with report writing, gathering data requirements and data management. This in turn will result in less effective projects moving forward and lessen the ability to use data to make data driven decisions.

Business Analyst - Data Governance/Management (Priority: 66)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	228,458	-	228,458	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	228,458	-	228,458	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This individual will collaborate with business partners and process owners. It will be their responsibility to evaluate, identify, define and create data governance lineage. Additionally, they will handle profiling, writing rules, and reporting to Business Partners. This position will provide oversight on data governance and quality assurance and implement an enterprise data warehouse for the DOCR.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 1 FTE and operating expenses

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: 1 new FTE and operating expenses

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The entire DOCR team will be served with this request.

With no designated staff to provide overall data governance, there will be a likely hood of databases conflicting in outputs.

Mental Health Coordinator (Priority: 67)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	177,030	-	177,030	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	177,030	-	177,030	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The ND DOCR is responsible for the management of many incarcerated individuals that suffer from mental illness, chemical addiction, and other age-related progressive diseases. In order to better serve this population a Mental Health Reentry and Integration committee was formed to help coordinate the reentry. Currently and in the past the duties associated with the coordination fell as additional work for a facility staff member in addition to their normal job duties which has resulted with employee turnover and job fatigue.

The new Mental Health Coordinator/Manager would improve services to individuals by:

- Coordinate and facility Mental Health R&I team meetings to include working with facility POC's to gather information needed for release planning.
- Direct the development and maintenance of Mental Health R&I standards and operating procedures.
- Establish and maintain program admission criteria and screening processes.
- Establish and maintain a quality assurance process and report to directors on compliance.
- Assist the department in coordinating case plans and/or services for individuals transitioning back to the community who have been identified as high needs.
- Coordinate & facilitate the transition of elderly and high needs residents to community facilities or residences.
- Act as a liaison between the DOCR and NDSH for resident and parole placements for psychiatric evaluation or for diagnosis and disposition.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: We are in need of funding for hiring this FTE and the associated operating expenses.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for a new FTE and operating expenses.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota incarcerated individuals who are receiving mental health care and other services to improve the quality of their life while in a DOCR correctional facility, individuals on parole or probation supervision that may have a significant need for services such as admission to the North Dakota State Hospital. The advantage of a robust mental health reentry program will provide a continuum of care for individuals as the release back into communities throughout North Dakota. Without the funding we are faced with place more work on existing staff which could potentially lead to future staff resignations, inefficient referrals/collaboration with community resources, increase law enforcement interactions with individuals suffering from mental illness, decrease in community safety, and reduced mental healthcare for individuals releasing to communities.

Talent Acquisition Manager (Priority: 68)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	228,774	-	228,774	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	228,774	-	228,774	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: ND public safety relies upon recruiting and retaining critical staff in key DOCR roles. Turnover for front line security positions, such as correctional officer, nursing, behavioral health, and other key roles have steadily increased in recent years, which means more recruiting and onboarding of new team members. In order to meet the increased level of service demand for hiring, an additional team member is needed. DOCR Human Resources has attempted to meet this increased need with the addition of a part-time temporary position, but the demand has far exceeded what the current team members can provide. In addition to the increased volume, the job market continues to change at a rapid pace and a position solely responsible for tracking, responding, and anticipating job market trends is needed.

- Develop strategies and plans for agency wide talent acquisition, while also focusing on specific talent needs of various divisions.
- Lead the agency efforts in connecting with and building relationships with ND colleges, universities, and high schools to increase internships, transform our visibility and presence at schools and with students entering the job market.
- Tap into veteran labor pool by creating programs to reach out to veterans returning from deployment and veterans looking for rewarding careers.
- Lead the development of processes and champion solutions to increase hiring of criminal justice involved individuals at the DOCR.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

- Coordinate with DOCR Communications Director to promote the DOCR brand, mission, and vision and create effective, low cost awareness campaigns to increase applicants.
- Assist DOCR managers with developing career advancement plans for team members. Take the lead in developing current DOCR team members to be future leaders.
- Provide recruitment services for special or high level DOCR jobs.
- Assist other agency recruiters, as needed.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: New FTE and operating expenses

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is for an additional FTE and associated operating expenses

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Position will directly serve all 1,000 classified and temporary DOCR team members, including supervisors and managers. This position will not only provide relief to current HR recruiters by assisting with recruiting and onboarding, but also help to position DOCR Human Resources for all future job markets through effective policy, strategy, and processes. This position ensures that applicant experience remains an important aspect of all recruitment activities and protect against antiquated or old processes or practices that may negatively impact recruitment. This position also enables professional HR team members time to focus on other important areas of responsibility, rather than spending most or all of their time and resources just hiring new team members.

Engagement & Culture Manager (Priority: 69)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	228,774	-	228,774	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	228,774	-	228,774	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This is a fairly new role in corrections nationally, with several state DOC's creating positions responsible for improving team member engagement and workplace culture. In addition, at least one other ND state agency recently created a similar role. This position will have a major role in transforming team member engagement and workplace culture to reduce high turnover rates and improve the overall employment experience and team member wellbeing. This position will focus primarily on:

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

- Team Member Engagement; assist DOCR leaders in using annual engagement survey results, gathering additional team member input, creating action plans, and following through on action plans to increase team member engagement and reduce turnover.
- Team Member Belonging and Wellbeing; assist the Director of Diversity and Cultural Competence in creating and sustaining culturally competent programs for DOCR team members related to diversity, equity, and inclusion for the DOCR workforce. Also work with leaders on following through on any other team member wellbeing or culture improvements in DOCR workplaces.
- Performance Management Coordinator; lead agency efforts to improve performance management, which includes annual goal and expectation setting for all team members, constant coaching and feedback throughout the year, and completing effective and meaningful performance reviews.
- Professional Development and Program Assessment; work closely with DOCR Professional Development group to ensure training and development modules are available for all areas of responsibility, which includes creating content and success measures.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: New FTE and operating expenses

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for an additional FTE and the corresponding operating expenses.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Position will directly serve all 1,000 classified and temporary DOCR team members, which indirectly impacts all 8,000+ residents, juveniles, and clients in the DOCR's custody or on supervision. In addition, due to high turnover in critical public safety positions the overall experience of team members in critical security roles has decreased significantly in recent years, which impacts public safety. In 2016, the average years of experience for a Correctional Officer at DOCR was 11.5 years; in 2022 it has decreased to 4.8 years. For correctional staff working with juveniles at the Youth Correctional Center, average years of experience in 2016 was 13.9 years; in 2022 it decreased to 3.3 years. Turnover is having a detrimental impact on DOCR operations and potentially our ability to efficiently and effectively ensure public safety. The DOCR must leverage the power of the engagement survey and improve the overall work experience for all team members to increase retention of critical public safety staff and slow the high rates or turnover. Average turnover for critical corrections staff has been as high as 40%. Without this position, team member engagement, wellbeing, and the employee experience would remain important priorities, but the DOCR would be without the expertise and resources to understand and act on how to really make a difference.

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		1,937,000	-	-	1,937,000	0.00	757,000	-	-	757,000	0.00
30	Offender Management System Consultant	757,000	-	-	757,000	0.00	757,000	-	-	757,000	0.00
31	Elite Upgrade	1,180,000	-	-	1,180,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Offender Management System Consultant (Priority: 30)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	757,000	757,000	0.00	-	757,000	757,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	757,000	757,000	0.00	-	757,000	757,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: DOCR is in desperate need of updating our offender management system.

NDIT estimated 6-8 months to complete this review and a cost of \$757,000 for the consultant.

This planning will provide the base for building a new Offender Management System from entry to exit for all resident and community supervision documents as well as overall case management. There are currently multiple systems and divisions that utilize different workflows. Understanding the needs of each area will require a complex business analysis of processes and identification of opportunities so an effective solution can be identified.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The consultant cost is a one-time funding to review all DOCR systems.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This is for additional one-time funding for a consultant.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Offender Management System would be used by all DOCR staff, to include institutions, field and Central Office.

If this is not funded, we will need to update our current system, Elite, which has limited functionality to meet all our needs. Data is hard to pull from it and does not provide a comprehensive case management system.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 08/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2024

Replace existing application? Yes

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? No

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Anticipated Benefits:* - Formulate future system requirements and specifications for the DOCR New Offender Management System.

-Create an RFI to better understand corrections software options available for consideration in the RFP process for a new offender management system.

-Identify any potential enhancements to current processes to improve workflows without a new offender management system

Project Risk:* - Funding for completion of the RFI and RFP

- Resource availability to complete this initiative

- Adoption rate of users to utilize new offender management and processes

Issue/Solution:* Current Offender Management System is dated and costly. Interfacing to it has become a challenge which makes it difficult when trying to pull data for reporting.

Elite Upgrade (Priority: 31)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	1,180,000	1,180,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	1,180,000	1,180,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Oracle back-end of Elite is at the end of its life and if we do not update we will be facing security concerns. Maintenance issues will also raise in complexity and need.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: We are in need of funding for upgrading our ELITE system if the Offender Management System Consultant (priority 26) is not approved.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Currently, Elite is our system of record. This upgrade would not be necessary if we are approved the Offender Management System Consultant. We would ask for a new offender management system in the 2025-2027 biennium.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All DOCR staff and residents are impacted if this is not funded.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

The Oracle back-end of Elite is at the end of its life and if we do not update we will be facing security concerns. Maintenance issues will also raise in complexity and need.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 6/30/2025

Replace existing application? No

Upgrade existing application? Yes

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits:* -Improve performance and functionality with a new front end interface running on HTML5.

-Upgrade the Oracle Database to a supported version to improve functionality and continue to have access to a supported version.

Project Risk:* -Security concern because the current oracle database version will be end of life.

-Resource availability to complete the project

Issue/Solution:* Elite will reach an unsupported version of Oracle in the next 3would have a supported Oracle version.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	682,550,000	-	682,550,000	21,362,182	21,362,182
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	162,750,000	-	-	-
Total	682,550,000	162,750,000	682,550,000	21,362,182	21,362,182

New Facility - Heart River Correctional Center - Women (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	256,000,000	-	256,000,000	6,603,474	6,603,474

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	161,200,000	-	-	-
Total	256,000,000	161,200,000	256,000,000	6,603,474	6,603,474

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2027

Description: Women within the ND Department of Corrections & Rehabilitation are currently housed in Mandan at the Heart River Correctional Center (HRCC) and in New England at the Dakota Women’s Correctional and Rehabilitation Center (DWCRC). The goal of the department is to move the women from New England to a new facility on the HRCC campus in Mandan so that women can be closer to a wider variety of community resources, and family support - and in a facility that is not only sized appropriately but is respectful to the women in the care of the department. DOCR is committed to keeping DWCRC relevant to their mission and will find appropriate use for the facility. It should also be noted that DOCR also has women on inmate status living in re-entry centers in Mandan, Bismarck, Fargo, and Devils Lake - all of which are important partners and are relationships that DOCR plans to maintain.

HRCC currently shares a campus and facilities with the Youth Correctional Center (YCC) and this poses freedom of movement concerns. Resident movement around the campus is very restricted and difficult to manage. It is important that these populations are separated, which is why the proposed new site is located NW of the existing campus.

The BWBR Correctional Facilities Study is available for review.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	530-2850	53077	520000	-	-	-	6,603,474	6,603,474
New Facility for Women in Mandan, ND	001	530-2850	53077	682000	256,000,000	-	256,000,000	-	-
	493	530-2850	53077	682000	-	161,200,000	-	-	-

New Facility - Youth Correctional Center - Juveniles (Priority: 14)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	119,000,000	-	119,000,000	4,814,001	4,814,001

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	119,000,000	-	119,000,000	4,814,001	4,814,001

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/207

Description: Youth within the ND Department of Corrections & Rehabilitation are currently housed in Mandan at the Youth Correctional Center (YCC). YCC shares a campus and facilities with the women’s Heart River Correctional Center (HRCC) and this poses a significant security concern. Resident movement around the campus is very restricted and difficult to manage. It

is important that these populations are separated.

The BWBR Correctional Facilities Study is available for review.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	530-2150	53079	520000	-	-	-	4,814,001	4,814,001
New facility for juveniles housed at Youth Correctional Center in Mandan, ND	001	530-2150	53079	682000	119,000,000	-	119,000,000	-	-

JRCC Maintenance Shop (Priority: 34)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	550,000	-	550,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	1,550,000	-	-	-
Total	550,000	1,550,000	550,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: The current Maintenance Shop Building (Previously known as 16 East) is in a state of disrepair. The building was originally constructed in 1915 (106 years old) and currently needs approximately \$3.44 million dollars in repairs not including steam & condensate line repairs that supply the building with heat during the winter months (see attached Engineering report from Interstate Engineering dated 7/14/22). A metal building would provide 40+ years of service to the state as well as a proper area for staff to work and store maintenance related materials & equipment.

Attached is a Structural Assessment completed in June 2022.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
JRCC Maintenance Shop	001	530-2550	53077	682000	550,000	-	550,000	-	-
	493	530-2550	53077	682000	-	1,550,000	-	-	-

New Facility - Minimum Security - Males (Priority: 38)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	307,000,000	-	307,000,000	9,944,707	9,944,707
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	307,000,000	-	307,000,000	9,944,707	9,944,707

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 6/30/2027

Description: Minimum custody men within the ND Department of Corrections & Rehabilitation are currently housed in Bismarck at the Missouri River Correctional Center (MRCC). There are also an additional 60 beds of minimum custody men located at James River Correctional Center (JRCC) in Jamestown. The MRCC site has challenges in that it is located in a flood plain and has flooded on several occasions. The site is also located 6 miles from the center of town, so access to the community and to services is more difficult. The MRCC campus opened in 1992. The existing buildings are not in good condition and they do not support the programmatic needs of the facility.

The BWBR Correctional Facilities Study is available for review.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	530-2650	53077	520000	-	-	-	9,944,707	9,944,707
New Minimum Security Male Facility	001	530-2650	53077	682000	307,000,000	-	307,000,000	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
			General	1,153,928	171,835	-	-	171,835
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
Total	1,153,928	271,835	-	-	271,835	-	271,835	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
			General	1,153,928	171,835	-	-	171,835
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
Total	\$1,153,928	\$271,835	-	-	\$271,835	-	\$271,835	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
							08/2023	Series 2017A JRCC (Industrial Commission)	001	530-0310	53077	-
12/4/2036	Energy Savings Loan	001	530-2410	53077	1,153,928	28,460	-	-	28,460	-	28,460	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
12/4/2036	Energy Savings Loan-split funding	366	530-2410	53077	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
Total					1,153,928	271,835	-	-	271,835	-	271,835	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
53000 - Corrections and Rehabilitation	-	-	3,365,000	-	3,365,000	-	4,000,000

NDSP Condensate Line (Priority: 33)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Condensate Line at NDSP needs replacement	001	530-2450	53077	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	-
Total				-	-	\$300,000	-	\$300,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: The main condensate return line to the NDSP Heating Plant Building is failing. This condensate line is original from 1981 when the plant was constructed. The current line is beginning to leak in several spots and is heavily pitted/eroded. We are unable to patch or weld portions of this pipe due to the metal being too thin in spots to weld. The NDSP plant produces steam 365 days per year/24 hours per day as steam is utilized for heating, hot water, and cooking at the facility. If this line were to be compromised the facility would lose these services for upwards of a month while the existing line is being replaced causing an unprecedented facility disruption.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

NDSP Mechanical/HVAC Improvements (Priority: 39)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
NDSP Mechanical/HAVC Improvements	001	530-2450	53077	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	-	-
Total				-	-	\$70,000	-	\$70,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Replacement pumps, condensate tanks, and various steam line repairs. The current Metasys Program controlling the HVAC functions at NDSP is in need of upgrade as well.

NDSP West Unit Plumbing Replacement/Remodel (Priority: 40)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
NDSP West Unit Plumbing Replacement/Remodel	001	530-2450	53077	-	-	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	-	-
Total				-	-	\$1,750,000	-	\$1,750,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: The current West Unit was constructed in 1960 and is the oldest housing unit located at the North Dakota State Penitentiary. This unit was originally constructed with cast iron plumbing and this plumbing is failing. The current plumbing in the unit also does not meet modern plumbing code so replacement is necessary.

Plant-General Maintenance/XO Repairs (Priority: 44)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General maintenance and XO Repairs for unexpected breakdowns and other necessities on DOCR list.	001	530-2550	53077	-	-	750,000	-	750,000	-	4,000,000
Total				-	-	\$750,000	-	\$750,000	-	\$4,000,000

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: DOCR has a long list of general maintenance and XO Repairs to all facilities. In addition, budgeting for almost 3 years in advance; breakdowns almost always happen.

This would provide a small amount of money for unanticipated breakdowns and other maintenance and repairs to DOCR facilities

YCC/HRCC Electrical Improvements (Priority: 60)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
YCC/HRCC Building Repairs	001	530-2150	53079	-	-	315,000	-	315,000	-	-
Total				-	-	\$315,000	-	\$315,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Replace and upgrade main electrical service to Admin/School Building. Existing service is 1960 Federal Pacific equipment and parts are no longer available. As education peripherals continue to improve in technology the overall need for additional power and circuits increase to the building. Many existing panels are full and breakers contained within them are not able to be replaced. \$60,000 for School The Administration Building is currently without back-up emergency or stand-by power. The Administration Building serves as an emergency command center during times of emergency. More importantly all facility communication to include phone service, camera systems, and network connectivity is powered via the Administration Building. Back-up power would ensure that these services remain available to the facility in the event of power failure. The electrical main service to Centennial Hall is original to 1989 and in need of replacement. All food is prepared from this building for the entire facility and current electrical switchgear is obsolete. Motor control Centers for Pine Cottage & Gymnasium Buildings are becoming obsolete. New parts are no longer available for repairs to be made. These MCC's control all HVAC AHU in these respective buildings and replacement will ensure operation of these systems.

YCC/HRCC Building Repairs (Priority: 61)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
YCC/HRCC Building Repairs	001	530-2150	53079	-	-	180,000	-	180,000	-	-
Total				-	-	\$180,000	-	\$180,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Several buildings to include the Gymnasium, Administration, Pine Cottage, and Garage are in are need of repairs. The Gymnasium EFIS joints have failed caulking and repairs are necessary to maintain the watertight integrity of the building. The food preparation area is in need of a new ceiling as large

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

portions of the existing ceiling are deteriorated due to heat and cooking vapors/grease. The flooring in this area is also in need of replacement. New flooring would increase durability, be more ergonomic, safer for staff, and require far less maintenance than the existing flooring. The garage used to store equipment and personal items for facility residents is in need of a new roof & siding. The existing wooden siding is rotted to the point of allowing rodents & the environmental elements to enter the building. A new roof & siding would protect this building from any future environmental damage and extend the life and usefulness of the building. The existing EFIS on Pine Cottage needs to be painted & sealed to protect the watertight integrity of the building.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
53000 - Corrections and Rehabilitation	-	5,402,920	-	5,402,920	-	6,381,880

Base Budget

HR Timekeeping Application (Priority: 28)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-0330	53077	693000	5	1	-	-	121,040	-	121,040	-	100,000
Total							-	-	121,040	-	121,040	-	100,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: The current PeopleSoft Time and Labor model is inefficient in functionality for a 24x7 operation like DOCR operates within daily. The reporting functions in PeopleSoft has difficulty producing meaningful labor analysis for DOCR's requirements.

Industrial washing machines MRCC/JRCC (Priority: 35)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-2550	53077	691000	15	2	-	-	280,000	-	280,000	-	280,000

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-2650	53077	691000	15	1	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000
Total					-	-	-	-	310,000	-	310,000	-	310,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: JRCC:

The existing industrial wash machines serving both the JRCC & NDSH are at the end of their useful life span. Both of these machines were originally built in 1984 and replacement parts are becoming difficult to find. The nearest available technicians to service these machines are in Syracuse, NY. Due to this we have had to utilize JRCC Maintenance Staff for repairs while paying for over the phone technical service. These machines are to the point of literally breaking down several times per month. Two new machines would alleviate the current maintenance issues and allow for better access to repair parts. The cost is for the machines, shipping, installation, and rigging costs.

MRCC:

The existing washing machines at this facility are both residential & commercial type which is nowhere near adequate. Premature machine failure is currently costing the DOCR/State a large amount of operating dollars as MRCC is washing approximately 500 pounds of laundry per day. \$30,000 for a 60 pound industrial wash machine, 75 pound industrial dryer, delivery/install, and required electrical & venting work.

NDSP Kitchen Equipment (Priority: 36)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-3410	53077	691000	10	3	-	-	85,000	-	85,000	-	85,000
Total					-	-	-	-	85,000	-	85,000	-	85,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: NDSP kitchen is in need of industrial type bakery mixer, proofer and pots/pan for replacements of old items.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

RRI Equipment Needs (Priority: 41)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	926	530-9000	53077	691000	12	24	-	-	2,019,000	-	2,019,000	-	2,019,000
Total					-	-	-	-	2,019,000	-	2,019,000	-	2,019,000

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

Justification: The list of equipment needed to replace or purchase is for continuity to provide quality employment opportunities for incarcerated individuals to successfully reintegrate into society.

See the attached list of equipment needs.

IT Software Needs (Priority: 42)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-0130	53079	693000	5	-	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-
	001	530-0330	53077	693000	5	-	-	-	800,000	-	800,000	-	-
	493	530-0130	53079	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000
	493	530-0330	53077	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800,000
Total					-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	2,000,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: Complete a review to enhance current workflow opportunities with the Free Through Recovery system to improve care planning, referral process and system administration to improve outcomes for these individuals.

Data management is a key component to optimizing the use of data to make decisions and take actions. As the DOCR becomes more complex in how it produces, interacts and publishes data a data management plan will help the organization understand gaps and develop strategies to close them.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Transitional Planning Services will enhance data-driven decisions to focus on the highest value rehabilitative and re-entry activities. TPS will accomplish this by upgrading the statewide victim management system, case management & motivation enhancements and the development of key performance indicators

Completion of an IT infrastructure Review facilitated by NDIIT for the NDSP/RRI facilities to identify any needed vulnerabilities or enhancements in hardware, security and services. Additional important physical plant upgrades include the installation of new fiber lines at our facilities to maintain connectivity and avoid any service interruptions.

Medical Services implemented a new Electronic Medical Record system, Avatar, and will need additional licenses to continue to roll out the application and the reporting functions of the application.

Medical Services and security are greatly impacted by individual resident medical appointments off site and to reduce the need for those moves outside secure areas by providing a module within the EMR to conduct Virtual Visits.

Human Resources seeks funding for enhancements to their workflow for complaints, and internal affair investigations. These functions are critical to managing incidents that occur with residents and DOCR staff.

Parole and Probation seeks funding for a KIOSK terminal to allow individuals on probation to access reporting and information gathering tools from KIOSK in a public place similar to the NDDOT's self service KIOSKS. This provides the DOCR and staff to interact with individuals where they are and provide another point of contact for interacting with Parole and Probation.

The education work unit seeks funding for the AutoCAD system that is utilized with Rough Rider Industries in their production and residents skill development. Education also seeks funding for the APEX Officer Simulator to provide staff training opportunities to better prepare our staff for the challenges that Correctional Officers face on a daily basis. Being able to put officers in simulated situations better prepares them to perform and provide a safe & secure environment.

Policy Management Application (Priority: 43)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-0330	53077	693000	5	1	-	-	271,040	-	271,040	-	271,040
Total							-	-	271,040	-	271,040	-	271,040

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: Implement a new system to document all complaints, internal affairs and criminal investigations. Functions of this system would support and drive work flow for investigations, PREA Audits (standards, management), Post Orders (management, workflow), Complaints (centralize repository, workflow) as well as develop efficiency in policy review and dissemination to staff.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

MRCC Kubota zero turn mower (Priority: 45)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-2650	53077	691000	12	1	-	-	17,500	-	17,500	-	17,500
Total					-	-	-	-	17,500	-	17,500	-	17,500

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Kubota Zero turn mower (diesel) to replace one gas mower that is extremely old, has a large number of hours, and in need of replacement (\$17,500).

YCC/HRCC Utility Tractor & Trailer (Priority: 46)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-2150	53079	691000	13	2	-	-	77,400	-	77,400	-	77,400
Total					-	-	-	-	77,400	-	77,400	-	77,400

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: The current facility maintains approximately 80 acres of property. Much of this property is not ornamental turf and is rough pasture but requires mowing several times per year. The DOCR is also responsible for all weed control on this property as well. We are currently using finish mowers for cutting this pasture grass and for spraying herbicides. These mowers are not intended to be utilized for this purpose and accelerated wear has been the end result. A utility tractor could be utilized for tilling, rough cut mowing, spraying herbicide/fertilizer, blading roads, snow removal, and tilling. DOCR facilities are currently sharing skid steer loaders between the 3 Bismarck/Mandan facilities. Currently we are utilizing a dump trailer to haul skid-steer loaders and other heavy equipment between facilities. Loading and unloading these pieces of equipment is not safe due to the height of the dump trailer. A utility trailer would be lower to the ground and safer to load and haul equipment with.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

MRCC Body Scanner (Priority: 47)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-0330	53077	691000	12	1	400,000	-	400,000	-	400,000	-	400,000
Total					-	-	-	-	400,000	-	400,000	-	400,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: The intended purpose of the Body Scanner at MRCC is to increase controls over contraband being brought in from residents moving from an uncontrolled community environment (ie work release) to the controlled correction environment.

This technology would also have the potential to eliminate the need for more intrusive search procedures for facilities with a large percentage of uncontrolled intakes from the community.

RRI IT Needs (Priority: 50)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	926	530-9000	53077	693000	5	3	-	-	642,080	-	642,080	-	642,080
Total					-	-	-	-	642,080	-	642,080	-	642,080

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: Rough Rider Industries provides a critical component to many resident’s rehabilitation and recovery. They employ incarcerated individuals to produce goods and services while preparing them to successfully reintegrate into society. RRI is completely funded by the revenues of their goods and services and uses no taxpayer dollars.

Rough Rider Industries requests funding for a new barcoding system to improve tracking and reporting on their production inventories. The current tools and processes are difficult and labor intensive which cause significant non-value added time to maintain accurately.

RRI requires a solution to their current commissary process to enhance their ability to effectively and accurately track and deliver goods to residents. The commissary function within a correctional facility is very important to residents and the current system is dated causing several process issues that negatively impact interactions with residents and staff. Currently, RRI manually tracks this function and problems with residents receiving inaccurate commissary orders has occurred. Implementing an new application and standardizing this process will improve accuracy, simplify accurate inventory management and provide meaningful reporting for the commissary.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Like any organization communication is a critical part of daily work and even more so in an industrial facility. RRI is seeking to improve inmate communications tools by updating their current communication platform version (Big Ant) to add functionality, accessibility and security.

Tattoo Removal Machine (Priority: 58)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-4410	53077	691000	12	1	75,000	-	75,000	-	75,000	-	-
	P1602	530-4410	53077	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,000
Total					-	-	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-	75,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: The DOCR is establishing a First Impressions Program. This in-house program will identify and treat DOCR residents at all facilities who wish to remove facial, head and neck, and exposed hand tattoos that are offensive, distracting, depict violence or signify gang affiliation. This program will complement existing re-entry programs. The goal is to help our returning community members to gain employment and obtain housing.

Point of Care Ultrasounds (POCUS) (Priority: 59)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-4410	53077	691000	6	3	9,000	-	27,000	-	27,000	-	27,000
Total					-	-	-	-	27,000	-	27,000	-	27,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: DOCR medical providers are undergoing training to perform Point-of-Care ultrasound examinations using handheld ultrasound devices. Utilization for diagnosis at the bedside or in clinic will decrease significantly the number of off-site transports to emergency departments and to radiology facilities for diagnosis of pneumonia, congestive heart failure, deep venous thrombosis. It will also assist in the delivery of prenatal care. This will improve community safety and decrease transport resource costs as well as medical imaging costs.

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Handheld Radios (Priority: 62)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-1320	53077	691000	7	45	56	-	252,000	-	252,000	-	252,000
Total					-	-	-	-	252,000	-	252,000	-	252,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: Parole and Probation is in need of 45 handheld radios.

This would supply each officer 1 radio with communication earpieces for officer safety. It is not safe to have officers in home or other places and only have a cell phone.

In emergency/high intensity situation, a radio may be the officers only lifeline.

Special Operations Response Team Equipment (SORT) (Priority: 63)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	530-7410	53077	691000	10	-	-	-	105,860	-	105,860	-	105,860
Total					-	-	-	-	105,860	-	105,860	-	105,860

State Initiative:* Emergency Response Support

Justification: This is a request to replace worn out SORT equipment and uniforms throughout the Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation. Each department requested a need for replacements.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
53000 - Corrections and Rehabilitation	15,599,137	-	-	15,599,137	-	15,599,137	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Title II	P0267	530-5200	53079	1,025,000	-	-	1,025,000	-	1,025,000	-
	P0268	530-1220	53079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Enhancement Grant	P0268	530-5200	53079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	P0668	530-9720	53077	13,586,440	-	-	13,586,440	-	13,586,440	-
	P0688	530-9720	53077	287,697	-	-	287,697	-	287,697	-
Title V	P0937	530-5200	53079	700,000	-	-	700,000	-	700,000	-
	P0937	530-7210	53079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	P2700	530-5200	53079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	P2702	530-5200	53079	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total				\$15,599,137	-	-	\$15,599,137	-	\$15,599,137	-

Special Funds Agency Summary
Probationer Violation Trans

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	269,757	150,422
Revenues and Net Transfers	121,253	129,000
Total Financing	391,010	279,422
Estimated Expenditures	240,588	247,598
Ending Fund Balance	150,422	31,824

Pen. Land Replacement Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	407,967	133,161
Revenues and Net Transfers	192	192
Total Financing	408,159	133,353
Estimated Expenditures	274,998	100,000
Ending Fund Balance	133,161	33,353

Insurance Recovery Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	113,742	63,742
Revenues and Net Transfers	140,636	125,670
Total Financing	254,378	189,412
Estimated Expenditures	190,636	189,412
Ending Fund Balance	63,742	-

DOC Operating Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	9,922,129	4,386,151
Revenues and Net Transfers	4,989,585	5,657,600
Total Financing	14,911,714	10,043,751
Estimated Expenditures	10,525,563	9,252,256
Ending Fund Balance	4,386,151	791,495

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	165,057,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(165,057,000)

RUGHRIDER INDUSTRIES

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	463,993
Revenues and Net Transfers	15,999,893	22,636,924
Total Financing	15,999,893	23,100,917
Estimated Expenditures	15,535,900	23,100,917

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Corrections and Rehabilitation						
Juvenile Services	530-200	28,678,535	24,584,845	23,999,937	3,842,850	27,842,787
Adult Services	530-500	227,411,227	260,228,579	259,721,946	219,291,102	479,013,048
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$223,133,952	\$506,855,835
Capital Assets Carryover	53051	935,907	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020	53073	48,787,732	-	-	-	-
Adult Services	53077	182,425,720	260,228,579	259,721,946	219,291,102	479,013,048
Youth Services	53079	23,940,403	24,584,845	23,999,937	3,842,850	27,842,787
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$223,133,952	\$506,855,835
General	004	178,827,404	218,165,809	238,248,675	50,476,505	288,725,180
Federal	002	70,724,198	39,462,078	20,034,190	149,282	20,183,472
Special	003	6,538,159	27,185,537	25,439,018	172,508,165	197,947,183
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$223,133,952	\$506,855,835
Total FTE		899.79	907.79	907.79	32.00	939.79

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets Carryover - 53051						
IT - Data Processing	601000	66,032	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	57,500	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	812,375	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets Carryover		\$935,907	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 53073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	24,702,869	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,515,875	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	2,593,554	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	16,404,986	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	22,796	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	18,050	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,566	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	66,025	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	92,562	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	73,929	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	18,274	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	954	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	16,124	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	322,987	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,780	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	60,115	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,290	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	5,918	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,376,796	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	186,009	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	83,682	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	203,592	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$48,787,732	-	-	-	-
Adult Services - 53077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	57,670,406	92,850,854	94,663,888	10,388,256	105,052,144
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	88,636	-	88,636
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,607,778	3,965,516	4,939,379	(998,324)	3,941,055
Overtime	514000	2,125,442	4,503,153	4,436,064	-	4,436,064
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	223,430	223,430
Fringe Benefits	516000	25,704,794	46,315,783	46,504,486	7,163,674	53,668,160
Travel	521000	1,507,381	2,056,996	2,198,554	43,000	2,241,554
Supplies - IT Software	531000	974,207	586,694	835,319	-	835,319
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	621,501	627,074	637,235	-	637,235
Food and Clothing	533000	7,047,792	7,085,662	8,201,600	1,418,919	9,620,519
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,231,491	10,643,077	10,809,562	4,083,681	14,893,243
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	911,490	1,164,098	1,215,185	17,500	1,232,685
Office Supplies	536000	192,919	243,798	209,194	16,172	225,366
Postage	541000	64,016	71,876	64,631	-	64,631
Printing	542000	91,703	69,295	61,590	-	61,590
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	402,706	432,232	176,161	34,800	210,961
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	295,362	285,384	1,050,064	330,889	1,380,953
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	116,895	90,750	74,633	43,100	117,733
Utilities	561000	3,159,708	3,704,278	4,359,100	-	4,359,100
Insurance	571000	282,941	316,399	380,529	-	380,529
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	172,015	172,773	129,551	-	129,551
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,255,619	1,082,505	1,250,076	81,600	1,331,676
Repairs	591000	1,655,282	1,306,495	1,515,216	-	1,515,216
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,938,346	5,455,160	6,511,002	2,099,388	8,610,390
IT - Communications	602000	563,995	581,601	569,705	31,669	601,374
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	322,994	1,084,620	1,108,833	788,096	1,896,929

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	289,862	382,457	470,241	-	470,241
Operating Fees and Services	621000	32,962,323	33,228,090	31,319,777	8,143,418	39,463,195
Professional Fees and Services	623000	18,932,598	21,695,596	18,016,558	10,996,545	29,013,103
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,015,206	3,882,065	3,779,205	1,530,809	5,310,014
Land and Buildings	682000	-	500,000	-	162,750,000	162,750,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	742,088	572,535	271,835	-	271,835
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	928,119	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	464,982	1,396,988	-	3,291,360	3,291,360
Motor Vehicles	692000	11,409	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	340,197	-	-	2,813,120	2,813,120
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,822,156	13,874,775	13,874,137	-	13,874,137
Total Adult Services		\$182,425,720	\$260,228,579	\$259,721,946	\$219,291,102	\$479,013,048
Youth Services - 53079						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,176,534	10,184,706	10,857,628	1,021,763	11,879,391
Temporary Salaries	513000	304,091	401,460	548,186	(179,600)	368,586
Overtime	514000	270,407	368,638	270,026	-	270,026
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	45,652	45,652
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,595,405	5,770,648	5,379,112	712,323	6,091,435
Travel	521000	246,808	318,799	345,998	-	345,998
Supplies - IT Software	531000	167,373	88,134	141,655	-	141,655
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	114,430	88,493	86,993	-	86,993
Food and Clothing	533000	185,470	231,869	186,869	-	186,869
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	251,768	283,688	125,388	-	125,388
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	113,774	119,818	117,188	-	117,188
Office Supplies	536000	30,957	32,568	28,211	-	28,211
Postage	541000	15,950	21,806	20,357	-	20,357
Printing	542000	1,664	4,019	4,019	-	4,019
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	68,745	79,688	16,960	-	16,960
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	51,013	124,965	163,788	33,000	196,788

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,537	47,284	45,482	-	45,482
Utilities	561000	305,452	445,000	245,000	-	245,000
Insurance	571000	46,491	64,574	58,424	-	58,424
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	34,663	32,522	32,022	-	32,022
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	362,145	337,071	315,417	-	315,417
Repairs	591000	304,303	327,829	120,931	-	120,931
IT - Data Processing	601000	397,300	661,324	869,206	94,568	963,774
IT - Communications	602000	155,845	162,358	175,558	-	175,558
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	55,367	33,162	57,303	65,604	122,907
Professional Development	611000	135,393	143,287	271,587	-	271,587
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,711,887	1,828,715	1,194,715	1,681,300	2,876,015
Professional Fees and Services	623000	605,130	740,137	559,045	90,840	649,885
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	15,814	37,869	37,869	-	37,869
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	417,892	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	42,766	-	-	77,400	77,400
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	45,536	-	-	200,000	200,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	703,493	1,604,414	1,725,000	-	1,725,000
Total Youth Services		\$23,940,403	\$24,584,845	\$23,999,937	\$3,842,850	\$27,842,787
Total		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$223,133,952	\$506,855,835

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Juvenile Services - 530-200						
Capital Assets Carryover - 53051						
IT - Data Processing	601000	7,924	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	6,900	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	97,485	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets Carryover		\$112,309	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 53073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,805,581	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	38,713	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	170,837	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,557,151	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	754	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	16,312	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	115	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	1,707	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	4,937	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,028	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	255	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	364	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	1,401	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	25,903	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	109	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,361	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,278	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$4,628,807	-	-	-	-
Adult Services - 53077						
Travel	521000	12	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,941	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	124	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,707	-	-	-	-
Total Adult Services		\$4,784	-	-	-	-
Youth Services - 53079						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,176,534	10,184,706	10,857,628	1,021,763	11,879,391
Temporary Salaries	513000	304,091	401,460	548,186	(179,600)	368,586
Overtime	514000	270,407	368,638	270,026	-	270,026
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	45,652	45,652
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,595,405	5,770,648	5,379,112	712,323	6,091,435
Travel	521000	246,532	318,799	345,998	-	345,998
Supplies - IT Software	531000	167,373	88,134	141,655	-	141,655
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	114,430	88,493	86,993	-	86,993
Food and Clothing	533000	185,470	231,869	186,869	-	186,869
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	251,630	283,688	125,388	-	125,388
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	113,774	119,818	117,188	-	117,188
Office Supplies	536000	30,935	32,568	28,211	-	28,211
Postage	541000	15,950	21,806	20,357	-	20,357
Printing	542000	1,664	4,019	4,019	-	4,019
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	68,745	79,688	16,960	-	16,960
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	51,013	124,965	163,788	33,000	196,788
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,537	47,284	45,482	-	45,482
Utilities	561000	305,452	445,000	245,000	-	245,000
Insurance	571000	46,491	64,574	58,424	-	58,424
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	34,663	32,522	32,022	-	32,022
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	362,145	337,071	315,417	-	315,417
Repairs	591000	298,600	327,829	120,931	-	120,931
IT - Data Processing	601000	397,300	661,324	869,206	94,568	963,774
IT - Communications	602000	155,845	162,358	175,558	-	175,558
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	55,367	33,162	57,303	65,604	122,907
Professional Development	611000	135,393	143,287	271,587	-	271,587

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,711,773	1,828,715	1,194,715	1,681,300	2,876,015
Professional Fees and Services	623000	603,615	740,137	559,045	90,840	649,885
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	15,814	37,869	37,869	-	37,869
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	417,892	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	42,766	-	-	77,400	77,400
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	45,536	-	-	200,000	200,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	703,493	1,604,414	1,725,000	-	1,725,000
Total Youth Services		\$23,932,635	\$24,584,845	\$23,999,937	\$3,842,850	\$27,842,787
Total Juvenile Services		\$28,678,535	\$24,584,845	\$23,999,937	\$3,842,850	\$27,842,787
Adult Services - 530-500						
Capital Assets Carryover - 53051						
IT - Data Processing	601000	58,108	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	50,600	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	714,890	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets Carryover		\$823,598	-	-	-	-
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 53073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	21,897,288	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,477,162	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	2,422,717	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	14,847,835	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	22,042	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,738	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	14,452	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	64,318	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	87,624	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	71,901	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	18,018	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	590	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	14,723	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	297,084	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	4,780	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	60,115	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,181	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	5,918	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,376,796	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	184,649	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	82,403	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	203,592	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$44,158,925	-	-	-	-
Adult Services - 53077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	57,670,406	92,850,854	94,663,888	10,388,256	105,052,144
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	88,636	-	88,636
Temporary Salaries	513000	3,607,778	3,965,516	4,939,379	(998,324)	3,941,055
Overtime	514000	2,125,442	4,503,153	4,436,064	-	4,436,064
Salaries - Faculty	515000	-	-	-	223,430	223,430
Fringe Benefits	516000	25,704,794	46,315,783	46,504,486	7,163,674	53,668,160
Travel	521000	1,507,369	2,056,996	2,198,554	43,000	2,241,554
Supplies - IT Software	531000	972,266	586,694	835,319	-	835,319
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	621,501	627,074	637,235	-	637,235
Food and Clothing	533000	7,047,792	7,085,662	8,201,600	1,418,919	9,620,519
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,231,491	10,643,077	10,809,562	4,083,681	14,893,243
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	911,490	1,164,098	1,215,185	17,500	1,232,685
Office Supplies	536000	192,919	243,798	209,194	16,172	225,366
Postage	541000	64,016	71,876	64,631	-	64,631
Printing	542000	91,703	69,295	61,590	-	61,590
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	402,706	432,232	176,161	34,800	210,961
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	295,362	285,384	1,050,064	330,889	1,380,953
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	116,895	90,750	74,633	43,100	117,733

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Utilities	561000	3,159,708	3,704,278	4,359,100	-	4,359,100
Insurance	571000	282,941	316,399	380,529	-	380,529
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	172,015	172,773	129,551	-	129,551
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,255,619	1,082,505	1,250,076	81,600	1,331,676
Repairs	591000	1,655,282	1,306,495	1,515,216	-	1,515,216
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,938,346	5,455,160	6,511,002	2,099,388	8,610,390
IT - Communications	602000	563,995	581,601	569,705	31,669	601,374
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	322,994	1,084,620	1,108,833	788,096	1,896,929
Professional Development	611000	289,862	382,457	470,241	-	470,241
Operating Fees and Services	621000	32,962,323	33,228,090	31,319,777	8,143,418	39,463,195
Professional Fees and Services	623000	18,932,598	21,695,596	18,016,558	10,996,545	29,013,103
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,015,082	3,882,065	3,779,205	1,530,809	5,310,014
Land and Buildings	682000	-	500,000	-	162,750,000	162,750,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	742,088	572,535	271,835	-	271,835
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	928,119	-	-	4,000,000	4,000,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	464,982	1,396,988	-	3,291,360	3,291,360
Motor Vehicles	692000	11,409	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	340,197	-	-	2,813,120	2,813,120
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,819,450	13,874,775	13,874,137	-	13,874,137
Total Adult Services		\$182,420,936	\$260,228,579	\$259,721,946	\$219,291,102	\$479,013,048
Youth Services - 53079						
Travel	521000	275	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	138	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	22	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	5,703	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	114	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,515	-	-	-	-
Total Youth Services		\$7,767	-	-	-	-
Total Adult Services		\$227,411,227	\$260,228,579	\$259,721,946	\$219,291,102	\$479,013,048
Total		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$223,133,952	\$506,855,835

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	178,827,404	218,165,809	238,248,675	50,476,505	288,725,180
Total General		\$178,827,404	\$218,165,809	\$238,248,675	\$50,476,505	\$288,725,180
Federal - 002						
Institution Care (Federal)	P0229	73,598	96,486	26,926	-	26,926
OJJDP - Formula Funds	P0267	705,800	800,000	1,025,000	-	1,025,000
OJJDP SYSTEM ENHANCEMENTS	P0268	30,060	660,000	200,000	-	200,000
ADULT EDUCATION	P0437	472,000	523,126	198,590	-	198,590
Title I - YCC	P0509	223,189	210,905	198,552	18,206	216,758
DOCR Garden	P0519	-	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
SCHOOL LUNCH	P0579	158,060	134,097	148,460	-	148,460
VOC ED (INCARCERATED) - YCC	P0649	57,433	52,056	-	-	-
VOCA VICTIM COMPENSATION	P0668	11,737,034	14,129,323	13,586,440	-	13,586,440
FY07-08 FEDERAL CVC GRANT	P0688	404,620	400,000	287,697	-	287,697
VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	P0707	44,298	40,000	-	-	-
Voc Ed (Carl Perkins) - YCC	P0829	14,918	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
OJJDP - Title V Funds	P0937	-	740,405	700,000	-	700,000
SCAAP	P1337	42,580	-	-	-	-
JABG SUB	P1379	19,875	99,754	-	-	-
DRUG CONTROL - BYRNES	P1432	-	-	606,320	-	606,320
DRUG COURT GRANT	P1539	137,457	407,184	121,000	-	121,000
CRIME VICTIM ADVOCACY	P1588	139,545	151,010	139,000	16,930	155,930
D.O.J. DOMESTIC PREP. EQUIP. P	P1602	-	1,107,738	408,156	75,000	483,156
ASSET FORFEITURE 2005	P2085	-	41,279	41,279	-	41,279
TITLE XIX AND IV-E	P2700	1,506,155	1,558,706	1,483,842	39,146	1,522,988
DHS Pass-Thru Grant	P2702	92,380	606,320	640,566	-	640,566
BYRNE-PREA AUDIT	P2805	8,447	-	20,000	-	20,000
COVID CARES	P3073	54,856,749	17,670,689	169,362	-	169,362
Total Federal		\$70,724,198	\$39,462,078	\$20,034,190	\$149,282	\$20,183,472

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Special - 003						
Probationer Violation Trans	321	82,265	247,598	247,598	-	247,598
Pen. Land Replacement Fund	366	300,000	-	100,000	-	100,000
Insurance Recovery Fund	372	35,794	100,000	189,412	-	189,412
DOC Operating Fund	379	6,120,100	9,520,051	9,009,845	242,411	9,252,256
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	165,057,000	165,057,000
RUGHRIDER INDUSTRIES	926	-	17,317,888	15,892,163	7,208,754	23,100,917
Total Special		\$6,538,159	\$27,185,537	\$25,439,018	\$172,508,165	\$197,947,183
Total		\$256,089,761	\$284,813,424	\$283,721,883	\$223,133,952	\$506,855,835

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		128,294,445	171,876,344	(1,796,924)	-	-	-	-	-	(300,700)
NDIT Unification	Yes	01	-	-	-	(26,132)	-	-	-	-	-
Increased food costs	Yes	02	-	-	-	1,119,522	-	-	-	-	-
Increased medical costs	Yes	03	-	-	-	438,094	-	-	-	-	-
Increased treatment of Hep C	Yes	04	-	-	-	1,530,809	-	-	-	-	-
Increased clothing costs	Yes	05	-	-	-	247,520	-	-	-	-	-
Increased resident payroll costs	Yes	06	-	-	-	143,053	-	-	-	-	-
EMR maintenance and support	Yes	07	-	-	-	546,700	-	-	-	-	-
NDIT data processing	Yes	08	-	-	-	788,070	-	-	-	-	-
Rough Rider Industries supply increase	Yes	09	-	-	-	4,083,681	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary to Authorized Staff	Yes	10	-	-	-	134,387	-	-	-	-	-
2023-25 Proposed Teachers Composite Schedule	Yes	11	-	-	-	269,082	-	-	-	-	-
Juvenile Contract Housing	Yes	12	-	-	-	1,681,300	-	-	-	-	-
New Facility - Heart River Correctional Center - Women	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	161,200,000	-	-	-
Transitional facility contract increases	Yes	15	-	-	-	2,759,222	-	-	-	-	-
Women's housing/treatment increase	Yes	16	-	-	-	3,453,434	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Treatment Recovery Impact Program - Women	Yes	17	-	-	-	1,973,700	-	-	-	-	-
Reduce caseloads - Community	Yes	18	-	-	-	1,224,942	-	-	-	-	-
Expand Pretrial Services Statewide	Yes	19	-	-	-	1,087,074	-	-	-	-	-
AVATAR contracted support with NDI	Yes	20	-	-	-	492,000	-	-	-	-	-
Free Through Recovery	Yes	21	-	-	-	8,300,000	-	-	-	-	-
Reduce caseloads - DOCR Facilities	Yes	22	-	-	-	1,160,788	-	-	-	-	-
Expand Community Behavioral Health Statewide	Yes	23	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Educational Programming / Career Readiness	Yes	24	-	-	-	306,300	-	-	-	-	-
Team member/ resident training and wellness	Yes	25	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Heart River Correctional Center - FTE Request	Yes	26	-	-	-	578,083	-	-	-	-	-
HR Timekeeping Application	Yes	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDIT Contracted Services Elite/ DOCSTARS	Yes	29	-	-	-	288,000	-	-	-	-	-
Offender Management System Consultant	Yes	30	-	-	-	-	757,000	-	-	-	-
New Cameras	Yes	32	-	-	-	275,000	-	-	-	-	-

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
JRCC Maintenance Shop	Yes	34	-	-	-	-	-	1,550,000	-	-	-
Industrial washing machines MRCC/JRCC	Yes	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDSP Kitchen Equipment	Yes	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HRCC Behavioral Health - FTE Request	Yes	37	-	-	-	188,042	-	-	-	-	-
RRI Equipment Needs	Yes	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
IT Software Needs	Yes	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policy Management Application	Yes	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant-General Maintenance/XO Repairs	Yes	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,000,000	-
MRCC Kubota zero turn mower	Yes	45	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
YCC/HRCC Utility Tractor & Trailer	Yes	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MRCC Body Scanner	Yes	47	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
RRI IT Needs	Yes	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DOCSTARS Enhancements	Yes	51	-	-	-	307,000	-	-	-	-	-
Systems Mechanic	Yes	57	-	-	-	180,171	-	-	-	-	-
Tattoo Removal Machine	Yes	58	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Point of Care Ultrasounds (POCUS)	Yes	59	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Handheld Radios	Yes	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Special Operations Response Team Equipment (SORT)	Yes	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDIT Contracted - Business Analyst Application Manager	Yes	64	-	-	-	144,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			128,294,445	171,876,344	(1,796,924)	34,773,842	757,000	162,750,000	-	4,000,000	(300,700)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	119,948	-	283,721,883	907.79	-	907.79	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2.00)	(2.00)	NDIT Unification
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,119,522	-	-	-	Increased food costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	438,094	-	-	-	Increased medical costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,530,809	-	-	-	Increased treatment of Hep C
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	247,520	-	-	-	Increased clothing costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	143,053	-	-	-	Increased resident payroll costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	546,700	-	-	-	EMR maintenance and support
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	788,070	-	-	-	NDIT data processing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,083,681	-	-	-	Rough Rider Industries supply increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,687	-	5.00	5.00	Temporary to Authorized Staff
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	269,082	-	-	-	2023-25 Proposed Teachers Composite Schedule
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,681,300	-	-	-	Juvenile Contract Housing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,000,000	-	-	-	New Facility - Heart River Correctional Center - Women
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	119,000,000	-	-	-	New Facility - Youth Correctional Center - Juveniles

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,759,222	-	-	-	Transitional facility contract increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,453,434	-	-	-	Women's housing/treatment increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,973,700	-	-	-	Treatment Recovery Impact Program - Women
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,849,389	-	36.00	36.00	Reduce caseloads - Community
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,272,982	-	21.00	21.00	Expand Pretrial Services Statewide
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	492,000	-	-	-	AVATAR contracted support with NDI
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,300,000	-	-	-	Free Through Recovery
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,375,792	-	10.00	10.00	Reduce caseloads - DOCR Facilities
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	Expand Community Behavioral Health Statewide
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	306,300	-	-	-	Educational Programming / Career Readiness
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Team member/resident training and wellness
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	540,988	-	2.00	2.00	Heart River Correctional Center - FTE Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	428,136	-	2.00	2.00	Business Analyst - FTE Request
-	-	-	-	121,040	-	-	121,040	-	-	-	HR Timekeeping Application

530 Corrections and Rehabilitation

Agency 530

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	288,000	-	-	-	NDIT Contracted Services Elite/ DOCSTARS
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	757,000	-	-	-	Offender Management System Consultant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,180,000	-	-	-	Elite Upgrade
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,000	-	-	-	New Cameras
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	NDSP Condensate Line
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	JRCC Maintenance Shop
-	-	310,000	-	-	-	-	310,000	-	-	-	Industrial washing machines MRCC/ JRCC
-	-	85,000	-	-	-	-	85,000	-	-	-	NDSP Kitchen Equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,030	-	1.00	1.00	HRCC Behavioral Health - FTE Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307,000,000	-	-	-	New Facility - Minimum Security - Males
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70,000	-	-	-	NDSP Mechanical/ HVAC Improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	NDSP West Unit Plumbing Replacement/ Remodel
-	-	2,019,000	-	-	-	-	2,019,000	-	-	-	RRI Equipment Needs
-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	IT Software Needs

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	271,040	-	-	271,040	-	-	-	Policy Management Application
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	Plant-General Maintenance/XO Repairs
-	-	17,500	-	-	-	-	17,500	-	-	-	MRCC Kubota zero turn mower
-	-	77,400	-	-	-	-	77,400	-	-	-	YCC/HRCC Utility Tractor & Trailer
-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	MRCC Body Scanner
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933,856	-	6.00	6.00	Correctional Officers - Relief Staff
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	933,856	-	6.00	6.00	Field Training/ Contact Officers
-	-	-	-	642,080	-	-	642,080	-	-	-	RRI IT Needs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	307,000	-	-	-	DOCSTARS Enhancements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	176,540	-	1.00	1.00	Family Services Coordinator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	371,000	-	-	-	Strategic Plan - ReEntry
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,730	-	-	-	Elite Modification - Batch Create Multiple Checks
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	21,186	-	-	-	Elite Modification - Combine Collectible/ Receivable Accts
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,196	-	-	-	Elite Modification - Addition to Post Reports Function
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	169,890	-	1.00	1.00	Systems Mechanic

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	75,000	-	-	-	Tattoo Removal Machine
-	-	27,000	-	-	-	-	27,000	-	-	-	Point of Care Ultrasounds (POCUS)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	315,000	-	-	-	YCC/HRCC Electrical Improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	YCC/HRCC Building Repairs
-	-	252,000	-	-	-	-	252,000	-	-	-	Handheld Radios
-	-	105,860	-	-	-	-	105,860	-	-	-	Special Operations Response Team Equipment (SORT)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	144,000	-	-	-	NDIT Contracted - Business Analyst Application Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	214,068	-	1.00	1.00	Business Analyst Build to Capacity
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228,458	-	1.00	1.00	Business Analyst - Data Governance/ Management
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	177,030	-	1.00	1.00	Mental Health Coordinator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228,774	-	1.00	1.00	Talent Acquisition Manager
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	228,774	-	1.00	1.00	Engagement & Culture Manager
-	-	3,368,760	-	2,034,160	119,948	-	1,021,678,652	907.79	94.00	1,001.79	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 37

Agency Description

The Office of the Adjutant General includes both the North Dakota National Guard (NDNG) and the Department of Emergency Services (DES).

The NDNG is a community-based defense force made up of quality North Dakota citizens, trained and available to protect the vital interests of our state and nation.

The NDDDES has two divisions: the Homeland Security Division and the Division of State Radio. The Homeland Security Division provides the organizational base for emergency preparedness, response, and recovery operations for the state, 54 local emergency management organizations, and four tribal management organizations. The Division of State Radio provides 9-1-1 emergency dispatching services for State of ND Public Safety Agencies and all emergency responders (Law Enforcement, Fire, and EMS) for 25 North Dakota counties, which includes approximately 287 federal, state, local, and tribal agencies, representing over 4,000 individual users.

Agency Mission Statement

North Dakota National Guard: Providing ready units, individuals, and equipment supporting our communities, state and nation.

Department of Emergency Services: Providing North Dakota with a central coordinating agency for public safety communications, prevention, protection, mitigation, response and recovery.

Major Accomplishments

- 10 National Guard: Continue to play a significant role as an Operational Reserve in support of the combatant commanders. Deployed 481 Soldiers and 434 Airmen
0 from JUL20 to JUL22.

- 10 National Guard: Participated in seven military and air exercises from JUL20-JUL22 involving 379 Soldiers and 125 Airmen.
1

- 10 National Guard: Conducted 25 military and civilian events under our State Partnership Program with the West African Countries of Ghana, Togo, and Benin.
2 These engagements ranged from senior leader officer and non-commissioned officer (NCO) engagements, to heavy engineer machinery new equipment training, the largest earthquake exercise in Ghana’s history (550 first responders trained), along with Ghana Armed Forces participating alongside NDARNG in the Best Warrior Competition (AUG 2022).

- 10 National Guard: NDNG Aviation supported 15 fire and flood response events from APR20-JUL22 around the state involving 550 personnel days, over 100,000
3 gallons of water dumped, and 230 one-ton sandbags placed.

- 10 National Guard: The 119th Wing was awarded their 22nd and 23rd Air Force Outstanding Unit Awards, plus Lt Col Crary was awarded the 2021 Air National
4 Guard Safety Officer of the Year, MSgt Ryan Nelson was awarded the Air National Guard Region 6 First Sergeant of the Year, and TSgt Aaron Fagerwick was awarded the 2020 Gen Jumper Remotely Piloted Aircraft Award as the top Sensor Operator in United States Air Force.

- 10 National Guard: The 119th Wing developed and participated the first of its kind mission coordination and synchronization events with various units from
5 multiple branches from across the nation providing proof of concept support capabilities.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 10 National Guard: Ten members of the NDNG received national recognition from the National Guard Association of the United States for their performance
6 during the past two years.
-
- 10 The 119 Wing was recognized with 7 unit awards over the past two years from the National Guard Association of the United States and National Guard Bureau
7 for exceptional performance. Those awards include the 2020 Spaatz Trophy, 2020 Winston P. Wilson Trophy, 2020 Maj Gen John J. Pesch Flight Safety Trophy, 2021 Maj Gen John J. Pesch Flight Safety Trophy, 2021 William W. Spruance Safety Award, 2021 Distinguished Flying Unit Award, and 2022 Spaatz Trophy.
-
- 20 Homeland Security: Contributed significantly to the organization and response to the COVID-19 pandemic
0
-
- 20 Homeland Security: Lead a whole community approach to the statewide Threat and Hazard Identification and Risk Assessment (THIRA) process
1
-
- 20 Homeland Security: Conceptualized, developed and implemented a virtual capability to issue Public Alerts (Amber, Blue, and Silver)
2
-
- 20 Homeland Security: Lead a multi-agency response and ongoing recovery to the states 5th largest disaster (by cost) after severe spring storms and flooding
3
-
- 20 Homeland Security: Developed a whole community cyber incident response framework and continue to lead the development of a whole community cyber
4 response plan (ongoing)
-
- 20 Homeland Security: Conducted 4 exercises with a total of 110 participants and supported the establishment and ongoing efforts of the CyberCon conference
5 and Teen Cyber Madness
-
- 20 Homeland Security: Administered 9 open disasters in the 2019-2021 biennium
6
-
- 20 Homeland Security: Provided support to five other states under the Emergency Management Assistance Compact (EMAC) since the beginning of FY2019:
7 California, Minnesota, Montana, Oregon, Louisiana
-
- 20 Homeland Security: Distributed \$18.3 million through State Homeland Security programs, \$153.1 million through the Public Assistance programs and \$6.7
8 million through the Hazard Mitigation Assistance programs in the 2019-2021 biennium.
-
- 30 State Radio: Implementing a classroom "Training Academy" to improve the training experience for new hires. This makes the new dispatchers a little more
0 comfortable by the time they start their actual hand-on training in the Communication Center.
-
- 30 State Radio: Upgrading our Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD) to more efficiently serve and provide valuable information and data to our emergency responders.
1 This is a major project that required hundreds of hours of work, on-duty and off-duty to set up, test, build the system, and train internally and external customers.
-
- 30 State Radio: Statewide Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) – Progressing on the SIRN Project, including meeting with State agencies and State Radio's 25
2 counties to coordinate and set up the new Talkgroup platforms for the responder agencies.
-
- 30 State Radio: Continue to answer 9-1-1 emergency calls well under the national standards for answering time.
3
-
- 30 State Radio: Struggled to, but have been maintaining staffing levels to continue to provide 9-1-1 and dispatching services to our customers throughout North
4 Dakota, even during the COVID pandemic, without having to mandate overtime.
-

Major Accomplishments

30 State Radio: State Radio 9-1-1 Emergency Dispatchers continue to efficiently, professionally, and with compassion answer 9-1-1 emergency calls in peoples' 5 worst times of their lives to assist them, comfort them, and to get them the emergency assistance they require. They are consistently the key to saving lives.

Critical Issues

10 National Guard: Readiness remains the number one priority and is critical to ensure a prepared and ready force as part of the operational reserve and able to 0 respond to federal and state requirements. 1a. Readiness starts with full formations which requires strong recruiting and retention incentives to meet our end strength requirements. The North Dakota National Guard has not be exempt from the recent and on-going recruiting and retention struggles. We have dropped below our desired 102% strength and trends indicate that decline could continue. 1b. Readiness requires exceptionally well trained Service Members and units. We continue our efforts to update ranges and training areas necessary to support changes in weapons and ammunition capabilities and to support the additional and challenging training requirements of an Operational Reserve. 1c. Readiness requires our continued support of our Soldiers, Airmen and their Families. Their needs increase as we ask more of them. 1d. Readiness requires the maintenance and modernization funding to support 330 state owned National Guard buildings and infrastructure across the state. The ability to perform maintenance and conduct necessary repairs as these facilities' age is crucial to ensure they remain functional for our current and future force.

10 National Guard: The continuation of the state match levels necessary to retain federal funding of important programs in the Air and Army Guard federal/state 1 agreements.

10 National Guard: Military construction of an operations facility in Dickinson is expected to be ready for occupancy in the calendar year 2024 and will require 2 additional utilities, maintenance and custodial costs for the Master Cooperative (federal/state) Agreement. A purpose built armory in Williston is proposed to meet the needs of the Air Defense unit moving from Bismarck to Williston in federal fiscal year 2023. Additional space requirements are also necessary at Camp Grafton Training Center. A new Fitness Facility and additional lodging capacity will support a growing military and law enforcement training requirement driven by the completion of the Line of Communication Bridge in FY24, the growing partnership with the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) Advanced Law Enforcement Training Academy, and an increased interest from military as well as other local and state law enforcement entities.

20 Homeland Security: FEMA requirements for implementation of National Qualification System (NQS) for emergency response staff 0

20 Homeland Security: Expansion of missions and stakeholder expectations beyond traditional disaster response to include civil unrest, pandemic, cybersecurity 1 and unmanned aerial systems/autonomous systems

20 Homeland Security: Potential and actual FEMA rule changes that reduce funding both for agency operations and local mitigation projects 2

20 Homeland Security: Maintaining a highly skilled workforce and transitioning in new staff in key positions due to approximately 40% of Homeland Security 3 Division employees being eligible to retire by the end of the next biennium

30 State Radio: State Radio is one of the lowest paid dispatch centers across the state (Staffing & Compensation Analysis Study by RMA). Internally, implemented 0 a 5% equity adjustment to get our emergency dispatchers compensation closer to being competitive. We are still 10%-17% behind other centers throughout North Dakota.

Performance Measures

Program: Tuition and Enlistment Compensation

Performance is not measured at the program level. Performance is measured at the ND National Guard overall level.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Program: NG Operations

Performance is not measured at the program level. Performance is measured at the ND National Guard overall level.

Program: Air/Army Guard Contracts

Performance is not measured at the program level. Performance is measured at the National Guard overall agency level.

National Guard:

Line of Effort 1: People

1. Acquire and manage talent at or above 100% NLT 30 Sept 2027
2. Meet and sustain component readiness standards NLT 30 Sept 2026

Line of Effort 2: Force Structure and Stationing

1. Optimize force structure compatible with Multi Domain Operations while maintaining current Force Structure Allowance 30 Sept 2028
2. Acquire resources that support current and projected stationing plans 30 Sept 2027

Line of Effort 3: Capacity and Capability

1. Enhance CGTC to meet requirements of a Level III training center NLT 2030
2. Optimize readiness and lethality sustaining 90% combat effectiveness in the NDNG NLT 2030

Program: DES Administration

Performance is measured by the success of the divisions served, (Homeland Security and ND State Radio) and accounting excellence without major audit findings.

Goal 1. Improve readiness, response, and recovery

Objective 1-1. Develop, test and refine a real-time GIS based all-hazards common operating picture dashboard no later than FY 2022

Objective 1-2. Expand by a factor of two the implementation of programs and partnerships that promote youth education in disaster management by the end of FY2024

Objective 1-3. Provide Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) training and promote development of hands-on skills useful in emergencies

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Objective 1-4. Implement the National Qualification System utilizing a phased approach of State Emergency Operations Center staff, state agency staff, Emergency Management Support Team, local Emergency Management personnel and first responders

Objective 1-5. Determine losses avoided through mitigation, and communicate these determinations with the Whole Community to promote future mitigation and resiliency efforts

Objective 1-6. Build upon the successes of current state-led recovery models to continue to efficiently return communities to pre-disaster conditions, and integrate improved resiliency into recovery efforts

Objective 1-7. Achieve re-certification in the Emergency Management Accreditation Program (EMAP)

Goal 2. Grow the departments capabilities

Objective 2-1. Develop and implement a 24/7 all-hazards, whole of government “watch center” to continually scan, assess and initiate early response to public safety emergencies

Objective 2-2. Expand Emergency Management Support Team (EMST) capabilities and talent to address current and emerging requirements, including the development and employment of pre-identified special purpose teams (i.e., recovery, cyber response, planning, UAS operations)

Objective 2-3. Leverage geospatial technology, pertinent public safety data, and machine learning/artificial intelligence to accelerate the decision-making process with better outcomes

Objective 2-4. Improve the department’s outreach and educational capabilities through increased implementation of visual media; in particular, video and real-time virtual events

Objective 2-5. Increase the availability of direct technical support to communities to assist them in planning and resourcing viable mitigation and resiliency projects

Objective 2-6. Coordinate/Collaborate with NDIS, other PSAPs, and State Radio’s 25 counties in implementing SIRM statewide

Goal 3. Enhance relationships and stakeholder collaboration

Objective 3-1. Expand emergency management engagement to further include community groups and leaders such as faith-based organizations, community service, volunteers, private sector businesses and the general public (On going)

Objective 3-2. Incentivize and engage the general public to better prepare, respond, recover, and mitigate potential disasters and emergencies

Program Statistical Data

Program: Tuition and Enlistment Compensation

Service members (approximately 450 per semester) are provided this educational opportunity while at the same time make their contribution to defend and serve our state and nation. This program was started in 1977 and continues to provide an excellent recruiting and retention incentive. Our Army strength is currently at

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

2980 with an authorized strength of 3051 for FY22. The Air strength is currently at 1147 with an authorized strength at 1217 for FY22. This program is critical to maintaining current strengths.

Program: NG Operations

The agency maintains approximately 330 buildings throughout the State of North Dakota, of which approximately 20% are state supported. The total inventory of buildings is at a cost value of \$191 million. Current infrastructure costs are at \$51 million. Funding level is at a minimum requirement to continue state operational support of the ND National Guard and affects the long standing agreements and

contracts with the federal government. Operational costs are primarily utilities, repairs, insurance and other day-to-day expenses involved with maintaining state supported facilities at current state. Grant funding provides rental payments to 7 city-owned armory facilities throughout the state that support our units. The ND Veterans Cemetery (NDVC), which currently provides a final resting place for over 9,500 individuals, requires support for salaries and wages. The average number of interments per year is 535. The NDVC is having a busier than usual year and looks like it will be exceeding the annual average by 50 or more burials this year. The Reintegration/Outreach program includes two licensed social workers and two outreach specialists that perform outreach duties to all branches of veterans throughout North Dakota. ND Cares was an initiative created from Executive Order 2015-01 issued by Governor Dalrymple in January 8, 2015 and continues under Governor Burgum. ND Cares was placed under the Office of the Adjutant General in September of 2015. ND Cares is a coalition of more than 40 military and civilian professionals dedicated to the care and support of North Dakota Service members, Veterans, Families and Survivors (SMVFS). ND Cares is not a provider of services, rather a coalition whose mission is dedicated to understanding the needs and services required by our SMVFS and to resolve barriers or gaps in those services to strengthen an accessible and seamless network of support of SMVFS. ND Cares priority is behavioral health with the focus on the promotion of emotional health, prevention of mental disorders, prevention of substance abuse disorders, treatment and recovery support. ND Cares main strategic goal is to reduce barriers to the use of mental health services.

Program: Air/Army Guard Contracts

Personnel and facilities covered by these contracts/agreements are essential to the day-to-day operations of the Air and Army National Guard. The federal funding is dictated by the state share of support (general funds). The state share of support is also closely related to federal funds that come directly into the state that are not processed through the state budget system. The National Guard brings in over \$533 million in economic impact to the State of North Dakota in a biennial period. The Camp Grafton Training Center at Devils Lake is a nationally recognized training facility. Soldiers from throughout the United State and different branches of military as well as civilians train at this facility. This facility is critical to not only overall NDNG Soldier training but specifically weapons training. Without adequate training range areas, our NDNG Soldiers would have to go out of state for critical weapons training and certification. This also is true for out of state Soldiers that train at Camp Grafton Training Center annually.

Program: DES Administration

The NDDDES Administration processed \$9 million in various Homeland Security and Emergency Management Performance grant payments and \$32.8 million in Disaster Recovery Assistance grant payments during the 2017-19 biennium and supported 71 FTE's in payroll and travel processing as well as overall administrative and accounting operations for the Department of Emergency Services. In addition, this division processed \$21 million in DAPL reimbursement payments to local and out of state law enforcement, and state agencies.

Explanation of Program Costs

Program: Tuition and Enlistment Compensation

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

This program provides ND National Guard members with tuition assistance. The reimbursement payment is based on full time undergraduate tuition rates for undergraduate as well as graduate course work. The program is limited to 130 semester credit hours for undergraduate degrees and 39 semester credit hours for post graduate degrees, per military member. Most students have been receiving 100% tuition reimbursement with utilization of both federal and state funds. Budget request is based upon approximately 450 participants per semester with a goal of continuing 100% tuition reimbursement for undergraduates. This program is critical to maintaining the ND National Guard force strength.

Program: NG Operations

Program funds 49 FTE's with various functions including facility management, tuition reimbursement, reintegration/outreach program, ND Civil Air Patrol, the ND Veterans Cemetery and administrative support of all functional areas. The program maintains and operates our state supported facilities (330 buildings), to include the ND Veterans Cemetery and ND Civil Air Patrol, to ensure the readiness posture of our soldiers for federal as well as state missions. The capitalized cost of these state owned building is \$191 million and infrastructure costs of \$51 million - crucial to force readiness. The ND National Guard Reintegration/Outreach program consists of two licensed social workers and two outreach specialists. The 2015 Legislature approved ND Cares which consists of one FTE and operating costs.

Program: Air/Army Guard Contracts

General fund matching is critical to the Air and Army Guard Contracts to meet agreement commitments between the state and federal governments. The general fund match is needed to fund salaries, utilities and operations that require a state/federal match.

This program supports 106 state FTE which are mainly 100% federally funded along with various federal/state cost share FTE's as well.

Program: DES Administration

1. This program consists of 5 FTE's that provide the administrative/accounting support to the Department of Emergency Services.
2. Operational costs are the administrative costs supporting Homeland Security and ND State Radio.
3. The Grants line expenditures within this program are federal pass through of Homeland Security and Emergency Management Performance Grants

Program Goals and Objectives

Program: Tuition and Enlistment Compensation

The goal of this program is to provide tuition assistance at institutions of higher learning in North Dakota. This goal is to provide 100% tuition reimbursement while utilizing federal and state funds for undergraduates and a portion of graduate level studies.

Program: NG Operations

The goal of the Operations Program is to adequately support and maintain the ND National Guard facilities and state personnel throughout the state. This program provides the day-to-day support in include salaries and wages, operating expenses and equipment for the the units of the ND Air and Army National Guard for over 300 state-owned facilities. Without providing this critical support, we would not be able to support either state or federal missions. In addition, the Operations Program goal is to provide organized support to soldiers through it's Outreach and ND Cares functions.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Program: Air/Army Guard Contracts

The goal of this program is to successfully execute the contracting/agreements with the federal government in support of the ND Air and Army National Guard.

Program: DES Administration

1. Maintaining highly accurate grant accounting records through continuous coordination with grant program managers.
2. Facilitating payroll processing and all travel for the Homeland Security and ND State Radio employees.
3. Ensuring all information processing, grant payments for Homeland Security and Emergency Performance Grants and data support functions following fiscal and administrative policies as well as state laws and regulations.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Adjutant General						
DES	540-100	187,959,214	86,418,183	82,378,730	42,195,979	124,574,709
Tuition and Enlistment Compens	540-300	3,363,082	3,042,235	3,042,235	-	3,042,235
NG Operations	540-400	11,021,296	15,720,365	13,166,310	713,191	13,879,501
NG Capital Improvements	540-450	27,473,024	33,474,046	224,046	63,700,000	63,924,046
Air/Army Guard Contracts	540-500	46,319,483	57,113,634	56,702,969	2,927,549	59,630,518
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$109,536,719	\$265,051,009
Salaries and Wages	54010	13,542,301	19,382,729	19,763,402	2,432,968	22,196,370
Operating Expenses	54030	10,171,400	10,650,647	9,540,929	604,100	10,145,029
Capital Assets	54050	753,284	22,384,046	224,046	64,660,000	64,884,046
Construction Carryover	54051	27,205,259	-	-	-	-
ND Military Museum	54052	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Camp Grafton Expansion	54055	43,900	1,750,000	-	-	-
Grants	54060	12,601,860	14,760,916	14,760,916	13,614,776	28,375,692
Disaster Costs	54065	83,714,472	51,485,736	48,985,736	25,232,411	74,218,147
COVID-19 Response	54066	75,238,937	887,873	-	-	-
Civil Air Patrol	54070	298,938	309,125	310,183	64,915	375,098
Radio Communications	54071	1,390,376	-	-	-	-
Tuition Fees	54072	3,363,082	3,042,235	3,042,235	-	3,042,235
Air Guard Contract	54073	6,152,037	8,490,161	8,490,161	147,638	8,637,799
Army Guard Contract	54074	40,167,446	48,623,473	48,212,808	2,779,912	50,992,720
General Fund Transfers	54075	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Reintegration Program	54077	604,780	925,524	857,876	-	857,876
ND Veterans Cemetery	54078	888,028	1,325,998	1,325,998	-	1,325,998
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$109,536,719	\$265,051,009
General	004	24,520,447	24,862,232	22,982,409	69,670,069	92,652,478
Federal	002	237,236,722	142,927,728	120,746,195	37,946,066	158,692,261
Special	003	14,378,930	27,978,503	11,785,686	1,920,585	13,706,271
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$109,536,719	\$265,051,009

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Total FTE		222.00	222.00	222.00	16.00	238.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 54010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,561,953	11,780,481	12,166,244	1,469,400	13,635,644
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	125,000	125,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	807,225	1,456,372	1,327,957	-	1,327,957
Overtime	514000	163,768	380,217	440,217	-	440,217
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,009,356	5,765,659	5,828,984	838,568	6,667,552
Total Salaries and Wages		\$13,542,301	\$19,382,729	\$19,763,402	\$2,432,968	\$22,196,370
Operating Expenses - 54030						
Travel	521000	259,290	427,405	513,838	-	513,838
Supplies - IT Software	531000	52,209	88,079	68,247	164,600	232,847
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,544	53,375	3,002	-	3,002
Food and Clothing	533000	31,401	32,314	32,314	-	32,314
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	118,676	118,345	185,993	71,000	256,993
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	230,227	172,855	384,462	-	384,462
Office Supplies	536000	46,335	63,548	83,345	12,000	95,345
Postage	541000	9,272	18,682	9,413	-	9,413
Printing	542000	9,189	17,303	8,395	-	8,395
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	160,256	243,444	245,687	-	245,687
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	32,461	93,001	85,726	-	85,726
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	20,557	41,975	50,929	-	50,929
Utilities	561000	1,140,040	1,170,696	1,185,334	87,500	1,272,834
Insurance	571000	294,433	298,110	316,150	13,000	329,150
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,226	2,997	1,027	-	1,027
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	303,263	307,936	317,000	-	317,000
Repairs	591000	1,126,843	775,557	900,674	-	900,674
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,789,038	3,207,144	2,324,841	176,000	2,500,841
IT - Communications	602000	270,225	365,864	271,767	-	271,767
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,204,028	1,340,776	1,988,875	-	1,988,875

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	70,407	114,881	136,926	20,000	156,926
Operating Fees and Services	621000	221,011	1,230,462	233,574	50,000	283,574
Professional Fees and Services	623000	561,646	465,898	193,410	10,000	203,410
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	212,823	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$10,171,400	\$10,650,647	\$9,540,929	\$604,100	\$10,145,029
Capital Assets - 54050						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	21,500,000	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	61,000,000	61,000,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	223,865	224,046	224,046	-	224,046
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,625	660,000	-	385,000	385,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	511,794	-	-	275,000	275,000
Total Capital Assets		\$753,284	\$22,384,046	\$224,046	\$64,660,000	\$64,884,046
Construction Carryover - 54051						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	805,965	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	26,399,294	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$27,205,259	-	-	-	-
ND Military Museum - 54052						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total ND Military Museum		-	\$10,000,000	-	-	-
Camp Grafton Expansion - 54055						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	43,900	-	-	-	-
Total Camp Grafton Expansion		\$43,900	\$1,750,000	-	-	-
Grants - 54060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	12,098,679	14,260,916	14,260,916	13,614,776	27,875,692
Transfers Out	722000	503,181	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Grants		\$12,601,860	\$14,760,916	\$14,760,916	\$13,614,776	\$28,375,692

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Disaster Costs - 54065						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,334,112	504,038	653,666	-	653,666
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,606,646	379,891	528,000	-	528,000
Overtime	514000	422,527	1,236	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,386,430	269,423	305,776	-	305,776
Travel	521000	407,558	23,321	24,000	-	24,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	65,671	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	496,460	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	138,284	1,184	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	134,320	4,133	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	17,105	4,463	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	264	-	1,000	-	1,000
Printing	542000	9,479	4,634	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	102,482	-	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,050,370	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	769	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	820	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	900	563	2,100	-	2,100
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,579	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	113,439	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	61,714	2,111	10,000	-	10,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	153,874	21,814	208,000	-	208,000
IT - Communications	602000	41,026	8,024	28,000	-	28,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	168,819	320,447	128,800	-	128,800
Professional Development	611000	1,899	154	1,100	-	1,100
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,020,748	2,506,591	379,553	-	379,553
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,614,713	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	345,983	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	197,404	-	-	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	31,081	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	541,429	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,029	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	34,848,477	47,433,709	46,708,741	25,232,411	71,941,152
Transfers Out	722000	28,374,061	-	-	-	-
Total Disaster Costs		\$83,714,472	\$51,485,736	\$48,985,736	\$25,232,411	\$74,218,147
COVID-19 Response - 54066						
IT - Communications	602000	971	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	33	887,873	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,785,014	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	73,452,919	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Response		\$75,238,937	\$887,873	-	-	-
Civil Air Patrol - 54070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	85,596	88,514	93,168	-	93,168
Fringe Benefits	516000	52,029	53,802	53,182	-	53,182
Travel	521000	4,685	4,845	4,845	-	4,845
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	53,068	54,877	51,901	4,915	56,816
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,508	1,560	1,560	-	1,560
Office Supplies	536000	335	346	346	-	346
Postage	541000	556	575	575	-	575
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,323	2,402	2,402	-	2,402
Insurance	571000	1,757	1,817	1,817	-	1,817
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60,675	62,743	62,743	-	62,743
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	23,870	24,683	24,683	-	24,683
Repairs	591000	2,202	2,277	2,277	-	2,277
IT - Communications	602000	8,912	9,216	9,216	-	9,216
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,420	1,468	1,468	-	1,468
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
Total Civil Air Patrol		\$298,938	\$309,125	\$310,183	\$64,915	\$375,098

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Radio Communications - 54071						
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,808	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	222	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	19,732	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	164,797	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	22,626	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	100	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,188	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	202,358	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	327,897	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	646,648	-	-	-	-
Total Radio Communications		\$1,390,376	-	-	-	-
Tuition Fees - 54072						
Professional Development	611000	3,363,082	3,042,235	3,042,235	-	3,042,235
Total Tuition Fees		\$3,363,082	\$3,042,235	\$3,042,235	-	\$3,042,235
Air Guard Contract - 54073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,715,816	2,943,028	3,148,086	88,610	3,236,696
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	626,642	786,005	786,005	-	786,005
Overtime	514000	3	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,515,398	1,645,510	1,771,060	54,028	1,825,088
Travel	521000	5,587	8,427	8,427	-	8,427
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	127	160	160	-	160
Food and Clothing	533000	1,199	1,610	1,610	-	1,610
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	41,934	56,028	56,028	-	56,028
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,151	1,496	1,496	-	1,496
Utilities	561000	1,136,896	1,484,063	1,484,063	-	1,484,063
Insurance	571000	2,493	3,454	3,454	-	3,454
Repairs	591000	89,321	1,537,467	1,206,859	-	1,206,859

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Development	611000	614	789	789	-	789
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,855	22,124	22,124	-	22,124
Total Air Guard Contract		\$6,152,037	\$8,490,161	\$8,490,161	\$147,638	\$8,637,799
Army Guard Contract - 54074						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,640,114	8,947,676	9,286,522	428,828	9,715,350
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	148,068	148,068
Temporary Salaries	513000	735,372	754,000	754,000	36,000	790,000
Overtime	514000	10,250	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,416,212	4,605,081	4,702,546	192,516	4,895,062
Travel	521000	350,983	428,839	428,839	4,000	432,839
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,937	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,746	2,078	2,078	-	2,078
Food and Clothing	533000	8,887	10,585	10,585	-	10,585
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	105,334	1,400,000	1,400,000	71,000	1,471,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	119,798	146,695	146,695	-	146,695
Office Supplies	536000	18,801	23,052	23,052	12,000	35,052
Printing	542000	2,962	3,562	3,562	-	3,562
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	20,918	127,000	127,000	-	127,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	29,114	52,000	52,000	-	52,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	531,525	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
Utilities	561000	3,177,611	3,966,738	3,966,738	87,500	4,054,238
Insurance	571000	16,103	19,486	19,486	-	19,486
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	13,124	16,077	16,077	-	16,077
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,021,660	1,258,165	1,258,165	-	1,258,165
Repairs	591000	10,213,422	14,648,481	13,754,053	1,400,000	15,154,053
IT - Data Processing	601000	630,895	776,941	783,288	-	783,288
IT - Communications	602000	249,805	307,124	310,112	-	310,112
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	130,789	148,750	148,750	-	148,750
Professional Development	611000	7,499	9,040	9,040	-	9,040

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	189,727	233,152	233,152	-	233,152
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,266,191	4,312,700	4,312,700	100,000	4,412,700
Land and Buildings	682000	1,783,268	3,314,368	3,314,368	-	3,314,368
Other Capital Payments	683000	4,058,370	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	409,031	461,883	500,000	300,000	800,000
Total Army Guard Contract		\$40,167,446	\$48,623,473	\$48,212,808	\$2,779,912	\$50,992,720
General Fund Transfers - 54075						
Transfers Out	722000	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$1,750,000	-	-	-
Reintegration Program - 54077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	382,540	585,423	517,480	-	517,480
Temporary Salaries	513000	21,892	33,502	33,502	-	33,502
Fringe Benefits	516000	158,115	241,971	242,266	-	242,266
Travel	521000	31,030	47,487	47,487	-	47,487
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,481	5,327	5,327	-	5,327
Office Supplies	536000	482	738	738	-	738
Postage	541000	13	19	19	-	19
Insurance	571000	534	817	817	-	817
IT - Communications	602000	4,005	6,129	6,129	-	6,129
Professional Development	611000	2,460	3,764	3,764	-	3,764
Operating Fees and Services	621000	227	347	347	-	347
Total Reintegration Program		\$604,780	\$925,524	\$857,876	-	\$857,876
ND Veterans Cemetery - 54078						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	490,709	559,216	589,592	-	589,592
Temporary Salaries	513000	139,368	436,323	416,200	-	416,200
Overtime	514000	3,956	23,648	23,648	-	23,648
Fringe Benefits	516000	253,995	306,811	296,558	-	296,558
Total ND Veterans Cemetery		\$888,028	\$1,325,998	\$1,325,998	-	\$1,325,998
Total		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$109,536,719	\$265,051,009

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
DES - 540-100						
Salaries and Wages - 54010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,913,966	7,515,862	7,769,834	1,469,400	9,239,234
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	192,764	600,000	400,000	-	400,000
Overtime	514000	158,444	380,000	440,000	-	440,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,352,302	3,736,378	3,808,192	838,568	4,646,760
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,617,476	\$12,232,240	\$12,418,026	\$2,342,968	\$14,760,994
Operating Expenses - 54030						
Travel	521000	130,442	284,667	371,100	-	371,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	34,507	69,832	50,000	164,600	214,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	628	50,373	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,909	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	183,256	124,454	336,061	-	336,061
Office Supplies	536000	27,532	44,203	64,000	-	64,000
Postage	541000	3,536	12,769	3,500	-	3,500
Printing	542000	4,914	12,908	4,000	-	4,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	86,815	167,757	170,000	-	170,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	22,038	82,275	75,000	-	75,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,648	41,046	50,000	-	50,000
Utilities	561000	14,405	10,362	25,000	-	25,000
Insurance	571000	29,643	25,460	43,500	-	43,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,216	1,970	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	303,263	307,936	317,000	-	317,000
Repairs	591000	410,278	36,883	162,000	-	162,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,649,493	3,063,303	2,181,000	176,000	2,357,000
IT - Communications	602000	252,767	347,904	253,807	-	253,807
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,203,178	1,339,901	1,988,000	-	1,988,000
Professional Development	611000	50,091	93,955	116,000	20,000	136,000

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	72,417	77,888	81,000	50,000	131,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	503,993	406,488	134,000	10,000	144,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	212,823	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$7,222,791	\$6,602,334	\$6,424,968	\$420,600	\$6,845,568
Capital Assets - 54050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,625	660,000	-	385,000	385,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	511,794	-	-	275,000	275,000
Total Capital Assets		\$529,419	\$660,000	-	\$960,000	\$960,000
Grants - 54060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,742,563	14,050,000	14,050,000	13,240,000	27,290,000
Transfers Out	722000	503,181	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Grants		\$12,245,744	\$14,550,000	\$14,550,000	\$13,240,000	\$27,790,000
Disaster Costs - 54065						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,334,112	504,038	653,666	-	653,666
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,606,646	379,891	528,000	-	528,000
Overtime	514000	422,527	1,236	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,386,430	269,423	305,776	-	305,776
Travel	521000	407,558	23,321	24,000	-	24,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	65,671	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	496,460	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	138,284	1,184	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	134,320	4,133	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	17,105	4,463	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	264	-	1,000	-	1,000
Printing	542000	9,479	4,634	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	102,482	-	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,050,370	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	769	-	-	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Utilities	561000	820	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	900	563	2,100	-	2,100
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,579	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	113,439	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	61,714	2,111	10,000	-	10,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	153,874	21,814	208,000	-	208,000
IT - Communications	602000	41,026	8,024	28,000	-	28,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	168,819	320,447	128,800	-	128,800
Professional Development	611000	1,899	154	1,100	-	1,100
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,020,748	2,506,591	379,553	-	379,553
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,614,713	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	345,983	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	197,404	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	31,081	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	541,429	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,029	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	34,848,477	47,433,709	46,708,741	25,232,411	71,941,152
Transfers Out	722000	28,374,061	-	-	-	-
Total Disaster Costs		\$83,714,472	\$51,485,736	\$48,985,736	\$25,232,411	\$74,218,147
COVID-19 Response - 54066						
IT - Communications	602000	971	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	33	887,873	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,785,014	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	73,452,919	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Response		\$75,238,937	\$887,873	-	-	-
Radio Communications - 54071						
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,808	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	222	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	19,732	-	-	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	164,797	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	22,626	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	100	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,188	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	202,358	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	327,897	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	646,648	-	-	-	-
Total Radio Communications		\$1,390,376	-	-	-	-
Total DES		\$187,959,214	\$86,418,183	\$82,378,730	\$42,195,979	\$124,574,709
Tuition and Enlistment Compens - 540-300						
Tuition Fees - 54072						
Professional Development	611000	3,363,082	3,042,235	3,042,235	-	3,042,235
Total Tuition Fees		\$3,363,082	\$3,042,235	\$3,042,235	-	\$3,042,235
Total Tuition and Enlistment Compens		\$3,363,082	\$3,042,235	\$3,042,235	-	\$3,042,235
NG Operations - 540-400						
Salaries and Wages - 54010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,647,987	4,264,619	4,396,410	-	4,396,410
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	90,000	90,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	614,461	856,372	927,957	-	927,957
Overtime	514000	5,324	217	217	-	217
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,657,054	2,029,281	2,020,792	-	2,020,792
Total Salaries and Wages		\$5,924,825	\$7,150,489	\$7,345,376	\$90,000	\$7,435,376
Operating Expenses - 54030						
Travel	521000	128,848	142,738	142,738	-	142,738
Supplies - IT Software	531000	17,702	18,247	18,247	-	18,247
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,916	3,002	3,002	-	3,002
Food and Clothing	533000	31,373	32,314	32,314	-	32,314
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	114,767	118,345	185,993	71,000	256,993
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	46,972	48,401	48,401	-	48,401

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Office Supplies	536000	18,803	19,345	19,345	12,000	31,345
Postage	541000	5,736	5,913	5,913	-	5,913
Printing	542000	4,275	4,395	4,395	-	4,395
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	73,441	75,687	75,687	-	75,687
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	10,423	10,726	10,726	-	10,726
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	909	929	929	-	929
Utilities	561000	1,125,635	1,160,334	1,160,334	87,500	1,247,834
Insurance	571000	264,790	272,650	272,650	13,000	285,650
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,010	1,027	1,027	-	1,027
Repairs	591000	716,593	738,674	738,674	-	738,674
IT - Data Processing	601000	139,545	143,841	143,841	-	143,841
IT - Communications	602000	17,458	17,960	17,960	-	17,960
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	850	875	875	-	875
Professional Development	611000	20,316	20,926	20,926	-	20,926
Operating Fees and Services	621000	148,595	1,152,574	152,574	-	152,574
Professional Fees and Services	623000	57,653	59,410	59,410	-	59,410
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,948,610	\$4,048,313	\$3,115,961	\$183,500	\$3,299,461
Grants - 54060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	356,116	210,916	210,916	374,776	585,692
Total Grants		\$356,116	\$210,916	\$210,916	\$374,776	\$585,692
Civil Air Patrol - 54070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	85,596	88,514	93,168	-	93,168
Fringe Benefits	516000	52,029	53,802	53,182	-	53,182
Travel	521000	4,685	4,845	4,845	-	4,845
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	53,068	54,877	51,901	4,915	56,816
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,508	1,560	1,560	-	1,560
Office Supplies	536000	335	346	346	-	346
Postage	541000	556	575	575	-	575
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,323	2,402	2,402	-	2,402

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Insurance	571000	1,757	1,817	1,817	-	1,817
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60,675	62,743	62,743	-	62,743
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	23,870	24,683	24,683	-	24,683
Repairs	591000	2,202	2,277	2,277	-	2,277
IT - Communications	602000	8,912	9,216	9,216	-	9,216
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,420	1,468	1,468	-	1,468
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
Total Civil Air Patrol		\$298,938	\$309,125	\$310,183	\$64,915	\$375,098
General Fund Transfers - 54075						
Transfers Out	722000	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$1,750,000	-	-	-
Reintegration Program - 54077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	382,540	585,423	517,480	-	517,480
Temporary Salaries	513000	21,892	33,502	33,502	-	33,502
Fringe Benefits	516000	158,115	241,971	242,266	-	242,266
Travel	521000	31,030	47,487	47,487	-	47,487
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,481	5,327	5,327	-	5,327
Office Supplies	536000	482	738	738	-	738
Postage	541000	13	19	19	-	19
Insurance	571000	534	817	817	-	817
IT - Communications	602000	4,005	6,129	6,129	-	6,129
Professional Development	611000	2,460	3,764	3,764	-	3,764
Operating Fees and Services	621000	227	347	347	-	347
Total Reintegration Program		\$604,780	\$925,524	\$857,876	-	\$857,876
ND Veterans Cemetery - 54078						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	490,709	559,216	589,592	-	589,592
Temporary Salaries	513000	139,368	436,323	416,200	-	416,200
Overtime	514000	3,956	23,648	23,648	-	23,648

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Fringe Benefits	516000	253,995	306,811	296,558	-	296,558
Total ND Veterans Cemetery		\$888,028	\$1,325,998	\$1,325,998	-	\$1,325,998
Total NG Operations		\$11,021,296	\$15,720,365	\$13,166,310	\$713,191	\$13,879,501
NG Capital Improvements - 540-450						
Capital Assets - 54050						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	21,500,000	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,700,000	2,700,000
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	61,000,000	61,000,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	223,865	224,046	224,046	-	224,046
Total Capital Assets		\$223,865	\$21,724,046	\$224,046	\$63,700,000	\$63,924,046
Construction Carryover - 54051						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	805,965	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	26,399,294	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$27,205,259	-	-	-	-
ND Military Museum - 54052						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total ND Military Museum		-	\$10,000,000	-	-	-
Camp Grafton Expansion - 54055						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	43,900	-	-	-	-
Total Camp Grafton Expansion		\$43,900	\$1,750,000	-	-	-
Total NG Capital Improvements		\$27,473,024	\$33,474,046	\$224,046	\$63,700,000	\$63,924,046
Air/Army Guard Contracts - 540-500						
Salaries and Wages - 54010						
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	28	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	(28)	-	-	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Air Guard Contract - 54073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,715,816	2,943,028	3,148,086	88,610	3,236,696
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	626,642	786,005	786,005	-	786,005
Overtime	514000	3	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,515,398	1,645,510	1,771,060	54,028	1,825,088
Travel	521000	5,587	8,427	8,427	-	8,427
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	127	160	160	-	160
Food and Clothing	533000	1,199	1,610	1,610	-	1,610
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	41,934	56,028	56,028	-	56,028
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,151	1,496	1,496	-	1,496
Utilities	561000	1,136,896	1,484,063	1,484,063	-	1,484,063
Insurance	571000	2,493	3,454	3,454	-	3,454
Repairs	591000	89,321	1,537,467	1,206,859	-	1,206,859
Professional Development	611000	614	789	789	-	789
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,855	22,124	22,124	-	22,124
Total Air Guard Contract		\$6,152,037	\$8,490,161	\$8,490,161	\$147,638	\$8,637,799
Army Guard Contract - 54074						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,640,114	8,947,676	9,286,522	428,828	9,715,350
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	148,068	148,068
Temporary Salaries	513000	735,372	754,000	754,000	36,000	790,000
Overtime	514000	10,250	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,416,212	4,605,081	4,702,546	192,516	4,895,062
Travel	521000	350,983	428,839	428,839	4,000	432,839
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,937	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,746	2,078	2,078	-	2,078
Food and Clothing	533000	8,887	10,585	10,585	-	10,585
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	105,334	1,400,000	1,400,000	71,000	1,471,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	119,798	146,695	146,695	-	146,695

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Office Supplies	536000	18,801	23,052	23,052	12,000	35,052
Printing	542000	2,962	3,562	3,562	-	3,562
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	20,918	127,000	127,000	-	127,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	29,114	52,000	52,000	-	52,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	531,525	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
Utilities	561000	3,177,611	3,966,738	3,966,738	87,500	4,054,238
Insurance	571000	16,103	19,486	19,486	-	19,486
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	13,124	16,077	16,077	-	16,077
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,021,660	1,258,165	1,258,165	-	1,258,165
Repairs	591000	10,213,422	14,648,481	13,754,053	1,400,000	15,154,053
IT - Data Processing	601000	630,895	776,941	783,288	-	783,288
IT - Communications	602000	249,805	307,124	310,112	-	310,112
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	130,789	148,750	148,750	-	148,750
Professional Development	611000	7,499	9,040	9,040	-	9,040
Operating Fees and Services	621000	189,727	233,152	233,152	-	233,152
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,266,191	4,312,700	4,312,700	100,000	4,412,700
Land and Buildings	682000	1,783,268	3,314,368	3,314,368	-	3,314,368
Other Capital Payments	683000	4,058,370	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	409,031	461,883	500,000	300,000	800,000
Total Army Guard Contract		\$40,167,446	\$48,623,473	\$48,212,808	\$2,779,912	\$50,992,720
Total Air/Army Guard Contracts		\$46,319,483	\$57,113,634	\$56,702,969	\$2,927,549	\$59,630,518
Total		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$109,536,719	\$265,051,009

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	24,520,447	24,862,232	22,982,409	69,670,069	92,652,478
Total General		\$24,520,447	\$24,862,232	\$22,982,409	\$69,670,069	\$92,652,478
Federal - 002						
AIR GUARD CONTRACTS	P0039	5,183,870	7,820,802	7,610,140	147,638	7,757,778
ARMY GUARD CONTRACTS	P0049	64,564,022	68,628,212	47,171,184	627,706	47,798,890
EMPG LOCAL PAYMENTS	P0328	385,897	-	-	-	-
HAZ MAT EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	P0788	397,469	-	-	-	-
EMPG08	P1518	507,784	-	-	-	-
EMPG09	P1519	-	-	-	660,000	660,000
CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND-CARES	P2520	8,496,108	-	-	-	-
DR1713HAZMIT	P2587	-	-	-	-	-
PRISM GRANT PROGRAM	P2710	28,915	-	-	-	-
DR1907 HAZ MIT	P2750	-	-	-	-	-
HOMELAND SECURITY 2016	P2866	187,900	-	-	-	-
HMEP Grants	XP078	393,100	420,362	512,624	240,000	752,624
EMPG Grants	XP151	5,463,175	8,392,199	7,308,890	1,025,000	8,333,890
PDM/BRIC Grants	XP178	5,466,508	2,086,140	4,029,415	17,345,783	21,375,198
Public Assistance Grants	XP257	134,955,349	37,214,225	31,927,064	5,899,939	37,827,003
Hazard Mitigation Grants	XP258	1,040,807	5,230,149	9,002,701	-	9,002,701
Homeland Security Grants	XP286	10,165,820	13,135,639	13,184,177	12,000,000	25,184,177
Total Federal		\$237,236,722	\$142,927,728	\$120,746,195	\$37,946,066	\$158,692,261
Special - 003						
State Disaster Relief Fund	352	5,932,064	4,345,097	4,001,556	1,986,689	5,988,245
Radio Communications Fund	373	1,311,779	4,861,226	4,673,208	(66,104)	4,607,104
Emergency Management Fund	375	4,868,458	2,500,000	-	-	-
State Hazadous Chemcials Fund	378	1,158,685	1,854,630	1,425,950	-	1,425,950
National Guard Fund	383	538,690	11,769,948	787,370	-	787,370
National Guard Fund	385	131,599	-	-	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Veterans Cemetary	433	437,655	897,602	897,602	-	897,602
Training Facility Trust Fund	521	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Total Special		\$14,378,930	\$27,978,503	\$11,785,686	\$1,920,585	\$13,706,271
Total		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$109,536,719	\$265,051,009

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		156,349,947	39,655,130	(40,265,819)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Air Patrol - Hangar Purchase	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-
Civil Air Patrol - Operating Costs 3% Increase	Yes	02	-	-	-	4,915	-	-	-	-	-
State Radio FTE Cost to Continue	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Radio FTE	Yes	04	-	-	-	255,456	-	-	-	-	-
State Radio Consoles	Yes	05	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
Watch Center	Yes	06	-	-	-	2,317,112	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Response Equipment	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDIT Increased Unification Costs	Yes	08	-	-	-	156,000	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Grants	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Homeland Security Grants	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement Payouts	Yes	11	-	-	-	275,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dickinson Readiness Center - FTE & Ongoing Operating Costs	Yes	12	-	-	-	966,348	-	-	-	-	-
Williston Armory	No	13	-	-	-	-	-	26,000,000	-	-	-
State Active Duty (SAD) Training Funds	Yes	14	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
Statewide Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) Equipment	Yes	15	-	-	-	2,700,000	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
ANG Security Forces FTE	No	16	-	-	-	142,638	-	-	-	-	-
Camp Grafton Fitness Facility - (1) FTE	Yes	17	-	-	-	12,063	-	9,000,000	-	-	-
City Owned Armory Rent Increase	Yes	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance & Repair	Yes	19	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Camp Grafton Billets	Yes	20	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	-
Military Museum	Yes	21	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
Total			156,349,947	39,655,130	(40,265,819)	8,669,532	-	61,060,000	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	500,000	-	-	-	(724,968)	-	155,514,290	222.00	-	222.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	Civil Air Patrol - Hangar Purchase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,915	-	-	-	Civil Air Patrol - Operating Costs 3% Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	State Radio FTE Cost to Continue
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,456	-	1.00	1.00	State Radio FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	State Radio Consoles
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,317,112	-	10.00	10.00	Watch Center
-	-	385,000	-	275,000	-	-	660,000	-	-	-	Disaster Response Equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,000	-	-	-	NDIT Increased Unification Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	25,232,411	25,232,411	-	-	-	Disaster Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	13,240,000	13,240,000	-	-	-	Homeland Security Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,000	-	-	-	Retirement Payouts
-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	1,266,348	-	3.00	3.00	Dickinson Readiness Center - FTE & Ongoing Operating Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000,000	-	-	-	Williston Armory
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	State Active Duty (SAD) Training Funds
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700,000	-	-	-	Statewide Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) Equipment

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,638	-	1.00	1.00	ANG Security Forces FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,012,063	-	1.00	1.00	Camp Grafton Fitness Facility - (1) FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	374,776	374,776	-	-	-	City Owned Armory Rent Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	Maintenance & Repair
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	Camp Grafton Billets
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	Military Museum
-	500,000	685,000	-	275,000	(724,968)	38,847,187	265,051,009	222.00	16.00	238.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		17,235,293	800,344	(66,104)	17,969,532	16.00	4,800,425	3,378,145	9,941,055	18,119,624	11.00
02	Civil Air Patrol - Operating Costs 3% Increase	4,915	-	-	4,915	0.00	4,915	-	-	4,915	0.00
03	State Radio FTE Cost to Continue	168,286	-	(168,286)	-	0.00	168,286	-	(168,286)	-	0.00
04	State Radio FTE	153,274	-	102,182	255,456	1.00	164,011	-	109,341	273,352	1.00
05	State Radio Consoles	300,000	-	-	300,000	0.00	300,000	-	-	300,000	0.00
06	Watch Center	2,317,112	-	-	2,317,112	10.00	1,551,068	-	-	1,551,068	6.00
08	NDIT Increased Unification Costs	156,000	-	-	156,000	0.00	156,000	-	-	156,000	0.00
11	Retirement Payouts	100,000	175,000	-	275,000	0.00	100,000	175,000	-	275,000	0.00
12	Dickinson Readiness Center - FTE & Ongoing Operating Costs	789,674	476,674	-	1,266,348	3.00	810,113	497,113	-	1,307,226	3.00
14	State Active Duty (SAD) Training Funds	40,000	-	-	40,000	0.00	40,000	-	-	40,000	0.00
15	Statewide Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) Equipment	2,700,000	-	-	2,700,000	0.00	-	2,700,000	-	2,700,000	0.00
16	ANG Security Forces FTE	-	142,638	-	142,638	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
17	Camp Grafton Fitness Facility - (1) FTE	9,006,032	6,032	-	9,012,063	1.00	6,032	6,032	9,000,000	9,012,063	1.00
19	Maintenance & Repair	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	0.00	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	0.00
20	Funding for STORM Act	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00

Civil Air Patrol - Operating Costs 3% Increase (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	4,915	-	4,915	0.00	4,915	-	4,915	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	4,915	-	4,915	0.00	4,915	-	4,915	0.00

State Initiative:* Emergency Response Support

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority):* Civil Air Patrol’s #2 priority.

The Civil Air Patrol (CAP) is requesting a 3% increase to base budget operating dollars. Over the years the CAP has looked within their own operations and reduced training activities or looked for additional savings within normal operations. With the significant cost increases experienced this past biennium, we are no longer able to continue to find the additional dollars needed within. Fuel costs are a significant part of our operating budget, and with the rise in fuel costs alone this places CAP in a hardship. Civil Air Patrol’s budget has not kept up with cost of living adjustments over the years. Training missions are critical to the safety of our citizens, and in order to maintain and provide the training hours needed, or base budget needs to increase.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s):* Additional base budget, ongoing operating dollars are needed to continue success for Civil Air Patrol.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s):* This request would be for new dollars appropriated to the Civil Air Patrol budget line.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Civil Air Patrol has three primary missions: Aerospace Education, Cadet Programs and Emergency Services. Civil Air Patrol performs 95% of the nation’s inland search and rescue, averages over 100 lives saved per year, performs aerial reconnaissance for homeland security, completes disaster-relief and damage assessment, provides transportation for time-sensitive medical materials and is tasked with counterdrug missions. If this request is not funded the Civil Air Patrol will need to continue to look internally for reduced costs, which may lead to reduced training hours for mission critical tasks. Reduced training hours will have a negative impact on the citizens of North Dakota if we do not have trained and ready members to provide those services.

State Radio FTE Cost to Continue (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	168,286	-	168,286	0.00	168,286	-	168,286	0.00
Special	(168,286)	-	(168,286)	0.00	(168,286)	-	(168,286)	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

540 Adjutant General

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: State Radio’s #1 priority.

During the 67th legislative assembly two FTE were transferred from the National Guard Division to State Radio. The two FTE positions were funded 100% special funds and no cost to the general fund during the 2021-2023 biennium. State Radio received Coronavirus Relief Funds to pay for dispatcher salaries during the 2019-2021biennium, therefore when the two FTE positions were transferred, it was agreed upon that State Radio would use 100% special funds through the remainder of the 2021-2023 biennium.

State Radio dispatchers are generally paid with 60% general funds and 40% special funds. This request is for the cost to continue the two FTE general fund portion into the 2023-2025 biennium and foreseeable future.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: General Fund dollars for 60% of the two FTE positions is being requested.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: New resources are being requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Citizens of North Dakota are served by the 911 dispatchers as the "first" first responders. If this request is not funded, the special funds will decrease at a faster rate

State Radio FTE (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	153,274	-	153,274	0.60	164,011	-	164,011	0.60
Special	102,182	-	102,182	0.40	109,341	-	109,341	0.40
Total	255,456	-	255,456	1.00	273,352	-	273,352	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: State Radio’s #2 priority.

Per NDCC 37-17.3-07. Maintenance of radio system - Personnel, equipment, and expense.

The director may employ such radio operators and assistants and such radio equipment as

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

the director may deem necessary to carry out the provisions of this chapter and shall fix the compensation of such personnel. The cost of maintenance and operation of the system and all shortwave length radio receiving and transmitting sets owned or operated by the state must be paid out of the appropriation for this purpose.

State Radio is requesting one additional FTE, an Operations and Training Manager. State Radio, through an independent vendor, Resource Management Associates, conducted a Staffing and Market Analysis Study in December 2020 which identified areas needing improvement. One of the findings from the study was the need for an Operations and Training Manager who can focus on critical hands-on day-to-day operations in its staffing and services, coordinate and implement much needed training programs, and perform Quality Assurance/Quality Improvement to ensure high levels of performance in the Communications Center. This position would also enable the dispatch supervisors to dedicate more time to their supervising responsibilities and less time, including on days off, performing administrative duties, and would help to reduce overtime costs.

This request is for a total of (1) FTE: Operations and Training Manager.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This request is for (1) FTE for a total cost of \$255,456 (60% general funds and 40% special funds).

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources are being requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: State Radio provides 911 services to the citizens of twenty five counties and emergency responders across the state. It is critical that State Radio has an efficient and effective management organizational structure to best implement and maintain continuity across the four working shifts/ crews in the areas of supervision, operational management, and training. maintains adequate staffing levels with qualified, well trained, professional staff. The dispatchers are the "first" first responders and are there when citizens are experiencing some of their worst days ever.

If this request is not approved, State Radio will continue to be inconsistent and fragmented in operations across shifts/crews and the director continue to have minimal time to focus on overall management and strategy for the organization. In addition, overtime expenses will continue to rise due to needing the four supervisors to attend meetings and take on projects that, many times, has to be worked on during their days off, thus reducing their actual time off, life/work balance and results in burnout.

State Radio Consoles (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	300,000	300,000	0.00	-	300,000	300,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	300,000	300,000	0.00	-	300,000	300,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: State Radio's #3 priority.

State Radio is requesting funds to replace their current consoles/desks in dispatch. The consoles/desks in dispatch currently serve many functions to help keep the dispatcher comfortable and relaxed during a 12 hour shift. They also provide many key and critical components such as the ability to raise/lower monitors, have 2 shelves for monitors that swivel and pivot to accommodate many/multiple monitors, custom pathways for IT cabling and storage of all machines needed per console, plus storage space for dispatch for manuals, supplies, etc.

The current consoles have been in use for over 15+ years now. With the expansion into the new State Radio facility several years ago, costs were cut by finding similar consoles from other dispatch centers that were at that time replacing theirs with newer equipment. The 10 positions in dispatch now have failing motors, heaters, fans, lights and doors. The consoles are no longer supported by the vendor, and we have bought the last of the replacements parts we can find to ensure another year or two of operation of those desks.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funds for console/desk replacement.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources are being requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: State Radio dispatch staff operate on 12 hour shifts with desks that are failing. If funds are not received, and the consoles continue to break we will no longer be able to find replacement parts for things such as motors, heaters, fans, lights and doors as the vendor no longer supports the equipment.

Watch Center (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	2,317,112	-	2,317,112	10.00	1,551,068	-	1,551,068	6.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	2,317,112	-	2,317,112	10.00	1,551,068	-	1,551,068	6.00

State Initiative*: Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Homeland Security's #1 priority.

The Department of Emergency Services is tasked in NDCC 37-17.1 with reducing the vulnerability of people and communities of this state to damage, injury, and loss of life and property resulting from natural or manmade disasters or emergencies, threats to homeland security, or hostile military or paramilitary action. NDCC 37-17.1-05 specifically states "The governor is responsible to minimize or avert the adverse effects of a disaster or emergency." Similarly, the North Dakota Department

of Emergency Services (NDDDES) division of homeland security shall prepare and maintain a state disaster plan that includes provisions for both averting or minimizing injury and damage caused by disasters or emergencies and prompt and effective response to a disaster or emergency (NDCC 37-17.1-06).

To meet the mandates in both the immediate and long term, NDDDES is requesting funding and authorization to establish and operate a 24/7/365 "Watch Center." The watch center would provide a persistent capability that scans for all-hazard threats, assesses the potential consequences, and initiates response efforts by alerting appropriate stakeholders, providing continuous incident analysis, and providing stakeholders consistent updates. Significant capabilities that the watch center would provide:

- Faster, more consistent whole of government emergency response
 - o Increased citizen safety
 - o Reduced disaster recovery costs
 - o After hours consolidation of public safety agency services
 - o Improved all-source intelligence
- Real and near real-time emergency information via a public and non-public safety dashboard
 - o Improved information for decision makers
 - o Improved public information availability
 - o Long-term data informed decision assistance

Currently, after traditional business hours and on the weekends, the Department of Emergency Services uses staff from various sections within the agency as duty officers. These duty officers are not monitoring for events, but rather react to notifications via phone overnight as well as email prior to going to bed. This costs the state additional money in overtime and requires NDDDES staff to spend time learning and maintaining proficiency in a task that may not be related to their primary role. This results in less time to do their primary jobs, higher overtime costs, increased employee burnout, increased risk of missing significant events, delayed emergency response, and less consistency across duty officers. Similarly, other agencies are also employing on call staff after hours that could be routed through the watch center and vetted prior to contacting each agency and/or mobilizing resources.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 10 x FTE positions

- 8 – Watch Center analysts (104 classification)
- 1 – Watch Center manager (106 classification)
- 1 – Dashboard development technician (105 classification)

Existing FTE partially directed to support

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

- WebEOC administrator to support integration of incident management platform
- Planning Section Chief will facilitate inter-agency emergency response plans
- GIS Section Chief to lead initial development of GIS based dashboard
- GIS Tech to build initial GIS based dashboard

All-hazard dashboard software

- Open source and dark web threat monitoring software (\$80,000/yr)
- Additional GIS software licensing

Existing technology being leveraged to support

- ARC GIS
- WebEOC incident management software
- Everbridge public alert software

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: There is a combination of directed resources and new resources for this request. Existing resources will be used to support the initial development and ongoing maintenance of the all-hazards common operating picture dashboard. In addition, resources will be directed to support the development and planning of operating procedures for the watch center.

Additional resources are being requested to provide 24/7 coverage at the watch center. In order to have staff on-site for 24 hours/day, 7 days/week, a minimum of 6 employees is necessary (3 shifts x 8 hrs/day x 7 days). In order to account for sick/vacation leave, training and vacant positions, 2 additional positions are being requested. A watch center manager position is also being requested to manage the staff and provide day-to-day operational guidance, in accordance with recommended span of control guidance from the Incident Command System (ICS) that the state has adopted. The last position being requested is a watch center dashboard development technician. This position will be the primary developer for the all-hazard common operating picture dashboard. This position will maintain the technology used to aggregate and display the vast amount of public safety data.

In addition to the human resources, there will be technological resources needed to establish and maintain the all-hazard common operating picture dashboard. New resources required will be an open-source monitoring software that will continuously monitor the internet, to include the dark web, for threats and ongoing incidents across the state and region. In addition to the monitoring software, additional licenses for GIS software will be required.

Existing resources that will be directed to support a watch center are the WebEOC software administrator, Planning Section Chief, GIS Section Chief, and a GIS technician. The time directed by these resources will come from efficiencies found in establishing a watch center. There are existing technology resources that will be used to support the watch center as well, including ARC GIS software, the WebEOC incident management platform, and the Everbridge alerting software.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Who is served and impact of not funding*: First and foremost, the citizens of North Dakota will be served by the watch center by creating a true 24/7 capability to monitor for and quickly respond to threats. Earlier warning and faster response times in the long run will result in less citizen injuries or deaths as well as less damage to private and public property. Citizens will also benefit through long term reduced costs of disaster response and recovery. Lastly, the citizens will benefit through access to consolidated public safety information via the all-hazards common operating picture dashboard. The creation of the dashboard will also facilitate the long-term process of collecting better and increased public safety data, which will lead to an ability for data backed analysis and decision making that is not currently possible.

NDIT Increased Unification Costs (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	156,000	-	156,000	0.00	156,000	-	156,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	156,000	-	156,000	0.00	156,000	-	156,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Homeland Security's #3 priority.

The ND Department of Emergency Services is requesting an increase in the ongoing base budget for increased information technology (IT) costs associated with the IT unification. While the Department of Emergency Services did receive \$18,122 for 2023-25 NDIT rate increases, this amount is insufficient for projected Public Service Maintenance and Operations (M&O) costs. Projected Public Service M&O costs for the next biennium will increase from \$564,000 to \$720,000. This is a net increase of \$156,000. In the 2021-2023 biennium this cost covered 3 FTEs supporting the agency while the 2023-2025 biennium is projected at 2.5 FTEs. The result is a 17% reduction in FTEs serving the agency and a 28% cost increase. The cost per FTE of support increased from \$188,000 last biennium to \$288,000, or 53%.

The Dept of Emergency Services receives a large majority of its funding from federal sources such as grants, which limits the ability to absorb the increased costs. The State Radio Division does have the ability to recoup some of this cost in the future through rate adjustments to participating counties, state agencies, and federal agencies; however, these adjustments are made based on historical costs and not projected costs. This results in NDDDES paying the increase upfront.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Ongoing funding of \$156,000 per biennium.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources are being requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Dept of Emergency Services, including the Homeland Security Division and State Radio Division are impacted. The end result of not funding results in assuming risk to the public safety networks that support 911 and other emergency response across the state. In the end, this puts the citizens of the state at greater risk during a personal or regional emergency.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Retirement Payouts (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	175,000	175,000	0.00	-	175,000	175,000	0.00
General	-	100,000	100,000	0.00	-	100,000	100,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	275,000	275,000	0.00	-	275,000	275,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Office of the Adjutant General has several employees that are currently eligible for retirement. This number is continuing to grow and by the end of the 2023-2025 biennium, the agency will have a total of 35 employees that have met their rule of 85, or turned age 65. Several of the individuals who are retirement eligible have been with the agency for several years and carry large leave balances. The individuals hold key positions, and it is not feasible for the agency to hold open the positions to make up salary dollars for the required leave payouts. In order to see success for both the incoming employee, and agency, filling the positions as soon as possible is a must.

The agency has experienced several retirements within the past year. This request is for one time funds for roughly 60% of our eligible staff payouts. The total request is for \$275,000 which includes \$100,000 of general funds, and \$175,000 of federal authority.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General fund dollars and federal authority for estimated retirement payouts.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for new one time funding.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Many times the current employees have large leave balances at the time of retirement that must be paid out. If the funding is not received, the agency would need to hold open the position to recoup the payout balances, and when the positions are critical to the operations of the agency this would be less than ideal.

Dickinson Readiness Center - FTE & Ongoing Operating Costs (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	476,674	-	476,674	1.50	497,113	-	497,113	1.50
General	489,674	300,000	789,674	1.50	510,113	300,000	810,113	1.50

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	966,348	300,000	1,266,348	3.00	1,007,226	300,000	1,307,226	3.00

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: National Guard’s #1 priority.

This request is for ongoing operational and utility costs for the Dickinson Readiness Center communicated during the 27th legislative assembly. The facility’s construction was federally funded, but the majority of the ongoing operational costs are funded 50% federal and 50% general funds (insurance is 100% general funds as this becomes a state owned facility). The ongoing operational and utility costs total \$354,000 (\$170,500 federal and \$183,500 general). These costs include: Utilities (\$175,000), Bldg & Grounds Maint (\$142,000), Office Supplies (\$24,000), and Insurance (13,000).

This request also includes (3) FTEs: Physical Plant Director, Maintenance Supervisor, and a Custodial Supervisor.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: This request asks for funding of \$354,000 for ongoing operational costs and additional funding for (3) FTE.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This request is for new resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The NDNG requires adequate facilities for training and ensuring they are mission ready. If this request were not funded, the NDNG would have constructed a facility that would be unusable.

State Active Duty (SAD) Training Funds (Priority: 14)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	40,000	-	40,000	0.00	40,000	-	40,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	40,000	-	40,000	0.00	40,000	-	40,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Emergency Response Support

Is this a Large IT project? No

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: National Guard's #3 priority.

The Office of the Adjutant General - National Guard (NG) is requesting funds for annual state training.

Since 2021, the NDNG has trained 38 service members and sourced 11 of those service members with national wildfire certification. In order for the NDNG to conduct wildland firefighting operations on 1.7 million acres of federal land in North Dakota, all NDNG personnel responding must possess valid and current federally approved wildland firefighting certification. Furthermore, this capability standardizes training and readiness while strengthening safety standards across all personnel responding to both state and federal wildland firefighting. Finally, this capability has continued to shape a positive public perception of the NDNG response capabilities. However, lack of funding and training will result in degrading the NDNG's readiness, safety and public perception to support the US Forestry Service and the state of ND in responding to wildland firefighting operations.

To meet federal requirement, without compromising readiness, balancing logistical and operational constraints, \$40,000 is being requested for this capability to be executed annually.

This capability will maximize planning and meet the requested month to conduct training with the US Forestry Service instructors as well as maximizing training value with the ability to conduct outdoor practical exercises (to include a mandatory fitness test). This funding would be used for State Active Duty (SAD) Service Member pay, lodging, mileage and per diem for those that attend.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Ongoing funding in the amount of \$40,000 is being requested to conduct annual state training.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources are being requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Lack of funding and training will result in degrading the NDNG's readiness, safety and public perception to support the US Forestry Service and the state of ND in responding to wildland firefighting operations.

Statewide Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) Equipment (Priority: 15)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	2,700,000	2,700,000	0.00
General	-	2,700,000	2,700,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	2,700,000	2,700,000	0.00	-	2,700,000	2,700,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Emergency Response Support

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: National Guard's #4 priority.

Request one time funding of \$2,700,000 in State appropriations to equip the National Guard's (NG) emergency communication ability throughout the state. These assets will allow the National Guard to seamlessly interoperate with other State and Local agencies during domestic emergency responses.

In 2011 an exploratory study that focused on land mobile radio interoperability was initiated by the state in order to determine how to provide better communications during emergency responses. The legislature approved funding for the Feasibility Study in 2015 and the Governor of ND signed into law in 2017, the execution of SIRN 20/20. Project execution started immediately following and projected buildout completion, to include portable and mobile coverage, in 2024.

The new SIRN system utilizes the 800MHz bandwidth. Most old legacy systems, to include the National Guard, use the VHF bandwidth for emergency response. On the legacy system(s) each agency was independent of each other. There is a case study that highlighted that three responders could see each other but were unable to communicate using the current radio network because they were from different agencies. This jeopardizes the safety and response timeliness of the public and first responders. The feasibility study determined that no single ND entity could construct, operate and maintain a statewide communications system with the coverage, capacity, capabilities and redundancy of SIRN.

The NDNG receives a small federal budget to maintain non-standard military communications equipment, but would be unable to field the vast number of radios required to provide the entire force with SIRN capable assets in a reasonable period of time.

This state funding would be one time funding for new equipment capable to operate on the new SIRN system.

ND Army and Air National Guard Forces across the state will work and train with this new equipment to be prepared for the next emergency response when that occurs.

This initiative will ensure interoperability between ND National Guard and civilian first responders during training, exercises, and real world events.

National Guard's #5 priority.

Up to \$2,700,000 in State Funding for radio equipment compatible with the new Statewide Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) system is being requested.

This initiative will also benefit Anti-terrorism and Force Protection efforts in two of our higher profile facilities in Bismarck and Fargo.

The North Dakota National Guard takes pride in any opportunity to assist support local and state civilian first responders in response to an emergency that ultimately affects impacts the people citizens of ND.

In order to maintain interoperability with other ND agencies, ND National Guard will need one-time state funding to purchase SIRN capable equipment.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One-time funding of \$2,700,000 is being requested for radio equipment compatible with the new Statewide Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) system is being requested.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources are being requested.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Request of one time funding to equip the National Guard’s emergency communication ability throughout the state. These assets will allow the National Guard to seamlessly interoperate with other State and Local agencies during domestic emergency responses. If the National Guard does not operate on the same system, the risk of responders being unable to communicate with one another exists as they may not communicate between networks.

ANG Security Forces FTE (Priority: 16)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	142,638	-	142,638	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	142,638	-	142,638	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: National Guard’s #5 priority.

The Air National Guard Security Forces is requesting one additional, non-classified FTE position. The Air National Guard receives federal funding to support their missions.

Security Forces Units across the nation are undermanned. Under current US Northern Command required Force Protection manning standards, we should be operating with a 10-man minimum per shift during duty hours and an 8-man minimum during non-duty hours. We have had to obtain manning deviation waivers to operate with a 5-man minimum due to the shortage of funded FTE’s. Approval of this FTE request will help us make progress toward meeting permanent, minimum standards for manning requirements.

Additionally, the 119th Security Forces Squadron is competing with the civilian sector for employees. Converting a temporary state position with no benefits into a fully-benefitted FTE will help us attract and retain quality personnel.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: One, non-classified FTE position is requested. This position is 100% federally funded.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: New resources are being requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Air National Guard Security Forces Unit has received federal dollars to support this request. If this request is not funded they will continue to operate with limited staff and risk unspent federal dollars received to support their missions.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Camp Grafton Fitness Facility - (1) FTE (Priority: 17)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	6,032	-	6,032	0.50	6,032	-	6,032	0.50
General	6,032	9,000,000	9,006,032	0.50	6,032	-	6,032	0.50
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	9,000,000	9,000,000	0.00
Total	12,063	9,000,000	9,012,063	1.00	12,063	9,000,000	9,012,063	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: National Guard's #6 priority.

The intent of this request is to expend state funds and communicate the requirement of expenses for subsequent biennium.

\$9,000,000 is being requested for a purpose-built fitness facility located at Camp Grafton Training Center (CGTC), along with one additional FTE. This facility would enable year round training and testing of the Army Combat Fitness Test (ACFT). This new test requires significantly more equipment and space than the previous test. A new facility would support all CGTC's customers and tenants' year round at Camp Grafton. Completion of the fitness facility is expected to be August 2025.

Ongoing operations and maintenance of the building in 2025-2027 would be anticipated at a total of \$280,000 with 50% general funds and 50% federal funds. One additional FTE is being requested with an anticipated start date of May 2025 so this individual can be onboarded prior to the opening of the facility. The cost for the 2023-2025 biennium would be two months of salary and benefits for a total of \$12,063, and a 50% state and 50% federal share.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One additional FTE is being requested, a General Trades Maintenance Worker II. The project completion of the facility is anticipated to be August 2025, so we would like to bring on the additional FTE with a start date of May 2025. Two months of salary for the 2023-25 biennium is being requested to go along with the construction of the facility.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources are being requested.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: A new facility would support all CGTC's customers and tenants' year round at Camp Grafton. If this request were not funded, this would be a negative impact on the goal for CGTC to be the premier federal and state training center.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Maintenance & Repair (Priority: 19)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: National Guard's #8 priority.

Current funding levels for maintenance and repairs has not kept pace with increased costs of materials and labor. Additional state funding is required to properly maintain the 330 buildings owned and operated by the National Guard, of which three are used to support other state entities, Department of Emergency Services Homeland Security Division, Department of Emergency Services State Radio Division, State and Local Intelligence Center, and the Federal Department of Homeland Security. The \$1,000,000 appropriated as one-time funding by the 67th Legislative Assembly was a good first step in correcting this deficiency. However, ongoing maintenance needs require consistent funding.

The known projects and lifecycle updates of building system components that are a priority for the 2023-25 biennium are projected at approximately \$1,300,000 (Exhibit A). This provides a useful estimate of the additional funds required on a continuing basis going forward.

The attachment labeled Exhibit B highlights the current high-cost environment. It gives recent examples of projects that were not awarded due to excessive cost. The table compares the Architect's cost estimate vs. the actual bid amounts contractors submitted on 7 and 8 September 2022.

Also for consideration is the fact that the NDNG added to, or built new, several facilities from 2015-2022. This equates to an additional 233,691 sq. ft. of facilities that require upkeep and repair. The Dickinson Readiness Center, scheduled to open in 2024, will add another 50,000 sq. ft. to that number.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: \$1,500,000 per biennium, recurring addition to base budget.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources required. The current funding level is insufficient.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: 3,000 National Guard (NG) Soldiers, NG state employees, DES and State Radio employees all benefit. This initiative translates into modern, efficient, and healthy work areas. Additionally, this will enhance National Guard readiness and response capability to state emergencies.

The impact of not funding is increased probability of catastrophic failure of building systems and equipment as well as increased chances of unsafe, undesirable, or unhealthy working conditions.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Funding for STORM Act (Priority: 20)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Emergency Response Support

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Safeguarding Tomorrow through Ongoing Risk Mitigation (STORM Act) program is a loan program states can utilize through FEMA. FEMA will provide a 90% cost share to participating states so they can develop a State Revolving Loan Fund. The required 10% match by the State must be deposited into an interest-bearing account.

The program will provide eligible applicants with a 1% interest rate loan so they can complete mitigation projects and pay the loan back over a 20-year period.

This recommendation provides a one-time appropriation from the Disaster Relief Fund for the state match.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: A one-time appropriation of \$1.0 million.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: N/A

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This will serve communities that are affected by disaster and help them receive funding in a timely matter in order to make necessary repairs.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	61,060,000	60,000	81,060,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Special	-	45,000,000	-	-	-
Total	61,060,000	45,060,000	81,060,000	-	-

Civil Air Patrol - Hangar Purchase (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2099

Description: Civil Air Patrol's #1 priority.

The Civil Air Patrol currently leases hangar space in Minot, ND. The lease was entered into in May 2018, and expires June 30, 2023. The individual who currently owns the hangar is no longer interested in owning the building, and wishes to sell. The lease agreement contains an Option to Purchase Provision and the Civil Air Patrol would like to execute.

It is critical to the Civil Air Patrol's mission that assets are located and maintained throughout the state of North Dakota. Civil Air Patrol has three primary missions: Aerospace Education, Cadet Programs and Emergency Services. Civil Air Patrol performs 95% of the nation's inland search and rescue, averages over 100 lives saved per year, performs aerial reconnaissance for homeland security, completes disaster-relief and damage assessment, provides transportation for time-sensitive medical materials and is tasked with counterdrug missions.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Purchase hangar in Minot, ND	001	540-2900	54070	682000	60,000	60,000	60,000	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Williston Armory (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	26,000,000	-	26,000,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26,000,000	-	26,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: National Guard's #2 priority.

In Williston, we have recently moved from one city owned facility to another. This new rental facility is adequate for our training requirements, but it is a short-term fix, not a long-term solution. With the consolidation of the Engineer unit to Minot and the move of an Air Defense unit from Bismarck to Williston in the Fall of 2022, now is the time for a purpose-built training facility for this unit. The Air Defense unit currently has 63 members and 32 pieces of equipment, but through force design updates it is expected to grow by 20 personnel and additional equipment in the next 4-5 years. We request \$26,000,000 of state funding in our budget for the construction of this facility. The city of Williston has been a full partner in this venture providing land adjacent to the high school (which will aid in recruiting efforts) and installing the infrastructure to support the new Armory. Williston's total match for this project has been estimated at over \$6 million. Once completed in 2025, there will be three FTEs and a 50% state match for operations and maintenance of the building.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	540-7000	54050	682000	26,000,000	-	26,000,000	-	-

Camp Grafton Fitness Facility (Priority: 17)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	9,000,000	-	9,000,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	9,000,000	-	-	-
Total	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: National Guard's #6 priority.

The intent of this request is to expend state funds and communicate the requirement of expenses for subsequent biennium.

\$9,000,000 is being requested for a purpose-built fitness facility located at Camp Grafton Training Center (CGTC). This facility would enable year around training and testing of the Army Combat Fitness Test (ACFT). This new test requires significantly more equipment and space than the previous test. A new facility would support all CGTC's customers and tenants' year around at Camp Grafton. Completion of the fitness facility is expected to be August 2025. Ongoing operations and maintenance of the building in 2025-2027 would be anticipated at a total of \$280,000 with 50% general funds and 50% federal funds. One additional FTE is also being requested with an anticipated start date of May 2025 so this individual can be onboard prior to the opening of the facility.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	540-5100	54074	682000	-	-	-	-	-
	001	540-7000	54050	682000	9,000,000	-	9,000,000	-	-
	499	540-7000	54050	682000	-	9,000,000	-	-	-

Camp Grafton Billets (Priority: 20)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	6,000,000	-	-	-
Total	6,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: National Guard's #9 priority.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

This request is for an additional lodging facility at Camp Grafton Training Center (CGTC). CGTC needs to ensure adequate support to a growing military and law enforcement customer demand. It is the goal of CGTC to develop Camp to be the premier federal and state training center. The construction of this facility would help bridge an 81 room lodging gap that currently exists. Once construction, the ongoing operations and maintenance of this facility would be supported with federal funds.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	540-7000	54050	682000	6,000,000	-	6,000,000	-	-
	493	540-7000	54050	682000	-	6,000,000	-	-	-

Military Museum (Priority: 21)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	20,000,000	-	40,000,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
Total	20,000,000	20,000,000	40,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: National Guard's #10 priority.

During the 67th legislative assembly, the Office of the Adjutant General received authority to accept up to \$10,000,000 from other funds, including private and federal funds. These funds would be appropriated to the Adjutant General for the construction of a North Dakota military museum.

The Office of the Adjutant General is now requesting increased fundraising authority of \$40,000,000 for projected construction costs. The agency would like state matching dollars of \$20,000,000 to help construct the best state military museum in the nation. The North Dakota Military Museum has become a joint effort between the State Historical Society of North Dakota (SHSND) and the North Dakota National Guard (NDNG). Written support from the SHSND Board and Foundation has been received, along with approval from the Capitol Grounds Planning Committee. The NDNG Foundation contracted with PACE Fundraising to conduct a feasibility study as well.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	540-7000	54050	682000	20,000,000	-	40,000,000	-	-
	499	540-7000	54050	682000	-	20,000,000	-	-	-

Dickinson REC (Priority: 22)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total	-	10,000,000	-	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: Add'l funding needed for the Dickinson REC

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	493	540-5100	54050	682000	-	10,000,000	-	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	224,046	224,046	-	-	224,046	-	224,046	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
			Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	224,046	224,046	-	-	224,046	-	224,046	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
			General	224,046	224,046	-	-	224,046
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$224,046	\$224,046	-	-	\$224,046	-	\$224,046	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
		001	540-5100	54074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special Assessments/ Various Maturity Dates	Special Assessments	001	540-7000	54050	224,046	224,046	-	-	224,046	-	224,046	-
		P0049	540-5400	54074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		P0049	540-5900	54074	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					224,046	224,046	-	-	224,046	-	224,046	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

54000 - Adjutant General	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	-	960,000	500,000	960,000	500,000	960,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Grader Road Cat 130G	P0049	540-5100	54074	691000	5	1	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-
Loader, Scoop Type 3000M UTES	P0049	540-5100	54074	691000	5	1	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-
Total							-	-	-	\$500,000	-	\$500,000	-

Disaster Response Equipment (Priority: 07)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	P1519	540-4712	54050	691000	10	6	10,000	-	60,000	-	60,000	-	60,000
	P1519	540-4712	54050	691000	10	1	150,000	-	150,000	-	150,000	-	150,000
	P1519	540-4712	54050	691000	10	1	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000
	P1519	540-4712	54050	691000	10	3	41,667	-	125,000	-	125,000	-	125,000
	P1519	540-4712	54050	693000	10	1	275,000	-	275,000	-	275,000	-	275,000
Total							-	-	660,000	-	660,000	-	660,000

State Initiative:* Emergency Response Support

Justification: Homeland Security's #2 priority.

The equipment listed here would be 100% federally funded, and would only be purchased if federal funds became available.

Under 37.17-1, NDDDES is designated as the lead agency for providing a statewide emergency management system embodying all aspects of prevention, mitigation, preparedness, response, and recovery. In order to enhance the agency's capability to meet this mandate, ND Department of Emergency Services (NDDDES) is requesting spending authority of \$660,00 for federal funds, should they be available for the purchase of the following equipment:

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

1. \$210,000 – (\$10,000/region X 6 and \$150,000 NDDDES capability) If funds become available, the Department of Emergency Services intends to purchase equipment for up to 6 regional Unmanned Aerial System (UAS) Emergency Management Support Teams (EMST) as well as one system within the department to assist in preparing for, responding to, and recovering from emergencies and disasters.
2. \$275,000 – Purchase commercial geospatial Common Operating Picture (COP) software that integrates Computer Aided Dispatch (CAD), IP based camera systems, Internet of Things (IoT) sensors, with existing public safety data.
3. \$50,000 - Interactive Emergency Preparedness display
4. \$125,000 – (3) Generators to support emergency operations

Dickinson Readiness Center Start Up Equipment (Priority: 12)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	540-5100	54074	691000	10	1	300,000	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	300,000
Total					-	-	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-	300,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Justification: National Guard's #1 priority.

This request is for one time start up costs for the Dickinson Readiness Center. The facility's construction was federally funded, but the operational costs are funded 50% federal and 50% general funds. The one-time start up cost of \$300,000 is for equipment such as mowers, snow removal equipment, as well as other implements and supplies for custodial and maintenance operations. This request was communicated during the 67th legislative assembly.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
54000 - Adjutant General	60,969,657	38,847,187	-	99,816,844	-	99,816,844	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
NG Armory Rents	001	540-2000	54060	210,916	-	-	210,916	-	210,916	-
Public Assistance	352	540-6700	54065	2,617,936	-	-	2,617,936	-	2,617,936	-
Hazard Mitigation	352	540-6800	54065	872,895	-	-	872,895	-	872,895	-
HazChem Local Share	378	540-7200	54060	650,000	-	-	650,000	-	650,000	-
Hazardous Materials Emergency Preparedness Grant	XP078	540-3300	54060	400,000	-	-	400,000	-	400,000	-
Emergency Management Preparedness Grants	XP151	540-4712	54060	3,000,000	-	-	3,000,000	-	3,000,000	-
PDM/BRIC	XP178	540-6800	54065	3,700,371	-	-	3,700,371	-	3,700,371	-
Public Assistance	XP257	540-6700	54065	31,120,110	-	-	31,120,110	-	31,120,110	-
Hazard Mitigation	XP258	540-6800	54065	8,397,429	-	-	8,397,429	-	8,397,429	-
Homeland Security Grants	XP286	540-4703	54060	10,000,000	-	-	10,000,000	-	10,000,000	-
Total				\$60,969,657	-	-	\$60,969,657	-	\$60,969,657	-

Disaster Grants (Priority: 09)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	352	540-6700	54065	-	1,986,689	-	1,986,689	-	1,986,689	-
	XP178	540-6800	54065	-	17,345,783	-	17,345,783	-	17,345,783	-
	XP257	540-6700	54065	-	5,899,939	-	5,899,939	-	5,899,939	-
Total				-	25,232,411	-	25,232,411	-	25,232,411	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification: Homeland Security's #4 priority.

Projected state share of Public Assistance and Hazard Mitigation payments to local subrecipients, increased Public Assistance payments to locals, and projected increases to federal awards through the Building Resilient Infrastructure and Communities grants.

Homeland Security Grants (Priority: 10)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XP078	540-3300	54060	-	240,000	-	240,000	-	240,000	-
	XP151	540-4712	54060	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
	XP286	540-4703	54060	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-	12,000,000	-
Total				-	13,240,000	-	13,240,000	-	13,240,000	-

State Initiative:* Emergency Response Support

Explanation / Justification: Homeland Security's #5 priority.

The Homeland Security Grants includes a new State & Local Cybersecurity Grant program (first awarded in SFY23), and increased annual and supplemental allocations in existing grant awards.

City Owned Armory Rent Increase (Priority: 18)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	540-2000	54060	-	374,776	-	374,776	-	374,776	-
Total				-	374,776	-	374,776	-	374,776	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: National Guard's #7 priority.

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

The Office of the Adjutant General - National Guard (NG) is requesting an increase in the ongoing base budget for city owned armory annual rent payments. The rental payments have not kept pace with increased operational costs. The last increase in rent was in 2016 at only \$1,188 per biennium.

Currently, the NG pays rent at seven locations throughout North Dakota (Dickinson, Jamestown, Williston, Edgeley, Lisbon, Wishek and Valley City). Six of the locations receive \$14,251/yr and the seventh location receives \$19,952/yr. The recommendation is for all armories to receive \$2/square foot for a total of \$585,692/biennium. The increased rate is an additional \$374,776/biennium. The new rate would help the local economies cover increased costs such as utilities.

Market analysis shows the average price per square foot for similar properties across the state is \$14/square foot/month.

Continuing Appropriation Summary National Guard Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 37-03-13		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,938,965	1,838,965
Revenues and Transfers In	300,000	300,000
Total Financing	2,238,965	2,138,965
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(400,000)	(250,000)
Ending Fund Balance	1,838,965	1,888,965

Veterans Cemetary

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 37-03-14		
Beginning Fund Balance	403,447	208,237
Revenues and Transfers In	926,500	930,000
Total Financing	1,329,947	1,138,237
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,121,710)	(900,000)
Ending Fund Balance	208,237	238,237

Veterans' Cemetary Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 39-04-10.10		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	150,000	100,000
Total Financing	150,000	100,000

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

	2021-23	2023-25
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(150,000)	(100,000)
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Special Funds Agency Summary State Disaster Relief Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	28,275,122	28,275,122
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	28,275,122	28,275,122
Estimated Expenditures	-	6,995,528
Ending Fund Balance	28,275,122	21,279,594

Radio Communications Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	945,263	1,799,780
Revenues and Net Transfers	854,517	4,093,396
Total Financing	1,799,780	5,893,176
Estimated Expenditures	-	4,814,695
Ending Fund Balance	1,799,780	1,078,481

Emergency Management Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	800,217	800,217
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	800,217	800,217
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	800,217	800,217

State Hazardous Chemicals Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	766,923	793,018

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Net Transfers	26,095	1,217,050
Total Financing	793,018	2,010,068
Estimated Expenditures	-	1,481,566
Ending Fund Balance	793,018	528,502

National Guard Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	579,601	579,601
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	787,370
Total Financing	579,601	1,366,971
Estimated Expenditures	-	842,182
Ending Fund Balance	579,601	524,789

National Guard Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,840,298	1,840,298
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,840,298	1,840,298
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	1,840,298	1,840,298

Veterans Cemetary

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(712,026)	208,236
Revenues and Net Transfers	920,262	861,500
Total Financing	208,236	1,069,736
Estimated Expenditures	-	955,788
Ending Fund Balance	208,236	113,948

Veterans' Cemetary Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	398,834	548,834

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Net Transfers	150,000	100,000
Total Financing	548,834	648,834
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	548,834	648,834

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	16,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(16,000,000)

ND Legacy Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	29,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(29,000,000)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Adjutant General						
DES	540-100	187,959,214	86,418,183	82,378,730	43,586,921	125,965,651
Tuition and Enlistment Compens	540-300	3,363,082	3,042,235	3,042,235	-	3,042,235
NG Operations	540-400	11,021,296	15,720,365	13,166,310	1,455,343	14,621,653
NG Capital Improvements	540-450	27,473,024	33,474,046	224,046	37,700,000	37,924,046
Air/Army Guard Contracts	540-500	46,319,483	57,113,634	56,702,969	14,594,329	71,297,298
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$97,336,593	\$252,850,883
Salaries and Wages	54010	13,542,301	19,382,729	19,763,402	3,353,833	23,117,235
Operating Expenses	54030	10,171,400	10,650,647	9,540,929	1,574,100	11,115,029
Capital Assets	54050	753,284	22,384,046	224,046	48,660,000	48,884,046
Construction Carryover	54051	27,205,259	-	-	-	-
ND Military Museum	54052	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Camp Grafton Expansion	54055	43,900	1,750,000	-	-	-
Grants	54060	12,601,860	14,760,916	14,760,916	13,614,776	28,375,692
Disaster Costs	54065	83,714,472	51,485,736	48,985,736	25,311,488	74,297,224
COVID-19 Response	54066	75,238,937	887,873	-	-	-
Civil Air Patrol	54070	298,938	309,125	310,183	79,130	389,313
Radio Communications	54071	1,390,376	-	-	-	-
Tuition Fees	54072	3,363,082	3,042,235	3,042,235	-	3,042,235
Air Guard Contract	54073	6,152,037	8,490,161	8,490,161	462,390	8,952,551
Army Guard Contract	54074	40,167,446	48,623,473	48,212,808	4,131,940	52,344,748
General Fund Transfers	54075	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Reintegration Program	54077	604,780	925,524	857,876	65,818	923,694
ND Veterans Cemetery	54078	888,028	1,325,998	1,325,998	83,119	1,409,117
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$97,336,593	\$252,850,883
General	004	24,520,447	24,862,232	22,982,409	6,419,631	29,402,040
Federal	002	237,236,722	142,927,728	120,746,195	42,612,890	163,359,085
Special	003	14,378,930	27,978,503	11,785,686	48,304,073	60,089,759
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$97,336,593	\$252,850,883

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Total FTE		222.00	222.00	222.00	11.00	233.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 54010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,561,953	11,780,481	12,166,244	2,022,664	14,188,908
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	125,000	125,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	807,225	1,456,372	1,327,957	-	1,327,957
Overtime	514000	163,768	380,217	440,217	-	440,217
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,009,356	5,765,659	5,828,984	1,206,169	7,035,153
Total Salaries and Wages		\$13,542,301	\$19,382,729	\$19,763,402	\$3,353,833	\$23,117,235
Operating Expenses - 54030						
Travel	521000	259,290	427,405	513,838	-	513,838
Supplies - IT Software	531000	52,209	88,079	68,247	164,600	232,847
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,544	53,375	3,002	-	3,002
Food and Clothing	533000	31,401	32,314	32,314	-	32,314
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	118,676	118,345	185,993	71,000	256,993
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	230,227	172,855	384,462	-	384,462
Office Supplies	536000	46,335	63,548	83,345	12,000	95,345
Postage	541000	9,272	18,682	9,413	-	9,413
Printing	542000	9,189	17,303	8,395	-	8,395
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	160,256	243,444	245,687	-	245,687
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	32,461	93,001	85,726	-	85,726
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	20,557	41,975	50,929	-	50,929
Utilities	561000	1,140,040	1,170,696	1,185,334	87,500	1,272,834
Insurance	571000	294,433	298,110	316,150	13,000	329,150
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,226	2,997	1,027	-	1,027
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	303,263	307,936	317,000	-	317,000
Repairs	591000	1,126,843	775,557	900,674	-	900,674
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,789,038	3,207,144	2,324,841	176,000	2,500,841
IT - Communications	602000	270,225	365,864	271,767	-	271,767
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,204,028	1,340,776	1,988,875	-	1,988,875

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	70,407	114,881	136,926	20,000	156,926
Operating Fees and Services	621000	221,011	1,230,462	233,574	25,000	258,574
Professional Fees and Services	623000	561,646	465,898	193,410	5,000	198,410
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	212,823	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$10,171,400	\$10,650,647	\$9,540,929	\$1,574,100	\$11,115,029
Capital Assets - 54050						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	21,500,000	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	45,000,000	45,000,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	223,865	224,046	224,046	-	224,046
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,625	660,000	-	385,000	385,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	511,794	-	-	275,000	275,000
Total Capital Assets		\$753,284	\$22,384,046	\$224,046	\$48,660,000	\$48,884,046
Construction Carryover - 54051						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	805,965	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	26,399,294	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$27,205,259	-	-	-	-
ND Military Museum - 54052						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total ND Military Museum		-	\$10,000,000	-	-	-
Camp Grafton Expansion - 54055						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	43,900	-	-	-	-
Total Camp Grafton Expansion		\$43,900	\$1,750,000	-	-	-
Grants - 54060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	12,098,679	14,260,916	14,260,916	13,614,776	27,875,692
Transfers Out	722000	503,181	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Grants		\$12,601,860	\$14,760,916	\$14,760,916	\$13,614,776	\$28,375,692

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Disaster Costs - 54065						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,334,112	504,038	653,666	53,079	706,745
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,606,646	379,891	528,000	-	528,000
Overtime	514000	422,527	1,236	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,386,430	269,423	305,776	25,998	331,774
Travel	521000	407,558	23,321	24,000	-	24,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	65,671	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	496,460	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	138,284	1,184	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	134,320	4,133	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	17,105	4,463	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	264	-	1,000	-	1,000
Printing	542000	9,479	4,634	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	102,482	-	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,050,370	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	769	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	820	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	900	563	2,100	-	2,100
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,579	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	113,439	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	61,714	2,111	10,000	-	10,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	153,874	21,814	208,000	-	208,000
IT - Communications	602000	41,026	8,024	28,000	-	28,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	168,819	320,447	128,800	-	128,800
Professional Development	611000	1,899	154	1,100	-	1,100
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,020,748	2,506,591	379,553	-	379,553
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,614,713	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	345,983	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	197,404	-	-	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	31,081	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	541,429	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,029	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	34,848,477	47,433,709	46,708,741	25,232,411	71,941,152
Transfers Out	722000	28,374,061	-	-	-	-
Total Disaster Costs		\$83,714,472	\$51,485,736	\$48,985,736	\$25,311,488	\$74,297,224
COVID-19 Response - 54066						
IT - Communications	602000	971	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	33	887,873	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,785,014	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	73,452,919	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Response		\$75,238,937	\$887,873	-	-	-
Civil Air Patrol - 54070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	85,596	88,514	93,168	7,565	100,733
Fringe Benefits	516000	52,029	53,802	53,182	6,650	59,832
Travel	521000	4,685	4,845	4,845	-	4,845
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	53,068	54,877	51,901	4,915	56,816
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,508	1,560	1,560	-	1,560
Office Supplies	536000	335	346	346	-	346
Postage	541000	556	575	575	-	575
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,323	2,402	2,402	-	2,402
Insurance	571000	1,757	1,817	1,817	-	1,817
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60,675	62,743	62,743	-	62,743
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	23,870	24,683	24,683	-	24,683
Repairs	591000	2,202	2,277	2,277	-	2,277
IT - Communications	602000	8,912	9,216	9,216	-	9,216
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,420	1,468	1,468	-	1,468
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
Total Civil Air Patrol		\$298,938	\$309,125	\$310,183	\$79,130	\$389,313

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Radio Communications - 54071						
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,808	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	222	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	19,732	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	164,797	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	22,626	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	100	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,188	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	202,358	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	327,897	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	646,648	-	-	-	-
Total Radio Communications		\$1,390,376	-	-	-	-
Tuition Fees - 54072						
Professional Development	611000	3,363,082	3,042,235	3,042,235	-	3,042,235
Total Tuition Fees		\$3,363,082	\$3,042,235	\$3,042,235	-	\$3,042,235
Air Guard Contract - 54073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,715,816	2,943,028	3,148,086	255,622	3,403,708
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	626,642	786,005	786,005	-	786,005
Overtime	514000	3	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,515,398	1,645,510	1,771,060	201,768	1,972,828
Travel	521000	5,587	8,427	8,427	-	8,427
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	127	160	160	-	160
Food and Clothing	533000	1,199	1,610	1,610	-	1,610
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	41,934	56,028	56,028	-	56,028
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,151	1,496	1,496	-	1,496
Utilities	561000	1,136,896	1,484,063	1,484,063	-	1,484,063
Insurance	571000	2,493	3,454	3,454	-	3,454
Repairs	591000	89,321	1,537,467	1,206,859	-	1,206,859

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	614	789	789	-	789
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,855	22,124	22,124	-	22,124
Total Air Guard Contract		\$6,152,037	\$8,490,161	\$8,490,161	\$462,390	\$8,952,551
Army Guard Contract - 54074						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,640,114	8,947,676	9,286,522	1,216,993	10,503,515
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	148,068	148,068
Temporary Salaries	513000	735,372	754,000	754,000	36,000	790,000
Overtime	514000	10,250	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,416,212	4,605,081	4,702,546	756,379	5,458,925
Travel	521000	350,983	428,839	428,839	4,000	432,839
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,937	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,746	2,078	2,078	-	2,078
Food and Clothing	533000	8,887	10,585	10,585	-	10,585
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	105,334	1,400,000	1,400,000	71,000	1,471,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	119,798	146,695	146,695	-	146,695
Office Supplies	536000	18,801	23,052	23,052	12,000	35,052
Printing	542000	2,962	3,562	3,562	-	3,562
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	20,918	127,000	127,000	-	127,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	29,114	52,000	52,000	-	52,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	531,525	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
Utilities	561000	3,177,611	3,966,738	3,966,738	87,500	4,054,238
Insurance	571000	16,103	19,486	19,486	-	19,486
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	13,124	16,077	16,077	-	16,077
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,021,660	1,258,165	1,258,165	-	1,258,165
Repairs	591000	10,213,422	14,648,481	13,754,053	1,400,000	15,154,053
IT - Data Processing	601000	630,895	776,941	783,288	-	783,288
IT - Communications	602000	249,805	307,124	310,112	-	310,112
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	130,789	148,750	148,750	-	148,750
Professional Development	611000	7,499	9,040	9,040	-	9,040

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	189,727	233,152	233,152	-	233,152
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,266,191	4,312,700	4,312,700	100,000	4,412,700
Land and Buildings	682000	1,783,268	3,314,368	3,314,368	-	3,314,368
Other Capital Payments	683000	4,058,370	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	409,031	461,883	500,000	300,000	800,000
Total Army Guard Contract		\$40,167,446	\$48,623,473	\$48,212,808	\$4,131,940	\$52,344,748
General Fund Transfers - 54075						
Transfers Out	722000	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$1,750,000	-	-	-
Reintegration Program - 54077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	382,540	585,423	517,480	42,020	559,500
Temporary Salaries	513000	21,892	33,502	33,502	-	33,502
Fringe Benefits	516000	158,115	241,971	242,266	23,798	266,064
Travel	521000	31,030	47,487	47,487	-	47,487
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,481	5,327	5,327	-	5,327
Office Supplies	536000	482	738	738	-	738
Postage	541000	13	19	19	-	19
Insurance	571000	534	817	817	-	817
IT - Communications	602000	4,005	6,129	6,129	-	6,129
Professional Development	611000	2,460	3,764	3,764	-	3,764
Operating Fees and Services	621000	227	347	347	-	347
Total Reintegration Program		\$604,780	\$925,524	\$857,876	\$65,818	\$923,694
ND Veterans Cemetery - 54078						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	490,709	559,216	589,592	47,874	637,466
Temporary Salaries	513000	139,368	436,323	416,200	-	416,200
Overtime	514000	3,956	23,648	23,648	-	23,648
Fringe Benefits	516000	253,995	306,811	296,558	35,245	331,803
Total ND Veterans Cemetery		\$888,028	\$1,325,998	\$1,325,998	\$83,119	\$1,409,117
Total		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$97,336,593	\$252,850,883

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
DES - 540-100						
Salaries and Wages - 54010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,913,966	7,515,862	7,769,834	1,665,675	9,435,509
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	35,000	35,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	192,764	600,000	400,000	-	400,000
Overtime	514000	158,444	380,000	440,000	-	440,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,352,302	3,736,378	3,808,192	984,158	4,792,350
Total Salaries and Wages		\$7,617,476	\$12,232,240	\$12,418,026	\$2,684,833	\$15,102,859
Operating Expenses - 54030						
Travel	521000	130,442	284,667	371,100	-	371,100
Supplies - IT Software	531000	34,507	69,832	50,000	164,600	214,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	628	50,373	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,909	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	183,256	124,454	336,061	-	336,061
Office Supplies	536000	27,532	44,203	64,000	-	64,000
Postage	541000	3,536	12,769	3,500	-	3,500
Printing	542000	4,914	12,908	4,000	-	4,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	86,815	167,757	170,000	-	170,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	22,038	82,275	75,000	-	75,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	19,648	41,046	50,000	-	50,000
Utilities	561000	14,405	10,362	25,000	-	25,000
Insurance	571000	29,643	25,460	43,500	-	43,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,216	1,970	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	303,263	307,936	317,000	-	317,000
Repairs	591000	410,278	36,883	162,000	-	162,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,649,493	3,063,303	2,181,000	176,000	2,357,000
IT - Communications	602000	252,767	347,904	253,807	-	253,807
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,203,178	1,339,901	1,988,000	-	1,988,000
Professional Development	611000	50,091	93,955	116,000	20,000	136,000

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	72,417	77,888	81,000	25,000	106,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	503,993	406,488	134,000	5,000	139,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	212,823	-	-	-	-
Other Expenses	632000	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$7,222,791	\$6,602,334	\$6,424,968	\$1,390,600	\$7,815,568
Capital Assets - 54050						
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	300,000	300,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,625	660,000	-	385,000	385,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	511,794	-	-	275,000	275,000
Total Capital Assets		\$529,419	\$660,000	-	\$960,000	\$960,000
Grants - 54060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	11,742,563	14,050,000	14,050,000	13,240,000	27,290,000
Transfers Out	722000	503,181	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Grants		\$12,245,744	\$14,550,000	\$14,550,000	\$13,240,000	\$27,790,000
Disaster Costs - 54065						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,334,112	504,038	653,666	53,079	706,745
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,606,646	379,891	528,000	-	528,000
Overtime	514000	422,527	1,236	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,386,430	269,423	305,776	25,998	331,774
Travel	521000	407,558	23,321	24,000	-	24,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	65,671	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	496,460	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	138,284	1,184	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	134,320	4,133	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	17,105	4,463	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	264	-	1,000	-	1,000
Printing	542000	9,479	4,634	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	102,482	-	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,050,370	-	-	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	769	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	820	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	900	563	2,100	-	2,100
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,579	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	113,439	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	61,714	2,111	10,000	-	10,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	153,874	21,814	208,000	-	208,000
IT - Communications	602000	41,026	8,024	28,000	-	28,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	168,819	320,447	128,800	-	128,800
Professional Development	611000	1,899	154	1,100	-	1,100
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,020,748	2,506,591	379,553	-	379,553
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,614,713	-	-	-	-
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	345,983	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	197,404	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	31,081	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	541,429	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,029	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	34,848,477	47,433,709	46,708,741	25,232,411	71,941,152
Transfers Out	722000	28,374,061	-	-	-	-
Total Disaster Costs		\$83,714,472	\$51,485,736	\$48,985,736	\$25,311,488	\$74,297,224
COVID-19 Response - 54066						
IT - Communications	602000	971	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	33	887,873	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,785,014	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	73,452,919	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Response		\$75,238,937	\$887,873	-	-	-
Radio Communications - 54071						
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,808	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	222	-	-	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Supplies - IT Software	531000	19,732	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	164,797	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	22,626	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	100	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,188	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	202,358	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	327,897	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	646,648	-	-	-	-
Total Radio Communications		\$1,390,376	-	-	-	-
Total DES		\$187,959,214	\$86,418,183	\$82,378,730	\$43,586,921	\$125,965,651
Tuition and Enlistment Compens - 540-300						
Tuition Fees - 54072						
Professional Development	611000	3,363,082	3,042,235	3,042,235	-	3,042,235
Total Tuition Fees		\$3,363,082	\$3,042,235	\$3,042,235	-	\$3,042,235
Total Tuition and Enlistment Compens		\$3,363,082	\$3,042,235	\$3,042,235	-	\$3,042,235
NG Operations - 540-400						
Salaries and Wages - 54010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,647,987	4,264,619	4,396,410	356,989	4,753,399
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	90,000	90,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	614,461	856,372	927,957	-	927,957
Overtime	514000	5,324	217	217	-	217
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,657,054	2,029,281	2,020,792	222,011	2,242,803
Total Salaries and Wages		\$5,924,825	\$7,150,489	\$7,345,376	\$669,000	\$8,014,376
Operating Expenses - 54030						
Travel	521000	128,848	142,738	142,738	-	142,738
Supplies - IT Software	531000	17,702	18,247	18,247	-	18,247
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,916	3,002	3,002	-	3,002
Food and Clothing	533000	31,373	32,314	32,314	-	32,314
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	114,767	118,345	185,993	71,000	256,993

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	46,972	48,401	48,401	-	48,401
Office Supplies	536000	18,803	19,345	19,345	12,000	31,345
Postage	541000	5,736	5,913	5,913	-	5,913
Printing	542000	4,275	4,395	4,395	-	4,395
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	73,441	75,687	75,687	-	75,687
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	10,423	10,726	10,726	-	10,726
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	909	929	929	-	929
Utilities	561000	1,125,635	1,160,334	1,160,334	87,500	1,247,834
Insurance	571000	264,790	272,650	272,650	13,000	285,650
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,010	1,027	1,027	-	1,027
Repairs	591000	716,593	738,674	738,674	-	738,674
IT - Data Processing	601000	139,545	143,841	143,841	-	143,841
IT - Communications	602000	17,458	17,960	17,960	-	17,960
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	850	875	875	-	875
Professional Development	611000	20,316	20,926	20,926	-	20,926
Operating Fees and Services	621000	148,595	1,152,574	152,574	-	152,574
Professional Fees and Services	623000	57,653	59,410	59,410	-	59,410
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,948,610	\$4,048,313	\$3,115,961	\$183,500	\$3,299,461
Grants - 54060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	356,116	210,916	210,916	374,776	585,692
Total Grants		\$356,116	\$210,916	\$210,916	\$374,776	\$585,692
Civil Air Patrol - 54070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	85,596	88,514	93,168	7,565	100,733
Fringe Benefits	516000	52,029	53,802	53,182	6,650	59,832
Travel	521000	4,685	4,845	4,845	-	4,845
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	53,068	54,877	51,901	4,915	56,816
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,508	1,560	1,560	-	1,560
Office Supplies	536000	335	346	346	-	346
Postage	541000	556	575	575	-	575

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,323	2,402	2,402	-	2,402
Insurance	571000	1,757	1,817	1,817	-	1,817
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60,675	62,743	62,743	-	62,743
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	23,870	24,683	24,683	-	24,683
Repairs	591000	2,202	2,277	2,277	-	2,277
IT - Communications	602000	8,912	9,216	9,216	-	9,216
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,420	1,468	1,468	-	1,468
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	60,000	60,000
Total Civil Air Patrol		\$298,938	\$309,125	\$310,183	\$79,130	\$389,313
General Fund Transfers - 54075						
Transfers Out	722000	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$1,750,000	-	-	-
Reintegration Program - 54077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	382,540	585,423	517,480	42,020	559,500
Temporary Salaries	513000	21,892	33,502	33,502	-	33,502
Fringe Benefits	516000	158,115	241,971	242,266	23,798	266,064
Travel	521000	31,030	47,487	47,487	-	47,487
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,481	5,327	5,327	-	5,327
Office Supplies	536000	482	738	738	-	738
Postage	541000	13	19	19	-	19
Insurance	571000	534	817	817	-	817
IT - Communications	602000	4,005	6,129	6,129	-	6,129
Professional Development	611000	2,460	3,764	3,764	-	3,764
Operating Fees and Services	621000	227	347	347	-	347
Total Reintegration Program		\$604,780	\$925,524	\$857,876	\$65,818	\$923,694
ND Veterans Cemetery - 54078						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	490,709	559,216	589,592	47,874	637,466
Temporary Salaries	513000	139,368	436,323	416,200	-	416,200
Overtime	514000	3,956	23,648	23,648	-	23,648

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Fringe Benefits	516000	253,995	306,811	296,558	35,245	331,803
Total ND Veterans Cemetery		\$888,028	\$1,325,998	\$1,325,998	\$83,119	\$1,409,117
Total NG Operations		\$11,021,296	\$15,720,365	\$13,166,310	\$1,455,343	\$14,621,653
NG Capital Improvements - 540-450						
Capital Assets - 54050						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	21,500,000	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	2,700,000	2,700,000
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	35,000,000	35,000,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	223,865	224,046	224,046	-	224,046
Total Capital Assets		\$223,865	\$21,724,046	\$224,046	\$37,700,000	\$37,924,046
Construction Carryover - 54051						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	805,965	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	26,399,294	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$27,205,259	-	-	-	-
ND Military Museum - 54052						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total ND Military Museum		-	\$10,000,000	-	-	-
Camp Grafton Expansion - 54055						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	43,900	-	-	-	-
Total Camp Grafton Expansion		\$43,900	\$1,750,000	-	-	-
Total NG Capital Improvements		\$27,473,024	\$33,474,046	\$224,046	\$37,700,000	\$37,924,046
Air/Army Guard Contracts - 540-500						
Salaries and Wages - 54010						
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	28	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	(28)	-	-	-	-

540 Adjutant General

Agency 540

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 54050						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	10,000,000	10,000,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$10,000,000	\$10,000,000
Air Guard Contract - 54073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,715,816	2,943,028	3,148,086	255,622	3,403,708
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	5,000	5,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	626,642	786,005	786,005	-	786,005
Overtime	514000	3	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,515,398	1,645,510	1,771,060	201,768	1,972,828
Travel	521000	5,587	8,427	8,427	-	8,427
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	127	160	160	-	160
Food and Clothing	533000	1,199	1,610	1,610	-	1,610
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	41,934	56,028	56,028	-	56,028
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,151	1,496	1,496	-	1,496
Utilities	561000	1,136,896	1,484,063	1,484,063	-	1,484,063
Insurance	571000	2,493	3,454	3,454	-	3,454
Repairs	591000	89,321	1,537,467	1,206,859	-	1,206,859
Professional Development	611000	614	789	789	-	789
Operating Fees and Services	621000	14,855	22,124	22,124	-	22,124
Total Air Guard Contract		\$6,152,037	\$8,490,161	\$8,490,161	\$462,390	\$8,952,551
Army Guard Contract - 54074						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,640,114	8,947,676	9,286,522	1,216,993	10,503,515
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	148,068	148,068
Temporary Salaries	513000	735,372	754,000	754,000	36,000	790,000
Overtime	514000	10,250	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,416,212	4,605,081	4,702,546	756,379	5,458,925
Travel	521000	350,983	428,839	428,839	4,000	432,839
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,937	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,746	2,078	2,078	-	2,078

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Food and Clothing	533000	8,887	10,585	10,585	-	10,585
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	105,334	1,400,000	1,400,000	71,000	1,471,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	119,798	146,695	146,695	-	146,695
Office Supplies	536000	18,801	23,052	23,052	12,000	35,052
Printing	542000	2,962	3,562	3,562	-	3,562
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	20,918	127,000	127,000	-	127,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	29,114	52,000	52,000	-	52,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	531,525	2,500,000	2,500,000	-	2,500,000
Utilities	561000	3,177,611	3,966,738	3,966,738	87,500	4,054,238
Insurance	571000	16,103	19,486	19,486	-	19,486
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	13,124	16,077	16,077	-	16,077
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,021,660	1,258,165	1,258,165	-	1,258,165
Repairs	591000	10,213,422	14,648,481	13,754,053	1,400,000	15,154,053
IT - Data Processing	601000	630,895	776,941	783,288	-	783,288
IT - Communications	602000	249,805	307,124	310,112	-	310,112
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	130,789	148,750	148,750	-	148,750
Professional Development	611000	7,499	9,040	9,040	-	9,040
Operating Fees and Services	621000	189,727	233,152	233,152	-	233,152
Professional Fees and Services	623000	3,266,191	4,312,700	4,312,700	100,000	4,412,700
Land and Buildings	682000	1,783,268	3,314,368	3,314,368	-	3,314,368
Other Capital Payments	683000	4,058,370	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	409,031	461,883	500,000	300,000	800,000
Total Army Guard Contract		\$40,167,446	\$48,623,473	\$48,212,808	\$4,131,940	\$52,344,748
Total Air/Army Guard Contracts		\$46,319,483	\$57,113,634	\$56,702,969	\$14,594,329	\$71,297,298
Total		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$97,336,593	\$252,850,883

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	24,520,447	24,862,232	22,982,409	6,419,631	29,402,040
Total General		\$24,520,447	\$24,862,232	\$22,982,409	\$6,419,631	\$29,402,040
Federal - 002						
AIR GUARD CONTRACTS	P0039	5,183,870	7,820,802	7,610,140	400,355	8,010,495
ARMY GUARD CONTRACTS	P0049	64,564,022	68,628,212	47,171,184	1,862,280	49,033,464
EMPG LOCAL PAYMENTS	P0328	385,897	-	-	-	-
HAZ MAT EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS	P0788	397,469	-	-	-	-
EMPG08	P1518	507,784	-	-	-	-
EMPG09	P1519	-	-	-	660,000	660,000
CORONAVIRUS RELIEF FUND-CARES	P2520	8,496,108	-	-	-	-
DR1713HAZMIT	P2587	-	-	-	-	-
PRISM GRANT PROGRAM	P2710	28,915	-	-	-	-
DR1907 HAZ MIT	P2750	-	-	-	-	-
HOMELAND SECURITY 2016	P2866	187,900	-	-	-	-
HMEP Grants	XP078	393,100	420,362	512,624	243,204	755,828
EMPG Grants	XP151	5,463,175	8,392,199	7,308,890	1,292,186	8,601,076
PDM/BRIC Grants	XP178	5,466,508	2,086,140	4,029,415	17,358,279	21,387,694
Public Assistance Grants	XP257	134,955,349	37,214,225	31,927,064	5,932,126	37,859,190
Hazard Mitigation Grants	XP258	1,040,807	5,230,149	9,002,701	27,111	9,029,812
Homeland Security Grants	XP286	10,165,820	13,135,639	13,184,177	14,837,349	28,021,526
Total Federal		\$237,236,722	\$142,927,728	\$120,746,195	\$42,612,890	\$163,359,085
Special - 003						
State Disaster Relief Fund	352	5,932,064	4,345,097	4,001,556	2,993,972	6,995,528
Radio Communications Fund	373	1,311,779	4,861,226	4,673,208	141,487	4,814,695
Emergency Management Fund	375	4,868,458	2,500,000	-	-	-
State Hazadous Chemcials Fund	378	1,158,685	1,854,630	1,425,950	55,616	1,481,566
National Guard Fund	383	538,690	11,769,948	787,370	54,812	842,182
National Guard Fund	385	131,599	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Veterans Cemetary	433	437,655	897,602	897,602	58,186	955,788
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	16,000,000	16,000,000
ND Legacy Fund	499	-	-	-	29,000,000	29,000,000
Training Facility Trust Fund	521	-	1,750,000	-	-	-
Total Special		\$14,378,930	\$27,978,503	\$11,785,686	\$48,304,073	\$60,089,759
Total		\$276,136,099	\$195,768,463	\$155,514,290	\$97,336,593	\$252,850,883

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		156,349,947	43,304,912	(40,265,819)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Air Patrol - Hangar Purchase	Yes	01	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-
Civil Air Patrol - Operating Costs 3% Increase	Yes	02	-	-	-	4,915	-	-	-	-	-
State Radio FTE Cost to Continue	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Radio FTE	Yes	04	-	-	-	273,352	-	-	-	-	-
State Radio Consoles	Yes	05	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
Watch Center	Yes	06	-	-	-	1,551,068	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Response Equipment	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NDIT Increased Unification Costs	Yes	08	-	-	-	156,000	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Grants	Yes	09	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Homeland Security Grants	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement Payouts	Yes	11	-	-	-	275,000	-	-	-	-	-
Dickinson Readiness Center - FTE & Ongoing Operating Costs	Yes	12	-	-	-	1,007,226	-	-	-	-	-
State Active Duty (SAD) Training Funds	Yes	14	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
Statewide Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) Equipment	Yes	15	-	-	-	2,700,000	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Camp Grafton Fitness Facility - (1) FTE	Yes	17	-	-	-	12,063	-	9,000,000	-	-	-
City Owned Armory Rent Increase	Yes	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance & Repair	Yes	19	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Camp Grafton Billets	Yes	20	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	-
Funding for STORM Act	Yes	20	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Military Museum	Yes	21	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-
Dickinson REC	Yes	22	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Total			156,349,947	43,304,912	(40,265,819)	8,819,624	-	45,060,000	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	500,000	-	-	-	(724,968)	-	155,514,290	222.00	-	222.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60,000	-	-	-	Civil Air Patrol - Hangar Purchase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,915	-	-	-	Civil Air Patrol - Operating Costs 3% Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	State Radio FTE Cost to Continue
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	255,456	-	1.00	1.00	State Radio FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	State Radio Consoles
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,317,112	-	10.00	10.00	Watch Center
-	-	385,000	-	275,000	-	-	660,000	-	-	-	Disaster Response Equipment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,000	-	-	-	NDIT Increased Unification Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	25,232,411	25,232,411	-	-	-	Disaster Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	13,240,000	13,240,000	-	-	-	Homeland Security Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	275,000	-	-	-	Retirement Payouts
-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	1,266,348	-	3.00	3.00	Dickinson Readiness Center - FTE & Ongoing Operating Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,000,000	-	-	-	Williston Armory
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	State Active Duty (SAD) Training Funds
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,700,000	-	-	-	Statewide Interoperability Radio Network (SIRN) Equipment

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	142,638	-	1.00	1.00	ANG Security Forces FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,012,063	-	1.00	1.00	Camp Grafton Fitness Facility - (1) FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	374,776	374,776	-	-	-	City Owned Armory Rent Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	Maintenance & Repair
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	Camp Grafton Billets
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,000,000	-	-	-	Military Museum
-	500,000	685,000	-	275,000	(724,968)	38,847,187	265,051,009	222.00	16.00	238.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 10-30.5, 54-34.3, 54-34.4, 54-44.5, 54-60, 54-62.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Department of Commerce has four legislatively created divisions: Community Services, Economic Development & Finance, Tourism and Workforce Development and a Director of Initiatives that work together with our stakeholders to expand and diversify the economy of North Dakota, support community development, raise awareness of North Dakota state brand/image in the national and international ecosystems and provide services to low income people. Our challenge is to make North Dakota a better place to live, work, do business and play, for all people that choose to make North Dakota their home which, in turn, will entice non-residents to consider becoming North Dakotans.

Agency Mission Statement

The Department of Commerce's Mission is to be the lead agency responsible for attracting, retaining and expanding wealth in North Dakota.

The Department of Commerce's Purpose Empower people, improve lives and inspire success.

The Department of Commerce's Values are Courage, Curiosity, Humility and Gratitude.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 The administrative staff holds a supporting role in the Department of Commerce's accomplishments. Whether through increased efficiency by utilizing or building existing information technology software, creating innovation by being the one of the first North Dakota state agencies' to remotely process all our financial data, or willing to have a growth mindset; the administrative department is truly reinventing government.
- 2 Economic research showed 21.71 million visitors to ND who spent \$2.61 billion in 2021. The estimated state and local tax revenue was \$237.9 million.
- 3 Currently \$40B worth of projects in the economic pipeline that ED&F is actively working to locate to North Dakota, which is 40X what it was last biennium.
- 4 Re-launched Find the Good Life in North Dakota talent attraction initiative with new ability to generate and track leads. Two months after launching this program, 400 leads are in the pipeline with more than 200 expressing interest in moving within three months or less.
- 5 Successfully closed deals for two major soybean crush plants, a \$5B downstream oil and gas facility, and many more high profile economic development projects.
- 6 2021 marketing reached record numbers: (202M TV/video, 12.3M print, 255M OOH, 314M digital, 17.5M Social) resulting in 1.4 million incremental trips to ND as a result of the marketing. These trips alone generated \$241.9M.
- 7 Matched \$520,000 in skilled workforce training programs that prepared workers for jobs in IT, transportation and logistics, aviation, welding, and more.
- 8 Successful rollout of capital through the LIFT program and ND Development Fund which has spurred significant early and mid stage business growth.
- 9 Tourism state marketing programmed \$6 million CARES funding in Q3-4 2021- targeting shoulder season, niche travelers and new markets that align with workforce recruitment.
- 10 Developed new grant programs promoting innovative, locally-led workforce solutions, in addition to workforce training, using \$20 million in ARPA funds.
- 11 2021 Arrivals in state were up 15.2% reaching 16.7 million adult road trips.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 12 231 earned media placement reached an audience of 1.34 billion.

 - 13 Main Street Initiative - Two Summits with total of over 2000 people registered Summit 2021: Hybrid model in new facility

 - 14 Partners in Planning: 21 communities grants funded \$416,811.80 local match \$10,654,988.31 total project costs (25:1 match) Vibrancy grants: 30 communities funded grants \$44,543.70 Local match \$429,417.03 (9:1 match)

 - 15 EDA Grant kick off: \$1 million for statewide placemaking education and projects AARP Partnership in housing and placemaking master class Launching Leadership Pilot program

 - 16 Manufactured Housing: 160 total installers and inspectors trained and licensed the past biennium. DOE Weatherization 280 units \$1,155,138.52 LIHEAP Weatherization 352 units \$1,368,770.54 LIHEAP Emergency Furnace and Cooling 1671 units \$2,538,734.97 State Energy Program: 31 grants totaling \$936,500 in federal funds to political subdivision, educational institutions and non-profits in the state. 20 building retrofit projects were completed with \$579,000 4 grants \$182,000 provided for energy education \$126,000 for electric vehicle training maintenance, advertising for ethanol utilization, an electric vehicle charging station and ebike for a state park. \$50,000 to fund rural, solar powered water systems needed for agricultural applications.

 - 17 ESG 2021 funded a total of \$581,372.45 (federal funds and state funds combined) in awards 27 agencies NDHG 2021 Funded a total of \$665,106 27 agencies CDBG 2021 Funded a total of \$2,113,073 between 8 regions 15 projects Funded \$1,689,983 towards the Governor's set aside ESG-CV \$3,646,475.49 drawn to date \$1,496,104.51 obligated but not drawn yet 24 agencies

Critical Issues

-
- 1 The Administrative department is working under extreme pressure while processing three times the number of transactions due to millions of additional federal funding added to the agency. If more federal funds are allocated during this session to the agency, there is a need for more Full-Time non-temporary employees to be obligated to the Department of Commerce in administrative services. Due to the heavy workload of fiscally managing federal programs and audit requirements involved with federal funding.

 - 2 It is vital that we invest in marketing the State to enhance the positive image of North Dakota! The shifting of American's priorities as a result of COVID impacts provides an unprecedented opportunity to showcase North Dakota's small and mid-sized cities and wide-open spaces. North Dakota has advantages to attract visitors, businesses, workforce, new residents and investment but if we don't showcase our state, other states (most notably our neighbors) will continue to rank higher than we do in the minds of consumers. 2020 image research shows that destination marketing dramatically impacts the state's image across all economic development areas. It also shows that North Dakota lags competitors in awareness, in some areas as much as 22%. We need to look at marketing our state as an important investment to help us diversify our economy.

 - 3 North Dakota continues to have more jobs available than people to fill them. To address this multifaceted issue, we need to attract workers into the state, retain the workers and students are already here, pursue opportunities to automate and reskill employees, and tap into underutilized talent pools. We must increase our investment in workforce to match the emphasis we place on this issue and remain competitive in a global competition for talent.

 - 4 Need for more infrastructure throughout the state (pipelines, water, rail, etc) or more energy parks (i.e. Spiritwood).

 - 5 North Dakota does not have consistent funding sources or incentives to support building, attracting or recruiting destination tourism attractions.

 - 6 Funding programs such as PACE, Flex PACE, and NDDF lack major effect for larger projects.

 - 7 Funding needed for Clean Sustainable Energy Authority - CSEA.

 - 8 Revision of corporate farming laws needed.

 - 9 Compliance with federal regulations on limited administrative budget

 - 10 Continued rural depopulation

Critical Issues

11 Limited funding to meet the rural community needs

Performance Measures

3000 State Marketing & Tourism

Performance will be measured by a variety of metrics including but not limited to: visitor trips; overnight stays; visitor spend; social media traffic; communities, partners, & agencies served; information provided; public relation contacts; research; conference numbers; grants; program participants, & media placement.

4000 Workforce Development

Operation Intern will be measured by the number of companies & interns served by the program, & by tracking how many interns obtain full-time employment with their internship host-site after completing the program

AmeriCorps will be measured by tracking the number of new members, & by implementing new programs in state

Non-Resident Nursing Employment Program will be measured by increasing use of program after legislative expansion to allow nursing graduates from North Dakota post-secondary participation

Technical Skills Training grant will be measured by the number of programs supported by the program, in addition to the number of trainees who participate in new programs.

Find the Good Life in ND will be measured by number of leads that enter, leads converted to employees & residency & job placements

Workforce Development Council's state plan will be measured through the successful implementation of scalable workforce solutions

5000 Economic Development & Finance

Measurements associated with programs within ED&F paint a picture of how well ND performs from a business recruitment and retention/ expansion perspective. This will highlight how well the programs appropriated by the legislature have worked, how robust the finance team has attracted new types of venture & angel capital as well as private equity & the accelerated efforts led by the business development team.

New metrics with the Economic Development Foundation will be used to measure success within ED&F.

6000 Community Services

- Timely distribution of all DCS program funds in accordance with federal guidelines.
- Promotion & increased community engagement in Renaissance Zones with consideration of legislative changes to support communities.
- Enhanced quality of site-built, manufactured and modular structures in North Dakota through training and program implementation.

- Increase awareness of program on Native American Reservations.
- Implement the EDA Place making grant through partnerships and community engagement.
- Expand and engage the Main Street Initiative across the state.
- Collaborate with new economic development growth areas and businesses.
- Work with other agencies to share opportunities in community development with the end goal of lowering property taxes.

Program Statistical Data

*Please see attachments for more detailed and historical statistical data for each division.

2000 Administrative Services

Administrative services provides exceptional support for our \$258 million-dollar appropriated budget. This includes a near \$60 million dollars of Corona Virus Relief Funding which was added to the budget without an increase in full time employees.

3000 State Marketing & Tourism *Statistics reflect available numbers at time of budget preparation

- ND had 21.70 million visitors. • Visitor spending was \$2.61 billion. • ND received \$237.9 million in state & local tax revenue through visitor activities (+8.6%). • 35,561 jobs are supported by the travel industry (down from 45,640 in 2019).
- Tourism-related taxable sales & purchases totaled \$1,481,200,894. • 2,900 businesses rely on tourism activity • 4.5 million hotel room nights. • 887,804 million airport arrivals. • 1,700 plus partner listings in annual Travel Guide. • 281,712 referrals sent to partner websites through NDtourism.com. • ND Travel Industry Conference served 200 attendees. • Personal service & enhanced technology like live chat, which served 1,500 users in the first year. • 58,181 traditional inquiries fulfilled. • 462,720 subscriber newsletters sent. • 116 participants in rest area brochure program. • Quarterly & Annual reports available online - 2,000 copies distributed to partners, policymakers, & state leaders.

State Marketing Additional Metrics:

- Media outreach & coverage – public relations efforts garnered 718 media instances reaching 2.78 billion with an ad equivalency value of \$25.57 million.
- Workforce recruitment strategic planning efforts included research, partner meetings to build system, new Find the Good Life 2.0 website & marketing plan.
- State brand management- multiple state agency updates, brand guidelines, writers guide, virtual meetings, photo library, social skins.
- Inter-agency cooperation – meeting registration training (Eventbright), website support, graphic design, video production, communications, & social media training.

601 Commerce

Agency 601

- State conferences & promotional events support, most notable MS Summit, Recovery Reinvented, TIC, Workforce.
- Grants: 24 travel & tour operator grants distributed, totaling \$1.4 M./ 28 events & support service grants distributed, totaling \$2 M./ 5 Tourism planning grants, totaling \$1 M.

4000 Workforce Development

2021-2023 Operation Intern as of July 19, 2022 (Numbers reflect program years 1 and 2 for the biennium)

- Businesses participating - 146 (43 new)
- Internship positions this biennium: 461 internships
- \$1,844,000 obligated to interns in 2021-2023 biennium
- \$6,591,668 funds have been disbursed to program participants since inception

2021- 2023 AmeriCorps

• Fiscal Year 2020

5 Projects with 113 AmeriCorps members / 71,091 hours / \$425,250 amount of education assistance awarded to members

• Fiscal Year 2021

6 Projects with 123 AmeriCorps members / 90,123 hours / \$460,096 amount of education assistance awarded to members

Technical Skills Training Grant

• Total appropriation in 2021: \$1,000,000 (CRF) • Number of programs approved: 8 • Total awarded: \$673,222.96 • Total reimb: \$509,170.78

Non-Resident Nurse Recruitment Program

- 2019-2021 general funds allocated \$500,000 • 2021-2023 reduced general funds to \$320,000
- Facilities participating: 5 • Nurses benefiting from program: 11
- Total award to date: \$44,000 under contract • Total reimbursement to date: \$19,279.67

Tribal College Grant • Total award: \$500,000 • Recipient: Turtle Mountain Community College • Term ends June 2023

601 Commerce

Agency 601

5000 Economic Development & Finance

InnovateND: assisted 402 entrepreneurs as of June 2022, Innovate ND program has: • Paid Projects Total: \$665,522.30 • Graduated Projects: 22

Business Development 2021-2023 Biennium to-date (to June 1, 2022) • New Active Business Development Projects: 181/• New Primary Sector Projects Developed: 43

NDDF: 2020-2022: Biennium To Date (June 13, 2022) - funded 21 projects totaling \$11,569,723. Of the 21 projects, 10 were start-up companies & 2 companies were located in rural communities. The NDDF funded 8 childcare businesses totaling \$656,000.

LIFT Program: 2021 legislative session, LIFT fund was appropriated an additional \$15 million. To date, \$12,548,790 awarded to 18 companies.

6000 Community Services

MSI Summits (two) with over 2,000 people registered/ Partners in Planning Grant: 21 communities funded/ Vibrancy Grant: 30 communities funded/ EDA Grant: 1 million for education & projects/ AARP partnership/ Launch of Leadership Pilot Program

MHP Housing: 160 installers & inspectors trained & licensed this biennium to date/ DOE Weatherization: 280 units/ LIHEAP Weatherization: 352 units/ LIHEAP Furnace & Cooling: 1671 units/ State Energy Program: over 55 grants and projects

ESG & NDHG 2021: 27 awards each/ CDBG 2021: 15 projects/ ESG-CV: 24 awards

Explanation of Program Costs

The ND Department of Commerce consists of administrative services and four divisions. For narratives purposes administration and each division is identified as 2000 Administrative Services / 3000 State Marketing & Tourism / 4000 Workforce Development / 5000 Economic Development & Finance / 6000 Community Services. Please see attachments for detailed explanation of program costs.

2000 Administrative Services

The costs associated with agency Administrative Services are dedicated to supporting the overall functions of the agency which encompasses fiscal, information technology, human resources, and administrative functions. These functions support the ND Department of Commerce's mission of attracting, retaining, and expanding wealth in North Dakota.

3000 State Marketing & Tourism

The State Marketing and Tourism Division is the agency responsible for marketing North Dakota to the world.

The budget includes dollars in the following major categories:

Destination Advertising/Marketing

Information Technology and Telecommunication

Printing and postage

Public / Media / Influencer Relations

Travel required to promote North Dakota to target markets.

4000 Workforce Development

Costs for the Workforce Development Division include Technical Skills Training grant, Operation Intern; apprenticeship programming; statewide biennial strategic planning, performance accountability, and activities related to support implementation of the Workforce Development Council's state workforce strategy, in addition to administration of the State Commission on National and Community Service, which serves as the required match for receipt of AmeriCorps Program funds. Grants developed using ARPA funds are also included in this budget; however funds have not been disbursed to any applicants at time of this budget preparation.

5000 Economic Development & Finance

(Includes: InnovateND/Research/ Business Dvlp/NDDF/Partner Programs)

The program costs are primarily for administration and support of the Census Office and State Data Center, liaising with the university system to provide effective technology transfer that is cohesive with statewide intellectual property and commercialization needs, recruiting and expanding private sector opportunities, providing economic and market research for economic development efforts, and attracting new wealth and capital to the state. In addition budget dollars support the following categories:

Innovation & Entrepreneurship Programs

Unmanned Aircraft Systems (UAS) program development and oversight

Comprehensive business retention and expansion program

*The ND Development Fund continues to be a revolving fund and remains a self-funded, continuing appropriation.

6000 Community Services

Approximately 90% of the funds in the DCS base budget are passed on to sub-recipient grantee agencies. The remaining 10% is used for salaries, fringe and operating expenses. Over 93% percent of the division's base budget is from federal and other sources and is subject to federal and other judicially imposed regulations. It is necessary that DCS maintain a programmatic and administrative staff to ensure compliance with regulations and to account for the numerous grants and sources of funds. Six percent of the DCS base budget request is for general funds. These funds are used for administering state programs and to meet the matching requirements imposed by some federal sources. This base rate has not kept up with inflation and increasing demand of administration from the federal program. Additionally, DCS will have administered over \$35 million in COVID grant funds on top of the regular allocation. Efforts continue to input existing CDBG documents & records into a form documentation system to provide for quicker access to sub-grantee information at a reduced cost. Also, due to HUD Findings, the processes for applications & administration has shifted to the state. Starting 2022, recipients will be required to bid for administration of the project. This has increased the workload for the DCS staff, but has created a process that eliminates concerns about potential conflict of interest.

Program Goals and Objectives

The ND Department of Commerce consists of administrative services and four divisions. For narratives purposes administration and each division is identified as 2000 Administrative Services / 3000 State Marketing & Tourism / 4000 Workforce Development / 5000 Economic Development & Finance / 6000 Community Services. Please see attachments for detailed explanation of program goals and objectives.

2000 Administrative Services

Provide incomparable support services to the Department of Commerce & world class assistance to our stakeholders.

3000 State Marketing & Tourism

Market North Dakota through image development, brand building, storytelling, and advertising: Inspire travel through compelling advertising; increase awareness of the state through consistent brand messaging, logo use and merchandising. Overview of goals:

- Increase the number & reach of positive earned national media placements/mentions showcasing the state as a premier destination for visitors, businesses, employees, and investment.
- Increase the state's image and average halo lift by 2% to 15%
- Increase visitor incremental trips motivated by advertising by 15% & post-COVID Canadian traffic by 25%
- Increase visitor spending by 25%
- Workforce baseline research & marketing

4000 Workforce Development

Ensure implementation of statewide strategic workforce goals & initiatives. Overview of goals:

- Support the Workforce Development Council in developing & implementing the state's workforce strategy
- Serve as the convener of the state's workforce system, including state agencies, higher education, K-12, CTE, & industry
- Lead the state's talent attraction strategy
- Develop comprehensive recommendations and projects that will:
 - Increase early career exposure
 - Address the technical skills gap and connect employers with a skilled candidate pool

Remove barriers to employment

Lead occupational licensing reform efforts

Recruit and retain workforce

- Identify ongoing enhancements to programs that assist in addressing state workforce development, including AmeriCorps, Operation Intern, talent attraction initiatives, Non-Resident Nursing Employment Program, Technical Skills Training Grant, Regional Workforce Impact Program, and Workforce Innovation Grant.

5000 Economic Development & Finance

(Includes: InnovateND/Research/ Business Dvlp/NDDF/Partner Programs)

ED&F works to grow an innovative entrepreneurial footprint in ND & further development of the state's economy. Overview of goals:

- Official source of population & social economic data and leads the state's efforts for reviewing and providing this information
- Advance economic development & optimum growth in the majors areas of: Value Added Agriculture; Areospace/UAS/Defense; Energy & Advanced Manufacturing; & Intellectual Property & Commercialization thru IT development.
- Innovate ND Program & continued work with the state's entrepreneurial centers
- Implement relevant & effective strategies, programs & services to support business & community growth in ND

6000 Community Services

The Division of Community Services was established to provide technical assistance to local governments & state agencies in the areas of community & rural planning & development, policy research & development, & grant program implementation. DCS programs directly help to assist & facilitate the Department of Commerce mission to improve the quality of life of the people of North Dakota. DCS works to provide the people of North Dakota with goal orientated community development. This includes supporting the four pillars of the Main Street Initiative and effective, efficient & customer-oriented administration of federal & state programs for:

- Community Development
- Energy Efficiency in communities and in homes
- Housing
- Self Sufficiency

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Commerce						
Administration	601-200	4,347,408	6,112,340	5,134,755	589,453	5,724,208
Tourism	601-300	16,709,058	24,222,308	12,581,346	68,268,751	80,850,097
Workforce Development	601-400	6,490,977	8,351,003	4,420,970	86,317,718	90,738,688
Economic Development & Finance	601-500	116,545,387	104,946,354	19,993,287	84,106,944	104,100,231
Division of Community Services	601-600	46,512,464	42,814,122	45,883,534	(2,146,272)	43,737,262
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$237,136,593	\$325,150,485
Salaries and Wages	60110	11,528,591	12,835,431	14,303,438	2,624,652	16,928,090
Operating Expenses	60130	17,608,421	23,883,192	16,951,292	74,344,582	91,295,874
Grants	60160	132,614,891	87,832,330	50,012,330	160,167,359	210,179,689
COVID-19 Response	60161	-	56,234,176	2,085,834	-	2,085,834
Discretionary Funds	60162	1,742,354	3,150,000	2,150,000	-	2,150,000
Unmanned Aircraft System	60171	20,082,109	-	-	-	-
ND Trade Office	60173	1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Partner Programs	60174	1,562,531	1,562,531	1,562,531	-	1,562,531
Entrepreneurship Grants	60175	2,480,591	948,467	948,467	-	948,467
CARES Act Funding - 2020	60179	1,385,806	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$237,136,593	\$325,150,485
General	004	56,174,432	34,667,572	31,582,290	237,683,934	269,266,224
Federal	002	126,633,021	112,320,270	46,964,536	(547,341)	46,417,195
Special	003	7,797,841	39,458,285	9,467,066	-	9,467,066
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$237,136,593	\$325,150,485
Total FTE		61.80	58.80	58.80	10.00	68.80

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,987,371	9,085,848	9,638,942	1,600,000	11,238,942
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	223,280	95,434	318,714
Temporary Salaries	513000	238,268	9,000	509,000	260,000	769,000
Overtime	514000	37,965	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,264,986	3,740,583	3,932,216	669,218	4,601,434
Total Salaries and Wages		\$11,528,591	\$12,835,431	\$14,303,438	\$2,624,652	\$16,928,090
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	327,020	664,246	444,586	2,863,990	3,308,576
Supplies - IT Software	531000	66,129	33,548	42,197	50,000	92,197
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	98,657	83,408	80,908	-	80,908
Food and Clothing	533000	-	1,272	1,272	-	1,272
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,949	25	25	-	25
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	59,924	36,054	36,054	-	36,054
Office Supplies	536000	38,807	45,839	35,839	59,700	95,539
Postage	541000	227,797	252,595	251,095	1,150	252,245
Printing	542000	302,795	541,830	540,830	1,700	542,530
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	23,239	30,800	30,800	10,000	40,800
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	5,549	14,600	14,600	-	14,600
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,932	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	8,268	5,132	5,132	-	5,132
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	18,515	22,050	22,050	-	22,050
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	363,392	162,823	162,823	-	162,823
Repairs	591000	3,968	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	555,539	377,025	331,026	48,800	379,826
IT - Communications	602000	71,403	93,556	83,556	(200)	83,356
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	242,941	329,385	329,385	-	329,385
Professional Development	611000	449,763	332,865	301,241	46,750	347,991

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,118,308	18,591,598	12,311,359	47,216,553	59,527,911
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,599,124	1,510,624	1,416,662	23,050,992	24,467,654
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	166,404	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	855,000	748,918	504,853	995,147	1,500,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$17,608,421	\$23,883,192	\$16,951,292	\$74,344,582	\$91,295,874
Grants - 60160						
Travel	521000	1,335	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,522,635	2,020,150	1,020,150	-	1,020,150
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,205	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	131,080,342	85,812,180	48,992,180	160,167,359	209,159,539
Transfers Out	722000	2,372	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$132,614,891	\$87,832,330	\$50,012,330	\$160,167,359	\$210,179,689
COVID-19 Response - 60161						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	56,234,176	2,085,834	-	2,085,834
Total COVID-19 Response		-	\$56,234,176	\$2,085,834	-	\$2,085,834
Discretionary Funds - 60162						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	245	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	300	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	8,924	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	60,000	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	68,558	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	22,049	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	521,943	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,059,837	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Transfers Out	722000	500	-	-	-	-
Total Discretionary Funds		\$1,742,354	\$3,150,000	\$2,150,000	-	\$2,150,000
Unmanned Aircraft System - 60171						
Printing	542000	462	-	-	-	-

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	20,081,647	-	-	-	-
Total Unmanned Aircraft System		\$20,082,109	-	-	-	-
ND Trade Office - 60173						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Total ND Trade Office		\$1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Partner Programs - 60174						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	641,655	641,655	641,655	-	641,655
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	920,876	920,876	920,876	-	920,876
Total Partner Programs		\$1,562,531	\$1,562,531	\$1,562,531	-	\$1,562,531
Entrepreneurship Grants - 60175						
Travel	521000	3,515	34,000	34,000	-	34,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	650	650	-	650
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	25	25	-	25
Postage	541000	125	75	75	-	75
Printing	542000	70	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	45	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	7,596	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	5,062	12,500	12,500	-	12,500
IT - Communications	602000	714	500	500	-	500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	18,789	3,100	3,100	-	3,100
Professional Development	611000	2,500	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	5,950	5,950	-	5,950
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,442,174	883,467	883,467	-	883,467
Total Entrepreneurship Grants		\$2,480,591	\$948,467	\$948,467	-	\$948,467
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 60179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	40,609	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	16,825	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,925	-	-	-	-

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,309,447	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$1,385,806	-	-	-	-
Total		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$237,136,593	\$325,150,485

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administration - 601-200						
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,546,565	1,847,582	1,948,318	-	1,948,318
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	119,453	119,453
Temporary Salaries	513000	63,241	-	-	260,000	260,000
Overtime	514000	24,081	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	618,894	754,646	751,472	-	751,472
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,252,780	\$2,602,228	\$2,699,790	\$379,453	\$3,079,243
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	37,678	57,212	47,065	100,000	147,065
Supplies - IT Software	531000	4,752	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,899	5,000	2,500	-	2,500
Food and Clothing	533000	-	25	25	-	25
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	28	25	25	-	25
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	647	750	750	-	750
Office Supplies	536000	24,254	25,000	15,000	-	15,000
Postage	541000	3,791	5,000	3,500	-	3,500
Printing	542000	2,375	2,500	1,500	-	1,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,569	2,600	2,600	-	2,600
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	923	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,585	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	2,784	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,793	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	101,038	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Repairs	591000	3,284	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	106,377	150,000	110,000	50,000	160,000
IT - Communications	602000	18,682	21,000	11,000	-	11,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,858	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Development	611000	11,734	15,000	15,000	35,000	50,000

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,586	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,635	5,000	5,000	25,000	30,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$352,273	\$360,112	\$284,965	\$210,000	\$494,965
Discretionary Funds - 60162						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	245	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	300	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	8,924	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	60,000	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	68,558	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	22,049	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	521,943	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,059,837	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Transfers Out	722000	500	-	-	-	-
Total Discretionary Funds		\$1,742,354	\$3,150,000	\$2,150,000	-	\$2,150,000
Total Administration		\$4,347,408	\$6,112,340	\$5,134,755	\$589,453	\$5,724,208
Tourism - 601-300						
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,961,638	2,036,208	2,088,186	360,000	2,448,186
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	16,943	16,943
Temporary Salaries	513000	7,057	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	6,193	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	803,063	831,690	909,144	141,808	1,050,952
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,777,952	\$2,867,898	\$2,997,330	\$518,751	\$3,516,081
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	90,345	131,980	131,980	500,000	631,980
Supplies - IT Software	531000	35,738	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,040	40,700	40,700	-	40,700
Food and Clothing	533000	-	1,247	1,247	-	1,247
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,921	-	-	-	-

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	24,964	14,000	14,000	-	14,000
Office Supplies	536000	8,799	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Postage	541000	198,722	234,750	234,750	-	234,750
Printing	542000	249,507	509,590	509,590	-	509,590
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,620	16,000	16,000	-	16,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	717	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	347	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	1,743	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,420	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	102,389	51,973	51,973	-	51,973
IT - Data Processing	601000	188,519	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
IT - Communications	602000	20,646	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	217,315	319,500	319,500	-	319,500
Professional Development	611000	107,348	87,000	87,000	-	87,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	7,234,130	13,298,139	6,732,707	35,250,000	41,982,707
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,376,197	1,403,531	1,298,569	7,000,000	8,298,569
Total Operating Expenses		\$9,894,426	\$16,254,410	\$9,584,016	\$42,750,000	\$52,334,016
Grants - 60160						
Travel	521000	1,335	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	4,035,344	5,100,000	-	25,000,000	25,000,000
Total Grants		\$4,036,680	\$5,100,000	-	\$25,000,000	\$25,000,000
Total Tourism		\$16,709,058	\$24,222,308	\$12,581,346	\$68,268,751	\$80,850,097
Workforce Development - 601-400						
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	433,073	634,961	852,804	440,000	1,292,804
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,438	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	80	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	184,749	259,309	355,498	192,802	548,300
Total Salaries and Wages		\$619,339	\$894,270	\$1,208,302	\$632,802	\$1,841,104

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	24,526	30,000	39,806	537,060	576,866
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,751	1,000	9,649	-	9,649
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	441	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	24	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	510	2,500	2,500	10,000	12,500
Postage	541000	1,162	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	1,555	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	3,200	3,200	-	3,200
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	45	1,300	1,300	-	1,300
Insurance	571000	283	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,368	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	16,124	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Repairs	591000	-	300	300	-	300
IT - Data Processing	601000	26,588	18,276	18,276	-	18,276
IT - Communications	602000	1,989	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	330	900	900	-	900
Professional Development	611000	17,254	9,400	16,400	-	16,400
Operating Fees and Services	621000	89,060	189,982	373,527	10,670,138	11,043,665
Professional Fees and Services	623000	20,368	1,800	12,800	14,950,000	14,962,800
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,250	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	855,000	748,918	504,853	995,147	1,500,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,068,630	\$1,039,576	\$1,015,511	\$27,162,345	\$28,177,856
Grants - 60160						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,000	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	4,797,008	6,417,157	2,197,157	58,522,571	60,719,728
Total Grants		\$4,803,008	\$6,417,157	\$2,197,157	\$58,522,571	\$60,719,728
Total Workforce Development		\$6,490,977	\$8,351,003	\$4,420,970	\$86,317,718	\$90,738,688

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Economic Development & Finance - 601-500						
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,740,785	3,292,475	3,213,518	800,000	4,013,518
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	223,280	22,296	245,576
Temporary Salaries	513000	84,300	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	6,831	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,078,134	1,344,813	1,245,542	334,608	1,580,150
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,910,049	\$4,637,288	\$4,682,340	\$1,156,904	\$5,839,244
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	115,289	292,729	73,410	1,631,600	1,705,010
Supplies - IT Software	531000	15,860	10,750	10,750	50,000	60,750
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	76,247	24,548	24,548	-	24,548
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	30,368	7,229	7,229	-	7,229
Office Supplies	536000	2,052	6,670	6,670	-	6,670
Postage	541000	20,068	3,950	3,950	1,500	5,450
Printing	542000	39,338	3,890	3,890	2,000	5,890
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	602	7,500	7,500	10,000	17,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	45	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	2,383	1,332	1,332	-	1,332
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,980	4,800	4,800	-	4,800
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	79,078	13,100	13,100	-	13,100
Repairs	591000	218	500	500	-	500
IT - Data Processing	601000	140,261	63,400	57,400	-	57,400
IT - Communications	602000	19,372	20,600	20,600	-	20,600
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	20,787	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Professional Development	611000	237,512	119,235	80,611	15,000	95,611
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,537,099	3,449,209	3,449,209	931,600	4,380,809
Professional Fees and Services	623000	20,739	10,300	10,300	1,093,340	1,103,640
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,361,300	\$4,043,742	\$3,779,799	\$3,735,040	\$7,514,839

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants - 60160						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,310,714	2,020,150	1,020,150	-	1,020,150
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	80,238,093	35,500,000	8,000,000	79,215,000	87,215,000
Total Grants		\$81,548,807	\$37,520,150	\$9,020,150	\$79,215,000	\$88,235,150
COVID-19 Response - 60161						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	56,234,176	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Response		-	\$56,234,176	-	-	-
Unmanned Aircraft System - 60171						
Printing	542000	462	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	20,081,647	-	-	-	-
Total Unmanned Aircraft System		\$20,082,109	-	-	-	-
ND Trade Office - 60173						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Total ND Trade Office		\$1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Partner Programs - 60174						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	641,655	641,655	641,655	-	641,655
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	920,876	920,876	920,876	-	920,876
Total Partner Programs		\$1,562,531	\$1,562,531	\$1,562,531	-	\$1,562,531
Entrepreneurship Grants - 60175						
Travel	521000	3,515	34,000	34,000	-	34,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	650	650	-	650
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	25	25	-	25
Postage	541000	125	75	75	-	75
Printing	542000	70	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	45	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	7,596	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	5,062	12,500	12,500	-	12,500
IT - Communications	602000	714	500	500	-	500

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	18,789	3,100	3,100	-	3,100
Professional Development	611000	2,500	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	5,950	5,950	-	5,950
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,442,174	883,467	883,467	-	883,467
Total Entrepreneurship Grants		\$2,480,591	\$948,467	\$948,467	-	\$948,467
Total Economic Development & Finance		\$116,545,387	\$104,946,354	\$19,993,287	\$84,106,944	\$104,100,231
Division of Community Services - 601-600						
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,305,311	1,274,622	1,536,116	-	1,536,116
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	(63,257)	(63,257)
Temporary Salaries	513000	82,233	9,000	509,000	-	509,000
Overtime	514000	780	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	580,146	550,125	670,560	-	670,560
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,968,471	\$1,833,747	\$2,715,676	(\$63,257)	\$2,652,419
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	59,182	152,325	152,325	95,330	247,655
Supplies - IT Software	531000	28	7,798	7,798	-	7,798
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,029	12,160	12,160	-	12,160
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,921	12,075	12,075	-	12,075
Office Supplies	536000	3,192	8,669	8,669	49,700	58,369
Postage	541000	4,053	6,895	6,895	(350)	6,545
Printing	542000	10,019	24,850	24,850	(300)	24,550
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	447	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,819	10,800	10,800	-	10,800
Insurance	571000	1,075	800	800	-	800
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,954	2,250	2,250	-	2,250
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	64,763	47,750	47,750	-	47,750
Repairs	591000	466	700	700	-	700
IT - Data Processing	601000	93,794	45,349	45,350	(1,200)	44,150

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT - Communications	602000	10,714	16,956	16,956	(200)	16,756
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,651	2,985	2,985	-	2,985
Professional Development	611000	75,914	102,230	102,230	(3,250)	98,980
Operating Fees and Services	621000	245,433	1,639,268	1,740,916	364,815	2,105,730
Professional Fees and Services	623000	179,184	89,993	89,993	(17,348)	72,645
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	164,154	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$931,792	\$2,185,352	\$2,287,001	\$487,197	\$2,774,198
Grants - 60160						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	211,921	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,205	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	42,009,897	38,795,023	38,795,023	(2,570,212)	36,224,811
Transfers Out	722000	2,372	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$42,226,395	\$38,795,023	\$38,795,023	(\$2,570,212)	\$36,224,811
COVID-19 Response - 60161						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	2,085,834	-	2,085,834
Total COVID-19 Response		-	-	\$2,085,834	-	\$2,085,834
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 60179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	40,609	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	16,825	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,925	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,309,447	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$1,385,806	-	-	-	-
Total Division of Community Services		\$46,512,464	\$42,814,122	\$45,883,534	(\$2,146,272)	\$43,737,262
Total		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$237,136,593	\$325,150,485

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	56,174,432	34,667,572	31,582,290	237,683,934	269,266,224
Total General		\$56,174,432	\$34,667,572	\$31,582,290	\$237,683,934	\$269,266,224
Federal - 002						
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT	A0489	44,954	-	95,382	-	95,382
WFD NDCNCS	A0601	808	-	-	-	-
CORPORATION FOR NCCS COMM	A0615	4,582	-	-	-	-
WFD NCCS	A0618	362,634	-	-	-	-
WFD-State Commission CNCS	A0619	133,481	220,000	220,000	-	220,000
WFDSTCOM21	A0621	34,095	-	76,322	-	76,322
WFD State Comm CNCS	A0623	-	1,668,588	1,560,276	600,000	2,160,276
ERG-CARES FUND	A0640	79,002,057	-	-	-	-
SSBCI-CARES FUND	A0641	-	56,234,176	-	-	-
NASA-AFRC-UAS	A2500	2,180,214	8,000,000	8,000,000	-	8,000,000
Apprenticeship USA Grants	A4600	115,720	347,157	347,157	-	347,157
AmeriCorps Competitive Funding	A6417	236,886	-	-	-	-
AMERICORPS COMP FUND 20-23	A6420	316,523	-	-	-	-
HOME 2009	E0129	11,660	-	-	-	-
SAA	E0533	13,469	24,789	23,169	-	23,169
CDBG NSP	E0789	599,406	1,025,575	1,017,667	-	1,017,667
LIHEAP-EF 2016	E1046	(251,073)	-	-	-	-
LHPEF 2017	E1047	1,527,445	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-EF 2018	E1048	2,724,537	106,533	147,010	-	147,010
LIHEAP-EF 2019	E1049	1,554,040	4,725,000	4,765,294	-	4,765,294
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK	E1112	43,033	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK	E1113	55,642	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK	E1114	216,999	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK	E1115	130,836	297,366	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK	E1116	126,719	145,846	537,442	-	537,442

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Community Development Block	E1117	1,373,879	-	-	-	-
Community Development Block	E1118	3,181,943	-	-	-	-
Community Development Block Gr	E1119	2,575,161	8,100,000	8,100,000	-	8,100,000
Community Development Block Gr	E1120	358,959	-	-	-	-
Community Development Block Gr	E112C	(4,015)	-	-	-	-
HOME	E1214	1,162	-	-	-	-
HOME 2015-2016	E1215	272,993	-	-	-	-
HOME 2016-2017	E1216	205,459	-	-	-	-
HOME 2017-2018	E1217	1,249,263	-	-	-	-
HOME 2018-2019	E1218	1,410,365	-	-	-	-
HUD Grant Award (HOME) 2019-20	E1219	560,166	-	-	-	-
State Energy Program (SEP)	E1318	33,582	-	-	-	-
State Energy Program (SEP)	E1319	277,855	724,158	724,158	-	724,158
State Energy Program (SEP) 20	E1320	307,239	39,612	4,000	-	4,000
STATE ENERGY PROGRAM (SEP)	E1321	-	-	57,956	-	57,956
2020 LIHEA EMG FURNACE REPAIR	E1420	356,215	-	-	-	-
COMM SERVICES BLOCK GRANT 2018	E1818	510,761	-	-	-	-
COMM SERVICE BLOCK GRANT 2019	E1819	1,952,720	-	-	-	-
2020 Community Services Block	E1820	2,818,721	-	-	-	-
COMM SERVICE BLOCK GRANT 2020	E1821	1,541,891	6,990,470	6,891,026	-	6,891,026
2022 Community Services Block	E1822	-	-	238,050	-	238,050
Community Services Block Grant	E182C	1,365,896	-	-	-	-
Continuum of Care 2018	E3018	6,342	-	-	-	-
Continuum of Care 2019	E3019	165,211	-	-	-	-
CONTINUUM OF CARE 2020	E3020	70,322	750,000	750,000	-	750,000
EMERGENCY SOL GRANT PROG 18-19	E3518	14,903	-	-	-	-
Emergency Solutions Grant Prog	E3519	465,042	1,147,340	1,312,802	(1,147,341)	165,461
FDA MQSA FY20	E3520	455,063	-	-	-	-
Emergency Solutions Grant	E352C	42,944	-	-	-	-

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
DOE-WEATHERIZATION PROG	E3718	6,276	-	-	-	-
DOE-WEATHERIZATION PROG	E3719	2,782,847	-	-	-	-
DOE Weatherization Program	E3720	2,891,752	2,081,173	1,961,054	-	1,961,054
DOE WEATHERIZATION PROGRAM	E3721	-	-	132,888	-	132,888
LIHEAP-WX 2016	E5016	(653,981)	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-WX 2017	E5017	4,594,186	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-WX 2018	E5018	2,423,568	7,250,240	7,341,002	-	7,341,002
LIHEAP-WX 2019	E5019	755,527	186,852	-	-	-
2021 LIHEA Weatherization	E5021	-	-	2,335,834	-	2,335,834
Indirect Cost 2019-2020	E5619	40,127	-	-	-	-
INDIRECT COST 2020-2021	E5620	(76,656)	250,855	15,010	-	15,010
INDIRECT COST 2021-2022	E5621	-	-	300,742	-	300,742
State Heating Oil & Propane Pr	E6118	358	-	-	-	-
2019 State Heating Oil and Pro	E6119	2,222	-	-	-	-
2020 STATE HEATING & PROPANE	E6120	1,741	4,539	10,294	-	10,294
American Rescue Plan Act	E7821	3,110,344	12,000,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$126,633,021	\$112,320,270	\$46,964,536	(\$547,341)	\$46,417,195
Special - 003						
Economic Dev Comm Fund	330	3,500,627	30,524,044	1,529,947	-	1,529,947
Community Service Fund	342	2,597,301	6,372,091	6,374,969	-	6,374,969
Research North Dakota Fund	382	858,528	-	-	-	-
Unmanned Aircraft Systems Fund	394	775,086	2,020,150	1,020,150	-	1,020,150
Department Of Tourism	443	66,299	542,000	542,000	-	542,000
Total Special		\$7,797,841	\$39,458,285	\$9,467,066	-	\$9,467,066
Total		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$237,136,593	\$325,150,485

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		173,619,696	13,571,158	(7,208,620)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Division	Yes	01	-	-	-	2,495,147	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development & Finance Division	Yes	02	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism and Marketing Division	Yes	03	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Services	Yes	04	-	-	-	465,000	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services	Yes	05	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	-	-
Strategy and Transformation	Yes	06	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Division: Talent Attraction	Yes	07	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Renewal Workforce Housing	Yes	08	-	-	-	2,946,400	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Education/ Convenings	No	09	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Global Engagement Office	Yes	10	-	-	-	619,404	-	-	-	-	-
Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library Promotion	No	11	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Destination North Dakota - Awareness Marketing	Yes	12	-	-	-	40,250,904	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Investment Funding	Yes	13	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Shelter Grant Transfer to NDHF	Yes	14	-	-	-	(147,341)	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Community Development Operating Expenditures	No	15	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Retirement	No	16	-	-	-	79,972	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development	Yes	17	-	-	-	453,844	-	-	-	-	-
Destination Development Fund	Yes	18	-	-	-	250,904	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Division: Apprenticeship Coordinator	No	19	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
Internship Program	No	20	-	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	-	-
Area Health Education Center (AHEC)	No	21	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volunteer Generation Fund	Yes	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Grants	Yes	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automation Workforce Transition Training Program	Yes	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Homeless Grant Program	Yes	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Grant	No	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Enhancement Grant	Yes	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Plains Unmanned Aircraft Systems Test Site (NPUASTS)	Yes	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Enhanced Use Lease - Grand Sky	Yes	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			173,619,696	13,571,158	(7,208,620)	76,969,234	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(91,968,342)	-	88,013,892	58.80	-	58.80	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,495,147	-	-	-	Workforce Division
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	Economic Development & Finance Division
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	Tourism and Marketing Division
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465,000	-	-	-	Administrative Services
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	Community Services
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Strategy and Transformation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	1.00	1.00	Workforce Division: Talent Attraction
-	-	-	-	-	-	18,415,000	21,361,400	-	2.00	2.00	Rural Renewal Workforce Housing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Community Development Education/ Convenings
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	619,404	-	1.00	1.00	Global Engagement Office
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library Promotion
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,250,904	-	1.00	1.00	Destination North Dakota - Awareness Marketing
-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	60,000,000	-	1.00	1.00	Workforce Investment Funding

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,240,000)	(1,387,341)	-	-	-	Emergency Shelter Grant Transfer to NDHF
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Community Development Operating Expenditures
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,972	-	-	-	Retirement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	453,844	-	2.00	2.00	Community Development
-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,250,904	-	1.00	1.00	Destination Development Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	1.00	1.00	Workforce Division: Apprenticeship Coordinator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	Internship Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444,000	-	-	-	Area Health Education Center (AHEC)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878,571	-	-	-	Volunteer Generation Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	Community Development Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	Automation Workforce Transition Training Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,330,212)	(1,330,212)	-	-	-	Homeless Grant Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Literacy Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	Workforce Enhancement Grant

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	38,000,000	38,000,000	-	-	-	Northern Plains Unmanned Aircraft Systems Test Site (NPUASTS)
-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000,000	22,000,000	-	-	-	Enhanced Use Lease - Grand Sky
-	-	-	-	-	(91,968,342)	160,167,359	325,150,485	58.80	10.00	68.80	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		170,291,575	(1,147,341)	-	169,144,234	10.00	59,915,777	(1,147,341)	50,000,000	108,768,436	5.00
	Office of Automation	-	-	-	-	0.00	1,022,394	-	-	1,022,394	1.00
01	Workforce Division	2,495,147	-	-	2,495,147	0.00	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	0.00
02	Economic Development & Finance Division	500,000	-	-	500,000	0.00	300,000	-	-	300,000	0.00
03	Tourism and Marketing Division	250,000	-	-	250,000	0.00	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00
04	Administrative Services	465,000	-	-	465,000	0.00	348,750	-	-	348,750	0.00
05	Community Services	550,000	-	-	550,000	0.00	225,000	-	-	225,000	0.00
06	Strategy and Transformation	50,000	-	-	50,000	0.00	50,000	-	-	50,000	0.00
07	Workforce Division: Talent Attraction	15,000,000	-	-	15,000,000	1.00	25,013,631	-	-	25,013,631	1.00
08	Rural Renewal Workforce Housing	21,361,400	-	-	21,361,400	2.00	5,500,000	-	-	5,500,000	0.00
09	Community Development Education/ Convenings	200,000	-	-	200,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
10	Global Engagement Office	619,404	-	-	619,404	1.00	636,930	-	-	636,930	1.00
11	Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library Promotion	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
12	Destination North Dakota - Awareness Marketing	40,250,904	-	-	40,250,904	1.00	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	0.00
13	Workforce Investment Funding	60,000,000	-	-	60,000,000	1.00	20,216,571	-	-	20,216,571	1.00
14	Emergency Shelter Grant Transfer to NDHF	(240,000)	(1,147,341)	-	(1,387,341)	0.00	(240,000)	(1,147,341)	-	(1,387,341)	0.00
15	Community Development Operating Expenditures	100,000	-	-	100,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
16	Retirement	79,972	-	-	79,972	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
17	Community Development	453,844	-	-	453,844	2.00	242,501	-	-	242,501	1.00
18	Destination Development Fund	25,250,904	-	-	25,250,904	1.00	-	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	0.00
19	Workforce Division: Apprenticeship Coordinator	300,000	-	-	300,000	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
20	Internship Program	105,000	-	-	105,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Office of Automation (Priority:)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	1,022,394	-	1,022,394	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	1,022,394	-	1,022,394	1.00

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*:

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Workforce Division (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	2,495,147	-	2,495,147	0.00	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	2,495,147	-	2,495,147	0.00	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Currently the Workforce Division operating fees and services line is completely federal; we have no general funds in our operating budget and need to significantly increase this to adequately lead the State's efforts in addressing our workforce needs.

To meet the required base budget amount, we cut Operation Intern funding and are asking to replenish this program with an increased ask for a total of \$1.5M to support the growing demand for this business resource. Internships and Apprenticeships are an effective workforce pipeline, and businesses around ND depend on this program to providing these work-based learning opportunities.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding is needed to sustain daily operation of the workforce division.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New and additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Operations of the workforce division include, but are not limited to technology/equipment for team members to perform daily tasks; travel to communities, employer meetings, and conferences; etc.

Economic Development & Finance Division (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	500,000	-	500,000	0.00	300,000	-	300,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	500,000	-	500,000	0.00	300,000	-	300,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

601 Commerce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The increase in additional staff to the ED&F team has increased the salary line available for ED&F to operate on which limits the amount of general funds available for operational expenditures.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: additional general funds are needed to maintain operational functions of ED&F division.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new resources are needed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: will fund the ED&F department operational expenditures for the next biennium and on.

Tourism and Marketing Division (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	250,000	-	250,000	0.00	100,000	-	100,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	250,000	-	250,000	0.00	100,000	-	100,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Tourism’s salary line has increased due to prior Commissioner requested that Tourism/Marketing did not fill the tourism visitor support position and the marketing assistant position to order to provide salary dollars for a new manager of tourism development. The gaps in duties were to be absorbed and contracted out. After meeting with AG, OMB and Dept. of Labor it was determined we could not contract for the visitor support and customer service work so we have pushed those duties onto existing staff. We shifted the mailing duties done internally to a vendor.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Provide dollars to support operational changes

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources are needed in the form of general funds for Media costs, postage, vendor costs have all risen dramatically since the 2019-2021 budget.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The dollars would support increased costs from ITD, Presort and other vendors as well as dollars to support the decrease in operations – which will result in fewer dollars marketing North Dakota at a critical time.

Administrative Services (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	465,000	-	465,000	0.00	348,750	-	348,750	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	465,000	-	465,000	0.00	348,750	-	348,750	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The administrative department is currently processing three times more fiscal information and payments due to the influx of federal programs as well as the general needs of the organization. Their has also been additional strain on our information technology department in how to become more efficient with limited staff to manage all of these additional program’s These reason along with the need to increase the operating expenditures in budget is due to the rising cost of inflation and how it relates to operating expenditures.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*:

More general funds are needed to aid in the success of the administrative department. The administrative department is attempting to add back general funds from last session where we were instructed to cut our budget by 15% . We also are requesting temporary salaries amounts to aid with the increase in federal funding we are expecting and existing workload due to a multi-million dollar budget with ongoing audit request and compliance factors. We are also asking for additional monies in the salary line to support an equity increase throughout the Department of Commerce.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*:

With the increase of new federal funding the administrative department added a full time employee in the fiscal department in a position that was previously underfunded due to these reasons our department has less operating funds due to more funds were allocated to the salary line thus why we are needed more general funds for our operating line in the upcoming biennium.

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

The general public as well as current stakeholders will be negatively impacted due to the administrative team is the behind the scenes workers of assist the other divisions in Commerce.

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Community Services (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	550,000	-	550,000	0.00	225,000	-	225,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	550,000	-	550,000	0.00	225,000	-	225,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Division of Community Services has been delivering services in both federal distribution of dollars in HUD, Department of Energy and Health and Human Services. These programs help deliver services and support for citizens and communities across the state. The programs, delivered to community action agencies, regional councils, emergency shelters and communities/counties, provides both direct funding and technical support. Funding has been consistent through the years, but the federal requirements have increased and the staff time to manage the programs consistently demand more expertise and time.

The decrease adjustment in the budget includes the move of the Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG) and the North Dakota Homeless Grant (NDHG) to the North Dakota Housing Finance agency. This transition will ultimately benefit the ultimate clients who are recipients of this grant by transitioning from shelter, to rent to potentially home ownership. The increase in funding for the staff which manage the federal programs is to deliver salary equity for the staff capacity and increased travel required to meet the federal monitoring demands.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: additional operating expenditures for Division of Community Services

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new resources

Who is served and impact of not funding)*: The additional resources in the Division of Community Services will benefit the entire state including Main Streets across the state and nonprimary sector businesses, rural communities who desire technical support for workforce and placemaking growth, organizations and communities/counties who support low to moderate households and individuals and nonprofit and educational entities who support our rural communities.

Strategy and Transformation (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	50,000	-	50,000	0.00	50,000	-	50,000	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	50,000	-	50,000	0.00	50,000	-	50,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Requesting an increase of \$50,000 (521000) in travel budget for 23-25 biennium due to increasing gas prices, hotel fees, and airline costs. Additionally, the Strategy and Transformation division will be increasing direct engagement of the economic researchers with MSI, primary sector industry projects, and impacts of global development on North Dakota.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Increase of \$50,000 in travel budget will require no additional resources.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new resources

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This travel budget will serve individual communities (and business owners) in the state as they develop their existing industries and diversify to emerging industries that best fit the community's resources and competencies.

Workforce Division: Talent Attraction (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	1.00	216,571	24,797,060	25,013,631	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	15,000,000	-	15,000,000	1.00	216,571	24,797,060	25,013,631	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: With a more jobs available than people to fill them, the Workforce Development Council has recommended that they state invest a minimum of \$10 million into a large scale talent attraction initiative. Activities within this project may include, but are not limited to marketing, contracting with companies to support pipeline creation and management, incentives for employers, etc.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Contracts with talent attraction company, marketing firm, possible development of program(s) to support employer recruitment/retention incentives

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional resources and then the addition of a permanent FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This funding will support a comprehensive effort to attract workers to ND. Impace will be seen through number of workers in the workforce, labor participation rate, and in companies that are filling their vacancies.

Rural Renewal Workforce Housing (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	21,361,400	-	21,361,400	2.00	-	5,500,000	5,500,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	21,361,400	-	21,361,400	2.00	-	5,500,000	5,500,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Rural Renewal Workforce Housing Need

Rural communities face multiple unique workforce housing challenges. The lack of housing options, age of housing stock, construction costs, lack of builders and contractors, limited financing capabilities, and lower appraisal values negatively impact local economies.

Outreach efforts between the Dept. of Commerce, communities across the state and a rural housing taskforce have verified the need for a state-funded, flexible program that can bolster housing development, community revitalization and economic development.

The Rural Workforce Housing Proposal is a solution to effectively re-use existing infrastructure while engaging the private sector. When communities have affordable and attractive housing options, individuals and families can relocate to rural communities which will increase workforce numbers and support long-term sustainability of communities.

How It Will Work

This grant program targets workforce housing for the displaced, blight and unsafe properties and the effective reuse of existing infrastructure for in-fill housing development. The cost to construct is lower by eliminating lot acquisition and demolition costs and utilities are in place. Any housing type from tiny homes,

single family homes to 8-plexes and mixed-use properties are eligible.

Businesses located on properties that are part of the program will be eligible for an additional grant award of up to \$10,000 if they are “workforce friendly”. Workforce-friendly businesses may include childcare facilities and restaurants.

Step One: The city, with grant assistance, conducts a housing study with a focus on workforce housing needs while identifying all blighted property and vacant lots in the community. The requirement to conduct a housing study is waived in our smallest communities.

Step Two: The city also must identify private sector partner(s) who are willing to build on the parcels.

Step Three: City prioritizes the type of housing and prioritizes the parcels on the blighted list that are best suited to build the prioritized housing or to best accommodate the identified need.

Step Four: Grant funds acquire the property (if needed), remediate any hazards, remove the blighted structure, unless it has historical significance to the community. If there is historical significance, the adaptive reuse of the structure will be reviewed.

Step Five: Land is gifted to the private sector partner to build housing prioritized by the city to sell/rent at a not-to-exceed price OR gifted to a person who does not currently live in ND and is willing to build a home and work full-time in the community or within 30 miles of the community.

No more than 10% of the properties included in the blighted properties list can be razed and a bare lot created, even if the lot is not of sufficient size to build upon. Those lots provide the community the ability to meet a need such as community gardens, pocket parks, veterans memorial or other community betterment need. The cost to construct is lower because acquisition and demolition costs are alleviated, and utilities/infrastructure are already on-site.

Statewide Community and Workforce Benefits

1. Provide targeted, much needed workforce housing in rural communities
2. Eliminate blight and hazardous buildings in communities
3. Utilize existing infrastructure
4. Provide jobs in rural ND communities, such as plumbers and electricians
5. Drive local consumer purchasing
6. Increase vibrancy with such things as parks or other public spaces
7. Public/Private Partnership
 - a. State Government – Commerce, Housing Finance, Bank of ND, Health Dept.
 - b. Local Government
 - c. Private Sector

8. Preserve Historical Structures
9. Focus on underserved areas with current or potential economic vitality
10. Property value increase in communities
 - a. Increase in local government property tax collections
 - b. Potential reduction in appraisal gaps for participating cities
11. Incentivizes workforce friendly businesses such as daycares and restaurants

Program Implementation and ROI

According to the ND League of Cities there are 356 cities in ND. The target would be to try and provide grants in over 50 of these cities, spread all across ND.

Tier 1: Cities with population under 999 (307)

Goal – 25 Communities participate with no more than 5 properties per community (1 can be public place) for a potential total of 125 improved properties and an average cost of \$25,000 per property to acquire, remediate, demolish, or refurbish.

Tier 2: Cities with population between 1,000 and 2,499 (32)

Goal – 20 cities participate with no more than 12 properties per community for a potential total of 240 improved properties and an average cost of \$35,000 per property to acquire, remediate, demolish or refurbish and \$10,000 for housing plan subsidy.

Tier 3: Cities with population over 2,500 and under 20,000 (9)

Goal – 6 cities participate with no more than 20 properties per community and an average of \$55,000 per property to acquire, remediate, demolish or refurbish and \$15,000 for housing plan subsidy.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: We expect to hire two team members for four years of operations. We anticipate that the process from a city being accepted into the program to new home occupancy will take approximately 30 months per property.

50% anticipated to be spent in 2023/25 biennium.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New Resources and 2 FTEs

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Rural Workforce Housing Proposal is a solution to effectively re-use existing infrastructure while engaging the private sector. When communities have affordable and attractive housing options, individuals and families can relocate to rural communities which will increase workforce numbers and support long-term sustainability of communities.

Community Development Education/Convenings (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	200,000	-	200,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	200,000	-	200,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Main Street Initiative has historically been housed in the economic development and administrative divisions in Commerce. The program outlined in this request continues the planning and vibrancy development in the communities across the state. These programs have provided a return on investment (25:1 and 10:1) on private and nonprofit funding. Additionally, the staff in this division has visited and provided technical assistance to over 90 communities across the state and are in the process of delivering over \$1 million in economic development association funding to provide planning, technical assistance, and education. The additional resources will support staff who will specialize in Community

Development Planning and New American/Native American community and economic development. With the staff, who will augment the economic and community development efforts in place and growing, the Main Street Initiative will be able to support rural communities who have the desire to recruit and retain workforce and families.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: - 2 MSI FTE

- 800k MSI Grants
- 200K in Education/Convenings
- 100K in operating

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources for this request are new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The additional resources in the Division of Community Services will benefit the entire state including Main Streets across the state and nonprimary sector businesses, rural communities who desire technical support for workforce and placemaking growth, organizations and communities/counties who support low to moderate households and individuals and nonprofit and educational entities who support our rural communities.

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Global Engagement Office (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	619,404	-	619,404	1.00	636,930	-	636,930	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	619,404	-	619,404	1.00	636,930	-	636,930	1.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request to expand the foreign direct investment initiative to a formal Global Engagement Office (GEO). The GEO will serve as the center point for all Commerce foreign growth initiatives (including foreign direct investment, foreign workforce attraction, and tourism); the connection point with the foreign growth initiatives of partnering agencies (North Dakota Trade Office, US Department, and the North Dakota University System); and a liaison with the state decision makers.

The GEO will create and maintain critical global relationships with consulates, embassies, and foreign governments for the realization of global growth in an ever-evolving geopolitical environment. This will be done through regular economic research into global market opportunities to identify priorities, quarterly trips to meet with foreign consulates and embassies within the US, monthly multiagency meetings for alignment on global priorities, and formal trade and investment missions alongside our partners in the North Dakota Trade Office.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Requesting 1 FTE (\$250,904), increased travel budget for 4 foreign market trade missions per biennium and 8 domestic consulate/embassy missions per biennium, \$50,000 for a software service to access detailed foreign economic information and updated foreign contacts, \$15,000 for professional development for team as we take on an ever evolving foreign marketplace, increased printing for presentation materials, and increased postage cost for foreign locations.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources are needed and addition of a Full Time Employee.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The creation of GEO will provide understanding of markets and opportunities for growth in capital and workforce for North Dakota businesses. It will also create a formalized structure for multi-agency partnership and create efficiencies around efforts by multiple groups attempting to build critical global relationships.

Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library Promotion (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	2,500,000	2,500,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Support broad awareness of North Dakota as the home to the new Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library.

Targeted marketing to support the opening of the Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library and position North Dakota as the place to celebrate America’s 250th Birthday.

The Presidential Library will be North Dakota’s first internationally significant museum and library and the first major attraction to open in decades. The library will be one of 16 presidential libraries in the U.S. This attraction will capture national and international attention based on its placement into the landscape, architecture, the quality, and caliber of the story telling and programming, BUT we will use it to also elevate North Dakota as the place Theodore Roosevelt developed his love of the land, interest in business and political fortitude. By positioning the state as TR’s proving ground, we will recruit and align media attention to catapult our state’s image in leadership, citizenship, and conservation. This will in turn open doors for new economic development projects, investment in other similar destination attractions, like the International Peace Garden, and bring new high-value visitors to North Dakota.

The awareness will also spur interest in additional tourism development opportunities in and around Medora. Additional offerings are needed to sustain a 12-month tourism season.

Key strategies:

- Coordinate and sponsor a road show featuring Joe Weigand (TR reprinter) and highlighting how North Dakota influenced TR.
- Host tier one National Media – for soft opening fall 2025 and leverage broader ND story. Goal would be to get a feature story on History or Travel Channel.
- Attend major events TBD (some in coordination with library staff and leaders) to sell broader story lines.
- Paid media strategy to influence more regional trips that would include Yellowstone, Mt. Rushmore, Glacier Park, and the Tetons.

601 Commerce

Agency 601

? Target history enthusiasts nationally as part of our niche efforts

? Partner with premium partners like the History Channel – custom content, paid digital and traditional TV buys and print placement in History Channel Magazine

? Nationwide Smithsonian magazine buy (and others too, like History Today, National Geographic, Magazine of American History, etc.)

? Enhanced presence at national group tour associations like National Tour Association and American Bus Association.

State statue 54-34.4-01-03 provides the authority to the tourism division to market the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Budget: \$2.5 million to support national media attendance and travel

No additional staff required

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: We will leverage existing media relations contracts as well as current partners and events for targeted outreach.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Medora area, Western ND and the entire state. All of North Dakota should take pride in this major attraction and how our state influenced the leadership of Theodore Roosevelt. This is a one-time opportunity that should not be missed.

Destination North Dakota - Awareness Marketing (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	40,250,904	-	40,250,904	1.00	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	40,250,904	-	40,250,904	1.00	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Most Americans know very little about North Dakota and often what they do know is not accurate and does not help North Dakota's image as a young, progressive, vibrant, and scenic place. The state also has a substantial workforce shortage hampering economic development, community and business sustainability, and entrepreneurship. There is a timely and vital need to develop a broad, holistic approach to improving the state's image, motivating visitation, and steering resident recruitment. The Department of Commerce has deployed national perception research and is developing strategies tied to these needs, building on the success of the regional tourism campaigns and enhanced Find the Good Life effort. According to recent research, 76%

of new residents visited North Dakota prior to relocating to the state, confirming that today's visitors are tomorrow's talent. Additional resources will enable the state's workforce strategies, economic development, tourism, and community development efforts to be more successful.

We must invest in marketing our state. We have driven good results with our skimpy budget but cannot expect to see dramatic change without a dramatic investment. A national image research study is currently underway to capture the general awareness and perception of North Dakota. We expect the research (estimated completion on Oct. 1, 2022) to confirm that North Dakota is a mystery to most Americans. This benchmark research will define the current perception of our state and help with insight on best tactics, messaging, and markets to deploy in addressing this problem.

State statute 54-34.4-01-03 provides the authority to the tourism division to market the state and all its resources.

o The opportunity to elevate awareness and the image of North Dakota has never been higher. The ability to improve awareness, change perceptions and drive interest in visiting, moving

- The holistic workforce strategy is working to remove barriers and improve North Dakota's competitiveness for talent. While some of the strategy is long term, the time is now to drive potential new workforce to our Find the Good Life program that connects potential workers to communities.

Goal: Targeted national media campaign – showcasing ND's quality of life. This would allow the addition of traditional media and include premium placements on streaming platforms like Paramount (home to Yellowstone and 1883).

Budget: \$15 million for marketing

Results: 520 million digital impressions. The addition of TV would triple our impressions and resulting conversions.

- The strategy for economic development is to reposition North Dakota as a leader and showcase the State's new economy: Clean, green, diversified, connected and a proving ground for innovation.

Goal: Secure national media prominence on topics such as: carbon neutrality, clean energy, sustainable agriculture, automation, and innovation and support with a strong marketing campaign and storytelling efforts. The strategy could include features in targeted mailings of the Wall Street Journal, Fortune or advertising tied to Shark Tank.

Budget: \$5 million to support robust media relations efforts and marketing campaign to position and serve up ND leaders for keynoters on these topics. These profiles will also be featured in paid media.

Results: Tier one national media placements. An example of a tier one placement and five keynote addresses at national or international conferences.

- The strategy for tourism marketing is to expand the geographic reach of paid advertising that is not limited to spring/early summer and closer to an "always on" campaign.

Goal: Broader campaign to increase awareness of the uncrowded outdoor recreation opportunities, small town offerings and city experiences. Increase share of voice by extending campaign length and expanding our geographic targets. To make a bigger impact we need to add premium placements, national sponsorships, and national event exposure. For example, featured content on premium streaming services across CTV/OTT and audio like Pandora and SiriusXM. Additional travel portals would also be considered to target travelers nationally – like Kayak and booking.com.

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Budget: \$20 million to support expanded premium marketing in key growth markets that align with visitor and workforce recruitment data. Our best chance of success will be to supercharge the destination marketing program to support all efforts.

Results: 1.88 billion impressions, 4X arrivals of 2021, and 4.9 million website visits across traditional, digital, social, and organic marketing. Assuming the same ROI as 2021 (1:34) this would result in \$680 million in spending to support local businesses and \$60 million in taxes to support state and local government. This investment will elevate success for workforce efforts for those who have seen the advertising by 12%-18% and for those who have visited by 20%-25%.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

- \$15 million workforce
- \$5 million economic development
- \$20 million visitors (the budget is highest for visitor strategy based on data which shows this investment is mostly likely to return results.)
- 1 FTE (\$250,904 all inclusive) to manage campaigns and measure results

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: requires new resources

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Key beneficiaries:

Employers- fewer vacancies

Businesses – more economic opportunity, more employees, more customers, ability to expand and grow

Communities – increased vibrancy, local taxes generated

State of ND – elevated image and higher tax base to sustain operations

If we continue to underinvest in marketing our state, we will continue to struggle with growth and prosperity. North Dakota is drastically outspent by our regional competitors. Comparative budgets are available upon request.

Workforce Investment Funding (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	60,000,000	-	60,000,000	1.00	216,571	20,000,000	20,216,571	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	60,000,000	-	60,000,000	1.00	216,571	20,000,000	20,216,571	1.00

601 Commerce

Agency 601

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The need for this funding is twofold- North Dakota needs a sustainable funding mechanism to support locally-led workforce initiatives. This initial investment is meant to start the fund which will have a request for continuing authority and biennial requests for additional funding. Most of this funding will be granted to communities, with a smaller portion reserved for the WDC to direct for investments in innovative workforce solutions. This request is aligned with a recommendation of the WDC.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: A permanent FTE is needed to manage the development and implementation of this funding resource for local workforce initiatives.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New additional resources with a added permanent FTE position.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Some of the most impactful workforce solutions are initiated at the local level; however, many communities do not have the financial resources to implement these projects. This fund will be a resource for projects that will impact communities of all sizes, while also enabling the Workforce Development Council to invest in innovative workforce solutions.

Emergency Shelter Grant Transfer to NDHF (Priority: 14)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	(1,147,341)	-	(1,147,341)	0.00	(1,147,341)	-	(1,147,341)	0.00
General	(240,000)	-	(240,000)	0.00	(240,000)	-	(240,000)	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	(1,387,341)	-	(1,387,341)	0.00	(1,387,341)	-	(1,387,341)	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: ESG has been requested to move to ND Housing Finance Division

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: operating expenditures are moving to Housing Finance

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: n/a

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota Citizens

Community Development Operating Expenditures (Priority: 15)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	100,000	-	100,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	100,000	-	100,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Community Development through the Main Street Initiative has historically been housed in the economic development and administrative divisions in Commerce. The program outlined in this request continues the planning and vibrancy development in the communities across the state. These programs have provided a return on investment (25:1 and 10:1) on private and nonprofit funding. Additionally, the staff in this division has visited and provided technical assistance to over 90 communities across the state and are in the process of delivering over \$1 million in economic development association funding to provide planning, technical assistance, and education. The additional resources will support staff who will specialize in Community

Development Planning and New American/Native American community and economic development. With the staff, who will augment the economic and community development efforts in place and growing, the Main Street Initiative will be able to support rural communities who have the desire to recruit and retain workforce and families.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: - 2 Community Development FTE

- 800k Community Development Grants
- 200K in Education/Convenings
- 100K in operating

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources for this request are new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The additional resources in the Division of Community Services will benefit the entire state including Main Streets across the state and nonprimary sector businesses, rural communities who desire technical support for workforce and placemaking growth, organizations and communities/ counties who support low to moderate households and individuals and nonprofit and educational entities who support our rural communities.

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Retirement (Priority: 16)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	79,972	79,972	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	79,972	79,972	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Requesting additional funding in salary line item for a retirement package for staff members that have reached the ability to retire and will likely do so this biennium.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: additional general fund dollars in the salary line

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new resources following advisement from the state budget guidance.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This will allow for a retirement package for a valued State of North Dakota employee. Without this additional funding, retirement will be taken from the salary line and will put the North Dakota Department of Commerce, at best, at a significant disadvantage when attempting to hire a replacement for this position due to decreased salary, and may even prevent the ability to rehire.

Community Development (Priority: 17)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	453,844	-	453,844	2.00	242,501	-	242,501	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	453,844	-	453,844	2.00	242,501	-	242,501	1.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Community Development through the Main Street Initiative has historically been housed in the economic development and administrative divisions in Commerce. The program outlined in this request continues the planning and vibrancy development in the communities across the state. These programs have provided a return on investment (25:1 and 10:1) on private and nonprofit funding. Additionally, the staff in this division has visited and provided technical assistance to over 90 communities across the state and are in the process of delivering over \$1 million in economic development association funding to provide planning, technical assistance, and education. The additional resources will support staff who will specialize in Community

Development Planning and New American/Native American community and economic development. With the staff, who will augment the economic and community development efforts in place and growing, Community Development through the Main Street Initiative will be able to support rural communities who have the desire to recruit and retain workforce and families.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: - 2 Community Development FTEs

- 800k in Grants

- 200K in Education/Convenings

- 100K in operating

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources for this request are new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The additional resources in the Division of Community Services will benefit the entire state including Main Streets across the state and nonprimary sector businesses, rural communities who desire technical support for workforce and placemaking growth, organizations and communities/ counties who support low to moderate households and individuals and nonprofit and educational entities who support our rural communities.

Destination Development Fund (Priority: 18)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	25,250,904	-	25,250,904	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	0.00
Total	25,250,904	-	25,250,904	1.00	-	50,000,000	50,000,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Tourism is a leading industry in North Dakota, yet few incentives or support programs exist to help build tourism infrastructure or support experiences that utilize our public land. The tourism industry, like agriculture and energy, has potential to not only benefit the state economically but also has substantial impacts on our resident's quality of life.

There is a need for additional attractions to motivate trips to North Dakota and to entertain residents and recruit and retain workforce.

State statute 54-34.4-01-03 provides the authority to the tourism division to plan for and support development of additional tourism offerings throughout the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: We are in the process of hiring for the newly created manager of tourism development position.

We need to provide incentives and resources to support this focused development effort. Based on the large number of grant applications from previous smaller grant programs, there are many projects that would proceed if funding was available. By creating a dedicated fund for the purpose of launching new destination tourism attractions or expanding existing attractions, communities and the state would benefit by expanded visitor revenue and increased community vibrancy. We would need to define which destination attractions are eligible, but gaps identified to be considered include:

- 1- Cultural and historical attractions
- 2- Themed education and entertainment offerings
- 3- Agri tourism experiences
- 4- Outdoor recreation offerings tied to our most scenic and natural landscapes
- 5- Focused niche projects unique to North Dakota

Request \$25 million to be granted to qualified projects with matching fund requirements TBD.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: With a \$25 million dollar grant program, an administrative FTE (or shared FTE within Commerce) would be needed for management. Full FTE estimate: \$250,904.00

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The growth of new destination attractions throughout North Dakota will benefit most North Dakotans, specifically:

- Citizens and families looking for entertainment options
- Businesses who will benefit from increased customers attracted by the new offering
- Employers who will have more to showcase potential recruits
- Communities and state – by increasing vibrancy and appeal to current residents and new recruits.

Not funding these grants will result in few additional destination attractions in North Dakota and loss of revenue to other states investing in tourism operations. Research on the ROI of Georgia's program is available upon request.

Workforce Division: Apprenticeship Coordinator (Priority: 19)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	300,000	-	300,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	300,000	-	300,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: North Dakota is missing out on opportunities to secure federal funding to advance apprenticeship. Succeeding in this area requires the full attention of an employee, which we are not able to provide with our current team. Additionally, employers interested in and/or operating Registered Apprenticeship Programs need assistance navigating the complex federal Department of Labor system as these programs carry a heavy administrative burden. This request is a recommendation of the WDC.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: If ND is going to do a better job of utilizing apprenticeships as a workforce training and pipeline development tool, we need a permanent FTE who can prioritize and focus on this work. This employee will need standard issued equipment to perform daily functions of this role.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Permanent FTE and resources for operating expenditures.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The apprenticeship coordinator will lead application and management of federal apprenticeship grants, help employers navigate the complex federal registered apprenticeship system, and promote apprenticeship to students and jobseekers.

Internship Program (Priority: 20)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	105,000	-	105,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	105,000	-	105,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

601 Commerce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The ND Department of Commerce is pursuing an internship program that can aid both our agency in the form of work completion and provide work experience in the form of an internship for college students in all the divisions throughout Commerce.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General fund dollars for temporary salaries

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New resources would need to be added.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Area college students who are needing to fulfill their internship program will be able to gain experience in a government agency which will hopefully spark their interest to apply for a ND state government job upon completion of their degree.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
60100 - Commerce	54,882,357	100,167,359	60,000,000	155,049,716	60,000,000	52,312,145	140,678,571

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Momentum Fund	001	601-2000	60162	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-
Beyon Visual Line of Sight	001	601-2500	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entrepreneuership	001	601-2500	60175	680,956	-	-	680,956	-	680,956	-
Motion Picture Grant/Tourism Transportation Grant	001	601-3000	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL FUND	001	601-4000	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
GENERAL FUND	001	601-4200	60160	450,000	-	-	450,000	-	450,000	-

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
GENERAL FUND	001	601-6100	60160	1,651,925	-	-	1,651,925	-	1,651,925	-
GENERAL FUND	001	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Partner Programs	001	601-7800	60174	920,876	-	-	920,876	-	920,876	-
Economic Dev Comm Fund	330	601-2500	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Dev Comm Fund	330	601-2500	60175	202,511	-	-	202,511	-	202,511	-
Workforce Safey Grants	330	601-4200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Dev Comm Fund	330	601-5000	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Service Fund	342	601-6100	60160	3,995,000	-	-	3,995,000	-	3,995,000	-
Community Service Fund	342	601-6200	60160	1,120,404	-	-	1,120,404	-	1,120,404	-
Community Service Fund	342	601-6300	60160	24,000	-	-	24,000	-	24,000	-
Research North Dakota	382	601-2000	60162	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WFD NCCS	A0618	601-4000	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WFD-State Commission CNCS	A0619	601-4000	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Development State Commission 2021	A0621	601-4000	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WFD State Comm CNCS	A0623	601-4000	60160	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	-
ERG-CARES FUND	A0640	601-4200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ERG-CARES FUND	A0640	601-5900	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HERG-CARES Payments	A0640	601-5901	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
PHERG-CARES Payments	A0640	601-5902	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WSI-CARES Payments	A0640	601-5903	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SSBCI-CARES FUND	A0641	601-5610	60161	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	A2500	601-2500	60160	8,000,000	-	-	8,000,000	-	8,000,000	-
Apprenticeship USA Grants	A4600	601-4200	60160	347,157	-	-	347,157	-	347,157	-
AmeriCorps Competitive Funding	A6417	601-4000	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
AmeriCorps Competitive Funding 20-23	A6420	601-4000	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HOME 2009	E0129	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT NEIGHBORHOOD STABILATION PROJECT	E0789	601-6100	60160	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
LIHEAP-EF 2016	E1046	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-EF 2017	E1047	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-EF 2018	E1048	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-EF 2019	E1049	601-6200	60160	4,725,000	-	-	4,725,000	-	4,725,000	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT 2012	E1112	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT 2014	E1114	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT 2015	E1115	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT 2016	E1116	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT 2016	E1117	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT 2018	E1118	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT 2019	E1119	601-6100	60160	8,100,000	-	-	8,100,000	-	8,100,000	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT 2020	E1120	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HOME	E1214	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HOME	E1215	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HOME	E1216	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HOME	E1217	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HOME	E1218	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HOME	E1219	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Energy Program (SEP) 2018	E1318	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Energy Program (SEP) 2019	E1319	601-6200	60160	620,000	-	-	620,000	-	620,000	-
State Energy Program (SEP)	E1319	601-6300	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Energy Program (SEP) 2020	E1320	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Energy Program 2021	E1321	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP - EF 2020	E1420	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMM SERVICES BLOCK GRANT 2018	E1818	601-6300	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
COMM SERVICE BLOCK GRANT 2019	E1819	601-6300	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Community Services Block Grant	E1820	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2020 Community Services Block	E1820	601-6300	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Service Block Grant 2021	E1821	601-6300	60160	6,783,694	-	-	6,783,694	-	6,783,694	-
Community Services Block Grant 2022	E1822	601-6300	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services Block Grant 2020 Cares	E182C	601-6200	60179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services Block Grant	E182C	601-6300	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services Block Grant	E182C	601-6300	60179	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Continuum of Care 2018	E3018	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Continuum of Care 2019	E3019	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CONTINUUM OF CARE 2020	E3020	601-6100	60160	750,000	-	-	750,000	-	750,000	-
Emergency Solutions Grant Program 2018	E3518	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Solutions Grant Program 2019	E3519	601-6100	60160	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
FDA MQSA FY20	E3520	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DOE Weatherization Program 2018	E3718	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DOE Weatherization Program 2019	E3719	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
DOE Weatherization Program 2020	E3720	601-6200	60160	1,854,600	-	-	1,854,600	-	1,854,600	-
DOE Weatherization Program 2021	E3721	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-WX 2016	E5016	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
LIHEAP-WX 2017	E5017	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-WX 2018	E5018	601-6200	60160	7,170,400	-	-	7,170,400	-	7,170,400	-
LIHEAP-WX 2019	E5019	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-WX 2020	E5020	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-WX 2021	E5021	601-6200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
adding federal fund authority for the 2,085,834 which hit the federal fund cap for LIHEAP Covid 19 response request of #2076	E5021	601-6200	60161	2,085,834	-	-	2,085,834	-	2,085,834	-
Travel Agent Tour Operator Grant	E7821	601-3300	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Event Centers Grant	E7821	601-3301	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation Improvement Grant	E7821	601-3302	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Technical Skills Training Grant	E7821	601-4300	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total				\$54,882,357	-	-	\$54,882,357	-	\$54,882,357	-

Automation Grant (Priority:)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-4200	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000
Total				-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification:

Rural Revitalization and Redevelopment Grant Program (Priority:)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-6100	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000
Total				-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification:

Rural Renewal Workforce Housing (Priority: 8)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-5100	60160	-	18,415,000	-	18,415,000	-	-	5,000,000
Total				-	18,415,000	-	18,415,000	-	-	5,000,000

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification: Rural communities face multiple unique workforce housing challenges. The lack of housing options, age of housing stock, construction costs, lack of builders and contractors, limited financing capabilities, and lower appraisal values negatively impact local economies.

Outreach efforts between the Dept. of Commerce, communities across the state and a rural housing taskforce have verified the need for a state-funded, flexible program that can bolster housing development, community revitalization and economic development.

The Rural Renewal Workforce Housing Proposal is a solution to effectively re-use existing infrastructure while engaging the private sector. When communities have affordable and attractive housing options, individuals and families can relocate to rural communities which will increase workforce numbers and support long-term sustainability of communities.

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Workforce Investment Funding (Priority: 13)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-4200	60160	-	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	-	-	20,000,000
Total				-	50,000,000	-	50,000,000	-	-	20,000,000

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification: This need for this funding is twofold- North Dakota needs a sustainable funding mechanism to support locally-led workforce initiatives. This initial investment is meant to start the fund which will have a request for continuing authority and biennial requests for additional funding. Most of this funding will be granted to communities, with a smaller portion reserved for the WDC to direct for investments in innovative workforce solutions. This request is aligned with a recommendation of the WDC.

Emergency Shelter Grant (Priority: 14)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-6100	60160	-	(240,000)	-	(240,000)	-	(240,000)	-
	E3519	601-6100	60160	-	(1,000,000)	-	(1,000,000)	-	(1,000,000)	-
Total				-	(1,240,000)	-	(1,240,000)	-	(1,240,000)	-

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: The decrease adjustment in the budget includes the move of the Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG) and the North Dakota Homeless Grant (NDHG) to the North Dakota Housing Finance agency. This transition will ultimately benefit the ultimate clients who are recipients of this grant by transitioning from shelter, to rent to potentially home ownership. The increase in funding for the staff which manage the federal programs is to deliver salary equity for the staff capacity and increased travel required to meet the federal monitoring demands.

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Destination Development Fund (Priority: 18)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-3000	60160	-	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	-	-	-
	499	601-3000	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000
Total				-	25,000,000	-	25,000,000	-	-	50,000,000

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification: We are in the process of hiring for the newly created, manager of tourism development position.

We need to provide incentives and resources to support this focused development effort. Based on the large number of grants applications from previous smaller grant programs, there are many projects that would proceed if some funding was available. By creating a dedicated fund for the purpose of launching new destination tourism attractions or expanding existing attractions, communities and the state would benefit by expanded visitor revenue and increase community vibrancy. We would need to define destination attractions eligible, but gaps identified to be considered include:

- 1- Culture and historical attractions
- 2- Themed education and entertainment offerings
- 3- Agri tourism experiences
- 4- Outdoor recreation offerings tied to our most scenic and natural landscapes
- 5- Focused niche projects unique to North Dakota.

Request \$25 million to be granted to qualified projects with matching fund requirements TBD.

Area Health Education Center (AHEC) (Priority: 21)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-4200	60160	-	444,000	-	444,000	-	-	-
Total				-	444,000	-	444,000	-	-	-

601 Commerce

Agency 601

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: ND AHEC receives a federal grant that requires 1:1 match from the State. This request provides the match funding to cover operation costs of Area Health Education Centers and its programming for the 2023-2025 biennium.

Volunteer Generation Fund (Priority: 22)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-4000	60160	-	278,571	-	278,571	-	-	278,571
	A0623	601-4000	60160	-	600,000	-	600,000	-	-	600,000
Total				-	878,571	-	878,571	-	-	878,571

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: Volunteer Generation Fund grant is a federal grant through AmeriCorps Agency that will be used to develop and/or support community-based entities to recruit, manage, and support volunteers. AmeriCorps seeks to fund effective approaches that expand volunteering, strengthen the capacity of volunteer connector organizations to recruit and retain skill-based volunteers, and develop strategies to use volunteers effectively to solve problems. The requested amount is the required state match that includes 20% of overall award in Year 1, and 30% of award amount in Year 2.

Community Development Grants (Priority: 23)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-5100	60160	-	800,000	-	800,000	-	-	800,000
Total				-	800,000	-	800,000	-	-	800,000

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: Community Development through the Main Street Initiative has historically been housed in the economic development and administrative divisions in Commerce. The program outlined in this request continues the planning and vibrancy development in the communities across the state. These programs have provided a return on investment (25:1 and 10:1) on private and nonprofit funding. Additionally, the staff in this division has visited and provided technical assistance to over 90 communities across the state and are in the process of delivering over \$1 million in economic development association funding to provide planning, technical assistance, and education. The additional resources will support staff who will specialize in Community

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Development Planning and New American/Native American community and economic development. With the staff, who will augment the economic and community development efforts in place and growing, the Main Street Initiative will be able to support rural communities who have the desire to recruit and retain workforce and families.

Automation Workforce Transition Training Program (Priority: 24)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-4200	60160	-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000
Total				-	5,000,000	-	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification: With more companies investing in automation as a solution to their workforce challenges, there is an increased need and opportunity to support the investment through the Automation Tax Credit and upskill workers to adapt to new jobs within the companies in which they're working. Upskilling creates opportunities for higher income and advancement throughout a company for workers. This request is aligned with a recommendation of the WDC.

Homeless Grant Program (Priority: 25)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-6100	60160	-	(1,330,212)	-	(1,330,212)	-	(1,330,212)	-
Total				-	(1,330,212)	-	(1,330,212)	-	(1,330,212)	-

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: The decrease adjustment in the budget includes the move of the Emergency Shelter Grant (ESG) and the North Dakota Homeless Grant (NDHG) to the North Dakota Housing Finance agency. This transition will ultimately benefit the ultimate clients who are recipients of this grant by transitioning from shelter, to rent to potentially home ownership. The increase in funding for the staff which manage the federal programs is to deliver salary equity for the staff capacity and increased travel required to meet the federal monitoring demands.

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Literacy Grant (Priority: 26)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-4000	60160	-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-
Total				-	200,000	-	200,000	-	-	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: The Southeast Education Cooperative (SEEC) receives federal funding to operate the ReadingCorps program, which supports literacy in schools throughout North Dakota. The federal AmeriCorps grant they receive requires a 1:1 state match. This is a biennial request that meets the federal requirement for this program.

Workforce Enhancement Grant (Priority: 27)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-4300	60160	-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000
Total				-	2,000,000	-	2,000,000	-	-	2,000,000

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification: The Technical Skills Training grant has successfully been supporting accelerated skilled workforce training and upskilling of incumbent workers using ARPA funding received during the special session. Commerce is requesting statutory adjustments to the Workforce Enhancement Grant and the investment of funding to continue supporting workforce training through non-degree programs and incumbent worker training within companies.

Northern Plains Unmanned Aircraft Systems Test Site (NPUASTS) (Priority: 28)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-2500	60160	-	-	38,000,000	-	38,000,000	-	-
	499	601-2500	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000
Total				-	-	38,000,000	-	38,000,000	-	30,000,000

601 Commerce

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: To support the agricultural and energy industries, commercializing intellectual property and operationalizing federal requirements.

- Test Site Appropriations (general operations of the Test Site): \$8 million.
- Vantis Appropriations: ~\$30 million

Enhanced Use Lease - Grand Sky (Priority: 29)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	601-2500	60160	-	-	22,000,000	-	22,000,000	-	-
	499	601-2500	60160	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,000,000
Total				-	-	22,000,000	-	22,000,000	-	7,000,000

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification: Development and expansion of critical infrastructure and safety measures at test site.

Continuing Appropriation Summary Internship Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-60-17.1		
Beginning Fund Balance	916,930	723,730
Revenues and Transfers In	756,800	755,000
Total Financing	1,673,730	1,478,730
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(950,000)	(800,000)
Ending Fund Balance	723,730	678,730

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Workforce Enhancement Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-60-23		
Beginning Fund Balance	2,355	2,359
Revenues and Transfers In	4	4
Total Financing	2,359	2,363
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	2,359	2,363

Energy Conservation Grant Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-44.5-05.1		
Beginning Fund Balance	530,230	-
Revenues and Transfers In	2,300,000	1,400,000
Total Financing	2,830,230	1,400,000
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(2,830,230)	(1,200,000)
Ending Fund Balance	-	200,000

Community Service Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-44.5-05		
Beginning Fund Balance	10,466,864	9,716,864
Revenues and Transfers In	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total Financing	12,466,864	11,716,864
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(2,750,000)	(2,750,000)
Ending Fund Balance	9,716,864	8,966,864

Unmanned Aircraft Systems Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 54-60-29		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	2,020,150	2,500,000
Total Financing	2,020,150	2,500,000

601 Commerce

Agency 601

	2021-23	2023-25
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(2,020,150)	(2,500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Ethanol Production Incentive

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 17-02-05		
Beginning Fund Balance	4,024,465	5,742,965
Revenues and Transfers In	4,918,500	4,900,000
Total Financing	8,942,965	10,642,965
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(3,200,000)	(1,750,000)
Ending Fund Balance	5,742,965	8,892,965

Innovation Loan Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 6-09.18-05		
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Transfers In	200,000	225,000
Total Financing	200,000	225,000
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(200,000)	(225,000)
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Special Funds Agency Summary

Ag Products Utilization Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	370,338	370,338
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	370,338	370,338
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	370,338	370,338

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Internship Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,424,577	1,424,577
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,424,577	1,424,577
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	1,424,577	1,424,577

Workforce Enhancement Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,353	2,353
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	2,353	2,353
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	2,353	2,353

Energy Conservation Grant Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	970,689	1,170,689
Revenues and Net Transfers	200,000	200,000
Total Financing	1,170,689	1,370,689
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	1,170,689	1,370,689

Economic Dev Comm Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,094,448	787,781
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	4,020,527
Total Financing	2,094,448	4,808,308
Estimated Expenditures	1,306,667	1,596,844
Ending Fund Balance	787,781	3,211,464

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Community Service Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	13,681,101	9,303,902
Revenues and Net Transfers	2,000,000	2,000,000
Total Financing	15,681,101	11,303,902
Estimated Expenditures	6,377,199	6,384,341
Ending Fund Balance	9,303,902	4,919,561

Research North Dakota Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,988,460	2,988,460
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	2,988,460	2,988,460
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	2,988,460	2,988,460

Unmanned Aircraft Systems Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	9,085	9,085
Revenues and Net Transfers	332,903	760,189
Total Financing	341,988	769,274
Estimated Expenditures	332,903	1,020,150
Ending Fund Balance	9,085	(250,876)

Department Of Tourism

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,025,463	483,463
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	182,716
Total Financing	1,025,463	666,179
Estimated Expenditures	542,000	542,000
Ending Fund Balance	483,463	124,179

601 Commerce

Agency 601

Ethanol Production Incentive

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,464,087	2,464,087
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	2,464,087	2,464,087
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	2,464,087	2,464,087

Innovation Loan Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(7,662)	(7,662)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(7,662)	(7,662)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(7,662)	(7,662)

ND Legacy Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	87,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(87,000,000)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Commerce						
Administration	601-200	4,347,408	6,112,340	5,134,755	590,800	5,725,555
Tourism	601-300	16,709,058	24,222,308	12,581,346	55,370,193	67,951,539
Workforce Development	601-400	6,490,977	8,351,003	4,420,970	64,715,537	69,136,507
Economic Development & Finance	601-500	116,545,387	104,946,354	19,993,287	45,974,969	65,968,256
Division of Community Services	601-600	46,512,464	42,814,122	45,883,534	7,707,611	53,591,145
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$174,359,110	\$262,373,002
Salaries and Wages	60110	11,528,591	12,835,431	14,303,438	2,926,102	17,229,540
Operating Expenses	60130	17,608,421	23,883,192	16,951,292	33,324,649	50,275,941
Grants	60160	132,614,891	87,832,330	50,012,330	138,108,359	188,120,689
COVID-19 Response	60161	-	56,234,176	2,085,834	-	2,085,834
Discretionary Funds	60162	1,742,354	3,150,000	2,150,000	-	2,150,000
Unmanned Aircraft System	60171	20,082,109	-	-	-	-
ND Trade Office	60173	1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Partner Programs	60174	1,562,531	1,562,531	1,562,531	-	1,562,531
Entrepreneurship Grants	60175	2,480,591	948,467	948,467	-	948,467
CARES Act Funding - 2020	60179	1,385,806	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$174,359,110	\$262,373,002
General	004	56,174,432	34,667,572	31,582,290	87,691,821	119,274,111
Federal	002	126,633,021	112,320,270	46,964,536	(408,980)	46,555,556
Special	003	7,797,841	39,458,285	9,467,066	87,076,269	96,543,335
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$174,359,110	\$262,373,002
Total FTE		61.80	58.80	58.80	5.00	63.80

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,987,371	9,085,848	9,638,942	1,701,699	11,340,641
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	223,280	15,462	238,742
Temporary Salaries	513000	238,268	9,000	509,000	391,000	900,000
Overtime	514000	37,965	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,264,986	3,740,583	3,932,216	817,941	4,750,157
Total Salaries and Wages		\$11,528,591	\$12,835,431	\$14,303,438	\$2,926,102	\$17,229,540
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	327,020	664,246	444,586	1,162,390	1,606,976
Supplies - IT Software	531000	66,129	33,548	42,197	50,000	92,197
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	98,657	83,408	80,908	-	80,908
Food and Clothing	533000	-	1,272	1,272	-	1,272
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,949	25	25	-	25
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	59,924	36,054	36,054	-	36,054
Office Supplies	536000	38,807	45,839	35,839	24,700	60,539
Postage	541000	227,797	252,595	251,095	1,150	252,245
Printing	542000	302,795	541,830	540,830	1,700	542,530
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	23,239	30,800	30,800	10,000	40,800
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	5,549	14,600	14,600	-	14,600
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,932	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	8,268	5,132	5,132	-	5,132
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	18,515	22,050	22,050	-	22,050
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	363,392	162,823	162,823	-	162,823
Repairs	591000	3,968	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	555,539	377,025	331,026	34,550	365,576
IT - Communications	602000	71,403	93,556	83,556	(200)	83,356
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	242,941	329,385	329,385	-	329,385
Professional Development	611000	449,763	332,865	301,241	38,750	339,991

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,118,308	18,591,598	12,311,359	4,008,810	16,320,168
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,599,124	1,510,624	1,416,662	27,497,652	28,914,314
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	166,404	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	855,000	748,918	504,853	495,147	1,000,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$17,608,421	\$23,883,192	\$16,951,292	\$33,324,649	\$50,275,941
Grants - 60160						
Travel	521000	1,335	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,522,635	2,020,150	1,020,150	-	1,020,150
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,205	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	131,080,342	85,812,180	48,992,180	138,108,359	187,100,539
Transfers Out	722000	2,372	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$132,614,891	\$87,832,330	\$50,012,330	\$138,108,359	\$188,120,689
COVID-19 Response - 60161						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	56,234,176	2,085,834	-	2,085,834
Total COVID-19 Response		-	\$56,234,176	\$2,085,834	-	\$2,085,834
Discretionary Funds - 60162						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	245	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	300	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	8,924	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	60,000	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	68,558	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	22,049	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	521,943	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,059,837	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Transfers Out	722000	500	-	-	-	-
Total Discretionary Funds		\$1,742,354	\$3,150,000	\$2,150,000	-	\$2,150,000
Unmanned Aircraft System - 60171						
Printing	542000	462	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	20,081,647	-	-	-	-
Total Unmanned Aircraft System		\$20,082,109	-	-	-	-
ND Trade Office - 60173						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Total ND Trade Office		\$1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Partner Programs - 60174						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	641,655	641,655	641,655	-	641,655
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	920,876	920,876	920,876	-	920,876
Total Partner Programs		\$1,562,531	\$1,562,531	\$1,562,531	-	\$1,562,531
Entrepreneurship Grants - 60175						
Travel	521000	3,515	34,000	34,000	-	34,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	650	650	-	650
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	25	25	-	25
Postage	541000	125	75	75	-	75
Printing	542000	70	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	45	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	7,596	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	5,062	12,500	12,500	-	12,500
IT - Communications	602000	714	500	500	-	500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	18,789	3,100	3,100	-	3,100
Professional Development	611000	2,500	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	5,950	5,950	-	5,950
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,442,174	883,467	883,467	-	883,467
Total Entrepreneurship Grants		\$2,480,591	\$948,467	\$948,467	-	\$948,467
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 60179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	40,609	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	16,825	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,925	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,309,447	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$1,385,806	-	-	-	-
Total		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$174,359,110	\$262,373,002

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 601-200						
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,546,565	1,847,582	1,948,318	158,205	2,106,523
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	63,241	-	-	91,000	91,000
Overtime	514000	24,081	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	618,894	754,646	751,472	83,845	835,317
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,252,780	\$2,602,228	\$2,699,790	\$433,050	\$3,132,840
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	37,678	57,212	47,065	75,000	122,065
Supplies - IT Software	531000	4,752	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	3,899	5,000	2,500	-	2,500
Food and Clothing	533000	-	25	25	-	25
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	28	25	25	-	25
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	647	750	750	-	750
Office Supplies	536000	24,254	25,000	15,000	-	15,000
Postage	541000	3,791	5,000	3,500	-	3,500
Printing	542000	2,375	2,500	1,500	-	1,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,569	2,600	2,600	-	2,600
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	923	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,585	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	2,784	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,793	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	101,038	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Repairs	591000	3,284	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	106,377	150,000	110,000	35,750	145,750
IT - Communications	602000	18,682	21,000	11,000	-	11,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,858	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Development	611000	11,734	15,000	15,000	27,000	42,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	12,586	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,635	5,000	5,000	20,000	25,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$352,273	\$360,112	\$284,965	\$157,750	\$442,715
Discretionary Funds - 60162						
Supplies - IT Software	531000	245	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	300	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	8,924	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	60,000	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	68,558	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	22,049	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	521,943	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,059,837	3,000,000	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Transfers Out	722000	500	-	-	-	-
Total Discretionary Funds		\$1,742,354	\$3,150,000	\$2,150,000	-	\$2,150,000
Total Administration		\$4,347,408	\$6,112,340	\$5,134,755	\$590,800	\$5,725,555
Tourism - 601-300						
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,961,638	2,036,208	2,088,186	169,562	2,257,748
Temporary Salaries	513000	7,057	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	6,193	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	803,063	831,690	909,144	100,631	1,009,775
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,777,952	\$2,867,898	\$2,997,330	\$270,193	\$3,267,523
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	90,345	131,980	131,980	-	131,980
Supplies - IT Software	531000	35,738	9,000	9,000	-	9,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,040	40,700	40,700	-	40,700
Food and Clothing	533000	-	1,247	1,247	-	1,247
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,921	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	24,964	14,000	14,000	-	14,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Office Supplies	536000	8,799	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Postage	541000	198,722	234,750	234,750	-	234,750
Printing	542000	249,507	509,590	509,590	-	509,590
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,620	16,000	16,000	-	16,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	717	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	347	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	1,743	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,420	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	102,389	51,973	51,973	-	51,973
IT - Data Processing	601000	188,519	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
IT - Communications	602000	20,646	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	217,315	319,500	319,500	-	319,500
Professional Development	611000	107,348	87,000	87,000	-	87,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	7,234,130	13,298,139	6,732,707	2,600,000	9,332,707
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,376,197	1,403,531	1,298,569	2,500,000	3,798,569
Total Operating Expenses		\$9,894,426	\$16,254,410	\$9,584,016	\$5,100,000	\$14,684,016
Grants - 60160						
Travel	521000	1,335	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	4,035,344	5,100,000	-	50,000,000	50,000,000
Total Grants		\$4,036,680	\$5,100,000	-	\$50,000,000	\$50,000,000
Total Tourism		\$16,709,058	\$24,222,308	\$12,581,346	\$55,370,193	\$67,951,539
Workforce Development - 601-400						
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	433,073	634,961	852,804	371,984	1,224,788
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,438	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	80	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	184,749	259,309	355,498	167,922	523,420
Total Salaries and Wages		\$619,339	\$894,270	\$1,208,302	\$539,906	\$1,748,208

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	24,526	30,000	39,806	372,060	411,866
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,751	1,000	9,649	-	9,649
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	441	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	24	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	510	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Postage	541000	1,162	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	1,555	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	3,200	3,200	-	3,200
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	45	1,300	1,300	-	1,300
Insurance	571000	283	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,368	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	16,124	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Repairs	591000	-	300	300	-	300
IT - Data Processing	601000	26,588	18,276	18,276	-	18,276
IT - Communications	602000	1,989	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	330	900	900	-	900
Professional Development	611000	17,254	9,400	16,400	-	16,400
Operating Fees and Services	621000	89,060	189,982	373,527	554,853	928,380
Professional Fees and Services	623000	20,368	1,800	12,800	24,875,000	24,887,800
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,250	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	855,000	748,918	504,853	495,147	1,000,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,068,630	\$1,039,576	\$1,015,511	\$26,297,060	\$27,312,571
Grants - 60160						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	6,000	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	4,797,008	6,417,157	2,197,157	37,878,571	40,075,728
Total Grants		\$4,803,008	\$6,417,157	\$2,197,157	\$37,878,571	\$40,075,728
Total Workforce Development		\$6,490,977	\$8,351,003	\$4,420,970	\$64,715,537	\$69,136,507

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Economic Development & Finance - 601-500						
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,740,785	3,292,475	3,213,518	877,221	4,090,739
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	223,280	-	223,280
Temporary Salaries	513000	84,300	-	-	300,000	300,000
Overtime	514000	6,831	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,078,134	1,344,813	1,245,542	390,106	1,635,648
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,910,049	\$4,637,288	\$4,682,340	\$1,567,327	\$6,249,667
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	115,289	292,729	73,410	670,000	743,410
Supplies - IT Software	531000	15,860	10,750	10,750	50,000	60,750
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	76,247	24,548	24,548	-	24,548
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	30,368	7,229	7,229	-	7,229
Office Supplies	536000	2,052	6,670	6,670	-	6,670
Postage	541000	20,068	3,950	3,950	1,500	5,450
Printing	542000	39,338	3,890	3,890	2,000	5,890
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	602	7,500	7,500	10,000	17,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	45	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	2,383	1,332	1,332	-	1,332
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,980	4,800	4,800	-	4,800
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	79,078	13,100	13,100	-	13,100
Repairs	591000	218	500	500	-	500
IT - Data Processing	601000	140,261	63,400	57,400	-	57,400
IT - Communications	602000	19,372	20,600	20,600	-	20,600
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	20,787	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
Professional Development	611000	237,512	119,235	80,611	15,000	95,611
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,537,099	3,449,209	3,449,209	739,142	4,188,351
Professional Fees and Services	623000	20,739	10,300	10,300	120,000	130,300
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,361,300	\$4,043,742	\$3,779,799	\$1,607,642	\$5,387,441

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants - 60160						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,310,714	2,020,150	1,020,150	-	1,020,150
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	80,238,093	35,500,000	8,000,000	42,800,000	50,800,000
Total Grants		\$81,548,807	\$37,520,150	\$9,020,150	\$42,800,000	\$51,820,150
COVID-19 Response - 60161						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	56,234,176	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Response		-	\$56,234,176	-	-	-
Unmanned Aircraft System - 60171						
Printing	542000	462	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	20,081,647	-	-	-	-
Total Unmanned Aircraft System		\$20,082,109	-	-	-	-
ND Trade Office - 60173						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Total ND Trade Office		\$1,600,000	-	-	-	-
Partner Programs - 60174						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	641,655	641,655	641,655	-	641,655
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	920,876	920,876	920,876	-	920,876
Total Partner Programs		\$1,562,531	\$1,562,531	\$1,562,531	-	\$1,562,531
Entrepreneurship Grants - 60175						
Travel	521000	3,515	34,000	34,000	-	34,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	650	650	-	650
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	-	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Supplies	536000	-	25	25	-	25
Postage	541000	125	75	75	-	75
Printing	542000	70	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	45	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	7,596	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	5,062	12,500	12,500	-	12,500
IT - Communications	602000	714	500	500	-	500

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	18,789	3,100	3,100	-	3,100
Professional Development	611000	2,500	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	5,950	5,950	-	5,950
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,442,174	883,467	883,467	-	883,467
Total Entrepreneurship Grants		\$2,480,591	\$948,467	\$948,467	-	\$948,467
Total Economic Development & Finance		\$116,545,387	\$104,946,354	\$19,993,287	\$45,974,969	\$65,968,256
Division of Community Services - 601-600						
Salaries and Wages - 60110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,305,311	1,274,622	1,536,116	124,727	1,660,843
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	(84,538)	(84,538)
Temporary Salaries	513000	82,233	9,000	509,000	-	509,000
Overtime	514000	780	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	580,146	550,125	670,560	75,437	745,997
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,968,471	\$1,833,747	\$2,715,676	\$115,626	\$2,831,302
Operating Expenses - 60130						
Travel	521000	59,182	152,325	152,325	45,330	197,655
Supplies - IT Software	531000	28	7,798	7,798	-	7,798
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,029	12,160	12,160	-	12,160
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,921	12,075	12,075	-	12,075
Office Supplies	536000	3,192	8,669	8,669	24,700	33,369
Postage	541000	4,053	6,895	6,895	(350)	6,545
Printing	542000	10,019	24,850	24,850	(300)	24,550
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	447	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,819	10,800	10,800	-	10,800
Insurance	571000	1,075	800	800	-	800
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,954	2,250	2,250	-	2,250
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	64,763	47,750	47,750	-	47,750
Repairs	591000	466	700	700	-	700
IT - Data Processing	601000	93,794	45,349	45,350	(1,200)	44,150

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT - Communications	602000	10,714	16,956	16,956	(200)	16,756
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	2,651	2,985	2,985	-	2,985
Professional Development	611000	75,914	102,230	102,230	(3,250)	98,980
Operating Fees and Services	621000	245,433	1,639,268	1,740,916	114,815	1,855,730
Professional Fees and Services	623000	179,184	89,993	89,993	(17,348)	72,645
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	164,154	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$931,792	\$2,185,352	\$2,287,001	\$162,197	\$2,449,198
Grants - 60160						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	211,921	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,205	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	42,009,897	38,795,023	38,795,023	7,429,788	46,224,811
Transfers Out	722000	2,372	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$42,226,395	\$38,795,023	\$38,795,023	\$7,429,788	\$46,224,811
COVID-19 Response - 60161						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	2,085,834	-	2,085,834
Total COVID-19 Response		-	-	\$2,085,834	-	\$2,085,834
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 60179						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	40,609	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	16,825	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,925	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,309,447	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$1,385,806	-	-	-	-
Total Division of Community Services		\$46,512,464	\$42,814,122	\$45,883,534	\$7,707,611	\$53,591,145
Total		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$174,359,110	\$262,373,002

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	56,174,432	34,667,572	31,582,290	87,691,821	119,274,111
Total General		\$56,174,432	\$34,667,572	\$31,582,290	\$87,691,821	\$119,274,111
Federal - 002						
WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT	A0489	44,954	-	95,382	8,762	104,144
WFD NDCNCS	A0601	808	-	-	-	-
CORPORATION FOR NCCS COMM	A0615	4,582	-	-	-	-
WFD NCCS	A0618	362,634	-	-	-	-
WFD-State Commission CNCS	A0619	133,481	220,000	220,000	-	220,000
WFDSTCOM21	A0621	34,095	-	76,322	7,011	83,333
WFD State Comm CNCS	A0623	-	1,668,588	1,560,276	600,000	2,160,276
ERG-CARES FUND	A0640	79,002,057	-	-	-	-
SSBCI-CARES FUND	A0641	-	56,234,176	-	-	-
NASA-AFRC-UAS	A2500	2,180,214	8,000,000	8,000,000	-	8,000,000
Apprenticeship USA Grants	A4600	115,720	347,157	347,157	-	347,157
AmeriCorps Competitive Funding	A6417	236,886	-	-	-	-
AMERICORPS COMP FUND 20-23	A6420	316,523	-	-	-	-
HOME 2009	E0129	11,660	-	-	-	-
SAA	E0533	13,469	24,789	23,169	749	23,918
CDBG NSP	E0789	599,406	1,025,575	1,017,667	-	1,017,667
LIHEAP-EF 2016	E1046	(251,073)	-	-	-	-
LHPEF 2017	E1047	1,527,445	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-EF 2018	E1048	2,724,537	106,533	147,010	6,175	153,185
LIHEAP-EF 2019	E1049	1,554,040	4,725,000	4,765,294	3,735	4,769,029
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK	E1112	43,033	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK	E1113	55,642	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK	E1114	216,999	-	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK	E1115	130,836	297,366	-	-	-
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK	E1116	126,719	145,846	537,442	36,632	574,074

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Community Development Block	E1117	1,373,879	-	-	-	-
Community Development Block	E1118	3,181,943	-	-	-	-
Community Development Block Gr	E1119	2,575,161	8,100,000	8,100,000	-	8,100,000
Community Development Block Gr	E1120	358,959	-	-	-	-
Community Development Block Gr	E112C	(4,015)	-	-	-	-
HOME	E1214	1,162	-	-	-	-
HOME 2015-2016	E1215	272,993	-	-	-	-
HOME 2016-2017	E1216	205,459	-	-	-	-
HOME 2017-2018	E1217	1,249,263	-	-	-	-
HOME 2018-2019	E1218	1,410,365	-	-	-	-
HUD Grant Award (HOME) 2019-20	E1219	560,166	-	-	-	-
State Energy Program (SEP)	E1318	33,582	-	-	-	-
State Energy Program (SEP)	E1319	277,855	724,158	724,158	-	724,158
State Energy Program (SEP) 20	E1320	307,239	39,612	4,000	-	4,000
STATE ENERGY PROGRAM (SEP)	E1321	-	-	57,956	5,241	63,197
2020 LIHEA EMG FURNACE REPAIR	E1420	356,215	-	-	-	-
COMM SERVICES BLOCK GRANT 2018	E1818	510,761	-	-	-	-
COMM SERVICE BLOCK GRANT 2019	E1819	1,952,720	-	-	-	-
2020 Community Services Block	E1820	2,818,721	-	-	-	-
COMM SERVICE BLOCK GRANT 2020	E1821	1,541,891	6,990,470	6,891,026	-	6,891,026
2022 Community Services Block	E1822	-	-	238,050	22,073	260,123
Community Services Block Grant	E182C	1,365,896	-	-	-	-
Continuum of Care 2018	E3018	6,342	-	-	-	-
Continuum of Care 2019	E3019	165,211	-	-	-	-
CONTINUUM OF CARE 2020	E3020	70,322	750,000	750,000	-	750,000
EMERGENCY SOL GRANT PROG 18-19	E3518	14,903	-	-	-	-
Emergency Solutions Grant Prog	E3519	465,042	1,147,340	1,312,802	(1,147,341)	165,461
FDA MQSA FY20	E3520	455,063	-	-	-	-
Emergency Solutions Grant	E352C	42,944	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
DOE-WEATHERIZATION PROG	E3718	6,276	-	-	-	-
DOE-WEATHERIZATION PROG	E3719	2,782,847	-	-	-	-
DOE Weatherization Program	E3720	2,891,752	2,081,173	1,961,054	-	1,961,054
DOE WEATHERIZATION PROGRAM	E3721	-	-	132,888	12,184	145,072
LIHEAP-WX 2016	E5016	(653,981)	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-WX 2017	E5017	4,594,186	-	-	-	-
LIHEAP-WX 2018	E5018	2,423,568	7,250,240	7,341,002	8,320	7,349,322
LIHEAP-WX 2019	E5019	755,527	186,852	-	-	-
2021 LIHEA Weatherization	E5021	-	-	2,335,834	-	2,335,834
Indirect Cost 2019-2020	E5619	40,127	-	-	-	-
INDIRECT COST 2020-2021	E5620	(76,656)	250,855	15,010	-	15,010
INDIRECT COST 2021-2022	E5621	-	-	300,742	26,680	327,422
State Heating Oil & Propane Pr	E6118	358	-	-	-	-
2019 State Heating Oil and Pro	E6119	2,222	-	-	-	-
2020 STATE HEATING & PROPANE	E6120	1,741	4,539	10,294	799	11,093
American Rescue Plan Act	E7821	3,110,344	12,000,000	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$126,633,021	\$112,320,270	\$46,964,536	(\$408,980)	\$46,555,556
Special - 003						
Economic Dev Comm Fund	330	3,500,627	30,524,044	1,529,947	66,897	1,596,844
Community Service Fund	342	2,597,301	6,372,091	6,374,969	9,372	6,384,341
Research North Dakota Fund	382	858,528	-	-	-	-
Unmanned Aircraft Systems Fund	394	775,086	2,020,150	1,020,150	-	1,020,150
Department Of Tourism	443	66,299	542,000	542,000	-	542,000
ND Legacy Fund	499	-	-	-	87,000,000	87,000,000
Total Special		\$7,797,841	\$39,458,285	\$9,467,066	\$87,076,269	\$96,543,335
Total		\$190,605,294	\$186,446,127	\$88,013,892	\$174,359,110	\$262,373,002

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		173,619,696	14,813,473	(7,208,620)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automation Grant	Yes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office of Automation	Yes		-	-	-	1,022,394	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Revitalization and Redevelopment Grant Program	Yes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Division	Yes	01	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development & Finance Division	Yes	02	-	-	-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism and Marketing Division	Yes	03	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Services	Yes	04	-	-	-	348,750	-	-	-	-	-
Community Services	Yes	05	-	-	-	225,000	-	-	-	-	-
Strategy and Transformation	Yes	06	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Division: Talent Attraction	Yes	07	-	-	-	25,013,631	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Renewal Workforce Housing	Yes	08	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Global Engagement Office	Yes	10	-	-	-	636,930	-	-	-	-	-
Destination North Dakota - Awareness Marketing	Yes	12	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Investment Funding	Yes	13	-	-	-	216,571	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Shelter Grant Transfer to NDHF	Yes	14	-	-	-	(147,341)	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Community Development	Yes	17	-	-	-	242,501	-	-	-	-	-
Destination Development Fund	Yes	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volunteer Generation Fund	Yes	22	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Development Grants	Yes	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Automation Workforce Transition Training Program	Yes	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Homeless Grant Program	Yes	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workforce Enhancement Grant	Yes	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Northern Plains Unmanned Aircraft Systems Test Site (NPUASTS)	Yes	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Enhanced Use Lease - Grand Sky	Yes	29	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			173,619,696	14,813,473	(7,208,620)	35,008,436	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(91,968,342)	-	88,013,892	58.80	-	58.80	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,495,147	-	-	-	Workforce Division
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	Economic Development & Finance Division
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	Tourism and Marketing Division
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	465,000	-	-	-	Administrative Services
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	Community Services
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	-	Strategy and Transformation
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	1.00	1.00	Workforce Division: Talent Attraction
-	-	-	-	-	-	18,415,000	21,361,400	-	2.00	2.00	Rural Renewal Workforce Housing
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Community Development Education/ Convenings
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	619,404	-	1.00	1.00	Global Engagement Office
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500,000	-	-	-	Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library Promotion
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,250,904	-	1.00	1.00	Destination North Dakota - Awareness Marketing
-	-	-	-	-	-	50,000,000	60,000,000	-	1.00	1.00	Workforce Investment Funding

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,240,000)	(1,387,341)	-	-	-	Emergency Shelter Grant Transfer to NDHF
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	Community Development Operating Expenditures
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	79,972	-	-	-	Retirement
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	453,844	-	2.00	2.00	Community Development
-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000,000	25,250,904	-	1.00	1.00	Destination Development Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	300,000	-	1.00	1.00	Workforce Division: Apprenticeship Coordinator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	105,000	-	-	-	Internship Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	444,000	-	-	-	Area Health Education Center (AHEC)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	878,571	-	-	-	Volunteer Generation Fund
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	Community Development Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	Automation Workforce Transition Training Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	(1,330,212)	(1,330,212)	-	-	-	Homeless Grant Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Literacy Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000,000	-	-	-	Workforce Enhancement Grant

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	38,000,000	38,000,000	-	-	-	Northern Plains Unmanned Aircraft Systems Test Site (NPUASTS)
-	-	-	-	-	-	22,000,000	22,000,000	-	-	-	Enhanced Use Lease - Grand Sky
-	-	-	-	-	(91,968,342)	160,167,359	325,150,485	58.80	10.00	68.80	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 4.1-01, 4.1-01.1, 4.1-02, 4.1-03, 4.1-04, 4.1-05, 4.1-06, 4.1-07, 4.1-08, 4.1-09, 4.1-10, 4.1-11, 4.1-12, 4.1-13, 4.1-14, 4.1-15, 4.1-16, 4.1-17, 4.1-18.1, 4.1-19, 4.1-20, 4.1-21, 4.1-22, 4.1-23, 4.1-25, 4.1-26, 4.1-27, 4.1-28, 4.1-30, 4.1-31, 4.1-32, 4.1-33, 4.1-34, 4.1-35, 4.1-36, 4.1-37, 4.1-38, 4.1-39, 4.1-40, 4.1-41, 4.1-43, 4.1-44, 4.1-45, 4.1-47, 4.1-48, 4.1-52, 4.1-53, 4.1-54, 4.1-55, 4.1-56, 4.1-57, 4.1-72, 4.1-73, 4.1-74, 4.1-75, 4.1-83, 4.1-88, 6-09.10, 10.06.1, 11-33-02.1, 36-01, 36-14, 36-14.1, 36-15, 36-21.1, 36-25, 36-26, 58-03, 60-01, 60-02, 60-02.1, 60-04, 60-05, 60-06, 60-10, and 61-31.

Agency Description

The agriculture commissioner is statutorily responsible for enforcing laws and regulations pertaining to pesticides, fertilizers, anhydrous ammonia, livestock sales, dairy production, noxious weed control, plant export certification, and beekeeping. The commissioner is also responsible for the registration of pesticides, fertilizers, animal feeds, and veterinary medicines; the administration of fair and timely mediation services to agriculture producers, creditors, and energy related issues; the collection and elimination of unusable pesticides; the promotion and marketing of North Dakota products; and the administration of a state meat inspection program. The responsibilities have expanded to include a leadership role in the formation of policies affecting the state's agricultural industries; the advocacy of the needs and concerns of farmers and ranchers on state and national levels; and the distribution of information concerning agricultural issues to the governor, legislature, and the general public. The agriculture commissioner works collaboratively with the board of animal health to protect the health of domestic animals and nontraditional livestock of the state.

Agency Mission Statement

The department of agriculture fosters the long-term well-being of North Dakota by serving, advocating for, protecting, and promoting agriculture to benefit everyone. To carry out this mission, the department of agriculture supports agriculture by embracing diversity, innovation, research, and trade while adhering to the values of transparency, respect, integrity, and consistency. To fulfill these mandates, the department of agriculture:

- Serves as an advocate for farmers and ranchers and for the rural community.
- Provides services that ensure safe, high-quality, and marketable agricultural products.
- Develops and expands markets for agricultural commodities and value-added products.
- Reduces the risk of financial loss to agricultural producers and to buyers and sellers of agricultural commodities.
- Safeguards livestock and other domestic animals from communicable diseases.
- Ensures compliance with laws administered by the department through understandable regulations, information, education, and even-handed enforcement.
- Ensures human safety and a healthy environment through proper use of pesticides.
- Verifies the contents of fertilizers, soil conditioners, animal feeds, and veterinary medicines.
- Reduces agricultural losses from noxious weeds, predatory animals, insects, and diseases.

- Gather and disseminates information concerning agriculture to the general public.
- Provides fair and timely mediation services to agricultural producers, creditors, and energy related issues.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Continued to assist producers working through drought, flood, and excessive snow with the Emergency Feed Transportation Program and Interactive hay map.
- 2 Issued 4,646 phytosanitary certificates in 2020 and 4,322 in 2021, assisting in the export of North Dakota commodities to countries worldwide.
- 3 Collected 258,115 pounds of old and unwanted pesticides in 2020 through Project Safe Send. There were 114,597 pounds collected in 2020
- 4 Continued to promote North Dakota agricultural products in the global marketplace. North Dakota is the fifth leading agriculture exporter in the nation. North Dakota exports to 124 different countries; up from 56 in 2005.
- 5 Continued to advocate for state agriculture. Agriculture comprises 25% of the state's total economy, contributing considerably over 30 billion dollars in economic activity annually and generating some eight billion dollars in cash receipts each year. North Dakota has roughly 26,000 farms and ranches. These farms and ranches comprise nearly 39.3 million acres or almost 90% of the state's total land area. North Dakota is the leading producer of at least 14 different commodities as well as a close second of a great many more. More specifically, North Dakota farmers and ranchers lead the nation in the production of more than a dozen important commodities, among them spring and durum wheat, rye, food grains, assorted beans, barley, flaxseed, canola, honey, sunflowers, pulse crops and more. North Dakota is also a hotbed for emerging crops like industrial hemp, hops, fava beans, and carinata. Additionally, North Dakota agriculture extends well beyond crops and livestock. Agritourism; agribusiness; food manufacturing and processing; agriculture equipment manufacturing and dealerships; ethanol production; innovative agriculture technology and cutting-edge farming practices; local food and farmers markets; IPA, wine, and cider production; and agricultural education all contribute to the state's thriving agriculture industry and economy. Of North Dakota's approximately 760,000 residents, only two percent are farmers and ranchers. Nonetheless, agriculture broadly supports one fourth of the state's workforce, which is much higher than the national average of nineteen percent. North Dakota agriculture remains the leading industry in North Dakota.
- 6 Continued administering the Pipeline Restoration and Reclamation Oversight Program to connect landowners and tenants experiencing pipeline reclamation and restoration issues with an independent ombudsman to help reach a reasonable solution. Since the program began in 2015, there have been 80 cases assigned to ombudsman across 15 counties in North Dakota.
- 7 Conducted education and outreach to 12 producers on the Food Safety Modernization Act Produce Safety Rule.
- 8 Federal Environmental Law Impact Review Committee continued to defend North Dakota against federal overreach, as well as funding a study on bees and pollinators, a study on bat populations, and defending the state against onerous federal WOTUS regulations.
- 9 Administered the APUC Program, awarding \$1,803,385 to 29 Projects since July 2021.
- 10 Implemented the law changes of the Grain Warehouse Inspection Program as specified in HB 1026.
- 11 Administered the Bioscience Innovation Grant Program, awarding \$5.5 million to 10 projects since July 2021.
- 12 Implemented the Environmental Impact Mitigation Fund under the oversight of the Federal Environmental Law Impact Review Committee
- 13 Administered the Grassland Grazing Grant Program, awarding \$4,786,184.28 to 228 projects since July 2021.

Critical Issues

- 1 Agriculture is one of the most important components of North Dakota's economy and society. Future critical issues include development of national and international agricultural policies, especially; the ability of producers to contend with complex federal regulations; the growing demand for agriculture-based renewable energy, including ethanol, biodiesel, wind and biomass; environmental concerns and policies including the Endangered Species Act, Clean Water Act, Clean Air Act, climate change, livestock waste/nutrient management, worker protection, food safety, and on-farm petroleum product storage; tax code changes; developing new and better risk management tools to enable producers to protect their investments; the increasing demand for marketing assistance through the Pride of Dakota program; the increasing public concern about the use of agriculture chemicals needed by farmers to control pests and diseases; the growth and development of livestock infrastructure, the increasing public concern over animal welfare standards, supply chain security, global market share, and commodity transportation.

Performance Measures

Administrative Services Division; The achievement measure is the successful oversight of developing and tracking the agency's budget, processing of payroll, paying of bills, developing and tracking contracts, and depositing of revenue. The Pipeline Program the performance measure of success is the number of cases ombudsmen assist in reaching reasonable resolutions and the number of landowners and tenants reached through educational outreach efforts. Performance measures for Wildlife Services includes the reduction of economic damage caused by wildlife, hazards at airports, and removal of beaver dams responsible for flooding of roads and cropland.

Business, Marketing and Information Division; Due to the diversity of the Business, Marketing & Information Division, the programs rely on various performance measures to manage success. Metrics for many programs are built into media spending, website, and social media engagement on a daily, weekly, monthly, or annual basis. Employees also maintain the Department's websites and social media sites in order to obtain feedback.

Pesticide & Fertilizer Division; Project Safe Send Success is measured by pounds of old, unused pesticides collected, and the number of farmers and homeowners participating in the program. For Pesticide, Fertilizer and Anhydrous Ammonia success is measured by the rates of compliance and reduction of repeat violations to state and federal statutes and regulations related to use, storage, and security. Success is also measured by the number of formal complaints responded to and successfully resolved.

Livestock Industries Division; The dairy program measures its success through federal and state surveys taken at plants and farms and the high quality and demand of products produced in North Dakota. The meat and poultry program measures its success through the development and maintenance of eleven official establishments, seven CISP establishments, the continual improvement of custom exempt establishments, and the assurance from processors and producers that the program creates for them several benefits and opportunities.

Plant Industries Division; For the noxious weed program, success is measured by the number of weed boards and landowners participating in the cost share programs and reduction in weed infestations. Apiary success is measured by the number of bee colonies registered and the number of inspections conducted at the request of the beekeepers for migratory movement. It can also be measured by licenses, and health certificates issued.

Animal Health Division; Performance is measured by preservation of North Dakota's disease-free status with regards to program diseases, the prevention of emerging/reemerging and foreign animal diseases, and the ability to effectively diagnose and respond to diseases diagnosed in North Dakota. The animal industry is comprised of over 1.9 million head of livestock with a valuation of well over \$1 billion; an industry that has annual sales exceeding \$1.1 billion dollars. The Animal Health division coordinates and communicates with practicing veterinarians in the state, as well as other state veterinarians and USDA-APHIS-Veterinary Services.

Grain Inspection Division; The feed program measures its success from increased number of product registrations and licensing and knowing there have been very few feed issues within the state. The grain program measures its success from the increased number of licensed buyers, increasing inspection frequency and reducing the number of insolvencies within the state. The livestock program measures success from the increasing number of livestock dealers and knowing there have been very few livestock issues within the state.

Program Statistical Data

Administrative Services Division; Fiscal Management tracks expenditures and files reports for over 36 grants. It also tracks 250 contracts during the biennium. Fiscal Management processes payroll for 80 FTEs and up to 30 temporary employees and oversees personnel responsibilities such as workforce safety training. The division's ombudsmen working in the pipeline program have assisted in 80 pipeline reclamation cases in 15 counties. Wildlife Services provides active predator and beaver control to ensure that the states valuable livestock, wildlife, and the environment are being protected.

Business, Marketing, and Information Division; Employees assigned to this division provide leadership, training, and advocacy for the owners and operators of the 26,100 farms and ranches in the state and stakeholders in North Dakota agriculture. The division also oversees the Pride of Dakota program and activity of over 500 members. Another notable program is the Ag in the Classroom program, which focuses on critical agriculture education to more than 6,000 school- aged children throughout the year. Business, Marketing & Information employees also provide support for the 14 state commodity councils, as well as all the other associations and boards that represent North Dakota's crops and livestock growers and producers.

Pesticide and Fertilizer Division; During 2020 and 2021, Project Safe Send collected roughly 372,712 pounds of waste pesticides and properly disposed of them. There were 255 Safe Send participants in 2020, and 347 participants in 2021. During the 19-21 biennium, the division licensed 987 fertilizer distributors, 288 anhydrous ammonia facilities, 6,749 fertilizer products registered and 13,250 pesticide registrations. From 2019-2021, there was 150 official storage facility inspections performed with an average compliance rate of 92.48% per storage facility.

Livestock Industries Division; The Dairy program inspects 44 dairy farms three times per year. Haulers/samplers, mild trucks, wash station, transfer stations, and distributors are also inspected. The program inspects all plants four times per year. Approximately 500 raw and finished dairy products are sampled and tested yearly. The Meat and Poultry Inspection program inspects eleven official state slaughter/processing establishments and seven CISP establishments, on a daily or weekly basis, depending on volume. The program also inspects 73 custom exempt establishments three to four times a year for sanitary operations and structure of facility.

Plant Industries Division; Export certificates were issued to facilitate movement of North Dakota agriculture commodities to other countries and states. Total number of certificates issued for 2020 and 2021 was 6,578 and 5,292 respectively. During 19-21, biennium the Landowner Assistance Program (LAP) distributed \$937,023.58, and the Targeted Assistance Program (TAG) distributed \$214,209.62. In 2020, 300 beekeepers were licensed with 691,665 colonies located on 18,193 apiary sites. In 2021, 323 beekeepers were licensed with 742,547 colonies located on 19,086 locations. Pre-inspected and certified 77,804 colonies for shipment into California in 2020 and 80,949 in 2021. In 2020, the hemp pilot program had 81 growers and 21 processors growers who planted a total of 3,392 acres, while in 2021, 23 processors and 49 growers planted a total of 911 acres of hemp.

Animal Health Division; Disease investigations included 8 cases of vesicular lesions of horses and livestock, 15 cases of Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza, involving over 165,300 birds, and 6 trace-outs of 19 animals to 4 premises due to CWD affected herds in other states. 312 staff hours were required to issue and maintain records of 338,000 bovine brucellosis tags, 141,000 official USDA metal tags, and 68,240 USDA radio-frequency identification (RFID) tags for animal disease traceability and program disease activities. 11,708 farmed cervids have been tested for Chronic Wasting Disease since the state program began. 428 Nontraditional Livestock, Farmed Elk, and permitted gamebird facilities have animal inventory audits conducted annually by Animal Health Division staff. 1,689 livestock medicines are registered representing 91 animal health companies.

Grain Inspection Division; The grain program licenses 356 state warehouse and 111 roving grain buyers. All state warehouses and roving grain buyers are inspected annually. The livestock program licenses 112 livestock dealers, 195 livestock dealer agents, 12 auction markets, and 7 representatives for satellite/video auctions. The Feed program licenses 250 feed retailers and 479 companies as manufactures of feed. The program has over 3,943 feed labels and 12,320 pet food labels on file.

Explanation of Program Costs

Administrative Services Division; The funds requested are the necessary funds to carry out the functions of the division. Information technology costs are a significant amount due to the fee structure for services provided by NDI and daily contact with constituents, department staff, and others are the major means of providing the services for this division. Travel is a significant amount because the agriculture commissioner is active in outreach, education, and marketing. Office lease is a significant operating expense as the department leases office space for 11 FTEs to ease overcrowding issues in the Capitol Building.

Business, Marketing and Information Division; The funds requested are the minimum funds necessary to carry out the functions of the division. The division provides public information and outreach for the agriculture commissioner, by researching, writing, and publishing department content on a variety of platforms, and responding to questions and request from the public. The division is the marketing and communications resource for the entire department including strategic planning, creative execution, media placement, event planning, online engagement, and conducting promotional activities for the Pride of Dakota program and other program areas. Grants are a significant part of this division as the Division oversees the Bio-Science Innovation Grant, APUC, and the Agricultural Diversification and Development Fund. The SCBG Program alone accounts for over \$10 million dollars of federal grant line expenditures.

Pesticide and Fertilizer Division; The funds requested are necessary to carry out the pesticide program, project safe send, fertilizer program, anhydrous ammonia, and risk management program. The pesticide, fertilizer, and anhydrous ammonia programs each have a registration and/or licensing component that occurs primarily in the office, and a complimentary field regulatory component that involves inspecting regulated entities and sampling products to ensure compliance with regulatory requirements. These efforts have dramatically increased levels of compliance, although they do require significant investments in salaries, travel, and IT.

Livestock Industries Division; The funds requested are necessary to carry out the duties of the dairy, meat, and poultry inspections programs. From 2020-2021, meat and poultry inspections costs increased by approximately 14% due to an increase in the number of establishments. Dairy costs remain neutral; however, as farm numbers go down, the department is faced with increased federal regulation. More consumer protection programs will increase our costs for finished product testing and drug residue screening. As farm numbers drop, per-farm inspection costs increase because of greater distance between farm inspections. The dairy program is responsible for the inspection and licensing of egg dealers.

Plant Industries Division; The funds requested are necessary to carry out the duties of the hemp program, nursery inspection program, plant pest prevention, detection, evaluation, phytosanitary export certification program, apiary, and noxious weeds program. Major noxious weed budget items include funding for the Landowner Assistance Program (LAP) and the Targeted Assistance Grant (TAG), and salaries and operating expenses associated with communication and travel. The division serves as a liaison between the public and beekeepers. Program costs include salaries for adequate personnel to inspect colonies, associated travel, and motor pool costs.

Animal Health Division; The funds requested are the minimum funds necessary to carry out the functions of this division. The funds are used for salaries for three veterinarian positions, three support staff positions, one field investigator position, one avian influenza coordinator, which is approximately 60% of an FTE, supplies, work related travel, and other operating expenses necessary to carry out animal health regulations, the Board's policies, and orders as prescribed in statute. In addition to general funds, funding sources include monies from ND Game and Fish Department, and when available, USDA-APHIS cooperative agreements and other federal grants.

Grain Inspection Division; The funds requested are the minimum funds necessary to carry out the functions of the division. Necessary functions include regulating and licensing grain warehouses, grain buyers, feed manufactures, retailers, livestock dealers, auction markets, representatives of video livestock auction markets, and

other activities pertaining to grain, livestock, or feed. Insolvency costs are reimbursed from trust fund assets after all revenues have been collected and payment has been accounted for. Grants are a significant part of this division as the livestock pollution prevention program receives federal EPA 319 grant funds to cost share waste-water projects on livestock operations.

Program Goals and Objectives

Administrative Services Division; Establish and maintain proper fiscal management controls. Assist the agriculture commissioner in carrying out legally mandated responsibilities. Provide fiscal management and research support services to the various divisions of the department, and to provide coordination and efficient delivery of various agency services. Address pipeline and wind energy reclamation and restoration problems in the early stages to have a higher degree of resolution. In cooperation with USDA Wildlife Services, prevent predator damage, protect livestock, manage bird damage to crops, and mitigate beaver damage to roads, crops, and trees.

Business, Marketing and Information Division; Provide services to Department divisions to include event planning, research, marketing, communications, public information, creative talent, design, marketing plans, and social media oversight. Develop activities which initiate and/or expand effective promotion of North Dakota and its agriculture products. Educate and inform the public on North Dakota agriculture products, production practices, and build connections between farmers, ranchers, and the non-agriculture audiences. Administer and implement the Pride of Dakota program.

Pesticide and Fertilizer Division; Ensure compliance of pesticide laws and administrative rules through education and regulation to better mitigate the risk of pesticides to human health and the environment. Distribute copies of the state pesticide laws and rules, informational brochures, and other references to the public, provide outreach to the regulated community through presentations at public meetings and news releases. Act as a liaison between EPA, North Dakota pesticide users, and other stakeholders on pesticide issues. License fertilizer distributors and anhydrous ammonia facilities. Register fertilizers and pesticides to ensure compliance with state laws.

Livestock Industries Division goals and objectives; Ensure that all dairy, meat, and poultry products are safe from contamination. The Dairy program is responsible for the promotion, improvement, and growth of the dairy industry in North Dakota. It is responsible for the enforcement of state and federal rules and regulations pertaining to the production of milk and milk processors, distributors, and wholesalers. The Meat and Poultry Inspection program is responsible for ensuring that meat and poultry products produced in the state and sold to consumers comply with the required standards for safety, purity and wholesomeness set by the state and federal governments. All products produced in a state-inspected plant must meet or exceed standards set by USDA.

Plant Industries Division goals and objectives; Protect agronomic crops, horticultural crops, and native and tame grasses used for livestock production from losses caused by plant pests. Participate in programs to prevent introduction of invasive pests (e.g. Emerald ash borer). Implement a hemp program. Assist in the development and implementation of effective, integrated, environmentally sound management practices for noxious weeds on all land within the State of North Dakota. Maintain a healthy beekeeping environment by inspecting colonies of migratory beekeepers and non-migratory beekeepers' bees upon request. To continue to strive for compliance with statutes. Conduct inspections of nursery stock to ensure the public is aware of nursery stock that cannot survive our harsh climate.

Animal Health Division; Protects the health of domestic animals and nontraditional livestock in the state by ensuring the humane treatment of animals and prevention of infectious and contagious diseases. While maintaining a comprehensive animal health database used for multiple programs and purposes. The division also licenses facilities that sell virulent products, approves all modified live vaccines that are sold in North Dakota, and registers Livestock medicines sold in the state.

Grain Inspection Division; Inspect and license all grain warehouses and grain buyers, eliminating losses to sellers of grain in North Dakota. License various livestock marketing agencies to eliminate losses to sellers of livestock in North Dakota. Provide effective education of stakeholders regarding the goals of the grain/livestock inspection program to create buy-in and cooperation. The feed program ensures the health and well-being of the ND livestock and companion animals by protecting the integrity of feed. It also protects the consumer by ensuring truth in labeling and ensuring that the industry is competing on a level playing field.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Agriculture						
Admin Services	602-100	11,146,945	11,247,136	5,883,814	380,326	6,264,140
Plant Industries	602-300	3,151,943	3,690,850	3,975,284	-	3,975,284
Livestock Development	602-400	3,023,622	4,179,946	3,783,473	-	3,783,473
Marketing & Info	602-600	17,388,253	28,259,151	17,858,999	12,816,230	30,675,229
Grain Inspection & Feed	602-700	2,504,432	3,714,550	2,993,134	-	2,993,134
State Veterinarian	602-800	2,070,325	2,600,119	2,455,722	-	2,455,722
Pesticide & Fertilizer	602-900	3,705,396	4,778,735	4,700,463	-	4,700,463
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$13,196,556	\$54,847,445
Salaries and Wages	60210	13,328,707	15,717,126	15,509,148	385,256	15,894,404
Operating Expenses	60230	4,511,404	6,848,052	6,490,737	111,300	6,602,037
Capital Assets	60250	14,095	15,000	7,000	-	7,000
Grants	60260	20,681,988	14,731,774	10,005,969	-	10,005,969
COVID-19 Specialty Grants	60262	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
Intermodal Facility Grants	60264	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Bioscience Innovation Grant	60265	-	5,500,000	-	12,000,000	12,000,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation	60271	77,358	-	-	-	-
APUC	60272	2,344,774	4,460,417	2,110,417	-	2,110,417
Board Of Animal Health	60273	425,087	865,718	695,218	-	695,218
Wildlife Services	60276	1,457,400	1,457,400	1,457,400	200,000	1,657,400
Pipeline Oversight Program	60277	81,771	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
ND Trade Office	60278	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	500,000	2,100,000
General Fund Transfers	60279	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
Crop Harmonization Board	60280	68,332	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$13,196,556	\$54,847,445
General	004	10,667,235	23,959,712	13,542,591	13,196,556	26,739,147
Federal	002	23,099,799	14,635,914	16,602,905	-	16,602,905
Special	003	9,223,882	19,874,861	11,505,393	-	11,505,393
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$13,196,556	\$54,847,445

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description		Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget
		Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request
Code						
Total FTE		78.00	79.00	79.00	2.00	81.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,924,041	15,508,233	10,204,682	262,800	10,467,482
Temporary Salaries	513000	136,335	208,893	548,570	-	548,570
Overtime	514000	536	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,267,796	-	4,755,896	122,456	4,878,352
Total Salaries and Wages		\$13,328,707	\$15,717,126	\$15,509,148	\$385,256	\$15,894,404
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	773,274	1,540,277	1,380,750	54,800	1,435,550
Supplies - IT Software	531000	64,901	108,818	39,680	-	39,680
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	32,283	67,298	67,248	-	67,248
Food and Clothing	533000	11,804	18,277	15,527	500	16,027
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,840	16,492	16,492	-	16,492
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	24,900	80,955	79,955	-	79,955
Office Supplies	536000	14,831	29,690	28,465	100	28,565
Postage	541000	38,982	86,199	62,748	7,500	70,248
Printing	542000	36,983	81,481	67,247	-	67,247
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	23,479	24,910	13,300	-	13,300
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,526	24,269	21,250	-	21,250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	15,817	65,215	64,806	-	64,806
Insurance	571000	6,577	15,999	15,699	-	15,699
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	600	14,280	14,280	-	14,280
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	325,867	552,110	552,110	-	552,110
Repairs	591000	50,000	63,427	63,427	-	63,427
IT - Data Processing	601000	532,661	598,467	655,134	4,900	660,034
IT - Communications	602000	106,712	110,776	118,990	2,500	121,490
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	15,455	11,297	201,686	-	201,686
Professional Development	611000	141,356	207,052	178,592	1,000	179,592
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,975,607	2,960,762	2,687,205	-	2,687,205

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	313,774	156,778	132,923	40,000	172,923
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,174	7,444	7,444	-	7,444
Other Expenses	632000	-	5,779	5,779	-	5,779
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,511,404	\$6,848,052	\$6,490,737	\$111,300	\$6,602,037
Capital Assets - 60250						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	15,000	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	14,095	-	7,000	-	7,000
Total Capital Assets		\$14,095	\$15,000	\$7,000	-	\$7,000
Grants - 60260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	20,681,988	14,731,774	10,005,969	-	10,005,969
Total Grants		\$20,681,988	\$14,731,774	\$10,005,969	-	\$10,005,969
COVID-19 Specialty Grants - 60262						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
Total COVID-19 Specialty Grants		-	-	\$3,500,000	-	\$3,500,000
Intermodal Facility Grants - 60264						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Total Intermodal Facility Grants		-	\$2,000,000	-	-	-
Bioscience Innovation Grant - 60265						
Transfers Out	722000	-	5,500,000	-	12,000,000	12,000,000
Total Bioscience Innovation Grant		-	\$5,500,000	-	\$12,000,000	\$12,000,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation - 60271						
Transfers Out	722000	77,358	-	-	-	-
Total Grain Insolvency Litigation		\$77,358	-	-	-	-
APUC - 60272						
Travel	521000	9,765	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Food and Clothing	533000	77	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	634	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	86	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	48	2,000	2,000	-	2,000

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Postage	541000	468	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	1,134	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,244	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	6,508	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT - Communications	602000	992	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Development	611000	9,417	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,430	7,917	7,917	-	7,917
Professional Fees and Services	623000	882	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,307,089	4,250,000	1,900,000	-	1,900,000
Total APUC		\$2,344,774	\$4,460,417	\$2,110,417	-	\$2,110,417
Board Of Animal Health - 60273						
Travel	521000	54,737	143,653	123,653	-	123,653
Supplies - IT Software	531000	109,511	56,944	3,440	-	3,440
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	704	2,786	2,786	-	2,786
Food and Clothing	533000	65	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	82	2,718	2,718	-	2,718
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	60,091	200,000	60,000	-	60,000
Office Supplies	536000	1,653	5,292	5,292	-	5,292
Postage	541000	5,860	8,880	8,880	-	8,880
Printing	542000	9,342	20,781	20,781	-	20,781
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	500	1,120	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,350	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	36,495	26,000	26,000	-	26,000
Insurance	571000	1,314	2,473	2,473	-	2,473
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	6,805	6,805	-	6,805
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	8,640	12,882	12,882	-	12,882
Repairs	591000	-	6,229	6,229	-	6,229
IT - Data Processing	601000	32,842	80,889	80,520	-	80,520
IT - Communications	602000	10,851	10,987	11,202	-	11,202

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,825	72,849	-	72,849
Professional Development	611000	19,682	41,434	41,434	-	41,434
Operating Fees and Services	621000	65,797	201,932	161,186	-	161,186
Professional Fees and Services	623000	569	6,928	6,928	-	6,928
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	3,960	3,960	-	3,960
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Total Board Of Animal Health		\$425,087	\$865,718	\$695,218	-	\$695,218
Wildlife Services - 60276						
Postage	541000	-	150	150	-	150
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,455,400	1,456,900	1,456,900	200,000	1,656,900
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,000	350	350	-	350
Total Wildlife Services		\$1,457,400	\$1,457,400	\$1,457,400	\$200,000	\$1,657,400
Pipeline Oversight Program - 60277						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	10,349	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,813	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	-	11,800	11,800	-	11,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	200	200	-	200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	1,525	1,525	-	1,525
Postage	541000	9	2,100	2,100	-	2,100
Printing	542000	62	12,200	12,200	-	12,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Communications	602000	46	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	-	450	450	-	450
Operating Fees and Services	621000	67,380	168,525	168,525	-	168,525
Professional Fees and Services	623000	113	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Total Pipeline Oversight Program		\$81,771	\$200,000	\$200,000	-	\$200,000
ND Trade Office - 60278						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	500,000	2,100,000
Total ND Trade Office		-	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000	\$500,000	\$2,100,000

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General Fund Transfers - 60279						
Transfers Out	722000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$5,000,000	-	-	-
Crop Harmonization Board - 60280						
Travel	521000	302	900	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	188	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	185	300	300	-	300
IT - Communications	602000	399	100	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	72,100	72,100	-	72,100
Other Expenses	632000	-	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	67,258	-	-	-	-
Total Crop Harmonization Board		\$68,332	\$75,000	\$75,000	-	\$75,000
Total		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$13,196,556	\$54,847,445

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Admin Services - 602-100						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,568,981	3,163,129	2,098,752	112,800	2,211,552
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	84,480	-	84,480
Fringe Benefits	516000	673,742	-	868,890	57,526	926,416
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,242,723	\$3,163,129	\$3,052,122	\$170,326	\$3,222,448
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	39,083	329,800	329,800	10,000	339,800
Supplies - IT Software	531000	11,550	3,005	4,800	-	4,800
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	382	11,491	11,491	-	11,491
Food and Clothing	533000	1,767	2,310	2,310	-	2,310
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	482	7,546	7,546	-	7,546
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,589	8,578	8,578	-	8,578
Office Supplies	536000	3,959	5,657	5,657	-	5,657
Postage	541000	7,073	22,420	10,420	-	10,420
Printing	542000	873	7,294	7,294	-	7,294
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	13,517	12,540	7,400	-	7,400
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	9,877	42,201	42,201	-	42,201
Insurance	571000	1,027	3,860	3,860	-	3,860
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	4,140	4,140	-	4,140
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	96,110	143,532	143,532	-	143,532
Repairs	591000	50,000	50,941	50,941	-	50,941
IT - Data Processing	601000	309,485	234,610	273,781	-	273,781
IT - Communications	602000	26,265	22,439	21,940	-	21,940
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	13,727	2,118	6,141	-	6,141
Professional Development	611000	44,787	65,094	45,094	-	45,094
Operating Fees and Services	621000	257,641	123,453	78,788	-	78,788
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,291	3,355	3,355	-	3,355
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,044	2,944	2,944	-	2,944

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Other Expenses	632000	-	2,279	2,279	-	2,279
Total Operating Expenses		\$899,528	\$1,111,607	\$1,074,292	\$10,000	\$1,084,292
Capital Assets - 60250						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	15,000	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	14,095	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$14,095	\$15,000	-	-	-
Grants - 60260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	6,451,427	300,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Grants		\$6,451,427	\$300,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Wildlife Services - 60276						
Postage	541000	-	150	150	-	150
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,455,400	1,456,900	1,456,900	200,000	1,656,900
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,000	350	350	-	350
Total Wildlife Services		\$1,457,400	\$1,457,400	\$1,457,400	\$200,000	\$1,657,400
Pipeline Oversight Program - 60277						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	10,349	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,813	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	-	11,800	11,800	-	11,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	200	200	-	200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	1,525	1,525	-	1,525
Postage	541000	9	2,100	2,100	-	2,100
Printing	542000	62	12,200	12,200	-	12,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Communications	602000	46	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	-	450	450	-	450
Operating Fees and Services	621000	67,380	168,525	168,525	-	168,525
Professional Fees and Services	623000	113	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Total Pipeline Oversight Program		\$81,771	\$200,000	\$200,000	-	\$200,000

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General Fund Transfers - 60279						
Transfers Out	722000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$5,000,000	-	-	-
Total Admin Services		\$11,146,945	\$11,247,136	\$5,883,814	\$380,326	\$6,264,140
Plant Industries - 602-300						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	757,555	1,227,622	830,448	-	830,448
Temporary Salaries	513000	36,143	60,192	272,019	-	272,019
Fringe Benefits	516000	394,423	-	401,086	-	401,086
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,188,121	\$1,287,814	\$1,503,553	-	\$1,503,553
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	108,783	169,810	169,810	-	169,810
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,584	16,360	7,015	-	7,015
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,147	8,433	8,433	-	8,433
Food and Clothing	533000	1,693	3,600	3,600	-	3,600
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	105	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,181	14,000	14,000	-	14,000
Office Supplies	536000	1,980	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	8,744	12,908	12,908	-	12,908
Printing	542000	15,510	13,909	13,909	-	13,909
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,380	300	-	300
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,620	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	1,040	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	292	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,874	12,148	12,148	-	12,148
Repairs	591000	-	1,020	1,020	-	1,020
IT - Data Processing	601000	29,422	56,615	57,537	-	57,537
IT - Communications	602000	8,990	7,955	8,173	-	8,173

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	246	2,118	14,229	-	14,229
Professional Development	611000	10,460	16,481	16,481	-	16,481
Operating Fees and Services	621000	358,071	494,525	441,699	-	441,699
Professional Fees and Services	623000	84,855	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Other Expenses	632000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$653,598	\$902,762	\$852,762	-	\$852,762
Grants - 60260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,310,224	1,500,274	1,618,969	-	1,618,969
Total Grants		\$1,310,224	\$1,500,274	\$1,618,969	-	\$1,618,969
Total Plant Industries		\$3,151,943	\$3,690,850	\$3,975,284	-	\$3,975,284
Livestock Development - 602-400						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,714,790	2,976,909	2,038,224	-	2,038,224
Temporary Salaries	513000	12,932	16,843	16,843	-	16,843
Overtime	514000	87	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	857,216	-	992,212	-	992,212
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,585,025	\$2,993,752	\$3,047,279	-	\$3,047,279
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	296,964	647,728	441,250	-	441,250
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,719	4,800	6,060	-	6,060
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	177	2,374	2,374	-	2,374
Food and Clothing	533000	2,972	5,517	5,517	-	5,517
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,651	9,838	9,838	-	9,838
Office Supplies	536000	2,650	7,588	7,588	-	7,588
Postage	541000	3,998	21,601	7,500	-	7,500
Printing	542000	3,415	21,934	7,500	-	7,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	9,623	3,510	5,600	-	5,600

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	14,119	12,500	-	12,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	749	8,505	8,505	-	8,505
Insurance	571000	1,027	2,889	2,889	-	2,889
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	148	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	5,555	8,875	8,875	-	8,875
Repairs	591000	-	966	966	-	966
IT - Data Processing	601000	22,390	60,883	67,739	-	67,739
IT - Communications	602000	23,610	30,771	36,174	-	36,174
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	706	24,729	-	24,729
Professional Development	611000	6,532	18,423	11,423	-	11,423
Operating Fees and Services	621000	47,375	300,542	60,542	-	60,542
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,039	10,125	4,125	-	4,125
Total Operating Expenses		\$438,597	\$1,186,194	\$736,194	-	\$736,194
Total Livestock Development		\$3,023,622	\$4,179,946	\$3,783,473	-	\$3,783,473
Marketing & Info - 602-600						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,335,718	1,986,364	1,272,528	150,000	1,422,528
Temporary Salaries	513000	44,843	55,198	85,140	-	85,140
Overtime	514000	449	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	645,467	-	598,242	64,930	663,172
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,026,476	\$2,041,562	\$1,955,910	\$214,930	\$2,170,840
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	76,177	165,140	165,140	44,800	209,940
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,439	18,603	4,230	-	4,230
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	16,867	33,500	33,500	-	33,500
Food and Clothing	533000	2,108	3,900	2,000	500	2,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,215	5,946	5,946	-	5,946
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	11,151	45,614	45,614	-	45,614
Office Supplies	536000	4,464	9,500	8,475	100	8,575

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Postage	541000	11,258	25,420	25,420	7,500	32,920
Printing	542000	14,282	35,294	35,294	-	35,294
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,820	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	5,250	5,250	-	5,250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,698	10,600	10,600	-	10,600
Insurance	571000	1,506	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	160	6,140	6,140	-	6,140
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	206,759	369,155	369,155	-	369,155
Repairs	591000	-	10,500	10,500	-	10,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	24,617	82,830	77,757	4,900	82,657
IT - Communications	602000	12,218	10,960	9,540	2,500	12,040
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,482	2,118	7,729	-	7,729
Professional Development	611000	63,906	85,094	85,094	1,000	86,094
Operating Fees and Services	621000	323,344	523,453	523,453	-	523,453
Professional Fees and Services	623000	65,212	15,335	15,335	40,000	55,335
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	130	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Other Expenses	632000	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$843,993	\$1,475,672	\$1,455,672	\$101,300	\$1,556,972
Grants - 60260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	12,173,011	11,181,500	7,237,000	-	7,237,000
Total Grants		\$12,173,011	\$11,181,500	\$7,237,000	-	\$7,237,000
COVID-19 Specialty Grants - 60262						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
Total COVID-19 Specialty Grants		-	-	\$3,500,000	-	\$3,500,000
Intermodal Facility Grants - 60264						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Total Intermodal Facility Grants		-	\$2,000,000	-	-	-

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Bioscience Innovation Grant - 60265						
Transfers Out	722000	-	5,500,000	-	12,000,000	12,000,000
Total Bioscience Innovation Grant		-	\$5,500,000	-	\$12,000,000	\$12,000,000
APUC - 60272						
Travel	521000	9,765	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Food and Clothing	533000	77	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	634	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	86	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	48	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	468	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	1,134	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,244	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	6,508	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT - Communications	602000	992	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Development	611000	9,417	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,430	7,917	7,917	-	7,917
Professional Fees and Services	623000	882	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,307,089	4,250,000	1,900,000	-	1,900,000
Total APUC		\$2,344,774	\$4,460,417	\$2,110,417	-	\$2,110,417
ND Trade Office - 60278						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	500,000	2,100,000
Total ND Trade Office		-	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000	\$500,000	\$2,100,000
Total Marketing & Info		\$17,388,253	\$28,259,151	\$17,858,999	\$12,816,230	\$30,675,229
Grain Inspection & Feed - 602-700						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	847,571	1,603,748	1,065,098	-	1,065,098
Temporary Salaries	513000	16,298	25,080	25,080	-	25,080
Fringe Benefits	516000	378,530	-	517,234	-	517,234
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,242,398	\$1,628,828	\$1,607,412	-	\$1,607,412

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	103,691	92,799	99,750	-	99,750
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,551	13,680	3,590	-	3,590
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	717	750	700	-	700
Food and Clothing	533000	1,964	1,350	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	37	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,688	1,850	850	-	850
Office Supplies	536000	1,116	1,595	1,395	-	1,395
Postage	541000	2,217	2,285	1,500	-	1,500
Printing	542000	874	1,250	1,250	-	1,250
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	339	2,620	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,526	2,400	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	40	909	500	-	500
Insurance	571000	1,028	1,500	1,200	-	1,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	10,569	18,050	18,050	-	18,050
IT - Data Processing	601000	118,501	64,810	87,870	-	87,870
IT - Communications	602000	9,683	11,333	13,430	-	13,430
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,118	9,029	-	9,029
Professional Development	611000	5,183	8,960	7,500	-	7,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	44,348	37,000	35,000	-	35,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	131,277	70,463	52,608	-	52,608
Total Operating Expenses		\$437,351	\$335,722	\$335,722	-	\$335,722
Grants - 60260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	747,325	1,750,000	1,050,000	-	1,050,000
Total Grants		\$747,325	\$1,750,000	\$1,050,000	-	\$1,050,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation - 60271						
Transfers Out	722000	77,358	-	-	-	-
Total Grain Insolvency Litigation		\$77,358	-	-	-	-
Total Grain Inspection & Feed		\$2,504,432	\$3,714,550	\$2,993,134	-	\$2,993,134

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
State Veterinarian - 602-800						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,128,760	1,682,821	1,180,200	-	1,180,200
Temporary Salaries	513000	23,410	51,580	65,008	-	65,008
Fringe Benefits	516000	493,068	-	515,296	-	515,296
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,645,238	\$1,734,401	\$1,760,504	-	\$1,760,504
Board Of Animal Health - 60273						
Travel	521000	54,737	143,653	123,653	-	123,653
Supplies - IT Software	531000	109,511	56,944	3,440	-	3,440
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	704	2,786	2,786	-	2,786
Food and Clothing	533000	65	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	82	2,718	2,718	-	2,718
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	60,091	200,000	60,000	-	60,000
Office Supplies	536000	1,653	5,292	5,292	-	5,292
Postage	541000	5,860	8,880	8,880	-	8,880
Printing	542000	9,342	20,781	20,781	-	20,781
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	500	1,120	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,350	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	36,495	26,000	26,000	-	26,000
Insurance	571000	1,314	2,473	2,473	-	2,473
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	6,805	6,805	-	6,805
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	8,640	12,882	12,882	-	12,882
Repairs	591000	-	6,229	6,229	-	6,229
IT - Data Processing	601000	32,842	80,889	80,520	-	80,520
IT - Communications	602000	10,851	10,987	11,202	-	11,202
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,825	72,849	-	72,849
Professional Development	611000	19,682	41,434	41,434	-	41,434
Operating Fees and Services	621000	65,797	201,932	161,186	-	161,186
Professional Fees and Services	623000	569	6,928	6,928	-	6,928

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	3,960	3,960	-	3,960
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Total Board Of Animal Health		\$425,087	\$865,718	\$695,218	-	\$695,218
Total State Veternarian		\$2,070,325	\$2,600,119	\$2,455,722	-	\$2,455,722
Pesticide &Fertilizer - 602-900						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,570,666	2,867,640	1,719,432	-	1,719,432
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,710	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	825,350	-	862,936	-	862,936
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,398,726	\$2,867,640	\$2,582,368	-	\$2,582,368
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	148,575	135,000	175,000	-	175,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	41,058	52,370	13,985	-	13,985
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,993	10,750	10,750	-	10,750
Food and Clothing	533000	1,300	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	640	1,075	1,075	-	1,075
Office Supplies	536000	661	350	350	-	350
Postage	541000	5,693	1,565	5,000	-	5,000
Printing	542000	2,029	1,800	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	3,040	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	834	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	949	1,250	1,250	-	1,250
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	350	350	-	350
IT - Data Processing	601000	28,245	98,719	90,450	-	90,450
IT - Communications	602000	25,946	27,318	29,733	-	29,733
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,119	139,829	-	139,829
Professional Development	611000	10,488	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	944,828	1,481,789	1,547,723	-	1,547,723

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	19,100	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,238,338	\$1,836,095	\$2,036,095	-	\$2,036,095
Capital Assets - 60250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	7,000	-	7,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	\$7,000	-	\$7,000
Crop Harmonization Board - 60280						
Travel	521000	302	900	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	188	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	185	300	300	-	300
IT - Communications	602000	399	100	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	72,100	72,100	-	72,100
Other Expenses	632000	-	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	67,258	-	-	-	-
Total Crop Harmonization Board		\$68,332	\$75,000	\$75,000	-	\$75,000
Total Pesticide & Fertilizer		\$3,705,396	\$4,778,735	\$4,700,463	-	\$4,700,463
Total		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$13,196,556	\$54,847,445

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	10,667,235	23,959,712	13,542,591	13,196,556	26,739,147
Total General		\$10,667,235	\$23,959,712	\$13,542,591	\$13,196,556	\$26,739,147
Federal - 002						
MEAT INSPECTION	A0202	-	-	557,092	-	557,092
ANIMAL DISEASE TRACE '13	A0683	-	-	18,400	-	18,400
CAPS	XA002	537,165	689,668	627,916	-	627,916
Meat Inspection	XA020	1,249,172	1,911,650	1,057,740	-	1,057,740
Specialty Crop	XA023	5,645,455	8,676,204	11,306,628	-	11,306,628
CARES Act	XA027	13,398,112	142,224	-	-	-
Pesticide Performance	XA049	965,457	1,261,899	1,307,144	-	1,307,144
LP3	XA054	965,334	1,254,139	1,179,924	-	1,179,924
Animal Disease Trace	XA068	339,105	700,130	548,061	-	548,061
Total Federal		\$23,099,799	\$14,635,914	\$16,602,905	-	\$16,602,905
Special - 003						
Ag Products Utilization Fund	224	2,344,963	4,460,417	2,110,417	-	2,110,417
Agriculture Department Fund	308	1,793,303	8,515,049	2,538,612	-	2,538,612
Environ & Rangeland Protection	376	5,085,615	6,899,395	6,856,364	-	6,856,364
Total Special		\$9,223,882	\$19,874,861	\$11,505,393	-	\$11,505,393
Total		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$13,196,556	\$54,847,445

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		42,947,254	14,960,578	(10,703,138)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Manager/ Systems Coordinator FTE	Yes	01	-	-	-	180,326	-	-	-	-	-
North Dakota Trade Office	Yes	02	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bioscience Innovation Grants	Yes	03	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing Specialist FTE	Yes	04	-	-	-	316,230	-	-	-	-	-
Wildlife Services	Yes	05	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			42,947,254	14,960,578	(10,703,138)	13,196,556	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	15,000	-	7,000	-	(5,575,805)	-	41,650,889	79.00	-	79.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,326	-	1.00	1.00	Project Manager/ Systems Coordinator FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	North Dakota Trade Office
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	Bioscience Innovation Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316,230	-	1.00	1.00	Marketing Specialist FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Wildlife Services
-	15,000	-	7,000	-	(5,575,805)	-	54,847,445	79.00	2.00	81.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		13,196,556	-	-	13,196,556	2.00	1,420,279	-	8,500,000	9,920,279	2.00
01	Project Manager/Systems Coordinator FTE	180,326	-	-	180,326	1.00	191,308	-	-	191,308	1.00
02	North Dakota Trade Office	500,000	-	-	500,000	0.00	500,000	-	-	500,000	0.00
03	Bioscience Innovation Grants	12,000,000	-	-	12,000,000	0.00	-	-	5,500,000	5,500,000	0.00
04	Marketing Specialist FTE	316,230	-	-	316,230	1.00	330,835	-	-	330,835	1.00
05	Wildlife Services	200,000	-	-	200,000	0.00	200,000	-	-	200,000	0.00
06	Funding for Rent Model	-	-	-	-	0.00	198,136	-	-	198,136	0.00
07	APUC Expansion	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.00

Project Manager/Systems Coordinator FTE (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	180,326	-	180,326	1.00	191,308	-	191,308	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	180,326	-	180,326	1.00	191,308	-	191,308	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This position would coordinate information gathering and storage system development and maintenance, including work orders for IT Vendors, coordinate server deployments and UAT (User Acceptance Testing) for vendor or department initiated changes, act as primary contact for NDDA divisions; including End User Compute and Collaborate, Email, Server, Database and other divisions related to NDDA Staff equipment and electronic systems requests or incidents, attend NDDA trainings or other events to learn about new deployments or other features, support Department owned staff assigned assets including printers, scanners and other non-NDDA supplied assets, monitor agency compliance with NDDA policies including staff and vendor

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

required trainings, work with the GIS specialist to maintain plotters and wide format scanner in working ready condition and work with vendors on contracts and service as needed, as well as perform records and forms management.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: New FTE; Salary and operating expenses.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE; Salary and operating expenses.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The department employees and citizens of North Dakota. Not funding this position as program systems become more complex would require more employees, inspectors, and veterinarians to continue to become experts in their data collection and storage systems. This time spent coordinating and visioning for their systems, will take away additional time with the industries we serve creating the potential for slower customer service and increased staffing needs across various programs in the department.

North Dakota Trade Office (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	500,000	-	500,000	0.00	-	500,000	500,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	500,000	-	500,000	0.00	-	500,000	500,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This request is for an additional \$500,000 for the North Dakota Trade Office in regards to their trade missions for the state of North Dakota. The increase request is to have the ability to do at least two additional self-funded trade missions with an estimated cost of approximately \$80,000. Domestic travel has been a limiting factor in operations, due in part to the high costs of travel and limited budget, which includes; airline, hotels, registrations, mileage, etc. Estimated costs are approximately \$40,000. Reverse trade missions and hosting request of an additional \$50,000. Engagement with global partners to assist in raising awareness, identifying potential customers/partners, arranging meetings, etc. estimated costs for this of \$180,000. Part of this request for the additional amount is to add one additional employee who would assist in operations on the Western side of the state. In addition, the North Dakota Trade Office is moving to a new location where it has a partnership with NCI to share a building receptionist. The additional funding request would bring the total for the North Dakota Trade Office to \$2.1 million.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The department has a contract with the North Dakota Trade Office.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional Funding Request, no additional resources would be required to implement.

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Producers of North Dakota doing domestic or international trade. Not funding would limit new opportunities for North Dakota companies to promote their value added products.

Bioscience Innovation Grants (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	12,000,000	12,000,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	5,500,000	5,500,000	0.00
Total	-	12,000,000	12,000,000	0.00	-	5,500,000	5,500,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The request is for an appropriation of \$12,000,000 for the Bioscience Innovation Grant fund. Last biennium the department was appropriated \$5,500,000. Ten grants were awarded to various companies and the ND Bioscience Association. Two more companies have relocated to the state and one that is considering opening operations. Eastern North Dakota has become known nationwide as a leader in the bioscience industry. Companies located within the State already are showing tremendous growth. Since the inception of the funding, 136 jobs have been added to the state with an average salary of \$75,531 a year. The department continues to receive high interest in the program and feels the funding is critical to capturing the emerging opportunities and diversifying our economy.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: A competitive solicitation process to award company(s) a grant.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding request, no additional resources would be required to implement.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Bioscience industry, companies, and employees.

Marketing Specialist FTE (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	316,230	-	316,230	1.00	330,835	-	330,835	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	316,230	-	316,230	1.00	330,835	-	330,835	1.00

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: This position would be to assist the department in setting up domestic trade shows, recruiting companies for international trade missions, increase department interaction with Commodity groups as well as assist with marketing of the department and its many programs. The department has seen a significant interest in company participation in domestic tradeshow, a desire from commodity groups to assist and participate with marketing activities to promote ND agricultural products and needs to continue strong promotion of programs and services offered by the department.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: New FTE; Salary and operating expenses.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE; Salary and operating expenses.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Companies and producers of North Dakota looking to expand their marketing efforts, increase sales and increase awareness of North Dakota commodities and products made in North Dakota. Not funding would limit new opportunities for North Dakota companies to promote their value added products.

Wildlife Services (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	200,000	-	200,000	0.00	200,000	-	200,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	200,000	-	200,000	0.00	200,000	-	200,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The increase request is to offset increased aerial costs (aerial contract aircraft per hour). USDA-Wildlife Services uses highly effective and target-specific aerial operations to protect livestock from depredation in vast, open, and remote locations. USDA-Wildlife Services provides capable, mission ready aircraft with professionally trained crews in the aircraft as well as on the ground. Increased employee awareness of agency policy, procedures and safe practices are the highest priorities. There is a downward trend in overall aerial hours flown in ND, primarily due to the cost of aerial contract aircraft per hour. If this trend continues the direction it is going, ten years from now there will be significantly less aviation assistance available to ND livestock producers.

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The department has a contract with USDA-Wildlife Services. USDA-WS contracts with the aerial contractors.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The request is to add additional resources to the aerial contract services to mitigate wildlife conflicts with humans and human activities and wildlife damage to agriculture, natural resources, property, and human health and safety caused by coyote, red fox, other state-managed species.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Provide high quality wildlife damage management services for the farmers, ranchers, producers, and citizens of North Dakota that result in the protection of agriculture, wildlife and other natural resources, property, and human health and safety. The impact of not funding would increase coyote damage to livestock, along with the threat of injury, damage, or resource loss due to wildlife.

Funding for Rent Model (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	198,136	-	198,136	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	198,136	-	198,136	0.00

State Initiative*: Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Increased funding for OMB rent model.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General Funds

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: State Agencies

APUC Expansion (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Additional special fund authority being requested to expand the APUC program with a transfer from BND profits.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional special fund authority needed.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional special fund authority and a transfer from BND are needed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: No information available.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
60200 - Agriculture	-	-	22,000	-	22,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Portable Tub and Alley	001	602-8100	60273	691000	5	1	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-
Multipurpose Copy Machine	376	602-9000	60250	693000	3	1	7,000	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	-
Total										\$22,000		\$22,000	

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
60200 - Agriculture	15,405,969	-	-	15,405,969	-	15,405,969	3,000,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	602-6000	60260	80,000	-	-	80,000	-	80,000	-
	001	602-7000	60260	75,000	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-
Remove APUC BND Profits	224	602-6400	60272	1,900,000	-	-	1,900,000	-	1,900,000	-
Adjust Wtrbnk	308	602-1000	60260	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
Remove Soil Health	308	602-3000	60260	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Remove Grassland Grazing Grants	308	602-6000	60260	43,500	-	-	43,500	-	43,500	-
	376	602-1200	60260	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
	376	602-9100	60260	1,453,969	-	-	1,453,969	-	1,453,969	-
	XA002	602-9100	60260	90,000	-	-	90,000	-	90,000	-
Add Spec Block Crop	XA023	602-6000	60260	7,013,500	-	-	7,013,500	-	7,013,500	-
Specialty Crop Block Grant - HB 1394 (Covid-19)	XA023	602-6000	60262	3,500,000	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000	-
Remove Intermodal	XA023	602-6000	60264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XA054	602-3000	60260	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-
Total				\$15,405,969	-	-	\$15,405,969	-	\$15,405,969	-

APUC Expansion Grants (Priority: 7)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	224	602-6400	60272	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000
Total				-	-	-	-	-	-	3,000,000

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

Explanation / Justification: Additional special fund authority requested from a BND transfer to expand APUC grants

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
420000	Business	1,927,701	2,121,585	2,376,645
441000	Fines-Forfeitures-Esheat	12,825	7,250	7,000
464000	Regulatory	202,133	130,000	150,000
Total		2,142,660	2,258,835	2,533,645

Continuing Appropriation Summary

Turkey Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC Chapter 4.1-12-08		
Beginning Fund Balance	16,119	17,120
Revenues and Transfers In	25,001	25,001

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	41,120	42,121
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(24,000)	(24,000)
Ending Fund Balance	17,120	18,121

Honey Promotion Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC Chapter 4.1-08-05		
Beginning Fund Balance	267,612	267,612
Revenues and Transfers In	160,000	165,000
Total Financing	427,612	432,612
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(160,000)	(165,000)
Ending Fund Balance	267,612	267,612

State Waterbank Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC Chapter 61-31-10		
Beginning Fund Balance	41,211	41,211
Revenues and Transfers In	54,000	54,000
Total Financing	95,211	95,211
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(54,000)	(54,000)
Ending Fund Balance	41,211	41,211

Minor Use Pesticide Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC Chapter 4.1-39-07; NDCC Chapter 4.1-39-08		
Beginning Fund Balance	141,297	91,297
Revenues and Transfers In	325,000	325,000
Total Financing	466,297	416,297
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(375,000)	(375,000)
Ending Fund Balance	91,297	41,297

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Credit Sale Contract Indemnity

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC Chapter 60-10-02		
Beginning Fund Balance	3,869,648	3,899,648
Revenues and Transfers In	30,000	30,000
Total Financing	3,899,648	3,929,648
Expenditures and Transfers Out	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	3,899,648	3,929,648

Federal Environmental Law Impa

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC Chapter 4.1-01-21		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,064,085	4,067,745
Revenues and Transfers In	5,000,000	-
Total Financing	6,064,085	4,067,745
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,996,340)	(2,500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	4,067,745	1,567,745

Bioscience Innovation Grant fu

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC Chapter 4.1-01-20.1		
Beginning Fund Balance	151	151
Revenues and Transfers In	5,500,000	-
Total Financing	5,500,151	151
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(5,500,000)	-
Ending Fund Balance	151	151

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
NURSERY LICENSE NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-22-06	001	07/01/2003	11,455	384	281,035	363,608	(82,573)
PRIDE OF DAKOTA MEMBERS NDCC CHAPTER 4-01-19	308	12/17/2015	3,000	658	399,270	287,854	111,416
FERTILIZER REGISTRATION, TONNAGE. LICENSE NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-40-02, 03, 07	376	07/01/2013	1,413,227	56	2,127,500	194,578	1,932,922
NONTRADITIONAL LIVESTOCK NDCC CHAPTER 36-01-08.1	001	07/01/2013	20,784	75	1,124,220	297,407	826,813
PESTICIDE REGISTRATIONS NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-34-03	376	07/01/1999	12,480	350	4,368,000	80,312	4,287,688
RENDERING PLANTS NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-32-03	001	07/01/1975	110	55	550	1,614	(1,064)
LIVESTOCK DEALERS NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-83-04	001	07/01/1989	240	50	12,000	35,653	(23,653)
GRAIN LICENSE NDCC CHAPTER 60-02.07	001	06/01/2019	758	500	379,000	119,325	259,675
ROVING GRAIN BUYER NDCC CHAPTER 60-02.1-07.1	001	06/01/2019	205	300	61,500	29,831	31,669
WOOL DEALERS NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-88-04 (REPEALED)	001	07/01/1977	2	10	20	545	(525)
Total			-	-	8,753,095	1,410,727	7,342,368

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
NURSERY LICENSE NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-22-06	001	07/01/2003	11,460	394	259,728	267,234	(7,506)
PRIDE OF DAKOTA MEMBERS NDCC CHAPTER 4-01-19	308	12/17/2015	3,024	531	370,452	459,886	(89,434)
FERTILIZER REGISTRATION, TONNAGE. LICENSE NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-40-02, 03, 07	376	07/01/2013	1,413,227	56	2,127,500	331,787	1,795,713
NONTRADITIONAL LIVESTOCK NDCC CHAPTER 36-01-08.1	001	07/01/2013	25,734	89	1,404,520	576,944	827,576

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
PESTICIDE REGISTRATIONS NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-34-03	376	07/01/1999	15,700	350	5,495,000	207,645	5,287,355
RENDERING PLANTS NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-32-03	001	07/01/1975	126	5	630	3,406	(2,776)
LIVESTOCK DEALERS NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-83-04	001	07/01/1989	235	50	11,750	21,547	(9,797)
GRAIN LICENSE NDCC CHAPTER 60-02.07	001	06/01/2019	950	895	850,000	398,209	451,791
ROVING GRAIN BUYER NDCC CHAPTER 60-02.1-07.1	001	06/01/2019	-	-	-	-	-
WOOL DEALERS NDCC CHAPTER 4.1-88-04 (REPEALED)	001	07/01/1977	-	-	-	-	-
Total			-	-	\$10,519,580	\$2,266,657	\$8,252,923

Special Funds Agency Summary

State Fire & Tornado Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(39,819)	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	39,819	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	-	-

Turkey Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	13,562	13,562
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	13,562	13,562
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	13,562	13,562

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Honey Promotion Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	267,059	267,059
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	267,059	267,059
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	267,059	267,059

Ag Products Utilization Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,655,421	2,291,921
Revenues and Net Transfers	4,919,500	1,450,000
Total Financing	6,574,921	3,741,921
Estimated Expenditures	4,283,000	5,110,417
Ending Fund Balance	2,291,921	(1,368,496)

State Waterbank Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	41,176	41,176
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	41,176	41,176
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	41,176	41,176

Minor Use Pesticide Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(243,415)	91,297
Revenues and Net Transfers	709,712	325,000
Total Financing	466,297	416,297
Estimated Expenditures	375,000	-
Ending Fund Balance	91,297	416,297

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Agriculture Department Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,261,739	902,082
Revenues and Net Transfers	1,817,284	1,688,728
Total Financing	3,079,023	2,590,810
Estimated Expenditures	2,176,941	2,590,130
Ending Fund Balance	902,082	680

Environ & Rangeland Protection

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	7,991,508	5,068,534
Revenues and Net Transfers	4,551,421	7,112,000
Total Financing	12,542,929	12,180,534
Estimated Expenditures	7,474,395	7,104,225
Ending Fund Balance	5,068,534	5,076,309

Credit Sale Contract Indemnity

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	4,547,985	4,547,985
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	4,547,985	4,547,985
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	4,547,985	4,547,985

Federal Environmental Law Impa

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,097,776	1,097,776
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,097,776	1,097,776
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	1,097,776	1,097,776

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	5,500,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(5,500,000)

Bioscience Innovation Grant fu

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	350,872	350,872
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	350,872	350,872
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	350,872	350,872

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Agriculture						
Admin Services	602-100	11,146,945	11,247,136	5,883,814	855,519	6,739,333
Plant Industries	602-300	3,151,943	3,690,850	3,975,284	124,112	4,099,396
Livestock Development	602-400	3,023,622	4,179,946	3,783,473	285,889	4,069,362
Marketing & Info	602-600	17,388,253	28,259,151	17,858,999	9,508,290	27,367,289
Grain Inspection & Feed	602-700	2,504,432	3,714,550	2,993,134	157,258	3,150,392
State Veterinarian	602-800	2,070,325	2,600,119	2,455,722	156,062	2,611,784
Pesticide & Fertilizer	602-900	3,705,396	4,778,735	4,700,463	244,577	4,945,040
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$11,331,707	\$52,982,596
Salaries and Wages	60210	13,328,707	15,717,126	15,509,148	1,822,271	17,331,419
Operating Expenses	60230	4,511,404	6,848,052	6,490,737	309,436	6,800,173
Capital Assets	60250	14,095	15,000	7,000	-	7,000
Grants	60260	20,681,988	14,731,774	10,005,969	-	10,005,969
COVID-19 Specialty Grants	60262	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
Intermodal Facility Grants	60264	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Bioscience Innovation Grant	60265	-	5,500,000	-	5,500,000	5,500,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation	60271	77,358	-	-	-	-
APUC	60272	2,344,774	4,460,417	2,110,417	3,000,000	5,110,417
Board Of Animal Health	60273	425,087	865,718	695,218	-	695,218
Wildlife Services	60276	1,457,400	1,457,400	1,457,400	200,000	1,657,400
Pipeline Oversight Program	60277	81,771	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
ND Trade Office	60278	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	500,000	2,100,000
General Fund Transfers	60279	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
Crop Harmonization Board	60280	68,332	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$11,331,707	\$52,982,596
General	004	10,667,235	23,959,712	13,542,591	2,234,817	15,777,408
Federal	002	23,099,799	14,635,914	16,602,905	297,511	16,900,416
Special	003	9,223,882	19,874,861	11,505,393	8,799,379	20,304,772
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$11,331,707	\$52,982,596

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description		Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget
		Expenditures	Appropriations	Recommended	Recommended	Recommended
Code						
Total FTE		78.00	79.00	79.00	2.00	81.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,924,041	15,508,233	10,204,682	1,112,760	11,317,442
Temporary Salaries	513000	136,335	208,893	548,570	-	548,570
Overtime	514000	536	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,267,796	-	4,755,896	709,511	5,465,407
Total Salaries and Wages		\$13,328,707	\$15,717,126	\$15,509,148	\$1,822,271	\$17,331,419
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	773,274	1,540,277	1,380,750	54,800	1,435,550
Supplies - IT Software	531000	64,901	108,818	39,680	-	39,680
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	32,283	67,298	67,248	-	67,248
Food and Clothing	533000	11,804	18,277	15,527	500	16,027
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,840	16,492	16,492	-	16,492
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	24,900	80,955	79,955	-	79,955
Office Supplies	536000	14,831	29,690	28,465	100	28,565
Postage	541000	38,982	86,199	62,748	7,500	70,248
Printing	542000	36,983	81,481	67,247	-	67,247
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	23,479	24,910	13,300	-	13,300
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,526	24,269	21,250	-	21,250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	15,817	65,215	64,806	-	64,806
Insurance	571000	6,577	15,999	15,699	-	15,699
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	600	14,280	14,280	-	14,280
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	325,867	552,110	552,110	198,136	750,246
Repairs	591000	50,000	63,427	63,427	-	63,427
IT - Data Processing	601000	532,661	598,467	655,134	4,900	660,034
IT - Communications	602000	106,712	110,776	118,990	2,500	121,490
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	15,455	11,297	201,686	-	201,686
Professional Development	611000	141,356	207,052	178,592	1,000	179,592
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,975,607	2,960,762	2,687,205	-	2,687,205

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	313,774	156,778	132,923	40,000	172,923
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,174	7,444	7,444	-	7,444
Other Expenses	632000	-	5,779	5,779	-	5,779
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,511,404	\$6,848,052	\$6,490,737	\$309,436	\$6,800,173
Capital Assets - 60250						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	15,000	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	14,095	-	7,000	-	7,000
Total Capital Assets		\$14,095	\$15,000	\$7,000	-	\$7,000
Grants - 60260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	20,681,988	14,731,774	10,005,969	-	10,005,969
Total Grants		\$20,681,988	\$14,731,774	\$10,005,969	-	\$10,005,969
COVID-19 Specialty Grants - 60262						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
Total COVID-19 Specialty Grants		-	-	\$3,500,000	-	\$3,500,000
Intermodal Facility Grants - 60264						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Total Intermodal Facility Grants		-	\$2,000,000	-	-	-
Bioscience Innovation Grant - 60265						
Transfers Out	722000	-	5,500,000	-	5,500,000	5,500,000
Total Bioscience Innovation Grant		-	\$5,500,000	-	\$5,500,000	\$5,500,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation - 60271						
Transfers Out	722000	77,358	-	-	-	-
Total Grain Insolvency Litigation		\$77,358	-	-	-	-
APUC - 60272						
Travel	521000	9,765	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Food and Clothing	533000	77	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	634	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	86	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	48	2,000	2,000	-	2,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Postage	541000	468	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	1,134	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,244	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	6,508	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT - Communications	602000	992	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Development	611000	9,417	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,430	7,917	7,917	-	7,917
Professional Fees and Services	623000	882	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,307,089	4,250,000	1,900,000	3,000,000	4,900,000
Total APUC		\$2,344,774	\$4,460,417	\$2,110,417	\$3,000,000	\$5,110,417
Board Of Animal Health - 60273						
Travel	521000	54,737	143,653	123,653	-	123,653
Supplies - IT Software	531000	109,511	56,944	3,440	-	3,440
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	704	2,786	2,786	-	2,786
Food and Clothing	533000	65	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	82	2,718	2,718	-	2,718
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	60,091	200,000	60,000	-	60,000
Office Supplies	536000	1,653	5,292	5,292	-	5,292
Postage	541000	5,860	8,880	8,880	-	8,880
Printing	542000	9,342	20,781	20,781	-	20,781
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	500	1,120	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,350	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	36,495	26,000	26,000	-	26,000
Insurance	571000	1,314	2,473	2,473	-	2,473
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	6,805	6,805	-	6,805
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	8,640	12,882	12,882	-	12,882
Repairs	591000	-	6,229	6,229	-	6,229
IT - Data Processing	601000	32,842	80,889	80,520	-	80,520
IT - Communications	602000	10,851	10,987	11,202	-	11,202

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,825	72,849	-	72,849
Professional Development	611000	19,682	41,434	41,434	-	41,434
Operating Fees and Services	621000	65,797	201,932	161,186	-	161,186
Professional Fees and Services	623000	569	6,928	6,928	-	6,928
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	3,960	3,960	-	3,960
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Total Board Of Animal Health		\$425,087	\$865,718	\$695,218	-	\$695,218
Wildlife Services - 60276						
Postage	541000	-	150	150	-	150
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,455,400	1,456,900	1,456,900	200,000	1,656,900
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,000	350	350	-	350
Total Wildlife Services		\$1,457,400	\$1,457,400	\$1,457,400	\$200,000	\$1,657,400
Pipeline Oversight Program - 60277						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	10,349	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,813	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	-	11,800	11,800	-	11,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	200	200	-	200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	1,525	1,525	-	1,525
Postage	541000	9	2,100	2,100	-	2,100
Printing	542000	62	12,200	12,200	-	12,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Communications	602000	46	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	-	450	450	-	450
Operating Fees and Services	621000	67,380	168,525	168,525	-	168,525
Professional Fees and Services	623000	113	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Total Pipeline Oversight Program		\$81,771	\$200,000	\$200,000	-	\$200,000
ND Trade Office - 60278						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	500,000	2,100,000
Total ND Trade Office		-	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000	\$500,000	\$2,100,000

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General Fund Transfers - 60279						
Transfers Out	722000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$5,000,000	-	-	-
Crop Harmonization Board - 60280						
Travel	521000	302	900	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	188	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	185	300	300	-	300
IT - Communications	602000	399	100	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	72,100	72,100	-	72,100
Other Expenses	632000	-	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	67,258	-	-	-	-
Total Crop Harmonization Board		\$68,332	\$75,000	\$75,000	-	\$75,000
Total		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$11,331,707	\$52,982,596

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Admin Services - 602-100						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,568,981	3,163,129	2,098,752	292,378	2,391,130
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	84,480	-	84,480
Fringe Benefits	516000	673,742	-	868,890	155,005	1,023,895
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,242,723	\$3,163,129	\$3,052,122	\$447,383	\$3,499,505
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	39,083	329,800	329,800	10,000	339,800
Supplies - IT Software	531000	11,550	3,005	4,800	-	4,800
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	382	11,491	11,491	-	11,491
Food and Clothing	533000	1,767	2,310	2,310	-	2,310
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	482	7,546	7,546	-	7,546
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,589	8,578	8,578	-	8,578
Office Supplies	536000	3,959	5,657	5,657	-	5,657
Postage	541000	7,073	22,420	10,420	-	10,420
Printing	542000	873	7,294	7,294	-	7,294
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	13,517	12,540	7,400	-	7,400
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	9,877	42,201	42,201	-	42,201
Insurance	571000	1,027	3,860	3,860	-	3,860
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	4,140	4,140	-	4,140
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	96,110	143,532	143,532	198,136	341,668
Repairs	591000	50,000	50,941	50,941	-	50,941
IT - Data Processing	601000	309,485	234,610	273,781	-	273,781
IT - Communications	602000	26,265	22,439	21,940	-	21,940
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	13,727	2,118	6,141	-	6,141
Professional Development	611000	44,787	65,094	45,094	-	45,094
Operating Fees and Services	621000	257,641	123,453	78,788	-	78,788
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,291	3,355	3,355	-	3,355
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,044	2,944	2,944	-	2,944

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Other Expenses	632000	-	2,279	2,279	-	2,279
Total Operating Expenses		\$899,528	\$1,111,607	\$1,074,292	\$208,136	\$1,282,428
Capital Assets - 60250						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	15,000	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	14,095	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$14,095	\$15,000	-	-	-
Grants - 60260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	6,451,427	300,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Grants		\$6,451,427	\$300,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Wildlife Services - 60276						
Postage	541000	-	150	150	-	150
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,455,400	1,456,900	1,456,900	200,000	1,656,900
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,000	350	350	-	350
Total Wildlife Services		\$1,457,400	\$1,457,400	\$1,457,400	\$200,000	\$1,657,400
Pipeline Oversight Program - 60277						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	10,349	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,813	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	-	11,800	11,800	-	11,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	200	200	-	200
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	1,525	1,525	-	1,525
Postage	541000	9	2,100	2,100	-	2,100
Printing	542000	62	12,200	12,200	-	12,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
IT - Communications	602000	46	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	-	450	450	-	450
Operating Fees and Services	621000	67,380	168,525	168,525	-	168,525
Professional Fees and Services	623000	113	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Total Pipeline Oversight Program		\$81,771	\$200,000	\$200,000	-	\$200,000

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General Fund Transfers - 60279						
Transfers Out	722000	-	5,000,000	-	-	-
Total General Fund Transfers		-	\$5,000,000	-	-	-
Total Admin Services		\$11,146,945	\$11,247,136	\$5,883,814	\$855,519	\$6,739,333
Plant Industries - 602-300						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	757,555	1,227,622	830,448	67,432	897,880
Temporary Salaries	513000	36,143	60,192	272,019	-	272,019
Fringe Benefits	516000	394,423	-	401,086	56,680	457,766
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,188,121	\$1,287,814	\$1,503,553	\$124,112	\$1,627,665
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	108,783	169,810	169,810	-	169,810
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,584	16,360	7,015	-	7,015
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,147	8,433	8,433	-	8,433
Food and Clothing	533000	1,693	3,600	3,600	-	3,600
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	105	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	5,181	14,000	14,000	-	14,000
Office Supplies	536000	1,980	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	8,744	12,908	12,908	-	12,908
Printing	542000	15,510	13,909	13,909	-	13,909
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,380	300	-	300
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,620	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	1,040	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	292	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,874	12,148	12,148	-	12,148
Repairs	591000	-	1,020	1,020	-	1,020
IT - Data Processing	601000	29,422	56,615	57,537	-	57,537
IT - Communications	602000	8,990	7,955	8,173	-	8,173

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	246	2,118	14,229	-	14,229
Professional Development	611000	10,460	16,481	16,481	-	16,481
Operating Fees and Services	621000	358,071	494,525	441,699	-	441,699
Professional Fees and Services	623000	84,855	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Other Expenses	632000	-	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$653,598	\$902,762	\$852,762	-	\$852,762
Grants - 60260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,310,224	1,500,274	1,618,969	-	1,618,969
Total Grants		\$1,310,224	\$1,500,274	\$1,618,969	-	\$1,618,969
Total Plant Industries		\$3,151,943	\$3,690,850	\$3,975,284	\$124,112	\$4,099,396
Livestock Development - 602-400						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,714,790	2,976,909	2,038,224	165,504	2,203,728
Temporary Salaries	513000	12,932	16,843	16,843	-	16,843
Overtime	514000	87	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	857,216	-	992,212	120,385	1,112,597
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,585,025	\$2,993,752	\$3,047,279	\$285,889	\$3,333,168
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	296,964	647,728	441,250	-	441,250
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,719	4,800	6,060	-	6,060
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	177	2,374	2,374	-	2,374
Food and Clothing	533000	2,972	5,517	5,517	-	5,517
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,651	9,838	9,838	-	9,838
Office Supplies	536000	2,650	7,588	7,588	-	7,588
Postage	541000	3,998	21,601	7,500	-	7,500
Printing	542000	3,415	21,934	7,500	-	7,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	9,623	3,510	5,600	-	5,600

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	14,119	12,500	-	12,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	749	8,505	8,505	-	8,505
Insurance	571000	1,027	2,889	2,889	-	2,889
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	148	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	5,555	8,875	8,875	-	8,875
Repairs	591000	-	966	966	-	966
IT - Data Processing	601000	22,390	60,883	67,739	-	67,739
IT - Communications	602000	23,610	30,771	36,174	-	36,174
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	706	24,729	-	24,729
Professional Development	611000	6,532	18,423	11,423	-	11,423
Operating Fees and Services	621000	47,375	300,542	60,542	-	60,542
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,039	10,125	4,125	-	4,125
Total Operating Expenses		\$438,597	\$1,186,194	\$736,194	-	\$736,194
Total Livestock Development		\$3,023,622	\$4,179,946	\$3,783,473	\$285,889	\$4,069,362
Marketing & Info - 602-600						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,335,718	1,986,364	1,272,528	265,512	1,538,040
Temporary Salaries	513000	44,843	55,198	85,140	-	85,140
Overtime	514000	449	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	645,467	-	598,242	141,478	739,720
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,026,476	\$2,041,562	\$1,955,910	\$406,990	\$2,362,900
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	76,177	165,140	165,140	44,800	209,940
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,439	18,603	4,230	-	4,230
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	16,867	33,500	33,500	-	33,500
Food and Clothing	533000	2,108	3,900	2,000	500	2,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,215	5,946	5,946	-	5,946
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	11,151	45,614	45,614	-	45,614
Office Supplies	536000	4,464	9,500	8,475	100	8,575

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Postage	541000	11,258	25,420	25,420	7,500	32,920
Printing	542000	14,282	35,294	35,294	-	35,294
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	1,820	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	5,250	5,250	-	5,250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,698	10,600	10,600	-	10,600
Insurance	571000	1,506	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	160	6,140	6,140	-	6,140
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	206,759	369,155	369,155	-	369,155
Repairs	591000	-	10,500	10,500	-	10,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	24,617	82,830	77,757	4,900	82,657
IT - Communications	602000	12,218	10,960	9,540	2,500	12,040
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,482	2,118	7,729	-	7,729
Professional Development	611000	63,906	85,094	85,094	1,000	86,094
Operating Fees and Services	621000	323,344	523,453	523,453	-	523,453
Professional Fees and Services	623000	65,212	15,335	15,335	40,000	55,335
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	130	3,500	3,500	-	3,500
Other Expenses	632000	-	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$843,993	\$1,475,672	\$1,455,672	\$101,300	\$1,556,972
Grants - 60260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	12,173,011	11,181,500	7,237,000	-	7,237,000
Total Grants		\$12,173,011	\$11,181,500	\$7,237,000	-	\$7,237,000
COVID-19 Specialty Grants - 60262						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	3,500,000	-	3,500,000
Total COVID-19 Specialty Grants		-	-	\$3,500,000	-	\$3,500,000
Intermodal Facility Grants - 60264						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	2,000,000	-	-	-
Total Intermodal Facility Grants		-	\$2,000,000	-	-	-

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Bioscience Innovation Grant - 60265						
Transfers Out	722000	-	5,500,000	-	5,500,000	5,500,000
Total Bioscience Innovation Grant		-	\$5,500,000	-	\$5,500,000	\$5,500,000
APUC - 60272						
Travel	521000	9,765	150,000	150,000	-	150,000
Food and Clothing	533000	77	500	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	634	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	86	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Office Supplies	536000	48	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Postage	541000	468	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	1,134	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,244	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	6,508	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT - Communications	602000	992	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Professional Development	611000	9,417	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,430	7,917	7,917	-	7,917
Professional Fees and Services	623000	882	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,307,089	4,250,000	1,900,000	3,000,000	4,900,000
Total APUC		\$2,344,774	\$4,460,417	\$2,110,417	\$3,000,000	\$5,110,417
ND Trade Office - 60278						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	1,600,000	1,600,000	500,000	2,100,000
Total ND Trade Office		-	\$1,600,000	\$1,600,000	\$500,000	\$2,100,000
Total Marketing & Info		\$17,388,253	\$28,259,151	\$17,858,999	\$9,508,290	\$27,367,289
Grain Inspection & Feed - 602-700						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	847,571	1,603,748	1,065,098	86,484	1,151,582
Temporary Salaries	513000	16,298	25,080	25,080	-	25,080
Fringe Benefits	516000	378,530	-	517,234	70,774	588,008
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,242,398	\$1,628,828	\$1,607,412	\$157,258	\$1,764,670

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	103,691	92,799	99,750	-	99,750
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,551	13,680	3,590	-	3,590
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	717	750	700	-	700
Food and Clothing	533000	1,964	1,350	500	-	500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	37	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,688	1,850	850	-	850
Office Supplies	536000	1,116	1,595	1,395	-	1,395
Postage	541000	2,217	2,285	1,500	-	1,500
Printing	542000	874	1,250	1,250	-	1,250
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	339	2,620	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,526	2,400	1,000	-	1,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	40	909	500	-	500
Insurance	571000	1,028	1,500	1,200	-	1,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	10,569	18,050	18,050	-	18,050
IT - Data Processing	601000	118,501	64,810	87,870	-	87,870
IT - Communications	602000	9,683	11,333	13,430	-	13,430
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,118	9,029	-	9,029
Professional Development	611000	5,183	8,960	7,500	-	7,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	44,348	37,000	35,000	-	35,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	131,277	70,463	52,608	-	52,608
Total Operating Expenses		\$437,351	\$335,722	\$335,722	-	\$335,722
Grants - 60260						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	747,325	1,750,000	1,050,000	-	1,050,000
Total Grants		\$747,325	\$1,750,000	\$1,050,000	-	\$1,050,000
Grain Insolvency Litigation - 60271						
Transfers Out	722000	77,358	-	-	-	-
Total Grain Insolvency Litigation		\$77,358	-	-	-	-
Total Grain Inspection & Feed		\$2,504,432	\$3,714,550	\$2,993,134	\$157,258	\$3,150,392

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
State Veterinarian - 602-800						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,128,760	1,682,821	1,180,200	95,832	1,276,032
Temporary Salaries	513000	23,410	51,580	65,008	-	65,008
Fringe Benefits	516000	493,068	-	515,296	60,230	575,526
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,645,238	\$1,734,401	\$1,760,504	\$156,062	\$1,916,566
Board Of Animal Health - 60273						
Travel	521000	54,737	143,653	123,653	-	123,653
Supplies - IT Software	531000	109,511	56,944	3,440	-	3,440
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	704	2,786	2,786	-	2,786
Food and Clothing	533000	65	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	82	2,718	2,718	-	2,718
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	60,091	200,000	60,000	-	60,000
Office Supplies	536000	1,653	5,292	5,292	-	5,292
Postage	541000	5,860	8,880	8,880	-	8,880
Printing	542000	9,342	20,781	20,781	-	20,781
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	500	1,120	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	6,350	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	36,495	26,000	26,000	-	26,000
Insurance	571000	1,314	2,473	2,473	-	2,473
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	-	6,805	6,805	-	6,805
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	8,640	12,882	12,882	-	12,882
Repairs	591000	-	6,229	6,229	-	6,229
IT - Data Processing	601000	32,842	80,889	80,520	-	80,520
IT - Communications	602000	10,851	10,987	11,202	-	11,202
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,825	72,849	-	72,849
Professional Development	611000	19,682	41,434	41,434	-	41,434
Operating Fees and Services	621000	65,797	201,932	161,186	-	161,186
Professional Fees and Services	623000	569	6,928	6,928	-	6,928

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	-	3,960	3,960	-	3,960
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000
Total Board Of Animal Health		\$425,087	\$865,718	\$695,218	-	\$695,218
Total State Veterinarian		\$2,070,325	\$2,600,119	\$2,455,722	\$156,062	\$2,611,784
Pesticide &Fertilizer - 602-900						
Salaries and Wages - 60210						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,570,666	2,867,640	1,719,432	139,618	1,859,050
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,710	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	825,350	-	862,936	104,959	967,895
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,398,726	\$2,867,640	\$2,582,368	\$244,577	\$2,826,945
Operating Expenses - 60230						
Travel	521000	148,575	135,000	175,000	-	175,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	41,058	52,370	13,985	-	13,985
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,993	10,750	10,750	-	10,750
Food and Clothing	533000	1,300	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	640	1,075	1,075	-	1,075
Office Supplies	536000	661	350	350	-	350
Postage	541000	5,693	1,565	5,000	-	5,000
Printing	542000	2,029	1,800	2,000	-	2,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	3,040	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	834	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Insurance	571000	949	1,250	1,250	-	1,250
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	-	350	350	-	350
IT - Data Processing	601000	28,245	98,719	90,450	-	90,450
IT - Communications	602000	25,946	27,318	29,733	-	29,733
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	2,119	139,829	-	139,829
Professional Development	611000	10,488	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	944,828	1,481,789	1,547,723	-	1,547,723

602 Agriculture

Agency 602

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	19,100	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,238,338	\$1,836,095	\$2,036,095	-	\$2,036,095
Capital Assets - 60250						
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	7,000	-	7,000
Total Capital Assets		-	-	\$7,000	-	\$7,000
Crop Harmonization Board - 60280						
Travel	521000	302	900	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	188	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	185	300	300	-	300
IT - Communications	602000	399	100	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	72,100	72,100	-	72,100
Other Expenses	632000	-	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	67,258	-	-	-	-
Total Crop Harmonization Board		\$68,332	\$75,000	\$75,000	-	\$75,000
Total Pesticide & Fertilizer		\$3,705,396	\$4,778,735	\$4,700,463	\$244,577	\$4,945,040
Total		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$11,331,707	\$52,982,596

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	10,667,235	23,959,712	13,542,591	2,234,817	15,777,408
Total General		\$10,667,235	\$23,959,712	\$13,542,591	\$2,234,817	\$15,777,408
Federal - 002						
MEAT INSPECTION	A0202	-	-	557,092	49,196	606,288
ANIMAL DISEASE TRACE '13	A0683	-	-	18,400	-	18,400
CAPS	XA002	537,165	689,668	627,916	14,163	642,079
Meat Inspection	XA020	1,249,172	1,911,650	1,057,740	74,222	1,131,962
Specialty Crop	XA023	5,645,455	8,676,204	11,306,628	39,141	11,345,769
CARES Act	XA027	13,398,112	142,224	-	-	-
Pesticide Performance	XA049	965,457	1,261,899	1,307,144	93,225	1,400,369
LP3	XA054	965,334	1,254,139	1,179,924	12,744	1,192,668
Animal Disease Trace	XA068	339,105	700,130	548,061	14,820	562,881
Total Federal		\$23,099,799	\$14,635,914	\$16,602,905	\$297,511	\$16,900,416
Special - 003						
Ag Products Utilization Fund	224	2,344,963	4,460,417	2,110,417	3,000,000	5,110,417
Agriculture Department Fund	308	1,793,303	8,515,049	2,538,612	51,518	2,590,130
Environ & Rangeland Protection	376	5,085,615	6,899,395	6,856,364	247,861	7,104,225
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	5,500,000	5,500,000
Total Special		\$9,223,882	\$19,874,861	\$11,505,393	\$8,799,379	\$20,304,772
Total		\$42,990,916	\$58,470,487	\$41,650,889	\$11,331,707	\$52,982,596

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		42,947,254	16,372,006	(10,703,138)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Project Manager/ Systems Coordinator FTE	Yes	01	-	-	-	191,308	-	-	-	-	-
North Dakota Trade Office	Yes	02	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bioscience Innovation Grants	Yes	03	-	-	-	5,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing Specialist FTE	Yes	04	-	-	-	330,835	-	-	-	-	-
Wildlife Services	Yes	05	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	-	-
Funding for Rent Model	Yes	06	-	-	-	198,136	-	-	-	-	-
APUC Expansion	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			42,947,254	16,372,006	(10,703,138)	6,920,279	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	15,000	-	7,000	-	(5,575,805)	-	41,650,889	79.00	-	79.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,326	-	1.00	1.00	Project Manager/ Systems Coordinator FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	North Dakota Trade Office
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,000,000	-	-	-	Bioscience Innovation Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	316,230	-	1.00	1.00	Marketing Specialist FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-	Wildlife Services
-	15,000	-	7,000	-	(5,575,805)	-	54,847,445	79.00	2.00	81.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-53

Agency Description

The Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute(UGPTI) was created by the North Dakota legislature in 1967 as part of North Dakota State University to foster a better understanding of the role of transportation in the economy and state. UGPTI provides timely information to state and local governments regarding the condition of transportation infrastructure in the state and expected road and bridge investment needs. Moreover, UGPTI provides transportation expertise that helps North Dakota businesses compete nationally and globally.

Agency Mission Statement

Providing innovative transportation research, education and outreach that promote the safe and efficient movement of people and good.

UGPTI conducting applied and advanced research in highway, transit, rail, air and waterway transportation that addresses the critical issues of the state, region and nation.

Educating the transportation workforce of tomorrow through multidisciplinary curricula that focus on transportation economics, management, infrastructure planning, mobility and logistics.

Improving the skills and knowledge of the existing workforce through training, technical assistance and the transfer of research results to practitioners.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Completed 47 research projects under the regional University Transportation Centers grant from USDOT on preserving the existing transportation system, transportation safety, and advanced transportation technologies.

 - 2 Completed 12 research projects under the Tier 1 University Transportation Centers grant from USDOT related to small urban, regional, and transit mobility needs.

 - 3 Conducted 1370 training and professional development events for roadway managers, city planners, and transit operators in North Dakota and the nation.

 - 4 Disseminated research results and transferred applied knowledge to 10,870 transportation practitioners in North Dakota and the nation during the previous biennium.

 - 5 Provided state agencies, agricultural industries, and investment groups with important insights into grain marketing and patterns and trends, including the publication of 8 UGPTI reports.

 - 6 Provided essential services to North Dakota's Metropolitan Planning Organizations to help them predict future traffic levels, update their transportation planning procedures, and deploy intelligent transportation systems.

 - 7 Provided counties throughout the state with technical support including: on-site training and technical assistance, online roadway inventory tools, and online road and bridge planning assistance.

 - 8 Provided oil and gas producing counties with technical assistance regarding roadway challenges stemming from oil traffic and movements of drilling-related inputs and equipment.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 9 Provided tribal leaders and planners with insights in roadway management, safety, and transportation planning issues, solutions, and methods
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Federal Programs: The passage of the Bipartisan Infrastructure Law (BIL) in the Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) reauthorized the surface transportation program for five more years. The University Transportation Centers (UTC) program was reauthorized in the BIL and other discretionary research programs were established, creating potential opportunities for UGPTI, as well as uncertainties. The UTC program is being re-competed and it is essential that UGPTI win several of these competitions to continue to provide at least the same level of federal funding the agency has enjoyed in the past.
 - 2 Federal Match Requirements: Many federal programs require a 100% match, which increases the amount of state and non-federal funds needed to compete for grants. The UTC program (a key source of funding for UGPTI) requires a substantial "institutional commitment" from the university and state. It is critical that UGPTI have enough non-federal source dollars to match federal grant opportunities.
 - 3 Rising Travel and Procurement Costs. Inflation and supply chain issues have impacted the cost and supply of many electronic and office goods. Increases in travel costs (particularly airline fares and vehicle operating costs) pose budget challenges and may limit some professional development opportunities for staff in the future.
 - 4 Employee Recruitment and Retention. Finding qualified applicants with the appropriate technical backgrounds and skills is a major challenge. The smaller regional labor pool is resulting in fewer qualified applicants for open positions. In addition, UGPTI is frequently at a competitive disadvantage with respect to other universities in the United States, where the pay scales are often higher, and have been increasing in response to the tight labor market. Many of the most qualified applicants for research positions are foreign nationals. Immigration policies often make it difficult to recruit and retain foreign nationals.
-

Performance Measures

The agency has not established a formal performance measure and results oriented reporting system at this time because over 85% of the budget is contract in nature. As a result of this, the terms of the contracts become the performance measures for UGPTI.

Program Statistical Data

1. Contracts/Grants Revenue
2. research Reports/Staff Papers/Journal Articles published
3. Presentations/Seminars presented
4. Courses/Workshops/Seminars taught
5. Number of Student Research Assistants

Explanation of Program Costs

The primary costs of this program are for faculty and staff necessary to develop and operate a program of excellence that is among the top university transportation programs in the United States. A large contract research program requires travel for selling the Institute's capabilities, identifying and securing contracts, and serving

the clients once the contracts have been successfully procured. State-of-the-art computers, office, communications, and traffic monitoring equipment is also crucial to remaining competitive and continuing to improve performance.

Program Goals and Objectives

The Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute's primary goals are to (1) provide government and private industry with essential knowledge about transportation infrastructure, operations, safety and logistics; and (2) prepare existing and potential workers to manage complex transportation systems. These overarching goals give rise to several strategic objectives, including:

1. Contribute to informed decisions at the state and national level through cutting-edge interdisciplinary transportation research.
2. Improve the knowledge and skills of transportation workers through training, technical assistance, and the transfer of research results to practitioners.

An abbreviated list of operational objectives follows (drawn from the strategic objectives).

1. Support urban planning by offering expertise in: a) traffic analysis software (e.g., traffic signal timing and simulations), b) metropolitan travel demand modeling, and c) the automation of traffic data collection.
2. Improve mobility by providing transit stakeholders, users, providers, suppliers, and agencies with the information and human resources needed to deliver cost-effective services in rural areas and small urban centers.
3. Enhance the competitiveness of North Dakota producers and businesses through freight transportation, supply chain, and logistics research.
4. Improve transportation infrastructure management through statewide models of economic production, truck traffic generation, and road and bridge deterioration and through the development of asset management systems for county roads and bridges.
5. Support Vision Zero through an improved understanding of safety risks and mitigation strategies for rural areas and tribal communities and through motor carrier safety research.
6. Enable the transfer of technology and information to local and tribal units of government through technical assistance, training and workforce development.
7. Facilitate the deployment of Intelligent Transportation Systems that use sensors, automated controls, and integrated communication systems to inform travelers and improve highway safety and efficiency.
8. Inform infrastructure investment decisions by providing the state with estimates of investment needs in county/local roads and bridges on a biennial basis.
9. Provide decision makers with critical knowledge about emergent technologies and their impacts on transportation operations, programs, and services.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute						
Core Program	627-100	16,868,515	25,752,957	23,605,813	840,734	24,446,547
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$840,734	\$24,446,547
Transportation Institute	62770	16,868,515	25,752,957	23,605,813	840,734	24,446,547
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$840,734	\$24,446,547
General	004	4,364,968	4,485,607	4,485,607	840,734	5,326,341
Federal	002	7,650,174	14,309,427	12,309,427	-	12,309,427
Special	003	4,853,374	6,957,923	6,810,779	-	6,810,779
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$840,734	\$24,446,547
Total FTE		43.88	43.88	43.88	-	43.88

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Transportation Institute - 62770						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,639,874	6,572,602	8,045,216	-	8,045,216
Salaries - Other	512000	252,864	186,653	-	285,989	285,989
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	300,000	74,250	374,250
Salaries - Faculty	515000	867,439	1,128,213	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,490,112	3,075,622	3,137,134	-	3,137,134
Travel	521000	262,374	421,894	372,196	17,920	390,116
Supplies - IT Software	531000	192,032	353,332	303,332	7,500	310,832
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,757	4,928	9,928	-	9,928
Food and Clothing	533000	20,137	57,564	57,564	-	57,564
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	34	57	57	-	57
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	18,455	45,992	50,992	-	50,992
Office Supplies	536000	8,469	18,909	23,909	-	23,909
Postage	541000	23,681	42,748	43,748	8,000	51,748
Printing	542000	51,251	85,873	68,873	5,000	73,873
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	144,120	277,070	247,070	16,525	263,595
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,879	14,734	17,234	28,000	45,234
Insurance	571000	2,844	3,644	3,644	-	3,644
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,752	897	897	-	897
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	89,211	134,124	134,124	-	134,124
Repairs	591000	87,183	141,607	91,607	-	91,607
IT - Communications	602000	110,474	180,224	195,224	2,400	197,624
Professional Development	611000	105,576	188,182	158,182	-	158,182
Operating Fees and Services	621000	85,926	595,402	455,197	-	455,197
Professional Fees and Services	623000	392,024	1,056,667	851,667	-	851,667
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	3,677,648	11,136,740	3,542,924	-	3,542,924
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	51,476	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	-	176,900	176,900

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	17,542	29,279	-	218,250	218,250
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	5,495,094	-	5,495,094
Facilities	730000	1,266,382	-	-	-	-
Total Transportation Institute		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$840,734	\$24,446,547
Total		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$840,734	\$24,446,547

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Core Program - 627-100						
Transportation Institute - 62770						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,639,874	6,572,602	8,045,216	-	8,045,216
Salaries - Other	512000	252,864	186,653	-	285,989	285,989
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	300,000	74,250	374,250
Salaries - Faculty	515000	867,439	1,128,213	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,490,112	3,075,622	3,137,134	-	3,137,134
Travel	521000	262,374	421,894	372,196	17,920	390,116
Supplies - IT Software	531000	192,032	353,332	303,332	7,500	310,832
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,757	4,928	9,928	-	9,928
Food and Clothing	533000	20,137	57,564	57,564	-	57,564
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	34	57	57	-	57
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	18,455	45,992	50,992	-	50,992
Office Supplies	536000	8,469	18,909	23,909	-	23,909
Postage	541000	23,681	42,748	43,748	8,000	51,748
Printing	542000	51,251	85,873	68,873	5,000	73,873
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	144,120	277,070	247,070	16,525	263,595
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,879	14,734	17,234	28,000	45,234
Insurance	571000	2,844	3,644	3,644	-	3,644
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,752	897	897	-	897
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	89,211	134,124	134,124	-	134,124
Repairs	591000	87,183	141,607	91,607	-	91,607
IT - Communications	602000	110,474	180,224	195,224	2,400	197,624
Professional Development	611000	105,576	188,182	158,182	-	158,182
Operating Fees and Services	621000	85,926	595,402	455,197	-	455,197
Professional Fees and Services	623000	392,024	1,056,667	851,667	-	851,667
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	3,677,648	11,136,740	3,542,924	-	3,542,924
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	51,476	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	-	176,900	176,900

627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute

Agency 627

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	17,542	29,279	-	218,250	218,250
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	5,495,094	-	5,495,094
Facilities	730000	1,266,382	-	-	-	-
Total Transportation Institute		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$840,734	\$24,446,547
Total Core Program		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$840,734	\$24,446,547
Total		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$840,734	\$24,446,547

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	4,364,968	4,485,607	4,485,607	840,734	5,326,341
Total General		\$4,364,968	\$4,485,607	\$4,485,607	\$840,734	\$5,326,341
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	A9900	41,618	-	-	-	-
University Transportation Centers	Z627	7,608,556	14,309,427	12,309,427	-	12,309,427
Total Federal		\$7,650,174	\$14,309,427	\$12,309,427	-	\$12,309,427
Special - 003						
Transportation Institute Fund	352NS	4,853,374	6,957,923	6,810,779	-	6,810,779
Total Special		\$4,853,374	\$6,957,923	\$6,810,779	-	\$6,810,779
Total		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$840,734	\$24,446,547

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		16,075,454	11,182,350	(9,147,085)	-	-	-	-	-	-
ND Freight Transportation and Logistics Biennial Reporting	No	01	-	-	-	408,134	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation Data Intelligence Center	Yes	02	-	-	-	37,450	-	-	-	176,900	-
Total			16,075,454	11,182,350	(9,147,085)	445,584	-	-	-	176,900	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	5,495,094	-	23,605,813	43.88	-	43.88	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	408,134	-	-	-	ND Freight Transportation and Logistics Biennial Reporting
-	-	-	-	218,250	-	-	432,600	-	-	-	Transportation Data Intelligence Center
-	-	-	-	218,250	5,495,094	-	24,446,547	43.88	-	43.88	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		840,734	-	-	840,734	0.00	432,600	-	-	432,600	0.00
01	ND Freight Transportation and Logistics Biennial Reporting	408,134	-	-	408,134	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
02	Transportation Data Intelligence Center	432,600	-	-	432,600	0.00	432,600	-	-	432,600	0.00

ND Freight Transportation and Logistics Biennial Reporting (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	408,134	-	408,134	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	408,134	-	408,134	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: North Dakota’s economy is dependent on freight transportation and logistics services. Comprehensive and current information is needed to monitor rapidly changing industry activity levels and logistics patterns and identify trends, issues, and needs in the State. If this request is funded, UGPTI will conduct surveys and publish reports each biennium that will benefit State agencies, business associations, and transportation carriers, including surveys of agricultural processors, grain elevators, manufacturers, and motor carriers. Each biennium, UGPTI will provide reports to State agencies, the Legislature, and the public about the transportation patterns and needs of agricultural processors, shipments from farms to elevators, trucks owned or leased by farmers, farm truck utilization rates and variable operating costs, inbound and outbound shipments to and from manufacturing plants by mode and shipment type (as well as assessments of the quality of transportation services provided), and information on commercial trucking in North Dakota, including the sizes of firms, the commodities hauled, the types of equipment used, equipment ages and utilization rates, fuel consumption rates, and operating costs. In addition to this detailed information, the reports will include assessments of the transportation challenges and needs facing each sector. This request for \$408,134 in base funding includes two FTEs, which will be accommodated by redefining and filling two currently open positions. Consequently, this program will not require an increase in UGPTI’s total FTE count.

627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute

Agency 627

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The budget for this request includes the cost of travel to gather and present information, along with the equipment and supplies needed to conduct the surveys and analyze them. Also the cost of 2 FTE's which are currently vacant position allocated to be used with federal funds. If this request is approved those positions will be repurposed to general funds.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Overall UGPTI will not increase the FTE count since the two FTE positions can be accommodated by filling and redefining two current open positions.

Positions 00020967 and 00021727 are currently budgeted to use federal funds but will be used for this package if approved.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Who is Served?

North Dakota's economy is dependent on freight transportation and logistics services. UGPTI's biennial reports on freight transportation and logistics will benefit State agencies (especially the Departments of Agriculture, Commerce, and Transportation; the Wheat Commission; and the Soybean Council), agricultural processors, grain dealers, manufacturers, and motor carriers. The information provided in these reports will allow agencies to monitor trends in freight traffic; identify bottlenecks, obstacles, and supply-chain capacity issues; and develop short- and long-run plans, including contingency plans for procurement and distribution. The strategic information provided in these reports might be pivotal to economic growth and market diversification.

Impacts of Request Not Being Funding

Legislators and State agencies are lacking specific and comprehensive information about dynamic and rapidly changing supply chains and freight transportation issues. The current turbulence and recurring problems are likely to continue in future years, impacting imports, exports, goods movements, and logistics costs. With UGPTI's biennial reports, legislators and State agencies would be apprised of freight transportation and logistics conditions affecting the State and better equipped to take informed and timely actions to benefit North Dakota's economy. The database and reports will become even more valuable over time, as histories of freight transportation and logistics data are available for analysis, enabling improved forecasting and transportation performance assessment. Without comprehensive, quality data, decision makers must depend on disparate and unconnected sources that are less specific and insightful. The value of the significantly improved information that would be made possible by this program cannot be precisely quantified. However, it is of high value to economic development and planning in North Dakota.

Transportation Data Intelligence Center (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	432,600	432,600	0.00	-	432,600	432,600	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	432,600	432,600	0.00	-	432,600	432,600	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute

Agency 627

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: One-time funding is requested to repurpose and equip a room in the Quentin Burdick Building at North Dakota State University to receive, process, archive and analyze data from a wide variety of field sensors, vehicles and other sources. The Transportation Data Intelligence Center is needed to support the deployment of advanced transportation technologies in the State and enable research in artificial intelligence and automation that will benefit the state for years to come. The programs made possible by this one-time investment will support initiatives such as the State Transportation Management Center and enhance UGPTI’s capability to compete for federal grants in the field of advanced transportation technologies.

UGPTI’s one-time funding request for the Transportation Data Intelligence Center (TDIC) will enable the training and mentoring of students and staff in data mining, machine learning, and artificial intelligence solutions for traffic and transportation planning. With the capabilities and data offered by the TDIC, the learning and mentoring experiences gained by students will be comparable to on-the-job training. In the TDIC, students will work with real world traffic and environmental data in near real time. These experiences will prepare them to manage the complex transportation systems of the future, therefore filling an emerging and critical workforce need in North Dakota and the surrounding area.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: The request is for the cost of repurposing an existing room and the equipment needed for set up. No new FTE's are required for this request.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: The room is an existing room in the Quentin Burdick Building at North Dakota State University.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Transportation Data Intelligence Center will service the entire State, including state agencies such as the NDDOT. Metropolitan Planning Organizations will also benefit from the data analytics and services offered by the new center. The traveling public will benefit from the near real-time information and intelligent transportation solutions that can be developed at the center- which, in turn, will improve the reliability of the highway and transportation services offered by the NDDOT and private providers. Specifically, the Transportation Data Intelligence Center will enable or improve Traveler Information Systems, Road Weather Management, Emergency Management, Arterial and Freeway Management, Crash Prevention and Safety, and Commercial Vehicle Operations. The center will support Vision Zero. In addition, the Transportation Data Intelligence Center will provide workforce opportunities to students interested in transportation careers, allowing them to explore state-of-the-art technologies and become proficient in data science. With the Transportation Data Intelligence Center, students will learn how to apply machine learning and artificial intelligence methods to transportation problem solving.

If the request is not funded, benefits to transportation agencies and travelers will not be realized. Congestion will grow. Road safety will not improve to the extent possible. Winter traveling options and information will not be as good. Overall freight and passenger mobility will be hampered. Students will miss out on work study and training opportunities. The future transportation workforce of the State will be less enlightened about new and emergent technologies.

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
62700 - Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	-	-	176,900	-	176,900	-	176,900

627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute

Agency 627

Transportation Data Intelligence Center (Priority: 2)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Cost of updating existing room for the Transportation Data Intelligence Center	001	627-5000	62770	-	-	176,900	-	176,900	-	176,900
Total				-	-	\$176,900	-	\$176,900	-	\$176,900

State Initiative:* Workforce

Explanation / Justification: Remodeling cost to repurpose existing room in the Transportation Data Intelligence Center

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
62700 - Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	-	218,250	-	218,250	-	218,250

Base Budget

Mini Supercomputers (Priority: 2)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	627-5000	62770	693000	7	3	16,500	-	49,500	-	49,500	-	49,500
Total					-	-	-	-	49,500	-	49,500	-	49,500

State Initiative:* Workforce

Justification: Will be used for data analysis and modeling of traffic data

627 Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute

Agency 627

Video Storage Equipment (Priority: 2)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	627-5000	62770	693000	7	1	106,050	-	106,050	-	106,050	-	106,050
Total					-	-	-	-	106,050	-	106,050	-	106,050

State Initiative:* Workforce

Justification: Equipment needed to store video traffic data

Workstation Computers (Priority: 2)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	627-5000	62770	693000	7	3	20,900	-	62,700	-	62,700	-	62,700
Total					-	-	-	-	62,700	-	62,700	-	62,700

State Initiative:* Workforce

Justification: Computers used by students/employees for traffic data analysis

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
62700 - Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute	5,495,094	-	-	5,495,094	-	5,495,094	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Non Federal Projects	352NS	627-5000	62770	2,500,000	-	-	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	-
Core Programs	Z627	627-5000	62770	2,995,094	-	-	2,995,094	-	2,995,094	-
Total				\$5,495,094	-	-	\$5,495,094	-	\$5,495,094	-

Special Funds Agency Summary

Other Unrestricted Funds

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Transportation Institute Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	167,211
Revenues and Net Transfers	6,399,895	6,810,779
Total Financing	6,399,895	6,977,990
Estimated Expenditures	6,232,684	7,090,728
Ending Fund Balance	167,211	(112,738)

Grants and Contracts

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Upper Great Plains Transportation Institute						
Core Program	627-100	16,868,515	25,752,957	23,605,813	1,423,621	25,029,434
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$1,423,621	\$25,029,434
Transportation Institute	62770	16,868,515	25,752,957	23,605,813	1,423,621	25,029,434
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$1,423,621	\$25,029,434
General	004	4,364,968	4,485,607	4,485,607	737,704	5,223,311
Federal	002	7,650,174	14,309,427	12,309,427	405,968	12,715,395
Special	003	4,853,374	6,957,923	6,810,779	279,949	7,090,728
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$1,423,621	\$25,029,434
Total FTE		43.88	43.88	43.88	-	43.88

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Transportation Institute - 62770						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,639,874	6,572,602	8,045,216	653,271	8,698,487
Salaries - Other	512000	252,864	186,653	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	300,000	-	300,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	867,439	1,128,213	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,490,112	3,075,622	3,137,134	337,750	3,474,884
Travel	521000	262,374	421,894	372,196	-	372,196
Supplies - IT Software	531000	192,032	353,332	303,332	-	303,332
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,757	4,928	9,928	-	9,928
Food and Clothing	533000	20,137	57,564	57,564	-	57,564
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	34	57	57	-	57
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	18,455	45,992	50,992	-	50,992
Office Supplies	536000	8,469	18,909	23,909	-	23,909
Postage	541000	23,681	42,748	43,748	-	43,748
Printing	542000	51,251	85,873	68,873	-	68,873
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	144,120	277,070	247,070	9,450	256,520
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,879	14,734	17,234	28,000	45,234
Insurance	571000	2,844	3,644	3,644	-	3,644
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,752	897	897	-	897
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	89,211	134,124	134,124	-	134,124
Repairs	591000	87,183	141,607	91,607	-	91,607
IT - Communications	602000	110,474	180,224	195,224	-	195,224
Professional Development	611000	105,576	188,182	158,182	-	158,182
Operating Fees and Services	621000	85,926	595,402	455,197	-	455,197
Professional Fees and Services	623000	392,024	1,056,667	851,667	-	851,667
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	3,677,648	11,136,740	3,542,924	-	3,542,924
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	51,476	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	-	176,900	176,900

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	17,542	29,279	-	218,250	218,250
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	5,495,094	-	5,495,094
Facilities	730000	1,266,382	-	-	-	-
Total Transportation Institute		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$1,423,621	\$25,029,434
Total		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$1,423,621	\$25,029,434

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Core Program - 627-100						
Transportation Institute - 62770						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,639,874	6,572,602	8,045,216	653,271	8,698,487
Salaries - Other	512000	252,864	186,653	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	300,000	-	300,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	867,439	1,128,213	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,490,112	3,075,622	3,137,134	337,750	3,474,884
Travel	521000	262,374	421,894	372,196	-	372,196
Supplies - IT Software	531000	192,032	353,332	303,332	-	303,332
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	5,757	4,928	9,928	-	9,928
Food and Clothing	533000	20,137	57,564	57,564	-	57,564
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	34	57	57	-	57
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	18,455	45,992	50,992	-	50,992
Office Supplies	536000	8,469	18,909	23,909	-	23,909
Postage	541000	23,681	42,748	43,748	-	43,748
Printing	542000	51,251	85,873	68,873	-	68,873
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	144,120	277,070	247,070	9,450	256,520
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,879	14,734	17,234	28,000	45,234
Insurance	571000	2,844	3,644	3,644	-	3,644
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,752	897	897	-	897
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	89,211	134,124	134,124	-	134,124
Repairs	591000	87,183	141,607	91,607	-	91,607
IT - Communications	602000	110,474	180,224	195,224	-	195,224
Professional Development	611000	105,576	188,182	158,182	-	158,182
Operating Fees and Services	621000	85,926	595,402	455,197	-	455,197
Professional Fees and Services	623000	392,024	1,056,667	851,667	-	851,667
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	3,677,648	11,136,740	3,542,924	-	3,542,924
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	51,476	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	-	176,900	176,900

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	17,542	29,279	-	218,250	218,250
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	5,495,094	-	5,495,094
Facilities	730000	1,266,382	-	-	-	-
Total Transportation Institute		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$1,423,621	\$25,029,434
Total Core Program		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$1,423,621	\$25,029,434
Total		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$1,423,621	\$25,029,434

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	4,364,968	4,485,607	4,485,607	737,704	5,223,311
Total General		\$4,364,968	\$4,485,607	\$4,485,607	\$737,704	\$5,223,311
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	A9900	41,618	-	-	-	-
University Transportation Centers	Z627	7,608,556	14,309,427	12,309,427	405,968	12,715,395
Total Federal		\$7,650,174	\$14,309,427	\$12,309,427	\$405,968	\$12,715,395
Special - 003						
Transportation Institute Fund	352NS	4,853,374	6,957,923	6,810,779	279,949	7,090,728
Total Special		\$4,853,374	\$6,957,923	\$6,810,779	\$279,949	\$7,090,728
Total		\$16,868,515	\$25,752,957	\$23,605,813	\$1,423,621	\$25,029,434

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		16,075,454	12,173,371	(9,147,085)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation Data Intelligence Center	Yes	02	-	-	-	37,450	-	-	-	176,900	-
Total			16,075,454	12,173,371	(9,147,085)	37,450	-	-	-	176,900	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	5,495,094	-	23,605,813	43.88	-	43.88	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	408,134	-	-	-	ND Freight Transportation and Logistics Biennial Reporting
-	-	-	-	218,250	-	-	432,600	-	-	-	Transportation Data Intelligence Center
-	-	-	-	218,250	5,495,094	-	24,446,547	43.88	-	43.88	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12.1

Agency Description

Dickinson Research Extension Center (DREC)- The NDSU Dickinson Research Extension Center has an established record of service to the people in the 13-county region south and west of the Missouri River. The DREC operates 6,506 acres of owned land within the region as well as annual land leases needed to accommodate ongoing projects. The land base provides opportunities for a broad perspective in evaluating various agricultural systems that can serve as engines for economic development. This is a continuation of what has taken place for over 100 years. Six major areas are served: agronomy, beef management, bio-security, range management, soil health, and sustainable agricultural practices. Faculty and staff are committed to engaging people of the region and to the identification of current economic opportunities, while sustaining natural resources for future generations as directed by the mission statement and Advisory Board. Research data and producer ideas are continually considered so the DREC can leverage the latest knowledge to best benefit the people of North Dakota.

Central Grasslands Research Extension Center (CGREC)- The CGREC conducts research for the Coteau region of North Dakota, an area bounded by the Missouri River on the west and the James River on the east, and extends from Divide and Burke counties in northwestern North Dakota in a southeasterly direction through Dickey County.

Research objectives should 1) increase or maintain carrying capacity of native range while emphasizing conservation and preservation, 2) create resiliency in grass production to compensate for the vagaries of the weather and precipitation as it influences forage production in the dryland agriculture, 3) identify the impact of different management strategies on beef production in the central region, and 4) explore the increased use of cover crops, annual forages and byproducts for the maintenance of the cow herd. CGREC's primary focus is management of grasslands, which occupies about one-third of the agricultural land in the state and aims to improve economic value to the natural resources while enhancing soil health and habitat for pollinators, birds, and mammals.

Hettinger Research Extension Center (HREC) -The HREC is a semi-arid site located in southwest North Dakota, providing the most southerly NDSU location in the non-glaciated portion of North Dakota as a site for its agronomy research program. The HREC also is located at the center of the North Dakota sheep industry, the focus of one of its animal research programs, and in an area of rapidly growing livestock feeding ventures, another focus of animal research at the HREC. Research at HREC involves the disciplines of animal science, range science, wildlife science, agronomy, and agri-business and applied economics. Collaboration is with Main Station scientists, Branch Station scientists, U.S. Forest Service, grazing associations, university scientists from WY, SD, and MT, and USDA research entities in these research disciplines to improve productivity of livestock, grazing, and cropping systems, and to improve economic development of the region.

The Langdon Research Extension Center (LREC) is located one mile east of Langdon on US highway five. The agricultural land base at the station consists of 549 owned acres and an additional 206 acres under lease agreement. The LREC serves a nine-county region located in northeast North Dakota and has North Dakota's highest precipitation rates, coolest temperatures, and richest productive soils. The climate supports diverse crop production and recurring disease problems.

The LREC has a strong tradition of assisting the region's producers to meet agricultural production challenges throughout the course of its existence since 1909. In 1993, the LREC redirected much of its research programming to focus on the significant increase of disease and insect pressure associated with its climate. This redirected applied research programming has provided producers with information regarding disease minimizing cultural farming practices and trusted information regarding chemical applications and other inputs that minimize disease and insect pressures that give growers the best return on investment for all crops grown in ND. The recent addition of extension specialists in cropping systems and soil health allows the LREC to be a full service research and extension center for local growers, families and communities..

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

North Central Research Extension Center (NCREC)- The NCREC was established in 1945 and is located one mile south of Minot on Highway 83. The NCREC conducts research to increase agricultural productivity, with a focus in the north central region of ND. The NCREC serves agriculture producers in the region and state through crop research, Foundation seed production, and Extension education programs. Research and Extension programs at the NCREC focus on crop variety and new germplasm evaluation, weed control, cropping systems, crop pest management, reduced tillage, and soil fertility. Research is conducted on cereal grains, oilseeds, legumes, forages, grapes, and emerging specialty crops.

The Williston Research Extension Center, established in 1907 and relocated to the present site in 1954, is an 800-acre rain-fed farm located in northwest North Dakota near the city of Williston. In 2001, an additional 160 acres were purchased in the Nesson Valley and an irrigated research and development project was established. WREC research studies are conducted on crop variety evaluation, herbicide performance and other cultural management research, cropping systems and soil and water conservation practices. The main dryland crops are spring wheat and durum, barley, oats, safflower, pea, lentil, chickpea, canola, flax, alfalfa, and other alternative crops are also grown as cash crops or for livestock feed.

WREC research is intended to increase the producer's net profit, support crop diversification, and encourage more intensive cropping and irrigation development. Research on soil and crop management systems for sprinkler irrigation, on alternative irrigated high value and value-added crops are conducted. WREC also conducts variety development research on, winter wheat, spring wheat, durum, oats, peas, lentils, flax, canola, and other crops in cooperation with NDSU main station scientists cooperating state/federal agencies and private companies. WREC produces and supplies foundation seed to area farmers of new and adapted crop varieties adapted to our Mon-Dak region.

Carrington Research Extension Center (CREC) The Carrington Research Extension Center was established in 1960. CREC operates on a land base of around 2,100 acres and has infrastructure to irrigate about 260 acres with center-pivot systems and 120 acres by surface methods. The balance of the acreage is managed as traditional dryland and is utilized primarily for dryland field crop research activities and foundation seed production.

The CREC conducts research and educational programs to enhance the productivity, competitiveness, and diversity of agriculture in central North Dakota. Research activities at the CREC include scientists and support staff trained and implementing programs in these disciplines: Agronomy, Plant Pathology, Soil Science, Precision Agriculture and Animal Science.

Agency Mission Statement

Dickinson Research Extension Center (DREC): The Dickinson Research Center must be located at or near Dickinson in Stark County. The Center shall conduct research on increasing the carrying capacity of native rangeland, with emphasis on conservation and preservation for future generations. The Center shall conduct research on grass production to determine how to best compensate for the vagaries of the weather as it influences forage production in the dry land agriculture of western North Dakota. The Center shall conduct research at the ranch location in Dunn County with beef cattle breeding, feeding, management and disease control for the benefit of livestock producers of western North Dakota and the entire state. The Center shall conduct research designed to increase productivity of all agricultural products of the soil by maintaining or improving the soil resource base in the dry land agricultural region of southwestern North Dakota by the identification of adapted crop species and superior crop cultivars; propagation and distribution of selected seed stock; and development of profitable cropping systems that achieve the necessary balance between profitability and conservation of all natural resources. The Center shall disseminate research results and information for the benefit of this state.

Central Grasslands Research Extension Center (CGREC): The legislated mission of the CGREC is as follows: "The CGREC shall conduct research designed to fulfill needs within an area bounded by the Missouri River on the west and the James River on the east with research objectives as follows:

Increase the range-carrying capacity of native range with emphasis on conservation.

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Stabilization of grass production to determine how to best compensate for the variability of the weather as it influences forage production.

Identification of different management systems on beef production in the central region of the state.

Exploration of increased use of crop residues and by-products for the maintenance of the cow herd.

Disseminate research results and information for the benefit of the state of North Dakota.

Hettinger Research Extension Center (HREC): The Hettinger Research Extension Center, an outreach of North Dakota State University, provides applied research and education in agriculture and environmental sciences that will enrich the lives of North Dakotans and support economic development.

Langdon Research Extension Center (LREC): The Langdon Research Extension Center will conduct applied agricultural research that enhances the quality of life for the regions citizens with a responsive, flexible and accessible overall agricultural based research program. This programming will combine the concepts of agricultural research, information technology and community/economic development while conserving the regions natural resources.

North Central Research Extension Center (NCREC): The North Central Research Extension Center conducts research to increase agricultural productivity in north central North Dakota. The center serves agricultural producers in a 12- county region surrounding Minot through crop research, foundation seed production and dissemination, and extension education programs in crop and livestock production. Studies at the center focus on crop variety and new germplasm evaluation, weed control, cropping systems, crop pest management, reduced tillage, and soil fertility. Research is conducted on cereal grains, oilseeds, legumes, forages, and new specialty crops.

Williston Research Extension Center (WREC): The Williston Research Extension Center conducts research to increase agricultural productivity in the semi-arid region for northwestern North Dakota while achieving a necessary balance between profitability and conservation of natural resources. Research on soil and crop management systems for sprinkler irrigation and alternative irrigated high-value/value-added crop production at the Nesson Valley site are conducted in cooperation with the Montana State University Eastern Agricultural Research Center at the USDA-ARS Northern Plains Agricultural Research Laboratory in Sidney, Montana and other cooperating NDSU and University of Minnesota scientists.

Carrington Research Extension Center (CREC): The Carrington Research Extension Center conducts research that will lead to the enhancement of agriculture and improve the quality of life across the central region of North Dakota. Specifically, the Carrington Center conducts research on both dryland and irrigated crop production methods and systems, improved crop cultivars, feeding of beef cattle, cow/calf nutrition, sustainable agricultural production, and produces foundation seedstocks. The objective is to discover the balance between farm enterprise profitability and conservation of the natural resource base. The results of these studies are disseminated to the entire state through an on-going extension educational program.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Continued to build strong research partnerships with agricultural input companies, commodity groups, regional crop improvement associations, growers, and others.

 - 1 Developed a new online spatial layout for live crop scout reporting to indicate pest severity hotspots in North Dakota.

 - 1 Established and continue a long-term no-till dryland research project in 2013 with the objectives of developing agricultural systems to improve soil health, precipitation use, and economic stability of no-till farming systems.

 - 1 Initiated a large landscape level research project that compares innovative grazing strategies on livestock performance; livestock production; habitat for pollinators, birds, and mammals; soil health; and microbiology of the soil.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Produced, conditioned, and distributed foundation seed of seven crops grown in the region consisting of 24 unique varieties.
- 1 Soil acidity a growing soil health issue in western North Dakota that impacts all plants. Extensive research and outreach have been conducted to improve soil acidity management.
- 1 Variety testing of crops to find the best performing cultivars for SW North Dakota. Conducted weed science research evaluating new herbicides for weed control and crop safety for crops grown in SW North Dakota.
- 2 Assisted in development of new varieties of economically important crops and evaluated production strategies for alternative crops.
- 2 Evaluated the effects of patch-burning in post Conservation Reserve Program lands on livestock, vegetation, pollinators, and wildlife in western ND.
- 2 Expanded winter grazing research to include grazing of corn residues, cover crops, and bale grazing projects.
- 2 Hosted over 2500 guests to CREC through workshops, plot tours, and site visits.
- 2 Introduced a drone based (UAS) precision agriculture research project.
- 2 Produced and distributed the highest quality foundation grade seed of the major crops grown in our region.
- 2 Researched soil health research and education to demonstrate how soil health is improved by the microbial action of microorganisms.
- 3 Beef feedlot trials were conducted to evaluate more avenues to utilize soybean crush bi-products (hulls).
- 3 Conducted honeybee research evaluating shelter belt use in western North Dakota.
- 3 Developed and utilize a 160-acre irrigated site in Nesson Valley 27 miles northeast of Williston to identify improved irrigated cropping and tillage systems, water use efficiency, and soil health of irrigated lands.
- 3 Provided dependable support for main station crop breeding programs and other cropping system research programs including crop scouts throughout the growing season in northeast ND.
- 3 Researched crop production products in order to improve efficiencies and maximize economic return for minor and major acreage crops grown in ND.
- 3 Shifted research and educational efforts to explore new forage and cattle resources and inputs.
- 3 Studied impacts of supplementing enhanced mineral and energy feeds to grazing developing heifers on pasture using radio frequency identification technology and GPS technology.
- 4 Continued to expand on collaborative research efforts evaluating the impacts of management on reproductive performance of beef cows and bulls.
- 4 Continued to foster and strengthen two new Extension Specialists outreach programs in cropping systems and soil health.
- 4 Developed a multidisciplinary research project evaluating an integrated crop-livestock system using annual forages, winter wheat, and sheep.
- 4 Established and completed a pipeline reclamation research project.
- 4 Evaluated grass cultivars, soil mineral nitrogen, prairie ecosystems, grassland restoration and integrated grazing systems.
- 4 Optimized sulfur fertility recommendations for canola to improve fertilizer use efficiency
- 4 Provided transformational, Extension education in the areas of livestock, soil health, crop protection, and cropping systems.
- 5 Applied research at Langdon in agronomy, pathology and soil health is providing growers with answers they need to become more profitable.
- 5 Conducted a nationally recognized sheep research program evaluating alternative technologies for increasing reproductive efficiency in both males and females and feedlot nutrition.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 5 Conducted residue trials that lead to registration of new agricultural pesticides.

 - 5 Established and continue a high tunnel research project with vegetable crops and cut flowers.

 - 5 Expanded and initiated annual forage trials to assess varieties and explore economic return by forage species and systems.

 - 5 Provided crop performance information to farmers and industry for 26 different crops annually.

 - 5 Reduced soil disturbance, increased plant diversity, added animal diversity, maintained living roots to feed soil organisms and covered soil with plants and plant residues.

 - 6 Established and continue a saline seep reclamation research and demonstration project in collaboration with the Montana Salinity Control Association.

 - 6 Generated novel mechanisms for improved fungicidal disease suppression in multiple broadleaf crops, while simultaneously maintaining or reducing input costs.

 - 6 Initiated a project evaluating the potential of a genetic marker for structurally deformities in Rambouillet rams.

 - 6 Secured funding to enhance the livestock facilities, both within the pasture trials and the livestock handling facilities and laboratory. These new facilities will allow the center to conduct innovative, cutting edge research in the future to allow for growth of the animal science research program with animals that come off the range and forage research projects.

 - 7 Secured funding to replace the director's residence.

 - 7 The WREC seed conditioning plant built in 1954 was antiquated and posed considerable safety issues. A new horizontal seed conditioning plant with optical color sorter and higher bushel per hour capacity was constructed in 2021 that will efficiently allow WREC to condition Foundation seed of a wide array of new crop varieties to provide pure seed to growers.

 - 7 Trained extension agents certified in Nitrate QuikTest Certification Program for annual forages, assisting in the statewide drought response for NDSU Extension. Trained M.S. and Ph.D. students in the fields of Natural Resource Management and Animal Science.

 - 8 Developed an exchange program with the University of Puerto Rico to give their students experience in sheep production, management, and research.

 - 8 Dr. Charlemagne (Charlie) Lim joined the WREC staff as the new NDSU Extension Weed Specialist.

 - 9 Beginning construction on two state-of-the-art livestock facilities that will incorporate "smart feeding technologies" and digital data collection for both sheep and cattle.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Continue soil-plant-livestock-air research emphasizing soil health, agronomy, range management and livestock production. The current research focus and long research history provide a firm foundation to continue cutting edge research to match goals and objectives for work related to the agricultural biome.

 - 1 Deferred maintenance and other repairs that affect both safety and use of facilities continue to be a critical issue.

 - 1 Increased base funding to support research and Extension efforts. Additional technical support, operating funds and equipment replacement

 - 1 Increasing operating costs and higher labor costs for research activities continue to impact WREC abilities to carry out our research programs vital to the improvement of the economic and environmental performance of our agricultural lands. Deferred maintenance funding continues to be an important need for WREC to maintain its facilities.

 - 1 Land currently being utilized by both the livestock and range & wildlife research programs is going to be sold within the next 2 years. The potential purchase of this land would solidify the land base for these research programs. The Hettinger REC currently owns only 28% of the land it operates on.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 The CREC Oakes Irrigation Research Site has served south central North Dakota since 1970. This site has provided needed high productivity data on corn and soybean production and varieties on dryland and irrigated sites, as well as information on dry beans and specialty crop performance. This site will need operational support to continue to serve the region at this uniquely positioned location.
-
- 1 The primary issue currently for the NDSU Langdon Research Extension Center is to maintain a level budget and hopefully provide an increase based on inflation through the 2023-25 biennium based on the 2021-23 budget. This is essential to support the research and extension programming at its current level. The LREC is experiencing first hand inflation (and other) constraints as the recently funded greenhouse addition came in way over budget. Re-bidding will occur early in 2023 so an extension of the funding would be needed. Looking ahead, an upgrade on the LREC's 1960 seed cleaning plant will be needed for continuation of the foundation seedstocks program that provides local growers with new NDSU crop varieties.
-
- 2 A facility is badly needed at the Nesson Valley Irrigated Research and Development site for office/lab space/conference room, and a heated shop at the irrigation site located 27 miles from Williston. The irrigation research staff currently work out of a small office in a chemical storage and handling facility used to store chemicals and handle pesticides and other hazardous chemicals. The new facility will support research and educational efforts for irrigated growers and to support expansion of irrigation, food processing and livestock industries in western North Dakota.
-
- 2 All research and extension programming are supported by all facilities at the Langdon REC, most built prior to 1960. Many are becoming outdated and unsafe. Acquiring additional funds for extraordinary repairs, including upgrades to minimize the spread of covid19, will help to shore up these facilities to support the level of research and extension programming currently supported at Langdon.
-
- 2 Drain tile NCREC main yard
-
- 2 Replace old equipment with new equipment that uses present day technology. Some of our equipment and machinery is 25 years old or older.
-
- 2 Soil acidity research is needed to find more and better solutions to this important soil health issue. Current research is geared to determine soil liming needs. Future soil acidity research will evaluate cropping systems, agronomy practices, and their impacts on soil acidification.
-
- 2 The beef research unit requires a series of enhancements to the facilities that support research on optimizing nutrition and management of beef cattle. An expansion of feedlot pens will expedite making research results available to producers and expand projects investigated. Associated facility needs include bulk feed commodity storage, pens within a hoop or mono-slope structure and a smart-feed technology system. This project is being implemented currently.
-
- 2 The demand for apiary research has exceeded the time and resources that the range & wildlife management research program can devote to this industry. Southwest North Dakota has become a 4 state regional hub for the apiary industry, and a research program that is dedicated to their needs has been supported by the ND Beekeepers Association.
-
- 3 An equipment storage building is needed for WREC farm and plot research equipment to allow all WREC high-cost farm and research equipment to be stored indoors from the elements.
-
- 3 Encroachment from city of Minot
-
- 3 It is important that grant fund opportunities continue to be widely available in future years. Funds that support crop and livestock production or agricultural related issues in general are needed to leverage public funding. The CREC research programs must continue to have a diversity of opportunities to compete for grant funds that, when successful, allow us to most effectively empower current research programs.
-
- 3 Provide an increased salary packet to bring employee salaries back to average levels for similar employment found in private industry. Over the past five years, the station staff have averaged a 1.2% annual pay increase. Average US inflation rate over the same 5-year period is 2.46%, with the rate being 4.7% in 2021. It will be difficult to retain current staff without a major pay increase in the next biennial, with recruiting being even more difficult at the current salaries.
-
- 3 Technical support for the livestock research program is needed to provide all research programs with a full time technician. This position is needed to meet the research needs of producers in SW North Dakota.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 3 There is a need to develop agro-ecosystems that optimize the balance between forage-based and grain-based crop/livestock systems reflective of the many individual ecosystems. These integrated systems must be synergistic to, or enhance the native and agronomic plant communities, thus providing the base for future beef production. In addition, enhanced value for commodities produced from forage-based systems is key.
-
- 3 With appropriated funds becoming less and less Langdon has become more dependent on research grant opportunities. Supporting an atmosphere that readily accepts private funding to leverage public funding will be essential to continue employing problem solving applied research for growers.
-
- 4 A \$500,000 capital campaign was authorized, and fundraising raised \$500,000 for a WREC greenhouse but higher than budgeted costs for greenhouse will require additional funds.
-
- 4 Operating support for additional prescribed equipment such as UTVs, pumper, drop torches, and PPE.
-
- 4 Petroleum fuel alternatives that have been cultivated from North Dakota crops are becoming more important and extensive. Bi-products from fuel refinement are available that may serve as livestock feedstuffs. Research is needed to evaluate these value-added agricultural by-products as livestock feed.
-
- 4 Sale and purchase of additional land for Foundation seed production
-
- 4 The programs of the CREC are supported by a diversity of facilities that include not only the primary buildings like headquarters and laboratory but also feedlot pens, feed and seed storage, animal shelters, water supply features, storage buildings, parking lots, roadways and waste containment. Current support for maintenance of these facilities is inadequate to address the current deferred maintenance costs.
-
- 5 Deferred maintenance and safety issues are over \$1,000,000. Specifically, due to a past wet cycles and heavier than normal traffic, the road to the office is unstable and needs to be replaced. Additional needs include mechanical system renovation of the 1992 office, and parking lot re-paving.
-
- 5 Deferred Maintenance Increase – The April 2022 blizzards demolished many miles of fence. The fence has been patched, but several fence miles need replacement. The DREC Ranch Headquarters near Manning underwent a feedlot expansion project in 2008. However, this was not completed. During the April 2022 Blizzards, dedicated staff camped at the ranch shop and removed snow daily for nearly three miles to care for cattle. Despite the harsh conditions, no cattle died as a result of the ranch team’s efforts. Finishing this feedlot project will improve animal welfare as all cattle can be contained near the ranch headquarters, protected from the elements, and better accessed during inclement weather. Finishing the feedlot will open new livestock feeding opportunities. The Old original DREC office has been used as storage for years. This building could be repurposed as a single-family dwelling to house post-docs to conduct short-termed research projects.
-
- 5 Equipment storage capacity at the CREC is critically limited resulting in a number of high-value pieces of equipment being stored outside year-round and exposed to the elements. This exposure has resulted in repair costs and rodent infestations that would not have been experienced if the equipment was stored indoors and faster depreciation especially on the higher-value equipment.
-
- 6 A secure (owned or long-term leases) land base is critical to sustain the current and future research mission of the Carrington Center. The diverse programs of the CREC operate on a relatively small land base. The Carrington REC operates on a land base of around 2,140 acres with the state owning around 840 acres. The 1,300 acres not secured by state ownership must be sourced by annual rental agreements with multiple landlords. This heavy reliance upon a willing group of land owners to annually rent a significant portion of the acreage required to support the CREC puts these programs at risk. If any one parcel of rented land were not made available in a given year, the CREC would be forced to reduce or eliminate program contributions that are depended upon by North Dakota producers and are basic to our department mission.
-
- 6 Capital Projects - A new machinery shed is needed to store and repair farm and research equipment and contain agricultural pesticides. A machinery shed with a heated bay will increase equipment longevity and help with equipment maintenance during the winter.
-
- 7 Programmatic Needs - Maintain adequate operating funds. Fund an agronomy research specialist to allow us improve our efforts in cropping systems and soil science. Fund a research specialist with a master’s level education to facilitate research and data collection. The Center needs annual support for a multitude of research projects, which require a broad understanding of various research techniques and data analysis related to the agricultural biome.
-

Performance Measures

Per North Dakota Century Code 15-12.1-17 the State Board of Agricultural Research and Extension (SBARE) presents a status report to the budget section of the legislative council. SBARE's most recent presentation to the budget section was on June 28, 2022. The report they gave and provided in written form included the status of the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station and the NDSU Extension Service. A copy of the information is on file in the legislative council office.

Program Statistical Data

See Agency Description

Explanation of Program Costs

The base budget request for this agency is \$39,369,588. Of this total, 47.3% is general fund and the remaining 52.7% is made up of gifts, grants, contracts and the sale of agricultural products. Salaries and wages represent 56.7% of the total budget. Operating expenses represent 32.3% and equipment > \$5,000 represents 11%. Major operating expenses include travel, repairs, professional services, buildings and grounds, and miscellaneous research supplies.

Program Goals and Objectives

See Agency Description/Future Critical Issues.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Branch Research Centers						
Dickinson Research Center	641-100	4,233,531	7,078,838	7,098,450	-	7,098,450
Central Grasslands Research Center	642-100	3,428,726	3,553,320	3,538,549	-	3,538,549
Hettinger Research Center	643-100	3,955,507	5,174,885	5,194,984	-	5,194,984
Langdon Research Center	644-100	2,592,724	3,091,310	3,104,841	-	3,104,841
North Central Research Center	645-100	4,045,528	5,203,251	5,182,093	-	5,182,093
Williston Research Center	646-100	5,587,993	5,362,734	5,384,888	-	5,384,888
Carrington Research Center	647-100	9,197,710	9,827,963	9,865,783	-	9,865,783
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	-	\$39,369,588
Dickinson Research Center	64172	4,233,531	7,078,838	7,098,450	-	7,098,450
Central Grasslands Research	64272	3,428,726	3,553,320	3,538,549	-	3,538,549
Hettinger Research Center	64372	3,955,507	5,174,885	5,194,984	-	5,194,984
Langdon Research Center	64472	2,592,724	3,091,310	3,104,841	-	3,104,841
North Cent Research Center	64572	4,045,528	5,203,251	5,182,093	-	5,182,093
Williston Research Center	64672	5,587,993	5,362,734	5,384,888	-	5,384,888
Carrington Research Center	64772	9,197,710	9,827,963	9,865,783	-	9,865,783
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	-	\$39,369,588
General	004	18,201,026	18,569,483	18,628,433	-	18,628,433
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	14,840,694	20,722,818	20,741,155	-	20,741,155
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	-	\$39,369,588
Total FTE		109.81	108.21	109.81	-	109.81

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Dickinson Research Center - 64172						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	978,004	1,638,108	1,657,720	-	1,657,720
Temporary Salaries	513000	205,983	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Overtime	514000	63,568	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	529,982	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	741,603	811,884	846,174	-	846,174
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	34,175	-	-	-	-
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	5,000	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	145,020	123,995	123,995	-	123,995
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,144	8,551	8,551	-	8,551
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,269	6,579	6,579	-	6,579
Food and Clothing	533000	3,853	3,455	3,455	-	3,455
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	51,462	43,896	43,896	-	43,896
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	425,199	2,249,796	2,215,506	-	2,215,506
Office Supplies	536000	4,632	3,739	3,739	-	3,739
Postage	541000	777	634	634	-	634
Printing	542000	6,862	6,368	6,368	-	6,368
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,489	22,789	22,789	-	22,789
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	60,580	53,131	53,131	-	53,131
Utilities	561000	182,756	150,937	150,937	-	150,937
Insurance	571000	35,196	28,290	28,290	-	28,290
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60,916	50,398	50,398	-	50,398
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	430	345	345	-	345
Repairs	591000	167,154	140,561	140,561	-	140,561
IT - Communications	602000	61,040	50,011	50,011	-	50,011
Professional Development	611000	5,850	5,160	5,160	-	5,160
Operating Fees and Services	621000	251,134	269,431	269,431	-	269,431
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,174	20,257	20,257	-	20,257

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	5,650	5,513	5,513	-	5,513
Interest Expense	641000	13	10	10	-	10
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	122,373	1,125,000	1,125,000	-	1,125,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	18,244	-	-	-	-
Total Dickinson Research Center		\$4,233,531	\$7,078,838	\$7,098,450	-	\$7,098,450
Central Grasslands Research - 64272						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	898,688	1,197,331	1,206,586	-	1,206,586
Temporary Salaries	513000	169,651	150,000	140,000	-	140,000
Overtime	514000	149,807	160,000	150,000	-	150,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	103,724	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	534,387	598,588	632,878	-	632,878
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	147,069	160,000	150,000	-	150,000
Travel	521000	91,304	78,794	74,504	-	74,504
Supplies - IT Software	531000	98	93	93	-	93
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8,415	8,702	8,702	-	8,702
Food and Clothing	533000	2,079	2,219	2,219	-	2,219
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	88,154	59,964	59,964	-	59,964
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	492,070	416,380	416,380	-	416,380
Office Supplies	536000	629	563	563	-	563
Postage	541000	1,794	1,989	1,989	-	1,989
Printing	542000	6,481	5,961	5,961	-	5,961
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,582	21,139	21,139	-	21,139
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	23,833	23,323	23,323	-	23,323
Utilities	561000	63,210	44,599	44,599	-	44,599
Insurance	571000	31,273	21,726	21,726	-	21,726
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	49,660	50,618	50,618	-	50,618
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,180	1,114	1,114	-	1,114
Repairs	591000	176,615	129,889	129,889	-	129,889
IT - Communications	602000	15,059	11,952	11,952	-	11,952

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	260	243	243	-	243
Operating Fees and Services	621000	130,449	69,908	69,908	-	69,908
Professional Fees and Services	623000	14,410	10,807	10,807	-	10,807
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	175	195	195	-	195
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,506	3,902	3,902	-	3,902
Other Capital Payments	683000	48,178	48,322	24,296	-	24,296
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	147,050	275,000	275,000	-	275,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	9,935	-	-	-	-
Total Central Grasslands Research		\$3,428,726	\$3,553,320	\$3,538,549	-	\$3,538,549
Hettinger Research Center - 64372						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	802,654	1,791,333	1,811,432	-	1,811,432
Temporary Salaries	513000	58,685	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Overtime	514000	39,164	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	748,011	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	768,520	907,790	907,790	-	907,790
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	58,417	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Travel	521000	74,177	140,499	140,499	-	140,499
International Travel	522000	5,897	19,736	19,736	-	19,736
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,094	14,716	14,716	-	14,716
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,317	14,447	14,447	-	14,447
Food and Clothing	533000	7,613	18,969	18,969	-	18,969
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	43,881	57,481	57,481	-	57,481
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	489,834	802,768	802,768	-	802,768
Office Supplies	536000	3,148	8,328	8,328	-	8,328
Postage	541000	988	685	685	-	685
Printing	542000	5,620	12,759	12,759	-	12,759
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,277	85,439	85,439	-	85,439
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	51,492	155,900	155,900	-	155,900
Utilities	561000	80,375	82,845	82,845	-	82,845

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Insurance	571000	31,225	32,322	32,322	-	32,322
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	6,958	18,731	18,731	-	18,731
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	153,267	142,019	142,019	-	142,019
Repairs	591000	103,214	118,821	118,821	-	118,821
IT - Communications	602000	9,859	4,173	4,173	-	4,173
Professional Development	611000	4,451	13,496	13,496	-	13,496
Operating Fees and Services	621000	105,487	164,023	164,023	-	164,023
Professional Fees and Services	623000	67,435	77,605	77,605	-	77,605
Interest Expense	641000	20	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	187,988	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	5,438	-	-	-	-
Total Hettinger Research Center		\$3,955,507	\$5,174,885	\$5,194,984	-	\$5,194,984
Langdon Research Center - 64472						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	513,497	1,135,593	1,149,124	-	1,149,124
Temporary Salaries	513000	67,320	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Overtime	514000	42,591	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	528,757	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	515,576	560,962	560,962	-	560,962
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	2,229	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	59,047	56,666	56,666	-	56,666
International Travel	522000	3,467	7,066	7,066	-	7,066
Supplies - IT Software	531000	4,835	7,429	7,429	-	7,429
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	30,593	22,415	22,415	-	22,415
Food and Clothing	533000	2,382	1,303	1,303	-	1,303
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	68,259	78,434	78,434	-	78,434
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	124,517	172,199	172,199	-	172,199
Office Supplies	536000	4,724	9,420	9,420	-	9,420
Postage	541000	1,050	591	591	-	591
Printing	542000	1,646	1,217	1,217	-	1,217

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,439	16,212	16,212	-	16,212
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	41,387	62,983	62,983	-	62,983
Utilities	561000	66,819	96,835	96,835	-	96,835
Insurance	571000	37,125	27,896	27,896	-	27,896
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,945	2,033	2,033	-	2,033
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	53,950	60,726	60,726	-	60,726
Repairs	591000	87,231	112,776	112,776	-	112,776
IT - Communications	602000	31,967	28,949	28,949	-	28,949
Professional Development	611000	4,346	8,146	8,146	-	8,146
Operating Fees and Services	621000	95,831	237,705	237,705	-	237,705
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,510	8,755	8,755	-	8,755
Land and Buildings	682000	44,067	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	130,620	255,000	255,000	-	255,000
Total Langdon Research Center		\$2,592,724	\$3,091,310	\$3,104,841	-	\$3,104,841
North Cent Research Center - 64572						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	950,731	1,785,077	1,803,066	-	1,803,066
Temporary Salaries	513000	135,725	140,000	140,000	-	140,000
Overtime	514000	1,713	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	551,588	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	748,890	925,774	925,774	-	925,774
Travel	521000	78,213	81,486	81,486	-	81,486
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,771	8,168	8,168	-	8,168
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	32,602	34,083	34,083	-	34,083
Food and Clothing	533000	4,860	5,005	5,005	-	5,005
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	41,475	47,382	47,382	-	47,382
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	213,430	889,281	889,281	-	889,281
Office Supplies	536000	4,028	5,193	5,193	-	5,193
Postage	541000	148	161	161	-	161
Printing	542000	4,413	6,056	6,056	-	6,056

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	32,904	33,541	33,541	-	33,541
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	52,238	52,790	52,790	-	52,790
Utilities	561000	102,977	155,743	155,743	-	155,743
Insurance	571000	61,847	69,843	69,843	-	69,843
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,376	10,987	10,987	-	10,987
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	26,585	47,932	47,932	-	47,932
Repairs	591000	131,330	135,172	135,172	-	135,172
IT - Communications	602000	21,899	33,471	33,471	-	33,471
Professional Development	611000	6,839	6,936	6,936	-	6,936
Operating Fees and Services	621000	145,736	188,826	188,826	-	188,826
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,154	33,576	33,576	-	33,576
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	188	190	190	-	190
Land and Buildings	682000	346,380	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	78,502	78,579	39,432	-	39,432
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	215,362	425,000	425,000	-	425,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	3,625	-	-	-	-
Total North Cent Research Center		\$4,045,528	\$5,203,251	\$5,182,093	-	\$5,182,093
Williston Research Center - 64672						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	956,228	2,111,526	2,133,680	-	2,133,680
Temporary Salaries	513000	379,791	360,000	360,000	-	360,000
Overtime	514000	40,064	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	937,734	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	893,747	926,664	960,954	-	960,954
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	41,756	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Travel	521000	97,672	98,649	98,649	-	98,649
International Travel	522000	278	280	280	-	280
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,695	7,298	7,298	-	7,298
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	67,161	67,833	67,833	-	67,833
Food and Clothing	533000	11,279	11,391	11,391	-	11,391

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	74,568	75,302	75,302	-	75,302
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	242,853	148,762	148,762	-	148,762
Office Supplies	536000	11,543	11,658	11,658	-	11,658
Postage	541000	1,203	1,215	1,215	-	1,215
Printing	542000	8,594	8,680	8,680	-	8,680
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	20,370	20,573	20,573	-	20,573
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	58,916	56,637	56,637	-	56,637
Utilities	561000	125,384	122,798	122,798	-	122,798
Insurance	571000	104,208	102,391	102,391	-	102,391
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	21,519	21,438	21,438	-	21,438
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	26,034	26,294	26,294	-	26,294
Repairs	591000	132,821	133,963	99,673	-	99,673
IT - Communications	602000	50,825	39,415	39,415	-	39,415
Professional Development	611000	7,987	8,057	8,057	-	8,057
Operating Fees and Services	621000	99,469	60,280	60,280	-	60,280
Professional Fees and Services	623000	111,961	108,080	108,080	-	108,080
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	220	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	63	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	291,957	43,551	43,551	-	43,551
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	764,096	725,000	725,000	-	725,000
Total Williston Research Center		\$5,587,993	\$5,362,734	\$5,384,888	-	\$5,384,888
Carrington Research Center - 64772						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,354,528	3,636,862	3,674,682	-	3,674,682
Temporary Salaries	513000	717,297	365,000	365,000	-	365,000
Overtime	514000	182,324	180,000	180,000	-	180,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	984,748	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,758,891	1,880,070	1,948,652	-	1,948,652
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	11,038	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	209,959	163,460	163,460	-	163,460

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
International Travel	522000	3,261	3,293	3,293	-	3,293
Supplies - IT Software	531000	14,777	17,941	17,941	-	17,941
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	139,330	107,573	107,573	-	107,573
Food and Clothing	533000	5,536	6,610	6,610	-	6,610
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	161,016	171,860	171,860	-	171,860
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	743,461	738,954	738,954	-	738,954
Office Supplies	536000	14,376	16,154	16,154	-	16,154
Postage	541000	4,209	5,939	5,939	-	5,939
Printing	542000	9,739	12,961	12,961	-	12,961
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	27,899	28,178	28,178	-	28,178
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	47,028	49,573	49,573	-	49,573
Utilities	561000	246,024	281,738	264,592	-	264,592
Insurance	571000	117,226	120,786	120,786	-	120,786
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	19,877	22,689	22,689	-	22,689
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	239,335	225,191	225,191	-	225,191
Repairs	591000	375,825	195,776	195,776	-	195,776
IT - Communications	602000	36,046	49,159	49,159	-	49,159
Professional Development	611000	5,580	6,265	6,265	-	6,265
Operating Fees and Services	621000	124,898	177,731	126,295	-	126,295
Professional Fees and Services	623000	155,535	134,387	134,387	-	134,387
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	4,504	4,817	4,817	-	4,817
Land and Buildings	682000	158,636	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	317,557	1,225,000	1,225,000	-	1,225,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	7,250	-	-	-	-
Total Carrington Research Center		\$9,197,710	\$9,827,963	\$9,865,783	-	\$9,865,783
Total		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	-	\$39,369,588

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Dickinson Research Center - 641-100						
Dickinson Research Center - 64172						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	978,004	1,638,108	1,657,720	-	1,657,720
Temporary Salaries	513000	205,983	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Overtime	514000	63,568	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	529,982	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	741,603	811,884	846,174	-	846,174
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	34,175	-	-	-	-
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	5,000	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	145,020	123,995	123,995	-	123,995
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,144	8,551	8,551	-	8,551
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,269	6,579	6,579	-	6,579
Food and Clothing	533000	3,853	3,455	3,455	-	3,455
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	51,462	43,896	43,896	-	43,896
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	425,199	2,249,796	2,215,506	-	2,215,506
Office Supplies	536000	4,632	3,739	3,739	-	3,739
Postage	541000	777	634	634	-	634
Printing	542000	6,862	6,368	6,368	-	6,368
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,489	22,789	22,789	-	22,789
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	60,580	53,131	53,131	-	53,131
Utilities	561000	182,756	150,937	150,937	-	150,937
Insurance	571000	35,196	28,290	28,290	-	28,290
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60,916	50,398	50,398	-	50,398
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	430	345	345	-	345
Repairs	591000	167,154	140,561	140,561	-	140,561
IT - Communications	602000	61,040	50,011	50,011	-	50,011
Professional Development	611000	5,850	5,160	5,160	-	5,160
Operating Fees and Services	621000	251,134	269,431	269,431	-	269,431
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,174	20,257	20,257	-	20,257

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	5,650	5,513	5,513	-	5,513
Interest Expense	641000	13	10	10	-	10
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	122,373	1,125,000	1,125,000	-	1,125,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	18,244	-	-	-	-
Total Dickinson Research Center		\$4,233,531	\$7,078,838	\$7,098,450	-	\$7,098,450
Total Dickinson Research Center		\$4,233,531	\$7,078,838	\$7,098,450	-	\$7,098,450
Central Grasslands Research Center - 642-100						
Central Grasslands Research - 64272						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	898,688	1,197,331	1,206,586	-	1,206,586
Temporary Salaries	513000	169,651	150,000	140,000	-	140,000
Overtime	514000	149,807	160,000	150,000	-	150,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	103,724	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	534,387	598,588	632,878	-	632,878
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	147,069	160,000	150,000	-	150,000
Travel	521000	91,304	78,794	74,504	-	74,504
Supplies - IT Software	531000	98	93	93	-	93
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8,415	8,702	8,702	-	8,702
Food and Clothing	533000	2,079	2,219	2,219	-	2,219
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	88,154	59,964	59,964	-	59,964
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	492,070	416,380	416,380	-	416,380
Office Supplies	536000	629	563	563	-	563
Postage	541000	1,794	1,989	1,989	-	1,989
Printing	542000	6,481	5,961	5,961	-	5,961
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,582	21,139	21,139	-	21,139
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	23,833	23,323	23,323	-	23,323
Utilities	561000	63,210	44,599	44,599	-	44,599
Insurance	571000	31,273	21,726	21,726	-	21,726
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	49,660	50,618	50,618	-	50,618
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,180	1,114	1,114	-	1,114

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Repairs	591000	176,615	129,889	129,889	-	129,889
IT - Communications	602000	15,059	11,952	11,952	-	11,952
Professional Development	611000	260	243	243	-	243
Operating Fees and Services	621000	130,449	69,908	69,908	-	69,908
Professional Fees and Services	623000	14,410	10,807	10,807	-	10,807
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	175	195	195	-	195
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,506	3,902	3,902	-	3,902
Other Capital Payments	683000	48,178	48,322	24,296	-	24,296
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	147,050	275,000	275,000	-	275,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	9,935	-	-	-	-
Total Central Grasslands Research		\$3,428,726	\$3,553,320	\$3,538,549	-	\$3,538,549
Total Central Grasslands Research Center		\$3,428,726	\$3,553,320	\$3,538,549	-	\$3,538,549
Hettinger Research Center - 643-100						
Hettinger Research Center - 64372						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	802,654	1,791,333	1,811,432	-	1,811,432
Temporary Salaries	513000	58,685	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Overtime	514000	39,164	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	748,011	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	768,520	907,790	907,790	-	907,790
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	58,417	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Travel	521000	74,177	140,499	140,499	-	140,499
International Travel	522000	5,897	19,736	19,736	-	19,736
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,094	14,716	14,716	-	14,716
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,317	14,447	14,447	-	14,447
Food and Clothing	533000	7,613	18,969	18,969	-	18,969
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	43,881	57,481	57,481	-	57,481
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	489,834	802,768	802,768	-	802,768
Office Supplies	536000	3,148	8,328	8,328	-	8,328
Postage	541000	988	685	685	-	685

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Printing	542000	5,620	12,759	12,759	-	12,759
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,277	85,439	85,439	-	85,439
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	51,492	155,900	155,900	-	155,900
Utilities	561000	80,375	82,845	82,845	-	82,845
Insurance	571000	31,225	32,322	32,322	-	32,322
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	6,958	18,731	18,731	-	18,731
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	153,267	142,019	142,019	-	142,019
Repairs	591000	103,214	118,821	118,821	-	118,821
IT - Communications	602000	9,859	4,173	4,173	-	4,173
Professional Development	611000	4,451	13,496	13,496	-	13,496
Operating Fees and Services	621000	105,487	164,023	164,023	-	164,023
Professional Fees and Services	623000	67,435	77,605	77,605	-	77,605
Interest Expense	641000	20	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	187,988	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	5,438	-	-	-	-
Total Hettinger Research Center		\$3,955,507	\$5,174,885	\$5,194,984	-	\$5,194,984
Total Hettinger Research Center		\$3,955,507	\$5,174,885	\$5,194,984	-	\$5,194,984
Langdon Research Center - 644-100						
Langdon Research Center - 64472						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	513,497	1,135,593	1,149,124	-	1,149,124
Temporary Salaries	513000	67,320	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Overtime	514000	42,591	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	528,757	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	515,576	560,962	560,962	-	560,962
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	2,229	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	59,047	56,666	56,666	-	56,666
International Travel	522000	3,467	7,066	7,066	-	7,066
Supplies - IT Software	531000	4,835	7,429	7,429	-	7,429
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	30,593	22,415	22,415	-	22,415

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Food and Clothing	533000	2,382	1,303	1,303	-	1,303
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	68,259	78,434	78,434	-	78,434
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	124,517	172,199	172,199	-	172,199
Office Supplies	536000	4,724	9,420	9,420	-	9,420
Postage	541000	1,050	591	591	-	591
Printing	542000	1,646	1,217	1,217	-	1,217
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,439	16,212	16,212	-	16,212
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	41,387	62,983	62,983	-	62,983
Utilities	561000	66,819	96,835	96,835	-	96,835
Insurance	571000	37,125	27,896	27,896	-	27,896
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,945	2,033	2,033	-	2,033
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	53,950	60,726	60,726	-	60,726
Repairs	591000	87,231	112,776	112,776	-	112,776
IT - Communications	602000	31,967	28,949	28,949	-	28,949
Professional Development	611000	4,346	8,146	8,146	-	8,146
Operating Fees and Services	621000	95,831	237,705	237,705	-	237,705
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,510	8,755	8,755	-	8,755
Land and Buildings	682000	44,067	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	130,620	255,000	255,000	-	255,000
Total Langdon Research Center		\$2,592,724	\$3,091,310	\$3,104,841	-	\$3,104,841
Total Langdon Research Center		\$2,592,724	\$3,091,310	\$3,104,841	-	\$3,104,841
North Central Research Center - 645-100						
North Cent Research Center - 64572						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	950,731	1,785,077	1,803,066	-	1,803,066
Temporary Salaries	513000	135,725	140,000	140,000	-	140,000
Overtime	514000	1,713	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	551,588	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	748,890	925,774	925,774	-	925,774
Travel	521000	78,213	81,486	81,486	-	81,486

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,771	8,168	8,168	-	8,168
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	32,602	34,083	34,083	-	34,083
Food and Clothing	533000	4,860	5,005	5,005	-	5,005
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	41,475	47,382	47,382	-	47,382
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	213,430	889,281	889,281	-	889,281
Office Supplies	536000	4,028	5,193	5,193	-	5,193
Postage	541000	148	161	161	-	161
Printing	542000	4,413	6,056	6,056	-	6,056
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	32,904	33,541	33,541	-	33,541
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	52,238	52,790	52,790	-	52,790
Utilities	561000	102,977	155,743	155,743	-	155,743
Insurance	571000	61,847	69,843	69,843	-	69,843
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,376	10,987	10,987	-	10,987
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	26,585	47,932	47,932	-	47,932
Repairs	591000	131,330	135,172	135,172	-	135,172
IT - Communications	602000	21,899	33,471	33,471	-	33,471
Professional Development	611000	6,839	6,936	6,936	-	6,936
Operating Fees and Services	621000	145,736	188,826	188,826	-	188,826
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,154	33,576	33,576	-	33,576
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	188	190	190	-	190
Land and Buildings	682000	346,380	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	78,502	78,579	39,432	-	39,432
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	215,362	425,000	425,000	-	425,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	3,625	-	-	-	-
Total North Cent Research Center		\$4,045,528	\$5,203,251	\$5,182,093	-	\$5,182,093
Total North Central Research Center		\$4,045,528	\$5,203,251	\$5,182,093	-	\$5,182,093
Williston Research Center - 646-100						
Williston Research Center - 64672						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	956,228	2,111,526	2,133,680	-	2,133,680

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Temporary Salaries	513000	379,791	360,000	360,000	-	360,000
Overtime	514000	40,064	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	937,734	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	893,747	926,664	960,954	-	960,954
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	41,756	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Travel	521000	97,672	98,649	98,649	-	98,649
International Travel	522000	278	280	280	-	280
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,695	7,298	7,298	-	7,298
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	67,161	67,833	67,833	-	67,833
Food and Clothing	533000	11,279	11,391	11,391	-	11,391
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	74,568	75,302	75,302	-	75,302
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	242,853	148,762	148,762	-	148,762
Office Supplies	536000	11,543	11,658	11,658	-	11,658
Postage	541000	1,203	1,215	1,215	-	1,215
Printing	542000	8,594	8,680	8,680	-	8,680
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	20,370	20,573	20,573	-	20,573
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	58,916	56,637	56,637	-	56,637
Utilities	561000	125,384	122,798	122,798	-	122,798
Insurance	571000	104,208	102,391	102,391	-	102,391
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	21,519	21,438	21,438	-	21,438
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	26,034	26,294	26,294	-	26,294
Repairs	591000	132,821	133,963	99,673	-	99,673
IT - Communications	602000	50,825	39,415	39,415	-	39,415
Professional Development	611000	7,987	8,057	8,057	-	8,057
Operating Fees and Services	621000	99,469	60,280	60,280	-	60,280
Professional Fees and Services	623000	111,961	108,080	108,080	-	108,080
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	220	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	63	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	291,957	43,551	43,551	-	43,551

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	764,096	725,000	725,000	-	725,000
Total Williston Research Center		\$5,587,993	\$5,362,734	\$5,384,888	-	\$5,384,888
Total Williston Research Center		\$5,587,993	\$5,362,734	\$5,384,888	-	\$5,384,888
Carrington Research Center - 647-100						
Carrington Research Center - 64772						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,354,528	3,636,862	3,674,682	-	3,674,682
Temporary Salaries	513000	717,297	365,000	365,000	-	365,000
Overtime	514000	182,324	180,000	180,000	-	180,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	984,748	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,758,891	1,880,070	1,948,652	-	1,948,652
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	11,038	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	209,959	163,460	163,460	-	163,460
International Travel	522000	3,261	3,293	3,293	-	3,293
Supplies - IT Software	531000	14,777	17,941	17,941	-	17,941
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	139,330	107,573	107,573	-	107,573
Food and Clothing	533000	5,536	6,610	6,610	-	6,610
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	161,016	171,860	171,860	-	171,860
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	743,461	738,954	738,954	-	738,954
Office Supplies	536000	14,376	16,154	16,154	-	16,154
Postage	541000	4,209	5,939	5,939	-	5,939
Printing	542000	9,739	12,961	12,961	-	12,961
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	27,899	28,178	28,178	-	28,178
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	47,028	49,573	49,573	-	49,573
Utilities	561000	246,024	281,738	264,592	-	264,592
Insurance	571000	117,226	120,786	120,786	-	120,786
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	19,877	22,689	22,689	-	22,689
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	239,335	225,191	225,191	-	225,191
Repairs	591000	375,825	195,776	195,776	-	195,776
IT - Communications	602000	36,046	49,159	49,159	-	49,159

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	5,580	6,265	6,265	-	6,265
Operating Fees and Services	621000	124,898	177,731	126,295	-	126,295
Professional Fees and Services	623000	155,535	134,387	134,387	-	134,387
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	4,504	4,817	4,817	-	4,817
Land and Buildings	682000	158,636	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	317,557	1,225,000	1,225,000	-	1,225,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	7,250	-	-	-	-
Total Carrington Research Center		\$9,197,710	\$9,827,963	\$9,865,783	-	\$9,865,783
Total Carrington Research Center		\$9,197,710	\$9,827,963	\$9,865,783	-	\$9,865,783
Total		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	-	\$39,369,588

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	18,201,026	18,569,483	18,628,433	-	18,628,433
Total General		\$18,201,026	\$18,569,483	\$18,628,433	-	\$18,628,433
Special - 003						
Cntrl Grassland Ex. Station	323	1,348,994	1,431,092	1,431,092	-	1,431,092
Hettinger Exp Station Fund	332	1,678,058	2,845,476	2,847,285	-	2,847,285
Langdon Experiment Station	333	939,516	1,401,998	1,402,179	-	1,402,179
North Central Exp Station Fund	335	2,017,358	3,133,479	3,136,138	-	3,136,138
Williston Exper. Station Fund	336	2,729,969	2,438,909	2,440,711	-	2,440,711
Carrington Exp Station Fund	337	5,429,526	5,985,130	5,997,016	-	5,997,016
Dickinson Exper. Station Fund	359	697,273	3,486,734	3,486,734	-	3,486,734
Total Special		\$14,840,694	\$20,722,818	\$20,741,155	-	\$20,741,155
Total		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	-	\$39,369,588

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		15,029,739	20,219,474	(171,452)	-	-	-	-	-	(63,173)
Total			15,029,739	20,219,474	(171,452)	-	-	-	-	-	(63,173)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	4,355,000	-	-	-	-	-	39,369,588	109.81	-	109.81	Base Request
-	4,355,000	-	-	-	-	-	39,369,588	109.81	-	109.81	Total

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	63,728	-	-	63,728	-	63,728	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	63,728	-	-	63,728	-	63,728	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	63,728	-	-	63,728	-	63,728	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	\$63,728	-	-	\$63,728	-	\$63,728	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	ND Industrial Commission	001	642-1000	64272	-	24,296	-	-	24,296	-	24,296	-
	ND Industrial Commission	001	645-1000	64572	-	39,432	-	-	39,432	-	39,432	-
Total					-	63,728	-	-	63,728	-	63,728	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
62800 - Branch Research Centers	-	-	4,355,000	-	4,355,000	-

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Plot tractor with bucket	001	641-1000	64172	691000	20	1	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
tandem truck	001	641-1000	64172	691000	20	1	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
small plot research seeder	001	642-1000	64272	691000	15	1	125,000	-	-	125,000	-	125,000	-
165 HP tractor (replace Ford 8560)	001	643-1000	64372	691000	15	1	125,000	-	-	125,000	-	125,000	-
100 HP small plot tractor 25% GF 75% SF	001	644-1000	64472	691000	40	-	175,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
40 foot chisel plow	001	644-1000	64472	691000	40	1	80,000	-	-	80,000	-	80,000	-
no till plot planter	001	645-1000	64572	691000	15	1	125,000	-	-	125,000	-	125,000	-
Autoclave	001	646-1000	64672	691000	20	1	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Teloscopic boom lift	001	646-1000	64672	691000	10	1	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-
Steam Sterilizer	001	646-1000	64672	691000	20	1	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
loader tractor 120-140 HP	001	647-1000	64772	691000	20	1	110,000	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-
rotary mower for roadway & plot maintenance(M)	001	647-1000	64772	691000	15	1	7,500	-	-	7,500	-	7,500	-
rotary mower for roadway & plot maintenance(L)	001	647-1000	64772	691000	15	1	7,500	-	-	7,500	-	7,500	-
120 HP tractor fully equipped with GPS technology	323	642-1000	64272	691000	15	1	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
skid steer	323	642-1000	64272	691000	15	1	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
165 HP tractor (replace Ford 8560)	332	643-1000	64372	691000	15	1	125,000	-	-	125,000	-	125,000	-
small square baler	332	643-1000	64372	691000	15	1	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
manure spreader	332	643-1000	64372	691000	15	1	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
100 HP small plot tractor 25% GF 75% SF	333	644-1000	64472	691000	40	1	175,000	-	-	130,000	-	130,000	-
mid size tractor	335	645-1000	64572	691000	15	1	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
small plot tractor	335	645-1000	64572	691000	15	1	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
auger	335	645-1000	64572	691000	15	1	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
Wintersteiger plot combine	335	645-1000	64572	691000	15	1	80,000	-	-	80,000	-	80,000	-
Greenhouse operating systems+*****	335	645-1000	64572	691000	15	1	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Greenhouse lighting	335	645-1000	64572	691000	10	1	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
No-Till Precision Plot Seeder - Wintersteiger 2103 Plot/Row Motion 6R	336	646-1000	64672	691000	10	1	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	-
Wintersteiger plot combine	336	646-1000	64672	691000	30	1	220,000	-	-	220,000	-	220,000	-
Case IH Model 7230 Field Combine & Header	336	646-1000	64672	691000	10	1	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-
Hay rake	336	646-1000	64672	691000	10	1	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
10' x 80' swing hopper conveyor	336	646-1000	64672	691000	15	1	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
precision row crop planter	337	647-1000	64772	691000	20	1	90,000	-	-	90,000	-	90,000	-
Autoclave (Steam Sterilizer)	337	647-1000	64772	691000	30	1	110,000	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-
Boiler for Autoclave	337	647-1000	64772	691000	20	1	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Spray Chamber	337	647-1000	64772	691000	20	1	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
Cyclone Sample Mill	337	647-1000	64772	691000	20	1	6,500	-	-	6,500	-	6,500	-
Wiley Cutting Lab Mill	337	647-1000	64772	691000	30	1	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
Electronic Seed Counter	337	647-1000	64772	691000	15	1	7,500	-	-	7,500	-	7,500	-
Utility tractor (65-70 HP)	337	647-1000	64772	691000	30	1	35,000	-	-	35,000	-	35,000	-
Field tractor (95-100 HP)	337	647-1000	64772	691000	30	1	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
Forage dryer and associated lab accessories	337	647-1000	64772	691000	20	1	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-
Hydraulic silencer chute	337	647-1000	64772	691000	30	1	13,000	-	-	13,000	-	13,000	-
Double alley chute	337	647-1000	64772	691000	30	1	11,000	-	-	11,000	-	11,000	-
Hardened computer/software for feed truck	337	647-1000	64772	691000	10	1	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-
Vertical tillage implement	337	647-1000	64772	691000	20	1	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
Feed mixer box	337	647-1000	64772	691000	15	1	24,000	-	-	24,000	-	24,000	-
Corn/hay chopper	337	647-1000	64772	691000	15	1	34,000	-	-	34,000	-	34,000	-

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Field scale combine with multiple headers (used)	337	647-1000	64772	691000	20	1	325,000	-	-	325,000	-	325,000	-
Custom plot sample dryer (8)	337	647-1000	64772	691000	30	1	64,000	-	-	64,000	-	64,000	-
Lab walk-in cooler	337	647-1000	64772	691000	30	1	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
Manure spreader	337	647-1000	64772	691000	20	1	21,000	-	-	21,000	-	21,000	-
Utility vehicle (plot maintenance and grounds care)	337	647-1000	64772	691000	20	1	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
Research sprayer, mounted	337	647-1000	64772	691000	15	1	18,000	-	-	18,000	-	18,000	-
Fume Hood (2)	337	647-1000	64772	691000	20	1	17,000	-	-	17,000	-	17,000	-
plot planter	359	641-1000	64172	691000	20	1	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	-
175+ HP Tractor	359	641-1000	64172	691000	15	1	325,000	-	-	325,000	-	325,000	-
large round baler	359	641-1000	64172	691000	10	1	90,000	-	-	90,000	-	90,000	-
plot combine	359	641-1000	64172	691000	20	1	285,000	-	-	285,000	-	285,000	-
manure spreader	359	641-1000	64172	691000	20	1	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
drying ovens	359	641-1000	64172	691000	20	5	20,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$4,355,000	-	\$4,355,000	-

Lease Purchase Agreements-Requested Summary

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
Puma Tractor	149,779	2,496
Air Drill	40,673	1,695
JD Utility Tractor	83,000	2,000
Total	273,452	6,191

Special Funds Agency Summary

Other Unrestricted Funds

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Cntrl Grassland Ex. Station

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	825,921	825,921
Revenues and Net Transfers	1,431,092	1,431,092
Total Financing	2,257,013	2,257,013
Estimated Expenditures	1,431,092	1,459,346
Ending Fund Balance	825,921	797,667

Hettinger Exp Station Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	295,918	295,918
Revenues and Net Transfers	2,845,476	2,847,285
Total Financing	3,141,394	3,143,203
Estimated Expenditures	2,845,476	2,921,319
Ending Fund Balance	295,918	221,884

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Langdon Experiment Station

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,559,180	1,559,180
Revenues and Net Transfers	1,401,998	1,402,179
Total Financing	2,961,178	2,961,359
Estimated Expenditures	1,401,998	1,443,969
Ending Fund Balance	1,559,180	1,517,390

North Central Exp Station Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,859,486	1,859,486
Revenues and Net Transfers	3,133,479	3,136,138
Total Financing	4,992,965	4,995,624
Estimated Expenditures	3,133,479	3,244,139
Ending Fund Balance	1,859,486	1,751,485

Williston Exper. Station Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	277,663	277,663
Revenues and Net Transfers	2,438,909	2,440,711
Total Financing	2,716,572	2,718,374
Estimated Expenditures	2,438,909	2,475,296
Ending Fund Balance	277,663	243,077

Carrington Exp Station Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,290,241	1,290,241
Revenues and Net Transfers	5,985,130	5,997,016
Total Financing	7,275,371	7,287,257
Estimated Expenditures	5,985,130	6,239,874
Ending Fund Balance	1,290,241	1,047,383

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Dickinson Exper. Station Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	775,927	775,927
Revenues and Net Transfers	3,486,734	3,486,734
Total Financing	4,262,661	4,262,661
Estimated Expenditures	3,486,734	3,486,734
Ending Fund Balance	775,927	775,927

Grants and Contracts

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Branch Research Centers						
Dickinson Research Center	641-100	4,233,531	7,078,838	7,098,450	234,064	7,332,514
Central Grasslands Research Center	642-100	3,428,726	3,553,320	3,538,549	158,726	3,697,275
Hettinger Research Center	643-100	3,955,507	5,174,885	5,194,984	256,058	5,451,042
Langdon Research Center	644-100	2,592,724	3,091,310	3,104,841	158,108	3,262,949
North Central Research Center	645-100	4,045,528	5,203,251	5,182,093	247,718	5,429,811
Williston Research Center	646-100	5,587,993	5,362,734	5,384,888	273,709	5,658,597
Carrington Research Center	647-100	9,197,710	9,827,963	9,865,783	511,365	10,377,148
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	\$1,839,748	\$41,209,336
Dickinson Research Center	64172	4,233,531	7,078,838	7,098,450	234,064	7,332,514
Central Grasslands Research	64272	3,428,726	3,553,320	3,538,549	158,726	3,697,275
Hettinger Research Center	64372	3,955,507	5,174,885	5,194,984	256,058	5,451,042
Langdon Research Center	64472	2,592,724	3,091,310	3,104,841	158,108	3,262,949
North Cent Research Center	64572	4,045,528	5,203,251	5,182,093	247,718	5,429,811
Williston Research Center	64672	5,587,993	5,362,734	5,384,888	273,709	5,658,597
Carrington Research Center	64772	9,197,710	9,827,963	9,865,783	511,365	10,377,148
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	\$1,839,748	\$41,209,336
General	004	18,201,026	18,569,483	18,628,433	1,310,226	19,938,659
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	14,840,694	20,722,818	20,741,155	529,522	21,270,677
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	\$1,839,748	\$41,209,336
Total FTE		109.81	108.21	109.81	-	109.81

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Dickinson Research Center - 64172						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	978,004	1,638,108	1,657,720	134,607	1,792,327
Temporary Salaries	513000	205,983	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Overtime	514000	63,568	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	529,982	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	741,603	811,884	846,174	99,457	945,631
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	34,175	-	-	-	-
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	5,000	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	145,020	123,995	123,995	-	123,995
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,144	8,551	8,551	-	8,551
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,269	6,579	6,579	-	6,579
Food and Clothing	533000	3,853	3,455	3,455	-	3,455
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	51,462	43,896	43,896	-	43,896
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	425,199	2,249,796	2,215,506	-	2,215,506
Office Supplies	536000	4,632	3,739	3,739	-	3,739
Postage	541000	777	634	634	-	634
Printing	542000	6,862	6,368	6,368	-	6,368
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,489	22,789	22,789	-	22,789
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	60,580	53,131	53,131	-	53,131
Utilities	561000	182,756	150,937	150,937	-	150,937
Insurance	571000	35,196	28,290	28,290	-	28,290
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60,916	50,398	50,398	-	50,398
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	430	345	345	-	345
Repairs	591000	167,154	140,561	140,561	-	140,561
IT - Communications	602000	61,040	50,011	50,011	-	50,011
Professional Development	611000	5,850	5,160	5,160	-	5,160
Operating Fees and Services	621000	251,134	269,431	269,431	-	269,431
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,174	20,257	20,257	-	20,257

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	5,650	5,513	5,513	-	5,513
Interest Expense	641000	13	10	10	-	10
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	122,373	1,125,000	1,125,000	-	1,125,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	18,244	-	-	-	-
Total Dickinson Research Center		\$4,233,531	\$7,078,838	\$7,098,450	\$234,064	\$7,332,514
Central Grasslands Research - 64272						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	898,688	1,197,331	1,206,586	97,977	1,304,563
Temporary Salaries	513000	169,651	150,000	140,000	-	140,000
Overtime	514000	149,807	160,000	150,000	-	150,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	103,724	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	534,387	598,588	632,878	60,749	693,627
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	147,069	160,000	150,000	-	150,000
Travel	521000	91,304	78,794	74,504	-	74,504
Supplies - IT Software	531000	98	93	93	-	93
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8,415	8,702	8,702	-	8,702
Food and Clothing	533000	2,079	2,219	2,219	-	2,219
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	88,154	59,964	59,964	-	59,964
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	492,070	416,380	416,380	-	416,380
Office Supplies	536000	629	563	563	-	563
Postage	541000	1,794	1,989	1,989	-	1,989
Printing	542000	6,481	5,961	5,961	-	5,961
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,582	21,139	21,139	-	21,139
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	23,833	23,323	23,323	-	23,323
Utilities	561000	63,210	44,599	44,599	-	44,599
Insurance	571000	31,273	21,726	21,726	-	21,726
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	49,660	50,618	50,618	-	50,618
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,180	1,114	1,114	-	1,114
Repairs	591000	176,615	129,889	129,889	-	129,889
IT - Communications	602000	15,059	11,952	11,952	-	11,952

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	260	243	243	-	243
Operating Fees and Services	621000	130,449	69,908	69,908	-	69,908
Professional Fees and Services	623000	14,410	10,807	10,807	-	10,807
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	175	195	195	-	195
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,506	3,902	3,902	-	3,902
Other Capital Payments	683000	48,178	48,322	24,296	-	24,296
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	147,050	275,000	275,000	-	275,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	9,935	-	-	-	-
Total Central Grasslands Research		\$3,428,726	\$3,553,320	\$3,538,549	\$158,726	\$3,697,275
Hettinger Research Center - 64372						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	802,654	1,791,333	1,811,432	147,086	1,958,518
Temporary Salaries	513000	58,685	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Overtime	514000	39,164	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	748,011	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	768,520	907,790	907,790	108,972	1,016,762
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	58,417	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Travel	521000	74,177	140,499	140,499	-	140,499
International Travel	522000	5,897	19,736	19,736	-	19,736
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,094	14,716	14,716	-	14,716
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,317	14,447	14,447	-	14,447
Food and Clothing	533000	7,613	18,969	18,969	-	18,969
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	43,881	57,481	57,481	-	57,481
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	489,834	802,768	802,768	-	802,768
Office Supplies	536000	3,148	8,328	8,328	-	8,328
Postage	541000	988	685	685	-	685
Printing	542000	5,620	12,759	12,759	-	12,759
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,277	85,439	85,439	-	85,439
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	51,492	155,900	155,900	-	155,900
Utilities	561000	80,375	82,845	82,845	-	82,845

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Insurance	571000	31,225	32,322	32,322	-	32,322
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	6,958	18,731	18,731	-	18,731
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	153,267	142,019	142,019	-	142,019
Repairs	591000	103,214	118,821	118,821	-	118,821
IT - Communications	602000	9,859	4,173	4,173	-	4,173
Professional Development	611000	4,451	13,496	13,496	-	13,496
Operating Fees and Services	621000	105,487	164,023	164,023	-	164,023
Professional Fees and Services	623000	67,435	77,605	77,605	-	77,605
Interest Expense	641000	20	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	187,988	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	5,438	-	-	-	-
Total Hettinger Research Center		\$3,955,507	\$5,174,885	\$5,194,984	\$256,058	\$5,451,042
Langdon Research Center - 64472						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	513,497	1,135,593	1,149,124	93,307	1,242,431
Temporary Salaries	513000	67,320	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Overtime	514000	42,591	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	528,757	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	515,576	560,962	560,962	64,801	625,763
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	2,229	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	59,047	56,666	56,666	-	56,666
International Travel	522000	3,467	7,066	7,066	-	7,066
Supplies - IT Software	531000	4,835	7,429	7,429	-	7,429
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	30,593	22,415	22,415	-	22,415
Food and Clothing	533000	2,382	1,303	1,303	-	1,303
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	68,259	78,434	78,434	-	78,434
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	124,517	172,199	172,199	-	172,199
Office Supplies	536000	4,724	9,420	9,420	-	9,420
Postage	541000	1,050	591	591	-	591
Printing	542000	1,646	1,217	1,217	-	1,217

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,439	16,212	16,212	-	16,212
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	41,387	62,983	62,983	-	62,983
Utilities	561000	66,819	96,835	96,835	-	96,835
Insurance	571000	37,125	27,896	27,896	-	27,896
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,945	2,033	2,033	-	2,033
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	53,950	60,726	60,726	-	60,726
Repairs	591000	87,231	112,776	112,776	-	112,776
IT - Communications	602000	31,967	28,949	28,949	-	28,949
Professional Development	611000	4,346	8,146	8,146	-	8,146
Operating Fees and Services	621000	95,831	237,705	237,705	-	237,705
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,510	8,755	8,755	-	8,755
Land and Buildings	682000	44,067	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	130,620	255,000	255,000	-	255,000
Total Langdon Research Center		\$2,592,724	\$3,091,310	\$3,104,841	\$158,108	\$3,262,949
North Cent Research Center - 64572						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	950,731	1,785,077	1,803,066	146,408	1,949,474
Temporary Salaries	513000	135,725	140,000	140,000	-	140,000
Overtime	514000	1,713	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	551,588	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	748,890	925,774	925,774	101,310	1,027,084
Travel	521000	78,213	81,486	81,486	-	81,486
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,771	8,168	8,168	-	8,168
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	32,602	34,083	34,083	-	34,083
Food and Clothing	533000	4,860	5,005	5,005	-	5,005
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	41,475	47,382	47,382	-	47,382
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	213,430	889,281	889,281	-	889,281
Office Supplies	536000	4,028	5,193	5,193	-	5,193
Postage	541000	148	161	161	-	161
Printing	542000	4,413	6,056	6,056	-	6,056

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	32,904	33,541	33,541	-	33,541
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	52,238	52,790	52,790	-	52,790
Utilities	561000	102,977	155,743	155,743	-	155,743
Insurance	571000	61,847	69,843	69,843	-	69,843
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,376	10,987	10,987	-	10,987
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	26,585	47,932	47,932	-	47,932
Repairs	591000	131,330	135,172	135,172	-	135,172
IT - Communications	602000	21,899	33,471	33,471	-	33,471
Professional Development	611000	6,839	6,936	6,936	-	6,936
Operating Fees and Services	621000	145,736	188,826	188,826	-	188,826
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,154	33,576	33,576	-	33,576
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	188	190	190	-	190
Land and Buildings	682000	346,380	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	78,502	78,579	39,432	-	39,432
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	215,362	425,000	425,000	-	425,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	3,625	-	-	-	-
Total North Cent Research Center		\$4,045,528	\$5,203,251	\$5,182,093	\$247,718	\$5,429,811
Williston Research Center - 64672						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	956,228	2,111,526	2,133,680	173,257	2,306,937
Temporary Salaries	513000	379,791	360,000	360,000	-	360,000
Overtime	514000	40,064	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	937,734	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	893,747	926,664	960,954	100,452	1,061,406
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	41,756	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Travel	521000	97,672	98,649	98,649	-	98,649
International Travel	522000	278	280	280	-	280
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,695	7,298	7,298	-	7,298
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	67,161	67,833	67,833	-	67,833
Food and Clothing	533000	11,279	11,391	11,391	-	11,391

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	74,568	75,302	75,302	-	75,302
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	242,853	148,762	148,762	-	148,762
Office Supplies	536000	11,543	11,658	11,658	-	11,658
Postage	541000	1,203	1,215	1,215	-	1,215
Printing	542000	8,594	8,680	8,680	-	8,680
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	20,370	20,573	20,573	-	20,573
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	58,916	56,637	56,637	-	56,637
Utilities	561000	125,384	122,798	122,798	-	122,798
Insurance	571000	104,208	102,391	102,391	-	102,391
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	21,519	21,438	21,438	-	21,438
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	26,034	26,294	26,294	-	26,294
Repairs	591000	132,821	133,963	99,673	-	99,673
IT - Communications	602000	50,825	39,415	39,415	-	39,415
Professional Development	611000	7,987	8,057	8,057	-	8,057
Operating Fees and Services	621000	99,469	60,280	60,280	-	60,280
Professional Fees and Services	623000	111,961	108,080	108,080	-	108,080
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	220	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	63	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	291,957	43,551	43,551	-	43,551
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	764,096	725,000	725,000	-	725,000
Total Williston Research Center		\$5,587,993	\$5,362,734	\$5,384,888	\$273,709	\$5,658,597
Carrington Research Center - 64772						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,354,528	3,636,862	3,674,682	298,379	3,973,061
Temporary Salaries	513000	717,297	365,000	365,000	-	365,000
Overtime	514000	182,324	180,000	180,000	-	180,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	984,748	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,758,891	1,880,070	1,948,652	212,986	2,161,638
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	11,038	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	209,959	163,460	163,460	-	163,460

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
International Travel	522000	3,261	3,293	3,293	-	3,293
Supplies - IT Software	531000	14,777	17,941	17,941	-	17,941
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	139,330	107,573	107,573	-	107,573
Food and Clothing	533000	5,536	6,610	6,610	-	6,610
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	161,016	171,860	171,860	-	171,860
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	743,461	738,954	738,954	-	738,954
Office Supplies	536000	14,376	16,154	16,154	-	16,154
Postage	541000	4,209	5,939	5,939	-	5,939
Printing	542000	9,739	12,961	12,961	-	12,961
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	27,899	28,178	28,178	-	28,178
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	47,028	49,573	49,573	-	49,573
Utilities	561000	246,024	281,738	264,592	-	264,592
Insurance	571000	117,226	120,786	120,786	-	120,786
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	19,877	22,689	22,689	-	22,689
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	239,335	225,191	225,191	-	225,191
Repairs	591000	375,825	195,776	195,776	-	195,776
IT - Communications	602000	36,046	49,159	49,159	-	49,159
Professional Development	611000	5,580	6,265	6,265	-	6,265
Operating Fees and Services	621000	124,898	177,731	126,295	-	126,295
Professional Fees and Services	623000	155,535	134,387	134,387	-	134,387
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	4,504	4,817	4,817	-	4,817
Land and Buildings	682000	158,636	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	317,557	1,225,000	1,225,000	-	1,225,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	7,250	-	-	-	-
Total Carrington Research Center		\$9,197,710	\$9,827,963	\$9,865,783	\$511,365	\$10,377,148
Total		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	\$1,839,748	\$41,209,336

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Dickinson Research Center - 641-100						
Dickinson Research Center - 64172						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	978,004	1,638,108	1,657,720	134,607	1,792,327
Temporary Salaries	513000	205,983	200,000	200,000	-	200,000
Overtime	514000	63,568	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	529,982	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	741,603	811,884	846,174	99,457	945,631
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	34,175	-	-	-	-
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	5,000	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	145,020	123,995	123,995	-	123,995
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,144	8,551	8,551	-	8,551
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,269	6,579	6,579	-	6,579
Food and Clothing	533000	3,853	3,455	3,455	-	3,455
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	51,462	43,896	43,896	-	43,896
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	425,199	2,249,796	2,215,506	-	2,215,506
Office Supplies	536000	4,632	3,739	3,739	-	3,739
Postage	541000	777	634	634	-	634
Printing	542000	6,862	6,368	6,368	-	6,368
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	24,489	22,789	22,789	-	22,789
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	60,580	53,131	53,131	-	53,131
Utilities	561000	182,756	150,937	150,937	-	150,937
Insurance	571000	35,196	28,290	28,290	-	28,290
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	60,916	50,398	50,398	-	50,398
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	430	345	345	-	345
Repairs	591000	167,154	140,561	140,561	-	140,561
IT - Communications	602000	61,040	50,011	50,011	-	50,011
Professional Development	611000	5,850	5,160	5,160	-	5,160
Operating Fees and Services	621000	251,134	269,431	269,431	-	269,431
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,174	20,257	20,257	-	20,257

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	5,650	5,513	5,513	-	5,513
Interest Expense	641000	13	10	10	-	10
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	122,373	1,125,000	1,125,000	-	1,125,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	18,244	-	-	-	-
Total Dickinson Research Center		\$4,233,531	\$7,078,838	\$7,098,450	\$234,064	\$7,332,514
Total Dickinson Research Center		\$4,233,531	\$7,078,838	\$7,098,450	\$234,064	\$7,332,514
Central Grasslands Research Center - 642-100						
Central Grasslands Research - 64272						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	898,688	1,197,331	1,206,586	97,977	1,304,563
Temporary Salaries	513000	169,651	150,000	140,000	-	140,000
Overtime	514000	149,807	160,000	150,000	-	150,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	103,724	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	534,387	598,588	632,878	60,749	693,627
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	147,069	160,000	150,000	-	150,000
Travel	521000	91,304	78,794	74,504	-	74,504
Supplies - IT Software	531000	98	93	93	-	93
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	8,415	8,702	8,702	-	8,702
Food and Clothing	533000	2,079	2,219	2,219	-	2,219
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	88,154	59,964	59,964	-	59,964
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	492,070	416,380	416,380	-	416,380
Office Supplies	536000	629	563	563	-	563
Postage	541000	1,794	1,989	1,989	-	1,989
Printing	542000	6,481	5,961	5,961	-	5,961
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,582	21,139	21,139	-	21,139
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	23,833	23,323	23,323	-	23,323
Utilities	561000	63,210	44,599	44,599	-	44,599
Insurance	571000	31,273	21,726	21,726	-	21,726
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	49,660	50,618	50,618	-	50,618
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,180	1,114	1,114	-	1,114

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Repairs	591000	176,615	129,889	129,889	-	129,889
IT - Communications	602000	15,059	11,952	11,952	-	11,952
Professional Development	611000	260	243	243	-	243
Operating Fees and Services	621000	130,449	69,908	69,908	-	69,908
Professional Fees and Services	623000	14,410	10,807	10,807	-	10,807
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	175	195	195	-	195
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	3,506	3,902	3,902	-	3,902
Other Capital Payments	683000	48,178	48,322	24,296	-	24,296
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	147,050	275,000	275,000	-	275,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	9,935	-	-	-	-
Total Central Grasslands Research		\$3,428,726	\$3,553,320	\$3,538,549	\$158,726	\$3,697,275
Total Central Grasslands Research Center		\$3,428,726	\$3,553,320	\$3,538,549	\$158,726	\$3,697,275
Hettinger Research Center - 643-100						
Hettinger Research Center - 64372						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	802,654	1,791,333	1,811,432	147,086	1,958,518
Temporary Salaries	513000	58,685	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Overtime	514000	39,164	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	748,011	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	768,520	907,790	907,790	108,972	1,016,762
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	58,417	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Travel	521000	74,177	140,499	140,499	-	140,499
International Travel	522000	5,897	19,736	19,736	-	19,736
Supplies - IT Software	531000	6,094	14,716	14,716	-	14,716
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,317	14,447	14,447	-	14,447
Food and Clothing	533000	7,613	18,969	18,969	-	18,969
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	43,881	57,481	57,481	-	57,481
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	489,834	802,768	802,768	-	802,768
Office Supplies	536000	3,148	8,328	8,328	-	8,328
Postage	541000	988	685	685	-	685

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Printing	542000	5,620	12,759	12,759	-	12,759
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,277	85,439	85,439	-	85,439
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	51,492	155,900	155,900	-	155,900
Utilities	561000	80,375	82,845	82,845	-	82,845
Insurance	571000	31,225	32,322	32,322	-	32,322
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	6,958	18,731	18,731	-	18,731
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	153,267	142,019	142,019	-	142,019
Repairs	591000	103,214	118,821	118,821	-	118,821
IT - Communications	602000	9,859	4,173	4,173	-	4,173
Professional Development	611000	4,451	13,496	13,496	-	13,496
Operating Fees and Services	621000	105,487	164,023	164,023	-	164,023
Professional Fees and Services	623000	67,435	77,605	77,605	-	77,605
Interest Expense	641000	20	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	187,988	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	5,438	-	-	-	-
Total Hettinger Research Center		\$3,955,507	\$5,174,885	\$5,194,984	\$256,058	\$5,451,042
Total Hettinger Research Center		\$3,955,507	\$5,174,885	\$5,194,984	\$256,058	\$5,451,042
Langdon Research Center - 644-100						
Langdon Research Center - 64472						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	513,497	1,135,593	1,149,124	93,307	1,242,431
Temporary Salaries	513000	67,320	75,000	75,000	-	75,000
Overtime	514000	42,591	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	528,757	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	515,576	560,962	560,962	64,801	625,763
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	2,229	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	59,047	56,666	56,666	-	56,666
International Travel	522000	3,467	7,066	7,066	-	7,066
Supplies - IT Software	531000	4,835	7,429	7,429	-	7,429
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	30,593	22,415	22,415	-	22,415

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Food and Clothing	533000	2,382	1,303	1,303	-	1,303
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	68,259	78,434	78,434	-	78,434
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	124,517	172,199	172,199	-	172,199
Office Supplies	536000	4,724	9,420	9,420	-	9,420
Postage	541000	1,050	591	591	-	591
Printing	542000	1,646	1,217	1,217	-	1,217
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,439	16,212	16,212	-	16,212
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	41,387	62,983	62,983	-	62,983
Utilities	561000	66,819	96,835	96,835	-	96,835
Insurance	571000	37,125	27,896	27,896	-	27,896
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,945	2,033	2,033	-	2,033
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	53,950	60,726	60,726	-	60,726
Repairs	591000	87,231	112,776	112,776	-	112,776
IT - Communications	602000	31,967	28,949	28,949	-	28,949
Professional Development	611000	4,346	8,146	8,146	-	8,146
Operating Fees and Services	621000	95,831	237,705	237,705	-	237,705
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,510	8,755	8,755	-	8,755
Land and Buildings	682000	44,067	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	130,620	255,000	255,000	-	255,000
Total Langdon Research Center		\$2,592,724	\$3,091,310	\$3,104,841	\$158,108	\$3,262,949
Total Langdon Research Center		\$2,592,724	\$3,091,310	\$3,104,841	\$158,108	\$3,262,949
North Central Research Center - 645-100						
North Cent Research Center - 64572						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	950,731	1,785,077	1,803,066	146,408	1,949,474
Temporary Salaries	513000	135,725	140,000	140,000	-	140,000
Overtime	514000	1,713	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	551,588	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	748,890	925,774	925,774	101,310	1,027,084
Travel	521000	78,213	81,486	81,486	-	81,486

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,771	8,168	8,168	-	8,168
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	32,602	34,083	34,083	-	34,083
Food and Clothing	533000	4,860	5,005	5,005	-	5,005
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	41,475	47,382	47,382	-	47,382
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	213,430	889,281	889,281	-	889,281
Office Supplies	536000	4,028	5,193	5,193	-	5,193
Postage	541000	148	161	161	-	161
Printing	542000	4,413	6,056	6,056	-	6,056
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	32,904	33,541	33,541	-	33,541
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	52,238	52,790	52,790	-	52,790
Utilities	561000	102,977	155,743	155,743	-	155,743
Insurance	571000	61,847	69,843	69,843	-	69,843
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	10,376	10,987	10,987	-	10,987
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	26,585	47,932	47,932	-	47,932
Repairs	591000	131,330	135,172	135,172	-	135,172
IT - Communications	602000	21,899	33,471	33,471	-	33,471
Professional Development	611000	6,839	6,936	6,936	-	6,936
Operating Fees and Services	621000	145,736	188,826	188,826	-	188,826
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,154	33,576	33,576	-	33,576
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	188	190	190	-	190
Land and Buildings	682000	346,380	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	78,502	78,579	39,432	-	39,432
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	215,362	425,000	425,000	-	425,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	3,625	-	-	-	-
Total North Cent Research Center		\$4,045,528	\$5,203,251	\$5,182,093	\$247,718	\$5,429,811
Total North Central Research Center		\$4,045,528	\$5,203,251	\$5,182,093	\$247,718	\$5,429,811
Williston Research Center - 646-100						
Williston Research Center - 64672						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	956,228	2,111,526	2,133,680	173,257	2,306,937

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Temporary Salaries	513000	379,791	360,000	360,000	-	360,000
Overtime	514000	40,064	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	937,734	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	893,747	926,664	960,954	100,452	1,061,406
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	41,756	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Travel	521000	97,672	98,649	98,649	-	98,649
International Travel	522000	278	280	280	-	280
Supplies - IT Software	531000	7,695	7,298	7,298	-	7,298
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	67,161	67,833	67,833	-	67,833
Food and Clothing	533000	11,279	11,391	11,391	-	11,391
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	74,568	75,302	75,302	-	75,302
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	242,853	148,762	148,762	-	148,762
Office Supplies	536000	11,543	11,658	11,658	-	11,658
Postage	541000	1,203	1,215	1,215	-	1,215
Printing	542000	8,594	8,680	8,680	-	8,680
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	20,370	20,573	20,573	-	20,573
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	58,916	56,637	56,637	-	56,637
Utilities	561000	125,384	122,798	122,798	-	122,798
Insurance	571000	104,208	102,391	102,391	-	102,391
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	21,519	21,438	21,438	-	21,438
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	26,034	26,294	26,294	-	26,294
Repairs	591000	132,821	133,963	99,673	-	99,673
IT - Communications	602000	50,825	39,415	39,415	-	39,415
Professional Development	611000	7,987	8,057	8,057	-	8,057
Operating Fees and Services	621000	99,469	60,280	60,280	-	60,280
Professional Fees and Services	623000	111,961	108,080	108,080	-	108,080
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	220	-	-	-	-
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	63	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	291,957	43,551	43,551	-	43,551

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	764,096	725,000	725,000	-	725,000
Total Williston Research Center		\$5,587,993	\$5,362,734	\$5,384,888	\$273,709	\$5,658,597
Total Williston Research Center		\$5,587,993	\$5,362,734	\$5,384,888	\$273,709	\$5,658,597
Carrington Research Center - 647-100						
Carrington Research Center - 64772						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,354,528	3,636,862	3,674,682	298,379	3,973,061
Temporary Salaries	513000	717,297	365,000	365,000	-	365,000
Overtime	514000	182,324	180,000	180,000	-	180,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	984,748	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,758,891	1,880,070	1,948,652	212,986	2,161,638
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	11,038	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	209,959	163,460	163,460	-	163,460
International Travel	522000	3,261	3,293	3,293	-	3,293
Supplies - IT Software	531000	14,777	17,941	17,941	-	17,941
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	139,330	107,573	107,573	-	107,573
Food and Clothing	533000	5,536	6,610	6,610	-	6,610
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	161,016	171,860	171,860	-	171,860
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	743,461	738,954	738,954	-	738,954
Office Supplies	536000	14,376	16,154	16,154	-	16,154
Postage	541000	4,209	5,939	5,939	-	5,939
Printing	542000	9,739	12,961	12,961	-	12,961
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	27,899	28,178	28,178	-	28,178
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	47,028	49,573	49,573	-	49,573
Utilities	561000	246,024	281,738	264,592	-	264,592
Insurance	571000	117,226	120,786	120,786	-	120,786
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	19,877	22,689	22,689	-	22,689
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	239,335	225,191	225,191	-	225,191
Repairs	591000	375,825	195,776	195,776	-	195,776
IT - Communications	602000	36,046	49,159	49,159	-	49,159

628 Branch Research Centers

Agency 628

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	5,580	6,265	6,265	-	6,265
Operating Fees and Services	621000	124,898	177,731	126,295	-	126,295
Professional Fees and Services	623000	155,535	134,387	134,387	-	134,387
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	4,504	4,817	4,817	-	4,817
Land and Buildings	682000	158,636	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	317,557	1,225,000	1,225,000	-	1,225,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	7,250	-	-	-	-
Total Carrington Research Center		\$9,197,710	\$9,827,963	\$9,865,783	\$511,365	\$10,377,148
Total Carrington Research Center		\$9,197,710	\$9,827,963	\$9,865,783	\$511,365	\$10,377,148
Total		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	\$1,839,748	\$41,209,336

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	Code	2 2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	3 2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	4 2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	5 2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	6 2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	18,201,026	18,569,483	18,628,433	1,310,226	19,938,659
Total General		\$18,201,026	\$18,569,483	\$18,628,433	\$1,310,226	\$19,938,659
Special - 003						
Cntrl Grassland Ex. Station	323	1,348,994	1,431,092	1,431,092	28,254	1,459,346
Hettinger Exp Station Fund	332	1,678,058	2,845,476	2,847,285	74,034	2,921,319
Langdon Experiment Station	333	939,516	1,401,998	1,402,179	41,790	1,443,969
North Central Exp Station Fund	335	2,017,358	3,133,479	3,136,138	108,001	3,244,139
Williston Exper. Station Fund	336	2,729,969	2,438,909	2,440,711	34,585	2,475,296
Carrington Exp Station Fund	337	5,429,526	5,985,130	5,997,016	242,858	6,239,874
Dickinson Exper. Station Fund	359	697,273	3,486,734	3,486,734	-	3,486,734
Total Special		\$14,840,694	\$20,722,818	\$20,741,155	\$529,522	\$21,270,677
Total		\$33,041,720	\$39,292,301	\$39,369,588	\$1,839,748	\$41,209,336

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		15,029,739	22,059,222	(171,452)	-	-	-	-	-	(63,173)
Total			15,029,739	22,059,222	(171,452)	-	-	-	-	-	(63,173)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	4,355,000	-	-	-	-	-	39,369,588	109.81	-	109.81	Base Request
-	4,355,000	-	-	-	-	-	39,369,588	109.81	-	109.81	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 11-38.

Agency Description

North Dakota State University (NDSU) Extension is part of a nationwide, university-based educational system that provides research-based educational programs to advance the lives and livelihoods of citizens in all 53 counties and four American Indian reservations in North Dakota. Programs focus on addressing current needs and issues affecting the state’s agriculture, youth, families, communities and natural resources. In an effort to provide extensive reach and share knowledge and resources across North Dakota, NDSU Extension staff are located at state, area and local/county offices. NDSU Extension combines funding from federal, state, county and grant sources to specifically address local concerns and make a positive impact on our land and our people.

Agency Mission Statement

Empower North Dakotans to improve their lives and communities through science-based education

NDSU Extension believes:

In lifelong learning through transformational education

That all people belong and deserve respect

In stakeholder input to guide program development

In science-based, locally relevant information

In the value of partners and collaboration

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Provided more than 6,620 educational sessions in 2021 reaching 764,078 individuals. A total of 64% of programing was delivered face-to-face, while 36% was online or hybrid.

 - 2 Issued 5,089 private certification and 2,117 commercial certifications in 2021 for farmers and ranchers on best management practices and legal requirements when using pesticides.

 - 3 Screened 1,541 water samples for total dissolved solids during the drought of 2021, saving approximately 40,000 head of livestock and leading to management changes at 134 locations. Changes included additional monitoring of water sources, water hauling, and development of alternative water sources.

 - 4 Provided timely information to farmers and ranchers as they developed drought management plans in the fall of 2020 through 2021 with webinars viewed by more than 2,300 individuals.

 - 5 Completed weekly observation reports to update the national Drought Monitor. Data from the Drought Monitor is used to assist in the Emergency Relief and Livestock Indemnity Programs for farmers and ranchers.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 6 Assisted more than 21,000 North Dakota 4-H youth to develop life skills of teamwork, decision making, critical thinking and public speaking by engaging in a variety of learning experiences.

 - 7 Engaged 6,200 youth in a deeper, sustained 4-H youth development experience through enrollment in different types of club experiences with the direct support of 2,122 registered adult volunteers. Over 1,100 youth participated in day and residential camping experiences with many participating at the ND 4-H Camp near Washburn during the last reporting year.

 - 8 Mentored over 387 youth who competed in state 4-H judging contests including livestock, meat, horse, dairy and consumer decision making, which require oral reasons to defend their placings. Judging experiences teach youth team work, effective communication skills, analytical thinking, confidence, and exposes youth to exciting career fields. Twenty of these youth went on to represent North Dakota at the national level.

 - 9 Engaged more than 5,000 people in leadership and civic engagement programs in 2021 to help them gain confidence to serve on boards, councils and committees.

 - 10 Reached more than 22,000 people in 2021 through Extension nutrition education programs, helping participants learn to eat healthfully and decrease health-care costs.

 - 11 Provided parent education to approximately 2,400 North Dakota parents in 2021 to strengthen families, resulting in reduced costs spent on child welfare and incarceration.

 - 12 Provided farm stress educational programming, which reached over 1,000 ND citizens and professionals. Also leveraged federal grant dollars to provide support of counseling services for stressed farm and ranch populations through a referral partnership with Together Counseling, which resulted in 192 counseling sessions for farm and ranch families in 2021.

 - 13 Increased leadership capacity of 316 conservation leaders in North Dakota from 2018-2021 through the Soil and Water Conservation Leadership Academy. These academies have reached participants from 52 of ND's 54 soil conservation districts across the state.

 - 14 Expanded social media presence for Extension work. In the second quarter of 2022, NDSU Extension-related Facebook posts reached over 1.458 million pages, and engagements (those clicking on the page for more information) totaled 88,793.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Cropping Systems North Dakota is a dominant force in agriculture, generating more than \$7.6 billion annually and leading the United States in the production of multiple commodities. However, there is room to grow. To help maximize the financial impact that NDSU Extension has on the state, additional expertise and educational programs are needed in response to the rapid expansion of soybean and corn acreage, new and emerging plant diseases and fungicide-resistant pathogens that limit crop yields, controlling the spread of noxious and invasive weeds, and advancing cropping systems that sequester soil carbon, increase plant growth, retain water and build soil health. Five FTEs and operating support are needed. Western crop production specialist, soybean pathologist, weed specialist, carbon credit specialist, on-farm research coordinator.

 - 2 Livestock Development Livestock production in North Dakota accounts for approximately \$1.5 billion in gross revenue annually, and there is ample opportunity for growth. North Dakota lags its neighboring states in livestock production, and livestock integration has been identified as a top priority to utilize and add value to North Dakota agricultural products. Three FTEs and operating support are needed. Veterinary epidemiologist, swine specialist, off-campus livestock development specialist.

Critical Issues

-
- 3 Farm and Ranch Health and Safety The health and safety of those involved in agriculture is of utmost importance. When stress, adversity or trauma occur, having the ability to adapt to difficult situations allows individuals and communities to continue to function. Prevention efforts help build coping skills that can reduce the need for expensive, crisis-level services. Farmers and ranchers regularly experience uncertainties throughout the year, such as extreme weather, fluctuating commodity prices or trade disruptions. Extension personnel across the state offer prevention resources, and Extension is uniquely positioned to coordinate additional efforts and critical resources related to farm and ranch stress. There is a need for operating support for farm and ranch health and safety resources.
-
- 4 Program Support for 4-H North Dakota is facing a workforce crisis, with a particularly high demand for individuals with strong science, technology, engineering, math and entrepreneurial skills. These technical skills, combined with teamwork, decision-making, critical thinking and communication can help build a strong and effective workforce for the state. North Dakota's natural resource-based economy and increasingly diverse population require future leaders who have critical life skills. Expanding and developing quality youth development programs and experiences, such as 4-H, is essential. Support for 4-H youth development programs will advance North Dakota's future workforce, growing leaders through positive youth development experiences, club involvement, year-round camping opportunities, school enrichment, and after-school programs to promote youth who thrive with workforce readiness skills. There is a need for a 4-H entrepreneurship specialist and operating funds to include support for camping, clubs and after-school programs.
-
- 5 Extension and State Soil Conservation Committee Operating Support Operating support allows Extension specialists to develop innovative programming in a timely fashion, reach audiences as the need arises, or develop new methods to connect with local communities, and leverage resources needed to address larger issues facing our citizens. Operating support for the State Soil Conservation Committee provides an increase in direct assistance funding to be distributed to local Soil Conservation Districts for technical assistance and conservation planning support. There is a need for operating support for Extension for the SSCC.
-
- 6 Increased Food Security Agriculture continues to be a cornerstone of North Dakota's economy in both rural and urban communities. With the increased emphasis on agricultural processing capacity within North Dakota, there is a need for continued education on the food supply chain. Support for food processing efforts and activities, particularly for value-added food products, can enhance nutrient dense foods. The pandemic facilitated an increased interest in locally-produced and sustainable food, gardening and horticulture. This initiative would provide funding for enhanced support of Extension agents with expertise in horticulture to support this growing interest across the state. There is a need for an Urban ag/value-added food technologies specialist and operating support to include two county-based horticulture agents in partnership with counties.
-

Performance Measures

Per North Dakota Century Code 15-12.1-17 the State Board of Agricultural Research and Extension (SBARE) presents a status report to the budget section of the legislative council. SBARE's most recent presentation to the budget section was on June 28, 2022. The report they gave and provided in written form included the status of the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station and the NDSU Extension Service. A copy of the information is on file in the legislative council office.

Program Statistical Data

See Agency Description.

Explanation of Program Costs

The total base budget request for this reporting level is \$58,078,526. Of this total 51% is general fund, 15% is federal funds and the remaining 34% is special funds. Salaries and wages represent 87% of the total base budget, and operating expenses represent 13%. Major operating expenses include travel, utilities, operating fees and service, professional services, office supplies, printing, and professional supplies. Soil Conservation grants total 2.1% of the budget request.

Program Goals and Objectives

The NDSU Extension Service, through its research-based educational programs, strives to:

1. Enhance the profitability of North Dakota's crop and livestock producers by focusing on production, marketing and risk management issues.
2. Conserve and enhance the natural resources of our state.
3. Develop life skills within North Dakota's youth through 4-H youth development programs that focus on decision-making, communication skills, career development and healthy lifestyles.
4. Strengthen individual and family skills relating to parenting, financial management, workforce preparation and communication.
5. Maintain a healthy food system at the production, distribution and consumer levels while promoting healthy lifestyles for all age groups.
6. Provide leadership for communities and community leaders to identify strengths, enhance local expertise and increase the rural economic base while creating an environment that fosters entrepreneurship.
7. Guide communities through processes that relate to public issues.
8. Serve as educational leaders in the adoption and utilization of technology for economic, community and individual benefit.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency NDSU Extension Service						
COOP Extension Service	630-100	48,060,000	57,741,744	58,078,526	3,740,000	61,818,526
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$3,740,000	\$61,818,526
NDSU-Extension Service	63070	46,968,480	56,530,224	56,867,006	3,440,000	60,307,006
Soil Conservation Committee	63071	1,091,520	1,211,520	1,211,520	300,000	1,511,520
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$3,740,000	\$61,818,526
General	004	28,054,666	29,437,823	29,665,620	3,740,000	33,405,620
Federal	002	5,853,980	7,350,000	8,643,946	-	8,643,946
Special	003	14,151,354	20,953,921	19,768,960	-	19,768,960
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$3,740,000	\$61,818,526
Total FTE		242.51	241.77	250.70	10.00	260.70

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
NDSU-Extension Service - 63070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,479,177	31,272,411	32,675,442	1,413,834	34,089,276
Salaries - Other	512000	500	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,086,455	1,251,394	973,129	-	973,129
Overtime	514000	23,084	12,026	12,026	-	12,026
Salaries - Faculty	515000	16,971,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	12,258,298	15,413,076	16,517,750	636,166	17,153,916
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	179,613	324,415	274,415	-	274,415
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	56,931	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
Travel	521000	839,257	864,435	700,577	-	700,577
International Travel	522000	18,980	19,549	19,549	-	19,549
Supplies - IT Software	531000	159,348	164,129	129,129	-	129,129
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	639,554	758,741	558,741	-	558,741
Food and Clothing	533000	217,244	223,761	123,761	-	123,761
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	27,232	28,049	28,049	-	28,049
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	190,705	337,048	237,048	-	237,048
Office Supplies	536000	333,267	443,265	343,265	-	343,265
Postage	541000	110,187	113,493	113,493	-	113,493
Printing	542000	699,500	720,485	570,485	-	570,485
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	566,608	583,606	433,606	-	433,606
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	367,017	378,027	304,145	-	304,145
Utilities	561000	85,992	88,571	88,571	-	88,571
Insurance	571000	35,714	36,786	36,786	-	36,786
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	38,231	39,378	39,378	-	39,378
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	109,609	112,897	112,897	-	112,897
Repairs	591000	410,695	423,016	223,016	-	223,016
IT - Communications	602000	185,346	190,907	165,907	-	165,907

630 NDSU Extension Service

Agency 630

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	214,003	220,423	205,423	-	205,423
Operating Fees and Services	621000	820,275	1,063,059	787,097	1,190,000	1,977,097
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,612,700	806,815	602,859	-	602,859
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	1,524,257	559,309	509,309	-	509,309
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,954	1,956	1,956	-	1,956
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	620	695	695	-	695
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	17,965	18,504	18,504	-	18,504
Land and Buildings	682000	1,000	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	608,802	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	77,034	-	-	-	-
Total NDSU-Extension Service		\$46,968,480	\$56,530,224	\$56,867,006	\$3,440,000	\$60,307,006
Soil Conservation Committee - 63071						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,091,520	1,211,520	1,211,520	300,000	1,511,520
Total Soil Conservation Committee		\$1,091,520	\$1,211,520	\$1,211,520	\$300,000	\$1,511,520
Total		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$3,740,000	\$61,818,526

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
COOP Extension Service - 630-100						
NDSU-Extension Service - 63070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,479,177	31,272,411	32,675,442	1,413,834	34,089,276
Salaries - Other	512000	500	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,086,455	1,251,394	973,129	-	973,129
Overtime	514000	23,084	12,026	12,026	-	12,026
Salaries - Faculty	515000	16,971,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	12,258,298	15,413,076	16,517,750	636,166	17,153,916
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	179,613	324,415	274,415	-	274,415
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	56,931	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
Travel	521000	839,257	864,435	700,577	-	700,577
International Travel	522000	18,980	19,549	19,549	-	19,549
Supplies - IT Software	531000	159,348	164,129	129,129	-	129,129
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	639,554	758,741	558,741	-	558,741
Food and Clothing	533000	217,244	223,761	123,761	-	123,761
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	27,232	28,049	28,049	-	28,049
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	190,705	337,048	237,048	-	237,048
Office Supplies	536000	333,267	443,265	343,265	-	343,265
Postage	541000	110,187	113,493	113,493	-	113,493
Printing	542000	699,500	720,485	570,485	-	570,485
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	566,608	583,606	433,606	-	433,606
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	367,017	378,027	304,145	-	304,145
Utilities	561000	85,992	88,571	88,571	-	88,571
Insurance	571000	35,714	36,786	36,786	-	36,786
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	38,231	39,378	39,378	-	39,378
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	109,609	112,897	112,897	-	112,897
Repairs	591000	410,695	423,016	223,016	-	223,016
IT - Communications	602000	185,346	190,907	165,907	-	165,907

630 NDSU Extension Service

Agency 630

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	214,003	220,423	205,423	-	205,423
Operating Fees and Services	621000	820,275	1,063,059	787,097	1,190,000	1,977,097
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,612,700	806,815	602,859	-	602,859
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	1,524,257	559,309	509,309	-	509,309
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,954	1,956	1,956	-	1,956
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	620	695	695	-	695
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	17,965	18,504	18,504	-	18,504
Land and Buildings	682000	1,000	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	608,802	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	77,034	-	-	-	-
Total NDSU-Extension Service		\$46,968,480	\$56,530,224	\$56,867,006	\$3,440,000	\$60,307,006
Soil Conservation Committee - 63071						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,091,520	1,211,520	1,211,520	300,000	1,511,520
Total Soil Conservation Committee		\$1,091,520	\$1,211,520	\$1,211,520	\$300,000	\$1,511,520
Total COOP Extension Service		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$3,740,000	\$61,818,526
Total		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$3,740,000	\$61,818,526

630 NDSU Extension Service

Agency 630

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	28,054,666	29,437,823	29,665,620	3,740,000	33,405,620
Total General		\$28,054,666	\$29,437,823	\$29,665,620	\$3,740,000	\$33,405,620
Federal - 002						
NDSU Extension Service	Z630	5,853,980	7,350,000	8,643,946	-	8,643,946
Total Federal		\$5,853,980	\$7,350,000	\$8,643,946	-	\$8,643,946
Special - 003						
Extension Division Fund	357	14,151,354	20,953,921	19,768,960	-	19,768,960
Total Special		\$14,151,354	\$20,953,921	\$19,768,960	-	\$19,768,960
Total		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$3,740,000	\$61,818,526

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		11,056,257	49,193,192	(2,170,923)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cropping Systems Initiative	Yes	01	-	-	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
Livestock Development Initiative	No	02	-	-	-	770,000	-	-	-	-	-
Farm and Ranch Health and Safety Initiative	No	03	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	-	-
Program Support for 4-H Initiative	No	04	-	-	-	320,000	-	-	-	-	-
Extension and State Soil Conservation Committee Operating Support Initiative	No	05	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increased Food Security Initiative	No	06	-	-	-	400,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			11,056,257	49,193,192	(2,170,923)	3,740,000	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,078,526	250.70	-	250.70	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	-	5.00	5.00	Cropping Systems Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	770,000	-	3.00	3.00	Livestock Development Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	Farm and Ranch Health and Safety Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,000	-	1.00	1.00	Program Support for 4-H Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	Extension and State Soil Conservation Committee Operating Support Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	1.00	1.00	Increased Food Security Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,818,526	250.70	10.00	260.70	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		3,740,000	-	-	3,740,000	10.00	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	0.00
01	Cropping Systems Initiative	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	5.00	1,400,000	-	-	1,400,000	0.00
02	Livestock Development Initiative	770,000	-	-	770,000	3.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
03	Farm and Ranch Health and Safety Initiative	250,000	-	-	250,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
04	Program Support for 4-H Initiative	320,000	-	-	320,000	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
05	Extension and State Soil Conservation Committee Operating Support Initiative	600,000	-	-	600,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
06	Increased Food Security Initiative	400,000	-	-	400,000	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Cropping Systems Initiative (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	5.00	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	5.00	1,400,000	-	1,400,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: North Dakota is a dominant force in agriculture, generating more than \$7.6 billion annually

and leading the United States in the production of multiple commodities. However, there is room to grow. To help maximize the financial impact that NDSU Extension has on the state,

additional expertise and educational programs are needed in response to the rapid expansion of soybean and corn acreage, new and emerging plant diseases and fungicide-resistant pathogens that limit crop yields, controlling the spread of noxious and invasive weeds, and advancing cropping systems that sequester soil carbon, increase plant growth, retain water and build soil health.

The cropping rotation mix across the state is changing as new and emerging crops move into western growing regions. While the crop rotation is changing, herbicide-resistant weed

populations are also expanding in North Dakota. The combination of these changes creates a challenging environment for managing weeds. Best management practices for noxious weeds are also necessary to maximize crop yields in this region of the state.

Soybean acreage continues to increase in North Dakota; however, between 2015 and 2019,

an estimated 1.1M bushels, worth well over \$10 million, was lost to soybean diseases,

and additional diseases and pathogen variants. As examples, the diseases Sudden Death

Syndrome and Frogeye Leaf Spot were first reported in North Dakota in 2018 and 2020,

respectively, and new variants of the soybean cyst nematode were reported. An NDSU

Extension soybean pathologist is needed to develop and deliver disease management

information to growers and their industry partners to help prevent or mitigate economic loss to the North Dakota soybean crop.

Increasing interest in carbon contracts from a variety of entities means farmers and ranchers are being asked to sign long-term contracts and utilize practices that will help sequester carbon in soils. It is critical that we provide education and assistance around these carboncapture practices so producers are fully informed as they consider using them on their farms.

Innovative farmers contribute to the development of best management practices for the

commodities they grow. On-farm research programs serve as a bridge between the field-scale problems and novel plot-sized concepts and/or research-based solutions. On-farm research is an effective way to validate research advances while helping farmers envision the value those advances bring to their farm.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Five FTEs total. Western crop production specialist, soybean pathologist, weed

specialist, carbon credit specialist, on-farm research coordinator. \$400,000 operating

630 NDSU Extension Service

Agency 630

support that includes \$200,000 operating for on-farm research.

Total: \$1,400,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Livestock Development Initiative (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	770,000	-	770,000	3.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	770,000	-	770,000	3.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Livestock production in North Dakota accounts for approximately \$1.5 billion in gross revenue annually, and there is ample opportunity for growth. North Dakota lags its neighboring states in livestock production, and livestock integration has been identified as a top priority to utilize and add value to North Dakota agricultural products.

The health of livestock is also imperative to the state's economy. NDSU Extension continues to serve as a key technical resource that helps protect the health of North Dakotans and their livestock by enhancing the monitoring and surveillance of zoonotic diseases common to animals and people. Educational programming related to livestock production and management, business and economics, and animal health and biosecurity is needed to enhance existing opportunities and develop new opportunities to grow this industry in the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Request: Three FTEs total. Veterinary epidemiologist, swine specialist, off-campus livestock development specialist.

\$120,000 operating support.

Total: \$770,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

630 NDSU Extension Service

Agency 630

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Farm and Ranch Health and Safety Initiative (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	250,000	-	250,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	250,000	-	250,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The health and safety of those involved in agriculture is of utmost importance. When stress, adversity or trauma occur, having the ability to adapt to difficult situations allows individuals and communities to continue to function. Prevention efforts help build coping skills that can reduce the need for expensive, crisis-level services.

Farmers and ranchers regularly experience uncertainties throughout the year, such as extreme weather, fluctuating commodity prices or trade disruptions. Extension personnel across the state offer prevention resources, and Extension is uniquely positioned to coordinate additional efforts and critical resources related to farm and ranch stress.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Request: \$250,000 operating support for farm and ranch health and safety resources.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Program Support for 4-H Initiative (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	320,000	-	320,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	320,000	-	320,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

630 NDSU Extension Service

Agency 630

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: North Dakota is facing a workforce crisis, with a particularly high demand for individuals with strong science, technology, engineering, math and entrepreneurial skills. These technical skills, combined with teamwork, decision-making, critical thinking and communication can help build a strong and effective workforce for the state.

North Dakota’s natural resource-based economy and increasingly diverse population require future leaders who have critical life skills. Expanding and developing quality youth development programs and experiences, such as 4-H, is essential.

Support for 4-H youth development programs will advance North Dakota’s future workforce, growing leaders through positive youth development experiences, club involvement, year-round camping opportunities, school enrichment, and after-school programs to promote youth who thrive with workforce readiness skills.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Request: One FTE total. 4-H entrepreneurship specialist. \$120,000 operating funds to include support for camping, clubs and after-school programs.

Total: \$320,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture, 4-H Youth Development, and North Dakota community growth through leadership and civic engagement

Extension and State Soil Conservation Committee Operating Support Initiative (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	600,000	-	600,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	600,000	-	600,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

630 NDSU Extension Service

Agency 630

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Operating support allows Extension specialists to develop innovative programming in a timely fashion, reach audiences as the need arises, or develop new methods to connect with local communities, and leverage resources needed to address larger issues facing our citizens. Operating support for the State Soil Conservation Committee provides an increase in direct

assistance funding to be distributed to local Soil Conservation Districts for technical assistance and conservation planning support.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Request: \$300,000 in operating support for Extension and \$300,000 in operating support for the SSCC.

Total: \$600,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Increased Food Security Initiative (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	400,000	-	400,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	400,000	-	400,000	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Agriculture continues to be a cornerstone of North Dakota's economy in both rural and urban communities. With the increased emphasis on agricultural processing capacity within North Dakota, there is a need for continued education on the food supply chain. Support for food processing efforts and activities, particularly for value-added food products, can enhance nutrient dense foods.

The pandemic facilitated an increased interest in locally-produced and sustainable food, gardening and horticulture. This initiative would provide funding for enhanced support of Extension agents with expertise in horticulture to support this growing interest across the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Request: One FTE total. Urban ag/value-added food technologies specialist.

\$200,000 in operating support to include two county-based horticulture

agents in partnership with counties.

630 NDSU Extension Service

Agency 630

Total: \$400,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Special Funds Agency Summary Other Unrestricted Funds

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Extension Division Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	162,593	162,593
Revenues and Net Transfers	20,953,921	19,768,960
Total Financing	21,116,514	19,931,553
Estimated Expenditures	20,953,921	21,291,296
Ending Fund Balance	162,593	(1,359,743)

Grants and Contracts

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Tuition

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

630 NDSU Extension Service

Agency 630

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency NDSU Extension Service						
COOP Extension Service	630-100	48,060,000	57,741,744	58,078,526	6,005,376	64,083,902
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$6,005,376	\$64,083,902
NDSU-Extension Service	63070	46,968,480	56,530,224	56,867,006	6,005,376	62,872,382
Soil Conservation Committee	63071	1,091,520	1,211,520	1,211,520	-	1,211,520
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$6,005,376	\$64,083,902
General	004	28,054,666	29,437,823	29,665,620	3,668,941	33,334,561
Federal	002	5,853,980	7,350,000	8,643,946	814,099	9,458,045
Special	003	14,151,354	20,953,921	19,768,960	1,522,336	21,291,296
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$6,005,376	\$64,083,902
Total FTE		242.51	241.77	250.70	-	250.70

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
NDSU-Extension Service - 63070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,479,177	31,272,411	32,675,442	2,653,225	35,328,667
Salaries - Other	512000	500	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,086,455	1,251,394	973,129	-	973,129
Overtime	514000	23,084	12,026	12,026	-	12,026
Salaries - Faculty	515000	16,971,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	12,258,298	15,413,076	16,517,750	1,952,151	18,469,901
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	179,613	324,415	274,415	-	274,415
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	56,931	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
Travel	521000	839,257	864,435	700,577	-	700,577
International Travel	522000	18,980	19,549	19,549	-	19,549
Supplies - IT Software	531000	159,348	164,129	129,129	-	129,129
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	639,554	758,741	558,741	-	558,741
Food and Clothing	533000	217,244	223,761	123,761	-	123,761
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	27,232	28,049	28,049	-	28,049
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	190,705	337,048	237,048	-	237,048
Office Supplies	536000	333,267	443,265	343,265	-	343,265
Postage	541000	110,187	113,493	113,493	-	113,493
Printing	542000	699,500	720,485	570,485	-	570,485
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	566,608	583,606	433,606	-	433,606
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	367,017	378,027	304,145	-	304,145
Utilities	561000	85,992	88,571	88,571	-	88,571
Insurance	571000	35,714	36,786	36,786	-	36,786
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	38,231	39,378	39,378	-	39,378
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	109,609	112,897	112,897	-	112,897
Repairs	591000	410,695	423,016	223,016	-	223,016
IT - Communications	602000	185,346	190,907	165,907	-	165,907

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	214,003	220,423	205,423	-	205,423
Operating Fees and Services	621000	820,275	1,063,059	787,097	200,000	987,097
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,612,700	806,815	602,859	-	602,859
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	1,524,257	559,309	509,309	-	509,309
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,954	1,956	1,956	-	1,956
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	620	695	695	-	695
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	17,965	18,504	18,504	-	18,504
Land and Buildings	682000	1,000	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	608,802	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	77,034	-	-	-	-
Total NDSU-Extension Service		\$46,968,480	\$56,530,224	\$56,867,006	\$6,005,376	\$62,872,382
Soil Conservation Committee - 63071						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,091,520	1,211,520	1,211,520	-	1,211,520
Total Soil Conservation Committee		\$1,091,520	\$1,211,520	\$1,211,520	-	\$1,211,520
Total		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$6,005,376	\$64,083,902

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
COOP Extension Service - 630-100						
NDSU-Extension Service - 63070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,479,177	31,272,411	32,675,442	2,653,225	35,328,667
Salaries - Other	512000	500	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,086,455	1,251,394	973,129	-	973,129
Overtime	514000	23,084	12,026	12,026	-	12,026
Salaries - Faculty	515000	16,971,328	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	12,258,298	15,413,076	16,517,750	1,952,151	18,469,901
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	179,613	324,415	274,415	-	274,415
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	56,931	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	200,000	200,000
Travel	521000	839,257	864,435	700,577	-	700,577
International Travel	522000	18,980	19,549	19,549	-	19,549
Supplies - IT Software	531000	159,348	164,129	129,129	-	129,129
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	639,554	758,741	558,741	-	558,741
Food and Clothing	533000	217,244	223,761	123,761	-	123,761
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	27,232	28,049	28,049	-	28,049
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	190,705	337,048	237,048	-	237,048
Office Supplies	536000	333,267	443,265	343,265	-	343,265
Postage	541000	110,187	113,493	113,493	-	113,493
Printing	542000	699,500	720,485	570,485	-	570,485
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	566,608	583,606	433,606	-	433,606
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	367,017	378,027	304,145	-	304,145
Utilities	561000	85,992	88,571	88,571	-	88,571
Insurance	571000	35,714	36,786	36,786	-	36,786
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	38,231	39,378	39,378	-	39,378
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	109,609	112,897	112,897	-	112,897
Repairs	591000	410,695	423,016	223,016	-	223,016
IT - Communications	602000	185,346	190,907	165,907	-	165,907

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Development	611000	214,003	220,423	205,423	-	205,423
Operating Fees and Services	621000	820,275	1,063,059	787,097	200,000	987,097
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,612,700	806,815	602,859	-	602,859
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	1,524,257	559,309	509,309	-	509,309
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	1,954	1,956	1,956	-	1,956
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	620	695	695	-	695
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	17,965	18,504	18,504	-	18,504
Land and Buildings	682000	1,000	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	608,802	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	77,034	-	-	-	-
Total NDSU-Extension Service		\$46,968,480	\$56,530,224	\$56,867,006	\$6,005,376	\$62,872,382
Soil Conservation Committee - 63071						
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,091,520	1,211,520	1,211,520	-	1,211,520
Total Soil Conservation Committee		\$1,091,520	\$1,211,520	\$1,211,520	-	\$1,211,520
Total COOP Extension Service		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$6,005,376	\$64,083,902
Total		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$6,005,376	\$64,083,902

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	28,054,666	29,437,823	29,665,620	3,668,941	33,334,561
Total General		\$28,054,666	\$29,437,823	\$29,665,620	\$3,668,941	\$33,334,561
Federal - 002						
NDSU Extension Service	Z630	5,853,980	7,350,000	8,643,946	814,099	9,458,045
Total Federal		\$5,853,980	\$7,350,000	\$8,643,946	\$814,099	\$9,458,045
Special - 003						
Extension Division Fund	357	14,151,354	20,953,921	19,768,960	1,522,336	21,291,296
Total Special		\$14,151,354	\$20,953,921	\$19,768,960	\$1,522,336	\$21,291,296
Total		\$48,060,000	\$57,741,744	\$58,078,526	\$6,005,376	\$64,083,902

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		11,056,257	53,798,568	(2,170,923)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cropping Systems Initiative	Yes	01	-	-	-	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-
Total			11,056,257	53,798,568	(2,170,923)	1,400,000	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,078,526	250.70	-	250.70	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,400,000	-	5.00	5.00	Cropping Systems Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	770,000	-	3.00	3.00	Livestock Development Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000	-	-	-	Farm and Ranch Health and Safety Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	320,000	-	1.00	1.00	Program Support for 4-H Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	Extension and State Soil Conservation Committee Operating Support Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	400,000	-	1.00	1.00	Increased Food Security Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,818,526	250.70	10.00	260.70	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4.1-15

Agency Description

The Northern Crops Institute (NCI) is a collaborative effort between North Dakota, Minnesota, Montana, and South Dakota to promote, develop, and market crops grown in the four-state region, and value-added agriculture, both internationally and domestically. NCI is an international meeting and learning center that brings together customers, commodity traders, technical experts, agricultural producers, and food and industrial processors for education, discussion, and technical services. NCI provides technical and marketing assistance through specialized training programs and technical services that facilitate domestic and international market development and expand the sale of northern grown crops. Representatives from more than 130 countries have visited NCI since its inception in 1979.

Agency Mission Statement

NCI's mission is to support regional agriculture and value added processing by conducting educational and technical programs that expand and maintain domestic and international markets for northern grown crops.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 NCI transitioned to online and hybrid programs in 2021 and 2022. The number of course participants is set to more than double in this biennium versus the prior biennium. NCI has been able to reach geographies that have proven difficult to reach in the past. NCI is transitioning to a combination of online, in person, and hybrid course offerings which is transforming how and where we grow markets.
- 2 NCI has more than doubled the number of technical service clients and projects in the last biennium. This has helped to grow markets for crops grown in North Dakota and the surrounding states, but also assisted in growing value added agriculture in the region.
- 3 NCI's webinar series (Market Update, Cereal Innovators, and Future of Feeding) have had over four thousand views in 2021 and 2022 year to date. The webinar series has acted as a spring board for other market development opportunities with courses, handbooks, and conferences.
- 4 NCI has been collaborating with our core commodity groups to work on some ground breaking market studies that show the potential to grow export markets for US crops, and also add value for North Dakota farmers.
- 5 NCI is transitioning its brand from one of being a service provider, to being an industry thought leader for regional crops. Through our programs, our services, how we approach market development, and collaboration with our partners, it is changing how we approach market development and how people approach us.
- 6 Continued work with the Northern Crops Council to carry out our strategy, and increase our impact, by conducting new and innovative courses, programs, and other educational activities, as laid out in century code with the goal of building capacity to maximize our potential.

Critical Issues

- 1 NCI's five-year strategic plan was to increase our educational efforts to better fit the changing world, while fulfilling our purpose as laid out in North Dakota Century Code. Producing high quality educational content online, in person, and hybrid presents many opportunities, in addition to costs and challenges. Our ability to grow and adapt in this area will be a critical component of our success for the next decade.

Critical Issues

- 2 With changing market dynamics within the United States and internationally, the region we serve has the potential to see one of the most dramatic opportunities for change and development of any region in the country or the world. Renewable fuels, sustainability policies, and global supply chains are all going to create opportunities. NCI is in a good position to help facilitate that growth.
 - 3 NCI has continued to grow our strength in feed and feed milling programs and tech services. However, the NCI feed mill has some serious deficiencies in space and equipment. Some of the current equipment is well beyond its useful life and is in serious risk of critical failure.
 - 4 NCI has developed a very strong team over the last several years. The impact of inflation is very real for the employees of NCI and there is increasing pressure from the private sector trying to hire our employees away.
-

Performance Measures

NCI provides status reports to the Northern Crops Council (per North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4.1-15). The last meeting was held on June 27 2022.

Program Statistical Data

See Agency Major Accomplishments.

Explanation of Program Costs

The total budget request for this agency is \$9,342,875. Of this total, 63.2% is general fund and the remaining 36.8% is made up of gifts, grants, contracts and the sale of agricultural products. Salaries and wages represent 45% of the total budget. Operating expenses represent 13%. Major operating expenses include travel, repairs, professional services, buildings and grounds, and miscellaneous research supplies. Capital and equipment requests represent 42%.

Program Goals and Objectives

See Agency Description.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Northern Crops Institute						
Farm Product Development, Mktg. and Util	638-300	4,202,241	3,909,760	3,942,875	5,400,000	9,342,875
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,400,000	\$9,342,875
Northern Crops Institute	63870	4,202,241	3,909,760	3,942,875	5,400,000	9,342,875
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,400,000	\$9,342,875
General	004	1,943,810	1,987,142	2,003,647	3,900,000	5,903,647
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	2,258,431	1,922,618	1,939,228	1,500,000	3,439,228
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,400,000	\$9,342,875
Total FTE		12.80	13.55	18.15	-	18.15

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Northern Crops Institute - 63870						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,966,762	2,400,193	2,863,308	-	2,863,308
Salaries - Other	512000	12,585	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	304,289	225,000	-	300,000	300,000
Overtime	514000	1,593	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Faculty	515000	22,400	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	807,409	896,672	1,071,672	-	1,071,672
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	37,688	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	51,362	-	-	62,226	62,226
International Travel	522000	2,818	-	-	3,415	3,415
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,989	-	-	3,621	3,621
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	91,713	-	-	111,112	111,112
Food and Clothing	533000	36,131	-	-	43,773	43,773
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,665	-	-	4,441	4,441
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	85,051	-	-	103,040	103,040
Office Supplies	536000	22,910	-	-	27,756	27,756
Postage	541000	1,031	-	-	1,249	1,249
Printing	542000	15,910	-	-	19,275	19,275
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	28,702	-	-	34,773	34,773
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	112,655	-	-	136,483	136,483
Utilities	561000	19,227	-	-	23,294	23,294
Insurance	571000	874	-	-	1,059	1,059
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	18,893	-	-	22,889	22,889
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	5,420	-	-	6,566	6,566
Repairs	591000	107,088	-	-	129,738	129,738
IT - Communications	602000	21,240	-	-	25,733	25,733
Professional Development	611000	19,320	-	-	23,406	23,406
Operating Fees and Services	621000	205,842	277,649	7,649	259,406	267,055

638 Northern Crops Institute

Agency 638

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	127,060	110,246	246	153,936	154,182
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	2,319	-	-	2,810	2,810
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	3,250,000	3,250,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	67,294	-	-	650,000	650,000
Total Northern Crops Institute		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,400,000	\$9,342,875
Total		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,400,000	\$9,342,875

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Farm Product Development, Mktg. and Util - 638-300						
Northern Crops Institute - 63870						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,966,762	2,400,193	2,863,308	-	2,863,308
Salaries - Other	512000	12,585	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	304,289	225,000	-	300,000	300,000
Overtime	514000	1,593	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Faculty	515000	22,400	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	807,409	896,672	1,071,672	-	1,071,672
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	37,688	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	51,362	-	-	62,226	62,226
International Travel	522000	2,818	-	-	3,415	3,415
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,989	-	-	3,621	3,621
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	91,713	-	-	111,112	111,112
Food and Clothing	533000	36,131	-	-	43,773	43,773
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,665	-	-	4,441	4,441
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	85,051	-	-	103,040	103,040
Office Supplies	536000	22,910	-	-	27,756	27,756
Postage	541000	1,031	-	-	1,249	1,249
Printing	542000	15,910	-	-	19,275	19,275
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	28,702	-	-	34,773	34,773
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	112,655	-	-	136,483	136,483
Utilities	561000	19,227	-	-	23,294	23,294
Insurance	571000	874	-	-	1,059	1,059
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	18,893	-	-	22,889	22,889
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	5,420	-	-	6,566	6,566
Repairs	591000	107,088	-	-	129,738	129,738
IT - Communications	602000	21,240	-	-	25,733	25,733
Professional Development	611000	19,320	-	-	23,406	23,406
Operating Fees and Services	621000	205,842	277,649	7,649	259,406	267,055

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	127,060	110,246	246	153,936	154,182
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	2,319	-	-	2,810	2,810
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	3,250,000	3,250,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	67,294	-	-	650,000	650,000
Total Northern Crops Institute		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,400,000	\$9,342,875
Total Farm Product Development, Mktg. and Util		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,400,000	\$9,342,875
Total		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,400,000	\$9,342,875

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,943,810	1,987,142	2,003,647	3,900,000	5,903,647
Total General		\$1,943,810	\$1,987,142	\$2,003,647	\$3,900,000	\$5,903,647
Special - 003						
Northern Crops Institute Fund	243NS	2,258,431	1,922,618	1,939,228	1,500,000	3,439,228
Total Special		\$2,258,431	\$1,922,618	\$1,939,228	\$1,500,000	\$3,439,228
Total		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,400,000	\$9,342,875

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		612,895	3,934,980	(605,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special fund increase	Yes	01	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
NCI Feed Center	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	-
Total			612,895	3,934,980	(605,000)	1,500,000	-	3,250,000	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,942,875	18.15	-	18.15	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	Special fund increase
-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	3,900,000	-	-	-	NCI Feed Center
-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	9,342,875	18.15	-	18.15	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		3,900,000	-	1,500,000	5,400,000	0.00	-	-	5,400,000	5,400,000	0.00
01	Special fund increase	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.00	-	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.00
02	NCI Feed Center	3,900,000	-	-	3,900,000	0.00	-	-	3,900,000	3,900,000	0.00

Special fund increase (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00
Total	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Special funds has continued to grow allowing for growth of staff and programs to fulfill their mission. NCI provides status reports to the Northern Crops Council (per North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4.1-15). The last meeting was held on June 27 2022. The budget presented to the NCC included \$2.3 mil in special funding for FY 23. This is made up of programs (short courses, conferences, webinars, handbooks), technical services (produce development grants, contract work), and general support dollars.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: \$1,500,000 special funds increase

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	3,250,000	-	3,250,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	3,250,000	-	-	-
Total	3,250,000	3,250,000	3,250,000	-	-

NCI Feed Center (Priority: 2)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	3,250,000	-	3,250,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	3,250,000	-	-	-
Total	3,250,000	3,250,000	3,250,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: The Northern Crops Institute operates the NCI Feed Center on the campus of NDSU. The mission of the center is to produce feeds for NDSU and other regional Land Grant Universities, to fulfill the mission of NCI to expand markets for crops grown in this region. Ideally, this facility is to host both domestic and international guests and give them hands on training on producing feed using crops grown in the region, including Minnesota, Montana, North and South Dakota. In addition, NCI does product development work for the growers in the region helping them prove the value of the crops grown.

The feed mill was designed and built over thirty years ago, and feed science has changed in that time period. The Northern Crops Institute would like to invest in upgrading the facilities to include:

- Expanded educational facilities – current facilities do not have proper educational spaces, especially as we host international course participants. There are no breakout rooms, no place to serve meals (today participants eat outside, in a conference room, or are taken offsite).
- No room for new feed technology – more animal feeds, especially aquafeed utilize extrusion processing and NCI doesn't have the space or equipment to fulfill that mission effectively today.

638 Northern Crops Institute

Agency 638

- The current facility does not have adequate warehouse space for ingredients and finished feed storage. We have donated equipment that is inaccessible most of the time due to lack of space.
- Current bin storage space limits what NCI can do from a product development standpoint, and are also 30+ years old. These bins will need to be replaced or major repairs will be needed in the near future.
- Current facility is not ADA compliant. This project will include an elevator to allow access for all to our educational facilities
- Parking lot, approaches and service drive are near impassable in the spring due to a clay underlay, this will allow paving of the parking lot (and prevent incidences where equipment and trailers sink into the lot).

Current funding for programs at NCI comes from appropriated funding (roughly 30%) and the balance from commodity group funding, technical service fees, and course fees. No additional full time employees will be needed as a result of these upgrades.

The impact will be an updated feed mill that will serve NDSU and NCI well for the next 30 years or more. As a result of NCI's courses, our participants state they increased purchases of commodities grown in North Dakota by 51%. This results in increased demand and increased markets for North Dakota producers.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	638-1000	63870	682000	3,250,000	-	3,250,000	-	-
	493	638-1000	63870	682000	-	3,250,000	-	-	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
63800 - Northern Crops Institute	-	650,000	-	650,000	-	650,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
0	001	638-1000	63870	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Pellet mill (Priority: 2)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	638-1000	63870	691000	-	-	-	-	650,000	-	650,000	-	-
	493	638-1000	63870	691000	20	1	650,000	-	-	-	-	-	650,000
Total					-	-	-	-	650,000	-	650,000	-	650,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Justification: Upgraded equipment including the current pellet mill. The pellet mill was an original piece of the NDSU Experiment Station and was transferred to NCI in 1990; it is approximately 70 years old and while it has been maintained, it is beyond its useful life, parts are difficult to obtain, and it is in danger of critical failure.

Special Funds Agency Summary

Other Unrestricted Funds

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Northern Crops Institute Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	780,960
Revenues and Net Transfers	2,703,578	3,439,228
Total Financing	2,703,578	4,220,188
Estimated Expenditures	1,922,618	3,601,125
Ending Fund Balance	780,960	619,063

638 Northern Crops Institute

Agency 638

Grants and Contracts

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	3,900,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(3,900,000)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Northern Crops Institute						
Farm Product Development, Mktg. and Util	638-300	4,202,241	3,909,760	3,942,875	5,727,143	9,670,018
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,727,143	\$9,670,018
Northern Crops Institute	63870	4,202,241	3,909,760	3,942,875	5,727,143	9,670,018
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,727,143	\$9,670,018
General	004	1,943,810	1,987,142	2,003,647	165,246	2,168,893
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	2,258,431	1,922,618	1,939,228	5,561,897	7,501,125
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,727,143	\$9,670,018
Total FTE		12.80	13.55	18.15	-	18.15

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Northern Crops Institute - 63870						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,966,762	2,400,193	2,863,308	196,112	3,059,420
Salaries - Other	512000	12,585	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	304,289	225,000	-	300,000	300,000
Overtime	514000	1,593	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Faculty	515000	22,400	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	807,409	896,672	1,071,672	131,031	1,202,703
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	37,688	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	51,362	-	-	62,226	62,226
International Travel	522000	2,818	-	-	3,415	3,415
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,989	-	-	3,621	3,621
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	91,713	-	-	111,112	111,112
Food and Clothing	533000	36,131	-	-	43,773	43,773
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,665	-	-	4,441	4,441
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	85,051	-	-	103,040	103,040
Office Supplies	536000	22,910	-	-	27,756	27,756
Postage	541000	1,031	-	-	1,249	1,249
Printing	542000	15,910	-	-	19,275	19,275
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	28,702	-	-	34,773	34,773
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	112,655	-	-	136,483	136,483
Utilities	561000	19,227	-	-	23,294	23,294
Insurance	571000	874	-	-	1,059	1,059
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	18,893	-	-	22,889	22,889
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	5,420	-	-	6,566	6,566
Repairs	591000	107,088	-	-	129,738	129,738
IT - Communications	602000	21,240	-	-	25,733	25,733
Professional Development	611000	19,320	-	-	23,406	23,406
Operating Fees and Services	621000	205,842	277,649	7,649	259,406	267,055

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	127,060	110,246	246	153,936	154,182
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	2,319	-	-	2,810	2,810
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	3,250,000	3,250,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	67,294	-	-	650,000	650,000
Total Northern Crops Institute		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,727,143	\$9,670,018
Total		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,727,143	\$9,670,018

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Farm Product Development, Mktg. and Util - 638-300						
Northern Crops Institute - 63870						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,966,762	2,400,193	2,863,308	196,112	3,059,420
Salaries - Other	512000	12,585	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	304,289	225,000	-	300,000	300,000
Overtime	514000	1,593	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Faculty	515000	22,400	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	807,409	896,672	1,071,672	131,031	1,202,703
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	37,688	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	51,362	-	-	62,226	62,226
International Travel	522000	2,818	-	-	3,415	3,415
Supplies - IT Software	531000	2,989	-	-	3,621	3,621
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	91,713	-	-	111,112	111,112
Food and Clothing	533000	36,131	-	-	43,773	43,773
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	3,665	-	-	4,441	4,441
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	85,051	-	-	103,040	103,040
Office Supplies	536000	22,910	-	-	27,756	27,756
Postage	541000	1,031	-	-	1,249	1,249
Printing	542000	15,910	-	-	19,275	19,275
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	28,702	-	-	34,773	34,773
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	112,655	-	-	136,483	136,483
Utilities	561000	19,227	-	-	23,294	23,294
Insurance	571000	874	-	-	1,059	1,059
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	18,893	-	-	22,889	22,889
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	5,420	-	-	6,566	6,566
Repairs	591000	107,088	-	-	129,738	129,738
IT - Communications	602000	21,240	-	-	25,733	25,733
Professional Development	611000	19,320	-	-	23,406	23,406
Operating Fees and Services	621000	205,842	277,649	7,649	259,406	267,055

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	127,060	110,246	246	153,936	154,182
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	2,319	-	-	2,810	2,810
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	3,250,000	3,250,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	67,294	-	-	650,000	650,000
Total Northern Crops Institute		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,727,143	\$9,670,018
Total Farm Product Development, Mktg. and Util		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,727,143	\$9,670,018
Total		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,727,143	\$9,670,018

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,943,810	1,987,142	2,003,647	165,246	2,168,893
Total General		\$1,943,810	\$1,987,142	\$2,003,647	\$165,246	\$2,168,893
Special - 003						
Northern Crops Institute Fund	243NS	2,258,431	1,922,618	1,939,228	1,661,897	3,601,125
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	3,900,000	3,900,000
Total Special		\$2,258,431	\$1,922,618	\$1,939,228	\$5,561,897	\$7,501,125
Total		\$4,202,241	\$3,909,760	\$3,942,875	\$5,727,143	\$9,670,018

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		612,895	4,262,123	(605,000)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special fund increase	Yes	01	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
NCI Feed Center	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	3,250,000	-	-	-
Total			612,895	4,262,123	(605,000)	1,500,000	-	3,250,000	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,942,875	18.15	-	18.15	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	Special fund increase
-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	3,900,000	-	-	-	NCI Feed Center
-	-	650,000	-	-	-	-	9,342,875	18.15	-	18.15	Total

Statutory Authority

ND Constitution Article XIX; North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12.1.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State University Main Research Station is located on the campus of the North Dakota State University of Agriculture and Applied Science. The station is the administrative location of the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station. The station conducts research and coordinates all research activities of the Agricultural Experiment Station. The purpose of the research is the development and dissemination of technology important to the production and utilization of food, feed, fiber, and fuel from crop and livestock enterprises. The research provides for an enhancement of economic development, quality of life, sustainability of production, and protection of the environment. The Main Research Station keeps detailed records of all activities and publishes the information that will be of value to the residents of this state.

Agency Mission Statement

The agricultural experiment station shall develop and disseminate technology important to the production and utilization of food, feed, fiber, and fuel from crop and livestock enterprises. The research must provide for an enhancement of the quality of life, sustainability of production, and protection of the environment.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Livestock exercise and diet improves pregnancy outcomes of mother and offspring, like improved colostrum quality in milk that ensures newborns get vital antibodies necessary for fighting disease.
- 2 Veterinary pathologists performed foreign animal disease testing for high pathogenic avian influenza as part of the USDA National Animal Health Laboratory Network.
- 3 Collaborations with Emerging Prairie continued to grow. NDSU is now a Sky Tiere Partner on Grand Farm, their top level of partnership, a testament to the high degree of collaboration.
- 4 Microbiologists studying plant root microbiome developed a novel tool to identify nitrogen-fixing rhizobia in fields, providing a way to evaluate inoculants necessary for improved crop yields.
- 5 NDAES scientists determined water use needs of different industries and municipalities and assessed requirements for growing municipalities under normal and drought conditions.
- 6 New plant varieties developed by NDSU can realize an almost \$70 million increase in annual revenues to North Dakota's economy. A new low cadmium durum wheat was released. Also, the NDSU Dakota Russet was selected by McDonalds as one of only seven varieties for their French fries.
- 7 Pathologists advanced crop protection through new chemistries, new tools, and monitoring for new diseases. Collaborations with industry fostered the development of new chemistries, and improved application timing and amounts. Scientists developed new tools, such as disease risk models and molecular diagnostics, as means to manage plant diseases. Furthermore, pathologists constantly scout for new diseases that threaten production, including the recent sudden death syndrome and frog-eye diseases in soybean, and tar spot and bacterial leaf streak in corn.
- 8 New models were implemented in the North Dakota Agricultural Weather Network that provide pest emergence predictions, like for the sugarbeet root maggot that can cause up to 45% yield loss.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 9 Precision agriculture projects advanced fertilizer efficiencies and the control of weeds. On-the-go optical sensors measured in-season plant nutrient status and prescribed fertilizer delivery to improve nitrogen use efficiency. Researchers also developed autonomous weed control systems to rapidly detect and eliminate weeds using robots and UAS data to inform commercial sprayers.

 - 10 Rangeland scientists determined conservation reserve programs for North Dakota grasslands increased grassland bird abundance by 2-7% and increased beekeeper revenue by \$30 per acre. They also developed unique grazing strategies to simultaneously increase pollinator habitat and livestock forage quality in rangeland ecosystems.

 - 11 Researchers completed a large 5-year pollinator monitoring study across all 53 counties of North Dakota, establishing a foundation for species conservation. Over 200,000 individuals were collected and 68 butterfly and 317 bee species were identified and located.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Plant Production and Protection Crops and cropping systems account for more than 80% of the gross agricultural receipts in North Dakota. Each year, new challenges and research questions emerge, especially related to crop rotations, agronomic practices, varietal selection and disease. Crop rotations in North Dakota are diverse and complex, and new and emerging diseases continually arise. To maintain the success of the state's agricultural operations, the need for specialized research is critical for a wide variety of crops and cropping systems, and for new bacterial and viral diseases. Research that addresses many of the most challenging problems in cropping systems generates almost immediate return on investment by improving agricultural productivity. There is a need for seven FTEs and operating support. An agronomist at the Dickinson REC, plant bacteriologist and plant bacteriologist technician, plant virologist and plant virologist technician, pulse breeding technician, and technician for clubroot fungus at the Langdon REC.

 - 2 Operating support is requested for the Oakes Irrigation Research Site (OIRS), which provides important research on irrigation strategies, farming practices in the southeast part of the state and high value crops. The additional operating support will ensure the OIRS maintains its critical research activities. Additionally, operating support to enhance collaborative opportunities between the Main Station and REC network is vital to bringing additional scientific collaboration to key projects, facilitate collection of preliminary data and enhance competitiveness for grant funds. Scientists have become progressively more reliant on grant funds to conduct research, and consequently their time spent on administering the grant process has greatly increased. The complexity of many grant applications has expanded significantly and scientists find themselves spending increasing amounts of time on administrative functions related to grant applications. Administrative support staff dedicated to assisting scientists to identify sources of grant funds, navigate complex submission requirements and gather paperwork would improve efficiency and increase the ability of our scientists to identify, submit and compete successfully for grant funds. Graduate students enhance research programs by providing key labor to complete research activities, collect field data and conduct various analyses associated with research projects. Graduate students also enhance collaborations between the main campus and the REC network by providing a vital link between scientists. These same graduate students are the next generation of scientists that will be hired into important roles in the public and private sector in the future. There is a need for three FTEs to provide administrative support for grant development work. Graduate student funding to hire graduate research assistants (no FTEs). Operating support is needed for Main Station, RECs and the Oakes Irrigation Research Site.

Critical Issues

-
- 3 Big Data Agricultural research activities have become much more data intensive. Advances in UAVs, agricultural sensors, computational speeds and networking technologies produce massive volumes of data, and advances in precision agriculture will only increase data production at a rapid pace. The demand for data storage, management and analysis within agriculture and food production is greatly needed to provide the producer with meaningful management outputs that will improve their operations. Large volumes of data are part of every conceivable field of agricultural research, including plant varietal selection, soils, livestock production, weather and climate, economics and agribusiness, and food production. In addition, weather is the primary factor that impacts all fields of agriculture, and the ability to monitor, process and analyze weather data is essential to improve producer management and reduce risk. The North Dakota Agricultural Weather Network (NDAWN) is a mesonet of more than 150 stations and generates a tremendous amount of data multiple times per hour. The value of this data and its uses can greatly improve agricultural operations through more timely applications of crop inputs, determining planting and harvesting dates, minimizing risk, etc. There is a need for operating funds and one-and-a-half FTEs to support research related to data analytics, management and curation; one-and-a-half FTEs to support enhancements to NDAWN.
-
- 4 Climate Smart Agriculture There is little room for error in producing a crop during a "typical" North Dakotan growing season, and extreme variability exasperates this challenge of producing a successful crop. For example, the harvest of 2019 was the wettest autumn since 1895 and resulted in prevent plant enrollment of 3.7 million acres in 2020. This record wetness was then followed by one of the worst droughts experienced in North Dakota during the growing season of 2021. Climate Smart Agricultural (CSA) practices provide land management strategies to help deal with such problems, and research is needed to implement CSA strategies that enhance resiliency for North Dakota producers. Climate Smart Agricultural practices include water- and soil-conservation practices such as strip- or no-till, cover crops, rotation diversity and livestock integration, all of which increase carbon levels in the soil. Additionally, producers are increasingly being offered contracts to enter private sector carbon markets if they implement CSA practices. Producers need science-based information that helps them realize the benefits of CSA practices and the potential economic benefit from private sector carbon markets. There is a need for a climate smart agricultural scientist, a climate smart agricultural technician and operating funds.
-
- 5 Bee and Apiary Research North Dakota is the number one producer of honey in the United States. As a state, the total number of bee colonies is 495,000 or 18% of all colonies in the United States. These colonies contribute to 26% of all honey produced nationally, which is valued at approximately \$67 million. Although North Dakota produces more honey than any other state, we have no research program supporting beekeepers. North Dakota honey producers need apiary research to address pressing issues such as colony collapse and improve honey production by developing greater winter hardiness, improved mite resistance, and increased hygiene. Additionally, research can improve interactions with other agricultural systems of the state while benefitting native pollinator populations and ecosystem services through improved land use. There is a need at the Hettinger REC for a bee and apiary scientist, bee and apiary research technician and operating funds.
-
- 6 Precision Agriculture The need for intelligent systems, such as sensors, artificial intelligence, robotics and automation, is greatly increasing across all aspects of agriculture, from farm to plate. Additional resources can provide researchers with equipment and tools needed to build capacity and incorporate advanced agriculture applications for improving cropping systems and livestock operations of the state. There is a need for operating funds.
-

Performance Measures

Per North Dakota Century Code 15-12.1-17 the State Board of Agricultural Research and Extension (SBARE) presents a status report to the budget section of the legislative council. SBARE's most recent presentation to the budget section was on June 28, 2022. The report they gave and provided in written form included the status of the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station and the NDSU Extension Service. A copy of the information is on file in the legislative council office.

Program Statistical Data

At the Main Station, research functions are organized in 7 departments and one school in the college. This faculty generated significant external funding. Research was conducted in at least 16 different buildings/facilities on the main campus. Faculty published increasing levels of peer-reviewed publications, national or international presentations, and a large number of technical/popular articles that service the needs of North Dakota clients. External program reviews have shown

strengths of departments, and equivalencies of faculty to those of other institutions. Chairs and/or faculty from each of the departments provided critical inputs to the State Board of Agricultural Research and Education as the board reviewed progress, determined priorities for efforts, and distributed the SBARE Agricultural Research Funds. Faculty, together with those in the Extension Service, work closely with commodity/consumer groups to assure that research provides outputs useful to North Dakota users and to position North Dakota agriculture in a globally competitive market. For example, NDAES released several new crop cultivars during the biennium; while most were for general use by the state's farmers, several of these cultivars were for specific purposes and /or specialty areas. In addition to breeding and crop production practices for 14 major crops, NDAES scientists are developing information on new crops, high cash value crops, and on the economic opportunities in biofuels/bioproducts, and animal/crop systems throughout the state. NDAES provides direct services to North Dakota agriculture through its soil testing laboratory, maintaining the North Dakota Ag Weather Network (NDAWN), and the veterinary diagnostic laboratory.

Explanation of Program Costs

The base budget request for this agency is \$112,008,027. Of this total, 49% is general fund and the remaining 51% is made up of gifts, grants, contracts and the sale of agricultural products. Salaries and wages represent 76% of the total budget. Operating expenses represent 20% and equipment > \$5,000 represents 4%. Major operating expenses include travel, repairs, professional services, buildings and grounds, and miscellaneous research supplies.

Program Goals and Objectives

See Agency Description.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency NDSU Main Research Center						
Agricultural Research	640-100	108,919,821	114,249,188	112,008,027	167,293,865	279,301,892
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$167,293,865	\$279,301,892
Main Research Center	64070	108,919,821	114,249,188	112,008,027	167,293,865	279,301,892
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$167,293,865	\$279,301,892
General	004	53,417,326	55,088,232	54,802,935	167,293,865	222,096,800
Federal	002	5,030,348	7,760,490	7,760,490	-	7,760,490
Special	003	50,472,147	51,400,466	49,444,602	-	49,444,602
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$167,293,865	\$279,301,892
Total FTE		344.05	334.56	357.47	17.00	374.47

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Main Research Center - 64070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	21,010,279	47,569,346	50,648,400	2,439,630	53,088,030
Salaries - Other	512000	16,461	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,552,822	4,615,000	4,115,000	-	4,115,000
Overtime	514000	263,463	264,000	264,000	-	264,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	23,677,436	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,844,734	23,366,086	24,731,820	1,088,768	25,820,588
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	6,228,658	6,357,000	5,657,000	720,000	6,377,000
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	108,464	80,000	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,066,957	1,801,407	1,234,387	-	1,234,387
International Travel	522000	308,082	311,163	311,163	-	311,163
Supplies - IT Software	531000	336,989	340,359	340,359	-	340,359
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,540,270	4,585,673	3,990,536	-	3,990,536
Food and Clothing	533000	55,162	55,714	55,714	-	55,714
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	397,079	401,050	301,746	-	301,746
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,853,542	3,391,984	2,839,641	400,000	3,239,641
Office Supplies	536000	139,566	140,961	140,961	-	140,961
Postage	541000	15,662	15,818	15,818	-	15,818
Printing	542000	187,658	189,535	189,535	-	189,535
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	897,985	906,965	749,543	-	749,543
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,007,768	1,017,845	1,017,845	-	1,017,845
Utilities	561000	1,527,451	1,542,724	1,542,724	-	1,542,724
Insurance	571000	188,802	190,690	190,690	-	190,690
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	65,045	122,752	122,752	-	122,752
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	315,158	35,880	35,880	-	35,880
Repairs	591000	2,669,259	1,556,345	1,608,287	-	1,608,287
IT - Communications	602000	386,912	390,781	390,781	-	390,781
Professional Development	611000	284,372	287,216	287,216	-	287,216

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,378,843	3,954,937	3,219,341	1,480,002	4,699,343
Professional Fees and Services	623000	711,744	718,861	718,861	-	718,861
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	1,138,177	1,149,559	1,149,559	-	1,149,559
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	317	320	320	-	320
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	402	647	647	-	647
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	447	212	212	-	212
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	18,166	18,348	18,348	-	18,348
Land and Buildings	682000	4,485,914	2,073,000	-	158,725,000	158,725,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	846,210	356,546	178,477	-	178,477
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	1,840,465	1,340,465	1,440,465	2,780,930
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,301,227	4,600,000	4,600,000	1,000,000	5,600,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	92,339	-	-	-	-
Total Main Research Center		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$167,293,865	\$279,301,892
Total		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$167,293,865	\$279,301,892

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Agricultural Research - 640-100						
Main Research Center - 64070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	21,010,279	47,569,346	50,648,400	2,439,630	53,088,030
Salaries - Other	512000	16,461	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,552,822	4,615,000	4,115,000	-	4,115,000
Overtime	514000	263,463	264,000	264,000	-	264,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	23,677,436	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,844,734	23,366,086	24,731,820	1,088,768	25,820,588
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	6,228,658	6,357,000	5,657,000	720,000	6,377,000
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	108,464	80,000	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,066,957	1,801,407	1,234,387	-	1,234,387
International Travel	522000	308,082	311,163	311,163	-	311,163
Supplies - IT Software	531000	336,989	340,359	340,359	-	340,359
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,540,270	4,585,673	3,990,536	-	3,990,536
Food and Clothing	533000	55,162	55,714	55,714	-	55,714
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	397,079	401,050	301,746	-	301,746
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,853,542	3,391,984	2,839,641	400,000	3,239,641
Office Supplies	536000	139,566	140,961	140,961	-	140,961
Postage	541000	15,662	15,818	15,818	-	15,818
Printing	542000	187,658	189,535	189,535	-	189,535
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	897,985	906,965	749,543	-	749,543
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,007,768	1,017,845	1,017,845	-	1,017,845
Utilities	561000	1,527,451	1,542,724	1,542,724	-	1,542,724
Insurance	571000	188,802	190,690	190,690	-	190,690
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	65,045	122,752	122,752	-	122,752
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	315,158	35,880	35,880	-	35,880
Repairs	591000	2,669,259	1,556,345	1,608,287	-	1,608,287
IT - Communications	602000	386,912	390,781	390,781	-	390,781
Professional Development	611000	284,372	287,216	287,216	-	287,216

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,378,843	3,954,937	3,219,341	1,480,002	4,699,343
Professional Fees and Services	623000	711,744	718,861	718,861	-	718,861
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	1,138,177	1,149,559	1,149,559	-	1,149,559
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	317	320	320	-	320
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	402	647	647	-	647
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	447	212	212	-	212
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	18,166	18,348	18,348	-	18,348
Land and Buildings	682000	4,485,914	2,073,000	-	158,725,000	158,725,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	846,210	356,546	178,477	-	178,477
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	1,840,465	1,340,465	1,440,465	2,780,930
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,301,227	4,600,000	4,600,000	1,000,000	5,600,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	92,339	-	-	-	-
Total Main Research Center		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$167,293,865	\$279,301,892
Total Agricultural Research		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$167,293,865	\$279,301,892
Total		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$167,293,865	\$279,301,892

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	53,417,326	55,088,232	54,802,935	167,293,865	222,096,800
Total General		\$53,417,326	\$55,088,232	\$54,802,935	\$167,293,865	\$222,096,800
Federal - 002						
NDSU Main Research Center	Z640	4,614,246	7,760,490	7,262,332	-	7,262,332
NDSU Main Research Center - USDA/CREES	Z641	338,588	-	322,126	-	322,126
NDSU Main Research Center - USDA/CREES	Z642	77,515	-	176,032	-	176,032
Total Federal		\$5,030,348	\$7,760,490	\$7,760,490	-	\$7,760,490
Special - 003						
Agricultural Research Fund	338	1,212,198	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Main Experiment Station Fund	358	48,319,484	48,327,466	48,444,602	-	48,444,602
Strategic Investment Fund	493	940,465	2,073,000	-	-	-
Total Special		\$50,472,147	\$51,400,466	\$49,444,602	-	\$49,444,602
Total		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$167,293,865	\$279,301,892

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		38,713,756	75,380,220	(6,007,880)	-	-	-	(500,000)	-	(178,069)
Plant Production and Protection Initiative	No	01	-	-	-	1,580,000	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Support	No	02	-	-	-	2,194,000	-	-	-	-	-
Big Data Initiative	Yes	03	-	-	-	838,000	-	-	-	-	-
Climate Smart Agriculture	Yes	04	-	-	-	458,200	-	-	-	-	-
Bee and Apiary Research	Yes	05	-	-	-	458,200	-	-	-	-	-
Precision Agriculture	Yes	06	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment for an Ag Biotech Innovation Core	No	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Maintenance	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,440,465	-
Field Lab Facility	No	09	-	-	-	-	-	97,000,000	-	-	-
AES Equipment Storage Sheds	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	3,325,000	-	-	-
Nesson Valley Facility	No	11	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	-	-	-
Precision Agriculture Facility	No	12	-	-	-	-	-	55,000,000	-	-	-
Dairy Barn	No	13	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	-	-	-
Total			38,713,756	75,380,220	(6,007,880)	6,128,400	-	158,725,000	(500,000)	1,440,465	(178,069)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	4,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	112,008,027	357.47	-	357.47	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,580,000	-	7.00	7.00	Plant Production and Protection Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,194,000	-	3.00	3.00	Operating Support
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	838,000	-	3.00	3.00	Big Data Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458,200	-	2.00	2.00	Climate Smart Agriculture
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458,200	-	2.00	2.00	Bee and Apiary Research
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	Precision Agriculture
-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	Equipment for an Ag Biotech Innovation Core
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,440,465	-	-	-	Deferred Maintenance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,000,000	-	-	-	Field Lab Facility
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,325,000	-	-	-	AES Equipment Storage Sheds
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	Nesson Valley Facility
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000,000	-	-	-	Precision Agriculture Facility
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	Dairy Barn
-	4,600,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	279,301,892	357.47	17.00	374.47	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		6,128,400	-	-	6,128,400	17.00	2,354,400	-	-	2,354,400	0.00
01	Plant Production and Protection Initiative	1,580,000	-	-	1,580,000	7.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
02	Operating Support	2,194,000	-	-	2,194,000	3.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
03	Big Data Initiative	838,000	-	-	838,000	3.00	838,000	-	-	838,000	0.00
04	Climate Smart Agriculture	458,200	-	-	458,200	2.00	458,200	-	-	458,200	0.00
05	Bee and Apiary Research	458,200	-	-	458,200	2.00	458,200	-	-	458,200	0.00
06	Precision Agriculture	600,000	-	-	600,000	0.00	600,000	-	-	600,000	0.00

Plant Production and Protection Initiative (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,580,000	-	1,580,000	7.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1,580,000	-	1,580,000	7.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Crops and cropping systems account for more than 80% of the gross agricultural receipts in North Dakota. Each year, new challenges and research questions emerge, especially related to crop rotations, agronomic practices, varietal selection and disease. Crop rotations in North Dakota are diverse and complex, and new and emerging diseases continually arise. To maintain the success of the state’s agricultural operations, the need for specialized research is critical for a wide variety of crops and cropping systems, and for new bacterial and viral diseases. Research that addresses many of the most challenging problems in cropping systems generates almost immediate return on investment by improving agricultural productivity.

Research that addresses agronomic conditions in western North Dakota at the Dickinson Research Extension Center (REC) is critical to helping farmers address issues related to crop rotations, drought concerns and other issues specific to southwest North Dakota.

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

In addition, more emphasis on plant breeding, especially with pulse crops, is needed as pulses have become an increasingly important part of crop rotations throughout the state.

Plant diseases are a constant concern for producers. Over the past twenty years, over twenty new diseases have arrived in North Dakota. Several of these are caused by bacterial plant pathogens that are now major diseases on the crops they affect. Examples include Goss' wilt of corn, bacterial leaf streak of wheat and barley, and Dickeya soft rot of potatoes, all of which can cause tens of millions in damage in the state. Other, longer-established bacterial diseases in the state, such as common blight of dry bean and ring rot of potato, reduce producer profitability and can limit seed production in the state. New virus diseases in the state, such as pea seedborne mosaic virus, and new variants of existing viral diseases, such as potato virus Y, have emerged and hamper efforts to breed new crop varieties and reduce producer profitability. Expertise in these new and emerging diseases caused by bacteria and viruses are needed to reduce the risk associated with these diseases, ensure farm profitability, and reduce expense.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Request: Seven FTEs total. One agronomist at the Dickinson REC, one plant bacteriologist and one plant bacteriologist technician, one plant virologist and one plant virologist technician, one pulse breeding technician, and one technician for clubroot fungus at the Langdon REC. \$120,000 in operating support.

Total: \$1,580,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Operating Support (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	2,194,000	-	2,194,000	3.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	2,194,000	-	2,194,000	3.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Operating support is requested for the Oakes Irrigation Research Site (OIRS), which provides important research on irrigation strategies, farming practices in the southeast part of the state and high value crops. The additional operating support will ensure the OIRS maintains its critical research activities.

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

Additionally, operating support to enhance collaborative opportunities between the Main Station and REC network is vital to bringing additional scientific collaboration to key projects, facilitate collection of preliminary data and enhance competitiveness for grant funds.

Scientists have become progressively more reliant on grant funds to conduct research, and consequently their time spent on administering the grant process has greatly increased. The complexity of many grant applications has expanded significantly and scientists find themselves spending increasing amounts of time on administrative functions related to grant applications. Administrative support staff dedicated to assisting scientists to identify sources of grant funds, navigate complex submission requirements and gather paperwork would improve efficiency and increase the ability of our scientists to identify, submit and compete successfully for grant funds.

Graduate students enhance research programs by providing key labor to complete research activities, collect field data and conduct various analyses associated with research projects. Graduate students also enhance collaborations between the main campus and the REC network by providing a vital link between scientists. These same graduate students are the next generation of scientists that will be hired into important roles in the public and private sector in the future.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Request: Three FTEs total. Three FTEs will provide administrative support for grant development work, \$594,000. Graduate student funding to hire graduate research assistants (no FTEs), \$720,000. Operating support for Main Station and RECs, \$480,000. Operating support for the Oakes Irrigation Research Site, \$400,000.

Total: \$2,194,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Big Data Initiative (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	838,000	-	838,000	3.00	838,000	-	838,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	838,000	-	838,000	3.00	838,000	-	838,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Agricultural research activities have become much more data intensive. Advances in UAVs, agricultural sensors, computational speeds and networking technologies produce massive volumes of data, and advances in precision agriculture will only increase data production at a rapid pace. The demand for data storage, management and analysis within agriculture and food production is greatly needed to provide the

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

producer with meaningful management outputs that will improve their operations. Large volumes of data are part of every conceivable field of agricultural research, including plant varietal selection, soils, livestock production, weather and climate, economics and agribusiness, and food production.

In addition, weather is the primary factor that impacts all fields of agriculture, and the ability to monitor, process and analyze weather data is essential to improve producer management and reduce risk. The North Dakota Agricultural Weather Network (NDAWN) is a mesonet of more than 150 stations and generates a tremendous amount of data multiple times per hour. The value of this data and its uses can greatly improve agricultural operations through more timely applications of crop inputs, determining planting and harvesting dates, minimizing risk, etc.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Request: Three FTEs total. One-and-a-half FTEs to support research related to data analytics, management and curation; one-and-a-half FTEs to support enhancements to NDAWN. \$200,000 in operating.

Total: \$838,000

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Climate Smart Agriculture (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	458,200	-	458,200	2.00	458,200	-	458,200	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	458,200	-	458,200	2.00	458,200	-	458,200	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: There is little room for error in producing a crop during a “typical” North Dakotan growing season, and extreme variability exasperates this challenge of producing a successful crop. For example, the harvest of 2019 was the wettest autumn since 1895 and resulted in prevent plant enrollment of 3.7 million acres in 2020. This record wetness was then followed by one of the worst droughts experienced in North Dakota during the growing season of 2021. Climate Smart Agricultural (CSA) practices provide land management strategies to help deal with such problems, and research is needed to implement CSA strategies that enhance resiliency for North Dakota producers.

Climate Smart Agricultural practices include water- and soil-conservation practices such as strip- or no-till, cover crops, rotation diversity and livestock integration, all of which increase carbon levels in the soil. Additionally, producers are increasingly being offered contracts to enter private sector carbon markets if they implement

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

CSA practices. Producers need science-based information that helps them realize the benefits of CSA practices and the potential economic benefit from private sector carbon markets.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Request: Two FTEs total. One climate smart agricultural scientist, and one climate smart agricultural technician. \$40,000 in operating.

Total: \$458,200

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Bee and Apiary Research (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	458,200	-	458,200	2.00	458,200	-	458,200	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	458,200	-	458,200	2.00	458,200	-	458,200	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: North Dakota is the number one producer of honey in the United States. As a state, the total number of bee colonies is 495,000 or 18% of all colonies in the United States. These colonies contribute to 26% of all honey produced nationally, which is valued at approximately \$67 million. Although North Dakota produces more honey than any other state, we have no research program supporting beekeepers.

North Dakota honey producers need apiary research to address pressing issues such as colony collapse and improve honey production by developing greater winter hardiness, improved might resistance, and increased hygiene. Additionally, research can improve interactions with other agricultural systems of the state while benefitting native pollinator populations and ecosystem services through improved land use.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Two FTEs total at the Hettinger REC. One bee and apiary scientist, and one bee and apiary research technician. \$40,000 in operating.

Total: \$458,200

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Precision Agriculture (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	600,000	-	600,000	0.00	600,000	-	600,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	600,000	-	600,000	0.00	600,000	-	600,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The need for intelligent systems, such as sensors, artificial intelligence, robotics and automation, is greatly increasing across all aspects of agriculture, from farm to plate. Additional resources can provide researchers with equipment and tools needed to build capacity and incorporate advanced agriculture applications for improving cropping systems and livestock operations of the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Request: \$600,000 in operating.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota agriculture

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	158,725,000	-	158,725,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	1,900,000	-	-	-
Total	158,725,000	1,900,000	158,725,000	-	-

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

Field Lab Facility (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	97,000,000	-	97,000,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	97,000,000	-	97,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: Field agronomic, plant disease and soils research address the pressing questions and important issues needed by state producers. Unfortunately, the current field facilities used by scientists are no longer adequate to address these critical research needs. Waldron Hall, Widakas Laboratory, the Potato Research Laboratory, and the Horticulture laboratory were all built between the 1940s and 1960s prior to the advent of personal computers and other modern equipment commonly used in field research, and at a time when field crop production yields in North Dakota were much lower and consisted largely of small grains. The future of North Dakota’s successful agriculture depends on modern field facilities that will allow researchers to address the needs of the industry with improved access to varieties that are adapted to the climate of North Dakota, better fertility recommendations, improved weed control, and improved responses to plant disease challenges.

A modern field laboratory requires space that facilitates collaborations between scientists and their teams, is safe, eliminates contamination from soilborne and insect pests, and provides better processing, cleaning and storing of seed. Additionally, this facility must support research in tuber and root crops, such as potato, and horticulture, including controlled-environment growing rooms that allow precise environments for plant development.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	640-1000	64070	682000	97,000,000	-	97,000,000	-	-

AES Equipment Storage Sheds (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	3,325,000	-	3,325,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Special	-	1,900,000	-	-	-
Total	3,325,000	1,900,000	3,325,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: Purchasing and/or leasing expensive field equipment is an investment that the AES needs to protect. Storing expensive research plot equipment such as tractors, planters and combines outdoors reduces the life of the equipment and can compromise the sophisticated electronics typically used on such equipment.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Seven sheds (\$475,000 per shed)	001	640-1000	64070	682000	3,325,000	-	3,325,000	-	-
Four equipment storage sheds (\$475,000 each).	493	640-1000	64070	682000	-	1,900,000	-	-	-

Nesson Valley Facility (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

Description: A facility is needed for office and lab space, a heated shop, and a conference room at the Nesson Valley Irrigation site located 27 miles from Williston. The irrigation research staff currently uses a small office in a building used to store chemicals and other equipment and operating items. This facility would support ongoing educational efforts for growers related to irrigation and high value crops as well as meetings to support expansion of irrigation, food processing and livestock industries in western North Dakota.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	640-1000	64070	682000	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	-

Precision Agriculture Facility (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	55,000,000	-	55,000,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	55,000,000	-	55,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: A facility that would support precision agriculture activities across the entire North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station is needed to integrate advanced research in precision and advanced agriculture. A modern facility would provide the workspace scientists need to develop synergistic activities across disciplines that are required to address the complicated challenges facing producers of North Dakota. A new facility would include industrial high bay research space, co-worker space to enhance interdisciplinary research, and other specialty spaces that include a dynamometer bay, a fabrication laboratory and a soil laboratory.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	640-1000	64070	682000	55,000,000	-	55,000,000	-	-

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

Dairy Barn (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Description: The last time the 1940s era NDSU dairy barn was updated was in 1978, when cows were producing 11,000 pounds of milk. Today the average dairy cow produces over 23,000 pounds of milk (over 2,600 gallons) in one year. The North Dakota State University dairy herd is recognized consistently by the Holstein association of the United States as one of the top university herds in the country. The current unit needs substantial renovation to the cow barn to modernize it with robotic milking and automatic calf feeding, improve worker safety, and increase animal welfare. This renovation would support the state’s dairy industry and help it grow.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	640-1000	64070	682000	1,700,000	-	1,700,000	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	178,477	-	-	178,477	-	178,477	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	178,477	-	-	178,477	-	178,477	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	178,477	-	-	178,477	-	178,477	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	\$178,477	-	-	\$178,477	-	\$178,477	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
		001	640-1000	64070	-	178,477	-	-	178,477	-	178,477	-
Total					-	178,477	-	-	178,477	-	178,477	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

64000 - NDSU Main Research Center	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	1,340,465	-	1,440,465	1,340,465	1,440,465	1,340,465	720,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Utilities/Infrastructure	001	640-1000	64070	268,093	-	-	268,093	-	268,093	-
Building Exterior Repair	001	640-1000	64070	268,093	-	-	268,093	-	268,093	-
Interior Repair	001	640-1000	64070	268,093	-	-	268,093	-	268,093	-
Mechanical/Electrical Repair	001	640-1000	64070	268,093	-	-	268,093	-	268,093	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Paving and Area Lighting	001	640-1000	64070	134,046	-	-	134,046	-	134,046	-
Structural Repair	001	640-1000	64070	134,047	-	-	134,047	-	134,047	-
Remove one-time def maint	358	640-1000	64070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total				1,340,465	-	-	1,340,465	-	1,340,465	-

Deferred Maintenance (Priority: 08)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	640-1000	64070	-	-	1,440,465	-	1,440,465	-	-
Remove One-time Deferred Maintenance 21-23 Appropriation	001	640-1000	64070	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	493	640-1000	64070	-	-	-	-	-	-	720,000
Total				-	-	\$1,440,465	-	\$1,440,465	-	\$720,000

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: Deferred maintenance funding continues to be an important issue. Updates and repairs to facilities that enhance worker safety and productivity are needed across the AES. Various and ongoing issues exist at Main Station and all RECs, primarily with respect to facility updates and repairs.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
64000 - NDSU Main Research Center	-	1,000,000	4,600,000	1,000,000	4,600,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Microplate spectrometer	001	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
Ultra-Microbial/Cmpct Glove Bx	001	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
Energy Bal Bowen Ratio syst	001	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-
Environmental Chamber	001	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
Branson 2000 bench-scale Ultra	001	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-
Real-time PCR Machine II	001	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Digital Compound Microscope	001	640-1000	64070	691000	15	1	40,000	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	-
Digital Compound Microscope	001	640-1000	64070	691000	15	1	40,000	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	-
MaxQ 8000 Incubated Shakers	001	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
Flow injection analyzer	001	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	55,000	-	-	55,000	-	55,000	-
SD matic	001	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
Dynamic Sorption Analyzer	001	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	125,000	-	-	125,000	-	125,000	-
Autoclave (Steam Sterilizer)	001	640-1000	64070	691000	30	1	110,000	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-
	358	640-1000	64070	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MIKE SHE/FEFLOW Software	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	18,635	-	-	18,635	-	18,635	-
High Accuracy RTK GPS System	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	7,740	-	-	7,740	-	7,740	-
HPLC unit	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	42,000	-	-	42,000	-	42,000	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Tot Org Carbon/Tot Nitro Anlz	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	37,287	-	-	37,287	-	37,287	-
CSAT3 3-D Sonic Anemometer	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	8,000	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	-
Poly Planter	358	640-1000	64070	691000	15	1	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Refrigerator	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-
Ultra-low (-80°C) Temp Freezer	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	12,600	-	-	12,600	-	12,600	-
Low Temp Centrifuge (-9 to 40 oC)	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	17,060	-	-	17,060	-	17,060	-
Spectrophotometer	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-
Regular PCR Machine	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	7,354	-	-	7,354	-	7,354	-
Regular PCR Machine	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	7,354	-	-	7,354	-	7,354	-
Real-time Machine I	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	28,500	-	-	28,500	-	28,500	-
LC Carousel Centrifuge 2.0	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	8,000	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	-
FastPrep® -24 Instrument	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	9,990	-	-	9,990	-	9,990	-
Biological Safety Cabinet	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
Digital Compound Microscope	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	30,395	-	-	30,395	-	30,395	-
Stereomicroscope	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-
Laminar Flow Hood	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	8,000	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	-
Lab Percival incubator	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	12,000	-	-	12,000	-	12,000	-

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Ultracentrifuge rotor	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	19,000	-	-	19,000	-	19,000	-
PCR engine 3X 384 well blocks	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	8,000	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	-
PCR/Chip loading System	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Biomek NX Spn rbt updt/repair	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	7,835	-	-	7,835	-	7,835	-
Potato Harvester	358	640-1000	64070	691000	15	1	125,000	-	-	125,000	-	125,000	-
Bio-plex multiplex system	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-
Tractor 50-60HP	358	640-1000	64070	691000	15	1	40,000	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	-
Atomic Absorb spectrophotometer	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	75,000	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-
Combine	358	640-1000	64070	691000	30	1	650,000	-	-	650,000	-	650,000	-
Flow injection analyzer	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	55,000	-	-	55,000	-	55,000	-
CO2 scrub/enrich equip	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	35,000	-	-	35,000	-	35,000	-
Plot forage harvester	358	640-1000	64070	691000	15	1	210,000	-	-	210,000	-	210,000	-
Zeiss Fluoresc Microscopy Sys	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	110,000	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-
Potato cultivator/hiller	358	640-1000	64070	691000	15	1	13,000	-	-	13,000	-	13,000	-
-80 Ultracold Freezer	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
Moxi Flow	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Plot combine w/corn header	358	640-1000	64070	691000	15	1	275,000	-	-	275,000	-	275,000	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Tractor, Trailer, and Cultivator	358	640-1000	64070	691000	15	1	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Two-row plot binder	358	640-1000	64070	691000	15	1	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-
Ration Kornsvc Smpl Clean	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	11,000	-	-	11,000	-	11,000	-
Powder flow analyzer	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
Ultra-low temp freezer	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-
Centrifuge for Glutamic Sys	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	6,250	-	-	6,250	-	6,250	-
Plot combine w/ comput weigh sys	358	640-1000	64070	691000	20	1	325,000	-	-	325,000	-	325,000	-
Cytospin	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-
175+ HP Tractor	358	640-1000	64070	691000	20	1	350,000	-	-	350,000	-	350,000	-
Wintersteiger Plot Combine	358	640-1000	64070	691000	20	1	325,000	-	-	325,000	-	325,000	-
CO2 Incubator	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Denovix Spectrophotometer	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	7,000	-	-	7,000	-	7,000	-
MALDI-TOF Biotyper Mass Spec	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	230,000	-	-	230,000	-	230,000	-
GC/MS/MS	358	640-1000	64070	691000	10	1	265,000	-	-	265,000	-	265,000	-
Autoclave (Steam Sterilizer)	358	640-1000	64070	691000	30	1	110,000	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-
Small plot no-till drill	358	640-1000	64070	691000	30	1	74,000	-	-	74,000	-	74,000	-
40 foot chisel plow	358	640-1000	64070	691000	30	1	80,000	-	-	80,000	-	80,000	-

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
augers	358	640-1000	64070	691000	15	1	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$4,600,000	-	\$4,600,000	-

Equipment for an Ag Biotech Innovation Core (Priority: 07)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	640-1000	64070	691000	20	1	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	1,000,000	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: Microbiological sciences can best contribute to the future of North Dakota agriculture through the development of microbial inoculants and the microbial valorization of agricultural residues. Broader research interests exist across the NDAES surrounding the microbial transformation of agrifood products and bioproducts. NDAES scientists engaging in this research would benefit from a core facility where they could access specialized equipment and skilled technical support.

Funding would be used to purchase laboratory equipment needed to establish a core biotech facility. Equipment needed includes an array of bioreactors to support high throughput and scale-up experiments and metabolomics equipment including a GC MS/MS mass spectrometer.

Lease Purchase Agreements-Requested Summary

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
	-	-
Spectrometer	215,366	3,709
Extruder	204,495	2,434
Wintersteiger Plot Combine	247,000	4,120
	-	-

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
	-	-
Total	666,860	10,263

Special Funds Agency Summary

Other Unrestricted Funds

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Agricultural Research Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(8,745,298)	(8,745,298)
Revenues and Net Transfers	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Financing	(7,745,298)	(7,745,298)
Estimated Expenditures	1,000,000	1,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	(8,745,298)	(8,745,298)

Main Experiment Station Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	5,761,009	5,761,009
Revenues and Net Transfers	48,327,466	48,444,602
Total Financing	54,088,475	54,205,611
Estimated Expenditures	48,327,466	50,157,930
Ending Fund Balance	5,761,009	4,047,681

Grants and Contracts

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-

640 NDSU Main Research Center

Agency 640

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	2,620,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(2,620,000)

Other Restricted Funds

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency NDSU Main Research Center						
Agricultural Research	640-100	108,919,821	114,249,188	112,008,027	11,898,848	123,906,875
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$11,898,848	\$123,906,875
Main Research Center	64070	108,919,821	114,249,188	112,008,027	11,898,848	123,906,875
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$11,898,848	\$123,906,875
General	004	53,417,326	55,088,232	54,802,935	6,876,231	61,679,166
Federal	002	5,030,348	7,760,490	7,760,490	689,289	8,449,779
Special	003	50,472,147	51,400,466	49,444,602	4,333,328	53,777,930
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$11,898,848	\$123,906,875
Total FTE		344.05	334.56	357.47	-	357.47

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Main Research Center - 64070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	21,010,279	47,569,346	50,648,400	4,112,652	54,761,052
Salaries - Other	512000	16,461	-	-	1,474,398	1,474,398
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,552,822	4,615,000	4,115,000	-	4,115,000
Overtime	514000	263,463	264,000	264,000	-	264,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	23,677,436	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,844,734	23,366,086	24,731,820	2,811,796	27,543,616
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	6,228,658	6,357,000	5,657,000	-	5,657,000
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	108,464	80,000	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,066,957	1,801,407	1,234,387	-	1,234,387
International Travel	522000	308,082	311,163	311,163	-	311,163
Supplies - IT Software	531000	336,989	340,359	340,359	-	340,359
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,540,270	4,585,673	3,990,536	-	3,990,536
Food and Clothing	533000	55,162	55,714	55,714	-	55,714
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	397,079	401,050	301,746	-	301,746
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,853,542	3,391,984	2,839,641	-	2,839,641
Office Supplies	536000	139,566	140,961	140,961	-	140,961
Postage	541000	15,662	15,818	15,818	-	15,818
Printing	542000	187,658	189,535	189,535	-	189,535
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	897,985	906,965	749,543	-	749,543
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,007,768	1,017,845	1,017,845	-	1,017,845
Utilities	561000	1,527,451	1,542,724	1,542,724	-	1,542,724
Insurance	571000	188,802	190,690	190,690	-	190,690
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	65,045	122,752	122,752	-	122,752
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	315,158	35,880	35,880	-	35,880
Repairs	591000	2,669,259	1,556,345	1,608,287	-	1,608,287
IT - Communications	602000	386,912	390,781	390,781	-	390,781
Professional Development	611000	284,372	287,216	287,216	-	287,216

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,378,843	3,954,937	3,219,341	880,002	4,099,343
Professional Fees and Services	623000	711,744	718,861	718,861	-	718,861
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	1,138,177	1,149,559	1,149,559	-	1,149,559
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	317	320	320	-	320
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	402	647	647	-	647
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	447	212	212	-	212
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	18,166	18,348	18,348	-	18,348
Land and Buildings	682000	4,485,914	2,073,000	-	1,900,000	1,900,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	846,210	356,546	178,477	-	178,477
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	1,840,465	1,340,465	720,000	2,060,465
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,301,227	4,600,000	4,600,000	-	4,600,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	92,339	-	-	-	-
Total Main Research Center		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$11,898,848	\$123,906,875
Total		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$11,898,848	\$123,906,875

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Agricultural Research - 640-100						
Main Research Center - 64070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	21,010,279	47,569,346	50,648,400	4,112,652	54,761,052
Salaries - Other	512000	16,461	-	-	1,474,398	1,474,398
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,552,822	4,615,000	4,115,000	-	4,115,000
Overtime	514000	263,463	264,000	264,000	-	264,000
Salaries - Faculty	515000	23,677,436	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	18,844,734	23,366,086	24,731,820	2,811,796	27,543,616
Salaries - Graduate Assistants	517000	6,228,658	6,357,000	5,657,000	-	5,657,000
Other Taxable Compensation	518000	108,464	80,000	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,066,957	1,801,407	1,234,387	-	1,234,387
International Travel	522000	308,082	311,163	311,163	-	311,163
Supplies - IT Software	531000	336,989	340,359	340,359	-	340,359
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	4,540,270	4,585,673	3,990,536	-	3,990,536
Food and Clothing	533000	55,162	55,714	55,714	-	55,714
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	397,079	401,050	301,746	-	301,746
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	2,853,542	3,391,984	2,839,641	-	2,839,641
Office Supplies	536000	139,566	140,961	140,961	-	140,961
Postage	541000	15,662	15,818	15,818	-	15,818
Printing	542000	187,658	189,535	189,535	-	189,535
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	897,985	906,965	749,543	-	749,543
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,007,768	1,017,845	1,017,845	-	1,017,845
Utilities	561000	1,527,451	1,542,724	1,542,724	-	1,542,724
Insurance	571000	188,802	190,690	190,690	-	190,690
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	65,045	122,752	122,752	-	122,752
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	315,158	35,880	35,880	-	35,880
Repairs	591000	2,669,259	1,556,345	1,608,287	-	1,608,287
IT - Communications	602000	386,912	390,781	390,781	-	390,781
Professional Development	611000	284,372	287,216	287,216	-	287,216

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,378,843	3,954,937	3,219,341	880,002	4,099,343
Professional Fees and Services	623000	711,744	718,861	718,861	-	718,861
Subcontractors and Subrecipients	624000	1,138,177	1,149,559	1,149,559	-	1,149,559
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	317	320	320	-	320
Miscellaneous Expenses	631000	402	647	647	-	647
Cost of Goods Sold	651000	447	212	212	-	212
Waivers/Scholarships/Fellowshi	661000	18,166	18,348	18,348	-	18,348
Land and Buildings	682000	4,485,914	2,073,000	-	1,900,000	1,900,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	846,210	356,546	178,477	-	178,477
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	1,840,465	1,340,465	720,000	2,060,465
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	4,301,227	4,600,000	4,600,000	-	4,600,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	92,339	-	-	-	-
Total Main Research Center		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$11,898,848	\$123,906,875
Total Agricultural Research		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$11,898,848	\$123,906,875
Total		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$11,898,848	\$123,906,875

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	53,417,326	55,088,232	54,802,935	6,876,231	61,679,166
Total General		\$53,417,326	\$55,088,232	\$54,802,935	\$6,876,231	\$61,679,166
Federal - 002						
NDSU Main Research Center	Z640	4,614,246	7,760,490	7,262,332	652,086	7,914,418
NDSU Main Research Center - USDA/CREES	Z641	338,588	-	322,126	21,680	343,806
NDSU Main Research Center - USDA/CREES	Z642	77,515	-	176,032	15,523	191,555
Total Federal		\$5,030,348	\$7,760,490	\$7,760,490	\$689,289	\$8,449,779
Special - 003						
Agricultural Research Fund	338	1,212,198	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Main Experiment Station Fund	358	48,319,484	48,327,466	48,444,602	1,713,328	50,157,930
Strategic Investment Fund	493	940,465	2,073,000	-	2,620,000	2,620,000
Total Special		\$50,472,147	\$51,400,466	\$49,444,602	\$4,333,328	\$53,777,930
Total		\$108,919,821	\$114,249,188	\$112,008,027	\$11,898,848	\$123,906,875

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		38,713,756	82,304,668	(6,007,880)	-	-	-	(500,000)	-	(178,069)
Big Data Initiative	Yes	03	-	-	-	838,000	-	-	-	-	-
Climate Smart Agriculture	Yes	04	-	-	-	458,200	-	-	-	-	-
Bee and Apiary Research	Yes	05	-	-	-	458,200	-	-	-	-	-
Precision Agriculture	Yes	06	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Maintenance	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	720,000	-
AES Equipment Storage Sheds	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	1,900,000	-	-	-
Total			38,713,756	82,304,668	(6,007,880)	2,354,400	-	1,900,000	(500,000)	720,000	(178,069)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	4,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	112,008,027	357.47	-	357.47	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,580,000	-	7.00	7.00	Plant Production and Protection Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,194,000	-	3.00	3.00	Operating Support
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	838,000	-	3.00	3.00	Big Data Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458,200	-	2.00	2.00	Climate Smart Agriculture
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	458,200	-	2.00	2.00	Bee and Apiary Research
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	600,000	-	-	-	Precision Agriculture
-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	Equipment for an Ag Biotech Innovation Core
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,440,465	-	-	-	Deferred Maintenance
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,000,000	-	-	-	Field Lab Facility
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,325,000	-	-	-	AES Equipment Storage Sheds
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	Nesson Valley Facility
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	55,000,000	-	-	-	Precision Agriculture Facility
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,700,000	-	-	-	Dairy Barn
-	4,600,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	-	279,301,892	357.47	17.00	374.47	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 15-12.1.

Agency Description

The Agronomy Seed Farm (ASF) is a 590 acre farm located near Casselton, which has been a part of the North Dakota Agriculture Experiment Station (NDAES) since it was gifted to the state in 1950. It was the result of a fund drive conducted by the North Dakota Crop Improvement Association, which solicited farmers, seed companies and many others throughout the state to help establish a farm whose main purpose is to increase seed of new varieties as they are developed by the plant breeding and supporting departments of the NDAES. The ASF also propagates seed of older but still desirable varieties for the seedsmen of the area.

Agency Mission Statement

To produce an adequate supply of foundation-grade seed for the seedsmen of the state and area at a reasonable price and to support the varietal development research of the NDAES.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Produced 35,000 to 50,000 bushels of seed for availability to the seed industry annually.
 - 2 Conditioned 35,000 to 50,000 bushels of seed for availability to the seed industry annually.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 The critical issues facing the ASF are a continued demand for foundation-grade seed, favorable weather for growing seed and a good supply of varieties that are in demand by the seed industry. If these three conditions are present and good commodity prices accompany them, the future of the ASF is secure.
-

Performance Measures

Per North Dakota Century Code 15-12.1-17 the State Board of Agricultural Research and Extension (SBARE) presents a status report to the budget section of the legislative council. SBARE's most recent presentation to the budget section was on June 28, 2022. The report they gave and provided in written form included the status of the North Dakota Agricultural Experiment Station and the NDSU Extension Service. A copy of the information is on file in the legislative council office.

Program Statistical Data

Nearly 100 seed customers purchase an average of 31,000 bushels of seed of approximately 25 to 30 varieties annually.

Explanation of Program Costs

The base budget request for this agency is \$1,579,655. Of this total, 100% of funding is made up of gifts, grants, contracts and the sale of agricultural products. Salaries and wages represent 37% of the total budget. Operating expenses represent another 44%, and the remaining 19% is for equipment. Major operating expenses include travel, repairs, professional services, buildings and grounds, and miscellaneous research supplies.

Program Goals and Objectives

The Agronomy Seed Farm is a self-supporting facility designed to increase breeder and foundation grade seed of new varieties. The agency also maintains supplies of pure seed of older varieties and increases experimental lines with potential release as new varieties. The facility is unique in the state and region in that it combines the practical and efficient production of high quality seed stocks with the maintenance of research lands used extensively by the NDSU Main Station researchers for basic and applied research projects.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Agronomy Seed Farm						
Agricultural Research	649-200	1,429,270	1,579,655	1,584,259	-	1,584,259
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	-	\$1,584,259
Agronomy Seed Farm	64972	1,429,270	1,579,655	1,584,259	-	1,584,259
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	-	\$1,584,259
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	1,429,270	1,579,655	1,584,259	-	1,584,259
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	-	\$1,584,259
Total FTE		3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Agronomy Seed Farm - 64972						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	191,723	394,224	394,224	-	394,224
Overtime	514000	26,622	-	4,604	-	4,604
Salaries - Faculty	515000	177,466	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	182,734	190,346	190,346	-	190,346
Travel	521000	7,741	7,122	7,122	-	7,122
Supplies - IT Software	531000	103	95	95	-	95
Food and Clothing	533000	1,720	1,583	1,583	-	1,583
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	62,669	57,656	57,656	-	57,656
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	250,147	276,140	276,140	-	276,140
Office Supplies	536000	711	655	655	-	655
Postage	541000	446	410	410	-	410
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	12,186	11,211	11,211	-	11,211
Utilities	561000	34,353	31,605	31,605	-	31,605
Insurance	571000	38,420	35,347	35,347	-	35,347
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,625	1,495	1,495	-	1,495
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	52,412	48,220	48,220	-	48,220
Repairs	591000	119,095	151,191	151,191	-	151,191
IT - Communications	602000	7,245	6,666	6,666	-	6,666
Professional Development	611000	520	478	478	-	478
Operating Fees and Services	621000	59,883	55,094	55,094	-	55,094
Professional Fees and Services	623000	10,999	10,119	10,119	-	10,119
Land and Buildings	682000	95,241	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	95,210	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Agronomy Seed Farm		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	-	\$1,584,259
Total		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	-	\$1,584,259

649 Agronomy Seed Farm

Agency 649

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Agricultural Research - 649-200						
Agronomy Seed Farm - 64972						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	191,723	394,224	394,224	-	394,224
Overtime	514000	26,622	-	4,604	-	4,604
Salaries - Faculty	515000	177,466	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	182,734	190,346	190,346	-	190,346
Travel	521000	7,741	7,122	7,122	-	7,122
Supplies - IT Software	531000	103	95	95	-	95
Food and Clothing	533000	1,720	1,583	1,583	-	1,583
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	62,669	57,656	57,656	-	57,656
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	250,147	276,140	276,140	-	276,140
Office Supplies	536000	711	655	655	-	655
Postage	541000	446	410	410	-	410
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	12,186	11,211	11,211	-	11,211
Utilities	561000	34,353	31,605	31,605	-	31,605
Insurance	571000	38,420	35,347	35,347	-	35,347
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,625	1,495	1,495	-	1,495
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	52,412	48,220	48,220	-	48,220
Repairs	591000	119,095	151,191	151,191	-	151,191
IT - Communications	602000	7,245	6,666	6,666	-	6,666
Professional Development	611000	520	478	478	-	478
Operating Fees and Services	621000	59,883	55,094	55,094	-	55,094
Professional Fees and Services	623000	10,999	10,119	10,119	-	10,119
Land and Buildings	682000	95,241	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	95,210	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Agronomy Seed Farm		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	-	\$1,584,259
Total Agricultural Research		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	-	\$1,584,259
Total		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	-	\$1,584,259

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Special - 003						
Agronomy Seed Farm Fund	226	1,429,270	1,579,655	1,584,259	-	1,584,259
Total Special		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	-	\$1,584,259
Total		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	-	\$1,584,259

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		695,085	584,570	4,604	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			695,085	584,570	4,604	-	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,584,259	3.00	-	3.00	Base Request
-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,584,259	3.00	-	3.00	Total

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
64900 - Agronomy Seed Farm	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
200+ HP Tractor	226	649-1000	64972	691000	15	1	180,000	-	-	180,000	-	180,000	-
Utility Vehicle	226	649-1000	64972	691000	10	1	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
50' Field Cultivator	226	649-1000	64972	691000	20	1	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$300,000	-	\$300,000	-

Special Funds Agency Summary

Agronomy Seed Farm Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,189,986	1,319,641
Revenues and Net Transfers	1,579,655	1,584,259
Total Financing	2,769,641	2,903,900
Estimated Expenditures	1,450,000	1,638,076
Ending Fund Balance	1,319,641	1,265,825

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Agronomy Seed Farm						
Agricultural Research	649-200	1,429,270	1,579,655	1,584,259	53,817	1,638,076
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$53,817	\$1,638,076
Agronomy Seed Farm	64972	1,429,270	1,579,655	1,584,259	53,817	1,638,076
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$53,817	\$1,638,076
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	1,429,270	1,579,655	1,584,259	53,817	1,638,076
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$53,817	\$1,638,076
Total FTE		3.00	3.00	3.00	-	3.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Agronomy Seed Farm - 64972						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	191,723	394,224	394,224	32,011	426,235
Overtime	514000	26,622	-	4,604	-	4,604
Salaries - Faculty	515000	177,466	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	182,734	190,346	190,346	21,806	212,152
Travel	521000	7,741	7,122	7,122	-	7,122
Supplies - IT Software	531000	103	95	95	-	95
Food and Clothing	533000	1,720	1,583	1,583	-	1,583
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	62,669	57,656	57,656	-	57,656
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	250,147	276,140	276,140	-	276,140
Office Supplies	536000	711	655	655	-	655
Postage	541000	446	410	410	-	410
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	12,186	11,211	11,211	-	11,211
Utilities	561000	34,353	31,605	31,605	-	31,605
Insurance	571000	38,420	35,347	35,347	-	35,347
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,625	1,495	1,495	-	1,495
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	52,412	48,220	48,220	-	48,220
Repairs	591000	119,095	151,191	151,191	-	151,191
IT - Communications	602000	7,245	6,666	6,666	-	6,666
Professional Development	611000	520	478	478	-	478
Operating Fees and Services	621000	59,883	55,094	55,094	-	55,094
Professional Fees and Services	623000	10,999	10,119	10,119	-	10,119
Land and Buildings	682000	95,241	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	95,210	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Agronomy Seed Farm		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$53,817	\$1,638,076
Total		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$53,817	\$1,638,076

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Agricultural Research - 649-200						
Agronomy Seed Farm - 64972						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	191,723	394,224	394,224	32,011	426,235
Overtime	514000	26,622	-	4,604	-	4,604
Salaries - Faculty	515000	177,466	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	182,734	190,346	190,346	21,806	212,152
Travel	521000	7,741	7,122	7,122	-	7,122
Supplies - IT Software	531000	103	95	95	-	95
Food and Clothing	533000	1,720	1,583	1,583	-	1,583
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	62,669	57,656	57,656	-	57,656
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	250,147	276,140	276,140	-	276,140
Office Supplies	536000	711	655	655	-	655
Postage	541000	446	410	410	-	410
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	12,186	11,211	11,211	-	11,211
Utilities	561000	34,353	31,605	31,605	-	31,605
Insurance	571000	38,420	35,347	35,347	-	35,347
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,625	1,495	1,495	-	1,495
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	52,412	48,220	48,220	-	48,220
Repairs	591000	119,095	151,191	151,191	-	151,191
IT - Communications	602000	7,245	6,666	6,666	-	6,666
Professional Development	611000	520	478	478	-	478
Operating Fees and Services	621000	59,883	55,094	55,094	-	55,094
Professional Fees and Services	623000	10,999	10,119	10,119	-	10,119
Land and Buildings	682000	95,241	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	95,210	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
Total Agronomy Seed Farm		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$53,817	\$1,638,076
Total Agricultural Research		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$53,817	\$1,638,076
Total		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$53,817	\$1,638,076

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Special - 003						
Agronomy Seed Farm Fund	226	1,429,270	1,579,655	1,584,259	53,817	1,638,076
Total Special		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$53,817	\$1,638,076
Total		\$1,429,270	\$1,579,655	\$1,584,259	\$53,817	\$1,638,076

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		695,085	638,387	4,604	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			695,085	638,387	4,604	-	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,584,259	3.00	-	3.00	Base Request
-	300,000	-	-	-	-	-	1,584,259	3.00	-	3.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 4.1-45-01 to 4.1-45-24.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Fair Association produces the State Fair for North Dakota. This nine day event includes the production of horse, cattle, goats, sheep and swine shows, 4H State Championship competitions, FFA State Championship competitions, several junior stock shows, and open class competitions for hundreds of categories. The annual budget for the State Fair and All Seasons Arena complex is over \$10 million.

State Fair provides the facilities, administration, staffing judges, equipment, prizes and recognition for those who bring over 40,000 entries from every community in North Dakota.

The Association provides educational and entertaining exhibits along with special attractions that bring North Dakotan’s together to celebrate their heritage and lifestyle each year.

Agency Mission Statement

To meet the needs of North Dakota Fair goes through program changes determined by surveys of patrons and non-patrons.

To keep the association financially solvent.

To continue to fund the Fair’s general operations through user fees.

To solicit private, corporate, city and county support for general operations and capital assistance.

To retain the support of state government through accountability for awards/prizes and assistance with one-time capital improvements.

To enhance security with multi cameras installed on the grounds.

To coordinate with the State, City and County law enforcement, fire departments, ambulance service and security personnel to implement plans in case of disaster during fair days/nights.

To follow CDC guidelines for appropriate procedures during a pandemic.

To seek a flood risk management system to reduce the State’s risk of financial loss due to flooding on the State’s fairgrounds and buildings.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Generated revenues to operate facilities through admissions, rents, and gifts from friends.

 - 2 Solicited \$29.5 million in capital construction from non-state revenues for capital improvements.

 - 3 Generated revenue of \$19.4 million for capital improvements from admissions and rents.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 4 Hosted 94,056 entries in a biennium.

 - 5 Received entries from 52 counties in North Dakota.

 - 6 Recognized nationally, regionally and statewide as a great attraction as the "Showplace of North Dakota".

Critical Issues

-
- 1 Flood Control. Current flood mitigation projects in the Minot area will not protect the State Fairgrounds from a flood such as the one that occurred in 2011. The North Dakota State Fair would like to be included in the City of Minot flood protection projects. The North Dakota State Fairgrounds are located within the floodplain of the Mouse River in northeast Minot. The Souris River Joint Board and the City of Minot are working together to advance enhanced flood protection for the region, but funding has been committed by the State of North Dakota to assist in the construction of levees and floodwalls only in north and west Minot. The southern and eastern portions of Minot will remain at risk to flooding for an estimated 20 years, unless financial assistance is offered from the State for construction of flood risk reduction features to protect the State's assets on the North Dakota State Fairgrounds. The 2011 flood caused the cancellation of that year's North Dakota State Fair. Heroic efforts saved the State Fair Center and the main grandstands, but several buildings suffered significant damages. Additionally, the ND State Water Commission and the Federal Emergency Management Agency are in the process of remapping the regulatory floodplain in Ward County, which will significantly increase the costs of providing flood insurance to mitigate the State's risk against flooding.

 - 2 Security. Another future risk is the need for additional security measures for all patrons during the nine days of the fair where over 300,000 people are on the grounds. With the pandemic now as one of the front security concerns, new steps must be in place to also continue to make security include these concerns.

Performance Measures

See major accomplishments.

Program Statistical Data

The State Fair prizes and premiums need to be increased to further encourage participation of the youth in the 4-H and FFA program and to build additional open class participation. Fair exhibit numbers have grown from 15,128 exhibits in 1976 to 93,000 in the 17-19 biennium. The cash premiums and prizes have not kept pace with other state fairs or with the cost of living. Increasing the premiums is an important step in continuing to support the youth participation in these critical state fair programs, as well as to help offset the investment made by them as they learn by participating. Increasing premiums will help the fair build on this base of entries and strengthen the future of the fair.

Explanation of Program Costs

The State Fair offers hundreds of competitive divisions where state champions are named. Our exhibitors are limited to one or two entries per person/per competition. 4-H and FFA members cannot show the same project in both departments. 4-H exhibits must either first win a blue ribbon at a county achievement day or as in the case of FFA, or where counties have a late achievement day, worthy competitors are determined by the agent. The State Fair publishes 4-H, education, FFA, horse show, and open class award books. These books offer competitions for North Dakotans with a wide variety of interests. Exhibitors displayed over 93,000 competitive exhibits at the 17-19 biennium. The award funds are used to buy ribbons, trophies, and to provide cash prizes to the winners of 4-H, FFA, and open class exhibitors. These funds cannot be used to pay for any related services such as buildings, maintenance, staff, judges, advertising, rule books, etc.

Program Goals and Objectives

See agency goals.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency State Fair						
State Support	665-100	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Premiums	66570	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
General	004	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Total FTE		-	-	-	-	-

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Premiums - 66570						
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
Total Premiums		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Total		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
State Support - 665-100						
Premiums - 66570						
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
Total Premiums		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Total State Support		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Total		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
Total General		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Total		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		542,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Premium Funding	Yes	01	-	-	-	27,167	-	-	-	-	-
Total			542,833	-	-	27,167	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542,833	-	-	-	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,167	-	-	-	Increase Premium Funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570,000	-	-	-	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		27,167	-	-	27,167	0.00	27,167	-	-	27,167	0.00
01	Increase Premium Funding	27,167	-	-	27,167	0.00	27,167	-	-	27,167	0.00

Increase Premium Funding (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	27,167	-	27,167	0.00	27,167	-	27,167	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	27,167	-	27,167	0.00	27,167	-	27,167	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Premium dollars requested each biennium by the North Dakota State Fair are used solely as prizes for individuals competing at the North Dakota State Fair in 4-H, FFA and Open Class. Every dollar appropriated from the State is 100% paid out to exhibitors. No appropriated money is paid towards the production of the competitions. This request would restore funding for premiums to the 2015-17 biennium appropriation amount.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional funding for state fair premiums.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional funding for state fair premiums.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This request is for additional state fair premiums for exhibitors competing at the North Dakota State Fair in 4-H, FFA and Open Class.

Impact of not funding is less money available for prizes awarded to the State Fair exhibitors.

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency State Fair						
State Support	665-100	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Premiums	66570	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
General	004	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
Federal	002	-	-	-	-	-
Special	003	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Total FTE		-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Premiums - 66570						
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
Total Premiums		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Total		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
State Support - 665-100						
Premiums - 66570						
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
Total Premiums		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Total State Support		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Total		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	271,417	542,833	542,833	27,167	570,000
Total General		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000
Total		\$271,417	\$542,833	\$542,833	\$27,167	\$570,000

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		542,833	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Premium Funding	Yes	01	-	-	-	27,167	-	-	-	-	-
Total			542,833	-	-	27,167	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	542,833	-	-	-	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,167	-	-	-	Increase Premium Funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	570,000	-	-	-	Total

Statutory Authority

NDCC 53-06.2-01 to 53-06.2-16

Agency Description

The North Dakota Racing Commission is the regulatory body in charge of regulating live and simulcast racing, and account deposit wagering companies. The Commission administers three special funds for the benefit of the horse racing industry in North Dakota. The Commission is made up of five members appointed by the Governor and has an office staff of a Director and an Administrative Officer.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the North Dakota Racing Commission is to ensure pari-mutuel wagering and live horse racing are viable and productive within North Dakota.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Developed tax revenue to the General Fund sufficient to offset Commission Biennial appropriation for the past four biennium and have additional revenues over our allocated dollars making the Racing Commission a net positive revenue agency.
- 2 Revised tax requirements for live horse racing, simulcast wagering, and account deposit wagering has been advantageous to the companies engaged in simulcast and account deposit wagering. As a result, we have seen a few new companies begin operating under our license as well as the growth of those already established, contributing to an increase in revenue the past two years (2020 & 2021).
- 3 Remained open and operational during the COVID-19 era, and we were able to maintain our tax revenues and have seen increases in some areas despite all the closures.
- 4 Continued to work with Horse Race North Dakota in Fargo to establish a long term financially viable business plan, including payment of debts to the City of Fargo, and re-establish racing in the region with a sustainable business model.
- 5 Continued to work with Outdoor Recreation Development Association and the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa to maintain their race meet season. We have also seen an increase in both special fund and Tribal funding to the racetrack to make structural and infrastructure improvements at the track.
- 6 Regulated live horse racing, simulcast, and account deposit wagering industry in North Dakota.
- 7 Worked with an independent accounting agency to strengthen oversight and review of all pari-mutuel activities including audits.
- 8 Provided support for developing and maintaining account deposit wagering companies accounting for wagering and tax revenue increases.
- 9 Worked with both racetracks on capital improvements and hiring a FT General Manger at the ND Horse Park in Fargo.
- 10 Promoted and supported live horse racing and horse racing breeding programs in North Dakota.
- 11 Supported Lutheran Social Services problem gambling program when they were open. Awaiting word on their reopening so we can again support them.
- 12 Executed the duties required by the North Dakota Century Code.
- 13 Approved and licensed live racing via licenses provided to tracks, associations, owners, trainers, and jockeys.
- 14 Worked with the Turtle Mountain Gaming Division and the National Indian Gaming Commission to ensure compliance with all Federal and Tribal Laws.
- 15 Approved and licensed simulcast racing, including account deposit wagering companies, totalizators, service providers, site operators, and simulcast employees.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 16 Monitored live racing by contracting to provide veterinarians, stewards, compliance investigator, and other individuals required to assure compliance with the Administrative Code.

 - 17 Administered the promotion fund monies to promote live racing and provided oversight to ensure compliance with promotion awards.

 - 18 Approved and disbursed the purse fund grants to live horse racing associations.

 - 19 Contracted with an independent contractor to administer the North Dakota Breeders' Fund Horse Registry for awards for both in-state and out-of-state live race meets.

Critical Issues

-
- 1 The continued appropriation of adequate general fund dollars for the Racing Commission in the 2023-25 biennium to conduct statutory responsibilities and to grow the industry to support its continuing financial self-sufficiency.

 - 2 The Commission must continue to receive legislative support and the necessary financial resources to protect North Dakota from criminal activity, fraud, and money laundering in the racing industry.

 - 3 The Commission must have the continued ability to recruit and retain account deposit wagering companies to underwrite the Breeders, Promotion, Purse, and Horse Racing Administrative Funds to support the racing industry and horsemen in the state. To accomplish this, we will need to expand the events allowed under statute to allow for the licensing, regulation, and taxation of all pari-mutuel wagering events (not only horse and greyhound) around the world through our licensed service providers.

 - 4 To allow for the licensing, regulation, and taxation of sports betting and all pari-mutuel wagering activities in legally licensed jurisdictions through our ADW and Service Provider licensees.

 - 5 The Racing Commission must also have continued resources through racing taxation to contract for services to assist in the administration of live racing and the auditing of the wagering process.

 - 6 The continued upgrading of the regulations of live racing is a primary effort by the Racing Commission to elevate the standards of horse racing in North Dakota and to remain in compliance with national regulating requirements.

 - 7 The agency needs to transition to a more paperless format by expanding our licensing and payment process to include digital applications and online payment capabilities.

Performance Measures

A formal performance measures system is not utilized by this agency.

Program Statistical Data

Account wagering activity regulated by the Commission has continued to provide significant funding for live racing and the horse industry throughout the State and the Turtle Mountain Nation. In 2021-2022, the Commission has or will pay out nearly \$2,500,000 to horsemen, horsewomen, racetracks, breeders, jockeys, and horse racing organizations with support from our Promotion, Purse, and Breeders Funds. These payouts include the following:

- Breeders Fund: \$600,000

- Promotion Fund: \$1,192,700

670 Racing Commission

Agency 670

- Purse Fund: \$668,000

1. The 2016 NDSU Economic Impact Study showed a direct financial impact on the State of almost \$25,000,000 per year from a department general fund budget of roughly \$200,000 for the calendar year. A small investment with a large return to our State. This includes the creation of over 500 full and part-time jobs in ND and the Turtle Mountain Tribal Community.
2. The Commission currently licenses 14 ADW's, 7 Totalizator Companies, 5 Site Operators (charities) and 2 racetracks during 2022.
3. During the current fiscal year through May 2022, the Commission has paid back \$277,499.09 to the General Fund, or almost 75% of our General Fund allocation in the first 11 months.
4. During the first 11 months of the fiscal year, the Commission has assessed ADW tax value totaling \$1,081,671.77 and an additional collection of \$64,610 in licenses and other fees to our administrative fund.

Explanation of Program Costs

The Racing Commission is the agency responsible for regulating live racing and wagering through companies and associations licensed by the Racing Commission.

To enhance the monitoring and accounting of wagered funds, the Racing Commission entered a contract with an accredited accounting and auditing firm on July 1, 2011. The Commission has continued to work with this firm to enhance the effectiveness of its regulatory and auditing functions.

In 2020, the racing commission instituted an Internship Program for college students. Each year we hire 2-3 Interns that work both with the NDRC and track racing official positions. The goal is to help educate and expand interest in horse racing with our younger citizens. Our first Intern Jessica Benson (NDSU AG Graduate) was recently appointed by the Governor as one of our Racing Commissioners.

The Racing Commission hires and contracts with several individuals and organizations each year to monitor and enhance racing in North Dakota. These positions include a State Veterinarian, State Steward, Safety Steward/Investigator, Licensing Staff/Interns, independent Testing Lab, Breeders Fund Administrator, and an independent Breeders Fund Auditor.

The Racing Commission contracts with the Association of Racing Commissioners International to enhance our individual licensing program as well as create consistency with many other jurisdictions.

The Racing Commission has adopted the Uniform Classification Guidelines for Foreign Substances and Recommended Penalties and Model Rules developed by the ARCI as well. These rules require the use of a credentialed and accredited lab for all testing including split sample tests. North Dakota is currently not subject to the new Federal HISA Regulations.

The Racing Commission continually works on upgrading and making recommendations for changes to State Statutes, Administrative Rules, forms, licensing procedures and costs associated with all programs.

All the above items help ensure that we provide the best live racing programs as well as provide protection for all horses and humans involved in our racing programs.

Program Goals and Objectives

The North Dakota Racing Commission's primary objective is to regulate and promote the pari-mutuel wagering and live horse racing industry in North Dakota.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Racing Commission						
Horse Racing Administration	670-100	491,508	574,495	561,540	119,209	680,749
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$119,209	\$680,749
Racing Commission	67070	491,508	574,495	561,540	119,209	680,749
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$119,209	\$680,749
General	004	403,030	407,894	391,031	119,209	510,240
Federal	002	1,000	-	-	-	-
Special	003	87,478	166,601	170,509	-	170,509
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$119,209	\$680,749
Total FTE		2.00	2.00	2.00	-	2.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Racing Commission - 67070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	268,793	311,864	281,846	-	281,846
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	59,500	59,500
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,851	20,000	4,073	48,300	52,373
Fringe Benefits	516000	122,300	115,394	125,480	-	125,480
Travel	521000	23,800	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	309	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,211	60	60	-	60
Office Supplies	536000	4,221	5,000	6,500	-	6,500
Postage	541000	1,839	1,200	2,500	-	2,500
Printing	542000	-	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,470	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	698	750	8,000	-	8,000
Insurance	571000	1,078	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	17,391	29,127	17,391	11,409	28,800
Repairs	591000	3,490	1,100	4,600	-	4,600
IT - Data Processing	601000	8,278	27,000	30,908	-	30,908
IT - Communications	602000	1,895	1,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	13,038	6,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Development	611000	6,582	6,500	12,500	-	12,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	696	2,000	3,400	-	3,400
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,285	15,000	12,782	-	12,782
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	266	-	-	-	-
Total Racing Commission		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$119,209	\$680,749
Total		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$119,209	\$680,749

670 Racing Commission

Agency 670

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Horse Racing Administration - 670-100						
Racing Commission - 67070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	268,793	311,864	281,846	-	281,846
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	59,500	59,500
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,851	20,000	4,073	48,300	52,373
Fringe Benefits	516000	122,300	115,394	125,480	-	125,480
Travel	521000	23,800	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	309	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,211	60	60	-	60
Office Supplies	536000	4,221	5,000	6,500	-	6,500
Postage	541000	1,839	1,200	2,500	-	2,500
Printing	542000	-	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,470	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	698	750	8,000	-	8,000
Insurance	571000	1,078	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	17,391	29,127	17,391	11,409	28,800
Repairs	591000	3,490	1,100	4,600	-	4,600
IT - Data Processing	601000	8,278	27,000	30,908	-	30,908
IT - Communications	602000	1,895	1,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	13,038	6,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Development	611000	6,582	6,500	12,500	-	12,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	696	2,000	3,400	-	3,400
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,285	15,000	12,782	-	12,782
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	266	-	-	-	-
Total Racing Commission		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$119,209	\$680,749
Total Horse Racing Administration		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$119,209	\$680,749
Total		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$119,209	\$680,749

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	403,030	407,894	391,031	119,209	510,240
Total General		\$403,030	\$407,894	\$391,031	\$119,209	\$510,240
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	A0870	1,000	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$1,000	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Horse Racing Operating Fund	334	87,478	166,601	170,509	-	170,509
Total Special		\$87,478	\$166,601	\$170,509	-	\$170,509
Total		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$119,209	\$680,749

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		147,237	407,326	6,977	-	-	-	-	-	-
Office Space Rent Increase	No	01	-	-	-	11,409	-	-	-	-	-
Increase for Coverage of Salaries and Benefits	Yes	02	-	-	-	107,800	-	-	-	-	-
Total			147,237	407,326	6,977	119,209	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	561,540	2.00	-	2.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,409	-	-	-	Office Space Rent Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,800	-	-	-	Increase for Coverage of Salaries and Benefits
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680,749	2.00	-	2.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		119,209	-	-	119,209	0.00	42,368	-	-	42,368	0.00
01	Office Space Rent Increase	11,409	-	-	11,409	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
02	Increase for Coverage of Salaries and Benefits	107,800	-	-	107,800	0.00	42,368	-	-	42,368	0.00

Office Space Rent Increase (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	11,409	-	11,409	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	11,409	-	11,409	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: During 2020, the Attorney General’s Office asked us to relocate our office at 500 N. 9th St. Bismarck, ND, to another location as they needed the space. Additionally, this was not an ideal location for us as it had no client parking and was not HC accessible.

We worked with Director John Boyle with Facilities Management and were able to secure our current location at 4501 Coleman St., Suite 100, Bismarck, ND. This site is on the main floor, HC accessible, has ample parking and easy access. The rent increase amounted to \$11,409 per biennium and will remain the same during our 5-year contract. All utilities are included including snow removal. The agreement was approved by both Facilities and the Attorney General’s Office.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Increase of \$11,409

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The General Public is better served as their is ample parking and is handicap accessible.

670 Racing Commission

Agency 670

The impact of not funding would result in a hardship on the Racing Commission office as there would be budget cuts for other office needs.

Increase for Coverage of Salaries and Benefits (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	107,800	-	107,800	0.00	42,368	-	42,368	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	107,800	-	107,800	0.00	42,368	-	42,368	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Our current General Fund appropriations do not cover the amount required to pay for our staff's salaries and benefits. We currently have a FT Administrative Officer, FT Executive Director, and PT Safety Steward/Investigator.

We would also like to have the Internship program funding added to our yearly funding as we believe it has been very successful.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The current appropriation in the General Fund is \$407,894, which includes one-time funding for Interns at \$20,000. The balance of \$387,894, does not fully cover the salaries and benefits for the Executive Director and Administrative Officer, which is at \$204,112 through June 2022.

The current cost for the Safety Steward/Investigator is \$13,000 annually.

The current cost for the Internship program is \$10,000 annually.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: new

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Interns provide licensing staff and assist many other positions at the racetracks including veterinarians and stewards.

Impact of not funding would require funding from Promotion Fund thereby reducing amounts available for racetracks and horsemen.

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
416000	Gross Receipts-Business Tax	518,302	421,000	525,000
Total		518,302	421,000	525,000

Continuing Appropriation Summary
Horse Racing Breeders Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 53-06.2		
Beginning Fund Balance	924,668	723,262
Revenues and Transfers In	424,000	530,000
Total Financing	1,348,668	1,253,262
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(625,406)	(670,000)
Ending Fund Balance	723,262	583,262

Horse Racing Purse Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 53-06.2		
Beginning Fund Balance	132,556	154,556
Revenues and Transfers In	422,000	528,000
Total Financing	554,556	682,556
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(400,000)	(500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	154,556	182,556

HORSE RACING FUND

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 53-06.2		
Beginning Fund Balance	415,171	515,171
Revenues and Transfers In	1,000,000	1,000,000
Total Financing	1,415,171	1,515,171

	2021-23	2023-25
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(900,000)	(900,000)
Ending Fund Balance	515,171	615,171

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Service Provider/ADW, Totalizator Provider, and Site Operator Licensing	334	04/01/2016	61	2,131	130,000	2,790	127,210
Simulcast Employee Licensing	334	04/01/2016	114	15	1,710	90	1,620
Racetrack Occupation Licensing	334	7/01/2011	573	23	13,345	490	12,855
Breed Fund Registrations	334	03/01/2002	222	10	2,300	1,814	486
Total			-	-	147,355	5,184	142,171

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Service Provider/ADW, Totalizator Provider, and Site Operator Licensing	334	04/01/2016	62	2,218	137,500	3,488	134,012
Simulcast Employee Licensing	334	04/01/2016	120	15	1,800	100	1,700
Racetrack Occupation Licensing	334	7/01/2011	590	23	13,570	540	13,030
Breed Fund Registrations	334	03/01/2002	200	30	6,000	1,996	4,004
Total			-	-	\$158,870	\$6,124	\$152,746

Special Funds Agency Summary
Horse Racing Breeders Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	898,316	898,316
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	898,316	898,316
Estimated Expenditures	-	-

670 Racing Commission

Agency 670

	2021-23	2023-25
Ending Fund Balance	898,316	898,316

Horse Racing Purse Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	159,785	159,785
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	159,785	159,785
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	159,785	159,785

Horse Racing Operating Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	137,676	143,031
Revenues and Net Transfers	147,355	158,870
Total Financing	285,031	301,901
Estimated Expenditures	142,000	172,396
Ending Fund Balance	143,031	129,505

HORSE RACING FUND

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	357,585	357,585
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	357,585	357,585
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	357,585	357,585

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Racing Commission						
Horse Racing Administration	670-100	491,508	574,495	561,540	80,098	641,638
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$80,098	\$641,638
Racing Commission	67070	491,508	574,495	561,540	80,098	641,638
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$80,098	\$641,638
General	004	403,030	407,894	391,031	78,211	469,242
Federal	002	1,000	-	-	-	-
Special	003	87,478	166,601	170,509	1,887	172,396
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$80,098	\$641,638
Total FTE		2.00	2.00	2.00	-	2.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Racing Commission - 67070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	268,793	311,864	281,846	22,886	304,732
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	20,368	20,368
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,851	20,000	4,073	22,000	26,073
Fringe Benefits	516000	122,300	115,394	125,480	14,844	140,324
Travel	521000	23,800	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	309	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,211	60	60	-	60
Office Supplies	536000	4,221	5,000	6,500	-	6,500
Postage	541000	1,839	1,200	2,500	-	2,500
Printing	542000	-	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,470	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	698	750	8,000	-	8,000
Insurance	571000	1,078	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	17,391	29,127	17,391	-	17,391
Repairs	591000	3,490	1,100	4,600	-	4,600
IT - Data Processing	601000	8,278	27,000	30,908	-	30,908
IT - Communications	602000	1,895	1,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	13,038	6,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Development	611000	6,582	6,500	12,500	-	12,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	696	2,000	3,400	-	3,400
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,285	15,000	12,782	-	12,782
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	266	-	-	-	-
Total Racing Commission		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$80,098	\$641,638
Total		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$80,098	\$641,638

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Horse Racing Administration - 670-100						
Racing Commission - 67070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	268,793	311,864	281,846	22,886	304,732
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	20,368	20,368
Temporary Salaries	513000	4,851	20,000	4,073	22,000	26,073
Fringe Benefits	516000	122,300	115,394	125,480	14,844	140,324
Travel	521000	23,800	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	309	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,211	60	60	-	60
Office Supplies	536000	4,221	5,000	6,500	-	6,500
Postage	541000	1,839	1,200	2,500	-	2,500
Printing	542000	-	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,470	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	698	750	8,000	-	8,000
Insurance	571000	1,078	1,000	1,500	-	1,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	17,391	29,127	17,391	-	17,391
Repairs	591000	3,490	1,100	4,600	-	4,600
IT - Data Processing	601000	8,278	27,000	30,908	-	30,908
IT - Communications	602000	1,895	1,500	3,500	-	3,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	13,038	6,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Development	611000	6,582	6,500	12,500	-	12,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	696	2,000	3,400	-	3,400
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,285	15,000	12,782	-	12,782
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	266	-	-	-	-
Total Racing Commission		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$80,098	\$641,638
Total Horse Racing Administration		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$80,098	\$641,638
Total		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$80,098	\$641,638

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	403,030	407,894	391,031	78,211	469,242
Total General		\$403,030	\$407,894	\$391,031	\$78,211	\$469,242
Federal - 002						
CARES Act - Coronavirus Relief	A0870	1,000	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$1,000	-	-	-	-
Special - 003						
Horse Racing Operating Fund	334	87,478	166,601	170,509	1,887	172,396
Total Special		\$87,478	\$166,601	\$170,509	\$1,887	\$172,396
Total		\$491,508	\$574,495	\$561,540	\$80,098	\$641,638

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Base Request	Yes		147,237	445,056	6,977	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase for Coverage of Salaries and Benefits	Yes	02	-	-	-	42,368	-	-	-	-	-
Total			147,237	445,056	6,977	42,368	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	561,540	2.00	-	2.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,409	-	-	-	Office Space Rent Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	107,800	-	-	-	Increase for Coverage of Salaries and Benefits
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	680,749	2.00	-	2.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapters 55-01, 55-02, 55-03, 55-05, 55-06, 55-09, 55-10, 55-11, and 55-12.

Agency Description

The State Historical Society of North Dakota is responsible for identifying, preserving, interpreting, and promoting the heritage of ND and its people. The agency was founded in 1895 and accomplishes its mission through four departments, as follows:

Administration is headed by the Assistant Director and is responsible for overall agency support, budgeting and fiscal matters, personnel management, security, and concession sales and inventory control.

The Audience Engagement & Museum team strives to provide engaging, entertaining and memorable learning experiences for the public. This team oversees museum exhibitions, plans public events and educational opportunities, produces publications and ND history curriculum, manages space rentals, collects and preserves artifacts, coordinates our volunteers, and manages the marketing, branding, and digital presence of the agency.

The State Archives manages, preserves, and ensures access to permanent historic records that document the history, heritage, and culture of North Dakota and the northern Great Plains. Historic records and documents managed by the State Archives include state and local government records, manuscript and photograph collections, newspapers, microform, maps, moving image, and publications. These resources are accessible to the public through in-person and virtual reference services. Archivists provide technical assistance to constituencies.

Agency Mission Statement

To identify, preserve, interpret, and promote the heritage of North Dakota and its people.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 The State Historical Society partnered with the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa to research boarding school students at Fort Totten. The Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa, the Spirit Lake Tribe, and the State Historical Society pursued a Memorandum of Understanding to search for missing students from the boarding school era. In support of these efforts, the Historical Society acquired additional drone cameras and geophysical equipment. The Historical Society Foundation assisted the equipment purchased by funding a Ground Penetrating Radar cart.
- 2 A new partnership between the State Historical Society of North Dakota and the University of Mary created a work-study program that provided participating students with the opportunity to receive hands-on archival, library, and research experience in the State Archives. The State Historical Records Advisory Board received a grant from the National Historical Publications and Records Commission (NHPRC) to fund an intern to create subject guides featuring the collections of the State Archives. The subject guides were designed to lead North Dakota students to North Dakota topics and sources for use in National History Day projects.
- 3 The North Dakota State Archives offered numerous behind-the-scenes tours to several state agencies, school groups, youth groups, and associations. The North Dakota State Archives met with the North Dakota Newspaper Association to discuss the current and future workflows and obstacles of the preservation of newspapers.
- 4 The North Dakota State Archives assisted with programming for two different Little Kids, Big World programs, increasing the breadth of knowledge about Archives to burgeoning patrons.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 5 The processing team of the North Dakota State Archives increased access to collections by 29% through data cleanup and processing new and existing collections. 111 new master negatives of microfilm were created of 109 newspapers and 2 catalogs.
-
- 6 The Orin G. Libby Memorial Reading Room was updated with new furniture, updated window coverings, new carpet, and new arrangement of the space to allow for more streamlined use.
-
- 7 Over 1500 pre-1930 maps were scanned for preservation and accessibility.
-
- 8 The North Dakota State Archives team scanned hundreds of photographs, documents, and other archival resources and published a complete guide to these resources that are available to assist researches related to Indian boarding schools. This material is available online to communities and researchers free of charge.
-
- 9 With continued fiscal support from the 2021 Legislative Session, SHSND was able to leverage more robust and secure technology solutions for the management of objects, artifacts, cultural resources, and digital curations. We moved our digital curation system (Preservica) from an on-premise based environment to Preservica Enterprise Private Cloud. Doing so has provided us with a more stable and scalable solution for the compliant protection of long-term digital assets.
-
- 10 The North Dakota State Archives ingested over 100,000 digital files into the State Archives digital repository. These files included state and local government records and digital surrogates of analog items in the State Historical Society's collections.
-
- 11 Teamed up with ND Parks and Recreation to produce North Dakota Passport, a guidebook to state historic sites and parks. Visitors inked or embossed a unique stamp at each of 37 destinations around the state.
-
- 12 Hosted the Whitestone Hill Memorial Ride, a group from multiple Dakota nations who rode on horseback from Crow Creek, South Dakota to Whitestone Hill State Historic Site, in memory of their ancestors who were killed there on September 3-5, 1863.
-
- 13 Recreated the historic U.S. Weather Bureau offices at Camp Hancock State Historic Site. This immersive, hands-on exhibit showed how meteorology helped North Dakota prosper.
-
- 14 Installed a new visitor services area at the Chateau de Morès as a partner project with ND Commerce and partnered with the Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library to preview the TRPL exhibits.
-
- 15 Installed a new playground at Writing Rock State Historic Site in partnership with Divide County, with grants from the John and Elaine Andrist Fund and the ND Outdoor Heritage Fund.
-
- 16 Both the Comprehensive State Plan (Historic Preservation in North Dakota, 2022-2027: A Statewide Comprehensive Plan) and the State Plan for Archaeology (Historic Preservation in North Dakota: A Statewide Comprehensive Plan Archaeological Component) were updated for the upcoming five-year plan period (2022-2027). The Comprehensive State Plan was updated and accepted by the National Park Service as a review of its future efforts, needs, and objectives as stewards of the cultural resources of North Dakota. The Historical Society updated the State Plan for Archaeology to include new data and resources gathered for 13 geographical units across the state.
-
- 17 The Highland Acres Historic District in Bismarck, with original planning and development by the Bismarck Veterans Homes Owners Cooperative Association, was first surveyed and then nominated for the National Register of Historic Places. The nomination included 350 properties built primarily between 1948 and the early 1970s, resulting in an enclave of Mid-Century and Contemporary residential architecture that fits in with the natural topography and incorporated a park, school, and churches.
-
- 18 The North Dakota Preservationist, a semi-annual digital newsletter, debuted in 2021 and shared highlights from the North Dakota State Historic Preservation Office.
-

Major Accomplishments

-
- 19 In 2021, the Grand Forks Historic Preservation Commission, funded by the Historical Society, hosted the ND CLG Conference. Traditionally been a yearly event hosted by and in a CLG Community, brought together preservationists, government leaders, local planning officials, and everyday citizens to explore preservation topics. Instead of one centralized all-day conference, the conference consisted of single-day, single-topic Zoom sessions the last week in March. Topics included Mid-Century in North Dakota, Pioneer Mother Monuments, preparing a National Register Nomination, and celebrating the successes of the CLG program in ND.
-
- 20 The Abner O'Neal steamboat was built in 1884 and transported freight and passengers between Bismarck and Washburn, North Dakota. The ship was hauling a load of grain when it struck a rock or perhaps snagged a tree on the Missouri River and began to sink. The cargo on board and the boat itself were a total loss. Aided by low Missouri River water levels, Historical Society staff documented the wreckage with drone aerial photography. Later, in 2021 Society archaeologists and Frontier Precision personnel returned to the Abner O'Neal to record the boat using a submersible drone.
-
- 21 The North Dakota State Archives produced ten Archives in Action videos. These videos provided a behind-the-scenes look at the work and collections of the State Archives.
-
- 22 The Historical Society partnered with the Archaeological Conservancy and PaleoCultural Research Group to conduct excavations at Harmon Village. The fortified earthlodge village dates 16th and 17th centuries and is located north of Mandan near the confluence of Square Butte Creek and the Missouri River.
-
- 23 Our audience engagement grew each year. The Audience Engagement & Museum team has effectively more than doubled our website users from 303,970 in 2017 to 626,088 users in 2021.
-
- 24 In 2021, the ND Studies websites had their highest visitation to date, with approximately 1.3 million page views.
-
- 25 In 2020-2021, the Audience Engagement & Museum Department created and installed eight exhibitions including Fashion & Function: ND Style, which used the most artifacts ever (400+) in one of our agency's exhibits.
-
- 26 Due in part to an expanded marketing budget, we reached a broader audience and more than doubled attendance at certain state historic sites.
-
- 27 Audience Engagement & Museum staff completed the Native American Hall of Honor exhibition and honoring ceremony in September 2021. Staff also became involved in housing Indigenous history curriculum on the agency website created due to Senate Bill 2304.
-
- 28 Staff worked with ND Geological Survey staff and an exhibit developer to create a fresh Dakota the Dinomummy exhibition featuring the state's valuable and beloved dinomummy.
-
- 29 Staff worked with a Chamber of Commerce group to offer guidance on themes and inspiration for a Heritage Art Tunnel outside of the ND State Museum, featuring themes from the Grade 4 North Dakota Studies content.
-
- 30 We moved and continue to move disparate data sets and completed migration of the museums object collections from its standalone system to our comprehensive agency wide collections management system, ReDiscovery. This move allowed for all collection types in the agency (archives, artifacts, archaeology) to be managed by one more robust system. This unified management allowed for a wider toolset for "relating" collections together and positions the data for easier public consumption. More work needs to be done on this, but a firm foundation has been built.
-
- 31 Our museum stores across the state benefited from technology improvements. A new Point of Sale system was implemented across all sites. Before this we had three different sales processes at sites. By adopting all into one system, we have better access controls as well as better inventory management and reporting.
-

Critical Issues

- 1 While the Society has made advancements with the implementation of its collections management and digital repository software, it continues to identify and migrate data as well as work on the development of policy and procedures for data acquisition. Data acquisition is generally defined in two broad categories: the digitization of traditional mediums, such as film and paper, and the acquisition of digital data, which is either born digitally at the originating agency or is digitized at the originating agency before transfer to the State Archives. Critical issues related to data acquisition are the ongoing cost of digital storage as increased capacity is needed and the refinement of data governance and records management policy across state government.
- 2 Archiving the state's electronic records is a very big issue that needs continuous and meticulous effort to be addressed. The number of electronic records grows exponentially. Terabytes of electronic data needs to be archived. While the Society and the Information Technology Department will play a significant role in addressing this issue, there will need to be an ongoing effort of all state agencies to ensure the state's permanent records are not lost.
- 3 The Society receives newspaper issues directly from publishers, according to state law NDCC 46-05-01, and a Microfilm Specialist converts these issues to microfilm for long-term preservation. The Society's microfilming equipment, and consequently, processes for microfilming newspapers has not changed since the 1970s. Newer overhead camera/scanner equipment has become available which allows operators to quickly capture digital images of printed newspapers, without the need to first inventory and arrange issues, iron newspapers, or post-digitize from existing microfilm rolls. Overhead camera/scanners can also be used to digitize maps, posters, and printed material of any size quickly and efficiently. While both the transfer of born-digital files to the Society and the Society's scanning of printed materials are constantly increasing, microfilm continues to be the preferred method for long-term preservation. To continue this preservation practice, an Archive Writer could be used to create microfilm directly from electronic files (whether from scanned or born-digital files). An Archive Writer would also save time, allowing the Microfilm Specialist time to take over the newspaper digitization project, making the historic and contemporary newspaper collections more accessible and searchable online. In order to increase access and ensure preservation of historic newspapers, advancing the technologies to the digital age are crucial. Several technologies, such as a large format overhead camera/scanner and Archive Writer, would greatly increase the efficiencies in the microfilm process and workflow.
- 4 Hiring adequate staffing, especially in the current labor market. Some sites, like the ND Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center and Fort Mandan, have been forced to reduce services this season.
- 5 Tourism in North Dakota continues to be hampered by portable toilets at some of our most stunning locations. Modern travelers require modern sanitary amenities such as flush toilets and running water. By eliminating the use of portable toilets at State Historic sites, we can entice all visitors to stay in ND and spend more money during their visit.
- 6 As North Dakota's major history agency and home of the largest museum in the state, as well as 58 additional state historic sites and museums, additional marketing dollars are needed to build awareness of these special places to learn the state's history. As more options become available for learning, entertainment, and at-home options, it is critical for our agency to continue to attract and engage new audiences and reach them both physically and digitally.
- 7 The National Historic Preservation Act (1966) tasks the State Historical Society of North Dakota (SHSND) with maintaining a statewide cultural resource database. The nature of the database has changed since its implementation, starting with paper files and maps to a fully digital database incorporating Geographical Information Systems (GIS). North Dakota Century Code 55-02-07.1 protects site location data and is of the utmost importance. Therefore, permitted cultural resource personnel, including private contractors and academic researchers, only access the database in-house at the SHSND's Heritage Center. Because the access is limited, qualified individuals must live or travel to Bismarck, which often increases project costs that are then passed on to their clients. The SHSND intends to develop a remote access system that balances the need to protect sensitive cultural resource information with the need for efficient and timely cultural resource reviews.

Critical Issues

-
- 8 North Dakota owns some of the most important historic sites in the Northern Great Plains. In the last legislative session the agency was awarded 4.2 million to address prioritized statewide need. It is now time to continue addressing these prioritized needs and investing in these buildings and sites so that they are attractive and welcoming for visitors, maintaining at a level that they can be leveraged to attract entrepreneurial partnerships, and positioning so that they can become contributing factors to the local economy. Continued investments in these sites will strengthen the economic climate of North Dakota and contribute to the State's overall attractiveness for the retention of new businesses and residents.

 - 9 Storage at our two outlying buildings is beyond capacity. Both buildings do not meet current codes, have pest control issues, leakage issues, and environmental control issues. To best preserve and protect the state's precious large artifacts stored at these facilities, it is critical to look at options for new storage buildings.

 - 10 Technology at our museums and state historical sites is failing. The impact is felt more greatly each year. To retain the interest and visitation of a younger audience, it is critical that our museums and sites remain relevant and fresh with emerging technologies. As the Gateway to Science Center and Theodore Roosevelt Library open soon, as well as other new venues, our agency's places and services need to remain appealing for continued visitor engagement.

Performance Measures

Program performance measures relate to activities enumerated in work plans based on the agency Strategic Long Range Plan and include quantitative measures of services provided and time of response. The major goals in the Strategic Long Range Plan are: Create Inspiring Educational Opportunities, Establish Deeper Connections with Core Constituencies, Optimize our Assets, and Embrace Technology. Specific strategies, tactics, action steps, metrics, and the staff responsible are identified under each of the major goals.

Program Statistical Data

Administration

1. Reviewed 2,623 leave requests.
2. Completed over 16K payable time entries and made 161 pay rate changes.
3. Made over 5K voucher payments.
4. Completed a review of records previously held in the State Archives, freeing up 5.5 linear feet for future use.

State Archives

1. Responded to approximately 5K requests for reference services.
2. Acquired materials including more than 1.2K published books and reports; over 1.5K linear feet of government records and private manuscript collections; issues from 77 state-wide newspapers; and thousands of digital files.
3. Maintained materials that included more than 40K linear feet of archival records, 350K digital files, 112.5K cataloged and accessioned publications, 13K volumes of selected federal publications, 2.3K titles of periodicals, 1.5K titles of newspapers, 4.5M feet of motion picture film, 2M photographic images, and 19.5K rolls of microfilm.

4. Digitized over 500 video files, 50 audio files, 2K photographs, and 3 complete newspaper runs for access by patrons.

Historic Sites

1. Provided visitor services with visitation exceeding 373K visitors. We also provided programming, interpretation, preservation, and maintenance to 59 state historic sites.
2. Welcomed 169 school field trips with a total of 4,654 students.
3. Reached more than 10K viewers with blogs and social media posts.
4. Added two additional State Historic Sites (Menoken and Huff) as National Historic Landmarks.
5. Assumed management of the Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center and Fort Mandan on July 1, 2021 and have welcomed over 137K visitors.
6. Completed 32 capital improvement projects at 16 sites.
7. Brought 9 major historic sites online with virtual interpretive programs that supported ND Studies. 10 of these interactive programs were delivered live to 107 attendees this spring term.
8. Brought Red River Rendezvous, a popular outreach program developed by Pembina State Museum, to over 600 students around the state.
9. Updated interpretive signs at Double Ditch Indian Village and received over 103K visitors in FY22.

Archaeology and Historic Preservation

1. Maintained data on approximately 69K cultural resource sites. Historic Preservation staff processed over 2K new site forms and updated over 2.1K existing forms.
2. Increased the cultural resources manuscript collections by approximately 950 reports.
3. Maintained and enhanced the GIS system for cultural resources site forms and reports with an interface for state and federal agencies, tribal governments, and cultural resource specialists.
4. Increased the 430 National Register of Historic Places listings in North Dakota by 10.
5. Rehabilitated 81 historical buildings using the federal investment tax credit program at a cost of over \$107M. These projects have created 2,055 new housing units.
6. Reviewed approximately 4,750 federal or state-assisted projects in the last biennium.
7. Granted over \$185K to certified local governments.

8. Managed the archaeological collections, numbering over 12M artifacts. Curated historic and prehistoric archaeological collections from over 2.5K sites in North Dakota with assemblages from 13.5K years ago.
9. Accepted and processed into collections 360 boxes of archaeological collections.
10. Provided access to approximately 900 researchers and the public cultural resource records.

Audience Engagement and Museums

1. Served approximately 10K school children at the ND Heritage Center & State Museum. Led the development of digital history education resources for students and classrooms through ND Studies and provided in-service training opportunities for state teachers.
2. Preserved and protected more than 80K artifacts in the museum collection.
3. Provided visitor information services at the ND Heritage Center & State Museum for 210K local and international visitors per year and provide marketing materials for 513,150 visitors to all of our historic sites and museums.
4. Collaborated with more than 100 state agencies, organizations, and private businesses to provide enhanced programs, exhibits, and projects for the citizens of North Dakota and all visitors.
5. Managed and/or developed content for agency websites, socials media channels, e-newsletters, and agency blogs. The agency has more than 46K social media followers, agency websites have more than 625K digital users; and about 2K individuals subscribe to our e-news and blog page.
6. Published the state's academic history journal and 2 monthly e-newsletters.
7. Managed and created fresh exhibitions for 80K square feet of exhibit spaces at our museums and sites.

Explanation of Program Costs

Funding for the Administrative Department covers the operating and salaries and wages expenses for the director, business office team, custodial team, IT personnel, and security staff. The Administration Department makes the business processes flow smoothly, provides the public with clean facilities at the Heritage Center, keeps up with the all IT needs specific to museums, and provides protection to not only the Heritage Center, but all remote historic sites.

Funding for operating costs and wages associated with State Archives staff is to collect, preserve, catalog, arrange, describe, and provide public access to all documentary resources of the agency. Through this program, North Dakota state and local government analog and electronic records, manuscripts, newspapers, books, film, maps, photographs, audiovisual recordings, and other historical materials are made available to the general public and other state agencies.

The salary and operating request for historic sites is to fund staff and operations located at historic sites throughout the state and provide the best opportunities for tourists to come . Grounds staff out of Bismarck maintain the significant sites without visitor centers. The staff is responsible for the operation, programming, interpretation, maintenance, restoration, and development of the 59 historic sites located throughout the state.

Funding for the Archaeology and Historic Preservation department is for staff members and their operating expenses that address the agency's responsibilities for the administration of the federal historic preservation program within the state; implementation of state law related to the identification and protection of the state's

significant cultural resources; development, maintenance, and enhancements for the Geographic Information System for Cultural Resources and reports for the state; and responding to burial calls on state and private property (NDCC 23-06-27). The agency must comply with federal requirements for the Historic Preservation Grant, which funds the majority of this program.

Expenses in the Audience Engagement and Museum department are for staff-related costs such as salaries, training, production of materials for all departments, and supply costs as well as programming and advertising costs. Department staff perform activities that relate to the entire agency and our 59 state historic sites and museums. These include statewide communications and branding, media relations, marketing, building visitor awareness of our sites and many services for the public and contractors, overseeing education programs for the agency, writing and editing educational curriculum for students, teacher training, overseeing the agency's volunteer program, and managing rental spaces. Department staff also collect, preserve, and manage the state's museum artifact collection, oversee loans for educational exhibits, fabricate exhibitions statewide, and provide technical assistance and resources to local and county historical societies and museums. We also partner with private businesses and organizations to bring North Dakota history to an expanded audience.

Program Goals and Objectives

The goals for the Administrative department are to keep the Heritage Center and historic sites safe and clean for all visitors; to provide a large selection of North Dakota inventory products available for sale to the public; and to provide business and technology support to all staff effectively and efficiently.

The goal for the State Archives is to ensure the identification and preservation of North Dakota governmental records of continuing value and to acquire, preserve, and make available to the public and to staff all documentary resources, including state and local government records, books, periodicals, newspapers, photographs, motion picture film, video and sound recordings, manuscripts, and other historical materials.

The goal for historic sites is to preserve unique, original structures, sites and other "in situ" prehistoric and historic features that illustrate the major themes in North Dakota history through the acquisition, preservation, research and interpretation of these resources for the inspiration, enjoyment and education of the people of the state of North Dakota and its visitors.

The goals for the Archaeology and Historic Preservation department are to identify, evaluate, register, and maintain and manage information on the state's significant cultural resources and help assist in the preservation of these cultural resources by awarding grants to private and public entities; to maintain and update a statewide plan for historic preservation along with encouraging and assisting with economic development and expansion of historic preservation efforts by rehabilitating historic buildings using federal tax incentives, administering covenants and maintenance agreements on historic properties, and authoring and reviewing National Register nominations to submit to the National Park Service for final approval; and to manage archaeology collections and maintain and update the Archaeology Component of the State Plan every five years.

The goals for the Audience Engagement and Museum Department is to continually create inspiring and inclusive educational opportunities for state citizens and global visitors by providing a broad variety of educational services, exhibitions, programs, events, publications, and activities of excellence that fulfill the needs of our diverse audiences and promote the state of North Dakota; to help the agency optimize our assets by encouraging professional development, managing a vibrant volunteer program, preserving museum artifact collections, and collaborating with our diverse audiences; to establish deeper connections with core constituencies through proactive educational partnerships with local, state, federal, and private businesses and schools to increase our reach; by striving to provide the best visitor experiences at museums, historic sites, events, and through our digital offerings; and by providing assistance to local and county historical organizations and museums. These key collaborations assist us with continuing to grow and share the state's history, ethnology, and natural history collections; and to oversee and increase the use and impact of our digital products and services, staying current with technology developments that will help us provide improved, engaging guest experiences for digital and physical users.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Historical Society						
Administration	701-100	5,130,498	7,397,088	6,265,097	2,324,252	8,589,349
Audience Engagement	701-150	3,753,211	4,153,628	4,096,319	1,379,974	5,476,293
SA & HRL	701-400	2,142,360	2,442,574	2,237,550	248,089	2,485,639
Historic Sites	701-500	6,268,166	8,816,837	4,816,949	27,748,485	32,565,434
Historic Preservation	701-600	2,635,546	4,031,175	3,821,020	905,000	4,726,020
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$32,605,800	\$53,842,735
Salaries and Wages	70110	13,889,736	15,791,624	15,601,620	1,131,016	16,732,636
Operating Expenses	70130	2,347,491	4,488,663	3,376,791	1,049,040	4,425,831
Capital Assets	70150	2,177,588	5,461,015	830,184	27,955,744	28,785,928
Appropriation Carryover	70151	659,035	-	-	-	-
Grants	70160	419,208	600,000	928,340	875,000	1,803,340
Cultural Heritage Grants	70161	284,377	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
America's 250th	70170	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Exhibits	70174	133,346	-	-	595,000	595,000
CARES Act Funding - 2020	70179	19,000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$32,605,800	\$53,842,735
General	004	18,461,994	19,411,350	18,920,132	30,830,762	49,750,894
Federal	002	1,382,787	7,141,953	2,216,803	905,000	3,121,803
Special	003	85,000	287,999	100,000	870,038	970,038
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$32,605,800	\$53,842,735
Total FTE		75.00	78.75	78.75	4.75	83.50

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,306,165	9,128,295	9,313,872	763,200	10,077,072
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,324,337	2,152,092	1,805,615	-	1,805,615
Overtime	514000	59,711	90,117	85,265	-	85,265
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,199,523	4,421,119	4,396,868	367,816	4,764,684
Total Salaries and Wages		\$13,889,736	\$15,791,624	\$15,601,620	\$1,131,016	\$16,732,636
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	11,500	-	11,500
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,887	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	134,902	214,685	266,840	-	266,840
Supplies - IT Software	531000	121,401	274,900	322,660	125,000	447,660
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	71,618	110,850	98,070	-	98,070
Food and Clothing	533000	7,457	18,475	7,090	-	7,090
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	179,320	284,468	204,012	-	204,012
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	19,605	55,985	43,955	-	43,955
Office Supplies	536000	33,948	50,950	45,765	-	45,765
Postage	541000	13,417	32,345	33,090	-	33,090
Printing	542000	18,216	55,000	90,495	-	90,495
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	82,419	147,925	136,820	200,000	336,820
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	37,680	78,025	52,845	-	52,845
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	45,173	55,455	63,600	-	63,600
Utilities	561000	279,719	401,465	385,265	120,795	506,060
Insurance	571000	126,254	235,775	200,000	-	200,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	21,621	23,160	26,645	-	26,645
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,912	1,950	150	-	150
Repairs	591000	222,439	239,995	190,400	-	190,400
IT - Data Processing	601000	429,069	470,000	491,286	-	491,286
IT - Communications	602000	82,275	109,658	115,318	-	115,318

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	258,245	258,245
Professional Development	611000	53,453	110,233	118,950	30,000	148,950
Operating Fees and Services	621000	156,397	1,153,169	324,485	40,000	364,485
Professional Fees and Services	623000	76,669	346,195	147,550	275,000	422,550
Other Expenses	632000	74	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	19,357	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	36,674	18,000	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	62,406	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	6,129	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,347,491	\$4,488,663	\$3,376,791	\$1,049,040	\$4,425,831
Capital Assets - 70150						
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,333	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,158	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,952	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	20,400,000	20,400,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,143,752	1,189,015	592,375	-	592,375
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	959,272	3,670,500	165,809	7,251,500	7,417,309
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	62,121	72,000	72,000	278,514	350,514
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	529,500	-	25,730	25,730
Total Capital Assets		\$2,177,588	\$5,461,015	\$830,184	\$27,955,744	\$28,785,928
Appropriation Carryover - 70151						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,059	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	20,315	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	55	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	401	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	29,443	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,200	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	3,190	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,940	-	-	-	-

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,000	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	19,140	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	534,585	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	22,708	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriation Carryover		\$659,035	-	-	-	-
Grants - 70160						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	54,773	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	364,435	600,000	928,340	875,000	1,803,340
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$419,208	\$600,000	\$928,340	\$875,000	\$1,803,340
Cultural Heritage Grants - 70161						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	284,377	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Cultural Heritage Grants		\$284,377	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
America's 250th - 70170						
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Total America's 250th		-	-	-	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Exhibits - 70174						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,633	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	9,846	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	957	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,195	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,791	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	340	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	36,288	-	-	150,000	150,000

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	33,766	-	-	150,000	150,000
Printing	542000	399	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	450	-	-	35,000	35,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,236	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,602	-	-	105,000	105,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,844	-	-	80,000	80,000
Total Exhibits		\$133,346	-	-	\$595,000	\$595,000
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 70179						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,664	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,621	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	6,702	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	915	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	97	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$19,000	-	-	-	-
Total		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$32,605,800	\$53,842,735

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administration - 701-100						
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,344,462	2,432,414	2,523,768	574,656	3,098,424
Temporary Salaries	513000	102,555	119,533	89,347	-	89,347
Overtime	514000	37,899	34,540	20,675	-	20,675
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,140,389	1,169,003	1,183,558	260,196	1,443,754
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,625,306	\$3,755,490	\$3,817,348	\$834,852	\$4,652,200
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	11,500	-	11,500
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,887	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	29,743	63,825	53,340	-	53,340
Supplies - IT Software	531000	85,456	235,000	266,860	25,000	291,860
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,852	26,200	5,500	-	5,500
Food and Clothing	533000	2,366	6,000	3,890	-	3,890
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	58,339	55,125	36,250	-	36,250
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	896	12,900	6,450	-	6,450
Office Supplies	536000	3,266	14,150	5,475	-	5,475
Postage	541000	1,978	2,500	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	395	1,425	1,700	-	1,700
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	69,683	131,350	121,620	-	121,620
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,569	10,350	16,050	-	16,050
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	15,381	20,500	16,000	-	16,000
Insurance	571000	119,454	235,775	200,000	-	200,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,654	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Repairs	591000	101,945	20,800	10,700	-	10,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	427,009	470,000	491,286	-	491,286
IT - Communications	602000	43,627	49,500	46,768	-	46,768
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	239,400	239,400
Professional Development	611000	10,866	46,483	21,000	-	21,000

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	10,243	18,200	35,985	-	35,985
Professional Fees and Services	623000	150	-	-	150,000	150,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	719	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	6,129	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,007,606	\$1,423,083	\$1,355,374	\$414,400	\$1,769,774
Capital Assets - 70150						
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	1,189,015	592,375	-	592,375
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	529,500	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$1,718,515	\$592,375	\$75,000	\$667,375
Appropriation Carryover - 70151						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,059	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	29,443	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	22,708	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriation Carryover		\$63,210	-	-	-	-
Grants - 70160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	150,000	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$150,000	-	-	-	-
Cultural Heritage Grants - 70161						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	284,377	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Cultural Heritage Grants		\$284,377	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
America's 250th - 70170						
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Total America's 250th		-	-	-	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Total Administration		\$5,130,498	\$7,397,088	\$6,265,097	\$2,324,252	\$8,589,349
Audience Engagement - 701-150						
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,193,276	2,330,802	2,328,624	188,544	2,517,168
Temporary Salaries	513000	106,721	161,723	220,077	-	220,077
Overtime	514000	6,002	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,084,122	1,133,858	1,118,218	107,620	1,225,838
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,390,121	\$3,626,383	\$3,666,919	\$296,164	\$3,963,083
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Travel	521000	8,891	35,745	36,700	-	36,700
Supplies - IT Software	531000	11,820	14,850	19,300	100,000	119,300
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,854	19,000	22,350	-	22,350
Food and Clothing	533000	375	800	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	12,167	13,850	9,000	-	9,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,744	17,400	22,900	-	22,900
Office Supplies	536000	4,860	6,875	7,550	-	7,550
Postage	541000	6,949	22,750	22,700	-	22,700
Printing	542000	11,058	45,000	61,800	-	61,800
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	54	-	1,000	200,000	201,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	11,660	23,500	15,000	-	15,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,115	5,000	14,000	-	14,000
Utilities	561000	-	-	-	23,810	23,810
Insurance	571000	6,800	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,707	9,000	11,000	-	11,000
Repairs	591000	4,848	500	5,500	-	5,500
Professional Development	611000	14,314	25,500	43,000	-	43,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	26,674	90,975	96,900	40,000	136,900

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,325	46,500	40,700	125,000	165,700
Other Capital Payments	683000	18,638	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,842	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$183,694	\$377,245	\$429,400	\$488,810	\$918,210
Capital Assets - 70150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$150,000	-	-	-
Appropriation Carryover - 70151						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	20,315	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	55	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	401	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,200	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,940	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	19,140	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriation Carryover		\$46,050	-	-	-	-
Exhibits - 70174						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,633	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	9,846	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	957	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,195	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,791	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	340	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	36,288	-	-	150,000	150,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	33,766	-	-	150,000	150,000
Printing	542000	399	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	450	-	-	35,000	35,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,236	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,602	-	-	105,000	105,000

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,844	-	-	80,000	80,000
Total Exhibits		\$133,346	-	-	\$595,000	\$595,000
Total Audience Engagement		\$3,753,211	\$4,153,628	\$4,096,319	\$1,379,974	\$5,476,293
SA & HRL - 701-400						
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,301,522	1,333,948	1,375,464	-	1,375,464
Temporary Salaries	513000	32,797	65,703	17,160	-	17,160
Fringe Benefits	516000	669,435	680,773	687,276	-	687,276
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,003,754	\$2,080,424	\$2,079,900	-	\$2,079,900
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Travel	521000	3,151	3,500	6,500	-	6,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,537	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	41,149	41,600	45,000	-	45,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,612	1,650	1,650	-	1,650
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	452	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	14,512	14,000	20,000	-	20,000
Postage	541000	881	1,000	1,600	-	1,600
Printing	542000	361	500	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,842	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,432	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,005	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	50	100	100	-	100
Repairs	591000	920	1,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	18,845	18,845
Professional Development	611000	9,246	9,500	9,500	-	9,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	11,012	11,000	15,500	-	15,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	38,444	261,500	38,000	-	38,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$138,605	\$362,150	\$157,650	\$18,845	\$176,495

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Capital Assets - 70150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	203,514	203,514
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	25,730	25,730
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$229,244	\$229,244
Total SA & HRL		\$2,142,360	\$2,442,574	\$2,237,550	\$248,089	\$2,485,639
Historic Sites - 701-500						
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	982,981	1,452,504	1,482,888	-	1,482,888
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,074,152	1,699,953	1,321,939	-	1,321,939
Overtime	514000	15,783	55,577	64,590	-	64,590
Fringe Benefits	516000	600,106	709,572	674,532	-	674,532
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,673,022	\$3,917,606	\$3,543,949	-	\$3,543,949
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Travel	521000	85,489	101,615	113,300	-	113,300
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,268	9,950	6,400	-	6,400
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19,736	18,050	24,900	-	24,900
Food and Clothing	533000	4,716	11,675	2,800	-	2,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	107,202	213,843	120,980	-	120,980
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,503	23,685	13,605	-	13,605
Office Supplies	536000	5,523	9,425	8,540	-	8,540
Postage	541000	2,484	4,595	5,290	-	5,290
Printing	542000	6,222	7,575	24,920	-	24,920
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	7,840	11,575	6,500	-	6,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	20,686	40,975	15,500	-	15,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,494	15,455	23,200	-	23,200
Utilities	561000	279,719	401,465	385,265	96,985	482,250
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,123	4,560	5,650	-	5,650
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,912	1,950	150	-	150
Repairs	591000	114,726	217,695	169,700	-	169,700

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,000	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	29,586	50,658	51,700	-	51,700
Professional Development	611000	5,196	13,750	25,250	-	25,250
Operating Fees and Services	621000	94,531	110,040	128,500	-	128,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	29,550	38,195	68,850	-	68,850
Other Expenses	632000	74	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	19,200	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$867,781	\$1,306,731	\$1,201,000	\$96,985	\$1,297,985
Capital Assets - 70150						
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,333	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,158	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,952	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	20,400,000	20,400,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,143,752	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	959,272	3,520,500	-	7,251,500	7,251,500
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	62,121	72,000	72,000	-	72,000
Total Capital Assets		\$2,177,588	\$3,592,500	\$72,000	\$27,651,500	\$27,723,500
Appropriation Carryover - 70151						
Repairs	591000	3,190	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,000	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	534,585	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriation Carryover		\$549,775	-	-	-	-
Total Historic Sites		\$6,268,166	\$8,816,837	\$4,816,949	\$27,748,485	\$32,565,434
Historic Preservation - 701-600						
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,483,924	1,578,628	1,603,128	-	1,603,128
Temporary Salaries	513000	8,112	105,180	157,092	-	157,092
Overtime	514000	27	-	-	-	-

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Fringe Benefits	516000	705,470	727,913	733,284	-	733,284
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,197,533	\$2,411,721	\$2,493,504	-	\$2,493,504
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Travel	521000	7,628	10,000	57,000	-	57,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	13,320	13,500	28,500	-	28,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,027	6,000	320	-	320
Food and Clothing	533000	-	-	400	-	400
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	-	36,132	-	36,132
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	11	1,000	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	5,787	6,500	4,200	-	4,200
Postage	541000	1,126	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Printing	542000	180	500	1,075	-	1,075
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	-	2,700	-	2,700
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	332	1,500	4,595	-	4,595
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,178	7,000	2,900	-	2,900
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	6,087	6,500	6,895	-	6,895
Repairs	591000	-	-	2,500	-	2,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	60	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	9,062	9,500	16,850	-	16,850
Professional Development	611000	13,831	15,000	20,200	30,000	50,200
Operating Fees and Services	621000	13,937	922,954	47,600	-	47,600
Professional Fees and Services	623000	200	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	36,674	18,000	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	35,364	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$149,805	\$1,019,454	\$233,367	\$30,000	\$263,367
Capital Assets - 70150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	165,809	-	165,809
Total Capital Assets		-	-	\$165,809	-	\$165,809

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants - 70160						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	54,773	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	214,435	600,000	928,340	875,000	1,803,340
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$269,208	\$600,000	\$928,340	\$875,000	\$1,803,340
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 70179						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,664	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,621	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	6,702	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	915	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	97	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$19,000	-	-	-	-
Total Historic Preservation		\$2,635,546	\$4,031,175	\$3,821,020	\$905,000	\$4,726,020
Total		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$32,605,800	\$53,842,735

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	18,461,994	19,411,350	18,920,132	30,830,762	49,750,894
Total General		\$18,461,994	\$19,411,350	\$18,920,132	\$30,830,762	\$49,750,894
Federal - 002						
BOR Museum Pty Collections	N0259	9,577	-	-	-	-
Beacon Island (SAT)	N0449	117	-	-	-	-
CARES COVID	N0520	19,000	-	-	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTR	N0521	-	4,200,000	-	-	-
HISTORIC PRESERVATION 2020	N0600	518,753	-	-	-	-
HISTORIC PRESERVATION 2018	N0608	705,578	-	-	-	-
Historic Preservation 2019	N0609	618,004	-	-	-	-
Forest Service	N2306	200	-	-	-	-
USFS Curation (2017)	N2327	4,116	-	-	-	-
FEMA Chateau 2009	N2831	18,597	-	-	-	-
COE-Collection Mgmt & Cultural	N2879	12,150	919,894	-	-	-
COE - Garrison	N2880	31,423	105,180	-	-	-
NPS, Historic Preservation Fund	XN060	(577,942)	1,662,959	2,194,303	-	2,194,303
NPS, Paul Bruhn Grant	XN061	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
NPS Underrepresented Community Grant	XN062	-	-	-	125,000	125,000
NARA, NHPRC	XN302	-	253,920	22,500	-	22,500
National Endowment for the Humanities	XN305	23,214	-	-	30,000	30,000
Total Federal		\$1,382,787	\$7,141,953	\$2,216,803	\$905,000	\$3,121,803
Special - 003						
State Hist. Revolving Fund	327	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
Historical Gift & Beq. Fund	415	85,000	287,999	100,000	-	100,000
Concession Fund-State Histori	603	-	-	-	770,038	770,038
Historical Foundation	901	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Total Special		\$85,000	\$287,999	\$100,000	\$870,038	\$970,038
Total		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$32,605,800	\$53,842,735

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		12,690,387	13,710,740	(1,445,201)	-	-	-	(3,522,691)	-	(596,640)
Inflationary Operating Expenses	Yes	01	-	-	-	120,795	-	-	-	-	-
GIS Remote Access and Upgrade	Yes	02	-	-	-	264,400	-	-	-	-	-
Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow	Yes	03	-	-	-	18,845	-	-	-	-	-
Digital Interactive Initiative	Yes	04	-	-	-	612,590	-	-	-	-	-
Historical Structure Building Improvements	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,251,500	-
Medora Area Planning	Yes	06	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	-	-
Branding Marketing	Yes	07	-	-	-	148,574	-	-	-	-	-
Engaging Exhibits	Yes	08	-	-	-	595,000	-	-	-	-	-
New Storage Facility	No	09	-	-	-	-	-	20,400,000	-	-	-
America's 250th Celebration	Yes	10	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Authorization for .25 FTE	Yes	11	-	-	-	64,814	-	-	-	-	-
Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant	Yes	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Underrepresented Community Grant Program	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Digital Humanities Advancement Grant	Yes	14	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Add FTE from Concessions Sales	Yes	15	-	-	-	770,038	-	-	-	-	-
Total			12,690,387	13,710,740	(1,445,201)	3,275,056	-	20,400,000	(3,522,691)	7,251,500	(596,640)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	72,000	-	-	-	328,340	-	21,236,935	78.75	-	78.75	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,795	-	-	-	Inflationary Operating Expenses
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264,400	-	-	-	GIS Remote Access and Upgrade
-	-	203,514	-	25,730	-	-	248,089	-	-	-	Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612,590	-	1.00	1.00	Digital Interactive Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,251,500	-	-	-	Historical Structure Building Improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	Medora Area Planning
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,574	-	0.50	0.50	Branding Marketing
-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	670,000	-	-	-	Engaging Exhibits
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,400,000	-	-	-	New Storage Facility
-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	America's 250th Celebration
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,814	-	0.25	0.25	Authorization for .25 FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	Underrepresented Community Grant Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	Digital Humanities Advancement Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	770,038	-	3.00	3.00	Add FTE from Concessions Sales
-	72,000	278,514	-	25,730	328,340	1,375,000	53,842,735	78.75	4.75	83.50	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		30,830,762	905,000	870,038	32,605,800	4.75	3,105,049	905,000	10,270,063	14,280,112	4.75
01	Inflationary Operating Expenses	120,795	-	-	120,795	0.00	120,795	-	-	120,795	0.00
02	GIS Remote Access and Upgrade	239,400	-	25,000	264,400	0.00	239,400	-	25,000	264,400	0.00
03	Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow	248,089	-	-	248,089	0.00	248,089	-	-	248,089	0.00
04	Digital Interactive Initiative	612,590	-	-	612,590	1.00	624,974	-	-	624,974	1.00
05	Historical Structure Building Improvements	7,251,500	-	-	7,251,500	0.00	500,000	-	6,751,500	7,251,500	0.00
06	Medora Area Planning	150,000	-	-	150,000	0.00	150,000	-	2,000,000	2,150,000	0.00
07	Branding Marketing	148,574	-	-	148,574	0.50	154,547	-	-	154,547	0.50
08	Engaging Exhibits	595,000	-	75,000	670,000	0.00	-	-	670,000	670,000	0.00
09	New Storage Facility	20,400,000	-	-	20,400,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
10	America's 250th Celebration	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	0.00	1,000,000	-	-	1,000,000	0.00
11	Authorization for .25 FTE	64,814	-	-	64,814	0.25	67,244	-	-	67,244	0.25
12	Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant	-	750,000	-	750,000	0.00	-	750,000	-	750,000	0.00
13	Underrepresented Community Grant Program	-	125,000	-	125,000	0.00	-	125,000	-	125,000	0.00
14	Digital Humanities Advancement Grant	-	30,000	-	30,000	0.00	-	30,000	-	30,000	0.00
15	Add FTE from Concessions Sales	-	-	770,038	770,038	3.00	-	-	823,563	823,563	3.00

Inflationary Operating Expenses (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	120,795	-	120,795	0.00	-	120,795	120,795	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	120,795	-	120,795	0.00	-	120,795	120,795	0.00

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In the past few bienniums, the agency has managed to shift resources in order to maintain the costs of utilities at our historic sites. However, with the current economy continuing to rise, the agency will find itself falling behind with the trend of significant increases that we have been experiencing.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: An increase in general funds is needed in the operating line to keep up with the rising costs of utilities.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The agency estimates that an additional 17% increase in resources is needed to keep up with the costs to continue paying for our utilities.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This increase would be at each of our staffed historic sites that are located remotely throughout the state. These historic sites bring tourism to these remote locations, which affect both the local communities and the people that visit the sites.

GIS Remote Access and Upgrade (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	14,400	225,000	239,400	0.00	14,400	225,000	239,400	0.00
Special	-	25,000	25,000	0.00	-	25,000	25,000	0.00
Total	14,400	250,000	264,400	0.00	14,400	250,000	264,400	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The National Historic Preservation Act (1966) tasks the State Historical Society of North Dakota (SHSND) with maintaining a statewide cultural resource database. The nature of the database has changed since its implementation, starting with paper files and maps to a fully digital database incorporating Geographical Information Systems (GIS). North Dakota Century Code 55-02-07.1 protects site location data and is of the utmost importance. Therefore, permitted cultural resource personnel, including private contractors and academic researchers, only access the database physically in-house at the SHSND’s Heritage Center. Because the access is limited, qualified individuals must live or travel to Bismarck, which often increases project costs that are then passed on to their clients. The SHSND intends to develop a remote access system that balances the need to protect sensitive cultural resource information with the need for efficient and timely cultural resource reviews.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Funding to develop processes and workflows to allow remote access to Cultural Resource Investigation Resources (CRI) data. CRI data consists of geospatial data, sites, manuscript data (pdfs), and various database (sql) level data sets complimenting the previously mentioned data elements. These processes and resources include the development of a secure sign-on that leverages at a minimum Multi-Factor Authentication.

Additionally, the development of workflows and processes to verify researcher to permit holder, capture project data and intent, audit data usage, improve reporting and fee collection, package and extract relevant research results. As this system is rolled out, we will need complementary software modules to leverage further existing investments and minor upgrades to our server environment hosted with NDIT.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: Additional resources would be needed to update the GIS and implement remote access.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Any North Dakotan who applies for federal or state assistance, permitting, or working on public lands that initiate a cultural resource review would benefit from remote access to cultural resource data, as it would reduce costs and decrease time to conduct the records searches. Additionally, all qualified individuals, including tribal and federal partners and academic and independent researchers, could reduce travel and time costs while protecting the sites’ locational information. If the upgrades are unfunded, researchers will only continue to access the site databases at the Heritage Center in Bismarck.

Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	12,045	236,044	248,089	0.00	12,045	236,044	248,089	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	12,045	236,044	248,089	0.00	12,045	236,044	248,089	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Under NDCC 46-05-01, the owner or publisher of each legal newspaper in the state shall send to the State Archives one copy of each issue of the newspaper. To properly preserve the newspapers, one FTE on our staff captures individual photographs of every page of each hard-copy newspaper that comes into the Archives. This is then used to process to microfilm for proper preservation. Our current microfilm practices and equipment have not changed over the last few decades, despite advances in these technologies, which makes it difficult to find replacement camera and lighting parts. Microfilming is the safest way to preserve our newspapers for current users and future generations. The way newspapers are created and printed has changed dramatically. Currently, most publishers create a PDF version of the newspaper and electronically send a copy to the printers. Having digitization equipment, like a high-performance color scanner and microfilm plotter, would save time and would produce the highest level of images on our microfilm. In addition, this equipment would allow the digital capture of large or irregular sized records.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: A high performance color scanner and microfilm plotter, along with the software and maintenance contracts, would replace the current microfilm camera and current processes in use and would allow the State Archives to take electronic files of the newspapers and create microfilm electronically from these files.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional resources would be needed to purchase a high performance color scanner and microfilm plotter, along with the software and maintenance contracts.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Current and future generations of North Dakotans seeking to learn and preserve personal and general history would be served by this upgrade. The quality and efficiency of newspaper preservation going forward will be impacted if not funded. The agency's outdated, manual processes create the possibility of human and mechanical errors, which could be eliminated with upgraded equipment. In addition, our employee could spend more time working on the newspaper digitization project, making historic and contemporary newspaper collections publicly accessible, keyword searchable, available online, and easier to access for all.

Digital Interactive Initiative (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	187,590	425,000	612,590	1.00	199,974	425,000	624,974	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	187,590	425,000	612,590	1.00	199,974	425,000	624,974	1.00

State Initiative*: Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The State Historical Society is planning to create innovative digital history content on various platforms to attract new customers and help keep existing ones engaged in an increasingly digital-savvy world. Our agency currently offers mostly static exhibit experiences and outdated technology that is rapidly failing. With an ability to refresh static exhibitions by adding new digital features (such as augmented reality), our museums and sites would be able to bring to life works of art, science concepts, historical figures, and amazing details of artifacts by revealing them in expanded

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

perspectives. This capability would not only help tell the stories of our state’s artifacts, significant people, and important spaces, but would also allow users to intensify their personal discovery. By adding a digital layer of fresh interactive content on top of certain existing physical displays, we could offer visitors attractive contemporary reasons to visit and revisit our historic sites and museums.

New digital technologies have the potential to change many aspects involved in cultural site visitation. The State Historical Society needs to stay current, offer meaningful history experiences, and meet the expectations of today’s digital and physical visitors to remain relevant and grow a younger audience of visiting families and supporters.

This digital interactive strategy involves adding a full-time permanent position of a Digital Specialist to create and oversee new digital technologies at our sites across the state. An additional \$300,000 in one-time funding would help our staff replace failing technologies at several sites, purchase new software and equipment, and begin creating new digital technologies at the State Museum, Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center, Chateau de Mores State Historic Site, and Pembina Museum. This would also fund a new digital “history trail” pilot project in Bismarck, highlighting a digital tour of Capitol Grounds artwork and geography that leads through downtown historically significant buildings and ends at Camp Hancock State Historic Site. We request \$125,000 for consultant fees and services to help research, plan, and design these technologies.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: One FTE addition. Purchase of software, technology, projectors, and other equipment. Digital technology consultants to help research and plan fresh technologies to meet evolving customer expectations.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Present and future North Dakotans are served by engaging them with expected and latest technologies that showcase the innovative nature of the State Museum and additional historic sites. The impact of not funding is already being felt and will deepen with each passing year. State Museum and other sites’ technology purchased eight or more years ago is rapidly failing. Kiosks, video screens, projectors and assorted visitor interactives are failing, with little funding for replacements or more innovative options. Within a few short years, North Dakota’s mothership museum will become a static place of objects and artifacts. We will not draw the attention or engagement of our younger demographic and target audience, and we are almost certain to experience a sharp decline in relevance and visitation. We are especially in need of staying relevant and fresh with the upcoming opening of both Gateway to Science and the Theodore Roosevelt Library. These tourist destinations and others across the state plan to offer a plethora of appealing digital engagement options for visitors.

Historical Structure Building Improvements (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	500,000	6,751,500	7,251,500	0.00	500,000	-	500,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	6,751,500	6,751,500	0.00
Total	500,000	6,751,500	7,251,500	0.00	500,000	6,751,500	7,251,500	0.00

State Initiative*: State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Under NDCC 55-10-01, It is to be in the public interest to provide for the preservation of historic sites, buildings, structures, and antiquities of state and national significance for the inspiration, use, and benefit of the people of the state of North Dakota.

The State Historical Society of North Dakota manages 59 state historic sites with a total of 96 standing structures. We wish to continue to modernize and repair state structures and sites so that they are welcoming and attractive to all ND residents and visitors. Only after our structures are inhabitable and usable can they be leveraged for purpose of interpretation and brought into the local economy for use as a business venture (adaptive reuse). Simply put, state owned facilities should be clean, safe, welcoming, and inhabitable. The same goes for state historic sites. These need to be fully welcoming to residents and visitors. Real toilets instead of portable toilets, gates, fence boundaries, all need to be welcoming and inviting. Our historic sites all serve 3rd space functions similar to parks and must be equally as welcoming. A list of preservation projects has been established and prioritized with the intent that the projects will be completed in the next three bienniums. In addition, there are unforeseen projects in which extraordinary repair funding is needed.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: In the 21-23 biennium, \$4.2 million in ARPA funds was appropriated to the agency for historical structure building improvements. We have now identified all of our remaining building improvement needs and have prioritized them into three phases. We are asking for additional resources in the form of either General, Legacy, or SIF funds to work on completing high priority building improvements. In addition, we are asking for ongoing resources to maintain an Extraordinary Repairs budget for repairs that may come up that are not listed on our identified list of building improvements.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional resources would be needed to hire the appropriate design professionals and/or contractors as needed. No additional FTE's will be required..

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All North Dakotans and the entire tourism industry as well as local economies are served. When state buildings, historic sites, and buildings that are part of state historic sites are allowed to crumble and decay all North Dakotans suffer. People want to visit beautiful, important welcoming sites that make them feel connected to the land. If we don't invest in our historic sites, it reflects poorly on us as a state. Our sites should all be places that local businesses want to invest in and we should always look for ways to partner with our facilities and land with local entrepreneurs for new economic opportunities for North Dakota.

Medora Area Planning (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	150,000	150,000	0.00	-	150,000	150,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	2,000,000	2,000,000	0.00
Total	-	150,000	150,000	0.00	-	2,150,000	2,150,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: – In 2026 the Theodore Roosevelt Presidential Library (TRPL) will open in Medora. This library and museum will be the most technologically advanced attraction in the United States when it opens. Early estimates are that it will attract 1.5 million visitors a year. The State of North Dakota is uniquely situated in immediate proximity to the TRPL through the Chateau de Mores State Historic Site which is a collection of authentic historic buildings dating to the 1880s and the exact time that Theodore Roosevelt himself lived in the area. Comprised of more than 120 acres of pristine Little Missouri River bottom lands and high bluffs above the river this land represents and incredible opportunity for the State Historical Society of North Dakota to work in conjunction with the TRPL to develop this land in a way that is complimentary to the visitors of the library. The State Historical Society is already investing financial resources in their properties to make them welcoming, and desirable as a place to visit, live, or do business. This funding will allow the state to leverage its property for the highest possible good, creating new business partnerships, educational, and recreational opportunities by outlining all possible development for this property. The State Historical Society sees this as a perfect place for public private business partnerships to be realized in the same manner as concessionaire companies in other National Parks and similar attractions.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: One time funding for site planning

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The State Historical Society already has considerable operations in Medora as the Chateaus de Mores State Historic Site including existing FTEs. As the site is developed these FTEs can be leveraged to support more robust operations at this site.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All potential visitors to Medora in the future. Impact of not funding is a missed opportunity by the state to leverage a one-of-a-kind resource with a new National attraction.

Branding Marketing (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	148,574	-	148,574	0.50	154,547	-	154,547	0.50
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	148,574	-	148,574	0.50	154,547	-	154,547	0.50

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Additional marketing funding will help our team build awareness and visitation to our 59 museums and sites as well as increase visitor use of our vast array of public services. We request increased marketing funding. Each year our agency continues to add more customer-centric services--planning more regional programs and learning opportunities for children and adults, adding new exhibitions to historic sites and museums, taking in greater numbers of public donations for the state's artifact collections, and offering new products to the Museum Stores. Our agency museums and sites are also competing with an increasing number of tourism venues, entertainment options, and engagement opportunities for potential visitors' time. In addition, the Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center and Fort Mandan were recently added to our agency's management as two new state historic sites. These two sites both need updated branding with new State Historical Society logos, publicity materials, signage, and more to match agency the State Historical Society branding

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

and graphics. The branding, marketing materials, wayfinding signage, and engagement options for the Chateau de Mores in Medora should be upgraded to a similar professional quality of the upcoming Theodore Roosevelt Library to attract similar visitors using the same road. By strengthening the impact of our major visitor centers, the return on investment will be an increase in digital and physical visitors. Growing visitation in statewide historic places and spaces adds to the livability, commerce, and vibrancy of our Main Streets.

With additional state historic sites and increasing programs and services to market, our staff would benefit from having additional public information specialist assistance. We would like to increase a half-time permanent staff position in this specialty area to become a full-time employee.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: New software, printing and fabrication materials, advertising contracts, and upgraded technology are needed to help our staff grow awareness and engagement with our agency's many services and facilities. A half-time position would also help us grow our marketing capacity.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional resources would be needed.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Current and future generations of North Dakotans will be served by showcasing history destinations in their own communities. State residents knowing of statewide history destinations will also travel to these destinations and spend dollars in these communities, adding to local commerce and vibrancy. The ability to keep doors open at our state historic sites will be significantly impacted without funding opportunities to build awareness and visitation. By increasing ticket sales at historic sites with admission fees, our agency has the potential to generate income for additional facility uses.

Engaging Exhibits (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	595,000	595,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	75,000	75,000	0.00	-	670,000	670,000	0.00
Total	-	670,000	670,000	0.00	-	670,000	670,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: To continue to showcase the best of North Dakota's history through the agency's exhibitions areas, we request funding to create new exhibitions and to repair those that are failing after many years and use by hundreds of thousands of visitors. In order of importance, these new exhibition initiatives and repairs include:

1. \$200,000 to update interpretation, architectural design, and artifacts of the Inspiration Gallery: Yesterday & Today, located in the State Museum in Bismarck. This gallery, open since 2014, needs additions of newer stories of inspiring people, places, and activities showcasing the state's impact on local citizens and the world.

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

2. \$90,000 to update Pembina State Museum exhibits and the observation tower with fresh, inclusive interpretive stories of the fur trade era involving partnerships with the Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewa, Canadian tribal nations, and Minnesota tribal nations. These updates also include adding a permanent geological time exhibit with fossil casts of creatures from the area.
3. \$80,000 for consultant fees including assistance with research, interpretive design, and writing of new text for updated exhibits.
4. \$150,000 to repair or replace failing audience attractions and technology of major interest: Agricultural tractor cab and flight simulator at the State Museum, informational kiosks, video wall screens, theater components, and monitors.
5. \$120,000 for Washburn's Lewis & Clark Interpretive Center updates to exhibitions, new exhibit equipment, materials, and interpretive panels, and creation of a "Guns of the Expedition" exhibit.
6. \$15,000 to create, design, print, and mount Welk Homestead State Historic Site exterior interpretive panels for visitors to learn about the buildings.
7. \$15,000 for exhibit for Chateau de Mores State Historic Site after the Theodore Roosevelt Library temporary exhibit is removed in 2026.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Consultants, purchase of supplies and materials. New technology to replace unsupported and broken components.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota now and into the future would be served by gaining valuable opportunities to learn about objects that have impacted our state. Exhibit spaces help visitors make connections with their own histories and cultures. The impact of not funding would mean that will continue to turn away most large objects to the museum collection due to lack of space. Those stories and events unfortunately will not be preserved by the State Historical Society of North Dakota. In addition, artifacts in both facilities will continue to deteriorate due to inadequate storage conditions.

America's 250th Celebration (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Transforming Education

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Funding is being requested as for the ND state committee on the commemoration of the 250th founding of the United States. The state commission will explore the topics of freedom, individual liberty, democracy and civic responsibilities by leveraging state funds for grant programs in communities across the state and also to the commission related to projects to explore their journey since 1776. In addition, an “North Dakota’s America 250” exhibition will be created by in-house staff as part of a nationwide commemoration of the 250th commemoration of the United States of America, open from early 2025 to early 2027 in the Governors Gallery of the State Museum in Bismarck.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: We expect Federal funds to significantly impact this program, but are not aware of Federal funding available as of the date of this budget. Funding is also needed for a communications position to help handle the design of a website which will maintain all 250th celebration events.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All ND Residents and communities. Not funding would result in a less than robust 250th US commemoration.

Authorization for .25 FTE (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	64,814	-	64,814	0.25	67,244	-	67,244	0.25
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	64,814	-	64,814	0.25	67,244	-	67,244	0.25

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: With the transfer of the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center and Fort Mandan from ND Parks and Rec to the State Historical Society, the agency gained 3.75 FTE. The position that was an .75 FTE turned over. Once the turnover occurred, we reevaluated the positions needed at the Lewis and Clark Interpretive Center and identified there was a need for a full FTE in an interpretive resource specialist position. Without having an additional .25 FTE authority, the agency was able to identify there were special funds with continuing appropriations under NDCC 55-02-04 from facility rentals that could be supplemented for the salaries of our facility rental manager position. This request would give this position a full 1 FTE authorization and fully fund this position.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Additional authorization and funding of a .25 FTE would be needed.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: Additional authorization and funding of a .25 FTE would be needed.

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Heritage Center has a lot to offer the public when it comes to facility rentals. With our beautiful atrium to handy classrooms and an auditorium to entertain stage performance, this position is responsible for coordinating all events.

Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	750,000	750,000	0.00	-	750,000	750,000	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	750,000	750,000	0.00	-	750,000	750,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Paul Gruhn Grant program is administered by the National Park Service and provides grant funding to establish a one-time sub grant program that will provide funding for historic preservation to National Register listed building located in rural communities.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No further administrative resources are needed, but Federal funds will be passed through as sub grants.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Owners of National Register listed buildings

Underrepresented Community Grant Program (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	125,000	125,000	0.00	-	125,000	125,000	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	125,000	125,000	0.00	-	125,000	125,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Health, Vibrant Communities

701 Historical Society

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Underrepresented Community Grant Program is administered by the National Park Service and is intended to diversify listings in the National Register of Historic Places to include communities that are currently underrepresented.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: No additional administrative resources are needed, but Federal grants will need to be received to provide grants.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: National register listing of Underrepresented Communities and Germans from Russia construction and historic resources in North Dakota.

Digital Humanities Advancement Grant (Priority: 14)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	30,000	30,000	0.00	-	30,000	30,000	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	30,000	30,000	0.00	-	30,000	30,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Digital Humanities Advancement Grant is administered by the National Endowment of the Humanities and supports research, enhancement and evaluative studies that lead to scholarly research, teaching and public programming in the humanities.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Federal resources are needed to provide professional development to current staff.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Funding will provide research and training opportunities through out the state on the impact of digital scholarship at historic sites.

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Add FTE from Concessions Sales (Priority: 15)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	770,038	-	770,038	3.00	823,563	-	823,563	3.00
Total	770,038	-	770,038	3.00	823,563	-	823,563	3.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Under NDCC 55-02-04, the State Historical Society has authorization of a continuing appropriated fund from the collection of fees from concessions, which includes our Museum Store. The agency currently employs a Museum Store Manager, Assistant Store Manager, and a Lead Clerk at the Museum Store at the Heritage Center in Bismarck with these continuing appropriated funds. This request gives the agency the authorization of 3 FTE.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Sales from concessions would continue to maintain these three positions.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: These three positions are currently employed with the State Historical Society under a continuing appropriated fund. This request would give the agency authorization for 3 additional FTE using the current continuing appropriations.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All visitors to our museum stores located across the state.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	20,400,000	-	20,400,000	-	50,000
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20,400,000	-	20,400,000	-	50,000

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

New Storage Facility (Priority: 9)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	20,400,000	-	20,400,000	-	50,000
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20,400,000	-	20,400,000	-	50,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY):

Description: EAPC architects and engineers completed an architectural facilities assessment and schematic design in 2020. Their assessment of the building reveals that both storage facilities are in "poor condition." EAPC's final report included cost estimates for constructing a new 70,000 square-foot storage building to consolidate the two buildings into one facility (office space, collections space, large open storage, two classrooms, a public exhibition area, and climate controls) on 10-acres of land at an estimated \$1.1M cost, for a total of \$10.5M. This newly constructed facility would better serve the public and protect priceless large state artifacts in much-improved environmental conditions and adequate storage space. The new site would also offer the public a museum exhibition area in the building to view these artifacts and provide the agency with a larger space to continue collecting valuable histories representing North Dakota for another 30 years into the future.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
	001	701-2100	70130	561000	-	-	-	-	50,000
	001	701-8100	70150	682000	20,400,000	-	20,400,000	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	589,375	592,375	-	-	592,375	-	592,375	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
			Special	-	-	-	-	-
Total	589,375	592,375	-	-	592,375	-	592,375	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
			General	589,375	592,375	-	-	592,375
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	\$589,375	\$592,375	-	-	\$592,375	-	\$592,375	-

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
2005 Series A Bond Issue/12-1-2024	Chateau Interpretive Center and Archives Addition	001	701-1100	70150	589,375	592,375	-	-	592,375	-	592,375	-
Total					589,375	592,375	-	-	592,375	-	592,375	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
		70100 - Historical Society	165,809	500,000	6,751,500	665,809	6,751,500

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Remove one-time funding	N0521	701-1650	70150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remove one-time funding	N0521	701-8100	70150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fort Totten Hospital Building Reshingle	XN060	701-6200	70150	165,809	-	-	165,809	-	165,809	-
Total				165,809	-	-	165,809	-	165,809	-

Extraordinary Repairs for Historic Structures (Priority: 5)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Ongoing Extraordinary Repairs	001	701-8100	70150	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000	-
Total				-	\$500,000	-	\$500,000	-	\$500,000	-

Explanation / Justification: The State Historical Society of North Dakota manages 59 state historic sites with a total of 96 standing structures. Although we have requested funding for building improvements, there are unforeseen projects that are necessary. Several examples in our current biennium are a sink hole at the Chateau, and a vehicular gate at Fort Totten that was demolished by an uninsured impaired driver. There have also been mechanical equipment replacements necessary at sites, such as an asbestos abatement project and a window replacement in one building. We have completed Site Condition Reports for our major sites, these will assist to minimize the number of unanticipated repairs.

Historical Structure Building Improvements (Priority: 5)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	701-8100	70150	-	-	6,751,500	-	6,751,500	-	-
	493	701-8100	70150	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,751,500
Total				-	-	\$6,751,500	-	\$6,751,500	-	\$6,751,500

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Explanation / Justification: We continue to modernize and repair state structures and sites so that they are welcoming and attractive to all ND residents and visitors. Only after our structures are inhabitable and usable can they be leveraged for purpose of interpretation of brought into the local economy for use as a business venture (adaptive reuse). Simply put, state owned facilities should be clean, safe, welcoming, and inhabitable. The same goes for state historic sites. These need to be fully welcoming to residents and visitors. Real toilets instead of portable toilets, gates, fence boundaries, all need to be welcoming and inviting. Our historic sites all serve 3rd space functions similar to parks and must be equally as welcoming.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
70100 - Historical Society	-	304,244	72,000	304,244	72,000	304,244

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Riding Lawn Mowers	001	701-8100	70150	691000	10	3	24,000	-	-	72,000	-	72,000	-
Security System at the Heritage Center	N0521	701-1500	70150	693000	10	1	529,500	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total										\$72,000		\$72,000	

Zoom High Performance Color Scanner (Priority: 3)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	701-4200	70150	691000	10	1	104,245	-	104,245	-	104,245	-	104,245
	001	701-4200	70150	693000	5	1	15,820	-	15,820	-	15,820	-	15,820
Total									120,065		120,065		120,065

Justification: Under NDCC 46-05-01, the owner or publisher of each legal newspaper in the state shall send to the State Archives one copy of each issue of the newspaper. To properly preserve the newspapers, we currently have an employee taking pictures of every page of each newspaper that comes in to process to microfilm for proper preservation. These microfilm practices and equipment go back decades, which makes it difficult to find replacement camera and lighting parts.

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Microfilming is the safest way to preserve our newspapers for now and future generations. The way newspapers are created and printed has changed dramatically. Currently, most publishers create a PDF version of the newspaper and electronically send a copy to the printers. Having digitization equipment, like a high performance color scanner and microfilm plotter, would result in time savings producing the highest level of quality of newspapers on microfilm. In addition, this equipment would allow the digital capture of large or irregular sized records.

Microfilm Plotter (Priority: 3)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	701-4200	70150	691000	5	1	99,269	-	99,269	-	99,269	-	99,269
	001	701-4200	70150	693000	5	1	9,910	-	9,910	-	9,910	-	9,910
Total					-	-	-	-	109,179	-	109,179	-	109,179

Justification: Under NDCC 46-05-01, the owner or publisher of each legal newspaper in the state shall send to the State Archives one copy of each issue of the newspaper. To properly preserve the newspapers, we currently have an employee taking pictures of every page of each newspaper that comes in to process to microfilm for proper preservation. These microfilm practices and equipment go back decades, which makes it difficult to find replacement camera and lighting parts. Microfilming is the safest way to preserve our newspapers for now and future generations. The way newspapers are created and printed has changed dramatically. Currently, most publishers create a PDF version of the newspaper and electronically send a copy to the printers. Having digitization equipment, like a high performance color scanner and microfilm plotter, would result in time savings producing the highest level of quality of newspapers on microfilm. In addition, this equipment would allow the digital capture of large or irregular sized records.

Agriculture Tractor Cab (Priority: 8)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	901	701-9110	70150	691000	5	1	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000
Total					-	-	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	-	40,000

Justification: The agency needs to repair or replace failing audience attractions and technology of major interest including the agricultural tractor cab. We will work with our Foundation to see if funding could be provided.

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Flight Simulator (Priority: 8)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	901	701-9110	70150	691000	5	-	35,000	-	35,000	-	35,000	-	35,000
Total									35,000		35,000		35,000

Justification: The agency will need to repair or replace failing audience attractions and technology of major interest including the flight simulator at the State Museum. We are hoping that our Foundation will help cover a portion of this cost.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
70100 - Historical Society	1,428,340	-	1,375,000	1,428,340	1,375,000	1,428,340	1,375,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	701-1100	70161	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-
	XN060	701-6200	70160	928,340	-	-	928,340	-	928,340	-
Total				\$1,428,340	-	-	\$1,428,340	-	\$1,428,340	-

America's 250th Celebration (Priority: 10)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	701-1100	70170	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-	500,000
Total						500,000		500,000		500,000

701 Historical Society

Agency 701

Explanation / Justification: Funding is being requested as for the ND state committee on the commemoration of the 250th founding of the United States. The state commission will explore the topics of freedom, individual liberty, democracy and civic responsibilities by leveraging state funds for grant programs in communities across the state to explore their journey since 1776. We expect Federal funds to significantly impact this program.

Paul Gruhn Grant Program (Priority: 12)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XN061	701- 6300	70160	-	-	750,000	-	750,000	-	750,000
Total				-	-	750,000	-	750,000	-	750,000

Explanation / Justification: The Paul Bruhn Grant program is administered by the National Park Service and provides grant funding to establish a sub grant program that will provide funding for historic preservation to National Register listed building located in rural communities.

Underrepresented Community Grant Program (Priority: 13)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XN062	701- 6300	70160	-	-	125,000	-	125,000	-	125,000
Total				-	-	125,000	-	125,000	-	125,000

Explanation / Justification: The Underrepresented Community Grant Program is administered by the National Park Service and is intended to diversify listings in the National Register of Historic Places to include communities that are currently underrepresented.

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
472000	Leases, Rents, and Royalties	11,368	19,544	19,544
Total		11,368	19,544	19,544

Continuing Appropriation Summary
State Hist. Revolving Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 55-03-04		
Beginning Fund Balance	117,825	119,825
Revenues and Transfers In	42,000	42,000
Total Financing	159,825	161,825
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(40,000)	(40,000)
Ending Fund Balance	119,825	121,825

Historical Gift & Beq. Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 55-01-04		
Beginning Fund Balance	334,315	684,315
Revenues and Transfers In	1,350,000	500,000
Total Financing	1,684,315	1,184,315
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,000,000)	(500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	684,315	684,315

Concession Fund-State Histori

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 55-02-04		
Beginning Fund Balance	1,553,320	1,537,355
Revenues and Transfers In	1,788,285	1,800,000
Total Financing	3,341,605	3,337,355
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,804,250)	(1,750,000)
Ending Fund Balance	1,537,355	1,587,355

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Archaeological Permit Fees	327	1995 Session, Chapter 540 Section 1	758	150	42,300	47,000	(4,700)
Total			-	-	42,300	47,000	(4,700)

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Archaeological Permit Fees	327	1995 Session, Chapter 540 Section 1	790	150	44,000	48,000	(4,000)
Total			-	-	\$44,000	\$48,000	(\$4,000)

Special Funds Agency Summary
Historical Impact Emerg Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	53,761	53,761
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	53,761	53,761
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	53,761	53,761

State Hist. Revolving Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	127,100	127,100
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	127,100	127,100
Estimated Expenditures	-	25,000
Ending Fund Balance	127,100	102,100

701 Historical Society

Historical Gift & Beq. Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,066,545	1,166,545
Revenues and Net Transfers	100,000	100,000
Total Financing	1,166,545	1,266,545
Estimated Expenditures	-	100,000
Ending Fund Balance	1,166,545	1,166,545

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	9,346,500
Ending Fund Balance	-	(9,346,500)

Concession Fund-State Histori

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,098,364	1,098,364
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	471,472
Total Financing	1,098,364	1,569,836
Estimated Expenditures	-	823,563
Ending Fund Balance	1,098,364	746,273

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Historical Society						
Administration	701-100	5,130,498	7,397,088	6,265,097	4,727,529	10,992,626
Audience Engagement	701-150	3,753,211	4,153,628	4,096,319	1,722,797	5,819,116
SA & HRL	701-400	2,142,360	2,442,574	2,237,550	443,740	2,681,290
Historic Sites	701-500	6,268,166	8,816,837	4,816,949	7,549,454	12,366,403
Historic Preservation	701-600	2,635,546	4,031,175	3,821,020	1,112,530	4,933,550
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$15,556,050	\$36,792,985
Salaries and Wages	70110	13,889,736	15,791,624	15,601,620	2,481,266	18,082,886
Operating Expenses	70130	2,347,491	4,488,663	3,376,791	3,049,040	6,425,831
Capital Assets	70150	2,177,588	5,461,015	830,184	7,555,744	8,385,928
Appropriation Carryover	70151	659,035	-	-	-	-
Grants	70160	419,208	600,000	928,340	875,000	1,803,340
Cultural Heritage Grants	70161	284,377	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
America's 250th	70170	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Exhibits	70174	133,346	-	-	595,000	595,000
CARES Act Funding - 2020	70179	19,000	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$15,556,050	\$36,792,985
General	004	18,461,994	19,411,350	18,920,132	4,287,981	23,208,113
Federal	002	1,382,787	7,141,953	2,216,803	998,006	3,214,809
Special	003	85,000	287,999	100,000	10,270,063	10,370,063
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$15,556,050	\$36,792,985
Total FTE		75.00	78.75	78.75	4.75	83.50

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	8,306,165	9,128,295	9,313,872	1,581,453	10,895,325
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,324,337	2,152,092	1,805,615	-	1,805,615
Overtime	514000	59,711	90,117	85,265	-	85,265
Fringe Benefits	516000	4,199,523	4,421,119	4,396,868	899,813	5,296,681
Total Salaries and Wages		\$13,889,736	\$15,791,624	\$15,601,620	\$2,481,266	\$18,082,886
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	11,500	-	11,500
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,887	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	134,902	214,685	266,840	-	266,840
Supplies - IT Software	531000	121,401	274,900	322,660	125,000	447,660
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	71,618	110,850	98,070	-	98,070
Food and Clothing	533000	7,457	18,475	7,090	-	7,090
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	179,320	284,468	204,012	-	204,012
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	19,605	55,985	43,955	-	43,955
Office Supplies	536000	33,948	50,950	45,765	-	45,765
Postage	541000	13,417	32,345	33,090	-	33,090
Printing	542000	18,216	55,000	90,495	-	90,495
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	82,419	147,925	136,820	200,000	336,820
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	37,680	78,025	52,845	-	52,845
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	45,173	55,455	63,600	-	63,600
Utilities	561000	279,719	401,465	385,265	120,795	506,060
Insurance	571000	126,254	235,775	200,000	-	200,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	21,621	23,160	26,645	-	26,645
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,912	1,950	150	-	150
Repairs	591000	222,439	239,995	190,400	-	190,400
IT - Data Processing	601000	429,069	470,000	491,286	-	491,286
IT - Communications	602000	82,275	109,658	115,318	-	115,318

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	258,245	258,245
Professional Development	611000	53,453	110,233	118,950	30,000	148,950
Operating Fees and Services	621000	156,397	1,153,169	324,485	40,000	364,485
Professional Fees and Services	623000	76,669	346,195	147,550	2,275,000	2,422,550
Other Expenses	632000	74	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	19,357	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	36,674	18,000	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	62,406	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	6,129	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$2,347,491	\$4,488,663	\$3,376,791	\$3,049,040	\$6,425,831
Capital Assets - 70150						
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,333	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,158	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,952	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,143,752	1,189,015	592,375	-	592,375
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	959,272	3,670,500	165,809	7,251,500	7,417,309
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	62,121	72,000	72,000	278,514	350,514
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	529,500	-	25,730	25,730
Total Capital Assets		\$2,177,588	\$5,461,015	\$830,184	\$7,555,744	\$8,385,928
Appropriation Carryover - 70151						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,059	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	20,315	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	55	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	401	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	29,443	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,200	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	3,190	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,940	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,000	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	19,140	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	534,585	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	22,708	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriation Carryover		\$659,035	-	-	-	-
Grants - 70160						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	54,773	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	364,435	600,000	928,340	875,000	1,803,340
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$419,208	\$600,000	\$928,340	\$875,000	\$1,803,340
Cultural Heritage Grants - 70161						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	284,377	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Cultural Heritage Grants		\$284,377	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
America's 250th - 70170						
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Total America's 250th		-	-	-	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Exhibits - 70174						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,633	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	9,846	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	957	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,195	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,791	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	340	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	36,288	-	-	150,000	150,000

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	33,766	-	-	150,000	150,000
Printing	542000	399	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	450	-	-	35,000	35,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,236	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,602	-	-	105,000	105,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,844	-	-	80,000	80,000
Total Exhibits		\$133,346	-	-	\$595,000	\$595,000
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 70179						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,664	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,621	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	6,702	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	915	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	97	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$19,000	-	-	-	-
Total		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$15,556,050	\$36,792,985

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 701-100						
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,344,462	2,432,414	2,523,768	826,248	3,350,016
Temporary Salaries	513000	102,555	119,533	89,347	-	89,347
Overtime	514000	37,899	34,540	20,675	-	20,675
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,140,389	1,169,003	1,183,558	411,881	1,595,439
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,625,306	\$3,755,490	\$3,817,348	\$1,238,129	\$5,055,477
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	11,500	-	11,500
Fringe Benefits	516000	7,887	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	29,743	63,825	53,340	-	53,340
Supplies - IT Software	531000	85,456	235,000	266,860	25,000	291,860
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,852	26,200	5,500	-	5,500
Food and Clothing	533000	2,366	6,000	3,890	-	3,890
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	58,339	55,125	36,250	-	36,250
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	896	12,900	6,450	-	6,450
Office Supplies	536000	3,266	14,150	5,475	-	5,475
Postage	541000	1,978	2,500	2,000	-	2,000
Printing	542000	395	1,425	1,700	-	1,700
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	69,683	131,350	121,620	-	121,620
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,569	10,350	16,050	-	16,050
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	15,381	20,500	16,000	-	16,000
Insurance	571000	119,454	235,775	200,000	-	200,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,654	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Repairs	591000	101,945	20,800	10,700	-	10,700
IT - Data Processing	601000	427,009	470,000	491,286	-	491,286
IT - Communications	602000	43,627	49,500	46,768	-	46,768
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	239,400	239,400
Professional Development	611000	10,866	46,483	21,000	-	21,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	10,243	18,200	35,985	-	35,985
Professional Fees and Services	623000	150	-	-	2,150,000	2,150,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	719	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	6,129	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$1,007,606	\$1,423,083	\$1,355,374	\$2,414,400	\$3,769,774
Capital Assets - 70150						
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	1,189,015	592,375	-	592,375
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	529,500	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$1,718,515	\$592,375	\$75,000	\$667,375
Appropriation Carryover - 70151						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	11,059	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	29,443	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	22,708	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriation Carryover		\$63,210	-	-	-	-
Grants - 70160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	150,000	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$150,000	-	-	-	-
Cultural Heritage Grants - 70161						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	284,377	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Cultural Heritage Grants		\$284,377	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
America's 250th - 70170						
Temporary Salaries	513000	-	-	-	100,000	100,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	-	-	-	50,000	50,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	-	-	500,000	500,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	-	250,000	250,000
Total America's 250th		-	-	-	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
Total Administration		\$5,130,498	\$7,397,088	\$6,265,097	\$4,727,529	\$10,992,626
Audience Engagement - 701-150						
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,193,276	2,330,802	2,328,624	392,936	2,721,560
Temporary Salaries	513000	106,721	161,723	220,077	-	220,077
Overtime	514000	6,002	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,084,122	1,133,858	1,118,218	246,051	1,364,269
Total Salaries and Wages		\$3,390,121	\$3,626,383	\$3,666,919	\$638,987	\$4,305,906
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Travel	521000	8,891	35,745	36,700	-	36,700
Supplies - IT Software	531000	11,820	14,850	19,300	100,000	119,300
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2,854	19,000	22,350	-	22,350
Food and Clothing	533000	375	800	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	12,167	13,850	9,000	-	9,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,744	17,400	22,900	-	22,900
Office Supplies	536000	4,860	6,875	7,550	-	7,550
Postage	541000	6,949	22,750	22,700	-	22,700
Printing	542000	11,058	45,000	61,800	-	61,800
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	54	-	1,000	200,000	201,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	11,660	23,500	15,000	-	15,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,115	5,000	14,000	-	14,000
Utilities	561000	-	-	-	23,810	23,810
Insurance	571000	6,800	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	8,707	9,000	11,000	-	11,000
Repairs	591000	4,848	500	5,500	-	5,500
Professional Development	611000	14,314	25,500	43,000	-	43,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	26,674	90,975	96,900	40,000	136,900

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,325	46,500	40,700	125,000	165,700
Other Capital Payments	683000	18,638	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,842	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$183,694	\$377,245	\$429,400	\$488,810	\$918,210
Capital Assets - 70150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	150,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		-	\$150,000	-	-	-
Appropriation Carryover - 70151						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	20,315	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	55	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	401	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	4,200	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,940	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	19,140	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriation Carryover		\$46,050	-	-	-	-
Exhibits - 70174						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,633	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	9,846	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	957	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	1,195	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,791	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	340	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	36,288	-	-	150,000	150,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	33,766	-	-	150,000	150,000
Printing	542000	399	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	450	-	-	35,000	35,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,236	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,602	-	-	105,000	105,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	33,844	-	-	80,000	80,000
Total Exhibits		\$133,346	-	-	\$595,000	\$595,000
Total Audience Engagement		\$3,753,211	\$4,153,628	\$4,096,319	\$1,722,797	\$5,819,116
SA & HRL - 701-400						
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,301,522	1,333,948	1,375,464	111,686	1,487,150
Temporary Salaries	513000	32,797	65,703	17,160	-	17,160
Fringe Benefits	516000	669,435	680,773	687,276	83,965	771,241
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,003,754	\$2,080,424	\$2,079,900	\$195,651	\$2,275,551
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Travel	521000	3,151	3,500	6,500	-	6,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,537	1,600	1,600	-	1,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	41,149	41,600	45,000	-	45,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	1,612	1,650	1,650	-	1,650
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	452	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Office Supplies	536000	14,512	14,000	20,000	-	20,000
Postage	541000	881	1,000	1,600	-	1,600
Printing	542000	361	500	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,842	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,432	1,700	1,700	-	1,700
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,005	7,500	7,500	-	7,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	50	100	100	-	100
Repairs	591000	920	1,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	-	-	18,845	18,845
Professional Development	611000	9,246	9,500	9,500	-	9,500
Operating Fees and Services	621000	11,012	11,000	15,500	-	15,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	38,444	261,500	38,000	-	38,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$138,605	\$362,150	\$157,650	\$18,845	\$176,495

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Capital Assets - 70150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	203,514	203,514
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	-	-	25,730	25,730
Total Capital Assets		-	-	-	\$229,244	\$229,244
Total SA & HRL		\$2,142,360	\$2,442,574	\$2,237,550	\$443,740	\$2,681,290
Historic Sites - 701-500						
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	982,981	1,452,504	1,482,888	120,410	1,603,298
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,074,152	1,699,953	1,321,939	-	1,321,939
Overtime	514000	15,783	55,577	64,590	-	64,590
Fringe Benefits	516000	600,106	709,572	674,532	80,559	755,091
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,673,022	\$3,917,606	\$3,543,949	\$200,969	\$3,744,918
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Travel	521000	85,489	101,615	113,300	-	113,300
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,268	9,950	6,400	-	6,400
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19,736	18,050	24,900	-	24,900
Food and Clothing	533000	4,716	11,675	2,800	-	2,800
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	107,202	213,843	120,980	-	120,980
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	9,503	23,685	13,605	-	13,605
Office Supplies	536000	5,523	9,425	8,540	-	8,540
Postage	541000	2,484	4,595	5,290	-	5,290
Printing	542000	6,222	7,575	24,920	-	24,920
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	7,840	11,575	6,500	-	6,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	20,686	40,975	15,500	-	15,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	8,494	15,455	23,200	-	23,200
Utilities	561000	279,719	401,465	385,265	96,985	482,250
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	4,123	4,560	5,650	-	5,650
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,912	1,950	150	-	150
Repairs	591000	114,726	217,695	169,700	-	169,700

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT - Data Processing	601000	2,000	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	29,586	50,658	51,700	-	51,700
Professional Development	611000	5,196	13,750	25,250	-	25,250
Operating Fees and Services	621000	94,531	110,040	128,500	-	128,500
Professional Fees and Services	623000	29,550	38,195	68,850	-	68,850
Other Expenses	632000	74	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	19,200	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$867,781	\$1,306,731	\$1,201,000	\$96,985	\$1,297,985
Capital Assets - 70150						
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	2,333	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,158	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	8,952	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	-	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,143,752	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	959,272	3,520,500	-	7,251,500	7,251,500
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	62,121	72,000	72,000	-	72,000
Total Capital Assets		\$2,177,588	\$3,592,500	\$72,000	\$7,251,500	\$7,323,500
Appropriation Carryover - 70151						
Repairs	591000	3,190	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,000	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	534,585	-	-	-	-
Total Appropriation Carryover		\$549,775	-	-	-	-
Total Historic Sites		\$6,268,166	\$8,816,837	\$4,816,949	\$7,549,454	\$12,366,403
Historic Preservation - 701-600						
Salaries and Wages - 70110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,483,924	1,578,628	1,603,128	130,173	1,733,301
Temporary Salaries	513000	8,112	105,180	157,092	-	157,092
Overtime	514000	27	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Fringe Benefits	516000	705,470	727,913	733,284	77,357	810,641
Total Salaries and Wages		\$2,197,533	\$2,411,721	\$2,493,504	\$207,530	\$2,701,034
Operating Expenses - 70130						
Travel	521000	7,628	10,000	57,000	-	57,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	13,320	13,500	28,500	-	28,500
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,027	6,000	320	-	320
Food and Clothing	533000	-	-	400	-	400
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	-	-	36,132	-	36,132
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	11	1,000	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	5,787	6,500	4,200	-	4,200
Postage	541000	1,126	1,500	1,500	-	1,500
Printing	542000	180	500	1,075	-	1,075
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	-	-	2,700	-	2,700
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	332	1,500	4,595	-	4,595
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,178	7,000	2,900	-	2,900
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	6,087	6,500	6,895	-	6,895
Repairs	591000	-	-	2,500	-	2,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	60	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	9,062	9,500	16,850	-	16,850
Professional Development	611000	13,831	15,000	20,200	30,000	50,200
Operating Fees and Services	621000	13,937	922,954	47,600	-	47,600
Professional Fees and Services	623000	200	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	36,674	18,000	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	35,364	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$149,805	\$1,019,454	\$233,367	\$30,000	\$263,367
Capital Assets - 70150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	-	-	165,809	-	165,809
Total Capital Assets		-	-	\$165,809	-	\$165,809

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants - 70160						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	54,773	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	214,435	600,000	928,340	875,000	1,803,340
Tax Dist to Government Units	713000	-	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$269,208	\$600,000	\$928,340	\$875,000	\$1,803,340
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 70179						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	2,664	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,621	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	6,702	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	915	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	97	-	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$19,000	-	-	-	-
Total Historic Preservation		\$2,635,546	\$4,031,175	\$3,821,020	\$1,112,530	\$4,933,550
Total		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$15,556,050	\$36,792,985

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	18,461,994	19,411,350	18,920,132	4,287,981	23,208,113
Total General		\$18,461,994	\$19,411,350	\$18,920,132	\$4,287,981	\$23,208,113
Federal - 002						
BOR Museum Pty Collections	N0259	9,577	-	-	-	-
Beacon Island (SAT)	N0449	117	-	-	-	-
CARES COVID	N0520	19,000	-	-	-	-
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTR	N0521	-	4,200,000	-	-	-
HISTORIC PRESERVATION 2020	N0600	518,753	-	-	-	-
HISTORIC PRESERVATION 2018	N0608	705,578	-	-	-	-
Historic Preservation 2019	N0609	618,004	-	-	-	-
Forest Service	N2306	200	-	-	-	-
USFS Curation (2017)	N2327	4,116	-	-	-	-
FEMA Chateau 2009	N2831	18,597	-	-	-	-
COE-Collection Mgmt & Cultural	N2879	12,150	919,894	-	-	-
COE - Garrison	N2880	31,423	105,180	-	-	-
NPS, Historic Preservation Fund	XN060	(577,942)	1,662,959	2,194,303	93,006	2,287,309
NPS, Paul Bruhn Grant	XN061	-	-	-	750,000	750,000
NPS Underrepresented Community Grant	XN062	-	-	-	125,000	125,000
NARA, NHPRC	XN302	-	253,920	22,500	-	22,500
National Endowment for the Humanities	XN305	23,214	-	-	30,000	30,000
Total Federal		\$1,382,787	\$7,141,953	\$2,216,803	\$998,006	\$3,214,809
Special - 003						
State Hist. Revolving Fund	327	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
Historical Gift & Beq. Fund	415	85,000	287,999	100,000	-	100,000
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	9,346,500	9,346,500
Concession Fund-State Histori	603	-	-	-	823,563	823,563

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Historical Foundation	901	-	-	-	75,000	75,000
Total Special		\$85,000	\$287,999	\$100,000	\$10,270,063	\$10,370,063
Total		\$19,929,781	\$26,841,302	\$21,236,935	\$15,556,050	\$36,792,985

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		12,690,387	14,986,678	(1,445,201)	-	-	-	(3,522,691)	-	(596,640)
Inflationary Operating Expenses	Yes	01	-	-	-	120,795	-	-	-	-	-
GIS Remote Access and Upgrade	Yes	02	-	-	-	264,400	-	-	-	-	-
Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow	Yes	03	-	-	-	18,845	-	-	-	-	-
Digital Interactive Initiative	Yes	04	-	-	-	624,974	-	-	-	-	-
Historical Structure Building Improvements	Yes	05	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,251,500	-
Medora Area Planning	Yes	06	-	-	-	2,150,000	-	-	-	-	-
Branding Marketing	Yes	07	-	-	-	154,547	-	-	-	-	-
Engaging Exhibits	Yes	08	-	-	-	595,000	-	-	-	-	-
America's 250th Celebration	Yes	10	-	-	-	500,000	-	-	-	-	-
Authorization for .25 FTE	Yes	11	-	-	-	67,244	-	-	-	-	-
Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant	Yes	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Underrepresented Community Grant Program	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Digital Humanities Advancement Grant	Yes	14	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	-	-
Add FTE from Concessions Sales	Yes	15	-	-	-	823,563	-	-	-	-	-
Total			12,690,387	14,986,678	(1,445,201)	5,349,368	-	-	(3,522,691)	7,251,500	(596,640)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	72,000	-	-	-	328,340	-	21,236,935	78.75	-	78.75	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,795	-	-	-	Inflationary Operating Expenses
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	264,400	-	-	-	GIS Remote Access and Upgrade
-	-	203,514	-	25,730	-	-	248,089	-	-	-	Updating Newspaper Preservation Workflow
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	612,590	-	1.00	1.00	Digital Interactive Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,251,500	-	-	-	Historical Structure Building Improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150,000	-	-	-	Medora Area Planning
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	148,574	-	0.50	0.50	Branding Marketing
-	-	75,000	-	-	-	-	670,000	-	-	-	Engaging Exhibits
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,400,000	-	-	-	New Storage Facility
-	-	-	-	-	-	500,000	1,000,000	-	-	-	America's 250th Celebration
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,814	-	0.25	0.25	Authorization for .25 FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	750,000	-	-	-	Paul Bruhn Historic Revitalization Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	125,000	125,000	-	-	-	Underrepresented Community Grant Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000	-	-	-	Digital Humanities Advancement Grant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	770,038	-	3.00	3.00	Add FTE from Concessions Sales
-	72,000	278,514	-	25,730	328,340	1,375,000	53,842,735	78.75	4.75	83.50	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Chapter 54-54.

Agency Description

The North Dakota State Legislature created the North Dakota Council on the Arts “to ensure that the role of the arts in the life of our communities will continue to grow and will play an evermore significant part in the welfare and educational experience of our citizens.” Our purpose is to bring that commitment to life.

WHAT WE DO -

We are a grant-making agency. Our role is to support creators, art providers, and participants. We use grants, convening, education, and partnerships to:

- Seed new ideas and activity
- Build resilient capacity for the long-term

To do this well, we must balance our investments:

- In organizations and communities, with artists and educators
- For broad geographic reach with deep engagement
- That sustain ongoing work and build new capacity
- For flexible response to ongoing and emerging needs

BELIEFS & VALUES -

Inspiring our mission are these deeply held beliefs:

- Art tells our stories – individually and as a state
- Art and culture, by and for the community, have the power:
 - To inspire and enhance lives
 - To build community and transform its spaces
 - To lift up, heal, and unite across divides

Everyone deserves equal access to a full, vibrant creative life, which is essential to a healthy and democratic society We hold ourselves accountable to the people of North Dakota and the trust placed in us. Because of this we:

- Pursue excellence and innovation in all things
- Pursue cultural equity throughout the state
- Engage our state through fair and transparent processes

Agency Mission Statement

We strengthen the creative capacity of North Dakota for all who live or visit here. . .honoring our cultural traditions, empowering excellence and innovation, and inspiring arts and culture opportunities for all.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 NDCA reinvention from solely a funding agency to community partner and economic driver of the arts Arts Across the Prairie: Placemaking in Rural North Dakota, NDCA's newest Statewide program began; a first-of-its-kind, statewide, public art program creating large-scale rural installations that reflect the unique history, landscape, and cultural heritage of the eight regions. This program is in collaboration with the ND-DOT (a first) and North Dakota Tourism/Commerce. The Legislature allocated \$1 Million to NDCA's Endowment Fund specifically for the purpose of funding maintenance in all eight regions from the interest earned. Recent funding for Region 1 at Writing Rock, a State Historical Society site, received through the National Endowment for the Arts 'Our Town' program, and the Andrist Charitable Fund to Divide County and Meadowlark Arts Council.
 - 2 Internal Capacity Growth • Shifted internal workflows and systems to better accommodate rhythms of grantees. • Converted to telework in response to COVID-19 while planning for office accessibility and visibility. • Creatively stretched staff capacity while providing hands-on education and experiences for students. • Hired new FTE Public Information Officer. • Launched a new, more user-friendly grants management system that facilitates data-gathering and sharing.
 - 3 Breaking Attendance and Building Audiences • Accessibility Convening Online in fall 2020 - with record attendance and modeled in several other states as well as at a National Endowment for the Arts Conference. • In 2021, NDCA moved its exhibition program to the 18th Floor Observation Deck at the Capitol with more visitorship viewing ND artists; • NDCA participated in a nationally telecast program, "Arts Across America", produced by the Kennedy Center highlighting diverse artists and styles; • NDCA Exhibit at the Heritage Center: Narrative Geometry: The Art of Warli by Vaishali Mohite featured Indian traditional folk painting, and then traveled to several ND sites.
 - 4 Awards and Recognition: • A \$60,000 Leveraging State Investment in Creative Aging grant for the Tiny Print Press Project. • The Folk Arts and Art for Life Programs were featured in the Smithsonian Institution's Folklife Magazine. • In the last year, NDCA stewarded the Densmore Lakota Song Repatriation project with Dakota Legacy with funds from The Bush Foundation.
 - 5 DEI and Special Partnerships • NDCA made significant progress toward cultural equity, accessibility, inclusion, and reaching communities traditionally underserved by the arts. • Tribal partnerships developed, including United Tribes Technical College and the Northern Plains Oyate. The Native American Development Center and First People's Fund of South Dakota partnered with NDCA to host "Train the Trainers" in February 2022. • Hosted a Curated Cohort (25 participants) in a three-month DEI training online and has progressed to incorporate accessibility into guidelines and application language for NDCA grant programs. Many participants served as panelists in FY23 grant reviews.
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 State appropriations have kept up with NEA requirements but haven't shown investment for innovation and demand from citizens. NDCA's Creative Placemaking Initiative and expanded Art for Life Program are models being replicated in many other states and require additional program funding and visibility. This is also true in the Arts Ed, Community Arts, and accessibility programs.

 - 2 NDCA's operating line has been cut repeatedly over the past decade. Funding levels for operating must increase to accommodate inflation and use of new professional systems. Additional operating funds will support increases to several processes lines that affect NDCA's professional stature and build back operational funds due to prior cuts as well as inflation. This includes several contractors and consultants as well as new investments in technical and operational systems.

 - 3 NDCA's salaries line has stagnated for some time and increases are necessary to meet demand. Specifically, NDCA is seeking Increased salaries to support professional level of programs and workload that is currently in place: FTE Arts Program Administrator II, and a FTE Administrative Assistant III; three FT Staff will be retiring – compensation package payouts are needed, and increased wages for new hires and crossover training.

Performance Measures

NDCA will measure program performance in the 2023-25 Biennium against the following:

1. Progress on specific initiative work plans, including external funding as appropriate;
2. The number of fundable applications received in each cycle and ability to fully fund grantee excellence;
3. The local matching dollars each NDCA grant dollar generates as stated in grantee's final reports;
4. The individuals benefiting from each grant program with a subset of a) children, b) artists c) adults;
5. Final reports to determine underserved areas of the state and any increases in counties served

In addition to qualitative measures, valuable quantitative information is collected from all NDCA grantees as well the communities they serve often through site visits. With the help of Peterson Consulting over the last year, NDCA staff is learning to utilize the data being collected and create more-in-depth reports with the current online grant system, Foundant. Looking forward, a new technology initiative has been requested to build NDCA's evaluation capacity, with CRM software and related systems.

Program Statistical Data

NDCA's grants support four main program categories:

Institutional Support -

Institutional support programs comprise the largest volume of NDCA grant activity, primarily through federal funds from the NEA. Maintaining steady funding at the federal level is always a priority for NDCA. Those dollars are important to economic stability in communities across the state. Grant funds enhance an organization's ability to generate local match dollars, increase its ability to pay administrative and artistic staff, and impact quality of life in the community while enhancing the local economy.

During the last Biennium:

1. 110 grants supported institutions across all 8 of the state's regions
2. Grants leveraged an equal amount through cash-match requirements
3. While many grantees' planned professional development activities were cancelled, NDCA did fund several who were able to pivot to online learning opportunities.
3. Program dollars support creative partnerships with Humanities ND, Prairie Public Broadcasting, ND Parks and Recreation, Arts Midwest and many more to tell the ND story, promote ND artists and authors, artist-in-residence programs, and support vibrant communities

Arts in Education -

Arts in Education grants support K-12 arts education programming and partnerships. This is done primarily through Artist in Residence, Teacher Incentives, and professional development workshops for classroom teachers and teaching artists. Remaining funds support additional programs to increase art education opportunities across the state through professional development, community/education special projects, after school programs, and to promote and administer the arts education program.

During the last Biennium:

1. 24 Arts in Education Collaboration grants supported teachers and students in K-12 school districts across the state.
2. 22 artist residencies supported by NDCA took place in North Dakota schools.
3. The national Poetry Out Loud program reached 4,676 students and 77 teachers in ND's public and private high schools.

Community Services -

Community Arts Access grants are awarded to communities and individuals in less than 6,000 or to special constituencies in communities of all sizes. These programs were matched 1:1 through cash and in-kind contributions. Professional Development grants for artists, educators, and organizations are also a part of this program.

During the last biennium:

1. 48 grants supported programming in cities, towns and rural areas of North Dakota, this despite numerous cancellations and rescheduling made by grantees to accommodate participants' health and safety in the era of COVID.

Folk & Traditional Arts –

A major component of Folk and Traditional Arts is the apprenticeship grant program, which offers direct financial support for master traditional artists to teach apprentices, ensuring the continuation of traditional art forms. Some of the cultural traditions preserved include Norwegian Hardanger fiddle construction, Arikara beadwork, Bhutanese dance, West African storytelling, saddle making, Sioux hide tanning, and much more. Another project is Art for Life, which pairs local arts organizations with elder-care facilities.

During the last biennium:

1. Grants supported 46 master artist/apprentice teams throughout the state
2. 442 artworks were created/learned
3. 42 concerts, performances, readings, or demonstrations were produced
4. 107 artists were involved, 714 children were reached along with 2,454 adults benefiting

Summary

Art tells our stories – individually and as a state. Art and culture, by and for the community, have the power to inspire and enhance lives, to build community and transform its spaces, and to lift up, heal, and unite across divides. As a whole, NDCA averages more than 200 grants per year (with many more COVID-relief grants also awarded during the past biennium) in all 8 regions of the state and touching the lives of nearly every North Dakotan in ways big and small.

Explanation of Program Costs

The NDCA's biennial appropriation is comprised of three lines - salaries, operations, and grants. In the last biennium, expenditures broke out as follows:

1. Salaries: 23% of budget
2. Operations: 9% of budget
3. Grants (Programs): 68% of budget

These in turn support:

1. Ten Grant Programs - for artists (Fellowships, Folk & Traditional Arts Apprenticeships & Professional Development, arts organizations (Institutional Support & Special Projects), K-12 education (Arts in Education Residencies & Collaborations), residents of care facilities (Art for Life), North Dakota communities (Community Access Grants), and Partnership grants with numerous nonprofits and state agencies to address targeted issues in a way that multiplies impact and reach;
2. Six Additional Statewide Programs - Poetry Out Loud (the nation's annual arts education program), Statewide Arts Convening (biennial capacity-building for North Dakota) in conjunction with Main Street, Governor's Awards for the Arts (biennial celebration the arts in North Dakota), public exhibitions at the State Capitol, Accessibility training for organizations, and community fieldwork to build capacity; and
3. Strategic Initiatives such as Statewide Creative Placemaking, Native artist professional development training and the incorporation of DEI and Accessibility principals across the agency.

Program Goals and Objectives

NDCA pursues four long-term goals that drive programs aligned with Governor Burgum's five strategic initiatives:

1. Art and Creative Process for All: Working toward a North Dakota in which all can experience arts and culture – diversity of tradition, of genre, of exposure. All can participate. All are welcome.
2. Vibrant Communities: Regions, cities, communities, and networks across the state appreciate the power of the arts. They use that power to enhance the vitality of North Dakota. They celebrate the vibrant communities that result, each with arts and culture at their core.
3. Thriving Arts Ecosystem: NDCA, communities, organizations, artists, and educators thrive in an interdependent, mutually supported, system. Each has resilient capacity aligned for impact.
4. Excellence and Innovation: NDCA models excellence and innovation for the field. It sustains its gains through self-reflection, evaluation and continuous improvement. Its innovative partnerships open doors to greater influence and impact, increase its efficiency, and leverage its resources. 3) Promote arts learning by advancing the arts in Pre-K through 12 education, and by providing lifelong learning in and through the arts in North Dakota.

Each goal includes 3-5 categories of activity encompassing the following, with specific objectives to be pursued over at least five years:

1. Cultural equity, accessibility, and inclusion for all, with special attention to rural and geographically underserved communities.
2. Creative placemaking coupled with community development and celebration of the arts.
3. Capacity-building at the policy-level, in the arts community, for organizations, for artists, and for creative arts education.
4. Reinvention toward a culture of excellence and innovation, built on transformative relationships, and effective allocation of internal resources.

NDCA's operating model is based on granting that is quite labor-intensive for a small staff. The programs must be as efficient and effective as possible both for NDCA staff and for those in the field.

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Council on the Arts						
Council on the Arts	709-100	4,390,238	4,210,748	3,485,174	1,192,501	4,677,675
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,192,501	\$4,677,675
Salaries and Wages	70910	1,035,242	1,082,619	1,100,322	383,644	1,483,966
Operating Expenses	70930	338,323	286,545	283,045	572,798	855,843
Grants	70960	2,216,673	2,082,524	2,101,807	236,059	2,337,866
CARES Act Funding - 2020	70979	800,000	759,060	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,192,501	\$4,677,675
General	004	1,627,772	1,662,766	1,675,174	1,192,501	2,867,675
Federal	002	2,695,117	2,537,982	1,800,000	-	1,800,000
Special	003	67,348	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,192,501	\$4,677,675
Total FTE		5.00	5.00	5.00	2.00	7.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 70910						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	673,428	655,329	675,000	172,780	847,780
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	106,430	106,430
Temporary Salaries	513000	49,439	122,446	122,446	-	122,446
Fringe Benefits	516000	312,375	304,844	302,876	104,434	407,310
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,035,242	\$1,082,619	\$1,100,322	\$383,644	\$1,483,966
Operating Expenses - 70930						
Travel	521000	25,945	45,545	45,545	52,250	97,795
Supplies - IT Software	531000	29,597	26,200	26,200	51,400	77,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	317	150	150	-	150
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,085	9,150	9,150	-	9,150
Office Supplies	536000	2,883	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Postage	541000	1,067	250	250	150	400
Printing	542000	3,621	1,300	1,300	500	1,800
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	11,524	250	250	10,000	10,250
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,834	250	250	-	250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	12,259	5,825	5,825	2,500	8,325
Insurance	571000	10,814	9,500	9,500	50,000	59,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	40,331	26,800	26,800	14,898	41,698
Repairs	591000	1,235	750	750	-	750
IT - Data Processing	601000	47,697	37,000	37,000	16,000	53,000
IT - Communications	602000	9,162	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	413	750	750	-	750
Professional Development	611000	17,126	56,000	56,000	-	56,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	23,725	26,425	22,925	130,600	153,525
Professional Fees and Services	623000	93,689	31,400	31,400	244,500	275,900
Total Operating Expenses		\$338,323	\$286,545	\$283,045	\$572,798	\$855,843

Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants - 70960						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,216,673	2,082,524	2,101,807	236,059	2,337,866
Total Grants		\$2,216,673	\$2,082,524	\$2,101,807	\$236,059	\$2,337,866
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 70979						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,500	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	40,710	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	751,790	759,060	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$800,000	\$759,060	-	-	-
Total		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,192,501	\$4,677,675

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Council on the Arts - 709-100						
Salaries and Wages - 70910						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	673,428	655,329	675,000	172,780	847,780
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	106,430	106,430
Temporary Salaries	513000	49,439	122,446	122,446	-	122,446
Fringe Benefits	516000	312,375	304,844	302,876	104,434	407,310
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,035,242	\$1,082,619	\$1,100,322	\$383,644	\$1,483,966
Operating Expenses - 70930						
Travel	521000	25,945	45,545	45,545	52,250	97,795
Supplies - IT Software	531000	29,597	26,200	26,200	51,400	77,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	317	150	150	-	150
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,085	9,150	9,150	-	9,150
Office Supplies	536000	2,883	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Postage	541000	1,067	250	250	150	400
Printing	542000	3,621	1,300	1,300	500	1,800
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	11,524	250	250	10,000	10,250
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,834	250	250	-	250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	12,259	5,825	5,825	2,500	8,325
Insurance	571000	10,814	9,500	9,500	50,000	59,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	40,331	26,800	26,800	14,898	41,698
Repairs	591000	1,235	750	750	-	750
IT - Data Processing	601000	47,697	37,000	37,000	16,000	53,000
IT - Communications	602000	9,162	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	413	750	750	-	750
Professional Development	611000	17,126	56,000	56,000	-	56,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	23,725	26,425	22,925	130,600	153,525
Professional Fees and Services	623000	93,689	31,400	31,400	244,500	275,900
Total Operating Expenses		\$338,323	\$286,545	\$283,045	\$572,798	\$855,843

709 Council on the Arts

Agency 709

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants - 70960						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,216,673	2,082,524	2,101,807	236,059	2,337,866
Total Grants		\$2,216,673	\$2,082,524	\$2,101,807	\$236,059	\$2,337,866
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 70979						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,500	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	40,710	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	751,790	759,060	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$800,000	\$759,060	-	-	-
Total Council on the Arts		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,192,501	\$4,677,675
Total		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,192,501	\$4,677,675

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,627,772	1,662,766	1,675,174	1,192,501	2,867,675
Total General		\$1,627,772	\$1,662,766	\$1,675,174	\$1,192,501	\$2,867,675
Federal - 002						
NEA APR	NARP1	-	759,060	-	-	-
Basic State Partnership- FY 18	NBSP8	284	-	-	-	-
CARES	NCRS1	800,000	-	-	-	-
COVID1	NCVD1	421,700	-	-	-	-
Arts in Education	XNAIE	67,600	67,600	67,600	-	67,600
Basic State Partnership	XNBSP	1,084,833	1,217,440	1,217,440	-	1,217,440
Folk & Traditional Arts	XNFTA	65,000	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Poetry Out Loud	XNPOL	37,500	42,500	42,500	-	42,500
Underserved	XNUSV	218,200	391,382	412,460	-	412,460
Total Federal		\$2,695,117	\$2,537,982	\$1,800,000	-	\$1,800,000
Special - 003						
Arts & Humanities Fund	399	67,348	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Special		\$67,348	\$10,000	\$10,000	-	\$10,000
Total		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,192,501	\$4,677,675

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		3,250,575	977,876	(3,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Art Program Administrator	No	01	-	-	-	156,222	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Assistant	Yes	02	-	-	-	139,492	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Restoration, Enhancements, & Inflationary Increases	Yes	03	-	-	-	111,048	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Payout for Retiring Staff	Yes	04	-	-	-	106,430	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic Planning Consultant	Yes	05	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
Arts Across the Prairie Initiative	Yes	06	-	-	-	310,250	-	-	-	-	-
Technology Needs	Yes	07	-	-	-	61,400	-	-	-	-	-
Maximizing Visibility of Impact	Yes	08	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
Accessibility	Yes	09	-	-	-	16,600	-	-	-	-	-
Folk Arts Grants Funding Increase	No	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts Ed Grant Funding Increase	Yes	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Grants Funding Increase	No	12	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			3,250,575	977,876	(3,500)	956,442	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(739,777)	-	3,485,174	5.00	-	5.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,222	-	1.00	1.00	Art Program Administrator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,492	-	1.00	1.00	Administrative Assistant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,048	-	-	-	Operating Restoration, Enhancements, & Inflationary Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,430	-	-	-	Leave Payout for Retiring Staff
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	Strategic Planning Consultant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,250	-	-	-	Arts Across the Prairie Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,400	-	-	-	Technology Needs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	Maximizing Visibility of Impact
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,600	-	-	-	Accessibility
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,524	-	-	-	Folk Arts Grants Funding Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,535	-	-	-	Arts Ed Grant Funding Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	Community Grants Funding Increase
-	-	-	-	-	(739,777)	236,059	4,677,675	5.00	2.00	7.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		1,192,501	-	-	1,192,501	2.00	904,140	-	-	904,140	1.00
01	Art Program Administrator	156,222	-	-	156,222	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
02	Administrative Assistant	139,492	-	-	139,492	1.00	147,127	-	-	147,127	1.00
03	Operating Restoration, Enhancements, & Inflationary Increases	111,048	-	-	111,048	0.00	111,048	-	-	111,048	0.00
04	Leave Payout for Retiring Staff	106,430	-	-	106,430	0.00	106,430	-	-	106,430	0.00
05	Strategic Planning Consultant	40,000	-	-	40,000	0.00	40,000	-	-	40,000	0.00
06	Arts Across the Prairie Initiative	310,250	-	-	310,250	0.00	293,000	-	-	293,000	0.00
07	Technology Needs	61,400	-	-	61,400	0.00	61,400	-	-	61,400	0.00
08	Maximizing Visibility of Impact	15,000	-	-	15,000	0.00	15,000	-	-	15,000	0.00
09	Accessibility	16,600	-	-	16,600	0.00	16,600	-	-	16,600	0.00
10	Folk Arts Grants Funding Increase	97,524	-	-	97,524	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
11	Arts Ed Grant Funding Increase	113,535	-	-	113,535	0.00	113,535	-	-	113,535	0.00
12	Community Grants Funding Increase	25,000	-	-	25,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Art Program Administrator (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	156,222	-	156,222	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	156,222	-	156,222	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Primary duties of a new Arts Program Administrator will include:

* Facilitating three statewide community grant programs - Community Arts Access, Special Projects, and Professional Development.

* Updating and maintaining NDCA’s online grants system, Foundant, annually (for new FY grant cycles) and as needed throughout the year. Will also serve as NDCA’s primary liaison with Foundant and main point of contact for staff concerning Foundant questions and issues, and will provide staff training as needed.

* Serving as NDCA’s Wellness Coordinator.

In addition to grant programs, services and programs offered by NDCA have grown to include work in the areas of Accessibility; Diversity, Equity, and Inclusion; Statewide placemaking in rural communities (Arts Across the Prairie initiative); Native programming in schools; after school programs; Repatriation efforts; and Agency Partnership projects, etc.. This is in direct response to constituent needs and ongoing societal issues, but it has strained already limited resources. Additionally, NDCA’s Executive Director has been focused on grant writing and fundraising related to Arts Across the Prairie.

NDCA is a small but mighty state agency that deserves the resources required to continue providing high levels of service to the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: The resources necessary for this request are 1 FTE and increased general funding of \$148,222 to hire an Art Program Administrator II.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This request is for additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDCA’s grantees and staff will be directly served and positively affected by the addition of a new grant program officer in the form of this new Art Program Administrator position.

Not funding this position keeps all staff overworked by coverage of multiple programs, undervalued, and constantly reactive rather than responsive, which is neither desirable nor sustainable.

Administrative Assistant (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	136,992	2,500	139,492	1.00	144,627	2,500	147,127	1.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	136,992	2,500	139,492	1.00	144,627	2,500	147,127	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In its entire history, NDCA has never had a ‘regular’ administrative assistant FTE. This is no longer tenable. As the breadth and depth of services, programs, and grant opportunities has grown tenfold, and NDCA increases its offering beyond solely that of a granting agency, and administrative assistant is a justified position as part of our request.

The current professional staff need assistance in order to do their jobs and the expected highest level, and be able to travel the state, meeting and listening to communities and current stakeholders. An individual in this position will have job responsibilities to support the entire staff (Executive Director, Program (Grant) Officers, and Fiscal Officer.

NDCA is a small but mighty state agency that deserves the resources required to continue providing high levels of service to the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: The resources necessary for this request are 1 FTE and increased general funding of \$128,992 to hire an Administrative Assistant III.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This request is for additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDCA’s grantees and staff will be directly served.

Externally, Statewide constituents are hugely impacted by this position – a knowledgeable voice to answer many general questions about the programs NDCA offers, how to apply via the online system or refer callers to program officers for more in-depth help. And, most importantly, be a listener.

Internally, the impact has been felt by current staff due to the lack of this position over time. The administrative burden has grown 10-fold as additional funds have been received, the level of reporting has increased evident by the higher number of grants, and special projects NDCA is now involved in.

If not funded, NDCA will not be able to thrive as we know we could. We face burnout and continuing on an unsustainable path in terms of workload. It is not acceptable for a State Agency to not have an administrative assistant.

Operating Restoration, Enhancements, & Inflationary Increases (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	111,048	-	111,048	0.00	111,048	-	111,048	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	111,048	-	111,048	0.00	111,048	-	111,048	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDCA is facing inflationary increases across its operating budget. Coupled with prior biennium cuts and new costs in some areas, NDCA’s operating budget needs shoring up.

This request seeks to:

- * Increase Travel budget by \$35,000 - inflationary, restoration, and new
- * Increase Printing budget by \$500 - inflationary
- * Increase Postage budget by \$150 - inflationary
- * Increase Insurance by \$2,000 - inflationary
- * Increase Rentals/Leases - Building/Land budget by \$14,898 - restoration
- * Increase Professional Fees & Services budget by a total of \$58,500 as follows:
 - ** \$5,000 for Statewide Arts Convening (inflationary),
 - ** \$1,500 for the Governor’s Awards for the Arts (inflationary),
 - ** \$3,000 for grant panelists (inflationary),
 - ** \$24,000 for a Contracted Exhibition Coordinator to assist with traveling exhibitions and trainings for statewide Art for Life projects, Capitol Exhibitions installations, and cross agency-programming (new), and
 - ** \$25,000 for professional videographer and video production to interview, record and document a variety of programs given our commitment to measurement and evaluation (inflationary, restoration, and new).

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The only resource necessary for this request is increased general funding of \$111,048.

709 Council on the Arts

Agency 709

No FTEs are needed for this request.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDCA and its constituents are best served by the council having adequate operating funds that keep pace with inflation and address needs and priorities.

If not funded, NDCA would be set-back yet again in terms of what we can accomplish in areas paid from our operating line, For example:

- * We would have to scale back offerings such as the biennial statewide arts convening and Governor’s Awards for the Arts.
- * We would not be able to provide the same level of service to the public via exhibitions and likewise to our elders and their families through the Art for Life program.
- * We would not be able to engage professional videographer services to interview, record and document a variety of NDCA and grantee activities. Visuals bring our work to life and inspire others across the state in terms of what is possible by telling the story of the impact of the arts. Such visibility is a key goal for the organization.
- * Our commitment to measurement and evaluation would be impacted as our ability to obtain and evaluate our activities and data would likely be affected.

Leave Payout for Retiring Staff (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	106,430	106,430	0.00	-	106,430	106,430	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	106,430	106,430	0.00	-	106,430	106,430	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*:

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*:

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: NDCA would be unable to meet its obligations

Who is served and impact of not funding*:

Strategic Planning Consultant (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	40,000	40,000	0.00	-	40,000	40,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	40,000	40,000	0.00	-	40,000	40,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: A current strategic plan is a required to be eligible to receive funding from the National Endowment for the Arts (NEA). During its most recent planning process in 2020, NDCA moved from a 3-yr plan to a 5-yr plan. The next strategic planning process will begin in 2024.

This request seeks to:

* Provide \$40,000 within NDCA’s operating budget specifically for strategic planning services that will be needed in the 23-25 biennium.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: The only resource necessary for this request is increased general funding of \$40,000.

No FTEs are needed for this request.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This request is for additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All residents across North Dakota, from young children to elders, benefit from access to the arts.

NEA funding makes up nearly 1/2 of NDCA’s total budget! If not funded, NDCA would not have resources to engage a strategic planning consultant to develop our next 5-yr plan. NDCA would then risk losing its NEA funding.

Arts Across the Prairie Initiative (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	210,250	100,000	310,250	0.00	193,000	100,000	293,000	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	210,250	100,000	310,250	0.00	193,000	100,000	293,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDCA’s Arts Across the Prairie (AAP) Initiative envisions eight large scale public art pieces to be designed, created, and installed in ND, one in each of the state’s regions.

This request seeks an increase of \$310,250 in general funds for the AAP Initiative in the 23-25 biennium to:

- * Increase NDCA travel budget by \$17,250 for In-state travel by contracted Arts Across the Prairie (AAP) field manager and staff travel specifically related to AAP.
- * Increase NDCA’s 21-23 insurance budget by \$48,000 related to AAP.
- * Increase NDCA’s 23-25 Operating Fees & Services budget by \$100,000 for required permits for AAP (\$16,000) and stipends to ND artists for trainings to take place on site with each of the eight artists selected for AAP (\$84,000).
- * Provide \$145,000 for Professional Fees & Services related to the AAP initiative during the 23-25 biennium for (1) A contracted field/site manager for to provide oversight for all sites regarding installation/maintenance; work with stakeholders and communities, local government entities regarding permits, as well as selected artists, contractors, and fabricators. (\$90,000), (2) Videographer/photographer to document AAP Process. (\$30,000), and (3) Consultant to evaluation AAP Program. (\$25,000).

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: The only resource necessary for this request is increased general funding of \$310,250.

No FTEs are needed for this request.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This request is for additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Opportunities to experience art and culture benefit all. The completed AAP installations will draw North Dakotans and visitors to the "off the beaten path" locations of the artwork, prompting them to visit and explore unique landscapes and places that may not otherwise be on their radar.

If not funded, progress on the AAP Initiative will be negatively impacted.

Technology Needs (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	3,400	58,000	61,400	0.00	51,400	10,000	61,400	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	3,400	58,000	61,400	0.00	51,400	10,000	61,400	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDCA is looking to further enhance aspects of its operation through use of technology. This includes:

- (1) the purchase of a video projector and screen to be installed in NDCA’s downtown office to allow classes, workshops, and meetings to be available and offered in a professional manner,
- (2) increased organizational service contracts (rather than individual accounts) for software services Zoom and Mail Chimp to provide greater capacity for larger webinars, recordings, and increased focused outreach, and
- (3) a CRM software program. NDCA is committed to increased data collection and evaluation as part of its strategic plan. A CRM program will help analyze grantee and community data in order to enhance accessibility and inclusion across the state.

This request seeks to:

- * Increase IT Software/Supplies by \$51,400 for the 23-25 biennium.
- * Provide \$10,000 in IT Equipment Under \$5,000 for the 23-25 biennium.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: The only resource necessary for this request is increased general funding of \$61,400.

No FTEs are needed for this request.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: This request is for additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: NDCA staff and constituents will be better served by the technology items requested.

709 Council on the Arts

Agency 709

If not funded, NDCA will continue with its current technologies but will be missing out on an opportunity to enhance its operation through the use of more appropriate licensing levels, new hardware for more professional presentations, and new software to

Maximizing Visibility of Impact (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	15,000	-	15,000	0.00	15,000	-	15,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	15,000	-	15,000	0.00	15,000	-	15,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: NDCA increases visibility of grants and services via social media, print, and online mechanisms that promote the impact, breadth, and value of the arts statewide.

This request seeks to:

* Provide \$15,000 within NDCA's operating budget specifically for marketing initiatives to expand awareness of the opportunities and services available through NDCA.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The only resource necessary for this request is increased general funding of \$15,000.

No FTEs are needed for this request.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Opportunities to experience art and culture benefit all North Dakotans.

If not funded, NDCA will continue its present efforts, but will not have funding to leverage targeted media as a way to further expand awareness and opportunity.

Accessibility (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	16,600	-	16,600	0.00	16,600	-	16,600	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	16,600	-	16,600	0.00	16,600	-	16,600	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: All North Dakotans are better served when we, as a state agency, and our grantees learn about and implement measures that make our offerings more inclusive and accessible. From addressing physical access, to the needs of those with hearing or visual challenges, to sensory-friendly performances, and the many other ways to make participation in and interaction with the arts more inclusive, equitable, and diverse, we must be proactive and lead by example in this area.

This request to:

* Provide \$9,100 in Operating Fees and Services for NDCA to continue providing a regular on-line Accessibility Convening.

* Provide \$7,500 for Accessibility Services (ASL, closed captioning, and interpreters) for events beyond Accessibility Convening.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The only resource necessary for this request is increased general funding of \$16,600.

No FTEs are needed for this request.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for additional resources.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: All North Dakotans are better served when we, as a state agency, and our grantees learn about and implement measures that make our offerings more inclusive and accessible. While compliance with Accessibility and discrimination laws is required, it is also simply the right thing to do.

If not funded, many small grantees would be left on their own to learn about matters of accessibility and arts patrons may miss out on opportunities to participate in ways that meet their needs. Legal ramifications are also a possibility.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
70900 - Council on the Arts	2,101,807	236,059	-	2,337,866	-	2,215,342	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Special Projects (SP)	001	709-1020	70960	7,150	-	-	7,150	-	7,150	-
LOA-General (LOA-GEN)	001	709-1040	70960	114,107	-	-	114,107	-	114,107	-
Poet Laureate	001	709-1050	70960	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Arts in Education Collaboration (AIEC)	001	709-2010	70960	125,890	-	-	125,890	-	125,890	-
Artist in Residence (AIR)	001	709-2030	70960	91,476	-	-	91,476	-	91,476	-
Poetry Out Loud (POL)	001	709-2040	70960	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
LOA-Arts in Education (LOA-AIE)	001	709-2070	70960	56,147	-	-	56,147	-	56,147	-
Community Arts Access (CAA)	001	709-3020	70960	37,628	-	-	37,628	-	37,628	-
Folk & Traditional Arts Apprenticeship (AP)	001	709-5010	70960	25,637	-	-	25,637	-	25,637	-
Art for Life (AFL)	001	709-5020	70960	100,842	-	-	100,842	-	100,842	-
Other Folk & Traditional Arts	001	709-5050	70960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOA-General (LOA-GEN)	399	709-1040	70960	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
LOA-GEN (Densmore & Tiny Print Press)	399	709-5050	70960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

709 Council on the Arts

Agency 709

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Bush COVID-Impact	399	709-6060	70960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
ARP	NARP1	709-6000	70979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
OMB CARES (CRF)	NCRS1	709-6000	70979	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NEA CARES	NCVD1	709-6000	70960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOA-Arts in Education (LOA-AIE)	XNAIE	709-2070	70960	67,600	-	-	67,600	-	67,600	-
Institutional Support (IS)	XNBSP	709-1010	70960	823,470	-	-	823,470	-	823,470	-
LOA-General (LOA-GEN)	XNBSP	709-1040	70960	15,747	-	-	15,747	-	15,747	-
LOA-Arts in Education (LOA-AIE)	XNBSP	709-2070	70960	91,153	-	-	91,153	-	91,153	-
Folk & Traditional Arts Apprenticeship (AP)	XNFTA	709-5010	70960	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
Poetry Out Loud (POL)	XNPOL	709-2040	70960	40,000	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	-
LOA-Arts in Education (LOA-AIE)	XNPOL	709-2070	70960	2,500	-	-	2,500	-	2,500	-
Special Projects (SP)	XNUSV	709-1020	70960	41,502	-	-	41,502	-	41,502	-
LOA-General (LOA-GEN)	XNUSV	709-1040	70960	248,690	-	-	248,690	-	248,690	-
Professional Development (PD)	XNUSV	709-3010	70960	27,445	-	-	27,445	-	27,445	-
Community Arts Access (CAA)	XNUSV	709-3020	70960	78,826	-	-	78,826	-	78,826	-
Folk & Traditional Arts Apprenticeship (AP)	XNUSV	709-5010	70960	15,997	-	-	15,997	-	15,997	-
Other Folk & Traditional Arts	XNUSV	709-5050	70960	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total				\$2,101,807	-	-	\$2,101,807	-	\$2,101,807	-

709 Council on the Arts

Art for Life (AFL) (Priority: 10)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	709-5020	70960	-	49,158	-	49,158	-	-	-
Total				-	49,158	-	49,158	-	-	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: Increase Art for Life (AFL) grant budget by \$49,158 for a biennial total of \$150,000.

Folk & Traditional Arts Apprenticeship (AP) (Priority: 10)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	709-5010	70960	-	48,366	-	48,366	-	-	-
Total				-	48,366	-	48,366	-	-	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: Increase Folk & Traditional Arts Apprenticeship (AP) grant budget by \$48,366 for a biennial total of \$150,000.

Artist in Residence (AIR) (Priority: 11)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	709-2030	70960	-	8,524	-	8,524	-	8,524	-
Total				-	8,524	-	8,524	-	8,524	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: Increase Artist in Residence (AIR) grant budget by \$8,524 for a biennial total of \$100,000.

Arts in Education Collaboration (AIEC) (Priority: 11)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	709-2010	70960	-	50,011	-	50,011	-	50,011	-
Total				-	50,011	-	50,011	-	50,011	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: Increase Arts in Education Collaboration (AIEC) grant budget by \$50,011 for a biennial total of \$176,000.

Letters of Agreement - Arts in Education (LOA-AIE) (Priority: 11)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	709-2070	70960	-	55,000	-	55,000	-	55,000	-
Total				-	55,000	-	55,000	-	55,000	-

State Initiative:* Transforming Education

Explanation / Justification: Increase Letters of Agreement - Arts in Ed (LOA-AIE) Partnership Grant budget by \$55,000 for a biennial total of \$315,800.

Community Arts Access (CAA) (Priority: 12)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	709-3020	70960	-	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	-
Total				-	15,000	-	15,000	-	-	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: Increase Community Arts Access (CAA) grant budget by \$15,000 for a biennial total of \$131,454.

Special Projects (SP) (Priority: 12)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	709-	70960	-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-
		1020								
Total				-	10,000	-	10,000	-	-	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: Increase Special Projects (SP) grant budget by \$10,000 for a biennial total of \$58,652.

Continuing Appropriation Summary

Cultural Endowment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority N.D.C.C. 54-54-08.2		
Beginning Fund Balance	612,060	1,589,060
Revenues and Transfers In	1,000,000	-
Total Financing	1,612,060	1,589,060
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(23,000)	(20,000)
Ending Fund Balance	1,589,060	1,569,060

Special Funds Agency Summary

Cultural Endowment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	21,296	29,618
Revenues and Net Transfers	28,968	-
Total Financing	50,264	29,618
Estimated Expenditures	20,646	-
Ending Fund Balance	29,618	29,618

709 Council on the Arts

Agency 709

Arts & Humanities Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	149,681	229,681
Revenues and Net Transfers	288,000	-
Total Financing	437,681	229,681
Estimated Expenditures	208,000	10,000
Ending Fund Balance	229,681	219,681

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Council on the Arts						
Council on the Arts	709-100	4,390,238	4,210,748	3,485,174	1,000,721	4,485,895
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,000,721	\$4,485,895
Salaries and Wages	70910	1,035,242	1,082,619	1,100,322	339,638	1,439,960
Operating Expenses	70930	338,323	286,545	283,045	547,548	830,593
Grants	70960	2,216,673	2,082,524	2,101,807	113,535	2,215,342
CARES Act Funding - 2020	70979	800,000	759,060	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,000,721	\$4,485,895
General	004	1,627,772	1,662,766	1,675,174	1,000,721	2,675,895
Federal	002	2,695,117	2,537,982	1,800,000	-	1,800,000
Special	003	67,348	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,000,721	\$4,485,895
Total FTE		5.00	5.00	5.00	1.00	6.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 70910						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	673,428	655,329	675,000	139,589	814,589
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	106,430	106,430
Temporary Salaries	513000	49,439	122,446	122,446	-	122,446
Fringe Benefits	516000	312,375	304,844	302,876	93,619	396,495
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,035,242	\$1,082,619	\$1,100,322	\$339,638	\$1,439,960
Operating Expenses - 70930						
Travel	521000	25,945	45,545	45,545	35,000	80,545
Supplies - IT Software	531000	29,597	26,200	26,200	51,400	77,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	317	150	150	-	150
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,085	9,150	9,150	-	9,150
Office Supplies	536000	2,883	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Postage	541000	1,067	250	250	150	400
Printing	542000	3,621	1,300	1,300	500	1,800
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	11,524	250	250	10,000	10,250
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,834	250	250	-	250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	12,259	5,825	5,825	2,500	8,325
Insurance	571000	10,814	9,500	9,500	50,000	59,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	40,331	26,800	26,800	14,898	41,698
Repairs	591000	1,235	750	750	-	750
IT - Data Processing	601000	47,697	37,000	37,000	8,000	45,000
IT - Communications	602000	9,162	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	413	750	750	-	750
Professional Development	611000	17,126	56,000	56,000	-	56,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	23,725	26,425	22,925	130,600	153,525
Professional Fees and Services	623000	93,689	31,400	31,400	244,500	275,900
Total Operating Expenses		\$338,323	\$286,545	\$283,045	\$547,548	\$830,593

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants - 70960						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,216,673	2,082,524	2,101,807	113,535	2,215,342
Total Grants		\$2,216,673	\$2,082,524	\$2,101,807	\$113,535	\$2,215,342
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 70979						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,500	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	40,710	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	751,790	759,060	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$800,000	\$759,060	-	-	-
Total		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,000,721	\$4,485,895

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Council on the Arts - 709-100						
Salaries and Wages - 70910						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	673,428	655,329	675,000	139,589	814,589
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	106,430	106,430
Temporary Salaries	513000	49,439	122,446	122,446	-	122,446
Fringe Benefits	516000	312,375	304,844	302,876	93,619	396,495
Total Salaries and Wages		\$1,035,242	\$1,082,619	\$1,100,322	\$339,638	\$1,439,960
Operating Expenses - 70930						
Travel	521000	25,945	45,545	45,545	35,000	80,545
Supplies - IT Software	531000	29,597	26,200	26,200	51,400	77,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	317	150	150	-	150
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,085	9,150	9,150	-	9,150
Office Supplies	536000	2,883	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
Postage	541000	1,067	250	250	150	400
Printing	542000	3,621	1,300	1,300	500	1,800
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	11,524	250	250	10,000	10,250
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,834	250	250	-	250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	12,259	5,825	5,825	2,500	8,325
Insurance	571000	10,814	9,500	9,500	50,000	59,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	40,331	26,800	26,800	14,898	41,698
Repairs	591000	1,235	750	750	-	750
IT - Data Processing	601000	47,697	37,000	37,000	8,000	45,000
IT - Communications	602000	9,162	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	413	750	750	-	750
Professional Development	611000	17,126	56,000	56,000	-	56,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	23,725	26,425	22,925	130,600	153,525
Professional Fees and Services	623000	93,689	31,400	31,400	244,500	275,900
Total Operating Expenses		\$338,323	\$286,545	\$283,045	\$547,548	\$830,593

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants - 70960						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,216,673	2,082,524	2,101,807	113,535	2,215,342
Total Grants		\$2,216,673	\$2,082,524	\$2,101,807	\$113,535	\$2,215,342
CARES Act Funding - 2020 - 70979						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,500	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	40,710	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	751,790	759,060	-	-	-
Total CARES Act Funding - 2020		\$800,000	\$759,060	-	-	-
Total Council on the Arts		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,000,721	\$4,485,895
Total		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,000,721	\$4,485,895

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	1,627,772	1,662,766	1,675,174	1,000,721	2,675,895
Total General		\$1,627,772	\$1,662,766	\$1,675,174	\$1,000,721	\$2,675,895
Federal - 002						
NEA APR	NARP1	-	759,060	-	-	-
Basic State Partnership- FY 18	NBSP8	284	-	-	-	-
CARES	NCRS1	800,000	-	-	-	-
COVID1	NCVD1	421,700	-	-	-	-
Arts in Education	XNAIE	67,600	67,600	67,600	-	67,600
Basic State Partnership	XNBSP	1,084,833	1,217,440	1,217,440	-	1,217,440
Folk & Traditional Arts	XNFTA	65,000	60,000	60,000	-	60,000
Poetry Out Loud	XNPOL	37,500	42,500	42,500	-	42,500
Underserved	XNUSV	218,200	391,382	412,460	-	412,460
Total Federal		\$2,695,117	\$2,537,982	\$1,800,000	-	\$1,800,000
Special - 003						
Arts & Humanities Fund	399	67,348	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Total Special		\$67,348	\$10,000	\$10,000	-	\$10,000
Total		\$4,390,238	\$4,210,748	\$3,485,174	\$1,000,721	\$4,485,895

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		3,250,575	1,074,457	(3,500)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Administrative Assistant	Yes	02	-	-	-	147,127	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Restoration, Enhancements, & Inflationary Increases	Yes	03	-	-	-	111,048	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Payout for Retiring Staff	Yes	04	-	-	-	106,430	-	-	-	-	-
Strategic Planning Consultant	Yes	05	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	-	-
Arts Across the Prairie Initiative	Yes	06	-	-	-	293,000	-	-	-	-	-
Technology Needs	Yes	07	-	-	-	61,400	-	-	-	-	-
Maximizing Visibility of Impact	Yes	08	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	-	-
Accessibility	Yes	09	-	-	-	16,600	-	-	-	-	-
Arts Ed Grant Funding Increase	Yes	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			3,250,575	1,074,457	(3,500)	790,605	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	(739,777)	-	3,485,174	5.00	-	5.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	156,222	-	1.00	1.00	Art Program Administrator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	139,492	-	1.00	1.00	Administrative Assistant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	111,048	-	-	-	Operating Restoration, Enhancements, & Inflationary Increases
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106,430	-	-	-	Leave Payout for Retiring Staff
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,000	-	-	-	Strategic Planning Consultant
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	310,250	-	-	-	Arts Across the Prairie Initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,400	-	-	-	Technology Needs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000	-	-	-	Maximizing Visibility of Impact
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,600	-	-	-	Accessibility
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	97,524	-	-	-	Folk Arts Grants Funding Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	113,535	-	-	-	Arts Ed Grant Funding Increase
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	-	-	-	Community Grants Funding Increase
-	-	-	-	-	(739,777)	236,059	4,677,675	5.00	2.00	7.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Title 20.1.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Game and Fish Department manages publicly the state of North Dakota’s fish and wildlife resources for the benefit of the public. The Game and Fish Department consists of five major divisions, as follows:

- Administrative Services provides policy, planning, and support services and is responsible for all game and fish licensing.
- Fisheries manages the state’s fisheries.
- Enforcement provides enforcement of the laws and regulations governing the use of the state’s wildlife resources and recreational waters.
- Conservation and Communication informs the public of rules, regulations, and guidelines for safe, lawful hunting, fishing, trapping, and boating.
- Wildlife provides for the management of wildlife resources in the state.

Agency Mission Statement

The mission of the North Dakota Game and Fish Department is to protect, conserve and enhance fish and wildlife populations and their habitats for sustained public consumptive and appreciative use.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Continued development and enhancement of 400-plus productive fishing waters across the state; partnered with landowners and local entities on providing fishing opportunities; continued a state/federal partnership allowing for some of the highest fish production stocking in North America.

 - 2 The Department’s Private Land Initiative (PLI) worked with nearly 2,500 private landowners to provide 800,000 acres of private land to hunters through the well-known Private Lands Open To Sportsmen (PLOTS) program. Efforts to increase habitat and expand access to 1M acres of quality habitat are ongoing. PLI developed new habitat on private land enrolled in PLOTS and through conservation partners, soil conservation districts, USDA programs, Outdoor Heritage Fund, Meadowlark Initiative and other partnerships.

 - 3 Implemented electronic, paperless licensing and lotteries and continue to expand digital capabilities.

 - 4 Improved efforts to restrict aquatic nuisance species utilizing automated technology.

 - 5 Expanded education and outreach to the public on Chronic Wasting Disease (CWD) by forming a task force and updating the Department’s CWD plan utilizing the best science available.

 - 6 Continued increase in youth participation in shooting sports programs.

 - 7 Increased emphasis on initiating hunter and angler recruitment, retention, and reactivation efforts.

 - 8 Expanded on-line hunter education opportunities to accommodate demand and to increase efficiency in the certification process.

 - 9 Partnered with local municipalities along Lake Sakakawea and Lake Oahe to increase boat ramp accessibility.

Major Accomplishments

- 10 Expanded the shooting range grant program to fund larger shooting range projects throughout the state.
- 11 Maintained 235 wildlife management areas and developed new acquisitions and donations.
- 12 Continued growth mindset with fish and wildlife research to increase management capabilities.

Critical Issues

- 1 Hunter and angler recruitment, retention and reactivation
- 2 Minimizing the risk of spread of Aquatic Nuisance Species within the state
- 3 Wildlife disease (Chronic Wasting Disease, pneumonia, Epizootic Hemorrhagic Disease)
- 4 Deer and pheasant populations unable to meet public demand
- 5 Decreasing hunter numbers/license sales
- 6 Habitat loss
- 7 Access (hunter, angler, boater)
- 8 Landowner/sportsmen relations
- 9 Lack of ability to provide conservation easements
- 10 Lack of tools to provide habitat/access
- 11 Need customer demographics
- 12 Secure USFWS hatchery funding and inclusion of recreational fishing in their mandates
- 13 Impacts from water management decisions affecting fish & wildlife
- 14 Lack of shooting ranges within 50 miles of some populations greater than 5,000
- 15 Becoming more difficult to find partnerships to maintain fishing access sites
- 16 Create additional Agriculture partnerships
- 17 Education and outreach to newly elected legislators and leadership positions

Performance Measures

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

- 1. Successful completion of state and federal audits.
- 2. Ensure compliance with laws, regulations, and audit requirements.
- 3. Maximum use of available federal funding for department programs.
- 4. Adequate office, shop and office facilities at all major headquarters.

5. Efficient, up to date technology systems for the agency.
6. Adequate secretarial and telephone support for the agency.
7. Efficiently issue hunting, fishing and boating licenses in North Dakota.
8. Provide accurate, timely and quality customer service
9. Oversee the fiscal management of the Department (revenue, expenditures, fund balance)

FISHERIES

Angler participation metrics –

1. Total fishing license sales – 210,000
2. Total angler effort (days) – 1.7M.
3. Active resident angler participation - 132,000
4. Resident adult participation – 25%
5. Angler satisfaction - High

ENFORCEMENT

1. Maintain an enforcement database to track calls for service and violations.
2. Calls reporting violations are responded to in a timely manner and documented in a central reporting system.
3. Boating related fatalities less than 5 per 100,000 registered boats per year, annual reportable accident rate of less than .5% of registered watercraft.
4. Regulate and monitor Guides & Outfitters as well as all other department issued commercial licenses for compliance.
5. Monitor and investigate license fraud.
6. Identify and apprehend persons in violation within our jurisdictional authority.
7. Through enforcement of game and fish laws, rules and regulations, add to the department's ability to manage wildlife life and fisheries within the state.
8. Administer the Boat Safety Program - Provide grants to county law enforcement to assist in the promotion and enforcement of boat and water safety on their local recreational waters.

CONSERVATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

1. Increase public awareness about wildlife management, conservation, wildlife species and the relationships of important habitats to these species. Develop in the public a wildlife stewardship mindset and the ability to make informed decisions, which benefit wildlife and habitat in North Dakota.
2. Introduce and inform North Dakotans about rules, regulations, management and ethics for safe hunting, fishing and boating, as well as recruit, retain, and reactivate hunters, anglers, and trappers.
3. Manage nongame species in a manner that ensures populations will remain healthy and viable by working with private landowners, conservation agencies/groups and the general public
4. Coordinate resource-planning activities with other state and federal agencies, policymakers, and the private sector in order to minimize fish and wildlife habitat losses associated with development or construction activities on public and private land.

WILDLIFE

1. High hunter satisfaction and hunting quality as a result of sufficient populations of big game, waterfowl, upland game, and furbearer species.
2. Reasonable access to quality hunting opportunities on both private and public lands of North Dakota.
3. High hunter recruitment and retention with relatively low level of conflicts with private landowners associated with wildlife damages, noxious weeds, and hunters.
4. High landowner satisfaction of those landowners taking part in the Department's private land access program.

Program Statistical Data

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Over 800k fishing, hunting, & boating licenses are distributed & processed annually. 100% online licensing, lotteries, watercraft. Over 289,931 customers served. In lieu of tax payments are made as required by law. Federal funding administrative requirements are met.

FISHERIES

Approx 145k resident & 60k non-resident adults purchase licenses in ND annually. Collectively, these anglers fish approx 1.6M days in ND waters. Anglers also generate \$1.7B (including more than \$39M in state tax collections) in gross business volume annually. More than 80% of all angler's target walleye & overall angler fishing satisfaction remains high.

Over the past 10 yrs, ND's fishing waters have been stocked annually w/ approx 1M northern pike, 10M+ walleye, 400k trout & salmon and supplemental stocking of crappie, bluegill, largemouth & smallmouth bass, channel catfish & muskie.

Fisheries mgmt surveys are conducted on many of the 400+ waters annually.

The Development program provides facilities for nearly 70k registered boat owners & facilities for over 200k anglers.

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

ND's Aquatic Nuisance Species program has led to an increase in statewide inspections of watercraft, development of some protocol & infrastructure for watercraft cleaning stations, intensified educational efforts & increased monitoring.

ENFORCEMENT

The Enforcement division strives to reduce illegal activities that could adversely affect game & fish populations. The division should attend 150-300 public meetings and contact between 40k & 50k people a biennium. Assistance should be given to the public & landowners & all landowner complaints should be investigated.

CONSERVATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

Provided over \$2M in the last 5 yrs to construct shooting complexes in Williston, Bismarck, Velva, Watford City & other locations

Provide \$110k annually to community shooting ranges

Produce & distribute weekly news & press releases to reach 170k weekly & 190k daily newspaper readers, plus radio, television, national/regional magazine audiences. Website views 8.5M/yr. Social media followers 38k, website users 1.2M, a blog & podcast

Produce & distribute weekly audio news releases to state radio stations

Certify 4k-5k hunter education students per year; includes online hunter education

Train & support 800 volunteer outdoor education instructors

Administer the Boating Basics Course to 1k-1,500 annually

Coordinate & manage 10-12 major events annually using volunteers to deliver programs to over 30k youth and adults

Produce 10 issues annually of ND Outdoors magazine for 31k subscribers

Handle 35k telephone calls per year & respond to 13k mail requests

Broadcast 52 television news features & 52 webcasts per year

Design & manage a Dept website that averages more than 708k pageviews per month

Conduct environmental reviews & provide technical input to mitigate impacts on approx 500 development projects annually

Respond to approx 1k phone calls, emails or walk-in inquiries on development projects, regulatory-related issues, or specifics pertaining to rare & declining fish and wildlife

Participate in about 100 interagency or project-related meetings annually to discuss environmental issues assoc w/ developmental projects or habitat loss

Grants & programs designed to educate & engage citizens, boost participation, establish habitat conservation demonstrations, & aid in enjoyment of nongame resources are provided. The workshops, informational meetings, & personal contacts reach over 1k individuals per year

Reach 20k customers during the Department's state fair effort

Organize & coordinate annual events to recruit, retain, and reactivate hunters, recreational shooters, trappers, anglers, and boaters

In 2021, National Archery in the Schools program included 1,121 participants statewide & ND High School Clay Target League participants were 2,738

WILDLIFE

Over 350k user days are spent hunting big game, resulting in annual expenditures of over \$55M. Approx. 65k deer hunters will harvest approx. 50k deer. The Dept expects to issue 400+ moose permits, 550+ elk permits, 4-8 bighorn permits, and approx. 1,700 pronghorn licenses. The pronghorn season re-opened w/ a limited season in 2014 & the population has been continuously increasing. Approx 46k waterfowl hunters will spend 280k days and \$59.5M harvesting 370k ducks & about 240k geese. About 50k upland bird hunters will spend over \$30.7M and over 240k days harvesting an estimated 38k gray partridge, 44k sharp-tailed grouse and about 250k pheasants each year. In an average year fur sales total a minimum of \$900k in ND, but international fur markets have weakened considerably in the last few years & this number is expected to continue to decline. Full & aggressive implementation of the private land initiatives will help maintain or increase recreational opportunities. About 1.5M days are spent hunting each year, generating direct expenditures of approx \$187M annually.

Explanation of Program Costs

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

Salaries for 26 Full-Time Equivalent (FTE) positions and temporary staff.

Operating costs include, but are not limited to, travel, information technology costs, printing/tags for the licensing section, postage, utilities, insurance, legal fees, buildings and grounds maintenance supplies and repairs.

Extraordinary repairs to buildings and grounds for Department owned facilities and shops statewide. In Lieu of Tax payments for all Department lands.

Grants and agreements. A special line for Department Grant-Gift-Donations.

FISHERIES

Salaries for 25 FTE positions. Temporary salary funds for seasonal workers. Operating costs for fish production and distribution, fishery research and surveys, fishing area and boating facility development and maintenance, dam repairs, grant to Garrison Dam National Fish Hatchery for O&M, local entities for boating and fishing access facilities, grant to ND Parks and Recreation to support the operation of boating access facilities in state parks, the Save Our Lakes program, and the Aquatic Nuisance Species special line. Federal Funds are 64% of the Fisheries budget.

ENFORCEMENT

Salaries for 39 FTE and temporary employees. Travel is the major expense. District game wardens drive almost 2M miles per biennium using State Fleet vehicles. Vehicle changeover installation is not part of state fleet rental rates. Other costs are, but are not limited to, professional supplies such as in car video systems, mobile

data computer consoles, binoculars, firearms, boating related items and uniforms. Equipment is replaced at a rate to maintain reliability and cost efficiency. Grants for sheriff's departments and dive rescue teams for recreational boating safety and search and rescue work. The Missouri River Enforcement Special Line for salaries and operating expenses of department employees coordinating or performing Missouri River law enforcement activities and for grants to local law enforcement agencies which are funded 50% with US Coast Guard boat safety federal funds.

CONSERVATION & COMMUNICATION

Salaries for 23 FTE and temporary employees. The division's operating costs are for the communication section, education section and conservation section. Some programs include aquatic and hunter education, boating education, youth mentoring program, national archery in the schools program, ND Outdoors magazine, ND Outdoors weekly television program, web page management, supplying publications to the public, environmental reviews, work involving the Endangered Species Act, etc. Also, natural resource related reviews and recommendations are provided to private and government entities. Federal funds are used for shooting range grants throughout the state. Other grants are State Wildlife Grants, Pollinator Plots Program, expenditures to increase or enhance the Recruitment, Retention, and Reactivation of hunters, anglers, trappers, boaters, and recreational shooters of all ages, genders, and abilities. Also, includes 2 special lines: Shooting Sports Grant Program and Nongame Wildlife.

WILDLIFE

Includes salaries for 51 FTE. Temporary salary funds are requested for seasonal workers.

Operating costs, include but are not limited to, Department managed lands, wildlife surveys and investigations, grants to organizations on cooperative projects. Extraordinary repairs (e.g. fences, roads, water control structures) on department wildlife management areas (WMA) statewide. Equipment items. Land acquisitions of small tracts near wildlife management areas, possibly in-holding or round-outs that may come up during the biennium. Grant to reimburse the State Veterinarian for costs related to oversight of farmed wildlife producers and the administration of wildlife propagation permits.

The Private Land Habitat and Deer Depredation special line's largest expenditure is landowner payments for Private Land Open to Sportsmen (PLOTS) program allowing walk in access to the public. It also includes costs for big game depredation.

Other Special Lines are: Noxious Weed Control, Lonetree, and Wildlife Services.

Federal funds are 62% of the Wildlife budget and are from various federal agencies, the majority is from US Fish & Wildlife Service.

Program Goals and Objectives

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

To provide Department policy making, planning, and coordination of programs. To have support services for the entire Department. Maintain and monitor all fiscal functions and human resource management of the department. To provide game and fish licensing as established by the Legislature and Governor's proclamations. To make in lieu of tax payments for Department lands as required by law. Maintain and provide guidance so federal administrative requirements are met.

FISHERIES

The mission of the Fisheries Division is to provide diverse and valued fishing opportunities for public enjoyment while safeguarding the fishery resource. Further,

- Maintain and enhance angling opportunities for recreational fishing by application of scientific management, survey, research and culture techniques.
- Optimize fishing and boating oriented recreation activities on North Dakota's lakes, rivers and reservoirs with boating and shore fishing facilities.
- Provide hatchery produced fish needed to stock North Dakota waters.
- Preserve and enhance fisheries habitat in North Dakota.
- Protect North Dakota waters from aquatic nuisance species

ENFORCEMENT

To enforce the provisions of Title 20.1 of the North Dakota Century Code, the Governor's proclamations, and Department regulations to assure an orderly and controlled harvest of wildlife populations and to protect the wildlife resource and the rights of all citizens. To ensure reasonably safe boating use of North Dakota's recreational waters to save lives and protect property. To provide law enforcement on Department Wildlife Management Areas for public safety and intended uses. Provide assistance to other Divisions within the department, to achieve Department objectives. Assist other law enforcement agencies, tribes, and departments within the state when called upon. Perform functions as necessary within the State Emergency action plan. Provide grants to county law enforcement to assist in the promotion and enforcement of boat and water safety on their local recreational waters.

CONSERVATION AND COMMUNICATIONS

- Inform North Dakotans about rules, regulations and guidelines for safe, lawful hunting, fishing, boating and trapping experiences.
- Educate people about outdoor ethics, principles of wildlife management and ecological relationships.
- Enlist and train volunteer instructors in this effort.
- Recruit, retain, and reactivate hunters, trappers, anglers, boaters, and recreational shooters through education and awareness of outdoor opportunities
- Create a stewardship conscience in people and promote the sustainable use of our natural resources,
- Provide assistance programs and incentives for individuals and groups to protect and conserve habitat and enjoy wildlife.
- Provide project review and recommendations to developers in an effort to avoid, minimize, and mitigate impacts to important wildlife habitat in North Dakota.
- Stem declines of our state's rare and declining "Species of Conservation Priority" through implementation of the North Dakota's State Wildlife Action Plan (SWAP).
- Coordinate Department activities with state, federal and private interests.
- Maintain Department habitat base information.
- Formulate Department responses on activities which affect fish and wildlife resources in North Dakota.

-Implement the Outdoor Wildlife Learning Sites (OWLS) program and the Watchable Wildlife Project.

WILDLIFE

This program includes Department responsibilities for the management of wildlife in North Dakota. The manipulation and distribution of wildlife and their habitat on Wildlife Management Areas (approx. 220,000 acres) are accomplished to maintain acceptable populations of these species to provide optimal recreational opportunities for both consumptive and non-consumptive users. There are about 100,000 resident hunters in North Dakota. This program includes the Private Lands Initiative (PLI). It is designed to improve wildlife habitat and foster better working relationships between the agricultural and wildlife communities. The goal of 1,000,000 acres of public hunting access on private land by 2009 was reached two years early in September 2007. The PLI fell below 1M acres due to CRP loss in the state. In 2017, a survey was conducted to ask the users if they wanted quantity over quality. The users chose quality, and quality habitat is more expensive to create and get access too. Thus, PLI has worked to improve existing acres in the program and attract high quality acres while trying to maintain above 800,000 acres. PLI is the Departments main program for implementing the Department's goals on private lands statewide.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Game and Fish						
Administrative Services	720-100	6,047,268	21,630,283	15,795,812	2,632,218	18,428,030
Fisheries	720-200	13,375,448	13,838,375	13,542,873	3,028,837	16,571,710
Enforcement	720-300	12,351,374	10,996,802	11,458,458	1,257,536	12,715,994
Communications and Conservation	720-400	9,227,693	9,568,669	12,552,100	-	12,552,100
Wildlife	720-700	33,290,322	36,334,005	39,574,808	34,621,352	74,196,160
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$41,539,943	\$134,463,994
Salaries & Wages	72010	30,951,721	33,741,592	35,419,796	1,140,842	36,560,638
Operating Expenses	72030	11,661,863	16,276,782	16,543,132	1,204,910	17,748,042
Capital Assets	72050	3,670,324	7,576,270	5,400,661	3,166,000	8,566,661
Construction Carryover	72051	893,064	-	-	-	-
Grants-Game And Fish	72060	5,352,479	8,923,343	10,089,976	-	10,089,976
Shooting Sports Grant Program	72062	207,505	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Habitat & Deer Depredation	72070	16,629,514	19,980,597	19,280,597	34,621,352	53,901,949
Noxious Weed Control	72071	530,568	725,000	725,000	-	725,000
Missouri River Enforcement	72073	264,980	296,999	310,753	-	310,753
Grant-Gift-Donation	72074	414,884	670,133	670,133	-	670,133
Nongame Wildlife	72075	68,217	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Aquatic Nuisance Species	72076	1,571,342	1,509,009	1,509,009	1,406,839	2,915,848
Lonetree Reservoir	72077	1,575,646	1,818,409	2,124,994	-	2,124,994
Wildlife Services	72078	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$41,539,943	\$134,463,994
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	33,418,194	41,456,533	43,309,176	30,423,156	73,732,332
Special	003	40,873,912	50,911,601	49,614,875	11,116,787	60,731,662
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$41,539,943	\$134,463,994
Total FTE		165.00	164.00	164.00	20.00	184.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	20,613,449	31,832,302	23,301,438	803,040	24,104,478
Salaries - Other	512000	-	240,000	240,000	-	240,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,014,629	1,669,290	1,956,082	-	1,956,082
Overtime	514000	40,733	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	9,231,326	-	9,922,276	337,802	10,260,078
Insurance	571000	51,583	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$30,951,721	\$33,741,592	\$35,419,796	\$1,140,842	\$36,560,638
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	2,525,463	3,528,397	3,710,368	1,050,192	4,760,560
Supplies - IT Software	531000	186,436	207,000	230,000	2,100	232,100
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	131,318	180,000	190,000	-	190,000
Food and Clothing	533000	113,142	133,000	138,000	6,500	144,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	955,943	1,190,000	1,275,000	-	1,275,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	278,676	577,000	663,500	-	663,500
Office Supplies	536000	96,173	85,000	105,000	-	105,000
Postage	541000	628,629	600,000	645,000	-	645,000
Printing	542000	389,803	425,000	493,000	-	493,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	151,714	231,000	240,000	14,500	254,500
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	249,826	371,180	451,180	49,630	500,810
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,430	20,000	15,000	12,150	27,150
Utilities	561000	434,259	415,000	453,000	-	453,000
Insurance	571000	96,464	125,150	138,000	-	138,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	43,694	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	47,708	75,000	79,000	-	79,000
Repairs	591000	478,580	320,000	466,675	-	466,675
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,747,353	1,662,868	2,155,000	13,238	2,168,238
IT - Communications	602000	278,277	300,000	300,000	6,600	306,600

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	18,138	505,000	190,000	-	190,000
Professional Development	611000	173,590	202,000	215,000	-	215,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,263,518	4,003,187	3,228,909	50,000	3,278,909
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,362,712	991,000	1,030,000	-	1,030,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,680	80,000	81,500	-	81,500
Refunds	714000	(15,660)	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$11,661,863	\$16,276,782	\$16,543,132	\$1,204,910	\$17,748,042
Capital Assets - 72050						
Land and Buildings	682000	189,727	965,000	-	850,000	850,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,709,841	2,715,600	2,851,770	-	2,851,770
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	679,550	1,911,170	1,379,891	1,730,000	3,109,891
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	474,546	1,461,500	1,169,000	586,000	1,755,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	616,659	523,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$3,670,324	\$7,576,270	\$5,400,661	\$3,166,000	\$8,566,661
Construction Carryover - 72051						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	893,064	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$893,064	-	-	-	-
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	5,352,479	8,923,343	10,089,976	-	10,089,976
Total Grants-Game And Fish		\$5,352,479	\$8,923,343	\$10,089,976	-	\$10,089,976
Shooting Sports Grant Program - 72062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	207,505	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Total Shooting Sports Grant Program		\$207,505	\$250,000	\$250,000	-	\$250,000
Habitat & Deer Depredation - 72070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,284,401	1,535,532	1,083,216	2,065,728	3,148,944
Temporary Salaries	513000	24,326	108,000	108,000	100,000	208,000
Overtime	514000	71	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	601,564	-	502,858	908,978	1,411,836
Travel	521000	141,809	279,300	271,500	60,000	331,500

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,082	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	3,352	8,000	8,000	8,400	16,400
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	722,498	1,120,231	900,000	-	900,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	61,580	130,000	130,000	-	130,000
Office Supplies	536000	16	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	57,145	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,988	-	-	30,120	30,120
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	13,416	60,000	60,000	12,000	72,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,012	17,000	17,000	12,150	29,150
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	11,807,562	13,748,847	13,289,680	21,521,356	34,811,036
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	35,700	35,700
IT - Communications	602000	-	-	-	19,920	19,920
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	150	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	345	305	305	-	305
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,321,202	1,531,690	1,873,038	406,000	2,279,038
Professional Fees and Services	623000	44,314	266,000	185,000	-	185,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	355,552	323,692	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	91,000	91,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	18,485	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	152,645	735,000	735,000	9,350,000	10,085,000
Total Habitat & Deer Depredation		\$16,629,514	\$19,980,597	\$19,280,597	\$34,621,352	\$53,901,949
Noxious Weed Control - 72071						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	82,198	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	73,442	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Overtime	514000	710	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	46,992	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	49,207	126,740	126,740	-	126,740
Food and Clothing	533000	573	2,251	2,251	-	2,251

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	70,590	160,643	160,643	-	160,643
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	12,929	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Repairs	591000	4,285	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Development	611000	955	1,980	1,980	-	1,980
Operating Fees and Services	621000	125,965	218,386	218,386	-	218,386
Professional Fees and Services	623000	57,757	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	4,964	-	-	-	-
Total Noxious Weed Control		\$530,568	\$725,000	\$725,000	-	\$725,000
Missouri River Enforcement - 72073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	50,511	56,752	70,292	-	70,292
Overtime	514000	43,691	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	24,929	25,998	25,712	-	25,712
Travel	521000	13,979	18,400	18,400	-	18,400
Food and Clothing	533000	1,876	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,100	4,500	5,000	-	5,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	82,075	111,349	111,349	-	111,349
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	46,819	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Missouri River Enforcement		\$264,980	\$296,999	\$310,753	-	\$310,753
Grant-Gift-Donation - 72074						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	78,076	121,248	131,136	-	131,136
Temporary Salaries	513000	19,962	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	38,823	60,464	62,478	-	62,478
Travel	521000	11,949	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,645	1,776	1,776	-	1,776
Food and Clothing	533000	430	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	34,278	55,729	55,729	-	55,729
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	7,391	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Repairs	591000	-	55,000	55,000	-	55,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	69,518	112,916	101,014	-	101,014
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,835	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,778	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	135,183	235,000	235,000	-	235,000
Total Grant-Gift-Donation		\$414,884	\$670,133	\$670,133	-	\$670,133
Nongame Wildlife - 72075						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	297	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	143	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	107	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	193	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,332	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	62,146	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Nongame Wildlife		\$68,217	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Aquatic Nuisance Species - 72076						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	271,850	344,042	246,386	134,496	380,882
Temporary Salaries	513000	85,055	180,000	280,000	245,000	525,000
Overtime	514000	74	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	134,647	-	123,256	63,152	186,408
Travel	521000	101,465	175,000	175,000	75,000	250,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	-	-	4,000	4,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,952	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	1,990	7,000	7,000	4,500	11,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	5,958	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	15,214	42,000	42,000	99,000	141,000
Printing	542000	8,196	7,018	7,018	-	7,018
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,485	-	-	2,180	2,180
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	159,941	-	-	250	250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,985	-	-	6,000	6,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,500	-	-	-	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,000	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	24,458	-	-	2,550	2,550
IT - Communications	602000	-	-	-	1,560	1,560
Professional Development	611000	60	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	277,299	301,449	370,849	496,151	867,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,686	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	48,729	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	164,230	200,000	105,000	205,000	310,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	224,567	250,000	150,000	68,000	218,000
Total Aquatic Nuisance Species		\$1,571,342	\$1,509,009	\$1,509,009	\$1,406,839	\$2,915,848
Lonetree Reservoir - 72077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	391,123	480,360	542,730	-	542,730
Temporary Salaries	513000	42,353	40,000	44,000	-	44,000
Overtime	514000	62	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	204,619	241,551	250,156	-	250,156
Travel	521000	45,963	52,478	66,075	-	66,075
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	45	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	2,063	1,494	1,494	-	1,494
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	143,078	231,000	231,000	-	231,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,003	5,307	5,307	-	5,307
Office Supplies	536000	2,359	1,260	1,260	-	1,260
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,075	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,045	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	23,222	33,000	33,000	-	33,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,164	300	300	-	300
Repairs	591000	27,372	122,000	72,000	-	72,000
Professional Development	611000	66	660	660	-	660
Operating Fees and Services	621000	380,896	366,999	366,999	-	366,999
Professional Fees and Services	623000	63,189	30,500	23,013	-	23,013

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	158,341	95,000	45,000	-	45,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	442,000	-	442,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	83,606	116,500	-	-	-
Total Lonetree Reservoir		\$1,575,646	\$1,818,409	\$2,124,994	-	\$2,124,994
Wildlife Services - 72078						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Wildlife Services		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
Total		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$41,539,943	\$134,463,994

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administrative Services - 720-100						
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,843,609	11,250,849	4,278,862	321,216	4,600,078
Salaries - Other	512000	-	240,000	240,000	-	240,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	63,804	235,637	205,667	-	205,667
Overtime	514000	16,174	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,150,680	-	1,871,746	133,400	2,005,146
Insurance	571000	51,583	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	423	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$10,126,272	\$11,726,486	\$6,596,275	\$454,616	\$7,050,891
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	103,674	205,782	193,368	955,192	1,148,560
Supplies - IT Software	531000	28,519	35,000	40,000	-	40,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	10,552	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Food and Clothing	533000	4,799	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	151,674	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	110,583	115,000	171,500	-	171,500
Office Supplies	536000	85,540	80,000	100,000	-	100,000
Postage	541000	627,947	600,000	645,000	-	645,000
Printing	542000	112,505	100,000	168,000	-	168,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	18,404	45,000	45,000	3,960	48,960
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	8,030	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,772	10,000	5,000	12,150	17,150
Utilities	561000	415,143	400,000	438,000	-	438,000
Insurance	571000	96,299	125,150	138,000	-	138,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	24,755	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	41,297	45,000	49,000	-	49,000
Repairs	591000	304,425	200,000	326,675	-	326,675
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,596,245	1,639,000	2,120,000	5,100	2,125,100

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT - Communications	602000	274,857	300,000	300,000	1,200	301,200
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	581	480,000	60,000	-	60,000
Professional Development	611000	132,783	140,000	148,000	-	148,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	(10,943,045)	1,579,374	849,503	-	849,503
Professional Fees and Services	623000	168,356	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	185	-	-	-	-
Refunds	714000	(15,660)	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		(\$6,634,782)	\$6,487,306	\$6,185,046	\$977,602	\$7,162,648
Capital Assets - 72050						
Land and Buildings	682000	103,657	-	-	850,000	850,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,466,876	1,465,600	1,525,600	-	1,525,600
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	324,931	1,235,891	784,891	350,000	1,134,891
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	6,230	20,000	9,000	-	9,000
Total Capital Assets		\$1,901,694	\$2,721,491	\$2,319,491	\$1,200,000	\$3,519,491
Construction Carryover - 72051						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	222,419	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$222,419	-	-	-	-
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	200,246	295,000	295,000	-	295,000
Total Grants-Game And Fish		\$200,246	\$295,000	\$295,000	-	\$295,000
Grant-Gift-Donation - 72074						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	490	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	19,962	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	558	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,074	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,645	1,776	1,776	-	1,776
Food and Clothing	533000	430	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	34,278	55,729	55,729	-	55,729
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14	-	-	-	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	7,391	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Repairs	591000	-	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	11,779	44,495	44,495	-	44,495
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,835	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,778	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	135,183	235,000	235,000	-	235,000
Total Grant-Gift-Donation		\$231,419	\$400,000	\$400,000	-	\$400,000
Total Administrative Services		\$6,047,268	\$21,630,283	\$15,795,812	\$2,632,218	\$18,428,030
Fisheries - 720-200						
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,739,712	4,291,078	3,743,964	160,608	3,904,572
Temporary Salaries	513000	352,520	548,920	664,180	-	664,180
Overtime	514000	2,293	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,235,433	-	1,589,262	68,350	1,657,612
Total Salaries & Wages		\$4,329,958	\$4,839,998	\$5,997,406	\$228,958	\$6,226,364
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	496,283	632,728	833,000	5,000	838,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	8,360	9,000	10,000	-	10,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,607	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Food and Clothing	533000	24,385	30,000	30,000	1,500	31,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	312,139	350,000	375,000	-	375,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	78,434	180,000	200,000	-	200,000
Office Supplies	536000	47	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	406	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	2,304	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	14,705	28,000	30,000	2,180	32,180
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	28,787	120,000	200,000	250	200,250
Utilities	561000	217	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,199	5,000	5,000	-	5,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	426	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	33,315	20,000	35,000	-	35,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	2,550	2,550
IT - Communications	602000	-	-	-	1,560	1,560
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	206	-	10,000	-	10,000
Professional Development	611000	3,390	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,805,746	890,099	680,154	-	680,154
Professional Fees and Services	623000	318,556	200,000	220,000	-	220,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,137,514	\$2,483,827	\$2,647,154	\$13,040	\$2,660,194
Capital Assets - 72050						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	370,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	91,071	325,000	424,000	-	424,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	183,176	190,000	100,000	1,380,000	1,480,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	222,994	205,000	678,000	-	678,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	105,188	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$602,429	\$1,090,000	\$1,202,000	\$1,380,000	\$2,582,000
Construction Carryover - 72051						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	670,645	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$670,645	-	-	-	-
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,598,552	3,215,541	2,187,304	-	2,187,304
Total Grants-Game And Fish		\$1,598,552	\$3,215,541	\$2,187,304	-	\$2,187,304
Habitat & Deer Depredation - 72070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,508	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	26	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,266	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,918	7,800	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	13,422	25,231	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	231	-	-	-	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	76,787	262,277	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,681	81,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	355,552	323,692	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	620	-	-	-	-
Total Habitat & Deer Depredation		\$465,009	\$700,000	-	-	-
Aquatic Nuisance Species - 72076						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	271,850	344,042	246,386	134,496	380,882
Temporary Salaries	513000	85,055	180,000	280,000	245,000	525,000
Overtime	514000	74	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	134,647	-	123,256	63,152	186,408
Travel	521000	101,465	175,000	175,000	75,000	250,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	-	-	4,000	4,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,952	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	1,990	7,000	7,000	4,500	11,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	5,958	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	15,214	42,000	42,000	99,000	141,000
Printing	542000	8,196	7,018	7,018	-	7,018
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,485	-	-	2,180	2,180
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	159,941	-	-	250	250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,985	-	-	6,000	6,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,500	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,000	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	24,458	-	-	2,550	2,550
IT - Communications	602000	-	-	-	1,560	1,560
Professional Development	611000	60	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	277,299	301,449	370,849	496,151	867,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,686	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	48,729	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	164,230	200,000	105,000	205,000	310,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	224,567	250,000	150,000	68,000	218,000
Total Aquatic Nuisance Species		\$1,571,342	\$1,509,009	\$1,509,009	\$1,406,839	\$2,915,848
Total Fisheries		\$13,375,448	\$13,838,375	\$13,542,873	\$3,028,837	\$16,571,710
Enforcement - 720-300						
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,610,541	7,128,032	6,101,760	321,216	6,422,976
Temporary Salaries	513000	66,698	128,351	161,825	-	161,825
Overtime	514000	18,508	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,018,346	-	2,565,820	136,052	2,701,872
Operating Fees and Services	621000	(423)	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$6,713,670	\$7,256,383	\$8,829,405	\$457,268	\$9,286,673
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	1,022,370	1,214,400	1,160,000	90,000	1,250,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	36,935	40,000	40,000	2,100	42,100
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19,896	35,000	45,000	-	45,000
Food and Clothing	533000	58,999	75,000	80,000	5,000	85,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	40,172	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,605	12,000	22,000	-	22,000
Office Supplies	536000	4,599	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	165	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	4,332	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	69,099	86,000	85,000	8,360	93,360
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	57,663	106,180	106,180	49,380	155,560
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,880	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,517	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Repairs	591000	3,692	-	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	142,618	20,868	25,000	5,588	30,588
IT - Communications	602000	3,420	-	-	3,840	3,840
Professional Development	611000	1,369	20,000	25,000	-	25,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,535,027	237,472	242,620	50,000	292,620
Professional Fees and Services	623000	133,755	166,000	175,000	-	175,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,199	-	1,500	-	1,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,145,312	\$2,038,920	\$2,038,300	\$214,268	\$2,252,568
Capital Assets - 72050						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	19,070	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	801,500	190,000	586,000	776,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	208,342	523,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$227,412	\$1,324,500	\$190,000	\$586,000	\$776,000
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	80,000	90,000	-	90,000
Total Grants-Game And Fish		-	\$80,000	\$90,000	-	\$90,000
Missouri River Enforcement - 72073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	50,511	56,752	70,292	-	70,292
Overtime	514000	43,691	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	24,929	25,998	25,712	-	25,712
Travel	521000	13,979	18,400	18,400	-	18,400
Food and Clothing	533000	1,876	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,100	4,500	5,000	-	5,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	82,075	111,349	111,349	-	111,349
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	46,819	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Missouri River Enforcement		\$264,980	\$296,999	\$310,753	-	\$310,753
Total Enforcement		\$12,351,374	\$10,996,802	\$11,458,458	\$1,257,536	\$12,715,994
Communications and Conservation - 720-400						
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,846,433	3,939,126	3,561,362	-	3,561,362
Temporary Salaries	513000	106,892	216,476	271,124	-	271,124
Overtime	514000	426	-	-	-	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,171,823	-	1,438,806	-	1,438,806
Total Salaries & Wages		\$4,125,573	\$4,155,602	\$5,271,292	-	\$5,271,292
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	196,665	369,663	290,000	-	290,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	68,906	84,000	80,000	-	80,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	77,527	120,000	120,000	-	120,000
Food and Clothing	533000	5,670	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	19,323	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	54,277	170,000	170,000	-	170,000
Office Supplies	536000	3,856	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	8	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	219,934	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,588	30,000	25,000	-	25,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	42,725	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,458	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	2,100	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,648	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Repairs	591000	4,999	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	5,236	3,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	10,000	50,000	-	50,000
Professional Development	611000	28,618	22,000	22,000	-	22,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,502,708	516,904	751,308	-	751,308
Professional Fees and Services	623000	26,986	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$3,295,233	\$1,705,567	\$1,898,308	-	\$1,898,308
Capital Assets - 72050						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	595,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	7,788	50,000	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	13,687	50,000	70,000	-	70,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	28,454	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$49,929	\$695,000	\$70,000	-	\$70,000
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,481,237	2,662,500	4,962,500	-	4,962,500
Total Grants-Game And Fish		\$1,481,237	\$2,662,500	\$4,962,500	-	\$4,962,500
Shooting Sports Grant Program - 72062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	207,505	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Total Shooting Sports Grant Program		\$207,505	\$250,000	\$250,000	-	\$250,000
Nongame Wildlife - 72075						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	297	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	143	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	107	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	193	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,332	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	62,146	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Nongame Wildlife		\$68,217	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Total Communications and Conservation		\$9,227,693	\$9,568,669	\$12,552,100	-	\$12,552,100
Wildlife - 720-700						
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,573,154	5,223,217	5,615,490	-	5,615,490
Temporary Salaries	513000	424,716	539,906	653,286	-	653,286
Overtime	514000	3,332	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,655,045	-	2,456,642	-	2,456,642
Total Salaries & Wages		\$5,656,247	\$5,763,123	\$8,725,418	-	\$8,725,418
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	706,470	1,105,824	1,234,000	-	1,234,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	43,716	39,000	60,000	-	60,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	16,737	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Food and Clothing	533000	19,289	25,000	25,000	-	25,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	432,635	565,000	625,000	-	625,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	33,776	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Office Supplies	536000	2,131	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	102	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	50,728	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	17,919	42,000	55,000	-	55,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	112,621	120,000	120,000	-	120,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	10,319	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Utilities	561000	16,799	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	165	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	15,740	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	820	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	132,149	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,254	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	17,350	15,000	70,000	-	70,000
Professional Development	611000	7,430	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,363,082	779,338	705,324	-	705,324
Professional Fees and Services	623000	715,060	520,000	530,000	-	530,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	296	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,718,586	\$3,561,162	\$3,774,324	-	\$3,774,324
Capital Assets - 72050						
Land and Buildings	682000	86,070	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	144,107	875,000	902,170	-	902,170
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	138,686	435,279	425,000	-	425,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	216,869	435,000	292,000	-	292,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	303,129	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$888,861	\$1,745,279	\$1,619,170	-	\$1,619,170

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,072,444	2,670,302	2,555,172	-	2,555,172
Total Grants-Game And Fish		\$2,072,444	\$2,670,302	\$2,555,172	-	\$2,555,172
Habitat & Deer Depredation - 72070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,276,893	1,535,532	1,083,216	2,065,728	3,148,944
Temporary Salaries	513000	24,301	108,000	108,000	100,000	208,000
Overtime	514000	71	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	598,298	-	502,858	908,978	1,411,836
Travel	521000	138,891	271,500	271,500	60,000	331,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,082	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	3,352	8,000	8,000	8,400	16,400
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	709,076	1,095,000	900,000	-	900,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	61,349	130,000	130,000	-	130,000
Office Supplies	536000	16	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	57,145	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,988	-	-	30,120	30,120
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	13,416	60,000	60,000	12,000	72,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,012	17,000	17,000	12,150	29,150
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	11,807,562	13,748,847	13,289,680	21,521,356	34,811,036
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	35,700	35,700
IT - Communications	602000	-	-	-	19,920	19,920
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	150	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	345	305	305	-	305
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,244,415	1,269,413	1,873,038	406,000	2,279,038
Professional Fees and Services	623000	39,633	185,000	185,000	-	185,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	91,000	91,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	18,485	-	-	-	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	152,025	735,000	735,000	9,350,000	10,085,000
Total Habitat & Deer Depredation		\$16,164,505	\$19,280,597	\$19,280,597	\$34,621,352	\$53,901,949
Noxious Weed Control - 72071						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	82,198	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	73,442	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Overtime	514000	710	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	46,992	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	49,207	126,740	126,740	-	126,740
Food and Clothing	533000	573	2,251	2,251	-	2,251
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	70,590	160,643	160,643	-	160,643
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	12,929	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Repairs	591000	4,285	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Development	611000	955	1,980	1,980	-	1,980
Operating Fees and Services	621000	125,965	218,386	218,386	-	218,386
Professional Fees and Services	623000	57,757	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	4,964	-	-	-	-
Total Noxious Weed Control		\$530,568	\$725,000	\$725,000	-	\$725,000
Grant-Gift-Donation - 72074						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	77,586	121,248	131,136	-	131,136
Fringe Benefits	516000	38,265	60,464	62,478	-	62,478
Travel	521000	9,875	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	57,738	68,421	56,519	-	56,519
Total Grant-Gift-Donation		\$183,465	\$270,133	\$270,133	-	\$270,133
Lonetree Reservoir - 72077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	391,123	480,360	542,730	-	542,730
Temporary Salaries	513000	42,353	40,000	44,000	-	44,000
Overtime	514000	62	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	204,619	241,551	250,156	-	250,156
Travel	521000	45,963	52,478	66,075	-	66,075

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	45	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	2,063	1,494	1,494	-	1,494
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	143,078	231,000	231,000	-	231,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,003	5,307	5,307	-	5,307
Office Supplies	536000	2,359	1,260	1,260	-	1,260
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,075	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,045	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	23,222	33,000	33,000	-	33,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,164	300	300	-	300
Repairs	591000	27,372	122,000	72,000	-	72,000
Professional Development	611000	66	660	660	-	660
Operating Fees and Services	621000	380,896	366,999	366,999	-	366,999
Professional Fees and Services	623000	63,189	30,500	23,013	-	23,013
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	158,341	95,000	45,000	-	45,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	442,000	-	442,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	83,606	116,500	-	-	-
Total Lonetree Reservoir		\$1,575,646	\$1,818,409	\$2,124,994	-	\$2,124,994
Wildlife Services - 72078						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Wildlife Services		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
Total Wildlife		\$33,290,322	\$36,334,005	\$39,574,808	\$34,621,352	\$74,196,160
Total		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$41,539,943	\$134,463,994

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Federal - 002						
T-48-R-1 ND Wildlife Action Pl	N0991	391,304	412,924	496,598	-	496,598
AQUATIC NUSIANCE SPECIES (ANS)	N1636	93,559	61,610	301,866	-	301,866
W-67-R-59 Wildlife Surveys	N2789	69	-	-	-	-
13-15 Misc Fed Funds	N2802	52,932	-	377,650	2,500,000	2,877,650
F-44-O ANS Outreach – DJ	N2819	4,429	-	-	-	-
SWG-State Wildlife Grnts 65/35	N2911	268,869	457,041	457,041	-	457,041
W-92-E Hntr Ed Shooting Ranges	N2931	156,844	160,000	172,500	-	172,500
W-92-E GNF Hntr Ed Shoot Rnges	N3041	-	446,250	-	-	-
Section 6 ES Grant (75/25)	N3104	102,936	182,739	182,739	-	182,739
Coast Guard Funding	N3149	251,620	-	-	-	-
Lonetree – BOR	N3159	184,227	-	-	-	-
Audubon Mitigation Lands	N3169	5,675	-	-	-	-
W-23-D-70 Wildlife Development	N3189	395	-	-	-	-
F-30-DB-73 Fsh Dvlp-Mtr Bt Acc	N3199	566,503	348,750	172,500	-	172,500
W-91-L PLOTS Hunting Access	N3361	28	-	-	-	-
W-83-E Hunter Ed Prg	N3409	171,249	184,000	197,000	-	197,000
W-72-D IN LIEU OF TAXES	N3436	1,100,157	1,099,200	1,144,200	-	1,144,200
Save Our Lakes – NRCS	N3496	3,315	-	-	-	-
F-2-R Fisheries Management	N3509	1,068,626	-	7,500	-	7,500
F-38-D Fisheries Production	N3519	681,506	-	-	-	-
F-41-E Aquatic Education	N3529	93,641	37,590	85,000	-	85,000
W-68-R-1 WILDLIFE SURV MALLARD	N3537	120,726	76,875	235,125	-	235,125
W-68-R-2 WILDLIFE SUR MIX MODE	N3547	48,511	80,691	-	-	-
W-68-R-3 WILDLIFE SURVEYS -ELK	N3557	292,728	117,849	113,692	-	113,692
W-68-R-4 WILDLIFE SUR DEER AN	N3567	197,870	-	-	-	-
Painted Woods – Russ Steuart	N3579	7,377	-	-	-	-
W-95-E-1 SHOOTING SPORTS GRANT	N3587	196,863	245,077	245,077	-	245,077
State Wildlife Grants-SOL(65%)	N3607	200,000	-	-	-	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
W-92-E-23 Watford Range	N3619	500,000	-	-	-	-
W-23-D-71 Wildlife Development	N3620	2,215,370	2,147,257	476,249	-	476,249
W-23-D-72 Wildlife Development	N3621	2,629,150	2,079,923	4,535,204	-	4,535,204
W-67-R-60 Wildlife Surveys	N3630	2,572,759	33,750	33,750	-	33,750
W-67-R-61 Wildlife Surveys	N3631	2,351,545	3,725,416	4,637,378	-	4,637,378
FW-13-T-37 Natural Resources	N3640	436,285	-	54,000	-	54,000
FW-13-T-38 Natural Resources	N3641	419,741	641,318	207,230	-	207,230
FW-13-T-39 Natural Resources	N3642	-	-	548,104	-	548,104
W-91-L PLOTS Hunting Access	N3650	7,233,353	10,694,101	11,304,333	3,346,448	14,650,781
Coast Guard Funding	N3680	755,602	604,655	134,874	113,656	248,530
Coast Guard Funding	N3681	309,186	911,774	1,298,992	53,136	1,352,128
Lonetree – BOR	N3690	1,386,619	1,818,409	2,124,994	-	2,124,994
Audubon Mitigation Lands	N3700	16,590	143,497	55,750	-	55,750
Painted Woods – Russ Steuart	N3710	48,859	28,500	52,562	-	52,562
Long- Term Bat Monitoring- WNS	N3720	36,552	-	-	-	-
F-30-DB-75 Fsh Dvlp-Mtr Bt Acc	N3730	890,456	22,500	168,750	-	168,750
F-30-DB-77 Fsh Dvlp-Mtr Bt Acc	N3731	373,222	1,508,723	1,841,498	181,497	2,022,995
F-2-R Fisheries Management	N3740	2,043,575	40,500	13,500	-	13,500
F-2-R Fisheries Management	N3741	1,042,166	4,136,765	3,941,420	-	3,941,420
F-38-D Fisheries Production	N3750	632,899	2,250	-	-	-
F-38-D Fisheries Production	N3751	464,179	3,298,108	2,271,529	750,000	3,021,529
F-41-E Aquatic Education	N3760	64,050	-	-	-	-
F-41-E Aquatic Education	N3761	62,415	202,997	278,722	-	278,722
W-83-E Hunter Ed Prg	N3770	395,316	2,644,709	37,500	-	37,500
W-83-E Hunter Ed Prg	N3771	184,735	606,148	1,163,179	-	1,163,179
F-44-O ANS Outreach – DJ	N3780	50,844	37,500	37,500	-	37,500
F-44-O ANS Outreach – DJ	N3781	27,055	60,000	-	-	-
W-68-R-6 CWD GENETIC STUDY	N3791	13,714	265,804	72,402	-	72,402
PLI - NDDEQ OHF3	N3811	-	165,000	50,000	-	50,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
W-68-R-7 Translocated Wild Turkeys	N3832	-	582,851	267,144	-	267,144
W-68-R-9 American Marten Study	N3851	-	143,482	214,124	-	214,124
W-92-E-28 Coyote Clay Target Range	N3902	-	1,000,000	3,300,000	-	3,300,000
Recovering America's Wildlife Act - RAWA	N3943	-	-	-	22,775,000	22,775,000
Aquatic Nuisance Species - WRDA	N3953	-	-	-	703,419	703,419
Total Federal		\$33,418,194	\$41,456,533	\$43,309,176	\$30,423,156	\$73,732,332
Special - 003						
Non-Game Wildlife Fund	216	68,217	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Game & Fish Department Fund	222	33,474,088	43,153,227	41,785,566	9,605,539	51,391,105
Aquatic Nuisance Species Progr	466	1,162,046	1,509,009	1,509,009	-	1,509,009
Habitat and Depredation Fund	488	6,169,561	6,149,365	6,220,300	1,511,248	7,731,548
Total Special		\$40,873,912	\$50,911,601	\$49,614,875	\$11,116,787	\$60,731,662
Total		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$41,539,943	\$134,463,994

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		56,008,385	36,261,934	(1,360,100)	-	-	-	(581,279)	-	(187,522)
Recovering America's Wildlife Act (RAWA) - Special Line	No	01	-	-	-	17,735,000	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE-Fisheries Biologist II	Yes	02	-	-	-	241,998	-	-	-	-	-
Aquatic Nuisance Species increase - WRDA funding	Yes	03	-	-	-	1,133,839	-	-	-	-	-
Additional emphasis on Wildlife Habitat and Access on private lands (line 70)	Yes	04	-	-	-	4,667,574	-	-	-	-	-
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation (Line 70)	Yes	05	-	-	-	2,777,778	-	-	-	-	-
ANS Lab and Storage Facility	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-
Devils Lake Bunkhouse Improvements	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-
New FTE-Account Budget Specialist III-Federal Aid	Yes	08	-	-	-	238,513	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE's- Enforcement Warden Investigator	Yes	09	-	-	-	671,536	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE-Admin GIS Program Manager	No	10	-	-	-	238,513	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Enforcement Replace in Car Video System & Add Body Cameras	Yes	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency-Motorpool	Yes	12	-	-	-	955,192	-	-	-	-	-
Fisheries-Dam Repairs	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	-
Fisheries-Pondliners	Yes	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-
Total			56,008,385	36,261,934	(1,360,100)	28,659,943	-	850,000	(581,279)	1,730,000	(187,522)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	1,716,000	-	-	-	1,066,633	-	92,924,051	164.00	-	164.00	Base Request
-	-	65,000	-	-	-	9,350,000	27,150,000	-	11.00	11.00	Recovering America's Wildlife Act (RAWA) - Special Line
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241,998	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE-Fisheries Biologist II
-	-	205,000	-	-	-	68,000	1,406,839	-	1.00	1.00	Aquatic Nuisance Species increase - WRDA funding
-	-	26,000	-	-	-	-	4,693,574	-	3.00	3.00	Additional emphasis on Wildlife Habitat and Access on private lands (line 70)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,777,778	-	-	-	National Fish and Wildlife Foundation (Line 70)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	ANS Lab and Storage Facility
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	Devils Lake Bunkhouse Improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,513	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE-Account Budget Specialist III-Federal Aid
-	-	36,000	-	-	-	-	707,536	-	2.00	2.00	New FTE's- Enforcement Warden Investigator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,513	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE-Admin GIS Program Manager

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	550,000	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	Enforcement Replace in Car Video System & Add Body Cameras
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	955,192	-	-	-	Agency-Motorpool
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	-	-	-	Fisheries-Dam Repairs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	Fisheries-Pondliners
-	1,716,000	882,000	-	-	1,066,633	9,418,000	134,463,994	164.00	20.00	184.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	30,423,156	11,116,787	41,539,943	20.00	-	7,833,113	6,678,933	14,512,046	8.00
01	Recovering America's Wildlife Act (RAWA) - Special Line	-	22,775,000	4,375,000	27,150,000	11.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
02	New FTE-Fisheries Biologist II	-	181,497	60,501	241,998	1.00	-	197,083	65,697	262,780	1.00
03	Aquatic Nuisance Species increase - WRDA funding	-	703,419	703,420	1,406,839	1.00	-	712,535	712,536	1,425,071	1.00
04	Additional emphasis on Wildlife Habitat and Access on private lands (line 70)	-	3,460,104	1,233,470	4,693,574	3.00	-	3,497,853	1,252,981	4,750,834	3.00
05	National Fish and Wildlife Foundation (Line 70)	-	2,500,000	277,778	2,777,778	0.00	-	2,500,000	277,778	2,777,778	0.00
06	ANS Lab and Storage Facility	-	-	850,000	850,000	0.00	-	-	850,000	850,000	0.00
07	Devils Lake Bunkhouse Improvements	-	-	350,000	350,000	0.00	-	-	350,000	350,000	0.00
08	New FTE-Account Budget Specialist III-Federal Aid	-	-	238,513	238,513	1.00	-	-	259,295	259,295	1.00
09	New FTE's-Enforcement Warden Investigator	-	53,136	654,400	707,536	2.00	-	57,292	691,804	749,096	2.00
10	New FTE-Admin GIS Program Manager	-	-	238,513	238,513	1.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
11	Enforcement Replace in Car Video System & Add Body Cameras	-	-	550,000	550,000	0.00	-	-	550,000	550,000	0.00
12	Agency-Motorpool	-	-	955,192	955,192	0.00	-	118,350	1,038,842	1,157,192	0.00
13	Fisheries-Dam Repairs	-	-	380,000	380,000	0.00	-	-	380,000	380,000	0.00
14	Fisheries-Pondliners	-	750,000	250,000	1,000,000	0.00	-	750,000	250,000	1,000,000	0.00

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Recovering America’s Wildlife Act (RAWA) - Special Line (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	22,744,497	30,503	22,775,000	8.25	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	4,364,833	10,167	4,375,000	2.75	-	-	-	0.00
Total	27,109,330	40,670	27,150,000	11.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Recovering America’s Wildlife Act (RAWA) presents a new funding opportunity for the ND Game and Fish Department (NDGFD) which is different than traditional funding in which licenses and fees paid by hunters, anglers, shooters, and other sources are used as match for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service’s Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration program. RAWA could potentially invest \$1.4 billion annually in fish and wildlife conservation nationally. If passed by Congress, an estimate of over \$14 million annually could ultimately be allocated to North Dakota, the largest investment in state-based fish and wildlife conservation in history. This funding stream was specifically developed to address the needs of rare and declining Species of Conservation Priority (SCP) and their habitats which are identified in each state’s Wildlife Action Plan. RAWA funding will require a 25% match from states; however, one unique attribute of RAWA is that eligible match can be from any federal agency except the Department of Interior and Agriculture. In addition, RAWA is also eligible to be used for ANS prevention which is a very important issue to ND citizens.

We are requesting approval of, and legislative authority for, RAWA funding as a new Special Line appropriation. The flexibility of a Special Line will most certainly be needed to effectively implement the various RAWA components and nimbly shift between Operating and Grant lines for activities conducted “in-house” and through contracted services which require Operating funds or having the work completed by conservation partners and universities using Grant funds. The purpose and outcome of certain RAWA activities could frequently shift considering the specific method and party doing the work; subsequently, requiring a shift in the funding line.

Program Description:

In 2023-25, based on the latest information, we estimate the NDGFD will receive \$22,775,000 in Federal funds. (Federal funding is estimated to ramp up to \$14M annually by approximately fiscal year 2026.) The match for some expenditures are provided by the NDGFD and some are from partners and indicated below.

Research/Surveys/Inventories are needed to gain knowledge and insight on the status and population trends of new and existing Species of Conservation Priority. The majority of this work initially would be done by universities (Grant dollars) or by contracted consultants (Operating funds) who have expertise in inventorying/surveying for specific and unique species or guilds. As systematic surveys are developed, a shift to some “in-house” surveying by NDGFD staff could occur. In regard to research needs, a year or two of coordination with external species experts, universities, and research units will be needed to identify, frame up, and initiate priority research projects. Therefore, as time goes on the proportion of this particular component could grow.

- Funding requested: \$1,500,000 Grants & \$300,000 Operating (100% federal funds; match from partners)

Habitat (Enhance/Restore/Protect) is the most crucial element impacting species diversity and sustainability. It is this element NDGFD and conservation partners need to address most quickly to sustain game, nongame, and SCP populations. This can only be accomplished by increasing important new diverse habitat while enhancing and protecting existing native habitat across the state. Because North Dakota's landscape is comprised of approximately 94% private land, the bulk of this work and funding would be directed to private landowners and their operations. Extensive funding and manpower to work with ag producers and ranchers to develop, enhance, and protect habitat through new and existing programs will be required to make substantive gains. This would be accomplished through a ramp up of both NDGFD Private Land Initiative (PLI) and conservation partners' programs and staffing. Operating funds would be used for landowner cost share and agreement payments made by NDGFD through our "in-house" habitat programs, while Grant funds would be used to provide our conservation partners with funding to augment and match their or other grant funding for additional habitat delivery work.

- Funding requested: \$12,243,578 Operating - In-house PLI habitat program payments/cost share landowner payments (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)
- \$2,500,000 Operating - midterm grassland conservation agreement via PLI (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)
- \$7,000,000 Grants for conservation partner habitat program delivery (100% federal funds; match from partners)

Communication and Marketing is another component of SCP management. Making the public aware of threats and opportunities associated with these species' life cycles, as well as habitat programs available to address their declines, is the role of the NDGFD's Communications Section. As the Section is already providing this function at very high capacity, only a small addition to their budget is being requested, at least initially.

- Funding requested: \$80,000 Operating (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)

Staffing increases will be necessary to put RAWA funding to work whether it be for research, surveys and habitat improvements. As mentioned above, a large proportion will be used to pay for agreements with private landowners and producers. An increase of five (5) PLI Biologists will be required to manage and deliver this upscale in habitat programs, as this influx of RAWA funding will more than double the existing PLI (Line 70) budget.

Managing research projects, conducting surveys, providing species expertise, and implementing features of the State Wildlife Action Plan is the responsibility of Conservation Biologists. We believe adding four (4) new biologists to the Conservation Section will be needed to address the expansion of this core aspect of RAWA funding.

One (1) additional Administrative Staff Officer, as well as one (1) Account Budget Specialist, are warranted to manage increase contracts, grants, budget preparation, audits, and additional accounting transactions.

In addition to these eleven (11) new FTE positions, there will be a need to address field season surge of all "in-house" aspects of SCP management. Providing temporary staff funding to hire four (4) temporary seasonals to assist full-time staff each year for a four-month duration would be prudent.

- Funding requested: \$2,352,102 Salary & Benefits (11 new NDGFD FTEs); \$100,000 Temp Salary (4 seasonal temps) \$159,320 Operating (new staff expenses); \$65,000 Equipment. (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)

Grants (Meadowlark Initiative Coordinator & Partner Farmbill Biologists) are needed to provide additional capacity to deliver all habitat programs and features provided by RAWA and subsequent match thus lessening the need to increase NDGFD FTE requests any more than recommended above. NDGFD grant funding to

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

conservation partner organization to hire and appropriately distribute private land conservation biologists in field locations is an essential strategy. Continuing the existing grant agreement for supporting the Meadowlark Initiative (MI) Coordinator through the ND Natural Resources Trust is an important aspect of carrying out the increased effort and coordination of native grassland conservation.

- Funding requested: \$850,000 Grants (MI Coordinator plus 6 private land conservation biologists) (100% federal funds; match from partners)

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 11 New FTEs, Temp salaries, Operating expenses, Equipment, and Grants

We need new federal and special spending authority.

We need the flexibility of spending these funds as a Special Line to effectively implement the various RAWA components. The purpose and outcome of certain RAWA activities could frequently shift (i.e. between Operating and Grants) considering the specific method and party doing the work.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Recovering America's Wildlife Act (RAWA) presents a new funding opportunity for the ND Game and Fish Department; the largest investment in state-based fish and wildlife conservation in history.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: • Landowners, producers, and ranchers will lose greater opportunities to participate in habitat (grass, wetland/riparian, and woodland) improvement programs and the financial return they provide.

- Hunter and anglers' experiences will be diminished if our opportunity to influence game populations, quality habitat, and good access is reduced

- Communities and Citizen's quality of life will be impacted, as well, if we are less equipped to maintain and make improvements to habitats which provide important ecosystem services such as: water quality and infiltration, soil health, pollinator populations, carbon storage, open space, diverse wildlife, etc.

New FTE-Fisheries Biologist II (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	179,060	2,437	181,497	0.75	194,646	2,437	197,083	0.75
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	59,688	813	60,501	0.25	64,884	813	65,697	0.25
Total	238,748	3,250	241,998	1.00	259,530	3,250	262,780	1.00

State Initiative*: Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We are requesting one (1) new FTE for a Fisheries Biologist II, District Fisheries Supervisor, in Williston. The funding will be 75% federal and 25% special funds.

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

The state is divided into six fisheries districts of roughly equal size, with a District Fisheries Supervisor historically stationed in each district. The Northwest and Southwest fisheries districts cover approximately the western one-third of North Dakota, with district offices located in Williston and Dickinson, respectively. When the Northwest district fisheries supervisor retired in 2016, that position was converted to the Department's Aquatic Nuisance Species Supervisor to direct more effort to Department efforts to curb the spread of Aquatic Nuisance Species. Since 2016, the Southwest District Fisheries Supervisor has overseen fisheries management activities in both the Northwest and Southwest. The Southwest District Fisheries Supervisor retired in 2022, and that position was also reprioritized to direct manpower to other areas of the Fisheries Division that were short-staffed. This most recent change left both the Northwest and Southwest fisheries districts without a supervisor.

The District Fisheries Supervisor serves an important role developing fisheries program directives throughout the district, planning and leading biological surveys, overseeing data entry and analysis, developing technical summaries and reports, and conducting applicable research projects as needed. District Fisheries Supervisors provide outreach materials for various media and respond directly to public inquiries for information in their district. They supervise field staff ranging from District Fisheries Biologists (Biologist I), District Fisheries Technicians (Wildlife Technician I) and seasonal fisheries aides. Currently, fisheries staff of the Northwest and Southwest consists of a single Biologist I in each. These staff conduct surveys and management in their respective district, but are limited to available assistance from seasonal aides and other Department staff to fill in. This request is for re-establishing a District Fisheries Supervisor in Williston. This position will supervise both the Northwest and Southwest district biologists and their activities. Although the combined districts cover a large geographic area, the combined number of waters is in line with the management responsibilities of other fisheries districts statewide. Lastly, there is an immediate need for more biological support staff on the upper end of the Missouri River System. If approved by the legislature, this position will assist in addressing these needs.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: New FTE and related operating expenses.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The local community would lose out as the district supervisor is the eyes and ears of fisheries matters in the area. Without this position, the public (primarily the fishing public) will not have a direct connection to address fisheries management and development (e.g., boat ramps) in northwest North Dakota.

Aquatic Nuisance Species increase - WRDA funding (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	599,294	104,125	703,419	0.50	608,410	104,125	712,535	0.50
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	599,295	104,125	703,420	0.50	608,411	104,125	712,536	0.50
Total	1,198,589	208,250	1,406,839	1.00	1,216,821	208,250	1,425,071	1.00

State Initiative*: Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The 2020 Water Resources Development Act (WRDA) legislation passed by Congress established a new federal cost-share reimbursement program from the US Army Corps of Engineers for watercraft inspection and decontamination (WID) for states in the Missouri River Basin. Therefore, the Department will be eligible to participate in the program that awards states a 50 percent reimbursement for work associated with establishing and operating watercraft inspection stations. Work-related to the monitoring of Aquatic Nuisance Species (ANS) is also eligible for reimbursement. The WRDA WID cost-share program could increase the funds in the ANS Special Line by approximately \$700,000 of federal funds per biennium. The program is expected to be provided to states annually but is dependent on congressional approval.

The WRDA cost share will further support the critical elements of the Department’s ANS program. Additional funds will allow the Department to increase the size of its seasonal watercraft inspection crew and enable the Department to keep seasonals employed later into the fall. Funds will bolster the ANS education/outreach campaign and allow the Department to diversify its current campaign further to reach a broader demographic of water users. Finally, cost-share dollars will help the Department place ANS prevention devices like wash stations, CD3s, and Internet Landing Installed Device Sensors (ILIDS) that help contain the spread of current ANS population and prevent new introductions.

If the WRDA funding is received, then there will be an opportunity to increase the ANS budget substantially using federal monies. If this occurs, one (1) additional ANS FTE will be needed to oversee the bolstered program. As the need for watercraft inspectors (seasonals) continues to grow, the daily supervision and operation of North Dakota’s roving watercraft system will warrant the dedication of a full-time position. Pending legislative approval, a new ANS FTE would serve as the primary manager of temporary seasonal staff during the summer months, including inspector scheduling, daily communication, and decontamination of zebra mussel-fouled watercraft. During the spring and fall, the new FTE would be responsible for the installation and maintenance associated with an ever-growing number of ANS prevention devices, including CD3s, ILIDS, and wash stations. Over winter, the position would assist in the lab with the processing of ANS early detection samples, data entry, and education/outreach duties. Other duties would be assigned by the ANS Biologist and Coordinator throughout the year.

We are requesting an increase appropriation in the Aquatic Nuisance Species (ANS) Special line by \$1,406,839 (50% federal/50% special):

- \$197,648 new FTE and \$13,040 expenses; \$245,000 Temp salaries (seasonal workers); \$678,151 Operating; \$205,000 Equipment (wash stations & ILIDS); \$68,000 Grants

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: New FTE and related operating expenses. Additional spending authority for temporary salaries, operating, equipment, and grants.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: New federal funding, WRDA-see explanation and justification above.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Additional ANS dedicated funding through WRDA funds will allow the Department to take more thorough protection measures for not only North Dakota outdoor enthusiasts (e.g. anglers) but also the general public and all entities who are engaged with ‘water’ issues. If funding is not available, less ANS monitoring, watercraft inspections, education initiatives, etc. will occur thus increasing the threat of ANS in more North Dakota waters.

Additional emphasis on Wildlife Habitat and Access on private lands (line 70) (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	3,434,204	25,900	3,460,104	2.00	3,471,953	25,900	3,497,853	2.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	1,223,770	9,700	1,233,470	1.00	1,243,281	9,700	1,252,981	1.00
Total	4,657,974	35,600	4,693,574	3.00	4,715,234	35,600	4,750,834	3.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We are requesting three (3) new FTE positions and \$4,000,000 of appropriation authority in Special Line 70-Habitat & Deer Depredation (Private Lands Initiative). The funding will be 75% federal and 25% special funds.

This request is being made to address the need for a significant change to the Private Lands Initiative (PLI); to adapt to decreasing habitat conditions on the landscape and to be responsive to additional grants and funding opportunities that are not currently pursued due to staff constraints. While the current funding for PLI is substantial, the changes occurring on the landscape are resulting in a higher cost to develop habitat and acquire additional public access. Developing habitat and access together requires significantly more staff time than acquiring access alone. The current funding and staffing arrangement of PLI has been able to steadily maintain around 800,000 acres for several years, but this request is being made to utilize additional federal USFWS Pittman-Robertson (PR) funds to develop additional habitat and increase to one million acres of Private Land Open to Sportsmen (PLOTS).

In the last decade, North Dakota has lost over 2.5 million acres of grasslands, including Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) and native prairie. In addition, nearly 60% of North Dakota’s wetlands have been converted, tree rows, fence lines and abandoned farmsteads have been removed. This is most evident in eastern ND, but central and western ND are experiencing this as well. Some deer units in eastern ND have seen an 85% decrease in deer harvested due to habitat loss. Habitat conditions in North Dakota are at a crossroads. With over 90% of land in North Dakota held in private ownership, the Department must increase efforts on private land by developing critical wildlife habitat without requiring public access as it has done through the Save Our Lakes program for many years.

For landowners wanting to develop habitat there are limited options. USDA programs, such as CRP, provide options for habitat without access, but changes to the program have resulted in many offers not being accepted (63% acceptance). Furthermore, there is hesitancy by some landowners to enter into USDA programs due to lengthy process and requirements. The Department’s Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) has struggled because of this. Programs available through various conservation partners provide options but primarily consist of cost share centered around livestock grazing infrastructure. This creates a gap for landowners wanting to develop habitat but not wanting to work with USDA, those not wanting to enroll into PLOTS or those not set up for livestock grazing. The Department’s PLI program can provide habitat development options through private lands biologists across the state. The Department is a trusted source whom landowners are comfortable working with, however, not all are interested in allowing unrestricted walk-in hunting access through PLOTS. The Department must reach beyond the PLOTS program to deliver habitat on to private lands.

The request is for:

- \$3,000,000 for expansion of current PLOTS program (access payments to landowners).
- o Expand existing PLOTS program, increases to existing PLOTS payment rates - \$2,200,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

o Replace USDA funds with PR funds for CREP - \$800,000 (would require OHF revamp)

- Two (2) new PLI Biologist FTEs in the field (i.e. Devils Lake and Jamestown offices) to deliver habitat and access through the Department’s Private Land Open to Sportsmen (PLOTS) program. The primary objective for each of these FTE positions would be to develop habitat and increase public access.

- \$1,000,000 to develop habitat (non-access) and replace Save Our Lakes program.

o 5,000 ac/year @ \$100/ac = \$500,000 X 2 years = \$1,000,000

- One (1) new FTE to manage the partners, grants and habitat program. Examples of Grant opportunities include: USFWS PR, National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Outdoor Heritage Fund, USDA, etc. This FTE will be in Bismarck to manage the non-access habitat program, obtaining new grants and working with partners.

This additional federal and special spending authority will benefit hunters seeking more habitat and hunting access and private landowners who have expressed interest in developing wildlife habitat on their land.

These federal funds are apportioned to States from USFWS by law and are not dependent on Congress approval. These PR funds have a 2-year window to be obligated by the department; otherwise, we will lose the funds and they will revert back to the USFWS to be allocated to other states.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: 3 new FTEs and related operating expenses and equipment. Additional spending authority for operating expenditures.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: The Department receives federal funds from excise taxes on the sale of guns, ammo and archery equipment which is allocated to the states by a formula. These funds are from the USFWS and are known as Pittman-Robertson (PR) funds. We have received an increase of these funds over the past years and projections show this increase will continue. These funds are apportioned to States from USFWS by law and are not dependent on Congress approval. These PR funds have a 2-year window to be obligated by the department; otherwise, we will lose the funds and they will revert back to the USFWS to be allocated to other states.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This additional federal and special spending authority will benefit hunters seeking more habitat and hunting access and private landowners who have expressed interest in developing wildlife habitat on their land.

These funds are apportioned to States from USFWS by law and are not dependent on Congress approval. These PR funds have a 2-year window to be obligated by the department; otherwise, we will lose the funds and they will revert back to the USFWS to be allocated to other states.

National Fish and Wildlife Foundation (Line 70) (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	0.00	2,500,000	-	2,500,000	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	277,778	-	277,778	0.00	277,778	-	277,778	0.00
Total	2,777,778	-	2,777,778	0.00	2,777,778	-	2,777,778	0.00

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: \$2,777,778 of appropriation authority in Line 70. The funding will be 90% federal and 10% special funds.

This request is being made to address needs for grassland dependent species and their habitats. The infrastructure law allocated funding to many different programs across more than a dozen federal departments and agencies. Through the Department's Meadowlark Initiative, various programs and options exist for private landowners to enhance or restore native grasslands for livestock grazing. Restoring and sustaining our state's native grasslands is of utmost importance to many species of wildlife, including several species of conservation priority, even our own state bird, the Western Meadowlark. Mid-term protection of these native grasslands is a missing component of the Meadowlark Initiative. The Department is seeking additional spending authority to utilize these grant funds for 25 year conservation agreements.

The federal grant amount is \$5,000,000 over 2 bienniums:

- 2023-25: \$2,777,778 (\$2,500,000 federal/\$277,778 special)
- 2025-27: \$2,777,778 (\$2,500,000 federal/\$277,778 special)

The additional authority will benefit private landowners who have expressed interest in mid-term conservation program agreements on restored native grasslands through the Meadowlark Initiative. Hunters will also benefit from the additional habitat and wildlife on these lands. While public access is not a required component, landowners may also be eligible for PLOTS if they are willing to allow walk-in hunting access.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional spending authority to spend federal funds and required match.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New federal funding.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: • Landowners, producers, and ranchers will lose a new opportunity to participate in longer term grassland conservation agreements and the financial return they provide.

- Hunter and anglers' experiences will be diminished if our opportunity to sustain and protect our native grassland base and its influence game populations, quality habitat, and good access is lost
- Communities and Citizen's quality of life will be impacted, as well, if we are less equipped to maintain and protect native grassland habitats which provide important ecosystem services such as: water quality and infiltration, soil health, pollinator populations, carbon storage, open space, diverse wildlife, etc.

Devils Lake Bunkhouse Improvements (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	350,000	350,000	0.00	-	350,000	350,000	0.00
Total	-	350,000	350,000	0.00	-	350,000	350,000	0.00

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Seasonal employees are essential to the North Dakota Game and Fish Department (Department) to complete necessary work every summer. The Department currently hires 7 seasonal employees to work out of our Devils Lake District Office each year. The Aquatic Nuisance Species program is expanding, and the Devils Lake area is a high priority for this effort. However, we are restricted due to our temporary housing situation. Currently we can accommodate 4-5 seasonal employees in our temporary housing. The number we can house greatly depends on the gender of seasonal employees. We have 3 campers that house 1 employee each and 1 bunkhouse that comfortably houses 2 employees. Additionally, all seasonal employees share one bathroom located in the bunkhouse. This is not suitable for a mixed gender work force. Further, the condition of the campers has deteriorated to the point that spending additional funds for repairs is not in the best interest of the state.

The Department’s proposed solution is to renovate our current bunkhouse which would create 5 separate living quarters and 2-3 bathrooms. Each room could house 2 seasonal employees.

The Department’s proposed solution is to renovate our current bunkhouse which would create 5 separate living quarters and 2-3 bathrooms. Each room could house 2 seasonal employees. The overall dimensions of the bunk house would be approximately 30’ x 40’.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Additional spending authority.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: NA

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This project would primarily serve the Department’s Fisheries and Wildlife Divisions at the Devils Lake District Office by providing updated seasonal employee housing. Seasonal employees are essential to the Department to complete necessary work every summer. If this project isn’t funded, the Department will either need to invest considerable funding into purchasing newer campers or hire fewer seasonal employees in this region. However, the Aquatic Nuisance Species (ANS) Program is expanding, and the Devils Lake area is a high priority for this effort so a reduction in seasonal employees would hamper their efforts. Purchasing newer campers isn’t an ideal solution because they cannot be connected to existing water and sewer services without considerable expense. Campers also have a substantially shorter life span than expanding a permanent bunkhouse and wouldn’t address the lack of bathroom space that exists. . If this facility isn’t improved, the Department will continue to be limited to housing a maximum of 4-5 seasonal employees in our aging facilities at the Devils Lake District Office. This number will continue to decrease as our current campers become uninhabitable.

New FTE-Account Budget Specialist III-Federal Aid (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	230,938	7,575	238,513	1.00	251,720	7,575	259,295	1.00
Total	230,938	7,575	238,513	1.00	251,720	7,575	259,295	1.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We are requesting one (1) new FTE for an Account Budget Specialist III. The funding will be 100% special funds.

This biennium, the department has received over \$6M in additional federal funds from USFWS Pittman-Robertson, new federal funds for Chronic Wasting Disease work from USDA-APHIS, and the potential of additional funds from USFWS for CWD, and the Water Resources Development Act funds from the Corps of Engineers for Aquatic Nuisance Species work. There is also the addition of millions of federal funds that the department has the potential to be awarded: National Fish and Wildlife Foundation (\$2.5M) and Recovering America’s Wildlife Act (\$22,775,000).

Currently we have 1 FTE in Administrative Services that is the Federal Aid Manager who handles these duties for all federal funds for the department (approx. \$33M per biennium).

The amount of federal funds the department received in 2013-15 was \$25M and 2015-17 was \$30.2M, an increase in federal revenue of \$5M. In 2015-17, we requested and received an FTE to assist with the growing workload.

Since 2015-17, when we received the additional FTE, federal revenue has again increased approx. \$7M (15-17 \$30.2M to 21-23 est. \$37M). Any addition of federal funds above current levels is not sustainable by existing staff.

The amount of federal regulations, grant application processing requirements, and reporting requirements in the new federal systems have increased and it now takes a lot more time to administer the grants. The workload involved with these federal funds pertaining to understanding and maintaining compliance with federal regulations, keeping up with and implementing changes, processing applications and amendments, monitoring budgets and grant balances, requesting reimbursements, preparing subgrant agreements and monitoring subgrantees, and preparing, reviewing, and submitting financial and performance reports in multiple different federal systems will require another position to manage and perform these duties.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: New FTE and related operating expenses.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: New FTE

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Department receives federal funds to help fulfill its mission to protect, conserve and enhance fish and wildlife populations and their habitat for sustained public consumptive and non-consumptive use.

If this request is not funded, the processing of grants will take more time and the backlog and missed opportunities will impact the department/divisions and our mission.

We will not be able to apply for additional funding opportunities that are available or take advantage of a variety of different grant funding sources because we want to avoid having more grants than we can properly manage with current staffing. Having too many grants without additional staffing could result late reporting, decreased monitoring, audit findings, loss of funding, etc.

Also, the benefits of receiving additional grant funds will not be realized. (i.e., Potential additional studies conducted to help make decisions regarding fish and wildlife populations and their management will not occur and additional habitat will not be protected which may reduce populations and potential public hunting and fishing opportunities.)

Some grant funds have a window for applying which will be impacted due to lack of staff time. The timing of receiving federal funds can affect the project (i.e., repairs to wildlife management areas are done in the spring/summer, if the funds are received late, the repairs won't get done until the following year resulting in a year of lost benefits to fish and wildlife, their habitat, and the public's use of them).

New FTE's-Enforcement Warden Investigator (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	45,744	7,392	53,136	0.20	49,900	7,392	57,292	0.20
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	567,812	86,588	654,400	1.80	605,216	86,588	691,804	1.80
Total	613,556	93,980	707,536	2.00	655,116	93,980	749,096	2.00

State Initiative*: Emergency Response Support

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We are requesting two (2) new FTE for a Warden Investigator (one located in Eastern ND and one in Western ND). The majority of the funding will be special funds with a minimal amount from the US Coast Guard for boat safety work.

Looking ahead to future needs for the enforcement division, there is a need for a non-district regional warden/investigator to increase investigative presence for the North Dakota Game and Fish Enforcement Division. An increase in population has increased enforcement activity. Time dedicated to investigations has been on the rise since 2011. Investigations have become more complex involving multiple people, violations, and locations. When more time is spent on investigations time dedicated to patrol suffers. Covering an average of 2400 sq miles of a warden's district becomes even more challenging when long hours are spent on investigations. Work for the wardens is compounded when neighboring districts are empty or the adjacent warden is off work hours. Work level saturations occur with the balance

between investigations, patrol, and reporting fit into a standard hour schedule. If you also include time and distance for travel within a district you have a finite number of tasks that can be accomplished. It should also be noted that keeping staff at extremely high work levels for extended times will cause a drop in productivity.

Time is difficult to track on investigations as each is not completed on a linear timeline. Investigations may stop and start on many occasions over multiple months or even years until completion. The combination of incidents, public outreach, reporting, mandatory training, meetings, biological data collection and wildlife response calls make it extremely difficult to put sufficient time and effort towards long term investigations. Assignment of investigations to the Department's only commercial investigations supervisor causes time and distance issues making the effort less productive and cannot be done in a sufficient manner by a lone investigator.

Other factors we considered when looking at the issue of adding a non-district warden/investigator.

1. Not all officers are top investigators and were hired as field wardens.
2. Field Wardens do not have the specialized training to complete complex investigations that may lead into other jurisdictions.
3. Lack of time for compliance checks (e.g. Guides, Outfitters, Taxidermists, Bait Vendors, etc.) by district wardens that could be better handled by trained commercial investigators.
4. Loss of patrol affecting public safety by district wardens while doing investigations.
5. Increased ability and time for ANS/Wildlife health enforcement.
6. A warden investigator has more freedom to complete investigations as they are not tied to district calls on wildlife and complaints.
7. Warden investigator can assist field wardens on special projects without having to pull other district wardens out of their districts.
8. A warden investigator would give the region more flexibility to fill in when injuries, retirements, and job openings occur in a district.
9. With 29 field wardens currently in the state the volume of work often exceeds the capacity of workers. Many county sheriff's offices employ more deputies for one county than the ND Game and Fish employ Game Wardens in an 11-13 county region.
10. The number of outfitters has increased over time resulting in an increase demand for oversight.

In conclusion the limited number of North Dakota Game Wardens and need for flexibility to do investigations and inspections more frequently should be the catalyst for adding two warden investigator positions.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: New FTE and related operating expenses and equipment.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The addition of two FTE Game Warden Investigator positions will serve all citizens of North Dakota and the large number of non North Dakota residents who hunt, fish, trap, boat, or otherwise enjoy and use the abundant resources in the state.

The addition of two FTE Game Warden Investigators will allow increased protection of wildlife, waterbodies, and public safety in North Dakota.

The addition of two FTE Game Warden Investigators will allow for increased enforcement and education on Department priorities including Aquatic Nuisance Species and Chronic Wasting Disease as field wardens will have more available time to focus on these efforts.

The combination of incidents, public outreach, reporting, mandatory training, meetings, biological data collection and wildlife response calls make it extremely difficult to put sufficient time and effort towards long term investigations.

If not funded the Department will be not be able to provide increased time on complex, time intensive investigations, many of which require specialized knowledge on electronics and technology.

The public and Department will both be impacted in a negative manner as increased wildlife law enforcement services and education that have been requested by the public for protection of North Dakota wildlife and waterbodies will remain at current levels, while the required and/or expected workload increases causing public dissatisfaction along with stress and morale issues for field wardens, decreasing productivity and negatively impacting personal lives.

New FTE-Admin GIS Program Manager (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	230,458	8,055	238,513	1.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	230,458	8,055	238,513	1.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: We are requesting one (1) new FTE for a GIS Program Manager. The funding will be 100% special funds.

Geographic Information Systems (GIS) is an integral piece to the Department as we are a heavy science, data and analytics agency. The Department has widespread use of GIS throughout divisions and staff.

We produce and distribute a significant amount of data and cartographic products for North Dakota

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

This position would support the growing needs in the Department and assist divisional staff with GIS projects. This growth includes supporting administrative functions of GIS services, research and development, analytical projects, communications and cartographic products, data sharing and distribution, publications, etc. This position will work with divisional staff to assist with habitat analysis, PLOTS, lake bathymetry, electronic posting, and various publications.

As our footprint in this area continues to grow, the need for a dedicated full time GIS program manager is needed to oversee and assist the individuals within the divisions whose duties include parts of GIS work relevant to their division.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: New FTE and related operating expenses.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This position serves hunters, anglers and boaters. The Department collects, manages, analyzes and presents a significant amount of geospatial information. This information is used by the Department and public for a variety of citizen services and tools to assist in the outdoors. The impact to not fund this position can limit the Departments ability to deliver these services.

Agency-Motorpool (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	118,350	-	118,350	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	955,192	-	955,192	0.00	1,038,842	-	1,038,842	0.00
Total	955,192	-	955,192	0.00	1,157,192	-	1,157,192	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Increase in motorpool costs due to rising fuel prices based on Department of Transportation Fleet Services Budget Guideline rates.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Additional spending authority.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: NA

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Motorpool costs are incurred during the day to day operations of the Department and are essential in serving our customer base. A reduction in motor pool allocation would result in a reduction of services such as enforcement activities, management of our state's big game, small game, and furbearing resources, management of our Wildlife Management Areas, delivery of our Private Lands Initiative, management and development of the state's fisheries, monitoring and surveillance of Aquatic Nuisance Species and wildlife diseases including Chronic Wasting Disease, and the responsibility of implementing

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

the Statewide Action Plan for species of conservation priority. Our entire customer base including hunters, anglers, trappers, and watercraft operators would be impacted, at varying levels, by a reduction of motor pool cost allocation.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	850,000	850,000	850,000	-	-
Total	850,000	850,000	850,000	-	-

ANS Lab and Storage Facility (Priority: 6)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	850,000	850,000	850,000	-	-
Total	850,000	850,000	850,000	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 7/1/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 6/30/2025

Description: In 2019, the North Dakota legislature passed Senate Bill 2293, which gave North Dakota's Aquatic Nuisance Species (ANS) Program an estimated \$1.5 million per biennium. These funds were used to hire additional FTE/seasonal staff and bolster education, monitoring, and prevention efforts. Although the total number of FTE/seasonal staff has quadrupled over the past two years, facility size and storage capacity have primarily remained the same. In addition, the Department has purchased and will continue to buy large ANS prevention devices, whose electronics need to be housed in a heated facility in the winter months. Currently, those electronics are housed in shared community areas in regional offices.

ANS staff collect more than 400 water samples per year from waterbodies, hatcheries, and bait vendor facilities to look for nuisance larval invertebrates, including zebra mussels, golden clams, and spiny water flea. These samples are prepared and processed using specialized compound light microscopy to look for nuisance invertebrates. All lab based ANS monitoring takes place in small office rooms that don't have access to running water, or wastewater disposal, which adds considerable time and effort to processing samples. Storage space for water samples and general voucher specimens is limited to the same few heated office rooms.

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

The lack of workable lab space could contribute to incidental sample contamination. A new ANS facility that doubles as a lab and a heated storage building would allow for the continual accumulation of ANS related assets without seeking additional space to meet storage and lab needs.

The Department currently hires 9 seasonal employees to work out of our Jamestown District Office each year. However, we are restricted due to our temporary housing situation. Currently we can accommodate 4 seasonal employees in our temporary housing. We have 2 FEMA park model campers that house up to 2 employees each (depending on gender).

The Department's proposed solution is to construct a 40'x100' building that will serve as an ANS Lab & Storage Facility. The building will also provide temporary housing for up to 10 seasonal staff. The estimated cost of building construction is \$800,000. The estimated cost for architect and engineering fees is \$50,000.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
ANS Lab and Storage Facility	222	720-1800	72050	682000	850,000	850,000	850,000	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	1,400,078	-	-	1,400,078	-	1,400,078	-
Special	-	1,451,692	-	-	1,451,692	-	1,451,692	-
Total	-	2,851,770	-	-	2,851,770	-	2,851,770	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	1,400,078	-	-	1,400,078	-	1,400,078	-
Special	-	1,451,692	-	-	1,451,692	-	1,451,692	-
Total	-	\$2,851,770	-	-	\$2,851,770	-	\$2,851,770	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	In Lieu of taxes	222	720-1600	72050	-	381,400	-	-	381,400	-	381,400	-
		222	720-2100	72050	-	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
		222	720-2200	72050	-	3,500	-	-	3,500	-	3,500	-
		222	720-2400	72050	-	31,250	-	-	31,250	-	31,250	-
		222	720-2800	72050	-	185,000	-	-	185,000	-	185,000	-
		222	720-7400	72050	-	25,542	-	-	25,542	-	25,542	-
	Land Acquisitions	222	720-7600	72050	-	800,000	-	-	800,000	-	800,000	-
		N3199	720-2400	72050	-	93,750	-	-	93,750	-	93,750	-
	In Lieu of taxes	N3436	720-1600	72050	-	1,144,200	-	-	1,144,200	-	1,144,200	-
		N3621	720-7400	72050	-	76,628	-	-	76,628	-	76,628	-
		N3740	720-2200	72050	-	10,500	-	-	10,500	-	10,500	-
		N3751	720-2100	72050	-	75,000	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-
Total					-	2,851,770	-	-	2,851,770	-	2,851,770	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
72000 - Game and Fish	1,424,891	-	1,730,000	1,424,891	1,730,000	1,424,891	1,730,000

720 Game and Fish

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Admin Extraordinary Repairs	222	720-1900	72050	784,891	-	-	784,891	-	784,891	-
	222	720-2400	72050	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
State Fair	222	720-4100	72050	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
Wildlife Management Area Improvements	222	720-7400	72050	106,250	-	-	106,250	-	106,250	-
Wildlife Management Area Shooting Range	N2931	720-4350	72050	12,500	-	-	12,500	-	12,500	-
	N3199	720-2400	72050	75,000	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-
Wildlife Management Area Improvements	N3621	720-7400	72050	318,750	-	-	318,750	-	318,750	-
Lonetree Improvements	N3690	720-8100	72077	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
Wildlife Management Area Shooting Range	N3770	720-4300	72050	37,500	-	-	37,500	-	37,500	-
Total				1,424,891	-	-	1,424,891	-	1,424,891	-

Devils Lake Bunkhouse Improvements (Priority: 7)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Devils Lake Bunkhouse Improvements	222	720-1800	72050	-	-	350,000	-	350,000	-	350,000
Total				-	-	\$350,000	-	\$350,000	-	\$350,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Explanation / Justification: Seasonal employees are essential to the North Dakota Game and Fish Department (Department) to complete necessary work every summer. The Department currently hires 7 seasonal employees to work out of our Devils Lake District Office each year. The Aquatic Nuisance Species program is expanding, and the Devils Lake area is a high priority for this effort. However, we are restricted due to our temporary housing situation. Currently we can accommodate 4-5 seasonal employees in our temporary housing. The number we can house greatly depends on the gender of seasonal employees. We have 3 campers that house 1

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

employee each and 1 bunkhouse that comfortably houses 2 employees. Additionally, all seasonal employees share one bathroom located in the bunkhouse. This is not suitable for a mixed gender work force. Further, the condition of the campers has deteriorated to the point that spending additional funds for repairs is not in the best interest of the state.

The Department's proposed solution is to renovate our current bunkhouse which would create 5 separate living quarters and 2-3 bathrooms. Each room could house 2 seasonal employees.

Fisheries-Dam Repairs (Priority: 13)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Camel Hump and Baukol Noonan	222	720- 2500	72050	-	-	380,000	-	380,000	-	380,000
Total				-	-	\$380,000	-	\$380,000	-	\$380,000

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification: Camels Hump Dam: This work will include both a geotechnical study to identify water movements through the dam and solutions to correct these movements as well as partnering with DOT to cure in place and line the principal spillway to correct the rusting steel pipe.

Baukol-Noonan Dam: This work is to repair the failed riser pipe that has rusted through as well as also cure in place line the principal spillway to correct its rusting steel pipe. Cured-in-place pipe (CIPP) lining is one of several methods used to repair existing pipelines that don't require that you dig up the pipes. CIPP is a jointless, seamless, pipe-within-a-pipe with the capability to repair pipes ranging in diameter from 4–110 inches.

Fisheries-Pondliners (Priority: 14)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
State Portion of Pondliners	222	720- 2100	72050	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	250,000
Federal portion of pondliners	N3751	720- 2100	72050	-	-	750,000	-	750,000	-	750,000
Total				-	-	\$1,000,000	-	\$1,000,000	-	\$1,000,000

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification: As in past bienniums, there is a continued need to invest money at the Garrison Dam National Fish Hatchery by continuing the pond lining program which eliminates water loss issues with the current ponds as well as increases fish production capacity. Depending on the liner cost, the request should line approximately four 1.5 acre ponds (the cost includes engineering fees). There are 40 ponds in the Department owned east rearing unit with 15 of the 40 lined to date.

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
72000 - Game and Fish	65,000	817,000	1,781,000	817,000	1,716,000	817,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Zero Turn Lawn Mower	222	720-1900	72050	691000	5	1	9,000	-	-	9,000	-	9,000	-
(4) Motor Replacement	222	720-2200	72050	691000	9	4	2,500	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
(2) Clark work boats (w motors & trailers)	222	720-2200	72050	691000	11	2	12,500	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
Tracked ATV	222	720-2200	72050	691000	4	1	8,500	-	-	8,500	-	8,500	-
F-450 Bed	222	720-2400	72050	691000	12	1	6,500	-	-	6,500	-	6,500	-
Power Rake CTL attachment	222	720-2400	72050	691000	10	1	3,250	-	-	3,250	-	3,250	-
Vibratory compactor CTL attachment	222	720-2400	72050	691000	10	1	3,250	-	-	3,250	-	3,250	-
Small excavator (22-25k lb oper weight)	222	720-2400	72050	691000	12	1	40,500	-	-	40,500	-	40,500	-
Wheel loader (22-25k lb oper weight)	222	720-2400	72050	691000	12	1	47,000	-	-	47,000	-	47,000	-
Compact track loader	222	720-2400	72050	691000	12	1	25,500	-	-	25,500	-	25,500	-
21' fiberglass boat/motor/trailer	222	720-3100	72050	691000	11	1	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
17' aluminum boat/motor/trailer	222	720-3100	72050	691000	11	1	17,000	-	-	17,000	-	17,000	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
16' aluminum flat bottom boat/motor/trailer	222	720-3100	72050	691000	11	1	13,000	-	-	13,000	-	13,000	-
UTV with tracks	222	720-3200	72050	691000	4	1	40,000	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	-
(2) replace 2 heavy equip trailers	222	720-7400	72050	691000	12	2	5,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Replace 1 grass drill	222	720-7400	72050	691000	12	1	7,500	-	-	7,500	-	7,500	-
Replace 1 grass drill	222	720-7400	72050	691000	12	1	8,000	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	-
(6) replace ATV/UTV's	222	720-7400	72050	691000	4	6	2,500	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-
(2) replace 2 tractors	222	720-7400	72050	691000	12	2	16,250	-	-	32,500	-	32,500	-
(2) mobile decontamination units (wash stations)	466	720-2700	72076	691000	10	1	30,000	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
	466	720-2700	72076	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Work boat/motor/trailer	466	720-2700	72076	691000	11	1	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
	488	720-8260	72070	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	N3650	720-8260	72070	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
21' fiberglass boat/motor/trailer	N3681	720-3100	72050	691000	11	1	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
17' aluminum boat/motor/trailer	N3681	720-3100	72050	691000	11	1	17,000	-	-	17,000	-	17,000	-
16' aluminum flat bottom boat/motor/trailer	N3681	720-3100	72050	691000	11	1	13,000	-	-	13,000	-	13,000	-
replace tree removal attachment w/ trade	N3690	720-8100	72077	691000	10	1	17,000	-	-	17,000	-	17,000	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
replace grain drill w/ trade	N3690	720-8100	72077	691000	12	1	110,000	-	-	110,000	-	110,000	-
replace 2 trailers	N3690	720-8100	72077	691000	12	2	10,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
replace fire truck w/ trade	N3690	720-8100	72077	691000	11	1	90,000	-	-	90,000	-	90,000	-
replace front wheel assist 185hp tractor w/ trade	N3690	720-8100	72077	691000	12	1	79,000	-	-	79,000	-	79,000	-
replace tractor mower w/ trade	N3690	720-8100	72077	691000	12	1	6,000	-	-	6,000	-	6,000	-
replace zero turn mower w/ trade	N3690	720-8100	72077	691000	5	1	8,000	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	-
UTV	N3690	720-8100	72077	691000	4	1	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
replace front wheel assist 190hp tractor w/ trade	N3690	720-8100	72077	691000	12	1	53,000	-	-	53,000	-	53,000	-
replace 4 ATVs w/ trade	N3690	720-8100	72077	691000	4	4	5,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
replace UTV w/ trader	N3690	720-8100	72077	691000	4	1	14,000	-	-	14,000	-	14,000	-
(4) Motor Replacement	N3751	720-2200	72050	691000	9	4	7,500	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-
(2) Clark work boats (w motors & trailers)	N3751	720-2200	72050	691000	11	2	37,500	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-
Tracked ATV	N3751	720-2200	72050	691000	4	1	25,500	-	-	25,500	-	25,500	-
F-450 Bed	N3751	720-2400	72050	691000	12	1	19,500	-	-	19,500	-	19,500	-
Power Rake CTL attachment	N3751	720-2400	72050	691000	10	1	9,750	-	-	9,750	-	9,750	-
Vibratory compactor CTL attachment	N3751	720-2400	72050	691000	10	1	9,750	-	-	9,750	-	9,750	-
Small excavator (22-25k lb oper weight)	N3751	720-2400	72050	691000	12	1	121,500	-	-	121,500	-	121,500	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Wheel loader (22-25k lb oper weight)	N3751	720-2400	72050	691000	12	1	141,000	-	-	141,000	-	141,000	-
Compact track loader	N3751	720-2400	72050	691000	12	1	76,500	-	-	76,500	-	76,500	-
(2) replace 2 heavy equip trailers	N3771	720-7400	72050	691000	12	2	15,000	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-
Replace 1 grass drill	N3771	720-7400	72050	691000	12	1	22,500	-	-	22,500	-	22,500	-
Replace 1 grass drill	N3771	720-7400	72050	691000	12	1	24,000	-	-	24,000	-	24,000	-
(6) replace ATV/UTV's	N3771	720-7400	72050	691000	4	6	7,500	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
(2) replace 2 tractors	N3771	720-7400	72050	691000	12	2	48,750	-	-	97,500	-	97,500	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$1,716,000	-	\$1,716,000	-

Recovering America's Wildlife Act (RAWA) - Special Line (Priority: 1)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	222	720-8700	72070	691000	10	10	1,625	16,250	-	16,250	-	-	-
	N3943	720-8700	72070	691000	10	10	4,875	48,750	-	48,750	-	-	-
Total					-	-	-	65,000	-	65,000	-	-	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Justification: Recovering America's Wildlife Act (RAWA) presents a new funding opportunity for the ND Game and Fish Department (NDGFD) which is different than traditional funding in which licenses and fees paid by hunters, anglers, shooters, and other sources are used as match for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service's Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration program. RAWA could potentially invest \$1.4 billion annually in fish and wildlife conservation nationally. If passed by Congress, an estimate of over \$14 million annually could ultimately be allocated to North Dakota, the largest investment in state-based fish and wildlife conservation in history. This funding stream was specifically developed to address the needs of rare and declining Species of Conservation Priority (SCP) and their habitats which are

identified in each state's Wildlife Action Plan. RAWA funding will require a 25% match from states; however, one unique attribute of RAWA is that eligible match can be from any federal agency except the Department of Interior and Agriculture. In addition, RAWA is also eligible to be used for ANS prevention which is a very important issue to ND citizens.

We are requesting approval of, and legislative authority for, RAWA funding as a new Special Line appropriation. The flexibility of a Special Line will most certainly be needed to effectively implement the various RAWA components and nimbly shift between Operating and Grant lines for activities conducted "in-house" and through contracted services which require Operating funds or having the work completed by conservation partners and universities using Grant funds. The purpose and outcome of certain RAWA activities could frequently shift considering the specific method and party doing the work; subsequently, requiring a shift in the funding line.

Program Description:

In 2023-25, based on the latest information, we estimate the NDGFD will receive \$22,775,000 in Federal funds. (Federal funding is estimated to ramp up to \$14M annually by approximately fiscal year 2026.) The match for some expenditures are provided by the NDGFD and some are from partners and indicated below.

Research/Surveys/Inventories are needed to gain knowledge and insight on the status and population trends of new and existing Species of Conservation Priority. The majority of this work initially would be done by universities (Grant dollars) or by contracted consultants (Operating funds) who have expertise in inventorying/surveying for specific and unique species or guilds. As systematic surveys are developed, a shift to some "in-house" surveying by NDGFD staff could occur. In regard to research needs, a year or two of coordination with external species experts, universities, and research units will be needed to identify, frame up, and initiate priority research projects. Therefore, as time goes on the proportion of this particular component could grow.

- Funding requested: \$1,500,000 Grants & \$300,000 Operating (100% federal funds; match from partners)

Habitat (Enhance/Restore/Protect) is the most crucial element impacting species diversity and sustainability. It is this element NDGFD and conservation partners need to address most quickly to sustain game, nongame, and SCP populations. This can only be accomplished by increasing important new diverse habitat while enhancing and protecting existing native habitat across the state. Because North Dakota's landscape is comprised of approximately 94% private land, the bulk of this work and funding would be directed to private landowners and their operations. Extensive funding and manpower to work with ag producers and ranchers to develop, enhance, and protect habitat through new and existing programs will be required to make substantive gains. This would be accomplished through a ramp up of both NDGFD Private Land Initiative (PLI) and conservation partners' programs and staffing. Operating funds would be used for landowner cost share and agreement payments made by NDGFD through our "in-house" habitat programs, while Grant funds would be used to provide our conservation partners with funding to augment and match their or other grant funding for additional habitat delivery work.

- Funding requested: \$12,243,578 Operating - In-house PLI habitat program payments/cost share landowner payments (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)
- \$2,500,000 Operating - midterm grassland conservation agreement via PLI (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)
- \$7,000,000 Grants for conservation partner habitat program delivery (100% federal funds; match from partners)

Communication and Marketing is another component of SCP management. Making the public aware of threats and opportunities associated with these species' life cycles, as well as habitat programs available to address their declines, is the role of the NDGFD's Communications Section. As the Section is already providing this function at very high capacity, only a small addition to their budget is being requested, at least initially.

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

- Funding requested: \$80,000 Operating (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)

Staffing increases will be necessary to put RAWA funding to work whether it be for research, surveys and habitat improvements. As mentioned above, a large proportion will be used to pay for agreements with private landowners and producers. An increase of five (5) PLI Biologists will be required to manage and deliver this upscale in habitat programs, as this influx of RAWA funding will more than double the existing PLI (Line 70) budget.

Managing research projects, conducting surveys, providing species expertise, and implementing features of the State Wildlife Action Plan is the responsibility of Conservation Biologists. We believe adding four (4) new biologists to the Conservation Section will be needed to address the expansion of this core aspect of RAWA funding.

One (1) additional Administrative Staff Officer, as well as one (1) Account Budget Specialist, are warranted to manage increase contracts, grants, budget preparation, audits, and additional accounting transactions.

In addition to these eleven (11) new FTE positions, there will be a need to address field season surge of all "in-house" aspects of SCP management. Providing temporary staff funding to hire four (4) temporary seasonals to assist full-time staff each year for a four-month duration would be prudent.

- Funding requested: \$2,352,102 Salary & Benefits (11 new NDGFD FTEs); \$100,000 Temp Salary (4 seasonal temps) \$159,320 Operating (new staff expenses); \$65,000 Equipment. (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)

Grants (Meadowlark Initiative Coordinator & Partner Farmbill Biologists) are needed to provide additional capacity to deliver all habitat programs and features provided by RAWA and subsequent match thus lessening the need to increase NDGFD FTE requests any more than recommended above. NDGFD grant funding to conservation partner organization to hire and appropriately distribute private land conservation biologists in field locations is an essential strategy. Continuing the existing grant agreement for supporting the Meadowlark Initiative (MI) Coordinator through the ND Natural Resources Trust is an important aspect of carrying out the increased effort and coordination of native grassland conservation.

- Funding requested: \$850,000 Grants (MI Coordinator plus 6 private land conservation biologists) (100% federal funds; match from partners)

Aquatic Nuisance Species Increase - WRDA Funding (Priority: 3)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	222	720-2750	72076	691000	10	5	20,500	-	102,500	-	102,500	-	102,500
	N3953	720-2750	72076	691000	10	5	20,500	-	102,500	-	102,500	-	102,500
Total					-	-	-	-	205,000	-	205,000	-	205,000

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Justification: The 2020 WRDA legislation passed by Congress established a new federal cost-share reimbursement program for watercraft inspection and decontamination (WID) for states in the Missouri River Basin. Therefore, the Department will be eligible to participate in the program that awards states a 50 percent reimbursement for work associated with establishing and operating watercraft inspection stations. Work-related to the monitoring of ANS is also eligible for reimbursement. The WRDA WID cost-share program could increase the funds in cost center 2700 by nearly \$860,000 a biennium. The program is expected to be provided to states annually but is dependent on congressional approval.

The WRDA cost share will further support the critical elements of the Department's ANS program. Additional funds will allow the Department to increase the size of its seasonal watercraft inspection crew and enable the Department to keep seasonals employed later into the fall. Funds will bolster the ANS education/outreach campaign and allow the Department to diversify its current campaign further to reach a broad demographic of water users. Finally, cost-share dollars will help the Department place ANS prevention devices like wash stations, CD3s, and ILIDS that help contain the spread of current ANS population and prevent new introductions.

Additional emphasis on Wildlife Habitat and Access on private lands (line 70) (Priority: 4)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	488	720-8260	72070	691000	5	4	1,625	-	6,500	-	6,500	-	6,500
	N3650	720-8260	72070	691000	5	4	4,875	-	19,500	-	19,500	-	19,500
Total					-	-	-	-	26,000	-	26,000	-	26,000

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Justification: We are requesting three (3) new FTE positions and \$4,000,000 of appropriation authority in Line 70-Habitat & Deer Depredation (Private Lands Initiative). The funding will be 75% federal and 25% special funds.

This request is being made to address the need for a significant change to the Private Lands Initiative (PLI); to adapt to decreasing habitat conditions on the landscape and to be responsive to additional grants and funding opportunities that are not currently pursued due to staff constraints. While the current funding for PLI is substantial, the changes occurring on the landscape are resulting in a higher cost to develop habitat and acquire additional public access. Developing habitat and access together requires significantly more staff time than acquiring access alone. The current funding and staffing arrangement of PLI has been able to steadily maintain around 800,000 acres for several years, but this request is being made to utilize additional federal USFWS Pittman-Robertson (PR) funds to develop additional habitat and increase to one million acres of Private Land Open to Sportsmen (PLOTS).

In the last decade, North Dakota has lost over 2.5 million acres of grasslands, including Conservation Reserve Program (CRP) and native prairie. In addition, nearly 60% of North Dakota's wetlands have been converted, tree rows, fence lines and abandoned farmsteads have been removed. This is most evident in eastern ND, but central and western ND are experiencing this as well. Some deer units in eastern ND have seen an 85% decrease in deer harvested due to habitat loss. Habitat conditions in North Dakota are at a crossroads. With over 90% of land in North Dakota held in private ownership, the Department must increase efforts on private land by developing critical wildlife habitat without requiring public access as it has done through the Save Our Lakes program for many years.

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

For landowners wanting to develop habitat there are limited options. USDA programs, such as CRP, provide options for habitat without access, but changes to the program have resulted in many offers not being accepted (63% acceptance). Furthermore, there is hesitancy by some landowners to enter into USDA programs due to lengthy process and requirements. The Department's Conservation Reserve Enhancement Program (CREP) has struggled because of this. Programs available through various conservation partners provide options but primarily consist of cost share centered around livestock grazing infrastructure. This creates a gap for landowners wanting to develop habitat but not wanting to work with USDA, those not wanting to enroll into PLOTS or those not set up for livestock grazing. The Department's PLI program can provide habitat development options through private lands biologists across the state. The Department is a trusted source whom landowners are comfortable working with, however, not all are interested in allowing unrestricted walk-in hunting access through PLOTS. The Department must reach beyond the PLOTS program to deliver habitat on to private lands.

- \$3,000,000 for expansion of current PLOTS program (access payments to landowners).

- o Expand existing PLOTS program, increases to existing PLOTS payment rates - \$2,200,000

- o Replace USDA funds with PR funds for CREP - \$800,000 (would require OHF revamp)

- Two (2) new PLI Biologist FTEs in the field (i.e. Devils Lake and Jamestown offices) to deliver habitat and access through the Department's Private Land Open to Sportsmen (PLOTS) program. The primary objective for each of these FTE positions would be to develop habitat and increase public access.

- \$1,000,000 to develop habitat (non-access) and replace Save Our Lakes program.

- o 5,000 ac/year @ \$100/ac = \$500,000 X 2 years = \$1,000,000

- One (1) new FTE to manage the partners, grants and habitat program. Examples of Grant opportunities include: USFWS PR, National Fish and Wildlife Foundation, Outdoor Heritage Fund, USDA, etc. This FTE will be in Bismarck to manage the non-access habitat program, obtaining new grants and working with partners.

The additional authority will benefit hunters seeking more habitat and hunting access and private landowners who have expressed interest in developing wildlife habitat on their land.

New FTE's-Enforcement Warden Investigator (Priority: 9)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	222	720-3200	72050	691000	7	6	5,490	-	32,940	-	32,940	-	32,940
	N3681	720-3200	72050	691000	7	6	510	-	3,060	-	3,060	-	3,060
Total					-	-	-	-	36,000	-	36,000	-	36,000

State Initiative:* Workforce

Justification: We are requesting two (2) new FTE for a Warden Investigator (one located in Eastern ND and one in Western ND). The majority of the funding will be special funds with a minimal amount from the US Coast Guard for boat safety work.

Looking ahead to future needs for the enforcement division, there is a need for a non-district regional warden/investigator to increase investigative presence for the North Dakota Game and Fish Enforcement Division. An increase in population has increased enforcement activity. Time dedicated to investigations has been on the rise since 2011. Investigations have become more complex involving multiple people, violations, and locations. When more time is spent on investigations time dedicated to patrol suffers. Covering an average of 2400 sq miles of a warden's district becomes even more challenging when long hours are spent on investigations. Work for the wardens is compounded when neighboring districts are empty or the adjacent warden is off work hours. Work level saturations occur with the balance between investigations, patrol, and reporting fit into a standard hour schedule. If you also include time and distance for travel within a district you have a finite number of tasks that can be accomplished. It should also be noted that keeping staff at extremely high work levels for extended times will cause a drop in productivity.

Time is difficult to track on investigations as each is not completed on a linear timeline. Investigations may stop and start on many occasions over multiple months or even years until completion. The combination of incidents, public outreach, reporting, mandatory training, meetings, biological data collection and wildlife response calls make it extremely difficult to put sufficient time and effort towards long term investigations. Assignment of investigations to the Department's only commercial investigations supervisor causes time and distance issues making the effort less productive and cannot be done in a sufficient manner by a lone investigator.

Other factors we considered when looking at the issue of adding a non-district warden/investigator.

1. Not all officers are top investigators and were hired as field wardens.
2. Field Wardens do not have the specialized training to complete complex investigations that may lead into other jurisdictions.
3. Lack of time for compliance checks (e.g. Guides, Outfitters, Taxidermists, Bait Vendors, etc.) by district wardens that could be better handled by trained commercial investigators.
4. Loss of patrol affecting public safety by district wardens while doing investigations.
5. Increased ability and time for ANS/Wildlife health enforcement.
6. A warden investigator has more freedom to complete investigations as they are not tied to district calls on wildlife and complaints.
7. Warden investigator can assist field wardens on special projects without having to pull other district wardens out of their districts.
8. A warden investigator would give the region more flexibility to fill in when injuries, retirements, and job openings occur in a district.
9. With 29 field wardens currently in the state the volume of work often exceeds the capacity of workers. Many county sheriff's offices employ more deputies for one county than the ND Game and Fish employ Game Wardens in an 11-13 county region.
10. The number of outfitters has increased over time resulting in an increase demand for oversight.

720 Game and Fish

In conclusion the limited number of North Dakota Game Wardens and need for flexibility to do investigations and inspections more frequently should be the catalyst for adding two warden investigator positions.

Enforcement Replace in Car Video System & Add Body Cameras (Priority: 11)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	222	720-3200	72050	691000	7	40	13,750	-	550,000	-	550,000	-	550,000
Total					-	-	-	-	550,000	-	550,000	-	550,000

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Justification: This request is for replacing 40 in car video systems and adding 40 body cameras. The current in car video systems are over 10 years old and are no longer in production. Due to their age they are malfunctioning at increasing rates and are difficult to service due to age/lack of parts. The enforcement division currently does not have body cameras. Body cameras are becoming a normal and expected equipment item for all law enforcement officers. Adding body cameras will improve department credibility and protection against complaints, protect citizens, and help document evidence in criminal cases. The new in car video systems and body cameras are a package that work together for improved efficiency and ease of use for the officer.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
72000 - Game and Fish	12,109,976	9,418,000	-	21,527,976	-	12,177,976	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
NonGame Grants	216	720-5500	72075	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
Grants for studies that may develop based on donations	222	720-1200	72074	235,000	-	-	235,000	-	235,000	-
Director's Grants	222	720-1800	72060	185,000	-	-	185,000	-	185,000	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Director's Grants	222	720-1900	72060	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Fisheries Production	222	720-2100	72060	212,500	-	-	212,500	-	212,500	-
Fisheries Management	222	720-2200	72060	106,826	-	-	106,826	-	106,826	-
Fisheries Boating Access & Development	222	720-2400	72060	172,500	-	-	172,500	-	172,500	-
Fisheries Development Non Boating Access	222	720-2523	72060	70,000	-	-	70,000	-	70,000	-
Aquatic Nuisance Species	222	720-2650	72060	12,500	-	-	12,500	-	12,500	-
Save Our Lakes	222	720-2800	72060	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
Boating Safety Grants to Counties	222	720-3100	72060	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
Missouri River Law Enforcement Grants	222	720-3500	72073	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
Education Program Grants	222	720-4100	72060	830,720	-	-	830,720	-	830,720	-
Shooting Sports Grant Program	222	720-5610	72062	4,923	-	-	4,923	-	4,923	-
Wildlife Surveys	222	720-7100	72060	106,163	-	-	106,163	-	106,163	-
Mallard Telemetry	222	720-7110	72060	24,625	-	-	24,625	-	24,625	-
Mixed Mode Survey	222	720-7120	72060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wildlife Surveys Elk	222	720-7130	72060	12,633	-	-	12,633	-	12,633	-
Wildlife Surveys Deer	222	720-7140	72060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CWD	222	720-7150	72060	6,296	-	-	6,296	-	6,296	-
CWD Prion	222	720-7170	72060	50,490	-	-	50,490	-	50,490	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
American Marten	222	720-7180	72060	26,665	-	-	26,665	-	26,665	-
Big Horn Sheep Study	222	720-7190	72060	44,710	-	-	44,710	-	44,710	-
WMA Projects-Roads/Misc	222	720-7400	72060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Giant Canada Geese, Admin/ Coord, BOAH Grants, NAWMP Grant	222	720-7600	72060	1,002,513	-	-	1,002,513	-	1,002,513	-
Wildlife Services Grant	222	720-8400	72078	500,000	-	-	500,000	-	500,000	-
Aquatic Nuisance Species	466	720-2700	72076	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	-
PLI Grants	488	720-8200	72070	735,000	-	-	735,000	-	735,000	-
Director's Grants	N2802	720-1800	72060	60,000	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
CWD Grant to NDSU	N2802	720-7600	72060	221,350	-	-	221,350	-	221,350	-
State Wildlife Grant Program	N2911	720-5330	72060	457,041	-	-	457,041	-	457,041	-
Shooting Range Grants	N2931	720-4350	72060	160,000	-	-	160,000	-	160,000	-
State Wildlife Grant Program	N3104	720-5390	72060	182,739	-	-	182,739	-	182,739	-
Mallard Telemetry	N3537	720-7110	72060	73,875	-	-	73,875	-	73,875	-
Mixed Mode Survey	N3547	720-7120	72060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wildlife Surveys Elk	N3557	720-7130	72060	113,692	-	-	113,692	-	113,692	-
Wildlife Surveys Deer	N3567	720-7140	72060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Shooting Sports Grant Program	N3587	720-5600	72062	245,077	-	-	245,077	-	245,077	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
WMA Projects-Roads/Misc	N3621	720-7400	72060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wildlife Surveys	N3630	720-7100	72060	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Wildlife Surveys	N3631	720-7100	72060	318,490	-	-	318,490	-	318,490	-
Boating Safety Grants to Counties	N3680	720-3100	72060	45,000	-	-	45,000	-	45,000	-
Missouri River Law Enforcement Grants	N3680	720-3500	72073	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
Fisheries Boating Access & Development	N3731	720-2400	72060	517,500	-	-	517,500	-	517,500	-
Fisheries Management	N3741	720-2200	72060	320,478	-	-	320,478	-	320,478	-
Fisheries Production	N3751	720-2100	72060	637,500	-	-	637,500	-	637,500	-
Aquatic Education	N3761	720-4500	72060	32,000	-	-	32,000	-	32,000	-
Aquatic Nuisance Species	N3780	720-2650	72060	37,500	-	-	37,500	-	37,500	-
CWD	N3791	720-7150	72060	72,402	-	-	72,402	-	72,402	-
Wild Tukey	N3832	720-7160	72060	115,674	-	-	115,674	-	115,674	-
CWD Prion	N3832	720-7170	72060	151,470	-	-	151,470	-	151,470	-
American Marten	N3851	720-7180	72060	79,994	-	-	79,994	-	79,994	-
Big Horn Sheep Study	N3851	720-7190	72060	134,130	-	-	134,130	-	134,130	-
Shooting Range Grants	N3902	720-4376	72060	3,300,000	-	-	3,300,000	-	3,300,000	-
Total				\$12,109,976	-	-	\$12,109,976	-	\$12,109,976	-

Recovering America’s Wildlife Act (RAWA) - Special Line (Priority: 1)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	N3943	720-8700	72070	-	1,500,000	-	1,500,000	-	-	-
	N3943	720-8700	72070	-	7,000,000	-	7,000,000	-	-	-
	N3943	720-8700	72070	-	250,000	-	250,000	-	-	-
	N3943	720-8700	72070	-	600,000	-	600,000	-	-	-
Total				-	9,350,000	-	9,350,000	-	-	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: Recovering America’s Wildlife Act (RAWA) presents a new funding opportunity for the ND Game and Fish Department (NDGFD) which is different than traditional funding in which licenses and fees paid by hunters, anglers, shooters, and other sources are used as match for the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service’s Wildlife and Sport Fish Restoration program. RAWA could potentially invest \$1.4 billion annually in fish and wildlife conservation nationally. If passed by Congress, an estimate of over \$14 million annually could ultimately be allocated to North Dakota, the largest investment in state-based fish and wildlife conservation in history. This funding stream was specifically developed to address the needs of rare and declining Species of Conservation Priority (SCP) and their habitats which are identified in each state’s Wildlife Action Plan. RAWA funding will require a 25% match from states; however, one unique attribute of RAWA is that eligible match can be from any federal agency except the Department of Interior and Agriculture. In addition, RAWA is also eligible to be used for ANS prevention which is a very important issue to ND citizens.

We are requesting approval of, and legislative authority for, RAWA funding as a new Special Line appropriation. The flexibility of a Special Line will most certainly be needed to effectively implement the various RAWA components and nimbly shift between Operating and Grant lines for activities conducted “in-house” and through contracted services which require Operating funds or having the work completed by conservation partners and universities using Grant funds. The purpose and outcome of certain RAWA activities could frequently shift considering the specific method and party doing the work; subsequently, requiring a shift in the funding line.

Program Description:

In 2023-25, based on the latest information, we estimate the NDGFD will receive \$22,775,000 in Federal funds. (Federal funding is estimated to ramp up to \$14M annually by approximately fiscal year 2026.) The match for some expenditures are provided by the NDGFD and some are from partners and indicated below.

Research/Surveys/Inventories are needed to gain knowledge and insight on the status and population trends of new and existing Species of Conservation Priority. The majority of this work initially would be done by universities (Grant dollars) or by contracted consultants (Operating funds) who have expertise in inventorying/surveying for specific and unique species or guilds. As systematic surveys are developed, a shift to some “in-house” surveying by NDGFD staff could occur. In regard

to research needs, a year or two of coordination with external species experts, universities, and research units will be needed to identify, frame up, and initiate priority research projects. Therefore, as time goes on the proportion of this particular component could grow.

- Funding requested: \$1,500,000 Grants & \$300,000 Operating (100% federal funds; match from partners)

Habitat (Enhance/Restore/Protect) is the most crucial element impacting species diversity and sustainability. It is this element NDGFD and conservation partners need to address most quickly to sustain game, nongame, and SCP populations. This can only be accomplished by increasing important new diverse habitat while enhancing and protecting existing native habitat across the state. Because North Dakota's landscape is comprised of approximately 94% private land, the bulk of this work and funding would be directed to private landowners and their operations. Extensive funding and manpower to work with ag producers and ranchers to develop, enhance, and protect habitat through new and existing programs will be required to make substantive gains. This would be accomplished through a ramp up of both NDGFD Private Land Initiative (PLI) and conservation partners' programs and staffing. Operating funds would be used for landowner cost share and agreement payments made by NDGFD through our "in-house" habitat programs, while Grant funds would be used to provide our conservation partners with funding to augment and match their or other grant funding for additional habitat delivery work.

- Funding requested: \$12,243,578 Operating - In-house PLI habitat program payments/cost share landowner payments (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)
- \$2,500,000 Operating - midterm grassland conservation agreement via PLI (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)
- \$7,000,000 Grants for conservation partner habitat program delivery (100% federal funds; match from partners)

Communication and Marketing is another component of SCP management. Making the public aware of threats and opportunities associated with these species' life cycles, as well as habitat programs available to address their declines, is the role of the NDGFD's Communications Section. As the Section is already providing this function at very high capacity, only a small addition to their budget is being requested, at least initially.

- Funding requested: \$80,000 Operating (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)

Staffing increases will be necessary to put RAWA funding to work whether it be for research, surveys and habitat improvements. As mentioned above, a large proportion will be used to pay for agreements with private landowners and producers. An increase of five (5) PLI Biologists will be required to manage and deliver this upscale in habitat programs, as this influx of RAWA funding will more than double the existing PLI (Line 70) budget.

Managing research projects, conducting surveys, providing species expertise, and implementing features of the State Wildlife Action Plan is the responsibility of Conservation Biologists. We believe adding four (4) new biologists to the Conservation Section will be needed to address the expansion of this core aspect of RAWA funding.

One (1) additional Administrative Staff Officer, as well as one (1) Account Budget Specialist, are warranted to manage increase contracts, grants, budget preparation, audits, and additional accounting transactions.

In addition to these eleven (11) new FTE positions, there will be a need to address field season surge of all "in-house" aspects of SCP management. Providing temporary staff funding to hire four (4) temporary seasonals to assist full-time staff each year for a four-month duration would be prudent.

- Funding requested: \$2,352,102 Salary & Benefits (11 new NDGFD FTEs); \$100,000 Temp Salary (4 seasonal temps) \$159,320 Operating (new staff expenses); \$65,000 Equipment. (75% federal funds; 25% match from NDGFD)

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Grants (Meadowlark Initiative Coordinator & Partner Farmland Biologists) are needed to provide additional capacity to deliver all habitat programs and features provided by RAWA and subsequent match thus lessening the need to increase NDGFD FTE requests any more than recommended above. NDGFD grant funding to conservation partner organization to hire and appropriately distribute private land conservation biologists in field locations is an essential strategy. Continuing the existing grant agreement for supporting the Meadowlark Initiative (MI) Coordinator through the ND Natural Resources Trust is an important aspect of carrying out the increased effort and coordination of native grassland conservation.

- Funding requested: \$850,000 Grants (MI Coordinator plus 6 private land conservation biologists) (100% federal funds; match from partners)

Aquatic Nuisance Species increase - WRDA funding (Priority: 3)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	222	720- 2750	72076	-	34,000	-	34,000	-	34,000	-
	N3953	720- 2750	72076	-	34,000	-	34,000	-	34,000	-
Total				-	68,000	-	68,000	-	68,000	-

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Explanation / Justification: The 2020 WRDA legislation passed by Congress established a new federal cost-share reimbursement program for watercraft inspection and decontamination (WID) for states in the Missouri River Basin. Therefore, the Department will be eligible to participate in the program that awards states a 50 percent reimbursement for work associated with establishing and operating watercraft inspection stations. Work-related to the monitoring of ANS is also eligible for reimbursement. The WRDA WID cost-share program could increase the funds in cost center 2700 by nearly \$860,000 a biennium. The program is expected to be provided to states annually but is dependent on congressional approval.

The WRDA cost share will further support the critical elements of the Department's ANS program. Additional funds will allow the Department to increase the size of its seasonal watercraft inspection crew and enable the Department to keep seasonals employed later into the fall. Funds will bolster the ANS education/outreach campaign and allow the Department to diversify its current campaign further to reach a broad demographic of water users. Finally, cost-share dollars will help the Department place ANS prevention devices like wash stations, CD3s, and ILIDS that help contain the spread of current ANS population and prevent new introductions.

Lease Purchase Agreements-Requested Summary

Description	Original Value	Monthly Payment
Xerox VR280 - Printer/Copier for printing licenses and other documents and color copying.	89,736	1,610
Total	89,736	1,610

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Fish Hatchey License	222	1990 or earlier	8	75	600	450	150
Nonresident Fishing Outfitter	222	2005	16	400	6,400	2,286	4,114
Nonresident Furbuyer License	222	2014	20	360	7,200	400	6,800
Nonresident Hunting Guide License	222	2005	40	400	16,000	7,600	8,400
Nonresident Hunting Outfitter	222	2005	8	2,000	16,000	7,000	9,000
Nonresident Professional Dog Trainer License	222	1991	60	100	6,000	4,211	1,789
Nonresident Wholesale Bait Vendor License	222	2005	10	250	2,500	3,000	(500)
Resident Fising Outfitter License	222	2005	280	94	26,320	7,000	19,320
Resident Furbuyer/Shipper	222	1991	10	8	80	75	5
Resident Hunting Guide License	222	2005	150	100	15,000	7,000	8,000
Resident Hunting Outfitter License	222	2005	160	260	41,600	20,000	21,600
Resident Professional Dog Trainer License	222	1991	25	10	250	150	100
Resident Retail Bait Inc. White Suckers	222	2005	10	75	750	750	-
Resident Retail Bait License	222	1991	500	15	7,500	5,500	2,000
Resident Traveling Furbuyer	222	1991	60	20	1,200	1,280	(80)
Resident Wholesale Bait Vendor License	222	1991	65	50	3,250	2,000	1,250
Shooting Preserve License	222	2005	25	330	8,250	6,600	1,650
Taxidermy License	222	1991	750	25	18,750	5,409	13,341
Total			-	-	177,650	80,711	96,939

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Fish Hatchey License	222	1990 or earlier	6	75	450	400	50
Nonresident Fishing Outfitter	222	2005	26	400	10,400	3,000	7,400
Nonresident Furbuyer License	222	2014	16	300	4,800	375	4,425
Nonresident Hunting Guide License	222	2005	64	400	25,600	8,500	17,100
Nonresident Hunting Outfitter	222	2005	16	2,000	32,000	7,500	24,500
Nonresident Professional Dog Trainer License	222	1991	50	100	5,000	4,500	500

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Nonresident Wholesale Bait Vendor License	222	2005	6	250	1,500	3,000	(1,500)
Resident Fising Outfitter License	222	2005	300	93	27,900	7,200	20,700
Resident Furbuyer/Shipper	222	1991	4	8	32	70	(38)
Resident Hunting Guide License	222	2005	158	100	15,800	7,000	8,800
Resident Hunting Outfitter License	222	2005	158	266	42,028	15,000	27,028
Resident Professional Dog Trainer License	222	1991	16	10	160	100	60
Resident Retail Bait Inc. White Suckers	222	2005	8	75	600	750	(150)
Resident Retail Bait License	222	1991	432	15	6,480	5,000	1,480
Resident Traveling Furbuyer	222	1991	48	20	960	1,200	(240)
Resident Wholesale Bait Vendor License	222	1991	64	50	3,200	2,000	1,200
Shooting Preserve License	222	2005	24	385	9,240	6,500	2,740
Taxidermy License	222	1991	588	25	14,700	5,000	9,700
Total			-	-	\$200,850	\$77,095	\$123,755

Special Funds Agency Summary

Non-Game Wildlife Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(508,910)	(562,084)
Revenues and Net Transfers	46,826	68,000
Total Financing	(462,084)	(494,084)
Estimated Expenditures	100,000	100,000
Ending Fund Balance	(562,084)	(594,084)

Game & Fish Department Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	33,434,612	28,952,216
Revenues and Net Transfers	38,670,831	38,445,797
Total Financing	72,105,443	67,398,013
Estimated Expenditures	43,153,227	48,903,943
Ending Fund Balance	28,952,216	18,494,070

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Aquatic Nuisance Species Progr

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	983,317	419,794
Revenues and Net Transfers	945,486	1,382,042
Total Financing	1,928,803	1,801,836
Estimated Expenditures	1,509,009	1,543,542
Ending Fund Balance	419,794	258,294

Habitat and Depredation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,594,095	3,425,261
Revenues and Net Transfers	7,980,531	6,171,356
Total Financing	9,574,626	9,596,617
Estimated Expenditures	6,149,365	7,820,940
Ending Fund Balance	3,425,261	1,775,677

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Game and Fish						
Administrative Services	720-100	6,047,268	21,630,283	15,795,812	3,184,032	18,979,844
Fisheries	720-200	13,375,448	13,838,375	13,542,873	3,587,184	17,130,057
Enforcement	720-300	12,351,374	10,996,802	11,458,458	2,097,071	13,555,529
Communications and Conservation	720-400	9,227,693	9,568,669	12,552,100	454,788	13,006,888
Wildlife	720-700	33,290,322	36,334,005	39,574,808	8,507,475	48,082,283
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$17,830,550	\$110,754,601
Salaries & Wages	72010	30,951,721	33,741,592	35,419,796	4,032,035	39,451,831
Operating Expenses	72030	11,661,863	16,276,782	16,543,132	1,395,705	17,938,837
Capital Assets	72050	3,670,324	7,576,270	5,400,661	3,166,000	8,566,661
Construction Carryover	72051	893,064	-	-	-	-
Grants-Game And Fish	72060	5,352,479	8,923,343	10,089,976	-	10,089,976
Shooting Sports Grant Program	72062	207,505	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Habitat & Deer Depredation	72070	16,629,514	19,980,597	19,280,597	7,677,358	26,957,955
Noxious Weed Control	72071	530,568	725,000	725,000	-	725,000
Missouri River Enforcement	72073	264,980	296,999	310,753	8,516	319,269
Grant-Gift-Donation	72074	414,884	670,133	670,133	17,912	688,045
Nongame Wildlife	72075	68,217	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Aquatic Nuisance Species	72076	1,571,342	1,509,009	1,509,009	1,459,604	2,968,613
Lonetree Reservoir	72077	1,575,646	1,818,409	2,124,994	73,420	2,198,414
Wildlife Services	72078	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$17,830,550	\$110,754,601
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	33,418,194	41,456,533	43,309,176	9,077,000	52,386,176
Special	003	40,873,912	50,911,601	49,614,875	8,753,550	58,368,425
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$17,830,550	\$110,754,601
Total FTE		165.00	164.00	164.00	8.00	172.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	20,613,449	31,832,302	23,301,438	2,586,676	25,888,114
Salaries - Other	512000	-	240,000	240,000	-	240,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,014,629	1,669,290	1,956,082	-	1,956,082
Overtime	514000	40,733	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	9,231,326	-	9,922,276	1,445,359	11,367,635
Insurance	571000	51,583	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$30,951,721	\$33,741,592	\$35,419,796	\$4,032,035	\$39,451,831
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	2,525,463	3,528,397	3,710,368	1,252,192	4,962,560
Supplies - IT Software	531000	186,436	207,000	230,000	2,100	232,100
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	131,318	180,000	190,000	-	190,000
Food and Clothing	533000	113,142	133,000	138,000	6,500	144,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	955,943	1,190,000	1,275,000	-	1,275,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	278,676	577,000	663,500	-	663,500
Office Supplies	536000	96,173	85,000	105,000	-	105,000
Postage	541000	628,629	600,000	645,000	-	645,000
Printing	542000	389,803	425,000	493,000	-	493,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	151,714	231,000	240,000	12,520	252,520
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	249,826	371,180	451,180	49,630	500,810
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,430	20,000	15,000	6,075	21,075
Utilities	561000	434,259	415,000	453,000	-	453,000
Insurance	571000	96,464	125,150	138,000	-	138,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	43,694	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	47,708	75,000	79,000	-	79,000
Repairs	591000	478,580	320,000	466,675	-	466,675
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,747,353	1,662,868	2,155,000	10,688	2,165,688
IT - Communications	602000	278,277	300,000	300,000	6,000	306,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	18,138	505,000	190,000	-	190,000
Professional Development	611000	173,590	202,000	215,000	-	215,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,263,518	4,003,187	3,228,909	50,000	3,278,909
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,362,712	991,000	1,030,000	-	1,030,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,680	80,000	81,500	-	81,500
Refunds	714000	(15,660)	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$11,661,863	\$16,276,782	\$16,543,132	\$1,395,705	\$17,938,837
Capital Assets - 72050						
Land and Buildings	682000	189,727	965,000	-	850,000	850,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,709,841	2,715,600	2,851,770	-	2,851,770
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	679,550	1,911,170	1,379,891	1,730,000	3,109,891
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	474,546	1,461,500	1,169,000	586,000	1,755,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	616,659	523,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$3,670,324	\$7,576,270	\$5,400,661	\$3,166,000	\$8,566,661
Construction Carryover - 72051						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	893,064	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$893,064	-	-	-	-
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	5,352,479	8,923,343	10,089,976	-	10,089,976
Total Grants-Game And Fish		\$5,352,479	\$8,923,343	\$10,089,976	-	\$10,089,976
Shooting Sports Grant Program - 72062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	207,505	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Total Shooting Sports Grant Program		\$207,505	\$250,000	\$250,000	-	\$250,000
Habitat & Deer Depredation - 72070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,284,401	1,535,532	1,083,216	552,444	1,635,660
Temporary Salaries	513000	24,326	108,000	108,000	-	108,000
Overtime	514000	71	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	601,564	-	502,858	276,166	779,024
Travel	521000	141,809	279,300	271,500	15,000	286,500

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,082	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	3,352	8,000	8,000	2,100	10,100
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	722,498	1,120,231	900,000	-	900,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	61,580	130,000	130,000	-	130,000
Office Supplies	536000	16	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	57,145	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,988	-	-	6,540	6,540
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	13,416	60,000	60,000	3,000	63,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,012	17,000	17,000	-	17,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	11,807,562	13,748,847	13,289,680	6,777,778	20,067,458
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	7,650	7,650
IT - Communications	602000	-	-	-	4,680	4,680
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	150	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	345	305	305	-	305
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,321,202	1,531,690	1,873,038	6,000	1,879,038
Professional Fees and Services	623000	44,314	266,000	185,000	-	185,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	355,552	323,692	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	26,000	26,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	18,485	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	152,645	735,000	735,000	-	735,000
Total Habitat & Deer Depredation		\$16,629,514	\$19,980,597	\$19,280,597	\$7,677,358	\$26,957,955
Noxious Weed Control - 72071						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	82,198	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	73,442	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Overtime	514000	710	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	46,992	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	49,207	126,740	126,740	-	126,740
Food and Clothing	533000	573	2,251	2,251	-	2,251

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	70,590	160,643	160,643	-	160,643
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	12,929	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Repairs	591000	4,285	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Development	611000	955	1,980	1,980	-	1,980
Operating Fees and Services	621000	125,965	218,386	218,386	-	218,386
Professional Fees and Services	623000	57,757	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	4,964	-	-	-	-
Total Noxious Weed Control		\$530,568	\$725,000	\$725,000	-	\$725,000
Missouri River Enforcement - 72073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	50,511	56,752	70,292	5,708	76,000
Overtime	514000	43,691	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	24,929	25,998	25,712	2,808	28,520
Travel	521000	13,979	18,400	18,400	-	18,400
Food and Clothing	533000	1,876	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,100	4,500	5,000	-	5,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	82,075	111,349	111,349	-	111,349
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	46,819	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Missouri River Enforcement		\$264,980	\$296,999	\$310,753	\$8,516	\$319,269
Grant-Gift-Donation - 72074						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	78,076	121,248	131,136	10,648	141,784
Temporary Salaries	513000	19,962	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	38,823	60,464	62,478	7,264	69,742
Travel	521000	11,949	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,645	1,776	1,776	-	1,776
Food and Clothing	533000	430	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	34,278	55,729	55,729	-	55,729
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	7,391	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Repairs	591000	-	55,000	55,000	-	55,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	69,518	112,916	101,014	-	101,014
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,835	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,778	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	135,183	235,000	235,000	-	235,000
Total Grant-Gift-Donation		\$414,884	\$670,133	\$670,133	\$17,912	\$688,045
Nongame Wildlife - 72075						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	297	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	143	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	107	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	193	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,332	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	62,146	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Nongame Wildlife		\$68,217	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Aquatic Nuisance Species - 72076						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	271,850	344,042	246,386	165,424	411,810
Temporary Salaries	513000	85,055	180,000	280,000	245,000	525,000
Overtime	514000	74	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	134,647	-	123,256	84,989	208,245
Travel	521000	101,465	175,000	175,000	75,000	250,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	-	-	4,000	4,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,952	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	1,990	7,000	7,000	4,500	11,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	5,958	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	15,214	42,000	42,000	99,000	141,000
Printing	542000	8,196	7,018	7,018	-	7,018
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,485	-	-	2,180	2,180
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	159,941	-	-	250	250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,985	-	-	6,000	6,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,500	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,000	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	24,458	-	-	2,550	2,550
IT - Communications	602000	-	-	-	1,560	1,560
Professional Development	611000	60	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	277,299	301,449	370,849	496,151	867,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,686	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	48,729	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	164,230	200,000	105,000	205,000	310,000
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	224,567	250,000	150,000	68,000	218,000
Total Aquatic Nuisance Species		\$1,571,342	\$1,509,009	\$1,509,009	\$1,459,604	\$2,968,613
Lonetree Reservoir - 72077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	391,123	480,360	542,730	44,069	586,799
Temporary Salaries	513000	42,353	40,000	44,000	-	44,000
Overtime	514000	62	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	204,619	241,551	250,156	29,351	279,507
Travel	521000	45,963	52,478	66,075	-	66,075
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	45	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	2,063	1,494	1,494	-	1,494
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	143,078	231,000	231,000	-	231,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,003	5,307	5,307	-	5,307
Office Supplies	536000	2,359	1,260	1,260	-	1,260
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,075	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,045	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	23,222	33,000	33,000	-	33,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,164	300	300	-	300
Repairs	591000	27,372	122,000	72,000	-	72,000
Professional Development	611000	66	660	660	-	660
Operating Fees and Services	621000	380,896	366,999	366,999	-	366,999
Professional Fees and Services	623000	63,189	30,500	23,013	-	23,013

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	158,341	95,000	45,000	-	45,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	442,000	-	442,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	83,606	116,500	-	-	-
Total Lonetree Reservoir		\$1,575,646	\$1,818,409	\$2,124,994	\$73,420	\$2,198,414
Wildlife Services - 72078						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Wildlife Services		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
Total		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$17,830,550	\$110,754,601

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administrative Services - 720-100						
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	6,843,609	11,250,849	4,278,862	521,093	4,799,955
Salaries - Other	512000	-	240,000	240,000	-	240,000
Temporary Salaries	513000	63,804	235,637	205,667	-	205,667
Overtime	514000	16,174	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,150,680	-	1,871,746	294,542	2,166,288
Insurance	571000	51,583	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	423	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$10,126,272	\$11,726,486	\$6,596,275	\$815,635	\$7,411,910
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	103,674	205,782	193,368	1,157,192	1,350,560
Supplies - IT Software	531000	28,519	35,000	40,000	-	40,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	10,552	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Food and Clothing	533000	4,799	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	151,674	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	110,583	115,000	171,500	-	171,500
Office Supplies	536000	85,540	80,000	100,000	-	100,000
Postage	541000	627,947	600,000	645,000	-	645,000
Printing	542000	112,505	100,000	168,000	-	168,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	18,404	45,000	45,000	1,980	46,980
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	8,030	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,772	10,000	5,000	6,075	11,075
Utilities	561000	415,143	400,000	438,000	-	438,000
Insurance	571000	96,299	125,150	138,000	-	138,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	24,755	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	41,297	45,000	49,000	-	49,000
Repairs	591000	304,425	200,000	326,675	-	326,675
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,596,245	1,639,000	2,120,000	2,550	2,122,550

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT - Communications	602000	274,857	300,000	300,000	600	300,600
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	581	480,000	60,000	-	60,000
Professional Development	611000	132,783	140,000	148,000	-	148,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	(10,943,045)	1,579,374	849,503	-	849,503
Professional Fees and Services	623000	168,356	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	185	-	-	-	-
Refunds	714000	(15,660)	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		(\$6,634,782)	\$6,487,306	\$6,185,046	\$1,168,397	\$7,353,443
Capital Assets - 72050						
Land and Buildings	682000	103,657	-	-	850,000	850,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,466,876	1,465,600	1,525,600	-	1,525,600
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	324,931	1,235,891	784,891	350,000	1,134,891
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	6,230	20,000	9,000	-	9,000
Total Capital Assets		\$1,901,694	\$2,721,491	\$2,319,491	\$1,200,000	\$3,519,491
Construction Carryover - 72051						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	222,419	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$222,419	-	-	-	-
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	200,246	295,000	295,000	-	295,000
Total Grants-Game And Fish		\$200,246	\$295,000	\$295,000	-	\$295,000
Grant-Gift-Donation - 72074						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	490	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	19,962	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	558	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,074	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,645	1,776	1,776	-	1,776
Food and Clothing	533000	430	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	34,278	55,729	55,729	-	55,729
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	7,391	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Repairs	591000	-	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	11,779	44,495	44,495	-	44,495
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,835	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	7,778	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	135,183	235,000	235,000	-	235,000
Total Grant-Gift-Donation		\$231,419	\$400,000	\$400,000	-	\$400,000
Total Administrative Services		\$6,047,268	\$21,630,283	\$15,795,812	\$3,184,032	\$18,979,844
Fisheries - 720-200						
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,739,712	4,291,078	3,743,964	477,659	4,221,623
Temporary Salaries	513000	352,520	548,920	664,180	-	664,180
Overtime	514000	2,293	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,235,433	-	1,589,262	256,881	1,846,143
Total Salaries & Wages		\$4,329,958	\$4,839,998	\$5,997,406	\$734,540	\$6,731,946
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	496,283	632,728	833,000	5,000	838,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	8,360	9,000	10,000	-	10,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	6,607	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Food and Clothing	533000	24,385	30,000	30,000	1,500	31,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	312,139	350,000	375,000	-	375,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	78,434	180,000	200,000	-	200,000
Office Supplies	536000	47	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	406	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	2,304	4,000	4,000	-	4,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	14,705	28,000	30,000	2,180	32,180
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	28,787	120,000	200,000	250	200,250
Utilities	561000	217	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,199	5,000	5,000	-	5,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	426	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	33,315	20,000	35,000	-	35,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	2,550	2,550
IT - Communications	602000	-	-	-	1,560	1,560
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	206	-	10,000	-	10,000
Professional Development	611000	3,390	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,805,746	890,099	680,154	-	680,154
Professional Fees and Services	623000	318,556	200,000	220,000	-	220,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$4,137,514	\$2,483,827	\$2,647,154	\$13,040	\$2,660,194
Capital Assets - 72050						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	370,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	91,071	325,000	424,000	-	424,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	183,176	190,000	100,000	1,380,000	1,480,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	222,994	205,000	678,000	-	678,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	105,188	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$602,429	\$1,090,000	\$1,202,000	\$1,380,000	\$2,582,000
Construction Carryover - 72051						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	670,645	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$670,645	-	-	-	-
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,598,552	3,215,541	2,187,304	-	2,187,304
Total Grants-Game And Fish		\$1,598,552	\$3,215,541	\$2,187,304	-	\$2,187,304
Habitat & Deer Depredation - 72070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	7,508	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	26	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,266	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	2,918	7,800	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	13,422	25,231	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	231	-	-	-	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	76,787	262,277	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	4,681	81,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	355,552	323,692	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	620	-	-	-	-
Total Habitat & Deer Depredation		\$465,009	\$700,000	-	-	-
Aquatic Nuisance Species - 72076						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	271,850	344,042	246,386	165,424	411,810
Temporary Salaries	513000	85,055	180,000	280,000	245,000	525,000
Overtime	514000	74	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	134,647	-	123,256	84,989	208,245
Travel	521000	101,465	175,000	175,000	75,000	250,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	-	-	-	4,000	4,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	7,952	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	1,990	7,000	7,000	4,500	11,500
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	5,958	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	15,214	42,000	42,000	99,000	141,000
Printing	542000	8,196	7,018	7,018	-	7,018
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,485	-	-	2,180	2,180
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	159,941	-	-	250	250
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,985	-	-	6,000	6,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	3,500	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,000	2,500	2,500	-	2,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	24,458	-	-	2,550	2,550
IT - Communications	602000	-	-	-	1,560	1,560
Professional Development	611000	60	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	277,299	301,449	370,849	496,151	867,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	24,686	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	48,729	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	164,230	200,000	105,000	205,000	310,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	224,567	250,000	150,000	68,000	218,000
Total Aquatic Nuisance Species		\$1,571,342	\$1,509,009	\$1,509,009	\$1,459,604	\$2,968,613
Total Fisheries		\$13,375,448	\$13,838,375	\$13,542,873	\$3,587,184	\$17,130,057
Enforcement - 720-300						
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	4,610,541	7,128,032	6,101,760	842,766	6,944,526
Temporary Salaries	513000	66,698	128,351	161,825	-	161,825
Overtime	514000	18,508	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	2,018,346	-	2,565,820	445,521	3,011,341
Operating Fees and Services	621000	(423)	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries & Wages		\$6,713,670	\$7,256,383	\$8,829,405	\$1,288,287	\$10,117,692
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	1,022,370	1,214,400	1,160,000	90,000	1,250,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	36,935	40,000	40,000	2,100	42,100
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	19,896	35,000	45,000	-	45,000
Food and Clothing	533000	58,999	75,000	80,000	5,000	85,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	40,172	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	1,605	12,000	22,000	-	22,000
Office Supplies	536000	4,599	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	165	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	4,332	1,000	1,000	-	1,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	69,099	86,000	85,000	8,360	93,360
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	57,663	106,180	106,180	49,380	155,560
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	3,880	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,517	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Repairs	591000	3,692	-	5,000	-	5,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	142,618	20,868	25,000	5,588	30,588
IT - Communications	602000	3,420	-	-	3,840	3,840
Professional Development	611000	1,369	20,000	25,000	-	25,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,535,027	237,472	242,620	50,000	292,620
Professional Fees and Services	623000	133,755	166,000	175,000	-	175,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,199	-	1,500	-	1,500
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,145,312	\$2,038,920	\$2,038,300	\$214,268	\$2,252,568
Capital Assets - 72050						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	19,070	-	-	-	-
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	801,500	190,000	586,000	776,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	208,342	523,000	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$227,412	\$1,324,500	\$190,000	\$586,000	\$776,000
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	80,000	90,000	-	90,000
Total Grants-Game And Fish		-	\$80,000	\$90,000	-	\$90,000
Missouri River Enforcement - 72073						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	50,511	56,752	70,292	5,708	76,000
Overtime	514000	43,691	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	24,929	25,998	25,712	2,808	28,520
Travel	521000	13,979	18,400	18,400	-	18,400
Food and Clothing	533000	1,876	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,100	4,500	5,000	-	5,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	82,075	111,349	111,349	-	111,349
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	46,819	50,000	50,000	-	50,000
Total Missouri River Enforcement		\$264,980	\$296,999	\$310,753	\$8,516	\$319,269
Total Enforcement		\$12,351,374	\$10,996,802	\$11,458,458	\$2,097,071	\$13,555,529
Communications and Conservation - 720-400						
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	2,846,433	3,939,126	3,561,362	289,181	3,850,543
Temporary Salaries	513000	106,892	216,476	271,124	-	271,124
Overtime	514000	426	-	-	-	-

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,171,823	-	1,438,806	165,607	1,604,413
Total Salaries & Wages		\$4,125,573	\$4,155,602	\$5,271,292	\$454,788	\$5,726,080
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	196,665	369,663	290,000	-	290,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	68,906	84,000	80,000	-	80,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	77,527	120,000	120,000	-	120,000
Food and Clothing	533000	5,670	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	19,323	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	54,277	170,000	170,000	-	170,000
Office Supplies	536000	3,856	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	8	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	219,934	300,000	300,000	-	300,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	31,588	30,000	25,000	-	25,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	42,725	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	2,458	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	2,100	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	1,648	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Repairs	591000	4,999	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	5,236	3,000	10,000	-	10,000
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	10,000	50,000	-	50,000
Professional Development	611000	28,618	22,000	22,000	-	22,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,502,708	516,904	751,308	-	751,308
Professional Fees and Services	623000	26,986	25,000	25,000	-	25,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$3,295,233	\$1,705,567	\$1,898,308	-	\$1,898,308
Capital Assets - 72050						
Land and Buildings	682000	-	595,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	7,788	50,000	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	13,687	50,000	70,000	-	70,000

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	28,454	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$49,929	\$695,000	\$70,000	-	\$70,000
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	1,481,237	2,662,500	4,962,500	-	4,962,500
Total Grants-Game And Fish		\$1,481,237	\$2,662,500	\$4,962,500	-	\$4,962,500
Shooting Sports Grant Program - 72062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	207,505	250,000	250,000	-	250,000
Total Shooting Sports Grant Program		\$207,505	\$250,000	\$250,000	-	\$250,000
Nongame Wildlife - 72075						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	297	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	143	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	107	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	193	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,332	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	62,146	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Total Nongame Wildlife		\$68,217	\$100,000	\$100,000	-	\$100,000
Total Communications and Conservation		\$9,227,693	\$9,568,669	\$12,552,100	\$454,788	\$13,006,888
Wildlife - 720-700						
Salaries & Wages - 72010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,573,154	5,223,217	5,615,490	455,977	6,071,467
Temporary Salaries	513000	424,716	539,906	653,286	-	653,286
Overtime	514000	3,332	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,655,045	-	2,456,642	282,808	2,739,450
Total Salaries & Wages		\$5,656,247	\$5,763,123	\$8,725,418	\$738,785	\$9,464,203
Operating Expenses - 72030						
Travel	521000	706,470	1,105,824	1,234,000	-	1,234,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	43,716	39,000	60,000	-	60,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	16,737	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Food and Clothing	533000	19,289	25,000	25,000	-	25,000

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	432,635	565,000	625,000	-	625,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	33,776	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Office Supplies	536000	2,131	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	102	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	50,728	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	17,919	42,000	55,000	-	55,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	112,621	120,000	120,000	-	120,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	10,319	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Utilities	561000	16,799	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Insurance	571000	165	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	15,740	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	820	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	132,149	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	3,254	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	17,350	15,000	70,000	-	70,000
Professional Development	611000	7,430	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,363,082	779,338	705,324	-	705,324
Professional Fees and Services	623000	715,060	520,000	530,000	-	530,000
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	296	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$5,718,586	\$3,561,162	\$3,774,324	-	\$3,774,324
Capital Assets - 72050						
Land and Buildings	682000	86,070	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	144,107	875,000	902,170	-	902,170
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	138,686	435,279	425,000	-	425,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	216,869	435,000	292,000	-	292,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	303,129	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Assets		\$888,861	\$1,745,279	\$1,619,170	-	\$1,619,170

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants-Game And Fish - 72060						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,072,444	2,670,302	2,555,172	-	2,555,172
Total Grants-Game And Fish		\$2,072,444	\$2,670,302	\$2,555,172	-	\$2,555,172
Habitat & Deer Depredation - 72070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	1,276,893	1,535,532	1,083,216	552,444	1,635,660
Temporary Salaries	513000	24,301	108,000	108,000	-	108,000
Overtime	514000	71	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	598,298	-	502,858	276,166	779,024
Travel	521000	138,891	271,500	271,500	15,000	286,500
Supplies - IT Software	531000	9,082	7,000	7,000	-	7,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	2	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	3,352	8,000	8,000	2,100	10,100
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	709,076	1,095,000	900,000	-	900,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	61,349	130,000	130,000	-	130,000
Office Supplies	536000	16	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	57,145	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	4,988	-	-	6,540	6,540
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	13,416	60,000	60,000	3,000	63,000
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	5,012	17,000	17,000	-	17,000
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	11,807,562	13,748,847	13,289,680	6,777,778	20,067,458
IT - Data Processing	601000	-	-	-	7,650	7,650
IT - Communications	602000	-	-	-	4,680	4,680
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	150	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	345	305	305	-	305
Operating Fees and Services	621000	1,244,415	1,269,413	1,873,038	6,000	1,879,038
Professional Fees and Services	623000	39,633	185,000	185,000	-	185,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	-	26,000	26,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	18,485	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	152,025	735,000	735,000	-	735,000
Total Habitat & Deer Depredation		\$16,164,505	\$19,280,597	\$19,280,597	\$7,677,358	\$26,957,955
Noxious Weed Control - 72071						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	82,198	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	73,442	80,000	80,000	-	80,000
Overtime	514000	710	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	46,992	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	49,207	126,740	126,740	-	126,740
Food and Clothing	533000	573	2,251	2,251	-	2,251
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	70,590	160,643	160,643	-	160,643
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	12,929	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Repairs	591000	4,285	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Professional Development	611000	955	1,980	1,980	-	1,980
Operating Fees and Services	621000	125,965	218,386	218,386	-	218,386
Professional Fees and Services	623000	57,757	110,000	110,000	-	110,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	4,964	-	-	-	-
Total Noxious Weed Control		\$530,568	\$725,000	\$725,000	-	\$725,000
Grant-Gift-Donation - 72074						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	77,586	121,248	131,136	10,648	141,784
Fringe Benefits	516000	38,265	60,464	62,478	7,264	69,742
Travel	521000	9,875	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	57,738	68,421	56,519	-	56,519
Total Grant-Gift-Donation		\$183,465	\$270,133	\$270,133	\$17,912	\$288,045
Lonetree Reservoir - 72077						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	391,123	480,360	542,730	44,069	586,799
Temporary Salaries	513000	42,353	40,000	44,000	-	44,000
Overtime	514000	62	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	204,619	241,551	250,156	29,351	279,507
Travel	521000	45,963	52,478	66,075	-	66,075

720 Game and Fish

Agency 720

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	45	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	2,063	1,494	1,494	-	1,494
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	143,078	231,000	231,000	-	231,000
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,003	5,307	5,307	-	5,307
Office Supplies	536000	2,359	1,260	1,260	-	1,260
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,075	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	1,045	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	23,222	33,000	33,000	-	33,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	2,164	300	300	-	300
Repairs	591000	27,372	122,000	72,000	-	72,000
Professional Development	611000	66	660	660	-	660
Operating Fees and Services	621000	380,896	366,999	366,999	-	366,999
Professional Fees and Services	623000	63,189	30,500	23,013	-	23,013
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	158,341	95,000	45,000	-	45,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	442,000	-	442,000
Motor Vehicles	692000	83,606	116,500	-	-	-
Total Lonetree Reservoir		\$1,575,646	\$1,818,409	\$2,124,994	\$73,420	\$2,198,414
Wildlife Services - 72078						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	500,000	500,000	500,000	-	500,000
Total Wildlife Services		\$500,000	\$500,000	\$500,000	-	\$500,000
Total Wildlife		\$33,290,322	\$36,334,005	\$39,574,808	\$8,507,475	\$48,082,283
Total		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$17,830,550	\$110,754,601

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Federal - 002						
T-48-R-1 ND Wildlife Action Pl	N0991	391,304	412,924	496,598	32,906	529,504
AQUATIC NUSIANCE SPECIES (ANS)	N1636	93,559	61,610	301,866	9,659	311,525
W-67-R-59 Wildlife Surveys	N2789	69	-	-	-	-
13-15 Misc Fed Funds	N2802	52,932	-	377,650	2,500,000	2,877,650
F-44-O ANS Outreach – DJ	N2819	4,429	-	-	-	-
SWG-State Wildlife Grnts 65/35	N2911	268,869	457,041	457,041	-	457,041
W-92-E Hntr Ed Shooting Ranges	N2931	156,844	160,000	172,500	-	172,500
W-92-E GNF Hntr Ed Shoot Rnges	N3041	-	446,250	-	-	-
Section 6 ES Grant (75/25)	N3104	102,936	182,739	182,739	-	182,739
Coast Guard Funding	N3149	251,620	-	-	-	-
Lonetree – BOR	N3159	184,227	-	-	-	-
Audubon Mitigation Lands	N3169	5,675	-	-	-	-
W-23-D-70 Wildlife Development	N3189	395	-	-	-	-
F-30-DB-73 Fsh Dvlp-Mtr Bt Acc	N3199	566,503	348,750	172,500	-	172,500
W-91-L PLOTS Hunting Access	N3361	28	-	-	-	-
W-83-E Hunter Ed Prg	N3409	171,249	184,000	197,000	-	197,000
W-72-D IN LIEU OF TAXES	N3436	1,100,157	1,099,200	1,144,200	-	1,144,200
Save Our Lakes – NRCS	N3496	3,315	-	-	-	-
F-2-R Fisheries Management	N3509	1,068,626	-	7,500	-	7,500
F-38-D Fisheries Production	N3519	681,506	-	-	-	-
F-41-E Aquatic Education	N3529	93,641	37,590	85,000	-	85,000
W-68-R-1 WILDLIFE SURV MALLARD	N3537	120,726	76,875	235,125	-	235,125
W-68-R-2 WILDLIFE SUR MIX MODE	N3547	48,511	80,691	-	-	-
W-68-R-3 WILDLIFE SURVEYS -ELK	N3557	292,728	117,849	113,692	-	113,692
W-68-R-4 WILDLIFE SUR DEER AN	N3567	197,870	-	-	-	-
Painted Woods – Russ Steuart	N3579	7,377	-	-	-	-
W-95-E-1 SHOOTING SPORTS GRANT	N3587	196,863	245,077	245,077	-	245,077
State Wildlife Grants-SOL(65%)	N3607	200,000	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
W-92-E-23 Watford Range	N3619	500,000	-	-	-	-
W-23-D-71 Wildlife Development	N3620	2,215,370	2,147,257	476,249	-	476,249
W-23-D-72 Wildlife Development	N3621	2,629,150	2,079,923	4,535,204	223,505	4,758,709
W-67-R-60 Wildlife Surveys	N3630	2,572,759	33,750	33,750	-	33,750
W-67-R-61 Wildlife Surveys	N3631	2,351,545	3,725,416	4,637,378	271,600	4,908,978
FW-13-T-37 Natural Resources	N3640	436,285	-	54,000	-	54,000
FW-13-T-38 Natural Resources	N3641	419,741	641,318	207,230	17,961	225,191
FW-13-T-39 Natural Resources	N3642	-	-	548,104	49,735	597,839
W-91-L PLOTS Hunting Access	N3650	7,233,353	10,694,101	11,304,333	3,571,023	14,875,356
Coast Guard Funding	N3680	755,602	604,655	134,874	124,045	258,919
Coast Guard Funding	N3681	309,186	911,774	1,298,992	150,189	1,449,181
Lonetree – BOR	N3690	1,386,619	1,818,409	2,124,994	73,420	2,198,414
Audubon Mitigation Lands	N3700	16,590	143,497	55,750	-	55,750
Painted Woods – Russ Stuart	N3710	48,859	28,500	52,562	-	52,562
Long- Term Bat Monitoring- WNS	N3720	36,552	-	-	-	-
F-30-DB-75 Fsh Dvlp-Mtr Bt Acc	N3730	890,456	22,500	168,750	-	168,750
F-30-DB-77 Fsh Dvlp-Mtr Bt Acc	N3731	373,222	1,508,723	1,841,498	274,359	2,115,857
F-2-R Fisheries Management	N3740	2,043,575	40,500	13,500	-	13,500
F-2-R Fisheries Management	N3741	1,042,166	4,136,765	3,941,420	277,184	4,218,604
F-38-D Fisheries Production	N3750	632,899	2,250	-	-	-
F-38-D Fisheries Production	N3751	464,179	3,298,108	2,271,529	750,000	3,021,529
F-41-E Aquatic Education	N3760	64,050	-	-	-	-
F-41-E Aquatic Education	N3761	62,415	202,997	278,722	16,769	295,491
W-83-E Hunter Ed Prg	N3770	395,316	2,644,709	37,500	-	37,500
W-83-E Hunter Ed Prg	N3771	184,735	606,148	1,163,179	22,110	1,185,289
F-44-O ANS Outreach – DJ	N3780	50,844	37,500	37,500	-	37,500
F-44-O ANS Outreach – DJ	N3781	27,055	60,000	-	-	-
W-68-R-6 CWD GENETIC STUDY	N3791	13,714	265,804	72,402	-	72,402
PLI - NDDEQ OHF3	N3811	-	165,000	50,000	-	50,000

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
W-68-R-7 Translocated Wild Turkeys	N3832	-	582,851	267,144	-	267,144
W-68-R-9 American Marten Study	N3851	-	143,482	214,124	-	214,124
W-92-E-28 Coyote Clay Target Range	N3902	-	1,000,000	3,300,000	-	3,300,000
Aquatic Nuisance Species - WRDA	N3953	-	-	-	712,535	712,535
Total Federal		\$33,418,194	\$41,456,533	\$43,309,176	\$9,077,000	\$52,386,176
Special - 003						
Non-Game Wildlife Fund	216	68,217	100,000	100,000	-	100,000
Game & Fish Department Fund	222	33,474,088	43,153,227	41,785,566	7,118,377	48,903,943
Aquatic Nuisance Species Progr	466	1,162,046	1,509,009	1,509,009	34,533	1,543,542
Habitat and Depredation Fund	488	6,169,561	6,149,365	6,220,300	1,600,640	7,820,940
Total Special		\$40,873,912	\$50,911,601	\$49,614,875	\$8,753,550	\$58,368,425
Total		\$74,292,105	\$92,368,134	\$92,924,051	\$17,830,550	\$110,754,601

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		56,008,385	39,580,438	(1,360,100)	-	-	-	(581,279)	-	(187,522)
New FTE-Fisheries Biologist II	Yes	02	-	-	-	262,780	-	-	-	-	-
Aquatic Nuisance Species increase - WRDA funding	Yes	03	-	-	-	1,152,071	-	-	-	-	-
Additional emphasis on Wildlife Habitat and Access on private lands (line 70)	Yes	04	-	-	-	4,724,834	-	-	-	-	-
National Fish and Wildlife Foundation (Line 70)	Yes	05	-	-	-	2,777,778	-	-	-	-	-
ANS Lab and Storage Facility	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-
Devils Lake Bunkhouse Improvements	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-
New FTE-Account Budget Specialist III-Federal Aid	Yes	08	-	-	-	259,295	-	-	-	-	-
New FTE's- Enforcement Warden Investigator	Yes	09	-	-	-	713,096	-	-	-	-	-
Enforcement Replace in Car Video System & Add Body Cameras	Yes	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency-Motorpool	Yes	12	-	-	-	1,157,192	-	-	-	-	-
Fisheries-Dam Repairs	Yes	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
Fisheries-Pondliners	Yes	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-
Total			56,008,385	39,580,438	(1,360,100)	11,047,046	-	850,000	(581,279)	1,730,000	(187,522)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	1,716,000	-	-	-	1,066,633	-	92,924,051	164.00	-	164.00	Base Request
-	-	65,000	-	-	-	9,350,000	27,150,000	-	11.00	11.00	Recovering America's Wildlife Act (RAWA) - Special Line
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	241,998	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE-Fisheries Biologist II
-	-	205,000	-	-	-	68,000	1,406,839	-	1.00	1.00	Aquatic Nuisance Species increase - WRDA funding
-	-	26,000	-	-	-	-	4,693,574	-	3.00	3.00	Additional emphasis on Wildlife Habitat and Access on private lands (line 70)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,777,778	-	-	-	National Fish and Wildlife Foundation (Line 70)
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	850,000	-	-	-	ANS Lab and Storage Facility
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	350,000	-	-	-	Devils Lake Bunkhouse Improvements
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,513	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE-Account Budget Specialist III-Federal Aid
-	-	36,000	-	-	-	-	707,536	-	2.00	2.00	New FTE's- Enforcement Warden Investigator
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	238,513	-	1.00	1.00	New FTE-Admin GIS Program Manager

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	550,000	-	-	-	-	550,000	-	-	-	Enforcement Replace in Car Video System & Add Body Cameras
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	955,192	-	-	-	Agency-Motorpool
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380,000	-	-	-	Fisheries-Dam Repairs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,000,000	-	-	-	Fisheries-Pondliners
-	1,716,000	882,000	-	-	1,066,633	9,418,000	134,463,994	164.00	20.00	184.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Parks and Recreation were created and governed by NDCC 55-08.

Agency Description

The North Dakota Park Service was created in 1965. In 1977, it was renamed the North Dakota Parks and Recreation Department (NDPRD) when it merged with the State Outdoor Recreation Agency. NDPRD offers a diversity of recreation opportunities and sustainably manages resources. NDPRD currently operates within four major program areas, as follows:

- Administration, which provides support services, such as accounting, human resource management, information technology, media relations, risk management, ADA coordination, budget functions, and policy review and development.
- Grants, Trails, and Planning, which consists of recreation grants coordination, snowmobile and off-highway vehicle trail and safety programs, statewide comprehensive outdoor recreation and trail planning, and master planning for park properties in the state system.
- Natural Resources, which manages land natural resources through planning, implementation of management strategies for improvements and enhancements and provides oversight for state nature preserves.
- Park Programs, which consists of park visitor services, operation and maintenance of infrastructure associated with park properties, and education through natural, cultural, and historical interpretation.

In addition, as trustee for the state of North Dakota, NDPRD has general supervision over the lands comprising the ND portion of the International Peace Garden.

Agency Mission Statement

We offer a diversity of recreation opportunities and sustainably manage resources.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Successfully obligated all federal and state grant funds for the Recreational Trails Program, Land and Water Conservation Fund, and Park District Grants since the beginning of 2021. \$3.3 million, \$4.5 million, and \$5 million respectfully have been awarded to communities across North Dakota.
- 2 Worked with ND Highway Patrol on enforcement of OHV and snow mobile trails across the state.
- 3 Helped Highway Patrol and other agencies by prepositioning equipment across state prior to major blizzards. This ensured that state agencies could respond to emergencies during adverse conditions.

Major Accomplishments

- 4 Partnered with Department of Public Instruction (DPI), through an ARPA grant, to promote the availability of outdoor education opportunities in the state park system. Year to date we have hosted 2,700 students for educational field trips in six state parks. Hosted 495 students over four field days. When the students return to school, six additional field days are scheduled and we plan to film six online educational videos.
- 5 Transitioned Sully Creek State Park from a seasonal park to a year round destination.
- 6 Parks and Recreation began giving visitors and citizens the opportunity to purchase gift cards to pay for camping or concession purchases in our state parks.

Critical Issues

- 1 Meeting the rising costs of fixed expenses incurred in operating for the biennium, such as motor pool, utility costs (propane, electricity, water, and natural gas), fuel, insurance, rent, and per diem are exceeding inflationary increases.
- 2 Cyclic repairs, extraordinary repairs and deferred maintenance of buildings, staff housing, marinas, lagoons, cabins, utilities, roadways and play grounds will contribute to increased long-term backlog if funding is not maintained at current levels. The average age of structures, in our system, is 41 years. Maintaining historically accurate construction agency wide contributes to a long-term maintenance liability.
- 3 Modernizing park properties due to increased recreational demand requires infrastructure upgrades. The upgrades include adding new facilities such as campground loops, comfort stations, and visitor centers or upgrading systems such as broad band and Wi-Fi access or upgrading utilities in campgrounds to meet the demands of today's modern RV's.
- 4 NDPRD hires 160 - 180 seasonal employees to meet the demands of our customers and maintain our parks. Recruiting and retaining seasonal employees offers a variety of challenges due to the remoteness of some of our properties, lack of available housing and competitive salaries in the job market. The extension of our busy season, to shoulder seasons (pre-Memorial Day and post-Labor Day) increases the demands on our full-time staff because the summer seasonals leave.
- 5 Achieving agency salaries that are competitive with the job market and remove the salary compression of our team members.
- 6 Increasing park offerings with year round cabins and recreational activities is stretching our full-time staff. Seasonal staff works mainly from Memorial Day to Labor Day, so they are not available for the "shoulder" seasons. Full-time staff needs to increase to maintain this new infrastructure to meet our visitors growing demands.
- 7 The operation, maintenance, and repair of our marina facilities and concession management of our properties on Lake Sakakawea continues to increase. We maintain the largest collection of slips available for our visitors. These slips need to be reconfigured to maximize revenue and improve visitor experience with our lake activities.
- 8 Noxious weeds, invasive species, aquatic nuisance species and tree risk are on-going obligations of the department's natural resources program. Every year the natural resources program address these issues. Efforts to potentially reduce staffing, in this area, will lead to undesirable growth in these species, that will cost more to combat in the future biennia.
- 9 Timely equipment replacement and purchasing needs to continue for the park system to maintain grounds and facilities to the standards that our visitors expect.
- 10 Continued coordination with the International Peace Garden on project management and maintenance needs since a capital project budget passes through NDPRD over the last several biennia. Need to ensure that the Peace Garden continues to receive funding to meet their deferred maintenance challenges.

Performance Measures

The Administration Division measures performance by ensuring that the budget is spent following legislative intent without exceeding the budget limits, while ensuring that invoices are paid on time and revenue is transferred to the BND. The recruitment of seasonal employees is tracked to ensure staffing meets park needs to support summer season visitation. The communications department works on marketing to ensure that visitors come to our parks and utilize our offerings. Tracking metrics include visitation (1.29 million in 2021) and camper nights (97,200 in 2021).

Parks & Maintenance measure performance by camper nights and visitation. In addition, they track interpretive programs offered and attendance, fiscal responsibility through delivering the park budget, and maintaining the buildings and infrastructure within the park properties.

Recreation tracks the federal grants awarded and completed by grant cycle. They also track state grants, to ensure that they are completed. The completion of federal grants leaves an inspection requirement every five (5) year for all LWCF projects. Snowmobile and OHV safety training is tracked to show attendance and successful completion. Trail maintenance is completed through a combination of state, federal, private, and tribal partnerships and funding.

IPG tracks admissions and annual memberships, camping nights, volunteer hours, rental and retail revenues and social media interactions. 2022 marked the 90th anniversary of the Gardens and planning is underway both through master planning and event planning for the 100th anniversary in 2032.

Program Statistical Data

The Administration Division supports 7 FTE staff members. Staff supported by the Administration Division includes the following: Administrative Assistant II, Account/Budget Specialist I, Account/Budget Specialist II, Administrative Officer II, Business Manager II, Public Information Specialist III, and the Director of ND Parks & Recreation Department. These positions provide the support needed in customer services, executive services, financial, payroll, and human resource functions for all NDPRD sites and programs. All financial obligations are handled by the Administration Division.

The State Parks program is comprised of 12 (FTE) park managers, 9 (FTE) park rangers, 9 (FTE) maintenance supervisors, 1 (FTE) interpreter, 3.75 (FTE) administrative assistants, 1 (FTE) field operations administrator, 1 (FTE) education and program chief, 2 (FTE) regional operations chiefs, and 15 long-term seasonal employees. Annually, up to 190 summer seasonal/ temporary workers are hired as grounds maintenance, administrative assistant, park rangers, park interpreters and park attendants.

Park operating revenue exceeded \$6 million annually in calendar years 2019 and 2020. Revenue in 2021 exceeded \$5 million dollars and in 2022 is tracking to be approximately \$4.5 million. This compares to revenue that, prior to calendar year 2015, never exceeded \$3 million. The increase is due to increased visitation, increasing rental facilities offerings, and improving basic infrastructure for campers. Park operating revenue comes from user fees including annual and daily entrance passes, camping, camper cabins, marina slip rentals, full-service cabins, yurts, tipis, special events, shelter and group facility rentals, equipment rentals (canoe, kayak, skis, bikes, snowshoes, motorized and non-motorized boats) along with contracts/leases. Dynamic pricing is anticipated to optimize parks revenue moving forward as well as broaden public access in low demand periods.

Reliance on extremely volatile mineral resource revenue, to fund a portion of ongoing NDPRD operational expenses, presents a risk to future sustainability of department operations.

Park revenue can be directly related to the weather. Cool late summers, high and low water levels, extreme heat, slow fishing, damaging windstorms, lack of snow cover, and blizzards all have an impact on revenue throughout the entire year. All revenue is used to help support the operation of our parks, maintenance needs, and extraordinary repairs such as issues in our marinas, cyclic maintenance projects and equipment needs. We continue to request general funds dollars to assist in funding top-quality full-time employee salaries. Low unemployment and higher paying jobs in both public and private sectors in many areas of the state, as well as

the remoteness of some of our sites, have made it difficult to find and retain quality employees. The parks will continue to use revenue to fund operation and maintenance costs and continues to request the use of general fund dollars to assist with funding salaries (both FTE and seasonal/temporary), extraordinary repairs, cyclic maintenance projects, and equipment needs.

The Project Management Program has 2 FTE project managers and 2 FTE carpenters. Seasonal carpenters may be hired as budgets allow. The types of projects that this program oversees is diverse, as many of NDPRD's properties are, in essence, small communities in terms of infrastructure. This Program is responsible for marina repair; underground infrastructure: water, sanitary sewer, electricity, and fiber; historic and modern building exteriors; roads, trails and bridges; building interiors including carpets, windows, diverse HVAC systems, plumbing and more. This program requires the ability to function in multiple areas of knowledge and expertise in addition to construction project and contract management.

According to an April 2018 OMB report, we have over 300 structures with a value of over \$38 million. The average age of the structures is 39 years old in 2022. This value does not include the on-the-ground and underground horizontal infrastructure that exists on our properties.

The Natural Resources Program in the 21-23 biennium includes two (2) FTE: a natural resources chief and a biologist. (Reorganization removed the biologists as an FTE position and changed it to an outreach and engagement chief). When budgets allow, up to four seasonal biological technicians assist during the summer months primarily with noxious weed control.

The Natural Resources Program budget includes funding for:

- Conducting environmental reviews of state-wide biotics and LWCF Section 6(f) lands.
- Responsibility for the management and implementation of the Nature Preserves Act as prescribed in NDCC;
- Mapping and control of noxious weeds through chemical, physical and biological treatments.
- Prairie restorations and monitoring assessments
- Woody species monitoring and restorations, includi

Explanation of Program Costs

The Parks and Recreation Department's 57.75 FTE's are divided among three divisions (Administration, Park Operations and Maintenance, and Recreation) in addition we support the International Peace Garden.

The Administration Division, with 7 FTE's and 2 long-term seasonals, provides department leadership and support to the other divisions through payroll processing, accounts payable, accounts receivable, internal and external communications, marketing, human resources support, recruitment, and procurement.

Park Operation & Maintenance Division manages and maintains all our state properties, with 44.75 FTE's, 15 long-term seasonal, and up to 190 summer seasonal employees, through maintenance operations of our infrastructure and facilities. This division interacts with all visitors to our properties and is the customer facing aspect of our agency. The division also provides the law enforcement, emergency disaster support, risk mitigation, and security at all our properties. This division faces inflationary increases as the fixed costs for electricity, water, gas, IT connectivity and communications rise along with support from third party vendors to maintain the parks to a level that visitors expect. Park Operations & Maintenance is further divided among the field staff, including park managers, rangers, and

interpreters, our project management staff; which are the project managers and department carpenters, and natural resources staff, which are our biologists and technicians.

The Recreation Division, with 6 FTE's and 3 long-term seasonals, is responsible for 3 major programs: i) Federal and State grants, ii) snowmobile and OHV safety, and iii) Planning. The grants program is responsible for managing and distributing federal grants (Land and Water Conservation Fund and Recreational to Trails Program) and state grants per legislative guidance. The planning program is responsible for the Statewide Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan (SCORP), park specific plans, and prioritizing capital and extraordinary repair projects. The snowmobile and OHV programs are responsible to teach youth safety and maintain the trail networks throughout the state through public/private partnerships and working with landowners.

The International Peace Garden (IPG) is a symbol of the peace between the two countries with the world's longest unprotected border. The non-profit manages the grounds and maintains them with cooperation from North Dakota and the Province of Manitoba. IPG supplies all the water to the Department of Homeland Security's Port of Entry Inspection Facility.

Program Goals and Objectives

The Administration Division's program goals relate to provision of responsible government services for internal and external customers. The department strives to deliver cost effective, quality services, provide guidance and oversight of agency fiscal operations, provide system-wide technological infrastructure, and attract and retain high-quality state government employees. Program objectives include internal customer satisfaction, clear communication techniques, and provision of efficient and effective accounting practices.

Maintain and monitor all fiscal functions of the department including accounting, budgeting, payroll, accounts payable, accounts receivable, and revenue tracking.

Oversee all functions related to human resources management including recruitment and performance management.

The Park Operation & Maintenance Division's program goals are to provides users with a quality family-oriented experience in the state parks and state recreation areas. Our main focuses continue to be customer satisfaction, efficiencies and return on investments. Minimal complaints speak to the effectiveness of our efforts. We continue to monitor park users and the public for input into park appearance, customer service, and overall quality of the experience.

The Park Operation & Maintenance Division maintains annual training efforts to keep field staff current on critical safety related certifications including peace officer training, emergency disaster protocol, risk management requirements and fire and pesticide certifications.

The Park Operation & Maintenance Division continues to monitor revenues generated by user fees to meet budget expectations and we report visitation and camper numbers for comparison to department goals.

The Park Operation and Maintenance Division represents natural resource/outdoor recreation interests in multi-agency planning meetings for statewide outdoor recreation initiatives, issues and proposals.

Project management's goals for the 21-23 biennium include implementing process improvements around project tracking, contracting and risk management initiatives. The 21-23 biennium commenced with \$2.3 million in carry over funds from deferred extraordinary repair backlog and received \$17.9 million in capital and extraordinary repair funds for the 2021-23 biennium from the November 2021-23 special legislative session. This funding was in ARPA dollars. Project management goals: by June 30, 2022, to have expended all 15-17 and 17-19 funds. By June 30, 2023, to have expended all 19-21 funds and \$10 million in ARPA funds spent; and by December 31, 2024, have all remaining ARPA funds committed.

The Natural Resources program is primarily responsible for the following areas: environmental reviews, development of site-specific natural resource management plans, the Natural Heritage Program, and the Nature Preserves Program. Noxious weed control on departmental property, tree risk assessments in parks, prairie restoration. Tools used include mapping utilizing geographic information systems (GIS) technology.

The Recreation Division's goals are as follows:

Grants Program:

- Manage grant programs in compliance with federal regulations and requirements.
- Maximize available grant funds for the benefit of ND citizens and communities.
- Utilize data-driven decision making to ensure that grant funding addresses priority needs.
- Continue working with agency partners to ensure grant funds are leveraged to the highest extent possible.
- Improve public access to grant programs through utilizing a web-based grant management system (i.e. WebGrants).
- Facilitate and optimize the Recreational Trails Program (RTP) Advisory Committee through recruiting effective, diverse members, facilitating meetings and providing appropriate education and training to the members.
- Effectively administer the Land & Water Conservation Fund (LWCF) and RTP through appropriating federal dollars, monitoring approved projects and inspecting developed projects and maintaining Title VI non-discrimination compliance.
- Guide grant applicants through the environmental compliance process and serve as the agency liaison through the environmental reviews.
- Sponsor and plan continuing education programs and conferences with a focus on programs in the grants and motorized recreation programs. Serve as the agency's liaison to peer member organizations.

Motorized Recreation Programs:

- Improve access to high-quality OHV and snowmobile safety certification courses, with a special focus on youth ridership.
- Increase access to OHV riding areas not managed by the Department.
- Coordinate law enforcement initiatives for OHV and snowmobile trails.
- Maintain the snowmobile trail system.
- Promote participation in motorized recreation through marketing and outreach.
- Manage the off-highway vehicle (OHV) and snowmobile funds' expenditures in accordance with the North Dakota Century Code.

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

- Procure and manage professi

Budget Request Summary

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Object/Revenue	2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25	
Description	Biennium	Biennium	Base Budget	Budget Changes	Total Budget	
	Expenditures	Appropriations	Request	Recommended	Request	
Code						
Agency Parks and Recreation						
	-	-	815,354	-	815,354	
Administration	750-100	2,944,214	3,015,070	2,765,070	-	2,765,070
Grants, Trails & Planning Div	750-200	5,437,129	12,758,962	11,381,955	29,500,000	40,881,955
Field Operations Division	750-300	23,529,552	29,055,523	19,760,204	91,705,246	111,465,450
Peace Garden	750-500	1,775,282	3,876,329	876,329	-	876,329
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$121,205,246	\$156,804,159
Construction Carryover	75051	449,002	-	-	-	-
Administration	75070	2,940,664	3,015,070	2,765,070	-	2,765,070
Parks Operations & Maintenance	75071	22,282,874	29,055,523	20,575,558	91,705,246	112,280,804
Recreation	75072	5,391,270	12,758,962	11,381,955	29,500,000	40,881,955
Peace Garden	75075	1,319,091	3,876,329	876,329	-	876,329
L & C Interpretive Center	75076	1,303,276	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$121,205,246	\$156,804,159
General	004	16,200,601	13,573,491	13,371,587	118,596,546	131,968,133
Federal	002	3,779,441	21,595,895	9,500,724	-	9,500,724
Special	003	13,706,135	13,536,498	12,726,601	2,608,700	15,335,301
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$121,205,246	\$156,804,159
Total FTE		61.50	57.75	57.75	22.00	79.75

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Construction Carryover - 75051						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	85	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	30,976	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	565	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	146,787	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,112	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	68,594	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	196,883	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$449,002	-	-	-	-
Administration - 75070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	986,180	1,133,454	1,074,744	-	1,074,744
Temporary Salaries	513000	28,065	39,607	87,703	-	87,703
Overtime	514000	1,241	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	424,046	517,568	456,684	-	456,684
Travel	521000	40,114	44,000	34,000	-	34,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	502	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	39,919	1,500	9,500	-	9,500
Food and Clothing	533000	1,509	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	5,712	8,100	16,100	-	16,100
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14,037	6,200	6,500	-	6,500
Office Supplies	536000	11,303	10,400	10,400	-	10,400
Postage	541000	21,487	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Printing	542000	51,025	44,000	45,000	-	45,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	485	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,209	22,800	22,800	-	22,800
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	770	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Utilities	561000	2,504	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	1,735	2,200	2,200	-	2,200

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,595	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	164,027	172,700	214,604	-	214,604
Repairs	591000	14,788	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	200,800	288,904	328,904	-	328,904
IT - Communications	602000	45,084	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Professional Development	611000	36,154	87,241	87,241	-	87,241
Operating Fees and Services	621000	17,201	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	256,633	207,321	225,540	-	225,540
Other Capital Payments	683000	66,891	66,875	30,950	-	30,950
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	3,650	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	250,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$2,940,664	\$3,015,070	\$2,765,070	-	\$2,765,070
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,830,177	6,027,391	6,047,436	1,939,152	7,986,588
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	996,182	996,182
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,873,936	3,525,760	3,648,859	-	3,648,859
Overtime	514000	58,180	1,000	21,000	-	21,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,288,699	3,646,728	2,845,386	1,161,212	4,006,598
Travel	521000	530,474	549,500	542,917	-	542,917
Supplies - IT Software	531000	55,410	21,050	21,050	-	21,050
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	46,249	14,150	14,150	-	14,150
Food and Clothing	533000	116,888	87,750	87,750	-	87,750
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	973,663	1,491,021	1,491,021	-	1,491,021
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	256,332	167,250	167,250	-	167,250
Office Supplies	536000	30,127	27,200	27,200	-	27,200
Postage	541000	8,155	8,350	8,350	-	8,350
Printing	542000	17,882	19,480	19,480	-	19,480
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	15,546	8,850	8,850	-	8,850

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	158,649	120,500	125,500	-	125,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	94,079	38,500	38,500	-	38,500
Utilities	561000	1,113,794	1,154,085	1,175,707	-	1,175,707
Insurance	571000	301,232	268,000	268,000	-	268,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	17,041	15,250	15,250	-	15,250
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,824	10,400	10,400	-	10,400
Repairs	591000	1,535,249	443,850	443,850	31,750,000	32,193,850
IT - Data Processing	601000	620,930	581,959	574,301	-	574,301
IT - Communications	602000	129,636	126,600	126,600	-	126,600
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,108	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	35,455	41,975	41,975	-	41,975
Operating Fees and Services	621000	356,659	332,600	332,600	1,750,000	2,082,600
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,677,668	1,008,656	1,008,656	-	1,008,656
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,722	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	53,250,000	53,250,000
Land and Buildings	682000	125,885	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	216,144	258,247	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	900,910	9,041,920	5,041,920	-	5,041,920
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	841,110	7,500	311,600	858,700	1,170,300
Motor Vehicles	692000	286	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	48,774	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	(7,900,000)	-	(7,900,000)
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		\$22,282,874	\$29,055,523	\$20,575,558	\$91,705,246	\$112,280,804
Recreation - 75072						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	531,401	824,182	778,768	-	778,768
Temporary Salaries	513000	109,327	283,198	359,036	-	359,036
Overtime	514000	9,925	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,704	446,080	331,094	-	331,094
Travel	521000	68,318	99,000	99,000	-	99,000

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,423	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,029	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Food and Clothing	533000	6,106	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	100,831	85,000	98,378	-	98,378
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,241	17,500	17,500	-	17,500
Office Supplies	536000	1,010	1,150	1,150	-	1,150
Postage	541000	113	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	22,664	23,500	23,500	-	23,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,361	46,000	46,000	-	46,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	47,535	38,750	53,750	-	53,750
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	92	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	6,994	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Insurance	571000	58,502	67,500	67,500	-	67,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	15,050	8,000	15,910	-	15,910
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	42,686	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Repairs	591000	11,965	45,000	45,000	15,000,000	15,045,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	14,686	14,500	14,500	-	14,500
IT - Communications	602000	10,285	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	11,000	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	29,428	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,465	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	490,830	1,024,760	924,760	8,000,000	8,924,760
Land and Buildings	682000	-	18,664	18,664	-	18,664
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,056	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	764,000	1,207,227	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,762,241	7,933,452	7,911,946	-	7,911,946
Transfers Out	722000	-	72,500	72,500	6,500,000	6,572,500
Total Recreation		\$5,391,270	\$12,758,962	\$11,381,955	\$29,500,000	\$40,881,955

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Peace Garden - 75075						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	876,329	876,329	876,329	-	876,329
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,200	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	441,562	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	(3,000,000)	-	(3,000,000)
Total Peace Garden		\$1,319,091	\$3,876,329	\$876,329	-	\$876,329
L & C Interpretive Center - 75076						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	378,460	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	211,119	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	21,681	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	290,577	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	16,122	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	27	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	454	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	6,445	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	60,197	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	11,692	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	2,556	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	333	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	354	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,204	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	400	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,727	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	110,057	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	29,893	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	53,127	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	41,042	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	17,399	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,495	-	-	-	-

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	36,253	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,661	-	-	-	-
Total L & C Interpretive Center		\$1,303,276	-	-	-	-
Total		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$121,205,246	\$156,804,159

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
-						
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	561,126	-	561,126
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	254,228	-	254,228
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		-	-	\$815,354	-	\$815,354
Total		-	-	\$815,354	-	\$815,354
Administration - 750-100						
Administration - 75070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	986,180	1,133,454	1,074,744	-	1,074,744
Temporary Salaries	513000	31,881	39,607	87,703	-	87,703
Overtime	514000	1,241	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	424,376	517,568	456,684	-	456,684
Travel	521000	40,114	44,000	34,000	-	34,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	502	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	39,919	1,500	9,500	-	9,500
Food and Clothing	533000	1,509	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	5,712	8,100	16,100	-	16,100
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14,037	6,200	6,500	-	6,500
Office Supplies	536000	11,303	10,400	10,400	-	10,400
Postage	541000	21,487	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Printing	542000	50,941	44,000	45,000	-	45,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	485	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,209	22,800	22,800	-	22,800
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	770	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Utilities	561000	2,504	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	1,735	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,595	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	164,027	172,700	214,604	-	214,604
Repairs	591000	14,788	2,000	2,000	-	2,000

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
IT - Data Processing	601000	200,800	288,904	328,904	-	328,904
IT - Communications	602000	45,084	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Professional Development	611000	36,154	87,241	87,241	-	87,241
Operating Fees and Services	621000	17,201	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	256,633	207,321	225,540	-	225,540
Other Capital Payments	683000	66,891	66,875	30,950	-	30,950
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	3,650	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	250,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$2,944,726	\$3,015,070	\$2,765,070	-	\$2,765,070
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Utilities	561000	186	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	706	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	(1,508)	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	103	-	-	-	-
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		(\$512)	-	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$2,944,214	\$3,015,070	\$2,765,070	-	\$2,765,070
Grants, Trails & Planning Div - 750-200						
Administration - 75070						
Temporary Salaries	513000	(3,816)	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	(330)	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	84	-	-	-	-
Total Administration		(\$4,062)	-	-	-	-
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	582	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	205	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	260	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	993	-	-	-	-

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	48,774	-	-	-	-
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		\$50,815	-	-	-	-
Recreation - 75072						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	531,312	824,182	778,768	-	778,768
Temporary Salaries	513000	109,201	283,198	359,036	-	359,036
Overtime	514000	9,925	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,591	446,080	331,094	-	331,094
Travel	521000	67,753	99,000	99,000	-	99,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,423	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,029	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Food and Clothing	533000	6,106	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	100,831	85,000	98,378	-	98,378
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,241	17,500	17,500	-	17,500
Office Supplies	536000	1,010	1,150	1,150	-	1,150
Postage	541000	113	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	22,664	23,500	23,500	-	23,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,361	46,000	46,000	-	46,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	47,535	38,750	53,750	-	53,750
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	92	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	6,994	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Insurance	571000	58,502	67,500	67,500	-	67,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	15,050	8,000	15,910	-	15,910
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	42,686	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Repairs	591000	11,965	45,000	45,000	15,000,000	15,045,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	14,686	14,500	14,500	-	14,500
IT - Communications	602000	10,285	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	11,000	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	29,428	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,465	30,000	30,000	-	30,000

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	490,830	1,024,760	924,760	8,000,000	8,924,760
Land and Buildings	682000	-	18,664	18,664	-	18,664
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,056	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	764,000	1,207,227	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,762,241	7,933,452	7,911,946	-	7,911,946
Transfers Out	722000	-	72,500	72,500	6,500,000	6,572,500
Total Recreation		\$5,390,376	\$12,758,962	\$11,381,955	\$29,500,000	\$40,881,955
Total Grants, Trails & Planning Div		\$5,437,129	\$12,758,962	\$11,381,955	\$29,500,000	\$40,881,955
Field Operations Division - 750-300						
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,830,177	6,027,391	5,486,310	1,939,152	7,425,462
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	-	996,182	996,182
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,873,936	3,525,760	3,648,859	-	3,648,859
Overtime	514000	58,180	1,000	21,000	-	21,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,288,699	3,646,728	2,591,158	1,161,212	3,752,370
Travel	521000	530,474	549,500	542,917	-	542,917
Supplies - IT Software	531000	55,410	21,050	21,050	-	21,050
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	46,249	14,150	14,150	-	14,150
Food and Clothing	533000	116,888	87,750	87,750	-	87,750
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	973,081	1,491,021	1,491,021	-	1,491,021
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	256,126	167,250	167,250	-	167,250
Office Supplies	536000	30,127	27,200	27,200	-	27,200
Postage	541000	8,155	8,350	8,350	-	8,350
Printing	542000	17,882	19,480	19,480	-	19,480
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	15,546	8,850	8,850	-	8,850
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	158,390	120,500	125,500	-	125,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	94,079	38,500	38,500	-	38,500
Utilities	561000	1,113,608	1,154,085	1,175,707	-	1,175,707
Insurance	571000	301,232	268,000	268,000	-	268,000

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	17,041	15,250	15,250	-	15,250
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,824	10,400	10,400	-	10,400
Repairs	591000	1,527,353	443,850	443,850	31,750,000	32,193,850
IT - Data Processing	601000	619,936	581,959	574,301	-	574,301
IT - Communications	602000	131,144	126,600	126,600	-	126,600
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,108	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	35,455	41,975	41,975	-	41,975
Operating Fees and Services	621000	356,659	332,600	332,600	1,750,000	2,082,600
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,677,565	1,008,656	1,008,656	-	1,008,656
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,722	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	53,250,000	53,250,000
Land and Buildings	682000	125,885	10,000	10,000	-	10,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	216,144	258,247	4,000,000	-	4,000,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	900,910	9,041,920	5,041,920	-	5,041,920
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	841,110	7,500	311,600	858,700	1,170,300
Motor Vehicles	692000	286	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	(7,900,000)	-	(7,900,000)
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		\$22,225,382	\$29,055,523	\$19,760,204	\$91,705,246	\$111,465,450
Recreation - 75072						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	89	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	126	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	113	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	565	-	-	-	-
Total Recreation		\$894	-	-	-	-
L & C Interpretive Center - 75076						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	378,460	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	211,119	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	21,681	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	290,577	-	-	-	-

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Travel	521000	16,122	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	27	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	454	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	6,445	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	60,197	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	11,692	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	2,556	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	333	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	354	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,204	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	400	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,727	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	110,057	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	29,893	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	53,127	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	41,042	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	17,399	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,495	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	36,253	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,661	-	-	-	-
Total L & C Interpretive Center		\$1,303,276	-	-	-	-
Total Field Operations Division		\$23,529,552	\$29,055,523	\$19,760,204	\$91,705,246	\$111,465,450
Peace Garden - 750-500						
Construction Carryover - 75051						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	85	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	30,976	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	565	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	146,787	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,112	-	-	-	-

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	68,594	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	196,883	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$449,002	-	-	-	-
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Repairs	591000	7,190	-	-	-	-
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		\$7,190	-	-	-	-
Peace Garden - 75075						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	876,329	876,329	876,329	-	876,329
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,200	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	441,562	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	(3,000,000)	-	(3,000,000)
Total Peace Garden		\$1,319,091	\$3,876,329	\$876,329	-	\$876,329
Total Peace Garden		\$1,775,282	\$3,876,329	\$876,329	-	\$876,329
Total		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$121,205,246	\$156,804,159

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	16,200,601	13,573,491	13,371,587	118,596,546	131,968,133
Total General		\$16,200,601	\$13,573,491	\$13,371,587	\$118,596,546	\$131,968,133
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	10,900,000	10,900,000	-	10,900,000
LWCF 1992 PROJECTS	N0122	8	-	-	-	-
ORCHID STUDY 2019	N0579	15,144	70,676	70,676	-	70,676
ORCHID STUDY 2020	N0580	15,000	180	180	-	180
ARTIST IN RESIDENCY 2020	N2720	6,500	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
ARTIST IN RESIDENCY-2019	N3325	6,000	-	-	-	-
GAME AND FISH PASS THRU19-21	N3387	122,000	9,085	9,085	-	9,085
2018 Orchid Study	N3417	656	-	-	-	-
F-38-D Fisheries Production	N3519	1,277	-	-	-	-
NDSF Tree Planting 2016 Americ	N3536	2,321	-	-	-	-
Lake Metigoshe Kayak Grant	N3679	3,828	-	-	-	-
CRF Federal CARES Money	N3800	60,296	-	(10,900,000)	-	(10,900,000)
2017 LWCF	NLW17	4,000	258,247	940,564	-	940,564
2018 LWCF	NLW18	682,779	-	768,842	-	768,842
2019 LWCF	NLW19	1,020,424	856,147	3,183,205	-	3,183,205
2018 RTP Program	NR018	386,143	-	-	-	-
2019 RTP projects	NR019	575,220	7,012,349	455,918	-	455,918
2020 RTP Program	NR020	580,412	810,416	1,081,079	-	1,081,079
2021 RTP	NR021	297,433	1,672,795	2,821,833	-	2,821,833
2022 RTP Program	NR022	-	-	163,342	-	163,342
Total Federal		\$3,779,441	\$21,595,895	\$9,500,724	-	\$9,500,724
Special - 003						
Snow Mobile Fund	261	741,578	973,819	771,374	-	771,374
State Parks Gift Fund	265	47,006	75,500	75,500	-	75,500
Parks & Recreation Fund	398	12,415,897	11,750,820	11,299,862	2,608,700	13,908,562

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Trail Tax Transfer Fund	441	498,560	736,358	579,865	-	579,865
State Parks Concession Fund	602	3,094	-	-	-	-
Total Special		\$13,706,135	\$13,536,498	\$12,726,601	\$2,608,700	\$15,335,301
Total		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$121,205,246	\$156,804,159

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		34,895,754	11,534,112	(10,826,875)	-	-	-	-	-	(294,172)
Park Cabins	Yes	01	-	-	-	38,803,504	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Maintenance and Capital Projects	Yes	02	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
LTS Position Conversion to FTE	Yes	03	-	-	-	2,035,090	-	-	-	-	-
Pembina Gorge Campground Construction	Yes	04	-	-	-	16,178,848	-	-	-	-	-
State Park Matching Grant Program	Yes	05	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	-	-
City, County, and Tribal Park System Grants	Yes	06	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Special Spending Authority	Yes	07	-	-	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-
Way Finding	No	08	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Ft. Lincoln On-A- Slant Village Rebuild	No	09	-	-	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-
Lake Metigoshe Reimagined	Yes	10	-	-	-	8,329,104	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Life Cycle Replacement	Yes	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			34,895,754	11,534,112	(10,826,875)	120,346,546	-	-	-	-	(294,172)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	311,600	-	-	-	(21,506)	-	35,598,913	57.75	-	57.75	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,803,504	-	10.00	10.00	Park Cabins
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	-	-	Deferred Maintenance and Capital Projects
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,035,090	-	7.00	7.00	LTS Position Conversion to FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,178,848	-	3.00	3.00	Pembina Gorge Campground Construction
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	State Park Matching Grant Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	City, County, and Tribal Park System Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	Increase Special Spending Authority
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	Way Finding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	Ft. Lincoln On-A- Slant Village Rebuild
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,329,104	-	2.00	2.00	Lake Metigoshe Reimagined
-	-	858,700	-	-	-	-	858,700	-	-	-	Equipment Life Cycle Replacement
-	311,600	858,700	-	-	(21,506)	-	156,804,159	57.75	22.00	79.75	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		118,596,546	-	2,608,700	121,205,246	22.00	265,790	5,000,000	34,876,786	40,142,576	8.25
01	Park Cabins	38,803,504	-	-	38,803,504	10.00	140,116	-	9,375,000	9,515,116	2.00
02	Deferred Maintenance and Capital Projects	30,000,000	-	-	30,000,000	0.00	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000	0.00
03	LTS Position Conversion to FTE	2,035,090	-	-	2,035,090	7.00	-	-	143,086	143,086	6.25
04	Pembina Gorge Campground Construction	16,178,848	-	-	16,178,848	3.00	-	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	0.00
05	State Park Matching Grant Program	1,500,000	-	-	1,500,000	0.00	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.00
06	City, County, and Tribal Park System Grants	5,000,000	-	-	5,000,000	0.00	-	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	0.00
07	Increase Special Spending Authority	-	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	0.00	-	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	0.00
08	Way Finding	15,000,000	-	-	15,000,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
09	Ft. Lincoln On-A-Slant Village Rebuild	1,750,000	-	-	1,750,000	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
10	Lake Metigoshe Reimagined	8,329,104	-	-	8,329,104	2.00	-	-	750,000	750,000	0.00
11	Equipment Life Cycle Replacement	-	-	858,700	858,700	0.00	-	-	858,700	858,700	0.00
12	Rent Model - 750	-	-	-	-	0.00	125,674	-	-	125,674	0.00

Park Cabins (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	1,303,504	37,500,000	38,803,504	10.00	140,116	-	140,116	2.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	9,375,000	9,375,000	0.00
Total	1,303,504	37,500,000	38,803,504	10.00	140,116	9,375,000	9,515,116	2.00

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? Yes

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The request is to add 100 year round full-service cabins to the park system. Cabins would be added to parks to allow a variety of options for visitors to utilize during their stays. Cabins would vary in size based on location of the park and their location within the park. The variety of sizes would cater to different demographics from a single family up to several families or a family reunion. The cabins would be built utilizing low maintenance materials to help reduce the cost of maintenance and allow for ease of cleaning. The cabins would increase revenue brought in by the department.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: 100 year round cabins would cost approximately \$37,500,000 to build and install infrastructure to support. Depending on the number of cabins added, to a park, this could require additional FTE's or money for 3rd party companies to maintain the cleanliness of the cabins between visits. Parks and Recreation may have to purchase property or easements based on the location of the cabin vs. that proximity of neighbors.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Resources are not being redirected. The resources would be new with the additional FTE's being required to maintain the cabins for guests.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Visitors will not have the variety of options for their stays at our parks. This could reduce the ability of families to enjoy the healthful benefits and creating memories in our state parks. Services a need for accommodation for park users in the 12 month use parks. In a 2022 survey, done for the 2023-2027 State Comprehensive Outdoor Recreation Plan, 55% of respondents indicated a high interest in full-service cabins.

Deferred Maintenance and Capital Projects (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00
General	-	30,000,000	30,000,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00
Total	-	30,000,000	30,000,000	0.00	-	10,000,000	10,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request \$30 million dollars to continue to work through the \$70+ million dollar backlog of deferred maintenance and capital projects that Parks and Recreation has. We maintain 130 miles of paved roads, over 330 buildings, multiple under ground utilities and camp sites. Park infrastructure has a life cycle that increases with preventive maintenance, but eventually the infrastructure require significant intervention or removal. Maintenance is a major undertaking, due to having to hire several different trades and companies, based on where the parks are located throughout the state. The

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

continued work to repair and maintain park properties enhances the visitor experiences. In addition, older facilities often do not meet current code requirements, are not ADA compliant or are energy inefficient. Updates to systems, modifications or replacements are necessary to bring them up to current standards.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: \$30 million dollars is necessary to implement this with the ability to use it on deferred maintenance and capital projects.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: This request is for new funding. No resources are being redirected. There will be no requirement to hire additional FTE's since we will continue to utilize our Planning Division to conduct the work or hire the vendors.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Not funding this request will lead to the deterioration of park infrastructure. This will reduce visitors abilities to create lasting memories, across generations. Outdoor recreation, in state parks, will suffer as the parks can't maintain basic infrastructure for visitors to utilize with their families. Potential over time for lost revenue as visitors choose other outdoor recreational options. Poorly maintained facilities increase risk exposure and outdated systems increase ongoing operating costs.

LTS Position Conversion to FTE (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	2,035,090	-	2,035,090	7.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	143,086	-	143,086	6.25
Total	2,035,090	-	2,035,090	7.00	143,086	-	143,086	6.25

State Initiative:* Employer of Choice

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Currently, Parks and Recreation is authorized 57.75 full-time employees (FTE) per HB 1018. To ensure that the citizens of North Dakota and all visitors are served the parks utilize long-term seasonal employees. These employees are vital to the operation of our parks performing maintenance, administrative, and law enforcement functions. Our long-term seasonal team members are year round employees that work side by side with our FTE's. They are FTE's in everything but classification. This lack of FTE status has led to large turnover in our long-term seasonal employees. They leave us to receive benefits (vacation/retirement) and higher wages. As they leave we lose their knowledge and abilities. This biennium has seen a 60% turnover (12/20) of the long-term seasonal staff. The long-term seasonals informed us that they are leaving to obtain higher wages and/or benefits (vacation and retirement). Converting 6 long-term seasonal positions and our 0.75 FTE to full-time employees would start the process of reducing the turnover in these positions. It would also allow the team members to develop ownership of their parks and help with improving the services/support offered to the citizens of North Dakota and other visitors when they staff at state parks.

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The conversion of 6 long-term seasonals and 0.75 FTE to full-time state employees would require an increase in general fund authorization of FTE positions by 6.25 FTE positions. This will move our 0.75 FTE to a full FTE and transfer 30% of our long-term seasonals to FTE positions. This would require \$996,250 additional general fund dollars.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The general fund dollars would be new resources directed to the department.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This would allow Parks and Recreation to hang onto our vital workers and serve our visitors who utilize our parks to recreate. If we are not funded, we will continue to have turnover issues which will continue to degredate our ability to meet our visitors demands and maintain our parks. As people turnover, this places more and more work on our already stretched FTE staff, which is starting to lead to turnover in that group. We have a turnover rate 17.3% (10/57.75) in our FTE staff this biennium. This conversion will reduce the time required to recruit and train replacements. It is becoming increasingly difficult to find new hires willing to take on a position that is not an FTE.

Pembina Gorge Campground Construction (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	428,848	15,750,000	16,178,848	3.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	0.00
Total	428,848	15,750,000	16,178,848	3.00	-	8,000,000	8,000,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Currently the Pembina Gorge is a state recreation area. The Pembina Gorge is a "meeting place" of the prairie and the northeastern forest biomes and a lot of species coexist in this area. The construction of a campground would move the Pembina Gorge from a state recreation area to a state park. This would allow people to prolong their stay in the area and help with the economic development and diversification of the Pembina Gorge area. We plan to construct the campground through a combination of public and private funds as well as grants. The department will reach out to secure private funds and federal grants. This will offset the cost of the construction of the campground for the state. The campground will allow visitors to enjoy the beauty of the Pembina Gorge. The construction would entail building park infrastructure, camping infrastructure to include camping pads and full-service cabins, and support infrastructure for park employees. Easements will need to be updated and roads will need to be constructed to handle the expected increase in traffic using the park.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This will require the investment of \$15,000,000 to develop the campground and support infrastructure. The campground would require staff of 4 individuals. There is currently a manager of the Pembina Gorge. We would have to add a ranger (law enforcement), maintenance supervisor and administrative assistant, these 3 positions would add \$511,432 to the cost of the camp ground construction. Pembina Gorge will also require equipment to maintain the park infrastructure. We estimate that the necessary equipment will cost an additional \$750,000. Road construction/maintenance and easements are estimated at \$600,000.

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The resources for this would be new funding for the campground and 3 new FTE positions.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this is not funded, the area will not be utilized to its full potential. This will result in lost revenue and lost visitation due to not having the facilities to support multi day visits. This also impacts other recreational venues or potential venues in the area thus the impact is a loss to the regional economy.

State Park Matching Grant Program (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.00
Total	-	1,500,000	1,500,000	0.00	-	3,000,000	3,000,000	0.00

State Initiative*: Economic Development/Diversification

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In the 2021-2023 biennium, the Legislature granted Parks and Recreation \$1,632,800 for a Parks Matching Grant Program. These funds were \$816,400 from state sources and \$816,400 from non-state sources. Parks and Recreation was able to utilize those funds for capital project improvements. We were able to start opening the door to engaging private sector partners. We request \$3,000,000 for a Parks Matching Grant Program for the 2023-2025 biennium. This would be \$1,500,000 from state sources and \$1,500,000 from non-state sources with the funds to be spent on capital project improvements subject to the department obtaining matching funds from non-state sources on a dollar-for-dollar basis.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The state would provide \$1,500,000 for the state portion of the match, subject to Parks and Recreation finding a dollar-for-dollar match from non-state sources for each capital project.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The funding would be a continuation of the \$816,400 + \$683,600 in new funding. No additional FTE's would be required.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of the state of North Dakota would be served, as well as, those people visiting our parks to recreate. If this is not funded, we lose the opportunity to double our money with private individuals that have a passion for our parks and want to improve them.

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

City, County, and Tribal Park System Grants (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	0.00
Total	-	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00	-	6,000,000	6,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: In the 2021 Special Session, Parks and Recreation received \$5,000,000 for the purpose of providing grants to local park districts. There was a tremendous response from the park districts. This grant left out city, county, and tribal park systems, which also have a need for these grants. We would request to receive \$5,000,000 for the purpose of providing grants to city, county, tribal park systems. The purpose of the grants would be to renovate and upgrade existing facilities with the priority for outdoor facilities for the 2023-2025 biennium. City, county, and tribal park systems would be required to provide a dollar-for-dollar match for any funds received. No city, county, or park system could receive more than \$750,000.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This would require a grant of \$5,000,000 from the state of North Dakota. No additional FTE's would be required to administer the grants. Parks and Recreation would utilize the current system that it is using for the park district grants.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: The \$5,000,000 awarded for park district grants would be redirected to the city, county, and tribal park systems to fund this grant.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The cities, county, and tribal park systems are impacted along with their citizens. It will ensure residents have an outdoor space to recreate in close to home. If this is not funded, the city, county, and tribal park systems will continue to have deferred maintenance issues to deal with. Many types of recreational facilities are available exclusively at the local level. Deferring maintenance further, will in some communities, mean that certain facilities, such as pools or older artificial turf fields, would to be taken out of service for safety and liability reasons.

Increase Special Spending Authority (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	0.00	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	0.00
Total	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	0.00	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	0.00

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

State Initiative:* Health, Vibrant Communities

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request an increase in the spending authority of special funds for Parks and Recreation. We are requesting to increase our spending authority by \$1,750,000 over our current base budget. This increase is requested due to the increase in visitation has increased the value of our operating fund. We anticipate this increasing as we add dynamic pricing to our system. Dynamic pricing will help optimize the department’s revenue through adjusting prices based on availability of camping resources. This increased spending authority will give the department added flexibility to take advantage of opportunities as they present themselves. The additional appropriation will help with improving efficiency by allowing us to test new technologies.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: Parks and Recreation would not require any additional resources to implement this ask.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: No resources are being redirected to accomplish this ask.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Parks and Recreation department will be impacted by not approving this funding request.

We will lose the flexibility to react to opportunities that present themselves during the biennium to improve the park system and increase visitor satisfaction.

Way Finding (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	15,000,000	15,000,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Due to the results of multi biennium construction and maintenance of state parks, we have no standardized entrance signs or way finding signs. We are looking to standardize our way finding signs to ensure that all parks have signs that are consistent across the system to direct visitors to our parks. Way finding signs would also be standardized within the parks, to ensure that visitors have an ease of finding trails, infrastructure, and other park amenities while in the park. We would also improve our entrance signage so that visitors can see it as they arrive at their destination.

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Due to the amount of signs needed to standardize park way finding and the required improvements to entrance signs, this project is estimated to cost \$15,000,000.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No resources are being redirected and this will add no new FTE's.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The current mix of older sign designs and graphics does not communicate a positive branding of a 21st century North Dakota park system. Visitors are impacted by not standardizing and improving our way finding signage. The improved entrance signage will help identify, to the visitors, that they have reached their destination without having to figure out which sign is the correct one, due to the variety of signs that are currently in use within our park system. The standardization of signs within the park, will allow visitors to more easily reach their desired destination from the visitor center to trail heads.

Ft. Lincoln On-A-Slant Village Rebuild (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	1,750,000	1,750,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative*: Tribal Partnerships

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request \$1,750,000 to rebuild the On-A-Slant Village located at Ft. Abraham Lincoln State Park. The current village is in need of repair due to deterioration of the wooden support members of the earth lodges. We would use modern materials and techniques to increase the life span of the buildings and reduce the maintenance requirements. We would be able to simulate the village, as it would have been when the Mandan people occupied the site. We would work with the MHA Nation to ensure that the rebuild is true to reality and help us with the interpretation of the site. Our interpretive staff would update the site for self-guided and guided tours to ensure that the Mandan story is portrayed accurately.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The resources required would be the funding of the project to ensure that we could utilize modern construction techniques to rebuild the village and reduce maintenance requirements.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: There are no resources being redirected. The new resources would be for the reconstruction of the On-A-Slant Village.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The visitors to Fort Abraham Lincoln would be served with a rebuilt village to understand what life was like in North Dakota before the settlers came. It would also help us strengthen our relationship with MHA Nation. If not funded, the village will continue to be maintained in a piecemeal basis. The use of traditional building materials and techniques is getting harder to find and significantly increasing in price. The repairs/rebuilds also have a much

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

shorter life span compared to modern materials and techniques. We will most likely reach a point where even piece-meal fixes wouldn't be enough and we would have to close or remove these structures.

Lake Metigoshe Reimagined (Priority: 10)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	329,104	8,000,000	8,329,104	2.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	750,000	750,000	0.00
Total	329,104	8,000,000	8,329,104	2.00	-	750,000	750,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The current layout of Lake Metigoshe State Park is not ideal for the visitor experience. This project would look at relaying out the park to serve the visitors and ensure more efficient use of space and park staff time. The project would conduct a new master plan for the park to ensure that the layout of the park increases visitor interaction with nature and improves their experiences. This would lead to a new entrance road being constructed to help remove the safety hazard from the limited roads into the park. Additionally, a new visitor center would be constructed to allow for the park staff to have adequate space to work and offer programming to the visitors. The reimagining of the park would also require the demolition, movement or building of park buildings to ensure that structures are placed in the correct location to improve park efficiencies. The camp ground loops would have up graded services and the sites would see an increase in size to accommodate today's modern recreational units. Full-service cabins and yurts would be added to the park, to increase the opportunities to use the park to recreate outdoors for our visitors.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The reimagining of Lake Metigoshe State Park would cost an estimated \$8,000,000 and may require the addition of 1-2 additional FTE positions in the park (\$172,000 - \$343,950 additional general fund dollars). Utilizing modern technologies to improve the visitor arrival and camping experience will improve the efficiencies of the park and reduce the wait for visitors.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No resources are being redirected. This would require new resources to be authorized to improve the park operating efficiencies.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: If this is not funded then the park continues to operate as it already does and the visitors are negatively impacted. This is seen in some of the best lake views being taken up by park staff housing, congestion during the busy season at the park entrance, and buildings that need to be removed to allow for more recreation opportunities for visitors. Improvements at Lake Metigoshe would support the improvements being under taken by the International Peace Garden for the United States' 250th anniversary and the 100th anniversary of the Peace Garden. The Turtle Mountain Band of Chippewas are improving recreational trails to improve the recreation and tourism potential of this northern tier strip of the State of North Dakota. The properties flank Lake Metigoshe State Park.

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Equipment Life Cycle Replacement (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	858,700	-	858,700	0.00	858,700	-	858,700	0.00
Total	858,700	-	858,700	0.00	858,700	-	858,700	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Request funding to replace equipment that has reached and exceeded its life cycle. Currently, Parks and Recreation is utilizing several pieces of equipment that have exceeded their life cycle. This increases the costs to maintain the equipment and it is getting harder to find replacement parts. This leads to additional time required to perform routine tasks, thus reducing the park staff's efficiency. Replacing aged equipment helps with the retention of staff since they spend more time performing meaningful tasks as opposed developing work arounds to make equipment usable. This improves employee morale and increases efficiency.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: This would require funding of \$1,750,000 to purchase new equipment to replace equipment that has reached or exceeded its lifecycle.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: No resources are being redirected.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Not replacing the equipment increases our costs and reduces our ability to maintain state property to the standard that the visitors expect.

Rent Model - 750 (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	125,674	-	125,674	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	-	-	0.00	125,674	-	125,674	0.00

State Initiative:* Reinventing Government

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: OMB Rent Model

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: General Fund

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New

Who is served and impact of not funding*: N/A

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	30,950	-	-	30,950	-	30,950	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	30,950	-	-	30,950	-	30,950	-

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	30,950	-	-	30,950	-	30,950	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	\$30,950	-	-	\$30,950	-	\$30,950	-

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Maturity Date	Description			Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation		
	Description	Fund	BU-Dept			Fin Class	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
		001	750-1300	75070	-	30,950	-	-	30,950	-	30,950	-
Total					-	30,950	-	-	30,950	-	30,950	-

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
75000 - Parks and Recreation	1,466,920	-	-	1,466,920	-	1,466,920	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	398	750-1600	75072	75,000	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-
Lift station retrofit, staff housing repairs, roof repairs, marina repairs, etc.	398	750-2500	75071	1,141,920	-	-	1,141,920	-	1,141,920	-
	NR019	750-1501	75072	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-
Total				1,466,920	-	-	1,466,920	-	1,466,920	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
75000 - Parks and Recreation	858,700	-	1,170,300	-	1,170,300	-

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	261	750-1502	75072	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	261	750-2500	75072	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Two of our wildland fire fighting equipment pump units have exceeded their life cycle. We will replace them with new units to keep our new equipment standardized to fight wildland fires.	398	750-2500	75071	691000	70	38	44,800	-	-	311,600	-	311,600	-
	398	750-2500	75072	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	441	750-1600	75072	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$311,600	-	\$311,600	-

Equipment over \$5,000 (Priority: 11)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	398	750-2500	75071	691000	145	34	309,700	858,700	-	858,700	-	858,700	-
Total					-	-	-	858,700	-	858,700	-	858,700	-

Justification: Parks and Recreation requires a large and diverse variety of equipment to maintain our parks for our visitors. This list show the equipment that needs to be replaced to meet the growing needs to maintain our parks for the enjoyment of all our visitors, so they can make lasting memories with their families.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
75000 - Parks and Recreation	7,911,946	-	-	7,911,946	-	7,911,946	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	441	750-1503	75072	92,500	-	-	92,500	-	92,500	-
2017 Land and Water Conservation Fund	NLW17	750-1501	75072	940,564	-	-	940,564	-	940,564	-
	NLW18	750-1501	75072	768,842	-	-	768,842	-	768,842	-
	NLW19	750-1501	75072	3,183,205	-	-	3,183,205	-	3,183,205	-
	NR019	750-1501	75072	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	NR020	750-1501	75072	321,002	-	-	321,002	-	321,002	-
	NR021	750-1501	75072	2,605,833	-	-	2,605,833	-	2,605,833	-
Total				\$7,911,946	-	-	\$7,911,946	-	\$7,911,946	-

Continuing Appropriation Summary
State Parks Concession Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority 55-08-07.1		
Beginning Fund Balance	687,794	844,349
Revenues and Transfers In	1,904,828	1,883,836
Total Financing	2,592,622	2,728,185

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

	2021-23	2023-25
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(1,748,273)	(1,790,011)
Ending Fund Balance	844,349	938,174

Special Funds Agency Summary Snow Mobile Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(6,146,006)	(6,111,235)
Revenues and Net Transfers	551,294	781,119
Total Financing	(5,594,712)	(5,330,116)
Estimated Expenditures	516,523	778,000
Ending Fund Balance	(6,111,235)	(6,108,117)

State Parks Gift Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	361,009	181,243
Revenues and Net Transfers	67,579	88,841
Total Financing	428,588	270,084
Estimated Expenditures	247,345	75,500
Ending Fund Balance	181,243	194,584

Water Development Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(575,287)	(575,287)
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	(575,287)	(575,287)
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	(575,287)	(575,287)

Parks & Recreation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	10,174,275	11,951,549

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

	2021-23	2023-25
Revenues and Net Transfers	10,645,752	13,797,248
Total Financing	20,820,027	25,748,797
Estimated Expenditures	8,868,478	15,579,683
Ending Fund Balance	11,951,549	10,169,114

Trail Tax Transfer Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	(2,383,054)	(2,342,552)
Revenues and Net Transfers	540,000	715,000
Total Financing	(1,843,054)	(1,627,552)
Estimated Expenditures	499,498	581,020
Ending Fund Balance	(2,342,552)	(2,208,571)

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	21,250,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(21,250,000)

ND Legacy Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	9,375,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(9,375,000)

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Parks and Recreation						
		-	-	815,354	54,634	869,988
Administration	750-100	2,944,214	3,015,070	2,765,070	266,324	3,031,394
Grants, Trails & Planning Div	750-200	5,437,129	12,758,962	11,381,955	6,851,545	18,233,500
Field Operations Division	750-300	23,529,552	29,055,523	19,760,204	34,019,253	53,779,457
Peace Garden	750-500	1,775,282	3,876,329	876,329	-	876,329
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$41,191,756	\$76,790,669
Construction Carryover	75051	449,002	-	-	-	-
Administration	75070	2,940,664	3,015,070	2,765,070	266,324	3,031,394
Parks Operations & Maintenance	75071	22,282,874	29,055,523	20,575,558	31,073,887	51,649,445
Recreation	75072	5,391,270	12,758,962	11,381,955	9,851,545	21,233,500
Peace Garden	75075	1,319,091	3,876,329	876,329	-	876,329
L & C Interpretive Center	75076	1,303,276	-	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$41,191,756	\$76,790,669
General	004	16,200,601	13,573,491	13,371,587	1,264,148	14,635,735
Federal	002	3,779,441	21,595,895	9,500,724	5,015,006	14,515,730
Special	003	13,706,135	13,536,498	12,726,601	34,912,602	47,639,203
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$41,191,756	\$76,790,669
Total FTE		61.50	57.75	57.75	8.25	66.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Construction Carryover - 75051						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	85	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	30,976	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	565	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	146,787	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,112	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	68,594	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	196,883	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$449,002	-	-	-	-
Administration - 75070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	986,180	1,133,454	1,074,744	87,268	1,162,012
Temporary Salaries	513000	28,065	39,607	87,703	-	87,703
Overtime	514000	1,241	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	424,046	517,568	456,684	53,382	510,066
Travel	521000	40,114	44,000	34,000	-	34,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	502	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	39,919	1,500	9,500	-	9,500
Food and Clothing	533000	1,509	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	5,712	8,100	16,100	-	16,100
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14,037	6,200	6,500	-	6,500
Office Supplies	536000	11,303	10,400	10,400	-	10,400
Postage	541000	21,487	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Printing	542000	51,025	44,000	45,000	-	45,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	485	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,209	22,800	22,800	-	22,800
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	770	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Utilities	561000	2,504	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	1,735	2,200	2,200	-	2,200

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,595	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	164,027	172,700	214,604	125,674	340,278
Repairs	591000	14,788	2,000	2,000	-	2,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	200,800	288,904	328,904	-	328,904
IT - Communications	602000	45,084	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Professional Development	611000	36,154	87,241	87,241	-	87,241
Operating Fees and Services	621000	17,201	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	256,633	207,321	225,540	-	225,540
Other Capital Payments	683000	66,891	66,875	30,950	-	30,950
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	3,650	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	250,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$2,940,664	\$3,015,070	\$2,765,070	\$266,324	\$3,031,394
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,830,177	6,027,391	6,047,436	721,370	6,768,806
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,873,936	3,525,760	3,648,859	-	3,648,859
Overtime	514000	58,180	1,000	21,000	-	21,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,288,699	3,646,728	2,845,386	368,817	3,214,203
Travel	521000	530,474	549,500	542,917	-	542,917
Supplies - IT Software	531000	55,410	21,050	21,050	-	21,050
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	46,249	14,150	14,150	-	14,150
Food and Clothing	533000	116,888	87,750	87,750	-	87,750
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	973,663	1,491,021	1,491,021	-	1,491,021
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	256,332	167,250	167,250	-	167,250
Office Supplies	536000	30,127	27,200	27,200	-	27,200
Postage	541000	8,155	8,350	8,350	-	8,350
Printing	542000	17,882	19,480	19,480	-	19,480
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	15,546	8,850	8,850	-	8,850
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	158,649	120,500	125,500	-	125,500

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	94,079	38,500	38,500	-	38,500
Utilities	561000	1,113,794	1,154,085	1,175,707	-	1,175,707
Insurance	571000	301,232	268,000	268,000	-	268,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	17,041	15,250	15,250	-	15,250
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,824	10,400	10,400	-	10,400
Repairs	591000	1,535,249	443,850	443,850	10,000,000	10,443,850
IT - Data Processing	601000	620,930	581,959	574,301	-	574,301
IT - Communications	602000	129,636	126,600	126,600	-	126,600
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,108	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	35,455	41,975	41,975	-	41,975
Operating Fees and Services	621000	356,659	332,600	332,600	1,750,000	2,082,600
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,677,668	1,008,656	1,008,656	-	1,008,656
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,722	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	8,000,000	8,000,000
Land and Buildings	682000	125,885	10,000	10,000	9,375,000	9,385,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	216,144	258,247	4,000,000	(4,000,000)	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	900,910	9,041,920	5,041,920	4,000,000	9,041,920
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	841,110	7,500	311,600	858,700	1,170,300
Motor Vehicles	692000	286	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	48,774	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	(7,900,000)	-	(7,900,000)
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		\$22,282,874	\$29,055,523	\$20,575,558	\$31,073,887	\$51,649,445
Recreation - 75072						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	531,401	824,182	778,768	63,234	842,002
Temporary Salaries	513000	109,327	283,198	359,036	-	359,036
Overtime	514000	9,925	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,704	446,080	331,094	38,311	369,405
Travel	521000	68,318	99,000	99,000	-	99,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,423	20,000	20,000	-	20,000

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,029	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Food and Clothing	533000	6,106	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	100,831	85,000	98,378	-	98,378
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,241	17,500	17,500	-	17,500
Office Supplies	536000	1,010	1,150	1,150	-	1,150
Postage	541000	113	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	22,664	23,500	23,500	-	23,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,361	46,000	46,000	-	46,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	47,535	38,750	53,750	-	53,750
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	92	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	6,994	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Insurance	571000	58,502	67,500	67,500	-	67,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	15,050	8,000	15,910	-	15,910
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	42,686	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Repairs	591000	11,965	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	14,686	14,500	14,500	-	14,500
IT - Communications	602000	10,285	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	11,000	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	29,428	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,465	30,000	30,000	-	30,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	490,830	1,024,760	924,760	750,000	1,674,760
Land and Buildings	682000	-	18,664	18,664	-	18,664
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,056	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	764,000	1,207,227	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,762,241	7,933,452	7,911,946	-	7,911,946
Transfers Out	722000	-	72,500	72,500	9,000,000	9,072,500
Total Recreation		\$5,391,270	\$12,758,962	\$11,381,955	\$9,851,545	\$21,233,500
Peace Garden - 75075						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	876,329	876,329	876,329	-	876,329

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,200	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	441,562	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	(3,000,000)	-	(3,000,000)
Total Peace Garden		\$1,319,091	\$3,876,329	\$876,329	-	\$876,329
L & C Interpretive Center - 75076						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	378,460	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	211,119	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	21,681	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	290,577	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	16,122	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	27	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	454	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	6,445	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	60,197	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	11,692	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	2,556	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	333	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	354	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,204	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	400	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,727	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	110,057	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	29,893	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	53,127	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	41,042	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	17,399	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,495	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	36,253	-	-	-	-

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,661	-	-	-	-
Total L & C Interpretive Center		\$1,303,276	-	-	-	-
Total		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$41,191,756	\$76,790,669

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
-						
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	-	-	561,126	45,563	606,689
Fringe Benefits	516000	-	-	254,228	9,071	263,299
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		-	-	\$815,354	\$54,634	\$869,988
Total		-	-	\$815,354	\$54,634	\$869,988
Administration - 750-100						
Administration - 75070						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	986,180	1,133,454	1,074,744	87,268	1,162,012
Temporary Salaries	513000	31,881	39,607	87,703	-	87,703
Overtime	514000	1,241	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	424,376	517,568	456,684	53,382	510,066
Travel	521000	40,114	44,000	34,000	-	34,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	502	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	39,919	1,500	9,500	-	9,500
Food and Clothing	533000	1,509	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	5,712	8,100	16,100	-	16,100
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	14,037	6,200	6,500	-	6,500
Office Supplies	536000	11,303	10,400	10,400	-	10,400
Postage	541000	21,487	18,000	18,000	-	18,000
Printing	542000	50,941	44,000	45,000	-	45,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	485	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	3,209	22,800	22,800	-	22,800
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	770	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Utilities	561000	2,504	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	1,735	2,200	2,200	-	2,200
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,595	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	164,027	172,700	214,604	125,674	340,278
Repairs	591000	14,788	2,000	2,000	-	2,000

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT - Data Processing	601000	200,800	288,904	328,904	-	328,904
IT - Communications	602000	45,084	40,000	40,000	-	40,000
Professional Development	611000	36,154	87,241	87,241	-	87,241
Operating Fees and Services	621000	17,201	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
Professional Fees and Services	623000	256,633	207,321	225,540	-	225,540
Other Capital Payments	683000	66,891	66,875	30,950	-	30,950
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	3,650	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	250,000	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	250,000	250,000	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$2,944,726	\$3,015,070	\$2,765,070	\$266,324	\$3,031,394
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Utilities	561000	186	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	706	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	(1,508)	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	103	-	-	-	-
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		(\$512)	-	-	-	-
Total Administration		\$2,944,214	\$3,015,070	\$2,765,070	\$266,324	\$3,031,394
Grants, Trails & Planning Div - 750-200						
Administration - 75070						
Temporary Salaries	513000	(3,816)	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	(330)	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	84	-	-	-	-
Total Administration		(\$4,062)	-	-	-	-
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	582	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	205	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	260	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	993	-	-	-	-

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	48,774	-	-	-	-
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		\$50,815	-	-	-	-
Recreation - 75072						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	531,312	824,182	778,768	63,234	842,002
Temporary Salaries	513000	109,201	283,198	359,036	-	359,036
Overtime	514000	9,925	15,000	15,000	-	15,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	254,591	446,080	331,094	38,311	369,405
Travel	521000	67,753	99,000	99,000	-	99,000
Supplies - IT Software	531000	10,423	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,029	13,000	13,000	-	13,000
Food and Clothing	533000	6,106	8,000	8,000	-	8,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	100,831	85,000	98,378	-	98,378
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,241	17,500	17,500	-	17,500
Office Supplies	536000	1,010	1,150	1,150	-	1,150
Postage	541000	113	500	500	-	500
Printing	542000	22,664	23,500	23,500	-	23,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	3,361	46,000	46,000	-	46,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	47,535	38,750	53,750	-	53,750
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	92	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	6,994	11,000	11,000	-	11,000
Insurance	571000	58,502	67,500	67,500	-	67,500
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	15,050	8,000	15,910	-	15,910
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	42,686	55,000	55,000	-	55,000
Repairs	591000	11,965	45,000	45,000	-	45,000
IT - Data Processing	601000	14,686	14,500	14,500	-	14,500
IT - Communications	602000	10,285	5,500	5,500	-	5,500
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	11,000	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	29,428	20,000	20,000	-	20,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	2,465	30,000	30,000	-	30,000

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	490,830	1,024,760	924,760	750,000	1,674,760
Land and Buildings	682000	-	18,664	18,664	-	18,664
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,056	325,000	325,000	-	325,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	764,000	1,207,227	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,762,241	7,933,452	7,911,946	-	7,911,946
Transfers Out	722000	-	72,500	72,500	6,000,000	6,072,500
Total Recreation		\$5,390,376	\$12,758,962	\$11,381,955	\$6,851,545	\$18,233,500
Total Grants, Trails & Planning Div		\$5,437,129	\$12,758,962	\$11,381,955	\$6,851,545	\$18,233,500
Field Operations Division - 750-300						
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	5,830,177	6,027,391	5,486,310	675,807	6,162,117
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,873,936	3,525,760	3,648,859	-	3,648,859
Overtime	514000	58,180	1,000	21,000	-	21,000
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,288,699	3,646,728	2,591,158	359,746	2,950,904
Travel	521000	530,474	549,500	542,917	-	542,917
Supplies - IT Software	531000	55,410	21,050	21,050	-	21,050
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	46,249	14,150	14,150	-	14,150
Food and Clothing	533000	116,888	87,750	87,750	-	87,750
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	973,081	1,491,021	1,491,021	-	1,491,021
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	256,126	167,250	167,250	-	167,250
Office Supplies	536000	30,127	27,200	27,200	-	27,200
Postage	541000	8,155	8,350	8,350	-	8,350
Printing	542000	17,882	19,480	19,480	-	19,480
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	15,546	8,850	8,850	-	8,850
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	158,390	120,500	125,500	-	125,500
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	94,079	38,500	38,500	-	38,500
Utilities	561000	1,113,608	1,154,085	1,175,707	-	1,175,707
Insurance	571000	301,232	268,000	268,000	-	268,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	17,041	15,250	15,250	-	15,250

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	3,824	10,400	10,400	-	10,400
Repairs	591000	1,527,353	443,850	443,850	10,000,000	10,443,850
IT - Data Processing	601000	619,936	581,959	574,301	-	574,301
IT - Communications	602000	131,144	126,600	126,600	-	126,600
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	1,108	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	35,455	41,975	41,975	-	41,975
Operating Fees and Services	621000	356,659	332,600	332,600	1,750,000	2,082,600
Professional Fees and Services	623000	1,677,565	1,008,656	1,008,656	-	1,008,656
Medical, Dental and Optical	625000	2,722	-	-	-	-
Capital Assets	681000	-	-	-	8,000,000	8,000,000
Land and Buildings	682000	125,885	10,000	10,000	9,375,000	9,385,000
Other Capital Payments	683000	216,144	258,247	4,000,000	(4,000,000)	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	900,910	9,041,920	5,041,920	4,000,000	9,041,920
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	841,110	7,500	311,600	858,700	1,170,300
Motor Vehicles	692000	286	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	(7,900,000)	-	(7,900,000)
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		\$22,225,382	\$29,055,523	\$19,760,204	\$31,019,253	\$50,779,457
Recreation - 75072						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	89	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	126	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	113	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	565	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	-	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total Recreation		\$894	-	-	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000
L & C Interpretive Center - 75076						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	378,460	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	211,119	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	21,681	-	-	-	-
Fringe Benefits	516000	290,577	-	-	-	-

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Travel	521000	16,122	-	-	-	-
Supplies - IT Software	531000	27	-	-	-	-
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	454	-	-	-	-
Food and Clothing	533000	6,445	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	60,197	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	11,692	-	-	-	-
Office Supplies	536000	2,556	-	-	-	-
Postage	541000	333	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	354	-	-	-	-
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	2,204	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	400	-	-	-	-
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	6,727	-	-	-	-
Utilities	561000	110,057	-	-	-	-
Insurance	571000	29,893	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	53,127	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	41,042	-	-	-	-
IT - Communications	602000	17,399	-	-	-	-
Professional Development	611000	3,495	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	36,253	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2,661	-	-	-	-
Total L & C Interpretive Center		\$1,303,276	-	-	-	-
Total Field Operations Division		\$23,529,552	\$29,055,523	\$19,760,204	\$34,019,253	\$53,779,457
Peace Garden - 750-500						
Construction Carryover - 75051						
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	85	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	30,976	-	-	-	-
Printing	542000	565	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	146,787	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	5,112	-	-	-	-

750 Parks and Recreation

Agency 750

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Fees and Services	623000	68,594	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	196,883	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$449,002	-	-	-	-
Parks Operations & Maintenance - 75071						
Repairs	591000	7,190	-	-	-	-
Total Parks Operations & Maintenance		\$7,190	-	-	-	-
Peace Garden - 75075						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	876,329	876,329	876,329	-	876,329
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,200	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	441,562	3,000,000	3,000,000	-	3,000,000
Transfers Out	722000	-	-	(3,000,000)	-	(3,000,000)
Total Peace Garden		\$1,319,091	\$3,876,329	\$876,329	-	\$876,329
Total Peace Garden		\$1,775,282	\$3,876,329	\$876,329	-	\$876,329
Total		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$41,191,756	\$76,790,669

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	16,200,601	13,573,491	13,371,587	1,264,148	14,635,735
Total General		\$16,200,601	\$13,573,491	\$13,371,587	\$1,264,148	\$14,635,735
Federal - 002						
Federal Funds - Budget	002	-	10,900,000	10,900,000	-	10,900,000
LWCF 1992 PROJECTS	N0122	8	-	-	-	-
ORCHID STUDY 2019	N0579	15,144	70,676	70,676	-	70,676
ORCHID STUDY 2020	N0580	15,000	180	180	-	180
ARTIST IN RESIDENCY 2020	N2720	6,500	6,000	6,000	-	6,000
ARTIST IN RESIDENCY-2019	N3325	6,000	-	-	-	-
GAME AND FISH PASS THRU19-21	N3387	122,000	9,085	9,085	-	9,085
2018 Orchid Study	N3417	656	-	-	-	-
F-38-D Fisheries Production	N3519	1,277	-	-	-	-
NDSF Tree Planting 2016 Americ	N3536	2,321	-	-	-	-
Lake Metigoshe Kayak Grant	N3679	3,828	-	-	-	-
CRF Federal CARES Money	N3800	60,296	-	(10,900,000)	5,000,000	(5,900,000)
2017 LWCF	NLW17	4,000	258,247	940,564	-	940,564
2018 LWCF	NLW18	682,779	-	768,842	-	768,842
2019 LWCF	NLW19	1,020,424	856,147	3,183,205	-	3,183,205
2018 RTP Program	NR018	386,143	-	-	-	-
2019 RTP projects	NR019	575,220	7,012,349	455,918	-	455,918
2020 RTP Program	NR020	580,412	810,416	1,081,079	-	1,081,079
2021 RTP	NR021	297,433	1,672,795	2,821,833	-	2,821,833
2022 RTP Program	NR022	-	-	163,342	15,006	178,348
Total Federal		\$3,779,441	\$21,595,895	\$9,500,724	\$5,015,006	\$14,515,730
Special - 003						
Snow Mobile Fund	261	741,578	973,819	771,374	6,626	778,000
State Parks Gift Fund	265	47,006	75,500	75,500	-	75,500
Parks & Recreation Fund	398	12,415,897	11,750,820	11,299,862	4,279,821	15,579,683

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Trail Tax Transfer Fund	441	498,560	736,358	579,865	1,155	581,020
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	21,250,000	21,250,000
ND Legacy Fund	499	-	-	-	9,375,000	9,375,000
State Parks Concession Fund	602	3,094	-	-	-	-
Total Special		\$13,706,135	\$13,536,498	\$12,726,601	\$34,912,602	\$47,639,203
Total		\$33,686,177	\$48,705,884	\$35,598,913	\$41,191,756	\$76,790,669

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		34,895,754	12,583,292	(10,826,875)	-	-	-	-	-	(294,172)
Park Cabins	Yes	01	-	-	-	9,515,116	-	-	-	-	-
Deferred Maintenance and Capital Projects	Yes	02	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
LTS Position Conversion to FTE	Yes	03	-	-	-	143,086	-	-	-	-	-
Pembina Gorge Campground Construction	Yes	04	-	-	-	8,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
State Park Matching Grant Program	Yes	05	-	-	-	3,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
City, County, and Tribal Park System Grants	Yes	06	-	-	-	6,000,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increase Special Spending Authority	Yes	07	-	-	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	-	-
Lake Metigoshe Reimagined	Yes	10	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-
Equipment Life Cycle Replacement	Yes	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent Model - 750	Yes	12	-	-	-	125,674	-	-	-	-	-
Total			34,895,754	12,583,292	(10,826,875)	39,283,876	-	-	-	-	(294,172)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	311,600	-	-	-	(21,506)	-	35,598,913	57.75	-	57.75	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	38,803,504	-	10.00	10.00	Park Cabins
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,000,000	-	-	-	Deferred Maintenance and Capital Projects
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,035,090	-	7.00	7.00	LTS Position Conversion to FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	16,178,848	-	3.00	3.00	Pembina Gorge Campground Construction
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,500,000	-	-	-	State Park Matching Grant Program
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000	-	-	-	City, County, and Tribal Park System Grants
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	Increase Special Spending Authority
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,000,000	-	-	-	Way Finding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,750,000	-	-	-	Ft. Lincoln On-A- Slant Village Rebuild
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,329,104	-	2.00	2.00	Lake Metigoshe Reimagined
-	-	858,700	-	-	-	-	858,700	-	-	-	Equipment Life Cycle Replacement
-	311,600	858,700	-	-	(21,506)	-	156,804,159	57.75	22.00	79.75	Total

Statutory Authority

Chapter 61-03 of the North Dakota Century Code

Agency Description

The North Dakota Department of Water Resources (DWR) was created in 2021 by legislative action through House Bill 1353. DWR was previously called the State Water Commission, which itself was created by legislative action in 1937 for the specific purpose of fostering and promoting water resources development throughout the state. In addition to the creation of DWR, the 2021 legislation also moved functions of the Office of the State Engineer, established in 1905, within the DWR and allows the Governor to appoint a DWR Director, subject to approval by a majority of the members of the State Water Commission per NDCC § 61-03-01.1.

DWR has the authority to investigate, plan, construct, regulate, provide water appropriations, develop water-related projects, and serves as a mechanism to financially support those efforts throughout North Dakota. There are currently six divisions that make up the DWR: Administration, Atmospheric Resources, Planning and Education, Regulatory, Water Appropriation, and Water Development.

Agency Mission Statement

To responsibly manage North Dakota’s water needs and risks for the people’s benefit.

Major Accomplishments

- 1 Continued design, construction, and operation of the Southwest Pipeline and Northwest Area Water Supply Projects.
- 2 Continued to operate two Devils Lake outlets that combined have removed approximately 1.3 million acre-feet of floodwater since 2007.
- 3 Contributed toward the advancement of large-scale community flood control projects in the Mouse, Sheyenne, Missouri, Red, and Park River basins.
- 4 Continued implementation of life cycle cost analyses of water supply projects, and economic analyses of flood control and water conveyance projects. Both result in more efficient allocation of state and local funds.
- 5 Provided financial support to the Garrison Diversion Conservancy District to advance the Red River Valley Water Supply and Eastern North Dakota Alternative Water Supply projects.
- 6 Conducted extensive ground and surface water evaluations in several areas throughout the state that assist with water management decision-making.
- 7 Continued to maintain a strong water right permitting process and worked to find efficiencies that provide for the orderly development of water resources in the state.
- 8 Continued to conduct research and make data available for public consumption from advanced technologies such as Airborne Electromagnetic (AEM) surveys, Pushing REmote SENSors (PRESENS), and drones – all of which support efficient and cost-effective data and imagery collection.
- 9 Administered the cost-share program to provide financial support to political subdivisions for locally led projects that protect public safety, enhance quality of life, and promote economic development.
- 10 Began an extensive review and modification of the Project Funding Policy, Procedure, and General Requirements; and the Project Prioritization Guidance.
- 11 Managed the Drought Disaster Livestock Water Supply Program to mitigate drought related impacts to the state’s livestock industry. Over 1,500 projects were approved for 1,100 producers over the course of the 17-month 2021 activation, with over 870 projects completed as of September 2022.
- 12 Completed a new five-year agency strategic plan following the passage of HB 1353 that created the Department of Water Resources.

Major Accomplishments

- 13 Participated in various international water management initiatives involving the International Souris River Board, International Red River Watershed Board, Assiniboine River Basin Initiative, and Red River Basin Commission.
- 14 Worked with water project sponsors throughout the state to identify water project funding and infrastructure needs for the 2023-2025 biennium and beyond.
- 15 Provided support for water education opportunities involving thousands of grade school students from various grade levels.
- 16 Utilized state-of-the-art technologies to provide hail suppression and rainfall enhancement cloud seeding services to participating counties.
- 17 Continued development and deployment of innovative IT infrastructure to address complex water resource management initiatives.
- 18 Cooperated with other state agencies involved in water project funding to develop a one-stop-shop online application portal through WebGrants.

Critical Issues

- 1 The agency seeks to maintain funding provided through the Resources Trust Fund to advance water infrastructure.
- 2 Following the floods of 2011, there is an ongoing need to assist large and small communities with the advancement of flood-protection studies and projects in the Mouse, Sheyenne, Missouri, and Red River basins.
- 3 Continued advancement of the Pushing REmote SENSors (PRESENS) network is critical to supply much-needed and reliable water resource data at an affordable rate.
- 4 Missouri River water development must be relentlessly pursued to secure North Dakota’s share of water flowing through the state.
- 5 To operate and maintain the state’s emergency Devils Lake Outlets in an environmentally sound manner.
- 6 Technical and funding assistance toward the advancement of large-scale flood control projects for the greater Fargo-Moorhead metro area, Mouse River, Sheyenne River, and Missouri River systems are critical to the protection of lives and the long-term economic well-being of those regions and to assist with flood protection for smaller communities.
- 7 Continued sound management of North Dakota’s sovereign lands and navigable waterways in a sustainable manner.
- 8 Providing reliable, quality water supplies in areas where they are experiencing growing populations or water quality concerns continues to be a challenge.
- 9 A survey of water supply systems across the state suggests that cities and rural water supply systems will have tremendous financial challenges to address aging infrastructure that is at or nearing the end of its useful life.
- 10 Studies to identify opportunities for groundwater recharge will be necessary to support the state’s future options for additional water supplies and resiliency.
- 11 Continued support of dam safety efforts, including Administrative Code improvements related to dam safety classifications, and tracking of emergency action plans and operation plans as required to ensure protection of people and property downstream of these structures.
- 12 Additional resources are necessary to compensate existing and new team members at a level that allows the DWR to adequately retain and attract qualified individuals who support the agency in effectively accomplishing its mission and statutory requirements.
- 13 Identify a suitable long-term location to house the DWR that provides an environment that allows team members to complete necessary job functions and serve constituents.

Performance Measures

The DWR established the following metrics in the July 1, 2022 five year strategic plan.

Quarterly Internal Review

- Conduct internal self-scoring of progress on objectives, goals, and tactics as an agenda item at quarterly DWR Strategic Plan Leadership meetings

Surveys

- External
 - o Use surveys and interviews conducted from January 2022 – April 2022 as baseline
 - o Conduct a simplified annual survey of stakeholders
- Internal
 - o Develop and implement an annual DWR in-house morale and culture survey

Staffing

- Evaluate and compare staff turnover rates on at least an annual basis
- Track number of hours worked in excess of a standard work week

Water Resources

- Quantify water use in the state and track over time
- “Heat map” for areas without quality water access

Projects

- Amount of funding committed to water infrastructure and development
- Percent of project financial needs addressed that are included in the Water Development Plan
- Amount of water put to beneficial use
- Number of overall projects funded
- Number of counties affected by new state investments in rural and municipal water systems
- Number of successful irrigation projects or irrigation acres

770 Water Resources

- Miles of pipeline funded
- Population protected from 100-year flood events
- Cost/benefit ratios for projects
- Model value of protected property/economic impact
- Changes in flood insurance policies and rates
- “Heat map” of area flood risks and changes over time

Missouri River

- Population served by Missouri River water
- Amount of water withdrawn from Missouri River

Cash Management

- Reduction in carry-over funds

Responsiveness

- Turnaround time for public inquires
- Number of applications approved/permits issued
- Track time from application to issuance

Signing of MOUs with Tribal Nations

Program Statistical Data

The Department of Water Resource’s base budget totals \$409,347,227. The budget contains \$348,276,995 of special fund authority and \$61,070,23 of federal fund authority.

The DWR’s appropriation has increased \$865M or 1,276% since the 1997-99 biennium. During the 1997-99 biennium, the DWR had 82 FTE positions for a total of \$827,253 of appropriation authority per FTE and has since increased to 90 FTE positions in the 2021-23 biennium for a total of \$10,368,470 of appropriation authority per FTE.

The DWR has deployed more than 200 PRESENS sensors at an average cost of \$1,200 per sensor and plans to have 680 units installed by 2025 providing 18 million measurements per year.

The DWR continues to have a regulatory permitting backlog with the average time to complete review of 40 to 811 days depending on the type of permit but has established goals that includes additional FTEs in the DWR's optional requests that would allow the department to establish a goal for average processing time from 14 days to 120 days depending on the type of permit.

The DWR continues to have a water appropriation permitting backlog. Since 2000 the number of temporary water permit applications has increased by 250% while the volume of water being requested has increased 10 fold. The Water Appropriation Division currently has a backlog of 501 permits.

Since the transition from the Office of the State Engineer to the Department of Water Resources, the DWR has had an increase of more than 117% in Director-level presentations and news releases, and media interactions have increased 300% since 2019.

Explanation of Program Costs

The authorizing legislation for the DWR is found in Title 61 of the North Dakota Century Code. Primary DWR functions and statutory responsibilities include:

- Allocation of the state's waters, including obtaining and recording data for the determination, development, and appropriation of the state's waters
- Hydrographic surveys and investigations of each stream system and source of water supply in the state, beginning with those most used for irrigation
- Facilitation of water rights determinations
- Water-related data collection
- Dam safety, including receipt of emergency action plans for high-hazard or medium-hazard dams
- Construction and drainage permits
- Staffing and analysis for the State Water Commission and execution of its decisions
- Rulemaking authority
- Oversight of water storage reservoirs
- Implementation of economic analysis for water conveyance projects and flood-related projects
- Implementation of life cycle cost analysis for water supply projects
- Cooperation with federal agencies in the execution of topographic surveys and maps of North Dakota
- Custodian of all plats, field notes, and similar records provided to the state by a federal government entity
- Inspection or investigation of alleged statutory violations
- Removal or modification of unsafe or unauthorized works

- Sovereign land management
- Removal, modification, or destruction of dangers in, on the bed of, or adjacent to navigable waters
- Hearings for persons aggrieved by an action or decision of DWR
- Cost-Share Program administration
- Floodplain management
- Cloud Modification Program administration
- State Water Development Plan
- Emergency response

Program Goals and Objectives

1. Effectively communicate with the public and stakeholders with a primary focus on collaboration and building partnerships with the following goals:
 - a. Increase public outreach and public relations to inform citizens of the DWR's mission, vision, and values for the purpose of broadening public education, awareness, and support.
 - b. Expand communication efforts to improve opportunities to better inform DWR stakeholders about operations, priorities, projects, programs, and data resources both within and outside the DWR.
 - c. Establish a communication process to regularly update decision makers on the DWR's mission, vision, values, and progress, and to equip decision makers to make informed decisions regarding DWR and water-related issues.
2. Develop world-class, sustainable, and resilient water development and management practices.
 - a. Support smart, efficient infrastructure and improve resiliency to floods and drought.
 - b. Assist and support public entities and citizens.
 - c. Complete water project planning efforts with continued emphasis on short and long-term planning horizons and incorporation of best practices.
 - d. Engage key stakeholders to provide education on water resources, identify needs, and develop policies and projects to support business, industry, and economic development.
 - e. Support efficient allocation of state investments in water infrastructure.
 - f. Support efforts to develop and improve irrigation opportunities where appropriate.

- g. Continue efforts toward resolution of tribal water rights.
 - h. Maintain and operate the Devils Lake Outlets and Tolna Coulee Control Structure.
 - i. Enhance sovereign lands for shore fishing, canoeing, swimming, hiking and other forms of water recreation.
3. Support beneficial use of Missouri River system water and other available water supply sources.
- a. Support smart, efficient infrastructure and improve resiliency to floods and drought.
 - b. Complete construction of the Northwest Area Water Supply Biota Water Treatment Plant Phases I and II, Minot Water Treatment Plant Phase III, and the Souris Reservoir and Pump Station.
 - c. Work with Garrison Diversion Conservancy District in their efforts to advance the Red River Valley Water Supply project, Eastern North Dakota Alternative Water Supply (ENDAWS), and Central North Dakota Water Supply (CNDWS) projects.
 - d. Secure additional allocations for irrigation and industrial water use, including from the Missouri River.
 - e. Collaborate and develop MOUs with tribes for sharing of information, water needs assessments, allocations from the Missouri River, protection of water rights, and access to capital for water projects.
 - f. Collaborate with the Dept. of Commerce to identify and support economic development opportunities that strengthen ND's economy.
4. Implement innovative ideas, technology, and grow analytic capabilities to improve efficiencies in water management and development.
- a. Expand the Pushing REmote SENSors (PRESENS) initiative to a fully integrated solution for hydrologic data collection.
 - b. Enhance data analysis tools, including use of artificial intelligence, to leverage available data and collection technology for improved water management.
 - c. Streamline application processes and make it easier for stakeholders and the public to access services through on-line portals and project dashboards.
 - d. Continue improving automation of warnings, alerts, and pending water use regulatory actions.
 - e. Continue the refined delineation of the state's ground water resources.
 - f. Improve user accessibility of LIDAR and GIS mapping services through the website.
 - g. Support research into irrigation technologies and promote more efficient irrigation practices.
 - h. Continue to support research and identify opportunities for water storage, aquifer recharge, and water reuse.
 - i. Work with NDIT to develop and enhance DWR technology capabilities and initiatives.

5. Improve the DWR's internal resilience and promote a positive culture.

- a. Attract and retain highly qualified team members.
- b. Improve agency-wide communication, increase awareness of department-wide activities, and foster interaction of top DWR leadership with team members.
- c. Empower team members to improve and grow through educational opportunities and professional development.
- d. Modernize software, implement best practices for cyber security, and create redundancy of knowledge necessary to utilize unique DWR business applications.
- e. Build an organizational culture that is fair, objective, accountable, responsive, engaged, and credible.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Water Resources						
Department of Water Resources	770-770	380,879,454	540,799,129	409,347,227	27,578,159	436,925,386
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$27,578,159	\$436,925,386
Salaries and Wages	77010	18,557,387	20,537,867	20,675,965	1,692,882	22,368,847
Operating Expenses	77030	28,979,732	43,366,550	51,111,339	12,285,277	63,396,616
Capital Improvements	77050	44,626,854	148,467,437	90,726,648	13,600,000	104,326,648
Mouse River Flood Control	77053	15,762,914	74,500,000	-	-	-
Other Flood Control	77054	3,489,096	-	-	-	-
Project Carryover	77055	210,901,956	-	-	-	-
Flood Control Projects	77056	-	48,000,000	48,000,000	-	48,000,000
Water Supply - Grants	77061	34,978,344	125,000,000	125,000,000	-	125,000,000
Rural Water Supply - Grants	77062	19,984,003	59,600,000	59,600,000	-	59,600,000
General Water - Grants	77063	3,599,168	14,227,275	14,233,275	-	14,233,275
Disc Fund for Water Proj Grnts	77064	-	6,000,000	-	-	-
Basin Plan Implementation	77072	-	1,100,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$27,578,159	\$436,925,386
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	25,854,899	61,066,031	61,070,232	(25,060,437)	36,009,795
Special	003	355,024,554	479,733,098	348,276,995	52,638,596	400,915,591
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$27,578,159	\$436,925,386
Total FTE		90.00	90.00	90.00	6.00	96.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 77010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	12,477,397	13,727,181	13,926,064	960,912	14,886,976
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	470	1	471
Temporary Salaries	513000	383,817	539,300	522,920	327,229	850,149
Overtime	514000	255,895	284,299	314,299	-	314,299
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,440,278	5,987,087	5,912,212	404,740	6,316,952
Total Salaries and Wages		\$18,557,387	\$20,537,867	\$20,675,965	\$1,692,882	\$22,368,847
Operating Expenses - 77030						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	1,555,000	1,555,000
Travel	521000	689,656	1,513,542	1,493,542	122,180	1,615,722
Supplies - IT Software	531000	110,634	237,645	237,645	94,665	332,310
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	272,068	454,750	452,050	180,000	632,050
Food and Clothing	533000	3,657	4,875	5,775	-	5,775
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	389,252	270,250	278,750	-	278,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	63,272	81,800	82,800	-	82,800
Office Supplies	536000	17,682	29,795	33,420	-	33,420
Postage	541000	25,953	36,595	36,495	-	36,495
Printing	542000	18,292	35,430	34,830	-	34,830
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	248,888	181,645	181,645	635,000	816,645
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	99,865	260,750	135,932	-	135,932
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,879	39,125	48,625	-	48,625
Utilities	561000	5,089,402	8,851,015	9,756,015	-	9,756,015
Insurance	571000	37,724	45,954	52,454	-	52,454
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	516	67,200	62,200	-	62,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	573,372	512,650	611,650	-	611,650
Repairs	591000	957,841	1,604,750	1,711,500	-	1,711,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	412,997	467,000	417,000	-	417,000
IT - Communications	602000	167,464	194,609	237,109	-	237,109

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	817	-	-	9,518,432	9,518,432
Professional Development	611000	164,287	164,500	181,693	80,000	261,693
Operating Fees and Services	621000	422,899	595,250	1,465,250	-	1,465,250
Professional Fees and Services	623000	19,140,150	27,717,420	33,594,959	100,000	33,694,959
Land and Buildings	682000	759	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	(117,732)	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,719	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	40,419	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	110,000	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$28,979,732	\$43,366,550	\$51,111,339	\$12,285,277	\$63,396,616
Capital Improvements - 77050						
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,843	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,694	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	476,600	850,000	512,394	10,000,000	10,512,394
Other Capital Payments	683000	44,014,744	147,312,237	89,730,304	-	89,730,304
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	24,135	71,250	250,000	-	250,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,021	184,450	184,450	3,600,000	3,784,450
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	81,815	49,500	49,500	-	49,500
Total Capital Improvements		\$44,626,854	\$148,467,437	\$90,726,648	\$13,600,000	\$104,326,648
Mouse River Flood Control - 77053						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	15,762,914	74,500,000	-	-	-
Total Mouse River Flood Control		\$15,762,914	\$74,500,000	-	-	-
Other Flood Control - 77054						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,489,096	-	-	-	-
Total Other Flood Control		\$3,489,096	-	-	-	-
Project Carryover - 77055						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	(93,339)	-	-	-	-

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	210,995,294	-	-	-	-
Total Project Carryover		\$210,901,956	-	-	-	-
Flood Control Projects - 77056						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	48,000,000	48,000,000	-	48,000,000
Total Flood Control Projects		-	\$48,000,000	\$48,000,000	-	\$48,000,000
Water Supply - Grants - 77061						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	34,978,344	125,000,000	125,000,000	-	125,000,000
Total Water Supply - Grants		\$34,978,344	\$125,000,000	\$125,000,000	-	\$125,000,000
Rural Water Supply - Grants - 77062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	19,984,003	59,600,000	59,600,000	-	59,600,000
Total Rural Water Supply - Grants		\$19,984,003	\$59,600,000	\$59,600,000	-	\$59,600,000
General Water - Grants - 77063						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,311,701	14,227,275	14,233,275	-	14,233,275
Transfers Out	722000	287,468	-	-	-	-
Total General Water - Grants		\$3,599,168	\$14,227,275	\$14,233,275	-	\$14,233,275
Disc Fund for Water Proj Grnts - 77064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	6,000,000	-	-	-
Total Disc Fund for Water Proj Grnts		-	\$6,000,000	-	-	-
Basin Plan Implementation - 77072						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,100,000	-	-	-
Total Basin Plan Implementation		-	\$1,100,000	-	-	-
Total		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$27,578,159	\$436,925,386

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Department of Water Resources - 770-770						
Salaries and Wages - 77010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	12,477,397	13,727,181	13,926,064	960,912	14,886,976
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	470	1	471
Temporary Salaries	513000	383,817	539,300	522,920	327,229	850,149
Overtime	514000	255,895	284,299	314,299	-	314,299
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,440,278	5,987,087	5,912,212	404,740	6,316,952
Total Salaries and Wages		\$18,557,387	\$20,537,867	\$20,675,965	\$1,692,882	\$22,368,847
Operating Expenses - 77030						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	1,555,000	1,555,000
Travel	521000	689,656	1,513,542	1,493,542	122,180	1,615,722
Supplies - IT Software	531000	110,634	237,645	237,645	94,665	332,310
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	272,068	454,750	452,050	180,000	632,050
Food and Clothing	533000	3,657	4,875	5,775	-	5,775
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	389,252	270,250	278,750	-	278,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	63,272	81,800	82,800	-	82,800
Office Supplies	536000	17,682	29,795	33,420	-	33,420
Postage	541000	25,953	36,595	36,495	-	36,495
Printing	542000	18,292	35,430	34,830	-	34,830
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	248,888	181,645	181,645	635,000	816,645
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	99,865	260,750	135,932	-	135,932
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,879	39,125	48,625	-	48,625
Utilities	561000	5,089,402	8,851,015	9,756,015	-	9,756,015
Insurance	571000	37,724	45,954	52,454	-	52,454
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	516	67,200	62,200	-	62,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	573,372	512,650	611,650	-	611,650
Repairs	591000	957,841	1,604,750	1,711,500	-	1,711,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	412,997	467,000	417,000	-	417,000
IT - Communications	602000	167,464	194,609	237,109	-	237,109

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	817	-	-	9,518,432	9,518,432
Professional Development	611000	164,287	164,500	181,693	80,000	261,693
Operating Fees and Services	621000	422,899	595,250	1,465,250	-	1,465,250
Professional Fees and Services	623000	19,140,150	27,717,420	33,594,959	100,000	33,694,959
Land and Buildings	682000	759	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	(117,732)	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,719	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	40,419	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	110,000	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$28,979,732	\$43,366,550	\$51,111,339	\$12,285,277	\$63,396,616
Capital Improvements - 77050						
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,843	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,694	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	476,600	850,000	512,394	10,000,000	10,512,394
Other Capital Payments	683000	44,014,744	147,312,237	89,730,304	-	89,730,304
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	24,135	71,250	250,000	-	250,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,021	184,450	184,450	3,600,000	3,784,450
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	81,815	49,500	49,500	-	49,500
Total Capital Improvements		\$44,626,854	\$148,467,437	\$90,726,648	\$13,600,000	\$104,326,648
Mouse River Flood Control - 77053						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	15,762,914	74,500,000	-	-	-
Total Mouse River Flood Control		\$15,762,914	\$74,500,000	-	-	-
Other Flood Control - 77054						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,489,096	-	-	-	-
Total Other Flood Control		\$3,489,096	-	-	-	-
Project Carryover - 77055						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	(93,339)	-	-	-	-

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	210,995,294	-	-	-	-
Total Project Carryover		\$210,901,956	-	-	-	-
Flood Control Projects - 77056						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	48,000,000	48,000,000	-	48,000,000
Total Flood Control Projects		-	\$48,000,000	\$48,000,000	-	\$48,000,000
Water Supply - Grants - 77061						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	34,978,344	125,000,000	125,000,000	-	125,000,000
Total Water Supply - Grants		\$34,978,344	\$125,000,000	\$125,000,000	-	\$125,000,000
Rural Water Supply - Grants - 77062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	19,984,003	59,600,000	59,600,000	-	59,600,000
Total Rural Water Supply - Grants		\$19,984,003	\$59,600,000	\$59,600,000	-	\$59,600,000
General Water - Grants - 77063						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,311,701	14,227,275	14,233,275	-	14,233,275
Transfers Out	722000	287,468	-	-	-	-
Total General Water - Grants		\$3,599,168	\$14,227,275	\$14,233,275	-	\$14,233,275
Disc Fund for Water Proj Grnts - 77064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	6,000,000	-	-	-
Total Disc Fund for Water Proj Grnts		-	\$6,000,000	-	-	-
Basin Plan Implementation - 77072						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,100,000	-	-	-
Total Basin Plan Implementation		-	\$1,100,000	-	-	-
Total Department of Water Resources		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$27,578,159	\$436,925,386
Total		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$27,578,159	\$436,925,386

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Federal - 002						
Federal Fund - Water	N0000	-	1,750,000	1,711,375	(25,160,437)	(23,449,062)
CAP PROGRAM	N0060	87,650	-	-	-	-
CAP PROGRAM	N0061	-	227,911	261,726	-	261,726
CAP PROGRAM	N0068	(21)	-	-	-	-
CAP PROGRAM	N0069	125,482	-	-	-	-
MRI PROGRAM	N0470	46,646	-	-	-	-
MRI PROGRAM	N0471	-	142,011	-	-	-
MRI PROGRAM	N0479	85,366	-	-	-	-
WET NON-POINT SOURCE PROGRAM	N1171	144,450	197,110	324,412	-	324,412
DAM SAFETY GRANT PRO 2020	N1570	57,375	-	-	-	-
DAM SAFETY PROGRAM	N1571	-	249,000	295,267	-	295,267
STATE DAM SAFETY GRANT PROGRAM	N1578	90,026	-	-	-	-
STATE DAM SAFETY	N1579	108,666	-	-	-	-
NORTHWEST AREA WATER SUPPLY (N	N1617	21,933,639	50,000,000	50,160,437	-	50,160,437
G & F Agreement 2007-2009	N1927	30,821	-	-	-	-
G&F COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT	N1929	212,693	62,155	268,715	100,000	368,715
2020 COOP TECH PARTNERS	N2240	635,254	3,220,000	-	-	-
CTP PROGRAM	N2241	-	5,217,844	4,937,844	-	4,937,844
CTP PROGRAM	N2243	-	-	1,605,228	-	1,605,228
CTP PROGRAM	N2244	-	-	1,505,228	-	1,505,228
COOPERATING TECHNICAL PARTNERS	N2245	13,920	-	-	-	-
COOPERATING TECHNICAL PARTNERS	N2247	45,358	-	-	-	-
COOPERATING TECHNICAL PARTNERS	N2248	1,037,320	-	-	-	-
COOPERATING TECHNICAL PARTNERS	N2249	1,151,457	-	-	-	-
USGS National Grant 2018	N3398	48,798	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$25,854,899	\$61,066,031	\$61,070,232	(\$25,060,437)	\$36,009,795
Special - 003						
Water Development Trust Fund	267	14,219,653	-	-	-	-

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
NAWS Operation & Maintenance	381	1,833,629	-	4,598,500	-	4,598,500
Water Commission Fund	397	338,882,670	479,733,098	343,328,495	52,638,596	395,967,091
NAWS Project Reserve Fund	413	88,603	-	350,000	-	350,000
Total Special		\$355,024,554	\$479,733,098	\$348,276,995	\$52,638,596	\$400,915,591
Total		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$27,578,159	\$436,925,386

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		520,850,911	19,838,276	7,421,273	-	-	-	178,750	-	(57,581,933)
Salary compression	No	01	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	-	-
Add FTEs	Yes	02	-	-	-	1,152,472	-	-	-	-	-
Department building contingency	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-
Federal funds and state funds funding source adjustment	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Full time temporary position funding	Yes	05	-	-	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increased North Dakota Motor Pool rates	Yes	06	-	-	-	118,180	-	-	-	-	-
IT unification	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	9,518,432	-	-	-	-
PRESENS Installations and temporary salaries	Yes	08	-	-	-	1,572,800	-	-	-	-	-
Drilling supplies inflation cost increases	Yes	09	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bowman Radar	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Navigability study	Yes	11	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-
AEM Survey Technology	Yes	12	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-
Groundwater modeling and related hydrologic analysis software	Yes	13	-	-	-	94,665	-	-	-	-	-
Training initiative	Yes	14	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-
Full time temporary to FTE conversion	Yes	15	-	-	-	61,609	-	-	-	-	-

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
RiskMAP federal funding spending authority	Yes	16	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Drilling rig replacement	Yes	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			520,850,911	19,838,276	7,421,273	4,459,727	9,518,432	10,000,000	178,750	-	(57,581,933)

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	184,450	-	49,500	-	(81,594,000)	-	409,347,227	90.00	-	90.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	Salary compression
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,152,472	-	5.00	5.00	Add FTEs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	Department building contingency
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Federal funds and state funds funding source adjustment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000	-	-	-	Full time temporary position funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,180	-	-	-	Increased North Dakota Motor Pool rates
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,518,432	-	-	-	IT unification
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,572,800	-	-	-	PRESENS Installations and temporary salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	Drilling supplies inflation cost increases
-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	Bowman Radar
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	Navigability study
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	AEM Survey Technology
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,665	-	-	-	Groundwater modeling and related hydrologic analysis software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	Training initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,609	-	1.00	1.00	Full time temporary to FTE conversion

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	RiskMAP federal funding spending authority
-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	Drilling rig replacement
-	184,450	3,600,000	49,500	-	(81,594,000)	-	436,925,386	90.00	6.00	96.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		-	100,000	4,359,727	4,459,727	6.00	-	100,000	274,250,012	274,350,012	3.00
01	Salary compression	-	-	1	1	0.00	-	-	-	-	0.00
02	Add FTEs	-	-	1,152,472	1,152,472	5.00	-	-	773,062	773,062	3.00
05	Full time temporary position funding	-	-	170,000	170,000	0.00	-	-	170,000	170,000	0.00
06	Increased North Dakota Motor Pool rates	-	-	118,180	118,180	0.00	-	-	118,180	118,180	0.00
08	PRESENS Installations and temporary salaries	-	-	1,572,800	1,572,800	0.00	-	-	1,572,800	1,572,800	0.00
09	Drilling supplies inflation cost increases	-	-	180,000	180,000	0.00	-	-	180,000	180,000	0.00
11	Navigability study	-	-	180,000	180,000	0.00	-	-	180,000	180,000	0.00
12	AEM Survey Technology	-	-	750,000	750,000	0.00	-	-	750,000	750,000	0.00
13	Groundwater modeling and related hydrologic analysis software	-	-	94,665	94,665	0.00	-	-	94,665	94,665	0.00
14	Training initiative	-	-	80,000	80,000	0.00	-	-	80,000	80,000	0.00
15	Full time temporary to FTE conversion	-	-	61,609	61,609	1.00	-	-	61,609	61,609	0.00
16	RiskMAP federal funding spending authority	-	100,000	-	100,000	0.00	-	100,000	-	100,000	0.00
18	Adjust Water Buckets for Budget	-	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	270,269,696	270,269,696	0.00

Salary compression (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	1	-	1	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	1	-	1	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Market rate increases have been outpacing employee raises resulting in the DWR experiencing salary compression. Currently the department has 63 employees who are below market rate for salary. The department’s budget is based on current salaries which does not leave room to adjust employee compensation to offset compression.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE’s)*: The department needs funding to provide flexibility outside of relying on salary savings from vacant positions to adapt to market shifts. The specialized positions within the department are highly competitive and it is more expensive to hire and train new employees than it is to retain them by potentially meeting market rates for salary.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE’s)*: Redirected

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota citizens experience delays in services when staff turnover occurs. DWR staff morale and desire to continue working with the department are negatively affected as they are experiencing increased pressures from the private industry, who are providing higher salaries with comparable benefits.

The management of water resources requires unique technical expertise. The department needs to be able to compensate staff at a level comparable to market rate. Retention is extremely important for this agency due to the complex technical nature.

Add FTEs (Priority: 02)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	1,120,272	32,200	1,152,472	5.00	753,742	19,320	773,062	3.00
Total	1,120,272	32,200	1,152,472	5.00	753,742	19,320	773,062	3.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Regulatory Division:

North Dakota's water projects have increased in complexity and volume, which in part is correlated closely to the increased funding for flood control and surface water projects. Additionally, the litigious nature of water-related issues such as drainage and water resource board decisions has also increased, thereby increasing the complexity of reviews and lengthening review timelines. In order to stay within reasonable and timely service, this position is needed.

Planning and Education Division:

The passage of House Bill 1353 demonstrated the Legislature and Governor's Office support for fundamental changes to the Water Commission - now DWR. Along with the new name, new leadership, and reorganization of the agency, there was/is also a new and expanded expectation and emphasis on citizen engagement, information dissemination, outreach, transparency, and agency branding - involving internal and external efforts. DWR has one PIO, so additional duties and responsibilities have largely been absorbed by the PIO and a Water Resource Planner. An outreach and engagement director will assist the agency with being open and transparent in order to continue to build trust.

Water Appropriation Division:

The Water Appropriation Division (WAD) is experiencing an unprecedented backlog of work that is adversely impacting the ability of the division to respond to permit application requests and other permitting processes tied to the management of North Dakota's water resources. Historically, there has always been some variation in workload within the division, but over the past 10 years, there have been significant increases in the tasks that are clearly not cyclical and there are no indications that this will be mitigated moving forward without more staff resources to address increased workload. Without this position the backlog will continue to increase.

Data and Technical Services Division:

The PRESENS (Pushing REmote SENSors) datalogger was designed to provide near real-time water resource and environmental conditions data so decisions and actions can be made based on current data. The PRESENS program was created by leveraging the talent of internal staff with the scientific background and knowledge of data needs of the DWR. The PRESENS program so far has been a resounding success. PRESENS has proven to be valuable and adaptable to record new data, such as precipitation, soil temperature, and soil moisture. The program can continue to be expanded, refined, and collaborative for others by adding the position.

Administration Division:

The Administrative Services Division provides the overall direction of the DWR powers. Activities include operations, DWR accounting, budget and fiscal control work, human resources, records management, and support services for all DWR programs. Adding this position will allow the Administration Division to provide better support, ensure the accuracy of accounting and cost-share program records, and facilitate the development of the department's budget.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: FTE authorizations and related funding

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirected

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Delays in receiving permits and water appropriations in a timely manner. The agency will continue to fall behind its mission and responsibilities. In addition, the public, communities, and private landowners should be able to easily understand the role and responsibilities of the department and how to work with the department through education and outreach.

Full time temporary position funding (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	170,000	-	170,000	0.00	170,000	-	170,000	0.00
Total	170,000	-	170,000	0.00	170,000	-	170,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NAWS system has expanded considerably in the last couple of biennia to 260 miles of pipe and five pumping stations which will serve more than 80,000 customers. Currently NAWS has one operator on the distribution side and one field inspector for construction.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: To evaluate the long-term personnel needs for the distribution side, this temporary position is requested.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirect

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Citizens and communities in northwestern North Dakota are served by NAWS. Funding this position will insure streamlined operation of the system as the department works to partner with Minot in operating the biota treatment plant and completing projects necessary to receive and distribute water from Lake Sakakawea.

Increased North Dakota Motor Pool rates (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	118,180	-	118,180	0.00	-	118,180	118,180	0.00
Total	118,180	-	118,180	0.00	-	118,180	118,180	0.00

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Inflationary pressure is impacting current travel expenses and the North Dakota Motor Pool announced increased rates for the July quarter moving forward that represent an average increase across the vehicle fleet which is between 10% and 15%.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The current Travel budget includes ND Motor Pool vehicle costs as well as room rental rates and reimbursement for meals, etc. Approximately 55% of the Travel budget is dedicated to Motor Pool vehicle costs.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirect

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Travel to locations is necessary to accomplish the tasks of the department. The inability to travel due to budgeting constraints will impact the services provided to the citizens of North Dakota.

PRESENS Installations and temporary salaries (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	1,572,800	-	1,572,800	0.00	1,572,800	-	1,572,800	0.00
Total	1,572,800	-	1,572,800	0.00	1,572,800	-	1,572,800	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: As many of North Dakota's water resources begin to approach full appropriation (sustainable yield), more and more effort will be required to manage these systems to push any additional water appropriations forward. Beyond identifying remaining water appropriation that can be achieved to approach sustainable yields, alternatives which could include artificial recharge, temporary wet-cycle appropriation, as well as any number of ideas that may be presented to increase potential yield or improve water use efficiencies will need to be considered moving forward.

This includes the need to develop more comprehensive modeling capabilities with the ability to integrate real-time or near real-time data.

Over the past five years, the Department of Water Resources (DWR) has developed the PRESENS data system for the purpose of providing a near real-time data collection platform and for purposes of expanding the available data to include additional water resource specific data beyond just water levels. This project has

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

moved from the design and development stages to full implementation and deployment over the past five years. By the end of 2022, the DWR will have deployed more than 300 PRESENS data loggers across the state. Currently, the DWR has the capacity to deploy nearly 150 PRESENS data loggers per year which could lead to more than 500 installed devices by the end of this biennium. When considering the more than 3,500 active observation wells along with the additional sites for the purpose of collecting precipitation, soil moisture, and soil temperature, it is currently anticipated that there will be a need for as many as 4,000 to 5,000 active PRESENS devices for deployment throughout North Dakota.

PRESENS data loggers are currently surface water installations, which are temporarily installed in the spring and removed in the fall to avoid damage from ice. Annual installation and removal is labor intensive. Therefore, the plan going forward is to install stilling wells to create permanent locations.

The current volume of temporary permit requests is estimated to consume 50 to 60 percent of the available staff resources, which includes four hydrologists. The permanent installation of PRESENS data loggers in stilling wells will reduce the seasonal need for staff to install the loggers.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The planned installation schedule requires additional field staff to accommodate the additional field work. The plan is to accommodate the additional work load through seasonal staff or summer interns. The addition of seasonal staff and summer interns will require an additional \$345,000 and materials costs of \$602,800 for a total of \$947,800 for the biennium.

The DWR has identified costs for the drilling of a typical stilling well is approximately \$25,000 per site. Due to time constraints associated with installation, combined with constraints imposed by landowner approval, the DWR to drill and install 25 sites per biennium at a cost of \$625,000 per biennium for a total of \$1,250,000.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirected

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota citizens and water managers across the state requesting water appropriations will experience delays. Near real-time data collection and monitoring provides DWR staff more reliable data for new water appropriations and monitoring of the state's limited and/or near fully appropriated water resources. This is important for the management of water resources state wide.

Drilling supplies inflation cost increases (Priority: 09)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	180,000	-	180,000	0.00	-	180,000	180,000	0.00
Total	180,000	-	180,000	0.00	-	180,000	180,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Department of Water Resources Water Appropriation Division (WAD) maintains drilling operations to support the on-going delineation and management of North Dakota's groundwater resources. While much of North Dakota's groundwater resources have been fairly well defined over the past several decades, WAD drilling operations are now more focused on refinement of aquifer delineation in critical areas as well as the on-going development and installation of the observation wells necessary to provide the monitoring framework to support the increasing demand for water appropriation from North Dakota's groundwater systems. Many of these systems are now beginning to approach full appropriation, which will necessitate the installation of additional observation wells to provide the near real-time data collection and monitoring to support any new appropriation moving forward.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Drilling operations include a number of consumables such as drilling mud (bentonite) used for maintaining circulation during the drilling process and PVC pipe used for the installation of observation wells. These consumables have been subject to inflationary pressure with increases that have been two to three times the costs projected for the 2021-23 biennium budget.

In order to maintain operations during the 2023-25 biennium it will be necessary to increase ongoing drilling operation expenditures for drilling mud, cement, and PVC pipe by \$180,000 to provide the necessary base budget to meet operation costs during the 2023-25 biennium.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirected

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota citizens requesting water appropriations will experience delays. Near real-time data collection and monitoring provides more reliable data for new water appropriations and monitoring of the state's groundwater resources.

Navigability study (Priority: 11)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	180,000	180,000	0.00	-	180,000	180,000	0.00
Total	-	180,000	180,000	0.00	-	180,000	180,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: After the passage of House Bill 1202 (HB1202) by the 66th Legislative Assembly (2019), the Department of Water Resources (DWR) was directed to collaborate with the North Dakota State Water Commission (SWC) to develop defensible review of all waterbodies in North Dakota that have been identified as navigable by the DWR but not yet determined as such by a court of law. The review will then be opened to public input and appeal. The DWR has begun this process by providing the SWC a list of all currently claimed navigable waters that are under review.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Due to staff time limitations, little movement has been achieved on the reviews since 2019. This one-time legislative funding request will provide the DWR with the resources necessary to facilitate the research and gathering of the information necessary upon which to

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

build a defensible navigability determination review for a portion of the claimed water bodies. This study would cover the following 6 waters navigable at the time of statehood:

1. Red River
2. Missouri River
3. Yellowstone River
4. Bois de Sioux River
5. Upper Des Lacs Lake
6. Mouse River

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirected

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Current residents and visitors to North Dakota who want to access sovereign lands for recreational and other non-consumptive purposes. In addition, navigability determinations help provide clarity to ownership by the state and private landowners. Sovereign lands are managed for the benefit, welfare, and prosperity of all the people of the state.

AEM Survey Technology (Priority: 12)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	750,000	750,000	0.00	-	750,000	750,000	0.00
Total	-	750,000	750,000	0.00	-	750,000	750,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: It is clear when looking at the extent of the current Airborne ElectroMagnetic surveys (AEM) data collection that there are additional opportunities to collect AEM data for other regional areas where we see significant demand for groundwater resources. When looking at the state of North Dakota, AEM would prove to be useful throughout much of the glaciated portions of North Dakota. This essentially includes almost all of the state that is east and north of the Missouri River.

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Historically, there has been a total area of 2,712 sq. miles of AEM data collected in North Dakota at a total cost of \$1.3 million, which translates to a cost of approximately \$482/sq. mile. In order to complete the region defined above, an additional 50,491 sq. miles would need to be collected, which could translate to a total cost of \$24 million.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirection.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota citizens and water managers across the state requesting water appropriations will experience delays. Near real-time data collection and monitoring provides the DWR staff more reliable data for new water appropriations and monitoring of the state's limited near fully appropriated groundwater resources.

Groundwater modeling and related hydrologic analysis software (Priority: 13)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	22,000	72,665	94,665	0.00	22,000	72,665	94,665	0.00
Total	22,000	72,665	94,665	0.00	22,000	72,665	94,665	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The regulatory role of the Department of Water Resources Water Appropriation Division (WAD) requires the use of advanced software for purposes of performing many of the analytical functions and related modeling activities in support of our directive, which is to provide effective management for North Dakota's water resources.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Purchase commercial software solutions to address the advanced groundwater modeling and related hydrologic analysis software solutions in an effort to provide a more uniform industry standard analysis platform for WAD staff. The analysis platform would include software to provide groundwater modeling tools, aquifer test and related analysis tools, and 2D and 3D flow modeling and related visualization tools. Currently, the division is considering the addition of AquaVEO GMS modeling tools, HYDRUS from Groundwater Software, and AquiferTest from Waterloo Hydrogeologic.

For each of these software platforms, the purchase cost includes the first year of maintenance. On-going maintenance will be required past the first year. Maintenance is based upon an annual structure and is approximately 30% of the purchase price. This would place the on-going annual maintenance at approximately \$22,000.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirected

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Who is served and impact of not funding*: North Dakota citizens and water managers across the state requesting water appropriations will experience delays. Near real-time data collection and monitoring provides the DWR staff more reliable data for new water appropriations and monitoring of the state's limited near fully appropriated groundwater resources.

Training initiative (Priority: 14)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	80,000	-	80,000	0.00	80,000	-	80,000	0.00
Total	80,000	-	80,000	0.00	80,000	-	80,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The regulatory role of the Water Appropriation Division (WAD) requires the use of advanced scientific analysis. For this reason, basic requirements for project hydrologist positions has historically required a masters degree with some additional experience. Given, the staff turnover and the challenges associated with recruiting tenured experienced staff, it is becoming more and more difficult to maintain the experience base that much of the regulatory work requires. As a result, the department has had to fill the positions with staff that have less experience than desired with the intent to increase training to offset the inexperience.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Internal staff will be involved with mentoring and guiding junior staff. It will also be necessary for the agency to pursue more formal training options that would provide opportunities for staff for continued growth and development beyond the internal mentoring opportunities within the division at an estimated cost of \$80,000 for the biennium.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirected

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota and the Department of Water Resources staff. Training would lead to stronger technical expertise for the department and also benefit retention and recruitment.

Full time temporary to FTE conversion (Priority: 15)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	61,609	-	61,609	1.00	61,609	-	61,609	0.00
Total	61,609	-	61,609	1.00	61,609	-	61,609	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The Department has been able to sustain the current Silver Jackets coordinator as a long-term temporary employee. It is unlikely future Silver Jackets coordinators will be able to be attracted and retained without the full benefits packages associated with the classification as a Full-Time-Equivalent (FTE) employee.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: FTE authorization and additional funding.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirected

Who is served and impact of not funding*: Citizens of North Dakota and flood affected communities. In addition this would be a hard to fill position without the FTE status.

RiskMAP federal funding spending authority (Priority: 16)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	100,000	-	100,000	0.00	100,000	-	100,000	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	100,000	-	100,000	0.00	100,000	-	100,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Other

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Based on the federal spending authority projections related to RiskMap, an increase in federal spending authority of \$100,000 is necessary.

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Increase federal spending authority \$100,000.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Additional federal spending authority.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This will continue to provide federal funds towards RiskMAP opportunities that will assist communities in the state.

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		-	-	9,518,432	9,518,432	0.00	-	-	5,615,764	5,615,764	0.00
07	IT unification	-	-	9,518,432	9,518,432	0.00	-	-	5,615,764	5,615,764	0.00

IT unification (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	7,931,632	1,586,800	9,518,432	0.00	4,082,784	1,532,980	5,615,764	0.00
Total	7,931,632	1,586,800	9,518,432	0.00	4,082,784	1,532,980	5,615,764	0.00

State Initiative*: Reinventing Government

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Unification to move state agency IT services under one umbrella.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Ongoing costs for services and management to include: file services, big data compute infrastructure, big data development/production for various data types, big data administrative costs, costs associated to additional FTE for ITD, ITD business analysis, ITD project management, and ITD project oversight.

One-time costs include: file services installation, big data compute infrastructure, and big data development/production.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Redirected

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The Department of Water Resources, water project sponsors, and water users. If funding is not provided the Department of Water Resources will continue to operate at a capacity that currently includes the IT operation managed by one staff member nearing retirement. The agency needs to be unified to ensure operations into the future. Leveraging the enterprise services NDIT already provides may provide more robust solutions to the agency and reduce internal overhead to support these services.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Replace existing application? No

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits*: The benefits surround the replacement of services that have been provided by the agency internally which includes identity management and authentication services, big data services, and application and data management services. Leveraging the enterprise services NDIT already provides may provide more robust solutions to the agency and reduce internal overhead to support these services.

The anticipated benefits associated with the identity management and authentications services includes the ability to leverage the current services provided by NDIT that are used to support most state activity. Integration with statewide identity management services will eliminate unnecessary redundancy and provide a unified identity solution to agency staff for all state services which will include agency services.

The department's big-data services and the application and data management services are not used nor supported within the NDIT infrastructure and one of the proposed benefits associated with unification is that a unified architecture may provide an infrastructure that is more easily supported by NDIT and potentially leverage statewide resources.

Project Risk*: The potential risks associated with unification are largely tied to the respective function. The risks associated with the identity management and authentication services are very different than the risks associated with either the big-data services or the application and data management services. The DWR is currently using Apple's Open Directory service, which Apple recently deprecated. This will require the DWR to migrate to another identity management solution. There is little risk associated with integrating within the current solutions that the state provides across the enterprise with the exception of service disruptions in the event that the deployment and migration experience issues. These risks are low when compared to any other solution as NDIT already has an installed and operating infrastructure with significant institutional knowledge.

Potential risks are much greater for the big-data and the application and data services, because the DWR has a very large installed infrastructure that is based upon an entirely different architecture than that currently supported by NDIT. The resulting risks may include higher costs and more time as unification takes place. The agency will face risks associated with migrating the current infrastructure to the new architecture or with attempting to maintain the existing architecture within the NDIT infrastructure. Migrating the current infrastructure to the architecture associated with the NDIT infrastructure will likely require much of the current application base to be re-designed and rebuilt. This will carry significant costs related to disruptions and missed opportunities due to restructuring existing functioning applications but important to the long-term operations of the department.

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Issue/Solution:* A primary issue that may be addressed through unification is to drive the agency toward an infrastructure that can be better served and supported by NDIT. Clearly, moving the agency identity management solution toward the NDIT supported solution adds value and provides additional options and security beyond what the agency should attempt by itself. Given the fact that Apple will discontinue the current solution in use by the agency, there is tremendous value with little risk to the agency to pursue the solution provided by NDIT.

There may also be advantages in moving the big-data and the application and data services toward the NDIT unification model as well. However, given the size and breadth of the current application and data infrastructure, it may be necessary to adopt an approach with steps that may provide an incremental progression toward this infrastructure rather than simply attempting to re-create everything currently in place within the agency infrastructure.

With the proposal presented by the agency to State IT Advisory Committee (SITAC) and for budget consideration, the agency has adopted this type of incremental approach that will allow the agency to evolve toward the NDIT architecture; while the approach defined by the agency, if implemented successfully, would minimize any risks associated with unification of the application and data infrastructure.

Capital Projects Summary

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	10,000,000	200,000	-	-	-
Total	10,000,000	200,000	-	-	-

Department building contingency (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
General	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-
Special	10,000,000	200,000	-	-	-
Total	10,000,000	200,000	-	-	-

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Description: Th DWR was required to evacuate the State Office Building due to environmental hazards. As a result, the DWR is budgeting contingency funding to cover the cost of relocating to a new location which may result in remodeling, purchasing of furniture, or potentially the construction of a new building.

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	2023-25 Agency Request	2023-25 Executive Recommendation	Total Estimated Project Costs	2025-27 Operating Costs	2027-29 Operating Costs
Contingency funding to relocate the department - One-time funding	397	770-1100	77050	682000	10,000,000	200,000	-	-	-

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	45,752,035	(25,160,437)	-	20,591,598	-	20,591,598	-
Special	-	43,978,269	25,160,437	-	69,138,706	-	69,138,706	77,869,696
Total	-	89,730,304	-	-	89,730,304	-	89,730,304	77,869,696

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	45,752,035	-	-	45,752,035	-	45,752,035	-
Special	-	43,978,269	-	-	43,978,269	-	43,978,269	-
Total	-	\$89,730,304	-	-	\$89,730,304	-	\$89,730,304	-

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	This adjusts the special funds amount in other capital payments for SWPP to its anticipated needed amount.	397	770-8000	77050	-	28,808,474	-	-	28,808,474	-	28,808,474	-
		397	770-9000	77050	-	15,169,795	-	-	15,169,795	-	15,169,795	-
		397	770-9000	77055	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		N0000	770-9000	77050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		N1617	770-9000	77050	-	45,752,035	-	-	45,752,035	-	45,752,035	-
Total					-	89,730,304	-	-	89,730,304	-	89,730,304	-

Federal funds and state funds funding source adjustment (Priority: 04)

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	(25,160,437)	-	(25,160,437)	-	(25,160,437)	-
Special	-	-	25,160,437	-	25,160,437	-	25,160,437	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: Reduction of federal funds due to receiving federal funds that were not anticipated at the by the end of the 2021 legislative session, which were used in place of the line of credit with was authorized and included in the base budget in Peoplesoft. (This was one-time federal funding and should have been reduced as such in place of reducing other special funds)

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Maturity Date	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
						Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
N/A	397	770-9000	77050	-	-	25,160,437	-	25,160,437	-	25,160,437	-
N/A	N0000	770-9000	77050	-	-	(25,160,437)	-	(25,160,437)	-	(25,160,437)	-
Total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Adjust Water Buckets for Budget (Priority: 18)

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,869,696
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,869,696

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: Adjust water bucket budget lines for estimated project costs/needs.

Maturity Date	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
						Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	397	770-8000	77050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,869,696
Total				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77,869,696

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
77000 - Water Resources	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Budgeted amount to cover unexpected pipe breakage or other anticipated costs associated to capital asset items.	397	770-9000	77050	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-
Total				250,000	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
77000 - Water Resources	-	3,600,000	233,950	3,600,000	233,950	3,600,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	381	770-3400	77050	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	381	770-9100	77050	691000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	397	770-1400	77050	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	397	770-1400	77050	693000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Geophysical Logger Matrix MXC with 1000 m of 1/8 diameter cable. This is used in our drilling program for purposes of logging wells.	397	770-3000	77050	691000	5	1	29,450	-	-	29,450	-	29,450	-
Large Format Plotter. We are required to bring large format output to include maps, aerial photography, and other large format paper output. Our current printer is 20 years old.	397	770-3400	77050	693000	10	1	17,500	-	-	17,500	-	17,500	-
Storage. The agency has large storage services that are over 20 years old. We need to replace at least 4 units.	397	770-3400	77050	693000	5	4	8,000	-	-	32,000	-	32,000	-
Hose for the pumps (discharge and suction)	397	770-4000	77050	691000	5	1	10,000	-	-	10,000	-	10,000	-
Tr Tube for radars. Gas-filled waveguides that act as short circuits when ionized by high-powered energy but are transparent to low-power when not ionized. Used as switches to protect the receiver of the radars from the high power of the transmission. The current one is in need of replacement	397	770-7600	77050	691000	5	1	20,000	-	-	20,000	-	20,000	-

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Magnetron for radars. Vacuum tubes that produce high-power outputs of microwave radiation. This enables us to tell the intensity of precipitation. This is in need of replacement.	397	770-7600	77050	691000	3	1	25,000	-	-	25,000	-	25,000	-
Reserve amount for equipment replacement paid out of the NAWS reserve fund.	413	770-9100	77050	691000	-	-	100,000	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
Total										\$233,950		\$233,950	

Bowman Radar (Priority: 10)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	397	770-7600	77050	691000	20	1	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-	1,800,000
Total									1,800,000		1,800,000		1,800,000

State Initiative:* State Facility Investment

Justification: The Bowman radar has filled a gap in radar coverage in southwest North Dakota since first being deployed in 1997. Prior to its deployment at the Bowman Airport, the radar was owned and operated by the National Weather Service in Bismarck. The State Water Commission (SWC) purchased the radar from Federal Surplus Property after it was replaced by the NEXRAD WSR-88D radar system. It has been serving the region year-round since 2011, through operations and maintenance agreements with eight surrounding counties. Real-time data are available to the public on the DWR website 24/7. In addition, data are converted to NEXRAD Level2 format and shared directly with regional National Weather Service offices in Bismarck, Glasgow (MT), Billings (MT), and Rapid City (SD).

The radar receiver, signal processor, and power supply were upgraded in 2009, extending the radar’s service life and allowing remote, unmanned operations. With aging components and difficult-to-acquire parts, replacing the rest of the original radar system would provide enhanced surveillance and ensure the capability of continual operations long into the future.

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Drilling rig replacement (Priority: 17)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	397	770-3000	77050	691000	30	1	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-	1,800,000
Total					-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	1,800,000	-	1,800,000

State Initiative:* Other

Justification: The current state-owned drill rig was replaced 15 years ago and there has been significant down-time related to breakage and increased costs due to necessary repairs. There has also been significant technology improvements with modern drill rigs that improve the effectiveness and safety of drilling operations. The new rig is a top-head drive drilling rig which provides finer control over the drilling operation and safer operations due to safety features that are superior to the current drill rig.

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
77000 - Water Resources	246,833,275	-	-	246,833,275	-	246,833,275	192,400,000

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Funded from bond proceeds in HB 1431	397	770-5000	77053	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flood control projects	397	770-5000	77056	48,000,000	-	-	48,000,000	-	48,000,000	-
Water supply - grants	397	770-5000	77061	125,000,000	-	-	125,000,000	-	125,000,000	-
Rural water supply - grants	397	770-5000	77062	59,600,000	-	-	59,600,000	-	59,600,000	-

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General water - grants (special fund portion) increased with reduction in temporary salaries.	397	770-5000	77063	12,483,275	-	-	12,483,275	-	12,483,275	-
General water - grants (federal fund portion)	N0000	770-5000	77063	1,750,000	-	-	1,750,000	-	1,750,000	-
Total				\$246,833,275	-	-	\$246,833,275	-	\$246,833,275	-

Adjust Water Buckets for Budget (Priority: 18)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	397	770-5000	77056	-	-	-	-	-	-	67,000,000
	397	770-5000	77061	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000,000
	397	770-5000	77062	-	-	-	-	-	-	(24,600,000)
	397	770-5000	77064	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000,000
	508	770-5000	77061	-	-	-	-	-	-	120,000,000
Total				-	-	-	-	-	-	192,400,000

State Initiative:* Other

Explanation / Justification: Adjust water bucket budget lines for estimated project costs/needs.

General Fund Collections Summary

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
420000	Business	200	200	200
463000	General Government	675	750	750
472000	Leases, Rents, and Royalties	400	400	400

Account	Account Name	2019-21 Actual Collections	2021-23 Estimated Collections	2023-25 Estimated Collections
473000	Miscellaneous General Revenue	236,439	200,000	200,000
Total		237,714	201,350	201,350

Licensing, Regulation, and Inspection Summary

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2021-23 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Temporary Water Permits@\$75	397	2014	88	75	6,600	245,344	(238,744)
Temporary Water Permits@200	397	2014	930	200	186,000	2,592,840	(2,406,840)
Temporary Water Permits@\$125	397	2014	182	125	22,750	507,416	(484,666)
Water Permit-Irrigation@200	397	1991	68	200	13,600	189,584	(175,984)
Livestock, Fish, Wildlife@\$100	397	1991	2	100	200	5,576	(5,376)
Municipal@250	397	1991	2	250	500	5,576	(5,076)
Small Industrial@\$250	397	1991	49	250	12,250	136,612	(124,362)
Larger Industrial@750	397	1991	6	750	4,500	16,728	(12,228)
Rural Water@250	397	1991	1	250	250	2,788	(2,538)
Total			-	-	246,650	3,702,464	(3,455,814)

Description	Fund	Date of Last Change	2023-25 Estimated				
			Number of Items	Charge Per Item	Total Collections	Total Costs	Net Collections
Temporary Water Permits@\$75	397	2014	75	75	5,625	254,005	(248,380)
Temporary Water Permits@200	397	2014	930	200	18,600	2,684,000	(2,665,400)
Temporary Water Permits@\$125	397	2014	228	125	28,500	525,328	(496,828)
Water Permit-Irrigation@200	397	1991	66	200	13,200	196,275	(183,075)
Livestock, Fish, Wildlife@\$100	397	1991	2	100	200	5,773	(5,573)
Municipal@250	397	1991	2	250	500	5,773	(5,273)
Small Industrial@\$250	397	1991	50	250	12,500	141,434	(128,934)
Larger Industrial@750	397	1991	6	750	4,500	17,318	(12,818)
Rural Water@250	397	1991	1	250	250	2,886	(2,636)
Total			-	-	\$83,875	\$3,832,792	(\$3,748,917)

Special Funds Agency Summary
Water Projects Stabilization Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	150,970,103
Revenues and Net Transfers	150,970,103	-
Total Financing	150,970,103	150,970,103
Estimated Expenditures	-	120,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	150,970,103	30,970,103

Water Development Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	12,221,490	12,221,490
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	12,221,490	12,221,490
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	12,221,490	12,221,490

NAWS Operation & Maintenance

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	561,000	596,170
Revenues and Net Transfers	2,108,015	4,598,500
Total Financing	2,669,015	5,194,670
Estimated Expenditures	2,072,845	4,616,198
Ending Fund Balance	596,170	578,472

Water Commission Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	10,622,681	28,810,512
Revenues and Net Transfers	354,641,740	518,450,500
Total Financing	365,264,421	547,261,012
Estimated Expenditures	336,453,909	533,899,106
Ending Fund Balance	28,810,512	13,361,906

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

NAWS Project Reserve Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,111,701	2,619,018
Revenues and Net Transfers	507,317	502,500
Total Financing	2,619,018	3,121,518
Estimated Expenditures	-	350,000
Ending Fund Balance	2,619,018	2,771,518

State Tuition Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	15,900	15,900
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	15,900	15,900
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	15,900	15,900

Infrastructure Revolving Loan

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	4,742,365	4,742,365
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	4,742,365	4,742,365
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	4,742,365	4,742,365

Oil Tax Resources Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	74,388,929	275,977,601
Revenues and Net Transfers	779,425,204	(275,243,097)
Total Financing	853,814,133	734,504
Estimated Expenditures	577,836,532	-
Ending Fund Balance	275,977,601	734,504

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Water Resources						
Department of Water Resources	770-770	380,879,454	540,799,129	409,347,227	285,571,338	694,918,565
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$285,571,338	\$694,918,565
Salaries and Wages	77010	18,557,387	20,537,867	20,675,965	3,133,913	23,809,878
Operating Expenses	77030	28,979,732	43,366,550	51,111,339	8,367,729	59,479,068
Capital Improvements	77050	44,626,854	148,467,437	90,726,648	81,669,696	172,396,344
Mouse River Flood Control	77053	15,762,914	74,500,000	-	-	-
Other Flood Control	77054	3,489,096	-	-	-	-
Project Carryover	77055	210,901,956	-	-	-	-
Flood Control Projects	77056	-	48,000,000	48,000,000	67,000,000	115,000,000
Water Supply - Grants	77061	34,978,344	125,000,000	125,000,000	145,000,000	270,000,000
Rural Water Supply - Grants	77062	19,984,003	59,600,000	59,600,000	(24,600,000)	35,000,000
General Water - Grants	77063	3,599,168	14,227,275	14,233,275	-	14,233,275
Disc Fund for Water Proj Grnts	77064	-	6,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Basin Plan Implementation	77072	-	1,100,000	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$285,571,338	\$694,918,565
General	004	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	002	25,854,899	61,066,031	61,070,232	(25,016,971)	36,053,261
Special	003	355,024,554	479,733,098	348,276,995	310,588,309	658,865,304
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$285,571,338	\$694,918,565
Total FTE		90.00	90.00	90.00	3.00	93.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 77010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	12,477,397	13,727,181	13,926,064	1,667,630	15,593,694
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	470	249,380	249,850
Temporary Salaries	513000	383,817	539,300	522,920	327,229	850,149
Overtime	514000	255,895	284,299	314,299	-	314,299
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,440,278	5,987,087	5,912,212	889,674	6,801,886
Total Salaries and Wages		\$18,557,387	\$20,537,867	\$20,675,965	\$3,133,913	\$23,809,878
Operating Expenses - 77030						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	1,555,000	1,555,000
Travel	521000	689,656	1,513,542	1,493,542	120,180	1,613,722
Supplies - IT Software	531000	110,634	237,645	237,645	94,665	332,310
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	272,068	454,750	452,050	180,000	632,050
Food and Clothing	533000	3,657	4,875	5,775	-	5,775
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	389,252	270,250	278,750	-	278,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	63,272	81,800	82,800	-	82,800
Office Supplies	536000	17,682	29,795	33,420	-	33,420
Postage	541000	25,953	36,595	36,495	-	36,495
Printing	542000	18,292	35,430	34,830	-	34,830
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	248,888	181,645	181,645	622,120	803,765
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	99,865	260,750	135,932	-	135,932
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,879	39,125	48,625	-	48,625
Utilities	561000	5,089,402	8,851,015	9,756,015	-	9,756,015
Insurance	571000	37,724	45,954	52,454	-	52,454
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	516	67,200	62,200	-	62,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	573,372	512,650	611,650	-	611,650
Repairs	591000	957,841	1,604,750	1,711,500	-	1,711,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	412,997	467,000	417,000	-	417,000
IT - Communications	602000	167,464	194,609	237,109	-	237,109

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	817	-	-	5,615,764	5,615,764
Professional Development	611000	164,287	164,500	181,693	80,000	261,693
Operating Fees and Services	621000	422,899	595,250	1,465,250	-	1,465,250
Professional Fees and Services	623000	19,140,150	27,717,420	33,594,959	100,000	33,694,959
Land and Buildings	682000	759	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	(117,732)	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,719	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	40,419	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	110,000	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$28,979,732	\$43,366,550	\$51,111,339	\$8,367,729	\$59,479,068
Capital Improvements - 77050						
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,843	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,694	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	476,600	850,000	512,394	200,000	712,394
Other Capital Payments	683000	44,014,744	147,312,237	89,730,304	77,869,696	167,600,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	24,135	71,250	250,000	-	250,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,021	184,450	184,450	3,600,000	3,784,450
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	81,815	49,500	49,500	-	49,500
Total Capital Improvements		\$44,626,854	\$148,467,437	\$90,726,648	\$81,669,696	\$172,396,344
Mouse River Flood Control - 77053						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	15,762,914	74,500,000	-	-	-
Total Mouse River Flood Control		\$15,762,914	\$74,500,000	-	-	-
Other Flood Control - 77054						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,489,096	-	-	-	-
Total Other Flood Control		\$3,489,096	-	-	-	-
Project Carryover - 77055						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	(93,339)	-	-	-	-

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	210,995,294	-	-	-	-
Total Project Carryover		\$210,901,956	-	-	-	-
Flood Control Projects - 77056						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	48,000,000	48,000,000	67,000,000	115,000,000
Total Flood Control Projects		-	\$48,000,000	\$48,000,000	\$67,000,000	\$115,000,000
Water Supply - Grants - 77061						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	34,978,344	125,000,000	125,000,000	145,000,000	270,000,000
Total Water Supply - Grants		\$34,978,344	\$125,000,000	\$125,000,000	\$145,000,000	\$270,000,000
Rural Water Supply - Grants - 77062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	19,984,003	59,600,000	59,600,000	(24,600,000)	35,000,000
Total Rural Water Supply - Grants		\$19,984,003	\$59,600,000	\$59,600,000	(\$24,600,000)	\$35,000,000
General Water - Grants - 77063						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,311,701	14,227,275	14,233,275	-	14,233,275
Transfers Out	722000	287,468	-	-	-	-
Total General Water - Grants		\$3,599,168	\$14,227,275	\$14,233,275	-	\$14,233,275
Disc Fund for Water Proj Grnts - 77064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	6,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Disc Fund for Water Proj Grnts		-	\$6,000,000	-	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Basin Plan Implementation - 77072						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,100,000	-	-	-
Total Basin Plan Implementation		-	\$1,100,000	-	-	-
Total		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$285,571,338	\$694,918,565

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Department of Water Resources - 770-770						
Salaries and Wages - 77010						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	12,477,397	13,727,181	13,926,064	1,667,630	15,593,694
Salaries - Other	512000	-	-	470	249,380	249,850
Temporary Salaries	513000	383,817	539,300	522,920	327,229	850,149
Overtime	514000	255,895	284,299	314,299	-	314,299
Fringe Benefits	516000	5,440,278	5,987,087	5,912,212	889,674	6,801,886
Total Salaries and Wages		\$18,557,387	\$20,537,867	\$20,675,965	\$3,133,913	\$23,809,878
Operating Expenses - 77030						
Operating Expenses	520000	-	-	-	1,555,000	1,555,000
Travel	521000	689,656	1,513,542	1,493,542	120,180	1,613,722
Supplies - IT Software	531000	110,634	237,645	237,645	94,665	332,310
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	272,068	454,750	452,050	180,000	632,050
Food and Clothing	533000	3,657	4,875	5,775	-	5,775
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	389,252	270,250	278,750	-	278,750
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	63,272	81,800	82,800	-	82,800
Office Supplies	536000	17,682	29,795	33,420	-	33,420
Postage	541000	25,953	36,595	36,495	-	36,495
Printing	542000	18,292	35,430	34,830	-	34,830
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	248,888	181,645	181,645	622,120	803,765
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	99,865	260,750	135,932	-	135,932
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	23,879	39,125	48,625	-	48,625
Utilities	561000	5,089,402	8,851,015	9,756,015	-	9,756,015
Insurance	571000	37,724	45,954	52,454	-	52,454
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	516	67,200	62,200	-	62,200
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	573,372	512,650	611,650	-	611,650
Repairs	591000	957,841	1,604,750	1,711,500	-	1,711,500
IT - Data Processing	601000	412,997	467,000	417,000	-	417,000
IT - Communications	602000	167,464	194,609	237,109	-	237,109

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

Description	1 Code	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	817	-	-	5,615,764	5,615,764
Professional Development	611000	164,287	164,500	181,693	80,000	261,693
Operating Fees and Services	621000	422,899	595,250	1,465,250	-	1,465,250
Professional Fees and Services	623000	19,140,150	27,717,420	33,594,959	100,000	33,694,959
Land and Buildings	682000	759	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	(117,732)	-	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	15,719	-	-	-	-
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	40,419	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	722000	110,000	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Expenses		\$28,979,732	\$43,366,550	\$51,111,339	\$8,367,729	\$59,479,068
Capital Improvements - 77050						
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	5,843	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	6,694	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	2	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	476,600	850,000	512,394	200,000	712,394
Other Capital Payments	683000	44,014,744	147,312,237	89,730,304	77,869,696	167,600,000
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	24,135	71,250	250,000	-	250,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	17,021	184,450	184,450	3,600,000	3,784,450
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	81,815	49,500	49,500	-	49,500
Total Capital Improvements		\$44,626,854	\$148,467,437	\$90,726,648	\$81,669,696	\$172,396,344
Mouse River Flood Control - 77053						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	15,762,914	74,500,000	-	-	-
Total Mouse River Flood Control		\$15,762,914	\$74,500,000	-	-	-
Other Flood Control - 77054						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,489,096	-	-	-	-
Total Other Flood Control		\$3,489,096	-	-	-	-
Project Carryover - 77055						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	(93,339)	-	-	-	-

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	210,995,294	-	-	-	-
Total Project Carryover		\$210,901,956	-	-	-	-
Flood Control Projects - 77056						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	48,000,000	48,000,000	67,000,000	115,000,000
Total Flood Control Projects		-	\$48,000,000	\$48,000,000	\$67,000,000	\$115,000,000
Water Supply - Grants - 77061						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	34,978,344	125,000,000	125,000,000	145,000,000	270,000,000
Total Water Supply - Grants		\$34,978,344	\$125,000,000	\$125,000,000	\$145,000,000	\$270,000,000
Rural Water Supply - Grants - 77062						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	19,984,003	59,600,000	59,600,000	(24,600,000)	35,000,000
Total Rural Water Supply - Grants		\$19,984,003	\$59,600,000	\$59,600,000	(\$24,600,000)	\$35,000,000
General Water - Grants - 77063						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,311,701	14,227,275	14,233,275	-	14,233,275
Transfers Out	722000	287,468	-	-	-	-
Total General Water - Grants		\$3,599,168	\$14,227,275	\$14,233,275	-	\$14,233,275
Disc Fund for Water Proj Grnts - 77064						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	6,000,000	-	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total Disc Fund for Water Proj Grnts		-	\$6,000,000	-	\$5,000,000	\$5,000,000
Basin Plan Implementation - 77072						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,100,000	-	-	-
Total Basin Plan Implementation		-	\$1,100,000	-	-	-
Total Department of Water Resources		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$285,571,338	\$694,918,565
Total		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$285,571,338	\$694,918,565

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Federal - 002						
Federal Fund - Water	N0000	-	1,750,000	1,711,375	(25,160,437)	(23,449,062)
CAP PROGRAM	N0060	87,650	-	-	-	-
CAP PROGRAM	N0061	-	227,911	261,726	13,165	274,891
CAP PROGRAM	N0068	(21)	-	-	-	-
CAP PROGRAM	N0069	125,482	-	-	-	-
MRI PROGRAM	N0470	46,646	-	-	-	-
MRI PROGRAM	N0471	-	142,011	-	-	-
MRI PROGRAM	N0479	85,366	-	-	-	-
WET NON-POINT SOURCE PROGRAM	N1171	144,450	197,110	324,412	11,204	335,616
DAM SAFETY GRANT PRO 2020	N1570	57,375	-	-	-	-
DAM SAFETY PROGRAM	N1571	-	249,000	295,267	-	295,267
STATE DAM SAFETY GRANT PROGRAM	N1578	90,026	-	-	-	-
STATE DAM SAFETY	N1579	108,666	-	-	-	-
NORTHWEST AREA WATER SUPPLY (N	N1617	21,933,639	50,000,000	50,160,437	-	50,160,437
G & F Agreement 2007-2009	N1927	30,821	-	-	-	-
G&F COOPERATIVE AGREEMENT	N1929	212,693	62,155	268,715	119,097	387,812
2020 COOP TECH PARTNERS	N2240	635,254	3,220,000	-	-	-
CTP PROGRAM	N2241	-	5,217,844	4,937,844	-	4,937,844
CTP PROGRAM	N2243	-	-	1,605,228	-	1,605,228
CTP PROGRAM	N2244	-	-	1,505,228	-	1,505,228
COOPERATING TECHNICAL PARTNERS	N2245	13,920	-	-	-	-
COOPERATING TECHNICAL PARTNERS	N2247	45,358	-	-	-	-
COOPERATING TECHNICAL PARTNERS	N2248	1,037,320	-	-	-	-
COOPERATING TECHNICAL PARTNERS	N2249	1,151,457	-	-	-	-
USGS National Grant 2018	N3398	48,798	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$25,854,899	\$61,066,031	\$61,070,232	(\$25,016,971)	\$36,053,261
Special - 003						
Water Development Trust Fund	267	14,219,653	-	-	-	-

770 Water Resources

Agency 770

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
NAWS Operation & Maintenance	381	1,833,629	-	4,598,500	17,698	4,616,198
Water Commission Fund	397	338,882,670	479,733,098	343,328,495	190,570,611	533,899,106
NAWS Project Reserve Fund	413	88,603	-	350,000	-	350,000
Water Projects Stabilization Fund	508	-	-	-	120,000,000	120,000,000
Total Special		\$355,024,554	\$479,733,098	\$348,276,995	\$310,588,309	\$658,865,304
Total		\$380,879,454	\$540,799,129	\$409,347,227	\$285,571,338	\$694,918,565

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prtly	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		520,850,911	21,643,838	7,421,273	-	-	-	178,750	-	(57,581,933)
Add FTEs	Yes	02	-	-	-	773,062	-	-	-	-	-
Department building contingency	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	200,000	-	-	-
Federal funds and state funds funding source adjustment	Yes	04	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Full time temporary position funding	Yes	05	-	-	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	-
Increased North Dakota Motor Pool rates	Yes	06	-	-	-	118,180	-	-	-	-	-
IT unification	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	5,615,764	-	-	-	-
PRESENS Installations and temporary salaries	Yes	08	-	-	-	1,572,800	-	-	-	-	-
Drilling supplies inflation cost increases	Yes	09	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-
Bowman Radar	Yes	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Navigability study	Yes	11	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	-	-
AEM Survey Technology	Yes	12	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	-	-
Groundwater modeling and related hydrologic analysis software	Yes	13	-	-	-	94,665	-	-	-	-	-
Training initiative	Yes	14	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	-	-
Full time temporary to FTE conversion	Yes	15	-	-	-	61,609	-	-	-	-	-

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary	Extraordinary	Other Capital Payments
				Cost Forecasting Results					Repairs Base (4000)	Repairs Optional (5000)	
RiskMAP federal funding spending authority	Yes	16	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	-	-
Drilling rig replacement	Yes	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjust Water Buckets for Budget	Yes	18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			520,850,911	21,643,838	7,421,273	4,080,316	5,615,764	200,000	178,750	-	(57,581,933)

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	184,450	-	49,500	-	(81,594,000)	-	409,347,227	90.00	-	90.00	Base Request
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	-	Salary compression
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,152,472	-	5.00	5.00	Add FTEs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000,000	-	-	-	Department building contingency
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Federal funds and state funds funding source adjustment
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,000	-	-	-	Full time temporary position funding
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	118,180	-	-	-	Increased North Dakota Motor Pool rates
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,518,432	-	-	-	IT unification
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,572,800	-	-	-	PRESENS Installations and temporary salaries
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	Drilling supplies inflation cost increases
-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	Bowman Radar
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	180,000	-	-	-	Navigability study
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	750,000	-	-	-	AEM Survey Technology
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	94,665	-	-	-	Groundwater modeling and related hydrologic analysis software
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80,000	-	-	-	Training initiative
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61,609	-	1.00	1.00	Full time temporary to FTE conversion

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	100,000	-	-	-	RiskMAP federal funding spending authority
-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	-	1,800,000	-	-	-	Drilling rig replacement
-	184,450	3,600,000	49,500	-	(81,594,000)	-	436,925,386	90.00	6.00	96.00	Total

Statutory Authority

North Dakota Century Code Sections 24-01 through 24-15, 39-02 and 49-17.1-2.

Agency Description

Originally called the State Highway Department, the North Dakota Department of Transportation (NDDOT) was established in 1917. The NDDOT is an innovative and progressive organization that has a great team of employees that work hard across the state to carry out the Department's mission to safely move people and goods.

The NDDOT strives to build and maintain an efficient transportation system consisting of about 8,624 miles of roadway and 4,865 bridges. It oversees the development of surface transportation including highways, bridges, rail, transit, pedestrian and bicycle paths across the state.

Annually, the Department processes over 1.1 million vehicle registrations and serves over 500,000 licensed drivers at branch offices located across the state. The NDDOT's Central Office is located on the North Dakota State Capitol Grounds in Bismarck and has eight district offices across the state in Bismarck, Devils Lake, Dickinson, Fargo, Grand Forks, Minot, Valley City and Williston.

Agency Mission Statement

The North Dakota Department of Transportation's mission is to safely move people and goods.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 1 Department's biennial budget of \$1.9 billion was utilized to provide transportation and motorist services, as well as maintain and improve state highways.

 - 2 The Reason Foundation ranked North Dakota's highway system first in the nation in overall performance and cost-effectiveness.

 - 3 Increased online appointments and reduced customer wait times for driver license and motor vehicle services from nearly 30 minutes down to under 10 minutes.

 - 4 Increased driver license and motor vehicle kiosks to 52 locations across North Dakota. Citizens are now able to print their motor vehicle tabs, renew or request a replacement license or ID card, schedule a road test, pay a reinstatement fee, change their address, and edit donor registry information without visiting an office.

 - 5 Launched driver license online knowledge tests allowing North Dakotan's an easy and convenient way to get their learner's permit 24/7 from anywhere with internet access.

 - 6 The NDDOT finalized the long-range transportation plan, Transportation Connection. The 25-year plan helps identify future transportation needs in the state.

 - 7 Infrastructure is vital to our economy, commerce, agriculture, tourism, and to North Dakota families – in 2021, the state of North Dakota made an unprecedented \$2.3 billion dollar investment in infrastructure.

Major Accomplishments

-
- 8 Completed major construction projects including: - A full depth reclamation and widening on westbound US 2 from Mauvais Coulee to Devils Lake, on US 281 through New Rockford to the south junction of ND 15, and on US 281 within the Spirit Lake Nation. - A 13-mile westbound interstate reconstruction project near Hebron and the full depth reclamation of US 85 north of Amidon. - A first-of-its-kind modified single-point interchange was added to the Sheyenne Street Interchange at I-94. - Ten miles of northbound 1-29 reconstruction. - Downtown Demers Avenue reconstruction focusing on new pavement, improved lighting, updated traffic signals, IT systems and new storm sewer installation. - The Minot and Williston Districts teamed up on engineering services for a 13-mile overlay on US 2 between Blaisdell and Berthold. - I-94 reconstruction project on the eastbound roadway from Eckelson Interchange to Oakes Interchange. - ND 23, Four Bears Bridge to NW TRR near New Town, mill and asphalt overlay. US 85, Long X Bridge, structure replacement, reconstruction of approach roads and installation of wildlife structure.
-
- 9 Continued Vision Zero initiative which seeks to establish a culture of personal responsibility where motor vehicle fatalities and serious injuries are recognized as preventable and not tolerated
-

Critical Issues

-
- 1 North Dakota's state transportation revenues are heavily dependent on motor fuel taxes and vehicle registration fees. The last time these rates increased was in 2005. Motor fuel taxes continue to decline, returning to historic pre-economic boom levels. Disruptive technology will also continue to decrease such revenues over the coming years. During the 67th Legislative Session the NDDOT indicated during budget testimony that declining motor fuel tax revenues would result in a \$50 million operating shortfall. Future revenue shortfalls will affect funding needed to provide essential services including snow and ice control, roadway maintenance, Driver License and Motor Vehicle, building operations, administration, and information technology.
-
- 2 The Infrastructure Investment and Jobs Act (IIJA) established new project demands, funding opportunities, and expanded existing program by 30%. IIJA has also significantly increased available grant funding opportunities, the NDDOT is aggressively pursuing this funding.
-
- 3 ND's construction program is primarily based on federal funding. This places constraints on the number of "ready" projects, limits the amount of discretionary (grant) funding which can be pursued, and the ability of the NDDOT to assist local government and businesses in a timely manner. More flexible state transportation funding is needed to meet transportation requirements for local government, new federal funding, and the needs of the 10-year infrastructure plan.
-
- 4 ND has prioritized construction over operations for the last several biennia. This has led to a systematic reduction in funding for basic operations, training, needed capital improvements, updated operating equipment, project management systems and software. NDDOT will need to leverage increased federal/state construction funding to begin replacing the former, basic operational capacity.
-
- 5 NDDOT continues to face recruitment and retention struggles and depleted staffing numbers following reductions compounding in increased workloads and other stressors. To combat this, NDDOT will need to undertake significant efforts to increase employee and supplier engagement and happiness.
-

Performance Measures

The NDDOT monitors performance through a wide variety of measures which are largely available on the following website, particularly in the sections titled "District Highway Information", "Plans and Reports", and "Safety":

<https://www.dot.nd.gov/dotnet2/view/publications.aspx?section=yes#plansandreports>

Program Statistical Data

The administration program provides human resource services for 982 permanent FTE's plus approximately 45 temporary employees; processes in excess of 120,000 vendor payments and 31,000 payroll payments; process in excess of 1.8 million pieces of outgoing mail each year; created 944 information posts across all social media channels (Facebook, Twitter, Instagram and LinkedIn).

From July 1, 2019, through June 30, 2021, the driver license program's divisions processed 442,476 permits, licenses, and identification cards; administered 80,874 written tests, 32,564 driving tests, and 283,383 vision screenings. In addition, the division processed 131,077 suspensions, revocations, and cancellations; 236,084 traffic citations; 10,825 Temporary Restricted Licenses; 7,321 implied consent violations; and 4,703 hearings.

The Motor Vehicle division processes in excess of 1.1 million motor vehicle transactions per year. In North Dakota, there are more vehicles registered than there are residents of the state.

Highways Program - North Dakota has more miles of road per capita than any state in the nation. There are approximately 141 miles of road for every 1,000 people. Therefore, we have a very large road network with a small population base to support it. NDDOT maintains approximately 8,622 miles of highway.

- North Dakota has one of the smallest DOTs in the country in terms of number of employees.
- NDDOT maintains more lane-miles of roads per maintenance employee than any other state.

The state fleet consists of approximately 3,350 motor vehicles used by 60 state agencies, 11 state universities, and 11 extension and research center entities. Although operational costs are increasing due to inflationary pressures, monthly depreciation in most groups remains reasonable due to the increased sales proceeds at State Fleet auctions.

Explanation of Program Costs

The NDDOT Administration program encompasses the following NDDOT divisions and areas: Executive, Legal, Financial Management, Human Resources, Communications, and Audit Services. The most significant budget items related to the administrative program are salaries and information technology programs.

The Driver License Division serves approximately 540,000 North Dakota licensed drivers, and the Safety Division also serves other ND residents, infants and children, law enforcement officers, and courts of law. The Driver License Division helps to ensure qualified and competent people are licensed to drive. The Safety Division educates the public about traffic safety issues. The most significant budget items in the driver license program are salaries and traffic safety grants in the Safety Division.

The Motor Vehicle Division administers the programs relating to the titling and registration of vehicles. The division regulates motor vehicle dealers, interstate motor carriers, mobility-impaired parking privileges, and intrastate household goods carriers, and is responsible for maintaining and making available records created by its various activities. The most significant budget items for the motor vehicle program are salaries, license plates, and IT data processing.

The highways program includes the following divisions: Maintenance, Construction Services, Planning and Asset Management, Programming, Local Government, Design, Bridge, Environmental and Transportation Services, Materials and Research, Aviation Services, and Civil Rights. There are eight districts across the state that are also included in this program that provide for the maintenance of roadways, roadsides, rest areas, signing, bridges, drainage, snow and ice removal, and equipment maintenance.

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Over 85% of the DOT's total budget is encompassed by this program. The most significant budget areas are consultant engineers, road materials, and construction contractor payments.

State Fleet Services' mission is to provide motor vehicle transportation to state agencies and institutions at the lowest possible cost. The most significant budget items to the fleet program are the purchases of vehicles, fuel, and repairs.

Program Goals and Objectives

The administration program provides business, internal and third-party audits, communication, and executive support and decisions in support of all divisions and districts of the agency.

The objectives of the driver license program include:

- Provide identification validation, licensing, and driver record management services for all North Dakota drivers.
- Suspend, cancel, or revoke licenses, enforce the points schedule, process hearing requests, collect funds for driver records and abstracts, process reinstatements, verification of insurance, and other actions to ensure the driving record is accurate.
- Develop, implement, and evaluate programs designed to reduce motor vehicle crashes, fatalities, and injuries.

The Motor Vehicle program has the following goals and objectives:

- Administer all programs relating to the titling and registration of vehicles.
- Maintaining all records created by its various activities.
- Provide public services through its central office in Bismarck, three privatized branch offices, seven chamber of commerce offices, one city office and seven county treasurer's offices.

The goals and objectives of the highways program include:

- Review business practices and procedures to improve ride, load, capacity and roadway width service levels.
- Enhance system preservation levels.
- Incorporate performance measures and asset management into the department's decision-making process.
- Provide a safe and secure transportation system and workforce.
- Be proactive and adaptive to provide superior external and internal services, products, and programs.
- Recruit, develop, and retain a high performing workforce that results in everyone working together to achieve our mission and vision.

801 Transportation

Agency 801

- Preserve and enhance assets managed by the DOT.
- Promote a culture of innovation to enhance external and internal services, products, and programs.
- Enhance snow and ice maintenance service levels.

The objective of State Fleet Services is to purchase, manage, operate, maintain and dispose of the state's licensed motor vehicles (approximately 3,350 vehicles). In addition, State Fleet Services conducts defensive driving course training for all state vehicle drivers, manages the alcohol and controlled substance testing for all state agency and university Commercial Driver License (CDL) drivers, the state fuel contract and driver ID program, and the NDDOT insurance programs.

Budget Request Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Request	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Request
Agency Transportation						
Administration	801-100	54,064,359	58,867,566	56,836,029	9,788,599	66,624,628
Drivers and Vehicle Services	801-250	46,734,888	54,516,917	66,097,958	2,829,928	68,927,886
Highways	801-400	1,251,391,233	2,068,999,023	729,525,777	1,540,265,699	2,269,791,476
Fleet Services	801-500	55,887,865	67,150,578	80,323,145	-	80,323,145
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,552,884,226	\$2,485,667,135
Salaries and Wages	80110	186,070,035	204,109,585	214,013,309	9,827,030	223,840,339
Operating Expenses	80130	233,745,276	280,548,188	253,017,962	82,532,698	335,550,660
Capital Improvements	80150	798,448,966	1,227,431,344	405,696,035	1,399,889,543	1,805,585,578
Construction Carryover	80151	10,464,498	-	-	-	-
COVID19 - Capital Assets	80152	-	317,000,000	-	-	-
HB 1015 Discretionary Match	80153	-	100,000,000	-	-	-
Enhanced State Highway Invest	80155	115,631,428	-	-	-	-
Grants	80160	59,676,201	118,085,610	60,055,603	60,634,955	120,690,558
Short Line Railroad Program	80162	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 Transportation Grants	80164	1,541,942	-	-	-	-
Grants to Township	80167	-	750,000	-	-	-
COVID19 - Grants	80168	-	1,609,357	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,552,884,226	\$2,485,667,135
General	004	15,500,000	-	-	668,346,663	668,346,663
Federal	002	681,744,846	1,355,876,156	347,057,090	871,291,655	1,218,348,745
Special	003	710,833,500	893,657,928	585,725,819	13,245,908	598,971,727
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,552,884,226	\$2,485,667,135
Total FTE		982.00	982.00	982.00	46.00	1,028.00

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Salaries and Wages - 80110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	120,652,961	129,039,623	137,333,110	6,812,546	144,145,656
Salaries - Other	512000	464,541	515,000	566,500	-	566,500
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,231,014	4,670,483	5,137,531	-	5,137,531
Overtime	514000	5,408,030	7,716,209	8,487,830	-	8,487,830
Fringe Benefits	516000	57,313,488	62,168,270	62,488,338	3,014,484	65,502,822
Total Salaries and Wages		\$186,070,035	\$204,109,585	\$214,013,309	\$9,827,030	\$223,840,339
Operating Expenses - 80130						
Travel	521000	30,761,644	30,853,402	32,581,780	2,686,942	35,268,722
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,876,273	7,131,635	7,807,368	11,099	7,818,467
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,399,224	1,247,224	1,987,538	41,000	2,028,538
Food and Clothing	533000	443,602	160,850	448,850	-	448,850
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	41,967,748	80,402,361	74,564,342	-	74,564,342
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,217,839	4,263,669	4,718,253	-	4,718,253
Office Supplies	536000	314,790	443,201	351,701	-	351,701
Postage	541000	2,203,254	1,729,330	2,163,330	-	2,163,330
Printing	542000	568,024	1,134,033	1,467,033	-	1,467,033
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	146,579	1,430,278	1,169,278	-	1,169,278
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,499,921	1,399,549	1,889,949	6,000	1,895,949
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	275,952	112,000	411,000	-	411,000
Utilities	561000	5,434,556	6,422,954	6,519,845	-	6,519,845
Insurance	571000	1,326,193	1,125,732	1,405,732	-	1,405,732
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,302,834	2,537,179	1,414,553	-	1,414,553
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	679,165	3,685,341	3,334,089	-	3,334,089
Repairs	591000	20,455,511	17,066,944	22,391,978	30,000	22,421,978
IT - Data Processing	601000	13,579,411	26,213,302	25,167,001	8,044,380	33,211,381
IT - Communications	602000	1,154,403	1,631,427	1,631,427	-	1,631,427
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	119,918	2,444,302	2,380,344	63,958	2,444,302

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	1,046,647	1,354,847	1,830,847	-	1,830,847
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,616,724	7,840,256	8,665,856	46,000	8,711,856
Professional Fees and Services	623000	94,355,064	79,918,372	48,715,868	71,603,319	120,319,187
Total Operating Expenses		\$233,745,276	\$280,548,188	\$253,017,962	\$82,532,698	\$335,550,660
Capital Improvements - 80150						
Land and Buildings	682000	3,466,180	4,000,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	753,707,344	1,184,848,833	354,088,336	1,399,789,543	1,753,877,879
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	422,226	1,800	501,800	-	501,800
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,786,385	323,424	51,105,899	100,000	51,205,899
Motor Vehicles	692000	25,785,015	36,257,237	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	13,281,816	2,000,050	-	-	-
Total Capital Improvements		\$798,448,966	\$1,227,431,344	\$405,696,035	\$1,399,889,543	\$1,805,585,578
Construction Carryover - 80151						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	12,238	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	685	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	1,188	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	152,480	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	4,043,144	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	4,234,924	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicles	692000	2,019,839	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$10,464,498	-	-	-	-
COVID19 - Capital Assets - 80152						
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	317,000,000	-	-	-
Total COVID19 - Capital Assets		-	\$317,000,000	-	-	-
HB 1015 Discretionary Match - 80153						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	19,800,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	80,200,000	-	-	-
Total HB 1015 Discretionary Match		-	\$100,000,000	-	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Enhanced State Highway Invest - 80155						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	(47,125)	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	618	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,520	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	34,938	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	40,888	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	371	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	970	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	10,068	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,093,836	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	310,737	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	103,182,258	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,350	-	-	-	-
Total Enhanced State Highway Invest		\$115,631,428	-	-	-	-
Grants - 80160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	57,563,159	116,535,610	60,055,603	60,634,955	120,690,558
Transfers Out	722000	2,113,042	1,550,000	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$59,676,201	\$118,085,610	\$60,055,603	\$60,634,955	\$120,690,558
Short Line Railroad Program - 80162						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total Short Line Railroad Program		\$2,500,000	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 Transportation Grants - 80164						
Travel	521000	1,871	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	23,086	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,516,985	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Transportation Grants		\$1,541,942	-	-	-	-
Grants to Township - 80167						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	750,000	-	-	-
Total Grants to Township		-	\$750,000	-	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
COVID19 - Grants - 80168						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,609,357	-	-	-
Total COVID19 - Grants		-	\$1,609,357	-	-	-
Total		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,552,884,226	\$2,485,667,135

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Administration - 801-100						
Salaries and Wages - 80110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	9,068,433	9,256,782	10,039,012	508,548	10,547,560
Temporary Salaries	513000	535,689	702,381	772,619	-	772,619
Overtime	514000	69,467	72,344	244,578	-	244,578
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,107,497	3,230,196	4,068,878	206,452	4,275,330
Total Salaries and Wages		\$12,781,085	\$13,261,703	\$15,125,087	\$715,000	\$15,840,087
Operating Expenses - 80130						
Travel	521000	139,159	513,890	1,092,225	1,665	1,093,890
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,768,206	3,353,935	3,592,836	11,099	3,603,935
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	592,612	309,747	859,747	-	859,747
Food and Clothing	533000	32,615	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	110,903	94,218	94,218	-	94,218
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,290	41,014	41,014	-	41,014
Office Supplies	536000	115,996	92,870	87,870	-	87,870
Postage	541000	430,576	7,508	441,508	-	441,508
Printing	542000	309,356	-	578,000	-	578,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	36,675	1,104,000	843,000	-	843,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	553,926	551,084	551,084	-	551,084
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	40,577	10,000	60,000	-	60,000
Utilities	561000	888,654	572,658	897,658	-	897,658
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	6,610	1,995	1,995	-	1,995
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	27,916	12,378	12,378	-	12,378
Repairs	591000	664,768	428,930	2,457,930	-	2,457,930
IT - Data Processing	601000	11,407,738	24,465,187	22,945,366	8,042,780	30,988,146
IT - Communications	602000	762,897	1,225,005	1,225,005	-	1,225,005
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	62,860	486,302	486,302	-	486,302
Professional Development	611000	575,494	842,044	1,371,044	-	1,371,044
Operating Fees and Services	621000	149,709	500,625	416,725	45,000	461,725

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,215,922	10,741,633	3,404,197	973,055	4,377,252
Total Operating Expenses		\$27,901,458	\$45,355,023	\$41,460,102	\$9,073,599	\$50,533,701
Capital Improvements - 80150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	115,840	115,840	-	115,840
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	13,281,816	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Improvements		\$13,281,816	\$115,840	\$115,840	-	\$115,840
Grants - 80160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	135,000	135,000	-	135,000
Transfers Out	722000	100,000	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$100,000	\$135,000	\$135,000	-	\$135,000
Total Administration		\$54,064,359	\$58,867,566	\$56,836,029	\$9,788,599	\$66,624,628
Drivers and Vehicle Services - 801-250						
Salaries and Wages - 80110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,762,938	12,762,260	13,798,652	2,009,120	15,807,772
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,443,285	2,599,437	2,859,381	-	2,859,381
Overtime	514000	466,435	298,830	328,713	-	328,713
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,194,160	6,392,788	7,001,612	820,808	7,822,420
Total Salaries and Wages		\$19,866,818	\$22,053,315	\$23,988,358	\$2,829,928	\$26,818,286
Operating Expenses - 80130						
Travel	521000	119,845	218,265	218,265	-	218,265
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,611,578	3,476,600	3,476,600	-	3,476,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	439,977	236,900	686,900	-	686,900
Food and Clothing	533000	28,187	9,000	27,000	-	27,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	19,977	36,400	36,400	-	36,400
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,272,830	2,311,638	3,511,638	-	3,511,638
Office Supplies	536000	91,160	123,900	103,900	-	103,900
Postage	541000	1,756,817	1,672,785	1,672,785	-	1,672,785
Printing	542000	250,893	882,533	882,533	-	882,533
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,321	306,878	306,878	-	306,878

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,014	88,638	88,638	-	88,638
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	35,701	44,000	83,000	-	83,000
Utilities	561000	27,178	413,670	413,670	-	413,670
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	73,372	31,500	91,500	-	91,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	410,957	944,869	720,867	-	720,867
Repairs	591000	198,400	453,923	183,923	-	183,923
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,513,515	1,356,240	1,702,348	-	1,702,348
IT - Communications	602000	145,690	183,732	183,732	-	183,732
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	57,059	1,703,000	1,703,000	-	1,703,000
Professional Development	611000	88,172	146,410	119,410	-	119,410
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,915,725	6,253,316	7,263,316	-	7,263,316
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,512,208	6,120,222	7,384,114	-	7,384,114
Total Operating Expenses		\$21,615,579	\$27,014,419	\$30,860,417	-	\$30,860,417
Capital Improvements - 80150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	6,299	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicles	692000	32,706	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Improvements		\$39,005	-	-	-	-
Grants - 80160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,271,399	3,999,183	11,249,183	-	11,249,183
Transfers Out	722000	1,942,088	1,450,000	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$5,213,487	\$5,449,183	\$11,249,183	-	\$11,249,183
Total Drivers and Vehicle Services		\$46,734,888	\$54,516,917	\$66,097,958	\$2,829,928	\$68,927,886
Highways - 801-400						
Salaries and Wages - 80110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	96,320,866	103,210,784	109,458,184	4,294,878	113,753,062
Salaries - Other	512000	460,838	512,000	563,200	-	563,200
Temporary Salaries	513000	242,478	1,342,451	1,476,696	-	1,476,696
Overtime	514000	4,845,313	7,339,119	7,908,031	-	7,908,031

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Fringe Benefits	516000	46,414,720	50,579,332	49,423,678	1,987,224	51,410,902
Total Salaries and Wages		\$148,284,214	\$162,983,686	\$168,829,789	\$6,282,102	\$175,111,891
Operating Expenses - 80130						
Travel	521000	30,317,326	29,751,408	30,901,451	2,685,277	33,586,728
Supplies - IT Software	531000	168,971	116,100	552,932	-	552,932
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	203,334	596,577	166,891	41,000	207,891
Food and Clothing	533000	382,688	151,750	421,750	-	421,750
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	27,042,399	59,739,549	53,919,395	-	53,919,395
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	933,300	1,879,891	1,149,475	-	1,149,475
Office Supplies	536000	105,706	221,431	154,931	-	154,931
Postage	541000	15,854	49,037	49,037	-	49,037
Printing	542000	7,775	251,500	6,500	-	6,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	90,583	19,400	19,400	-	19,400
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	918,981	747,327	1,237,727	6,000	1,243,727
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	199,673	58,000	268,000	-	268,000
Utilities	561000	4,518,724	5,435,826	5,207,717	-	5,207,717
Insurance	571000	495,301	475,732	555,732	-	555,732
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,221,297	2,500,684	1,318,058	-	1,318,058
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	240,291	2,728,094	2,600,844	-	2,600,844
Repairs	591000	8,683,059	8,599,647	9,034,681	30,000	9,064,681
IT - Data Processing	601000	570,619	256,630	215,080	1,600	216,680
IT - Communications	602000	244,644	222,690	222,690	-	222,690
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	235,100	171,142	63,958	235,100
Professional Development	611000	381,167	363,393	337,393	-	337,393
Operating Fees and Services	621000	367,013	810,365	709,865	1,000	710,865
Professional Fees and Services	623000	78,967,040	62,287,555	37,197,557	70,630,264	107,827,821
Total Operating Expenses		\$156,075,745	\$177,497,686	\$146,418,248	\$73,459,099	\$219,877,347
Capital Improvements - 80150						
Land and Buildings	682000	3,466,180	4,000,000	-	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Other Capital Payments	683000	753,707,344	1,184,848,833	354,088,336	1,399,789,543	1,753,877,879
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	135,816	1,800	201,800	-	201,800
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,780,086	207,584	11,316,184	100,000	11,416,184
Motor Vehicles	692000	5,461,104	5,598,600	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	2,000,050	-	-	-
Total Capital Improvements		\$764,550,531	\$1,196,656,867	\$365,606,320	\$1,399,889,543	\$1,765,495,863
Construction Carryover - 80151						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	12,238	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	685	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	1,188	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	152,480	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	4,043,144	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	4,234,924	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$8,444,659	-	-	-	-
COVID19 - Capital Assets - 80152						
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	317,000,000	-	-	-
Total COVID19 - Capital Assets		-	\$317,000,000	-	-	-
HB 1015 Discretionary Match - 80153						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	19,800,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	80,200,000	-	-	-
Total HB 1015 Discretionary Match		-	\$100,000,000	-	-	-
Enhanced State Highway Invest - 80155						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	(47,125)	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	618	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,520	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	34,938	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	40,888	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	371	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	970	-	-	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	10,068	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,093,836	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	310,737	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	103,182,258	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,350	-	-	-	-
Total Enhanced State Highway Invest		\$115,631,428	-	-	-	-
Grants - 80160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	54,291,759	112,401,427	48,671,420	60,634,955	109,306,375
Transfers Out	722000	70,955	100,000	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$54,362,714	\$112,501,427	\$48,671,420	\$60,634,955	\$109,306,375
Short Line Railroad Program - 80162						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total Short Line Railroad Program		\$2,500,000	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 Transportation Grants - 80164						
Travel	521000	1,871	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	23,086	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,516,985	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Transportation Grants		\$1,541,942	-	-	-	-
Grants to Township - 80167						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	750,000	-	-	-
Total Grants to Township		-	\$750,000	-	-	-
COVID19 - Grants - 80168						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,609,357	-	-	-
Total COVID19 - Grants		-	\$1,609,357	-	-	-
Total Highways		\$1,251,391,233	\$2,068,999,023	\$729,525,777	\$1,540,265,699	\$2,269,791,476
Fleet Services - 801-500						
Salaries and Wages - 80110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,500,723	3,809,797	4,037,262	-	4,037,262
Salaries - Other	512000	3,704	3,000	3,300	-	3,300

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Temporary Salaries	513000	9,563	26,214	28,835	-	28,835
Overtime	514000	26,816	5,916	6,508	-	6,508
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,597,112	1,965,954	1,994,170	-	1,994,170
Total Salaries and Wages		\$5,137,918	\$5,810,881	\$6,070,075	-	\$6,070,075
Operating Expenses - 80130						
Travel	521000	185,314	369,839	369,839	-	369,839
Supplies - IT Software	531000	327,517	185,000	185,000	-	185,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	163,301	104,000	274,000	-	274,000
Food and Clothing	533000	112	100	100	-	100
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	14,794,468	20,532,194	20,514,329	-	20,514,329
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,419	31,126	16,126	-	16,126
Office Supplies	536000	1,928	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	7	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	12,500	12,500	-	12,500
Utilities	561000	-	800	800	-	800
Insurance	571000	830,892	650,000	850,000	-	850,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,555	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Repairs	591000	10,909,284	7,584,444	10,715,444	-	10,715,444
IT - Data Processing	601000	87,540	135,245	304,207	-	304,207
IT - Communications	602000	1,172	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	19,900	19,900	-	19,900
Professional Development	611000	1,814	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	184,276	275,950	275,950	-	275,950
Professional Fees and Services	623000	659,893	768,962	730,000	-	730,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$28,152,494	\$30,681,060	\$34,279,195	-	\$34,279,195
Capital Improvements - 80150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	286,410	-	300,000	-	300,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	39,673,875	-	39,673,875

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Motor Vehicles	692000	20,291,205	30,658,637	-	-	-
Total Capital Improvements		\$20,577,615	\$30,658,637	\$39,973,875	-	\$39,973,875
Construction Carryover - 80151						
Motor Vehicles	692000	2,019,839	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$2,019,839	-	-	-	-
Total Fleet Services		\$55,887,865	\$67,150,578	\$80,323,145	-	\$80,323,145
Total		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,552,884,226	\$2,485,667,135

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	15,500,000	-	-	668,346,663	668,346,663
Total General		\$15,500,000	-	-	\$668,346,663	\$668,346,663
Federal - 002						
Hwy Planning & Constr Rollup	XY001	627,229,574	1,347,747,194	302,587,308	871,291,655	1,173,878,963
FEMA & OTHER DES PASS THRU	Y0097	252,015	-	-	-	-
CRF (Coronavirus Relief Fund)	Y0098	14,024,762	-	-	-	-
FTA 49 USC 5309 ND-03	Y0113	109,738	-	-	-	-
FTA 49 USC 5303 ND-81	Y0123	1,057,220	-	-	-	-
FTA 49 USC 5311 ND-18	Y0133	18,352,430	-	32,383,000	-	32,383,000
FTA USC 5310 ND-16	Y0143	1,341,142	-	46,916	-	46,916
FTA Bus and Bus Facilities	Y0173	10,910,715	-	-	-	-
Recreational Trails Program	Y0219	184,107	-	-	-	-
Railroad Development	Y0314	(170,097)	-	-	-	-
Repeat Offenders for DWI	Y1640	498,477	-	-	-	-
Repeat Offenders for DWI	Y1641	307,037	12,120	12,120	-	12,120
State & Community Hghwy Safety	Y4020	2,087,161	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
State & Community Hghwy Safety	Y4021	1,441,661	-	480,776	-	480,776
State & Community Hghwy Safety	Y4022	-	-	730,128	-	730,128
State & Community Hghwy Safety	Y4029	547,092	3,243,339	3,243,339	-	3,243,339
National Priority Safety Prgrm	Y4050	1,948,000	4,868,503	7,568,503	-	7,568,503
National Priority Safety Prgrm	Y4051	1,005,151	-	-	-	-
National Priority Safety Prgrm	Y4059	618,662	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$681,744,846	\$1,355,876,156	\$347,057,090	\$871,291,655	\$1,218,348,745
Special - 003						
Highway Fund	200	628,145,651	796,158,309	473,399,055	12,415,916	485,814,971
Motor Vehicle Fund	201	22,192,339	26,778,243	28,269,825	829,992	29,099,817
MOTORCYCLE SAFETY FUND 801F	205	800,918	580,680	580,680	-	580,680
Dealer Enforcement Fund	217	283,549	320,118	483,114	-	483,114

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Detail by Fund Type and Fund

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Request	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Request
Special Road Fund	230	1,212,595	2,670,000	2,670,000	-	2,670,000
State Rail Fund	277	2,310,582	-	-	-	-
Fleet Services Fund	700	55,887,865	67,150,578	80,323,145	-	80,323,145
Total Special		\$710,833,500	\$893,657,928	\$585,725,819	\$13,245,908	\$598,971,727
Total		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,552,884,226	\$2,485,667,135

Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		2,056,002,717	199,821,448	(87,847,294)	-	-	-	500,000	-	(1,227,960,497)
Federal Aid Formula Funds	Yes	01	-	-	-	73,932,856	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Aid Discretionary Program	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Funded Transportation Program & Local Gov Engineers	Yes	03	-	-	-	1,930,730	-	-	-	-	-
FTE	Yes	04	-	-	-	6,930,936	-	-	-	-	-
Bridge Engineers	No	05	-	-	-	965,364	-	-	-	-	-
Roadway Information Management System (RIMS) Additional Project Costs	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	5,724,842	-	-	-	-
Door Security	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	865,000	-	-	-	-
Automated Vehicle Location (AVL)	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	2,010,000	-	-	-	-
Total			2,056,002,717	199,821,448	(87,847,294)	83,759,886	8,599,842	-	500,000	-	(1,227,960,497)

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	51,105,899	-	-	-	(58,839,364)	-	932,782,909	982.00	-	982.00	Base Request
619,120,273	-	100,000	-	-	-	60,634,955	753,788,084	-	-	-	Federal Aid Formula Funds
532,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	532,600,000	-	-	-	Federal Aid Discretionary Program
248,069,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000,000	-	8.00	8.00	State Funded Transportation Program & Local Gov Engineers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,930,936	-	34.00	34.00	FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965,364	-	4.00	4.00	Bridge Engineers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,724,842	-	-	-	Roadway Information Management System (RIMS) Additional Project Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	865,000	-	-	-	Door Security
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,010,000	-	-	-	Automated Vehicle Location (AVL)
1,399,789,543	51,105,899	100,000	-	-	(58,839,364)	60,634,955	2,485,667,135	982.00	46.00	1,028.00	Total

Decision Package Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
Total		666,336,663	871,291,655	6,656,066	1,544,284,384	46.00	125,000,000	870,051,421	420,801,241	1,415,852,662	29.00
01	Federal Aid Formula Funds	173,736,663	580,051,421	-	753,788,084	0.00	100,000,000	580,051,421	73,736,663	753,788,084	0.00
02	Federal Aid Discretionary Program	242,600,000	290,000,000	-	532,600,000	0.00	-	290,000,000	226,263,337	516,263,337	0.00
03	State Funded Transportation Program & Local Gov Engineers	250,000,000	-	-	250,000,000	8.00	25,000,000	-	115,000,000	140,000,000	0.00
04	FTE	-	800,028	6,130,908	6,930,936	34.00	-	-	5,801,241	5,801,241	29.00
05	Bridge Engineers	-	440,206	525,158	965,364	4.00	-	-	-	-	0.00

Federal Aid Formula Funds (Priority: 01)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	580,051,421	-	580,051,421	0.00	580,051,421	-	580,051,421	0.00
General	173,736,663	-	173,736,663	0.00	-	100,000,000	100,000,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	73,736,663	73,736,663	0.00
Total	753,788,084	-	753,788,084	0.00	580,051,421	173,736,663	753,788,084	0.00

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Most federal funding is provided to NDDOT via formula funding, funding which is allocated to state, tribal recipients, and transit agencies based on a formula set by Congress. The largest formula funding program is the Federal Aid Highway Program, funding from this program is used to construct and maintain roadways and bridges.

Explanation/Justification:

Equipment items greater than \$5,000 include:

801 Transportation

Ductilometer \$20,000

Gyratory Compactor \$30,000

Fused Beads Equipment \$50,000

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: Formula funding for the Federal Aid Highway Program requires a state match of approximately 20%. The NDDOT requires \$173 million in state funding to match the Federal Aid Highway Program federal funding.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: Given the post pandemic reduction to overall fuel tax revenues, this would be new funding from an alternative funding source. This alternative funding source should not be one-time funding but rather ongoing funding received from a stable source.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota. If the NDDOT cannot obtain the funds needed to match Federal Aid Highway Program formula funding, the federal funding will be returned to the federal government. Construction and maintenance on roadway and bridges will cease.

State Funded Transportation Program & Local Gov Engineers (Priority: 03)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	250,000,000	-	250,000,000	8.00	-	25,000,000	25,000,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	115,000,000	-	115,000,000	0.00
Total	250,000,000	-	250,000,000	8.00	115,000,000	25,000,000	140,000,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDDOT needs to establish a new, more flexible state transportation fund to meet transportation requirements, unique federal funding opportunities, facility and other needs, and to support the 10 year infrastructure plan.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The NDDOT requests \$250 million in state funding to establish new state transportation fund and add 8 FTE Local Government Engineers.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New, alternative funding and new FTE positions. This alternative funding source should not be one-time but rather ongoing funding received from a stable source.

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota. A new flexible state transportation fund and Local Government Engineers would allow the NDDOT to respond to local government needs, support economic development, match federal discretionary funds, and other unanticipated priorities. Would also assist in transitioning the state funding policy away from only matching federal formula funds .

FTE (Priority: 04)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	800,028	-	800,028	2.47	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Special	6,130,908	-	6,130,908	31.53	5,801,241	-	5,801,241	29.00
Total	6,930,936	-	6,930,936	34.00	5,801,241	-	5,801,241	29.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: The NDDOT is currently one of the smallest DOT in the country. We have optimized our processes, procedures, and use of outside contracted services to achieve award winning efficiencies, unification of services, introduced new technology, and do more with fewer people. However, some limited additional staffing resources are needed to continue services and meet expectations of citizens, the legislature, and other agencies.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The NDDOT requests appropriation and authorization for an additional 34 FTE positions. These positions would be for IFTA/IRP auditors (4), UAS program director (1), accountants (3), operators (snow and ice control) (14), driver license examiners (8), a pilot (1), GIS (2), and Planning (1).

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE positions.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota. Additional staffing would allow the NDDOT to meet expectations of citizens, the legislature, and other agencies.

Bridge Engineers (Priority: 05)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	440,206	-	440,206	1.82	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00

801 Transportation

Agency 801

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Special	525,158	-	525,158	2.18	-	-	-	0.00
Total	965,364	-	965,364	4.00	-	-	-	0.00

State Initiative:* Workforce

Is this a Large IT project? No

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: As a result of an unprecedented increase in state and federal funds dedicated to bridges, these FTE's are necessary to handle a significantly larger bridge program. Additionally, the requirements of and changes to the National Bridge Inspection Program require additional staff to ensure compliance.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: The NDDOT requests appropriation and authorization for an additional 4 FTE positions. The additional Bridge Engineer FTE's are necessary to assist in load rating, bridge management, inspections & preservation, structural design, and hydraulics.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: New FTE positions.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota. Additional staffing would allow the NDDOT to meet expectations and safety of citizens, the legislature, and other agencies.

Large IT Project Summary

Priority	Form Name	2023-25 Agency Request					2023-25 Executive Recommendation				
		General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE	General Fund	Federal Funds	Special Funds	Total	FTE
		2,010,000	-	6,589,842	8,599,842	0.00	9,125,000	-	-	9,125,000	0.00
06	Roadway Information Management System (RIMS) Additional Project Costs	-	-	5,724,842	5,724,842	0.00	6,250,000	-	-	6,250,000	0.00
07	Door Security	-	-	865,000	865,000	0.00	865,000	-	-	865,000	0.00
08	Automated Vehicle Location (AVL)	2,010,000	-	-	2,010,000	0.00	2,010,000	-	-	2,010,000	0.00

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Roadway Information Management System (RIMS) Additional Project Costs (Priority: 06)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	6,250,000	6,250,000	0.00
Special	-	5,724,842	5,724,842	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	5,724,842	5,724,842	0.00	-	6,250,000	6,250,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: Additional funding for RIMS/Construction and Materials Management System (CMMS) large IT project approved during the 2021-2023 biennium. RIMS is an expansive system impacting all aspects of the NDDOT including planning, design, construction, financing, etc. The NDDOT is currently conducting a business process analysis to determine system specifications. This business process analysis is indicating the scope and size of RIMS is such that original funding authorized in the amount of \$9.66 million will not be sufficient.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: None, this project is fully funded and will comply with NDIT large project requirements.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: None, this project is fully funded and will comply with NDIT large project requirements.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: The citizens of North Dakota and the employees of the NDDOT.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2025

Replace existing application? Yes

Upgrade existing application? Yes

Development of new application? Yes

Anticipated Benefits:* RIMS is an antiquated system utilizing the mainframe which no longer meets the needs of the NDDOT. A new system is needed.

Project Risk:* The NDDOT will continue to utilize the current system which is costly and does not meet current needs. If the NDDOT is unable to obtain additional spending authority the system replacement may be delayed or terminated.

801 Transportation

Issue/Solution:* Ensure large IT project is adequately funded.

Door Security (Priority: 07)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	-	-	0.00	-	865,000	865,000	0.00
Special	-	865,000	865,000	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	865,000	865,000	0.00	-	865,000	865,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority)*: ETS Security Expert is the upgrade to the current software which controls security badges and door access (badge readers). Includes Central Office Building, Materials & Research, Devils Lake Driver License, Dickinson Driver License, Dickinson District, Grand Forks Driver License, Jamestown Driver License, Williston Driver License, Minot Driver License, Minot District Office, Fargo District Office and Fargo Driver License.

ETS Ecostructure is the upgrade to the current energy control software. Includes the Central Office Building, Bismarck District, Materials & Research, Williston District, Minot District, Valley City District, Grand Forks District, Fargo District, and Dickinson District.

The current software and hardware are no longer being supported. Without this necessary upgrade the environmental systems will not operate efficiently and the door security system will not operate.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's)*: None, this project is fully funded and will comply with NDIT large project requirements.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's)*: None, this project is fully funded and will comply with NDIT large project requirements.

Who is served and impact of not funding*: This project relates directly to the safety and security of NDDOT employees.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2024

Replace existing application? No

Upgrade existing application? Yes

801 Transportation

Development of new application? No

Anticipated Benefits:* Environmental systems will operate efficiently and doors will be secure ensuring entry by authorized personnel only.

Project Risk:* Failure to upgrade could lead to a security breach or an environmental system failure causing physical damage to facilities and leaving the building open to entry from unauthorized individuals which would compromise the safety of employees and data.

Issue/Solution:* Upgrade needed software and hardware.

Automated Vehicle Location (AVL) (Priority: 08)

	2023-25 Agency Request				2023-25 Executive Recommendation			
	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE	Ongoing	One-Time	Total	FTE
Federal	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
General	-	2,010,000	2,010,000	0.00	-	2,010,000	2,010,000	0.00
Special	-	-	-	0.00	-	-	-	0.00
Total	-	2,010,000	2,010,000	0.00	-	2,010,000	2,010,000	0.00

State Initiative:* Technology Investment

Is this a Large IT project? Yes

Is this request for a new program or service? No

Request explanation and justification (include any statutory authority):* Installation of Automated Vehicle Locators (AVL) in NDDOT snowplows. AVLs would help allow NDDOT to realize efficiencies in winter operations. A full featured AVL system would integrate into current NDDOT systems and any future management systems, saving time, money, and effort in data entry, collection, and processing. Data collection leads to analysis and improved operations. AVL equipment installed in the NDDOT snowplow trucks would record their actions, increase transparency, and allow for records automation. The AVL data can be used to generate automated reports which could alert managers and supervisors of deviations from best practices and of other opportunities to increase financial effectiveness in their operations. AVLs would allow NDDOT plow operators to make more informed snow and ice control decisions while on the road leading to more seamless boundaries and a safer driving experience across the state.

Necessary resources for implementation (including FTE's):* Given the post pandemic reduction to overall fuel tax revenues, this would be new funding from an alternative source.

Are resources being redirected or are they new or additional (including FTE's):* Given the post pandemic reduction to overall fuel tax revenues, this would be new funding from an alternative source.

Who is served and impact of not funding:* The citizens of North Dakota.

Start Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 07/01/2023

801 Transportation

Agency 801

End Date (MM/DD/YYYY): 06/30/2024

Replace existing application? No

Upgrade existing application? No

Development of new application? Yes

Anticipated Benefits:* Allows the NDDOT to operate more efficiently and effectively provide snow and ice control.

Project Risk:* The NDDOT will simply continue to manage snow and ice control manually rather than utilizing technology for data analysis.

Issue/Solution:* Install AVLs.

Other Capital Payments Summary

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	403,090,513	242,600,000	403,090,513	242,600,000	-	106,284,580
Federal	-	279,900,000	464,099,030	290,000,000	743,999,030	290,000,000	743,999,030	290,000,000
Special	-	74,188,336	-	-	74,188,336	-	189,188,336	300,000,000
Total	-	354,088,336	867,189,543	532,600,000	1,221,277,879	532,600,000	933,187,366	696,284,580

Base Budget

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Federal	-	279,900,000	-	-	279,900,000	-	279,900,000	-
Special	-	74,188,336	-	-	74,188,336	-	74,188,336	-
Total	-	\$354,088,336	-	-	\$354,088,336	-	\$354,088,336	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Maturity Date	Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
							Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	Remove 50 million; 35 million; 35 million; 5 million	200	801-0354	80150	-	70,188,336	-	-	70,188,336	-	70,188,336	-
	Land and Buildings	200	801-0354	80150	-	4,000,000	-	-	4,000,000	-	4,000,000	-
	Remove One-Time	200	801-9809	80153	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Remove 100 million; 20 million; 35 million; 45 million	XY001	801-9808	80150	-	279,900,000	-	-	279,900,000	-	279,900,000	-
	Remove One-Time	XY001	801-9808	80152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total					-	354,088,336	-	-	354,088,336	-	354,088,336	-

Other Capital Payments (Priority: 1)

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	155,021,243	-	155,021,243	-	-	81,284,580
Federal	-	-	464,099,030	-	464,099,030	-	464,099,030	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,736,663
Total	-	-	619,120,273	-	619,120,273	-	464,099,030	155,021,243

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification:

Maturity Date	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
						Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	801-9808	80150	-	-	155,021,243	-	155,021,243	-	-	81,284,580

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Maturity Date	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
						Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	493	801-9808	80150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,736,663
	XY001	801-9808	80150	-	-	464,099,030	-	464,099,030	-	464,099,030	-
Total				-	-	619,120,273	-	619,120,273	-	464,099,030	155,021,243

Other Capital Payments (Priority: 2)

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation		
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	
General	-	-	-	242,600,000	-	242,600,000	-	-	
Federal	-	-	-	290,000,000	-	290,000,000	-	290,000,000	
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,263,337	
Total				-	532,600,000	-	532,600,000	-	516,263,337

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification:

Maturity Date	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
						Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	801-9808	80150	-	-	-	242,600,000	-	242,600,000	-	-
	493	801-9808	80150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	226,263,337
	XY001	801-9808	80150	-	-	-	290,000,000	-	290,000,000	-	290,000,000
Total				-	-	-	532,600,000	-	532,600,000	-	516,263,337

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Other Capital Payments (Priority: 3)

	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
			Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
General	-	-	248,069,270	-	248,069,270	-	-	25,000,000
Federal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000,000	-
Total	-	-	248,069,270	-	248,069,270	-	115,000,000	25,000,000

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification:

Maturity Date	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Total Outstanding Balance	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
						Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	801-9808	80150	-	-	248,069,270	-	248,069,270	-	-	-
	001	801-9808	80150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000,000
	200	801-9808	80150	-	-	-	-	-	-	115,000,000	-
	493	801-9808	80150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total				-	-	248,069,270	-	248,069,270	-	115,000,000	25,000,000

Extraordinary Repairs Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
80100 - Transportation	501,800	-	-	501,800	-	501,800	-

801 Transportation

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
District fueling facilities	200	801-9551	80150	201,800	-	-	201,800	-	201,800	-
District fueling facilities	700	801-9753	80150	300,000	-	-	300,000	-	300,000	-
Total				501,800	-	-	501,800	-	501,800	-

Equipment > \$5,000 Summary

	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
80100 - Transportation	100,000	-	51,205,899	-	51,205,899	-

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Major Maintenance/ Minor Highway & Shop Equipment	200	801-0354	80150	691000	10	1	10,498,600	-	-	10,498,600	-	10,498,600	-
GPS Receivers - used for surveying	200	801-0354	80150	691000	8	3	19,520	-	-	58,560	-	58,560	-
Replacement Copiers	200	801-0512	80150	691000	6	4	8,960	-	-	35,840	-	35,840	-
Freedom R8000 Analyzer - used for radio maintenance	200	801-0812	80150	691000	10	2	20,000	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	-
Bird SK-4500-TC - used for radio maintenance	200	801-0812	80150	691000	10	8	5,000	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	-
Ideal Plus HMA Cracking Test Devices	200	801-9106	80150	691000	20	8	15,000	-	-	120,000	-	120,000	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Light Weight Deflectometers	200	801-9106	80150	691000	20	8	15,000	-	-	120,000	-	120,000	-
Replacement for Falling Weight Deflectometer	200	801-9106	80150	691000	20	1	150,000	-	-	150,000	-	150,000	-
Burnoff Ovens - for District Labs to determine asphalt content of recycled asphalt pavement.	200	801-9106	80150	691000	20	6	12,500	-	-	75,000	-	75,000	-
Particle Size Analyzer	200	801-9106	80150	691000	20	1	44,360	-	-	44,360	-	44,360	-
Gyratory Compactors	200	801-9106	80150	691000	20	2	30,000	-	-	60,000	-	60,000	-
Hamburg Wheel Tester - to develop performance based asphalt mix designs - stability.	200	801-9106	80150	691000	20	1	30,000	-	-	30,000	-	30,000	-
Viscometer	200	801-9106	80150	691000	20	1	8,000	-	-	8,000	-	8,000	-
TSC7 Survey Controllers/Data Collectors	200	801-9808	80150	691000	6	3	6,408	-	-	19,224	-	19,224	-
R10 GPS Receiver	200	801-9808	80150	691000	8	4	22,110	-	-	88,440	-	88,440	-
UTV - UTVs are used by districts for a variety of activities; such as surveying, construction inspection, and bridge inspection.	200	801-9808	80150	691000	16	1	15,000	-	-	15,000	-	15,000	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Robotic Total Station - used under canopies, such as trees, low valleys, etc. when GPS is not available for establishing control points, elevations, alignments, cross sections, etc. on projects as well as conducting preliminary surveys for future projects.	200	801-9808	80150	691000	8	1	29,000	-	-	29,000	-	29,000	-
Motor Vehicles	700	801-9753	80150	691000	4	1	39,673,875	-	-	39,673,875	-	39,673,875	-
Total					-	-	-	-	-	\$51,105,899	-	\$51,105,899	-

Equipment > \$5,000 (Priority: 1)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	Account	Est. Useful Life (Years)	2023-25 # of Items	2023-25 Unit Cost	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
								Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XY001	801-9106	80150	691000	20	1	20,000	20,000	-	20,000	-	20,000	-
	XY001	801-9407	80150	691000	20	1	50,000	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
	XY001	801-9808	80150	691000	20	1	30,000	30,000	-	30,000	-	30,000	-
Total					-	-	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Justification:

Grants Summary

	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
		Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
80100 - Transportation	60,055,603	60,634,955	-	120,690,558	-	112,821,458	7,869,100

Base Budget

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Grants to State Colleges	200	801-0523	80160	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grants to Individuals	200	801-0525	80160	40,000	-	-	40,000	-	40,000	-
Tsfr to Parks & Rec Fund	200	801-0525	80160	95,000	-	-	95,000	-	95,000	-
Grants to State Colleges	200	801-0526	80160	4,095,000	-	-	4,095,000	-	4,095,000	-
Misc. Grants	200	801-0938	80160	3,100,000	-	-	3,100,000	-	3,100,000	-
Misc. Grants	200	801-9403	80160	9,523,420	-	-	9,523,420	-	9,523,420	-
Misc. Grants	205	801-0934	80160	580,680	-	-	580,680	-	580,680	-
Grants to Cities	230	801-9375	80160	50,000	-	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Grants to Counties	230	801-9375	80160	2,040,000	-	-	2,040,000	-	2,040,000	-
Misc. Grants	230	801-9375	80160	580,000	-	-	580,000	-	580,000	-
	XY001	801-9809	80160	697,914	-	-	697,914	-	697,914	-
Grants to Cities	Y0133	801-9390	80160	3,800,000	-	-	3,800,000	-	3,800,000	-
Misc. Grants	Y0133	801-9390	80160	27,885,086	-	-	27,885,086	-	27,885,086	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
Grants to State Colleges	Y4050	801-0938	80160	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-
Tribal Grant	Y4050	801-0938	80160	200,000	-	-	200,000	-	200,000	-
Grants to Cities	Y4050	801-0938	80160	1,250,000	-	-	1,250,000	-	1,250,000	-
Grants to Counties	Y4050	801-0938	80160	754,492	-	-	754,492	-	754,492	-
Misc. Grants	Y4050	801-0938	80160	3,664,011	-	-	3,664,011	-	3,664,011	-
Tsfr to Atty General Fund	Y4050	801-0938	80160	600,000	-	-	600,000	-	600,000	-
Tsfr to Highway Patrol Fund	Y4050	801-0938	80160	600,000	-	-	600,000	-	600,000	-
Tsfr to Health & Lab Fund	Y4050	801-0938	80160	250,000	-	-	250,000	-	250,000	-
Total				\$60,055,603	-	-	\$60,055,603	-	\$60,055,603	-

Grants to State Colleges (Priority: 1)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	801-9102	80160	-	88,100	-	88,100	-	-	88,100
	XY001	801-0526	80160	-	3,246,400	-	3,246,400	-	3,246,400	-
Total				-	3,334,500	-	3,334,500	-	3,246,400	88,100

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification:

801 Transportation

Grants to School District (Priority: 1)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XY001	801-9360	80160	-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-
Total				-	50,000	-	50,000	-	50,000	-

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification:

Grants to Cities (Priority: 1)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	801-9809	80160	-	274,400	-	274,400	-	-	274,400
	XY001	801-9403	80160	-	4,060,600	-	4,060,600	-	4,060,600	-
Total				-	4,335,000	-	4,335,000	-	4,060,600	274,400

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification:

Grants to Counties (Priority: 1)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XY001	801-9360	80160	-	8,933,435	-	8,933,435	-	8,933,435	-
Total				-	8,933,435	-	8,933,435	-	8,933,435	-

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification:

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Miscellaneous Grants (Priority: 1)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XY001	801-0526	80160	-	34,095,102	-	34,095,102	-	34,095,102	-
Total				-	34,095,102	-	34,095,102	-	34,095,102	-

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification:

Grants to Other States (Priority: 1)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	001	801-9403	80160	-	7,506,600	-	7,506,600	-	-	7,506,600
	XY001	801-9809	80160	-	2,280,318	-	2,280,318	-	2,280,318	-
Total				-	9,786,918	-	9,786,918	-	2,280,318	7,506,600

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification:

Transfer to Highway Patrol Fund (Priority: 1)

Description	Fund	BU-Dept	Fin Class	2023-25 Base Budget	2023-25 Optional Request		2023-25 Total Budget Request		2023-25 Executive Recommendation	
					Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time	Ongoing	One-Time
	XY001	801-9730	80160	-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-
Total				-	100,000	-	100,000	-	100,000	-

State Initiative:* Smart, Efficient Infrastructure

Explanation / Justification:

Continuing Appropriation Summary
PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FUND 801

	2021-23	2023-25
Statutory Authority NDCC 39-04.2-04		
Beginning Fund Balance	3,991,470	3,941,470
Revenues and Transfers In	8,150,000	8,600,000
Total Financing	12,141,470	12,541,470
Expenditures and Transfers Out	(8,200,000)	(8,600,000)
Ending Fund Balance	3,941,470	3,941,470

Special Funds Agency Summary
Highway Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	350,552,693	62,852,693
Revenues and Net Transfers	398,300,000	547,683,713
Total Financing	748,852,693	610,536,406
Estimated Expenditures	686,000,000	608,143,843
Ending Fund Balance	62,852,693	2,392,563

Motor Vehicle Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	7,441,161	2,141,161
Revenues and Net Transfers	19,300,000	29,300,000
Total Financing	26,741,161	31,441,161
Estimated Expenditures	24,600,000	29,947,803
Ending Fund Balance	2,141,161	1,493,358

Abandoned Vehicle Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,821,657	3,821,657
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	3,821,657	3,821,657
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	3,821,657	3,821,657

MOTORCYCLE SAFETY FUND 801F

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	568,486	567,886
Revenues and Net Transfers	580,000	600,000
Total Financing	1,148,486	1,167,886
Estimated Expenditures	580,600	580,680
Ending Fund Balance	567,886	587,206

Unsatisfied Judgement Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	401,429	401,429
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	401,429	401,429
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	401,429	401,429

Dealer Enforcement Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	310,901	271,901
Revenues and Net Transfers	270,000	270,000
Total Financing	580,901	541,901
Estimated Expenditures	309,000	518,023
Ending Fund Balance	271,901	23,878

State Infrastructure Bank

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,217,350	3,217,350
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	3,217,350	3,217,350
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	3,217,350	3,217,350

Special Road Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,219,283	1,619,283
Revenues and Net Transfers	1,100,000	1,100,000
Total Financing	3,319,283	2,719,283
Estimated Expenditures	1,700,000	2,670,000
Ending Fund Balance	1,619,283	49,283

PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION FUND 801

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	2,046,980	2,046,980
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	2,046,980	2,046,980
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	2,046,980	2,046,980

State Rehabilitation Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	409,601	409,601
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	409,601	409,601
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	409,601	409,601

Snow Mobile Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	6,884,751	6,884,751
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	6,884,751	6,884,751
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	6,884,751	6,884,751

State Rail Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	4,962,865	5,112,865
Revenues and Net Transfers	150,000	200,000
Total Financing	5,112,865	5,312,865
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	5,112,865	5,312,865

Highway Tax Distribution Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	1,633,694,916	1,633,694,916
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	1,633,694,916	1,633,694,916
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	1,633,694,916	1,633,694,916

State Aid Distribution Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	205,771,164	205,771,164
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	205,771,164	205,771,164
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	205,771,164	205,771,164

Drivers License Trust Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	13,500	13,500
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	13,500	13,500
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	13,500	13,500

Veterans Cemetary

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	792,000	792,000
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	792,000	792,000
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	792,000	792,000

Trail Tax Transfer Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	3,313,703	3,313,703
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	3,313,703	3,313,703
Estimated Expenditures	-	-
Ending Fund Balance	3,313,703	3,313,703

Strategic Investment Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	-	-
Revenues and Net Transfers	-	-
Total Financing	-	-
Estimated Expenditures	-	300,000,000
Ending Fund Balance	-	(300,000,000)

Fleet Services Fund

	2021-23	2023-25
Beginning Fund Balance	16,980,656	20,730,078
Revenues and Net Transfers	70,900,000	80,300,000

801 Transportation

Agency 801

	2021-23	2023-25
Total Financing	87,880,656	101,030,078
Estimated Expenditures	67,150,578	80,873,876
Ending Fund Balance	20,730,078	20,156,202

Recommendation - Budget Summary

1		2	3	4	5	6
Object/Revenue		2019-21	2021-23	2023-25	2023-25	2023-25
Description	Code	Biennium Expenditures	Biennium Appropriations	Base Budget Recommended	Budget Changes Recommended	Total Budget Recommended
Agency Transportation						
Administration	801-100	54,064,359	58,867,566	56,836,029	11,655,290	68,491,319
Drivers and Vehicle Services	801-250	46,734,888	54,516,917	66,097,958	5,001,884	71,099,842
Highways	801-400	1,251,391,233	2,068,999,023	729,525,777	1,426,170,856	2,155,696,633
Fleet Services	801-500	55,887,865	67,150,578	80,323,145	550,731	80,873,876
TOTAL BY APPROPRIATION ORGS		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,443,378,761	\$2,376,161,670
Salaries and Wages	80110	186,070,035	204,109,585	214,013,309	24,202,340	238,215,649
Operating Expenses	80130	233,745,276	280,548,188	253,017,962	83,057,856	336,075,818
Capital Improvements	80150	798,448,966	1,227,431,344	405,696,035	1,275,483,610	1,681,179,645
Construction Carryover	80151	10,464,498	-	-	-	-
COVID19 - Capital Assets	80152	-	317,000,000	-	-	-
HB 1015 Discretionary Match	80153	-	100,000,000	-	-	-
Enhanced State Highway Invest	80155	115,631,428	-	-	-	-
Grants	80160	59,676,201	118,085,610	60,055,603	60,634,955	120,690,558
Short Line Railroad Program	80162	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 Transportation Grants	80164	1,541,942	-	-	-	-
Grants to Township	80167	-	750,000	-	-	-
COVID19 - Grants	80168	-	1,609,357	-	-	-
TOTAL BY OBJECT SERIES		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,443,378,761	\$2,376,161,670
General	004	15,500,000	-	-	134,125,000	134,125,000
Federal	002	681,744,846	1,355,876,156	347,057,090	872,245,355	1,219,302,445
Special	003	710,833,500	893,657,928	585,725,819	437,008,406	1,022,734,225
TOTAL BY FUNDS		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,443,378,761	\$2,376,161,670
Total FTE		982.00	982.00	982.00	29.00	1,011.00

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Salaries and Wages - 80110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	120,652,961	129,039,623	137,333,110	15,108,103	152,441,213
Salaries - Other	512000	464,541	515,000	566,500	-	566,500
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,231,014	4,670,483	5,137,531	-	5,137,531
Overtime	514000	5,408,030	7,716,209	8,487,830	-	8,487,830
Fringe Benefits	516000	57,313,488	62,168,270	62,488,338	9,094,237	71,582,575
Total Salaries and Wages		\$186,070,035	\$204,109,585	\$214,013,309	\$24,202,340	\$238,215,649
Operating Expenses - 80130						
Travel	521000	30,761,644	30,853,402	32,581,780	2,686,942	35,268,722
Supplies - IT Software	531000	5,876,273	7,131,635	7,807,368	11,099	7,818,467
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	1,399,224	1,247,224	1,987,538	41,000	2,028,538
Food and Clothing	533000	443,602	160,850	448,850	-	448,850
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	41,967,748	80,402,361	74,564,342	-	74,564,342
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	4,217,839	4,263,669	4,718,253	-	4,718,253
Office Supplies	536000	314,790	443,201	351,701	-	351,701
Postage	541000	2,203,254	1,729,330	2,163,330	-	2,163,330
Printing	542000	568,024	1,134,033	1,467,033	-	1,467,033
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	146,579	1,430,278	1,169,278	-	1,169,278
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	1,499,921	1,399,549	1,889,949	6,000	1,895,949
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	275,952	112,000	411,000	-	411,000
Utilities	561000	5,434,556	6,422,954	6,519,845	-	6,519,845
Insurance	571000	1,326,193	1,125,732	1,405,732	-	1,405,732
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,302,834	2,537,179	1,414,553	-	1,414,553
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	679,165	3,685,341	3,334,089	-	3,334,089
Repairs	591000	20,455,511	17,066,944	22,391,978	30,000	22,421,978
IT - Data Processing	601000	13,579,411	26,213,302	25,167,001	8,569,538	33,736,539
IT - Communications	602000	1,154,403	1,631,427	1,631,427	-	1,631,427
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	119,918	2,444,302	2,380,344	63,958	2,444,302

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Professional Development	611000	1,046,647	1,354,847	1,830,847	-	1,830,847
Operating Fees and Services	621000	4,616,724	7,840,256	8,665,856	46,000	8,711,856
Professional Fees and Services	623000	94,355,064	79,918,372	48,715,868	71,603,319	120,319,187
Total Operating Expenses		\$233,745,276	\$280,548,188	\$253,017,962	\$83,057,856	\$336,075,818
Capital Improvements - 80150						
Land and Buildings	682000	3,466,180	4,000,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	753,707,344	1,184,848,833	354,088,336	1,275,383,610	1,629,471,946
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	422,226	1,800	501,800	-	501,800
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,786,385	323,424	51,105,899	100,000	51,205,899
Motor Vehicles	692000	25,785,015	36,257,237	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	13,281,816	2,000,050	-	-	-
Total Capital Improvements		\$798,448,966	\$1,227,431,344	\$405,696,035	\$1,275,483,610	\$1,681,179,645
Construction Carryover - 80151						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	12,238	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	685	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	1,188	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	152,480	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	4,043,144	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	4,234,924	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicles	692000	2,019,839	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$10,464,498	-	-	-	-
COVID19 - Capital Assets - 80152						
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	317,000,000	-	-	-
Total COVID19 - Capital Assets		-	\$317,000,000	-	-	-
HB 1015 Discretionary Match - 80153						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	19,800,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	80,200,000	-	-	-
Total HB 1015 Discretionary Match		-	\$100,000,000	-	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Enhanced State Highway Invest - 80155						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	(47,125)	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	618	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,520	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	34,938	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	40,888	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	371	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	970	-	-	-	-
Operating Fees and Services	621000	10,068	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,093,836	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	310,737	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	103,182,258	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,350	-	-	-	-
Total Enhanced State Highway Invest		\$115,631,428	-	-	-	-
Grants - 80160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	57,563,159	116,535,610	60,055,603	60,634,955	120,690,558
Transfers Out	722000	2,113,042	1,550,000	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$59,676,201	\$118,085,610	\$60,055,603	\$60,634,955	\$120,690,558
Short Line Railroad Program - 80162						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total Short Line Railroad Program		\$2,500,000	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 Transportation Grants - 80164						
Travel	521000	1,871	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	23,086	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,516,985	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Transportation Grants		\$1,541,942	-	-	-	-
Grants to Township - 80167						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	750,000	-	-	-
Total Grants to Township		-	\$750,000	-	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Financial Class and Account

1		2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
COVID19 - Grants - 80168						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,609,357	-	-	-
Total COVID19 - Grants		-	\$1,609,357	-	-	-
Total		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,443,378,761	\$2,376,161,670

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Administration - 801-100						
Salaries and Wages - 80110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	9,068,433	9,256,782	10,039,012	1,365,010	11,404,022
Temporary Salaries	513000	535,689	702,381	772,619	-	772,619
Overtime	514000	69,467	72,344	244,578	-	244,578
Fringe Benefits	516000	3,107,497	3,230,196	4,068,878	691,523	4,760,401
Total Salaries and Wages		\$12,781,085	\$13,261,703	\$15,125,087	\$2,056,533	\$17,181,620
Operating Expenses - 80130						
Travel	521000	139,159	513,890	1,092,225	1,665	1,093,890
Supplies - IT Software	531000	1,768,206	3,353,935	3,592,836	11,099	3,603,935
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	592,612	309,747	859,747	-	859,747
Food and Clothing	533000	32,615	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	110,903	94,218	94,218	-	94,218
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	8,290	41,014	41,014	-	41,014
Office Supplies	536000	115,996	92,870	87,870	-	87,870
Postage	541000	430,576	7,508	441,508	-	441,508
Printing	542000	309,356	-	578,000	-	578,000
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	36,675	1,104,000	843,000	-	843,000
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	553,926	551,084	551,084	-	551,084
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	40,577	10,000	60,000	-	60,000
Utilities	561000	888,654	572,658	897,658	-	897,658
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	6,610	1,995	1,995	-	1,995
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	27,916	12,378	12,378	-	12,378
Repairs	591000	664,768	428,930	2,457,930	-	2,457,930
IT - Data Processing	601000	11,407,738	24,465,187	22,945,366	8,567,938	31,513,304
IT - Communications	602000	762,897	1,225,005	1,225,005	-	1,225,005
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	62,860	486,302	486,302	-	486,302
Professional Development	611000	575,494	842,044	1,371,044	-	1,371,044
Operating Fees and Services	621000	149,709	500,625	416,725	45,000	461,725

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Professional Fees and Services	623000	9,215,922	10,741,633	3,404,197	973,055	4,377,252
Total Operating Expenses		\$27,901,458	\$45,355,023	\$41,460,102	\$9,598,757	\$51,058,859
Capital Improvements - 80150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	115,840	115,840	-	115,840
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	13,281,816	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Improvements		\$13,281,816	\$115,840	\$115,840	-	\$115,840
Grants - 80160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	135,000	135,000	-	135,000
Transfers Out	722000	100,000	-	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$100,000	\$135,000	\$135,000	-	\$135,000
Total Administration		\$54,064,359	\$58,867,566	\$56,836,029	\$11,655,290	\$68,491,319
Drivers and Vehicle Services - 801-250						
Salaries and Wages - 80110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	11,762,938	12,762,260	13,798,652	3,292,704	17,091,356
Temporary Salaries	513000	1,443,285	2,599,437	2,859,381	-	2,859,381
Overtime	514000	466,435	298,830	328,713	-	328,713
Fringe Benefits	516000	6,194,160	6,392,788	7,001,612	1,709,180	8,710,792
Total Salaries and Wages		\$19,866,818	\$22,053,315	\$23,988,358	\$5,001,884	\$28,990,242
Operating Expenses - 80130						
Travel	521000	119,845	218,265	218,265	-	218,265
Supplies - IT Software	531000	3,611,578	3,476,600	3,476,600	-	3,476,600
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	439,977	236,900	686,900	-	686,900
Food and Clothing	533000	28,187	9,000	27,000	-	27,000
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	19,977	36,400	36,400	-	36,400
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,272,830	2,311,638	3,511,638	-	3,511,638
Office Supplies	536000	91,160	123,900	103,900	-	103,900
Postage	541000	1,756,817	1,672,785	1,672,785	-	1,672,785
Printing	542000	250,893	882,533	882,533	-	882,533
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	19,321	306,878	306,878	-	306,878

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	27,014	88,638	88,638	-	88,638
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	35,701	44,000	83,000	-	83,000
Utilities	561000	27,178	413,670	413,670	-	413,670
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	73,372	31,500	91,500	-	91,500
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	410,957	944,869	720,867	-	720,867
Repairs	591000	198,400	453,923	183,923	-	183,923
IT - Data Processing	601000	1,513,515	1,356,240	1,702,348	-	1,702,348
IT - Communications	602000	145,690	183,732	183,732	-	183,732
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	57,059	1,703,000	1,703,000	-	1,703,000
Professional Development	611000	88,172	146,410	119,410	-	119,410
Operating Fees and Services	621000	3,915,725	6,253,316	7,263,316	-	7,263,316
Professional Fees and Services	623000	5,512,208	6,120,222	7,384,114	-	7,384,114
Total Operating Expenses		\$21,615,579	\$27,014,419	\$30,860,417	-	\$30,860,417
Capital Improvements - 80150						
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	6,299	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicles	692000	32,706	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Improvements		\$39,005	-	-	-	-
Grants - 80160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	3,271,399	3,999,183	11,249,183	-	11,249,183
Transfers Out	722000	1,942,088	1,450,000	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$5,213,487	\$5,449,183	\$11,249,183	-	\$11,249,183
Total Drivers and Vehicle Services		\$46,734,888	\$54,516,917	\$66,097,958	\$5,001,884	\$71,099,842
Highways - 801-400						
Salaries and Wages - 80110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	96,320,866	103,210,784	109,458,184	10,122,569	119,580,753
Salaries - Other	512000	460,838	512,000	563,200	-	563,200
Temporary Salaries	513000	242,478	1,342,451	1,476,696	-	1,476,696
Overtime	514000	4,845,313	7,339,119	7,908,031	-	7,908,031

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

1	2	3	4	5	6	
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Fringe Benefits	516000	46,414,720	50,579,332	49,423,678	6,470,623	55,894,301
Total Salaries and Wages		\$148,284,214	\$162,983,686	\$168,829,789	\$16,593,192	\$185,422,981
Operating Expenses - 80130						
Travel	521000	30,317,326	29,751,408	30,901,451	2,685,277	33,586,728
Supplies - IT Software	531000	168,971	116,100	552,932	-	552,932
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	203,334	596,577	166,891	41,000	207,891
Food and Clothing	533000	382,688	151,750	421,750	-	421,750
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	27,042,399	59,739,549	53,919,395	-	53,919,395
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	933,300	1,879,891	1,149,475	-	1,149,475
Office Supplies	536000	105,706	221,431	154,931	-	154,931
Postage	541000	15,854	49,037	49,037	-	49,037
Printing	542000	7,775	251,500	6,500	-	6,500
IT Equipment under \$5,000	551000	90,583	19,400	19,400	-	19,400
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	918,981	747,327	1,237,727	6,000	1,243,727
Office Equip & Furniture-Under	553000	199,673	58,000	268,000	-	268,000
Utilities	561000	4,518,724	5,435,826	5,207,717	-	5,207,717
Insurance	571000	495,301	475,732	555,732	-	555,732
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,221,297	2,500,684	1,318,058	-	1,318,058
Rentals/Leases - Bldg/Land	582000	240,291	2,728,094	2,600,844	-	2,600,844
Repairs	591000	8,683,059	8,599,647	9,034,681	30,000	9,064,681
IT - Data Processing	601000	570,619	256,630	215,080	1,600	216,680
IT - Communications	602000	244,644	222,690	222,690	-	222,690
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	235,100	171,142	63,958	235,100
Professional Development	611000	381,167	363,393	337,393	-	337,393
Operating Fees and Services	621000	367,013	810,365	709,865	1,000	710,865
Professional Fees and Services	623000	78,967,040	62,287,555	37,197,557	70,630,264	107,827,821
Total Operating Expenses		\$156,075,745	\$177,497,686	\$146,418,248	\$73,459,099	\$219,877,347
Capital Improvements - 80150						
Land and Buildings	682000	3,466,180	4,000,000	-	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Other Capital Payments	683000	753,707,344	1,184,848,833	354,088,336	1,275,383,610	1,629,471,946
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	135,816	1,800	201,800	-	201,800
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	1,780,086	207,584	11,316,184	100,000	11,416,184
Motor Vehicles	692000	5,461,104	5,598,600	-	-	-
IT Equip / Software Over \$5000	693000	-	2,000,050	-	-	-
Total Capital Improvements		\$764,550,531	\$1,196,656,867	\$365,606,320	\$1,275,483,610	\$1,641,089,930
Construction Carryover - 80151						
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	12,238	-	-	-	-
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	685	-	-	-	-
Repairs	591000	1,188	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	152,480	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	4,043,144	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	4,234,924	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$8,444,659	-	-	-	-
COVID19 - Capital Assets - 80152						
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	317,000,000	-	-	-
Total COVID19 - Capital Assets		-	\$317,000,000	-	-	-
HB 1015 Discretionary Match - 80153						
Professional Fees and Services	623000	-	19,800,000	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	-	80,200,000	-	-	-
Total HB 1015 Discretionary Match		-	\$100,000,000	-	-	-
Enhanced State Highway Invest - 80155						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	(47,125)	-	-	-	-
Salaries - Other	512000	618	-	-	-	-
Temporary Salaries	513000	2,520	-	-	-	-
Overtime	514000	34,938	-	-	-	-
Travel	521000	40,888	-	-	-	-
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	371	-	-	-	-
IT - Data Processing	601000	970	-	-	-	-

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Operating Fees and Services	621000	10,068	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	12,093,836	-	-	-	-
Land and Buildings	682000	310,737	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	103,182,258	-	-	-	-
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	1,350	-	-	-	-
Total Enhanced State Highway Invest		\$115,631,428	-	-	-	-
Grants - 80160						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	54,291,759	112,401,427	48,671,420	60,634,955	109,306,375
Transfers Out	722000	70,955	100,000	-	-	-
Total Grants		\$54,362,714	\$112,501,427	\$48,671,420	\$60,634,955	\$109,306,375
Short Line Railroad Program - 80162						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	2,500,000	-	-	-	-
Total Short Line Railroad Program		\$2,500,000	-	-	-	-
COVID-19 Transportation Grants - 80164						
Travel	521000	1,871	-	-	-	-
Professional Fees and Services	623000	23,086	-	-	-	-
Other Capital Payments	683000	1,516,985	-	-	-	-
Total COVID-19 Transportation Grants		\$1,541,942	-	-	-	-
Grants to Township - 80167						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	750,000	-	-	-
Total Grants to Township		-	\$750,000	-	-	-
COVID19 - Grants - 80168						
Grants, Benefits & Claims	712000	-	1,609,357	-	-	-
Total COVID19 - Grants		-	\$1,609,357	-	-	-
Total Highways		\$1,251,391,233	\$2,068,999,023	\$729,525,777	\$1,426,170,856	\$2,155,696,633
Fleet Services - 801-500						
Salaries and Wages - 80110						
Salaries - Permanent	511000	3,500,723	3,809,797	4,037,262	327,820	4,365,082
Salaries - Other	512000	3,704	3,000	3,300	-	3,300

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Temporary Salaries	513000	9,563	26,214	28,835	-	28,835
Overtime	514000	26,816	5,916	6,508	-	6,508
Fringe Benefits	516000	1,597,112	1,965,954	1,994,170	222,911	2,217,081
Total Salaries and Wages		\$5,137,918	\$5,810,881	\$6,070,075	\$550,731	\$6,620,806
Operating Expenses - 80130						
Travel	521000	185,314	369,839	369,839	-	369,839
Supplies - IT Software	531000	327,517	185,000	185,000	-	185,000
Supply/Material - Professional	532000	163,301	104,000	274,000	-	274,000
Food and Clothing	533000	112	100	100	-	100
Bldg, Grounds, Vehicle Supply	534000	14,794,468	20,532,194	20,514,329	-	20,514,329
Miscellaneous Supplies	535000	3,419	31,126	16,126	-	16,126
Office Supplies	536000	1,928	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
Postage	541000	7	-	-	-	-
Other Equipment under \$5,000	552000	-	12,500	12,500	-	12,500
Utilities	561000	-	800	800	-	800
Insurance	571000	830,892	650,000	850,000	-	850,000
Rentals/Leases-Equipment&Other	581000	1,555	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Repairs	591000	10,909,284	7,584,444	10,715,444	-	10,715,444
IT - Data Processing	601000	87,540	135,245	304,207	-	304,207
IT - Communications	602000	1,172	-	-	-	-
IT Contractual Services and Re	603000	-	19,900	19,900	-	19,900
Professional Development	611000	1,814	3,000	3,000	-	3,000
Operating Fees and Services	621000	184,276	275,950	275,950	-	275,950
Professional Fees and Services	623000	659,893	768,962	730,000	-	730,000
Total Operating Expenses		\$28,152,494	\$30,681,060	\$34,279,195	-	\$34,279,195
Capital Improvements - 80150						
Extra Repairs/Deferred Main	684000	286,410	-	300,000	-	300,000
Equipment Over \$5000	691000	-	-	39,673,875	-	39,673,875

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Division, Financial Class, and Account

	1	2	3	4	5	6
Description	Code	2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Motor Vehicles	692000	20,291,205	30,658,637	-	-	-
Total Capital Improvements		\$20,577,615	\$30,658,637	\$39,973,875	-	\$39,973,875
Construction Carryover - 80151						
Motor Vehicles	692000	2,019,839	-	-	-	-
Total Construction Carryover		\$2,019,839	-	-	-	-
Total Fleet Services		\$55,887,865	\$67,150,578	\$80,323,145	\$550,731	\$80,873,876
Total		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,443,378,761	\$2,376,161,670

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
General - 004						
GENERAL FUND	001	15,500,000	-	-	134,125,000	134,125,000
Total General		\$15,500,000	-	-	\$134,125,000	\$134,125,000
Federal - 002						
Hwy Planning & Constr Rollup	XY001	627,229,574	1,347,747,194	302,587,308	872,065,354	1,174,652,662
FEMA & OTHER DES PASS THRU	Y0097	252,015	-	-	-	-
CRF (Coronavirus Relief Fund)	Y0098	14,024,762	-	-	-	-
FTA 49 USC 5309 ND-03	Y0113	109,738	-	-	-	-
FTA 49 USC 5303 ND-81	Y0123	1,057,220	-	-	-	-
FTA 49 USC 5311 ND-18	Y0133	18,352,430	-	32,383,000	64,011	32,447,011
FTA USC 5310 ND-16	Y0143	1,341,142	-	46,916	4,249	51,165
FTA Bus and Bus Facilities	Y0173	10,910,715	-	-	-	-
Recreational Trails Program	Y0219	184,107	-	-	-	-
Railroad Development	Y0314	(170,097)	-	-	-	-
Repeat Offenders for DWI	Y1640	498,477	-	-	-	-
Repeat Offenders for DWI	Y1641	307,037	12,120	12,120	-	12,120
State & Community Hghwy Safety	Y4020	2,087,161	5,000	5,000	-	5,000
State & Community Hghwy Safety	Y4021	1,441,661	-	480,776	44,322	525,098
State & Community Hghwy Safety	Y4022	-	-	730,128	67,419	797,547
State & Community Hghwy Safety	Y4029	547,092	3,243,339	3,243,339	-	3,243,339
National Priority Safety Prgrm	Y4050	1,948,000	4,868,503	7,568,503	-	7,568,503
National Priority Safety Prgrm	Y4051	1,005,151	-	-	-	-
National Priority Safety Prgrm	Y4059	618,662	-	-	-	-
Total Federal		\$681,744,846	\$1,355,876,156	\$347,057,090	\$872,245,355	\$1,219,302,445
Special - 003						
Highway Fund	200	628,145,651	796,158,309	473,399,055	134,744,788	608,143,843
Motor Vehicle Fund	201	22,192,339	26,778,243	28,269,825	1,677,978	29,947,803
MOTORCYCLE SAFETY FUND 801F	205	800,918	580,680	580,680	-	580,680
Dealer Enforcement Fund	217	283,549	320,118	483,114	34,909	518,023

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Detail by Fund Type and Fund

	1	2	3	4	5	6
		2019-21 Biennium Expenditures	2021-23 Biennium Appropriations	2023-25 Base Budget Recommended	2023-25 Budget Changes Recommended	2023-25 Total Budget Recommended
Description	Code					
Special Road Fund	230	1,212,595	2,670,000	2,670,000	-	2,670,000
State Rail Fund	277	2,310,582	-	-	-	-
Strategic Investment Fund	493	-	-	-	300,000,000	300,000,000
Fleet Services Fund	700	55,887,865	67,150,578	80,323,145	550,731	80,873,876
Total Special		\$710,833,500	\$893,657,928	\$585,725,819	\$437,008,406	\$1,022,734,225
Total		\$1,408,078,346	\$2,249,534,084	\$932,782,909	\$1,443,378,761	\$2,376,161,670

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 1

Form Name	Request Apprvd	Prty	Appropriation Allocation (7000)	Personnel Cost Forecasting Results	Base Budget (3100)	Decision Packages (3700)	Large IT Projects (3700)	Capital Projects (3800)	Extraordinary Repairs Base (4000)	Extraordinary Repairs Optional (5000)	Other Capital Payments
Base Request	Yes		2,056,002,717	218,222,547	(87,847,294)	-	-	-	500,000	-	(1,227,960,497)
Federal Aid Formula Funds	Yes	01	-	-	-	73,932,856	-	-	-	-	-
Federal Aid Discretionary Program	Yes	02	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State Funded Transportation Program & Local Gov Engineers	Yes	03	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FTE	Yes	04	-	-	-	5,801,241	-	-	-	-	-
Roadway Information Management System (RIMS) Additional Project Costs	Yes	06	-	-	-	-	6,250,000	-	-	-	-
Door Security	Yes	07	-	-	-	-	865,000	-	-	-	-
Automated Vehicle Location (AVL)	Yes	08	-	-	-	-	2,010,000	-	-	-	-
Total			2,056,002,717	218,222,547	(87,847,294)	79,734,097	9,125,000	-	500,000	-	(1,227,960,497)

801 Transportation

Agency 801

Recommendation - Budget Changes Summary - Part 2

Other Capital Payments Optional (4600)	Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Base (4100)	IT Equipment > \$5,000 Optional (5100)	Grants Base (4200)	Grants Optional (5200)	Total Expenditures	PCF	DP (3700)	Total FTE	Form Name
-	51,105,899	-	-	-	(58,839,364)	-	932,782,909	982.00	-	982.00	Base Request
619,120,273	-	100,000	-	-	-	60,634,955	753,788,084	-	-	-	Federal Aid Formula Funds
532,600,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	532,600,000	-	-	-	Federal Aid Discretionary Program
248,069,270	-	-	-	-	-	-	250,000,000	-	8.00	8.00	State Funded Transportation Program & Local Gov Engineers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,930,936	-	34.00	34.00	FTE
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	965,364	-	4.00	4.00	Bridge Engineers
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,724,842	-	-	-	Roadway Information Management System (RIMS) Additional Project Costs
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	865,000	-	-	-	Door Security
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,010,000	-	-	-	Automated Vehicle Location (AVL)
1,399,789,543	51,105,899	100,000	-	-	(58,839,364)	60,634,955	2,485,667,135	982.00	46.00	1,028.00	Total